











0 2007 0262536 5  
California State Library

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS  
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATION SECTION  
CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY  
SACRAMENTO

This book is due on the last date stamped  
below. Books may not be renewed.

FEB 16 1978

APR 18 1979

MAR 10 1981

DEC 7 - 1981

NOV 6 1985

OCT 9 - 1986

JUN 3 - 1987

SEP 10 1987

JAN 13 1988

AUG 24 1988

AUG 30 1989

DEC 12 1990

APR 30 1992

FEB 22 1995

AUG 20 1997

AUG 16 2001

MAY -8 2003

MAR 23 2004

4/17/12

PLEASE RETURN TO GPS  
DESK ON 4th FLOOR

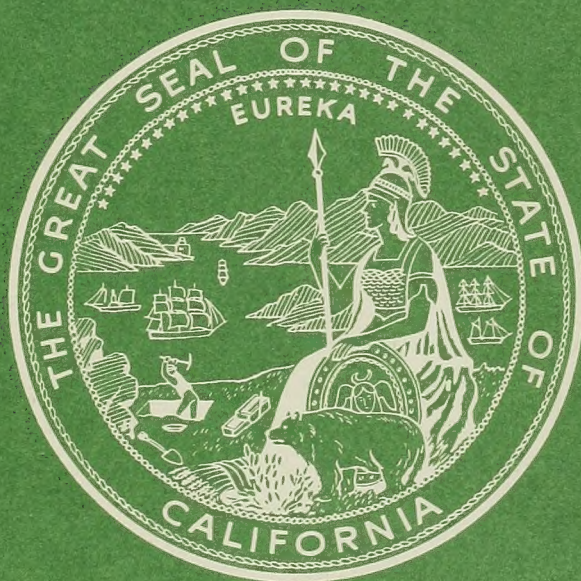






# 1977-78 GOVERNOR'S BUDGET

Edmund G. Brown Jr., Governor, State of California



CALIFORNIA  
STATE LIBRARY

APR 20 1977

GOVERNMENT  
PUBLICATIONS









# **GOVERNOR'S BUDGET**

## **FOR 1977-78**

Submitted by  
**EDMUND G. BROWN JR.**  
Governor

to the  
**CALIFORNIA LEGISLATURE**  
1977-78 Regular Session







# State of California

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE  
SACRAMENTO 95814

EDMUND G. BROWN JR.  
GOVERNOR

January 10, 1977

## Budget Message

To the Members of the Legislature of California:

Limits impose restraints but also create possibilities.

The budget I submit to you today calls for no new taxes, provides substantial homeowner property tax relief, senior citizen renter assistance, and substantially meets the Serrano principle of equal school funding.

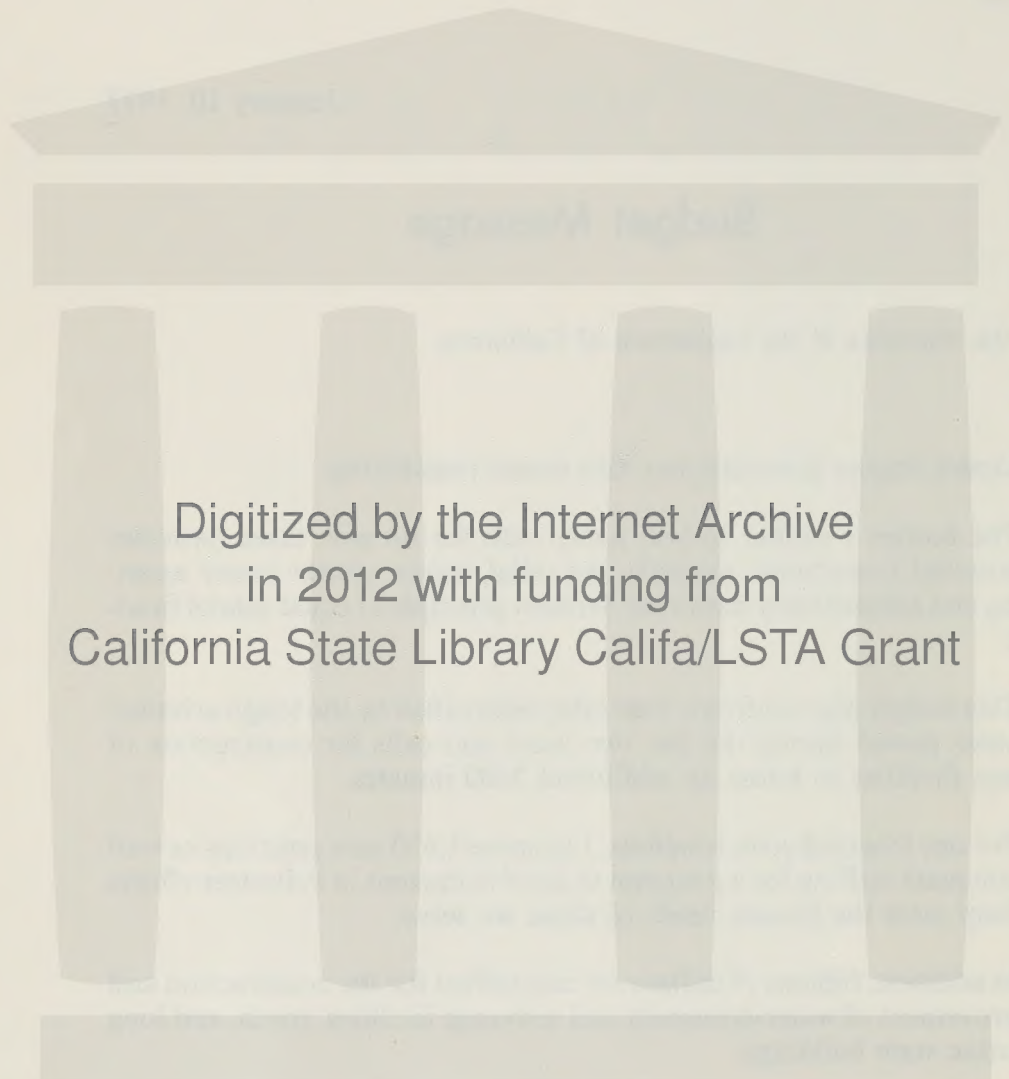
This budget also confronts the reality intensified by the tough criminal statutes passed during the last two years and calls for construction of prison facilities to house an additional 2400 inmates.

For our troubled state hospitals, I propose 1,630 new positions as well as adequate staffing for a program to involve citizens in volunteer efforts to help meet the human needs of those we serve.

In addition, billions of dollars are committed for the construction and improvement of water-treatment and sewerage facilities, roads, and long overdue state buildings.

State funds for creative and artistic endeavor have been increased 300 percent. A society is more than bricks and mortar and must commit itself to the human spirit.

*Edmund G. Brown*  
Governor



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Governor's Budget Message .....	IV	Housing Finance Agency .....	320
Schedule 1. General Budget Summary .....	A-3	Department of Insurance .....	322
Schedule 1-A. General Fund Surplus Available for Appropriation .....	A-4	Riot and Civil Disorders Insurance .....	326
Schedule 1-B. General Fund—Statement of Financial Condition .....	A-5	Department of Real Estate .....	326
Revenue Comparison, Chart 1 .....	A-6	Department of Savings and Loan .....	333
Expenditure Comparison, Chart 2 .....	A-7	State Transportation Board .....	337
Table 1. Personnel years and salary costs .....	A-8	Department of Transportation .....	339
Reserve for Legislative Programs .....	A-9	Office of Traffic Safety .....	372
Legislative, Judicial, Executive Summary .....	A-11	State Highway Users Tax Study Commission .....	373
Agriculture and Services Summary .....	A-15	Department of the California Highway Patrol .....	374
Business and Transportation Summary .....	A-17	Department of Motor Vehicles .....	389
Resources Summary .....	A-21	Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center .....	406
Health and Welfare Summary .....	A-27		
Education Summary .....	A-33	Resources .....	
General Government Summary .....	A-47	Special Resources Programs .....	409
State Construction Program Summary .....	A-51	Environmental Protection Program .....	412
Tax Expenditures .....	A-53	California Pollution Control Financing Authority .....	414
Revenue Estimates .....	A-61	California Conservation Corps .....	415
		Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission .....	418
Legislative, Judicial, Executive .....		Solid Waste Management Board .....	424
Legislature .....	1	Air Resources Board .....	427
Legislative Counsel Bureau .....	5	California Advisory Committee .....	434
California Law Revision Commission .....	6	California-Nevada Interstate Compact Commission .....	435
Commission on Uniform State Laws .....	8	Colorado River Board of California .....	435
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund .....	8	Department of Conservation .....	437
Judicial .....	9	Department of Forestry .....	447
Salaries of Superior Court Judges .....	13	State Lands Division .....	456
State Block Grant for Superior Court Judgeships .....	14	Seismic Safety Commission .....	461
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund .....	14	Department of Fish and Game .....	463
National Center for State Courts .....	15	Wildlife Conservation Board .....	482
Governor's Office .....	16	Klamath River Compact Commission .....	486
Secretary for Agriculture and Services .....	17	Department of Navigation and Ocean Development .....	487
Secretary for Business and Transportation .....	19	California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission .....	495
Secretary for Health and Welfare .....	21	California Coastal Commission .....	496
Secretary for Resources .....	23	Department of Parks and Recreation .....	499
Office of Information Services .....	25	Division of Exposition and State Fair .....	535
Office of Employee Relations .....	26	Reclamation Board .....	537
Office of Planning and Research .....	27	San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission .....	538
Office of Emergency Services .....	33	Department of Water Resources .....	540
Office of the Lieutenant Governor .....	38	State Water Resources Control Board .....	562
Commission of the Californias .....	39		
Department of Justice .....	41	Health and Welfare .....	
State Controller .....	62	Office of Educational Liaison .....	571
State Board of Equalization .....	75	Department of Aging .....	572
Secretary of State .....	97	Office of Alcoholism .....	575
Heritage Preservation Commission .....	104	Special Assistance to Children's Programs .....	578
Commission on Voting Machines and Vote Tabulating Devices .....	105	State Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse .....	579
State Treasurer .....	106	Department of Health .....	581
		Employment Development Department .....	646
Agriculture and Services .....		Department of Rehabilitation .....	667
Department of Food and Agriculture .....	109	Department of Benefit Payments .....	675
Financial Assistance to Local Fairs .....	132	Department of Corrections .....	692
Museum of Science and Industry .....	134	Community Release Board .....	699
Department of Consumer Affairs .....	137	Department of the Youth Authority .....	717
Office of the State Fire Marshal .....	201	California Health Facilities Commission .....	735
Franchise Tax Board .....	204		
Department of General Services .....	213	Education .....	
Board of Control .....	242	Department of Education .....	739
Intergovernmental Personnel Act Advisory Council .....	244	Advisory Council on Vocational Education and Technical Training .....	800
Department of Industrial Relations .....	245	Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund .....	801
Uninsured Employers Fund .....	260	Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds .....	802
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund .....	261	State School Building Safety Program .....	806
Worker's Compensation Benefits .....	262	Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing .....	807
State Personnel Board .....	264	California Postsecondary Education Commission .....	811
Public Employees' Retirement System .....	273	California Educational Facilities Authority .....	814
State Teachers' Retirement System .....	279	University of California .....	815
Department of Veterans Affairs .....	282	Hastings College of Law .....	848
		The California State University and Colleges .....	857
Business and Transportation .....		California Maritime Academy .....	894
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (Business & Transportation Agency) .....	293	Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges .....	899
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board .....	296	Student Aid Commission .....	913
State Banking Department .....	297	Higher Education Student Assistance .....	925
California Job Creation Program .....	302		
Department of Corporations .....	305	General Government .....	
Department of Housing and Community Development .....	312	Fair Political Practices Commission .....	929
		Political Reform Act of 1974 .....	931

# TABLE OF CONTENTS—Continued

	Page		Page
Agricultural Labor Relations Board .....	931	Indemnification of Private Citizens .....	1000
Educational Employment Relations Board .....	939	Tax Relief .....	1001
Department of Finance .....	942	Shared Revenues.....	1004
Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy .....	949	Federal Revenue Sharing.....	1007
Commission on Interstate Cooperation .....	950	Bond Interest and Redemption .....	1007
Arts Council .....	951	Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans.....	1009
California Arts Commission .....	953	Working Capital Advances .....	1017
California Public Broadcasting Commission .....	954	Repayment of Loans Under Completed Programs .....	1018
Commission for Economic Development .....	956	Health Benefits for Annuitants.....	1018
Military Department .....	957	Natural Disaster Assistance .....	1019
Public Utilities Commission .....	963	Refunds of Taxes, Licenses, and Other Fees .....	1020
Commission on the Status of Women .....	969	Legislative Claims .....	1021
Intergovernmental Board on Electronic Data Processing .....	971	Augmentation for Salary Increase and Employee Benefits .....	1023
Native American Heritage Commission .....	972	Reserve for Contingencies .....	1027
Americal Revolution Bicentennial Commission of California .....	973	Moving and Remodeling Expense .....	1030
Motion Picture Development Council.....	974	Augmentations for Price Increases.....	1030
California Horse Racing Board .....	975	Unallocated Capital Outlay.....	1031
Board of Osteopathic Examiners .....	978		
Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	980	Classification of Funds in the State Treasury.....	B-1
Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun .....	981	Schedule 2. Comparative Statement of Revenues .....	B-2
Santa Monica Comprehensive Planning Commission .....	982	Schedule 3. Comparative Statement of Expenditures .....	B-4
California Information System Implementation Committee .....	983	Schedule 4. Summary of Fund Condition by Funds .....	B-14
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training .....	984	Schedule 5. Statement of Balances in Other Treasury Funds .....	B-18
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	989	Schedule 6. Comparative Statement of Expenditures of Fed- eral Funds .....	B-21
California Crime Technological Research Foundation .....	993	Schedule 7. Summary of Proposed Expenditures by Method of Appropriation .....	B-25
State Public Defender .....	996	Schedule 8. Comparative Statement of Expenditures by the Budget Act Expenditures Required by the Constitution or Other Statutes .....	B-34
Assistance to Counties for Public Defenders .....	997	Schedule 9. Statement of Bonded Debt .....	B-40
Subvention for Guardian/Conservatorship Proceedings .....	998	Index .....	B-42
Payments to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials .....	998		
Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims .....	999		



# Schedule 1

## GENERAL BUDGET SUMMARY <sup>1</sup>

1975-76	Reference to Schedule	General Fund Unrestricted	General Fund Special Accounts	General Fund Total	Special Funds	Budget Expenditure Totals	Selected Bond Fund Expenditures	Expenditure Totals Including Bond Funds
Prior year resources available .....	4	696,100,790	12,960,640	709,061,430	269,387,125			
Revenue and transfers.....	2	9,612,800,594	26,238,584	9,639,039,178	1,928,209,680			
Expenditures .....	3	9,500,053,376	18,382,903	9,518,436,279	1,678,832,232	11,197,268,511	255,185,398	11,452,453,909
Reserves .....	4	77,016,542	7,833,690	84,850,232	149,603,350			
<b>SURPLUS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>731,831,466</b>	<b>12,982,631</b>	<b>744,814,097</b>	<b>369,161,223</b>			
(Federal Revenue Sharing Fund—cash) <sup>2</sup> .....	4	(215,369,074)	—	(215,369,074)				

<b>1976-77</b>								
Prior year resources available .....	4	808,848,008	20,816,321	829,664,329	518,764,573			
Revenue and transfers.....	2	10,986,165,253 <sup>3</sup>	22,919,862	11,009,085,115	1,977,803,614			
Expenditures .....	3	10,854,913,522 <sup>3</sup>	34,767,771	10,889,681,293	2,023,042,938	12,912,724,231	404,815,752	13,317,539,983
Reserves .....	4	49,719,241	1,001,390	50,720,631	59,816,016			
<b>SURPLUS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>890,380,498</b>	<b>7,967,022</b>	<b>898,347,520</b>	<b>413,709,233</b>			
(Federal Revenue Sharing Fund—cash) <sup>2</sup> .....	4	(242,005,671)	—	(242,005,671)				

<b>1977-78</b>								
Prior year resources available .....	4	940,099,739	8,968,412	949,068,151	473,525,249			
Revenue and transfers.....	2	12,356,981,213 <sup>3</sup>	39,294,554	12,396,275,767	2,048,847,245			
Expenditures .....	3	11,822,257,015 <sup>3</sup>	32,687,846	11,854,944,861	2,056,377,647	13,911,322,508	387,604,602	14,298,927,110
Reserves .....	4	906,001,922 <sup>4</sup>	250,000	906,251,922	75,354,128			
<b>SURPLUS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>568,822,015</b>	<b>15,325,120</b>	<b>584,147,135</b>	<b>390,640,719</b>			
(Federal Revenue Sharing Fund—cash) <sup>2</sup> .....	4	(277,495,780)	—	(277,495,780)				

<sup>1</sup> The General Budget Summary includes the revenues and expenditures of all state funds and activities that reflect the cost of state government and selected bond fund expenditures. The transactions involving other nongovernmental cost funds are excluded.

<sup>2</sup> The Federal Revenue Sharing Act of 1972 requires the funds received by each state to be deposited in a trust fund and expended in accordance with state laws. These funds are reserved until appropriated by the Legislature.

There is a revenue surplus of \$157 million for 1976-77 and \$574 million for 1977-78:

	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
<sup>3</sup> General Fund Unrestricted:		
Current revenue and transfers .....	\$10,986,165,253	\$12,356,981,213
Current expenditures:		
Total fiscal year expenditures .....	10,854,913,522	11,822,257,015
Less expenditures chargeable against reserves:		
Beginning reserves .....	77,016,542	49,719,241
Ending reserves .....	49,719,241	9,401,922
	<u>\$27,297,301</u>	<u>\$40,317,319</u>
Current expenditures from current income .....	<u>\$10,827,616,221</u>	<u>\$11,781,939,696</u>
Excess (+) or deficit (—) of current income .....	<u>\$158,549,032</u>	<u>\$575,041,517</u>

<sup>4</sup> Reserves—General Fund Unrestricted:	
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	\$9,401,922
Homeowners' Property Tax Relief, Serrano Court Decision, and Senior Citizens Renter Relief .....	700,000,000
Prison Facilities for additional 2,400 inmates in Southern California.....	94,200,000
Pending court cases .....	102,400,000
Total Reserves, June 30, 1978 .....	<u>\$906,001,922</u>

**SCHEDULE 1-A**  
**GENERAL FUND TOTAL**  
**SURPLUS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION JUNE 30, 1977**  
**Reconciliation of the Changes from the Previous Budget Estimates**

<i>1975-76 Fiscal Year (From current year to past year)</i>	<i>1976-77 Governor's Budget (previous estimate)</i>	<i>1977-78 Governor's Budget (revised estimate)</i>	<i>Adjustment of surplus</i>
Revenue and Transfers:			
Current income .....	\$8,971,788,546	\$9,424,039,178	\$452,250,632
Transfer from Federal Revenue Sharing Fund .....	215,000,000	215,000,000	-
Outgo:			
State operations .....	\$2,343,449,338	\$2,321,697,266	\$21,752,072
Capital Outlay .....	60,459,904	21,479,592	38,980,312
Local Assistance .....	7,140,569,963	7,175,259,421	-34,689,458
Expenditures .....	\$9,544,479,205	\$9,518,436,279	\$26,042,926
Prior year surplus adjustments .....	-	35,338,250	35,338,250
<i>1976-77 Fiscal Year (From budget year to current year)</i>			
Revenue and Transfers:			
Current income .....	\$10,176,791,001	\$10,794,085,115	\$617,294,114
Transfer from Federal Revenue Sharing Fund .....	215,000,000	215,000,000	-
Outgo:			
State operations .....	\$2,598,809,305	\$2,651,759,327	-\$52,950,022
Capital Outlay .....	40,601,451	100,155,443	-59,553,992
Local Assistance .....	7,706,597,733	8,137,766,523	-431,168,790
Expenditures .....	\$10,346,008,489	\$10,889,681,293	-\$543,672,804
Reserve for unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations .....	\$11,581,559	\$50,720,631	-\$39,139,072
EFFECT OF REVISED ESTIMATES AS REPORTED IN THE 1977-78 GOVERNOR'S BUDGET .....			\$548,114,406
SURPLUS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION, June 30, 1977, as estimated in the 1976-77 budget .....			\$350,233,474
SURPLUS AVAILABLE FOR APPROPRIATION, June 30, 1977, as estimated in the 1977-78 budget .....			\$898,347,520
General Fund Unrestricted .....			890,380,498
General Fund Special accounts .....			7,967,022



# GENERAL FUND

## STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

June 30, 1976

ASSETS		LIABILITIES	
Cash		Accounts Payable	\$230,403,419
In State Treasury	\$864,334,734	State operations	378,889,778
In agency accounts	80,989,372	Local assistance	2,995,505
Total	<u>\$945,324,106</u>	Capital Outlay	
		Total	
Accounts Receivable—Current	251,150,465	Due to other funds	
Abatements and reimbursements	145,040,513	Other liabilities	
Revenue	95,993,622	Total Liabilities	
Due from other funds	24,289	Reserve for uncleared collections	
Due from local governments	1,644,306		
Other current accounts receivables			
Total	<u>\$493,853,195</u>		
Accounts Receivable—Deferred			
Revenue	34,904,348		
Due from other funds	26,925,426		
Interfund building loans	9,890,020		
Due from local governments	1,180,741		
Other deferred accounts receivables	15,290,964		
Total	<u>\$88,191,499</u>		
Less—Reserve for deferred accounts receivable			
Deferred Charges			
Advance to counties for social welfare	14,248,010		
Prepayment to other funds	7,359,931		
Other deferred charges	2,813,925		
Total	<u>\$24,421,866</u>		
TOTAL OPERATING ASSETS	<u>\$1,463,599,167</u>		
		RESERVE FOR UNENCUMBERED BALANCES OF CONTINUING	
		appropriations	\$81,884,650
		Reserve for special accounts	15,583,250
		Reserve for salary increase and interest	—
		Unrestricted surplus	732,196,429
		Total reserves and surplus	
		TOTAL LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND SURPLUS	<u>\$829,664,329</u>
			<u>\$1,463,599,167</u>

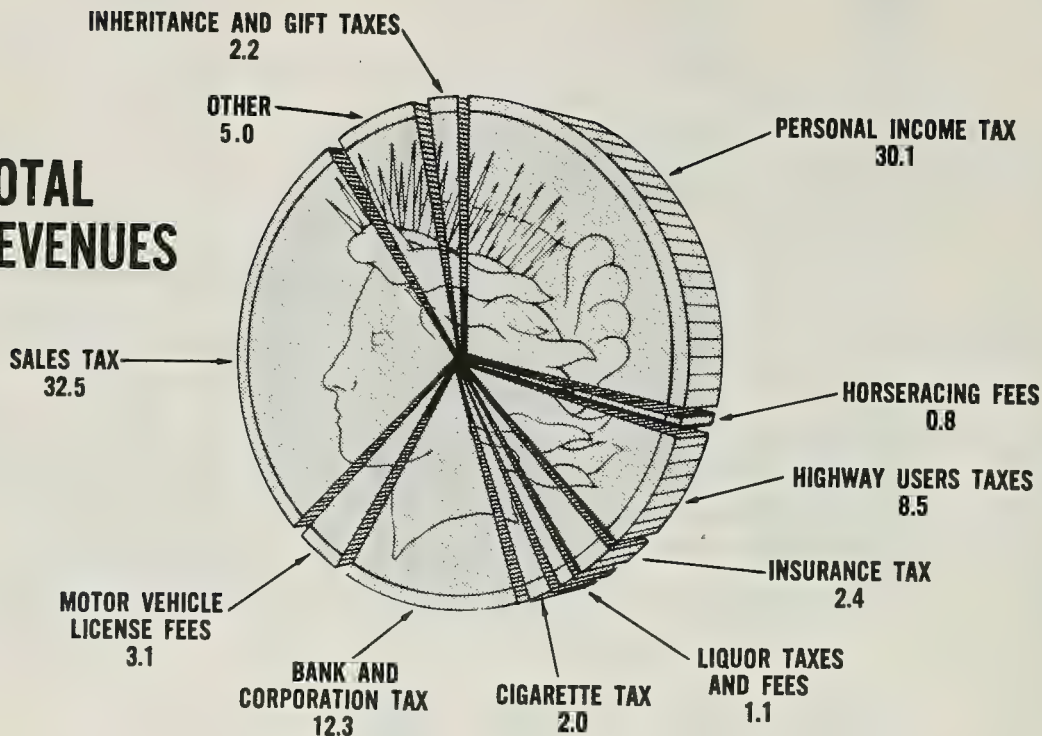
FIXED ASSETS	
State's Investment in Fixed Assets	\$2,139,000,000
LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS	
Amount to be provided from future revenues and school districts	\$3,557,014,547
General obligations bonds	\$5,595,267,000
Less self-liquidating bonds	2,951,217,000
Net general bonded debt	\$2,644,050,000
Interest payable in future years	912,964,547
Net Total Long-Term Obligations	<u>\$3,557,014,547</u>

CHART 1

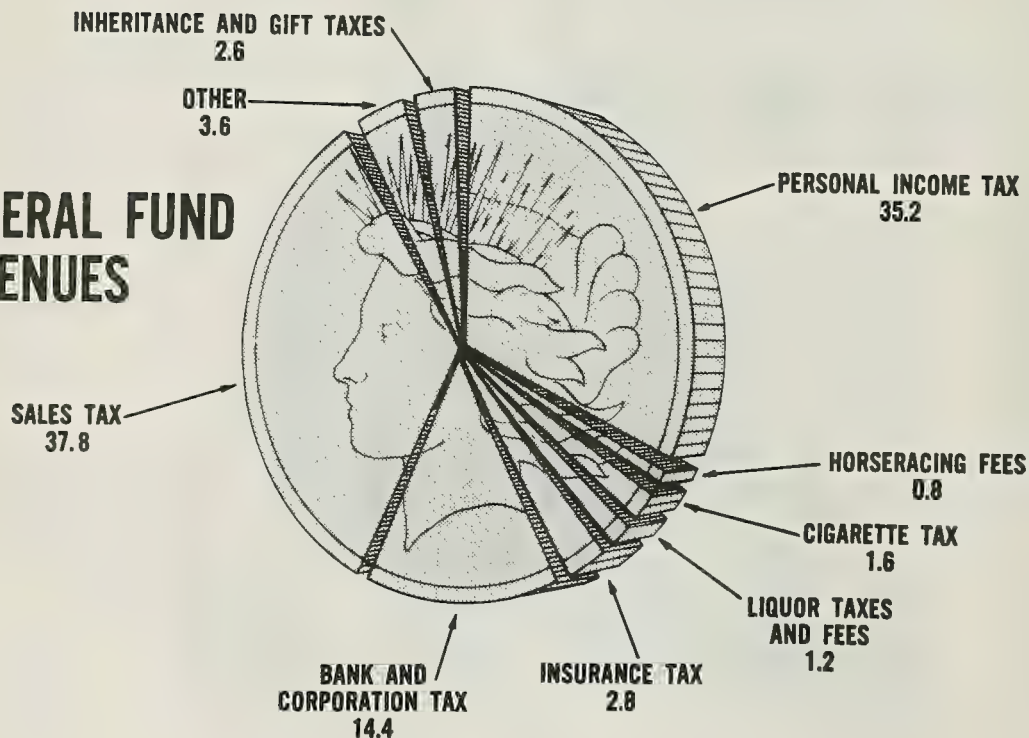
# REVENUE DOLLARS

1977-78 FISCAL YEAR

## TOTAL REVENUES



## GENERAL FUND REVENUES



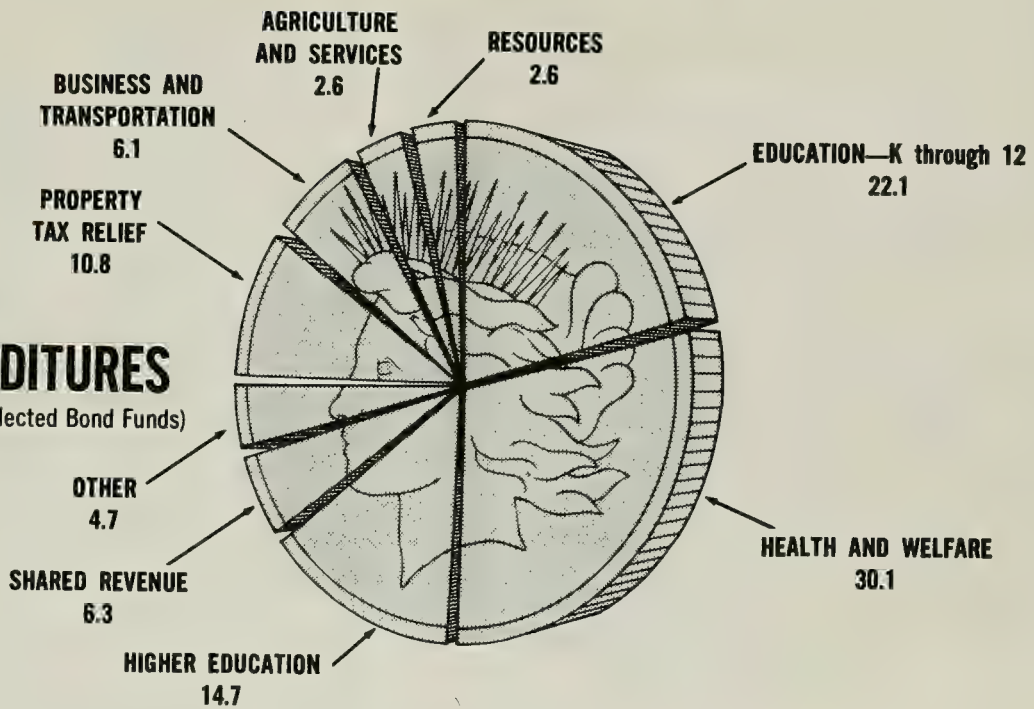


# EXPENDITURE DOLLARS

1977-78 FISCAL YEAR

## TOTAL EXPENDITURES

(Excluding Selected Bond Funds)



## GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES

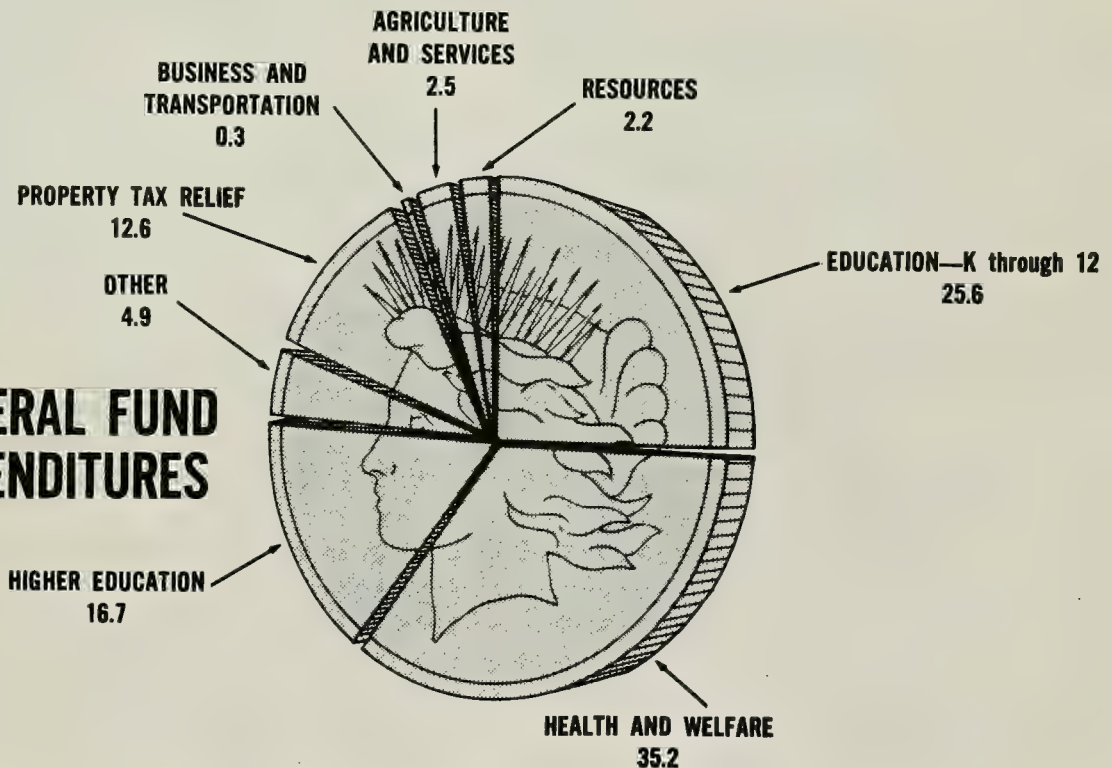


TABLE I

## PERSONNEL YEARS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES

(Excludes Staff Benefits)

	1975-76 Fiscal Year		1976-77 Fiscal Year		1977-78 Fiscal Year	
	Personnel years	Net salaries and wages	Personnel years	Net salaries and wages	Personnel years	Net salaries and wages
<b>FUNCTION</b>						
Legislative/Judicial/Executive:						
Legislative .....	279.9	\$5,499,815	308.8	\$6,018,391	312.5	\$6,365,997
Judicial .....	928.2	27,548,300	971.6	32,170,876	982	33,373,108
Executive .....	340.7	5,742,422	377.7	7,162,523	378.7	7,314,580
Agriculture and services .....	15,629.1	206,191,899	16,045.2	227,547,654	16,332.3	234,979,118
Business and transportation .....	32,067.4	459,828,050	32,101.8	484,943,741	32,307.8	489,652,036
Resources .....	12,075.7	177,082,770	12,845.4	198,824,998	13,419.4	210,150,767
Health and welfare .....	49,096.9	665,217,190	50,802.8	733,934,667	51,024.6	752,227,617
Education:						
Education .....	2,461.1	36,845,624	2,723.9	42,397,498	2,735.3	43,378,234
Higher education .....	85,094.9	1,191,313,480	88,228.3	1,328,077,964	88,976.9	1,379,461,255
General Government:						
General Administration .....	8,387	122,312,500	9,189.3	141,215,430	9,326.8	148,306,558
Unallocated Salary Increase .....	-	-	-	49,204,152	-	150,500,000
Totals .....	206,360.9	\$2,897,582,050	213,594.8	\$3,251,497,894	215,796.3	\$3,455,709,270
<b>POSITION CLASSIFICATION</b>						
Constitutional officers and statutory .....	311.6	\$10,556,497	337	\$12,221,009	332	\$12,403,513
Civil service .....	119,865.8	1,661,316,488	123,887.2	1,821,909,371	125,474.4	1,866,760,814
Superior court judges—part salary .....	518	17,564,470	538	20,873,363	542	21,710,972
Exempt—other .....	956.1	22,317,456	1,030.3	25,200,211	1,023.2	25,432,023
Exempt—Higher Education:						
University of California .....	50,302.5	690,029,943	52,835.4	782,381,041	53,292.8	817,573,959
Auxiliary facilities—University of California .....	2,023.4	15,373,418	2,060.4	17,833,537	2,136.4	19,264,305
Hastings College of Law .....	160.1	2,813,769	174.4	3,150,105	177.1	3,182,864
State University and Colleges .....	30,648.4	460,795,084	31,093.4	500,605,421	31,095.2	520,024,351
Auxiliary State University and College facilities .....	1,575	16,814,925	1,638.7	18,119,684	1,723.2	18,856,469
Unallocated salary increase .....	-	-	-	49,204,152	-	150,500,000
Totals .....	206,360.9	\$2,897,582,050	213,594.8	\$3,251,497,894	215,796.3	\$3,455,709,270



# Reserve for Legislative Programs

## Homeowners' Tax Relief

State government since the late 1960's has attempted to alleviate the property tax burden on various segments of the economy through tax relief programs. As a result of these existing programs, the state is now the largest taxpayer paying approximately 11.8 percent of the total property tax in 1976-77. This represents 11.4 percent of the total General Fund budget.

With this magnitude of expenditures for property tax relief, why is there still such a public outcry by homeowners against this tax? The outcry is largely a result of growing property taxes caused by accelerating property values. During 1974-75 to 1976-77, average increases in single-family residences were significantly greater than the total roll. Thus, residential property tax increases are far outstripping gains in personal income, which means that the property tax is taking an ever-widening portion of homeowners' income.

To bring the property tax burden in line with taxpayers' income, it is proposed that a new property tax assistance program be added to provide direct cash payment to those homeowners who are hardest hit by property tax increases. The program is as follows:

If a homeowner's property taxes exceed a specific percentage of household income, which ranges from 3 percent for incomes less than \$10,000 to 5 percent for incomes over \$30,000, the state will provide a direct cash payment equal to 75 percent of the excess taxes.

The amount of tax will be based on the first \$67,000 of home value including the current \$7,000 homeowner exemption. In addition, the maximum state payment will be limited to \$700. The program will begin in the 1977-78 fiscal year and will be based on 1976 income and 1976-77 property taxes.

This program provides direct and immediate relief, but it must be accompanied by constitutional and statutory measures that address the problem of escalating assessments of single-family residences that cause homeowners to pay an ever-increasing share of the total property tax.

It is proposed to establish a split roll effective

on the 1978 lien date to stop the shift of the burden of the local property tax to single-family residences. The split roll will provide long-range relief by maintaining the composition of the local property tax base at the 1978 level for the future.

A local property tax rate limitation program is currently in law. Because of rapid increase in assessed value, it has not been effective. It is proposed to modify current law to provide a more effective limit on property taxes to meet the original objectives of the Legislature. This statutory limit will recognize reasonable growth and will be based on increases in personal income and local population changes. The continuation of the new direct assistance program will be contingent on the enactment of a statutory limit on property taxes and passage of a constitutional amendment authorizing a split roll.

Since more stringent limits will be placed on local property taxes, a complete review will be made of state-mandated programs.

## Serrano

The current school financing system has been found to be in violation of the equal protection clauses of the California Constitution by the California Supreme Court. The *Serrano v. Priest* case that resulted in this decision was originally introduced in August of 1968 and after a series of appeals was decided in September 1974 by Judge Jefferson in Los Angeles Superior Court. This decision was appealed to the California Supreme Court which upheld the Jefferson Court decision finding the present school finance system to be unconstitutional.

In response to the Supreme Court's determination, the Administration has reserved \$220 million of new funding from available resources to allow us to begin to make the necessary modifications in the funding of our schools.

The Administration will be proposing a program for our elementary and secondary schools to be phased-in over a five-year period from 1977-78 to 1981-82. This program will not require any increases in state taxes nor a new state

tax. It is designed to provide a quality education in our elementary and secondary schools, improve the competency of our students, insure that public resources are applied in a substantially equitable manner, and provide property tax relief to those taxpayers most burdened with the property tax load.

The program will increase the State's share of the cost of the Foundation Program guarantee from 40 percent to 45 percent. The guaranteed foundation will be allowed to grow each year on the basis of the society's ability to pay and will provide significant tax reductions for our taxpayers in our low-wealth districts. It also will preserve the control of our public schools at the local level where the needs of the community can best be determined and met in the most effective manner.

In addition to correction of the inequities related to wealth in our existing financing system, the program will provide funds to restructure and revitalize our K-12 schools. The existing categorical programs of a general education nature must be incorporated into the financing of our basic education program on an equalized basis. The current Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Program, which will expire at the end of 1977-78 would be expanded statewide with minor modifications to meet the requirements of Federal legislation and to ensure fiscal responsibility. Special needs of schools and students will be addressed, and the problems of the Teachers' Retirement System brought to manageable proportions.

The program will provide by 1981-82, \$1,172,000,000 of additional state funds above that now being provided in 1976-77. This five-year program will allow our public schools to plan for an orderly growth of state support so that the teachers may get on with the business of teaching our children without the concern of seeking new funds each year.

The program will place heavy emphasis on the State Board of Education and the Superintend-

ent of Public Instruction. Their leadership and direction are essential to restructuring and revitalizing our schools. It also will require the active participation of parents, teachers, students, and school administrators in the identification of needs and the development of plans to meet these needs at the local level.

With the proposed restructuring and the assurance that public resources are going to be equitably available, California can improve the competency of our students, revitalize its public school system and substantially comply with the dictates of the recent court decision.

#### **Senior Citizen Renters' Relief—**

To provide additional tax relief to the most needy renters, generally living on a fixed income, the Senior Citizen Renters' Program will be proposed to be expanded from its current schedule with maximum income of \$5,000 to provide assistance at incomes up to \$12,000. The current statutory equivalent property tax of \$220 will be expanded to \$300 and the assistance schedule used for the Senior Citizens' program for homeowners will be adopted.

#### **Correctional Facilities—**

The Department of Corrections will be submitting to the Legislature, by March 1977, a report outlining its facility needs. In anticipation of the potential findings of this report, \$94,270,000 in General Fund is being reserved for working drawings, construction, and equipment for 2,400 additional beds in Southern California and repair and upgrading of San Quentin.

#### **Reserve for Pending Litigation—**

The state is currently a defendant in numerous lawsuits at both the trial and appellate stages. Prudent fiscal management dictates that a \$102,400,000 reserve be established to cover the possibility of adverse judgements.





## *Legislative, Judicial, and Executive*

Article VI of the Constitution creates the **JUDICIAL COUNCIL** to administer the State's judicial system. Legislation was passed during the 1976 Legislative Session which created an ongoing workload for the Council in the areas of uniform determinate sentencing and circuit court judgeships (Chapter 1139 and 1355, Statutes of 1976). Funds are included in this budget to support these legislated programs.

Under Government Code Section 75101, the State makes **JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND** contributions equal to 8 percent of the salaries of all authorized justices in the State's judicial system. A like amount is deducted from the salaries of all active justices for deposit in the fund.

The fund is actuarially unsound, and requires yearly General Fund augmentations to pay retirement allowances, death benefits, and refunds. In 1975-76, these budget augmentations totalled \$1,750,000. In 1976-77 and 1977-78, \$2,755,626 and \$558,694 respectively, will be required.

Section 75110 of the Government Code declares that the Judges' Retirement System shall be fully funded and actuarially sound on and after January 1, 2002.

The **OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH** serves the Governor and his Cabinet and the Legislature as the staff for long-range planning and research, and constitutes the comprehensive state planning agency. The Office of

Appropriate Technology was established in OPR by Executive Order B-18-76 to assist and advise the Governor and all state agencies in developing and implementing less costly and less energy intensive technologies of recycling, waste disposal, transportation, agriculture, energy and building design.

The **DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**, through the constitutional office of the Attorney General, is responsible for ensuring uniform interpretation and enforcement of laws and for representing the state in civil and criminal proceedings.

Staff increases are proposed for workload growth in the areas of: (1) legal services for state agencies, (2) criminal writs and appeals, (3) Parent Locator Service, (4) EDP support, and (5) the Bureau of Identification.

Other significant changes include staff increases in the area of consumer protection and the conversion from federal funds support to General Fund support of criminalistics laboratories in Santa Rosa and Modesto and the Comprehensive Data System in the Bureau of Criminal Statistics.

As a result of Chapter 952, Statutes of 1976, the Department of Justice's budget includes a legislative mandate program to reimburse counties and cities for costs incurred in the destruction or obliteration of records relating to arrests or convictions for possession of marijuana.

Seventeen positions and \$922,882 are being added to the State Controller's budget to strengthen administration of the *UNCLAIMED PROPERTY LAW*. Chapter 578 Statutes of 1975 reduced the holding period for unclaimed demand deposits from fifteen to seven years and for stock certificates from twenty to seven years. Chapter 25 Statutes of 1975 provides that after January 1976, travelers checks and money-orders escheat to the state of purchase rather than state of sale. In 1976, the program was further impacted with the passage of five bills. The positions will allow the State Controller to undertake a vigorous effort to collect the increased amount of abandoned and unclaimed property resulting from the new laws. The increased effort is estimated to produce additional General Fund revenues of \$6.8 million.

The *LOCAL MANDATED PROGRAMS* provide state reimbursements to local government entities (under authority of Chapter 1406 Statutes of 1972 as amended) for increased costs associated with new or expanded programs or for sales and property tax revenue losses resulting from mandates contained in state laws or executive regulations effective after January 1, 1973. As a result, the State Controller paid \$24.1 million to local governments during the 1975-76 fiscal year, and payments of \$37.9 million and \$52.8 million are anticipated for 1976-77 and 1977-78, respectively.

The Department of Finance is responsible for estimating the reimbursable costs associated with the Local Mandated Programs. The Department has formed a separate unit for this purpose and has developed policies and procedures to assist local governmental agencies in implementing provisions of Chapter 1406 Statutes of 1972.

The State Controller's budget displays for information purposes individual items of legislation containing appropriations to reimburse local entities for additional costs or sales and property tax revenue losses due to state mandates. Departments which administer the programs affected by or related to the mandates show the expenditures in their budgets.

The major emphasis of the *PERSONNEL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (PIMS)* will be changing from the initial development of "basic" subsystems to the addi-

tion of capabilities to these subsystems. The Employment History Data Base, a major subsystem, has become operational and the Payroll Subsystem is scheduled to become operational in November 1977. The State Controller recently reorganized its operation to reflect the new emphasis on operation rather than development of PIMS. The developmental funds for the additional capabilities are being placed in the requesting departments' budgets; State Personnel Board, Public Employees' Retirement System, State University and Colleges and the Controller's Office. When the development work on the remaining subsystems is completed, the PIMS's development program will be terminated.

The *STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION* will be administering a new yield tax on all timber harvested from privately or publicly owned land as required by Chapter 176, Statutes of 1976 (Forest Taxation Reform Act). Proposed expenditures of \$904,166 in 1977-78 will be funded from the Timber Tax Fund. The Board is also responsible for auditing requirements of the Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program mandated by passage of Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976, which will require an expenditure of \$44,781 funded from a General Fund Special Account.

Fourteen reimbursable positions are being added for the additional workload for state administered local taxes, caused primarily by an executed agreement to administer the Santa Clara County Transaction and Use Tax Ordinance, effective October 1, 1976.

To increase field audits in the Sales and Use Tax Program, 23 positions are proposed for 1977-78 at a cost of \$361,796, which will result in an estimated increase in state revenues of \$2 million annually.

The *SECRETARY OF STATE'S* 1977-78 budget contains an increased appropriation of \$19,810 to implement Chapter 415, Statutes of 1976 which requires the printing of lobbyists registration statements pursuant to the Political Reform Act of 1974 and to make the statements available to the public.

The proposed General Fund budget for 1977-78 totals \$7,310,110. Staff is proposed for workload increases in the filing of corporate docu-



ments, election procedures, investigation of complaints regarding notary publics and accounting office functions.

The *COMMISSION ON VOTING MACHINES AND VOTE TABULATING DEVICES* has in the past been contained in the Secretary of State's budget. Commencing in the 1977-78 fiscal year, the Commission will be presented as a separate budget and Budget Act item in accordance with an opinion issued by the Office of the Attorney General and the intent of the legislature as expressed in Section 6556 of the Elections Code identifying it as an independent state agency. Accordingly, 1.5 positions and \$43,337 General Fund support is proposed for the budget year.

The *PUBLIC WORKS EMPLOYMENT ACT OF 1976* was passed by Congress last summer to stimulate the national economy. This law (PL 94-369), provided a total of \$3.25 billion nationwide of which the State of California may receive \$50 million to carry out state administered projects. Title I funds in the Act provided \$2 billion for construction, renovation, repair or other improvements of local public works projects. Title II of the Act provided a total of \$1.25 billion specifically for antirecession fiscal assistance to states and local governments to maintain essential services.

Title I funds were requested to provide financing of several construction and repair projects. Five projects have been approved for a total of

\$1.4 million, and project activity is expected to begin in the near future.

Title II expenditures are expected to create a significant beneficial impact on the State's economy, particularly in reducing unemployment and preventing further increases in the unemployment rate. Several Title II projects totaling approximately \$21 million have already been approved and funded to provide urgently needed services which will directly benefit all citizens throughout the State. For example, \$8.5 million will be used to provide additional and improved service to over 6,000 developmentally disabled citizens in 21 regional diagnostic and counseling centers. Other approved funding includes over \$700,000 to the Agriculture and Services Agency for a statewide pesticide use plan and related environmental impact study, and over \$1.2 million to the Department of Industrial Relations to monitor minimum wage laws and working conditions and to enhance present administration of the 1974 Uninsured Employers Act. Approximately \$20 million will be targeted for the health and welfare and higher education programs to provide jobs on maintenance and repair projects.

It is the intent of the Administration to use all available Title II resources to fund broad-base service areas where high priority needs are known to be critical. This funding will not only help the economy, but it will provide jobs to California citizens on special services and projects of several departments working with and through local agencies and communities of the State.





## *Agriculture and Services*

In response to supplemental language to the Budget Act of 1976, the *DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE* has added two positions to initiate a long-range planning function.

The direct marketing program begun in June of 1976, with the intention of bringing producers and consumers together, is being continued in 1977-78.

Recent legislation passed by Congress has mandated Federal inspection of grain and commodity exports. California, acting under Federal delegation, has assumed inspection duties formerly carried out by private firms. These duties are in addition to the prior existing inspection program. A total of \$822,676, which is reimbursed by the industry, has been added to the 1977-78 budget to allow the Department to meet this increased workload.

In October of 1976, viable Gypsy Moth egg masses were discovered in San Jose. Eradication of this pest, which attacks virtually all fruits and vegetables, was begun with Department of Food and Agriculture Emergency Funds. Funds have been redirected from other eradication programs to fund this effort in the budget year.

*FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL FAIRS* shows an increase of \$996,000 in 1977-78. This increase reflects the projected revenue to be derived from an additional 1 percent take-out at fairs conducting horse racing where pari-

mutuel wagering takes place. These provisions were established by Chapter 354/76.

*DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS.* In response to an Attorney General opinion, the Legislature provided General Fund support for those activities of the Division of Consumer Services which are not related to the boards and bureaus. General Fund support for the Division will be \$879,733 in the current year \$990,515 in 1977-78.

In an effort to increase its effectiveness and become more efficient, the Board of Medical Quality Assurance will be establishing its own investigative unit by transferring staff from the Division of Investigation as part of an overall reorganization. In addition, legislation will be introduced at the 1977 Session to retain the Healing Arts boards in this department.

Legislation will be introduced during the current legislative session to transfer the smog station inspection and vehicle emission inspection staffs from the Bureau of Automotive Repair to the Air Resources Board.

The 1977-78 budget for the *FRANCHISE TAX BOARD* contains an additional \$482,000 to increase state revenues by expanding the Board's audit activities. The Board's staff conservatively estimate that this augmentation will produce additional revenue of \$2.8 million annually.

Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, expanded the



Senior Citizen's Property Tax Assistance program and extended a similar program to low-income, elderly renters. For administration of Chapter 1060, the Franchise Tax Board budget contains an additional \$.5 million for 1976-77 and \$.7 million for 1977-78.

The objective of the *DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS* is to foster, promote, and develop the welfare of California's wage earners, to improve their working conditions, and to advance their opportunities for profitable employment. Several of the Department's programs will make major thrusts in 1977-78 to better achieve this objective.

The Division of Labor Standard Enforcement will initiate a new, concentrated enforcement effort, designed to benefit primarily low-income wage earners. This program begins in 1976-77 with a \$.5 million Federal grant under Title II of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 and is continued in the budget year using both Federal and state funds.

The Division of Fair Employment Practices will also receive a Title II grant in 1976-77. The Division will use \$1.4 million in Federal funds to reduce its large backlog of complaints. This budget proposes that 21 positions established with the grant be continued for the last half of 1977-78 with \$230,000 from the General Fund.

The Cal/OSHA program in the Division of Industrial Safety will expand significantly with the implementation of Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1976. Chapter 1067 contains a \$1,000,000 appropriation to establish a new carcinogen control program prior to July 1, 1977. This budget proposes to fund the program in 1977-78 at a level of \$1,500,000, half of which will be Federal funds. The Occupational Health Section of the Department of Health will conduct inspection and enforcement activities under contractual agreement with the Department of Industrial Relations.

The Division of Industrial Accidents is in the process of restructuring its method of handling Workers' Compensation appeals so that decisions will be obtained more quickly and at less cost. Due to a substantial increase in the number of appeals, the Division will require an additional 24 positions and \$350,000 in 1977-78.

The *DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS* will be redirecting its resources from the Educational Assistance Program which is temporarily declining to the Discharge Upgrading Program which is designed to assist veterans who received less-than-honorable discharges.

The Federal Veterans Administration has increased its contribution rates for care of veterans which is reflected in reduced General Fund requirements for the Veterans Home in Yountville.

The *DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES* continues to provide services at the lowest possible cost by infusing sound business practices into its operations. Improved systems and procedures have provided increased management accountability and aided the Department in meeting client needs.

This budget provides additional funds to assist the Department in its efforts to encourage small businesses to participate in state procurement operations.

The Department is increasing its efforts to achieve savings in the use of office copiers through a program of assistance to other agencies in the purchase or lease-purchase of the office copier machines.

Continued emphasis is being placed upon the State Building Program and this budget includes a significant capital outlay proposal which will lead eventually to a lessened requirement for more costly leased space to house state operations.



# *Business and Transportation*

Every California resident and visitor benefits directly from the State's interest in (1) promoting a sound financial and business community while protecting the public from economic loss and illegal or unethical business practices and (2) providing efficient, rapid, and safe movement of people and goods. These two broad areas are the primary concerns of the Business and Transportation Agency.

## **BUSINESS**

The Administration, acting through the Business and Transportation Agency, intends to enhance and formalize its relationship with California business. Beginning in the current year, and continuing through fiscal year 1977-78, increasing attention will be given to economic conditions and trends affecting private sector employment, commerce and industry in California.

Shifts in emphasis within the Agency and its member departments have been made to reflect the Administration's strong concern for the State's business outlook, job creation potential, and economic development. Budgets of the business regulatory departments will provide sufficient resources for these departments to meet their regulatory responsibilities during the 1977-78 fiscal year. Thus, this Administration will maintain its interest in fair lending, anti-

discriminatory practices and consumer protection.

The *STATE DEPARTMENT OF BANKING* intends strengthening its bank supervision function as a means of anticipating and controlling the effects of changing economic climates on state chartered banks. This approach, called "the overseer program", is designed to make better use of the department's examination program. Additionally, the Department will introduce legislation to establish the California Term Loan Program to increase the volume of commercial bank loans available to small businesses and thereby provide an effective incentive for job creation.

The budget request of the *CALIFORNIA JOB CREATION PROGRAM BOARD* represents a renewed effort to ensure expanded market participation by minority-owned firms, centering on the procurement potential in state government and the private sector. The existing Loan Guarantee program will be adjusted to obtain greater leverage for state guarantee dollars.

Program changes have been implemented to respond to recommendations of private sector interests, the Legislative Analyst and the Department of Finance.

The *DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS* has maintained its enforcement activity to counteract suspected violations or evasions of



the Corporate Securities Law, as well as expanded its efforts to recoup investor losses by pursuing civil remedies. Additionally, enactment of the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 gave the department primary regulatory authority over the state's prepaid health plans. The 1977-78 budget reflects minor adjustments to staffing based on experience gained with the program over the past year and a half.

The functions of the *DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT* were significantly expanded by enactment of the Zenovich-Moscone-Chacon Housing and Home Finance Act of 1975. The department's responsibilities and authority have been expanded in the area of rural development, State Housing Plan, technical assistance to local government, and economic development. The department continues its responsibilities for the regulation of mobile home and recreational vehicle construction, as well as for enforcement of the Mobile Home Parks Act.

Legislation establishing the *CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY* became effective with enactment of the Zenovich-Moscone-Chacon Housing and Home Finance Act of 1975. The principal function of the agency will be to sell tax-exempt bonds and use the proceeds to finance new construction as well as rehabilitation of existing housing units with low-interest loans. It also has authority to insure loans made by the agency or by approved mortgage lenders in areas meeting prescribed eligibility criteria using the Housing Rehabilitation Insurance Fund established by Chapter 2 of the 1975-76 First Extraordinary Session of the Legislature. The agency also must fulfill its mandated social role of responding to the housing needs of low- and moderate-income groups.

Inflation, increased claims experience, investment losses, and high interest rates continue to have an adverse effect on the reserves and assets of many insurance companies, particularly those writing casualty insurance. The *DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE* continues its involvement in monitoring, and, in some cases, arbitrating, crises being experienced in professional liability lines, automobile liability, and in municipal liability insurance. Increasing surveillance of these companies has been necessary to

detect events or conditions which could lead to insolvency.

The consumer protection responsibilities of the *DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE* will receive considerably increased emphasis during fiscal year 1977-78. Substantial increases in licensing and subdivision filing workload, coupled with a backlog of complaints regarding license abuses require augmentation of regulatory capability in the department consistent with sound enforcement technique. Particular attention will be devoted to enforcement of laws and regulations governing discriminatory marketing practices of licensees as well as the sale of illegal subdivisions.

A major activity of the *DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN* during 1976-77 has been the implementation of an "anti-redlining" program, to assure compliance with Fair-Lending Regulations issued August 1, 1976. These functions, which include the collection and analysis of loan data, on-site compliance examinations and complaint processing, will be continued during fiscal year 1977-78.

The *DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL* has the primary function of enforcing the state liquor laws. The Department will be seeking a revision of its fee systems to enable its functions to be self-supporting. Contingent on the success of the fee revision effort, the Department will be adding an Internal Affairs Officer and expanding its training and personnel capabilities.

The *STEPHEN P. TEALE CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER* was established in response to legislation which mandated the centralization of state computer facilities. Through centralizing all electronic data processing, the center is providing efficiency and economy to users of computing services.

The center incorporates a large-scale computing facility with remotely located satellite mini-processors of varying size and capability. The main objective is to make available to each user the portion of a computer required to effectively process that organization's data and applications. Thus the consolidated center becomes available to the largest or smallest user at a price compatible with its requirements.



## TRANSPORTATION

The *DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CALTRANS)* is committed to a balanced and interconnected transportation system that considers all modes and is consistent with social, economic, and environmental objectives. The 1977-78 fiscal year budget is based on this overall goal, but keeps expenditures within realistic funding levels.

This decade has witnessed the near completion of the interstate freeway and expressway system. This budget reflects the fact that the Department's first obligation to the taxpayer is to protect the enormous investment that has already been made in the existing highway system through maintenance and operational improvements. Remaining funding for new highway construction is aimed primarily at closing gaps in the existing system. Construction of new facilities, however, still represents nearly half of all planned capital outlay expenditures.

The six-year planning program prepared by Caltrans captures all available Federal Aid in order to exert the maximum multiplier effect from the expenditure of state tax dollars. The programming of highway projects over the same six-year period also stabilizes the level of staffing without the foreseeable need for sudden personnel reductions or increases. This stable utilization of manpower and dollar resources also ensures corresponding stability for the allied private construction industry.

It is fully recognized that the highest proportion of travel over the next several years will continue to take place by private automobile. This budget, however, encourages the more efficient use of existing facilities. This is achieved primarily by using the present highway system as the basic network for improved transportation services. Pursuit of alternatives to single passenger vehicle use will assist not only in reducing air pollutants and relieving highway congestion, but also in satisfying basic mobility needs of the elderly, the disadvantaged, and the handicapped.

The impact of transportation on the environment is also a significant concern of Caltrans, and this budget proposed specific efforts to mitigate adverse environmental effects.

The *DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL* is responsible for assuring the safe, lawful, rapid, and economical use of the state highway system. The primary objectives are to minimize death, injury, and property loss from traffic accidents, to minimize traffic delays, and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public. The department also seeks to protect the public from the operation of unsafe vehicles, from vehicle theft, and from the environmental blight of abandoned/public nuisance vehicles. To meet these responsibilities, a support budget of more than \$200 million, along with capital outlay of \$1.2 million, is proposed for the 1977-78 fiscal year.

The budget for 1977-78 reflects adjustments to match program benefits with program costs. The significant adjustments are as follows:

1. The opening of the Academy to new cadet classes and a maintenance of uniformed personnel at current budgeted levels.
2. Funding of a pilot radar speed enforcement study to evaluate its impact on traffic safety.

The department's capital outlay budget includes funds to purchase facilities currently leased at Lancaster. The department will continue to update the statewide communication system by a proposed expenditure of \$675,000.

It is estimated that during the budget year the *DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES* will register and collect fees on 16,957,000 vehicles and maintain the records of 14,668,000 outstanding drivers licenses, including the processing of 800,000 original licenses and 3,334,000 renewal licenses. These major workload indicators reflect an estimated 0.22 percent increase in vehicle registration and an estimated 2.92 percent increase in outstanding drivers licenses in the 1977-78 fiscal year over the current year.

The basic workload budget of this Department has been initially prepared using engineered time standards against forecasted workload at the historical rate of utilization or efficiency to arrive at an estimate of personnel requirements. A lack of confidence in the system due to out-dated standards has made the updat-

ing of the standards a foremost priority. All standards will be current by March 1, 1977. In recognition that the system is not currently fully acceptable, the Department has projected its 1976-77 revised workload budget using a composite departmental percent of utilization to reflect total workload positions at 7,542.9 personnel years, 189.2 personnel years below that authorized by the Legislature. This same staffing level is being proposed for the budget year with the only increases coming from new statutes and new programs.

The Department will continue to explore the feasibility of administrative adjudication of traffic citations using state funds. If effective, this program will relieve the state court system of much of its traffic case burden.

The Department will begin the process of replacing its current computer system. Funding for this phase is confined to preliminary evaluations, preparations and training.

In the capital outlay budget, construction funds are included for Office Building at Simi Valley/Thousand Oaks and Oceanside.





## *Resources*

The *RESOURCES AGENCY* programs are directly concerned with protecting, preserving, enhancing, and developing the state's environmental wealth for the benefit of all Californians. Programs funded range from those designed to attain and maintain desirable standards of air and water purity, to forest fire fighting, forest management, flood control, water development, oil drilling regulation, and the creation of recreational opportunities.

The Resources Agency, under the direction of the Secretary for Resources, consists of the following Boards, Commissions and Departments: the Departments of Conservation, Fish and Game, Forestry, Navigation and Ocean Development, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources; the Air Resources Board, the California Coastal Commission, the California Coastal Conservancy, the California Conservation Corps, the Colorado River Board, the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, the Solid Waste Management Board, the State Lands Division, the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine regional Water Quality Control Boards.

The *DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY* was created by Chapter 1300, Statutes of 1976, effec-

tive January 1, 1977. Under provisions of this statute, the Division of Forestry, formerly within the Department of Conservation, is abolished. No major program changes were made.

The goals of the Watershed and Fire Protection program, are the protection, conservation and development of California's forests (both commercial timber and wildland), watershed and range lands. Because of the unique level of hazard in the State, protection from fire is stressed.

The budget for 1977-78 proposes an increase of \$5.3 million (\$3.0 million reimbursed from local government) to implement a reduction in the work week of permanent fire suppression personnel from 84 to 72 hours. Also proposed is the modification of three modern aircraft for use as fire retardant tankers which will complete the tanker modernization program. Other changes incorporated in the budget are necessary to provide a continuation of the current program effort. These include additional funds to replace mobile equipment and replace safety clothing and personnel protection equipment used in fire suppression.

The Department's budget contains \$82.6 million in State funds, including \$1.5 million for Capital Outlay projects.

The principal objective of the *DEPART-*

**MENT OF CONSERVATION** is the protection, conservation, and development of the State's mineral, petroleum and soil resources. Protection of life, property and resources from geologic hazards is stressed.

The Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation program is managed by the Division of Mines and Geology. In 1977-78 an increase of \$152,000 is proposed for the Division to assist local government in the review of mined land reclamation plans, to classify land areas according to mineral content, and to review and investigate geologic conditions of proposed nuclear power generation facilities. Funding in the amount of \$75,000 is to be provided by the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.

The Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Protection program is managed by the Division of Oil and Gas. For 1977-78 an additional \$65,000 is provided to develop and maintain oil and gas reserve estimates and pool production capability, and to insure that division geologic reference maps are current.

A new element is being proposed for 1977-78 in order to give increased emphasis to the State's non-renewable resources. The new Land Use and Resource Protection element will be staffed with six new positions at a cost of \$206,000.

The Department's budget contains \$8.1 million in State funds for all programs in 1977-78.

The **DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME'S** purpose is to perpetuate and enhance our fish and wildlife resources for the use and enjoyment of all California citizens. To meet this objective, the Department proposes a budget of \$38.9 million for the 1977-78 fiscal year to operate its six programs: enforcement of fish and game laws and regulations, wildlife, inland fisheries, anadromous fisheries, marine resources and environmental services.

In 1977-78, the Department program level remains substantially the same as in the 1976-77 fiscal year. However, increased operating costs have caused a serious strain on the Fish and Game Preservation Fund. Estimated revenue of \$27.8 million in 1977-78 from fishing and hunting license fees is not sufficient to maintain the current program. This budget proposes \$1.4 million from the General Fund and \$1.1 million from the California Environmental Protection Program Fund to support the Department's

nongame and environmental protection activities at the existing level. An additional \$100,000 is provided from the General Fund to fund a Sea Otter Study to enable the management of the species to be returned to the State by the Federal Government. The budget also proposes \$200,000 from the California Environmental Protection Program Fund to update the California Fish and Wildlife Plan of 1966.

The objectives of the **DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT** are: to develop and improve the waterways and boating facilities of the state; to promote safety of persons and property connected with the operation of vessels on state waters; to license yacht and ship brokers and salesmen; and to conduct a beach erosion program in cooperation with the federal government and agencies of local government. In 1977-78, the department proposes a budget of \$13.7 million to accomplish its objectives.

The Boating Facilities Program comprises over 78 percent of the department's budget. Grants are proposed for launching facilities at 18 locations throughout the State. Small craft harbor construction loans subject to availability of funds are planned for Blythe Marina (Riverside County); Coyote Point (San Mateo County); Fisherman's Wharf (San Francisco County); Martinez Marina (Contra Costa County); Monterey (Monterey County); Bodega Bay Speed Point Marina (Sonoma County); Port of Oakland (Alameda County); Queensway Marina (Los Angeles County); San Rafael Marina (Marin County); and five phase-funded loan projects at Benicia, Humboldt Bay, Oyster Point, Port San Luis and Richmond Marinas.

During the 1977-78 fiscal year the **DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION** budget provides for support and local assistance expenditures of \$85 million and \$57.2 million for new capital outlay.

The major activities of the department are to plan, develop, protect, interpret and operate the State Park System for an estimated 55 million visitor days in 1977-78. The department plans continuation of intensified efforts in two major areas—Urban Parks and Planning/Resource Preservation. The rapid increase in California's population has led to accelerated statewide urbanization, thus creating demand for acquisition and development of parks nearer urban centers.



Planning/Resource Preservation provides the foundation for the creation of a balanced State Park System that recognizes the diversity of recreation and preservation needs.

In 1977-78, \$2.2 million is proposed for workload increases related to State Park Operation. Major items included will provide additional staffing and operating expenses at Old Sacramento, Bolsa Chica, Lake Perris, El Capitan, Auburn-Folsom, and Hearst Castle. A total of 29 units will be augmented and one new unit, China Cove, will be opened requiring an additional 180.9 person-years. In addition, the Department is proposing \$1.6 million for minor capital outlay projects.

The Planning, Development and Resource Preservation programs propose increases totaling \$1.3 million which will provide general development planning, needs assessment—urban park program, archeological and historical services, and history preservation.

The Department's proposed \$57.2 million Capital Outlay Program includes \$38.6 million for acquisition and \$18.6 million for development. New appropriations requested include \$12.2 million from the 1974 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund for developments throughout the state, with two major projects being at Old Sacramento and San Onofre; \$33.5 million from the State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976 for major acquisition; and an additional \$11.5 million from various funding sources, such as the State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964, Collier Park Preservation Fund, Recreation, Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Fund of 1970, Bagley Conservation Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, State Park Contingent Fund and the Park and Recreation Revolving Account in the General Fund for planning and various acquisition and development projects.

The \$31 million local assistance budget contains \$25 million from the General Fund for the Urban/Open-Space Grant Program, \$3.7 million from the 1974 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 and \$2.5 million from the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.

The *CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR*, although budgeted separately, is operated as a unit of the Department of Parks

and Recreation. The 1977-78 Budget proposes support expenditures of \$6.8 million, an increase of \$695,000. The entire increase is to be funded from an increase in anticipated revenue. Included are \$148,000 for staffing authorized in chaptered legislation, \$120,000 for completion of a 5-year program and master plan, \$57,000 for concessions staff, made necessary by the termination of the Master Concessionaire Contract, \$100,000 for continuation of Public Works Title II staffing, and \$270,000 for augmentation of various fair activities.

The Department, also, proposed \$146,000 Capital Outlay expenditures at Cal Expo for preliminary planning purposes.

The primary objective of the *DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES* is management of California's water resources for maximum beneficial use while recognizing the limited extent of those resources and the competing needs which must be satisfied.

With General Fund support remaining level, the Department has redirected its program in the last two years to be consistent with their water management policy. This policy emphasizes stretching existing supplies, maximizing water conservation and reclamation of waste water, balancing of competing needs for water, and generally exercising statewide leadership in the management of water resources consistent with existing law, and with human and environmental needs.

The Department's planning program has been directed toward finding solutions to a number of critical water problems in several areas of the State, as well as providing data and other studies directed toward broader matters of statewide interest. The 1977-78 planning program budget proposal emphasizes increased activities in regional studies and in the conservation and use of water studies. New sources of water to complete the yield of the State Water Project will be studied, particularly emphasizing conjunctive use of ground and surface waters, instead of relying singularly on surface reservoirs.

Although the construction of the State Water Project is complete, several facilities remain to be developed. Ongoing design and construction activities will be directed to completion of staged facilities and addition of other planned facilities, including additional power plants. The Delta Alternatives Study, which was completed in



1976-77, contains a series of items which will be studied at the preliminary design stage during 1977-78. This study was a review of alternatives to the Peripheral Canal, and was designed to select needed actions to provide adequate water supplies for the state and federal projects, while at the same time providing Delta protection.

Funds for repayment of the principal and interest on the outstanding general obligation and revenue bonds continue to be the largest item in the State Water Project budget.

The Department will continue to administer the Public Safety and Prevention of Damage program which contributes the state's share of approved flood control projects constructed by the Federal Government by reimbursing local agencies for acquiring lands, easements, and rights-of-way for these authorized flood control projects. Within this program, the 1977-78 budget includes the support staff and functions of the Reclamation Board.

The Department will also continue to meet its statutory responsibilities for the safety of dams within the State. The cooperative study evaluating seismological activity of the Foothill Fault System along the western edge of the Sierra Nevada will also be continued in 1977-78.

A new activity, as a result of the passage of the "California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976" will be a joint effort with the Department of Health. After the Department of Health has developed a priority list of substandard domestic water systems, the Department of Water Resources will process applications and negotiate contracts for loans with water supplies for construction, improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems.

The *AIR RESOURCES BOARD* is charged with the primary responsibility for controlling air pollution in California from both vehicular and stationary sources. The total Air Pollution Control Program cost for 1977-78 is \$29 million which includes \$4.8 million to provide financial assistance to local air pollution control districts.

Continuing emphasis in the stationary source control effort will be placed on developing and updating an inventory of sources, developing standards and regulations which are economically and technologically feasible, and, in cooperation with local air pollution control districts, enforcement of those standards.

Vehicle emission control activities will be ex-

panded to include testing of after-market parts for compliance with vehicle emission standards. Additional effort will be placed on insuring that defective emission control systems are routinely replaced by manufacturers at no cost to the consumer.

During 1977-78 the Board will conduct and sponsor a \$5.2 million research effort of which \$3.1 million will be in contracts with universities and private research companies. Air monitoring for various specific objectives will continue and will be used to update the data base of known pollutants. Also, in cooperation with other entities at the state, federal and local levels, the Board will continue to develop a comprehensive air quality maintenance plan.

*CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION*. The budget proposal for 1977-78 represents an estimate of the full-year cost of the State coastal zone planning and management program authorized by Chapters 1330 and 1331, Statutes of 1976. This estimate is based on the workload experience of the predecessor commission, and is included pending completion of the appointment of the new commission which will review its programs and priorities and thus develop its operating budget.

The *CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS* was established in July, 1976 under the direction of the Secretary of Resources in order to accomplish two important and interrelated goals: (1) to further the development and maintenance of the natural resources and environment of the State and (2) to provide to the young men and women of the State meaningful, productive employment, training in employable skills, and educational opportunities. The Corps provides fire suppression services, protects and preserves the natural environment and develops the public resources to provide opportunities for greater public use. During 1977-78, over 1,000 young persons will be employed by the Corps and will be selected without regard to their prior employment or educational background.

All Corps members participate in a one month orientation and training program followed by residency in one of the sixteen base centers situated throughout the state for the balance of a one year commitment. Work projects which are undertaken may be in both urban and rural areas and are made by agreement with State agencies and other governmental bodies or



environmentally oriented private organizations.

The California Conservation Corp's budget for 1977-78 contains \$11.8 million in State funds for support of the program, plus \$500,000 for Capital Outlay projects.

The *ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION* was established in 1975 to ensure continuation of a reliable supply of energy for California at a level consistent with the state's needs.

During the 1977-78 fiscal year the Commission's principal objectives are: (1) to process Notices of Intent and Application for Certification of electrical generating facilities; (2) to promote more efficient use of energy in buildings, appliances, utility and industrial processes through the development of standards and other conservation measures; (3) to forecast and analyze the effects, growth, and distribution of the energy demand in California and the resources to meet this demand; (4) to provide technical expertise and leadership in developing contingency plans to cope with possible shortages of energy supplies; and (5) to carry out a program of research, development, and demonstration in energy sources, supply, consumption, and facility siting to make available new and useful energy systems and technologies.

To meet continuing program costs, \$19.9 million in net state funds is provided for the Commission, of which \$5.5 million will be expended for research and development. The Commission is funded through a surcharge on electrical energy consumption in California, however a General Fund loan of \$2 million is proposed in 1977-78 in order to stabilize the surcharge rate over the next two years.

The *STATE LANDS DIVISION* administers policies established by the Legislature and the State Lands Commission in the management and supervision of all statutory lands received from the Federal Government. Statutory lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes; tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit; swamp and overflow lands; vacant school lands; and granted lands.

The 1977-78 fiscal year budget includes an augmentation of \$112,000 to provide engineer-

ing support for the Division's increased emphasis in litigation; an augmentation of \$62,000 to provide legal support for the Division's land operations function; and, in addition, reimbursements have been increased by \$100,000 in order to fund legal research for other litigation. Additional land and mineral related revenues in the 1977-78 fiscal year are projected to be \$82.6 million.

The *SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD* has the basic responsibility for establishing and maintaining a comprehensive statewide solid waste management and resources recovery program. Statewide standards, guidelines, and policies relating to solid waste management have been adopted, as was a statewide resources recovery program. A budget of \$1.8 million from the General Fund is proposed.

Although State minimum standards for solid waste handling and disposal have been established, to date the Board has not had the statutory authority for enforcement of these standards. With the enactment of Chapter 1309, Statutes of 1976, the Board is required to monitor local enforcement of County Solid Waste Management Plans and bring proceedings to correct improper or inadequate enforcement.

Through demonstration projects, the Board's resource recovery program will focus on siting, constructing and operating a facility to convert solid waste to energy pursuant to Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1976. In addition, the Board will initiate a program to ensure the sound management of environmentally dangerous wastes pursuant to the recommendations contained in the report requested by the Legislature in ACR 79 (1975 Legislature Session). This program will be carried out in cooperation with the State Water Resources Control Board and the State Department of Health.

The mandated responsibilities of the *STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD* and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards are the preservation and/or enhancement of the quality of California's waters, and the effective and efficient utilization of the State's water resources. To carry out these responsibilities two broad action programs have been formulated: The Water Quality Program and the Water Rights Program.

The Water Quality Program's budget proposal includes significant increased staffing for

nondesignated areawide planning (federally funded), toxic substances control, and wastewater treatment facility grant application processing. Also, a moderate increase in staff for surveillance, monitoring and enforcement is proposed to keep abreast of the growth in number of state-permitted dischargers. The accelerated grants application process is to be continued this year. For 1977-78, expenditure of \$100 million of Clean Water Bond funds will result in a total commitment of \$2 billion during the 1977-78 fiscal year in federal and State funds

for wastewater treatment facilities.

The major themes of the Water Quality Program's budget proposal are the reduction in time required to process a water rights permit, the elimination of a backlog of over 600 water rights applications by January 1, 1980, and the surveillance of existing permits and licenses to insure compliance with their terms. This last activity is of growing importance during the continuing dry year conditions which increase both the number of violations and their adverse impacts.





## Health and Welfare

Most of the programs administered by Departments in the **HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY** address the human needs of individuals on a direct, one-to-one relationship. These programs are large, complex, and hard to administer. It is difficult to assess their effectiveness and efficiency. The federal, state, and local governments, as well as private agencies, have become involved in a wide variety of functions over the years. While some of these programs date to beyond the turn of the century, others have grown to the multi-million or even billion dollar level within a few years.

The major state-administered programs are charted in Figures 1 and 2 over a 6-year period. The proposed General Fund expenditures for fiscal year 1977-78 for all departments in the

agency are shown in Table 1.

In formulating the **HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY** budgets, the Administration has primarily sought to help those who are least able to help themselves, to fill gaps in existing programs, and to implement additional controls on behalf of the taxpayers and in the interest of the clients served. The budgets within the Agency implement new programs initiated through legislative measures signed by the Governor. Additionally, they provide budget increases to meet normal workload adjustments. Both state operations and local assistance are provided a cost-of-living increase; unless otherwise determined by statute, local assistance programs receive a uniform 6%.

Table 1  
**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES<sup>1</sup> BY CHARACTER  
BUDGETED FOR THE HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY, 1977-78**

Organization	State Operations	Capital Outlay	Local Assistance	Total	Local Assistance as a Percent of Total
Department of Aging .....	\$1,301,409	-	-	\$1,301,409	-
Office of Alcoholism .....	2,325,343	-	\$30,410,652	32,735,995	92.9
Special Assistance to Children's Programs .....	-	-	4,757,280	4,757,280	100.0
Department of Health .....	94,426,913	\$23,149,421	2,073,477,674	2,191,054,008	94.6
Employment Development Department .....	13,947,818	-	-	13,947,818	-
Department of Rehabilitation .....	11,339,419	-	-	11,339,419	-
Department of Benefit Payments .....	16,855,890	26,000	1,534,597,703	1,551,479,593	98.9
Department of Corrections .....	232,618,092	2,741,088	2,784,934	238,144,114	1.2
Department of the Youth Authority .....	100,431,266	3,982,900	26,847,680	131,261,846	20.5
California Health Facilities Commission .....	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total .....	\$473,246,150	\$29,899,409	\$3,672,875,923	\$4,176,621,482	88.0
Secretary for Health and Welfare .....	688,308	-	-	688,308	-
Total .....	\$473,934,458	\$29,899,409	\$3,672,875,923	\$4,176,709,790	87.9

<sup>1</sup> Does not include federal or special fund expenditures.

Figure I

# MAJOR HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY PROGRAMS: COSTS AND CLIENTS SERVED PART 1. INCOME MAINTENANCE AND HEALTH CARE<sup>1</sup>

Fiscal Years 1973-74, 1975-76, 1977-78

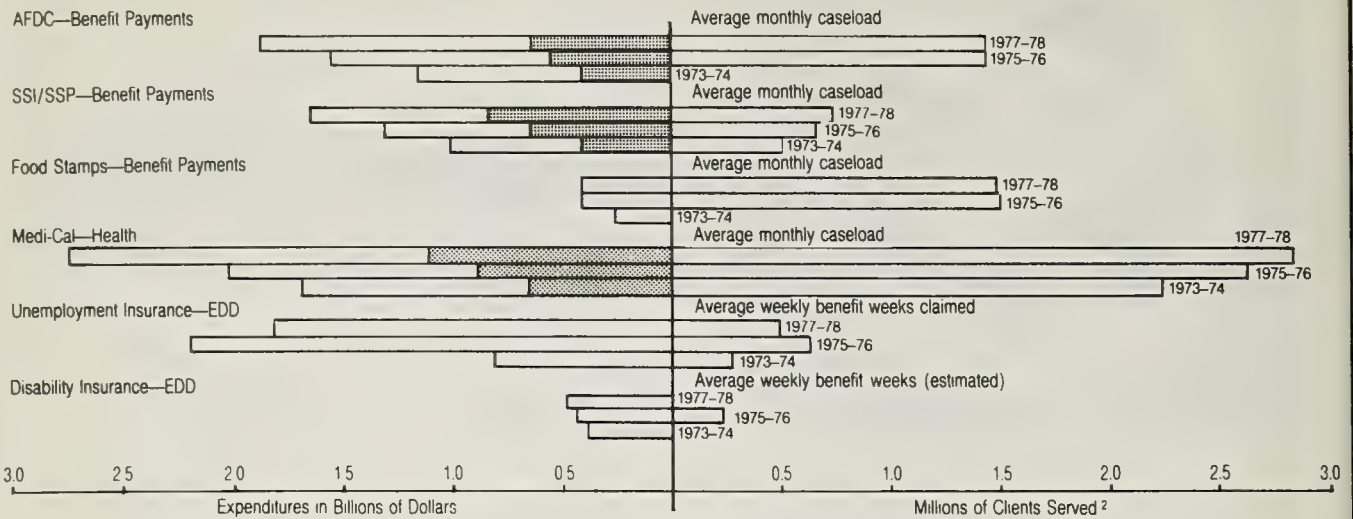
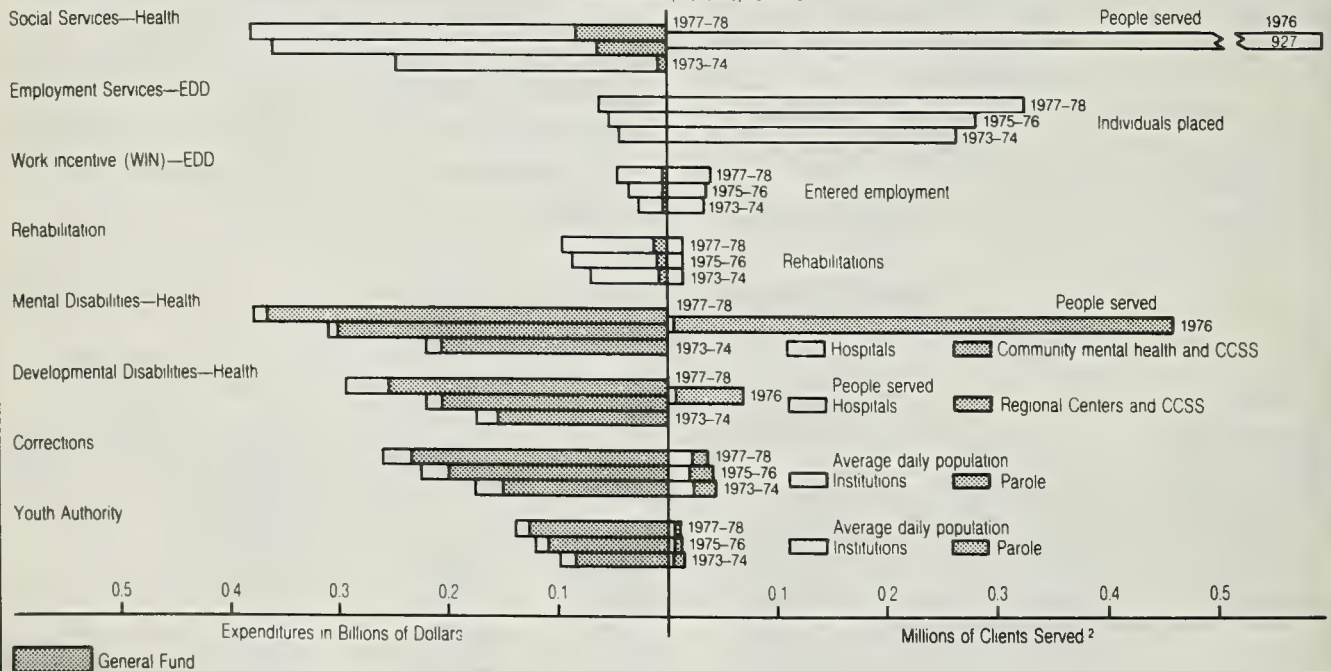
<sup>1</sup> Note Figures 1 and 2 use different scales<sup>2</sup> Clients served by more than one program are counted in each program. Numbers for 1977-78 are projections

Figure II

# MAJOR HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY PROGRAMS: COSTS AND CLIENTS SERVED PART 2. TREATMENT, SERVICES, AND PROTECTION<sup>1</sup>

Fiscal Years 1973-74, 1975-76, 1977-78

<sup>1</sup> Note Figures 1 and 2 use different scales<sup>2</sup> Clients served by more than one program are counted in each program. Numbers for 1977-78 are projections



Selected highlights of proposed changes are reported here to point the direction in which the programs are moving.

### **Responding to Human Needs**

Basic to this Administration is the philosophy that state programs be sensitive to the human needs of those people who do not have adequate means of support. This budget carries out this philosophy by funding new programs or program changes which will assist people to live their lives in dignity.

The Governor signed into law Chapter 348, Statutes of 1976 (AB 2601), which provided a 6 percent increase in Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) grants and a \$3 per month increase in State Supplemental Payments (SSP), in addition to previously authorized cost-of-living increases. The General Fund cost for these increases in the *DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS* 1977-78 budget is estimated at \$54 million and \$25.3 million, respectively.

AB 2601 also provides that the State will continue to augment Federal Supplemental Security Income (SSI) grants to California SSI/SSP recipients, and that future Federal SSI increases will be passed on to recipients on a dollar for dollar basis. It assures a continuation of the standard of living established for over 700,000 SSI/SSP Californians. The General Fund cost in 1977-78 for maintenance of this standard of living will be \$82.6 million for pass-on of SSI increases and \$75.5 million for a cost-of-living increase on the SSP portion of recipient grants.

The Administration has a special concern about the quality of life in the remote areas of the State. The California Rural Health Corps in the *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH* is budgeted at \$2,100,000 in 1977-78 from General Fund money appropriated by Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1976 (AB 2450). The Corps will provide state support to increase the number of medical personnel serving rural populations.

The Corps is one of many programs which respond to the unique needs of special populations for improved medical care. Other examples include public health nursing for the aged, advocated by the *DEPARTMENT OF AGING* and incorporated into the Health budget at

\$787,500 General Fund this coming year. An augmentation of \$239,400 new General Fund money is included to support full statewide implementation of the sickle cell program. Fifteen General Fund positions are proposed to develop medical and environmental measures for eradicating blood lead poisoning as a threat to the health of Californians, particularly children. Many severe health, behavior, and mental problems caused by blood lead poisoning in children can be reduced or eliminated through appropriate preventive action.

The Administration has been placing increased emphasis on services to the severely handicapped in the *DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION*. In order to continue this emphasis and also to improve services to the less seriously handicapped, an additional 40 positions are being added in the current and budget years.

This budget also establishes an intensified program directed at workers who have been injured on the job. Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1974 (AB 760) established vocational rehabilitation as a requirement for private sector employees under workers' compensation with the costs to be paid by the employer through insurance carriers. The *DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION* plans to develop a viable program responsive to the needs of workers, employers, and carriers. Initial funding and 66.5 positions for the program will be from Title II of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976. They will be continued by reimbursements from the insurance carriers.

Title II of the Federal Public Works Employment Act of 1976 authorized antirecession funds for state and local governments to use to maintain essential services. The *EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT* was assigned the responsibilities for administration of the grants, which could reach up to \$50 million in the current and budget years.

Programs in the *EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT* have traditionally been budgeted from Federal or special funds. This Administration is continuing the policy of utilizing Federal funds for job programs.

It is the intent to direct Title II funding toward high priority broadly based services which would provide jobs for several hundred persons



on projects throughout several state departments working with local agencies.

### **Enhancing the Quality of Care**

Changes have been made in several programs to enhance the quality of care given to people who are not able to lead normal lives.

During 1976-77, the Administration approved in principle the 1973 staffing standards for state hospitals. Studies of the impact and effectiveness of the new standards in three state hospitals indicate improvements in the level of functioning of developmentally disabled residents. A separate study indicates a need to increase direct care staff for programs serving acutely mentally ill persons. This increased staffing is provided to reduce the number of violent incidents and provide for the health and safety of both state hospital patients and employees.

Consistent with the Governor's approval, the *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH* has administratively established 597.9 new direct care and treatment positions in 1976-77, in addition to 446 established pursuant to the Budget Act of 1976. The 1977-78 budget includes \$14.7 million to continue these new positions established in 1976-77. An additional \$6 million is proposed for 587.5 new treatment positions in 1977-78 to continue to move toward the recommended staffing level.

The *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH'S* capital outlay program includes \$21.3 million for fire and life safety improvements in the state hospitals. This amount will complete funding at an accelerated rate for a program to meet fire and life safety requirements for projected hospital populations.

The number of developmentally disabled individuals being served by the regional centers has increased by approximately 6,000 additional clients in the current year. The cost of services associated with the caseload increase will require a current year budget augmentation for regional center operations and continuing care services. In 1976-77, \$8,462,637 has been authorized to the department from Title II of the Public Works Employment Act.

The 1977-78 budget includes \$16,020,372 from the General Fund to continue services to the 6,000 new clients added in the current year. The department projects a continuation of the

current caseload trend and anticipates 8,500 new clients in 1977-78. The budget includes \$9,823,590 from the General Fund to provide regional center and continuing care services for the projected 8,500 new clients.

In fiscal year 1976-77, an initial \$10.5 million was approved in the Budget Act in support of the policy of achieving equity in funding for county mental health programs. In fiscal year 1977-78, the Administration proposes another increment in this policy with a \$10 million augmentation. These funds will move toward equitable funding in those counties where the indicated need is greatest as determined by a set of 22 social indicators of need developed by the *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH* and the Conference of Local Mental Health Directors. These funds will be used to improve programs according to the counties' local mental health priorities.

The quality of care given to over 30,000 foster children in the Boarding Homes and Institutions program (BHI) funded through the *DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS* is related to adequate payments to foster parents. Chapter 512, Statutes of 1976 (AB 3293), provided an increase of \$12.50 a month in the State's share of payments to foster parents.

The conservation camps in the *DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY*, in addition to developing good work habits in a healthy outdoor environment, provide staff for the important jobs of fighting forest fires and carrying out needed conservation tasks. Parolees with camp experience have had a success rate which is above the statewide average for wards. As a result of the success of the first institution-based conservation camp at the El Paso de Robles School, two more such programs will be established in the budget year at the Dewitt Nelson Training Center and Ventura School. This will enable 100 additional wards to participate in the conservation camp concept. The Ventura School conservation camp will for the first time provide camp programs for young women.

The *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH'S* responsibilities for regulating the health industry have been expanded under Chapter 854, Statutes of 1976 (AB 4001), to include a Certificate of Need Program for the modification, addition and construction of health facilities and services.



The Certificate of Need program was formulated in response to growing concern with the effect that excess bed capacity and duplication of expensive medical technology have on the quality and cost of hospital care. The budget for 1977-78 includes \$2.5 million in federal funds and fees to support the department's new role in comprehensive health planning and certificate of need activities.

### **Improving Efficiency and Effectiveness**

Many of the Agency's major programs have increased rapidly in recent years in both cost and clients served. (See Figures 1 and 2.) Three programs which have experienced problems in part attributable to their rapid growth are Medi-Cal, food stamps, and social services. The Administration is proposing in the budget increased monitoring, auditing, and review to insure that these programs are efficient and effective in reaching the people they were designed to help.

Three changes in the Medi-Cal program in the *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH* most clearly demonstrate the Administration's intent. First, a Surveillance and Utilization Review Unit has been established to detect abuse and to monitor whether medical services are actually being performed for eligible people. The staff of 45 has been added administratively in the current year through funds from Title II of the Public Employment Act. Budget year funding will be provided through an internal redirection of field services personnel.

Second, the controversial Prepaid Health Plan program (PHP) continues to be scrutinized. The administration has adopted the policy that all plans will have to meet the stringent federal Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) standards in order to receive state contract approval. It is anticipated that there will be a sharp initial reduction in the number of contracts, with new plans being developed later in the budget year.

The Administration continues to support the PHP concept as having the potential for improving the health of people eligible for Medi-Cal. In the coming year, some individuals formerly enrolled in PHP's will receive coverage under the regular Medi-Cal program pending contract negotiations.

Third, physicians providing services to Medi-

Cal patients received increases in October 1976 with the implementation of Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1976 (AB 4242). The bill made it possible to equalize physicians fees across the state, and provided a mechanism for an orderly review of physician rates. Major increases were provided in the primary care procedures (20%) and maternity services (30%) with the intent of making physician services more available to people eligible for Medi-Cal.

Sixty-five positions were funded last year in the *DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS* to perform Food Stamp Efficiency and Effectiveness Reviews. This function was formerly a responsibility of county welfare departments. An additional 10 positions are proposed in 1977-78 to allow for a statistically valid sample to identify county problems and for outside verifications and contact with people who use food stamps. Many program deficiencies could go undetected if recipient contact were not a part of the review process.

The Homemaker/Chore Service Program has been growing at an accelerated rate since its inception in January, 1974. In 1975-76 it provided \$90.4 million for household and health care help for eligible adults. In 1977-78 it is estimated the cost will be \$126 million, an increase of 39% over a three-year period. The *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH'S* existing staff of 12 in the In-Home Supportive Section will be increased by 28 for a total of 40 positions. The expanded unit will be responsible for increased monitoring, review, and control of Homemaker/Chore expenditures, with the goal of insuring that essential services are provided to people who need help maintaining their homes.

In addition to these shifts and additions of staff to improve efficiency and effectiveness, reorganizations involving the *DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH* are expected to improve the alignment of programmatic responsibilities. The State Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse (SONDA) is to be merged with the Substance Abuse Branch (SAB). The hospital accounting and data reporting systems responsibilities of the California Health Facilities Commission will be moved into the Department of Health. Legislation or reorganization plans to implement these moves will be supported.

## **Implementing Legislation Affecting Delinquents and Criminals**

The passage of the Uniform Determinate Sentencing Act, Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1976 (SB 42), is a clear departure from the indeterminate correctional philosophy according to which the length of time served was to be related to "proof" of rehabilitation.

The Penal Code now contains the following statement of the purpose of incarceration:

"The Legislature finds and declares that the purpose of imprisonment for crime is punishment. This purpose is best served by making the length of sentence proportionate to the severity of the crime."

The statutes spell out in detail various procedural rights which are to be guaranteed to inmates who face the loss of time credits for misbehavior.

It is anticipated that changes in parole population will occur when SB 42 becomes effective. More intensive pre- and post-programming and supervision for felons will be provided. Funds are reserved to insure that adequate resources are available for intensive efforts with felons and to help restore parolees to a productive life. Plans for this program of work will be presented to the Legislature.

The budget reflects the abolishment of the Adult Authority and the Women's Parole Board, and the establishment of the more broadly constituted Community Release Board, as required under SB 42.

The Administration has formed a task force and is working with the major groups affected by

SB 42 to bring about a smooth transition, including support for prospective clean-up legislation.

The philosophy underlying processing of juveniles was clarified by legislation. Chapter 1071, Statutes of 1976 (AB 3121), requires that juveniles who are beyond parental control but who have not committed a crime, the "status offenders", must be treated separately from those who have committed offenses. On the other hand, AB 3121 requires that all 16 and 17 year olds charged with certain serious offenses must be the subject of hearings on their fitness to be tried as adults.

The primary impact of AB 3121 on juveniles will be felt first through the local juvenile courts and probation departments. Subsequent to the passage of AB 3121, analysis showed that there would be costs to local government in complying with the new law. \$1.3 million is requested in the current year and \$2.7 million in the budget year to reimburse local government for these mandated costs.

Various maximum sentence provisions of SB 42 will impact on some older Youth Authority wards by virtue of AB 3121 and the court case, *People vs. Olivas*. The control of a ward defined by law as an adult in the Youth Authority shall not be longer than maximum imprisonment for an adult not committed to the Youth Authority.

The impact of AB 3121, SB 42, and the *People vs. Olivas* decision are not fully evident and are not reflected in the Youth Authority population projections. The budget population projections remain level through the budget year.





# Education

All segments of education in California are experiencing steady-state enrollments except for the Community Colleges which are growing at a decreasing rate and are expected to approach a steady-state by 1980. The major efforts in this coming year are directed toward improving the quality of education and planning and implementing adjustments to current programs to reflect the change from prior periods of rapid growth.

The various segments of education are buffeted by the effects of continuing inflation. As a result of inflation, a constant program level of funding from year to year will not produce an identical level of operation for local programs or aid for students seeking an education beyond high school. Rather than reduce the scope of program services provided and to ameliorate the effects of inflation on all California students, the budget proposes a cost of living adjustment of approximately 6 percent in state funds for local assistance, categorical and student aid programs.

Changes to the existing system of financing our elementary and secondary public schools (K-12) will be necessary in 1977-78 in order to allocate public financing in a substantially equitable manner, provide a quality education within our means, and improve the competency of our students. Modification of the school financing statutes will be a major subject for consideration

by the 1977 Legislature. Since any action will require major changes in statutes, this budget does not reflect the possible effect of this decision.

## ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

California's children receive their educational foundation through our elementary and secondary public school system. The Governor's Budget proposes more than \$3 billion for K-12 in 1977-78. In light of the *Serrano v. Priest* decision by the California Supreme Court, this budget seeks to assure maintenance of a quality educational experience for 4.7 million students (ADA) without complicating implementation of a plan to allocate public financing in an equitable manner.

Table I displays the General Fund expenditures for elementary and secondary education proposed in the 1977-78 budget. The \$87.8 million funding increase for the Department of Education includes \$18 million for categorical program inflation, as well as funding for program expansion in the State Child Nutrition Program and Development Centers for the Handicapped, and for new programs in the State's special schools.

**TABLE I**  
**EXPENDITURES FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION K-12**

**GENERAL FUND**  
**(in thousands)**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>STATE OPERATIONS</b>			
Department of Education .....	\$11,186	\$18,071	\$18,321
Special Schools for the Handicapped .....	14,347	15,530	16,012
Division of Libraries .....	3,294	3,884	4,035
<b>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
Early Childhood Education .....	62,272	97,450	103,297
Educationally Disadvantaged Youth .....	90,310	105,255	125,255
Compensatory Education .....	3,690	3,695	3,917
Special Elementary School Reading Instruction .....	13,850	13,850	14,681
Master Plan for Special Education Pilot .....	22,022	55,343	57,752
Sheltered Workshops .....	255	85	180
Development Centers for Handicapped .....	10,991	12,055	14,523
Vocational Education .....	—	1,250	1,325
Career Guidance Center .....	72	—	—
Child Development .....	47,636	76,839	86,685
American Indian Education .....	604	850	636
Bilingual-Bicultural Education .....	9,169	9,454	13,229
Instructional Materials .....	27,527	29,955	31,980
Instructional Television .....	710	821	821
Continuous Schools .....	373	—	—
Child Nutrition .....	24,905	36,700	38,995
Apportionments for Public Schools .....	2,130,050	2,313,035	2,350,344
Loans to School Districts .....	—46	—178	—248
Assistance to Public Libraries .....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Legislative Mandates .....	—	61	33
Subtotals, Department of Education .....	\$2,474,217	\$2,795,005	\$2,882,773
State Operations .....	28,827	37,485	38,368
Local Assistance .....	2,445,390	2,757,520	2,844,405
<b>Other:</b>			
Teachers' Retirement System .....	\$135,000	\$144,333	\$144,300
Debt Service on Public School Bldg. Bonds .....	34,033	26,028	9,840
Advisory Council on Voc. Education and Tech. Training .....	100	66	56
<b>TOTAL K-12 (STATE OPERATIONS AND LOCAL ASSISTANCE)</b> .....	<b>\$2,643,350</b>	<b>\$2,965,432</b>	<b>\$3,036,969</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY (Other Funds)</b>			
Schools for Blind, Deaf and Multihandicapped .....	\$903	\$13,088	\$24,787 <sup>a</sup>
Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children—Southern California .....	—	—	8
Department of Education Building—Sacramento .....	—	—	100
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$903</b>	<b>\$13,088</b>	<b>\$24,895 <sup>a</sup></b>

<sup>a</sup> Includes \$6,095,750 available from Item 389(a), Budget Act of 1974, as reappropriated by Section 10.50 of the 1977 Budget Act.



SCHOOL FINANCE

California's system of School Finance is based upon a sharing of expenses between the State and local school districts. The State's participation is governed by the Foundation Program, which determines the level of General Fund support of public schools. Apportionment of funds is based upon the Average Daily Attendance (ADA) of pupils.

On almost an annual basis, the Legislature has enacted cost-of-living adjustments to the Foundation Program to help local school districts cope with inflation. Chapter 208/73 provided automatic annual increases of \$63 per pupil for the 1975-76 fiscal year and \$66 for 1976-77 for both elementary and high schools. Another \$21 was added by Chapter 277/75 for 1975-76. In Chapter 323/76, an additional \$37 elementary and \$38 high school was added to the 1976-77 Foundation Programs. Figure I shows the increases in the Foundation Program since 1972-73. The existing school financing mechanism provides automatically for an annual inflation adjustment to the Foundation Program which is

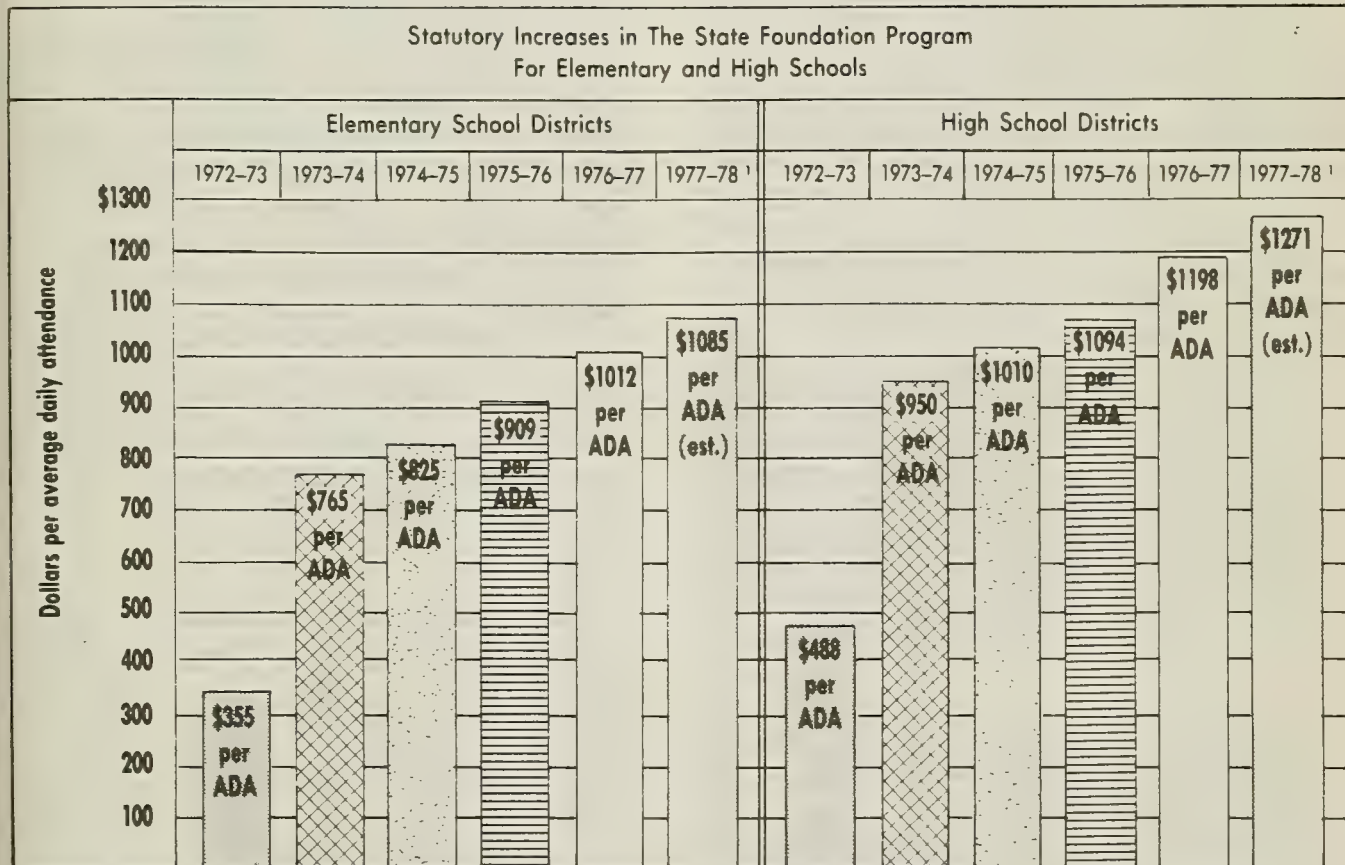
included in proposed expenditures for 1977-78.

General Fund apportionments for our elementary and secondary schools are projected to be \$2,350.3 million in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

Considerable attention at the state level has been focused on the August 1974 *Serrano v. Priest* decision of the Los Angeles County Superior Court. This decision holds that the present K-12 state school financing system violates the equal protection clauses of the California Constitution. The judgment has been appealed to the State Supreme Court, and a final decision has been rendered.

Since the lower court's judgment has been upheld, major changes in California's system of school finance will be necessary. In considering additional funding for K-12 local assistance programs, the Legislature, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and the Administration must weigh carefully the potential impact of the Court decision and avoid actions that would compound the difficulty in making the necessary changes in school financing.

Figure I



<sup>1</sup> Department of Finance estimates that the increase to the Government Purchases of Goods and Services Index, State and Local, to be 6.7 percent.

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

*Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Program*

There are twenty-eight separate programs in California for children with exceptional needs. The growth of these programs has taken place in a largely unplanned, piecemeal fashion, which has resulted in a general lack of coordination among programs. Responding to this situation, the Legislature enacted Chapter 1532/74 (AB 4040), which established a single comprehensive program—the Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Program.

The flexible funding mechanism in the Master Plan allows schools to pool resources to meet the varied needs of exceptional children, either within a single district or by coordinating special education services as part of a regional program. The plan is also intended to integrate special education children into regular classrooms. Currently, many of these children are segregated into special classes where they have little opportunity to meet and interact with other pupils.

Fiscal year 1977–78 will be the third and final year for the Special Education Pilot Program. The 1977–78 budget proposes \$57.8 million to serve 50,000 exceptional students in this program. The ten responsible local agencies testing this concept of special education are: Contra Costa County (excluding Richmond and Mt. Diablo USD's), Humboldt/Del Norte Counties, Stanislaus County, Tulare County, Santa Barbara County, Los Angeles City Area D, Sacramento City, San Juan Unified, Santa Monica City, and the Whittier Area Cooperative School Districts.

Extensive evaluation of this pilot program is planned and results of the evaluation should provide the Administration and the Legislature with adequate data for making a decision about the possible statewide implementation of the Master Plan for Special Education during the 1977 legislative session. Legislation will be required to expand beyond the present pilot program.

*Development Centers for the Handicapped*

Development Centers for Handicapped Children provide training in functional self-help skills for pupils between the ages of 3 and 21 who are severely emotionally and physically handicapped. These pupils cannot attend other

school programs due to the severity of their handicaps. During the current year, 114 Development Centers will be operating in California. Chapter 407, Statutes of 1974 mandated that all eligible pupils be served by September 1, 1978. To meet the full-service mandate, the 1977–78 budget includes an increase of \$1,745,400 which will provide state support for 501 additional enrollments and \$723,000 for an inflation adjustment to the support and transportation rates.

**STATE SPECIAL SCHOOLS**

*Autistic Demonstration Program*

The 1977–78 Budget provides for the establishment of a new Autistic Demonstration Program at the three state-operated regional Diagnostic Schools for the Neurologically Handicapped. The program will provide residential instruction annually for a minimum of 12 autistic children who would not otherwise be served. Additionally, approximately 54 autistic children annually will receive comprehensive assessment which will identify their educational needs and enhance their development.

Accurate assessment of these students in order to understand their needs is vitally important. Many of these children have been inaccurately labeled as emotionally retarded because of their anti-social behavior. The Autistic Demonstration Program will employ standardized assessment instruments which have been developed through a successful three-year Federal project on autism at the Los Angeles Diagnostic School. These instruments can readily be employed at the Diagnostic Schools at a minimal cost. The Autistic Demonstration Program will provide a demonstration classroom to aid local educational agencies in the establishment and maintenance of their own effective programs for autistic children.

*Guidance Counselors*

Additional guidance counselors are being provided in the two State Schools for the Deaf. Since 1970–71, the high school population at these schools has increased by 61 percent. With this increase in high school population, it is becoming increasingly important to provide personal and vocational guidance for these students. Specially trained counselors will ensure that students are aided with adjustment



problems, personal/behavior problems, and career choices.

### **Construction**

An additional \$18,691,000 is provided to complete the development and construction of new facilities for the Special Schools for the Blind, Deaf and Multihandicapped in Fremont scheduled for occupancy in June 1979.

### **STATE CHILD NUTRITION PROGRAM**

The Legislature recognized, with the enactment of Chapter 1277/75 (SB 120), that there is a demonstrated relationship between child nutrition and the capacity of children to develop and learn. Hunger and malnutrition are restraints to effective education.

The State Child Nutrition Program is entering its third year of operation. The state program is operated in addition to a similar Federal program which supports child nutrition. The state program provides a basic reimbursement to school districts for each meal served to students. An additional state reimbursement is provided for meals served to needy students in low-wealth school districts.

Commencing in fiscal year 1977-78, public schools are required to provide at least one nutritionally adequate free or reduced price meal during each school day to *each* needy pupil. Compliance with this legislative mandate, which was embodied in Chapter 1277/75 (SB 120), means further expansion of the Child Nutrition Program in 1977-78. Proposed state funding for the Child Nutrition Program in 1977-78 is \$39 million. Total funding available to the schools for this program in 1977-78, including both State and Federal, is \$266 million.

### **CHILD DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Child Care Programs currently serve approximately 70,000 children. In addition, more than 19,000 children are served by the State Preschool Program. In 1976-77, additional Federal funds for child care enabled the state to offset \$3 million of General Fund expense. This \$3 million in state funds will be used to provide ongoing support for children added to child care agencies in midyear 1974-75, for whom local funds are no longer available. One million dollars of these funds will be used for this purpose in 1976-77 and \$2 million in 1977-78.

In 1976-77, Chapter 344/76 appropriated \$10 million to initiate the administration-sponsored

Alternative Child Care Program. The purpose of this program is to explore methods of reducing costs and developing new delivery systems while maintaining programs of high quality, so that more children may be served by available resources. An additional \$3 million is provided for this program in 1977-78 in order to annualize the level of service initiated in 1976-77.

A significant inflation adjustment has been included for child care preschool programs. The 1977-78 budget provides a general cost of living increase for State funded programs as well as a cost of living adjustment for the Federally funded child care programs. The available Federal funds have reached the federally established ceiling. A reduction in program level would result without this supplemental provision of State funds.

Total funding available for child care and preschool programs in 1977-78 is \$126 million, of which \$93 million is provided by State funds.

### **REGIONAL ADULT AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION COUNCILS**

In an age when the number of educational programs has been growing, the Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils (RA-VEC's) represent a move toward better planning and coordination. These councils were established by Chapter 1269/75 (AB 1821) as a replacement for Area Adult Coordinating Councils and Vocational Education Committees.

In addition to merging two previously independent entities, the new combined councils have a broader scope of responsibility over adult and vocational education.

Seventy-one RAVEC's have been established in 1976-77. Their objective is to eliminate overlap and duplication in vocational and adult education at the local level. Council review and approval is now required of all adult education courses, Regional Occupational Programs and Centers (ROP/C) courses, and other related courses offered within the regional council's jurisdiction.

Under the guidance and coordination of the councils, local educational institutions will adopt delineation and articulation agreements. These agreements are intended to eliminate duplication of course offerings, while guaranteeing the transferability of courses among institutions within a region.



To enable Regional Adult and Vocation Education Councils to carry out these important functions, \$1,325,000 is being provided in 1977-78. As the councils reach optimum effectiveness in 1977-78, each region will be able to reap substantial benefits through improved adult and vocation education and with a better use of public resources.

## POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

The challenge to higher education in California is to continue to improve upon the quality of education in a period when large increases in funds will no longer be available as they were in the past decade when enrollments were spiralling. The most important activity will be the development of educational plans by the various segments. The Postsecondary Education Commission will develop a five-year plan for higher education that will integrate the planning efforts of the segments to meet this challenge.

The segments will be called upon to adjust their curriculums to meet changing student demands and continue their efforts to bring the disadvantaged student into the postsecondary education mainstream.

**TABLE II**  
**EXPENDITURES FOR HIGHER EDUCATION**  
(In thousands)

### STATE OPERATIONS (General Fund)

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated <sup>a</sup> 1977-78
California Postsecondary Education Commission .....	\$1,255	\$1,352	\$1,442
University of California .....	585,461	681,162 <sup>b</sup>	700,192
Hastings College of Law .....	2,968	3,756	3,809
California State University and Colleges .....	537,990	613,088	638,392
California Maritime Academy .....	1,799	2,072	2,113
Student Aid Commission .....	53,630	61,335	71,153
Community Colleges Board of Governors .....	1,647	2,094	2,176
Totals, Support, State Operations .....	\$1,184,750	\$1,364,859	\$1,419,277

### LOCAL ASSISTANCE (General Fund)

California Community Colleges .....	\$412,622	\$512,915	\$554,288
Grand Totals, Support, State Operations and Local Assistance .....	\$1,597,372	\$1,877,774	\$1,973,565

### CAPITAL OUTLAY (All State Sources)

University of California, General Campuses .....	\$6,366	\$15,175	\$17,334
University of California, Health Sciences .....	11,817	45,159	24,681
Hastings College of Law .....	50	50	2,346
California State University and Colleges .....	37,450	42,711	17,877
California Maritime Academy .....	5,227	483	840
California Community Colleges .....	18,368	47,941	27,029
Total Expenditures .....	\$79,278	\$151,519	\$90,107

<sup>a</sup> Proposed salary increase funds excluded from totals.

<sup>b</sup> Includes \$25 million one-time appropriation for the teaching hospital working capital advance.

## CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The 1977-78 budget proposes \$1,441,890 for the Postsecondary Education Commission, a 6.7 percent increase over 1976-77.

The Commission is charged with the responsibility of recommending statewide education policy for all segments of postsecondary education. An electronic data processing system is being developed by the Commission to provide a comprehensive data base of postsecondary education information. The system will quantitatively document the condition of postsecondary education in California, and provide data for analysis and development of future policy.

During 1976, the Commission completed a High School Eligibility Study. The study was conducted to determine if the percentage of California high school graduates eligible for admission to the University of California and California State University and Colleges is consistent with the percentages established by the 1960 Master Plan for Higher Education. This Plan specifies that the University is to select its students from the top 12.5 percent and the State University and Colleges from the top 33.3 percent of California public high school graduates.

The study reported that the University is drawing its entering freshman class from the top 14.8 percent of California public high school graduates and the State University and Colleges from the top 35 percent. These percentages are slightly higher than those established in the 1960 Master Plan. The Commission staff has recommended that UC and CSUC make appropriate adjustments in their respective freshman admission requirements to bring them within the guidelines of the Master Plan.

The Commission also completed a Health Manpower Study of Selected Health Professions in California in 1976. Its purpose was to determine California's health manpower needs from now until 1990 and whether our educational institutions can train the numbers and kinds of personnel required to meet those needs. The Commission concluded that increased statewide planning and coordination will be necessary to insure the development of an effective health manpower system for California.

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The 1977-78 fiscal year budget provides a total of \$700.2 million from the General Fund for



the University of California. Excluding the \$25 million one-time General Fund appropriation for teaching hospital working capital in 1976-77, this budget proposes a \$44 million (6.7 percent) increase above the amount appropriated in 1976-77. This does not include any funds for employee compensation including salary increases which are included in a separate budget item and will be allocated to the University after enactment.

The budget provides a \$4.1 million General Fund enrollment generated increase to accommodate an increase of 373 FTE students on the general campuses and 512 FTE students on the health sciences campuses over the budgeted 1976-77 enrollment levels.

A \$2.8 million General Fund enrichment is proposed in the on-going level of instructional support in addition to a \$2.5 million one-time appropriation from the COFPHE fund for the purposes of funding the costs of instructional equipment replacement (\$2 million) and deferred maintenance (\$500,000). The deferred maintenance augmentation requires that the University provide matching funds from their own resources.

A \$3.3 million General Fund augmentation is proposed to fund the instructional laboratory costs heretofore funded from the student education fee. This funding shift will result in State financing of costs that are instructionally related as is now done for the California State University and Colleges. Additional study will be necessary to determine if there are other costs that properly should be borne by the State rather than student fees.

The 1977-78 budget proposes to continue student affirmative action efforts mounted with state and university funds in the 1976-77 fiscal year. The 1977-78 Governor's Budget proposes \$1,789,700 General Fund for student affirmative action and requires the University to continue to match these funds with \$1,464,300 in non-state funds. This will provide a total \$3,254,000 program for 1977-78.

Increased funds in the amount of \$33.8 million are proposed for fixed cost increases which include general price increase, library book price increases, utility price increases, merit salary adjustments and promotions, malpractice insurance premium increases, worker's compensation

and unemployment insurance. A total of \$807,000 is proposed to fund the workload associated with new space coming on line during the budget year. In addition, \$350,000 is proposed to fund the State's share of a \$700,000 increase in federal contract and grant administration, and \$800,000 is provided to fund the costs of social security coordination for new employees added during 1977-78.

A \$5 million General Fund loan to finance possible medicare/medical reimbursement shortfalls is being proposed for 1977-78. A similar loan was provided in 1976-77 to assist the University until such time as proceeds from claimed reimbursements are available.

#### **HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW**

The 1977-78 fiscal year budget proposes \$3.8 million from the General Fund for support of Hastings College of Law. Increases proposed for 1977-78 include the addition of a criminal advocacy program element to the existing civil advocacy programs of the Center for Trial and Appellate Advocacy. This new program will add an important dimension to the College's offerings and will be fully reimbursed from enrollment fee income. The budget proposes, on a pilot basis, the addition of two new scholarly publications to join the existing Hastings Law Journal and Constitutional Law Quarterly. The two new publications will be in the areas of Communications and Entertainment Law, and International Law. Continuation of these publications in the future will be a function of both academic acceptance and excellence and the ability of the publications to be self-supporting. The budget also includes the addition of funds for the purpose of securing a new computer-assisted legal research software package known as LEXIS. This will enhance both the instructional and research capabilities of the College.

#### **CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES**

The California State University and Colleges budget for 1977-78 provides a total of \$638.4 million in General Fund support. This is an increase of \$25.3 million (4.1 percent) above the amount appropriated for the 1976-77 fiscal year. This does not include any funds for employee compensation including proposed salary increases which are included in a separate budget item and will be allocated to CSUC after enactment.



The full-time equivalent (FTE) student enrollment for 1976-77 is now expected to total 233,786, down 5,624 (2.3 percent) from the originally budget level of 239,410. Pursuant to Section 28.9 of the 1976 Budget Act which requires an adjustment in the budget when enrollments vary more than 2 percent from budgeted FTE, an amount of \$1,016,576 has been unallocated in the current year by the Director of Finance.

This budget anticipates a 1977-78 enrollment level of 236,370 FTE students, up 2,584 (1.1 percent) from the revised 1976-77 level of 233,786. The State University and Colleges continue to project a "steady-state" enrollment condition in the future.

An additional \$2,790,314 is proposed in 1977-78 as a special adjustment to reflect a shift in student demand for courses in disciplines which are relatively inexpensive (e.g. social sciences) to those which are more expensive (e.g. engineering and health science). This amount will provide for an additional 142.9 faculty and 40 support positions.

In 1976-77, the Educational Opportunity Program in CSUC was increased \$3,039,043. This increase reflected the Governor's concern for increasing services to disadvantaged students. In addition to the \$275,676 which has been added to the program for normal price increases, a special augmentation of \$970,128 is being proposed in 1977-78. This amount will maintain the current level of first-year students and provide a 6 percent inflation adjustment to all student grants. The total number of students to be served in 1977-78 is estimated to be 21,187.

Increased funds in the amount of \$21.6 million are proposed for fixed cost increases which include price adjustments, merit salary and promotions, and to adjust operating expense categories affected by cost adjustments. An additional \$1,127,875 is included in this budget to support the CSUC Library Development Program. This amount will support the continued conversion of the library system which will lead to improve library usage and efficiency through interlibrary cooperation and automation.

#### **CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY**

The California Maritime Academy, located at Vallejo, was established in 1929 and became an independent public institution in 1972. In the

1974-75 fiscal year, the Academy was upgraded from a three-year to a four-year institution with the goal of being accredited by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC). The Academy has been granted candidate status by WASC and is expecting to be accredited in 1977.

The General Fund budget for 1977-78 is projected to be \$2,113,035. Projected enrollment for 1977-78 is 468 students, which represents a fifty percent increase over the 312 enrolled in 1974-75. The estimated enrollment for 1977-78 marks the completion of the transition to a four-year program at the Academy. The proposed budget reflects an increased level of support which is necessary for maintenance of the Academy as a four-year institution.

#### **CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

The California Community College System consists of 104 colleges in 70 districts and serves more than one million individual students. The doors of community colleges are open to high school graduates and persons over 18 years of age. The colleges offer a varied curriculum which permits individuals to choose the program best suited to them.

The system of California Community College financing is based upon a sharing of expense for average daily attendance (ADA) between the State and the local community college districts. The current financing system was enacted in 1976 by Chapter 323 (SB 1641) which removed the 1976-77 Budget Act's "cap" on State supported ADA. The effect of the "cap" and SB 1641 has been to moderate the rapid growth in Community College ADA. (Figure II)

The State's participation is determined by the State support for ADA in the prior year. This support amount is then increased for inflation. The adjustment for inflation is equalized based upon the wealth of the community college district in order to provide low-wealth districts proportionately greater amounts of State aid. Growth in ADA is supported by the State at a unit rate which is also equalized. The average State support to community colleges is depicted in Figure III.

Supplementing the regular State aid, is special aid for small community college districts (less than 3,001 ADA) and aid to districts with a relatively high adult population compared to the number of community college students.

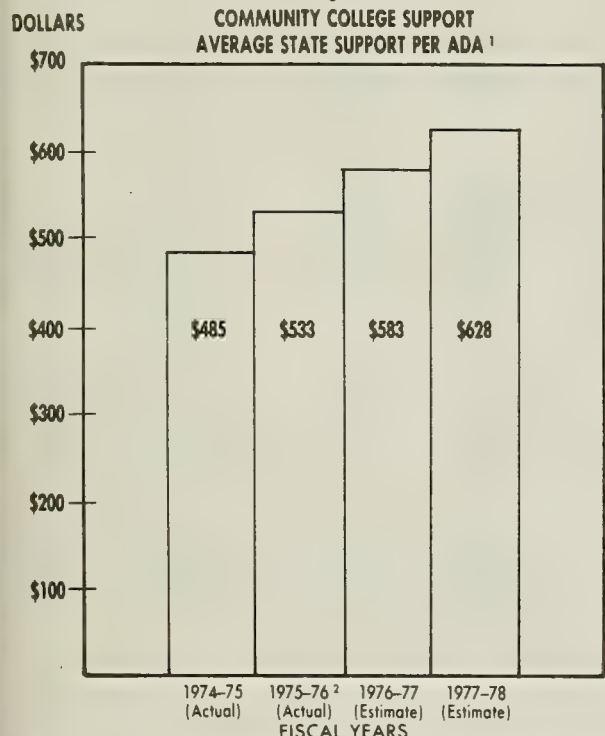


Extended Opportunity Programs and Services received significant funding increases in 1976-77. In order to serve the same number of entering students in 1977-78 and recognize inflation, this budget proposes \$2,499,130 in additional funding. In recognition of inflation, the funds which go directly to students are included in this increase so that the average grant can be raised from \$228 to \$242. A total of 48,679 students will be served in 1977-78.

**Figure II**  
**COMMUNITY COLLEGE ADA**  
**(Annual)**

	1974-75 (Actual)	1975-76 (Actual)	1976-77 (Estimate)	1977-78 (Estimate)
ADA .....	695,374	768,902	793,600	824,100
Percent change between years.....	-	+ 10.6%	+ 3.2%	+ 3.8%

**Figure III**  
**COMMUNITY COLLEGE SUPPORT**  
**AVERAGE STATE SUPPORT PER ADA <sup>1</sup>**



<sup>1</sup> Foundation Program Average State Support for 1974-75 and 1975-76. SB 1641 Average State Support for 1976-77 and 1977-78.  
<sup>2</sup> State Support for only the ADA within the 1975 Budget Act cap.

**STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

In 1977-78, state student financial assistance will total approximately \$106.8 million. The bulk of this aid (approximately \$77.9 million) is provided through grant programs administered by the Student Aid Commission. The remaining \$28.9 million is provided for educational opportunity programs and services in public higher education. In 1976-77, the number of new awards provided through the College Opportunity Grant program and EOPS were increased by 50 percent. These increases were the largest single-year increases in aid for disadvantaged students since the beginning of these programs. These changes reflect the Governor's priority of increasing opportunities for disadvantaged students. Table III shows the ripple effect of the increases authorized in 1976-77 and anticipates normal program growth over the next four years including the effect of legislation previously enacted and an inflation adjustment of 6 percent in selected student aid programs for 1977-78.

TABLE III

## SUMMARY OF STUDENT AID GRANTS AND SERVICES FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

SCHOLARSHIPS	1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81
Number of Grants .....	39,111	43,022	46,208	48,282	49,024
Average Amount/Grant .....	\$1,208	\$1,233	\$1,245	\$1,257	\$1,257
Total Costs .....	\$47,228,304	\$53,046,126	\$57,528,960	\$60,690,474	\$61,623,168
<i>General Fund</i> .....	(43,450,833)	(47,771,416)	(52,254,250)	(55,415,764)	(56,348,458)
<i>Federal Funds</i> .....	(3,777,471)	(5,274,710)	(5,274,710)	(5,274,710)	(5,274,710)
COLLEGE OPPORTUNITY GRANTS					
Number of Grants .....	12,783	16,646	18,911	20,515	20,515
Average Amount/Grant .....	\$1,098	\$1,175	\$1,175	\$1,175	\$1,175
Total Costs .....	\$14,036,261	\$19,565,630	\$22,220,425	\$24,105,125	\$24,105,125
<i>General Fund</i> .....	(11,233,761)	(15,702,444)	(18,357,239)	(20,241,939)	(20,241,939)
<i>Federal Funds</i> .....	(2,802,500)	(3,863,186)	(3,863,186)	(3,863,186)	(3,863,186)
OCCUPATIONAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING GRANTS					
Number of Grants .....	1,736	2,090	2,090	2,090	2,090
Average Amount/Grant .....	\$1,156	\$1,218	\$1,218	\$1,218	\$1,218
Total Costs .....	\$2,006,264	\$2,546,511	\$2,546,511	\$2,546,511	\$2,546,511
<i>General Fund</i> .....	(1,699,004)	(2,064,988)	(2,064,988)	(2,064,988)	(2,064,988)
<i>Federal Funds</i> .....	(307,260)	(481,523)	(481,523)	(481,523)	(481,523)
BILINGUAL TEACHER DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM—(This is a new program to be developed by 1977-78)					
Total Costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	—	\$315,000	\$315,000	\$315,000	\$315,000
SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING GRANT PROGRAM					
Number of Grants .....	40	50	50	50	50
Average Amount/Grant .....	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
Total Costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$400,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
GRADUATE FELLOWSHIPS					
Number of Grants .....	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,080
Average Amount/Grant .....	\$1,852	\$1,852	\$1,852	\$1,852	\$1,852
Total Costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
CSUC—EOP					
Number of EOP Students Enrolled .....	19,439	21,187	22,265	23,000	23,435
Total Costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$10,182,094	\$11,427,942	\$11,978,570	\$12,374,000	\$12,608,030
UC—EOP (Affirmative Action)					
Total Costs .....	\$2,473,000	\$3,254,000	\$3,254,000	\$3,254,000	\$3,254,000
<i>General Funds</i> .....	(1,345,000)	(1,789,700)	(1,789,700)	(1,789,700)	(1,789,700)
<i>Other Funds</i> .....	(1,128,000)	(1,464,300)	(1,464,300)	(1,464,300)	(1,464,300)
HASTINGS—LEOP					
Number of LEOP Students Enrolled .....	237	241	240	240	240
Total Costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$201,573	\$212,513	\$212,513	\$212,513	\$212,513
COMMUNITY COLLEGES—EOPS					
Number of EOPS Students Enrolled .....	40,724	48,679	48,679	48,679	48,679
Total Costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$11,484,027	\$13,983,157	\$13,983,157	\$13,983,157	\$13,983,157
TOTALS					
1. Number of Students Receiving Grants, Special Services, or Enrolled in EOPS Programs .....	115,150	132,995	139,523	143,936	145,113
2. Total Costs .....	\$90,011,523	\$106,850,879	\$114,539,136	\$119,980,708	\$121,147,504
<i>General Fund</i> .....	(81,996,292)	(95,767,160)	(103,455,417)	(108,896,989)	(110,063,785)
<i>Federal Funds</i> .....	(6,887,231)	(9,619,419)	(9,619,419)	(9,619,419)	(9,619,419)
<i>Other Funds</i> .....	(1,128,000)	(1,464,300)	(1,464,300)	(1,464,300)	(1,464,300)



## CAPITAL OUTLAY

Deciding upon the proper amount and timing of capital expenditures for education is a complex and difficult task. Problems relating to construction technology and design are different for each project, and in addition, there are the questions of the number and mix of students to be served and the most equitable method of financing the facilities ultimately approved.

Resources of two funds are proposed to fund the most critical state-supported capital outlay programs for education in the budget for the 1977-78 fiscal year. They are: (1) the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education, and (2) the Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Fund.

Income for the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education comes from tideland oil revenues. These revenues are not entirely restricted to use for educational capital outlay.

Revenues in the fund for 1977-78 are proposed to be expended for capital outlay facilities for the Department of Education, special schools of the Department of Education, the California Maritime Academy, the California State University and Colleges, the general campuses of the University of California, Hastings College of Law, and Community Colleges.

The Health Sciences Facilities Construction Program Bond Fund receives its income from the sale of general obligation bonds and is used exclusively to finance health science capital outlay projects for the University of California. The expenditures proposed in this budget will substantially exhaust the bonds authorized for this purpose by the electorate in 1972. There are no current plans to seek legislation to authorize additional health sciences bonds.

Table IV illustrates the relationship between fund sources and the use of those funds by the education segments.

TABLE IV  
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FOR MAJOR AND MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY IMPROVEMENTS  
FOR THE SEGMENTS OF EDUCATION  
1977-78

	Department of Education	University of California General Campuses	University of California Health Sciences	Hastings College of Law	California State University and Colleges	California Maritime Academy	California Community Colleges	Total Capital Outlay Expendi- tures by Fund
Expenditure from:								
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education .....	\$24,786,750 *	\$17,334,000	—	\$2,346,300	\$17,877,000	\$840,550	\$27,028,600	\$90,213,200 *
Health Sciences Facilities Con- struction Program Fund .....	—	—	\$24,681,000	—	—	—	—	24,681,000
Subtotal, State Support .....	\$24,786,750 *	\$17,334,000	\$24,681,000	\$2,346,300	\$17,877,000	\$840,550	\$27,028,600	\$114,894,200 *
University Overhead Funds .....	—	355,000	—	—	—	—	—	355,000
Federal Funds .....	—	826,000	—	—	—	—	—	826,000
Nonstate Funds .....	—	20,109,000	7,791,000	22,330,000	8,284,000	—	24,888,988	83,402,988
Subtotal, Nonstate Support .....	—	\$21,290,000	\$7,791,000	\$22,330,000	\$8,284,000	—	\$24,888,988	\$84,583,988
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY PRO- GRAM EXPENDITURE BY SEGMENT .....	\$24,786,750 *	\$38,624,000	\$32,472,000	\$24,676,300	\$26,161,000	\$840,550	\$51,917,588	\$199,478,188 *

\* Includes \$6,095,750 available from Item 389(a), Budget Act of 1974, as reappropriated by Section 10.50 of the 1977-78 Budget Bill.

The **DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION** administers special schools for the handicapped children: one for education of the blind, two for the education of the deaf, and three for diagnosis and education of neurologically handicapped children. The 1977-78 fiscal year budget recommends \$108,000 with funding proposed from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education. Projects proposed include: one minor project for the Diagnostic School for the Neurologically Handicapped Children, Southern California, totaling \$8,000 for planning a new playground area; and eight minor projects for the

Department of Education Building, Sacramento totaling \$100,000 as the final phase of the Department's remodeling master plan.

**SPECIAL SCHOOLS** for the blind/deaf and multihandicapped children, now located in Berkeley, have been deemed unsafe because of earthquake hazard, and a new site of approximately 91 acres has been purchased in Fremont. The 1974-75 Budget Act appropriated \$19,942,000 for planning, working drawings, and construction for the new facilities. The master plan, programs and schematic drawings are now complete and working drawings for both schools are



well underway, thereby permitting construction of a portion of the projects during the 1976-77 fiscal year. The Budget for 1977-78 fiscal year proposes an additional \$18,691,000 funded from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education, bringing the total cost of the new facilities to \$38,933,000 excluding group II moveable equipment. The anticipated occupancy date is June 15, 1979.

The *UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA* has two major capital outlay budgets: one pertains to the eight general campuses and the other to campuses which have health sciences programs.

*General Campuses*—The 1977-78 fiscal year budget recommends total state support of \$17,344,000 from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education to be allocated as follows: \$4.4 million for minor construction projects, \$361,000 for Universitywide planning, \$2,981,000 for code and life safety projects, \$7,033,000 for energy conservation projects, and \$2,559,000 for alterations and utility related projects.

*Health Sciences*—For 1977-78 fiscal year, \$24,681,000 is proposed for funding from the Health Sciences Bond Fund. Combined with the prior funds already appropriated from the \$155.9 million bond issue, the 1977-78 program will substantially exhaust the bonds authorized for this purpose. The proposed capital outlay includes: \$100,000 for programming planning and general studies; \$493,000 for Dentistry; \$18,667,000 for Medicine; \$978,000 for Optometry; \$1,011,000 for life-safety, Public Health, and \$3,432,000 for Veterinary Medicine.

*HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW*—The 1977-78 fiscal year budget recommends state support of \$2,346,300 funded from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education to be allocated for the following projects: \$1,639,000 for land acquisition; \$655,000 for preliminary planning and working drawings for a new academic facility; and \$52,300 for three minor projects related to correcting existing deficiencies.

*CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES*. State expenditures proposed for 1977-78 fiscal year total \$17,877,000. Included are \$4.4 million for minor projects and special repairs, to be allocated by the system; \$500,000 to continue the system's program to remove architectural barriers to the hand-

icapped; \$716,000 to continue orderly planning; \$4,406,000 to make existing and funded buildings operable (primarily equipment and utilities); \$3,404,000 for projects directly related to educational program needs; and, \$4,451,000 to alleviate support and code safety deficiencies including roads, campus utility systems and corporation yards. Funding is proposed from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education of which \$570,000 of the total amount is proposed for repayment from proceeds to be derived from the sale of property in San Jose as provided by Chapter 1391, Statutes of 1976 and \$3,017,000 which will be repaid from moneys received from the sale of property in Ventura authorized by Chapter 23 and 1256, Statutes of 1976.

*MARITIME ACADEMY*. The 1975-76 Budget Act appropriated \$5.7 million for the expansion and improvements of the existing facilities to meet an anticipated growth in students and the new facilities will be available for occupancy during the 1976-77 fiscal year. For the 1977-78 fiscal year a total of \$840,550 is proposed, primarily for the next phase of needed facilities, funded from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education.

*CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES*. In June 1976, the people did not approve a bond issue that would have provided funding for the California Community Colleges Capital Outlay Program. Failure of the bond issue results in the State Construction Program Fund being insufficient to finance the 1977-78 program. As in 1975-76 and 1976-77, the 1977-78 California Community Colleges Capital Outlay Program appropriations will be provided from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education. Capital Outlay recommended for the 1977-78 fiscal year for Community Colleges totals \$51,917,588 with the State providing \$27,028,600 and the various districts contributing \$24,888,988. The State is supporting the following categories of capital outlay expenditures: (1) to protect life and general safety, including code deficiencies, \$376,400; (2) to make existing facilities operable, including equipment and necessary site development, \$3,590,800; (3) to meet the most critical needs for instructional capacity space at existing campuses for general academic, science, vocational technology and library-resource center programs, \$23,061,400.





# General Government

## Tax Relief

Tax relief is a major expenditure item, totaling almost \$1.5 billion in 1977-78. The first steps in establishing a program began in 1967 with the senior citizens' property tax assistance program. Homeowners' property tax relief and personal property tax relief were added in 1968. In 1971, state financing was begun to reimburse local government for losses incurred under the open-space program (Williamson Land Conservation Act). In 1972, tax relief for renters was added along with a program to reimburse local government for tax loss as a result of legislative changes in property or sales tax classifications or tax exemptions.

The following is a short discussion of each of the tax relief programs:

*Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance .....* **\$78,000,000**

This program provides financial assistance for local property taxes paid by low-income homeowners who are 62 years of age or older. Assistance levels were expanded to a maximum income level of \$12,000 and the maximum assessed value limit was increased by Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976 effective in 1977-78.

*Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance .....* **\$20,000,000**

This program will provide assistance to low-income renters, 62 years of age or older, to offset

a portion of local property taxes included in their rent. Assistance ranges from \$211 to \$9 depending on the claimant's income, with no benefits to individuals with incomes above \$5,000. The program, which was established in Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, will be effective in 1977-78.

*Homeowners' Property Tax Relief..* **\$818,000,000**

The Homeowners' Property Tax Relief Program reimburses local jurisdictions for revenue losses due to the \$7,000 market value homeowners' property tax exemption established in the State Constitution.

Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976 significantly expanded the program by removing the prohibition against public assistance recipients receiving the exemption.

*Personal Property Tax Relief.....* **\$430,000,000**

This program provides reimbursements to local jurisdictions for property tax revenue losses due to the 50 percent exemption for inventory and livestock, as well as preferential treatment for motion picture films and wine and brandy.

In 1976, a United States Supreme Court ruling (*Michelin v. Wages*) had the effect of significantly expanding the reimbursable tax exempt base by imposing property taxes on imported goods no longer in transit.

*Subventions for Open Space* ..... \$21,000,000

The state's Open-Space Program was enacted to give local governments the means to adopt land use policies to preserve prime agricultural land and to provide adequate open space. State reimbursements are provided local governments and school districts to assist them in financing the revenues lost because of the placement of land under open space contracts (Williamson Land Conservation Act).

*Payments to Local Government for Sales and Property Tax Revenue Loss* ..... \$5,686,500

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, provided that the loss of revenue to local government caused by a legislative change in classification of property or change in sales tax exemption shall be reimbursed by the state.

There are currently six property tax classifications and one sales tax exemption for which reimbursement is provided.

*Renters' Tax Relief* ..... \$125,000,000

This program was enacted in 1972 to provide tax relief to the renter. Chapter 99, Statutes of 1976 replaced the credit schedule, which ranged from \$25 to \$45 depending on adjusted gross income, with a flat \$37 per claimant.

The *FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION* has primary responsibility for administration of the Political Reform Act of 1974. Proposition 9 of the June, 1974 election, which is the authority for the Commission, also provided for an annual one million dollar appropriation for their support to be augmented yearly based upon increases in the consumer price index. For 1977-78 the Commission is proposing an augmentation of \$10,000 for workload to its statutory budget allocation for a total of \$1,316,603 for its operations.

As required by Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1976 the *POLITICAL REFORM ACT* of 1974 is a new budget with \$3,117,917 which includes the additional amounts to be appropriated to other agencies to carry out their duties under the act and the additional amounts appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission.

Analysis of the time required to hold hearings has shown that funds provided to the *AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD* for the purpose of holding unfair labor practice hearings must be increased to alleviate the current backlog and also to meet the projected annual demand. The 1977-78 budget has been increased by \$1,307,000 to provide an added hearing capability. Of this amount, \$268,000 will be a one-time increase to handle the backlog projected from the late start in 1976-77.

In addition to holding elections and hearing complaints of unfair labor practice charges, the Board must investigate charges of "failure to bargain in good faith" where bargaining units have been certified. Funding for this responsibility has not been previously provided. In 1977-78, \$175,000 has been added to provide this capability.

The *EDUCATIONAL EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD* was established by Chapter 961/75. The Board governs collective bargaining between public school employers (including community college districts) and public school employees, with the exception of elected officials, management and confidential employees. The governance of the Board includes the conduct of representation elections, impasse proceedings, and hearings associated with unit determination and unfair labor practices.

The Board is currently projecting that the number of elections and unit determination hearings will continue at a constant level through 1977-78 while the number of unfair practice hearings will increase. In subsequent years activity in elections and unit determination hearings is expected to decrease while unfair practice hearings will continue to increase.

The *CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL*, established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975, is responsible for encouraging artistic awareness, promoting the employment of artists and developing art programs statewide. To accomplish this the council's 1977-78 budget contains a General Fund appropriation of \$3,981,956, primarily, for the support of their grants program.

In addition the *Arts Council* will be providing program assistance to the Office of the State Architect which will be responsible for purchasing and leasing works of art for state buildings



pursuant to Chapter 513, Statutes of 1976. \$700,000 is budgeted in the Department of General Services to carry out this program.

The Office of the *STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER*'s primary objective is to provide legal representation for indigents in the Supreme and appellate courts. Legislation passed during the 1976 Legislative Session (Chapter 1269, Statutes of 1976) requires the OSPD to represent prison inmates charged with crimes where a county public defender has refused representation due to a conflict of interest or other legal reasons. The budget year includes \$625,776 for support of 21.5 personnel which will be required to handle the additional workload created in this legislation. In addition, OSPD will be contracting with the Community Release Board for representation of prison inmates pursuant to Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1976, the uniform determinate sentencing program.

*EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION.* The 1977-78 Budget provides a total of \$235,800,000 for state employee's compensation. This amount includes sufficient funds to provide an increase of approximately 7.5 percent.

A total of \$162.7 million, which represents a 5 percent increase, is included for improvement in total equivalent compensation; except, the California State University and Colleges academic staff which warrants a 2.2 percent compensation increase according to the California Postsecondary Education Commission's study.

Other compensation improvements include \$8.4 million for anticipated increases in employee health benefit insurance premiums; \$22.2 million to provide an increase in the State's contribution to the Public Employee's Retirement System (PERS); and \$42.5 million for approximately 40 percent of state employees who are eligible to receive merit salary adjustments.





# *State Construction Programs*

Capital outlay construction is divided into several programs of which the most encompassing is the State Building Program. This program includes proposed capital outlay requirements for publicly supported education, higher education, health, corrections, and general office space. It also provides for meeting the requirements of several agencies, including the Department of Conservation, Department of Motor Vehicles, Department of the California Highway Patrol, State Highway Program, and the Department of General Services.

The District Fair Construction Program provides the necessary funding for the construction of facilities for district agricultural associations.

The Wildlife Conservation Program, as administered by the Department of Fish and Game and the Wildlife Conservation Board, provides for the protection, propagation, and management of the State's fish and wildlife resources. The State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Act, as approved by the voters in November, 1976, makes \$15,000,000 available to the Wildlife Conservation Board for acquisition and general development. In 1977-78 funds are proposed to be allocated for the necessary project planning for this expanded program with specific project funds to be requested in subsequent fiscal years.

The Parks and Recreation Acquisition and Development Program consists of the continuing development of facilities to meet California's recreational needs. The 1977-78 budget of this program includes \$57,243,739 for new capital outlay projects from the State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Acts of 1964 and 1974, the Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act, the Bagley Conservation Fund, the Park and Recreation Revolving Account in the General Fund, the Collier Park Preservation Fund and the State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.

The California Water Facilities Program reflects the funding of the State Water Project as it enters its 16th year. Construction work for those facilities necessary for the initial deliveries of water in Northern California, the San Francisco Bay area, the San Joaquin Valley and Southern California are operationally complete.

However, there is still considerable on-going design and construction activities for correcting deficiencies uncovered during operational testing and facilities phasing.

The Department of the Youth Authority's Capital Outlay Program of \$3,982,900 for the 1977-78 fiscal year covers a number of priority projects, including the replacement of security sound systems at the various schools and clinics, and working drawings for two gymnasiums at the Northern and Southern California Reception clinics.

The Department of Corrections Capital Outlay Program of \$2,741,088 for the 1977-78 fiscal year encompasses a number of projects, including the remodeling and upgrading of sewage plants at various correctional facilities to meet environmental quality standards.

The Department of Motor Vehicles Capital Outlay Program of \$1,944,980 for the 1977-78 fiscal year, proposes construction funds for two office buildings: Simi Valley/Thousand Oaks, and Oceanside.

The Department of the California Highway Patrol Capital Outlay Budget for 1977-78 includes funds in the amount of \$326,830 to purchase facilities currently leased at Lancaster. In addition, the department will continue to upgrade the statewide communication system by a proposed expenditure of \$675,000.

The Department of General Services Capital Outlay Program of \$91,706,700 for the 1977-78 fiscal year, covers a number of projects, including the continued revitalization of the State Office Building Program. In addition to the increased emphasis in Sacramento, this budget proposes significant projects in Los Angeles, Long Beach, San Francisco, and San Diego. The intent is to reverse the present use of existing high-cost, privately owned, state leased office space. The plan calls for new state office buildings to be more responsive to human, environmental, cost, social, and community concerns.

The Employment Development Department Capital Outlay Program for 1977-78 represents a continuation of construction of field offices for departmental activities, and includes eleven projects consisting of building additions, new

construction, site acquisition, general improvements, and planning funds. The total cost of \$3,257,680 for these projects will be recovered by the fund from which they are financed by monthly payments from federal sources.

The Department of Health's Capital Outlay Program of \$23,149,421 for 1977-78 includes \$21,290,880 for implementation of the fire and life safety program. In addition, funds are proposed for conversion of office space to laboratory space at the public health building in Berkeley and alterations to Office Buildings 8 and 9 in Sacramento. Planning funds are also proposed for the replacement of boilers and the construction of new boiler plants at several state hospitals.

The sources from which the capital outlay program is funded are described below.

1. Current revenues and any accumulated balances in governmental cost funds including moneys collected in the form of taxes, license and permit fees, interest on investments, and similar items of income.
2. Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds secured by the "full faith and credit" of the state. Outstanding bonds of this kind include (a) State Construction Program bonds and (b) State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities bonds. The repayment of principal and interest on such indebtedness constitutes a preferred claim on the financial resources of the state. Within this classification falls a special category referred to as "self-liquidating" bonds. Bonds in this category are the California Water Resources Development bonds. In the case of this special grouping, such bonds although legally possessed by the characteristics of general obligation bonds are serviced from the revenues produced by the ventures or projects financed in this manner.
3. Revenue bonds that are secured solely by the income derived from the use or operation of the facilities thus funded.
4. Trust certificates representing a form of capital financing which makes use of the large balances accumulated in trust ac-

counts or funds of the state. Because such funds are dedicated to meet future obligations, sound fiscal management dictates the investment of the currently unneeded cash in these accounts and funds. One way of investing these moneys is to purchase trust certificates issued by the state for the construction of general purpose office buildings.

5. Funding for all education capital outlay is from two sources: (1) the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education and (2) proceeds from sale of Health Sciences Construction Program Bonds. Capital outlay projects for the Department of Education, the Special Schools of the Department of Education, the University of California general campuses, Hastings College of Law, the California State University and Colleges, the California Maritime Academy and the Community Colleges are to be funded from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education. Health Sciences facilities for the University of California are to be funded from the Health Sciences Facilities Construction Program Bond Fund.
6. The Local Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Title I) provided a one-time federal grant in the amount of \$1.4 million to the State for construction, renovation, repair, or other improvements of local public works projects. This grant will provide 100 percent federal funding to be used to initiate the new projects and on-site activity must begin within 90 days of project approval.

To provide a complete and comprehensive picture of the state's capital outlay program all proposed projects are included in the capital outlay budget regardless of the source of financing.

Following the generally accepted principles of governmental accounting however, only expenditures from governmental cost funds are included in the budget totals. Expenditures from bond proceeds and other forms of borrowing are excluded—such expenditures are reported as expenditures of the fiscal years in which the payments on principal and interest are made.



# *Tax Expenditures*

## **Tax Expenditure Concept**

Traditionally, the Governor's Budget has reflected only those expenditures which are appropriated. A tax expenditure, on the other hand, is a revenue reduction that occurs as a result of an exemption, exclusion, deduction, tax deferral, credit, or preferential rate introduced into the tax structure. As the exempted item would ordinarily be subject to the tax, the beneficiaries are, in effect, being subsidized by government. However, because they are reductions in revenue, these special provisions are less visible than direct appropriations. Furthermore, they have not been subject to the same scrutiny given budgeted items. Consequently, these expenditures which are written into the tax laws have the effect of constricting the tax base and, theoretically, of keeping tax rates high.

Most special provisions are added to the tax codes for an indefinite duration. Once enacted they have tended to be permanent, though frequently it would be difficult to justify them as direct government subsidies. California's tax codes have many of these special provisions, some of which no longer serve any useful purpose, are incongruous with state objectives, or are unreasonably costly in terms of foregone revenue in relation to the benefits received.

Special provisions have been enacted to encourage certain activities or to support particular industries or organizational structures by offering reductions in tax liabilities at the expense of the policy of maintaining a broad and stable tax base. Substantiation that a subsidy was in the public interest has at times been held to a minimum. While many tax expenditures are both socially and economically desirable, others serve no purpose except to relieve certain taxpayers of tax liability; the latter can, therefore, be termed "tax loopholes."

Direct expenditures may operate more efficiently, economically and equitably than indirect tax subsidies. In fact, tax expenditures often provide tax relief for activities which

would occur in any event. A subsidy, on the other hand, could be more efficient in that it may be scaled and directed at a narrowly defined group for a needed purpose. Exemptions, exclusions and deductions enacted under the progressive rates of the personal income tax result in upside-down subsidies—the dollar savings increasing with the taxpayers' marginal tax rate. For instance, the exclusion of unemployment insurance benefits from the personal income tax is of little value for recipients whose sole source of income is from such payments; in these cases total income is generally less than the taxable income level. However, for taxpayers with additional sources of income, this exclusion could represent an annual subsidy of several hundred dollars. A direct appropriation for the unemployed could undoubtedly be structured in a more equitable fashion.

Tax expenditures were not identified in the Governor's Budget until 1975–76. It is now recognized that tax expenditures are equivalent to direct expenditures and should be subject to the same evaluation given budget items. Only those provisions that still serve a valid purpose and are the best possible alternative for achieving the desired goal should be retained as part of California's tax system.

Last year, the Legislature enacted one loophole closing measure which was recommended in the 1976–77 Governor's Budget. Chapter 128 eliminated the exemption of beer sold to military exchanges, messes and commissaries from the Alcoholic Beverage Tax as of January 1, 1980. However, the Legislature also added two new tax expenditures. Chapter 168 established a tax credit in the personal income and bank and corporation tax laws equal to 10 percent or \$1,000, whichever is less, for the acquisition cost of solar energy devices. This measure became effective in 1976 and will remain in force for five years. Chapter 534 provides a personal income tax deduction for contributions to an individual retirement account. The deduction

is limited to 15 percent of income or \$1,500, whichever is less.

Chapter 1762, Statutes of 1971 directed the Department of Finance to prepare a biennial tax expenditure report. These reports have reviewed expenditures made through the tax structure in order to provide a full accounting of total expenditures. While the first two reports reviewed the entire tax structure, the 1976-77 Tax Expenditure Report concentrated primarily on the sales and use taxes and the excise taxes in order to provide a more in-depth study. Chapter 575, Statutes of 1976, directs the tax expenditure report be included in the Governor's Budget. It also provides that the Department prepare legislation to implement recommended changes. Based on an in-depth examination of the various exemptions, exclusions, deductions, credits, deferrals, and preferential rates embodied in the personal income tax and the bank and corporation tax, the following recommendations are submitted:

<i>Tax Expenditure</i>	<i>Recommendation</i>	<i>Estimated Annual Revenue* (In millions)</i>
Corporate tax on preference income .....	Repeal \$30,000 exclusion, increase tax rate to 4.5 percent, add exploration and development expenses as an item of tax preference.	\$25
Personal tax on preference income .....	Add exploration and development expenses as an item of tax preference.	\$1
Percentage depletion for mines.....	Limit to cost	\$5
Soil and water conservation expenditures	Require capitalizing rather than expensing.	\$20
Research and experimental expenditures		
Trademark or tradename expenditures		
Circulation expenditures		
Organization expenditures		
<b>TOTAL .....</b>		<b>\$51</b>

\* Estimates were made on each tax expenditure individually and no allowance was made for their interaction.

It is also recommended that any of the above-listed tax expenditures which are retained as part of the tax system be subject to a December 31, 1980 expiration date, beyond which the provision would lapse if not re-enacted by the Legislature.

## RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LAW CHANGES

### *Tax on Preference Income:*

The tax on preference income was enacted in 1971 to insure that taxpayers with large real incomes were not able to take advantage of special provisions and avoid income taxes completely. *To strengthen this tax, it is recommended that the \$30,000 exemption allowed corporations be eliminated, the corporate tax rate be increased to 4.5 percent, and the excess allowed by the expensing of exploration and development expenses be included as an item of tax preference under both the personal and the corporate tax on preference income.*

Prior to 1975, the personal preference tax allowed a \$30,000 exclusion plus any net business losses. Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1975, reduced the exemption to \$4,000 for single returns and \$8,000 for joint and head-of-household returns and changed the tax rate to one-half the regular rates, ranging from .5 to 5.5 percent. Increasing the corporate preference tax rate from the present 2.5 percent to 4.5 percent would equalize the treatment currently provided personal income tax on preference income by taxing both at one-half the regular rates. In addition, the \$30,000 exclusion is excessive and unjustified and should be repealed. Allowing the deduction of net losses is sufficient to avoid imposing a tax on a corporation with no real net income.

The proposed inclusion of intangible drilling costs under the personal preference tax conforms with the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1976.

### *Percentage Depletion for Mines:*

Currently, taxpayers are allowed a deduction, based on either cost or a percentage of gross income, for the depletion of natural deposits, other than oil and gas. Cost depletion is much like depreciation in that it allows the recovery of costs over the life of the asset. However, percentage depletion allows the deduction of a specified percentage of gross income. Under percentage depletion, recovery may exceed the cost of the asset many times over. *Because the current percentage depletion allowance has a negative effect on tax equity it should be limited to cost.*

Percentage depletion originated to encourage risk exploration. First established for oil and gas



producers, it was eventually extended to over one hundred other minerals, principally in the interest of tax equity.

Because the allowance is directly linked to gross income, percentage depletion is principally of benefit to the most profitable mining firms. Thus, most of the tax savings go to twelve generally very profitable companies, out of about 135 mining companies with net income.

Since percentage depletion allows mineral producers to recover not only their original capital investments, but in many cases several times those amounts, the mining industry is given preferential treatment over other industries.

Recognition of these problems with percentage depletion led the Legislature to put rigid limits on the allowance for oil and gas producers (Chapter 75, Statutes of 1975). Percentage depletion for other natural deposits has continued, however, with the percentage allowed ranging from 23 percent for sulfur to 5 percent for sand and gravel.

It is estimated that closing this tax loophole will increase revenue by \$5 million in 1977-78.

*Expensing of Certain Costs:*

*It is recommended that the following items be capitalized:*

<i>Expenditure</i>	<i>Period of Amortization</i>
Soil and water conservation.....	10 years or longer
Research and experimental .....	5 years or longer
Trademark or tradename .....	5 years or longer
Circulation .....	5 years or longer
Organization .....	5 years or longer

*Amortizing these expenses over the suggested time periods would increase tax equity by more nearly matching the deduction allowed to the income yielded.*

Generally, expenses which improve assets and hence lead to increased income in future years are capitalized and depreciated over a period of years. However, California currently allows the taxpayer the option of either capitalizing or deducting these expenses as incurred. The taxpayer will choose the option that results in the greatest benefit.

This option was frequently provided as an economic incentive to encourage desirable taxpayer expenditures. The provision allowing the expensing of research experimental costs is one example. Federal conformity was also a factor.

In practice, tax deferrals designed to operate as economic incentives have basically resulted in windfalls to affected taxpayers. As federal tax savings are much more substantial than state tax savings, any real incentive comes from federal provisions.

It is estimated that closing this tax loophole will increase revenue by \$20 million. However, this would essentially be a one time gain.

**RECOMMENDATIONS FOR LEGISLATIVE STUDY**

*Military Pay Exclusion:*

The personal income tax included a \$1,000 exclusion for military compensation from 1952 to 1971. In the latter year, the exclusion was limited to military personnel on extended active duty. The following year a provision for retirement and reserve pay was reinstated with an income test so that the full \$1,000 exclusion would be limited to those with adjusted gross incomes below \$15,000 with the exclusion declining by \$.50 for every dollar over that amount. *Legislative study of this tax expenditure is recommended.*

A 1976 report prepared by the Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations on preferential taxation of military personnel found that as a result of the increase in "pay designed to produce an all volunteer force . . . military persons are no less able to bear the burden of state and local taxes than are citizens in general."\* This conclusion was based, among other things, on the finding that currently, ". . . 'total military pay' is estimated to be in excess of civilian personnel in virtually every instance."(sic) Perhaps, military personnel should now be treated the same as other taxpayers. This apparently was the judgment of the Legislature when it repealed the beer tax exemption (Chapter 128, Statutes of 1976) on sales made to federal military installations.

This exclusion is particularly questionable for reservists who are working. Some reservists even draw their regular salary while they are paid for their military duties. The Federal Government does not have similar exclusions.

The revenue loss from the military pay exclusions will be approximately \$4.3 million in 1977-78.

\* "State Taxation of Military Income and Store Sales," Advisory Commission on Intergovernmental Relations, Washington, D.C., July 1976.



### *Tax Exempt Income:*

Not infrequently, exemptions are incorporated into the personal income tax law to aid low-income individuals. However, the progressive rate structure inverts the subsidy so that the greatest benefit goes to high-income taxpayers with little or no benefit to low income individuals. Current law exempts income below \$5,000 for a single taxpayer and \$10,000 for a married couple.

Exclusions for tax exempt income such as social security and unemployment insurance benefits produce such inequities. Never formally enacted, these tax expenditures arose from conformity with federal practice. The beneficiaries of these exemptions often are recipients of other sources of income for the year. An individual with an annual income of \$20,000, some of which was social security income for example, could pay about \$300 a year less in California personal income tax than other taxpayers with the same income from wages or salaries. *These provisions have no advantage for low-income individuals, as they are not subject to the income tax.* Seasonal workers regularly derive a portion of their annual income from unemployment insurance. This tax expenditure, in effect, subsidizes seasonal industries by allowing lower wages to be paid for the same annual after-tax compensation to the workers.

It is estimated that about one-fourth of the foregone revenue from the social security exemption and two-fifths of the revenue loss from the unemployment compensation exemption is attributable to persons whose annual adjusted gross income exceeds \$20,000. Direct assistance for the elderly and unemployed is preferable to tax exemptions which benefit only those with incomes high enough to be subject to taxation.

*The exemptions for social security and unemployment benefits are recommended for legislative review.*

The following table reflects the distribution of the estimated revenue loss by adjusted gross income class.

AGI Class	Estimated Revenue Loss (In Millions)	
	Social Security Exclusion	Unemployment Exclusion
\$0-\$10,000 .....	\$19	\$4
\$10,001-\$20,000 .....	31	11
\$20,001-\$40,000 .....	10	6
\$40,001 and over .....	5	4
Total .....	\$65	\$25

There are other areas of exempt income which have not been discussed here but which should also be subject to review, such as the exclusion of disability and lump sum insurance payments.

The exemption of interest on government bonds is also recommended for study. This exemption is provided in the California Constitution, Article XIII, Section 26. Only bonds issued by California or a political subdivision thereof qualify for this treatment. Although the original intent of this exemption was to aid local governments by giving investors an additional incentive to buy these bonds, the principal beneficiaries of this provision have been wealthy taxpayers. About 88 percent of the total estimated revenue loss of \$6 million goes to individuals whose annual incomes exceed \$50,000. The benefit to local governments from the state tax exemption is minimal. As the Federal Government also exempts this income from taxation, the interest differential between government bonds and other bonds is primarily attributable to the federal exemption.

If California taxed this income, interest rates on California government bonds would be increased somewhat. An unknown portion of these bonds are held by non-residents and non-profit institutions, from which California would not receive increased revenue. For these reasons, the net effect would be minimal.

An additional consideration is whether California would support the Federal Government instituting a similar tax and directly reimbursing local governments for a portion of the interest cost. If California repealed its exemption, it would be more difficult to oppose a similar federal action.

### *Cooperatives:*

*The exemption of cooperatives' income is recommended for examination by the Legislature due to the dramatic changes cooperatives have undergone since the establishment of this provision.*

Originally, cooperatives were a means by which farmers were able to avoid some of the inefficiencies of small-scale production, enabling them to compete against large corporations. This tax provision was intended as an aid to these small producers. It was based on the theory that income generated by cooperatives was



not profit, but savings produced through joint action.

Cooperatives in general, have grown tremendously in size and influence since this exemption was established. The theory that cooperatives are merely conduits for the flow of income rather than profit-producing enterprises is now questionable. A large number of cooperatives are huge multi-state or even multi-national corporations. In some areas, they have been powerful enough to supplant ordinary corporations. An additional problem in the exemption of cooperatives' income arises when the cooperative members are nonresidents. They are not subject to the California personal income tax because the income generated in California is attributable to the cooperative. The cooperative does not pay taxes because its income results from business done with its members.

A case can be made for treating large cooperatives as corporations. An in-depth study should be undertaken to determine such things as the number of cooperatives, annual income and distribution by industry class and the revenue effect of taxing this income. Such data would aid in formulating more equitable tax treatment for this sector.

#### *Capital Gains:*

Income realized from the sale of assets held for over one year is given preferential tax treatment. *This preferential treatment appears to raise inequities; legislative examination of the taxation of capital gains is recommended.*

This provision is largely of benefit to high income taxpayers. Such individuals not only have the most capital gains, but tax savings are greater due to their higher tax brackets. An estimated two thirds of the revenue loss is attributable to taxpayers whose annual income exceeds \$50,000.

Investments are made with a view to increased returns. The extent to which favorable treatment increases investments or aids capital mobility is not known, but is probably minimal. While federal tax considerations are definitely a factor, state tax rates, especially considering the deduction allowed for state taxes on federal returns, are strictly secondary.

Since 1971, California has allowed capital gains to be included in income averaging. Thus,

one of the original justifications for preferential capital gains treatment—that income is generated over a period of time yet taxed all at once—is no longer as significant.

The annual revenue lost through this provision is estimated to be \$100 million.

#### *Capital Gains at Death:*

Horizontal equity is negatively affected by the exemption of capital gains transferred at death. A taxpayer who sells a capital asset pays the capital gains tax. Another taxpayer who holds assets until death is able to leave them to his heirs with no income taxes paid on the gain. This treatment has been justified on the grounds that a hardship would be imposed in obtaining the money to pay the tax, as no sale or exchange has taken place. This liquidity problem is aggravated by the imposition of inheritance taxes at the same time. However, several forms of relief, such as an extension of time given a family business or farm, could be included to reduce this difficulty.

The estimated revenue expended through this provision is approximately \$35 million annually.

#### *Treatment of Deferred Compensation:*

Income is generally not recognized for tax purposes until it is realized. Thus, certain compensation—such as profit-sharing or salaries—which is deferred until retirement is not included in current taxable income. When the individual retires, this income becomes subject to taxation, usually at lower tax rates. Inequities arise from differences in the exclusion allowed various groups. *Legislative review of this area is therefore recommended.*

Individual retirement accounts (IRA's) and the Keogh Plan (available to the self-employed) have been established to take advantage of these provisions at both the federal and state levels. Under the Keogh Plan, a self employed person who establishes a pension plan for himself and his employees is able to set aside the lesser of \$2,500 or 10 percent of compensation for himself. A wage earner not covered by a qualified pension plan may establish an IRA and exclude contributions to this account up to \$1,500 or 15 percent of compensation, whichever is less. However, a person who incorporates his business may deduct up to 25 percent of his income

for such purposes. Thus, while most individuals are subject to fairly tight limitations, a stockholder-officer of a closely held corporation could exclude far greater amounts annually.

Inequities in this area might be avoided by standardizing the allowable exclusion.

## MAJOR TAX EXPENDITURES

The following table summarizes the 1977-78 major tax expenditures. Estimates were made on each tax expenditure individually and no allowance was made for their interaction. In some areas it is very difficult to obtain data for estimating tax expenditures. A variety of data sources were used in order to prepare estimates of these costs.

## ESTIMATED ANNUAL COST

(In millions)

### Sales and Use Tax

Food	
To be consumed at home.....	\$680
Candy.....	38
Vending machines—33% provision.....	10
Gas, electricity, and water.....	370
Vessels and aircraft.....	175
Cargo and returnable containers.....	95
Prescription medicines.....	55
Leases of motion pictures.....	14
Newspapers.....	10
Periodicals.....	10
Option to pay on cost rather than rental receipts.....	10
Sales by charitable organizations.....	2
Vending machine operators.....	2
Monetized bullion.....	1
Optometrists and podiatrists.....	1
Hot food sold to airlines.....	1
Total.....	\$1,474

*Costs not available*—Sales to U.S. government, sales to banks, common carriers, out-of-state contractors, printing materials, certain meals, property loaned to educational institutions and occasional sales.

### Bank and Corporation Tax

Exploration and development expenses.....	\$34
Accelerated depreciation.....	30
Research and experimental expenses.....	15
Depreciation of low-income rental housing.....	8
Percentage depletion.....	5
Exemption from preference tax.....	5
Bad debt reserves.....	4
Certain agricultural costs.....	2
Pollution equipment.....	1
Solar energy devices.....	1
Total.....	\$105

*Cost not available*—Cooperatives; lessee improvements; foreign sea or air carriers; periodical circulation expenses; deferral or organization expenses; certain dividends; real estate invest-

ment trusts; consolidated filing; installment sales; trademark expenses; life insurance proceeds; charitable contributions; tax exempt organizations.

### Personal Income Tax

Interest expense.....	\$425
Property, sales and vehicle taxes.....	225
Standard deduction.....	175
Employer contributions to pension plans.....	125
Capital gains exclusion.....	100
Charitable contributions.....	100
Employer contributions to health plans.....	80
Medical expenses.....	80
Head of household status.....	50
Capital gains at death.....	35
Income averaging.....	35
Expensing of certain agricultural costs.....	30
Compensation for injuries or sickness.....	25
Professional corporations.....	10
Casualty and disaster losses.....	7
Meals and lodging furnished by an employer.....	7
Accelerated depreciation.....	7
Interest on government bonds.....	6
Depreciation of low-income rental housing.....	5
Taxes paid to another state.....	5
Sick pay exclusion.....	5
Moving expenses.....	5
Self-employed retirement plans.....	5
Individual retirement accounts.....	4
Military pay and pensions.....	4
Exploration and development expenses.....	3
Scholarships and fellowships.....	3
Political contributions.....	2
Retirement income credit.....	2
Timber valuations.....	2
Income splitting for surviving spouse.....	2
Percentage depletion.....	1
Employee death benefits.....	1
Total.....	\$1,571

*Cost not available*—Small business first-year depreciation; periodical circulation expenses; research and experimental expenses; trademark expenses; exemption from preference tax; pollution equipment; rental value of parsonages; depreciation of child care facilities; child support and alimony payments; sale of residence; certain deferred compensation.

### Horseracing Tax

Preferential breakage treatment.....	\$4
--------------------------------------	-----

### Inheritance Tax

Preferential rates: class A and B.....	\$286
Specific exemptions.....	121
Charitable contributions.....	88
Marital exclusion.....	88
Total.....	\$583

*Cost not available*—Public pensions; armed services; war risk insurance; life insurance; non-resident intangible property; open-space land valuation; powers of appointment.



#### Gift Tax

*Cost not available*—Preferential rates, class A and B; community property; charitable contributions; specific exemptions; annual exemption; intangible property.

#### Insurance Tax

Nonprofit hospital service plans .....	\$17
Pensions and profit-sharing plans .....	9
Annuities .....	8
Fraternal benefit societies.....	1
Total .....	<u>\$35</u>

#### Alcoholic Beverage Taxes

*Cost not available*—Industrial spirits and wine; distilled spirits used in food products; sales to government agencies for scientific uses.

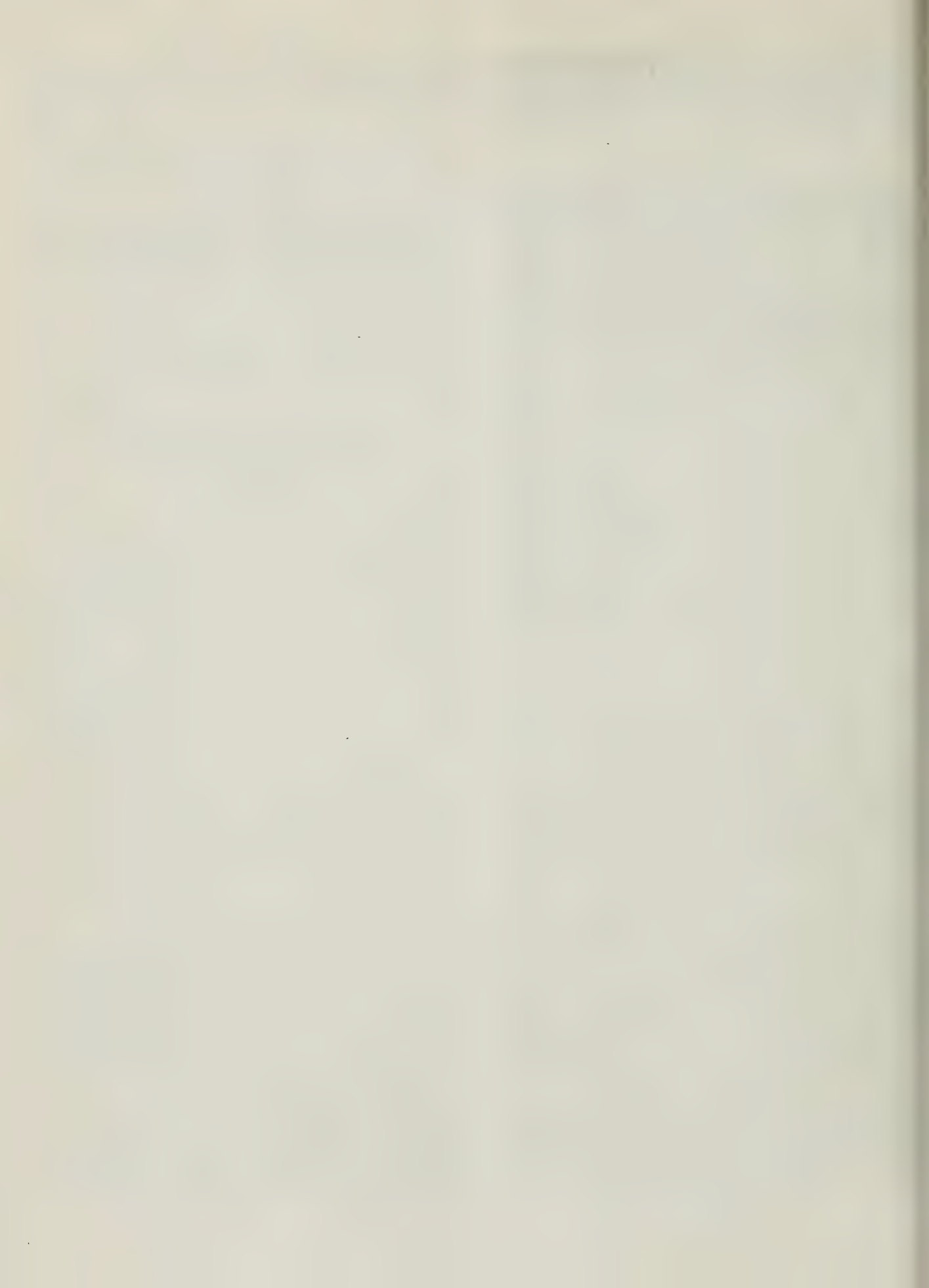
#### Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes

Certain aircraft uses .....	\$38
Sales to military.....	<u>31</u>
Total .....	\$69

*Cost not available*—Rapid transit systems.

#### Motor Vehicle Fees

*Cost not available*—Government vehicles; local passenger common carriers; privately owned schoolbuses.





# Revenue Estimates

## THE ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

Nineteen seventy six was a year of strong economic expansion. Real gross national product rose at an estimated 6.3 percent, with notable gains in auto sales, housing investment, inventory building and net exports. The softness in demand during the second and third quarters of the year appears to have been a temporary respite from the heady pace of expansion which occurred earlier in the recovery. Consumer confidence is rising at the present time and appears likely to support continued expansion in coming months.

The current forecast was predicated on three basic assumptions:

- accommodation of the expansion by the Federal Reserve Board, with growth in the money supply varying from 5 to 7 percent during 1977.
- a tax cut of \$8 billion in 1977 and \$15 billion in 1978 to stimulate consumption.
- an increase of 12 percent in OPEC posted prices in December 1976, and an additional 10 percent in December 1977.

The Carter Administration appears to be developing policies that will ensure a revival of the consumer sector and provide a favorable climate for further business expansion. Tax rebates or cuts, already mentioned, should lead to further gains in confidence indexes.

Real GNP is projected up 4.8 percent for the current year with a further growth of 4.9 percent in 1978. Above-average gains are expected to occur in spending for durable goods, and for investment projects. The latter will be attributable to continued strength in homebuilding and to a long-awaited pickup in plant and equipment investment. It is also anticipated that the government sector will contribute more to overall growth during this year and next than in the past year because of policies designed to reduce unemployment—most probably through federally supported hiring at the state and local level.

Employment gains have been substantial recently. This has been reflected in personal income, with major gains in wages and salaries, dividends, interest income, and nonfarm proprietors' income.

It is anticipated that employment during 1977 will rise by 3 percent with a further 2.8 percent gain during the following year. Personal income, which increased by 9.9 percent during 1976, is forecast up 10.1 percent both this year and next providing momentum for the consumer sector. Much of the strength in purchasing is expected to be felt in autos. An estimated 10.2 million cars were sold during 1976, with strong demand for standard size cars. It is expected that total car sales in both 1977 and 1978 will amount to 10.8 million units. Demand for other durables is continuing strong. Sales of furniture and fixtures, for instance, are expected to rise more rapidly both this year and next, reflecting the developing strength in residential construction. The service and nondurable sectors will also continue to post substantial gains.

During the second half of last year, strong advances were registered in housing starts—primarily for single-family units, although moderate improvement in apartment units was also noted. The continued availability of mortgage money, relatively stable interest rates, and a backlog of demand have laid the foundation for further gains in this sector. More than 1.5 million housing starts were registered during 1976. It is expected that this will increase to 1.75 million during the current year, with a further rise to 1.8 million in 1978. The greater proportion of 1977 activity will again be in single-family building. By the following year, the oversupply of apartment units—still extant in some parts of the country—should be largely worked off, permitting a resurgence in this industry. The current forecast does not incorporate an assumption of a national housing program which would greatly stimulate activity.



There is some disagreement on the extent of the need for new plant and equipment investment at the present time, as various surveys of industrial capacity and utilization rates yield different results. It appears likely that capacity shortages will start to develop in some industries, stimulating new investment in those areas. It is estimated that plant and equipment spending will rise by 8.8 percent in real terms in 1977, with acceleration to an 11.2 percent growth in 1978.

The state and local government sector is likely to benefit from policies to reduce unemployment. Revenue sharing will assist state and local jurisdictions to maintain levels of service. In addition, programs such as CETA (the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act) and job training are expected to be used as a means of reducing unemployment in various regions. It has been assumed that such programs will be extended during the coming two years in line with stated administration policies.

Reflecting the improved economic situation, corporate profits will again be up strongly during the current year, rising by more than 13 percent to \$167 billion. This follows a 29 percent gain in 1976. A further advance of 8.7 percent has been forecast in pre-tax profits for 1978. This will lead to a substantial increase in dividends. It will also permit internal financing of many investment projects, effectively restraining demands on financial markets.

The Federal Reserve Board is expected to accommodate expansion with moderate increases of 5 to 7 percent in the money supply. With demand for loans from commercial banks remaining somewhat lower than anticipated and rising corporate retained earnings, no significant run-up in interest rates should occur. A gradual rise in the prime rate to slightly more than 7 percent during the second and third quarters of 1977, and moderate firming in short-term rates will not lead to a renewed inflationary spiral.

Consumer price trends have shown gradual improvement during the past year. Increases in wholesale prices which have recently occurred are not expected to be passed along to the consumer in full. There has been concern in the business community that the new Administration would push for wage and price controls.

This appears to have led to a practice of increasing list prices beyond what could be supported by market conditions in order to establish a higher base in the event such controls should be imposed. The probability of controls being reinstituted appears minor at the present time, given the noninflationary nature of the present expansion. Wholesale prices are therefore likely to be discounted in many instances, which should prevent a significant run-up in the consumer price index.

## **THE CALIFORNIA ECONOMY**

Expansion in California was substantial during the past year, with a gain of 3.8 percent in wage and salary employment (representing 293,000 jobs), and a rise of 10.5 percent in personal income. Major gains were posted during the year in nonaerospace manufacturing, (+6%), services (+5.1%), trade (+4.9%), and the finance-insurance-real estate sector (+4.5%). Nevertheless, the state's unemployment rate remained at relatively high levels, averaging 9.6 percent for the year. Of significance is the fact that the rate declined after mid-year and appears to be on a downtrend at the present time. Data on the civilian labor force, employment, and unemployment will be revised by April 1977 and may indicate that 1976 was even better than current data suggest.

The outlook for the state for the next two years is favorable. Major increases in employment will be achieved, with 290,000 wage and salary jobs added this year and a further gain of 270,000 jobs forecast for 1978. Concurrent with this expansion will be a gradual reduction in the state's jobless rate to an estimated 8.4 percent this year and 7.4 percent next. This drop will be accomplished by advances in civilian employment outstripping growth in the labor force.

Employment gains will contribute to the rise expected in personal income. Income is estimated at \$169.5 billion in 1977, an increase of 10.1 percent from the 1976 level. A further gain of 9.8 percent will carry the 1978 total to \$186.15 billion. Also a major factor in the advance will be property income, with sharply higher dividends and interest payments. Farm proprietors' income could experience some erosion from the forecast level during the year if the recent drought continues through 1976-77.



The employment and income gains registered in the State indicate the strength in consumer markets. Sales in California appear to have outpaced those of the nation during 1976 with strength particularly in autos, recreational vehicles, building materials, homefurnishings and various specialty categories, a situation which should continue both this year and next.

The construction sector has shown mixed trends recently. Nonresidential building remained sluggish during much of the past year. It is expected, however, that significant improvement will occur during 1977 with office-professional buildings and stores registering strong advances. Housing activity, on the other hand, has continued to outperform that of the nation.

Approximately 215,000 housing units were authorized in California during 1976, a rise of 63 percent from the 1975 level. Of these, 138,000 were in single family residences, with 77,000 multiple units authorized. Demand continues strong, even with relatively high prices on new units. Declining vacancy rates, in fact, suggest that the market will improve further in 1977. The current forecast is that 240,000 units will be constructed this year. By 1978, demand should support building levels of 275,000 units, with a shift toward apartment building.

The above forecast does not take into consideration any effects which may occur due to continuation of the drought.

**TABLE 1  
ECONOMIC DATA**

<i>National Data</i> (Dollar amounts in billions)	1977				1978	
	1975	1976	Amount	Percent Change	Amount	Percent Change
Gross national product .....	\$1,516.3	\$1,693.1	\$1,868.0	10.3	\$2,063.0	10.4
Personal consumption expenditures .....	973.2	1,077.8	1,183.5	9.8	1,302.5	10.1
Durables .....	131.7	156.8	175.5	11.9	193.8	10.4
Nondurables .....	409.1	439.0	471.0	7.3	506.7	7.6
Services .....	432.4	482.0	537.0	11.4	602.0	12.1
Gross private domestic investment .....	183.7	242.3	282.5	16.6	325.0	15.0
Fixed investment .....						
Nonresidential structures .....	52.0	55.1	62.0	12.5	70.1	13.1
Producers' durables .....	95.1	105.2	120.4	14.4	140.9	17.0
Residential .....	51.2	66.9	84.1	25.7	104.0	23.7
Change in inventories .....	-14.6	15.1	16.0	-	10.0	-
Net exports .....	20.5	7.4	5.5	-	3.5	-
Government purchases .....	339.0	365.6	396.5	8.5	432.0	9.0
Federal .....	124.4	132.7	142.0	7.0	152.2	7.2
State and Local .....	214.5	232.9	254.5	9.3	279.8	9.9
GNP (1972 dollars) .....	1,191.7	1,266.4	1,326.7	4.8	1,391.2	4.9
Personal income .....	1,249.7	1,374.0	1,513.0	10.1	1,666.0	10.1
Less: Personal taxes and nontax payments .....	168.8	192.5	208.0	8.1	225.0	8.2
Disposable income .....	1,080.9	1,181.5	1,305.0	10.5	1,441.0	10.4
Savings .....	84.0	78.2	94.1	20.3	109.1	15.9
Savings rate (%) .....	7.8	6.6	7.2	-	7.6	-
Corporate profits before taxes .....	\$114.5	\$147.5	\$167.0	13.2	\$181.5	8.7
Consumer price index (1967=100) .....	161.2	170.7	180.0	5.4	188.8	4.9
Housing starts (thousands) .....	1,160	1,540	1,750	13.6	1,800	2.9
New car sales (millions) .....	8.6	10.2	10.8	5.9	10.8	n.c.
Civilian labor force (thousands) .....	92,613	94,700	96,800	2.2	98,750	2.0
Employment .....	84,783	87,500	90,100	3.0	92,650	2.8
Unemployment .....	7,830	7,200	6,700	-6.9	6,100	-9.0
Rate (%) .....	8.5	7.6	6.9	-	6.2	-
<i>California Data</i>						
(Dollar amounts in millions)						
Personal income .....	\$139,337	\$154,005	\$169,500	10.1	\$186,150	9.8
Wages and salaries .....	89,348	98,850	108,400	9.7	118,700	9.5
Other labor income .....	5,706	6,620	7,480	13.0	8,320	11.2
Proprietors' income .....	9,784	10,655	11,580	8.7	12,550	8.4
Property income .....	20,210	22,240	25,260	13.6	28,310	12.1
Transfer payments .....	20,082	22,045	23,900	8.4	26,150	9.4
Less: Contributions for social insurance .....	5,937	6,575	7,310	11.2	8,090	10.7
Residence adjustment .....	145	170	190	11.8	210	10.5
Personal taxes .....	18,504	21,175	22,860	8.0	24,740	8.2
Disposable income .....	120,833	132,830	146,640	10.4	161,410	10.1
Taxable corporate profits .....	12,143	14,442	16,204	12.2	17,646	8.9
Civilian labor force (thousands) .....	9,380	9,510	9,660	1.6	9,800	1.4
Employment .....	8,455	8,595	8,845	2.9	9,070	2.5
Unemployment .....	925	915	815	-10.9	730	-10.4
Rate (%) .....	9.9	9.6	8.4	-	7.4	-
Nonagricultural wage and salary workers (000) .....	7,836	8,137	8,430	3.6	8,700	3.2
Mining .....	34	35	35	n.c.	35	n.c.
Construction .....	304	312	335	7.4	350	4.5
Manufacturing .....	1,585	1,646	1,695	3.0	1,745	2.9
Transportation—utilities .....	460	461	470	2.0	480	2.1
Trade .....	1,787	1,875	1,950	4.0	2,015	3.3
Finance—insurance—real estate .....	448	468	485	3.6	505	4.1
Services .....	1,550	1,629	1,710	5.0	1,790	4.7
Government .....	1,668	1,711	1,750	2.3	1,780	1.7
Consumer price index (1967=100) .....	158.5	168.2	178.1	5.9	186.9	4.9
Housing units authorized (thousands) .....	132	215	240	11.6	275	14.6
New car sales (thousands) .....	808	910	990	8.8	990	n.c.



## REVENUE ESTIMATES

State revenue during the 1977-78 fiscal year is estimated at \$14,229,806,067, approximately \$1,468 million above the \$12,761,632,707 anticipated during the current year and \$2,877,796,030 more than was received in 1975-76.

Tax yields generally follow trends in economic activity. The revenue estimates for 1977-78 reflect above-average economic growth.

Revenue for the General Fund is estimated at \$12,180,958,822 in the budget year—almost \$1.4 billion above 1976-77 and \$2.76 billion higher than actual 1975-76 receipts. This large increase will result from a continuation of high consumer spending levels due in part from the anticipated tax cut, from continued growth in personal income and from higher corporate profits. The three major General Fund tax sources account for \$7 out of every \$8 received by the General Fund.

Special fund revenue is expected to total \$2,048,847,245 in 1977-78, \$80.1 million more than the current year and \$120.6 million above 1975-76. Highway user tax licenses and fees make up most of special fund revenue.

Receipts for the General Fund and special funds for past, current and budget years are shown below.

**TABLE 2**  
State Revenue Collections  
(In millions)

<i>Taxes, fees, etc.</i>	<i>Actual 1975-76</i>	<i>Estimated 1976-77</i>	<i>Estimated 1977-78</i>	<i>Percent of total 1977-78</i>
<b>General Fund:</b>				
Sales and use ..	\$3,718.3	\$4,145.0	\$4,610.0	32.4
Personal income .....	3,090.0	3,645.0	4,285.0	30.1
Bank and corporation .....	1,286.5	1,575.0	1,750.0	12.3
Inheritance and gift .....	316.6	307.5	316.0	2.2
Insurance .....	241.2	310.0	344.0	2.4
Cigarette .....	188.7	192.2	195.6	1.4
Alcoholic beverage .....	125.3	129.5	134.3	0.9
Horseracing ..	86.8	88.9	96.8	0.7
Other sources ..	370.3	399.8	449.3	3.2
<b>Totals, General Fund ....</b>	<b>\$9,423.8</b>	<b>\$10,792.8</b>	<b>\$12,181.0</b>	<b>85.6</b>
<b>Special funds:</b>				
<b>Motor vehicle:</b>				
Fuels .....	\$766.5	\$804.6	\$838.6	5.9
License fee ..	376.4	423.0	444.0	3.1
Registration, weight, etc. ..	373.6	364.1	372.7	2.6
Transportation .....	.4	—	—	—
Cigarette .....	79.9	82.4	83.8	0.6
Sales .....	24.2	13.3	18.9	0.1
Horseracing ..	9.3	12.5	13.3	0.1
Other sources ..	297.9	268.8	277.5	2.0
<b>Totals, Special funds ....</b>	<b>\$1,928.2</b>	<b>\$1,968.8</b>	<b>\$2,048.8</b>	<b>14.4</b>
<b>TOTALS .....</b>	<b>\$11,352.0</b>	<b>\$12,761.6</b>	<b>\$14,229.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>

## 1976 TAX LEGISLATION

An administration-proposed tax reduction program which provided income tax relief to low-income wage earners was enacted by the Legislature. The new law provides a 100 percent tax credit for married persons with less than \$10,000 of income and for single persons with less than \$5,000 of income. The law also calls for a diminution of the credit from 100 percent to zero as income increases from \$5,000 to \$5,080 for single returns and from \$10,000 to \$10,160 for joint and head of household returns.

This is expected to eliminate or reduce state income taxes for about one million taxpayers, and to reduce revenues by \$25 million in 1976-77 and \$23 million in 1977-78.

## GENERAL FUND REVENUE

Over 85 percent of aggregate state revenue is deposited in the General Fund. This includes collections from such levies as those on sales of tangible personal property, personal income, corporate profits and insurance premiums. For the most part, these taxes are related directly to business conditions. Hence, the estimates of revenue from each source flow directly from the economic assumptions outlined above. The influence of these economic factors upon the various tax bases and the methods used in preparing the budget revenue estimates are summarized in the following material.

### Sales and Use Tax—\$4,628,900,000

The sales tax—an excise tax imposed on retailers for the privilege of selling tangible personal property in California for final consumption in the State—is the largest single source of revenue for the state's General Fund. The sales tax was enacted in 1933 and was levied at a rate of 2½ percent. The use tax was enacted in 1935 as a complement to the sales tax, and has always been at the same rate as the sales tax. In 1955, the Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Law was enacted, allowing cities and counties to impose a state-administered sales and use tax at 1 percent. The sales tax is based on gross receipts from sales of tangible personal property for final consumption, and the use tax is measured by the sales price of tangible personal property which is stored, used, or otherwise consumed in this state.

There were five exemptions in the original sales tax law:

1. Sales of tangible personal property which the State is prohibited from taxing under the United States or California Constitutions;
2. Sales of gas, electricity, and water when delivered to customers through mains, lines, or pipes;
3. Sales of gold bullion, gold concentrates, or gold precipitates by a producer or refiner;
4. Sales of tangible personal property used for the performance of a contract in public works executed prior to the effective date of the act; and
5. Sales of motor vehicle fuel taxed under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and not subject to refund. (This exemption was repealed, effective July 1, 1972.)

Many exemptions have been enacted since these original exemptions; some of the most important and their dates of enactment are food for home consumption (not including hot take-out food), 1935; newspapers and periodicals, 1941; prescription medicines, 1961; and candy (which was defined as a food product), 1971.

The sales tax rate has increased from its original  $2\frac{1}{2}$  percent to a rate of 6 percent ( $6\frac{1}{2}$  percent for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District and the Santa Clara County Transit District). This rate includes the  $4\frac{3}{4}$  percent state rate, 1 percent uniform local sales and use tax rate, and a  $\frac{1}{4}$  percent county tax to be used for the support of local transit systems.

The  $\frac{1}{4}$  percent county tax was enacted in 1971 (effective July 1, 1972) at the same time the gasoline exemption was repealed and the state sales tax rate was decreased from 4 percent to  $3\frac{3}{4}$  percent. (The state rate has been at its current level of  $4\frac{3}{4}$  percent since April 1, 1974.) The  $\frac{1}{4}$  percent tax was levied to approximate revenues collected from extending the sales tax to gasoline. Each year an estimate is made to determine if  $\frac{1}{4}$  percent of all taxable sales raises the equivalent of taxing gasoline at 4 percent. If more is raised by the state sales tax on gasoline, the excess is transferred from the General Fund to the Transportation Planning and Research Account in the State Transportation Fund. If less is raised, the deficit is absorbed by the General Fund.

Two U.S. Supreme Court decisions, *Diamond National Corporation, et al v. State Board of Equalization* and *United States of America v. State Board of Equalization*, will result in state sales and use tax refunds of approximately \$45 million in 1976-77. The *Diamond National* case involved taxation of banks. Prior to 1969, federal law prohibited states from imposing any taxes on national banks other than one of four federally-approved methods, of which California chose a tax measured by net income. From 1969 through 1972, there was a moratorium on new taxes against banks. Since California has always held that the sales tax fell on the retailer and not the purchaser, any purchases made by banks within California had been subject to the sales tax. The *Diamond National* case held that the incidence of the state and local sales tax falls upon the bank and not the vendor. This decision has caused the State to refund sales tax paid by banks who have filed claims from 1965 through December 24, 1969.

The *United States of America v. State Board of Equalization* decision dealt with taxation of the U.S. Government. States cannot impose taxes directly against the U.S. Government, according to federal law. When the Sales and Use Tax Law was enacted, the U.S. Government was specifically exempted from the sales and use tax on purchases of tangible personal property. However, when leases became subject to the sales tax in August 1965, the U.S. Government was not exempted from sales tax on leases. The premise for the adverse decision in this case was the same as for the bank case, that the sales tax falls on the lessee, not the lessor. This decision has an on-going annual cost of \$4 million.

Changes in administrative procedures by the Board of Equalization and the Department of Motor Vehicles will result in a \$25 million gain in revenues in the budget year. As of November 15, 1976, an individual who purchases a vehicle from a private party must either present a bill of sale or certification of vehicle purchase price to the Department of Motor Vehicles for determining the use tax. The former method had allowed payment of use tax based on vehicle license fee depreciation schedules, which are generally lower than market value.

Taxable sales are estimated by two methods. One method utilizes a multiple regression equa-



tion to estimate total sales in constant dollars, using as independent variables disposable personal income in constant dollars, wage and salary workers in manufacturing and construction, new vehicles sold and the savings rate. Sales in constant dollars are then converted to current

dollars by application of the appropriate price factor. A second estimate is made by classifying taxable sales into 15 homogeneous groups, each of which is regressed on an appropriate economic factor. The two estimates are then reconciled. The final results are shown below.

**TABLE 3**  
**Taxable Sales in California (In millions)**

	1975	1976		1977		1978	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Percent change</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Percent change</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>Percent change</i>
Retail stores except automobiles and buildings .....	\$31,736	\$35,545	12.0	\$38,630	8.7	\$42,325	9.6
Motor vehicle dealers—auto parts, etc. ....	15,312	18,225	19.0	20,490	12.4	22,080	7.8
Building materials including contractors.....	6,634	7,880	18.8	9,000	14.2	10,075	11.9
Manufacturing, wholesaling, miscellaneous.....	19,794	21,850	10.4	24,405	11.7	26,950	10.4
Totals.....	\$73,476	\$83,500	13.6	\$92,525	10.8	\$101,430	9.6

Taxable sales in 1976 are estimated at \$83.5 billion, up 13.6 percent from 1975. This represents an increase in real terms of 7.9 percent, following two years of decline in real taxable sales. The strongest gains were shown in the retail building materials category and in new motor vehicle dealers.

Total taxable sales in 1977 are estimated at \$92.5 billion, up 10.8 percent in current dollars and 5.5 percent in real terms. Building and construction will continue to be strong in 1977 with a 14.2 percent growth in sales. New car sales are estimated to be up 8.8 percent in units resulting in a 12.7 percent increase in taxable sales.

In 1978 total sales are expected to increase 9.6 percent to \$101.4 billion, a 5.1 percent growth in real terms. The building and construction industries are again expected to show the strongest increases. New auto unit sales are projected at the 1977 level and gains in this category will be due to price increases.

The transfer to the Transportation Planning and Research Account in the State Transportation Fund was \$24.2 million in 1975-76 and \$13.3 million in 1976-77. The transfer to be made in 1977-78 based on 1977 calendar year sales is estimated at \$18.9 million.

Sales and use tax revenues, prior to the transfers to the State Transportation Fund, including revenue attributable to audit activities of the Board of Equalization and the effects of administrative and judicial changes, are:

1975-76 (actual) .....	\$3,742,524,389
1976-77 (estimated) .....	\$4,158,300,000
1977-78 (estimated) .....	\$4,628,900,000

#### Personal Income Tax—\$4,285,000,000

The personal income tax was enacted in 1935 at a rate which was graduated from 1 percent on net income over \$5,000 to 15 percent on incomes in excess of \$250,000. Both rates and levels of income subject to tax have changed significantly over the years. An extensive modification in 1971 provided for withholding and declaration of estimated tax, imposed a tax on preference income, revised capital gains treatment and added an 11 percent tax rate on taxable income above certain levels. Changes made during the last legislative session included: (1) an increase in the low-income tax credit, (2) a solar energy tax credit, and (3) extended the tax deferral of income to individual retirement accounts.

The personal income tax is the State's second largest revenue source producing over one-third of total General Fund revenues. The tax is imposed on net California taxable income (gross income less exemptions and deductions) with tax rates ranging from 1 to 11 percent. A personal credit of \$25 for single returns and \$50 for joint or head-of-household returns, plus \$8 for each dependent, is allowed against the computed tax to derive the taxpayer's actual liability. In addition, a tax on preference income, equal to one-half the regular rates, is levied on the following items of tax preference: depreciation and amortization in excess of the straight line method; excess investment interest; stock options (the amount by which fair market value exceeds the option price); depletion taken in excess of adjusted cost basis; the excluded portion of capital gains and farm losses taken against nonfarm gains.



The income tax is collected through a system of withholding, declarations of estimated tax, and payments on final returns. Withholding requires that the employer deduct state income tax from pay and remit these amounts to the State to be credited against the employees' income tax liability. Quarterly payments of estimated tax are required for income not covered by withholding.

Income tax revenue is determined primarily by the amount and type of income. The revenue attributable to each type of income fluctuates from year to year in response to changes in the amount of income received from each source and changes in the distribution of income among income brackets. Because of such differences in distribution, changes in the various income components have different impacts on income tax revenue. For example, capital gains are for the most part received by taxpayers in higher income tax brackets while wages and salaries are mainly reported by taxpayers in lower and middle tax brackets. Therefore, a fluctuation in capital gains income will have a greater impact on revenue than a similar dollar variation in wages and salaries because of the higher marginal tax rates.

For this reason, revenue from each type of income is estimated separately. Historic relations between type of income and tax attributable to that income are examined. These relationships are then applied to forecasts of income sources to obtain the revenue forecast. Tax attributable to capital gains is analyzed differently since a specific capital gains income forecast is not available. In this instance, historic trends in stock market activity provide the basis for the estimate.

The revenue estimates reflect the passage of Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, an expansion of the current 100 percent special credit for low-income taxpayers. This credit was increased from \$4,000 to \$5,000 for single taxpayers, from \$8,000 to \$10,000 for those filing joint returns, and from \$8,000 to \$9,650 for head-of-household returns. The credit diminishes to zero as income increases from \$5,000 to \$5,080 for single returns and from \$10,000 to \$10,160 for joint and head-of-household returns. This change will eliminate the income tax liability for almost one million taxpayers. The other changes

in the law were essentially minor in terms of both fiscal impact and the incidence of persons affected.

Total revenues for the years covered in this budget, after adjusting for legislation and adding collections due to audit activity of the Franchise Tax Board are:

1975-76 (actual) .....	\$3,089,962,557
1976-77 (estimated) ..	\$3,645,000,000
1977-78 (estimated) ..	\$4,285,000,000

#### Bank and Corporation Tax—\$1,750,000,000

The bank and corporation franchise tax, enacted in 1929, is a privilege tax levied on corporations doing business in California. The tax is measured by net income and is imposed at a 9 percent rate. A minimum tax of \$200 is imposed on all corporations except banks. The corporation income tax was enacted in 1937 to complement the franchise tax. It is levied, at the same rate as the franchise tax, on the net income of corporations which are not doing business in California but which derive income from California sources (primarily foreign companies engaged wholly in interstate commerce and holding companies).

Beginning in 1933, banks and other financial corporations were required to pay an additional tax on net income not to exceed 4 percent. This tax is determined annually as the ratio of personal property taxes paid divided by net income for all corporations other than banks, financial corporations, and utilities. The bank tax rate for the 1975 income year is 3.978 percent, up from 3.707 percent in the previous year.

The tax on banks is in lieu of all state and local taxes except those on real property and motor vehicles. Other financial corporations are subject to state and local taxes and fees, but they may offset all but real property taxes and motor vehicle fees against their bank tax. The following shows the history of bank and corporation tax rates:

Year	Tax Rate General Corporations (Percent)	Maximum Tax Rate on Banks and other Financial Corporations (Percent)
1929-32.....	4.0	4.0
1933-34.....	2.0	6.0
1935-42.....	4.0	8.0
1943-49.....	3.4	7.4
1950-58.....	4.0	8.0
1959-66.....	5.5	9.5
1967-71.....	7.0	11.0
1972-73.....	7.6	11.6
1973*.....	9.0	13.0

\*Beginning July 1, 1973



The Bank and Corporation Tax Law was amended in 1971 to impose a 2½ percent minimum tax on tax preference items. These items include depreciation and amortization in excess of the straight line method, depletion taken in excess of cost and the amount of "excess" additions to bad debt reserves by financial corporations. The tax applies to the amount by which items of tax preference, less \$30,000, exceeds any net losses for the year.

In 1976, there were two significant legislative changes that will affect bank and corporation tax revenues during the current and budget period.

Chapter 146 (AB 2991) provides for the non-payment of interest with respect to corporation refunds paid within 90 days after a timely return is filed. This law change will reduce interest paid

on refunds by \$5 million in the current year and by \$6 million in the budget year.

Chapter 168 (SB 218) authorizes a tax deduction for the acquisition cost of solar energy devices. This change will decrease revenue by an estimated \$1 million a year.

Revenue collections in the current and budget years depend upon corporate profits attributable to California during 1975, 1976, and 1977. Profits for 1976 were estimated from responses to a questionnaire sent to a sample of firms doing business in California. The survey indicates a wide variation in corporate profits among the several industry groups. The utility and oil industries are expecting the strongest gains, while the trade and construction industries are showing modest increases. The companies included in the sample approximate 50 percent of the corporate tax base. Actual and estimated corporate profits are shown in the following table:

**TABLE 4**  
**Taxable Corporate Income in California \***  
(In millions)

Industry	1974 Actual	1975		1976	
		Actual	Percent change	Estimated	Percent change
Agriculture .....	\$226	\$279	23.5	\$304	9.0
Mining and oil production** .....	1,148	946	- 17.6	1,431	51.3
Construction .....	363	464	27.8	484	4.3
Manufacturing .....	4,236	4,376	3.3	4,979	13.8
Trade .....	2,555	2,886	13.0	3,164	9.6
Service .....	778	906	16.5	1,026	13.2
Financials subject to the bank tax .....	847	912	7.7	1,227	34.5
Real estate and other financials .....	534	695	30.1	829	19.3
Utilities .....	1,166	679	-41.8	998	47.0
Totals .....	\$11,853	\$12,143	2.4	\$14,442	18.9

\* These figures represent income of corporations with accounting periods ending from August of the year shown through July of the following year. This method of reporting approximates the federal system of reporting corporate profits in the year earned.

\*\* Beginning in 1975 the allowance for oil and gas depletion was limited by Chapter 75, Statutes of 1975. This law change increased taxable corporate income by approximately \$335 million in 1975.

A comparison of the annual change in national and California corporate profits was used to estimate the California corporate tax base for 1977. In general, taxable corporate income in this state varies less from year-to-year than corporate profits nationally because a larger percentage of income in California is outside the volatile manufacturing sector. According to the 1976 survey, California corporate profits for 1976 increased by 18.9 percent whereas profits nationally rose approximately 29 percent. Based on a forecast of a 13 percent increase in national profits for 1977, California corporate income will total \$16.2 billion, up 12.2 percent from 1976.

After adjusting for legislation and adding payments attributable to audit activities of the Franchise Tax Board, total revenue is estimated as follows:

1975-76 (actual) ..... \$1,286,514,878  
1976-77 (estimated) .. \$1,575,000,000  
1977-78 (estimated) .. \$1,750,000,000

Insurance Tax—\$344,000,000

The taxation of insurance companies doing business in California began in 1853 when foreign and domestic insurers were required to pay a quarterly license fee of \$500 and \$250, respectively. In 1862, a gross premiums tax was enacted and levied on foreign insurers with less than

\$50,000 invested in California property. In 1910, a constitutional amendment subjected all insurers to a 1.5 percent gross premiums tax which was in lieu of all other taxes except taxes on real estate. Since its inception there have been relatively few rate changes in the gross premiums tax. Currently, the tax is imposed on the gross premiums written in the preceding calendar year less return premiums and dividends. The tax has been levied at the rate of 2.35 percent since 1949. Some pension and profit-sharing plans and annuities are taxed at 0.5 percent whereas surplus lines are taxed at 3 percent. Ocean marine insurers are taxed at 5 percent of underwriting profits.

Beginning in 1911, insurance companies were allowed to deduct all real estate taxes from their state tax liability. This deduction became quite large as a result of acquisitions by foreclosure during the 1930's. Accordingly, a 1942 constitutional amendment limited the deduction to the real estate taxes paid on an insurer's principal or home office.

In June of 1976, the voters of California approved a constitutional amendment which eliminated the principal office deduction beginning with taxes due on premiums written in 1976. The increase in revenues estimated for the current and budget years includes \$25 million and \$22 million, respectively, attributable to this change.

The insurance tax estimate is based on projections of premium growth for specific lines of insurance. Responses to a survey were obtained from 99 companies which account for a majority of the insurance written in California. The results of this survey indicated that premiums should increase 16.5 percent in 1976, and another 13 percent in 1977.

The estimated tax for the current and budget years and the actual tax collection in 1975-76 are as follows:

1975-76 (actual) .....	\$241,223,896
1976-77 (estimated) .....	\$310,000,000
1977-78 (estimated) .....	\$344,000,000

#### Inheritance and Gift Taxes—\$316,000,000

California's Inheritance Tax Law, adopted in 1879, was extensively modified in 1905 with the initiation of a progressive rate schedule which, for the first time, covered transfers to family

members. While there have been many modifications of the tax provisions over the years, its general structure has not changed. It is a tax on the right to succeed to property transferred at death and includes gifts made either in contemplation of death or with the intention that the transfer take effect at or after death. The primary responsibility for the tax liability rests with the decedent's estate.

The base of the inheritance tax is the market value of the property being transferred less certain deductions and exclusions. Taxable property includes all real and tangible personal property in the State, and, in the case of a decedent who was a resident of this state at date of death, intangible personal property wherever located. A progressive rate schedule, which varies according to the relationship of the transferee to the decedent, is applied to the taxable base.

Since enactment of the tax, various exemptions, deductions, exclusions, and credits have been added. The widely used exemption for charitable transfers initially surfaced in 1897. The credit for previously taxed property was put into effect in 1921. In 1935, the exclusion for the proceeds of life insurance policies was enacted. The exclusion for public pensions dates from 1956. In 1961, the wife's community property exemption was extended to all community property passing to a surviving wife. In 1967, the exemption for transfers to donees who are not related was increased from \$50 to \$300. In the same year, however, the specific exemption for aunts, uncles, and cousins was reduced from \$500 to \$300.

The treatment of transfers to a surviving wife has changed substantially since 1893 to reflect changing legal interpretations of community property. Today, there is no distinction between husband and wife or widow and widower for inheritance tax purposes.

California's Gift Tax Law was enacted in 1939 as a supplement to the inheritance tax on the grounds that large transfers made during the lifetime of a donor would otherwise escape tax. The tax is applied on the transfer of property by an individual to the extent that the transfer was made without full consideration. The property is valued at its market value on the date of the gift.

The Gift Tax Law presently provides for an annual exemption of \$3,000 from a donor to the



same donee. In addition to the annual exemption, the law provides a specific, one-time exemption which varies in amount according to the relationship of the donee to the donor. If the exemption exceeds the net gift in any calendar year, the residue may be applied to net gifts in subsequent years until the maximum allowable exemption has been exhausted.

The tax rate varies according to the relationship of the donee to the donor. Both the specific exemptions and the rates of tax are the same as those provided in the Inheritance Tax Law.

On January 1, 1976, a major change in both the inheritance and gift tax laws regarding transfers of property between spouses occurred. The distinctions between community, quasi-community, and separate property were eliminated and the specific exemption increased from \$5,000 to \$60,000. There should be only a minor revenue gain due to these changes, as the increase in the specific exemption should nearly offset the gains caused by the other changes.

The erratic movement of inheritance and gift tax receipts for the past, current and budget years is a result of recent state and federal law changes. At the state level, Chapter 661, Statutes of 1975, raised the interest rate on delinquent taxes to 12 percent per annum from 6 percent, effective January 1, 1976. This stimulated more timely inheritance tax payments, resulting in a one-time gain of approximately \$50 million in 1975-76. At the federal level, the "Tax Reform Act of 1976" made substantial changes to the federal estate and gift taxes, effective January 1977. The most significant change was to integrate the estate and gift taxes under a single rate structure. This change will eliminate the tax advantage in making gifts. The federal changes should result in greater gift tax receipts in 1976-77 to take advantage of the more liberal federal law in effect prior to January 1977. Gift tax receipts for 1977-78 and thereafter are expected to be substantially lower.

Estimated revenues for the inheritance and gift taxes are:

	(In thousands)		
	1975-76 Actual	1976-77 Estimated	1977-78 Estimated
Inheritance tax .....	\$299,409	\$280,000	\$305,000
Gift tax .....	17,240	27,500	11,000
Totals .....	\$316,649	\$307,500	\$316,000

## Cigarette Tax—\$279,400,000

The cigarette tax was enacted in 1959 at a rate of 3 cents per pack, and imposed on the distributor for the privilege of selling cigarettes in California. The rate was subsequently increased to 10 cents per pack in 1967, with 30 percent of the revenues going to local governments. Cigars and other tobacco products are not subject to this tax.

A projection of the total number of taxable cigarettes distributed in the current and budget years is the basis for the cigarette tax estimate. Using population 16 years of age and older, consumption of cigarettes in 1976 will be approximately 172.8 packs per capita, up slightly from 172.57 packs in 1975. Because per capita cigarette consumption appears to have reached a plateau, total cigarette consumption will increase only moderately, reflecting increases in population. Taxable distributions of cigarettes are estimated at 2.775 billion packs in 1976-77 and 2.835 billion packs in 1977-78. Revenues based upon these factors are:

	(In thousands)		
	1975-76 Actual	1976-77 Estimated	1977-78 Estimated
General Fund .....	\$188,742	\$192,200	\$195,600
Special Fund .....	79,868	82,400	83,800
Totals .....	\$268,610	\$274,600	\$279,400

## Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax—\$134,300,000

The alcoholic beverage tax was enacted by the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act in 1935. In general, the tax is levied on distributions of distilled spirits, beer and wine from wholesaler to retailer.

The various rates applicable to alcoholic products have changed infrequently since 1935. The rate for still wines has remained unchanged since 1937 when it was reduced from 2 cents per gallon to 1 cent per gallon. The tax on beer has changed only once, in 1959 when it was doubled from 2 cents to 4 cents per gallon. The rate on distilled spirits of 100 proof or less has changed twice—in 1955 when the rate was increased from \$0.80 to \$1.50 per gallon, and in 1967 when it was increased to its current level of \$2.00 per gallon. The rates for sweet and sparkling wines have remained constant at 2 cents and 30 cents per gallon, respectively.



The alcoholic beverage tax estimate is based on a projection of the total number of gallons distributed in the current and budget years for each type of beverage. Estimated per capita consumption of each beverage is shown below:

**Apparent Per Capita Consumption  
(In gallons)**

	1975-76 Actual	1976-77 Estimated	1977-78 Estimated
Distilled spirits .....	2.46	2.49	2.54
Beer .....	21.64	22.65	23.55
Dry wine .....	3.10	3.29	3.48
Sweet wine.....	0.54	0.51	0.49
Sparkling wine .....	0.21	0.23	0.24

Estimated revenues for the current and budget years, compared with the actual revenue for 1975-76, are shown below:

**(In thousands)**

	1975-76 Actual	1976-77 Estimated	1977-78 Estimated
Distilled spirits .....	\$104,697	\$107,500	\$111,100
Beer and wine .....	20,616	22,000	23,200
Totals .....	\$125,313	\$129,500	\$134,300

**Horse Racing Fees—\$110,040,000**

Parimutuel betting on horse racing in California was authorized in 1933. The major portion of state horse racing revenue is derived from a license fee imposed on the total parimutuel handle (the amount wagered) and breakage (the odd cents not paid to winning ticket holders). Other sources of horse racing revenue are unclaimed parimutuel tickets, occupational license fees, fines and penalties.

The original law provided that the state parimutuel license fee be 4 percent. For meets handling more than \$25 million, the current schedule of rates provides for a base rate of 6.10 percent on the first \$20 million handle and one other rate, ranging from 5.70 to 7.45 percent depending on the total handle in excess of \$20 million.

Beginning in 1947, the State received the breakage attributable to the handle in excess of \$27 million. Breakage was defined as the odd cents by which the amount payable on each dollar exceeded a multiple of five cents. In 1959, the breakage was changed from five cents to ten cents, and the State received one-half of the breakage attributable to the first \$24 million wagered and all of the breakage on the handle in excess of \$24 million at each track. However, in

1967 a special provision was added that allowed all race meets which handle less than \$125 million (all meets except Santa Anita and Hollywood Park) to remit only the breakage attributable to the handle in excess of \$50 million to the State.

From July 1, 1970, to July 1, 1975, all meets which handled less than \$20 million were subject to a 5.5 percent rate rather than the normal 6.1 percent. This special treatment was permanently extended to the California State Fair and Exposition and all district and county fairs, and was granted for a one-year period ending in February 1977 for tracks handling less than \$25 million.

Chapter 1142, Statutes of 1976, enacted a daily license fee for certain meets with average daily handles less than \$400,000. The rates range from 2 percent to 4 percent. The only meets which currently qualify for this schedule are Golden Bear Raceways and Humboldt County Fair. This will result in a General Fund loss of \$480,000 in the budget year.

Chapter 28, Statutes of 1976, reinstated the 5.5 percent license fee for tracks handling less than \$25 million for a one-year period only.

Chapter 354, Statutes of 1976, increased the take-out at fairs from 15.75 percent to 16.75 percent. The additional revenue is to provide additional support funds for fairs and will amount to \$996,000 in the budget year.

Chapter 1148, Statutes of 1976, instituted the California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program. The program will provide for sires stakes races, breeder and stallion awards, and purse supplementation. These programs will be funded by giving all breakage at harness meets to the Sires Stakes Program. To compensate for the loss of revenues to the State, take-out is increased from 15.75 percent to 16.75 percent and is split between the State, track and purses. This will result in a \$180,000 revenue gain in the budget year.

Total handle of all race meets is expected to increase by 5.1 percent in 1976-77 and 7.4 percent in 1977-78. Total revenue from horse racing will increase by 5.4 percent in 1976-77 and 8.6 percent in 1977-78, with General Fund revenue from horse racing will register gains of 2.4 percent and 8.9 percent for the same periods.



## SPECIAL FUND REVENUE

Provisions of the California constitution, codes and statutes restrict the use of certain revenue for specified purposes, and these receipts are separately accounted in various special funds. In general, they comprise three categories of income: (1) receipts from tax levies which are allocated to specified functions; (2) charges for special services to specific groups; and (3) rentals, royalties and other receipts earmarked for particular purposes. Motor vehicle taxes and fees illustrate the first of these classes. License fees for the regulation of business and professions are typical of the second. Oil and gas royalties are examples of the third. Interest received by the investment of special fund money is deposited in the fund for which the investments are held.

Motor vehicle taxes and fees account for 79 percent of all special fund revenue. Principal sources of this income are the motor vehicle fuel taxes, registration and weight fees and vehicle license fees. During the 1977-78 fiscal year, \$1.7 billion will be derived from the ownership or operation of motor vehicles. Approximately \$782 million of this revenue will be returned to local governments. The remainder will be available for various state programs related to transportation and services to vehicle owners.

Thirty percent of cigarette tax revenue is deposited in a special fund for distribution to cities and counties. In 1977-78, receipts for this fund are estimated at \$83.8 million.

Charges for special services to industry, business and the professions, together with hunting, fishing and liquor licenses and other regulatory fees, will amount to \$116.0 million in 1977-78. Rents, royalties and other miscellaneous receipts are estimated to total \$102.3 million. The transfer of sales tax revenue to the State Transportation Fund is estimated at \$18.9 million. Interest from investments held for the various special funds is projected at \$27.7 million.

### Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes—\$838,650,000

The motor vehicle fuel license tax and the use fuel tax provide the major sources of funds for maintaining, replacing, and constructing state highway and transportation facilities.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1976 requires that winnings over \$1,000 be subject to 20 percent withholding. Currently, there are no withholding requirements, although informational returns must be filled out on payouts based on betting odds of 300 to one or higher. This change could have a substantial effect on total handle; however, it was assumed for purposes of this estimate that this provision will be repealed.

Total parimutuel pools, receipts from horse racing, and the final distribution of such revenue among the various funds are shown below.

**Table 5**  
**Sources and Distribution of Horse Racing Revenue**  
(In thousands)

	1975-76 <i>Estimated</i>	1976-77 <i>Estimated</i>	1977-78 <i>Estimated</i>
Total parimutuel pools...	\$1,300,013	\$1,365,759	\$1,467,185
Receipts:			
Parimutuel license fee .....	\$88,057	\$92,899	\$99,735
Breakage .....	6,675	6,919	7,511
Sires stakes breakage .....	—	79	260
1% additional take-out for fairs .....	—	—	996
Unclaimed parimutuel tickets .....	909	960	1,025
Occupational license fees, fines and penalties, miscellaneous revenue .....	476	493	513
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$96,117</b>	<b>\$101,350</b>	<b>\$110,040</b>
Distribution:			
General Fund .....	\$86,774	\$88,857	\$96,758
Fair and Exposition Fund .....	8,593	11,743	12,532
Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	750	750	750

### Other General Fund Revenue—\$449,301,059

Miscellaneous receipts for the General Fund will total \$449.3 million in the budget year; an increase of 12.4 percent from the corresponding figure for the current year and up 21.3 percent from 1975-76. Miscellaneous revenue is made up of eight categories: Medi-Cal aid reimbursements—\$119.0 million; interest income—\$143.1 million; pay patients and county board charges at hospitals—\$21.8 million; traffic penalties—\$23.0 million; General Fund share of liquor license fees—\$8.8 million; private car tax—\$8.4 million; royalties from oil and gas production on state-owned lands—\$5.2 million; and other—including the electric energy tax, telephone users tax, charges for certain services to business and individuals and sales of property—\$120.0 million.



The motor vehicle fuel license tax (gas tax) is a tax on the distribution of gasoline, natural gasoline, and other flammable liquids which are used in propelling motor vehicles, aircraft, and vessels. Distributions of diesel fuel, liquid propane gas, and bunker oil are not included under this tax. The current tax rates per gallon are as follows:

Motor vehicle fuel for highway use .....	7¢
Motor vehicle fuel for off-highway recreational use .....	7¢
Aircraft jet fuel .....	2¢
Fuel used in aircraft .....	7¢
Fuel used in vessels.....	7¢

When the motor vehicle fuel license tax was first imposed in 1923, it was limited to the distribution of fuels used for motor vehicles. In 1969, distributions of jet fuel became taxable at a rate of 2 cents per gallon. In recent years, the total or partial repeal of certain refund provisions has in effect further extended the tax, but revenue available for highway use has not increased. Since 1965, refunds for the distribution of fuel used in aircraft have been limited to 5 cents per gallon. In 1968, the refund provision for fuel used in vessels was repealed. In 1972, refunds for the distribution of fuel used in off-highway recreational vehicles were discontinued. These revenues are apportioned, however, to the fund which reflects the fuel's use; for example, revenues collected from the distribution of motor fuel used in aircraft are apportioned to the Aeronautics Fund.

Gasoline tax revenues are estimated on the basis of average gasoline consumption per vehicle and total vehicle registrations. Consumption levels in 1975-76 increased to 627 gallons, up from 611 gallons in 1974-75. Average consumption per vehicle is projected at 634 gallons for the current year and 637 gallons for the budget year. This forecast recognizes the increased proportion of standard and large size car sales, the high level of car sales in 1977 and 1978, and the improved economic situation which is expected to lead to increased travel. These factors are expected to more than offset the efficiency gains of new automobiles. Finally, the estimate of gasoline tax revenues assumes that the supply of gasoline will be adequate to satisfy demand through the forecast period.

The use fuel tax is imposed on diesel fuel, liquefied petroleum gas, and natural gas for use on state highways. This tax augments the gaso-

line tax in raising revenues for the construction and maintenance of highways.

The enactment of the tax in 1937 was limited to diesel fuels, reflecting the increasing importance of diesel-powered motor vehicles. In 1959 the tax on liquefied petroleum gas was shifted from the gasoline tax to the use fuel tax. In 1970 this tax was extended to natural gas.

The current rates are 7 cents per gallon of motor vehicle fuel (except for local transit systems which pay 1 cent per gallon) or per 100 cubic feet of compressed natural gas, and 6 cents per gallon of liquefied petroleum gas or liquid natural gas. In addition, a person may elect to pay a flat rate fuel tax based on vehicle weight in lieu of the tax on liquefied petroleum gas.

Highway consumption of diesel fuel is estimated by projecting the trend of past distributions with adjustments to reflect changes in the economy. Diesel consumption in 1975-76 increased 10 percent above the 1974-75 level of 750 million gallons. It is expected that consumption will increase to 897 million gallons in 1976-77 and to 978 million gallons in 1977-78 as a result of the improved economy.

Revenues from motor vehicle fuel taxes are shown below:

	(In thousands)		
	1975-76 Actual	1976-77 Estimated	1977-78 Estimated
Gasoline .....	\$710,643	\$744,650	\$772,650
Use fuel .....	55,912	60,000	66,000
Totals .....	\$766,555	\$804,650	\$838,650

#### Motor Vehicle Fees—\$816,722,000

California has imposed motor vehicle registration and weight fees in their present form since 1923. Originally, the Legislature granted permission to local governments to license motor vehicles and to charge a flat fee of \$1.00 per vehicle. In 1913 the State took over the task of registering vehicles and instituted a registration fee based on horsepower. When the state's highway user taxes were revised by the Vehicle Act of 1923, registration fees for all vehicles were established at a flat rate and additional fees based on weight were imposed on commercial vehicles.

Registration fees are levied on all motor vehicles, trailers, semi-trailers and certain types of dollies if they are driven, moved, or left standing on a highway. In addition to registration fees,



commercial vehicles pay fees based on their unladen weight. Weight fees range from \$5 to \$413. The registration fee for most motor vehicles is \$11; since 1975 additional charges ranging from \$50 to \$300 are levied on vehicles with high compression engines.

New vehicle sales in California are estimated to total 1,350,000 units in 1976. In 1977 and 1978, sales are expected to reach 1,470,000 and 1,480,000 units, respectively. New automobile sales are estimated at 910,000 for 1976, increasing to 990,000 in 1977 and remaining at the same level for 1978.

Allowing for scrappage and vehicles entering and leaving California, total fee-paid registrations at year-end are estimated at 16,593,000 for 1976 and 17,138,000 for 1977. Based on these estimates, registration and weight fees are expected to total \$326,479,000 in the current year and \$331,722,000 in the budget year. Drivers' license fees and various other charges related to vehicle operation make up the balance of motor vehicle fees. The actual and current year are not comparable because of the impact of year-round registration.

The vehicle license fee, established in 1935, is imposed for the privilege of operating a vehicle on the public highways of California. Only registered vehicles are subject to the license fee. Prior to the imposition of the license fee, motor vehicles were taxed as personal property under the property tax. However, because local administration of the tax on vehicles proved inequitable and easy to evade, the vehicle license fee was

established, and the local property tax on vehicles was repealed. Although it is a state imposed fee, the revenues collected, less administrative costs, are distributed to local government on a population basis.

The vehicle license fee is calculated on the vehicle's "market value"—the manufacturer's suggested base price, not including options, adjusted by a depreciation schedule. For motor vehicles, the schedule is based on a nine-year depreciation period, while for trailer coaches an 18-year depreciation period is used. A rate of two percent is applied to the market value to determine the fee. Revenue from this source is therefore contingent on the number of vehicles in the State, the age distribution of those vehicles, and their original base price.

Total revenues from motor vehicle fees are:

	<i>(In thousands)</i>		
	<i>1975-76 Actual</i>	<i>1976-77 Estimated</i>	<i>1977-78 Estimated</i>
Registration, weight, and other fees .....	\$373,576	\$364,129	\$372,722
Vehicle license fees .....	376,360	423,000	444,000
Totals .....	\$749,936	\$787,129	\$816,722

Other Special Fund Revenue—\$277,493,008

For the most part, nontax revenue flowing to special funds represents regulatory fees on business and professions, charges for special services to designated groups and royalties from oil and gas production on state-owned land.

For the budget year, these revenues will total \$277.5 million compared with \$268.8 million in the current year. Actual receipts in 1975-76 were \$297.9 million.

Table 6

**SUMMARY OF STATE POPULATION, INCOME OF CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS, AND STATE TAX COLLECTIONS**  
**Excluding Departmental, Interest and Miscellaneous Revenue**

	Population <sup>1</sup> (Thou- sands)	Personal Income <sup>2</sup> (Millions)	Income per Capita	Fiscal Year	State Tax Collections			Taxes per \$100 of Personal Income					
					General Fund (Thou- sands)	Special Funds (Thou- sands)	Total (Thou- sands)	General Fund	Special Funds	Total			
CASH BASIS													
1950.....	10,643	\$19,774	\$1,858	1950-51	\$647,992	\$295,542	\$943,534	\$59.53	\$27.15	\$86.67	\$3.28	\$1.49	\$4.77
1951.....	11,130	22,756	2,045	1951-52	709,245	322,699	1,031,944	62.30	28.35	90.65	3.12	1.42	4.53
1952.....	11,638	25,214	2,167	1952-53	754,048	346,480	1,100,528	63.53	29.19	92.72	2.99	1.37	4.36
1953.....	12,101	27,002	2,231	1953-54	772,250	442,538	1,214,788	62.74	35.95	98.69	2.86	1.64	4.50
1954.....	12,517	27,682	2,212	1954-55	831,899	467,814	1,299,713	65.20	36.66	101.86	3.01	1.69	4.70
1955.....	13,004	30,378	2,336	1955-56	972,828	524,765	1,497,593	73.19	39.48	112.67	3.20	1.73	4.93
1956.....	13,581	33,177	2,443	1956-57	1,042,773	554,713	1,597,486	75.13	39.97	115.10	3.14	1.67	4.82
1957.....	14,177	35,497	2,504	1957-58	1,069,809	572,490	1,642,299	73.99	39.59	113.58	3.01	1.61	4.63
1958.....	14,741	37,292	2,532	1958-59	1,170,890	594,587	1,765,477	77.99	39.60	117.59	3.14	1.59	4.73
1959.....	15,288	40,886	2,674	1959-60	1,443,296	633,492	2,076,788	92.66	40.67	133.33	3.53	1.55	5.08
1960.....	15,863	42,947	2,707	1960-61	1,537,347	656,815	2,194,162	95.43	40.77	136.20	3.58	1.53	5.11
1961.....	16,356	45,684	2,792	1961-62	1,645,300	669,267	2,314,567	98.99	40.27	139.26	3.66	1.46	5.07
1962.....	16,886	48,982	2,901	1962-63	1,791,038	711,185	2,502,223	104.24	41.39	145.63	3.66	1.45	5.11
1963.....	17,478	52,517	3,005	1963-64	2,057,962	813,937	2,871,900	115.97	45.87	161.83	3.92	1.55	5.47
1964.....	18,015	56,600	3,142	1964-65	2,161,157	931,958	3,093,115	118.44	51.07	169.51	3.82	1.65	5.46
1965.....	18,479	60,361	3,267	1965-66	2,398,958	971,625	3,370,582	128.36	51.99	180.34	3.97	1.61	5.58
1966.....	18,902	65,481	3,464	1966-67	2,422,275	993,277	3,415,552	127.03	52.09	179.12	3.70	1.52	5.22
ACCRUAL BASIS <sup>4</sup>													
1966.....	18,902	65,481	3,464	1966-67	2,746,888	1,091,387	3,838,275	144.06	57.24	201.29	4.19	1.67	5.86
1967.....	19,234	70,446	3,663	1967-68	3,557,610	1,118,311	4,675,921	183.65	57.73	241.38	5.05	1.59	6.64
1968.....	19,509	77,632	3,979	1968-69	3,962,520	1,210,229	5,172,748	201.63	61.59	263.22	5.10	1.56	6.66
1969.....	19,796	83,952	4,241	1969-70	4,125,607	1,283,258	5,408,865	207.20	64.45	271.65	4.91	1.53	6.44
1970.....	20,026	89,892	4,489	1970-71	4,290,263	1,308,350	5,598,613	213.11	64.99	278.10	4.77	1.46	6.23
1971.....	20,238	95,336	4,711	1971-72	5,212,693	1,385,863	6,598,555	256.45	68.18	324.64	5.47	1.45	6.92
1972.....	20,413	102,947	5,043	1972-73	5,758,266	1,470,905	7,229,171	280.45	71.64	352.09	5.59	1.43	7.02
1973.....	20,652	113,515	5,497	1973-74	6,379,476	1,497,588	7,877,064	307.24	72.12	379.36	5.62	1.32	6.94
1974.....	20,876	126,948	6,081	1974-75	8,045,039	1,529,459	9,574,497	382.42	72.70	455.13	6.34	1.20	7.54
1975.....	21,198	139,337	6,573	1975-76	9,068,903	1,641,174	10,710,077	424.59	76.84	501.43	6.51	1.18	7.69
1976 <sup>†</sup> .....	21,520	154,005	7,156	1976-77	10,409,772	1,715,272	12,125,044	480.38	79.15	559.53	6.76	1.11	7.87
1977 <sup>†</sup> .....	21,820	169,500	7,811	1977-78	11,748,878	1,786,654	13,535,532	534.57	81.29	615.87	6.93	1.05	7.99

<sup>1</sup> Population estimated by the State Department of Finance.<sup>2</sup> Personal income, 1950 through 1975, from estimates by the Office of Business and Economics, United States Department of Commerce. Data for 1976 and 1977 are estimates by the State Department of Finance.<sup>3</sup> Taxes per capita computed on the basis of population January 1st, the midpoint of the fiscal year.<sup>4</sup> Beginning in 1966-67 most state revenues were placed on an accrual basis. Beginning in 1973-74, accounts receivable only are accrued.<sup>†</sup> Estimated.

Data may not add due to rounding.

NOTE: Data are shown for 1966-67 on both bases in order to facilitate long-term comparisons.



**Table 7**  
**COMPARATIVE YIELD OF STATE TAXES, 1950-51 THROUGH 1977-78**  
**(In thousands)**

Year Ending June 30	Sales and Use	Personal Income	Bank and Corporation <sup>1</sup>	Cig- arette	Inheritance and Gift	Insur- ance	Distilled Spirits	Horse Racing	Liquor License Fees	Beer and Wine	Private Car	Motor Vehicle Fuel <sup>2</sup>	Motor Vehicle Fees <sup>3</sup>	Transporta- tion Tax <sup>4</sup>
<b>CASH BASIS</b>														
1951.....	\$399,243	\$75,891	\$98,245	-	\$23,671	\$23,447	\$16,094	\$16,368	\$8,106	\$3,796	\$891	\$149,907	\$117,680	\$10,194
1952.....	417,693	90,914	120,127	-	29,165	25,732	14,430	20,042	7,828	3,730	1,089	163,076	127,809	11,312
1953.....	460,110	94,551	119,127	-	23,474	29,171	15,615	20,960	8,687	4,069	1,127	170,871	139,406	13,359
1954.....	465,051	96,169	125,026	-	24,112	34,325	15,546	22,512	8,586	3,989	1,222	234,395	170,519	13,337
1955.....	492,917	106,738	133,661	-	30,250	36,501	16,108	22,838	9,213	4,172	1,301	244,588	185,505	13,921
1956.....	564,225	127,816	157,088	-	36,334	39,104	33,970	24,891	9,638	4,373	1,330	273,086	209,817	15,921
1957.....	600,102	143,290	167,431	-	38,540	42,529	34,902	26,695	10,616	4,361	1,424	291,364	219,766	16,965
1958.....	605,238	149,269	173,599	-	45,331	46,037	33,963	23,948	11,297	4,595	1,590	302,671	227,153	15,609
1959.....	631,514	160,553	174,003	-	44,943	105,832	36,685	28,087	11,962	5,129	1,712	317,709	236,177	11,171
1960.....	709,648	246,585	240,735	\$64,805	47,189	61,530	40,369	36,288	12,379	10,016	1,613	336,786	256,303	12,543
1961.....	711,702	269,103	272,718	66,024	76,803	66,745	41,274	37,260	13,044	9,704	1,668	350,801	264,842	12,475
1962.....	749,523	299,034	290,870	66,054	76,012	71,699	45,418	38,311	13,533	10,495	1,753	363,771	274,906	13,187
1963.....	813,465	322,012	311,251	70,194	92,432	77,970	48,152	41,663	13,939	10,659	1,808	386,215	298,356	14,106
1964.....	876,944	392,341	405,431	71,822	102,195	107,200	50,145	43,442	14,274	11,299	1,846	430,195	329,384	15,183
1965.....	939,649	410,109	416,247	74,477	114,464	95,199	53,915	47,560	14,596	12,422	2,017	542,822	353,607	16,030
1966.....	1,096,162	454,625	435,597	74,578	123,781	100,854	56,718	47,443	14,878	12,606	2,205	551,108	382,656	17,383
1967.....	1,053,249	500,086	453,292	75,597	114,413	107,186	59,564	49,311	14,954	13,751	2,477	548,287	405,061	18,323
<b>ACCURAL BASIS *</b>														
1967.....	1,190,750	626,697	453,292	78,191	141,899	131,226	64,733	49,311	14,954	14,964	2,477	643,698	405,061	21,023
1968.....	1,464,927	952,487	576,874	219,272	135,554	121,155	81,700	54,799	15,736	13,196	2,932	580,487	437,918	18,882
1969.....	1,652,979	1,101,691	592,303	237,328	158,815	130,312	85,494	59,839	18,821	14,118	3,865	625,667	469,655	21,858
1970.....	1,753,611	1,152,053	587,013	236,878	164,299	136,733	89,793	58,244	19,401	16,115	3,739	668,537	498,992	23,458
1971.....	1,808,052	1,264,383	532,091	239,721	185,699	158,423	90,765	64,601	20,630	15,791	4,148	674,635	513,201	25,456
1972.....	2,015,993	1,785,618	662,522	247,424	220,192	170,179	94,717	69,380	20,082	17,374	4,552	712,426	547,844	28,623
1973.....	2,198,523	1,884,058	866,117	253,602	260,119	179,674	96,907	72,693	20,732	17,977	5,701	746,196	596,922	29,949
1974.....	2,675,738	1,831,964	1,057,191	258,921	231,934	201,697	100,554	78,289	21,152	18,758	7,333	742,702	644,448	6,384
1975.....	3,376,153	2,581,584	1,253,673	261,975	242,627	202,991	100,856	86,637	24,017	19,893	6,964	752,234	664,453	442
1976.....	3,742,524	3,089,963	1,286,515	268,610	316,648	241,224	104,697	96,117	18,511	20,616	7,753	766,555	749,936	408
1977 <sup>†</sup> .....	4,158,300	3,645,000	1,575,000	274,600	307,500	310,000	107,500	101,350	24,015	22,000	8,000	804,650	787,129	-
1978 <sup>†</sup> .....	4,628,900	4,285,000	1,750,000	279,400	316,000	340,000	111,100	110,040	24,120	23,200	8,400	838,650	816,722	-

<sup>1</sup> Includes the corporation income tax.

<sup>2</sup> Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline), use fuel tax (diesel and liquefied petroleum gas).

<sup>3</sup> Registration and weight fees, motor vehicle license fees and other fees.

<sup>4</sup> Repealed as of July 1, 1973.

\* Beginning in 1966-67 most state revenues were placed on an accrual basis. Beginning with 1973-74, accounts receivable only are accrued.

<sup>†</sup> Estimated.

NOTE: Data are shown for 1966-67 on both bases in order to facilitate long-term comparisons.

**Table 8**  
**OUTLINE OF STATE TAX SYSTEM AS OF JANUARY 1, 1977**

Major Taxes and Fees	Reference		Base or Measure	Rate	Administering Agency	Fund
	Code	Sections				
<b>Alcoholic Beverage Excises:</b>						
Beer .....	R & T (1)	32151(a)	Gallon .....	\$0.04	Equalization (2) .....	General
Distilled spirits .....	R & T	32201(a)	Gallon .....	2.00	Equalization .....	General
<b>Wine:</b>						
Dry .....	R & T	32151(b)	Gallon .....	.01	Equalization .....	General
Sweet .....	R & T	32151(c)	Gallon .....	.02	Equalization .....	General
Sparkling .....	R & T	32151(d)	Gallon .....	.30	Equalization .....	General
Sparkling hard cider .....	R & T	32151(e)	Gallon .....	.02	Equalization .....	General
<b>Bank and Corporation:</b>						
General corporations .....	R & T	23151	Net income .....	9.0% (3)	Franchise (4) .....	General
		23501				
Banks and financial corporations .....	R & T	23183	Net income .....	13.0% Max.	Franchise .....	General
Cigarette .....	R & T	30101	Package .....	\$0.10 (5)	Equalization .....	Cigarette Tax Fund (6)
Energy Resources Surcharge .....	R & T	40032	Kilowatt hours .....	\$0.0002 Max.	Equalization .....	Energy Resources Surcharge Fund
Gift .....	R & T	15201	Market value .....	3-24%	Controller .....	General
Horse Racing License .....	B & P (7)	19611	Amt. wagered .....	5.5-7.45%	Horse Racing Board ..	Fair and Expo.
		19612	Breakage .....	0-100%		(8), Wildlife Res-
		19614				toration and Gen-
		19491				eral
Inheritance .....	R & T	13401	Market value .....	3-24%	Controller .....	General
Insurance .....	R & T	12202	Gross Premiums .....	2.35% (9)	Insurance Comm. ....	General
Liquor License Fees .....	B & P	23320	Type of license .....	Various	Alcoholic Beverage Control Dept. ....	Alcohol Bev. (10) and General
<b>Motor Vehicle:</b>						
Vehicle license fees .....	R & T	10751	Market value	2%	Motor Vehicle Dept.	Vehicle License Fee (11)
Fuel—gasoline .....	R & T	7351	Gallon .....	\$0.07	Equalization .....	Fuel (12)
Fuel—diesel .....	R & T	8651	Gallon .....	.07	Equalization .....	Fuel
Registration fee .....	Vehicle	9250	Vehicle .....	11.00	Motor Vehicle Dept.	Motor Veh. (13)
Weight fees .....	Vehicle	9400	Unladen weight .....	Various	Motor Vehicle Dept.	Motor Vehicle
Personal Income .....	R & T	17041	Taxable income .....	1-11%	Franchise .....	General
<b>Preference Income:</b>						
Bank and corporation .....	R & T	23400	Preference income over \$30,000 .....	2.5%	Franchise .....	General
Personal .....	R & T	17062	Preference income over \$4,000 (single), \$8,000 (joint, head of household, or surviving spouse) .....	0.5-5.5%	Franchise .....	General
Private (Railroad) Car .....	R & T	11401	Valuation .....	(14)	Equalization .....	General
Retail Sales and Use .....	R & T	6051	Receipts from sales or lease of taxable items ....	4.75%	Equalization .....	General and State Transportation Fund
		6201				

(1) Revenue and Taxation Code.

(2) State Board of Equalization.

(3) Minimum Tax \$200 per year, not applicable to banks.

(4) Franchise Tax Board.

(5) This tax is levied at the rate of 5 mills per cigarette.

(6) 30 percent of the cigarette tax is remitted to local jurisdictions.

(7) Business and Professions Code.

(8) For support of county fairs and similar activities.

(9) Ocean marine insurance is taxed at the rate of 5 percent of underwriting profit attributable to California business. A special rate also applies to certain types of insurance and annuities.

(10) For return to cities and counties.

(11) For payment of administrative costs and apportionment to counties, cities and school districts.

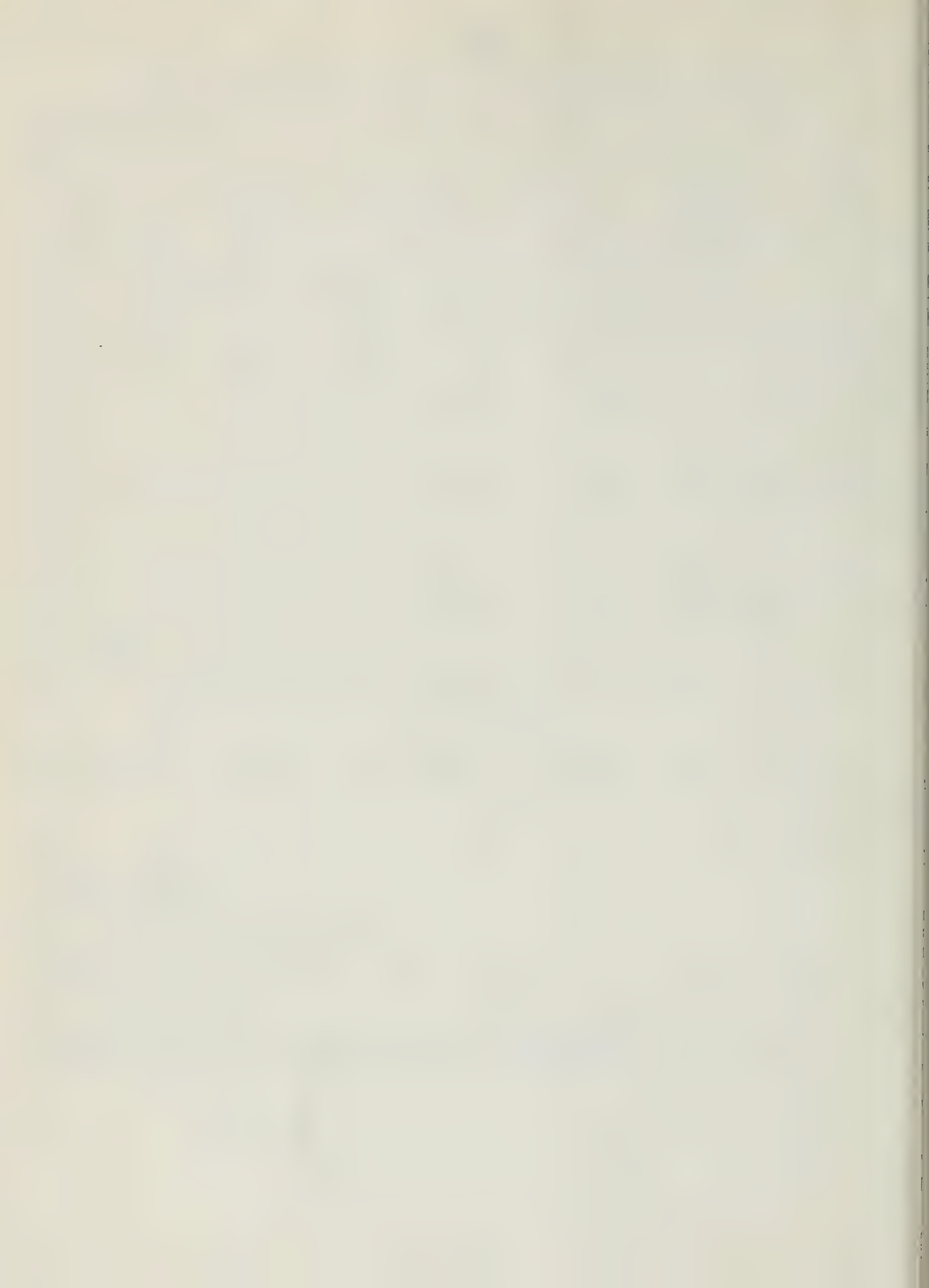
(12) For administrative expense and apportionment to state, counties and cities for highways, airports and small craft harbors.

(13) For support of state Department of Motor Vehicles, California Highway Patrol, state highways and environmental protection.

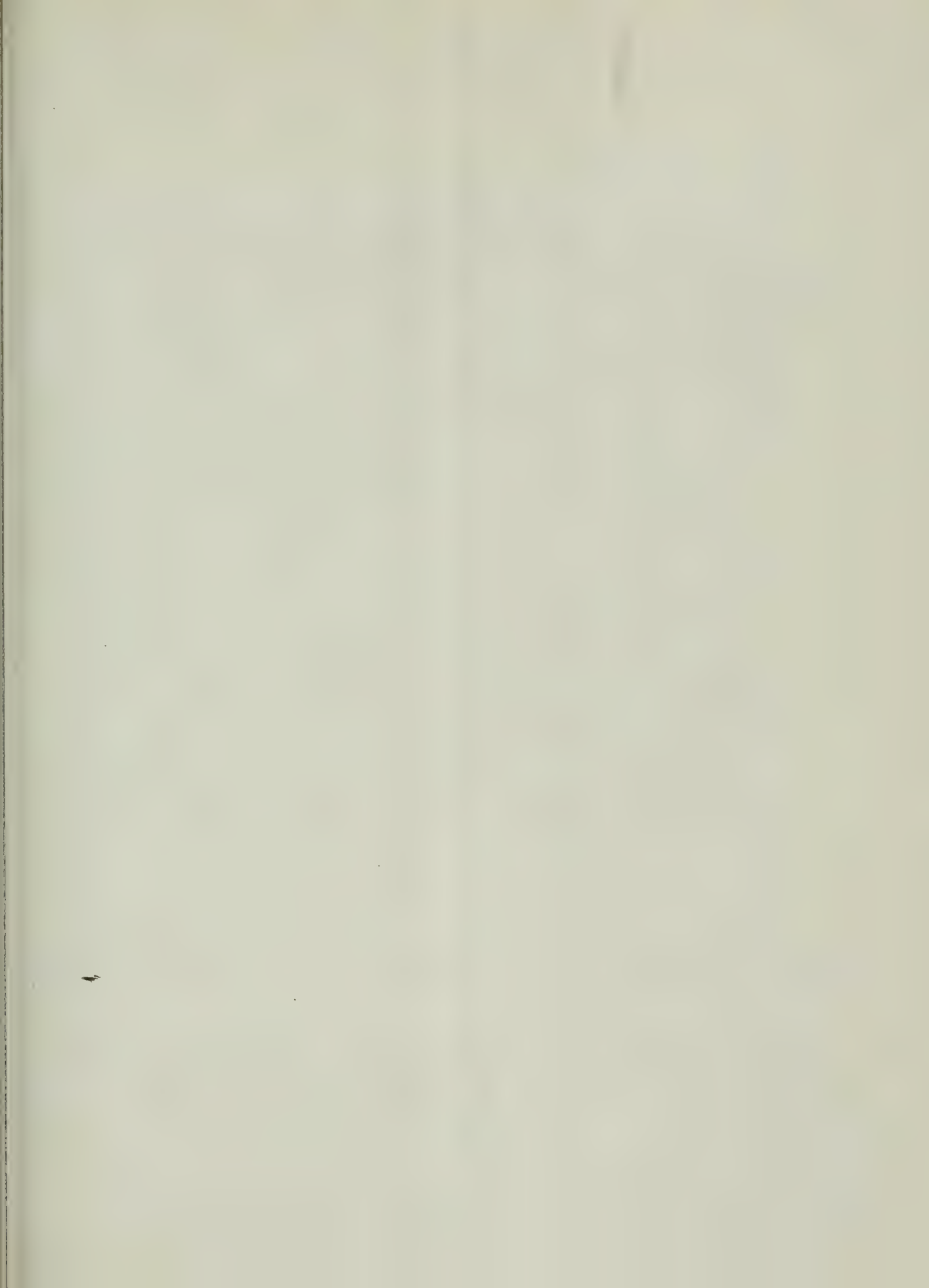
(14) Average property tax rate in the state during preceding year.

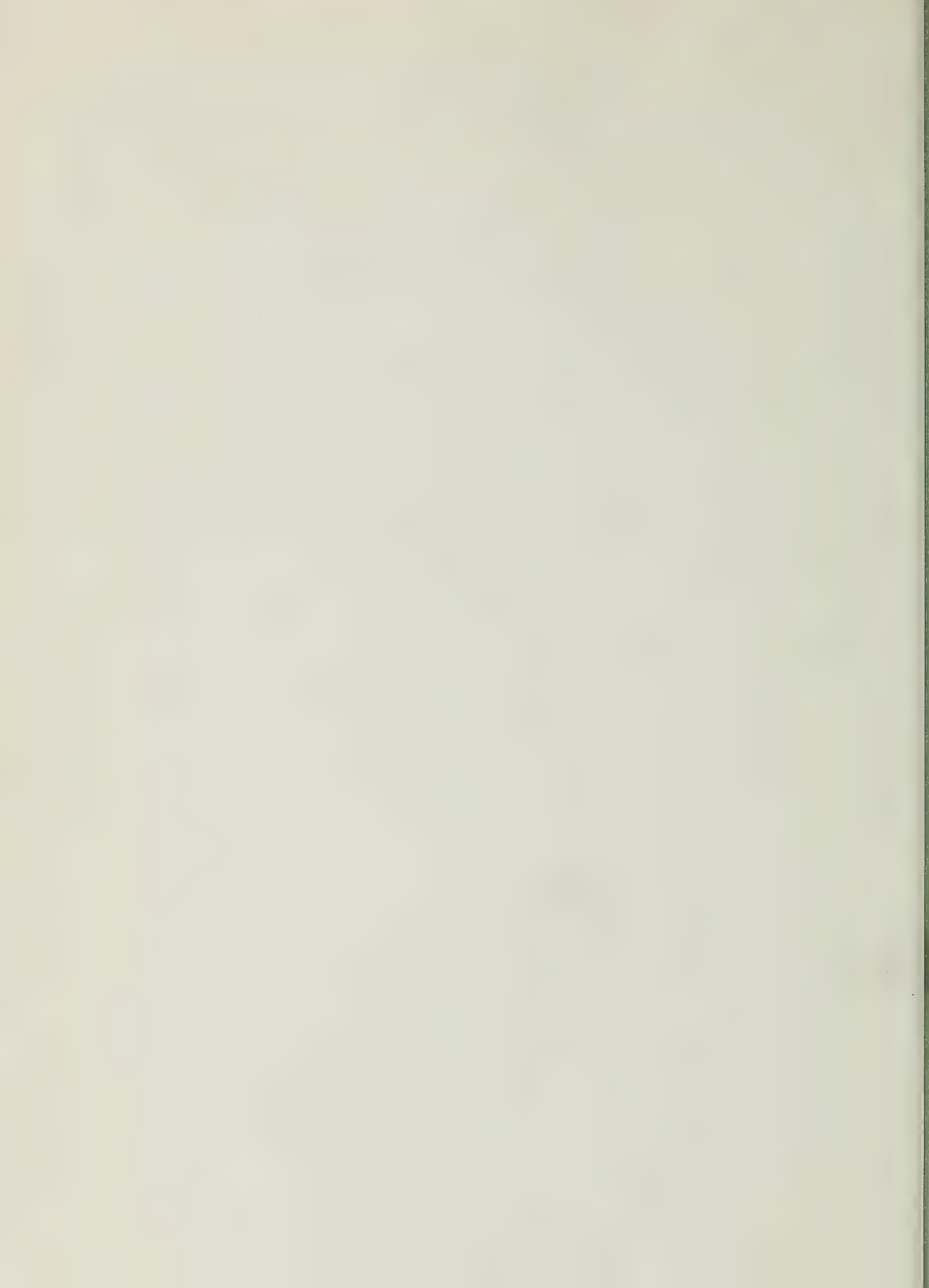
















# LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE





## LEGISLATURE

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Senate .....	\$13,052,058	\$13,425,661	\$15,928,707
II. Assembly .....	22,576,010	24,768,027	26,079,816
III. Joint expenses .....	12,063,196	11,640,980	13,793,814
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>\$47,691,264</b>	<b>\$49,834,668</b>	<b>\$55,802,337</b>
General Fund .....	44,070,146	47,272,675	53,597,947
Senate Contingent Fund .....	— 276,769	200,000	1,201,766
Assembly Contingent Fund .....	1,767,826	995,974	12,624
Contingent Fund, Senate and Assembly .....	2,130,061	1,366,019	990,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Senate</b>			
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Senators .....	\$852,273	\$926,000	\$965,000
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, Officers .....	—	1,800	1,800
Expenses of Senators .....	228,370	296,400	345,800
Totals, General Fund Expenditures .....	\$1,080,643	\$1,224,200	\$1,312,600
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits .....	8,746,408	9,266,016	\$10,974,390
Mileage and per diem .....	103,338	84,505	109,505
Automotive expenses .....	222,324	227,591	247,970
Telephone and telegraph .....	442,014	443,178	490,432
Postage and freight .....	192,337	191,619	191,619
Communications .....	1,035,356	965,074	1,487,500
Office supplies, printing, publications .....	382,513	312,885	316,959
Building expenses .....	308,792	281,013	313,424
Furniture and equipment expenses .....	66,739	73,011	100,000
Study contracts .....	328,134	241,221	300,000
National Conference of State Legislators .....	40,540	41,040	—
Miscellaneous expenses .....	102,920	74,308	84,308
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses .....	\$11,971,415	\$12,201,461	\$14,616,107
Totals, Expenditures, Senate .....	\$13,052,058	\$13,425,661	\$15,928,707
<b>Assembly</b>			
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Assemblymen .....	\$1,773,709	\$1,900,000	\$1,977,000
Mileage of Assemblymen and Officers .....	—	4,000	4,000
Expenses of Assemblymen .....	489,840	592,800	691,600
Totals, General Fund Expenditures .....	\$2,263,549	\$2,496,800	\$2,672,600
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits .....	\$14,466,290	\$16,171,162	\$16,079,380
Mileage and per diem .....	416,059	437,663	555,234
Automotive expenses .....	472,256	496,432	554,109
Furniture and equipment .....	557,485	717,090	716,359
Office rent, remodeling, maintenance .....	553,163	710,293	668,557
Communications .....	2,909,132	2,455,597	3,521,997
Supplies, printing, publications .....	424,984	619,674	540,940
Study contracts .....	336,357	400,000	500,000
Miscellaneous expenses .....	176,735	263,316	270,640
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses .....	\$20,312,461	\$22,271,227	\$23,407,216
Totals, Expenditures, Assembly .....	\$22,576,010	\$24,768,027	\$26,079,816
<b>Joint Expenses</b>			
General Fund Expenses:			
Penal Code revision .....	\$108,037	\$143,000	\$153,000
Legislative printing .....	6,325,098	5,031,961	6,730,814
Totals, General Fund Expenses .....	\$6,433,135	\$5,174,961	\$6,883,814
Joint Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits .....	—	4,836,583	5,072,442
Travel .....	—	168,116	213,838
Contracts .....	—	540,000	650,000
Supplies and miscellaneous expenses .....	—	921,320	973,720
Totals, Joint Contingent Fund Expenses .....	\$5,630,061	\$6,466,019	\$6,910,000
Totals, Joint Expenditures .....	\$12,063,196	\$11,640,980	\$13,793,814
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS) .....</b>	<b>\$47,691,264</b>	<b>\$49,834,668</b>	<b>\$55,802,337</b>

## LEGISLATURE—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## SENATE

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Senators) .....	\$875,000	\$926,000	\$965,000
Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, and Officers) .....	1,800	1,800	1,800
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Senators) .....	296,400	296,400	345,800
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses) .....	12,248,184	12,001,461	13,414,341
Totals Available .....	\$13,421,384	\$13,225,661	\$14,726,941
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-92,557	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$13,328,827	\$13,225,661	\$14,726,941

## Senate Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from General Fund .....	\$12,248,184	\$12,001,461	\$13,414,341
Prior year balance available .....	2,944,661	3,221,430	3,021,430
Totals Available .....	\$15,192,845	\$15,222,891	\$16,435,771
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-3,221,430	-3,021,430	-1,819,664
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$11,971,415	\$12,201,461	\$14,616,107
Less Transfers from the General Fund .....	-12,248,184	-12,001,461	-13,414,341
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-\$276,769	\$200,000	\$1,201,766
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SENATE (ALL FUNDS) .....	\$13,052,058	\$13,425,661	\$15,928,707

## ASSEMBLY

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Assemblymen) .....	\$1,775,000	\$1,900,000	\$1,977,000
Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Assemblymen and officers) .....	3,600	4,000	4,000
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Assemblymen) .....	592,800	592,800	691,600
Budget act appropriation (contingent expenses) .....	18,544,635	21,275,253	23,394,592
Totals Available .....	\$20,916,035	\$23,772,053	\$26,067,192
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-107,851	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$20,808,184	\$23,772,053	\$26,067,192

## Assembly Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfers from the General Fund .....	\$18,544,635	\$21,275,253	\$23,394,592
Prior year balance available .....	3,126,424	1,358,598	362,624
Totals Available .....	\$21,671,059	\$22,633,851	\$23,757,216
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1,358,598	-362,624	-350,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$20,312,461	\$22,271,227	\$23,407,216
Less transfers from General Fund .....	-18,544,635	-21,275,253	-23,394,592
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,767,826	\$995,974	\$12,624
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ASSEMBLY (ALL FUNDS) .....	\$22,576,010	\$24,768,027	\$26,079,816



## LEGISLATURE—Continued

## JOINT EXPENSES

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (Penal Code revision) .....	\$163,229	\$143,000	\$153,000
Budget Act appropriation (legislative printing) .....	4,800,000	3,500,000	3,850,000
Budget Act appropriation (expense of joint committee) .....	3,500,000	5,100,000	5,920,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 11 (legislative printing) .....	680,668	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 11 (legislative printing) .....	5,257,205	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 10 (legislative printing) .....	-	4,412,775	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 10 (legislative printing) .....	-	-	2,880,814
Totals Available .....	\$14,401,102	\$13,155,775	\$12,803,814
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-4,412,775	-2,880,814	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-55,192	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,933,135	\$10,274,961	\$12,803,814

## Contingent Funds of Senate and Assembly

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Transfers from General Fund .....	\$3,500,000	\$5,100,000	\$5,920,000
Prior year balance available .....	5,701,364	3,571,303	2,205,284
Totals Available .....	\$9,201,364	\$8,671,303	\$8,125,284
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-3,571,303	-2,205,284	-1,215,284
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,630,061	\$6,466,019	\$6,910,000
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-3,500,000	-5,100,000	-5,920,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JOINT EXPENSES (CONTINGENT FUNDS OF THE SENATE AND ASSEMBLY) .....	\$2,130,061	\$1,366,019	\$990,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JOINT EXPENSES (ALL FUNDS) .....	\$12,063,196	\$11,640,980	\$13,793,814
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS) .....	\$47,691,264	\$49,834,668	\$55,802,337

## FUND CONDITION

## Senate Contingent Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$2,947,778	\$3,221,430	\$3,021,430
Prior year adjustments .....	-494	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	\$2,947,284	\$3,221,430	\$3,021,430
Less Expenditures:			
Senate contingent expenses .....	11,971,415	12,201,461	14,616,107
Transfers from the General Fund .....	-12,248,184	-12,001,461	-13,414,341
Claim of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	2,623	-	-
Net Expenditures .....	-\$274,146	\$200,000	\$1,201,766
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$3,221,430	\$3,021,430	\$1,819,664
Surplus available for appropriation .....	3,221,430	3,021,430	1,819,664

## Assembly Contingent Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$3,129,547	\$1,358,598	\$362,624
Prior year adjustments .....	-500	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	\$3,129,047	\$1,358,598	\$362,624
Less Expenditures:			
Assembly contingent expenses .....	20,312,461	22,271,227	23,407,216
Transfers from the General Fund .....	-18,544,635	-21,275,253	-23,394,592
Claim of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	2,623	-	-
Net Expenditures .....	\$1,770,449	\$995,974	\$12,624
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,358,598	\$362,624	\$350,000
Surplus available for appropriation .....	1,358,598	362,624	350,000

## Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$5,701,364	\$42,096,395	\$28,730,376
Transfer from Capitol Improvement Fund .....	42,000,000	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$47,701,364	\$42,096,395	\$28,730,376
Less Expenditures:			
Expenses of joint committees .....	\$5,630,061	\$6,466,019	\$6,910,000
Transfers from the General Fund .....	-3,500,000	-5,100,000	-5,920,000
Capital Outlay .....	3,474,908	12,000,000	\$14,000,000
Net Expenditures .....	\$5,604,969	\$13,366,019	14,990,000
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$42,096,395	\$28,730,376	\$13,740,376
Surplus available for appropriation .....	3,571,303	2,205,284	1,215,284
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	38,525,092	26,525,092	12,525,092

## LEGISLATURE—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

Restoration of the west wing of the state capitol building .....	\$3,474,908	\$12,000,000	\$14,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,474,908	\$12,000,000	\$14,000,000

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 246, Statutes of 1975 .....	\$42,000,000	-	-
Prior year balance available .....	-	\$38,525,092	\$26,525,092
Balance available in subsequent years .....	- 38,525,092	- 26,525,092	- 12,525,092
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,474,908	\$12,000,000	\$14,000,000



## LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this activity is to provide the two houses of the Legislature and the Committees and Members thereof, legal assistance in resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process, all of which must be resolved within a critical time span. The legal services furnished include opinion, bill drafting, counseling, attendance as Counsel at meetings of committees of the Legislature, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The Attorney-Client relationship is maintained, and all work is confidential.

In addition, this office provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures, and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

This office is continuing in the development of a processing system to permit utilization of data processing in bill drafting and other operations of this office. Ultimately it should provide a computer file consisting of a text of all codes which can be used in research by the various state agencies as well as bill drafting.

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legal Services .....	\$3,857,334	\$4,285,969	\$4,691,367
Reimbursements .....	- 155,648	- 60,000	- 103,000
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	\$3,701,686	\$4,225,969	\$4,588,367
Personnel years .....	153	180.3	184

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	153	181	180	\$2,728,786	\$3,053,267	\$3,143,872
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(27,122)	(27,600)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-0.7	-2	-	-	11,800
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	9	-	-	127,476
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-0.7	7	-	-	\$139,276
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	153	180.3	187	\$2,728,786	\$3,053,267	\$3,283,148
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-3	-	- 30,000	- 30,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	153	180.3	184	\$2,728,786	\$3,023,267	\$3,253,148
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	468,563	527,302	588,285
Totals, Personal Services .....	153	180.3	184	\$3,197,349	\$3,550,569	\$3,841,433

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....		\$146,457	\$180,451	\$191,200
Printing .....		6,817	11,000	11,000
Communications .....		24,659	26,200	27,700
Travel—in-state .....		10,191	15,000	16,000
Travel—out-of-state .....		751	2,000	2,000
Data processing .....		283,599	310,555	404,950
Facilities operation .....		180,101	183,575	183,575
Equipment .....		7,410	6,619	13,509
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$659,985	\$735,400	\$849,934
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,857,334	\$4,285,969	\$4,691,367
Reimbursements .....		- 155,648	- 60,000	- 75,000
Amount payable from Political Reform Act .....		-	-	- 28,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,701,686	\$4,225,969	\$4,588,367

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,381,931	\$4,042,215	\$4,588,367
Allocation for salary increase .....	180,006	152,808	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	139,749	30,946	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$3,701,686	\$4,225,969	\$4,588,367

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	153	181	180	\$2,728,786	\$3,053,267	\$3,143,872
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Legal—major reclassification .....	—	—	(7)	—	—	28,000
Administrator .....	—	-0.7	—	—	-22,411	—
Legal counsel .....	—	—	-2	—	—	-16,200
Temporary help .....	—	(4)	—	—	22,411	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-0.7	-2	—	—	\$11,800
Proposed New Positions:						
CEA V .....	—	—	1	2,948-3,531	—	42,372
Law indexers .....	—	—	4	915-1,097	—	43,920
Computer opr .....	—	—	3	876-1,048	—	31,536
DP trainee .....	—	—	1	804-880	—	9,648
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	9	—	—	\$127,476
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-0.7	7	—	—	\$139,276
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	153	180.3	187	\$2,728,786	\$3,053,267	\$3,283,148

## CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

The primary objective of the California Law Revision Commission is to study the statutory and decisional law of this State to discover defects and anachronisms and to recommend legislation to effect needed reforms.

The Commission consists of a Member of the Senate appointed by the Committee on Rules, a Member of the Assembly appointed by the Speaker, and seven additional members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Legislative Counsel is an ex officio nonvoting member of the Commission.

The Commission assists the Legislature in keeping the law up to date by intensively studying complex and controversial subjects, identifying major policy questions for legislative attention, gathering the views of interested persons and organizations, and drafting recommended legislation for legislative consideration. The efforts of the Commission permit the Legislature to determine significant policy questions rather than to concern itself with the technical problems in preparing background studies, working out intricate legal problems, and drafting needed legislation. The Commission thus enables the Legislature to accomplish needed reforms that otherwise might not be made because of the heavy demands on legislative time. In some cases, the Commission's study discloses that no new legislation on a particular topic is needed, thus relieving the Legislature of the need to study the topic.

At the 1976 session, one resolution and 12 bills were introduced upon recommendation of the Commission. The resolution was adopted, nine bills were enacted, one bill was passed by the Legislature but vetoed by the Governor, and two bills were held in committee. The nine bills enacted in 1976 (which added, amended, or repealed approximately 235 sections) dealt with a wide variety of subjects: partition of real and personal property, modification of contracts, relocation assistance, transfer of out-of-state trusts to California, turnover orders under the claim and delivery statute, prejudgment attachment, private condemnation for utility easements, service of process on unincorporated associations, and operative date of eminent domain law.

The Commission plans to submit five recommendations to the 1977 session. The major recommendation proposes enactment of a new comprehensive nonprofit corporation law. Other recommendations deal with wage garnishment procedure, sister state money judgments, liquidated damages, and damages in an action for breach of a lease.

The Commission may study only topics that the Legislature, by concurrent resolution, authorizes it to study. The Commission now has an agenda of 23 topics, including six new topics added by the Legislature at the 1975 session and one new topic added at the 1976 session.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Law Revision Commission ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$247,104	\$265,215	\$274,017
Personnel years .....	8	8.5	8.5

## Authority

Section 10330, Government Code



## CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	8	8	8	\$145,048	\$162,564	\$167,645
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(4,368)	(4,294)	(4,131)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-4,000	-4,000
Proposed new positions .....	-	1	1	-	10,560	10,560
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.5	0.5	-	\$6,560	\$6,560
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8	8.5	8.5	\$145,048	\$169,124	\$174,205
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-3,356
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8	8.5	8.5	\$145,048	\$169,124	\$170,849
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	25,578	30,542	34,841
Totals, Personal Services .....	8	8.5	8.5	\$170,626	\$199,666	\$205,690
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$16,087	\$15,490	\$16,300
Printing .....				17,000	16,772	18,100
Communications .....				4,783	4,200	5,000
Travel—in-state .....				6,822	8,200	8,700
Travel—out-of-state .....				-	600	600
Facilities operations .....				7,394	8,424	8,424
Consultant and professional services .....				7,250	7,500	8,500
Equipment rental .....				2,959	-	-
Equipment .....				14,183	4,363	2,703
Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment .....				\$76,478	\$65,549	\$68,327
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$247,104	\$265,215	\$274,017

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$227,484	\$256,087	\$274,017
Allocation for salary increase .....	11,994	6,664	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	9,011	2,464	-
Totals, Available .....	\$248,489	\$265,215	\$274,017
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,385	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$247,104	\$265,215	\$274,017

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$1,590	\$800	\$1,500

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	8	8	8	\$145,048	\$162,564	\$167,645
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-4,000	-4,000
Proposed New Position:						
Clk typist II .....	-	1	1	736-880	10,560	10,560
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.5	0.5	-	\$6,560	\$6,560
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	8	8.5	8.5	\$145,048	\$169,124	\$174,205

## COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

### Program Objectives and Description

In conjunction with other states, the Commission drafts and presents to the Legislature uniform laws deemed desirable and practicable by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws. The Commission is composed of four members appointed by the Governor, the Legislative Counsel as a member ex officio, and two legislators. The program is maintained at the same level as previously authorized. Provision is made for the attendance of the commissioners at meetings of the national conference, and California's contribution to the conference.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Commission on Uniform State Laws ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$30,080	\$34,700	\$38,750

#### Authority

Sections 10400 through 10408, Government Code.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$28,740	\$28,950	\$33,000
Travel—in-state .....	—	625	625
Travel—out-of-state .....	1,340	5,125	5,125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$30,080	\$34,700	\$38,750

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

##### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$34,700	\$34,700	\$38,750
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—4,620	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$30,080	\$34,700	\$38,750

## CONTRIBUTIONS TO LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND

### Program Objectives and Description

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers and legislative statutory officers. The State's contribution to the Legislators' Retirement System is an annual appropriation from the General Fund. In addition, the system is financed through member contributions and interest earnings. Administration of the system is provided by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

##### General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$1,291,788	\$1,234,759	\$1,708,982

### FUND CONDITION

#### Legislators' Retirement Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated resources, July 1 .....	\$2,268,610	\$2,628,475	\$2,613,197
Receipts:			
Contributions from members .....	154,430	169,000	169,000
Member survivor benefit contributions .....	384	356	336
Contributions from State .....	1,291,788	1,234,759	1,708,982
Net income from investments .....	212,731	217,500	220,000
Net profit on disposition of securities .....	78	—	—
Totals, Receipts .....	\$1,659,411	\$1,621,615	\$2,098,318
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,928,021	\$4,250,090	\$4,711,515
Less Disbursements:			
Retirement allowances .....	1,078,511	1,316,140	1,491,140
Death benefits .....	201,035	266,367	256,000
Refund of contributions .....	—	12,000	12,000
Administrative support .....	20,000	42,386	43,443
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,299,546	\$1,636,893	\$1,802,583
Accumulated resources, June 30 .....	\$2,628,475	\$2,613,197	\$2,908,932



## JUDICIAL

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the state at the appellate level, creates the Judicial Council of California to administer the state's judicial system and creates the Commission on Judicial Performance to consider complaints against judges.

On November 2, 1976, the voters approved a change in the State Constitution which expanded the authority of the Commission on Judicial Qualifications and renamed it the Commission on Judicial Performance.

Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1976 substantially replaced the indeterminate sentencing of criminal offenders with a system of fixed sentences, for which the Judicial Council is required to adopt rules, collect and distribute sentencing data, conduct annual sentencing institutes, and report on sentencing practices to the Legislature.

Chapters 960 and 1287, Statutes of 1976 set up pilot projects for small claims court reforms and efficiencies in civil procedures respectively.

Chapter 1355, Statutes of 1976 continued the circuit justice court judge program at a reduced level and increased costs to counties which will be reimbursed from the Legislative mandate program.

The phasing-in of the State Public Defender's Office is expected to result in a minimum 20% decrease in fees paid to court appointed attorneys in the Courts of Appeals during 1977-78, the first year of operations.

The Calendar Management Team (OCJP project) has been transferred to General Fund support in 1977-78.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Supreme Court .....	\$2,707,715	\$2,839,674	\$2,928,023
II. Courts of Appeal .....	10,424,586	11,487,581	11,618,897
III. Judicial Council .....	4,411,483	3,860,107	4,196,080
IV. Commission on Judicial Performance .....	68,264	88,536	91,252
V. Legislative mandates .....	-	-	55,000
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$17,612,048</b>	<b>\$18,275,898</b>	<b>\$18,889,252</b>
Reimbursements .....	-1,297,345	-432,729	-386,605
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$16,314,703</b>	<b>\$17,843,169</b>	<b>\$18,502,647</b>
General Fund .....	16,283,704	17,809,046	18,466,808
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	30,999	34,123	35,839
Personnel Years .....	410.2	433.6	446

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
II.	Reduce court appointed counsel in criminal appeals .....	-	-\$286,000
III.	Pilot projects for small claims reform and revised civil procedures .....	3	93,766
III.	Uniform Determinate Sentencing Act .....	9.2	491,883
III.	Continue Circuit Justice Court Judge Program at a reduced level .....	(16)	-71,300
III.	Transfer funding of OCJP grant to the General Fund .....	6	172,200

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Supreme Court

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	78.3	80	80	\$1,931,625	\$2,080,510	\$2,114,005
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(15,769)	(25,049)	(26,852)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-1	-1	-	-16,968	-17,784
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	78.3	79	79	\$1,931,625	\$2,063,542	\$2,096,221
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1	-0.8	-	-30,261	-24,429
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	78.3	78	78.2	\$1,931,625	\$2,033,281	\$2,071,792
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	255,331	307,745	334,057
Totals, Personal Services .....	78.3	78	78.2	\$2,186,956	\$2,341,026	\$2,405,849

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$129,553	\$132,399	\$135,562
Printing .....	10,420	-	-
Communications .....	36,595	40,050	41,474
Travel-in-state .....	37,173	43,492	46,466
Travel-out-of-state .....	899	1,500	1,500
Facilities operations .....	245,762	260,009	275,941
Alterations .....	9,169	-	-
Equipment .....	28,860	1,698	1,731
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$498,431	\$479,148	\$502,674
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals .....	22,328	19,500	19,500
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SUPREME COURT .....</b>	<b>\$2,707,715</b>	<b>\$2,839,674</b>	<b>\$2,928,023</b>

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Courts of Appeal

PERSONAL SERVICE	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	260.6	280.3	280.3	\$6,618,298	\$7,753,362	\$7,903,264
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(94,196)	(100,481)	(104,000)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-0.8	-1	-	-10,250	-12,864
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	2	-	-	20,844
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-0.8	1	-	-\$10,250	\$7,980
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	260.6	279.5	281.3	\$6,618,298	\$7,743,112	\$7,911,244
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-12	-2.8	-	-227,062	-86,366
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	260.6	267.5	278.5	\$6,618,298	\$7,516,050	\$7,824,878
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	765,822	900,005	1,020,077
Totals, Personal Services .....	260.6	267.5	278.5	\$7,384,120	\$8,416,055	\$8,844,955

## JUDICIAL—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$493,156	\$516,120	\$532,365
Communications .....	118,051	125,942	130,580
Travel—in-state .....	10,785	12,047	12,349
Travel—out-of-state .....	507	—	—
Consultant and professional services .....	170,786	19,594	—
Facilities operations .....	874,170	891,706	924,760
Alterations .....	37,955	2,880	—
Equipment .....	36,891	73,237	29,888
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,742,301	\$1,641,526	\$1,629,942
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals .....	1,298,165	1,430,000	1,144,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10,424,586	\$11,487,581	\$11,618,897
Reimbursements .....	—184,119	—21,094	—2,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL .....	\$10,240,467	\$11,466,487	\$11,616,897

## Judicial Council Special Projects—O.C.J.P. Grants

## Program Objectives and Description

During the past several years, the Judicial Council has received grants through the Office of Criminal Justice Planning (OCJP), the Office of Traffic Safety, and directly from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, and the Foundation for Judicial Education to augment its services to state and local courts. These grants are for the purpose of funding studies and providing essential services designed to improve judicial administration. Accordingly, their focus has been on such key areas as calendar management, reduction of congestion and delay, improving the effectiveness of judicial procedures, training judges and nonjudicial personnel, improving management information systems, expediting trials, and judicial reorganization.

Applications for and acceptance of grant funds are made only after a careful assessment of each proposed project in terms of its relevance to judicial administration priorities, potential impact on the courts and enunciated Judicial Council goals.

Special Projects	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California center for judicial education and research .....	6.7	—	—	\$262,302	—	—
Fourth appellate district defender project .....	—	—	—	165,903	\$19,594	—
California State Judicial Information System (SJIS) .....	1.2	—	—	75,866	—	—
Calendar management technical assistance team .....	5.9	6	—	152,789	144,082	—
Judicial impact analysis team .....	0.5	—	—	11,815	—	—
Court automation information system coordinator .....	0.8	—	—	19,940	—	—
Judicial criminal justice planning committee .....	2.8	3	3	64,524	61,741	63,873
Court management conferences .....	—	—	—	43,039	—	—
National Center for State Courts—Western Regional Office .....	—	—	—	87,936	—	—
Videotape experimentation in the courts .....	—	—	—	106,806	—	—
Trial court criminal justice coordinator .....	1.1	1.5	1.5	27,398	35,517	37,225
Study of language needs of non-English-speaking persons .....	—	—	—	105,253	—	—
Appellate court unpublished opinions .....	—	—	—	8,323	—	—
Uniform juvenile court rules .....	1.4	2	—	50,876	54,027	—
Criminal court coordinator(s) .....	0.9	—	—	24,294	—	—
Civil trials benchbook .....	0.9	3	3	25,959	64,982	69,377
CJER journal .....	—	—	—	6,000	—	—
New trial court judges orientation .....	0.2	2	2	5,390	49,086	51,930
Management standards for jurors/witnesses .....	—	—	—	—	—	100,000
Workshops on criminal caseloads .....	—	—	—	—	—	60,000
TOTALS, GRANTS .....	22.4	17.5	9.5	\$1,244,413	\$429,029	\$382,405
Reimbursements—O.C.J.P. .....	—	—	—	1,191,454	364,047	313,028
Foundation for Judicial Education .....	—	—	—	31,959	64,982	69,377
State matching fund appropriation—Judicial Council .....	—	—	—	21,000	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Judicial Council

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	69.3	83.5	83.5	\$1,387,958	\$1,724,067	\$1,766,694
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(41,036)	(31,489)	(36,545)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—13	—21	—	—222,814	—404,499
Proposed new positions .....	—	16.1	25.2	—	217,356	495,113
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	3.1	—4.2	—	—\$5,458	\$90,614
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	69.3	86.6	87.7	\$1,387,958	\$1,718,609	\$1,857,308
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.7	—0.6	—	—21,451	—17,316
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	69.3	85.9	87.1	\$1,387,958	\$1,697,158	\$1,839,992
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	231,533	333,640	395,076
Totals, Personal Services .....	69.3	85.9	87.1	\$1,619,491	\$2,030,798	\$2,235,068



## JUDICIAL—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$92,008	\$86,672	\$114,268
Printing .....	53,335	45,557	63,443
Communications .....	49,851	47,074	65,346
Travel—in-state .....	143,701	84,624	135,756
Travel—out-of-state .....	2,431	1,150	1,150
Consultant and professional services .....	440,323	35,369	343,343
Facilities operations .....	106,653	78,402	86,948
Alterations .....	228,750	—	—
Equipment .....	8,026	32,077	10,024
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,125,078	\$410,925	\$820,278
Extra compensation, expenses and staff for assigned judges .....	767,552	460,592	288,392
Judicial support of grants .....	21,000	—	—
Coordination of civil actions .....	94,556	138,642	138,642
Justice courts—temporary judgeships .....	783,806	669,150	563,700
Arbitration in superior courts .....	—	150,000	150,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,411,483	\$3,860,107	\$4,196,080
Reimbursements .....	—1,113,226	—411,635	—384,605
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JUDICIAL COUNCIL .....	\$3,298,257	\$3,448,472	\$3,811,475

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Commission on Judicial Performance

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	2	2.3	2.3	\$45,949	\$51,905	\$52,549
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,052)	(624)	(644)
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2	2.3	2.3	\$45,949	\$51,905	\$52,549
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—881	—711
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2	2.2	2.2	\$45,949	\$51,024	\$51,838
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	7,919	9,803	10,890
Totals, Personal Services .....	2	2.2	2.2	\$53,868	\$60,827	\$62,728

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$1,845	\$2,963	\$3,016
Communications .....	1,531	1,669	1,721
Travel—in-state .....	2,412	3,015	3,136
Travel—out-of-state .....	525	1,200	1,500
Consultant and professional services .....	3,512	15,000	15,000
Facilities operations .....	4,571	3,862	4,151
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$14,396	\$27,709	\$28,524
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE .....	\$68,264	\$88,536	\$91,252
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES .....	\$16,314,703	\$17,843,169	\$18,447,647

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$15,982,270	\$17,009,159	\$18,411,808
Allocation for salary increase .....	719,158	750,486	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	345,742	37,676	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	11,725	—
Chapter 1055, Statutes of 1975 .....	81,517	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$17,128,687	\$17,809,046	\$18,411,808
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—844,983	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$16,283,704	\$17,809,046	\$18,411,808

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (Traffic Safety Program) .....	\$28,425	\$32,770	\$35,839
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,192	1,183	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,382	170	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$30,999	\$34,123	\$35,839
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$16,314,703	\$17,843,169	\$18,447,647

## REVENUES

Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$337,045	\$350,000	\$375,000
------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

## JUDICIAL—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**  
**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

**Legislative Mandates**

**General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$55,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	\$55,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$16,314,703	\$17,843,169	\$18,502,647

**CHANGES IN**

**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	410.2	446.1	446.1	\$9,983,830	\$11,609,844	\$11,836,512
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Supreme Court:				Salary Range		
Dep clk .....	—	-1	-1	1,414-1,705	-16,968	-17,784
Court of Appeal, Second Appellate District:						
Judicial secty II .....	—	-0.8	-1	1,025-1,232	-10,250	-12,864
Judicial Council:						
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Acct techn <sup>1</sup> .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-10,294	-10,755
California State Judicial Information System:						
Sr DP systems analyst .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-20,928	-21,936
Assoc DP systems analyst .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,180
Judicial secty I .....	—	-1	-1	857-1,025	-10,284	-10,752
Appellate Monitoring Staff: <sup>1</sup>						
Sr attorney II .....	—	-2	-2	2,057-2,484	-49,368	-51,768
Judicial secty II .....	—	-1	-1	1,025-1,232	-12,300	-12,864
Court Organization Analysis Team: <sup>1</sup>						
Court mgt analyst II .....	—	-4	-4	1,744-2,105	-83,712	-87,744
Judicial secty I .....	—	-1	-1	857-1,025	-10,284	-10,752
Clk typist II .....	—	-1	-1	675-842	-8,280	-8,646
Calendar Management Technical Assistance Team:						
Project mgr II .....	—	—	-1	1,962-2,371	—	-28,452
Court mgt analyst II .....	—	—	-3	1,744-2,105	—	-73,197
Judicial secty I .....	—	—	-1	857-1,025	—	-11,772
Sr clk .....	—	—	-1	804-963	—	-10,989
Uniform Juvenile Court Rules:						
Sr attorney III .....	—	—	-1	2,371-2,866	—	-34,392
Judicial secty I .....	—	—	-1	857-1,025	—	-12,300
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-14.8	-23	—	-\$250,032	-\$435,147
Proposed New Positions:						
Judicial Council:						
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Sr attorney III .....	—	1	1	2,371-2,866	22,928	36,108
Sr attorney II .....	—	2	4	2,057-2,484	37,056	113,128
Project mgr II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	0.5	1.5	1,962-2,371	9,696	43,392
Research director <sup>1</sup> .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,916-2,315	9,260	14,580
Court mgt analyst II .....	—	1	4	1,744-2,105	14,204	97,328
Asst statistician <sup>4</sup> .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	10,552	17,172
Judicial secty II .....	—	1	1	1,025-1,232	8,200	13,344
Judicial secty I <sup>4</sup> .....	—	3	5	857-1,025	17,688	56,166
Sr legal typist .....	—	—	1	857-1,025	—	11,512
Acctg techn .....	—	2	2	804-963	21,850	22,311
Personnel asst I .....	—	1	1	804-963	11,072	11,556
Temporary help .....	—	0.1	0.2	—	600	1,200
Civil Trials Benchbook: <sup>2</sup>						
Sr attorney III .....	—	1	1	2,371-2,866	28,452	29,808
Adm asst I .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	15,238	15,952
Graduate student asst .....	—	1	1	770-963	10,560	11,556
Court of Appeals, Fourth District:						
Sr clk .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	10,560
Court of Appeals, Fifth District:						
Judicial secty I .....	—	—	1	857-1,025	—	10,284
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	16.1	27.2	—	\$217,356	\$515,957
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1.3	-1.8	—	-\$32,676	\$80,810
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	410.2	447.4	450.3	\$9,983,830	\$11,577,168	\$11,917,322

<sup>1</sup> Positions reimbursed from funds provided by the Office of Criminal Justice Planning.

<sup>2</sup> Positions reimbursed from funds provided by the Foundation for Judicial Educations.

<sup>3</sup> Limited term, one-half position to be abolished June 30, 1978.

<sup>4</sup> Limited term, one position to be abolished June 30, 1978.



JUDICIAL—Continued

SALARIES OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of this budget is to provide for the State's share of the salaries, and health and death benefits for 538 superior court judges in 1976-77 and 542 in 1977-78. The budgeted expenditure for salaries does not exceed the State's share of the monthly salary rate effective on September 1, 1976 and includes 20 additional judges authorized in 1976 legislation.<sup>1</sup> The budgeted expenditure for health benefits includes the State's share of health benefits for those superior court judges enrolled in a state health plan.

In October 1975 the Attorney General issued opinion CV-75-82 which prohibited the enrollment of superior court judges in county sponsored health plans. This resulted in a significant increase in the number of superior court judges enrolled under the Meyers-Geddes Act (state health plan). There will be a need for a \$149,972 allocation from the Emergency Fund in the current year to provide for this enrollment increase.

Legislation was enacted during 1976 (Chapter 1183, Statutes of 1976) which freezes judges salaries at the September 1, 1976 level until July 1, 1978. Beginning then judges will receive annual cost-of-living increases, not to exceed 5 percent. The effect of this legislation will be to reduce judges salary expenditures during 1977-78 and each year for which the cost-of-living increase exceeds 5 percent.

The following table shows the contributions by the State and by the county towards the salary of each superior court judge as provided under Sections 68202, 68203 and 68206 of the Government Code as of September 1, 1976:

Population of County	State Share	County Share	Total
250,000 or more .....	\$39,666	\$9,500	\$49,166
40,000 to 249,999 .....	41,666	7,500	49,166
40,000 or under.....	43,666	5,500	49,166

Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Salaries of Superior Court Judges (General Fund).....	\$17,789,575	\$21,184,231	\$22,021,840

Authority

Government Code Sections 22825, 68202, 68203, 68206 and 68207.

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

	1976-77	1977-78
Additional cost for 20 new judges <sup>1</sup> authorized in 1976 legislation .....	\$323,328	\$805,320

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Salaries of superior court judges .....	\$17,564,470	\$20,873,363	\$21,710,972
Health benefits .....	225,105	310,868	310,868
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,789,575	\$21,184,231	\$22,021,840

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

LOCAL ASSISTANCE  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$15,905,550	\$19,030,076	\$22,021,840
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,045,005	1,680,855	-
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	-	473,300	-
Totals, Available.....	\$17,950,555	\$21,184,231	\$22,021,840
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 160,980	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$17,789,575	\$21,184,231	\$22,021,840

<sup>1</sup> Four of these judges are budgeted only in 1977-78 because a County Board of Supervisors resolution is required before appointment can be made (Chapter 726/76).

## STATE BLOCK GRANT FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGESHIPS

### Program Objectives and Description

The state block grant for superior court judgeships budget reflects state policy that, effective January 1, 1973, the state will provide a \$60,000 annual block grant for each new superior court judgeship created.

This block grant is deemed to be the full support cost for each new judgeship created and is in addition to state contributions to counties towards the salaries, retirement, health and death benefits of superior court judges.

Past year total expenditures include \$120,000 in funds carried over from the 1974-75 fiscal year. The allocation of these funds was contingent upon the enactment of a county resolution. The resolution was enacted in 1975-76 and funds were subsequently allocated.

The 1977-78 Budget Act appropriation contains a block grant appropriation for each of 55 judgeships authorized since January 1, 1973. (One judgeship was authorized in 1973-74; 15 in 1974-75; 17 in 1975-76; 18 in 1976-77 and four <sup>1</sup> in 1977-78)

### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Block Grant For Superior Court Judgeships .....	\$2,100,000	\$3,060,000	\$3,300,000

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

	Dollars
Increase base to provide for delayed effective date of judgeships <sup>1</sup> (Chap. 726/76) .....	\$240,000

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

##### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

##### General Fund

#### APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$960,000	\$2,100,000	\$3,300,000
Chapter 457, Statutes of 1975.....	60,000	-	-
Chapter 459, Statutes of 1975.....	60,000	-	-
Chapter 481, Statutes of 1975.....	120,000	-	-
Chapter 605, Statutes of 1975.....	120,000	-	-
Chapter 618, Statutes of 1975.....	60,000	-	-
Chapter 621, Statutes of 1975.....	60,000	-	-
Chapter 745, Statutes of 1975.....	60,000	-	-
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1975.....	180,000	-	-
Chapter 1091, Statutes of 1975.....	60,000	-	-
Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1975.....	180,000	-	-
Chapter 1199, Statutes of 1975.....	60,000	-	-
Chapter 549, Statutes of 1976.....	-	120,000	-
Chapter 566, Statutes of 1976.....	-	120,000	-
Chapter 570, Statutes of 1976.....	-	60,000	-
Chapter 576, Statutes of 1976.....	-	180,000	-
Chapter 577, Statutes of 1976.....	-	120,000	-
Chapter 590, Statutes of 1976.....	-	120,000	-
Chapter 722, Statutes of 1976.....	-	60,000	-
Chapter 733, Statutes of 1976.....	-	60,000	-
Chapter 765, Statutes of 1976.....	-	60,000	-
Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1976.....	-	60,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1974.....	120,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,100,000	\$3,060,000	\$3,300,000

<sup>1</sup> Pending enactment of a resolution by County Board of Supervisors.

## CONTRIBUTIONS TO JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

### Program Objectives and Description

The Judges' Retirement fund receives contributions from the state in the amount of 8 percent of the salaries for the established judgeships of the justices of the Supreme Court, District Courts of Appeal and the Superior and Municipal Courts. A like amount is deducted from the salaries of active justices and judges and deposited in the fund.

In addition, filing fees of \$3 from specific civil cases, investment income, Budget Act appropriations and emergency fund allocations are used to maintain the solvency of the retirement fund.

The budget provides contributions for the following numbers of judges by type of court:

Type of Court	Number of Judges		
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Operations:			
Supreme .....	7	7	7
Appellate.....	56	56	56
Local Assistance:			
Superior.....	520	536	538
Municipal .....	425	444	445

### Authority

Section 75101 and 75107 of the Government Code.



CONTRIBUTIONS TO JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

*Supreme and Appellate Court Judges*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$105,072	\$209,428	\$41,343
Government Code, Section 75101 .....	258,954	295,956	299,887
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$364,026	\$505,384	\$341,230

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

*Superior and Municipal Court Judges*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,644,928	\$2,546,198	\$517,351
Government Code, Section 75101 .....	3,176,527	3,602,166	3,728,280
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$4,821,455	\$6,148,364	\$4,245,631
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$5,185,481	\$6,653,748	\$4,586,861

## FUND CONDITION

## Judges' Retirement Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Beginning resources, July 1 .....	\$910,093	\$1,185,464	\$1,779,762
Prior year adjustments .....	57,218	-	-
Beginning Resources, adjusted .....	\$967,311	\$1,185,464	\$1,779,762
Receipts:			
Contributions from judges .....	3,424,971	3,841,482	3,971,527
Contributions from State .....	3,435,481	3,898,122	4,028,167
Contributions from employers .....	93,100	93,500	93,500
Filing fees .....	2,726,698	2,900,000	3,100,000
Investment income .....	139,009	180,000	100,000
Budget Act appropriations .....	1,750,000	2,755,626	558,694
Totals, Receipts .....	\$11,569,259	\$13,668,730	\$11,851,888
Totals, Resources .....	\$12,536,570	\$14,854,194	\$13,631,650
Less Disbursements:			
Retirement allowances, death benefits and refunds .....	11,351,106	13,074,432	13,574,432
Ending resources, June 30 .....	\$1,185,464	\$1,779,762	\$57,218

## NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS

The National Center for State Courts was established in 1971 to act as a focal point for judicial reform; to serve as a catalyst for setting standards for fair and expeditious judicial administration; and to find and disseminate answers to the problems of state judicial systems. The National Center consists of a headquarters office which is located in Denver, Colorado<sup>1</sup> and six regional offices. (One of which is located in San Francisco, California.) The National Center is funded through grants from the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration with the necessary cash match provided by donations from private foundations and more recently from state membership fees. California's membership fee of \$14,000 was set by the Center's Board of Directors, as in all states, on the basis of population and represents approximately 7% of the total state fees requested.

In return for membership fee payment, each state will receive basic services provided by the National Center including copies of current publications of its research and study teams; short-term consultative services; responses to requests for information hard to get elsewhere; judicial salary reports; and various states' views on federal legislation and other national programs affecting the judicial system.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$14,000	\$14,000	\$14,000

<sup>1</sup> Scheduled to move to Williamsburg, Virginia.

## GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Article V of the Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who shall be called the Governor of the State of California. The office of the Governor is maintained at Sacramento.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
TOTALS, PERSONAL SERVICES .....	87.4	96.4	96.4	\$1,617,846	\$2,333,200	\$2,333,200
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$368,134	\$117,239	\$119,815
Travel .....				43,482	95,000	65,000
Automotive .....				25,002	20,800	25,000
Rent .....				132,214	140,776	165,000
Telephone .....				91,641	115,000	115,000
Postage .....				23,841	30,000	30,000
Printing .....				8,047	17,000	11,000
Office supplies .....				178,741	115,000	120,000
Equipment .....				350,000	-	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,221,102	\$650,815	\$650,815
Totals, Governor's Office (Support) .....				\$2,838,948	\$2,984,015	\$2,984,015
Governor's residence (support) .....				17,400	17,400	17,400
Contingent expenses .....				15,000	15,000	15,000
Governor's Budget (printing) .....				257,000	350,000	350,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,128,348	\$3,366,415	\$3,366,415

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$2,707,604	\$2,847,748	\$2,984,015
Allocation for salary increase .....	52,118	79,800	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	88,026	56,467	-
Transfer from Item 96, Budget Act of 1975 .....	46,000	-	-
Subtotals .....	\$2,893,748	\$2,984,015	\$2,984,015
Budget Act appropriation (residence support) .....	17,400	17,400	17,400
Budget Act appropriation (residence rental) .....	15,000	-	-
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses) .....	15,000	15,000	15,000
Budget Act appropriation (Governor's Budget printing) .....	350,000	350,000	350,000
Totals Available .....	\$3,291,148	\$3,366,415	\$3,366,415
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 162,800	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,128,348	\$3,366,415	\$3,366,415



# Governor's Office

## SECRETARY FOR AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES

### Program Objectives and Description

The Secretary for Agriculture and Services provides communication, coordination, and policy guidance between the chief executive and departments within the agency and is the "conglomerate" agency of state government. The Secretary has the power of general supervision over, and is directly responsible to the Governor for the operation of Department of Food and Agriculture, the Department of Industrial Relations, the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Department of Veterans Affairs, the Department of General Services, the Office of the State Fire Marshal, the Franchise Tax Board, the State Personnel Board, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the State Teachers' Retirement System, the Museum of Science and Industry, and the California Public Broadcasting Commission.

In addition to these powers and duties, the Secretary is responsible for administering the state plan for the development and enforcement of occupational safety and health standards (Cal/OSHA), and the Intergovernmental Personnel Act Advisory Council. The Secretary has also been designated liaison between the Governor and the Agricultural Labor Relations Board.

In addition to powers of supervision over the departments, the Secretary functions as an adviser to the Governor, a communications link between the Governor and the departments, a coordinator of the activities of these departments and other units of government, and a member of the Governor's Cabinet.

*Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Title II) funds will be used to develop a Statewide Pesticide Use Plan and an accompanying Environmental Impact Report in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act. The expenditures and personnel years are reflected in Employment Development Department's budget with other Title II projects.*

### Authority

Government Code, Sections 12800 and 12804.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administration of Agriculture and Services Agency ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$457,372	\$406,316	\$427,985
Personnel years .....	7	11.8	11.8

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	7	11.8	11.8	\$149,225	\$263,634	\$266,439
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(4,254)	(5,528)	(2,805)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	(1)	(1)	-	4,428	4,608
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7	11.8	11.8	\$149,225	\$268,062	\$271,047
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	22,564	49,727	50,216
Totals, Personal Services .....	7	11.8	11.8	\$171,789	\$317,789	\$321,263

### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$19,826	\$21,364	\$35,529
Printing .....	2,500	-	-
Communications .....	5,775	6,876	7,289
Travel—in-state .....	2,469	3,635	3,853
Travel—out-of-state .....	214	1,219	1,292
Facilities operation .....	26,672	28,872	30,604
Consultant and professional services .....	227,772	25,557	27,090
Equipment .....	355	1,004	1,065
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$285,583	\$88,527	\$106,722
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>General Fund</i>) .....</b>	<b>\$457,372</b>	<b>\$406,316</b>	<b>\$427,985</b>

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$447,672	\$391,118	\$427,985
Allocations for salary increase .....	46,567	9,912	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	15,289	5,286	-
Totals, Available .....	\$509,528	\$406,316	\$427,985
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-52,156	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>State Operations</i>) .....</b>	<b>\$457,372</b>	<b>\$406,316</b>	<b>\$427,985</b>

Governor's Office  
SECRETARY FOR AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7	11.8	11.8	\$149,225	\$263,634	\$266,439
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst (range A) to staff						
services analyst (range C) .....	-	(1)	(1)	(1,203-1,447)	4,428	4,608
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7	11.8	11.8	\$149,225	\$268,062	\$271,047



## Governor's Office SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION

### Program Objectives and Description

The Secretary of Business and transportation is a member of the Governor's cabinet and the personal advisor to the Governor on policies and programs relative to transportation and business regulatory activities. The agency consists of the following departments:

- The California Highway Patrol
- The Department of Motor Vehicles
- The Department of Transportation
- The Office of Traffic Safety
- The Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control
- The Department of Banking
- The Department of Corporations
- The Department of Housing and Community Development
- The Department of Insurance
- The Department of Real Estate
- The Department of Savings and Loan
- The California Job Creation Board
- The Housing Finance Agency

Also within the agency is the Teale Data Center and the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board.

The Agency anticipates continuation in the budget year of a \$200,000 federal economic development planning grant, previously authorized under a Section 28 letter, at the same level as current year. The Agency is allocating the major portion of grant funds to other departments to facilitate economic development research and planning activities on an interdepartmental basis. Two currently authorized positions will be used to coordinate the program.

Technological advances, which have resulted in the development of Electronic Funds Transfers Systems (EFTS), may lead to fundamental changes in the nature of the nation's payments system, with far reaching impacts on consumers and financial institutions. In order to analyze a number of important public policy issues and questions posed by EFTS, a task force has been formed, consisting of the Departments of Banking, Savings and Loan, Corporations and others. Funds (reimbursements) in the amount of \$100,000 will be managed by the Business and Transportation Agency, with reimbursements from the Departments of Banking (\$40,000), Savings and Loan (\$40,000) and Corporations (\$20,000). A currently authorized position will lead the task force.

### Authority

Sections 13975-13988 of the Government Code.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administration of Business and Transportation Agency.....	\$544,081	\$910,102	\$949,010
Reimbursements .....	-222,684	-193,230	-327,758
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$321,397</b>	<b>\$716,872</b>	<b>\$621,252</b>
General Fund .....	17,440	17,940	19,440
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	303,957	373,932	401,812
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	-	125,000	-
Federal funds .....	-	200,000	200,000
Personnel years.....	9.9	10.4	13.4

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I.	Continuation of Economic Development Planning Grant (federal funds) .....	(2)	\$200,000
II.	Electronic Fund Transfers Systems Study (reimbursements) .....	(1)	\$100,000

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### STATE OPERATIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	9.9	16.4	16.4	\$158,460	\$374,306	\$377,843
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(1,535)	(1,390)	(1,773)
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-6	-3	-	-189,288	-109,288
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	9.9	10.4	13.4	\$158,460	\$185,018	\$268,555
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	22,940	35,217	43,413
Totals, Personal Services.....	9.9	10.4	13.4	\$181,400	\$220,235	\$311,968

#### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$29,286	\$30,750	\$37,595
Printing .....	3,143	3,300	3,498
Communications .....	24,400	25,376	27,914
Travel—in-state .....	19,718	27,044	33,366
Travel—out-of-state .....	4,476	5,300	5,618
Consultant and professional services .....	255,685	444,414	499,888
Facilities operation .....	23,508	24,683	26,163
Equipment .....	2,465	4,000	3,000
Hydrogen bus (Chapter 1130/75 Section 8) .....	-	125,000	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$362,681	\$689,867	\$637,042
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$544,081</b>	<b>\$910,102</b>	<b>\$949,010</b>
Reimbursements .....	-222,684	-193,230	-327,758
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$321,397</b>	<b>\$716,872</b>	<b>\$621,252</b>

**Governor's Office**  
**SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION—Continued**

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**STATE OPERATIONS**

**General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$16,440	\$17,940	\$19,440
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$17,440</b>	<b>\$17,940</b>	<b>\$19,440</b>

**Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$326,707	\$363,007	\$401,812
Allocation for salary increase .....	15,000	7,892	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	11,000	3,033	-
Totals, Available .....	\$352,707	\$373,932	\$401,812
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 48,750	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$303,957</b>	<b>\$373,932</b>	<b>\$401,812</b>

**Transportation Planning and Research Account,  
State Transportation Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	\$125,000	-	-
Prior year balance available .....	-	\$125,000	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	- 125,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>	<b>-</b>

**Federal Funds**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal grant (expenditures) .....	-	\$200,000	200,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$321,397</b>	<b>\$716,872</b>	<b>\$621,252</b>



## Governor's Office SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE

### Program Objectives and Description

The Secretary for Health and Welfare provides a focal point for major policy and program formulation in health and welfare matters for millions of California citizens. Approximately 51,000 employees work in the departments of the agency administering programs with a combined budget total in excess of \$11 billion in state, federal, and county funds.

The Health and Welfare Agency provides the basic "people" services for the State's health, employment, and welfare programs. It is also responsible for the State's correctional activities for both juveniles and adults. The Secretary of the Agency insures coordination among seven departments of: Benefit Payments, Corrections, Employment Development, Health, Rehabilitation, Youth Authority, Aging and the Office on Alcoholism.

Included within the Agency Secretary's Office has been an EDP Feasibility Study and Implementation Task Force. This Task Force was originally scheduled to terminate December 31, 1977. It is now proposed that the Task Force be continued until June 30, 1978. Prior to the end of the 1976-77 fiscal year, a feasibility study will be completed suggesting a more appropriate organizational location for the Task Force. It is further proposed that the Task Force be transferred to that location, once identified.

An Administration reorganization plan merging the State Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse with the Substance Abuse Program of the Department of Health effective July 1, 1977, will be submitted to the Legislature in accordance with provisions of the Government Code. The Health and Welfare Agency has designated a Coordinator of the drug efforts of four departments within the Health and Welfare Agency (Corrections, Health, Rehabilitation, and Youth Authority) and the related functions in the Department of Education and Justice.

The Agency has also been administering a Displaced Homemaker's Pilot Program in Alameda County. Chapter 1063, Statutes of 1975, which established this pilot effort, provides for its termination January 1, 1978.

*The Agency is proposing to establish three positions in the budget year. One position will provide liaison with the Department of Health. Another position is being proposed to function as the Native American Coordinator pursuant to Executive Order B14-76. The third position will provide clerical support.*

#### Rural and Migrant Affairs

California has led the United States in farm and ranch production for twenty-eight consecutive years. From only two percent of the nation's farms, California accounts for nine percent of the nation's marketings of agricultural crops and livestock products. Contributing to this impact on the nation's economy is the small percentage of California's population employed directly in cultivating, planting and harvesting the State's crops. Because the size of the population involved is small, it is often overlooked in the planning of governmental programs. Such oversight has manifested itself in the services that are provided to rural areas by state agencies.

In California there are more than two million persons living or migrating in rural areas. They receive services from programs operated by many agencies and departments throughout State Government. In order to assure equity of service to those residents, the Governor directed the Health and Welfare Agency, through the newly appointed Rural and Migrant Affairs Coordinator, to provide leadership in coordinating those state activities which impact on the rural and migrant populations of the State. Prior to the establishment of the Coordinator's position, these programs had no central focal point for coordination and integration of their services.

During the current year the Rural and Migrant Affairs Coordinator has participated in the development of the Farmworker Housing Assistance Plan, worked on an agreement on Migrant Child programs with the State Department of Education, assisted the Department of Housing and Community Development with the preparation of the Housing Finance Pre-Development Loans bill (AB 3623), provided administrative recommendations to the State Department of Health on the implementation of the Rural Health Services Development legislation (AB 2450), and assisted in the establishment of a bilingual task force to disseminate information on rural and migrant programs to local communities.

*In the coming year, attention will be directed primarily to state efforts in five general areas: agriculture, education, employment, health, and housing. It is within these areas that a collaborative effort to strengthen the interdepartmental impact of the State's programs will be made. To this end, the Coordinator of Rural and Migrant Affairs, working with designated agencies and departments, will:*

- identify the needs of the rural and migrant populations;
- identify and systematically describe the services, resources, and state organizations currently serving the clientele group;
- identify the objectives of current departmental activities, and current methods of program evaluation;
- evaluate current departmental objectives, and recommend and secure approval of consolidated interdepartmental objectives by the various agency secretaries;
- compare the current and the proposed departmental activities, and develop and recommend a plan for transitioning to a proposed interdepartmental program;
- establish means to determine whether the interdepartmental plan is carried out properly and the program is on schedule.

*Also, where disputes arise between departments concerning the implementation of rural and migrant policies, the coordinator will act as an arbiter and as an exchange point of information for rural and migrant programs.*

### Authority

Government Code, Sections 12801 and 12806.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Continuing program costs.....	\$595,200	\$635,724	\$721,247
II. Displaced homemakers pilot program.....	180,000	20,000	-
III. EDP Task Force.....	121,481	175,363	209,800
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$896,681</b>	<b>\$831,087</b>	<b>\$931,047</b>
Reimbursements.....	-146,492	-206,733	-242,739
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....</b>	<b>\$750,189</b>	<b>\$624,354</b>	<b>\$688,308</b>
Personnel years.....	13.7	20.5	23.5

**Governor's Office**  
**SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued**

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	13.7	21	21	\$282,431	\$402,934	\$409,620
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(6,044)	(6,144)
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	3	-	-	64,152
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	13.7	21	24	\$282,431	\$402,934	\$473,772
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-10,073	-11,844
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	13.7	20.5	23.5	\$282,431	\$392,861	\$461,928
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	40,895	67,965	84,532
Totals, Personal Services .....	13.7	20.5	23.5	\$323,326	\$460,826	\$546,460
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses .....				\$34,352	\$36,300	\$38,200
Communications .....				17,562	18,000	20,000
Travel—in-state .....				29,426	35,000	37,000
Travel—out-of-state .....				1,651	1,733	2,300
Consultant and professional services .....				210,250	99,721	89,575
Facilities operations .....				41,585	46,065	48,500
Displaced homemakers .....				180,000	20,000	-
EDP task force .....				58,529	112,442	146,312
Equipment .....				-	1,000	2,700
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$573,355	\$370,261	\$384,587
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$896,681	\$831,087	\$931,047
Reimbursements .....				-146,492	-206,733	-242,739
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$750,189	\$624,354	\$688,308

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**STATE OPERATIONS**

**General Fund**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$533,896	\$580,096	\$688,308
Allocation for salary increase .....	22,620	17,354	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	13,673	6,904	-
Chapter 1063, Statutes of 1975 .....	200,000	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1063, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	20,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$770,189	\$624,354	\$688,308
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-20,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$750,189	\$624,354	\$688,308

**CHANGES IN**

**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	13.7	21	21	\$282,431	\$402,934	\$409,620
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
C.E.A. II .....	-	-	1	2,009-2,688	-	28,068
C.E.A. I (Native American Coordinator) .....	-	-	1	1,828-2,426	-	25,524
Sr Clk Typist .....	-	-	1	804-1,003	-	10,560
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	3	-	-	\$64,152
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	13.7	21	24	\$282,431	\$402,934	\$473,772



## Governor's Office SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

### Program Objective and Description

The Secretary for Resources assists the Governor in establishing objectives of the administration and in formulating programs and policies governing the acquisition, development, and utilization of resources to obtain these objectives. Towards this goal the Secretary strives to ensure the protection and balanced management of California's natural resources and environment.

The Resources Agency consists of the Departments of Forestry, Conservation, Fish and Game, Navigation and Ocean Development, Parks and Recreation, and Water Resources, the State Lands Division the Air Resources Board, the Colorado River Board, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, the State Reclamation Board, the State Water Resources Control Board, the nine regional water quality control boards, the Solid Waste Management Board, the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission, the California Conservation Corps, the California Coastal Commission, the California Coastal Conservancy and Special Resources Programs.

The Secretary for Resources serves as chairman of the Coastal Conservancy, the State Geothermal Task Force, the Wilderness Preservation System Task Force and the Upper Sacramento River Task Force. The Secretary also sits as a member of the Coastal Commission, the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency and is an ex-officio, non-voting member of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission. In addition the Secretary is responsible for administering the Sea Grant Program, the Open Space Subvention Program, the California Environmental Quality Act, and the Waterways Management Program of the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System.

The Secretary communicates the Governor's policies and program objectives to the organizations within the Resources Agency, and advises the Governor on major policy and program considerations relative to the Resources Agency. The Secretary also represents the Governor in the coordination of Resources Agency programs in relations with other state, federal, and local jurisdictions.

Four authorized positions have been administratively abolished in the current year. In lieu thereof, the Secretary for Resources is contracting for the equivalent amount of staff assistance from departments within the Resources Agency. Continuation of these contracts in lieu of authorized positions is proposed for the 1977-78 fiscal year.

### Authority

Government Code Sections 12801 and 12805

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administration of Resources Agency .....	\$560,979	\$770,203	\$789,475
Reimbursements .....	-120,611	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$440,368</b>	<b>\$770,203</b>	<b>\$789,475</b>
Personnel years.....	14.9	19.5	19.5

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	14.9	23.5	23.5	\$286,473	\$483,636	\$495,622
Merit salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	(6,846)	(7,351)	(11,986)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-4	-4	-	-115,824	-119,815
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	14.9	19.5	19.5	\$286,473	\$367,812	\$375,807
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	47,912	55,171	56,371
Totals, Personal Services.....	14.9	19.5	19.5	\$334,385	\$422,983	\$432,178
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$55,752	\$44,000	\$51,910
Printing .....				28	2,000	2,240
Communications.....				17,933	17,500	18,550
Travel-in-state .....				25,264	30,000	31,800
Travel-out-of-state .....				4,184	4,500	4,650
Consultant and professional services .....				73,998	193,220	188,787
Facilities operations.....				43,180	54,000	57,240
Equipment.....				6,235	2,000	2,120
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$226,574	\$347,220	\$357,297
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>				<b>\$560,959</b>	<b>\$770,203</b>	<b>\$789,475</b>
Reimbursements .....				-120,611	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>				<b>\$440,348</b>	<b>\$770,203</b>	<b>\$789,475</b>

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$435,046	\$743,701	\$789,475
Allocation for salary increase .....	17,056	20,592	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	13,879	5,910	-
Totals Available .....	\$465,981	\$770,203	\$789,475
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-25,633	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$440,348</b>	<b>\$770,203</b>	<b>\$789,475</b>

Governor's Office  
SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—*Continued*

REVENUES				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78			
Miscellaneous (General Fund).....				\$587	-	-			
<hr/>									
CHANGES IN									
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....				14.9	23.5	23.5	\$286,493	\$483,636	\$495,622
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:									
Reduction in Authorized Positions:							Salary Range		
CEA III .....				-	-1	-1	2,207-2,934	-33,996	-35,696
CEA II .....				-	-2	-2	2,009-2,668	-56,568	-57,941
CEA I .....				-	-1	-1	1,828-2,426	-25,260	-26,178
Totals, Workload and Administrative									
Adjustments .....				-	-4	-4	-	-115,824	-119,815
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....				14.9	19.5	19.5	\$286,493	\$367,812	\$375,807



## Governor's Office OFFICE OF INFORMATION SERVICES

### Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of this program were: to provide comprehensive information services to the public and the news media concerning the programs, services and other activities of state government; to coordinate information activities of the various agencies and departments to ensure that the information system is fully responsive to public and news media needs and desires for information; to provide common services wherever possible to avoid costly duplication and waste; to continually upgrade the professional skills of state information officers, to advise and assist department administrators and information officers on problems concerning communications with the public, the news media and state employees.

The Office provides: (a) a convenient point of contact in Southern California for news organizations seeking information about all agencies and activities of state government; (b) a consolidated service to all radio stations in the state, providing news releases furnished by departments as tape recorded statements suitable for broadcast, but avoiding political statements, controversial materials or advocacy statements; (c) professional development opportunities through workshops and other methods for state information officers; (d) coordination services on the acquisition and uses of video for information purposes among agencies and departments; (e) information program planning, evaluation and problem-solving services for department administrators and their information officers.

During hearings on the 1976-77 Governor's Budget the Legislature discontinued the funding for this office effective July 1, 1976.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Office of Information Services (General Fund)	6.6	-	-	\$225,694	-	-

### Authority

The Office of Information Services was established by Executive Order 39-73 of the Governor.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES .....	6.6	-	-	\$144,301	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$29,421	-	-
Printing .....				150	-	-
Communications .....				31,778	-	-
Travel—in-state .....				1,469	-	-
Facilities operations .....				11,310	-	-
Consultant and professional services .....				7,265	-	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$81,393	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$225,694	-	-

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$266,169	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	7,717	-	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	9,226	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$283,112	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-57,418	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$225,694	-	-

## Governor's Office OFFICE OF EMPLOYEE RELATIONS

### Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to assume those functions previously assigned to the Secretary of Agriculture and Services Agency under Executive Order R-25-71. The office functions include: Meeting and conferring with employee organization representatives concerning salary and benefits, representing the Governor in all matters concerning State employer-employee relations, and developing future State policies and procedures designed to improve employer-employee relations.

The Office of Employee Relations in the Governor's Office was established on October 10, 1975, by an Executive Order of the Governor. Funds for the 1975-76 fiscal year were provided as reimbursements from the Agriculture and Services Agency. Beginning in 1976-77 funds were appropriated to the Office of Employee Relations, with a corresponding decrease in the budget of the Agriculture and Services Agency.

### Authority

Executive Order B-7-75 of the Governor.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	4	7	7	\$36,191	\$150,152	\$157,566
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-13,758	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4	7	7	\$36,191	\$136,394	\$157,566
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	5,397	23,929	29,534
Totals, Personal Services .....	4	7	7	\$41,588	\$160,323	\$187,100
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
Travel .....				\$1,177	\$9,000	\$9,450
Automotive .....				642	6,000	6,300
Rent .....				3,150	6,000	6,300
Telephone .....				366	2,000	2,100
Postage .....				400	2,500	2,625
Printing .....				284	2,000	2,500
Office supplies .....				383	5,000	5,250
General expense .....				20,696	6,500	6,900
Alterations .....				10,752	-	-
Contract services .....				1,699	13,758	2,175
Equipment .....				4,744	3,000	500
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$44,293	\$55,758	\$44,100
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$85,881	\$216,081	\$231,200
Reimbursements .....				-85,881	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				-	\$216,081	\$231,200

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$203,424	\$231,200
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	9,500	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	3,157	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	-	\$216,081	\$231,200



## Governor's Office OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH

In recent amendments to the Government Code relating to state land use planning and the Office of Planning and Research, the California Legislature found that decisions involving the future growth of the State should be guided by an effective planning process and should proceed within the framework of officially approved statewide goals and policies directed to land use, population growth and distribution, air and water quality, and other related physical, social, and economic development factors. The Legislature also found that it is necessary to have one agency responsible for developing state land use policies, coordinating planning of all state agencies, and assisting and monitoring local and regional planning, and recognized OPR as the most appropriate state agency to carry out this statewide land use planning function.

The Office of Planning and Research serves the Governor and his Cabinet and the Legislature as the staff for long-range planning and research, and constitutes the comprehensive state planning agency. The primary responsibilities of the Office are to: (1) formulate, evaluate, and update long-range goals and policies for land use, population growth and distribution, urban expansion, development, open space, resource preservation and utilization, air and water quality, and other factors which shape statewide development patterns and significantly influence the quality of the state's environment; (2) assist in the orderly preparation of intermediate and short-range functional plans by state departments and agencies; (3) evaluate plans and programs of state departments and agencies; (4) assist the Department of Finance in preparing an integrated program of priority actions to implement state functional plans and to achieve statewide environmental goals and objectives; (5) operate the State Clearinghouse and coordinate the development of policies relating to the review of applications for federal grants-in-aid and the preparation and review of environmental impact reports; (6) coordinate state research activities relating to growth and development and the preservation of environmental quality; (7) coordinate the technical assistance provided by state departments.

In order to fulfill these responsibilities, OPR has divided its activities into six program areas: State Policy Development, Local Planning Assistance, State Clearinghouse, Research, Executive and Administration and Office of Appropriate Technology.

The Office of Planning and Research has applied for Title II Public Works Employment Act funds to support continuing program costs. Title II funds are reflected in the budget totals.

### Authority

Government Code 12035-12038; 65025-65049; 65096; 66452.7; 66455.5. Health and Safety Code 36100-36103. Public Resources Code 5096.89, 21083, 21086, 21087, 21165. Welfare and Institutions Code 10807; California Administrative Code 15051; 15065.5, 15161.5. AB 551, Chapter 641, Statutes of 1975. Governor's Executive Order B-18-76.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. State Policy Development.....	\$468,561	\$644,715	\$788,964
II. Local Planning Assistance .....	3,314,767	3,530,709	3,270,579
III. State Clearinghouse .....	235,198	414,911	389,263
IV. Research.....	326,364	966,772	675,012
V. Executive and Administration .....	300,763	315,724	304,633
VI. Office of Appropriate Technology .....	13,048	370,417	260,333
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$4,658,701</b>	<b>\$6,243,248</b>	<b>\$5,688,784</b>
<i>Reimbursements .....</i>	<i>-97,148</i>	<i>-889,817</i>	<i>-854,750</i>
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$4,561,553</b>	<b>\$5,353,431</b>	<b>\$4,834,034</b>
<i>General Fund .....</i>	<i>465,551</i>	<i>625,030</i>	<i>1,020,634</i>
<i>Federal funds .....</i>	<i>4,096,002</i>	<i>4,728,401</i>	<i>3,813,400</i>
Personnel years.....	53.7	84.2	88.3

### I. STATE POLICY DEVELOPMENT

#### Program Objectives and Description

The major objectives of the Office of Planning and Research's State Policy Development Program are:

(1) to prepare major policy development reports which will expand and update the Environmental Goals and Policy Report and provide the State with a comprehensive set of goals, policies and implementation strategies relating to land use, population growth and distribution, air and water quality, development, urban expansion, open space, and resource preservation and utilization;

(2) to improve the quality of major state functional plans and programs by assisting in the preparation of departmental plans, regularly evaluating the planning documents prepared by state agencies and departments, and resolving conflicts between major state planning documents;

(3) to guide the allocation of state resources by assisting the Department of Finance in preparing, as part of the annual state budget, an integrated program of priority actions to implement state functional plans and to achieve statewide environmental goals and objectives.

During the current year OPR completed the Urban Development Policies Report and began the preparation of rural development policies. In FY 1977-78 OPR will implement adopted urban development policies, complete the Rural Development Policies Report and begin the preparation of economic development policies.

Two positions are being added in the budget year to develop social planning data for California communities. New legislation requires OPR to develop a uniform classification system for social services information, identify key social indicators to be used in preparing social profiles and study the feasibility of establishing a uniform geographic base for reporting on social services.

Two positions are being added in the budget year, and terminated on June 30, 1978, to manage new OPR responsibilities related to the Coastal Zone Act of 1976 and the Santa Monica Mountains Planning Commission.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

**Governor's Office**  
**OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	13.5	18.5	18.5	\$468,561	\$644,715	\$629,360
Workload adjustment .....	-	-	4	-	-	159,604
Totals .....	13.5	18.5	22.5	\$468,561	\$644,715	\$788,964
General Fund .....				99,241	180,194	299,017
Federal funds:						
HUD 701 .....				299,320	360,389	349,504
HEW .....				-	34,132	60,000
Federal funds (Pass-Through to Other State Agencies):						
HUD 701 .....				70,000	70,000	65,000
State agency in-kind match.....				(35,000)	(35,000)	(32,500)
Reimbursements—PWEA—Title II.....				-	-	15,443
<b>Program Elements</b>						
a. Environmental goals and policy report .....	9.6	9	9.4	\$283,421	\$264,712	\$286,930
1. Implement urban development policies report						
2. Complete rural development policies report						
3. Prepare economic development policies						
b. Plan, program, project review and coordination .....	3.9	7	9.1	115,140	213,740	259,552
1. Provide assistance to state agencies						
2. Evaluate state plans programs and projects						
c. Integration of planning and the budget functions .....	-	2	2	-	62,131	62,012
d. Pass-through to other state agencies .....	-	-	-	70,000	70,000	65,000
e. Social Planning Projects.....	-	0.5	2	-	34,132	115,470

## II. LOCAL PLANNING ASSISTANCE

### Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of OPR's Local Planning Assistance Program is to:

(1) develop State objectives to be achieved through local planning and develop programs and guidelines to assist local governments in carrying out state policies;

(2) provide technical, information, and advisory services to local officials, planning staffs and public administrators;

(3) administer federal Housing and Urban Development "701" grants to local jurisdictions and Indian Reservations.

During FY 1976-77 the Office of Planning and Research completed the Local Planning Survey, submitted a statement of local planning goals and objectives to the Legislature, prepared the *Coastal Plan Implementation Manual* in conjunction with the California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission, developed criteria for reviewing local general plans, prepared the *Economic Practices Manual*, and administered sixty HUD "701" grants totaling approximately 3.1 million dollars.

In FY 1977-78 OPR will revise the local planning law, publish new general plan guidelines, review local general plans, and assist in implementing OPR's urban and rural development policies.

Two positions are being added in the budget year to administer and monitor the California Coastal grants.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	10.6	11	11	\$3,314,767	\$3,500,709	\$3,184,622
Workload adjustment .....	-	1	2	-	30,000	85,957
Totals .....	10.6	12	13	\$3,314,767	\$3,530,709	\$3,270,579
General Fund .....				104,615	115,270	119,199
Federal funds:						
HUD 701 .....				184,709	172,539	182,727
Reimbursements .....				26,227	30,000	60,000
Reimbursements—PWEA—Title II.....				-	-	13,253
Federal Funds (pass-through to other State agencies): .....				167,333	82,500	65,000
State agency in-kind match.....				(83,667)	(40,750)	(32,500)
Local Assistance:						
HUD 701 pass-through .....				2,831,883	3,130,400	2,830,400
Local in-kind match.....				(1,415,942)	(1,565,200)	(1,415,200)



**Governor's Office**  
**OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

**Program Elements**

a. Local planning policy development .....	0.6	2.2	2.2	\$16,753	\$56,938	\$64,836
1. Prepare local planning survey .....						
2. Implement urban and rural development policies .....						
3. Revise local planning law .....						
b. Technical assistance .....	1.3	4.5	4.5	36,299	116,464	132,346
1. Revise general plan guidelines .....						
2. Sponsor seminars and workshops .....						
3. Provide general advisory and informational services .....						
c. Grant administration (HUD 701) .....	7.7	3.3	3.3	214,999	85,407	97,524
d. Intergovernmental Personnel Act .....	-	-	-	24,967	-	-
e. Internship program .....	1	1	-	22,533	29,000	-
f. Environmental Data Service .....	-	-	1	-	-	20,473
g. Pass-through to local agencies .....	-	-	-	2,831,883	3,130,400	2,830,400
h. Pass-through to other state agencies .....	-	-	-	167,333	82,500	65,000
i. Grant Administration (Coastal Grants) .....	-	1	2	-	30,000	60,000

**III. STATE CLEARINGHOUSE****Program Objectives and Description**

State and federal mandates require OPR to serve as a clearinghouse for information on federal grants-in-aid and federal development projects and to manage the review of environmental documents. During the current year OPR expanded the activities of the State Clearinghouse to include a study of land use and construction permits granted by state agencies, the development of an evaluation and monitoring program to guide state and local agencies in meeting the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), and the analysis of environmental and economic impacts that may result from major development proposals and the formulation of coordinated state response to these major proposals.

In fiscal year 1977-78 OPR will continue to (1) manage the review of federal grant applications and environmental documents; (2) streamline state procedures for land use and construction permits; (3) monitor, evaluate and improve state and local CEQA practices; and (4) analyze major development proposals.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	10.6	12	12	\$235,198	\$379,911	\$389,263
Workload adjustment .....	-	0.5	-	-	35,000	-
Totals .....	10.6	12.5	12	-	\$414,911	\$389,263
General Fund .....				-	-	59,292
Federal funds:						
HUD 701 .....				235,198	379,911	256,941
Other state agency in-kind match .....				(117,717)	(189,956)	(176,665)
Reimbursements—PWEA—Title II .....				-	35,000	73,030

**Program Elements**

a. Manage state review of environmental documents, federal grant applications and state plans .....	7.4	6.1	6.1	164,195	228,121	198,523
b. Implement permit recommendations and provide public information services .....	2.4	2.4	2.4	53,252	75,982	77,852
c. Monitor and evaluate CEQA .....	0.8	1.5	1.5	17,751	47,488	46,710
d. Analyze major projects .....	-	2	2	-	63,320	66,178

**IV. RESEARCH****Project Objectives and Description**

The Office of Planning and Research is required to coordinate state research activities that are directed to the growth and development of the State and the preservation of environmental quality and to render advice to the Governor, his Cabinet, the Legislature and any agency or department of state government. During the current year the research program was expanded in an effort to improve the Office's overall capability to perform its research responsibilities. In addition to providing the Governor and Cabinet with legislative analyses and the capacity to respond to immediate problems the Research Program has included the following longer term projects: (1) coordination of state programs relating to the Westlands Water District and the preparation of a cooperative agreement between the State and the Bureau of Reclamation for the encouragement of family farm development; (2) assessment of the socioeconomic and environmental impacts of petroleum exploration and development on California's outer continental shelf; (3) analysis of state efforts to obtain federal financing; and (4) the administration of Federal Energy Administration grants. Research activities in FY 1977-78 will be determined by the Governor, Cabinet, Legislature, and the Director of OPR. It is anticipated that several of OPR's current activities will be continued in FY 1977-78.

Two positions have been added in the budget year due to the increased workload related to the Westlands project, the cooperative agreement between the State and the Bureau of Reclamation regarding the enforcement of federal reclamation laws, and for coordination of state research programs.

A grant from the California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission allows OPR to extend the Outer Continental Shelf project through the budget year. Eight positions have been added in the budget year for this project.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	10.2	10	10	\$326,364	\$498,122	\$257,571
Workload adjustment .....	-	12.9	11.5	-	468,650	417,441
Totals .....	10.2	22.9	21.5	\$326,364	\$966,772	\$675,012
General Fund .....				127,083	215,893	310,319
Federal funds:						
HUD 701 .....				30,987	45,579	-
Federal Energy Administration .....				100,000	-	-
Federal funds (Pass-Through to Other Agencies):						
Federal Energy Administration .....				-	236,650	-
Other agencies in-kind match .....				-	(127,427)	-
Reimbursements:						
California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission .....				64,350	368,650	300,000
Other state agencies .....				3,944	-	-
Reimbursements—PWEA—Title II .....				-	100,000	64,693

**Governor's Office**  
**OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

**Program Elements**

a. Respond to research needs of Governor, Cabinet, and Legislature .....	4.1	2.5	3.5	79,404	65,368	95,666
b. Legislative analysis .....	2.4	3	3	46,481	78,442	81,999
c. Outer continental shelf study .....	3.7	9.9	8	200,479	368,650	300,000
d. Special projects .....	—	4.5	5.5	—	117,662	145,347
e. Pass-through of FEA funds to other agencies .....	—	—	—	—	236,650	—
f. Industrial siting study .....	—	3	1.5	—	100,000	52,000

**V. EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION****Program Objectives and Description**

This program provides executive leadership and administrative services to the program divisions within OPR. The Director determines policy directions for the Office and works with the Governor and Legislature, and local, State, and Federal officials on matters of concern to the Office and the Administration. The Administrative function provides general management and staff support services necessary for the daily operation of the Office. Major administrative functions include: personnel, purchasing, budgeting, federal grant management, and financial management.

*One additional clerical position has been added in the budget year due to the workload increase created by the increased number of HUD 701 grants, and local costal grants.*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	8.3	10.3	10.3	\$300,763	\$315,724	\$291,569
Workload adjustment .....	—	—	1	—	—	13,064
Totals .....	8.3	10.3	11.3	\$300,763	\$315,724	\$304,633
General Fund .....				121,564	113,673	232,807
Federal funds:						
HUD 701 .....				176,572	190,051	3,828
Reimbursements .....				2,627	12,000	8,000
Reimbursements—PWEA—Title II.....				—	—	59,998

**Program Elements**

a. Executive management .....	2.8	3	3	101,462	91,958	95,624
b. Administrative services .....	5.5	7.3	8.3	199,301	223,766	209,009

**VI. OFFICE OF APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY****Program Objectives and Description**

In May, 1976, Governor Brown created the Office of Appropriate Technology (OAT) (Executive Order B-18-76) and located the Office within the Office of Planning and Research. The State Architect will serve as special consultant/advisor to OAT, and the executive director of OAT will be directly responsible to the director of the Office of Planning and Research. The purpose of OAT is to assist and advise all State agencies in developing and implementing less costly and less energy intensive technologies of recycling, waste disposal, transportation, agriculture, energy and building design. During the current year OAT developed an advisory program to assist State agencies and to advance new perspectives of social and ecological health, resource conservation, and economic directions within the State policy formulation processes. OAT also undertook several special projects including:

- (1) Development of a working model for a residence equipped with energy conserving technology,
- (2) Development of a program to encourage small businesses to retrofit private buildings with solar assisted water heating devices to improve energy efficiency,
- (3) Investigation of the potential for reusing waste heat from electric power generation,
- (4) Evaluation of the acceptability, reliability and cost effectiveness of alternative wastewater disposal systems, and
- (5) Direct assistance to the Capitol Area Plan Team.

In FY 1977-78, OAT will continue to provide technical and advisory services to State agencies, test alternative wastewater disposal systems, and continue direct assistance to the Capitol Area Plan Team. OAT will also undertake special projects similar to those completed in FY 1976-77.

The Office of Appropriate Technology has applied for Title II Public Works Employment Act funds in the amount of \$256,000 for the support of current year and budget year program costs, and for the purpose of initiating new interagency demonstration projects. Title II funds are reflected in budget totals. Eight positions are proposed to support the activities of the OAT.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	0.5	8	8	\$13,048	\$370,417	\$260,333
General Fund .....				13,048	—	—
Federal Funds:						
Federal Energy Administration .....				—	26,250	—
Reimbursements .....				—	173,500	175,000
Reimbursements—PWEA—Title II.....				—	170,667	85,333

**Program Elements**

a. Advisory and technical assistance.....	0.5	2.5	1.8	13,048	75,096	57,273
b. Demonstration and training .....	—	2.5	2.2	—	138,834	72,893
c. Educational services .....	—	2	2.4	—	120,647	75,497
d. Program management .....	—	1	1.6	—	35,840	54,670



**Governor's Office**  
**OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	<i>75-76</i>	<i>76-77</i>	<i>77-78</i>	<i>1975-76</i>	<i>1976-77</i>	<i>1977-78</i>
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	53.7	61.8	61.8	\$873,171	\$1,148,366	\$1,130,609
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(16,153)	(32,154)	(33,329)
Proposed new positions .....	—	22.4	26.5	—	384,708	461,478
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	22.4	26.5	—	\$384,708	\$461,478
Totals Salaries and Wages .....	53.7	84.2	88.3	\$873,171	\$1,533,074	\$1,592,087
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	-123,206	-17,424
Net Totals, Salary and Wages .....	—	—	—	\$873,171	\$1,409,868	\$1,574,663
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	111,362	239,283	261,370
Totals, Personal Services .....	—	—	—	\$984,533	\$1,649,151	\$1,836,033

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expense .....		\$121,308	\$231,345	\$214,953
Training .....		5,987	6,000	5,000
Printing .....		9,025	37,804	24,273
Communications .....		49,771	72,401	78,645
Travel—in-state .....		51,665	96,972	95,029
Travel—out-of-state .....		3,766	6,650	6,776
Consultant and professional services .....		479,692	823,281	413,328
Data processing .....		44,227	87,000	70,946
Facilities operation .....		70,880	96,098	103,345
Equipment .....		5,964	6,146	10,056
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$842,285	\$1,463,697	\$1,022,351
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		\$1,826,818	\$3,112,848	\$2,858,384
Reimbursements .....		-97,148	-889,817	-854,750
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		\$1,729,670	\$2,223,031	\$2,003,634

**RECONCILIATIONS WITH APPROPRIATIONS****STATE OPERATIONS****General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<i>1975-76</i>	<i>1976-77</i>	<i>1977-78</i>
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$592,423	\$597,569	\$1,020,634
Allocation for salary increase .....	20,312	21,495	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	21,089	5,966	—
Totals Available .....	\$633,824	\$625,030	\$1,020,634
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-168,273	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$465,551	\$625,030	\$1,020,634

**Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$1,264,119	\$1,598,001	\$983,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	\$1,729,670	\$2,223,031	\$2,003,634

Governor's Office  
OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—*Continued*

REVENUES		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous ( <i>General Fund</i> ).....		\$656	—	—

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal funds (expenditures) .....		\$2,831,883	\$3,130,400	\$2,830,400
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i>)</b>		<b>\$4,561,553</b>	<b>\$5,353,431</b>	<b>\$4,834,034</b>

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	53.7	61.8	61.8	\$873,171	\$1,148,366	\$1,130,609
Proposed New Positions:						
State Policy Development:						
Temporary help <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	4	—	—	62,885
Local Planning Assistance:						
California Coastal Commission Grant:						
Temporary help .....	—	1	2	—	20,000	40,000
State Clearinghouse:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.5	—	—	8,300	—
Research—Outercontinental Shelf:						
Temporary help .....	—	9.9	8	—	143,663	143,000
Research—Industrial Siting:						
Temporary help .....	—	3	1.5	—	56,133	29,685
Research:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	2	—	—	26,040
Executive and Administration:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	1	—	—	8,460
Office of Appropriate Technology:						
Temporary help .....	—	8	8	—	156,612	151,408
Totals Proposed New Positions .....	—	22.4	26.5	—	\$384,708	\$461,478
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	22.4	26.5	—	\$384,708	\$461,478
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....</b>	<b>53.7</b>	<b>84.2</b>	<b>88.3</b>	<b>\$873,171</b>	<b>\$1,533,074</b>	<b>\$1,592,087</b>

<sup>1</sup> Two positions limited to June 30, 1978.



## Governor's Office OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is the coordination of emergency activities to save lives and reduce property losses during disasters, and to expedite recovery from their effects.

On a day-to-day basis, OES provides leadership, assistance, and support to state and local agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local, and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid, in which a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, then calls for assistance from its neighbors. OES plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, and the state agencies and political subdivisions of California.

OES functions as the immediate staff and coordinates organization of the Governor to carry out the state's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes and it acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support.

### Authority

Government Code, Section 8550 et. seq.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Emergency mutual aid services .....	\$68,006,645	\$20,011,195	\$22,360,945
II. Administration .....	(420,712)	(573,395)	(629,180)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$68,006,645</b>	<b>\$20,011,195</b>	<b>\$22,360,945</b>
Reimbursements .....	- 189,996	- 200,856	- 43,399
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$67,816,649</b>	<b>\$19,810,399</b>	<b>\$22,317,546</b>
General Fund .....	1,913,566	2,460,844	2,369,819
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	65,903,083	17,349,495	19,947,727
Personnel years .....	120.2	114.2	100.8

<sup>f</sup> Federal funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals.

### I. EMERGENCY MUTUAL AID SERVICES

#### Program Objectives and Description

This program's objective is to achieve and maintain operational readiness at all levels of government, including provision and effective use of federal, state, and local resources by and for the benefit of jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation.

Two positions are proposed new for 1977-78. One is a Fire Coordinator for participation in the FIREScope program located primarily in southern California. One is a Senior Account Clerk for increased workload in the Federal Financial Assistance program. In addition three limited-term positions, one Senior Planner and two Emergency Services Coordinators, are proposed for extension for one more year to cover planning and coordination workload which has been slow in developing at the local level.

In the current and budget years \$101,058 has been added to cover the increased charges to the office of Emergency Services for its share and anticipated usage of the Centralized Microwave Communications System. For 1976-77 it is proposed to cover this amount by allocation from the Emergency Fund.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program cost .....	93.5	76.8	64.6	\$68,006,645	\$19,821,687	\$22,168,683
Workload adjustments .....	-	12.2	11.5	-	189,508	192,262
<b>Totals, Emergency Mutual Aid Services</b> .....	<b>93.5</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>76.1</b>	<b>\$68,006,645</b>	<b>\$20,011,195</b>	<b>\$22,360,945</b>
General Fund .....				1,913,566	2,460,844	2,369,819
Federal funds .....				1,530,189	1,176,406	943,373
Federal funds (local assistance) .....				64,372,894	16,173,089	19,004,354
Reimbursements .....				189,996	200,856	43,399

#### Program Elements

a. Provision and coordination of mutual aid ....	22.8	23.9	23.2	\$65,038,018	\$16,970,432	\$19,849,196
b. Development and utilization of emergency communications systems .....	16.8	15.8	15	889,129	1,216,005	1,142,841
c. Development and implementation of emergency plans .....	41	36.6	28.7	1,238,643	1,139,615	937,037
d. Management and maintenance of state mutual aid resources .....	12.9	12.7	9.2	840,855	685,143	431,871

#### a. Provision of Coordination of Mutual Aid

OES maintains fallout protected emergency operating centers at its headquarters and in each of four mutual aid regions. These operating centers are the focal points through which emergency information is disseminated to affected areas, operations coordinated, mutual aid assistance provided, and intelligence gathered for the Governor and his staff.

In addition to various communications facilities, specialized equipment is prepositioned throughout the state, to be made available to local governments in support of mutual aid agreements.

OES administers federal programs that provide funding for disaster relief and contributions for civil defense equipment and personnel and administrative expenses. OES also coordinates the federal surplus and excess property programs for local emergency organizations. The organizational units which manage these programs are being consolidated for more efficient use of personnel.

Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974, placed the administration of the Natural Disaster Assistance Act with the Director of OES, as well as creating the Natural Disaster Assistance Fund in the State Treasury and abolishing certain other funds.

Two positions are extended into the budget year for the Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Training contract to improve the state's capability to coordinate mutual aid among the law enforcement jurisdictions statewide.

**Governor's Office**  
**OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

<b>Output</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Mutual aid equipment resources dispatched (fire, rescue, law enforcement, and communications) .....	4,813	5,119	5,300
Law enforcement intelligence (interviews, exchanges, and direct liaison) .....	3,000	3,000	3,000
Federal matching funds for personnel and administrative expenses: federal funds disbursed .....	\$2,341,863	\$2,283,089	\$2,465,354
Federal contributions for civil defense equipment and training: federal funds disbursed .....	376,267	1,890,000	1,539,000
Federal surplus property for civil defense purposes: acquisition cost of property donated .....	6,054,835	6,180,000	1,050,000
Federal surplus property loaned out for civil defense purposes .....	666,371	1,100,000	400,000
Federal disaster relief: federal funds disbursed .....	61,654,764	12,000,000	15,000,000
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	22.8	23.9	23.2
	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
	\$65,038,018	\$16,970,432	\$19,849,196

**b. Development and Utilization of Emergency Communications Systems**

The federal National Warning System (NAWAS) extends to the California terminal at OES headquarters, and to 31 key points throughout the state. Interstate emergency communications are also provided through the federal Defense Civil Preparedness Agency's national radio communications equipment.

At the state level, a local government radio system using state microwave facilities provides a communications tie with local governments and selected state agencies for primary direction and control purposes in disaster situations; a fire services radio network provides an emergency communications system for interdepartmental fire communications during mutual aid operations; the intercity law radio network serves as a backup for the NAWAS and for the Department of Justice California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System; a private line teletype system interconnects six of the OES regional operating centers, the Governor's Emergency Operating Center, and OES headquarters.

<b>Output</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
State Warning System:			
Counties being served .....	54	54	54
Local Government Network:			
Counties being served .....	52	52	52
County/city jurisdictions with compatible equipment .....	25	25	25
Intercity Law Network:			
Counties being served .....	52	58	58
County/city jurisdictions with compatible equipment .....	125	225	225
Mutual aid regions where OES has operational capability .....	6	6	6
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	16.8	15.8	15
	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
	\$889,129	\$1,216,005	\$1,142,841

**c. Development and Implementation of Emergency Plans**

The element's objectives are to review and revise the Governor's orders and regulations, the state emergency plan and supporting plans, and community emergency plans; to assist state agencies and local governments in the preparation of emergency plans to ensure consistency in planning at all levels of government; to maintain and update emergency operating manuals and assist in the preparation of subject matter for training courses and test exercises; and administration of the Dam Safety Act, Chapter 780, Statutes of 1972.

OES received a \$250,000 federal grant on August 30, 1975, extending over 30 months to revise the emergency plan, develop legislation which will allow California to implement new federal programs, and to improve our capability to assist local jurisdictions.

The Nuclear Civil Protection Contract begun November 15, 1976, projects 1.2 positions for the budget year to plan for shelter required to obtain an adequate preparedness posture for California under various nuclear war conditions. The Radiological Systems Maintenance Program Contract extends 3.3 positions into the budget year to provide maintenance and calibration service for all civil defense instrument in California and to conduct training of personnel for past nuclear attack defense.

**Output**

Changes in state government organization and other factors require continual revising of the State Emergency Plan, and supporting plans and the Governor's executive and administrative orders to state departments. A biennial review of local plans and annexes for compatibility with the state plan is also required. Approximately 460 plans or orders are written, revised, or reviewed each year.

	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Dam Safety Program (Ch. 780, Stats. 1972):			
Inundation maps submitted and processed .....	254	43	5
Community Planning Workshops .....	72	17	10
Evacuation plans reviewed .....	86	214	50
Community Emergency Planning projects (county) (completed or updated) .....	5	4	4
On-site assistance surveys:			
Counties .....	5	6	6
Cities .....	69	50	50
Earthquake planning project meetings and workshops .....	11	10	30
General emergency exercises, training courses and conferences .....	420	100	100
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	41	36.6	28.7
	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
	\$1,238,643	\$1,139,615	\$937,037



**Governor's Office**  
**OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

**d. Management and Maintenance of State Resources**

The state has procured a stock of emergency equipment which has been prepositioned throughout the state. This includes fire pumpers, communications vehicles, portable radio transceivers, police support equipment, and portable aluminum water pipe, as well as installed communications equipment. The state also maintains and controls a stock of federally provided radiation detection equipment strategically positioned throughout the state.

**Output**

This program includes continuing inspection, inventory, and maintenance of prepositioned fire and law enforcement equipment, as well as servicing and exchange each year of about one-third of the over 15,000 radiation detection instrument kits on loan to federal, state, and local agencies.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State and Local Fire and Law Enforcement Resources:			
Inspections, inventory, and maintenance.....	1,555	1,616	1,800
Radiation Detection Instrument Kits (3 Instruments):			
On loan to federal, state, and local agencies.....	14,927	15,000	15,200
Instrument kits serviced and exchanged .....	4,223	4,710	3,750

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	12.9	12.7	9.2	\$840,855	\$685,143	\$431,871

**II. ADMINISTRATION**

**Program Objectives and Description**

Achievement of the overall objectives of OES requires a systematic process of program development, management, and direction. This includes leadership and policy determination in the conduct of emergency activities throughout the state; internal guidance and control in management of the agency's functions; and office services and administrative support for day-to-day operations.

Two organizational units are grouped under this program: (1) Executive: responsible for adoption of departmental policy, direction of ongoing programs, organizational administration, and public information; and (2) Personnel and Office Management: personnel, fiscal administration, accounting, and office services. A modest program to replace and upgrade office equipment is being continued.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	26.7	25.2	24.7	\$534,792	573,395	629,180
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
Emergency mutual aid services .....				-420,712	-573,395	-629,180
Net Totals, Administration.....				-	-	-

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

**STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	120.2	104	91.8	\$1,831,737	\$1,718,914	\$1,558,260
Merit salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	(9,221)	(9,849)	(25,887)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	12.2	-	-	189,508	-
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	11.5	-	-	192,262
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	12.2	11.5	-	189,508	192,262
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	120.2	116.2	103.3	\$1,831,737	\$1,908,422	\$1,750,522
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-2	-2.5	-	-22,990	-31,566
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	120.2	114.2	100.8	\$1,831,737	1,885,432	1,718,956
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	347,453	382,833	382,692
Totals, Personal Services.....	120.2	114.2	100.8	\$2,179,190	\$2,268,265	\$2,101,648

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expense .....	\$380,658	\$427,070	\$437,240
Printing .....	4,132	4,300	4,380
Communications .....	122,092	228,198	235,938
Travel—in-state .....	108,678	132,350	172,770
Travel—out-of-state .....	2,846	4,040	4,560
Consultant and professional services .....	171,458	259,093	43,065
Facilities operations .....	115,934	122,590	144,780
Equipment .....	548,763	392,200	212,210
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,454,561	\$1,569,841	\$1,254,943
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,633,751	\$3,838,106	\$3,356,591
Reimbursements .....	-189,996	-200,856	-43,399
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,443,755	\$3,637,250	\$3,313,192

Governor's Office  
OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—*Continued*

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

STATE OPERATIONS

**General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,859,371	\$2,271,177	\$2,369,819
Allocation for salary increase .....	53,049	54,467	—
Allocation for TEC .....	40,899	34,142	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	—	101,058	—
Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974 .....	10,457	—	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 35(b) .....	1,314	—	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 33 .....	39,506	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,004,596	\$2,460,844	\$2,369,819
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—91,030	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,913,566</b>	<b>\$2,460,844</b>	<b>\$2,369,819</b>

**Federal Funds<sup>†</sup>**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Federal grants (expenditures) .....	\$1,530,189	\$1,176,406	\$943,373
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$3,443,755</b>	<b>\$3,637,250</b>	<b>\$3,313,192</b>

**REVENUES**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$975	—	—

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

**LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Disaster relief .....	\$61,654,764	\$12,000,000	\$15,000,000
Matching funds to local governments for personnel and administrative expenses .....	2,341,867	2,283,089	2,465,354
Matching funds to local governments for civil defense equipment and training .....	376,263	1,890,000	1,539,000
<b>TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b> .....	<b>\$64,372,894</b>	<b>\$16,173,089</b>	<b>\$19,004,354</b>

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

**Federal Funds<sup>†</sup>**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Grants (expenditures) .....	\$64,372,894	\$16,173,089	\$19,004,354
<b>TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	<b>\$67,816,649</b>	<b>\$19,810,339</b>	<b>\$22,317,546</b>

<sup>†</sup> Federal funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals.



**Governor's Office**  
**OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

**CHANGES IN****AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	120.2	104	91.8	\$1,831,737	\$1,718,914	\$1,558,260
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Planning and Operations Division:						
Radiological Instrument Maintenance Contract:						
Radiological maintenance off .....	-	0.8	-	1,515-1,828	\$17,870	-
Radiological trng off .....	-	0.8	-	1,447-1,744	15,082	-
Radiological instrument techn II .....	-	1.6	-	1,232-1,482	27,140	-
Inspector .....	-	1.6	-	1,232-1,482	27,140	-
Radiological instrument techn I .....	-	1.6	-	1,072-1,288	25,760	-
Laborer .....	-	0.8	-	876-958	9,580	-
Clk-typist II .....	-	0.8	-	675-919	8,040	-
Steno .....	-	0.8	-	659-900	8,610	-
Development and Utilization of Emergency Communications Systems:						
Law Radio Communications Network Contract:						
Steno .....	-	0.8	-	659-900	7,530	-
CRACLE OCPJ Contract:						
Sr coordinator .....	-	0.3	-	1,589-1,916	6,356	-
Criminal justice specialist I .....	-	0.3	-	1,447-1,744	5,188	-
Jr staff analyst .....	-	0.3	-	919-1,203	3,676	-
Clk-typist II .....	-	0.3	-	675-919	2,700	-
Development and Implementation of Emergency Plans:						
Nuclear Civil Protection Contract:						
Sr emergency operations planner .....	-	1.2	-	1,589-1,916	28,080	-
Emergency services coordinator I .....	-	0.6	-	1,203-1,447	10,063	-
Sr steno .....	-	0.6	-	823-1,025	5,761	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	12.2	-	-	\$189,508	-
Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Training Contract:						
Sr coordinator .....	-	-1	-	1,589-1,916	19,068	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	12.2	-	-	\$189,508	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Provision and Coordination of Mutual Aid:						
Fire coordinator .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	\$20,928
Federal Assistance:						
Sr acct clk .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Region I:						
Emergency services coordinator II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	20,928
Region II:						
Emergency services coordinator II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	20,928
Planning and Operations Division:						
Planning Section:						
Sr emergency operations planner <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	22,992
Law Enforcement Mutual Aid Training Contract:						
Sr coordinator .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	25,162
Steno .....	-	-	1	659-900	-	10,402
Development and Implementation of Emergency Plans:						
Nuclear Civil Protection Contract:						
Sr Emergency Operations Planner .....	-	-	0.6	1,589-1,916	-	12,036
Emergency services coordinator I .....	-	-	0.3	1,203-1,447	-	4,314
Sr steno .....	-	-	0.3	823-1,025	-	2,469
Planning and Operations Division:						
Radiological Instrument Maintenance Contract:						
Radiological maint off .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	5,619
Radiological trng off .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	4,619
Radiological instrument techn II .....	-	-	0.6	-	-	8,310
Inspector .....	-	-	0.6	-	-	8,310
Radiological Instrument Techn I .....	-	-	0.6	-	-	7,728
Laborer .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	2,874
Clk typist II .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	2,412
Steno .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	2,583
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	11.5	-	\$189,508	\$192,262
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	12.2	11.5	-	\$189,508	\$192,262
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>120.2</b>	<b>116.2</b>	<b>103.3</b>	<b>\$1,831,737</b>	<b>\$1,908,422</b>	<b>\$1,750,522</b>

<sup>1</sup> Limited term position extended one year, to expire June 30, 1978.

## OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

The Lieutenant Governor becomes Governor when a vacancy occurs in the office of the Governor. He is President of the Senate. He provides leadership in the administration of programs assigned to him by statute and administrative directive.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Office of the Lieutenant Governor ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$511,343	\$599,211	\$651,871
Personnel years .....	21.7	22	24

### Program Highlights

The work of the office falls into four categories:

- (1) General government functions
- (2) Staff support to the Lieutenant Governor as a member of statutory boards and commissions
- (3) Public assistance
- (4) General office services

### Program Objectives and Description

The Lieutenant Governor has vowed to help make state government more meaningful and more attentive to the needs of all of California's citizens and to help bring its diverse groups together.

Most of the Attention and focus of the office is being directed toward jobs programs, economic development, efforts to define or examine the need for future economic goals and paths for the State of California, to help avoid the boom-and-recession cycles of the past. *The 1977-78 budget proposes an increase of two clerical positions to meet expanding workload, and an increase to cover additional operating expenses.*

### Boards and Commissions

The Lieutenant Governor serves on the three-member State Lands Commission which oversees leasing and control of millions of acres of state-owned land, including the vital offshore oil resources. He is Chairman of the State Economic Development Commission which is responsible for proposing over-all economic plans and approaches for California's future. He heads the Commission for the Californias, an organization of California and Mexican citizens devoted to improving cultural and economic ties and goodwill between California and Mexico.

He also serves on other boards and commissions handling state problems such as land use planning, interstate cooperation and disaster preparation. He serves on the Board of Regents of the University of California and on the Board of Trustees of the State College and University System. He also handles special assignments and special tasks as assigned by the Governor.

### Authority

Constitution, Article IV, Section 6; V, 9, 10; IX, 9. Government Code Sections 8000, 8575, 8700, 13502; Education Code, Section 22600; Motor Vehicle Code, Section 2600; Public Resources Code; Section 6101, Governor's Executive Orders.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	21.7	22	22	\$327,638	\$353,119	\$364,076
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(5,456)	(4,959)	(2,124)
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	2	-	-	17,304
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	21.7	22	24	\$327,638	\$353,119	\$381,380
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	30,326	66,570	45,927
Totals, Personal Services .....	21.7	22	24	\$357,964	\$419,689	\$427,307
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses .....				\$54,668	\$47,641	\$50,829
Communications .....				43,889	42,258	45,693
Travel—in-state .....				26,907	19,551	21,685
Travel—out-of-state .....				1,107	7,459	10,907
Facilities operations .....				10,498	28,031	29,713
Consultant and professional services .....				9,506	29,082	60,237
Allowance for constitutional officers .....				5,385	5,000	5,000
Equipment .....				1,419	500	500
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$153,379	\$179,522	\$224,564
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				<u>\$511,343</u>	<u>\$599,211</u>	<u>\$651,871</u>



OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—*Continued*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$509,632	\$607,269	\$651,871
Allocation for salary increase .....	19,301	18,127	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	22,343	3,043	—
Totals Available .....	\$551,276	\$628,439	\$651,871
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-39,933	-29,228	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$511,343</b>	<b>\$599,211</b>	<b>\$651,871</b>

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	21.7	22	22	\$327,638	\$353,119	\$364,076
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Steno .....	—	—	2	721-861	—	17,304
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	<b>21.7</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>\$327,638</b>	<b>\$353,119</b>	<b>\$381,380</b>

## COMMISSION OF THE CALIFORNIAS

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Commission of the Californias ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$65,073	\$71,536	\$73,664
Personnel years .....	1.6	2	2

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of the Commission of the Californias is to cooperate with Mexican delegations from the State of Baja California and the State of Baja California Sur in the development of mutually beneficial projects in the areas of: (1) agriculture and livestock—its growth and development; (2) economic plans and projects; (3) U.S.-Mexico-California tourism; (4) bilingual education; (5) social and cultural affairs; (6) environmental protection; (7) drug abuse; and (8) law enforcement.

The major organizational principles that have evolved thus far include the promotion of projects that mutually benefit U.S. and Mexican citizens and that provide for better use of human, technical, economic and cultural resources. Understanding, coordination, respect and good neighborliness underly the efforts of the three delegations to the Commission.

The following activities are proposed for fiscal year 1977-78: Continued efforts in the design and formulation of a California Border Region Economic Plan which takes into account such matters as tourism, low-cost housing, bilingual communications, land and property investments, and the cultivation of agriculture by improved irrigation systems. These and similar projects are being viewed in terms of producing meaningful employment along the border region.

Continued cooperation among the professional staffs of the University of California, the University of Baja California and the University of Baja California Sur. Animal husbandry, marine biology and bilingual education are examples of projects that have high interest to the delegations.

## Authority

Government Code, Chapter 8, Division 1, Title 2.

## Output

Restructured committee membership as well as re-definition of goals and objectives.

Assisted and supported the opening of new border gates along the Mexico-California border.

Researched and reported on the feasibility of a border region economic plan.

Rising waters and pollution of the Salton Sea have been given priority by Commission delegates and actively seek a solution for the citizens from the Mexicali and Imperial Valley areas.

Continued to pursue and monitor various programs established in prior fiscal years. Examples of these programs can be described as follows:

Established a viable search and rescue operation on Baja Peninsula to aid Americans traveling by plane, boat or automobile. Provided ambulances and an emergency radio network (hotline) for the peninsula.

Eased clearance requirements for exportation of remains of U.S. citizens who die in Mexico.

Eased restrictions on charter and private aircraft flying into Baja California and generally improved and standardized airfield and runways.

Aided in the establishment and preservation of the ecology of the Baja Peninsula.

Updated a compilation of U.S., California and Mexican drug laws, earlier published as a result of Commission work. Currently, the Commission's drug abuse committee continues as one of its most active.

Assisted in gaining approval for further extension of a program for exchange of teachers and administrators between California and Mexico, initiated by the Commission in earlier years.

Assist in bringing about completion of the Flood Control Channel from Tijuana to San Diego.

Actively support and assist the establishment of a Four-State Border Regional Commission which includes the States of California, Arizona, New Mexico and Texas.

Propose a Joint Committee on prison problems that assists both American and Mexican nationals who encounter difficulties with arrest and imprisonment procedures in either country.

Improved U.S. Customs and Immigration procedures for Mexicans entering California and U.S. citizens entering Mexico.

Protection of the California Coastlines as well as the protection of geological and fossil deposits in the Peninsula.

## COMMISSION OF THE CALIFORNIAS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	1.6	2	2	\$34,949	\$39,550	\$39,958
Merit salary adjustments .....	-	-	-	(448)	(464)	(408)
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	4,624	7,725	7,823
Totals, Personal Services .....	1.6	2	2	\$39,573	\$47,275	\$47,781
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses .....				11,912	15,000	15,900
Communications .....				3,630	2,080	2,205
Travel—in-state .....				5,111	2,508	2,824
Travel—out-of-state .....				1,631	3,115	3,302
Facilities operations .....				1,616	1,558	1,652
Consultant and professional services .....				1,600	-	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$25,500	\$24,261	\$25,883
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$65,073	\$71,536	\$73,664

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$61,542	\$59,323	\$73,664
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,287	1,942	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,244	611	-
Chapter 918, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	9,660	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$65,073	\$71,536	\$73,664



DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The Department of Justice, through the constitutional office of the Attorney General, as the chief law officer of the State, has the responsibility to ensure the uniform interpretation and enforcement of the laws and to represent the State in civil and criminal proceedings. The Attorney General represents the people of the State of California in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of the State and of the United States. The Attorney General is the legal representative of all beneficiaries of property dedicated to charitable purposes.

The objectives of the Department of Justice are as follows: To provide skillful and efficient legal and investigative services in assuring that all state laws are adequately and uniformly enforced and in providing assistance to district attorneys in the administration of justice and in serving as legal counsel for state officers, boards and commissions; To eliminate fraudulent, unfair and illegal activities from all phases of public activities and to enforce compliance with legal requirements; To provide identification, criminalistic, informational, investigative, statistical, and communication services to agencies administering criminal justice and to suppress the traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Legal services .....	\$25,478,858	\$27,604,193	\$29,060,438
II. Law enforcement .....	40,614,490	45,717,851	44,993,288
III. Administration—undistributed .....	3,512,369	4,237,689	4,835,704
Administration—distributed .....	(7,613,371)	(8,514,067)	(8,927,072)
IV. Legislative mandate .....	-	36,000	72,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$69,605,717	\$77,595,733	\$78,961,430
Reimbursements .....	-14,699,332	-14,922,516	-11,851,592
Amount payable from Political Reform Act .....	-	-	-171,587
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$54,906,385	\$62,673,217	\$66,938,251
General Fund .....	46,857,826	49,768,171	55,358,849
Health Care Services Plan Moneys, General Fund .....	178,514	-	-
Fingerprint Fees, General Fund .....	1,248,439	2,557,371	1,862,487
Attorney General's Antitrust Account, General Fund .....	-	1,363,238	1,396,330
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	4,875,737	5,700,922	6,402,402
Federal funds .....	1,745,869	3,283,515	1,918,183
Personnel years .....	2,902.9	3,083	2,942.9

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I. Legal services .....		55.5	1,120,263
II. Law enforcement .....		208.7	4,664,890
III. Administration .....		25	423,325

I. LEGAL SERVICES

Program Objectives and Description

The Department of Justice, under the direction of the Attorney General, provides legal advice, assistance in representation for and to the various state departments, boards and commissions. The Department represents the State on all criminal matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts. It investigates and assists local agencies in prosecution of investment frauds and business crimes; registers and reviews all charitable trusts; enforces antitrust laws; assists in protection of the public from fraudulent and unethical practices and investigates complaints of discrimination in order to ensure the constitutional rights of all individuals.

The program's primary objective is to maintain uniform and adequate enforcement of the laws of the State and protection of the citizens' interests by providing skillful and efficient legal services:

Authority

California Constitution, Article V, Section 21; Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2, Chapter 6; and Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 6.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	833.6	880.4	841.1	\$25,478,858	\$28,082,302	\$27,790,306
Workload adjustments.....	-	10.4	55.5	-	-478,109	1,270,132
Totals, Legal Services .....	833.6	890.8	896.6	\$25,478,858	\$27,604,193	\$29,060,438
General Fund .....	-	-	-	17,634,026	16,222,019	17,342,831
Health Care Services Plan Moneys, General Fund .....	-	-	-	178,514	-	-
Attorney General's Antitrust Account, General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	1,363,238	1,396,330
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	7,666,318	10,018,936	10,149,690
Reimbursement—tort appropriation .....	-	-	-	(1,392,992)	(1,477,157)	(1,738,583)
Amount payable, Political Reform Act ....	-	-	-	-	-	171,587
Program Elements						
a. Civil law .....	318.6	346.9	355.6	\$11,260,823	\$11,200,723	\$12,005,888
b. Criminal law .....	309.4	327.9	322.6	8,002,040	9,565,095	9,638,343
c. Special operations .....	205.5	216	218.4	5,933,421	6,838,375	7,416,207
d. Grant projects .....	-	-	-	282,574	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued****a. Civil Law**

*Fifteen and a half attorneys and 12.3 support positions are proposed for 1977/78 in the following legal services programs of the Division of Civil Law; one attorney for the Department of Consumer Affairs, four attorneys for the employment/personnel workloads of a variety of state agencies, one attorney for the Departments of Real Estate and Corporations, one-half attorney for the Governor, the Legislature and other clients of the Government Law Section, six attorneys for the Departments of Health and Benefit Payments, one attorney for the Tax Law workloads of the Department of Benefit Payments and the Franchise Tax Board, and two attorneys for the Tort caseload for a variety of General Fund agencies.*

*Six new positions are proposed for the Victims of Violent Crimes program in addition to the current year reclassification of five Special Agents to Claims Specialists positions.*

*A reduction of 6 attorneys and 4 support positions is proposed for 1977/78 due to insufficient reimbursements for the Uninsured Employers Fund, the Occupational Safety and Health Act and Special Fund agency Tort programs.*

**Professional and Vocational Licensing**

The Professional and Vocational Licensing Section represents the 38 licensing agencies within the Department of Consumer Affairs in its efforts to protect the consuming public from unprofessional or deceptive conduct by various licensed professionals and various licensed businesses.

This representation includes issuing of formal and informal opinions to clients and the prosecuting of administrative hearings to deny, revoke or suspend a professional or business license. The work includes legal representation of the client in the Federal and State trial and appellate courts. Further, the section seeks injunctions in court to prevent unlicensed activity or repeated illegal acts by a licensee.

**Public Licensing Section**

The public licensing section provides legal advice to and represents various state agencies in their litigation in various areas of law including personnel-employment-labor law, educational law, administrative law, contract law, occupational health and safety law, and housing law.

This section also represents those agencies which are concerned with employee-employer relationships such as State Personnel Board, Department of Industrial Relations, Public Employees' Retirement System and State Teachers' Retirement System. Because most of the work of these agencies centers about administrative law problems, this section also represents the State College System, the Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing and the California Community Colleges.

**Business Law Section**

The business law section provides legal advice for and represents in litigation those departments administering laws designed to protect the public in their business transactions and the safekeeping of their funds. These departments are the Departments of Insurance, Banking, Corporations, Real Estate, and Savings and Loan. In many instances, the litigation is complex, time consuming, involves many millions of dollars, and concerns the interests of thousands of investors.

This section also carries out the Attorney General's responsibility for maintaining a continuing investigation of statewide investment frauds and assisting district attorneys in the prosecution of persons engaged in fraudulent investment schemes. This area of concern relates to investments in real estate developments, franchises, securities, syndications, and generally the efforts of promoters to secure funds from unsophisticated investors. Where possible, the Attorney General seeks to recover these funds for the defrauded investors.

**Government Law Section**

The Government Law Section acts as counsel for a variety of clients including the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Secretary of State, Controller, Treasurer and Director of General Services as to matters which do not fall within the expertise of other department sections. It prepares legal opinions, formal and informal, and provides day-to-day legal advice to these clients and other state officers and agencies, to members of the Legislature and to civil counsel for the 58 California counties pursuant to Government Code Section 12519. In addition to providing advice and handling litigation not involving the specific duties of other sections, the Government Law Section has expertise in and provides advice and handles construction contract litigation, election matters, and purity in government matters for a broad group of clients.

**Public Welfare Law**

The public welfare law section provides legal services to the state agencies concerned with health, education and welfare: the agencies that spend the bulk of the tax dollars. Services include extensive litigation in federal and state trial and appellate courts, administrative proceedings, written opinions, informal advice, drafting or approving proposed legislation and regulations. Litigation includes complex constitutional issues of national importance.

**Tax Law**

The tax law section protects state revenues by representing state taxing agencies in collection actions as well as in refund matters in which the validity or application of a tax statute is challenged. Some of the refund actions involve millions of dollars in state revenues. This section is also involved in the property tax field in advising the State Board of Equalization as well as in advising county legal representatives. Advice on tax matters to the legislature, state agencies and appropriate county officials is often rendered.

**Tort and Condemnation Section**

The tort and condemnation section is responsible for the preparation for trial, and trial or settlement of (1) tort actions filed against the State or its employees except those actions involving highways or vehicle accidents covered by insurance of State-owned vehicles, (2) condemnation matters for the principal departments of the State except for the Department of Transportation, and (3) actions against the State for damage to property, such as inverse condemnation actions. Most of the trial work is jury trial work. Appellate work is also handled. The section supervises investigations, renders advice to the State Board of Control and makes appearances before that Board in connection with claims filed against the State.

This section defends the Subsequent Injuries Fund. It is also charged with the responsibility of representing the State in the "Death Without Dependents" Program, a program which seeks to collect for the State those workers' compensation benefits when a worker dies without dependents as a result of an industrially caused death.

This section also includes the unit that verifies and recommends to the Board of Control on claims filed under Victims of Violent Crimes legislation and handles all litigation involving such claims.



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Professional and Vocational Licensing			
Cases received.....	2,042	2,042	2,042
Cases closed.....	1,703	2,070	2,070
Opinions issued.....	46	46	46
Public Licensing			
Cases received.....	2,699	3,047	3,440
Cases closed.....	1,954	2,059	2,567
Opinions issued.....	26	30	30
Business Law			
Business law cases opened.....	284	320	365
Business law cases closed.....	200	245	300
Opinions issued.....	15	25	20
Investment Fraud			
Cases opened.....	26	30	35
Cases closed.....	20	25	25
Investigations opened.....	40	135	145
Investigations closed.....	70	136	120
Government Law			
Cases opened.....	249	250	275
Cases closed.....	221	241	241
Opinions issued.....	124	140	140
Public Welfare Law			
Cases received.....	3,267	3,500	3,500
Cases closed.....	1,251	1,950	2,600
Opinions issued.....	50	55	60
Tax Law			
Cases received.....	600	660	740
Cases closed.....	410	535	640
Opinions issued.....	21	27	27
Tort and Condemnation			
Cases received.....	1,417	1,563	1,708
Cases closed.....	1,128	1,083	1,165
Opinions issued.....	23	20	25
Victims of Violent Crimes			
Claims opened.....	4,989	6,350	8,250
Claims closed.....	3,051	4,416	5,375

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures						
Professional and vocational licensing.....	74.8	84.5	80.9	\$2,178,722	\$2,521,495	\$2,703,745
Public licensing.....	48.7	51.2	48.6	1,580,882	1,959,885	1,935,374
Business law.....	26.1	30.7	30.6	728,584	898,307	988,906
Government law.....	22.1	25	24.2	638,305	746,246	804,325
Public welfare law.....	46.1	48.3	56	1,393,176	1,507,089	1,873,061
Tax law.....	22.9	24	24.3	719,590	782,033	863,483
Tort and condemnation law.....	77.9	83.2	91	4,021,564	2,785,668	2,836,994
Totals.....	318.6	346.9	355.6	\$12,005,888	\$11,200,723	\$11,260,823

## b. Criminal Law

One attorney and 0.8 support positions are proposed for the Appeals workload of the Criminal Law Division for 1977/78. A reduction of 2 attorneys and 1.6 support positions is proposed due to a decrease in reimbursable advice and consultation services for the Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.

Sixteen positions are proposed to meet the increased workload of the California Parent Locator Service.

A reduction of 1 position and \$392,132 is proposed due to the lack of reimbursement support for the Legal Information for Law Enforcement (LILE) program.

The Criminal Law Division carries out the Attorney General's duty to represent the prosecution on all appeals filed by defendants in criminal cases in the Courts of Appeal and the Supreme Court in California. The division also represents the State and its officers in actions in both federal and state trial and appellate courts in which writs of habeas corpus, mandate, prohibition and coram nobis are sought by prisoners or defendants in criminal cases. When the United States Supreme Court grants review in any of these cases, lawyers assigned to appeals and writs appear in the high court on behalf of the people of the State of California.

The duties of the Attorney General under Article I, Section 13 of the California Constitution to assist district attorneys to investigate and prosecute crime in cases of disqualification or other inability of the district attorney to act are performed by lawyers of the Criminal Law Division. These lawyers also defend the State and its officers in actions filed by state prisoners in federal court under the Federal Civil Rights Act. They investigate misconduct by judges at the request of the Judicial Qualifications Commission and marshal and present evidence of such misconduct to special masters, the Commission and the California Supreme Court. The enforcement of the criminal provisions of the Political Reform Act of 1974 is the responsibility of the Criminal Law Division.

Criminal Law Division attorneys review all extradition requests before action by the Governor. The division provides the Governor, legislators and both state and local law enforcement agencies with opinions and advice relating to the interpretation and enforcement of the criminal law. The Criminal Law Division also operates the Parent Locator Service which collects and distributes information concerning the location of absent parents to aid in the enforcement of the parents' duty to support their children.

A summary of the caseload and attorney assignments is set forth below:

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Legal Services			
Criminal appeals received requiring response.....	3,325	3,472	3,679
Attorneys assigned to appeals.....	91.7	95.8	97.8
Prisoner writ cases requiring response.....	1,315	1,600	1,703
Attorneys assigned to writs.....	21.3	25.9	26.4
Attorneys for trials, opinions, etc. ....	61.5	60	58.5
II. California Parent Locator Service			
Calif. district attorney requests for California data .....	55,902	88,014	120,126
Calif. district attorney requests for data from other states .....	10,236	15,996	21,756
Other states requests for Calif. data .....	4,500	7,380	10,260

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures						
Criminal law.....	297.4	311	290.7	\$7,817,267	\$9,282,671	\$9,100,254
Parent locator service .....	12.1	16.9	31.9	184,773	282,424	538,089
Totals .....	309.5	327.9	322.6	\$8,002,040	\$9,565,095	\$9,638,343

## c. Special Operations

Seven and a half attorneys and 6 support positions are proposed for 1977/78 in the following legal services programs of the Division of Special Operations; 2.5 attorneys for the Governor, the Air Resources Board and the Department of Parks and Recreation, four attorneys for the State Lands Commission, and one attorney for the Department of General Services' property acquisition program. Additional temporary help funds are proposed for the Consumer Protection program.

The special operations element is primarily responsible for the protection of the public's right and interests through legal representation in the following program components:

## Public Resources Law

The Public Resources Law component provides court representation, formal legal opinions, and informal legal advice and consultation to the various state agencies responsible for administering and enforcing the laws and programs adopted for the purpose of securing the beneficial use and protection of the State's natural resources—its fish and wildlife resources, and its water, air and timberland resources, beach and state parks, and its coastal zone resources. It is also responsible for all water rights litigation on behalf of all agencies of the State. In addition, it provides legal services to the Department of Food and Agriculture.

## Land Law

The Land Law component handles all litigation and advises on all major legal problems arising from the administration of state-owned lands by the State Lands Commission. These lands consist of 4,000,000 acres of tide and submerged lands and lands underlying navigable rivers and lakes and 600,000 acres of lands in the public domain granted to the state. The value of these lands, including minerals and timber therein, is estimated at \$10.5 billion. Annual revenues therefrom aggregate over \$14,000,000 and constitute the State's largest source of non-tax revenue. This component also handles the question of public rights in private lands arising by implied dedication. Especially affected by this doctrine are littoral lands, including 3,400 miles of frontage on tidal waters and 1,400 miles on navigable, nontidal waters. By statutory mandate, the component establishes the criteria for the Department of General Services to determine whether such public rights exist in certain lands to insure that the price which may be paid for any private rights in such lands reflects the existence of such public rights. Over \$80,000,000 in appropriations are affected by these criteria and investigations and review by this component.

This component also represents the Division of Oil and Gas and the Geothermal Resources Board. The imposition of new responsibilities upon the supervisor, especially in the area of environmental regulation of surface oil and gas operations, has increased the workload of this component for this client as well.

## Statutory Compliance

The statutory compliance component is responsible for the protection of all charitable gifts. It is incumbent upon this component to investigate and discover all instances of maladministration and wrongdoing by charitable trustees, individual and corporate. The law requires charitable trustees and charitable corporations, with certain exceptions to register and file periodic financial reports. The registry of Charitable Trust receives these records which are processed, audited, and examined for any indications of irregularity in administration.

This component is also responsible for representing the State in probate proceedings which have the possibility of charitable gifts and escheats. This component also represents the Controller in recovering unclaimed or abandoned property.

The Antitrust Unit is given the authority and obligation to enforce the antitrust laws to foster and protect our free enterprise system. This involves bringing criminal proceedings and civil actions.

The antitrust unit brings actions to recover treble damages suffered by government agencies and sometimes the public. In addition to proving liability, a major task is to establish and prove the dollar amount of the financial injury. This involves the determination and comparison of the prices actually charged with the price that would have been charged under competitive conditions. In addition to recovery of treble damages, identifiable costs involved in the investigation and prosecution are also recovered.

Another component of this section is the constitutional rights unit which represents the Fair Employment Practices Commission and the Commission on the Status of Women. It also investigates activities which may deprive individuals or organizations of their constitutionally protected rights and may file lawsuits in behalf of the people of the State on the basis of facts disclosed by such investigations.



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## Environment and Consumer Protection

The Consumer Protection Unit acts initially as a clearinghouse for complaints which come from other law enforcement agencies, business organizations, businessmen, and from individual consumers. Complaints received are either investigated, or in many cases litigated, or referred to other government agencies for appropriate action. Advice is also provided to state and local agencies on problems relating to consumer protection laws, and meetings are held with district attorneys and other enforcement agencies to inform them of recent statewide fraud operations and methods for dealing with them.

The Environmental Unit is primarily responsible for the legal enforcement of environmental laws in unregulated or inadequately regulated areas. The major areas of legal enforcement are land use, enforcement of the California Environmental Quality Act, protection of natural resources, air pollution, water quality, forestry and the National Environmental Policy Act.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Public Resources:</b>			
Cases pending .....	513	520	550
Cases received .....	311	320	325
Cases closed .....	171	250	275
Opinions issued .....	26	28	30
<b>Land Law</b>			
Cases opened .....	45	50	55
Cases closed .....	37	35	40
Active cases .....	178	193	208
Opinions issued .....	18	25	30
Active investigations .....	116	116	126
<b>Statutory Compliance</b>			
Charitable Trust registry			
Registrations .....	18,000	19,150	20,400
Financial reports processed .....	13,000	14,000	15,000
Audits .....	7,000	7,000	7,000
<b>Charitable Trust—Escheat Unit</b>			
Charitable trust cases .....	296	350	400
Charitable trust investigations .....	342	400	450
Escheat—unclaimed property cases .....	243	275	300
<b>Antitrust Section</b>			
Cases opened .....	6	11	11
Cases closed .....	4	7	7
Cases pending .....	14	19	23
Investigations opened .....	51	40	40
Investigations closed .....	17	30	30
Investigations pending .....	63	73	83
Recoveries since 66/76 (in millions) .....	\$52.9	\$55	\$75
Estimated recoveries on actions filed (in millions) .....	-	\$2.1	\$20
<b>Environment Protection</b>			
<b>Consumer Protection</b>			
Cases filed .....	64	65	65
Cases closed .....	40	40	40
Cases pending .....	101	100	100
Backlog of cases .....	20	15	15
Investigations pending .....	132	125	125
<b>Environment Law</b>			
Complaints requiring action .....	346	388	434
Cases filed .....	25	25	25
Investigations closed .....	244	244	244

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
Public Resources Law .....	66.2	70.5	70.2	\$1,894,146	\$2,226,102	\$2,380,778
Land Law .....	22	27.1	32.4	812,397	1,101,227	1,289,993
Statutory compliance .....	56.7	69.2	67.8	1,491,383	1,924,411	2,031,658
Environment and consumer protection .....	60.6	49.2	48	1,735,495	1,586,635	1,713,778
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>205.5</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>218.4</b>	<b>\$5,933,421</b>	<b>\$6,838,375</b>	<b>\$7,416,207</b>

## d. Grant Projects

## Legal Information for law Enforcement

This project provides law enforcement personnel in California with a legal education commensurate with their responsibilities as members of the criminal justice system.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	-	\$282,574	-	-

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## Schedule of Attorney Hours by Client Agency

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>General Fund Clients</b>			
Alcoholic Beverage Control .....	2,056	3,167	1,800
Adoptions, Department of Health .....	1,680	616	1,800
Advisory Health Council .....	377	-	400
Agriculture .....	2,084	1,230	1,330
Agricultural Labor Relations Board .....	240	-	-
Air Resources Board .....	2,963	3,025	3,025
Athletic Commission .....	498	315	315
Architecture .....	475	28	28
Benefit Payments—General .....	460	761	761
Board of Control .....	800	779	779
California Museum of Science and Industry .....	312	97	493
California Nevada Commission .....	-	227	227
Commission on the Status of Women .....	121	-	200
Colleges, Community .....	373	533	305
Colleges, and University State .....	7,906	6,775	6,175
Colorado River Board .....	611	399	399
Conservation .....	815	297	562
Consumer Affairs .....	622	410	410
Controller .....	1,688	1,388	2,028
Controller—Escheat .....	3,766	2,300	2,300
Corporations .....	4,179	3,582	4,044
Corrections .....	5,823	3,067	5,972
County Counsels .....	1,494	-	1,027
District Court of Appeals .....	4	180	180
Education .....	3,314	3,433	3,433
Equalization .....	1,136	1,295	1,552
Fair Employment Practices Commission .....	822	1,912	1,712
Finance .....	192	1,201	100
Fire Marshal .....	359	374	350
Forestry .....	1,992	1,112	1,112
Fair Political Practices Commission .....	316	500	375
Franchise Tax Board .....	4,858	4,057	4,948
Franchise Tax Board .....	3,524	3,880	3,387
General Services .....	3,354	1,239	3,089
Health—General .....	7,982	-	6,025
Health and Welfare Agency .....	167	392	200
Housing and Community Development .....	307	461	200
Industrial Relations .....	2,228	5,923	4,551
Judicial Council and Commission .....	182	-	143
Legislature .....	8,030	4,902	6,697
Lieutenant Governor .....	372	610	155
Mental Hygiene, Department of Health .....	3,166	3,305	3,305
Military .....	381	448	448
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	153	100	100
Office of Emergency Services .....	249	144	144
Parks and Recreation .....	5,104	4,769	6,983
Personnel Board .....	4,450	2,387	5,000
Post-Secondary Education Commission .....	-	-	100
Property Tax .....	1,404	482	482
Public Health, Department of Health .....	3,121	3,417	1,700
Public Utilities Commission .....	1,136	200	600
Reclamation Board .....	1,628	2,015	2,015
Rehabilitation .....	1,243	662	1,224
Resources Agency .....	243	562	562
Sales and Use Tax .....	7,876	9,970	9,970
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission .....	987	1,060	1,060
Scholarship and Loan commission .....	269	207	330
Secretary of State .....	1,743	1,175	1,225
Solid Waste Management Board .....	596	100	100
State Lands .....	15,620	16,505	23,905
State Supreme Court .....	107	-	70
Tax Deeded Land (Controller) .....	407	120	120
Transportation .....	307	100	100
Treasurer .....	775	270	833
Veterans Affairs .....	428	264	264
Water Resources .....	2,783	3,462	3,462
Water Resources Control Board .....	1,189	1,853	1,853
Water Quality Control Board .....	7,199	4,813	4,813
Youth Authority—General .....	1,856	1,621	2,641
Miscellaneous Clients .....	613	4,419	6,094
<b>Totals, General Fund Clients</b> .....	<b>143,515</b>	<b>124,897</b>	<b>152,092</b>



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Special Fund Clients	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Adult Authority .....	2,470	-	-
Aeronautics .....	1,755	1,000	1,000
Agriculture .....	4,227	6,630	6,630
Air Resources Bd—Vehicular .....	-	-	1,850
Banking .....	364	100	270
Benefit Payments .....	20,340	17,098	21,260
Business and Transportation Agency .....	1,054	-	-
California Coastal Zone Commission .....	17,947	8,325	-
California Coastal Commission .....	-	8,325	16,650
California Crime Technological Research Foundation .....	92	-	-
California Tahoe Regional Planning .....	2,278	3,021	-
California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board .....	4,486	4,000	4,000
Consumer Affairs .....	63,399	75,850	77,700
Corporation—Health Plan .....	-	3,700	3,700
California Hospital Commission .....	615	300	300
Employment Development Department .....	1,845	2,150	2,000
Energy Resources Commission .....	2,850	9,250	9,250
Fish and Game .....	5,155	4,870	4,870
General Services—Implied Dedication .....	-	1,500	1,850
Health—Medi-Cal .....	5,783	6,310	6,940
Health—Social Services .....	883	1,936	1,936
Health—Licensing .....	1,774	5,374	10,924
Highways Division .....	29	70	70
Highway Patrol .....	11,177	10,250	10,250
Horse Racing Board .....	1,277	700	700
Housing Commission—Special .....	660	-	-
Insurance .....	3,444	1,500	1,500
Long Beach—State Lands .....	2,363	2,300	2,300
Motor Vehicles .....	8,126	11,900	8,950
Naval and Ocean Development .....	458	250	250
New Motor Vehicle Board .....	1,526	50	50
Office of Aging .....	393	800	200
Office on Alcoholism .....	37	-	120
Oil and Gas Division .....	1,006	1,025	1,025
Occupational Safety and Health Act .....	3,272	7,400	3,700
Parole—Corrections .....	1,300	1,850	-
Parole—Youth Authority .....	22	1,850	-
Peace Officer Standards and Training .....	307	50	50
Professional Foresters .....	9	50	50
Pollution Control Finance Authority .....	471	250	250
Property Acquisition Condemnation .....	4,896	1,500	1,500
Public Employees Retirement System .....	3,436	5,962	5,962
Real Estate .....	5,574	3,600	4,988
Reclamation Board—Condemnation .....	291	643	643
Savings and Loan .....	118	300	130
School Bonds .....	293	100	100
State Personnel Board—Special .....	280	280	-
State Teachers' Retirement System .....	1,636	880	880
Teale Data Center .....	192	100	100
Teachers' Preparation and Licensing .....	1,076	900	900
Uninsured Employers' Fund .....	124	3,700	-
Victims of Violent Crimes .....	858	2,470	2,470
Water Facilities .....	4,118	7,000	4,955
Wildlife .....	440	173	173
Miscellaneous Clients .....	882	400	100
Totals, Special Fund Clients .....	197,408	228,042	223,496
Total Client Service Hours .....	340,923	352,939	375,588
Department of Justice Programs .....	442,962	463,039	457,180
Total Hours Reported .....	783,885	815,978	832,768

## II. LAW ENFORCEMENT

## Program Objectives and Description:

The Division of Law Enforcement provides efficient and effective statewide services in the following fields: Identification of persons and property, criminalist services, technical and special investigative training, statistical and communication services and selected special operational investigations. The division also works to suppress the traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs and to identify and prevent infiltration of organized crime.

The division is organized into five branches and an executive office. Enforcement and investigation branch supports other law enforcement agencies through investigative assistance, liaison and training, as well as performing special investigations. Identification and information branch provides identification services on individuals and property along with relevant information, including statistics relative to crime and delinquency. Investigative services branch furnishes specialized criminalistics and other technical services to law enforcement agencies. Organized crime and criminal intelligence branch gathers and disseminates information about organized crime. The Law Enforcement Consolidated Data Center provides data processing and telecommunications services to the division and acts as liaison with all users of division information services.

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	1,923.3	2,023.8	1,988	\$40,614,490	\$45,713,158	\$44,191,484
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—126.3	—	4,693	801,804
Totals, Law Enforcement .....	1,923.3	2,023.8	1,861.7	\$40,614,490	\$45,717,851	\$44,993,288
General Fund .....				26,271,690	30,162,746	33,949,767
Fingerprint Fees Account, General Fund .....				1,248,439	2,557,371	1,862,487
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				4,875,737	5,700,922	6,402,402
Reimbursements .....				6,472,755	4,013,297	860,449
Federal funds <sup>†</sup> .....				1,745,869	3,283,515	1,918,183

## Program Elements

a. Executive .....	(38.8)	(38.7)	(37.1)	(\$2,984,403)	(\$3,241,920)	(\$2,597,053)
Facilities expense—DLE .....	—	—	—	—	—	314,186
b. Enforcement and investigations .....	264.2	267	262.9	7,821,648	8,511,008	8,648,434
c. Investigative services .....	101.8	143.8	157.9	2,477,813	3,834,104	4,513,940
d. Identification and information .....	911.4	937.8	997.9	13,307,130	14,506,444	16,321,938
e. Organized crime and criminal intelligence....	100.8	96.7	94.6	2,093,980	2,335,941	2,466,725
f. Crime prevention and control .....	14.9	13.9	14	430,473	405,676	426,151
g. Consolidated data center .....	218.8	232.6	233.9	8,214,188	9,495,026	10,259,487
h. Grant projects .....	311.4	332	100.5	6,269,258	6,629,652	2,042,427

## a. Executive

The Division of Law Enforcement, Executive Office, is charged with the responsibility for the administration of the Division of Law Enforcement, which includes the planning, organizing, directing, coordinating, and facilitating of law enforcement activities in the Department of Justice. The Program Support Bureau, within the Executive Office, is charged with the responsibility of general administrative support activities, program evaluation, and staff support to the director.

The overall need for the Criminal Record Security Unit is to prevent the misuse of criminal offender record information and to insure that the citizen's rights to privacy will be protected while still providing the necessary access to information by authorized criminal justice agents. The Criminal Record Security Unit is responsible for the following programs: (1) training of local agency personnel in the use and security of criminal records; (2) developing and implementing California's plan for complying with the Federal Security and Privacy regulations; and (3) auditing of local user agencies for compliance with the state and federal privacy and security regulations.

The Compliance Section is responsible for the administration of three programs: (1) facility inspections; (2) facility security; and (3) internal discipline investigations.

Due to the types of services offered by the Division of Law Enforcement, coupled with the confidential types of information and intelligence maintained and stored by the division's various branches, there is a need to insure the protection of the division's personnel and property by providing adequate internal and external security for the department's various physical facilities. In addition, the Compliance Section is also responsible for conducting internal personnel investigations. Due to the confidential nature of the records and information stored and maintained by the Division of Law Enforcement, there is always a danger that such information may be illegally compromised.

As chief law officer of the State, the Attorney General is obligated to provide guidance, training and assistance to local law enforcement agencies. Field representatives provide training for local personnel, coordinate Division programs, support the Attorney General's field activities, implement new projects, identify and resolve problems, and provide feedback in a manner which will allow the Division of Law Enforcement to react to local problems and changing requirements.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	(38.8)	(38.7)	(37.1)	(\$2,984,403)	(\$3,241,920)	(\$2,597,053)
Special Item of Expense—facilities expense .....	—	—	—	—	—	314,186

## b. Enforcement and Investigations

*Five positions are proposed for Tort investigation workload.*

Two major functions comprise the greater part of the enforcement and investigation branch. The investigation and narcotic enforcement functions seek to insure uniform enforcement of the law in California by providing to local agencies access to specialized training and investigative personnel which, for reasons of economy or practicality, would not otherwise be available to most of California's political jurisdictions. They also provide the capability to pursue investigations across local political boundaries and serve as investigative and enforcement arm of the Attorney General in the fulfillment of his constitutional and statutory responsibilities.

The bureau of investigation provides field investigative assistance to local enforcement agencies in the solution and prosecution of major crimes. These investigations are of extreme importance to the community and often involve multicounty offenses. Investigations are performed of organized crime activity throughout the state. Other investigations are conducted as directed by the Attorney General, upon the request of the Governor, Legislature, or state agencies. Special agents of this bureau also conduct investigations of claims made against the state and agencies administering special funds to prevent fraud and undeserved payments. Investigations are conducted and assistance rendered to local agencies in the areas of consumer and investment fraud. Many of these cases are investigated for other state agencies on a reimbursement basis.

Special agents within the narcotic enforcement function, assigned to the six area offices throughout the State, work undercover to infiltrate the narcotic traffic, develop intelligence and gather evidence which results in the apprehension of major narcotic violators and their sources of supply. They assist local agencies in controlled substances investigations that are beyond local capabilities and they pursue investigation of cases that are of statewide or multijurisdictional character. This function administers the triplicate narcotic prescription system, which prevents the diversion of licit supplies of narcotics into illicit channels; has direct responsibility, by law, for the control of drug violations among narcotic registrants and licensees; in cooperation with the Department of Justice advanced training center provides on-the-job training seminars and formal classroom instruction in the techniques of narcotic enforcement for bureau personnel and personnel of local law enforcement agencies and makes public presentations before civic and professional groups.

Additional responsibilities at the branch level include maintenance and operation of the Department of Justice radio communications network throughout the State.



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Output					1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Investigations:							
Number of investigations.....					3,367	3,754	2,948
Narcotic Enforcement:							
Suppression of Illicit Traffic:							
Arrests of narcotic traffickers.....					1,487	1,516	1,803
Total investigations completed .....					1,843	1,500	1,785
Seizures:							
Controlled substances seized (kilograms)							
Heroin .....					26	30	32
Cocaine .....					13	11	16
Marihuana.....					1,248	1,300	1,400
Other .....					940	550	940
Total.....					2,227	1,891	2,388
Registrant—Licentiate Control:							
Narcotic registrant—licentiate arrests .....					71	80	90
Total investigations completed .....					146	150	155
Triplicate Prescription Control:							
Prescription form supplied .....					995,000	985,000	995,000
Completed prescriptions processed.....					618,061	600,000	657,500
Input							
Expenditures:		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement.....		154.3	159.6	158.2	\$4,652,576	\$5,182,003	\$5,311,052
Bureau of Investigation.....		109.9	107.4	104.7	3,169,072	3,329,005	3,337,382
Totals .....		264.2	267	262.9	\$7,821,648	\$8,511,008	\$8,648,434

## c. Investigative Services

Twenty-two positions are proposed in the third and final phase of the development of criminalistics laboratory services to state and local law enforcement.

The Investigative Services Branch provides criminalistics and related forensic science services to sheriff, police coroner, district attorney, state and local law enforcement departments and the courts of California. The specialized technical services furnished include the examination and analysis of physical evidence, questioned documents, latent fingerprints, photography services and polygraph examinations. The chief task is to process, examine, analyze and compare a wide variety of physical evidence and to interpret the significance of the scientific findings to law enforcement agencies and the courts.

Scientific laboratory services have been furnished by the State on a limited scale to law enforcement agencies and the courts since 1931. Since 1971, a system of regional satellite laboratories has been established, using federal funds made available through the Office of Criminal Justice Planning and the Governor's Office of Traffic Safety. Full-service regional laboratories are located in Redding, Santa Rosa, Sacramento, Modesto, Fresno, Salinas, Santa Barbara and Riverside. Satellite or limited service laboratories devoted mainly to blood-alcohol and controlled substances analysis are located in Oroville, San Rafael, Stockton, San Luis Obispo, West Covina, Santa Ana and San Diego.

This program has met the need of the California Highway Patrol and other police agencies engaged in the enforcement of traffic laws. Every county in the State is now equipped to carry out the provisions of the implied-consent law concerning chemical tests.

The sum of approximately \$9.1 million, derived from federal sources will have been expended by June, 1977, for salaries, training, equipment, and the building of laboratory facilities.

In fiscal year 1975-76 the Fresno and Redding Labs were converted to state funding at the cost of \$423,723. Federal funding for Santa Barbara, Salinas, Riverside and a portion of the Sacramento Regional Lab terminated on June 30, 1976.

A request for state funds in the amount of \$985,796 from the General Fund for these laboratories and \$691,180 from Motor Vehicle funds for the Uniform Blood-Alcohol Program was approved for the 1976-77 fiscal year.

Specialized technical services, in addition to criminalistics, are provided in the fields of questioned-documents analysis, latent fingerprint examination, polygraph examination and photographic services to the entire Criminal Justice System from the Sacramento Office. Because of the increasing requirements for services in the far reaches of the State, some of these services are being provided to the other regional laboratories through the assignment of personnel qualified to carry out these duties. As workload factors dictate, additional personnel to perform these services may be implemented in other regional facilities. The Department will make such assignments to assure prompt and efficient work on a cost-effectiveness basis in connection with major cases being local agencies which are served by the regional laboratories.

Output		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Criminalistics cases.....		—	—	—	3,262	3,262	3,262
Controlled substances.....		—	—	—	14,998	14,998	14,998
Blood alcohols.....		—	—	—	47,537	47,537	47,537
Polygraph exams.....		—	—	—	552	736	736
Photographic service.....		—	—	—	1,703	1,703	1,703
Questioned documents.....		—	—	—	2,699	2,699	2,699
Latent fingerprints.....		—	—	—	3,200	3,200	3,200
Input							
Expenditures <sup>1</sup> .....		101.8	143.8	157.9	\$2,477,813	\$3,834,104	\$4,513,940

<sup>1</sup> Positions and dollars are expenditures from the General Fund and reimbursements for the investigative services branch and do not include grant expenditures for criminalistic or blood-alcohol regional and satellite laboratories.

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## d. Identification and Information

A total of 44.7 positions are proposed for conversion of the comprehensive data system federal grant. Thirty-six positions are proposed for the Bureau of Identification for workload. Thirty-six and one-half positions previously established to process fee supported non-criminal identification work is being converted from revenue to General Fund on a one time basis to properly reflect a shift in workload. One and one-half positions are added on a workload basis for the Failure to Provide Unit.

The identification and information branch is comprised of three main components; the executive office, the bureau of criminal statistics; and the bureau of identification; all serve to provide identification and criminal information services to all law enforcement agencies. The executive office is the administrative function of the branch, providing policy and direction to all branch activities performed by the two bureaus (BCS, BID).

The Bureau of Criminal Statistics compiles, analyzes, interprets, and reports statistical facts on crime and delinquency, the processes of criminal justice in California, and how the agencies who operate the criminal justice system carry out their duties. To do this, the bureau collects data from city, county, and state agencies that administer criminal justice including all levels of courts, prosecutors, corrections, and enforcement agencies. Annual reports are made to the Governor, the Legislature, criminal justice agency administrators and others concerned with crime and delinquency and the effectiveness of agencies that administer criminal justice.

The Bureau of Identification is organized into four major entities—Fingerprint Program, Record Control Program, Record Analysis and Processing Program, and Special Services Program—and two minor entities—Quality Control Program and Technical Services Program.

The Fingerprint Program classifies, searches, and verifies criminal fingerprints submitted by law enforcement agencies and noncriminal fingerprints received from law enforcement, licensing, and regulatory agencies.

The Record Control Program maintains and operates the record folder file which contains the manual master criminal record and supporting documents for the criminal records system. It also maintains and operates a name index providing access to the folder and fingerprint files. Additionally, the Record Control Program maintains an ongoing purge effort which reviews records at specified times and purges them in accordance with record retention criteria established by the Attorney General.

The Criminal Record Purge Program is a federally funded project under the direction of the Record Control Program Manager. This effort is to accomplish a major one-time purge of the folder, fingerprint, and soundex files and to set ongoing review dates for retained records.

The Record Analysis and Processing Program encodes source documents such as fingerprints, dispositions and probation flash notices received from criminal justice agencies and enters this information into the criminal history record.

The Record Analysis and Processing Program is also responsible for creating, updating, and verifying noncriminal records and entries which make it possible for the bureau to provide subsequent arrest information to authorized agencies.

The Special Services Program performs the following functions:

- a. Coordinates for California the National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System;
- b. Processes teletypes for the Department of Justice;
- c. Processes record name checks;
- d. Provides manual criminal record information to criminal justice agencies on a continuous basis;
- e. Provides management control over the Stolen Vehicle System, Automated Firearms System, Automated Property System, Stolen Bicycle System, and the Wanted Persons System;
- f. Monitors the Dealer Record of Sale process relating to concealable firearms and the issuance of permits to carry concealed weapons;
- g. Deals with Record Sealing, Sex Registration, Narcotic Registration, Parent Locator Service, Photo Service, Record Review, Visa Follow-up, Tear Gas Certification, Missing Persons, Unidentified Dead, Parolee Movement List, Humane Societies and Humane Officers;
- h. Disseminates information to criminal justice agencies that relate to the above-mentioned components.

The Quality Control Program ensures that arrest and disposition information is complete and accurate prior to entry onto the criminal record by scanning for completeness and accuracy of all fingerprint and disposition documents received.

The Technical Services Program provides staff support to the Bureau's Administration and line management and maintains the Bureau Mathematical Model which is an automated system that simulates work processing in order to provide comprehensive data analysis of any changes in workload or response time requirements.

The Automated Fingerprint Project is a federally funded project under the direction of the Technical Services Program which will provide an alternative to the manual processing of fingerprints.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Criminal Statistics</b>			
Offender-Based Transaction Statistics .....	1,460,000	3,850,000	4,200,000
Adult probation .....	540,000	580,000	540,000
Juvenile probation .....	775,000	833,000	820,000
Uniform crime reports .....	1,700,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
Data center .....	600,000	600,000	800,000
<b>Fingerprint Program</b>			
Criminal fingerprints received .....	853,592	882,926	882,926
Noncriminal fingerprints received .....	436,079	388,770	388,770
<b>Record Control Program</b>			
Name searches .....	1,151,709	1,259,361	1,259,361
Folder pulls .....	1,706,505	1,882,934	1,882,934
Ongoing purge .....	-	129,000	129,000
Fingerprint searches .....	935,540	967,608	967,608
Documents filed .....	1,504,256	1,554,151	1,554,151
<b>Record Analysis and Processing Program</b>			
Manual record updated .....	769,148	833,334	833,442
"No Prior Record" notifications .....	183,642	163,706	154,706
Automated records updated and verified .....	203,009	270,147	314,667
Dispositions added to automated records .....	296,718	294,154	395,845
Requests for automated printed records .....	250,003	387,792	449,427
Fingerprint update coding .....	185,956	270,147	328,557
First offender coding .....	175,605	174,631	174,631
Disposition coding .....	271,061	294,154	403,754



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Special Services Program	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78			
Requests for information.....	805,234	856,285	862,019			
TT transactions.....	838,308	827,368	801,431			
Video transactions.....	179,600	180,384	182,459			
Dealers record of sale.....	218,114	221,079	223,290			
Concealable weapon license.....	46,678	45,429	45,105			
Pawn reports.....	1,167,575	1,217,857	1,336,509			
Stolen property reports.....	146,287	148,038	150,998			
SVS transactions.....	1,125,179	1,038,000	1,089,000			
Wants post cancel.....	144,441	155,652	164,353			
Record sealing dismissals.....	32,929	37,499	38,755			
Registration.....	15,869	19,021	21,220			
Child abuse.....	7,069	6,345	6,630			
Missing persons.....	9,042	7,937	6,570			
DOJ non-exempt licenses.....	12,987	13,982	14,398			
Failure to provide.....	64,276	138,606	180,000			
Photographs processed.....	351,836	420,351	378,316			
Parolees processed.....	29,636	25,516	28,076			
Documents types.....	282,694	256,900	276,923			
Documents files.....	327,005	238,430	240,430			
Documents mailed.....	2,173,257	2,472,404	2,472,404			
Quality Control						
Fingerprint document scan.....	1,316,900	1,285,500	1,285,500			
Problem fingerprint documents.....	38,100	44,700	44,700			
Disposition document scan.....	66,800	936,000	1,130,000			
Problem disposition documents.....	17,300	234,000	282,500			
Data element errors.....	74,500	381,500	449,400			
Input						
Expenditures	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Identification and Information:						
Bureau of Criminal Statistics.....	92.7	87.4	127.6	\$1,485,119	\$1,627,137	\$2,678,029
Bureau of Identification.....	818.7	850.4	870.3	11,822,011	12,879,307	13,643,909
Totals.....	911.4	937.8	997.9	\$13,307,130	\$14,506,444	\$16,321,938

## e. Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence

The Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence Branch provides the state-level support, leadership and coordination required to develop an effective criminal intelligence system based on mutual cooperation of state, regional, local and out-of-state law enforcement agencies.

The Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence Branch operates under the authority of the Government Code, Part 6—Department of Justice, Chapter 1—Administration. Article 2 specifically covers the purposes and duties of the Branch under Sections 15024, 15025, and 15028, as follows:

1. To gather, analyze and store intelligence pertaining to organized crime;
2. To provide this intelligence to local, state, and federal law enforcement units;
3. To provide training and instruction to assist local and state law enforcement personnel in recognizing and combating organized crime;
4. To provide a research resource of specialized equipment and personnel to assist local, state, and federal agencies in combating organized crime;
5. To conduct continuing analysis and research of organized crime in order to determine current and projected organized crime activity in California;
6. To initiate and participate in the prosecution of individuals and groups involved in organized crime activities.

The report of the Governor's Select Committee on Law Enforcement Problems, which was submitted to the California Legislature in August, 1973, in reference to organized crime in California, further outlines the function of the State. Six categories are noted for a successful program to combat organized crime. They are (1) to perform continual analysis to determine the nature and scope of organized crime as it changes, (2) to establish a central repository of reliable information about organized crime, (3) to develop a standard organizational pattern of organized crime units, (4) to maintain a mutual assistance program, (5) to conduct training courses for specialists in organized crime, and (6) to provide liaison with federal, state, and local agencies.

The Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence Branch of the Department of Justice is engaged in all these activities and works constantly to improve and expand its efforts and effectiveness.

This branch carries on a continuing program to determine and analyze the nature, characteristics, magnitude, and trends of organized crime in California. The basis is thus provided for the development of indicators of the presence of organized crime, tactical plans to combat priority organized crime areas, and strategic plans for the prevention of organized crime. Following is a description of the major activities of the branch.

Liaison agents provide a personal link between the Department of Justice and local law enforcement agencies, which makes possible a two-way flow of information and insures the obtaining of complete and accurate data for information. Specialized training programs covering matters relating to criminal intelligence gathering, analysis and dissemination are continually developed, resulting in the upgrading of knowledge and capabilities of law enforcement for effectively combatting organized crime.

A pool of specialized investigative equipment is maintained for loan to local law enforcement agencies. These equipment items are financially out of reach for most local agencies and would not otherwise be available to them. The equipment is used in investigations of fraud, bribery, narcotics, conspiracy, arson, vice, armed robbery and murder. A group of specialists provides technical assistance and training in the use of the equipment.

The branch is the law enforcement clearing house for all types of criminal intelligence. Information is received for criminal intelligence processing and for crime patterns analysis, and is correlated with existing information, analyzed and disseminated in the form of criminal intelligence to federal, state, and local agencies. This is information not usually obtainable through regular police channels. A staff of criminal intelligence agents is responsible for gathering information and for establishing and maintaining liaison and communication links in a continuing move toward making the Department of Justice the central support and coordinating agency for the entire state. Dissemination of criminal intelligence is accomplished in a variety of forms and methods of distribution, including telephone, teletype, individual reports and letters, regular bulletins, special bulletins, computer terminals, personal contacts, and regional meetings.

The branch furnishes administrative support for the nationwide law enforcement intelligence unit (LEIU) through the central coordinating section, which has responsibility for controlling the data base (LEIU subjects), developing, producing and disseminating LEIU subject cards, publication of regular and special bulletins, and coordination of various meetings. A 24-hour day, seven-day week is maintained in this section so that local agencies may receive and disseminate information at any time. This operation also provides criminal intelligence to the Governor's Emergency Planning Council consisting of representatives of the Governor's office, the Department of Justice, the California Highway Patrol, the Office of Emergency Services, and the California Military Department.

Working in a similar relationship with OCCIB is the California Narcotics Information Network (CNIN). The CNIN is an organization formed to promote the exchange of information and criminal intelligence not available through regular police channels in relation to narcotics trafficking. The primary role OCCIB plays is (1) to establish and maintain the central files of information and (2) to provide for its analysis and dissemination to members of the network. OCCIB also provides administrative services such as membership application, processing publication and distribution of

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

bulletins, and general coordination of member-agency efforts as needed. OCCIB is represented on the CNIN Board of Directors in an advisory capacity. The organization and activities are federally funded to December 31, 1976.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Tactical requests (services).....	10,850	12,000	13,500
Strategic requests (projects).....	95	100	105
Publications Distribution:			
Weekly criminal intelligence digest (52 per yr.).....	43	45	45
Monthly Criminal Intelligence Bulletin (12 per yr.).....	950	950	950
CNIN monthly bulletin (12 per yr.).....	275	285	295
LEIU publications (25 per yr.).....	235	240	240
LEIU bulletins (30 per yr.).....	235	240	245
LEIU cards (600 per yr.).....	235	240	245
RIU monthly bulletins (52 per yr.).....	235	240	245
Training:			
Courses presented—continuing.....	8	10	10
Total sessions.....	42	102	104
Number of law enforcement personnel trained.....	669	1,700	1,900
Special CNIN conference—L.E. trained.....	350	400	425
Resource Pool:			
Equipment loans.....	700	725	735
Technical assistance provided.....	230	250	270
Result of Output:			
Arrests.....	815	825	840
Crimes prevented.....	30	30	35
Correlations.....	530	550	570
Crime activity identified.....	995	1,100	1,200
Individuals identified.....	2,185	2,200	2,225
Wanted persons identified.....	210	225	235
Information Sources:			
New subjects indexed in files.....	6,675	6,750	6,800
Subjects purged from files.....	2,400	15,000	2,000
Established information sources.....	1,100	1,200	1,250

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	100.8	96.7	94.6	\$2,093,980	\$2,335,941	\$2,466,725

## f. Crime Prevention and Control

The Crime Prevention Unit offers a number of crime prevention programs relating to both youth and senior citizens. It is also responsible for coordinating the preparation and distribution of numerous crime prevention publications concerning consumerism, drug abuse, the law, and a quarterly journal entitled "Crime Prevention Review" to law enforcement agencies throughout the State.

A crime prevention institute is also an important program to be undertaken by this unit in co-sponsorship with the Peace Officers Standards and Training Commission. This program is designed to offer a sociological as well as urban planning approach for crime prevention law enforcement officers in California.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	14.9	13.9	14	\$430,473	\$405,676	\$426,151

## g. Consolidated Data Center

Six positions are proposed for Data Center workload.

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972, established the Law Enforcement Consolidated Data Center as one of four proposed data centers in state government. Division Order No. 73-19 officially established the Law Enforcement Consolidated Data Center on May 21, 1973, to enhance the ability of operating criminal justice agencies to combat crime and criminality; to reduce the multiplication of effort expended to maintain like criminal justice information in many files at all levels of government; and to develop a systematic method of getting complete, accurate criminal record information to the specific decisionmaker in time to be useful for some of the critical decisions relating to arrests, prosecution, court proceedings, and custody.

The Law Enforcement Consolidated Data Center (LECDC) consists of Administration, Communications Administration Section, and the Automated Information Services Bureau, which work as a closely coordinated team to implement and maintain the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) equipment and service vendors and users and potential users of CLETS/CJIS; and administer the California Law Enforcement Telecommunication Systems (CLETS). They are responsible for all data processing and telecommunications activities related to the statewide system. The major objectives are to increase the effectiveness of justice administration in California by providing an up-to-date, accurate, centralized criminal record data base; to provide a telecommunications system adequate to meet the needs of law enforcement agencies; to reduce turnaround time in responding to requests for criminal record information from minutes, hours, and days to seconds, minutes, and hours, depending on need related to various data elements; to provide centralized data processing and information services to all bureaus within the department; to provide ready access to the central information source for all criminal justice agencies (large and small), thereby eliminating the need to proliferate the same data in any files throughout California; and to protect the rights of privacy of individuals by placing strict security and confidentiality controls on criminal justice information.

## Program Activities

Law Enforcement Consolidated Data Center administration plans, organizes, and directs all phases of the Law Enforcement Consolidated Data Center, including communications administration, computer operations, system analysis, and design, programming, and data entry; analyzes and makes recommendations regarding proposed legislation affecting criminal justice processes and coordinates the data processing of other branches of the Department of Justice and user agencies such as local police and sheriff departments at the local level and the FBI; acquires, reviews, and processes information in the commission of administering the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) and the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS); provides expert technical and operational knowledge of CLETS/CJIS network; communicates daily on an ad hoc basis with all CLETS/CJIS interfacing elements; and responds to both short-range and long-range activities which influence the CLETS/CJIS network.

The communications administration section coordinates with all federal, state, and local law enforcement entities interfacing with the CLETS and CJIS environment; develops plans and policies for CLETS/CJIS; provides consultation to CLETS Advisory Committee and CLETS/CJIS programmer/analyst staff; develops technical guidelines, standards, and long range and operational plans for CLETS/CJIS programs; and provides technical and operational advice, policies, practices and procedures to users and potential users of CLETS/CJIS.

The Automated Information Service Bureau administers analysis, programming, automatic data transcription, and operations associated with the



DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—*Continued*

California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System, Criminal Justice Information System, criminal statistics, charitable trust, management information systems, national telecommunications systems (i.e., NLETS, NCIC), and any other intradepartmental automation programs. The performance of this function involves the following activities:

**Operations support** (two large multi-computer centers, data transcription) provides advice and consultation in preparation and evaluation of data processing equipment acquisitions, evaluates requests for data processing services; and acts as operational liaison between DOJ computer operations and other interfacing computer systems.

**Administrative support** administers to the needs of the Automated Information Services Bureau and, in part, of the Law Enforcement Consolidated Data Center, including systems analysis, staff support services, education, training, clerical support, property and supplies control, and personnel transactions.

**Programming support** (a group of highly skilled technical consultants, a resource pool of programmer/analysts, and a procedures/documentation group) coordinates and schedules the allocation of personnel between programs based on departmental needs and priorities; plans and budgets for future resource needs; and establishes and enforces bureau/division standards and policies.

**Technical support** (a collection of interrelated technical data processing functions) provides services in the area of software, telecommunications, and data base administration.

**Applications support** designs, produces, and evaluates the on-line and batch processing automated criminal justice information systems; prepares program and project budgets; allocates personnel and equipment resources; organizes project teams as necessary to provide data processing services for user programs; and maintains primary responsibility for the success of data processing programs provided to intradepartmental units and other statewide criminal justice agencies.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
CLETS (total) .....	111,238,436	133,486,000	160,183,000
DMV .....	30,126,155	37,794,000	47,227,000
NCIC .....	12,131,764	15,217,000	19,015,000
General .....	16,001,895	20,079,000	25,090,000
CLETS/CJIS .....	52,978,622	60,396,000	68,851,000
CJIS <sup>1</sup> .....	55,637,015	63,180,000	72,850,000
Inquiries .....	17,418,411	19,857,000	22,637,000
Updates .....	7,141,288	8,141,000	9,281,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	218.8	232.6	233.9	\$8,214,188	\$9,495,026	\$10,259,487

<sup>1</sup> Includes CJIS traffic generated from CLETS as well as video traffic that is entered directly into CJIS.

## h. Grant Projects

**Visual Investigative Analysis Technique (VIA)**

This project is a police improvement program for the development of the visual investigative analysis technique, a new and innovative charting technique, based on the principles of the program evaluation and review technique (PERT), which shows great potential as a tool for the control of major complex investigations.

**Statewide Criminalistics Laboratory System**

This project is for the Department to establish and support regional facilities to handle general criminalistic services in services in eight geographic areas throughout the State.

**Data Analysis Center**

This project provides the State's criminal justice managers an adequate data base for realistic and rational planning for allocation of resources and insures the operational compatibility of systems with NCIC and the California Criminal History File (CCH).

**Fingerprint Automation Prototype and Conversion**

This project is to determine the feasibility of: (1) microfilming the master file of fingerprints, (2) a computerized file search, (3) an automated retrieval system.

**Uniform Crime Reporting System (UCR)**

This project will develop a more accurate knowledge of serious crimes by standardizing the methods and format of crime reporting; an adequate basis for auditing the inputs of 416 separate field agency systems supply, supplying crime statistics; the foundation for a total statewide system; a quality control and audit system to insure uniformity to provide the State's criminal justice system managers and administrators with data to determine where, when and how crimes occur in the State.

**Integrated Program to Combat Organized Crime**

This project is designed to provide central intelligence capability; overall direction for operations, training, research and intelligence; training specifically oriented to the needs of officers in state and local agencies involved in organized crime control activities.

**California Narcotic Information Network (CNIN)**

This project provides for the establishment of a central clearinghouse for collating, analyzing and disseminating narcotics intelligence to the State's local law enforcement agencies.

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

**Drug Diversion Investigative Unit (DIU)**

This project forms a multiagency drug diversion investigation unit to investigate and reduce the incidence of drug diversion from legitimate channels. The agencies involved are: Federal Drug Enforcement Administration, State Department of Justice, Consumer Affairs, and the Board of Pharmacy.

**Management and Administration Statistics System**

This project will provide a means of collecting systematic data on expenditures, employment, facilities and equipment in criminal justice agencies; providing this data for processing by the data analysis center; and disseminating reports to provide criminal justice managers with adequate management information for realistic and rational planning necessary for allocating criminal justice resources to achieve maximum benefit.

**Criminal Record Purge**

The criminal record file maintained by the Department of Justice has never been purged and contains the fingerprints of nine million persons with five million of these persons also having a record folder. In January 1974, the Attorney General established criminal record purge and retention criteria. This program will institute these criteria and reduce the above files by approximately 50 percent.

**Offender Based Transaction Statistical System (OBTS)**

The OBTS system is being developed by utilizing a method of uniquely identifying everyone arrested, then tracing their passage through the systems, recording pertinent information about each transaction during the process. OBTS is needed to assess criminal justice activities in order to meet any criminal justice standard which may be developed as a result of the National Advisory Commission on Criminal Justice Standards and Goals.

**State Technical Assistance Capability**

State technical assistance will serve the State's needs for a vehicle disseminating information on resources available to the criminal justice system.

**Privacy and Security**

This project will provide for the development of California's plan for complying with the LEAA regulations for implementing Section 524(b) of the Omnibus Crime Control Safe Streets Act of 1968, as amended.

**Automated Criminal Intelligence Index**

This project will provide an automated index to the criminal intelligence document file to enable inquiring criminal intelligence analysts rapid access to data and an ability to summarize data on organized crime activities in California.

**Western Regional Training Institute**

This project will develop the Regional Organized Crime Training Center, which will continue and expand California's organized crime training program. It will extend the benefits of training in the investigation and prosecution of organized criminal activity to law enforcement officers within California and throughout the nation.

**Urban Terrorist**

This project will provide courses of instruction on the subject of urban criminal terrorism for law enforcement officers who are specifically called upon to cope with urban criminal terrorism.

**Interstate Organized Crime Index (IOCI)**

This project is to maintain an interim communication, information and reference system for law enforcement agencies assigned to combat organized crime. The system operates as a centralized index and clearinghouse of information of organized crime subjects and intelligence data. Receives and disseminates information on a national basis.

**Automated Latent Print System**

This system uses a computer assisted search in conjunction with the latent fingerprint analyst's expertise to rapidly scan a file of known offenders and assist in solving of crimes which would otherwise go unsolved.

**Ad Hoc Committee on School Violence**

The Ad Hoc Committee on Management of Conflict and Crime in the Schools is formed to address the problem of school-related crime, conflict and violence. It is to advise the Attorney General and the Superintendent of Public Instruction about what can be done at the state level to address the major issues in crime and conflict on the campus. It will focus primarily on the policies, programs and relationships of the elementary and secondary school system and the law enforcement/justice system as they relate to juveniles.



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Expenditures	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Visual investigative analysis technique .....	3.1	—	—	\$54,745	—	—
Statewide criminalistics laboratory system .....	79.8	22	—	1,900,019	\$696,157	—
Data analysis center .....	9.7	7	—	166,614	143,800	—
Fingerprint automation prototype and conver- sion .....	9.6	—	—	234,643	—	—
Uniform crime reporting system .....	13.2	12	—	271,417	176,667	—
Integrated program to combat organized crime	—	—	—	234,613	—	—
California narcotic information network (CNIN) .....	7.1	6	—	121,944	71,372	—
Drug diversion investigative unit (DIU) .....	3.4	5	—	144,094	377,346	—
Management and administrative statistics sys- tem .....	1.3	—	—	25,084	—	—
Criminal record purge .....	51.4	150	71	713,684	2,343,780	1,111,111
Offender-based transaction statistical system (OBTS) .....	121.1	96	—	1,722,278	1,923,030	—
State technical assistance capability .....	6.4	—	—	127,745	—	—
Privacy and security .....	—	—	—	2,820	—	—
Automated criminal intelligence index .....	—	22	—	—	369,756	—
Western regional training institute .....	4.6	10	13	417,891	379,782	481,964
Urban terrorist .....	—	2	3	—	147,962	124,978
Interstate organized crime index (IOCI) .....	—	—	8.5	—	—	193,041
Automated latent print system .....	—	—	5	—	—	131,333
Organized crime evaluation .....	0.7	—	—	129,499	—	—
Ad Hoc Committee .....	—	—	—	2,168	—	—
Totals, Grant Projects Expenditures .....	311.4	332	100.5	\$6,269,258	\$6,629,652	\$2,042,427

## III. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

Twenty-one positions are proposed for 1977/78 to continue administrative support services for a variety of Law Enforcement programs which have been or are now being converted from Federal Grant to State funded programs.

Four positions are proposed to provide accounting and personnel services for the new line program positions proposed for the Department of Justice.

The Attorney General, as stated in Article V of the Constitution, is the chief law officer of the State and functions as the director of the Department of Justice. The executive office, comprised of the Attorney General, his chief deputy and their immediate staff, provides the overall executive and managerial functions, policy determinations and direction of the department.

The Division of Administration provides the necessary administrative, management, and support services to enable the line programs to attain the highest level of performance. The division provides fiscal management services; legal office services which provide stenographic and clerical support to the three legal divisions; manpower services which provide for the management of human resources with responsibility for maintenance of employee records, position transaction control and payroll processing; a training center which coordinates and manages the interdepartmental training programs and provides a centralized location for training local criminal justice and law enforcement units; management services and assistance is provided to departmental management relating to organizational improvements, work measurement and analysis, information services, legislative analysis, and EDP resource utilization; and library services to maintain the law libraries, provide legal research and general legal reference assistance.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	486.5	520.4	513.1	\$11,125,740	\$12,741,475	\$13,078,079
Workload adjustments .....	—	12.7	36.2	—	10,281	684,697
Totals, Administration .....	486.5	533.1	549.3	\$11,125,740	\$12,751,756	\$13,762,776
Less Amounts Distributed to Other Programs:						
Legal Services .....	-340.5	-364.7	-364.7	-7,613,371	-8,514,067	-8,927,072
Net Totals, Administration—Undistribut- ed .....	146	168.4	184.6	\$4,835,704	\$4,237,689	\$4,835,704
General Fund .....				2,952,110	3,347,406	3,994,251
Reimbursements .....				560,259	890,283	841,453

## IV. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE

## Program Objectives and Descriptions

Section 2231(a) of the Revenue and Taxation Code requires the State to pay local governmental units the costs of any new program or increased level of service of a program mandated by legislation enacted after January 1, 1973. Within the program area of the Department of Justice there is one such legislative mandate relating to the destruction or obliteration of records of courts and public agencies of convictions for possession of marijuana and arrests for possession of marijuana not followed by conviction, occurring prior to January 1, 1976. This mandate affects counties and cities. These entities, having law enforcement agencies and courts, will incur costs in the destruction or obliteration of records as prescribed in Chapter 952, Statutes 1976.

## Authority

Chapter 952, Statutes of 1976.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	—	\$36,000	\$72,000

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	2,902.9	3,197.3	3,197.3	\$41,935,464	\$49,236,846	\$50,482,308
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	23.1	—359.9	—	—463,135	—4,146,007
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	311.8	—	—	4,117,037
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	23.1	—48.1	—	—\$463,135	—\$28,970
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,902.9	3,220.4	3,149.2	\$41,935,464	\$48,773,711	\$50,453,338
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—137.4	—206.3	—	—2,163,006	—3,124,581
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,902.9	3,083	2,942.9	\$41,935,464	\$46,610,705	\$47,328,757
Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	7,573,097	10,125,871	10,145,833
Totals, Personal Services.....	2,902.9	3,083	2,942.9	\$49,508,561	\$56,736,576	\$57,474,590
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses .....				\$2,355,816	\$2,924,611	\$3,171,950
Printing .....				167,009	237,930	363,199
Communications.....				1,251,395	1,543,912	1,675,502
Travel—in-state .....				1,410,427	1,756,072	1,978,545
Travel—out-of-state.....				102,760	234,674	207,730
Consultant and professional services .....				1,078,556	1,421,941	1,421,941
Cost-of-suit expense .....				609,502	640,100	738,565
Facilities operations .....				3,545,515	3,620,548	4,237,260
Data processing expense .....				4,038,206	4,616,425	5,121,788
Equipment.....				952,117	1,114,370	1,068,969
Pro rata charges .....				116,389	118,650	152,478
Tort claim payments .....				276,776	405,533	350,000
Grant expenses .....				1,962,747	1,882,911	612,727
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$17,867,215	\$20,608,022	\$21,100,654
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>						
Appropriated revenue .....				539,035	—	—
Tort Settlement appropriation .....				1,690,906	161,135	—
Chapter 514, Statutes 1974 .....				—	54,000	—
Facilities expense—3301 C Street.....				—	—	314,186
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$69,605,717	\$77,559,733	\$78,889,430
Reimbursements .....				—14,699,332	—14,922,516	—11,851,592
Amount Payable from Political Reform Act .....				—	—	—171,587
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$54,906,385	\$62,637,217	\$66,866,251

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$41,022,191	\$46,842,344	\$55,286,849
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,914,110	1,840,024	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,253,874	790,605	—
Allocation for price increases .....	—	44,063	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	49,911	—	—
Education Code Section 13588, Penal Code Sections 11105 and 12054 .....	1,152,533	—	—
Chapter 314, Statutes of 1975.....	500,000	—	—
Chapter 315, Statutes of 1975.....	337,500	—	—
Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1975.....	270,000	—	—
Chapter 44, Statutes of 1976.....	80,000	—	—
Chapter 77, Statutes of 1976.....	664,541	—	—
Chapter 120, Statutes of 1976.....	193,830	—	—
Transfer from Item 47, Statutes of 1975.....	1,327,395	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 77, Statutes of 1976.....	—	161,135	—
Chapter 514, Statutes of 1974.....	54,000	54,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$48,819,885	\$49,732,171	\$55,286,849
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—215,135	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1,746,924	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$46,857,826	\$49,732,171	\$55,286,849



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Health Care Services Plan Moneys, General Fund <sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$165,737	—	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	7,712	—	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	5,065	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$178,514	—	—

Fingerprint Fees, General Fund <sup>2</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$132,357	\$2,435,112	\$1,862,487
Allocation for salary increase .....	6,160	85,518	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	4,046	36,741	—
Chapter 100, Statutes of 1976 .....	1,590,568	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,733,131	\$2,557,371	\$1,862,487
Estimated savings, unexpended balance .....	—484,692	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,248,439	\$2,557,371	\$1,862,487

Attorney General's Antitrust Account, General Fund <sup>3</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$1,290,705	\$1,396,330
Allocation for salary increase .....	—	50,736	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	—	21,797	—
Chapter 120, Statutes of 1976 .....	\$193,830	—	—
Transfer to General Fund .....	—193,830	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$1,363,238	\$1,396,330

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,526,693	\$5,393,378	\$6,402,402
Allocation for salary increase .....	210,681	211,826	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	138,363	91,018	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	4,700	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,875,737	\$5,700,922	\$6,402,402

Federal Funds <sup>4</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$1,745,869	\$3,283,515	1,918,183
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$54,906,385	\$62,637,217	\$66,866,251

<sup>1</sup> Appropriated revenues pursuant to Chapter 1144, Statutes of 1974.<sup>2</sup> Appropriated revenues pursuant to Chapter 1377, Statutes of 1972.<sup>3</sup> Appropriated recoveries pursuant to Chapter 1140, Statutes of 1972.

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Civil penalties .....	\$139,523	\$35,000	\$40,000
Narcotic fines .....	1,159,764	800,000	900,000
Fingerprint I.D. fees .....	1,312,623	2,300,371	2,356,151
Health plan registration fees .....	393,512	—	—
Other regulatory licenses .....	731	900	900
Sale of documents .....	70	—	—
Net proceeds of antitrust actions .....	4,307,590	225,000	2,000,000
Other miscellaneous income .....	5,110	—	—
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$7,318,923	\$3,361,271	\$5,297,051

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$72,000
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	—	\$36,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	—	\$36,000	\$72,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$54,906,385	\$62,673,217	\$66,938,251

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## Fingerprint Fees, General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$543,045	\$612,584	\$355,584
Prior year adjustments.....	5,355	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$548,400	\$612,584	\$355,584
Revenues:			
Fingerprint Fees (Section 13588 E.C. and Section 11105 and 12054 P.C.).....	1,312,623	2,300,371	2,356,151
Total, Resources.....	\$1,861,023	\$2,912,955	\$2,711,735
Expenditures:			
Department of Justice.....	1,248,439	2,557,371	1,862,487
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$612,584	\$355,584	\$849,248
Surplus available for appropriation.....	612,584	355,584	849,248

Health Care Services Moneys, General Fund <sup>4</sup>

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$410,519	\$425,517	-
Revenues:			
Registration fees for health plans.....	393,512	-	-
Transfers:			
Transfer to General Fund (Chapter 941, Statutes of 1975).....	-200,000	-425,517	-
Total Resources.....	\$604,031	-	-
Expenditures:			
Department of Justice.....	\$178,514	-	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$178,514	-	-
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$425,517	-	-

<sup>4</sup> Program responsibility transferred to Department of Corporations and account abolished July 1, 1976, pursuant to Chapter 941, Statutes of 1975 (AB 138).

## Attorney General's Antitrust Account, General Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	-	\$3,000,000	\$1,861,762
Revenues:			
Antitrust recoveries.....	\$4,307,590	225,000	2,000,000
Transfers:			
Transfer to General Fund.....	-1,307,590	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,000,000	\$3,225,000	\$3,861,762
Expenditures:			
Department of Justice.....	-	1,363,238	1,396,330
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$3,000,000	\$1,861,762	\$2,465,432
Surplus available for appropriation.....	\$3,000,000	\$1,861,762	\$2,465,432

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	2,902.9	3,197.3	3,197.3	\$41,935,464	\$49,236,846	\$50,482,308
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Legal Services:						
Civil Law:				Salary Range		
Dep attorney gen I.....	-	-	-6	1,873-2,261	-	-134,856
Criminal Law:						
Dep attorney gen I.....	-	-	-2	1,873-2,261	-	-44,952
Accountant I.....	-	-	-1	915-1,097	-	-13,164
Division of Administration:						
Legal Support Services:						
Sr legal steno.....	-	-	-4.3	857-1,025	-	-44,632
Clk typist II.....	-	-	-1.3	675-880	-	-10,252
Management and Manpower Services: Training:						
Temporary help.....	-	-1	-1	-	-9,100	-9,100
Overtime—agent.....	-	-1.1	-1.1	-	-20,395	-20,395
Overtime—regular.....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-3,583	-3,583
Division of Law Enforcement:						
Enforcement and Investigation:						
Bureau of Investigation:						
Special agent II.....	-	-	-2	1,589-1,916	-	-38,136
Overtime agent.....	-	-	-	-	-	-21,324
Identification and Information:						
Bureau of Identification:						
Record Update:						
Key data op.....	-	-4	-4	618-842	-31,704	-31,704
Record Analysis and Coding:						
Sr clk typist.....	-	-	-1	804-963	-	-9,648
Clk typist II.....	-	-	-2	675-804	-	-16,560
Clk II.....	-	-4	-4	675-804	-34,584	-34,584



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special Services:						
Teletype opr .....	-	-	-3	736-880	-	-26,496
Grant personnel .....	-	-	-332 <sup>1</sup>	-	-	-3,977,492
Total, Reductions .....	-	-10.3	-364.9	-	-\$99,366	-\$4,436,878
Administratively Established Positions:						
Administration:						
Legal Support Services—Contractual Services:						
Sr legal steno .....	-	1	-	857-1,025	10,284	-
Clk typist II .....	-	5	-	675-880	42,300	-
Temporary help .....	-	1	-	-	10,284	-
Manpower Services:						
Career opportunities develmt .....	-	15	-	-	57,722	-
Legal Services:						
Civil Law—Contractual Services:						
Dep attorney gen I .....	-	0.5	-	1,873-2,261	11,238	-
Special Operations—Contractual Serv:						
Dep attorney gen I .....	-	2	-	1,873-2,261	44,952	-
Dep attorney gen II .....	-	0.9	-	2,057-2,484	20,603	-
Division of Law Enforcement:						
Executive:						
Privacy and Security:						
Security off I .....	-	5	5	936-1,124	58,402	58,402
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	17,742	17,742
EDP privacy & security .....	-	1	-	-	26,862	-
Identification and Information:						
Bureau of Criminal Statistics:						
Drug diversion .....	-	1	-	-	14,282	-
Optical scanning .....	-	1	-	-	5,631	-
Administration—temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	6,678	-
Totals, Administratively Established Positions .....	-	33.4	5	-	\$326,980	\$76,144
Positions Reclassified:						
Executive .....	-	(6)	-	-	-24,796	-
Division of Administration:						
Administration:						
Fiscal services .....	-	(25)	(8)	-	268	17,422
Legal support .....	-	(104)	(9)	-	-32,138	7,536
Management and manpower services .....	-	(11)	-	-	-5,483	-
Management and manpower services training .....	-	(6)	(1)	-	15,648	1,686
Law library .....	-	(4)	-	-	791	-
Legal Services Division:						
Civil law .....	-	(68)	(13)	-	-258,362	51,098
Criminal law .....	-	(88)	(26)	-	-217,406	79,381
Special operations .....	-	(32)	(3)	-	-110,655	11,854
Division of Law Enforcement:						
Executive .....	-	(12)	(5)	-	7,544	6,004
Enforcement and investigation .....	-	(19)	(5)	-	29,595	24,973
Investigative services .....	-	(37)	(3)	-	-81,692	8,400
Identification and information .....	-	(162)	(26)	-	-7,749	45,427
Organized crime and criminal intelligence .....	-	(17)	(2)	-	-7,866	7,070
Crime prevention and control .....	-	(2)	-	-	2,316	-
Law Enforcement Consolidated Data Center .....	-	(20)	(4)	-	-764	12,676
Totals, Reclassifications .....	-	(613)	(105)	-	-\$690,749	\$273,527

<sup>1</sup> Grant personnel blanket amounts and man-year counts are not included in the authorized positions count for the fiscal year 1977-78 due to a lack of commitment of grant funds.

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## Transfer of Authorized Positions:

## Division of Legal Services

## Civil Law:

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Specialist victims of violent crimes from Division of Law Enforcement .....	-1	-	5	915-1,097	-	54,900

## Division of Law Enforcement:

## Enforcement and Investigation:

## Executive:

Temporary help from Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement .....	-	-	1	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---

## Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement:

Overtime to executive .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-
-----------------------------	---	---	----	---	---	---

## Bureau of Investigation:

Specialist victims of violent crimes (Special Agent II reclassified) to Division of Legal Services .....	-	-	-5	1,589-1,916	-	-113,700
--	---	---	----	-------------	---	----------

Totals, Transferred Positions .....	-	-	-	-	-	-\$58,800
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----------

Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	23.1	-359.9	-	-\$463,135	-\$4,146,007
---	---	------	--------	---	------------	--------------

## Proposed New Positions:

## Division of Administration:

## Administrative Services:

## Accounting:

Accountant I .....	-	-	2	915-1,097	-	21,960
--------------------	---	---	---	-----------	---	--------

Acctg techn .....	-	-	8	804-963	-	77,184
-------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	--------

## Program Support:

Business service off I .....	-	-	1	1,203-1,447	-	14,436
------------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

Acctg techn .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
-------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	-------

Stock clk .....	-	-	1	770-919	-	9,648
-----------------	---	---	---	---------	---	-------

Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-880	-	8,280
---------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	-------

Steno .....	-	-	1	721-861	-	10,332
-------------	---	---	---	---------	---	--------

## Central Services:

Reproduction mach opr II .....	-	-	2	787-940	-	21,420
--------------------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	--------

Clk II .....	-	-	2	675-804	-	17,976
--------------	---	---	---	---------	---	--------

## Management and Manpower:

## Manpower Services:

Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	18,180
--	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

Personnel asst I .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	10,560
------------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	--------

Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-842	-	10,560
---------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	--------

## Management Services:

Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	18,180
--	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

## Training:

Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
--	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-842	-	10,560
---------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	--------

## Legal Support Services:

Sr legal steno .....	-	-	15.8	857-1,025	-	161,507
----------------------	---	---	------	-----------	---	---------

Clk typist II .....	-	-	3.3	675-880	-	28,016
---------------------	---	---	-----	---------	---	--------

## Division of Legal Services:

## Civil Law:

## Professional and Vocational Licensing:

Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	1	1,873-2,261	-	22,476
--------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

## Public Administrative Law:

Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	4	1,873-2,261	-	89,904
--------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

## Business Law:

Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	1	1,873-2,261	-	22,476
--------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

## Government Law:

Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	0.5	1,873-2,261	-	11,238
--------------------------	---	---	-----	-------------	---	--------

## Public Welfare:

Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	6	1,873-2,261	-	134,856
--------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	---------

## Tax Law:

Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	1	1,873-2,261	-	22,476
--------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

## Tort and Condemnation:

Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	2	1,873-2,261	-	44,952
--------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

Supvr public liability claims .....	-	-	1	1,575-1,828	-	18,180
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

Specialist victim of violent crimes .....	-	-	4	915-1,097	-	43,920
---	---	---	---	-----------	---	--------

Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-880	-	8,280
---------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	-------

## Criminal Law:

## Appeals and Writs:

Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	1	1,873-2,261	-	22,476
--------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

## Parent Locator:

Intelligence specialist III .....	-	-	1	1,232-1,482	-	14,784
-----------------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	14,436
------------------------------	---	---	---	-----------	---	--------

Intelligence specialist II .....	-	-	1	1,124-1,350	-	13,488
----------------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

Supvng clk I .....	-	-	1	915-1,097	-	10,980
--------------------	---	---	---	-----------	---	--------

Sr clk typist .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
---------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	-------

Statistical clk .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
-----------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	-------

Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,280
---------------------	---	---	---	---------	---	-------

Clk II .....	-	-	9	675-804	-	74,520
--------------	---	---	---	---------	---	--------



## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special Operations:						
Consumer Protection:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	41,796
Public Resources Law:						
Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	2.5	1,873-2,216	-	56,190
Land Law:						
State Lands:						
Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	4	1,873-2,261	-	89,904
General Services:						
Dep attorney gen I .....	-	-	1	1,873-2,261	-	22,476
Division of Law Enforcement:						
Enforcement and Investigation:						
Bureau of Investigation:						
Special agent II .....	-	-	4	1,589-1,916	-	76,272
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	705-842	-	8,460
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	19,473
Investigative Services:						
Criminalist V .....	-	-	1	1,962-2,371	-	28,452
Criminalist IV .....	-	-	2	1,787-2,157	-	51,768
DOJ administrator I .....	-	-	1	1,665-2,009	-	20,928
Criminalist III .....	-	-	9	1,627-1,962	-	190,620
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	19,068
Business services asst. ....	-	-	1	1,003-1,203	-	14,436
Lab techn .....	-	-	2	958-1,149	-	24,612
Steno .....	-	-	2	721-861	-	19,752
Clk typist II .....	-	-	3	705-842	-	28,944
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	4,000
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Identification and Information:						
Bureau of Criminal Statistics:						
DOJ administrator I .....	-	-	1	1,665-2,009	-	22,992
Research mgr I .....	-	-	4	1,589-1,916	-	87,744
Research analyst II .....	-	-	14	1,447-1,744	-	279,720
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	2	1,447-1,744	-	39,960
DP systems analyst .....	-	-	3	1,447-1,744	-	59,940
Crime studies techn II .....	-	-	2	1,003-1,203	-	27,576
Crime studies techn I .....	-	-	2	837-1,003	-	22,992
Statistical clk .....	-	-	3	804-963	-	33,084
Key data opr supvr .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	11,028
Key data opr .....	-	-	6.5	705-842	-	62,712
Clk II .....	-	-	6.2	695-804	-	57,288
Bureau of Identifications:						
Record Control Program:						
Sr Clk .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	10,188
RAP Program:						
Key data supvr II .....	-	-	2	915-1,097	-	21,960
Key data supvr I .....	-	-	2	804-963	-	19,296
Criminal record specialist I .....	-	-	7	778-946	-	66,503
Key data opr .....	-	-	16	705-842	-	140,966
Clk II .....	-	-	2	675-804	-	16,560
Special Services Program:						
Identification specialist II .....	-	-	1	1,124-1,350	-	13,488
Clk typist II .....	-	-	2	675-804	-	16,560
Clk II .....	-	-	4.5	675-804	-	36,990
Quality Control:						
Clk II .....	-	-	6	675-804	-	49,680
Consolidated Data Center:						
Staff systems software specialist .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	19,068
Assoc systems software specialist .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
DP techn .....	-	-	1	876-1,048	-	10,512
Computer opr .....	-	-	3	876-1,048	-	31,920
Grant personnel .....	-	-	100.5	-	-	1,158,966
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	311.8	-	-	\$4,117,037
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	23.1	-48.1	-	-\$463,135	-\$28,970
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2,902.9	3,220.4	3,149.2	\$41,935,464	\$48,773,711	\$50,453,338

## STATE CONTROLLER

The State Controller is the elective state fiscal officer. As such the primary objectives of his office are: to provide sound fiscal control over receipt and disbursement of public funds; to report the financial operations and conditions of the state and local government; to assure that money due the state is collected and to provide equitable, effective and economical tax administration; to provide fiscal assistance and guidance to local government; to administer the state's unclaimed property laws; and to serve as a member of fiscally oriented state boards and commissions.

The powers, duties and functions of the State Controller embrace (1) those expressed in the Constitution (Article XVI, Section 7, (2) those inherent in the nature of his office, though not so expressed, (3) those unquestionably essential to the efficient operation of his office, and (4) such additional powers, duties, or functions as the Legislature may confer or impose upon him.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Fiscal control .....	\$7,941,975	\$13,669,670	\$16,066,802
II. Tax administration .....	3,916,938	4,227,126	4,473,342
III. Local government fiscal affairs .....	1,387,480	1,574,292	1,752,849
IV. Personnel Information Management Systems (PIMS) .....	3,954,781	1,674,134	2,001,372
V. Unclaimed property .....	801,485	1,540,484	2,031,860
VI. Legislative mandates .....	24,147,328	37,943,089	52,843,225
Less: amounts shown in other budgets .....	-24,147,328	-37,943,089	-52,843,225
VII. Administration:			
Distributed to other programs .....	(686,456)	(707,572)	(666,066)
Undistributed .....	343,227	833,897	787,861
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$18,345,886</b>	<b>\$23,519,603</b>	<b>\$27,114,086</b>
Reimbursements .....	-1,796,316	-1,836,811	-2,675,155
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$16,549,570</b>	<b>\$21,682,792</b>	<b>\$24,438,931</b>
General Fund .....	15,113,391	19,660,846	22,812,929
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund .....	58,642	77,509	85,030
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	1,192,884	1,263,709	1,355,185
Unclaimed Property Fund* .....	-	460,523	-
State School Building Aid Fund* .....	184,653	220,205	185,787
Personnel years .....	791.9	913.2	974.5

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
Ie	Disbursement services—workload/redesign non-payroll programs .....	7.5	\$98,142
Ih	Payroll services—workload/new payroll system conversion and maintenance .....	26	260,013
Ih	Payroll services—Teale costs for new payroll and employment history systems .....	-	1,312,996
IIb	Gift tax—increase revenue producing compliance activity .....	2	21,204
IIIa	Financial reporting—increased audit of local government tax rates .....	2	29,832
IIIc	County cost plans—provide more detailed plan evaluation .....	3	52,092
IVc	PIMS—develop system capabilities for SPB, CSUC, SCO, DOF, PERS .....	10	185,304
Va	Abandoned property—workload augment revenue producing compliance activities .....	12	167,244
VIIb	Administrative services—internal audit, system analysis, budgeting and personnel workload .....	8	112,600

## I. FISCAL CONTROL

### Program Objectives and Description

The primary objectives are to maintain an effective system of internal control over the state's financial transactions through modern auditing and disbursing techniques and to report promptly and accurately the state's financial condition and operations to assure the fiscal integrity of state government and to provide timely financial information to the Legislature and public.

The major activities of the Divisions of Accounting, Audits, Disbursements and Personnel Payroll Services are integrated into a system of internal control over the receipt and use of state, federal and other public moneys in the State Treasury. Agency documents are reviewed to determine the purpose for which the money may be used and to verify the program, fund or account prior to authorizing the deposit or transfer of funds. Agency claims against the Treasury are office audited for legality prior to disbursement, supplemented by field audit where necessary. All deposits, transfers and withdrawals are recorded in EDP control accounts, and a determination is made that there is an available appropriation and sufficient cash in the appropriate fund to pay each claim. The preparation and direct mailing of warrants to payees is the final link in the integrated claim and warrant process. Reports stating the state's financial operations and condition are issued periodically.

### Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7, and Government Code Sections 12400 et seq.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	358.9	501.1	495.4	\$7,941,975	\$13,395,668	\$13,621,967
Workload adjustments .....	—	40.2	74.7	—	274,002	2,444,835
<b>Totals, Fiscal Control</b> .....	<b>358.9</b>	<b>541.3</b>	<b>570.1</b>	<b>\$7,941,975</b>	<b>\$13,669,670</b>	<b>\$16,066,802</b>
General Fund .....				6,196,862	11,790,944	14,096,441
State School Building Aid Fund* .....				184,653	220,205	183,174
Aeronautics Account .....				26,807	41,620	43,654
Reimbursements .....				1,533,653	1,616,901	1,743,533

### Program Elements

a. Control accounting .....	44.4	45.3	44.8	\$940,751	\$1,107,951	\$1,146,587
b. Financial analysis .....	12.2	13.1	13.1	329,641	404,884	426,018
c. Claim audit .....	39.9	40.9	40.9	600,204	676,563	699,524
d. Field audit .....	67.3	76.4	76.4	1,653,490	2,032,559	2,139,667
e. Disbursement services .....	48.2	105	111	2,223,144	3,726,209	3,952,793
f. Data processing services:						
Distributed to other programs .....	17.7	30.6	32.6	(479,344)	(677,560)	(754,052)
Undistributed .....	—	—	—	—	30,193	31,508
g. Personnel services .....	—	132.2	132.6	—	4,250,742	4,661,712
h. Payroll services .....	129.2	97.8	118.7	2,194,745	1,440,569	3,008,993

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## a. Control Accounting

Control accounts are maintained for all funds in the State Treasury and for the centralized state treasury trust system. Cash management is performed for all funds investing through the Surplus Money Investment Fund Program. This unit also initiates the transfers of money for loans to and from the General Fund on the basis of cash needs and loan authorizations. Both control and detailed accounts covering investments made from various state funds and from treasury-pooled money, as well as interest-bearing bank deposits, are maintained. Education Code requirements as to repayments by school districts of state school building aid loans are administered. *In 1977-78 one position is eliminated due to savings resulting from an on-line EDP system and one-half temporary help positions is added due to workload.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Receipts issued .....	31,639	33,000	34,000
Transfers, journals and canceled warrant reports .....	62,648	65,150	67,150
Claims processed .....	220,865	230,000	238,000
Treasury trust deposits .....	190,264	192,000	193,000
Treasury trust account transactions.....	6,940,453	9,794,700	9,994,700
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$940,751	\$1,107,951	\$1,146,587
Personnel years.....	44.4	45.3	44.8

## b. Financial Analysis

Comprehensive fiscal reports, the principal one being the Controller's Annual Report of the state's financial affairs, are issued regularly. Others include the preliminary annual report, the August governmental cost fund report, the month-end statements showing revenues derived from all major taxes, and the receipts and expenditures of the General Fund, and other periodic special reports. Data is compiled and computations made for apportionment to local agencies, such as highway users' taxes, cigarette taxes, motor vehicle license fees (in-lieu tax), property tax relief, mandated cost claims, and federal funds. Estimates of future cash receipts and expenditures are compiled for management of the Pooled Money Investment Program. *A one time increase of \$10,000 is added in 1977-78 to perform an actuarial valuation of the judges' retirement system.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Mandated cost:			
Number of claims.....	8,634	8,780	8,930
Number of letters .....	684	700	715
Financial reports.....	27	27	27
Apportionments .....	79	80	80
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$329,641	\$404,884	\$426,018
Personnel years.....	12.2	13.1	13.1

## c. Claim Audit

All state expenditures, including contract services, personal services, equipment, materials, travel claims and investments, are audited prior to payment to assure charges are legal, for an authorized purpose and that an appropriation exists from which they can be paid.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Claim schedules audited .....	236,314	241,040	245,860
Amount of claims approved (millions) .....	\$65,898	\$67,875	\$69,911
Amounts questioned (thousands) .....	\$274,557	\$280,048	\$285,649
Amounts disallowed.....	\$8,330,304	\$2,548,286	\$2,624,735
Cost benefit ratio (disallowances per dollar of cost) .....	\$13.89	\$3.77	\$3.75
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$600,204	\$676,563	\$699,524
Personnel years.....	39.9	40.9	40.9

## d. Field Audit

The staff field audits expenditures of state and federal funds subvented, loaned or granted to local jurisdictions under various programs. Municipal and justice court accounting systems are reviewed to insure that they are following a uniform system established by the Controller and that adequate audits of the courts are made. *Nine new audit positions were added during 1976-77 for audits reimbursed by the Water Resources Control Board and the Department of Benefit Payments. In 1977-78 one reimbursed position is deleted from the State School Building Aid program and one additional reimbursed position is added for the Water Resources Control Board.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Audits performed .....	972	1,480	1,592
Amounts audited (thousands) .....	\$2,691,156	\$2,825,714	\$2,292,424
Recoveries .....	\$19,968,890	\$20,767,646	\$18,256,692
Cost benefit ratio (recoveries per dollar of cost) .....	\$12.08	\$10.22	\$8.70
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$1,653,490	\$2,032,559	\$2,139,667
Personnel years.....	67.3	76.4	76.4

## e. Disbursement Services

This includes the issuance of all Controller's warrants in payment of the state's obligations including salaries and wages; the preparation and maintenance of warrant registers and an alphabetical warrant index; maintenance of controls over all disbursements, agency trust accounts and fund accounting transactions; and reconciliation of warrants paid by the State Treasurer as well as maintenance of paid warrants.

Entries to the central control accounts reflecting disbursement transactions are automatically generated by electronic process. Information returns summarizing reportable tax payments and Forms W-2 are submitted annually in magnetic tape form to the Internal Revenue Service and the State Franchise Tax Board.

## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

During 1976-77, 40.8 positions were transferred to disbursements services as a result of a Department reorganization to reflect the operational phase of new payroll and personnel systems (PIMS) and to consolidate similar functions. Sixteen computer operation positions are transferred from Teale CDC in 1976-77 to improve management effectiveness. Three and one-half clerical positions are being added in 1977-78 for increased warrant workload and four positions to redesign non-payroll programs.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Warrants issued .....	12,858,331	13,519,934	13,900,030
Claim schedules processed .....	220,679	224,921	224,921
Information returns prepared .....	318,843	337,974	358,252
Withholding tax statements, Forms W-2 .....	246,448	253,841	261,456
U.S. Savings Bonds issued .....	257,207	259,779	262,377
Payroll deductions .....	17,488,463	17,563,847	17,938,486
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$2,223,144	\$3,726,209	\$3,952,793
Personnel years .....	48.2	105	111

## f. Data Processing Services

In addition to servicing the disbursements division, systems analysis, programming, key entry and computer services as well as reproduction and mail services are provided to other divisions of the Controller's office. During the 1976-77 reorganization, 9.7 positions were transferred to this element. 3.2 key data positions are added in 1976-77 and will be increased to 3.7 positions in 1977-78 due to increased unclaimed property workload. Two programmer analyst positions are being added in 1977-78 to redesign obsolete computer programs.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Fund and appropriation ledger entries .....	1,052,877	1,081,727	1,112,019
Treasury trust statements .....	2,423	2,423	2,423
Treasury trust transactions .....	6,749,065	9,549,190	9,549,321
Investment accounting transactions .....	22,774	23,913	25,109
Apportionments transactions .....	20,404	21,424	22,495
Unclaimed property transactions .....	112,054	300,304	360,365
Inheritance tax transactions .....	201,845	211,937	222,534
Gift tax transactions .....	40,272	42,286	44,400
Local government fiscal affairs transactions .....	98,115	89,766	94,254
Gas Tax refund transactions .....	95,145	93,000	93,000
Reproduction copies produced .....	10,445,228	11,490,000	11,720,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures:			
Distributed to other programs .....	(\$479,344)	(\$677,560)	(\$754,052)
Undistributed .....	—	\$30,193	\$31,508
Personnel years .....	17.7	30.6	32.6

## g. Personnel Services

The Personnel Services element was established during the 1976-77 reorganization to implement one of the major changes resulting from PIMS. The new automated Employment History Data Base contains the personnel records of all state employees and serves as a basis for Uniform State Payroll System payments. It provides personnel policy and processing training to State Agencies, furnishes information necessary for State Personnel Board, Public Employees' Retirement System, California State Universities and Colleges, and the State Controller's Office Division of Disbursements to carry out their program responsibilities, and provides employee roster information to authorized persons within the legal requirements governing security and confidentiality.

The Employment History Data Base is updated, via an on-line system utilizing Cathode Ray Tubes, from personnel documents submitted by the operating departments.

New computer programs as well as modifications to existing computer programs will continue to be required in order to meet the needs of management and provide for the timeliness and accuracy required of personnel and payroll information. Funds were added in 1977-78 for Teale costs associated with the Employment History subsystem.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	\$4,250,742	\$4,661,712
Personnel years .....	—	132.2	132.6

## h. Payroll Services

The Uniform State Payroll System was adopted by the legislature in 1951 to provide an effective, efficient, uniform and controllable payroll system which meets the needs of management and the employees.

The Uniform State Payroll System provides for all of the standard functions of payroll such as withholding and wage reporting for state and federal taxes, unemployment insurance for covered classes, the deduction and reporting of contributions and other data required by the state retirement systems, miscellaneous deductions authorized by employees, and the voluntary reduction of wages for investment in tax sheltered annuities and deferred compensation plans. Employee accounts for the purchase of U.S. Savings Bonds are maintained and bonds are issued monthly.

The system is being redesigned as a part of an ongoing project to develop a modern computerized personnel/payroll information system. The redesigned system will utilize a centralized Employee History/Payroll data base which will serve both the state's personnel and the payroll functions. Initially the redesign will provide an operational system which calculates the gross pay, deductions, net pay and related reports. The implementation of the basic system is scheduled for November, 1977. During the interim, the payroll operations will continue to change as reflected in the 1976-77 reorganization. In the 1976-77 reorganization, 40.8 positions were transferred from Payroll Services. In 1976-77 12 positions are added, to be funded from the Emergency Fund, and 26 additional positions in 1977-78 to cover increased payroll workload, prepare for the implementation of the new payroll system and provide training to both internal and departmental staffs on the new payroll system. Funds were added to cover Teale costs for the new payroll system.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$2,194,745	\$1,440,569	\$3,008,993
Personnel years .....	129.2	97.8	118.7



## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## II. TAX ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives are to provide equitable, effective and economical administration of inheritance and gift taxes, gasoline tax refunds, and certain minor taxes.

The Division of Inheritance and Gift Tax administers the inheritance tax, representing the state in the court determinations of the tax and supervising the activities of inheritance tax referees and county treasurers in the determination and collection of inheritance taxes, and also audits and collects gift taxes. The Division of Tax Collection and Refund collects certain delinquent taxes and audits and refunds taxes paid on gasoline used off-road.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1.5, 2, 4, 7, 8, and 9.  
Public Resources Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, Articles 5.5 to 7.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	187.1	197.2	196.8	\$3,916,938	\$4,227,126	\$4,323,835
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	3	—	—	149,507
Totals, Tax Administration .....	187.1	197.2	199.8	\$3,916,938	\$4,227,126	\$4,473,342
General Fund .....				3,160,768	3,394,363	3,578,676
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account .....				721,335	793,874	851,161
Aeronautics Account .....				31,835	35,889	40,505
Reimbursements .....				3,000	3,000	3,000

## Program Elements

a. Inheritance Tax .....	128.3	136.8	135.9	\$2,710,493	\$2,919,844	\$3,041,911
b. Gift Tax .....	18.8	19.3	21.3	422,498	438,547	495,308
c. Tax collection .....	2.4	2.3	2.3	42,762	48,572	58,773
d. Gas Tax refund .....	37.6	38.8	40.3	741,185	820,163	877,350

## a. Inheritance Tax

An inheritance tax is levied upon the right to succeed to property upon the owner's death, or transferred in lieu thereof or in contemplation of death. To carry out this program, the Controller appoints from a list of prequalified applicants at least one person to a panel of inheritance tax referees in each county. The court appoints a referee to act in each proceeding. The referee appraises the property for both probate and inheritance tax purposes, after which he prepares the report of inheritance tax due. Completed reports are submitted to the Controller for an office review to determine the correctness of the tax, including distribution and computation. The report is then filed with the court, which may hear and determine any objections. Based upon the referee's report, and any hearing, the court makes its order fixing tax. The tax is paid to the county treasurer who periodically remits to the state. In 1977-78, 1 position is added for accounting workload and additional funds are proposed also for filing cabinets, mail equipment and temporary help.

## Measures of Effectiveness

		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Percent of payments made timely .....	Estimated	48%	63%	65%
	Actual	49%	—	—
2. Percent of decedent's estates raising legal questions in tax treatment ....	Estimated	34%	36%	36%
	Actual	36%	—	—
3. a. Percent of examined reports with errors detected in tax computation .....	Estimated	9%	9%	9%
	Actual	10%	—	—
b. Percent of detected tax computation errors incorporated in the order fixing tax .....	Estimated	100%	100%	100%
	Actual	100%	—	—

## Program Size Indicators

1. Net inheritance tax revenue .....	\$304,243,248	\$270,000,000	\$284,000,000
2. Number of new reports received .....	44,503	46,728	49,064
3. Number of decedents' estates raising legal questions in tax treatment .....	17,984	18,883	19,809
4. Accounts Receivable at Year-End:			
Amount .....	\$30,306,988	\$28,000,000	\$30,000,000
5. Uncollectible Accounts Written Off:			
a. Number .....	64	70	70
b. Amount .....	\$3,707	\$100,000	\$100,000

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$2,710,493	\$2,919,844	\$3,041,911
Personnel years .....	128.3	136.8	135.9

## b. Gift Tax

The Gift Tax prevents the circumvention of the inheritance tax by gift making during life. Legislation in 1971 changed this tax to a quarterly self-assessed tax requiring payment with the return. Two positions are added in 1977-78 to maximize state revenues. \$15,000 is added for appraisals of real property to be done by State Inheritance Tax Referees.

## Measures of Effectiveness

		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Percent of examined returns found to have tax errors .....	Estimated	25%	25%	25%
	Actual	25%	—	—
2. Dollar corrections in Self-Assessments:				
a. Additional assessments .....	Estimated	20%	20%	20%
	Actual	17%	—	—
b. Refunds .....	Estimated	2%	1%	1%
	Actual	1%	—	—

## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## Program Size Indicators

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Net gift tax revenue .....	\$16,465,119	\$20,500,000	\$21,500,000
2. Increase in revenue resulting from compliance program action .....	\$228,509	\$255,000	\$300,000
3. Number of returns received .....	19,276	20,240	21,252
4. Number of returns examined .....	16,389	18,028	20,732
5. Returns submitted after compliance program action .....	637	670	750
6. Delinquent Accounts Receivable at Fiscal Year-End:			
a. Number .....	752	750	725
b. Amount .....	\$2,332,593	\$2,500,000	\$2,400,000
7. Uncollectible Accounts Written off:			
a. Number .....	—	5	3
b. Amount .....	—	\$15,000	\$10,000

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$422,498	\$438,547	\$495,308
Personnel years .....	18.8	19.3	21.3

## c. Tax Collection

Accounts are maintained and delinquencies are collected for four taxes assessed by other agencies—motor vehicle fuel license tax, the insurance premium tax, including the retaliatory tax, petroleum and gas charges and subsidence abatement charges.

## Measurement of Effectiveness

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Delinquent account collections as a percent of accounts available for collection during the year:			
(1) Amount .....	Estimated 72%	71%	71%
Actual .....	71%	—	—
(2) Number of accounts .....	Estimated 70%	65%	67%
Actual .....	61.3%	—	—

## Program Size Indicators

Delinquent taxes collected during the year:			
(1) Amount .....	\$2,478,664	\$2,545,983	\$2,694,052
(2) Number of accounts .....	956	982	1,039

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$42,762	\$48,572	\$58,773
Personnel years .....	2.4	2.3	2.3

## d. Gas Tax Refund

The Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is levied on the distribution of gasoline to support the construction and maintenance of highways and rapid transit systems. The tax is paid at the time of distribution, regardless of the purpose for which the fuel is being acquired. The tax is then passed on to the ultimate user. Users may file a claim with the Controller and obtain a refund of the tax paid on fuel used for certain non-highway purposes.

## Measures of Effectiveness

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Percent of proper claims paid within 30 days .....	Estimated 80%	60%	65%
Actual .....	54%	—	—
Number of improper or invalid claims rejected before payment as a percent of claims received:			
(1) Office review:			
(a) Number .....	Estimated 18%	20%	20%
Actual .....	20%	—	—
(b) Amount .....	Estimated 2.5%	2.8%	2.8%
Actual .....	7.5%	—	—
(2) Field audit:			
(a) Number .....	Estimated 4.5%	4.8%	4.9%
Actual .....	4%	—	—
(b) Amount .....	Estimated 3%	2.3%	2.2%
Actual .....	2%	—	—
Dollars recovered from field audits as a percent of the refunds field audited after payment .....	Estimated 14%	18%	—
Actual .....	14.8%	—	—

## Program Size Indicators

Amounts refunded to claimants .....	\$14,617,273	\$15,300,000	\$15,760,000
Number of claims for refunds .....	35,150	34,000	33,000
Number of claims rejected .....	8,460	8,183	7,943
Dollar amount of claims rejected .....	\$1,527,751	\$818,725	\$828,687
Dollar amount of refunds recovered .....	\$611,854	\$706,275	\$706,313

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$741,185	\$820,163	\$877,350
Personnel years .....	37.6	38.8	40.3



## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## III. LOCAL GOVERNMENT FISCAL AFFAIRS

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives are to secure uniform and effective local budgeting, accounting and property tax collection procedures and to report on a timely basis meaningful financial local governmental information.

This program includes the prescribing of uniform county budgeting procedures, and uniform accounting systems for counties and special districts; collection, compilation and dissemination of comprehensive fiscal data for all local agencies; reviewing and reporting on the use of state gas tax funds apportioned to local government; reviewing and approving county cost allocation plans; and preservation of the local property tax base by prescribing uniform collection procedures, assuring marketable tax titles and prompt restoration of tax delinquent properties to the local tax rolls.

To the fullest extent possible, the Controller involves local governmental officials in these activities through membership on various advisory and coordinative committees.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 12410, 12416, 12422-12423, 12463-12463.1, 26909, 29020, 29065, 29108-29109, 30100 et seq., 30200-30201, 30300-30302, 40804-40805, 53890 et seq.

Streets and Highways Code Sections 186.3, 2104-2155.

Revenue and Taxation Code Parts 5, 6, 7, and 9 of Division 1.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	58.6	58.7	57.9	\$1,387,480	\$1,574,292	\$1,613,361
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	5	—	—	139,488
Totals, Local Government Fiscal Affairs .....	58.6	58.7	62.9	\$1,387,480	\$1,574,292	\$1,752,849
General Fund .....				690,133	887,547	1,043,040
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account .....				471,549	469,835	489,634
Reimbursements .....				225,798	216,910	220,175

## Program Elements

a. Financial reporting, budgeting and accounting.....	23.1	24	25.7	\$590,454	\$729,152	\$804,946
b. Streets and roads .....	19.5	20.5	20.3	492,524	508,894	534,334
c. County cost plans .....	5.7	5.5	8.4	119,530	138,995	223,486
d. Tax-deeded land.....	10.3	8.7	8.5	184,972	197,251	190,083

## a. Financial Reporting, Budgeting and Accounting

Local Government financial data are collected, compiled and made available in a number of annual publications. County budgets are reviewed; forms, rules and regulations on the preparation of county budgets are prescribed. The bonds of eligible local agencies are certified in accordance with law. Two statutory committees of local government officials who serve without remuneration assist the Controller in these matters. Under Section 30200 of the Government Code the Controller must devise and supervise the installation of uniform accounting procedures for all counties. Assisting is a 10-man 'Controller's Committee on County Accounting Procedures', all representatives of local government who serve without pay. Under Section 53891 of the Government Code, the Controller must prescribe uniform accounting and reporting procedures for all special districts. *Two positions are proposed for 1977-78 to audit local agency tax rates which will allow one-third of the agencies to be audited annually. This shorter audit cycle will assist local agencies in adjusting tax rates.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Annual Report of Financial Transactions Concerning:			
Tax rate reviews .....	277	2,500	1,657
Revenue sharing reports .....	2,468	2,474	2,575
School and special districts, counties and cities .....	6,842	7,015	6,944

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$590,454	\$729,152	\$804,946
Personnel years.....	23.1	24	25.7

## b. Streets and Roads

Data is collected, reviewed, compiled and published in an annual consolidated report concerning street and road financial transactions.

By law, the Controller must review and report on the use of state gas tax funds apportioned to local government to insure proper use and accounting.

*Audits performed under contract with the Department of Transportation are expected to increase from 106 in 1975-76, to 400 in 1976-77 and 460 in 1977-78.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Gas Tax Reviews:			
Gas tax claimed (thousands) .....	\$278,703	\$296,000	\$305,000
Projects reviewed .....	9,650	8,000	8,000
Disallowances .....	\$3,490,493	\$3,700,000	\$3,700,000
Other projects .....	106	400	460

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$492,524	\$508,894	\$534,334
Personnel years.....	19.5	20.5	20.3

## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## c. County Cost Plans

Under Federal Management Circular 74-4, each county prepares a county cost allocation plan each fiscal year to receive federal reimbursements for indirect costs of federally supported programs. The federal Department of Health, Education and Welfare administers this activity while the Controller develops and issues procedures and supplemental instructions to counties and reviews and approves such plans. *Three positions are added in 1977-78 to provide a more detailed and thorough review of cost plans and to develop a formal procedures manual for counties.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
County cost plan reviews .....	71	90	80
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$119,530	\$138,995	\$223,486
Personnel years .....	5.7	5.5	8.4

## d. Tax-Deeded Land

Technical advice and assistance is provided to counties to assure uniform and effective interpretation and application of property tax laws and the collection of property taxes. This assistance aids counties in assuring sound marketable tax titles. Tax sales are authorized and approved. Tax collection procedures and forms are prescribed after consultation with the Committee on County Tax Collection Procedures. Counties collect a \$2 fee on each redemption, half of which goes to the General Fund, which also receives \$1.50 on each tax-deeded parcel sold. This pays the state's costs of this element.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Sales to state .....	201,137	185,000	190,000
Deeds to state .....	6,967	6,500	7,000
Parcels approved for sale .....	7,856	10,000	10,000
Redemption and sales fees .....	\$204,394	\$177,399	\$175,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$184,972	\$197,251	\$190,083
Personnel years .....	10.3	8.7	8.5

## IV. PERSONNEL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (PIMS) DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives and Description

In 1973 the Legislature approved a joint proposal of the Controller, Personnel Board, Public Employees' Retirement System and the California State University and College System to design and implement a modern computer personnel and payroll information system. The PIMS Steering Committee, composed of the executive officer from each of the participating departments, provides general direction and policy guidance to PIMS.

During 1977-78, the major emphasis will be changing from the initial development of 'basic' subsystems to the addition of capabilities to these subsystems that will permit both participating departmental management and the Controller's Office to realize the major benefits available from the new subsystems.

The Employment History Data Base, a major subsystem, has become operational and the Payroll Subsystem is scheduled to become operational shortly. As the program emphasis shifts from development to operation, reorganization of staff and functions will result. Accordingly, on July 1, 1976, Personnel Services from PIMS was combined with the existing payroll unit in the Division of Disbursements to form a new organizational unit, the Personnel and Payroll Services Division, and assigned to the Fiscal Control Program. Similarly, when development work on the remaining subsystems is completed, the PIMS Development Program will be terminated.

## Authority

All activities are within authority of the participating departments.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	143	51.2	51.2	\$3,954,781	\$1,674,134	\$1,696,910
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	10	—	—	304,462
Totals, PIMS Project .....	143	51.2	61.2	\$3,954,781	\$1,674,134	\$2,001,372
General Fund .....				3,954,781	1,674,134	1,311,495
Reimbursement .....				—	—	689,877

## Program Elements

Personnel services .....	90	—	—	\$2,256,624	—	—
System development .....	53	—	—	1,698,157	—	—
a. Payroll subsystem .....	—	31.1	29.1	—	\$1,090,186	\$1,020,753
b. PERS support .....	—	9.1	11.1	—	298,289	311,149
c. Employment history subsystem .....	—	11	21	—	285,659	669,470

## a. Payroll Subsystem

This Subsystem is being developed to replace the current payroll system at the State Controller's Office. Scheduled completion dates for the major components of the Payroll Subsystems are:

1. Phase I - November 1, 1977; includes those capabilities necessary to process deduction and attendance data, and issue warrants.
2. Phase II - October 1, 1979; includes the remaining capabilities of the existing payroll system, such as business month and annual processing, position control, and bi-weekly pay. *In 1977-78 two positions were deleted to adjust for the transition from Phase I development to Phase II.*

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	\$1,090,186	\$1,020,753
Personnel years .....	—	31.1	29.1



## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## b. PERS Support

This element is responsible for assisting the Public Employees' Retirement System Redesign Project with those activities that affect the processing of health benefit and retirement benefits for state employees. A second goal is to assure the compatibility of the new PERS data processing systems with existing PIMS developed data processing subsystems. Scheduled completion dates are:

1. Health Benefits - September 1, 1977; PIMS has primary responsibility for the development of an automated system for processing Health Benefits enrollment status information.

2. PERS Member Roster - September 1, 1978; the new member roster system will maintain a current accurate record of all PERS members. (PIMS participates in an advisory role to the PERS Redesign Project.)

To assist the PERS Internal Redesign Project, two positions have been added in 1977-78. These positions will assist PERS to ensure that the new Membership Roster design is compatible with and integrates into existing PIMS systems.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	\$298,289	\$311,149
Personnel years .....	—	9.1	11.1

## c. Employment History Subsystem

After two years of production experience, the participating departments and the Personnel and Payroll Services Division of the State Controller's Office are sufficiently familiar with the Employment History subsystem to define the additional capabilities required to maximize the benefits available from it. The development work proposed for this element will improve the information available to the managements of the State Personnel Board, the Department of Finance and the California State Universities and College System. Also the accuracy of the data on personnel and payroll documents will be verified in greater detail by automating many manual review processes in the State Controller's Office. Ten positions are added in 1977-78 to provide for new development support for the State Personnel Board, the Department of Finance, the State University and Colleges, and the Controller's Office. The major effort will be in the area of management reports using information from the Employment History Data Base. A primary objective will be to replace and expand upon the systems currently on the Personnel Board's 1401 computer.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	\$285,659	\$669,470
Personnel years .....	—	11	21

## V. UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

## Program Objectives and Description

The Unclaimed Property Program serves both revenue and custodial functions. Custody with individual accounting is maintained (1) of property due unknown or unlocated heirs until escheated permanently to the General Fund after periods prescribed by law and (2) of unclaimed property without limit as to years, meanwhile deposited in the General Fund. The law requires the Controller to attempt to locate owners and restore their property to them.

## Authority

Code of Civil Procedures, Sections 1300-1615.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	29.3	39.8	39.5	\$801,485	\$1,075,461	\$1,108,978
Workload adjustments .....	—	9	17	—	465,023	922,882
Totals, Fiscal Control .....	29.3	48.8	56.5	\$801,485	\$1,540,484	\$2,031,860
General Fund .....				801,485	1,079,961	2,031,860
Unclaimed Property Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				—	460,523	—

## Program Elements

a. Abandoned property .....	24.6	44.8	52.6	\$713,299	\$1,462,993	\$1,951,296
b. Estates of deceased persons .....	4.7	4	3.9	88,186	77,491	80,564

## a. Abandoned Property

Under the Unclaimed Property Law, holders of unclaimed property (bank deposits, checks, money orders, traveler's checks, life insurance proceeds, dividends or other distributions of business, tangible and intangible personal property, contents of safe-deposit boxes) must report and, after notice to the owners' last known address and publication, deliver to the state the items remaining unclaimed. Any owner who appears is entitled to a refund. It also generates revenue to the General Fund since many items are never claimed.

Chapter 648, Statutes of 1976 (AB 3726), effective January 1, 1977, will reduce the periods which banks and financial organizations may hold savings accounts from 15 to 7 years. As a result, new accounts held by the state are expected to increase from 24,790 in 1975-76 to 93,721 in 1977-78. Five positions are added in 1976-77 to handle increased workload generated by legislation.

Four positions are added in 1976-77 and 12 positions in 1977-78 to obtain needed compliance by holders of unclaimed property and produce estimated additional revenue at a ratio of \$7 to \$1 of cost.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Receipts .....	\$6,850,218	\$10,456,000	\$15,244,000
Claims paid .....	\$747,403	\$777,000	\$1,568,000
General Fund revenue .....	\$6,128,466	\$9,688,000	\$13,676,000
New accounts established .....	24,790	76,878	93,721
Names published .....	20,640	63,809	77,788
Publication queries .....	4,912	15,314	18,669

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$713,299	\$1,462,993	\$1,951,296
Personnel years .....	24.6	44.8	52.6

## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## b. Estates of Deceased Persons

Under the laws governing estates of deceased persons, assets for which there are no known heirs escheat to the state. Shares of known but unlocated heirs are delivered to the Controller, and if unclaimed after the legal waiting period and notice, are permanently escheated to the General Fund. The proceeds of such estates come from county treasurers, executors and administrators, public or private, and other custodians.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Receipts .....	\$2,433,648	\$2,700,000	\$2,700,000
Claims paid .....	\$435,673	\$695,000	\$436,000
Permanent escheat .....	\$994,264	\$920,000	\$787,000
General Fund revenue .....	\$1,002,141	\$855,000	\$787,000
New accounts established .....	1,713	1,746	1,781
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$88,186	\$77,491	\$80,564
Personnel years .....	4.7	4	3.9

## VI. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

## General Description

This program reimburses local government for (1) sales and property tax revenue loss, (2) new programs and (3) increased level of service of existing programs mandated by the Legislature. The amounts shown here are for information purposes only as they are appropriated in the related program budget.

Section 2229 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for reimbursement of lost personal property tax revenues while Section 2230 provides for reimbursement of lost sales and use tax revenues. Section 2231 provides for reimbursement of costs of legislative-mandated programs. These apply only to mandates effective after January 1, 1973.

Full descriptions will be found under the appropriate program budget as shown in the following tables.

Chapter Bill	Program Budget	1975-76 Expenditure	1976-77 Expenditure	1977-78 Budget Act Appropriation
<b>1973 Legislation</b>				
Sales and Property Tax Revenue Loss:				
16 SB 117	General Government .....	\$28,005	\$36,000	\$55,000
1165 SB 702	General Government .....	69,355	68,500	80,000
1169 SB 911	General Government .....	2,883,177	2,980,000	3,200,000
Program Mandates:				
521 AB 24	Department of Transportation .....	3,000	-	-
954 SB 1365	Department of Health .....	178,236	118,878	126,011
1012 AB 580	Department of Benefit Payments .....	203,164	300,000	900,000
1021 AB 750	Department of Industrial Relations .....	1,371,765	1,525,881	1,525,881
1022 AB 751	Department of Industrial Relations .....	3,907,597	4,812,395	4,812,395
1023 AB 752	Department of Industrial Relations .....	11,308,394	8,333,661	8,333,661
1061 AB 1762	Department of Health .....	131,394	267,604	283,660
1147 SB 246	Department of Industrial Relations .....	29,000	29,000	29,000
<b>1974 Legislation</b>				
Sales and Property Tax Revenue Loss:				
456 AB 1567	General Government .....	13,691	14,000	14,500
1010 AB 2973	General Government .....	30,000	33,000	37,000
1405 SB 884	General Government .....	1,601,338	1,700,000	1,800,000
1467 AB 3889	General Government .....	183,099	335,500	500,000
Program Mandates:				
238 AB 475	Franchise Tax Board .....	12,758	45,200	48,000
453 AB 409	Department of Health .....	5,630	8,016	8,497
454 AB 914	General Government .....	29,000	30,450	30,450
1322 SB 1775	Public Employees' Retirement System .....	-	14,000	14,000
Various	Judicial Systems .....	1,080,000	960,000	960,000
<b>1975 Legislation</b>				
Program Mandates:				
694 AB 1421	Department of Health .....	22,000	44,000	46,640
835 AB 1110	Department of Health .....	5,750	15,000	15,900
941 AB 138	Department of Corporations .....	-	11,300	3,450
1216 SB 777	Department of Education .....	246	49,754	25,000
1245 SB 1066	Department of Transportation .....	-	15,000	-
1253 AB 1770	Department of Education .....	-	11,250	7,500
1256 AB 91	Department of Benefit Payments .....	30,729	-	-
Various	Judicial Systems .....	1,020,000	1,140,000	1,140,000



## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## 1976 Legislation

## Program Mandates:

348 AB 2601	Department of Benefit Payments	-	8,901,200	16,322,100
549 AB 2796	Judicial Systems	-	120,000	120,000
566 SB 1473	Judicial Systems	-	120,000	120,000
570 SB 1612	Judicial Systems	-	60,000	60,000
576 SB 1731	Judicial Systems	-	180,000	180,000
577 SB 1742	Judicial Systems	-	120,000	120,000
590 AB 3483	Judicial Systems	-	120,000	120,000
722 SB 2065	Judicial Systems	-	60,000	60,000
726 AB 2806	Judicial Systems	-	-	240,000
733 AB 3571	Judicial Systems	-	60,000	60,000
765 SB 2079	Judicial Systems	-	60,000	60,000
854 AB 4001	Department of Health	-	75,000	79,500
952 AB 3050	Department of Justice	-	36,000	72,000
1017 AB 467	Department of Industrial Relations	-	3,720,500	7,441,000
1193 AB 4314	Judicial Systems	-	60,000	60,000
1202 AB 3619	Department of Health	-	18,000	19,080
1252 AB 3984	Community Colleges	-	5,000	-
1071 AB 3121	Department of Youth Authority	-	1,329,000	2,658,000
1330 SB 1277	Coastal Commission	-	-	400,000
1355 SB 1848	Judicial Systems	-	-	55,000
1357 AB 1417	Judicial Systems	-	-	600,000

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 2229 and 2231(a).

Legislative mandates	\$24,147,328	\$37,943,089	\$52,843,225
Less amounts shown in other budgets	<u>-24,147,328</u>	<u>-37,943,089</u>	<u>-52,843,225</u>
Totals, Legislative Mandates	-	-	-

## VII. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

To provide executive direction, general policy determination and management for all office programs and to coordinate and provide major administrative and business management services to the operating units of the office. In addition, the Controller serves on various fiscal boards and commissions including the Board of Equalization, Franchise Tax Board, State Lands Commission, Pooled Money Investment Board, Board of Control, and various bond finance committees.

## Authority

Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally:

State Board of Equalization, Const. Art. 13, 7, and 9.

State Board of Control, Gov. 13901.

Franchise Tax Board, Gov. 15700.

Pooled Money Investment Board, Gov. 16480.1.

State Teachers Retirement Board, Ed. 13851.

Various bond and finance committees, Ed. 19510; M.&amp;V. 991; Ch. 765/27, Ch. 23/63, 1st Ex; Water 12933; H.&amp;N. 3902-3; Gov. 17220.

California Exposition and Fair Executive Committee, Agr. 72.1.

State Lands Commission, Pub. Res. 6101.

Reapportionment Commission, Const. Art. 4.6.

Reciprocity Commission, Veh. 2600.

Interagency Council for Ocean Resources, Gov. 8810-11.

California Commission on Interstate Cooperation, Gov. 8003-4.

Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth, Gov. 34200.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs	41.7	36	36	\$1,029,683	\$1,112,516	\$1,010,414
Workload adjustments	-	-	8	-	428,953	443,513
Totals, Administration	41.7	36	44	\$1,029,683	\$1,541,469	\$1,453,927
Less: Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Fiscal control	-11.6	-11.4	-11.4	-298,686	-402,832	-378,375
II. Tax administration	-7.1	-4.9	-4.9	-180,494	-172,339	-162,734
III. Local government fiscal affairs	-2.3	-1.6	-1.6	-58,215	-56,841	-53,656
IV. PIMS development	-4.8	-1.2	-1.2	-125,120	-43,876	-41,386
V. Unclaimed property	-9	-9	-9	-23,941	-31,684	-29,915
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	-26.7	-20	-20	-\$686,456	-\$707,572	-\$666,066
Net Totals, Administration	15	16	24	\$343,227	\$833,897	\$787,861
General Fund				309,362	833,897	751,417
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account				-	-	14,390
Aeronautics Account				-	-	871
State School Building Aid Fund				-	-	2,613
Reimbursements				33,865	-	18,570

## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## Program Elements

a. Executive office .....	15.2	18	18	\$551,990	\$587,211	\$604,028
b. Administrative services .....	26.5	18	26	477,693	954,258	849,899

## a. Executive Office

The Controller, with the assistance of his executive staff, establishes policy and provides general supervision and direction over the operating divisions, serves as a member of the various fiscal boards and commissions, and participates in the establishment of statewide fiscal programs and policies.

<b>Input</b>				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....				\$551,990	\$587,211	\$604,028
Personnel years .....				15.2	18	18

## b. Administrative Services

Provides administrative services for the entire office including departmental accounting, budget, management analysis, personnel and training, and business services. During 1976-77, 7.5 positions were transferred from Administrative Services to consolidate similar functions in disbursements. The Controller has proposed Legislation for \$428,953 to provide for unbudgeted rent, moving costs and commencing remodeling of the Veteran's Affairs building in the current year. In 1977-78, 8 positions are added for internal audit, system analysis, budgeting and personnel to meet increased responsibilities and workload caused by expansion of departmental programs.

<b>Input</b>				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....				\$477,693	\$954,258	\$849,899
Personnel years .....				26.5	18	26

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	791.9	891.8	886.3	\$10,459,522	\$12,283,796	\$12,552,557
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-6.3	—	—	-90,476
Proposed new positions .....	—	49.9	124.7	—	459,791	1,758,525
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	49.9	118.4	—	\$459,791	\$1,668,049
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	791.9	941.7	1,004.7	\$10,459,522	\$12,743,587	\$14,220,606
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-28.5	-30.2	—	-326,103	-403,325
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	791.9	913.2	974.5	\$10,459,522	\$12,417,484	\$13,817,281
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,889,255	2,720,712	3,135,315
Totals, Personal Services .....	791.9	913.2	974.5	\$12,348,777	\$15,138,196	\$16,952,596

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$668,002	\$1,090,558	\$1,475,876
Printing .....				484,584	417,704	438,076
Communications .....				1,518,155	1,666,718	1,696,961
Travel—in-state .....				510,094	632,744	749,888
Travel—out-of-state .....				10,911	34,500	51,300
Consultant and professional services .....				333,428	304,891	390,112
Facilities operation .....				770,253	1,549,736	1,395,420
Equipment .....				83,212	138,462	222,821
Pro rata charges .....				39,007	37,435	41,179
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$4,417,646	\$5,872,748	\$6,461,633

## CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				1,579,463	2,508,659	3,699,857
Reimbursements .....				\$18,345,886	\$23,519,603	\$27,114,086
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				-1,796,316	-1,836,811	-2,675,155
				\$16,549,570	\$21,682,792	\$24,438,931

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$13,545,305	\$17,762,044	\$22,812,929
Allocation for salary increase .....	589,386	841,899	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	425,254	126,289	—
Allocation for price increase .....	392,058	353,083	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	474,266	144,078	—
Chapter 1151, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	4,500	—
Proposed legislation .....	—	428,953	—
Totals, Available .....	\$15,426,269	\$19,660,846	\$22,812,929
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-312,878	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$15,113,391	\$19,660,846	\$22,812,929



## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

Motor Vehicle Fuel Account,  
Transportation Tax Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,127,030	\$1,200,183	\$1,355,185
Allocation for salary increase .....	48,869	50,359	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	38,838	14,128	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	1,563	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,214,737	\$1,266,233	\$1,355,185
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-21,853	-2,524	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,192,884	\$1,263,709	\$1,355,185

## Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$73,916	\$73,369	\$85,030
Allocation for salary increase .....	3,229	3,048	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,492	854	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	391	—
Totals Available .....	\$79,637	\$77,662	\$85,030
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-20,995	-153	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$58,642	\$77,509	\$85,030

## Unclaimed Property Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Deficiency authorization .....	—	\$460,523	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$460,523	—

## State School Building Aid Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$223,768	\$218,667	\$185,787
Allocation for salary increase .....	9,687	9,147	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	7,802	2,565	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	284	—
Totals Available .....	\$241,257	\$230,663	\$185,787
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-56,604	-10,458	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$184,653	\$220,205	\$185,787
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$16,549,570	\$21,682,792	\$24,438,931

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Proceeds Under Unclaimed Property Act:			
Abandoned property .....	\$6,132,260	\$9,688,000	\$13,676,000
Estates of deceased persons .....	998,346	855,000	787,000
Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, and bonds .....	527,497	500,000	500,000
Revenue from federal government .....	404,552	—	—
Income from other investments .....	6,346	10,000	10,000
Income from Condemnation Deposit Fund .....	27,603	30,000	30,000
Interest on loans to local agencies .....	47,714	50,000	50,000
Miscellaneous .....	89,152	80,000	80,000
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$8,233,470	\$11,213,000	\$15,133,000

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	791.9	891.8	886.3	\$10,459,522	\$12,283,796	\$12,552,557
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Accounting:				Salary Range		
Clk II .....	—	—	-1	675-804	—	-8,100
Audits:						
Governmental auditor II .....	—	—	-1	1,203-1,447	—	-15,828
PIMS:						
Staff programmer/analyst .....	—	—	-1	1,589-1,916	—	-19,068
D.P. mgr I .....	—	—	-1	1,589-1,916	—	-17,364
Assoc programmer/analyst .....	—	—	-1	1,447-1,744	—	-17,364
Personnel and Payroll Services:						
Key data opr .....	—	—	-1	618-675	—	-7,752
Administration:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	-0.3	—	—	-5,000
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	-6.3	—	—	-\$90,476

## STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## Proposed New Positions:

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accounting:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,000
Audits:						
Governmental auditor III .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	18,180
Governmental auditor II .....	—	9	9	1,203-1,447	129,924	131,224
Disbursements:						
Assoc programmer analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	35,544
Programmer range C <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	4	1,203-1,447	—	59,796
Computer operations supvr I .....	—	2	2	1,203-1,447	34,998	34,998
Sr computer opr .....	—	3	3	1,003-1,203	42,240	42,836
Computer opr .....	—	10	10	876-1,048	52,059	121,702
D.P. techn .....	—	—	1	876-1,048	—	10,512
Mailing mach opr .....	—	—	1	753-900	—	9,444
Clk II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,646
Key data opr <sup>2</sup> .....	—	3	3.5	618-675	25,380	30,912
Temporary help .....	—	1.9	2.4	—	21,820	27,943
Personnel and Payroll Services:						
Staff programmer/analyst <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	1,589-1,916	—	21,960
Assoc mgt analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	8,682	17,364
Assoc DPSA <sup>4</sup> .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	8,682	17,364
Assoc programmer analyst <sup>4</sup> .....	—	1	9	1,447-1,744	8,682	155,532
Programmer range C <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	6	1,203-1,447	—	90,720
Supvr acct clk II .....	—	1	1	1,048-1,260	10,061	12,576
Sr D.P. techn <sup>3</sup> .....	—	1	1	1,003-1,203	3,504	12,036
Supvr acct clk I .....	—	2	2	915-1,097	17,568	21,960
DP techn <sup>3</sup> .....	—	1	4	876-1,048	2,628	42,048
Sr acct clk <sup>3</sup> .....	—	4	10	804-963	39,557	98,409
Clk typist II <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	2	675-804 <sup>4</sup>	—	16,200
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	—	5,506
Inheritance and Gift Tax:						
Auditor I .....	—	—	1	963-1,101	—	11,556
Account techn .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	9,648
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100
Temporary help <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	—	20,100
Local Govt Fiscal Affairs:						
Assoc adm analyst <sup>6</sup> .....	—	—	3	1,447-1,744	—	52,092
Governmental auditor II .....	—	—	2	1,203-1,447	—	29,832
PIMS:						
DP mgr II .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	25,260
Assoc programmer analyst <sup>7</sup> .....	—	—	4	1,447-1,744	—	82,013
Programmer, range C <sup>7</sup> .....	—	—	7	1,203-1,447	—	114,168
Clk typist II <sup>6</sup> .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,616
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	—	14,616
Unclaimed Property:						
General auditor II .....	—	5	11	1,203-1,447	36,090	158,796
Legal asst .....	—	—	1	1,003-1,203	—	14,784
Account I .....	—	1	1	915-1,097	5,490	10,980
Acctg techn .....	—	1	1	804-963	4,824	9,648
Clk typist II .....	—	1	2	675-804	4,050	16,200
Student asst .....	—	1	1	592-646	3,552	7,104
Administration:						
Assoc systems analyst .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	34,728
Assoc budget analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Assoc mgt analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Governmental auditor III .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Personnel asst I .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	9,648
Bookkeeping mach opr .....	—	—	1	736-880	—	8,832
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.3	—	—	4,200
Total Proposed New Positions .....	—	49.9	124.7	—	\$459,791	\$1,758,525
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	49.9	118.4	—	\$459,791	\$1,668,049
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	791.9	941.7	1,004.7	\$10,459,522	\$12,743,587	\$14,220,606

<sup>1</sup> 1 position terminates 6/30/78 and balance terminate 6/30/80.<sup>2</sup> 1 position terminates 6/30/78.<sup>3</sup> 7 positions terminate 6/30/78.<sup>4</sup> 2 positions terminate 6/30/78 and 7 positions terminate 6/30/79.<sup>5</sup> positions terminate 6/30/79.<sup>6</sup> positions terminate 6/30/78.<sup>7</sup> 1 position terminates 6/30/79 and balance terminate 6/30/78.



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The State Board of Equalization administers the largest number of tax programs for support of state activities. It administers state and local business and property taxes, excise taxes, assesses taxes on insurance companies and private railroad cars, and guides local property taxation. Four of the board's five members are elected from and represent separate districts of approximately equal population. The State Controller serves as an ex officio fifth member.

The board operates over 60 offices throughout this state and in New York, Chicago, and Houston. The board administers taxes exceeding \$5.8 billion for the State Treasury, plus some \$560 million in local funds derived from utility rolls prepared by the board and more than \$1.2 billion in local sales and use taxes.

In policymaking, the board adopts rules and regulations for the administration of taxes and for the 58 county assessors in valuing property. An executive secretary is appointed by the board to implement its policies and directives. The executive secretary is aided by assistant executive secretaries for business taxes, property taxes, and administration.

As a quasi-judicial body, the board hears appeals from taxpayers on business tax audits; equalizes local property tax assessments; values public utility properties; assesses taxes on insurance companies and privately owned railroad cars; and considers appeals from actions of the Franchise Tax Board.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Local property tax equalization .....	\$4,236,989	\$4,865,434	\$5,038,406
II. State-assessed property tax .....	2,043,913	2,242,028	2,529,615
III. Timber tax .....	14,507	536,978	904,166
IV. Sales and use tax .....	40,472,277	45,582,839	47,867,186
V. Alcoholic beverage tax .....	594,487	660,925	684,015
VI. Cigarette tax .....	1,072,438	1,120,698	1,149,089
VII. Motor vehicle fuel license tax .....	334,584	355,283	365,055
VIII. Use fuel tax .....	1,872,991	2,023,239	2,078,886
IX. Energy resources surcharge .....	31,260	33,821	34,774
X. Emergency telephone users surcharge .....	—	—	44,781
XI. Insurance tax .....	104,805	114,766	118,775
XII. Appeals from other governmental programs .....	338,611	433,610	448,741
XIII. Campaign statement auditing .....	99,725	—	—
XIV. Administration—distributed to other programs .....	(3,419,079)	(4,091,731)	(4,245,806)
Undistributed administration .....	492,292	300,498	193,370
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$51,708,879</b>	<b>\$58,270,119</b>	<b>\$61,456,859</b>
Reimbursements .....	-9,388,544	-10,121,498	-11,209,514
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$42,320,335</b>	<b>\$48,148,621</b>	<b>\$50,247,345</b>
General Fund .....	40,081,500	45,736,278	46,819,683
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special Account, General Fund .....	31,260	33,821	34,774
State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund .....	—	—	44,781
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	2,207,575	2,378,522	2,443,941
Timber Tax Fund .....	—	—	904,166
Personnel years .....	2,439.2	2,513.8	2,578.4

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I.b.1.	Intercounty Equalization—sample selection and trending workload .....	2	\$35,163
II.a.1.	State Assessed Public Utilities—Property Statement Audits .....	11	248,527
II.a.2.	State assessed forest property appraisal—workload decrease .....	-1	-26,042
III.	Chapter 176, Statutes of 1976 (AB 1258, Forest Taxation Reform Act)—workload .....	35.5	904,166
IV.a.	Registration of employers for Department of Benefit Payments—workload .....	5	64,560
IV.a.	Registration of taxpayers for business taxes—workload .....	4	42,176
IV.a.b.	Business taxes information system—workload decrease .....	-25.7	—
IV.b.	Processing business taxes returns—workload .....	10	131,806
IV.b.c.	Administration of Santa Clara County Transit District Transactions (Sales) and Use Tax—workload .....	14	193,144
IV.c.	Supreme Court decision—auditing refund claims workload .....	4	62,923
IV.c.	Increased sales tax audit workload .....	15	235,954
IV.c.	Increased sales tax audit coverage .....	23	361,796
IV.d.	Increased delinquent use tax accounts receivable workload .....	8	133,184
X.	Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976 (AB 416, Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge)—workload .....	2.5	44,781
XIV.	Reduction in reimbursable workload .....	-3	-44,062

### I. LOCAL PROPERTY TAX EQUALIZATION PROGRAM

#### Program Objectives and Description

California taxpayers will pay approximately \$10.5 billion in property taxes to local governments in 1977-78. Over 90 percent of these taxes will be based on ad valorem property tax assessments made by 58 county assessors. To ensure equitable treatment of all property taxpayers, it is necessary that a central agency provide direction, supervision, and review of local assessment practices. The objective of this program is to bring about and maintain an acceptable degree of both intracounty and intercounty equalization at a reasonable cost.

The board assists local assessors in several ways to improve the quality of the original assessments placed on the assessment rolls as detailed below.

#### Authority

Constitution—Article 13; Education Code—Section 17261; Welfare and Institutions Code—Section 12400; Government Code—Sections 15606-15645, 54900-54903.1; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Parts 2, 3, 3.5, 10, 11, and 12; California Administrative Code—Title 18, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	160.2	163.7	163.7	\$4,236,989	\$4,865,434	\$5,003,243
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	2	—	—	35,163
<b>Totals, Program</b> .....	<b>160.2</b>	<b>163.7</b>	<b>165.7</b>	<b>\$4,236,989</b>	<b>\$4,865,434</b>	<b>\$5,038,406</b>
General Fund .....	156.1	161.4	163.4	4,084,434	4,792,434	4,965,406
Reimbursements .....	4.1	2.3	2.3	152,555	73,000	73,000

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Supervision of local assessment administration .....	62.4	63.4	63.4	\$1,598,199	\$1,809,501	\$1,859,465
b. Intercounty equalization .....	88.8	91.2	93.2	2,382,338	2,778,712	2,893,748
c. Intercounty equalization appraisal appeals .....	9	9.1	9.1	256,452	277,221	285,193

## a. Supervision of Local Assessment Administration

Surveys of assessment practices, training, technical consultation, appraiser certification, uniform tax-reporting forms, rules, and manuals are provided assessors and their staffs by the board.

Element Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing element costs .....	62.4	63.4	63.4	\$1,598,199	\$1,809,501	1,859,465
Element Components:						
1. Assessment practices surveys .....	12	12.6	12.6	355,555	409,701	421,483
2. Property tax forms and rules .....	2.7	2.8	2.8	67,367	77,986	80,228
3. Technical services .....	26.9	28	28	648,324	757,932	779,727
4. Certification and training .....	9.5	10.1	10.1	242,498	282,248	290,364
5. Exemptions .....	7.2	7.6	7.6	182,017	209,634	215,663
6. Contract auditing services .....	4.1	2.3	2.3	102,438	72,000	72,000

## 1. Assessment Practices Surveys

At least once each six years a survey is made of all aspects of each county assessor's appraising, mapping, recordkeeping, clerical, and personnel practices. A written report is then prepared containing recommendations for improvement, to which the assessor must respond within a year.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of surveys completed .....	11	10	9

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	12	12.6	12.6	\$355,555	\$409,701	\$421,483

## 2. Property Tax Forms and Rules

Property reporting and exemption claim forms must be filed annually with county assessors by thousands of taxpayers. The board designs and prepares these forms for county use with a concern for their adequacy and compliance with the law.

The board is also responsible for the preparation of rules governing assessors and county boards of equalization.

## Output

Forms	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of property statement and exemption claim forms prescribed .....	46	46	48
Number of property statement forms approved .....	1,023	1,040	1,055
Number of exemption claim forms approved .....	782	814	835

## Rules

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Property tax rules processed .....	23	10	10

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	2.7	2.8	2.8	\$67,367	\$77,986	\$80,228

## 3. Technical Services

The board's staff replies to inquiries regarding property tax problems from assessors, their staffs, taxpayers, the Legislature, and other state and private agencies. Also, the staff researches and writes a continuing series of 'letters to assessors' on statutory changes, court decisions, board rules and instructions, and salary studies. Field training and assistance are given to assessors on the appraisal of specialized properties such as possessory interests and timberlands excluded from timber preserve zoning, in the use of data processing systems for the processing of appraisal data and the preparation of assessment rolls, and in the installation and maintenance of a standard map system. In addition, the board issues and updates handbooks on assessment and general and special appraisal practices for assessors' use.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of directive and advisory 'letters to assessors' transmitted .....	193	200	210
Number of pages in new handbook sections written .....	121	588	413
Number of pages in handbook sections revised .....	740	1,032	913

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	26.9	28	28	\$648,324	\$757,932	\$779,727

## 4. Certification and Training

Property tax appraisers must be certified by the board before serving as appraisers and must pass examinations, either compiled or approved by the board, prior to being permanently certified. Certified appraisers must then fulfill statutory annual training requirements. The board also administers an advanced certification program. A file is maintained on approximately 3,000 appraisers regarding civil service status, appraisal experience, and annual training. A series of appraisal courses is designed and presented by the board's staff in various counties and at regional and central schools. Training courses developed by county assessors and those conducted by colleges and appraisal organizations are reviewed and approved for meeting statutory requirements.



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of appraisers permanently certified.....	2,797	2,890	2,950
Number of appraisers on assessor's staffs who are not permanently certified .....	110	110	110
Number of appraisers attending board courses .....	1,266	1,500	1,400
Number of appraisers successfully completing courses .....	1,118	1,250	1,200
Number of course sessions offered .....	67	64	65

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	9.5	10.1	10.1	\$242,498	\$282,248	\$290,364

## 5. Exemption

The board has statutory administrative duties with respect to two categories of exemptions. First, each claim for a welfare or veterans organization exemption is reviewed, and a finding which cannot be overruled if it is negative is transmitted to the county assessor. Second, an intercounty match of homeowner's exemption claims is made, and lists of duplicates are sent to the county assessors involved for a determination of which claims are valid and which county is entitled to reimbursement by the Controller for the tax loss.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of veterans organization claims reviewed.....	58	65	70
Number of welfare exemption claims reviewed .....	7,945	9,375	11,063
Number of welfare properties in claims .....	11,749	12,806	13,959
Number of timber maturity board hearings .....	2	*	*
Number of acres of timber involved in hearings .....	43,145	*	*
Number of acres of timber returned to assessment rolls.....	34,954	*	*

\* Timber will be exempted from the property tax and made subject to a yield tax beginning April 1977.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	7.2	7.6	7.6	\$182,017	\$209,634	\$215,663

## 6. Contract Auditing Services

The counties contract with the board to audit the accounting records of the taxpayers of their choice and reimburse the board for the costs of these audits. This service is designed to assist the assessors in meeting the legislative mandate that large accounts be audited quadrennially. Under legislation enacted in 1972, the controller contracts with the board to do some pilot auditing of taxpayers' records to test the accuracy of the report on which inventory exemptions and state reimbursements of local governments' tax losses on such exemptions are based.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of county audits performed .....	347	450	450
Number of audits performed for Controller .....	—	—	—

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	4.1	2.3	2.3	\$102,438	\$72,000	\$72,000

## b. Intercounty Equalization

Samples of locally assessable properties are selected and appraised in one-third of the counties each year. The sample results are then expanded to obtain an estimate of the full value of all locally assessable property in each county. The full value in a survey year is projected to the current lien date, and a ratio of assessed value to full value of property subject to local assessment is computed annually for each county. These ratios are used for inter- and intra-county equalization and to compute factors that are used in the control of intergovernmental payments and categorical aid totaling over 1½ billion dollars a year, including school equalization aid, repayment of state loans for school construction, county contributions to the Medi-Cal program, and other state, county, and district payments.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of average ratios computed .....	3,178	3,022	3,022
Number of coefficients of dispersion computed .....	960	912	912

Element Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing element costs .....	88.8	91.2	93.2	\$2,382,338	\$2,778,712	\$2,893,748
Element Components:						
1. Sample selection and full cash value estimates .....	5.2	5.7	6.7	115,251	117,778	156,328
2. Property appraisal .....	83.6	86.5	86.5	2,267,087	2,660,934	2,737,420

## 1. Sample Selection and Full Cash Value Estimates

Statisticians classify the assessments on each of the 19 or 20 local county rolls that are to be sampled during the year into strata according to assessed value, property type, location or other criteria, and make a random selection from each stratum. After the properties covered by the selected assessments have been appraised, the mean appraised and assessed values are computed for each stratum and applied to the total number of assessments in the stratum to derive an estimate of the total full cash value of all locally assessable property as of the survey year. The totals of all the currently surveyed counties and those for all of the counties surveyed in the two preceding years are then projected to the current lien date by the use of trending techniques.

The adequacy of the sampling and trending can be measured by comparing each three-year projection of the full value total with the full value total for the same lien date as determined from the new appraisal survey.

Two positions are proposed to process increased numbers of inquiries from County Boards of Supervisors, County Assessors, State assesses, concerned taxpayers, and to improve the reliability of sample selection and the trending model.

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## Output

Gaps:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Under 1 percentage point .....	4		
1-1.9 percentage points .....	4	9	10
2-2.9 percentage points .....	4		
3-3.9 percentage points .....	3	8	7
4 percentage points or more .....	5	2	2
Median .....	2.5	2.3	2.2

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	5.2	4.7	6.7	\$115,251	\$117,778	\$156,328

## 2. Property Appraisal

Appraisers estimate the market values of between five and six thousand individual properties in one-third of California's counties each year. Using professional appraisal procedures, these employees inspect, analyze, and value the properties in the sample. The types of property appraised include residences, vacant lots, farms and ranches, commercial and industrial enterprises, oilfields, and timberlands as well as unsecured personal property. All appraisals are reviewed with the county assessor. Property of significant value that appears to have escaped assessment is brought to the assessor's personal attention.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of appraisals completed .....	5,385	5,235	5,250
Market value of properties appraised (000) .....	\$3,420,919	\$4,000,000	\$4,500,000
Number of apparent escapes of over \$50,000 full value brought to assessor's attention .....	105	107	110

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	83.6	86.5	86.5	\$2,267,087	\$2,660,934	\$2,737,420

## c. Intercounty Equalization Appraisal Appeals

Assessors who do not agree with the appraisals may request reviews by the Office of Appraisal Appeals (OAA) shortly after the board's property tax department completes its appraisals of the sample properties. Members of the OAA staff review these appraisals, inspect the properties, interview county and state property tax appraisers, and identify the position each part takes in support of its estimate of value. The OAA staff prepares a written proposed finding on each appealed appraisal. If the county assessor or property tax department is dissatisfied with the findings, either party may request a conference. The OAA staff makes a final finding which includes any new substantiating information the parties contributed at the conference. If the two contending parties are still dissatisfied with the final findings, either may request a hearing before the Board of Equalization.

The objective of this office is to make findings and recommendations sufficiently supported that time-consuming hearings before the board are minimized. The degree to which this objective is achieved is measured by the number of findings that do not go to board hearings.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of appraisals initially appealed by assessors .....	398	400	350
Number of O.A.A. final findings requested by either party .....	143	145	130
Number of O.A.A. final findings appealed to the board .....	57	40	30

## Element Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing element costs .....	9	9.1	9.1	\$256,452	\$277,221	\$285,193

## II. STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The nature of some taxable property is such that it cannot be valued in accordance with the standard appraisal practices applicable to all property unless it is valued as a unit by an agency whose jurisdiction is statewide. The program's objectives are to estimate the market value and assess annually intercounty pipelines and all of the taxable tangible properties owned or used by railroads, other public utilities, and private car lines.

The properties subject to state assessment are valued by the board, using standard appraisal techniques. In the case of public utilities, railroads, and the intercounty pipelines, the values thus determined are allocated among the taxing districts in which the property is located for inclusion on county and city assessment rolls so that taxes may be levied and collected. For private car lines (except fixed property) the values are placed on an assessment roll, and taxes are levied and collected by the state.

## Authority

Constitution—Article 13, Section 19; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Part 2; Division 2, Part 6.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	91	89.1	89.1	\$2,043,913	\$2,242,028	\$2,307,130
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	10	—	—	222,485
Totals, State-assessed Property Tax Program (General Fund) .....	91	89.1	99.1	\$2,043,913	\$2,242,028	\$2,529,615

## Program Elements

a. Assessment of public utilities .....	84	85	95	\$1,871,733	\$2,141,362	\$2,426,054
b. Private car tax .....	7	4.1	4.1	172,180	100,666	103,561



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## a. Assessment of Public Utilities

State assesses annually file property statements with the board which list all of their properties by situs with the associated costs and provide complete accounting and financial information on their properties and operations. From this and other information the board determines the value of each assessee's 'unitary' property as a whole and the value of each nonunitary property. The values are allocated among taxing districts, using the situs information provided in the property statements. These allocated values are further processed to produce a 'board roll' for each county and for each city that requires one, showing each assessee's assessments in each tax-rate area.

Output	1975-76			1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of assessees.....				177	177	178
Market value of property assessed (000) .....				\$20,174,000	\$22,350,000	\$23,000,000
Number of state board rolls .....				62	61	61
<b>Element Requirements</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Continuing element costs .....	84	85	95	\$1,871,733	\$2,141,362	\$2,426,054
Element Components:						
1. Derivation of unit value indicators .....	5.3	5.4	16.4	118,551	135,190	387,605
2. Field appraisals .....	24.4	24.2	23.2	563,370	639,335	631,833
3. Allocation of assessed values to taxing districts .....	33.3	34.5	34.5	747,611	857,307	881,960
4. Preparation and maintenance of tax-rate area maps .....	21	20.9	20.9	442,201	509,530	524,656

## 1. Derivation of Unit Value Indicators

Various indicators are used to determine the value of the unitary property. Four of the most important indicators are historical cost less depreciation, reproduction cost new less depreciation, capitalized earnings, and market value of stock and debt.

*Eleven positions are proposed to audit, for purposes of property tax assessment, the property statements of utility companies not currently being audited.*

Output	1975-76			1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of unit value indicators computed .....				486	484	490
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures.....	5.3	5.4	16.4	\$118,551	\$135,190	\$387,605

## 2. Field Appraisals

Field appraisals are made of all land and all nonoperative and other nonunitary improvements and personal property. Nonoperative properties consist of properties owned but not used in the primary function of the company such as lands owned by a railroad but leased out for agricultural purposes. Properties held in a lessee capacity by state assesses and possessory interests are also considered nonunitary and are separately appraised.

*One position reduction has resulted from a workload decrease caused by Chapter 176, Statutes of 1976 (AB 1258, Forest Taxation Reform Act).*

Output	1975-76			1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of parcels appraised .....				12,000	12,500	14,250
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures.....	24.4	24.2	23.2	\$563,370	\$639,335	\$631,833

## 3. Allocation of Assessed Values to Taxing Districts

The total assessed value of the unitary property of each assessee is divided among the tax-rate areas in which the property is located, substantially in proportion to the reproduction cost new less depreciation of the properties in the several areas. The assessed value of each nonunitary property is assigned to the tax-rate area in which the property is located. Board rolls are prepared for each county and each city that collects its own taxes, showing assessments by tax-rate area, by assessee, and by class of property. These rolls are used by the counties and cities in computing the taxes due the counties, cities, and other revenue districts.

Output	1975-76			1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of items assessed .....				315,000	322,000	327,000
Number of tax-rate areas .....				25,891	26,462	27,000
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures.....	33.3	34.5	34.5	\$747,611	\$857,307	\$881,960

## 4. Preparation and Maintenance of Tax-Rate Area Maps

Maps identifying the boundaries of all tax-rate areas in the state are prepared and updated to reflect boundary changes, formations of new districts, and dissolutions of districts. A tax-rate area, commonly known as a 'code area', is a geographical area in which a unique combination of tax rates applies.

Output	1975-76			1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of filings for changes in maps processed .....				2,200	2,055	2,100
Change in number of tax-rate areas .....				550	553	565
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures.....	21.0	20.9	20.9	\$442,201	\$509,530	\$524,656

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## b. Private Car Tax

The value of cars is determined from information in property statements and other sources. The equivalent number of cars in California is determined by counting the days each car spends in the state and dividing by 365 or 366. After the value and the number of cars for each assessee are established, assessment rolls are prepared and tax bills issued.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of assessees.....	178	181	185
Market value of property assessed (000) .....	\$314,642	\$321,000	\$327,000
<b>Element Requirements</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Continuing element costs .....	7	4.1	4.1
Element Components:			
1. Car-day count .....	4.9	1.9	1.9
2. Valuing, assessing, and collecting the tax.....	2.1	2.2	2.2
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$172,180	\$100,666	\$103,561
	125,559	47,384	48,746
	46,621	53,282	54,815

## 1. Car-Day Count

Information is obtained from the records of the railroad companies on the movements of each car in and out of the state. This information is accumulated by assessee and class of car. From this record, the total car-days accumulated for the year by each assessee by class of car are ascertained, and this total is divided by the number of days in the year to determine the number of cars to be assessed.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of movements of cars in and out of the state .....	1,091,522	1,120,000	1,125,000
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures.....	4.9	1.9	1.9
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$125,559	\$47,384	\$48,746

## 2. Valuing, Assessing, and Collecting the Tax

The market value of each assessee's cars is determined, and assessments are enrolled at 25 percent of market value. Taxes are extended on the roll at the statewide average general property tax rate in the preceding fiscal year. Billings are then prepared and mailed to the assessees. Tax payments are made directly to the board.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of cars.....	18,962	19,000	19,100
Number of tax bills issued .....	178	181	185
Number of tax bills collected .....	178	181	185
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures.....	2.1	2.2	2.2
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$46,621	\$53,282	\$54,815

## III. TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The Timber Tax Division collects revenue for the Timber Tax Fund and the Timber Tax Reserve Fund, provides local government with data for the valuation of timberland, establishes timber value areas and the immediate harvest values for species of timber within those areas, develops a standard method of timber measurement and conversion factors where the standard cannot be used, and controls and audits the reporting and self-assessment of the yield tax liability.

Thirty-five and one-half positions are proposed to process the workload generated by Chapter 176, Statutes of 1976 (AB 1258, Forest Taxation Reform Act).

## Authority

Government Code Chapter 6.7 of Part 1 of Division 1 of Title 5; Revenue and Taxation Code Article 1.7 of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 1 and Part 18.5 of Division 2.

Measures of Effectiveness	Estimated and Actual Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 1974-75	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
1. Tax Returns Timely Filed:				
a. Number .....	-	-	-	10,000
b. Percentage .....	-	-	-	90.9
2. Detecting and Correcting Errors in Taxpayer Self-Assessments:				
a. Percentage of total reported revenue field audited.....	-	-	-	40
b. Percentage of field audits and investigations .....	-	-	-	20
c. Percentage of field audits without tax change .....	-	-	-	25
d. Net revenue recovered.....	-	-	-	\$25,000
3. Collecting Amounts Due:				
a. Returns Timely Paid:				
(1) Number of returns .....	-	-	-	10,000
(2) Percentage of returns filed .....	-	-	-	90.9
(3) Amount .....	-	-	-	\$28,000,000
b. Delinquent Amounts Collected:				
(1) Amount .....	-	-	-	\$50,000
(2) Percent of total billings .....	-	-	-	95



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## Program Size Indicators

1. Number of registered taxpayers.....	—	—	2,500	3,100
2. Number of returns processed.....	—	—	—	11,000
3. Number of registration actions.....	—	—	2,500	1,800
4. Number of delinquent notices.....	—	—	—	300
5. Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes.....	—	—	—	\$28,050,000
6. Number of audits and investigations.....	—	—	—	300
7. Amount of board-assessed taxes.....	—	—	—	\$25,000
8. Number of billings issued to taxpayers.....	—	—	—	400
9. Amount of taxes receivable established.....	—	—	—	\$50,000
10. Amount of taxes receivable collected.....	—	—	—	\$50,000

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	0.5	—	—	\$14,507	—	—
Workload adjustments.....	—	27	35.5	—	\$536,978	\$904,166
Totals, Timber Tax Program.....	0.5	27	35.5	\$14,507	\$536,978	\$904,166
General Fund.....	0.5	27	—	14,507	536,978	—
Timber Tax Fund.....	—*	—	35.5	—	—	904,166

## Program Elements

a. Timber and land valuation.....	0.5	15.8	17.8	\$14,507	\$413,306	\$472,660
b. Registration of taxpayers.....	—*	3.6	1.7	—	25,257	29,147
c. Processing tax returns and harvest data....	—*	3.8	8.7	—	64,746	112,606
d. Auditing accounts.....	—*	3.6	6.5	—	27,547	273,114
e. Collecting taxes receivable.....	—*	0.2	0.8	—	6,122	16,639

## a. Timber and Land Valuation

Forest property appraisers continually obtain land and timber sales data for the purpose of developing regulations, value schedules, and value areas that are consistent with the market. The conclusions are subject to adoption under the Administrative Procedure Act and are used by assessors in valuing timberland and by timber owners in determining tax liability.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	0.5	15.8	17.8	\$14,507	\$413,306	\$472,660

## b. Registration of Taxpayers

Registration of timber owners harvesting timber enables the board to furnish the taxpayers with the proper instructions and tax forms for the purpose of reporting tax and harvest data each quarter. The board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis, and closes it out when the owner ceases harvesting.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	—	3.6	1.7	—	\$25,257	\$29,147

## c. Processing Tax Returns and Harvest Data

Upon receipt of a field return, it is processed by the cashier for deposit of revenue receipts, fund allocation, and fiscal accounting purposes. The harvest data reported are compiled and adjusted quarterly through data processing. A delinquency record is established for taxpayers failing to file timely returns and notices are sent to the respective taxpayers.

The returns and harvest data reports are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and conformance with the laws. Billings or refunds are prepared to notify the taxpayer of errors in self-declared tax and applicable penalty and interest.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	—	3.8	8.7	—	\$64,746	\$112,606

## d. Auditing Accounts

Accounts eligible for audit are selected through a process which assures field audit time is used as productively as possible to promote accurate tax reporting and deter evasion. The primary benefit of these audits is to protect the tax base and assist taxpayers in understanding the law and reporting requirements.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	—	3.6	6.5	—	\$27,547	\$273,114

## e. Collecting Taxes Receivable

The headquarters office is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Field personnel make collections and investigations as directed and when it is necessary, locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. Headquarters staff supports the field collection efforts by preparing liens, issuing sheriffs' warrants, and maintaining a taxes receivable ledger.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	—	0.2	0.8	—	\$6,122	\$16,639

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## IV. SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is needed to provide General Fund revenue for the state and for cities, counties, and rapid transit districts. The program's objectives are to insure that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by, effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The State Board of Equalization administers the state's 4½ percent Sales and Use Tax Law, the 1-14 percent Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales and Use Tax Ordinances of cities and counties, and 0.5 percent transactions (sales) and use tax ordinances for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District and the Santa Clara County Transit District.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1, 1.5 and 1.6.

## Measures of Effectiveness

	Estimated and Actual Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 1974-75	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
1. Tax Returns Timely Filed:				
a. Number .....	1,818,750	1,907,182	2,002,000	2,102,000
b. Percentage .....	90.5	90.3	90.3	90.3
2. Detecting and Correcting Errors in Taxpayer Self-Assessments:				
a. Headquarters Examination:				
(1) Percentage of returns without taxpayer error .....	95	94.7	94.7	94.7
(2) Additional assessments .....	\$7,280,947	\$6,288,796	\$6,785,000	\$7,288,000
(3) Refunds .....	\$243,936	\$250,839	\$282,000	\$317,000
(4) Net revenue recovered .....	\$4,872,667	\$4,632,978	\$5,611,000	\$5,766,000
(5) Net revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$6.26	\$5.28	\$5.47	\$5.57
b. Field Audits:				
(1) Highly Productive Accounts:				
(a) Percentage of total reported taxable sales audited .....	*	*	*	*
(b) Percentage of audits without taxpayer error .....	22.4	21.3	22.7	22.7
(c) Net additional assessments .....	\$27,367,182	\$35,645,689	\$39,353,000	\$41,919,000
(d) Refunds .....	\$2,407,701	\$2,884,664	\$3,185,000	\$3,392,000
(e) Net tax change .....	\$29,774,883	\$38,530,353	\$42,538,000	\$45,311,000
(f) Net tax change per dollar of cost .....	\$4.16	\$4.06	\$4.08	\$4.19
(g) Net revenue recovered .....	\$24,959,481	\$32,761,025	\$36,168,000	\$38,527,000
(h) Net revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$3.48	\$3.45	\$3.47	\$3.56
(2) Moderately Productive Accounts:				
(a) Percentage of total reported taxable sales audited .....	*	*	*	*
(b) Percentage of audits without taxpayer error .....	37.2	36.2	38.3	38.3
(c) Net additional assessments .....	\$15,589,667	\$22,237,087	\$27,928,000	\$32,933,000
(d) Refunds .....	\$974,877	\$1,318,356	\$1,664,000	\$1,962,000
(e) Net tax change .....	\$16,564,544	\$23,555,443	\$29,592,000	\$34,895,000
(f) Net tax change per dollar of cost .....	\$2.06	\$2.46	\$2.44	\$2.48
(g) Net revenue recovered .....	\$14,614,790	\$20,918,731	\$26,264,000	\$30,971,000
(h) Net revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$1.81	\$2.18	\$2.17	\$2.20
(3) Closeouts and Investigations:				
(a) Percentage of total reported taxable sales audited .....	*	*	*	*
(b) Net additional assessments .....	\$8,871,632	\$10,665,279	\$11,774,000	\$12,542,000
(c) Refunds .....	\$2,009,586	\$1,967,747	\$2,172,000	\$2,314,000
(d) Net tax change .....	\$10,881,218	\$12,633,026	\$13,946,000	\$14,856,000
(e) Net tax change per dollar of cost .....	\$7.93	\$8.54	\$8.60	\$8.83
(f) Net revenue recovered .....	\$6,862,046	\$8,697,532	\$9,602,000	\$10,228,000
(g) Net revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$5.00	\$5.88	\$5.92	\$6.08
3. Collecting Amounts Due:				
a. Returns Timely Paid:				
(1) Number of returns .....	1,798,333	1,863,312	1,956,000	2,053,000
(2) Percentage of returns filed .....	89.5	88.2	88.2	88.2
(3) Amount .....	\$4,247,577,762	\$4,732,440,010	\$5,316,896,000	\$5,973,533,000
b. Delinquent Amounts Collected Within 90 Days:				
(1) Amount .....	\$23,947,050	\$27,580,103	\$31,072,000	\$35,008,000
(2) Percentage of total billings .....	31.6	30	30	30
(3) Revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$9.31	\$9.71	\$9.84	\$10.97
c. Delinquent Amounts Collected Older Than 90 Days:				
(1) Amount .....	\$7,982,350	\$9,193,368	\$10,357,000	\$11,669,000
(2) Percentage of total billings .....	10.5	10	10	10
(3) Revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$7.24	\$7.55	\$7.65	\$8.53
d. Delinquent Amounts Determined Uncollectible:				
(1) Amount .....	\$2,298,670	\$1,045,486	\$1,139,000	\$1,284,000
(2) Percentage of total billings .....	3.0	1.1	1.1	1.1

\* Counts not available.



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## Program Size Indicators

1. Number of permits in force .....	527,176	558,906	587,000	615,000
2. Number of returns processed .....	2,010,145	2,111,717	2,217,000	2,328,000
3. Number of Registration Actions:				
a. New accounts .....	132,654	152,254	155,000	158,000
b. Changes to accounts .....	116,648	153,927	157,000	160,000
c. Closeouts of accounts .....	94,153	108,053	110,000	112,000
4. Number of delinquent notices for failure to file returns .....	168,487	188,708	197,000	207,000
5. Number of permit revocations .....	32,774	36,886	37,500	39,400
6. Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes .....	\$4,238,091,985	\$4,787,402,926	\$5,393,527,000	\$6,085,118,000
7. Field Audits:				
a. Number of field audits made <sup>1</sup> .....	24,180	25,146	27,400	29,500
b. Percentage of highly productive eligible accounts audited .....	28.2	29.8	29	29
c. Percentage of moderately productive eligible accounts audited .....	4.1	4.1	4.4	4.9
8. Amount of Board-Assessed Taxes:				
a. Headquarters examination .....	\$3,866,895	\$1,834,426	\$2,081,000	\$2,348,000
b. Field audit .....	\$56,728,618	\$75,571,502	\$87,122,000	\$96,323,000
9. Amount of Board-Determined Refunds:				
a. Headquarters examination .....	\$243,936	\$250,839	\$283,000	\$319,000
b. Field audit .....	\$5,392,164	\$6,170,767	\$7,021,000	\$7,668,000
10. Number of billings issued to taxpayers .....	144,998	142,024	150,000	159,000
11. Amount of taxes receivable established .....	\$90,405,626	\$111,003,552	\$126,735,000	\$140,632,000
12. Number of delinquent items billed to taxpayers .....	107,647	111,417	118,000	125,000
13. Amount of taxes receivable collected .....	\$84,001,591	\$99,550,492	\$114,062,000	\$126,569,000
14. Five-year average of uncollectible delinquent taxes .....	\$2,053,919	\$1,953,646	\$2,071,000	\$2,188,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes investigations which resulted in field billing orders.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing Program Costs:						
Board of Equalization .....	1,990.6	2,039.6	2,040.2	\$38,655,161	\$43,267,904	\$44,763,866
Charges by Department of Motor Vehicles ..	—	—	—	1,817,116	2,123,587	2,010,420
Workload adjustments .....	—	8.3	49.3	—	191,348	1,092,900
Totals, Sales and Use Tax Program .....	1,990.6	2,047.9	2,089.5	\$40,472,277	\$45,582,839	\$47,867,186
General Fund .....				31,728,580	35,834,839	36,924,042
Reimbursements .....				8,743,697	9,748,000	10,943,144

## Program Elements

a. Registration of taxpayers .....	443.3	460.1	450.2	\$7,625,280	\$8,537,436	\$8,811,821
b. Processing tax returns .....	368.8	403.6	408	8,411,679	9,824,435	10,166,288
c. Auditing accounts .....	909.4	909.8	956.8	19,453,048	21,685,071	23,165,546
d. Collecting taxes receivable .....	269.1	274.4	274.5	4,982,270	5,535,897	5,723,531

## a. Registration of Taxpayers

Registration of sellers and users enables the board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and allocation of these taxes. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. The board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis and closes it out when the business terminates.

Five positions are proposed to register employers for the Department of Benefit Payments and four positions are proposed to process the increased registration of taxpayers workload.

Eighteen and six-tenths position reductions are proposed to provide funding for the implementation of the Business Taxes Information System.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	443.3	460.1	450.2	\$7,625,280	\$8,537,436	\$8,811,821

## b. Processing Tax Returns

After the taxpayer files a return, it is processed through the mail processing, cashier, and data processing units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. This accounting includes the proper distribution of local and transit district taxes. A delinquency record is established for taxpayers failing to file returns, and notices are sent to them. Taxpayers whose accounts remain uncleared after a reasonable period are cited to appear at the local board office to show cause why their permits should not be revoked for failure to file returns.

Returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and application of the law. Billings or refunds are prepared to notify the taxpayer of errors in self-declared tax and applicable penalty and interest. When questionable deductions are observed, the taxpayer is contacted and asked to explain the deduction.

Seven and one-tenth position reductions are proposed to provide funding for the implementation of the Business Taxes Information System.

Ten positions are proposed to process the increased workload resulting from an additional 172,000 tax returns and eight positions are proposed to process workload resulting from administration of the Santa Clara County Transit District Transactions (Sales) and Use Tax.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	368.8	403.6	408	\$8,411,679	\$9,824,435	\$10,166,288

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## c. Auditing Accounts

This activity is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will result in audits of accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting and on a selective basis to police other accounts as a means of promoting accurate self-reporting.

A major objective of the audit selection system, which is based on the principle of marginal analysis, is to audit accounts which will produce 'tax change' in excess of the cost of auditing. Tax change is the difference between self-assessed taxes and the final determination of taxes due after auditing, whether the difference is a deficiency or a refund to the taxpayer.

To assist the field staff in the selection of accounts to be audited, a tabulated list of eligible accounts is furnished to each district annually. Taxpayer accounts with similar audit characteristics are classified into one of 16 separate groups (cells) according to the probability of productive audits and average time expended.

Districts use the cell lists together with information in their files to select specific accounts to be audited within recommended quotas. The final step in the selection process occurs when a supervisor or field auditor determines, after field investigation, that an audit should be completed or that an audit is not warranted.

Six positions are proposed to process workload resulting from administration of the Santa Clara County Transit District Transactions (Sales) and Use Tax, four positions are proposed for auditing refund claims workload resulting from a recent United States Supreme Court decision (Diamond National Corporation and Crocker Citizens National v. State Board of Equalization), and fifteen positions are proposed to maintain the current approved level of audit coverage by processing sales tax audit workload resulting from an increased number of eligible accounts.

Twenty-three positions are proposed to increase the level of audit coverage to 6 percent. It is estimated that over \$30 million in additional tax revenue will be collected during the next ten years.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	909.4	909.8	956.8	\$19,453,048	\$21,685,071	\$23,165,546

## d. Collecting Taxes Receivable

Field offices are primarily responsible for the collection of delinquent amounts. The effort expended on each account is consistent with the amount due. Although efforts are made to accomplish collection through use of the telephone or by correspondence, field calls and the utilization of statutory remedies may be necessary to collect larger amounts when other efforts have not been productive.

Headquarters staff supports field collection efforts with actions such as the preparation of liens, issuance of warrants, demands on sureties and personal guarantors, and processes all claims and documents pertaining to bankruptcies, assignments, and probates and refunds to the Attorney General.

Eight positions are proposed to reduce the amount of occasional sales use tax accounts receivable being inventoried and written-off as uncollectible. It is estimated that over \$1 million in additional revenue will be collected as a result.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	269.1	274.4	274.5	\$4,982,270	\$5,535,897	\$5,723,531

## V. ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is needed to provide revenue for the State General Fund. It is estimated that alcoholic beverage taxes will produce \$132,900,000 in General Fund revenue in fiscal year 1977-78. The objective of this program is to insure that all alcoholic beverage tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

State excise taxes imposed on the manufacture, importation, or sale of alcoholic beverages in this state are administered by the board. These are self-assessed taxes.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 14, Division 2.

## Measures of Effectiveness

	Estimated and Actual Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 1974-75	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
1. Tax Returns Timely Filed:				
a. Number.....	14,364	14,111	15,000	15,300
b. Percentage.....	98	98.6	99	99
2. Detecting and Correcting Errors in Taxpayer Reporting:				
a. Percentage of total reported revenue field audited <sup>1</sup> .....	21	20	21.6	21.6
b. Percentage of taxpayer accounts field audited.....	11.6	12.6	11.9	11.9
c. Percentage of field audits without tax change.....	15	15.7	17.4	17.4
d. Net revenue recovered.....	\$90,452	\$307,108	—	—
e. Net revenue per dollar of cost.....	\$0.54	\$1.17	—	—
3. Collecting Amounts Due:				
a. Returns Timely Paid:				
(1) Number of returns.....	14,364	14,111	15,000	15,300
(2) Percentage of returns filed.....	98	98.6	99	99
(3) Amount.....	\$121,539,395	\$125,813,729	\$129,950,000	\$134,950,000
b. Delinquent Amounts Collected:				
(1) Amount.....	\$557	\$367,970	\$115,000	\$50,000
(2) Percent of total billings.....	0.4	54	57.5	25

<sup>1</sup> Approximately 90% of the reported tax base is audited in a 3-year cycle.



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## Program Size Indicators

1. Number of registered taxpayers.....	2,075	2,073	2,200	2,240
2. Number of returns processed.....	14,592	14,316	15,200	15,500
3. Number of registration actions .....	714	715	700	700
4. Number of delinquent notices .....	228	188	200	200
5. Number of registration revocations.....	5	8	5	5
6. Number of informational reports processed.....	5,295	5,372	5,700	5,800
7. Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes.....	\$121,567,866	\$126,205,697	\$130,000,000	\$135,000,000
8. Number of audits and investigations .....	240	261	200	200
9. Amount of board-assessed taxes .....	\$123,597	\$317,910	\$220,000	\$220,000
10. Amount of board-determined refunds .....	\$33,145	\$10,802	\$19,000	\$19,000
11. Number of billings issued to taxpayers .....	188	198	200	200
12. Amount of taxes receivable established .....	\$125,958	\$681,005	\$200,000	\$200,000
13. Amount of taxes receivable collected .....	\$151,676	\$617,332	\$265,000	\$200,000

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	32.3	32	32	\$594,487	\$660,925	\$684,015

## Program Elements

a. Registration of taxpayers.....	1.6	1.3	1.3	21,771	25,624	26,519
b. Processing tax returns and reports .....	20.1	20.4	20.4	341,879	396,359	410,206
c. Auditing accounts.....	9.9	9.6	9.6	219,795	226,070	233,968
d. Collecting taxes receivable.....	0.7	0.7	0.7	11,042	12,872	13,322

## a. Registration of Taxpayers

Persons subject to the alcoholic beverage taxes are identified through licenses issued by the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The board furnishes them tax returns for the reporting of tax. Accounts are regularly reviewed to determine security requirements. Nontaxpaying common carriers, customs brokers, out-of-state vendors, and out-of-state purchasers are also registered and supply necessary information reports.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1.6	1.3	1.3	\$21,771	\$25,624	\$26,519

## b. Processing Tax Returns and Reports

Alcoholic beverage tax returns are filed directly with the board's headquarters office. The returns are processed through the cashier and the data processing division for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. The excise tax unit then verifies reported tax computations, notifies taxpayers of apparent discrepancies on returns, and reviews them for proper preparation and application of the law.

A delinquency is established for taxpayers failing to file returns and notices are sent to them. A list of delinquent accounts is furnished to field offices for followup. Billings or refunds are prepared for errors in self-declared tax and applicable penalty and interest.

After reports received from common carriers, customs brokers, and out-of-state vendors are coded and processed by the data center, they are used to verify amounts reported by taxpayers. These informational reports produce an accountability system, which enables the board to effectively monitor taxable and nontaxable transactions in the state.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	20.1	20.4	20.4	\$341,879	\$396,359	\$410,206

## c. Auditing Accounts

Due to informational reports received from out-of-state vendors, common carriers, customs brokers, and reciprocating states, the excise tax unit is able to effectively select for field auditing those accounts which appear to have understatements of tax. In addition, audits are made of accounts selected at random to deter tax evasion and to promote accurate reportings.

During the audit process, taxpayers are assisted in understanding the law, rules, and regulations and in the proper manner of filing tax returns and reports.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	9.9	9.6	9.6	\$219,795	\$226,070	\$233,968

## d. Collecting Taxes Receivable

The headquarters office is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	0.7	0.7	0.7	\$11,042	\$12,872	\$13,322

## VI. CIGARETTE TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is needed to provide revenue for the State General Fund and for cities and counties. It is estimated that the 10-cent cigarette tax will produce \$277,200,000 in 1977-78. The State General Fund share will be \$194,000,000 and \$83,200,000 will be for local governments. The objective of this program is to insure that all cigarette tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The cigarette tax is imposed upon distributors of cigarettes at the rate of one-half cent per cigarette (10 cents per standard package of 20) and upon consumers who acquire untaxed cigarettes which are not otherwise exempt from tax. The tax is paid by distributors through the purchase of stamps or meter register units from commercial banks which contract with the state for the issuance of stamps and indicia.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 13, Division 2.

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	Estimated and Actual Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 1974-75	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness</b>				
1. Tax Reports Timely Filed:				
a. Number .....	3,989	3,755	3,800	3,900
b. Percentage .....	98	96	98	98
2. Detecting and Correcting Errors in Taxpayer Reporting:				
a. Percentage of total reported revenue field audited <sup>1</sup> .....	15.7	30.9	29	29
b. Percentage of taxpayer accounts field audited .....	14.2	23.9	17.9	17.9
c. Percentage of field audits without tax change .....	25	27.2	27.6	27.6
d. Net revenue recovered .....	\$96,149	\$135,374	—	—
e. Net revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$1.39	\$0.96	—	—
3. Inspecting Vending Machines, Stamping Machines, and Cigarette Stocks to Prevent Illegal Distribution (percentage of inspections without violations):				
a. Vending machines .....	71.1	89.2	90	90
b. Stamping machines .....	99.6	100	100	100
c. Cigarette stocks .....	99.9	97.4	99	99
4. Collecting Amounts Due:				
a. Taxes Timely Paid:				
(1) Number of payments .....	6,386	6,261	6,300	6,400
(2) Percentage of payments due .....	100	100	100	100
(3) Amount .....	\$262,818,850	\$269,549,862	\$274,000,000	\$280,000,000
b. Delinquent Amounts Collected:				
(1) Amount .....	\$373	\$4,259	\$5,000	\$5,000
(2) Percentage of total billings .....	0.4	3	5	5
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Number of distributor locations licensed .....	206	199	200	200
2. Number of reports processed .....	4,068	3,908	3,900	4,000
3. Number of licensing actions .....	103	120	100	10
4. Number of delinquent notices for failure to file reports .....	79	153	78	79
5. Number of license revocations .....	—	—	—	—
6. Number of informational reports processed .....	35,752	34,176	35,000	35,000
7. Amount of taxpayer reported taxes .....	\$262,723,572	\$269,413,995	\$273,800,000	\$279,800,000
8. Indicia Cancellation Refunds:				
a. Amount .....	\$745,407	\$927,159	\$800,000	\$800,000
b. Number .....	2,108	1,917	1,900	1,900
9. Enforcement Activities:				
a. Vending machines:				
(1) Number of machines .....	94,000	95,000	97,000	100,000
(2) Number of inspections .....	702	631	700	700
b. Stamping Machines:				
(1) Number of machines .....	180	180	200	200
(2) Number of inspections .....	668	673	700	700
c. Cigarette Stocks <sup>2</sup> :				
(1) Number of inspections .....	2,261	2,350	2,400	2,400
10. Number of audits and investigations .....	48	81	65	65
11. Amount of board-assessed taxes .....	\$96,329	\$135,374	\$105,000	\$105,000
12. Number of billings issued to taxpayers .....	42	64	50	50
13. Amount of taxes receivable established .....	\$103,065	\$140,126	\$100,000	\$100,000
14. Amount of taxes receivable collected .....	\$95,278	\$139,908	\$250,000	\$100,000

<sup>1</sup> Approximately 90% of the reported tax base is audited in a 3-year audit cycle.

<sup>2</sup> The number of cigarette stocks is unknown as they include every retail outlet that sells cigarettes as well as warehoused stock shipments in transit.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	15.7	15.6	15.6	\$1,072,438	\$1,120,698	\$1,149,089

**Program Elements**

a. Registration of taxpayers .....	0.2	0.2	0.2	\$2,977	\$3,263	\$3,377
b. Processing tax returns .....	6.6	6.7	6.7	879,922	916,702	937,966
c. Auditing accounts .....	4.8	4.8	4.8	108,961	113,454	117,418
d. Enforcement activities .....	3.2	3.2	3.2	69,500	74,192	76,784
e. Collecting taxes receivable .....	0.9	0.7	0.7	11,078	13,087	13,544

**a. Registration of Taxpayers**

Every person desiring to engage in the sale of cigarettes as a distributor or a wholesaler must obtain a license for each location at which he engages in such business. This enables the board to furnish him with proper forms for the orderly reporting, processing, allocation, and administration of the tax. Necessary security to assure payment of tax is obtained from licensed distributors. Taxpayers are advised about reporting requirements, the records that are required, and the application of tax to specific transactions.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Input .....						
Expenditures .....	0.2	0.2	0.2	\$2,977	\$3,263	\$3,377



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## b. Processing Tax Returns

Forms and instructions are mailed to licensed distributors and wholesalers to enable them to file monthly reports to account for their purchases and distributions of cigarettes, stamps, and meter units and to enable licensed distributors to report tax. Other reports are received from banks relating to the acquisition and sale of stamps and meter units and information reports are received from manufacturers and common carriers. After tax reports, stamp and meter unit sales reports, payments from banks, and various information reports are received in headquarters, they are processed to account for tax payments and verify mathematical accuracy and conformity with the requirements of the law. This information is also used for audit selection. If a timely report is not filed, the taxpayer is notified; and if the delinquency is not cleared, revocation proceedings are instituted.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	6.6	6.7	6.7	\$879,922	\$916,702	\$937,966

## c. Auditing Accounts

Field auditing is essential to assure uniform application of the law, deter evasion and carelessness in self-reporting, and identify and correct errors in self-reporting. The cigarette audit activity is an important facet of the enforcement program to deter illegal distributions. Reconciliations are made in headquarters using data reported by manufacturers, distributors, wholesalers, banks, and others on information reports. Immediate corrective action is taken when underreported tax is indicated. This headquarters function protects the revenue from underreported tax on cigarettes received from legitimate sources. It does not, however, provide an adequate control of cigarettes obtained from illegal sources.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	4.8	4.8	4.8	\$108,961	\$113,454	\$117,418

## d. Enforcement Activities

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through tax indicia counterfeiting, bootlegging, smuggling and illegal sales of cigarettes. Field inspections are made of distributors' stamping machines to see that indicia is properly affixed, clear and legible. In addition, inspections are made of cigarette stocks in retail stores and in transit and vending machines to assure that all packages are properly stamped.

Liaison is maintained with all federal, state, and local law enforcement agencies.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	3.2	3.2	3.2	\$69,500	\$74,192	\$76,784

## e. Collecting Taxes Receivable

The headquarters office is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. Headquarters staff supports the field collection efforts with various actions, such as preparation of liens, issuance of sheriffs' warrants and maintenance of the taxes receivable ledger.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	0.9	0.7	0.7	\$11,078	\$13,087	\$13,544

## VII. MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Highway Users Tax Fund, Aeronautics Fund, Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, and Agriculture Fund. The objective of this program is to insure that the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is administered in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability and detecting and correcting errors in taxpayers' self-assessments.

The 7-cent per gallon gasoline tax is imposed upon refiners, importers, and wholesale distributors on their distributions to retailers. A 2-cent per gallon tax is imposed on sales of aircraft jet fuel by dealers to certain users. The State Controller shares responsibility with the State Board of Equalization for the administration of this tax by collecting delinquent taxes and making refunds to consumers making exempt use of the gasoline.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 2, Division 2.

Measures of Effectiveness	Actual 1974-75	Estimated and Actual Actual 1975-76	Estimated Effectiveness Levels Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
1. Tax Returns Timely Filed:				
a. Number .....	3,850	3,911	3,900	4,000
b. Percentage .....	95	95.8	96	96.5
2. Detecting and Correcting Errors in Taxpayer Reporting:				
a. Percentage of total reported revenue field audited <sup>1</sup> .....	41.1	10.9	32.1	32.1
b. Percentage of taxpayers' accounts field audited .....	10	15.8	13.1	13.1
c. Percentage of field audits without tax change .....	40.3	41.8	41.6	41.6
d. Net revenue recovered .....	\$190,674	\$224,250	—	—
e. Net revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$1.21	\$1.72	—	—
Program Size Indicators				
1. Number of taxpayers registered .....	620	607	600	600
2. Number of returns processed .....	4,032	4,084	4,100	4,200
3. Number of registration actions .....	170	110	100	100
4. Number of delinquent notices for failure to file returns .....	182	173	200	100
5. Number of registration revocations .....	—	—	—	—
6. Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes .....	\$710,263,744	\$737,596,579	\$760,000,000	\$780,000,000
7. Number of audits and investigations .....	62	98	73	73
8. Amount of board-assessed taxes .....	\$403,096	\$377,621	\$345,000	\$345,000
9. Amount of board-determined refunds .....	\$207,635	\$127,686	\$203,000	\$203,000
10. Number of billings issued to taxpayers .....	30	51	50	50

<sup>1</sup> Approximately 90% of the reported tax base is audited in a 3-year audit cycle.

STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—*Continued*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>Transportation Tax Fund, Motor Vehicle Fuel Account</i> ) .....	15	14.7	14.7	\$334,584	\$355,283	\$365,055

## Program Elements

a. Registration of taxpayers .....	1.5	1.4	1.4	\$33,599	\$35,651	\$36,632
b. Processing tax returns .....	5.6	5.5	5.5	120,584	125,781	129,240
c. Auditing accounts .....	7.9	7.8	7.8	180,401	193,851	199,183

## a. Registration of Taxpayers

Persons subject to the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax are registered to enable the board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, and administration of the tax. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. Taxpayers are advised concerning the application of tax to specific transactions, the records required, and the preparation of reports.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	1.5	1.4	1.4	\$33,599	\$35,651	\$36,632

## b. Processing Tax Returns

After a return is filed by the taxpayer in the headquarters office, it is processed through the cashier and the excise tax unit for proper deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Taxpayers failing to file returns are identified and notices are sent to them. A list of delinquent accounts is furnished to field offices for followup.

Returns are verified for mathematical accuracy and reviewed for proper preparation and application of the law. When questionable deductions are found, the taxpayer is contacted and asked for an explanation.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	5.6	5.5	5.5	\$120,584	\$125,781	\$129,240

## c. Auditing Accounts

Accounts eligible for audit are selected through a process which assures that field audit time is used as productively as possible to promote accurate tax reporting and deter evasion. The primary benefit of these audits is to protect the tax base and assist taxpayers in understanding the law and reporting properly. These activities result in a sustained high level of self-declared tax.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	7.9	7.8	7.8	\$180,401	\$193,851	\$199,183

## VIII. USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Highway Users Tax Fund. It is estimated that the tax will produce \$68,000,000 of revenue for the 1977-78 fiscal year. The objectives of this program are to insure that all use fuel tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The use fuel tax is imposed on users of diesel fuel at 7 cents per gallon, liquefied petroleum gas and liquid natural gas at 6 cents per gallon, and compressed natural gas at 7 cents per 100 cubic feet, measured at standard pressure and temperature. The tax applies on use of these fuels in motor vehicles on the highways. An annual flat rate amount may be paid for vehicles using liquefied petroleum gas, liquid natural gas or compressed natural gas. All users must be licensed, file returns, and pay applicable tax. A portion of the tax is collected by vendors who place such fuel in the fuel tanks of motor vehicles. These vendors are likewise licensed and file returns and report the tax.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 3, Division 2.

Measures of Effectiveness	Estimated and Actual Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 1974-75	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
1. Tax Returns Timely Filed:				
a. Number .....	125,326	131,898	137,000	141,000
b. Percentage .....	90.4	89.3	89.3	89.3
2. Detecting and Correcting Errors in Taxpayer Self-Assessments:				
a. Headquarters Examinations:				
(1) Percentage of returns filed without taxpayer error ..	.95	.97	.97	.97
(2) Additional assessments .....	\$123,680	\$101,672	\$106,000	\$110,000
(3) Refunds .....	\$18,192	\$31,901	\$15,500	\$16,000
(4) Net revenue recovered .....	\$88,109	\$69,771	\$90,200	\$93,800
(5) Net revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$1.46	\$0.99	\$1.20	\$1.21
b. Field Audits:				
(1) Percentage of total reported revenue field audited....	26.3	16.6	21.5	21.5
(2) Percentage of audits without tax change .....	36.1	40.2	36.7	36.7
(3) Net additional assessments .....	\$815,521	\$959,244	\$873,000	\$873,000
(4) Refunds .....	\$254,914	\$241,517	\$234,000	\$234,000
(5) Net tax change .....	\$1,070,435	\$1,200,761	\$1,107,000	\$1,107,000
(6) Net tax change per dollar of cost .....	\$2.16	\$2.30	\$1.98	\$1.92
(7) Net revenue recovered .....	\$560,607	\$717,727	\$639,000	\$639,000
(8) Net revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$1.13	\$1.37	\$1.14	\$1.11



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## 3. Collecting Amounts Due:

## a. Returns Timely Paid:

(1) Number of returns .....	123,696	130,665	135,000	140,000
(2) Percentage of returns filed .....	89.3	88.4	88.4	88.4
(3) Amount .....	\$50,364,176	\$54,624,031	\$56,809,000	\$59,081,000

## b. Delinquent Amounts Collected:

(1) Amount .....	\$580,687	\$578,713	\$619,000	\$663,000
(2) Percent of total billings .....	37.3	22.3	32.3	32.3
(3) Revenue per dollar of cost .....	\$5.67	\$5.07	\$5.16	\$5.38

## c. Delinquent Amounts Determined

## Uncollectible:

(1) Amount .....	\$21,238	\$44,388	\$48,000	\$51,000
(2) Percent of total billings .....	1.4	2.5	2.5	2.5

## Program Size Indicators

1. Number of permits in force .....	42,801	44,652	46,400	48,300
2. Number of returns processed .....	138,562	147,739 <sup>1</sup>	153,000 <sup>1</sup>	158,000 <sup>1</sup>
3. Number of Registration Actions:				
a. New accounts and reinstatements .....	9,011	8,917	8,900	8,900
b. Changes to accounts .....	8,936	5,693	5,900	6,200
c. Closeouts of accounts .....	4,950	5,876	6,100	6,400
d. Identification of vehicles for "clean air" exemption <sup>2</sup> .....	29,600	15,982	—	—
4. Number of delinquent notices for failure to file returns .....	13,236	15,618	16,200	16,900
5. Number of permit revocations .....	2,597	3,123	3,200	3,400
6. Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes .....	\$51,040,567	\$55,479,657 <sup>3</sup>	\$57,699,000 <sup>3</sup>	\$60,007,000 <sup>3</sup>
7. Number of field audits <sup>4</sup> .....	1,189	1,205	1,200	1,200
8. Amount of Board-Assessed Taxes:				
a. Headquarters examination .....	\$123,680	\$101,672	\$106,000	\$110,000
b. Field audit .....	\$881,160	\$1,002,993	\$927,000	\$927,000
9. Amount of Board-Determined Refunds:				
a. Headquarters examination .....	\$18,192	\$31,900	\$15,500	\$16,200
b. Field audit .....	\$254,914	\$241,517	\$234,000	\$234,000
10. Number of billings issued to taxpayers .....	3,586	3,018	3,100	3,100
11. Amount of taxes receivable established .....	\$1,245,798	\$1,417,705	\$1,358,000	\$1,376,000
12. Amount of taxes receivable collected .....	\$1,383,390	\$1,311,013	\$1,354,000	\$1,371,000
13. Five-year average of the amount of delinquent taxes determined to be uncollectible .....	\$36,278	\$27,127	\$26,400	\$25,700

<sup>1</sup> Includes Flat Rate Returns.<sup>2</sup> Clean Air Exemption repealed by Chapter 1509, Statutes of 1970, effective 12/31/75.<sup>3</sup> Includes Flat Rate fees.<sup>4</sup> Includes investigations which resulted in field billing orders.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>Transportation Tax Fund, Motor Vehicle Fuel Account</i> ) .....	94.3	95.2	95.2	\$1,872,991	\$2,023,239	\$2,078,886

## Program Elements

a. Registration of taxpayers .....	36	37.9	37.9	\$667,810	\$739,116	\$759,445
b. Processing tax returns .....	25	24.5	24.5	517,354	550,917	566,069
c. Auditing accounts .....	23.9	23.4	23.4	497,436	533,267	547,934
d. Collecting taxes receivable .....	9.4	9.4	9.4	190,391	199,939	205,438

## a. Registration of Taxpayers

Registration of sellers and users enables the board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and processing of these taxes. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. The board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis and closes it out when the business terminates.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	36	37.9	37.9	\$667,810	\$739,116	\$759,445

## b. Processing Tax Returns

This enables the board to verify the computations, account for the tax paid, identify taxpayers who are delinquent, assess self-declared but unpaid tax liability, and notify taxpayers of apparent discrepancies detected on the returns.

After returns are filed by taxpayers in the headquarters office, they are processed through the cashier section and data processing for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Delinquencies are established for taxpayers failing to file returns and notices are sent to them.

Returns are verified for mathematical accuracy and reviewed for proper preparation and application of the law. When questionable deductions are found, the taxpayer is contacted and asked for an explanation. A control system is maintained to assure the accuracy of credits claimed by users for tax paid to vendors.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	25	24.5	24.5	\$517,354	\$550,917	\$566,069

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## c. Auditing Accounts

This activity is planned to assure uniform application of the tax by detecting and correcting errors in reporting and is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will audit accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting and on a selective basis to police other accounts as a means of promoting accurate reporting. A major objective of the selection system is to audit accounts which will produce tax change in excess of the cost of auditing. To assist the field staff in selection of accounts to be audited, a list of eligible accounts is furnished to each district yearly. Eligible accounts are grouped into eight tax intervals in descending order according to annual tax reported.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	23.9	23.4	23.4	\$497,436	\$533,267	\$547,934

## d. Collecting Taxes Receivable

After the finality date of billings, field offices are primarily responsible for collection action including the use of mail, telephone, and personal contacts. Necessary investigations are made by the field staff to locate assets subject to lien or execution proceedings. Vehicles may be seized and thereafter sold when necessary to effect collection of the tax. The object is to bring about payment with the least delay.

In addition to field collection activities, liens are automatically recorded by headquarters seven weeks after the finality date where the amount owed is \$100 or more. If the delinquent amount is owed on an active account, a 'notice of hearing' preparatory to revocation action is issued simultaneously with the recording of the lien.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	9.4	9.4	9.4	\$190,391	\$199,939	\$205,438

## IX. ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is needed to provide revenues for the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission. The objective is to administer a surcharge on the consumption of electricity.

Administration of this surcharge on consumers of electrical energy includes registration of electric utilities required to collect from consumers, return review, auditing, billing and collecting efforts, resolution of protests, submission of management reports, necessary advisory services, and setting a rate sufficient to fund the expenditures authorized in the Budget Act to be made from the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development account in the General Fund.

## Authority

Part 19 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Measures of Effectiveness	Estimated and Actual Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 1974-75	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
1. Electrical utilities reviewed .....	49	49	49	49
2. Net revenue .....	\$1,880,735	\$13,249,635	\$13,866,000	\$14,120,000
3. Net revenue per dollar of cost.....	\$75	\$424	\$410	\$406

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special Account, General Fund) .....	2	1.9	1.9	\$31,260	\$33,821	\$34,774

## X. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is needed to provide revenue to fund the '911' emergency telephone number system. The objective is to administer a surcharge on intrastate communication services.

Administration of this surcharge on telephone users includes registration of telephone service suppliers required to collect from users, return review, auditing, promptly billing and collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable, resolution of protests, submission of management reports, necessary advisory services, and setting a rate sufficient to fund the expenditures authorized in the Budget Act to be made from the State Emergency Telephone Number Account in the General Fund.

Two and one-half positions are proposed to process the workload generated by Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976 (AB 416, Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge).

## Authority

Part 20 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Measures of Effectiveness	Estimated and Actual Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 1974-75	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
1. Telephone suppliers reviewed .....	—	—	—	84
2. Net revenue .....	—	—	—	\$12,500,000
3. Net revenue per dollar of cost.....	—	—	—	\$255

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing Program Costs .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workload Adjustments .....	—	—	2.5	—	—	\$44,781
Totals (State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund) .....	—	—	2.5	—	—	\$44,781



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## XI. INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is needed to provide revenue for the State General Fund. It is estimated that this tax will produce \$293 million in General Fund revenue in 1977-78. The objective is to assess taxes on premiums and on ocean marine profits of underwriters and levy retaliatory assessments against 'foreign' insurers.

The program is administered jointly by the board, the Controller and the Insurance Commissioner. The board's responsibility in administering this program is the assessing of the tax on the California business of insurance companies.

The board's staff prepares an annual assessment against each insurance company based on the net premiums on California business other than ocean marine insurance, and the average annual underwriting profit on ocean marine business. It also imposes a retaliatory tax on any out-of-state company doing business in California whenever that company's home state subjects a California company doing business in that state to a greater burden than California imposes on insurers domiciled in that state. The staff processes deficiency assessments, refunds, and requests for corrections of assessment. It recommends action to the board and advises taxpayers and the Controller of amended assessments. The board also hears taxpayer appeals made in person or in writing and makes decisions based on the material presented at such hearings by the board's legal staff.

## Authority

The State Constitution, Article XIII, Section 28 and Part 7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of companies .....	1,083	1,100	1,120
Items for preparation of insurance roll .....	1,614	1,700	1,725
<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	4.2	4.1	4.1
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$104,805	\$114,766	\$118,775

## XII. APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

## Program Objectives and Description

A method of independent review is necessary when a taxpayer disagrees with actions taken by the Franchise Tax Board. The Board of Equalization provides this necessary appellate procedure.

There is also a need for an impartial tribunal that decides disputes between entities of local government relative to assessments and equalization on local rolls of taxable property of a county, city, city and county, or municipal corporation. The objective is to render sound and equitable administrative appellate decisions in an expeditious manner.

In the case of franchise and income tax and senior citizens property tax appeals, a taxpayer files a written notice with the board to initiate the appeal action.

In the case of intracounty equalization appeals, the review action is initiated when the local public entity which owns taxable property outside its jurisdiction files an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment with the board.

## Authority

1) Franchise and Income Tax Appeals: The Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 18593 to 18596, 18621, 18646, 18648, 19057 to 19061.1, 19062.2 to 19062.5, 25666, 25667, 25701, 25701a, 25731a, 25761a, 26075 to 26078 and 26060.1. Procedural regulations respecting appeals from the Franchise Tax Board are contained in Title 18, California Administrative Code, Chapter 2, Subchapter 10, Sections 5021 to 5027 and 5071 to 5080; 2) Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance: Section 19540 of the Revenue and Taxation Code; and 3) Intracounty Equalization: Section 1 of Article XIII, California Constitution, and Sections 1822.5 and 1826 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The procedural regulations are contained in Sections 451-458, Chapter 1, Title 18, California Administrative Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	12	14.9	14.9	\$338,611	\$433,610	\$448,741
<b>Program Elements</b>						
a. Franchise and income tax appeals .....	11.7	14.6	14.6	327,882	419,046	433,686
b. Senior citizens property tax assistance .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	10,729	14,064	14,555
c. Intracounty equalization .....	—	—	—	—	500	500

## a. Franchise and Income Tax Appeals

Action is initiated after a taxpayer files a written notice with the Board of Equalization. The legal staff secures the framing of the issues of law and fact by means of memoranda and stipulations of the parties. After an oral hearing before the board, the case is referred to the board's legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion and decision reflecting the views of the Board of Equalization.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Percent of appeals decided within 90 days .....	19	28.6	37.5
Number of appeals decided within 90 days .....	21	40	60
Number of appeals disposed of by opinion .....	109	140	160
Number of appeals disposed of by dismissal .....	205	225	250
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	11.7	14.6	14.6
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$327,882	\$419,046	\$433,686

## b. Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

A taxpayer files a written notice to initiate the action with the Board of Equalization. A framing is secured by the legal staff regarding the issues of law and fact. Upon submission, the board makes a determination and informs the claimant of its decision.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Percent of appeals decided within 60 days .....	55	60	65
Number of appeals decided within 60 days .....	102	240	390
Number of cases completed .....	186	400	600

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$10,729	\$14,064	\$14,555

## c. Intracounty Equalization

Action is initiated when the local public entity which owns the property files with the State Board of Equalization an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment imposed by the county or city in which the property is located. The assessor may file an answer. A prehearing conference is conducted by a member of the board's legal staff to define the issues and arrange for stipulations and exchange of exhibits. A formal hearing is conducted before the board which renders a written decision with findings of fact, conclusions, and an order.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Percent of all applications disposed of prior to August 23.....	—	—	—
Number of all applications disposed of prior to August 23.....	—	—	—
Number of applications filed.....	—	3	3

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	—	\$500	\$500

## XIII. CAMPAIGN STATEMENT AUDITING PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

Under provisions of the State Election Code (in compliance with the Waxman-Dymally Campaign Disclosure Act), the board audited and investigated certain statements of campaign fund receipts and expenditures for elections held during 1974; and filed a report with the Secretary of State and the Attorney General. The objective was to insure that campaign statements filed with the Secretary of State represented fairly the financial transactions of candidates and committees.

The board is required to provide supportive service to the Attorney General through 1976-77 in conjunction with those audit reports subject to review under the enforcement provisions of the Code.

The Waxman-Dymally Campaign Disclosure Act was superseded as of January 7, 1975, by the Political Reform Act of 1974—the audit duties of the board being assumed by the Franchise Tax Board.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of audit reports transmitted to Secretary of State.....	961	—	—
Number of field assignments completed.....	263	—	—

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund).....	4.4	—	—	\$99,725	—	—

## XIV. ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

The objectives of this program are to implement the policies and directives of the elected Board Members, and to provide direction, leadership, planning, and supportive services for all board programs.

These activities are provided by the executive secretary, assistant executive secretaries, and the chief counsel. It also includes administrative staff services reporting to these positions.

Three positions have been reduced due to reimbursable contract workload decreases.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing Costs:						
Business Taxes Administration.....	53	53	53	\$1,242,052	\$1,329,083	\$1,346,715
Property taxes administration.....	4.4	5	5	109,307	136,738	143,575
Board administration.....	120.7	115	115	2,560,012	2,926,408	2,948,886
Totals, Administration and Support.....	178.1	173	173	\$3,911,371	\$4,392,229	\$4,439,176
Continuing Costs Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Local property tax equalization.....	-9.9	-11.5	-11.5	-257,862	-352,237	-341,215
II. State-assessed property tax.....	-5.2	-5.7	-5.7	-113,734	-146,513	-140,592
III. Timber tax.....	—	—	—	—	—	-76,095
IV. Sales and use tax.....	-132.6	-134.9	-134.9	-2,787,355	-3,288,139	-3,366,622
V. Alcoholic beverage tax.....	-1.6	-1.6	-1.6	-34,627	-41,995	-43,692
VI. Cigarette tax.....	-1.5	-1.5	-1.5	-25,695	-29,571	-30,535
VII. Motor vehicle fuel license tax.....	-1.7	-1.6	-1.6	-28,611	-32,841	-33,883
VIII. Use fuel tax.....	-7.3	-7.3	-7.3	-141,699	-168,186	-173,904
IX. Energy resources surcharge.....	-0.4	-0.3	-0.3	-4,572	-4,223	-4,338
X. Emergency telephone users surcharge.....	—	—	—	—	—	-5,587
XI. Insurance tax.....	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	-6,208	-7,320	-7,615
XII. Appeals from other governmental programs.....	-0.5	-0.6	-0.6	-14,458	-20,706	-21,728
XIII. Campaign statement auditing.....	-0.1	—	—	-4,258	—	—
Totals Charged to Other Programs.....	-161.1	-165.3	-165.3	-\$3,419,079	-\$4,091,731	-\$4,245,806
Balance, Board Administration.....	17	7.7	7.7	\$492,292	\$300,498	\$193,370
Reimbursements.....	-17	-7.7	-7.7	-492,292	-300,498	-193,370
Net Totals, Administration and Support.....	—	—	—	—	—	—



STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	2,439.2	2,558.1	2,558.1	\$35,463,433	\$39,344,980	\$39,987,103
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(532,450)	(535,504)	(385,079)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-10.5	-39.5	—	3,244	-355,042
Proposed new positions .....	—	43.8	136.8	—	483,671	1,817,013
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	33.3	97.3	—	\$486,915	\$1,461,971
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,439.2	2,591.4	2,655.4	\$35,463,433	\$39,831,895	\$41,449,074
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-77.6	-77.0	—	-1,193,373	-1,340,470
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,439.2	2,513.8	2,578.4	\$35,463,433	\$38,638,522	\$40,108,604
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	6,339,223	8,282,265	9,094,374
Totals, Personal Services .....	2,439.2	2,513.8	2,578.4	\$41,802,656	\$46,920,787	\$49,202,978
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$3,471,651	\$3,981,906	\$4,004,491
Printing .....				533,253	606,832	643,403
Communications .....				1,126,194	1,254,238	1,389,680
Travel—in-state .....				1,239,331	1,413,640	1,786,440
Travel—out-of-state .....				385,466	447,500	499,318
Data processing .....				637,874	681,379	747,642
Facilities operation .....				2,233,241	2,434,339	2,630,547
Equipment .....				226,950	472,720	492,694
Pro rata charges .....				52,263	56,778	59,666
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$9,906,223	\$11,349,332	\$12,253,881
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$51,708,879	\$58,270,119	\$61,456,859
Reimbursements .....				-9,388,544	-10,121,498	-11,209,514
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$42,320,335	\$48,148,621	\$50,247,345

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$37,487,340	\$42,455,825	\$46,819,683
Allocation for salary increases .....	2,448,259	2,068,809	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,957,707	525,322	—
Allocation for postage increase .....	—	171,015	—
Chapter 176, Statutes of 1976 .....	529,814	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 176, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	515,307	—
Totals Available .....	\$42,423,120	\$45,736,278	\$46,819,683
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,826,313	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-515,307	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$40,081,500	\$45,736,278	\$46,819,683

State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special Account, General Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$28,465	\$31,497	\$34,774
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,485	1,964	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,310	360	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$31,260	\$33,821	\$34,774

State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account, General Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$44,781
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	—	—	\$44,781

Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,951,145	\$2,245,365	\$2,443,941
Allocation for salary increase .....	102,183	108,413	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	94,247	24,744	—
Chapter 807, Statutes of 1975 .....	60,000	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$2,207,575	\$2,378,522	\$2,443,941

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## Timber Tax Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$904,166
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	\$904,166
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$42,320,335	\$48,148,621	\$50,247,345

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Sales tax reinstatements after revocation .....	\$252,138	\$252,000	\$252,000
Sale of documents .....	22,436	22,000	22,000
Sale of maps and filing fees .....	360,069	391,000	391,000
Miscellaneous .....	186,420	8,000	8,000
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$821,063	\$673,000	\$673,000

## FUND CONDITION

## Timber Tax Fund °

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	—	—	—
Prior year adjustments .....	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	—	—	—
Revenues: (Timber Yield Tax) .....	—	—	\$25,915,000
Totals, Resources .....	—	—	\$25,915,000
Expenditures:			
Allocated to Counties .....	—	—	24,432,349
General Fund Payback .....	—	—	564,985
State Board of Equalization .....	—	—	904,166
Department of Forestry .....	—	—	13,500
Totals, Expenditures .....	—	—	\$25,915,000
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	—	—	—

## Timber Tax Reserve Fund °

Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	—	—	—
Revenue .....	—	—	\$2,160,000
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	—	—	\$2,160,000

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2,439.2	2,558.1	2,558.1	\$35,463,433	\$39,344,980	\$39,987,103
Workload and Administrative Adjustment:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Administration:						
Data Processing:				Salary Range		
Assoc programmer analyst .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,180
Sr account clk .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-9,648	-10,104
Cashiers:						
Clk I—overtime .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	592-705	-5,814	-5,814
Business Taxes:						
Occasional Sales:						
Sr tax rep .....	—	—	-2	1,203-1,447	—	-30,240
Tax rep .....	—	—	-4	1,097-1,319	—	-55,152
Account clk II .....	—	—	-1	675-804	—	-8,460
Clk typist II .....	—	—	-1	675-804	—	-8,460
Collections:						
Supvng clk II .....	—	-1	—	1,048-1,260	-12,576	—
Registration:						
Clk I-II .....	—	-1	-1	592-804	-8,100	-8,460
Central Files:						
Clk I .....	—	-2	-2	592-705	-11,628	-16,200
Alpha Reference:						
Supvng clk II .....	—	—	-1	1,048-1,260	—	-7,218
Sr clk .....	—	—	-3	804-963	—	-21,186
Clk typist I-II .....	—	—	-6	618-804	—	-35,440
Clk I-II .....	—	-6	-15	592-804	-33,768	-108,192



## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Property Taxes:						
Valuation Division:						
Sr forest property appraiser .....	—	—	-1	1,744-2,105	—	-21,936
Positions Established:						
Administration:						
Personnel:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	—	1,203-1,447	15,769	—
Entry level trainee (COD) .....	—	—	—	—	76,500	—
Business Taxes						
Return Review:						
Tax rep .....	—	1	—	1,097-1,319	9,873	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	—	-10.5	-39.5	—	\$3,244	-\$355,042
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Personnel:						
Blanket funds (youth aid) .....	—	—	—	455-491	—	100,000
Legal:						
Staff counsel I .....	—	1	1.5 <sup>1</sup>	1,873-2,261	20,603	17,302
Data Processing:						
Assoc DP analyst .....	—	2	2 <sup>2</sup>	1,447-1,744	26,046	17,772
Assoc programmer analyst .....	—	1	1 <sup>3</sup>	1,447-1,744	8,682	17,772
Programmer, range C .....	—	2	2 <sup>4</sup>	1,203-1,447	14,436	29,556
Sr computer opr .....	—	1	1	1,003-1,203	12,036	12,576
Computer opr .....	—	1	1	876-1,048	10,512	10,980
Blanket funds (temporary help) .....	—	0.8	0.8	876-1,048	7,254	7,884
Key data opr .....	—	—	4	705-842	—	33,840
Clk I-II .....	—	—	0.5	592-804	—	4,050
Cashiers:						
Clk I-II .....	—	1	4	592-804	675	31,404
Business Taxes						
Return Review:						
Tax rep .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,319	9,873	13,632
Sr account clk .....	—	1	2.5	804-963	7,236	24,462
Calculating mach Opr .....	—	0.5	2.5	736-880	3,312	22,233
Excise Tax:						
Tax auditor III .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Clk I-II .....	—	—	0.5	592-804	—	3,552
Steno .....	—	—	1	659-787	—	7,908
Occasional Sales:						
Sr tax rep .....	—	—	2 <sup>5</sup>	1,203-1,447	—	30,240
Tax rep .....	—	1	5 <sup>6</sup>	1,097-1,319	5,485	68,576
Account clk II .....	—	—	1 <sup>5</sup>	675-804	—	8,460
Clk typist I-II .....	—	1	2 <sup>7</sup>	618-804	3,375	16,710
Local Tax:						
Account clk II .....	—	1	1	675-804	3,375	8,250
Clk I-II .....	—	—	1	592-804	—	8,100
Checking and Typing:						
Clk typist I-II .....	—	0.5	0.5	618-804	3,038	4,185
Clk I-II .....	—	—	1	592-804	—	8,100
Audit:						
Tax auditor II .....	—	—	0.5	1,203-1,447	—	7,218
Auditor I .....	—	—	1.5	963-1,101	—	18,126
Districts:						
Tax auditor II .....	—	1	2 <sup>8</sup>	1,203-1,447	6,015	17,467
Auditor I .....	—	—	44 <sup>9</sup>	963-1,101	—	513,570
Sr clk .....	—	5	5 <sup>5</sup>	804-963	52,800	48,240
Clk I-II .....	—	—	4	592-804	—	32,400

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Property Taxes:						
Administration:						
Research Analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Sr Clk Typist .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	9,648
Valuation Division:						
Area Office Administrator .....	—	—	1	1,828-2,207	—	21,936
Sr Property Auditor-Appraiser .....	—	—	4	1,744-2,105	—	83,712
Assoc Property Auditor-Appraiser .....	—	—	4	1,447-1,744	—	69,456
Steno .....	—	—	2	659-787	—	15,816
Timber Tax Division:						
Property Tax Administrator CEA II .....	—	1	1	2,105-2,544	29,230	30,652
Supvng Mgt Analyst CEA I .....	—	1	—	1,916-2,315	29,112	—
Sr Forest Property Appraiser .....	—	4	4	1,744-2,105	77,196	91,992
Supvg Tax Auditor II .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	1,744	21,012
Assoc Forest Property Appraiser .....	—	7	4	1,447-1,744	106,301	75,012
Tax Auditor III .....	—	1	2	1,447-1,744	1,447	34,796
Tax Auditor II .....	—	—	2	1,203-1,447	—	28,872
Asst Forest Property Appraiser .....	—	1	4	1,203-1,447	14,436	64,304
Sr Tax Rep .....	—	2	2	1,203-1,447	4,812	29,100
Staff Services Analyst .....	—	—	1	919-1,101	—	11,028
Sr Steno .....	—	1	1	823-985	8,230	10,256
Clk Typist II (2½ time) .....	—	2	2	675-804	6,750	15,816
Steno .....	—	1	1	659-787	9,660	10,104
Clk I-II .....	—	—	2	592-804	—	14,208
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	43.8	136.8	—	\$483,671	\$1,817,013
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	33.3	97.3	—	\$486,915	\$1,461,971
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2,439.2	2,591.4	2,655.4	\$35,463,433	\$39,831,895	\$41,449,074

<sup>1</sup> One position limited term to Dec. 31, 1977. One-half position effective Jan. 1, 1978.

<sup>2</sup> Positions limited term to Dec. 31, 1977.

<sup>3</sup> Position limited term to Jan. 1, 1980.

<sup>4</sup> One position limited term to June 30, 1978. One position limited term to Jan. 1, 1980.

<sup>5</sup> Positions limited term to June 30, 1978.

<sup>6</sup> Four positions limited term to June 30, 1978.

<sup>7</sup> One position limited term to June 30, 1978.

<sup>8</sup> One-half position effective Jan. 1, 1978.

<sup>9</sup> Four positions effective Jan. 1, 1978. Four positions limited term to June 30, 1978.

## STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>BUSINESS TAXES</b>			
The acquisition of the Covina District Office, under terms of the Lease/Purchase Option was completed in the current year. No budget year expenditures are proposed.			
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>			
First Equalization District:			
Covina Office—Site Acquisition .....	—	\$237,630	—
Totals, Business Taxes .....	—	\$237,630	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$237,630	—

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$237,630	—
---	---	-----------	---



## SECRETARY OF STATE

The principal objectives of the Secretary of State's Office are to examine numerous types of documents for statutory compliance; to file such documents as a matter of public record; to administer and enforce election laws and procedures; to appoint notaries public and to enforce the laws relating to the conduct of notaries public; to accession and preserve records having historical significance and to make such records available for public use.

The office administers six major programs: Corporate Filing, Elections, Political Reform, Uniform Commercial Code, Notary Public, and Archives.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Corporate filing .....	\$1,260,393	\$1,545,817	\$1,739,203
II. Elections .....	1,687,730	3,640,788	3,665,867
III. Political reform .....	334,823	393,193	410,008
IV. Uniform Commercial Code .....	805,804	866,659	918,154
V. Notary public .....	130,864	181,599	220,377
VI. Archives .....	305,715	345,951	421,302
VII. Administration—undistributed .....	366,442	392,761	398,319
Administration—distributed to other programs .....	(425,806)	(586,438)	(670,395)
Data processing—distributed .....	(634,786)	(844,266)	(860,104)
VIII. Subventions for signatures in lieu of filing fees .....	174	30,450	30,450
IX. Subventions to Counties for Voting Rights Act .....	—	300,000	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$4,891,945	\$7,697,218	\$7,803,680
Reimbursements .....	— 144,434	— 91,000	— 91,000
Amount payable from the Political Reform Act .....	—	—	— 402,570
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$4,747,511	\$7,606,218	\$7,310,110
Personnel years .....	192.5	226.2	236.1

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I.	Workload increase in filing and services .....	4	\$43,312
II.	Workload increase generated by state and federal election laws .....	2	25,949
III.	Makes lobbyist registrations available to the public .....	0.3	19,810
IV.	Workload increases in Uniform Commercial Code .....	2	22,141
V.	Provides investigative assistance on Notary complaints .....	3	59,096
VI.	Knight-Brown Oral History Program Continuance .....	—	66,000
VII.	Legislative liaison unit for bill analysis .....	2	38,945
VII.	Account clerk added to accounting office for workload increases .....	1	10,864

## I. CORPORATE FILING

### Program Objectives and Description

The Secretary of State's staff examines all proposed articles of incorporation and related documents to assure the propriety and protection of the public interest in corporation filing through the review of powers and purposes stated in articles of incorporation and related documents submitted for filing. In addition, a variety of legal work is necessary in performing the primary function. Other integral elements of the office share in the total operation of filing and processing corporate documents and other kinds of documents, such as applications to register trademarks and service marks. The program provides a control to assure that corporations are properly formed pursuant to the laws of the State of California. The office gives ready reference to names, legal standing, county of principal office, stock structure, and names of officers of California corporations. Filed documents are available for public inspection and copies are available upon request.

*Four new clerical positions are proposed for this program due to the anticipated workload increase in the number of documents filed and services related thereto.*

### Authority

Corporations Code Sections 110, 1502, 9304.5 and Government Code Section 12201 et seq.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	82.8	100.5	99.7	\$1,260,393	\$1,545,817	\$1,666,611
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	4	—	—	72,592
Totals, Corporate Filing .....	82.8	100.5	103.7	\$1,260,393	\$1,545,817	\$1,739,203
General Fund .....				1,160,379	1,473,920	1,667,306
Reimbursements .....				100,014	71,897	71,897

### Program Elements

a. Corporate filing .....	61.7	74.8	78	\$968,172	\$1,168,248	\$1,334,761
b. Administrative service .....	16.7	20.5	20.5	202,611	265,312	289,984
c. Data processing .....	4.4	5.2	5.2	89,610	112,257	114,458

### Output

Number of corporate documents received .....	57,992	60,312	62,724
Number of corporate documents filed .....	44,137	45,902	48,656
Statement of officers filed .....	210,303	183,350	238,740
Revenue .....	\$3,612,064	\$3,895,513	\$4,251,003

## SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

## II. ELECTIONS

## Program Objectives and Description

To ensure that the state's election laws are complied with in a uniform manner. The Secretary of State, as California's chief election officer, provides technical information and legal opinions for the public, Legislature, and local election officers regarding election laws and procedures. The continuing greater complexity of the state's election system requires increased vigilance by the Secretary of State, as well as the promulgation of appropriate rules and regulations, to insure that the state's election laws are uniformly and adequately observed. In addition, the Secretary of State certifies to the nomination and election of state candidates, and the office is the central repository for voter registration data and official election results.

Chapter 704, Statutes of 1975, concerning registration of voters by mail, became operative on July 1, 1976. As a result of this legislation, expenditures for the current fiscal year will increase an estimated \$1,331,585. Budget year expenditures for this program element will be an estimated \$1,362,821.

Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1976, appropriated \$50,000 in the 1976-77 fiscal year to the Secretary of State to provide assistance to counties in the registration of voters in the minority language precincts and for making a report to the Legislature.

*Two new clerical positions are proposed to cover increased workload generated by new state and federal election laws.*

## Authority

Constitution, Elections Code, Government Code, Federal Voting Rights Act and the Federal Overseas Voting Act.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	16.5	26.7	26.7	\$1,687,730	\$3,590,788	\$3,600,973
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	4	-	50,000	64,894
Totals, Elections.....	16.5	26.7	30.7	\$1,687,730	\$3,640,788	\$3,665,867
General Fund .....				1,681,545	3,637,121	3,662,200
Reimbursements .....				6,185	3,667	3,667

## Program Elements

a. Election—general.....	10.3	9.4	11.4	\$258,662	\$314,667	\$335,377
b. Ballot pamphlet.....	-	-	-	1,054,552	1,742,200	1,742,200
c. Registration by mail.....	-	4	4	192,000	1,118,372	1,131,004
d. Ch. 1163, Stats. 1976 .....	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
e. Presidential elections.....	-	-	-	-	2,000	-
f. Administrative services.....	2	3	5	58,613	116,908	155,652
g. Data processing.....	4.2	10.3	10.3	123,903	296,641	301,634

## Output

Voter registration .....	8,710,756	10,500,000	10,000,000
Candidates certified .....	841	100	1,000
Revenue.....	\$178,202	\$5,000	\$195,000

## III. POLITICAL REFORM

## Program Objectives and Description

The Secretary of State shares the responsibility for enforcing the nation's toughest campaign disclosure laws by virtue of passage of the Political Reform Act of 1974. Under this law the Secretary of State is charged with reviewing all campaign receipts and expenditure statements from candidates, committees, and ballot measure proponents and opponents and their committees; registering lobbyists and reviewing and publishing their monthly expenditure reports.

Chapter 415, 1976 Statutes requires the Secretary of State to print and make available to the public all registrations and amendments thereto of persons qualifying as lobbyists under the Political Reform Act of 1974.

## Authority

Government Code (Title 9, Political Reform)

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	19.9	21.1	21.1	\$334,823	\$373,383	\$390,198
Workload adjustments.....	-	0.3	0.3	-	19,810	19,810
Totals, Political Reform .....	19.9	21.4	21.4	\$334,823	\$393,193	\$410,008
General Fund .....				318,956	385,755	-
Amount Payable for the Political Reform Act (General Fund) .....				-	-	402,570
Reimbursements .....				15,867	7,438	7,438

## Program Elements

a. Political reform .....	16.6	17.6	17.6	\$287,206	\$333,395	\$347,118
b. Administrative services .....	3.3	3.8	3.8	47,617	59,798	62,890

## Output

Campaign disclosure statements filed .....	8,000	7,000	9,000
Lobbyists statements filed .....	7,200	7,200	7,200
Lobbyists registered .....	600	600	600
Lobbyists employer statements filed .....	12,000	12,000	12,000
Revenue.....	\$3,475	\$17,000	\$6,000



SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

IV. UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

Program Objectives and Description

To render a service through the filing of financing statements and related documents so that a secured creditor may perfect a security interest in personal property covered by a security agreement as against other creditors. Not only does this program afford a secured creditor some protection against debtor bankruptcy, insolvency or default, but it also provides a prospective lender or seller the means to determine if there are any previously perfected security interests involving certain personal property. The division further files notices of federal tax liens against partnerships and corporations, state tax liens and attachment liens against personal property. The Secretary of State's staff examines all documents presented for filing for statutory compliance. The documents are then filed and open to public inspection. Certificates of filing and copies of filed records are available upon request.

*The anticipated workload increase for this program is 14.5% over that experienced in 1975-76 fiscal year. Two typist clerks are being added to this program to accommodate the workload increase.*

Authority

Uniform Commercial Code, Chapter 4, Divisions 9 and 10 and 11; Uniform Federal Tax Lien Registration Act; Chapter 14, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code; and Chapter 14.5, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code relating to the registration of state tax liens; Section 488.340 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to attachment liens.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	44.7	45.4	45.1	\$805,804	\$866,659	\$885,149
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	3	-	-	33,005
Totals, Uniform Commercial Code .....	44.7	45.4	48.1	\$805,804	\$866,659	\$918,154
General Fund .....				788,784	860,877	912,372
Reimbursements .....				17,020	5,782	5,782

Program Elements

a. Uniform Commercial Code .....	26.8	28.9	30.6	\$369,945	\$409,586	\$439,282
b. Administrative services .....	5.3	6.4	7.4	64,148	80,725	95,055
c. Data processing .....	12.6	10.1	10.1	371,711	376,348	383,817

Output

Number of documents received .....				349,129	381,192	408,600
Number of statements filed .....				229,247	241,191	248,640
Number of certificates and copy requests accepted .....				99,978	115,974	134,530
Revenue .....				\$1,292,298	\$1,424,481	\$1,522,245

V. NOTARY PUBLIC

Program Objectives and Description

To serve the business community and general public through the appointment of notaries public for the purpose of performing certain official acts and to give official recognition and authenticity to acts and documents executed in the presence of a notary public. Many documents to be legally or officially acceptable must be notarized. Notary public services are generally related to oaths, affirmations, affidavits, depositions, and acknowledgements. Applications for a notary public commission are reviewed to determine that applicants meet the requirements for appointment. Appointments are for four-year terms and under such an appointment, a notary may render notarial services throughout the State. The Secretary of State further investigates improper conduct on the part of the notaries public and takes appropriate disciplinary measures if warranted.

*Two clerical positions and one investigator are proposed in the current and budget year to process the complaints received regarding notaries public. The investigator will also assist in the administrative hearing process.*

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 3, Division 1, Title 2.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	5.7	6.1	6.1	\$130,864	\$151,156	\$161,281
Workload adjustments.....	-	3	3	-	30,443	59,096
Totals, Notary Public .....	5.7	9.1	9.1	\$130,864	\$181,599	\$220,377
General Fund .....				129,848	181,419	220,197
Reimbursements .....				1,016	180	180

Program Elements

a. Notary public .....	3.4	6.5	6.5	\$71,155	\$110,734	\$147,012
b. Administration .....	0.6	0.8	0.8	10,147	11,845	13,170
c. Data processing .....	1.7	1.8	1.8	49,562	59,020	60,195

Output

Number of notaries public appointed .....				31,553	34,787	36,526
Revenue .....				\$176,682	\$210,122	\$220,626

## SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

## VI. ARCHIVES

## Program Objectives and Description

To collect, catalog, index and preserve historic and otherwise valuable artifacts from a wide range of origins including county and city records as well as state papers. To serve the public directly and to assist state agencies and private and semiprivate institutions by providing an organized record of California history. Without this program for collecting historic documents, many valuable and needed records would be lost or otherwise destroyed, leaving the state with a reference vacuum that could not be filled. The State Archives at 1020 O St., Sacramento, maintains an exhibit hall which is open to the public on a daily basis.

Chapter 483, Statutes of 1975 appropriated \$66,000 to the California Heritage Preservation Commission for the first year of a 3 year Knight, Brown Oral History Project. This budget proposes to provide \$66,000 for the second year of this project. The project is accomplished by contract with the University of California.

To assist in the reduction of an approximate backlog of 6,814 cubic feet of historical records, the Division will be adding ten limited-term positions for 12 calendar months commencing in February 1976. Funding of \$155,000 is to be provided from Title II grant funds made available by the Federal Public Works Employment Act of 1976. A summary presentation related to Title II grants is shown in the Employment Development Department budget.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 12220-12231, 147; California Administrative Code, Title 5; Education Code, Article 2, Section 3019.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	14.4	14.6	14.6	\$305,715	\$345,951	\$353,502
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	67,800
Totals, Archives.....	14.4	14.6	14.6	\$305,715	\$345,951	\$421,302
General Fund.....				301,383	343,915	419,266
Reimbursements.....				4,332	2,036	2,036

## Program Elements

a. Archives.....	12	12	12	\$263,045	\$294,101	\$299,858
b. County Historical Records Commissions .....	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
c. Knight-Brown Oral History Project.....	-	-	-	-	-	66,000
d. Administrative services .....	2.4	2.6	2.6	42,670	51,850	53,644

## Output

Record series screened.....				1,800	3,000	3,000
Record accessions.....				1,057	1,700	1,200
Documents processed.....				1,029	400	600
Documents laminated (restored) pages.....				7,500	6,000	6,000

## VII. ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

To maintain management control and to provide staff support to line functions with emphasis on personnel, fiscal and general administrative services. To provide the office with a means for continuing evaluation of its programs for greater responsiveness to program requirements. Through analytical studies, development of personnel, fiscal and other administrative options developed by administrative staff, the executive staff to the Secretary of State is able to establish policy, plan and direct the various programs administered by the department. Fiscal, personnel, electronic data processing, system analysis, computer programming and management analysis functions contribute significantly to the executive and administrative direction provided by top management.

A Legislative liaison unit requiring two new positions is proposed to work with the Legislature and also analyze the numerous legislative bills affecting the Secretary of State. Also one account clerk is proposed for accounting office workload increases.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	61.7	73	73	\$1,427,034	\$1,823,465	\$1,879,009
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	3	-	-	49,809
Totals, Administration .....	61.7	73	76	\$1,427,034	\$1,823,465	\$1,928,818
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
Program I.....	-21.1	-25.7	-25.7	-292,221	-377,569	-404,442
Program II.....	-6.2	-13.3	-15.3	-182,516	-413,549	-457,286
Program III.....	-3.3	-3.8	-3.8	-47,617	-59,798	-62,890
Program IV.....	-17.9	-16.5	-17.5	-435,859	-457,073	-478,872
Program V.....	-2.3	-2.6	-2.6	-59,709	-70,865	-73,365
Program VI.....	-2.4	-2.6	-2.6	-42,670	-51,850	-53,644
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-53.2	-64.5	-67.5	-\$1,060,592	-\$1,430,704	-\$1,530,499
Net Totals, Administration (undistributed).....	8.5	8.5	8.5	\$366,442	\$392,761	\$398,319

## VIII. SUBVENTIONS FOR SIGNATURES IN LIEU OF FILING FEES (Local Assistance)

Chapter 454 (AB 914, Gonzales) waives the requirement for a filing fee when petitions signed by a specified number of registered voters in the area to be represented are filed by a candidate for public office.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	-	-	\$174	\$30,450	\$30,450



## SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

## IX. SUBVENTIONS TO COUNTIES FOR FEDERAL VOTING RIGHTS ACT (Local Assistance)

## Program Objectives and Description

Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1976 (SB 1655, Marks) appropriated \$300,000 to the State Controller to financially assist the counties for costs incurred by them in complying with the voter assistance requirements of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 as amended by Public Law 94-73.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	-	-	-	-	\$300,000	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	192.5	225.3	225.3	\$2,095,088	\$2,510,065	\$2,639,945
Merit salary adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	(30,624)	(65,680)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	3.3	-	-	14,932	1,920
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	14.3	-	-	137,272
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3.3	14.3	-	\$14,932	\$139,192
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	192.5	228.6	239.6	\$2,095,088	\$2,524,997	\$2,779,137
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-2.4	-3.5	-	-21,396	-40,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	192.5	226.2	236.1	\$2,095,088	\$2,503,601	\$2,739,137
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	374,640	528,159	586,093
Totals, Personal Services .....	192.5	226.2	236.1	\$2,469,728	\$3,031,760	\$3,325,230

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....		\$237,053	\$299,499	\$332,664
Printing .....		274,628	401,850	353,821
Communications .....		195,820	991,159	1,053,443
Travel—in-state .....		26,515	35,254	39,150
Travel—out-of-state .....		2,755	7,500	7,296
Consultant and professional services .....		-	50,000	-
Knight-Brown Oral History Project .....		-	-	66,000
Data processing .....		52,222	64,561	68,140
Facilities operation .....		281,281	301,421	319,512
Equipment .....		20,217	26,934	47,555
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$1,090,491	\$2,178,178	\$2,287,581

CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....		277,000	412,630	418,219
--------------------------------	--	---------	---------	---------

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Printing ballot pamphlets .....		1,054,552	1,742,200	1,742,200
Presidential delegate mileage .....		-	2,000	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$4,891,771	\$7,366,768	\$7,773,230
----------------------------	--	-------------	-------------	-------------

Reimbursements .....		-144,434	-91,000	-91,000
----------------------	--	----------	---------	---------

Amount payable from the Political Reform Act of 1974 .....		-	-	-402,570
--	--	---	---	----------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$4,747,337	\$7,275,768	\$7,279,660
--------------------------------	--	-------------	-------------	-------------

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$3,361,857	\$5,135,287	\$5,537,460
Budget Act appropriation (ballot pamphlet) .....	1,000,000	1,742,200	1,742,200
Budget Act appropriation (presidential delegate mileage) .....	-	2,000	-
Budget Act appropriation (printing ballot pamphlets) .....	54,552 <sup>1</sup>	-	(54,552)
Allocation for salary increase .....	157,607	219,148	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	104,428	38,642	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	109,700	-
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	121,916	-	-
Loan from Emergency Fund .....	(92,000)	-	-
Chapter 412, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	218,900	-
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	50,000	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 412, Statutes 1976 .....	-	-	218,900
Totals Available .....	\$4,800,360	\$7,515,877	\$7,498,560
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-218,900	-218,900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-53,023	-21,209	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,747,337	\$7,275,768	\$7,279,660

<sup>1</sup> Reflected in the 1977-78 Budget Act but only available for payment of obligations incurred in printing the ballot pamphlets in the 1975-76 fiscal year.

## SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Subventions for signatures in lieu of filing fees .....	\$174	\$30,450	\$30,450
Subventions to counties for Federal Voting Rights Act .....	—	300,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$174	\$330,450	\$30,450

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

*Subventions to Counties for Federal Voting Rights Act*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Chapter 1163, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	\$300,000	—

*Legislative Mandates*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1001, Statutes of 1974 .....	\$63,489	\$63,489	\$63,489
Totals Available .....	\$63,489	\$63,489	\$63,489
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—63,489	—63,489	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—	—63,489
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—

*Subventions for Signatures in Lieu of Filing Fees*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$29,000	\$30,450	\$30,450
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—28,826	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>Legislative Mandates</i> ) .....	\$174	\$30,450	\$30,450
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$174	\$330,450	\$30,450
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$4,747,511	\$7,606,218	\$7,310,110

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Domestic corporation fees .....	\$2,043,825	\$2,125,578	\$2,189,345
Foreign corporation fees .....	772,643	792,822	811,738
General fees .....	301,071	313,113	322,507
Statement of officers .....	482,598	663,000	926,250
Commercial Code filings .....	654,865	739,727	762,386
Certificates and copies .....	637,433	684,754	759,859
Notary public fees .....	176,682	210,122	220,626
Candidate filing fees .....	178,202	5,000	195,000
Lobbyist filing fees .....	3,475	17,000	6,000
Miscellaneous .....	11,927	1,000	1,163
Totals, Revenues ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$5,262,721	\$5,552,116	\$6,194,874



## SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	192.5	225.3	225.3	\$2,095,088	\$2,510,065	\$2,639,945
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Political Reform:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	0.3	-	-	2,592	-
UCC and Notary Public:						
Investigator .....	-	1	-	1,232-1,482	6,160	-
Clk typist I .....	-	2	-	618-736	6,180	-
Positions Reclassified:						
Elections:						
Clk typist II to legal steno .....	-	-	(1)	-	-	1,920
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	3	-	-	\$14,932	\$1,920
Proposed New Positions:						
Admin and Staff:						
Sr analyst .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	21,936
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-842	-	8,280
Account clk II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,280
Corporate Filing Div:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	4	675-842	-	32,400
Elections:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	2	675-842	-	16,560
Political Reform:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	2,592
Uniform Commercial Code:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	2	675-842	-	16,560
Notary Public:						
Investigator .....	-	-	1	1,232-1,482	-	15,064
Clk typist I .....	-	-	2	618-736	-	15,600
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	14.3	-	-	\$137,272
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3.3	14.3	-	\$14,932	\$139,192
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	192.5	228.6	239.6	\$2,095,088	\$2,524,997	\$2,779,137

## HERITAGE PRESERVATION COMMISSION

### Program Objectives and Descriptions

The commission, with the Secretary of State as its secretary, is composed of representatives of four state agencies and a private college or university, six persons appointed by the Governor and two members of each house of the Legislature who constitute a joint interim legislative committee on California heritage preservation.

The commission will furnish a report to the 1977 session of the Legislature to account for its activities.

The California Heritage Preservation Commission is charged with planning for the restoration, preservation and display in the State Capitol and elsewhere throughout the state of the historic documents of the State of California on deposit with the Secretary of State.

In the 1974-75 fiscal year, \$45,000 was appropriated pursuant to Chapter 984, Statutes of 1974, for the completion of the Earl Warren Oral History Program. This is being completed in the current year through a contract between the California Heritage Preservation Commission and the University of California (Regional Oral History Office of the Bancroft Library).

Chapter 59, Statutes of 1974 appropriated \$5,000 to the commission to advise and coordinate activities of county heritage and historical commission.

Chapter 483, Statutes of 1975 appropriated \$66,000 for the Goodwin Knight-Edmund G. Brown Era Oral History Project. This will be accomplished through a contract between the California Heritage Preservation Commission and the University of California.

*The function of the Heritage Preservation Commission has been absorbed by the Secretary of State and 1977-78 funding for the Oral History Project will be contained in that budget.*

### Authority

The commission was created by Chapter 1938, Statutes of 1963, and continued by Chapter 1383, Statutes of 1965.

### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Heritage Preservation Commission ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$37,675	\$77,214	-

### Program Elements and Input

(a) County heritage and historical commission .....	\$1,169	\$2,720	-
(b) Earl Warren Oral History Program .....	36,506	8,494	-
(c) Knight-Brown Era Oral History Program .....	-	66,000	-

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
Travel—in-state .....	\$1,169	\$2,720	-
Consultant and professional services .....	36,506	74,494	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$37,675</b>	<b>\$77,214</b>	<b>-</b>

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Chapter 59, Statutes of 1974 .....	\$3,889	-	-
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1974 .....	45,000	-	-
Chapter 483, Statutes of 1975 .....	66,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 59, Statutes of 1974 .....	-	\$2,720	-
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1974 .....	-	8,494	-
Chapter 483, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	66,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$114,889	\$77,214	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-77,214	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$37,675</b>	<b>\$77,214</b>	<b>-</b>



## COMMISSION ON VOTING MACHINES AND VOTE TABULATING DEVICES

Effective January 1, 1977, pursuant to Chapter 246 Statutes of 1976 the State Commission on Voting Machines and Vote Tabulating Devices is mandated to study and adopt regulations governing the use of voting machines, voting devices, and vote tabulating devices.

The Secretary of State, as Secretary of the Commission, will make all arrangements for the time and place to examine voting equipment proposed to be sold in California. In addition the Secretary shall furnish complete reports of the findings of the examining engineers, and has the ongoing responsibility for verifying that the equipment used in elections is operable in every election.

*In the past, the Commission's support has been contained in the Secretary of State's budget. However, in accordance with an opinion issued by the Office of the Attorney General and the intent of the Legislature as expressed in Section 6556 of the Elections Code, the Commission, as an independent state agency, is being presented as a separate budget and Budget Act item for the 1977-78 fiscal year.*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload Adjustments .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$43,337
Totals, Commission on Voting Machines and Tabulating Devices .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$43,337

### Authority

Section 15100, Elections Code.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$25,350
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$25,350
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	-	-	5,543
Totals, Personal Services.....	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$30,893

### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,344
Consultant and professional services .....	-	-	-	-	-	7,100
Travel— in-state.....	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$12,444
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$43,337

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$43,337

### CHANGES IN

#### AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Exec secty .....	-	-	1	\$20,928	-	\$20,928
Steno .....	-	-	0.5	659-900	-	4,422
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$25,350
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$25,350

## STATE TREASURER

The State Treasurer is charged with the responsibility for the custody of all money and securities belonging to or held in trust by the state; investment of temporarily idle state monies; administration of the sale of state bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants drawn by the State Controller and state agencies; this program is also responsible for administration of the Districts Securities Division which reviews the financial soundness of certain local district construction financing proposals.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Office of the State Treasurer .....	83.1	95.8	96.8	\$1,913,972	\$2,258,005	\$2,346,396
Reimbursements .....				-456,913	-479,858	-490,000
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....</b>				<b>\$1,457,059</b>	<b>\$1,778,147</b>	<b>\$1,856,396</b>

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel	Years	Dollars
c.	Increased data processing workload .....		1	\$13,234
e.	Increased special district investigations .....		1	21,942

### Program Objectives and Description

The State Treasurer provides banking services for state government with a minimum interest and service cost and with a maximum yield on investments.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	83.1	94.8	94.8	\$1,913,972	\$2,240,233	\$2,310,852
Workload adjustments .....	-	1	2	-	17,772	35,544
<b>Totals, Office of State Treasurer .....</b>	<b>83.1</b>	<b>95.8</b>	<b>96.8</b>	<b>\$1,913,972</b>	<b>\$2,258,005</b>	<b>\$2,346,396</b>
General Fund .....				1,457,059	1,778,147	1,856,396
Reimbursements .....				456,913	479,858	490,000

### Program Elements

a.	Bond sales and services .....	12	13.1	13.1	\$285,012	\$333,089	\$352,357
b.	Investment services .....	5.8	7.1	7.1	225,071	286,205	299,904
c.	Paying and receiving .....	26.4	32.4	32.9	761,987	902,136	925,647
d.	Trust services .....	15.7	16.2	16.3	425,076	487,562	509,667
e.	District Securities Division .....	7.1	7.9	8.1	216,826	249,013	258,821
f.	Administration (distributed to other elements) .....	16.1	19.1	19.3	(429,952)	(491,064)	(488,701)

#### a. Bond Sales and Services

This program element includes the selling, issuing, servicing and redeeming of all State of California general obligation and revenue bonds. Interest costs are minimized through a planned bond marketing program. This includes the offering of complete bond services to present bond holders including flexible bond registration and maintenance of paying agents in New York and Chicago.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Value of bonds sold (in millions) .....	\$414	\$680	\$785
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$285,012	\$333,089	\$352,357
Personnel years .....	12	13.1	13.1

#### b. Investment Services

The State Treasurer has the responsibility for investment of state moneys from the day of receipt until the day warrants issued to expend these receipts are presented to the State Treasurer's Office for redemption. During the 1975-1976 fiscal year, this office handled 10,614 security investment transactions totaling over \$76.3 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board programs accounted for 9,986 of these transactions totaling \$73.6 billion. The remaining \$2.7 billion was distributed among other investment programs such as the Central Valley Water Projects Construction Fund and Marketing Trust Account. Cash management for these programs includes a comprehensive cash forecasting system which permits the purchase of longer term securities, thus maximizing the return from these funds.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total revenue (in millions) .....	\$218.3	\$220	\$225
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$225,071	\$286,205	\$299,904
Personnel years .....	5.8	7.1	7.1



## STATE TREASURER—Continued

## c. Paying and Receiving

The State Treasurer provides banking services for all state agencies. Included in this element is the deposit of state moneys in the State Treasury and centralized banking system and the redemption of all state warrants.

*One new Associate Programmer Analyst was added January 1, 1977 and proposed for 1977-78 to assist the Data Processing Manager by handling software requirements. One Clerk II and two Clerk I's are proposed as limited term positions to June 30, 1978 to be funded by a transfer of temporary help funds from Department of Health reimbursements.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Dollars received (in billions) .....	\$69	\$71.5	\$73
Number of warrants paid (in millions) .....	19.6	21.4	22.5
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$761,987	\$902,136	\$925,647
Personnel Years .....	26.4	32.4	32.9

## d. Trust Services

The State Treasurer is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the state. These securities are held in the Treasurer's vault or in approved depositories such as the Federal Reserve Banks in San Francisco and Los Angeles. As of June 30, 1976 the Treasurer was responsible for over \$14 billion dollars in securities. During the past year 16,881 vault and depository releases were prepared and processed involving 568,626 securities. In addition 1,860,405 coupons, representing the interest increment on bonds held, were clipped and processed for collection during fiscal 1975-1976.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of securities received and released .....	568,626	600,000	625,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$425,076	\$487,562	\$509,667
Personnel years .....	15.7	16.2	16.3

## e. Districts Securities Division

The California Districts Securities Division is charged with the supervision of certain fiscal and physical affairs of irrigation districts, California Water districts, water storage districts, and certain other types of districts and local entities of the State of California.

The Districts Securities Commission was established in 1931 as a result of a special investigation by the California Irrigation and Reclamation Financing and Refinancing Commission following the default of many irrigation and other districts in payment of principal and interest due on outstanding bonds. The Districts Securities Commission succeeded the Bond Certification Commission which had been created in 1911. Since the creation of this Commission in 1931 there has been no default in payment of principal or interest due on bonds approved by the Commission.

The Districts Securities Commission became a division in the State Treasurer's Office effective November 10, 1969, in accordance with the Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1.

*One new Associate Hydraulic Engineer position is added to meet the new workload requirements of Chapter 1362, Statutes of 1976, AB 3706, which increases the number of special districts under this division from 324 to 675.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Examination and report on debt proposals of various special districts .....	72	81	90
Examination and approval of financing programs (water storage districts) .....	8	8	8
Exemption approvals from D.S.I. Law .....	58	58	58
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$216,826	\$249,013	\$258,821
Personnel years .....	7.1	7.9	8.1

## f. Administration

The administrative operation gives executive direction to program chiefs. Administration includes budgeting, personnel and accounting functions.

*One staff services analyst position, funded by a transfer of temporary help funds, is proposed for 1977-78 as the Manager of the Los Angeles Office. One account clerk II, also funded by a transfer of temporary help funds, is proposed in 1977-78 to meet ongoing workload responsibilities.*

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$429,952	\$491,064	\$488,701
Personnel years .....	16.1	19.1	19.3

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	83.1	96.8	96.8	\$1,097,245	\$1,292,336	\$1,316,428
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(22,040)	(23,285)	(24,092)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-	-6	-	-	-48,540
Proposed new positions .....	-	1	8	-	17,772	84,084
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1	2	-	\$17,772	\$35,544
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	83.1	97.8	98.8	\$1,097,245	\$1,310,108	\$1,351,972
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-2	-2	-	-16,000	-18,657
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	83.1	95.8	96.8	\$1,097,245	\$1,294,108	\$1,333,315
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	194,866	249,697	269,510
Totals, Personal Services .....	83.1	95.8	96.8	\$1,292,111	\$1,543,805	\$1,602,825

## STATE TREASURER—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
General expenses .....	\$119,284	\$127,000	\$133,400
Printing .....	33,666	34,000	37,100
Communications .....	39,723	42,300	43,298
Travel—in-state .....	21,597	28,600	30,600
Travel—out-of-state .....	8,804	15,800	16,600
Data processing .....	127,515	135,800	152,700
Facilities operation .....	108,514	154,700	164,400
Equipment .....	17,759	16,000	12,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$476,862	\$554,200	\$590,098
<b>CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER</b> .....	144,999	160,000	153,473
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$1,913,972	\$2,258,005	\$2,346,396
Reimbursements .....	-456,913	-479,858	-490,000
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$1,457,059	\$1,778,147	\$1,856,396

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,457,884	\$1,673,745	\$1,856,396
Allocation for salary increase .....	79,003	79,332	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	65,198	25,070	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,602,085	\$1,778,147	\$1,856,396
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-145,026	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	\$1,457,059	\$1,778,147	\$1,856,396

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Interest on loans to local agencies .....	\$2,163	\$2,000	\$2,000
Districts Securities Division's fees .....	236,922	259,000	259,000
Escheat of unclaimed bonds and coupons .....	6,659	10,000	10,000
Miscellaneous .....	72	100	100
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$245,816	\$271,100	\$271,100

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	83.1	96.8	96.8	\$1,097,245	\$1,292,336	\$1,316,428
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	-	-6	-	-	-48,540
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc hydraulic engr .....	-	0.5	1	1,518-1,828	9,090	18,180
Assoc programmer analyst .....	-	0.5	1	1,447-1,744	8,682	17,364
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,203	-	11,028
Account clk II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Clk II <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Clk I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	3	592-705	-	21,312
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	1	8	-	\$17,772	\$84,084
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1	2	-	\$17,772	\$35,544
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	83.1	97.8	98.8	\$1,097,245	\$1,310,108	\$1,351,972

<sup>1</sup> Two positions limited term to June 30, 1978.<sup>2</sup> One position limited term to June 30, 1978.





# **AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES**





DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

The objectives of the Department of Food and Agriculture are:  
To serve the citizens of California by promoting and protecting California agriculture in the interests of public health, safety and welfare.  
To maintain a viable food system which assures delivery of an abundant supply of wholesome food to domestic and export markets.  
To provide leadership in the development of policy on issues important to California food and agriculture.  
To preserve and protect use of the state's natural resources to meet the present and future requirements for food and fiber.  
To provide effective and uniform administration of the Food and Agricultural Code and other laws over which the department has jurisdiction.  
To serve the citizens of California by assuring that equity prevails in the commercial exchange of goods where value is determined by weight or measure.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Agricultural pest and disease prevention .....	\$14,951,620	\$17,120,339	\$17,553,302
II. Food and agricultural standards and inspection service .....	14,220,208	10,296,110	10,695,813
III. Agricultural marketing services .....	7,072,894	8,570,497	9,386,718
IV. Financial supervision of local fairs .....	470,348	723,648	785,613
V. Assistance to counties for agricultural purposes .....	3,605,416	3,442,261	2,845,302
VI. Executive management and administrative services .....	(2,718,503)	(2,590,635)	(2,711,989)
Distributed to budgeted programs .....	(1,652,380)	(1,526,539)	(1,590,265)
Distributed to continuing appropriation programs, other state departments, and trust funds .....	1,066,123	1,064,096	1,121,724
VII. Unclaimed gas tax augmentation:			
Distributed to continuing appropriation programs .....	228,182	229,129	226,020
Emergency detection, eradication or research reserve .....	—	549,482	1,000,000
VIII. Supplemental information .....	(10,795,923)	(12,112,927)	(12,363,348)
IX. Rural and migrant affairs .....	—	(314,922)	(322,947)
TOTAL, PROGRAMS .....	\$41,614,791	\$41,995,562	\$43,614,492
Reimbursements .....	-1,980,236	-2,093,903	-1,934,646
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$39,634,555	\$39,901,659	\$41,679,846
General Fund .....	19,297,148	19,840,842	20,759,329
Department of Agriculture Fund .....	16,422,042	19,141,081	20,032,057
Fair and Exposition Fund .....	334,358	419,658	447,789
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	3,581,007	500,078	440,671
Personnel years .....	1,637	1,475.2	1,478.4

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.a.	Japanese Beetle detection .....	2.9	\$63,771
I.b.	Predatory animal damage control .....	—	80,000
I.b.	Biological control .....	2	62,000
I.b.	Pink bollworm .....	—	372,000
I.b.	Gypsy Moth .....	14.5	315,971
I.b.	Comstock Mealy Bug .....	-13.4	-259,209
I.b.	Dutch Elm Disease .....	-6	-122,468
I.f.	Brucellosis eradication .....	5	90,000
I.f.	Brucellosis indemnity payments .....	—	-90,000
II.b.	Milk and dairy foods control .....	3	128,035
II.d.	Quantity and quality assurance .....	2	55,000
II.e.	Pesticide applicator certification (3 year grant) .....	12.2	235,000
II.e.	Integrated pest control project .....	2	100,000
II.h.	One variety cotton .....	—	-25,000
III.a.	Market news monitoring .....	1	30,000
III.d.	Direct marketing .....	3	60,000
III.f.	Grain inspection .....	33.5	822,676
VI.	Long range planning .....	2	60,000

I. AGRICULTURAL PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

Program Objectives and Description

Infestations of harmful pests and diseases seriously affect the ability of the agricultural industry to produce and provide to the citizens of California adequate supplies of food and fiber of high quality at a reasonable cost. Animal diseases which are transmissible to man endanger the health of the state's populace. Plant pests and diseases threaten the safety and welfare of California citizens through detrimental effects on the environment.

The objective of this program is to protect the citizens of the state against unfavorable economic, social, or environmental impact by preventing the introduction or spread of harmful plant and animal diseases, weeds, insects, and other pests. This is accomplished by:

1. The establishment and enforcement of quarantines to exclude such diseases and pests whenever possible;
2. The detection of diseases and pests now established or about to become established in California and, by identification, analysis, and evaluation after detection, arriving at recommendations for action;
3. The formulation and enactment of plans of action to eradicate or control such diseases and pests.

Activities to quarantine, detect, identify, evaluate, and eradicate or control diseases and pests are carried out by action of the Department of Food and Agriculture, either directly or with the county agricultural commissioners.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 4; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8; Division 13, Chapter 1; Division 19, Chapter 5.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	533.9	578	553.4	\$14,951,620	\$17,120,339	\$17,048,097
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	5	—	—	505,205
<b>Totals, Agricultural Pest and Disease Prevention .....</b>	<b>533.9</b>	<b>578</b>	<b>558.4</b>	<b>\$14,951,620</b>	<b>\$17,120,339</b>	<b>\$17,553,302</b>
General Fund.....	469.5	481.4	485.1	11,118,408	13,142,522	13,730,330
Department of Agriculture Fund .....	64.4	96.6	72.3	3,272,641	3,417,013	3,394,336
Reimbursements.....	—	—	1	522,371	522,604	390,436
Federal funds .....	—	—	—	38,200	38,200	38,200

## Program Elements

a. Exclusion and detection of plant pests and diseases.....	129	130	133.2	\$3,094,526	\$3,439,626	\$3,634,464
b. Control and eradication of plant pests and diseases.....	170.9	212.7	193.4	5,862,966	6,995,592	7,150,170
c. Laboratory services.....	54.8	54.1	58.6	1,280,586	1,431,000	1,573,944
d. Nursery service.....	16	16.4	15.8	462,196	494,570	506,972
e. Seed potato certification service .....	2.4	2.9	2.9	98,113	118,853	129,484
f. Animal health .....	99.6	103.6	96.2	2,848,722	3,213,950	3,141,071
g. Veterinary laboratory services.....	61.2	58.3	58.3	1,304,511	1,426,748	1,417,197

## a. Exclusion and Detection of Plant Pests and Diseases

Plant pest and disease exclusion and detection encompasses those activities designed to keep California's environment free from the introduction and establishment of new plant pests; to delay the spread of established plant pests; to detect the spread of plant pests; to certify plant products are free from pests; and to direct, assist, train, and evaluate county plant pest exclusion and detection programs.

In addition, the following departmental roles and missions are partially met at border stations: To check out-of-state fruit and vegetable shipments for compliance with quality control standards; to monitor out-of-state apiary shipments and associated equipment for compliance with apiary regulations; to report movement of out-of-state shipments of certain fresh fruits and vegetables; to report movement of out-of-state shipments of poultry, eggs, and livestock; and to monitor out-of-state shipments of wild animals and birds for compliance with Fish and Game and Public Health regulations.

Other government agencies are assisted in meeting their missions and roles at border stations by observing and recording weather, reporting out-of-state Christmas tree shipments, reporting forest fires, reporting highway conditions, cooperating with other law enforcement agencies, and conducting traveler surveys.

California has in effect 25 state exterior quarantine and 12 federal domestic quarantines designed to prevent the introduction of plant pests, and is currently operating 16 inspection stations along its northern and eastern borders. Since 1972, we have contracted with the State of Arizona for joint protection through Arizona's stations.

Planning and training, coordination, supervision, and evaluation is provided by the state to county agricultural commissioners for uniform statewide enforcement of 50 state exterior, state interior, and federal domestic quarantines regulating shipments of plants and other specified articles arriving in California.

State pest detection is conducted with an emphasis on county agricultural commissioners' participation and implementation. State staff is responsible for planning, training, coordinating, supervising, and evaluating the county programs. Pest detection is conducted by trapping (a highly successful technique) and visual survey. This work is done systematically with trapping in specific areas of the state, and visual survey of 1/4 of most portions of the state each year. Pest detection includes the measurement of air pollution damage to agricultural crops and remote sensing, utilizing new techniques ranging from satellite and aircraft pictures to computer photo interpretation.

Staffing reflects on additional 2.9 personnel-years for Japanese beetle detection.

## Output

	1975-76		
	Internal	Border	
1. Number of border and internal inspections of a plant pest or disease exclusion nature:			
a. Commercial .....	122,020	458,200	
b. Noncommercial .....	374,060	6,238,200	
2. Dollar value of commercial shipments examined for plant pests and diseases.....	\$170,000,000	\$402,000,000	
3. Number of shipments prevented entry or movement under quarantine action:			
a. Commercial .....	766	435	
b. Noncommercial .....	2,296	43,300	
4. Dollar value of commercial shipments prevented entry or movement under quarantine action: .....	N/A	\$4,525,000	
5. Number of certificate actions to safeguard the movement of restricted plant and produce items:			
a. Certificates issued.....	74,606	156,677	
b. Certificates examined in transit .....	60,874	20,120	
6. Number of new plant pest infestation detections:			
a. Within parameters .....	117 (98%)	N/A	
b. Exceeding parameters .....	3 (2%)	N/A	
7. Qualified county personnel by certification .....	85%	85%	85%

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Input						
Expenditures.....	129	130	133.2	\$3,094,526	\$3,439,626	\$3,634,464



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—*Continued*

b. Control and Eradication of Plant Pests and Diseases

The purpose of this element is to minimize the undesirable economic, social, and environmental impacts on the agricultural industry and the public, from identified infestations of vertebrate or invertebrate plant pests, plant diseases and noxious weeds, predatory animal damage, and to maintain apiary quality.

This element achieves its stated objectives by employing effective control or eradication measures whenever feasible, and by providing training and advisory services to county agricultural commissioners and their staff. Certain projects in the element are financed wholly or in part by industry assessments.

*Funding for predatory animal damage control has been increased \$80,000 subject to legislative approval of industry participation in program funding.*

*Staffing reflects a decrease of 12.9 personnel years for redirection of the comstock mealybug program, decrease in Dutch elm disease, continuation of gypsy moth eradication and termination of the Mediterranean fruit fly eradication project.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Pink Bollworm Control/Eradication:			
Cotton acreage surveyed .....	900,000	950,000	950,000
Curly Top Virus Control:			
Wild host acreage surveyed.....	180,000	180,000	190,000
Wild host acreage treated .....	150,000	150,000	170,000
Comstock Mealybug Eradication:			
Properties surveyed .....	60,900	60,500	62,300
Properties treated .....	13,000	14,000	14,000
Fruit tree acreage surveyed.....	17,900	19,500	21,500
Fruit tree acreage treated .....	1,000	1,200	500
Tristeza Virus Control:			
Citrus acreage tested .....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Virus index tests.....	82,500	82,500	82,500
Branched Broomrape Eradication:			
Tomato acreage surveyed .....	21,000	21,000	21,000
Tomato acreage treated .....	253	180	180
Noxious Weed Eradication Rangeland, Cropland, Waterways, and Right-of-Way:			
Acreage surveyed .....	525,000	525,000	525,000
Acreage treated .....	1,922	2,000	2,000
Vertebrate Pest Control Rangeland, Cropland, Waterways, and Right-of-Way:			
Acreage surveyed .....	4,475,000	4,475,000	4,475,000
Acreage treated.....	940,000	940,000	1,050,000
Predatory Animal Damage Control:			
Number of complaints resolved .....	13,000	14,000	14,000
Bee Diseases:			
Colonies inspected .....	250,000	250,000	250,000
Diseased colonies destroyed .....	2,700	2,700	2,700
Dutch Elm Disease Eradication:			
Continued action sites .....	—	29	29
Sites eradicated .....	—	19	21
New sites found .....	29	19	13
Skeletonweed Eradication			
Properties under treatment .....	300	325	350
Infestations eradicated .....	54	64	75
Biological Control			
Field releases made .....	13	15	15
Successful colonizations.....	8	10	10
General Control and Eradication (partial)			
Cherry Fruit Fly Eradication			
Traps placed .....	855	850	850
Properties treated .....	3	3	2
Tuliptree Scale			
Properties surveyed .....	7,353	2,500	2,500
Properties treated .....	82	76	76
Commodity Treatment			
Fumigation inspections .....	67	70	70
Fumigation chambers approved .....	56	55	55

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Curly Top Virus.....	11.7	14.6	14.6	\$536,479	\$729,427	\$740,900
General Fund.....	—	—	—	187,768	255,300	259,315
Special Fund.....	—	—	—	348,711	474,127	481,585
Pink Bollworm (Special Fund).....	27.7	35	35	1,471,041	1,640,364	2,029,593
Comstock Mealybug (General Fund).....	27.5	21	13	747,095	637,079	516,033
Branched Broomrape.....	3.9	5.3	5.3	230,243	332,000	200,000
General Fund.....	—	—	—	37,513	—	—
Special Fund.....	—	—	—	192,730	332,000	200,000
General Control and Eradication (General Fund).....	22.6	24.1	25.4	422,596	483,969	539,700
Biological Control (General Fund).....	5	6.1	8.1	155,160	185,750	253,389
Tristeza Virus (General Fund).....	5.4	5.2	5.2	107,962	120,170	131,347
Apiary Inspection.....	0.9	0.8	0.8	28,167	32,346	34,107
General Fund.....	—	—	—	28,084	32,346	34,107
Special Fund.....	—	—	—	83	—	—
Bee Disease Control (Special Fund).....	0.6	0.3	0.3	24,320	25,015	25,687
Skeletonweed.....	4.9	5.5	5.5	133,059	141,177	154,845
General Fund.....	—	—	—	124,259	132,727	146,995
Special Fund.....	—	—	—	8,800	8,450	7,850
Weed and Vertebrate Pests.....	14.5	13.8	13.8	820,626	749,256	889,731
General Fund.....	—	—	—	817,004	745,556	886,031
Special Fund.....	—	—	—	3,622	3,700	3,700
Dutch Elm Disease.....	17.8	51.9	51.9	640,023	1,334,132	1,318,867
General Fund.....	—	—	—	248,273	1,334,132	1,318,867
Special Fund.....	—	—	—	391,750	—	—
Mediterranean Fruit Fly.....	17.7	2.8	—	288,870	87,815	—
General Fund.....	—	—	—	63,645	87,815	—
Special Fund.....	—	—	—	225,225	—	—
Woolly White Fly (General Fund).....	—	—	—	57,371	—	—
Japanese Beetle (General Fund).....	6.6	—	—	139,425	—	—
Oriental Fruit Fly (General Fund).....	4.1	7.2	—	60,529	125,046	—
Mexican Fruit Fly (Special Fund).....	—	2.1	—	—	47,050	—
Gypsy moth.....	—	17	14.5	—	324,996	315,971
General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	157,250	315,971
Special Fund.....	—	—	—	—	167,746	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES CONTROL AND ERADICATION.....</b>	<b>170.9</b>	<b>212.7</b>	<b>193.4</b>	<b>\$5,862,966</b>	<b>\$6,995,592</b>	<b>\$7,150,170</b>
General Fund.....	—	—	—	3,196,684	4,297,140	4,401,755
Department of Agriculture Fund.....	—	—	—	2,460,297	2,354,302	2,536,865
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	195,185	332,000	200,000
Federal funds.....	—	—	—	10,800	12,150	11,550

## c. Laboratory Services

The five laboratories of Laboratory Services are Botany, Entomology, Nematology, Plant Pathology, and Seed Purity/Germination. These laboratories provide accurate and prompt identification service to plant protection units within the department and additional agencies listed below. Up to 50 percent of the Seed Laboratory expenses which represent 10.4% of lab services are currently paid from seed industry assessments. Recently enacted legislation, Chapter 1051/76, effective July 1, 1977, provides that a maximum of one third of the expenses are to be paid from these assessments. This legislation is reflected by an increase in the 1977-78 budget.

Laboratory Services maintains an operations center which manufactures and ships supplies and assures a constant source of indicator plants necessary for identification of plant diseases.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Output</b>			
1. Number of identifications and/or tests made:.....	109,892	113,247	115,227
2. Number of identifications and/or tests made for:			
a. Federal agencies.....	1,090	1,707	1,422
b. Departmental units.....	19,392	20,018	20,668
c. Border Stations—including Arizona.....	7,856	5,500	5,800
d. Counties.....	64,664	68,643	69,440
e. Extension service.....	160	315	418
f. Universities and museums.....	10,142	10,041	10,041
g. Other states.....	2,421	2,463	2,478
h. Public and others.....	4,167	4,560	4,960
3. Number of units using Laboratory Services (not including requests from the public).....	103	104	105
4. Number of specimens sent to other agencies:			
a. For initial identification or diagnosis.....	46	60	64
b. To confirm the state's identification or diagnosis.....	79	92	94
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures.....	60.9	60.6	60.6
Recovery from seed service.....	-6.1	-6.5	-2
Net Totals, Laboratory Services.....	54.8	54.1	58.6
	\$1,280,586	\$1,431,000	\$1,573,944



# DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## d. Nursery Service

Nursery Service initiates and maintains programs to coordinate and supervise the enforcement by county agricultural commissioners of state laws which regulate the growing, handling, and distribution of nursery stock. Persons selling nursery stock are licensed to enable effective enforcement work.

The unit provides uniformity in regulatory work and leadership in pest detection programs in nurseries to provide for adequate freedom of movement of nursery stock, to keep the nursery trade from becoming involved in restrictive quarantines, and to assure orderly marketing of nursery stock. Cooperative research is undertaken to solve nursery-related pest problems.

Voluntary registration and certification programs are provided to nurserymen as a means of producing and marketing plants relatively free of virus diseases, disorders, and economic plant pests.

The nursery services are supported by fees collected for licenses and services performed in nursery stock registration and certification.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Value of nursery stock produced in California .....	\$460,000,000	\$460,000,000	\$460,000,000
2. Value of nursery stock certified.....	\$25,110,540	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000
3. Number of nursery inspections and reinspections.....	16,000	16,000	16,000
4. Number of licenses issued to operate nurseries.....	8,524	8,600	8,600
5. Number of nurseries authorized to use origin certificates .....	2,180	2,250	2,280
6. Number of applications entered in voluntary registration and certification programs .....	306	251	296
7. Number of participants in registration and certification programs.....	147	115	138
8. Certification activities:			
a. Growing grounds (acres) .....	1,861	908	697
b. Trees (number) .....	1,420	2,721	2,856

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	16	16.4	15.8	\$462,196	\$494,570	\$506,972

## e. Seed Potato Certification Service

California's seed potato certification program commenced in 1915 when it became evident that potatoes could no longer be produced commercially unless seed, meeting strict standards of pest cleanliness and varietal purity, was available for planting.

The fitness of potatoes to qualify for certification is determined by inspection and testing of plants and tubers for serious pests, grade standards and varietal purity.

Approximately 3,000 acres of seed potatoes are entered for certification annually. This acreage is grown and harvested over a 12-month period throughout the state. This service is supported by acreage test plot fees.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Value of certified seed produced .....	\$4,400,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000
Value of seed exported .....	685,000	500,000	500,000
Estimated savings to potato industry.....	1,500,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2.4	2.9	2.9	\$98,113	\$118,853	\$129,484

## f. Animal Health

This element is responsible for the detection, control, and eradication of animal diseases in the State of California. Detection activities include surveillance, examination, testing, and autopsies performed both in the field and in the laboratories.

Disease control is accomplished through vaccination, testing, and elimination of infected animals; cleaning and disinfection of premises; and restriction of animal movement by hold orders, quarantines, or movement permits with controlled destination of animals with disease, exposed to disease, or contaminated with deleterious substances.

Eradication efforts are made through nationwide programs to break the cycle of infection by test and removal of infected animals, sterilization of garbage fed to swine, sanitation of hatching eggs, and herd treatment for external parasites. Owners whose animals are removed are in some cases indemnified for a portion of the animal's value.

Preventive activities are directed toward protecting against the entry of foreign diseases and diseases already successfully eradicated in California. This is done by destruction of ship and aircraft garbage, inspection of shipments of animals from other states, and by quarantines when applicable.

Expenditures include \$336,130 of emergency funds allocated to the prevention of cattle scabies; \$100,408 in the 1975-76 fiscal year and \$235,722 in the 1976-77 fiscal year.

Brucellosis indemnity funds have been reduced and those funds redirected to provide 5 additional positions for eradication of the disease. This redirection is subject to passage of legislation placing financial responsibility for eradication of the disease, in herds where owners fails to comply with prescribed eradication methods, upon those owners.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Number of animals tested:			
a. Livestock .....	973,500	1,000,000	1,000,000
b. Show or sale horses.....	1,550	2,000	3,000
2. Number of vaccinations .....	349,078	350,000	350,000
3. Number of inspections .....	15,500,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
4. Number of investigations .....	4,850	4,900	5,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	99.6	103.6	96.2	\$2,848,722	\$3,213,950	\$3,141,071

## g. Veterinary Laboratory Services

Laboratory assistance is provided by five laboratories strategically located at Petaluma, San Gabriel, Turlock, Fresno, and Sacramento. These laboratories conduct tests, perform autopsies, and provide diagnostic support for State and Federal animal health regulatory veterinarians, veterinary practitioners, poultrymen, State Meat Inspection, Milk and Dairy Food Control, and University and extension veterinarians. A fee is charged for all diagnostic work performed by the laboratories.

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Serological tests on all diseases.....	1,517,335	1,500,000	1,500,000
Number of poultry cases diagnosing diseases or conditions.....	6,320	6,500	6,500
Number of poultry specimens autopsied or examined.....	168,256	170,000	170,000
Number of livestock cases diagnosing diseases or conditions.....	14,046	15,000	15,000
Number of livestock or specimens autopsied or examined.....	54,400	55,000	55,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	61.2	58.3	58.3	\$1,304,511	\$1,426,748	\$1,417,197

## II. FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL STANDARDS AND INSPECTION SERVICE

## Program Objectives and Description

This program is responsible for:

Assurance to consumers that meat and meat food products (except for those inspected by the Federal Government), milk, milk products, and products resembling milk products are wholesome, properly labeled, and in compliance with adequate standards.

Enforcement of laws relating to pesticide regulatory activities, including pesticide residues and pest control activities, to protect environment, agriculture, agricultural workers, and general public from harmful effects of pesticides and other chemicals used in agricultural production. Regulation of commercial fertilizers, livestock remedies, and pesticides to assure accurate product labeling, to assure consumers that products they purchase are as represented by the label and can be used safely for production of crops, livestock, and poultry when label directions are followed. Provide consumer protection by removing from channels of trade food and agricultural products failing to meet minimum quality standards.

Protection of consumers by providing regulatory services assuring accuracy of measure and count of consumer goods, labeling and advertising of petroleum products, training and licensing of weighmasters, and standardization of weighing and measuring devices in a cooperative program with County Sealers of Weights and Measures.

Various units within the department which impact on the use and regulation of pesticides will be consolidated into one expanded Pest Control Management Division. This reorganization is being done to provide better protection for agricultural workers to increase agricultural productivity through the improvement of pest control management techniques, and to facilitate compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act.

## Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Divisions 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, Parts 1, 4, Chapter 2; Divisions 15, 17, 18, Chapters 1, 2, 3; Business and Professions Code, Division 5, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 7.3, 7.7, 9, 10, 11; Division 8, Chapters 7, 10, 11, 11.5.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	617.3	375.9	371.2	\$14,220,208	\$10,296,110	\$10,561,334
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	5	—	—	134,479
Totals, Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Service.....	617.3	375.9	376.2	\$14,220,208	\$10,296,110	\$10,695,813
General Fund.....	281.8	149.2	148.4	6,127,560	4,419,591	4,499,671
Department of Agriculture Fund.....	194.8	214.5	215.8	4,440,086	5,462,914	5,795,930
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	187,318	63,618	65,212
Federal funds.....	140.7	12.2	12	3,465,244	349,987	335,000

## Program Elements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Meat inspection.....	306	28	28	\$6,473,788	\$925,456	\$861,981
b. Milk and dairy foods control.....	45.3	48.9	48.9	1,064,332	1,348,846	1,375,037
c. Fruit and vegetable quality control.....	41	46.4	46.4	938,944	1,138,875	1,200,399
d. Quantity and quality assurance.....	71.4	74.6	76.6	1,837,300	2,085,165	2,218,918
e. Pesticide control.....	103.4	127.6	127.5	2,636,828	3,414,142	3,672,811
f. Commercial fertilizer control.....	15.9	15.8	16.8	416,478	467,797	509,178
g. Feed and livestock remedies control.....	23.4	23.4	25.3	562,658	597,360	666,903
h. Seed service.....	10.9	11.2	6.7	287,350	318,469	190,586
i. Chemistry laboratory services						
undistributed.....	—	—	—	2,530	—	—
distributed to programs.....	(63.4)	(57.1)	(57.1)	(1,582,461)	(1,647,648)	(1,703,468)

## a. Meat Inspection

The State of California must provide meat inspection in slaughterhouses and to those processing plants that are exempt from federal inspection.

The consumer in California desires to be assured that all meat and poultry and meat and poultry food products consumed are disease free, wholesome, unadulterated and truthfully labeled. Many animal diseases are transmissible to man through the meat he eats. Pesticides, antibiotics, pathogenic microorganisms, carcinogenic compounds, additives and deceptive extenders used in meat products and meat from animals which died other than by slaughter are undetectable by the consumer. Without state meat inspection a significant part of meat and poultry slaughtered and meat and poultry food products manufactured will go without any inspection.

On April 1, 1976 the department initiated action whereby the responsibility for meat inspection was turned over to the Federal Government. This resulted in a General Fund saving of \$2.7 million.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Meat inspected and passed from slaughter (poultry and rabbits) in lbs. ....	255,000,000	2,766,000	2,904,300
2. Processed meat food products inspected and passed in lbs. ....	825,000,000	1,838,040	1,929,942
3. Meat inspected for pet food in lbs. ....	110,000,000	126,675,000	133,008,750
4. Meat unfit for pet food condemned in lbs. ....	18,300,000	12,000,000	12,600,000
5. Number of plants under inspection (slaughter and processing) .....	820	127	137
6. Number of meat samples analyzed.....	5,900	480	504
7. Number of labels approved.....	2,000	200	210



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	306	28	28	\$6,473,788	\$925,456	\$861,981

b. Milk and Dairy Foods Control

The Bureau of Milk and Dairy Foods Control has responsibility for the hygienic quality of milk, milk products, and products resembling milk products. This is accomplished by enforcing the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code dealing with the standards of composition, purity, and truthful labeling as they apply to the production, processing, and distribution of milk, milk products, and products resembling milk products.

The program also includes the enforcement of laws and regulations that control weighing, sampling and testing of milk where such measurements determine the value of the product, and the inspection and certification of dairies, milk plants, dairy laboratories, and milk-container fabricators for interstate sale and sale to federal installations in California.

The Bureau provides milk product plant inspections, and supervision of the grading and packaging of butter, cheese, margarine, and dry milk for the U.S. Department of Agriculture on a reimbursable basis.

The inter and intra-agency relationships include supervision of 27 local Approved Milk Inspection Agencies (AMIS), a program of pesticide control in milk products, and collaboration with state and federal agencies on radiological surveillance, and with the Water Quality Control Board on environmental conditions existing on dairies.

The principal objectives of this program are to insure that the California consumer can purchase and consume milk, milk products, and products resembling milk products from any retail outlet in the state with the assurance that the products they receive will be pure, wholesome, and truthfully labeled, and that tests for basis of payment between milk producers and the buyer are accurate.

An additional 3 positions have been added in 1976-77 and 1977-78 to extend inspection activities to Merced, Madera, and San Diego counties.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Pounds of milk produced in California per year.....	10,693,000,000	10,756,000,000	11,014,144,000
2. Number of final packaging units of milk and milk products .....	1,852,650,000	1,871,177,000	1,875,855,000
3. Final packaging units inspected for purity, quality, and quantity .....	129,000	129,500	129,000
4. Percentage found in compliance with all standards .....	85.56	85.60	85.65
5. Number of inspections performed:			
a. Raw milk level.....	32,200	31,700	31,600
b. Finished product level .....	102,000	102,500	103,000
6. Number of milk producers.....	3,426	3,402	3,375
7. Number of processing distributors .....	723	684	650

Surveys and reinspection of dairies and milk plants under local inspection have been more extensive and time-consuming because of inadequate performance of local agencies. Label approval to meet the mandates of ingredient and nutritional labeling have also increased staff workloads considerably.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	45.3	48.9	48.9	\$1,064,332	\$1,348,846	\$1,375,037

c. Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control

The purpose of this element is to inspect fruits, nuts, vegetables, and honey to assure minimum legal standards of quality, packaging, and labeling. Inspections are performed at production, wholesale, and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by state personnel.

In addition, state personnel operate highway inspection stations to monitor commodities and verify validity of certificates.

The element is also responsible for inspecting avocados to ensure that avocados offered for sale are certified as meeting minimum standards of quality and maturity, etc. This mandatory inspection and certification is due to the enactment of Chapter 1261, Statutes of 1972. It is supported by a fee charged on each container of avocados.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Containers of fruits, vegetables, nuts, and honey inspected at:			
a. Production, wholesale and retail levels.....	220,200,000	228,000,000	228,000,000
b. Inspection stations.....	68,000,000	70,000,000	70,000,000
c. Processing controls issued .....	6,500	6,500	6,500
2. Containers of fruits, vegetables, nuts, and honey rejected at:			
a. Production, wholesale and retail levels.....	904,200	933,200	933,200
b. Inspection stations.....	272,000	280,000	280,000
c. Processing controls received.....	9,000	9,000	9,000
3. Classroom training of county personnel (man-hours).....	3,375	4,250	4,250
4. Total annual value (1974) of California fruits and vegetables .....	\$3,200,000,000	\$3,200,000,000	\$3,200,000,000
5. Regulation changes			
a. Number of requests for change .....	18	20	20
b. Number of hearings .....	18	20	20
c. Number adopted .....	15	20	20
6. Experimental container permits:			
a. Experimental container and pack permit:			
Number issued .....	54	70	30
Number adopted.....	2	3	2
b. Experimental container permits:			
Number issued .....	23	25	25
Number adopted.....	7	2	2

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	41	46.4	46.4	\$938,944	\$1,138,875	\$1,200,399

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## d. Quantity and Quality Assurance

The Division of Measurement Standards, in a cooperative program with County Sealers of Weights and Measures, provides regulatory services in the four major areas of responsibility:

1. Quantity declarations of commodities in containers.
2. Quality, labeling and advertising of petroleum products.
3. Weighing of bulk commodities.
4. Accuracy of devices used to determine weight, measure and count.

This element is organized into line responsibility. The Division's four (4) programs are separated into two (2) units. Each unit composed of two (2) programs is administered by a manager and two supervisors.

Personnel assigned to each program have statewide responsibility enforcing weights and measures laws and coordinating county activities. All primary standards of weights and measures are maintained in the Sacramento headquarters. Working standards used by state and county weights and measures officials are tested and must conform to these primary standards. The state's standards are traceable to the National Bureau of Standards and through this chain we assure the public of the accuracy of commercially used weighing and measuring devices.

*Two positions and \$55,000 have been added to provide greater consumer protection in the weighing and measuring device inspection program.*

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Number of inspections:			
a. Packaged products.....	83,479	90,000	100,000
b. Petroleum products.....	15,825	15,700	15,900
c. Bulk commodities.....	3,008	3,500	3,700
2. Number of violations in packaged products:			
a. Labeling.....	641,112	670,000	700,000
b. Shortages.....	2,586,601	2,844,000	3,100,000
3. Number of violations in petroleum products:			
Quality, labeling and advertising.....	17,942	15,400	14,800
4. Number of violations in bulk commodities.....	3,390	3,400	3,400
5. Number of disciplinary actions:			
a. Packaged products.....	2,774	3,050	3,400
b. Petroleum products.....	508	492	465
c. Bulk commodities.....	25	40	50

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures						
Quantity control.....	11.6	12	12.4	\$313,946	\$376,731	\$396,679
Devices.....	17.4	19	20.6	498,769	549,454	619,036
Petroleum products.....	25.1	25.2	24.7	625,925	679,417	703,615
Weighmaster enforcement.....	17.2	17.8	18.3	396,785	467,819	487,568
Device repairmen registration.....	0.1	0.6	0.6	1,875	10,709	11,020
California measurement system.....	—	—	—	—	1,035	1,000
Totals.....	71.4	74.6	76.6	\$1,837,300	\$2,085,165	\$2,218,918

## e. Pesticide Control

Over 25 million acres of agricultural crop land plus a great number of gardens, industrial areas, and stored products are treated annually with pesticides. In fiscal year 1975-76, \$345 million worth of pesticides were reported sold in California.

California annually registers pesticides prior to sale. The registration process requires thorough and continuing evaluation of each product label claim for clarity, technical accuracy, and compliance with federal and state laws and regulations. Regulations are developed and enforced to provide safety for workers and for proper use of pesticides. Inspection, sampling and testing of pesticide products are done to assure that they are registered properly, labeled, and that ingredients conform to label statements. Unlabeled, misbranded or deficient products are quarantined from sale and subject to further enforcement actions.

Applicants for Agricultural Pest Control licenses, Agricultural Pilot certificates, Pesticide Dealer licenses and Agricultural Pest Control Adviser licenses are examined and, if qualified, are licensed to operate. Regulations are developed and adopted to establish operating standards for licensees.

Farm commodities used as food or feed are sampled and laboratory tested for pesticide residue. Products found with illegal residues are quarantined for removal from sale and follow-ups are made for correction of improper practices.

Coordination is maintained with County Agricultural Commissioners, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in pesticide regulatory activities. Assistance is given to County Agricultural Commissioners in developing local programs for regulation of pesticides.

*Staffing reflects an additional 12 positions for a three year grant from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to develop and implement plan and procedures to certify pesticide applicators in accordance with federal law, and 8.7 positions for farm worker safety, which includes two integrated pest control specialists to aid in the review of the whole area of pesticide use.*

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Pesticide Registration, Worker Safety, and Environmental Protection:			
Registrants (pesticides).....	1,165	1,200	1,200
Products registered.....	11,185	12,000	12,000
Labels reviewed.....	8,500	8,000	8,000
Experimental permits.....	344	370	370
Special local need registrations.....	250	250	250
Field worker reentry safety studies.....	20	20	20
Pesticide related illnesses investigated.....	1,400	1,000	1,000
Information requests.....	2,177	2,500	2,500
Pesticide Product Quality:			
Samples collected.....	1,970	1,800	1,800
Products found deficient.....	207	150	150
Products found unregistered or mislabeled.....	5	40	60
Product quarantine actions.....	207	200	200



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Pesticide Use Enforcement:</b>			
Licensed pest control operators .....	1,709	1,800	1,900
Licensed pest control advisers .....	3,777	4,350	4,800
Licensed pesticide dealer locations .....	1,054	1,030	1,030
Licensed agricultural pilots .....	959	1,000	1,000
<b>Pesticide Residue:</b>			
Produce samples drawn .....	7,901	8,000	8,000
Produce overtolerance—lots .....	59	50	50
Hay and fodder samples .....	1,496	1,500	1,500
Hay and fodder overtolerance—lots .....	210	200	200
Environmental monitoring samples .....	177	300	400
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	103.4	127.6	127.5
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$2,636,828	\$3,414,142	\$3,672,811

**f. Commercial Fertilizer Control**

This element provides protection to producers of food and fiber crops, as well as to the home gardener who purchases these products. Commercial fertilizers and agricultural minerals require complete labeling stating all constituents claimed to be of value. Users depend upon complete label information for purchase and proper use of materials for optimum production. The user also relies on label integrity to achieve the lowest unit cost. Mislabeling or adulteration could result in serious economic loss to the user.

An intensive inspection and sampling program is utilized to determine product compliance with state labeling requirements for consumer protection. These activities are supported by registration fees and tonnage taxes.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Output</b>			
1. Annual tonnage of fertilizer materials .....	3,320,870	4,000,000	4,000,000
2. Number of registrants:			
a. Commercial fertilizers .....	600	600	600
b. Agricultural minerals .....	55	55	60
3. Number of inspections:			
a. Commercial fertilizers .....	1,800	2,000	2,000
b. Agricultural minerals .....	300	400	400
4. Number of samples:			
a. Commercial fertilizers .....	1,800	2,000	2,000
b. Agricultural minerals .....	350	400	400
5. Number of corrective actions:			
a. Investigations .....	12	15	15
b. Hearings .....	5	20	20
c. Quarantines and Notice of Hearings .....	45	50	50
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	15.9	15.8	16.8
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$416,478	\$467,797	\$509,178

**g. Feed and Livestock Remedies Control**

This element provides protection to producers of livestock and poultry who annually buy and use over 9,000,000 tons of feed in production of meat, milk and eggs. Complete labeling is required so that producers can select and use these products with confidence and efficiency to minimize losses in production. Inspection, sampling and laboratory testing assures that commercial feeds and feed additives will not cause illegal drug or pesticide residues or other contaminants in food products purchased by consumers and that such products will be safe and wholesome.

Livestock remedies are required to be registered and properly labeled so that livestock and poultry producers can depend on these products to safely and effectively control disease problems. Also there is random monitoring of the user to insure that label directions are being followed to prevent possibility of illegal residues in meat, milk and eggs.

An intensive inspection program supports labeling requirements and conformance with required regulations. It is supported by license fees and tonnage tax assessments.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Output</b>			
1. Annual tonnage of commercial feeds .....	8,750,000	9,000,000	9,000,000
2. Annual dollar value of:			
a. Commercial feeds .....	\$950,000,000	\$1 billion	\$1 billion
b. Livestock remedies .....	\$80,000,000	\$80,000,000	\$80,000,000
3. Number of licenses:			
a. Commercial feeds .....	1,209	1,300	1,500
b. Hazardous livestock remedies .....	781	700	700
c. Registered livestock remedy products .....	1,200	1,250	1,250
4. Number of inspections:			
a. Commercial feeds .....	2,600	3,000	3,000
b. Livestock remedies .....	650	700	700
c. Good manufacturing practice inspections .....	170	160	700
5. Number of samples:			
a. Commercial feeds .....	3,250	3,400	3,450
b. Livestock remedies .....	58	200	200
6. Number of corrective actions:			
a. Investigations .....	40	85	85
b. Hearings .....	10	25	25
c. Quarantines and Notice of Warnings .....	265	295	310
d. Drug residue investigations .....	30	35	35
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	23.4	23.4	25.3
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$562,658	\$597,360	\$666,903

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## h. Seed Service

Seed Service initiates and maintains programs to coordinate and supervise enforcement and inspection work done by the County Agricultural Commissioners and performs field seed certification work. The element also administers the One-Variety Cotton Districts Act which authorizes only the Acala Variety of cotton to be planted in the San Joaquin Valley, thus assuring the growing of the most profitable and uniform cotton variety. Official sampling and inspection work determines compliance with the California Seed Law as to specific quality statements on seed labels, freedom of the seed from primary noxious weed seeds, and proper labeling of treated seed. State responsibility in the seed certification activity is for directing, training, and coordinating work.

Seed Service and the associated seed laboratory currently receive up to 50 percent financial support from industry funds. Chapter 1051/76, effective July 1, 1977, provides that the industry shall support the total enforcement cost of the California Seed Law and up to one third of the associated laboratory costs. This legislation results in an annual savings of approximately \$22,000 to the General Fund and a corresponding increase to the Agriculture Fund. The decrease reflected in the 1977-78 budget represents a more accurate definition of the activities performed in the enforcement of the California Seed Law. In 1977-78, seed laboratory expenses for service and quarantine samples are being displayed in the Laboratory Services element.

*Funding for the One Variety Cotton district enforcement has been reduced \$25,000. The cotton industry will be encouraged to provide support for program continuation.*

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Pounds of seed planted in California .....	291,000,000	291,000,000	291,000,000
2. Number of official seed samples drawn .....	1,525	1,550	1,600
3. Number of "Stop-Sales" written .....	1,600	1,600	1,600
4. Number of premises inspected .....	9,500	9,000	9,000
5. Number of lots of seed inspected .....	68,000	65,000	65,000
6. Number of acres planted to "Acala" cotton .....	900,000	1,120,000	1,000,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	10.9	11.2	6.7	\$287,350	\$318,469	\$190,586

## i. Chemistry Laboratory Services

This element provides Laboratory Services for consumer and industry protection by:

Analyses of meat products, dairy products, feeds, fertilizers, livestock remedies and pesticides for label guarantees. Analysis of milk, meat, produce, plant material, and Agricultural Commissioners' samples for pesticide residues. Analysis of meat and milk for biological residues. Analysis of feeds for toxins resulting from mold.

Assisting the inspection of all levels of milk production, processing, distribution, and testing by 60 other dairy laboratories with chemical and microbiological tests. Checking the calibration of milk testing equipment and microbiological testing practice by direct observation and posting several thousand standardized samples each year.

Utilizing two mobile laboratories to perform on location analyses of preharvest food samples and crop foliage to insure worker's safety, safety of food crops, and environmental pesticide monitoring. Mobile labs are on call for emergency pesticide situations anywhere in the state.

*A total of 12.2 positions which were related to meat inspection laboratory analyses have been abolished.*

## Program Effectiveness Measurements for Dairy Laboratory

Goal: All routine Dairy Laboratory samples are to be completed one week after receipt (8 days).

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Routine dairy .....	96.9%	98%	98%
Number of analyses performed in the Dairy Laboratory are:			
Dairy analyses .....	31,873	31,000	31,000
Dairy glassware calibrated .....	13,988	12,000	13,000
Dairy referee samples .....	1,600	1,500	1,500

## Program Effectiveness Measurements for Feed-Fertilizer Laboratory

Goal: All routine feed and fertilizer samples are to be completed within three weeks of receipt (15 working days)

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Routine feed .....	84%	85%	85%
Number of analyses .....	19,000	19,000	19,000
Routine fertilizer .....	78.8%	80%	80%
Number of analyses .....	9,600	10,000	10,000

## Program Effectiveness Measurements for Pesticide-Residue Laboratory

Goal: All samples are to be completed as follows:

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Routine pesticide-residue (within one day) .....	94%	95%	95%
Nonroutine pesticide-residue (within three weeks) .....	85%	92%	95%
Number of analyses .....	35,000	35,000	35,000

## Program Effectiveness Measurements for Pesticide Formulations Laboratory

Goal: All routine formulations samples are to be completed within two weeks (10 working days)

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Routine formulations .....	87%	92%	92%
Number of analyses .....	4,300	5,000	5,000



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Effectiveness Measurements for Mobile Laboratory, Worker Safety, and Registration Review

MOBILE LABORATORY

Goal: All routine Mobile Laboratory Residue samples are to be completed within one (1) day of receipt

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Routine samples .....	90%	90%	100%
Number of Analyses Performed:			
Residue samples .....	2,000	2,500	2,500

WORKER SAFETY AND REGISTRATION REVIEW

Goal: All samples submitted involving field reentry studies are to be completed within two (2) days. Blood cholinesterase samples are to be completed within one (1) day. Other samples as soon as possible.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Reentry samples .....	90%	90%	90%
Blood samples .....	99%	100%	100%
Number of Analyses Performed:			
Reentry samples .....	7,600	8,000	8,000
Blood samples .....	8,132	10,000	10,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	(63.4)	(57.1)	(57.1)	\$1,584,991	\$1,647,648	\$1,703,468
Recovery from:						
Milk and dairy foods control .....	(-10.4)	(-9.2)	(-9.2)	-223,219	-240,602	-231,332
Pesticide control .....	(-26.7)	(-30.7)	(-30.7)	-759,686	-913,158	-968,082
Commercial fertilizer control .....	(-5.5)	(-5.7)	(-5.7)	-147,420	-182,957	-192,138
Feed and livestock remedies control .....	(-11.1)	(-10.8)	(-10.8)	-270,422	-292,544	-293,209
Meat inspection .....	(-9.7)	(-0.7)	(-0.7)	-181,642	-12,815	-13,135
Fruit and vegetable quality control .....	-	-	-	-72	-5,572	-5,572
Net Totals .....	-	-	-	2,530	-	-

Personnel years are included in the using elements.

III. AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICES

Program Objectives and Description

California Agriculture produces 200 different crops which enter state, national and international commerce for human consumption and use. These commodities are faced with a myriad of problems including orderly marketing, reduction of economic waste, assurance of supply, consumer protection, and price determination in moving through the various trade channels. Agricultural Marketing Services assists in resolving these problems by collecting and disseminating marketing and economic information, identifying and helping to resolve marketing problems, assisting the milk industry to maintain stability, and reviewing and helping to mediate problems between producers and handlers.

Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 18, Chapter 1; Division 20, Chapters 1, 6, 7; Division 21, Part 1, Chapters 1, 2, Part 2, Chapters 1, 2, Part 3, Chapters 1, 2, 3; Division 22, Chapters 1, 2, 3. U.S. Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	319	345.4	343.5	\$7,072,894	\$8,222,714	\$8,459,424
Workload adjustments .....	-	14.3	37.5	-	347,783	927,294
Totals, Agricultural Marketing Services .....	319	359.7	381	\$7,072,894	\$8,570,497	\$9,386,718
General Fund .....	100.4	102.8	106.8	1,876,280	2,103,829	2,294,428
Department of Agriculture Fund .....	218.6	250.6	270	5,050,617	6,215,182	6,945,369
Reimbursements .....	-	5	4.2	68,434	139,595	79,450
Federal funds .....	-	1.3	-	77,563	111,891	67,471

Program Elements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Market news .....	64.5	64.3	65.3	\$1,326,491	\$1,444,961	\$1,538,261
b. Agricultural statistics .....	30.9	37.1	37.1	532,296	643,490	665,880
c. Milk marketing .....	125.7	129.1	129.1	3,140,832	3,617,863	3,757,222
d. General marketing services .....	5	7.7	8.6	124,208	239,414	219,758
e. Market enforcement .....	34.7	36.1	36.3	820,129	900,245	935,667
f. Grain and commodities inspection .....	58.2	85.4	104.6	1,128,938	1,724,524	2,269,930

a. Market News

The Market News element is operated jointly with the United States Department of Agriculture as the Federal-State Market News Service.

Agricultural marketing data is collected by telephone and personal contact from farmers, buyers, dealers, shippers, auction sales companies, and others involved in the marketing process. All data is given to Market News representatives on a voluntary basis, including confidential information such as an individual's or firm's selling prices, volume sold, volume processed, shipments, and market conditions. This information from many sources is consolidated into Market News reports and disseminated to the public by telephone, teletype, radio, TV, printed reports, newspapers, and trade journals.

California markets the largest food and agricultural production of any state, with a large portion shipped to eastern consuming centers. The exchange of current marketing guidelines nationwide gives California the timely information needed to economically market several billion dollars worth of perishable food commodities each year. Through use of these market news data, shortages and/or surpluses will be held to a minimum, creating a better economic balance benefiting both the producing and consuming public.

A position has been added in 1977-78 for monitoring market news data.

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of information collecting interviews .....	510,000	520,000	520,000
Number of commodity prices reported .....	354,000	350,000	350,000
Number of supply measures reported .....	48,300	48,000	48,000
Number of commodities covered .....	200	200	200
Value of commodities covered .....	\$7,450,000,000	\$7,850,000,000	\$7,900,000,000
Requests to get on mailing lists for printed Market News reports .....	49,000	47,000	45,000
Number of printed reports issued .....	4,280,000	4,100,000	4,000,000
Radio and TV market reports voiced .....	18,200	17,000	16,000
Requests for Market News by telephone .....	478,000	490,000	500,000
Number of releases to home economists, food editors and other consumer interests ..	7,000	7,000	7,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	64.5	64.3	65.3	\$1,326,491	\$1,444,961	\$1,538,261

## b. Agricultural Statistics

California Crop and Livestock Reporting Service is a federal-state entity supported under a cooperative agreement between the Department of Food and Agriculture and USDA Statistical Reporting Service. Funding is approximately two-thirds federal and one-third state. The responsibility of this office is to prepare and distribute statistics on California agriculture. These statistics are used as a basis for production and marketing decisions by those in agriculture and allied industries. The growing complexity of California agriculture has expanded the need for 'farm facts' and increased the demand for their precision. These demands often require larger samples and more frequent reporting. The statistical series include estimates on pre-harvest forecasts and later estimates of acreage, yield, production, prices, and utilization of crops, inventory numbers, production, and prices of livestock and poultry and their products, and periodic reports of weather, crop and range conditions.

Newer sampling techniques and improved estimating procedures have provided forecasts of production with greater precision than in past years. The improved estimating procedures include objective cotton and fruit counts, probability list sampling, area frame sampling, multiple frame sampling, and the use of aerial photography.

In the current year, 4.2 positions relating to workload generated by marketing trust activities are being included in the budget. In the past these positions were not included in the budget display. The cost of these positions will be reimbursed by the special trust funds.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of usable questionnaires tabulated .....	124,944	139,060	140,000
Field personal interviews made .....	25,745	39,770	40,000
Objective measurement samples taken .....	3,879	3,754	3,800
Number of telephone interviews .....	6,781	10,702	10,500
Number of reports issued .....	392	386	385
Number of copies of reports issued (includes bulletins) .....	480,169	432,332	430,000
Number of individual requests through office .....	7,235	7,239	7,200
Number of estimates made .....	5,702	5,700	5,700

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	30.9	37.1	37.1	\$532,296	\$643,490	\$665,880

## c. Milk Marketing Program

The Milk Marketing Program is authorized to establish the minimum prices at each level of the marketing process under standards established by the Legislature. This includes the establishment of minimum prices paid to producers by distributors, minimum wholesale prices paid by retail stores to distributors, and minimum prices paid by consumers to retailers.

The program also has responsibility for controlling unfair practices in the milk industry. These responsibilities include the enforcement of established minimum prices of fluid milk, the filing of prices on dairy products, and the prohibition against sales below cost.

Another major function is responsibility for the determination of statewide dollar values of commercial uses of market milk. Under the standards of the Milk Pooling Act, this value is assigned monthly to producers based on their individual entitlements. Under the equalization standards of the Act, adjustments are made to producer entitlements from growth in the Class One market.

A continuing audit program is maintained to verify uniform and impartial treatment to all parties subject to the program.

## Output

California market milk production 1975-76 .....	10.5 billion pounds
1975-76 Annual Gross Dollar Value of the Milk Industry:	
Value at the farm .....	\$1 billion
Value at wholesale .....	\$1.35 billion
Retail value .....	\$1.62 billion
Producer and handler statements computed each month .....	1,300
Number of market milk producers .....	2,322
Number of market milk processors .....	213
Number of licensed distributors .....	1,931

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	125.7	129.1	129.1	\$3,140,832	\$3,617,863	\$3,757,222

## d. General Marketing Services

General Marketing Services include (1) identification and analysis of agricultural marketing problems, attending and participating in industry meetings, counseling and recommending alternative procedures or solutions, stimulating and organizing industry efforts, making special reports assisting in the formulation of nonprofit cooperative or bargaining associations, and responding to correspondence, inquiries, and requests from the general public, business, the Director's office, and other governmental agencies; (2) assisting agricultural industries in analyzing their marketing problems and helping them prepare programs to meet these needs; (3) assisting California agriculture with foreign trade development and the development and dissemination of information about foreign markets and marketing; (4) explaining to consumers and the public in general what the situation is in agriculture and the reasons certain activities, including those under marketing orders, are carried on; and (5) to encourage the direct marketing of California agricultural products from farmers to consumers.

Staffing reflects an additional 3 positions for the continuation of the direct marketing program.



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	5	7.7	8.6	\$124,208	\$239,414	\$219,758

e. Market Enforcement

Through licensing provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, this element exercises control upon the activities of middlemen and processors of farm products.

Mandatory provisions require investigation and settlement procedures when complaints against handlers are received from producers. In the event that settlement negotiations are not successful, the authority provides for formal hearing. Disposition of the complaint may be either by dismissal or disciplinary action against the licensee in the form of probation or suspension or by revocation of license. This activity is handled by a field staff under the supervision of regional administrators.

Preventive and deterrent effects are achieved through examination of licensee's records to assure that the licensee is conducting his business in an acceptable manner. This part of the activity is handled by auditing licensees on a random sampling basis. This activity results in specific information as to the level of compliance.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	34.7	36.1	36.3	\$820,129	\$900,245	\$935,667

f. Grain and Commodities Inspection

This element provides a service of inspecting and certifying to grades of grains, rice, beans, peas, hops, hay, safflower, and certain processed commodities.

Authority for this activity is granted by United States Grain Standards Act, Agricultural Marketing Act and California law. The Department has a cooperative agreement with the United States Department of Agriculture to provide a Federal-State inspection service for rice, beans, peas, hops, hay, and processed commodities.

Certificates issued by Grain and Commodities Inspection are generally accepted as proof of quality and are used as a basis for the trading of grain and other commodities. California inspection offices are located wherever demand for services is sufficient. The service is not mandatory and is funded by fees charged.

*Staffing reflects an additional 33.5 personnel years to meet new federal grain inspection requirements.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Certificates Issued:			
Grain .....	102,791	114,000	115,000
Rice .....	9,368	10,500	9,000
Beans and peas .....	2,922	3,500	3,500
Other .....	11,909	12,000	12,000
Total.....	126,990	140,000	139,500

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	58.2	85.4	104.6	\$1,128,938	\$1,724,524	\$2,269,930

IV. FINANCIAL SUPERVISION OF LOCAL FAIRS

Program Objectives and Description

The apportionment of funds made available by the Legislature for construction and support for fairs is a principal function of the Division of Fairs and Expositions. Also management assistance in upgrading fair services and exhibitor opportunity is mandated to the Division by the broadening of legislation and changing social and economic conditions. This entails review and approval of operating and capital outlay programs of 76 of the state's 79 fairs and the annual upgrading of manuals and a master premium list as well as the processing of over 1,500 contracts for services and rentals annually. The Division furnishes staff and clerical services to the Fair Budget Review Board.

Cal OSHA mandates that local fairs meet current safety standards. The Division of Industrial Safety is making periodic Cal OSHA inspections of these facilities and is issuing a large number of citations for electrical deficiencies.

*Funding has been provided for one management analyst position and 0.7 personnel years of clerical support.*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	16.5	17	17	\$470,348	\$723,648	\$755,613
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	1.7	-	-	30,000
Totals, Financial Supervision of Local Fairs	16.5	17	18.7	\$470,348	\$723,648	\$785,613
Fair and Exposition Fund .....	11.5	11.3	13	334,358	419,658	447,789
Reimbursements—other .....				4,379	163,950	166,700
Reimbursements—engineering services to local fairs (Business and Professions Code Section 19630) .....	5	5.7	5.7	131,611	140,040	171,124

V. ASSISTANCE TO COUNTIES FOR AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES

This program is designed to:

- Secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code through sharing in the payment of salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners.
- Participate in the preservation of prime agricultural lands under the authority of the Land Conservation Act of 1965.
- Partially reimburse counties for carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code under the supervision of the Department of Food and Agriculture.

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$3,605,416	\$3,442,261	\$2,845,302
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-
Totals, Assistance to Counties for Agricultural Purposes .....	\$3,605,416	\$3,442,261	\$2,845,302
General Fund .....	174,900	174,900	174,900
Department of Agriculture Fund .....	3,430,516	3,267,361	2,670,402

## Program Elements

a. Salaries of county agricultural commissioners .....	\$174,900	\$174,900	\$174,900
b. Payments to counties for agricultural programs .....	3,430,516	3,267,361	2,670,402

## a. Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners

To secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, the state participates in the payment of salaries of the County Agricultural Commissioners as provided by Sections 2221 through 2224 of the Food and Agricultural Code. Participation is limited to the lesser of \$3,300 per year or two-thirds of the salary of each commissioner. Fifty-two counties are participating in this program.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Direct program costs .....	\$174,900	\$174,900	\$174,900

## b. Payment to Counties for Agricultural Programs

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of refundable unrefunded gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account Transportation Tax Fund to the Department of Agriculture Fund. Section 224(3) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, the amount in excess of \$1,500,000 is to be paid to counties as partial reimbursement for county expenses incurred in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code that are supervised by the Department of Food and Agriculture. These payments are apportioned to the counties by the Director of Food and Agriculture in the percentage relationship that each county's expenditures for the preceding fiscal year for such agricultural programs bear to the total amount expended by all counties.

Section 12844 of the Food and Agricultural Code provides for payments to the counties as reimbursement for costs incurred by the counties in the administration and enforcement of the provisions of Division 6 (commencing with Section 11401), Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 12751), Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 14001), and Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 14101) of the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are apportioned to the counties in the percentage relationship that each county's expenditures bear to the total amount expended by all counties for such programs.

Section 12112 of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that 50 percent of the moneys collected from licensing pesticide dealers shall be paid to counties for enforcement and administration of Chapter 7 of the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are made to the county that the applicant indicates as his principal address at the time of payment of such fees.

Section 12539 of the Business and Professions Code provides that five-eighths of the moneys collected from licensing device repairmen shall be paid to the counties for enforcement of Division 5 (commencing with Section 12001) and Division 8 (commencing with Section 18400) of the Business and Professions Code.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Direct program costs:			
Section 224(3) .....	\$1,980,911	\$1,597,110	\$1,000,000
Section 12844 .....	1,408,546	1,625,000	1,625,000
Section 12112 .....	22,465	24,000	24,000
Section 12539 .....	18,594	21,251	21,402
Total Costs .....	\$3,430,516	\$3,267,361	\$2,670,402

## VI. EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

Executive Management includes the executive leadership of the director's office and the staff services associated with it. The director's office sets policies and priorities which recognize and meet the changing needs of the agribusiness community of this state and which help protect the health and welfare of its people. The director's office interprets and explains to the public and the Legislature the decisions and actions which are developed to anticipate and meet the ever-changing needs of the agricultural industry and its impact on consumers and the environment.

Administrative Services includes the staff, management, and housekeeping services necessary for the effective operation of this department.

The objective is to provide active leadership to meet current and future agricultural problems; to coordinate and provide major administrative, housekeeping, and business management services for all the programs of the department. *With the loss of meat inspection responsibilities, 15.3 positions related to those activities have been abolished.*

*A long range planning coordinator and clerical support are proposed in the 1977-78 fiscal year to coordinate statewide planning efforts as they relate to the long range needs of California agriculture. The management analyst position funded in the Division of Fairs and Expositions budget is included in the management analysis unit of this element.*

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Executive management .....	24.4	21.3	20.4	\$889,219	\$826,199	\$822,745
Administrative services .....	110.7	106.7	106.1	2,232,223	2,178,572	2,267,136
Program support services .....	75.1	74.3	74.3	1,344,758	1,542,443	1,585,906
Long range planning .....	-	-	2	-	-	60,000
Totals, Executive Management and Administrative Services .....	210.2	202.3	202.8	\$4,466,200	\$4,547,214	\$4,735,787
Less direct charges to programs .....	-59.9	-57.7	-58.7	-1,747,697	-1,956,579	-2,023,798
Net expenditures .....	150.3	144.6	144.1	\$2,718,503	\$2,590,635	\$2,711,989



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Less allocations to programs:			
Agricultural pest and disease prevention.....	- 581,832	- 598,996	- 619,878
Food and agricultural standards and inspection service .....	- 696,335	- 446,727	- 465,305
Agricultural marketing services .....	- 349,315	- 376,161	- 396,422
Financial supervision of local fairs.....	- 22,796	- 23,387	- 24,332
Executive Management and Administrative Services.....	- 2,102	- 81,268	- 84,328
Totals, Amounts Allocated .....	- \$1,652,380	- \$1,526,539	- \$1,590,265
Net Totals, Executive Management and Administrative Services.....	150.3	144.6	144.1
General Fund .....	\$1,066,123	\$1,064,096	\$1,121,724
Reimbursements .....	-	-	60,000
Reimbursements from continuing appropriations.....	162,826	210,399	192,531
	903,297	853,697	869,193

VII. UNCLAIMED GAS TAX AUGMENTATION

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of unrefunded gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account Transportation Tax Fund, Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Department of Agriculture Fund.

Section 224(1) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, \$500,000 is appropriated for reimbursement for charges for state administrative costs and for departmental and divisional overhead expense apportioned to the Department of Agriculture Fund. The Department of Agriculture Fund supports elements under both annual appropriation and continuing appropriations.

The portion of the \$500,000 applicable to the elements supported by annual appropriation is shown as a reimbursement to those elements within this budget.

Section 224(2) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred, \$1,000,000 is appropriated for emergency detection, eradication, or research. If not used for this purpose in the year of transfer, the balance of any transfer is appropriated for payment in the following year to counties as reimbursement for their expenses in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code.

In 1975-76, \$716,533 of the \$1,000,000 was used for the following projects:

1. Dutch Elm Disease .....	\$391,000
2. Mediterranean Fruitfly .....	225,225
3. Cattle Scabies Eradication.....	100,308
	\$716,533

In 1976-77 the department has encumbered funds for the following:

(As of October 1, 1976)	
1. Cattle Scabies Eradication.....	\$235,722
2. Mexican Fruitfly.....	47,050
3. Gypsy Moth .....	167,746
	\$450,518

Within the program budget, the actual and estimated expenditures for fiscal years 1975-76 and 1976-77 are included in the input costs of the program element administering the emergency project.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Program Requirements			
Continuing program costs .....	\$1,216,533	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Less Allocations to Programs:			
Administrative cost reimbursements .....	- 271,818	- 270,871	- 273,980
Agricultural pest and disease prevention emergency projects.....	- 716,533	- 450,518	-
Totals, Amounts Allocated .....	- \$988,351	- \$721,389	- \$273,980
Net Expenditures .....	\$228,182	\$778,611	\$1,226,020
Administrative cost reimbursement to continuing programs .....	228,182	229,129	226,020
Emergency reserve .....	-	549,482	1,000,000
Net Totals, Unclaimed Gas Tax Augmentation (Department of Agriculture Fund)	\$228,182	\$778,611	\$1,226,020

VIII. SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

The program elements outlined below are exempt from budgetary review under the provisions of Section 221 of the Food and Agricultural Code. The figures detailed in this program are being displayed for information only, and are not included in overall budget totals. The Livestock Identification, Egg and Poultry Quality Control, Shipping Point Inspection, Canning Cling Peach Inspection, Canning Tomato Inspection and Wine Grape Inspection programs are supported by industry assessments and are subject to continuing appropriation as defined in the Food and Agricultural Code. Marketing Trust program is supported by marketing trust monies collected by the Department under authority of the Marketing Act of 1937 and, as such, is subject to the controls of specific agricultural commodity groups and the various marketing advisory boards.

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Livestock identification .....	95.8	91.3	91.3	\$1,863,682	\$2,072,252	\$2,096,092
b. Egg and poultry quality control .....	52.7	56.2	56.2	1,372,770	2,023,039	2,096,504
c. Shipping point inspection.....	190.3	201.9	201.9	3,755,419	4,149,694	4,273,967
d. Canning cling peach inspection .....	4.1	5.2	5.2	108,290	122,463	123,829
e. Canning tomato inspection .....	189.4	165.4	165.4	2,857,841	2,816,713	2,798,803
f. Wine grape inspection.....	19.1	22.8	22.8	296,590	338,470	354,343
g. Marketing trust .....	26.2	28.3	28.3	541,331	590,296	519,810
Total .....	577.6	571.1	571.1	\$10,795,923	\$12,112,927	\$12,363,348

a. Livestock Identification

This activity protects livestock owners in California against loss of animals by theft or straying by: (1) registration of livestock brands, (2) inspection of cattle for ownership prior to transportation, sale or slaughter, and the recording of the information obtained by such inspection, and (3) giving assistance to local law enforcement officials with investigations and prosecutions involving cattle theft.

Livestock owners pay the total cost of the program including overhead charges. The primary sources of revenue are inspection and brand registration fees.

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Value of theft deterrent factor.....	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
2. Value of strayed or stolen cattle returned to owners .....	900,000	900,000	900,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	95.8	91.3	91.3	\$1,863,682	\$2,072,252	\$2,096,092

## b. Egg and Poultry Quality Control

Part of this program is mandated by the Federal Egg Products Inspection Act. All processing plants producing liquid, frozen, or dried eggs must meet the facility, equipment and sanitary standards of the United States Department of Agriculture and operate under continuous inspection. This activity is fully reimbursed by U.S.D.A. Certification of shell eggs and poultry is reimbursed fully from industry paid fees. The enforcement of California's shell egg standards is achieved through County Agricultural Commissioners. This activity is paid for through a mill tax on each dozen eggs that are sold. The primary benefit is that the consumer is assured a healthful and wholesome product and that eggs being offered for sale are of the size and quality marked.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Dozens of eggs inspected under California standards.....	32,996,814	33,000,000	33,000,000
2. Dozens of eggs rejected .....	3,481,188	3,500,000	3,500,000
3. Eggs graded under U.S.D.A. standards (dozens).....	128,995,950	130,000,000	130,000,000
4. Pounds of egg products inspected for wholesomeness .....	103,301,000	105,000,000	105,000,000
5. Pounds of poultry graded under U.S.D.A. standards.....	283,429,790	285,000,000	285,000,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	52.7	56.2	56.2	\$1,372,770	\$2,023,039	\$2,096,504

## c. Shipping Point Inspection

The objective of this program is to furnish third party inspection service when requested by industry and approved by the Director. This service provides applicants with a certification that will accurately describe the quality, condition, grade and size of fresh fruits, nuts and vegetables grown in California and destined for commercial resale or processing usage, based on Federal, State or industry standards.

The major benefit is the establishment of an orderly marketing condition, and assurance of maximum protection to rights of various segments of the agricultural industry at all levels, and minimizes losses to producer, processor, buyer, receiver and carrier resulting in better quality with less waste and a monetary savings to the consumer. Shipping Point Inspection is funded by fees charged for inspection and certification of California produce.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Products accepted by the receiver as meeting the quality certified at shipping point .....	99.98%	99.98%	99.98%
2. Products reinspected at receiving markets by U.S.D.A. inspectors .....	30%	30%	30%
3. Appeal inspections reversed.....	0.02%	0.02%	0.02%

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	190.3	201.9	201.9	\$3,755,419	\$4,149,694	\$4,273,967

## d. Canning Cling Peach Inspection

The purpose is to inspect for quality each load of cling peaches destined for processing; assure the Processors' Cling Peach Advisory Board that operates under a State marketing order program that quality information is accurate and uniformly applied statewide; and to provide this service economically, efficiently, and safely. The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party providing accurate and uniform analysis of all loads and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor used as a basis for pricing. The cost of the program is borne solely from processor assessments levied on a tonnage fee basis.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Number of tons inspected .....	732,446	750,000	700,000
2. Number of loads inspected.....	112,441	120,000	100,000
3. Percent of loads rejected .....	2.8%	0.5%	0.5%

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	4.1	5.2	5.2	\$108,290	\$122,463	\$123,829

## e. Canning Tomato Inspection

The purpose is to inspect for quality and color each load of tomatoes destined for processing; assure industry that grade and color information is accurate and uniformly applied statewide; and to provide this service economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party providing accurate and uniform analysis of every load of canning tomatoes; and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor used as a basis for payment.

The program is entirely self-supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the producer and processor.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Tons of tomatoes inspected .....	7,561,239	6,500,000	7,000,000
2. Loads of tomatoes inspected .....	289,474	260,000	280,000
3. Soluble solids and peelability tests .....	144,204	182,000	196,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	189.4	165.4	165.4	\$2,857,841	\$2,816,713	\$2,798,803



# DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## f. Wine Grape Inspection

The purpose is to inspect for quality and foreign material loads of wine grapes destined for processing; such load is required to be tested for soluble solids (sugar content) when grapes are sold on the basis of soluble solids; assure industry that grade and soluble solid information is accurate and uniformly applied statewide; and to provide this service economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to vintners and grape growers by providing accurate and uniform analysis by an impartial third party for each vintner requesting this service; and issuance of an inspection certification which provides a communicative link between producer and vintner which may be used to determine price.

The total cost of the program is paid through inspection fees charged vintners requesting the service.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Tons of wine grapes inspected for soluble solids.....	1,613,795	1,700,000	1,900,000
2. Number of loads inspected.....	88,522	89,000	94,000
3. Number of wineries.....	30	35	37

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	19.1	22.8	22.8	\$296,590	\$338,470	\$354,343

## g. Marketing Trust

The Department provides administrative, marketing, accounting and investment services to a varying number of marketing order programs (36 this year). Activities currently being carried on under the marketing orders include the establishment of quality regulations with inspection, market development through advertising and sales promotion, and research for various farm products at a cost of \$33 million in 1975-76.

The major benefit of this program is the protection provided to the consumer by assuring an adequate supply of pure and wholesome food products at a fair and reasonable price. The total cost of promoting an orderly marketing program is paid by the producers and processors through fees and assessments. There are approximately 463 exempt Advisory Board employees involved in the various phases of the program of which 258 are hired on a seasonal basis for a two-month period. The man-years and dollars shown below reflect the civil service employees within the department that are involved in the centralized administration of the various advisory boards. These services are paid for by the boards.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	26.2	28.3	28.3	\$541,331	\$590,296	\$619,810

## IX. RURAL AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS

In conformance with Executive Order B-17-76, the Health and Welfare Agency, through the Rural and Migrant Affairs Coordinator, is undertaking a comprehensive review of all services to the rural and migrant populations. This Department provides services to a segment of the clientele group and is identifying resources expended for them as an informational (non-add) item in this budget. The estimated expenditures are included in the Pesticide Control Element of the Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Service Program.

The Department, through its pesticide control program, regulates chemicals sold for pest control to assure that the use of these products will not lead to serious consequences for the human population or the general environment. One of the specific objectives of this program is the protection of agricultural workers who regularly apply pesticides, cultivate or harvest treated crops. This objective is accomplished through the establishment of reentry times, performance of field worker reentry safety studies, investigation of pesticide related illness, measurement and restriction of toxicity levels and environmental monitoring.

The expenditures shown below represent a current estimate of the Department's involvement in pesticide activities which are related to rural and migrant affairs. These amounts may vary as other Departmental programs are reviewed for impact on these populations.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Vocational education.....	-	(\$275,510)	(\$282,778)
Migrant health centers.....	-	(28,824)	(29,581)
Occupational health investigations.....	-	(10,566)	(10,588)
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	(\$314,922)	(\$322,947)

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions.....	1,637	1,484.6	1,484.6	\$24,236,400	\$22,346,528	\$22,669,284
Merit salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	(450,695)	(446,930)	(453,386)
Workload and administrative adjustments....	-	0.2	-41.7	-	-13,252	-512,496
Proposed new positions.....	-	36.5	79.2	-	453,312	1,069,491
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	36.7	37.5	-	\$440,060	-\$556,995
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1,637	1,521.3	1,522.1	\$24,236,400	\$22,786,588	\$23,226,279
Estimated salary savings.....	-	-46.1	-43.7	-	-738,414	-731,457
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1,637	1,475.2	1,478.4	\$24,236,400	\$22,048,174	\$22,494,822
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	4,216,188	4,315,972	5,033,846
Totals, Personal Services.....	1,637	1,475.2	1,478.4	\$28,452,588	\$26,364,146	\$27,528,668

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expense .....	\$1,622,786	\$2,343,488	\$2,135,838
Printing .....	102,190	163,600	162,564
Communications .....	627,222	711,051	724,638
Travel--in-state .....	1,422,526	1,721,902	1,587,623
Travel--out-of-state .....	54,514	103,589	67,146
Out-service training .....	13,441	24,582	30,864
Prorata charges .....	197,631	248,611	276,610
State vehicle operations .....	677,787	700,809	719,861
Facilities operations .....	1,329,413	1,489,111	1,571,889
Contractual services .....	2,641,674	3,111,054	3,698,832
Data processing .....	221,665	206,256	248,866
Equipment .....	417,756	586,491	789,771
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$9,328,605	\$11,410,544	\$12,014,502

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Unclaimed Gas Tax Augmentation:			
Distributed to continuing appropriation program .....	\$228,182	\$229,129	\$226,020
Emergency detection, eradication or research reserve .....	-	549,482	1,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$38,009,375	\$38,553,301	\$40,769,190
Reimbursements .....	-1,980,236	-2,093,903	-1,934,646
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$36,029,139	\$36,459,398	\$38,834,544

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$18,305,619	\$18,067,538	\$20,584,429
Allocation for salary increase .....	973,521	852,438	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	746,734	286,771	-
Chapter 1000, Statutes of 1975 .....	950,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1000, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	670,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$20,975,874	\$19,876,747	\$20,584,429
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,183,626	-210,805	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-670,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$19,122,248	\$19,665,942	\$20,584,429

## Department of Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$12,875,143	\$13,888,497	\$15,861,655
Allocation for salary increase .....	616,995	653,228	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	445,950	201,434	-
Chapter 203, Statutes of 1975 .....	123,500	-	-
Less transfer to local assistance, Food and Agricultural Code (Section 224(2)) .....	-283,467	-	-
Section 224(1), Food and Agricultural Code .....	500,000	500,000	500,000
Section 224(2), Food and Agricultural Code .....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Totals Available .....	\$15,278,121	\$16,243,159	\$17,361,655
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,286,595	-369,439	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$12,991,526	\$15,873,720	\$17,361,655

## Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$387,568	\$403,405	\$447,789
Allocation for salary increase .....	10,527	11,788	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	8,489	4,465	-
Totals Available .....	\$406,584	\$419,658	\$447,789
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-72,226	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$334,358	\$419,658	\$447,789

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal expenditures .....	\$3,581,007	\$500,078	\$440,671
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$36,029,139	\$36,459,398	\$38,834,544



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$174,900	\$174,900	\$174,900

Assistance to Counties for Land Under Contract

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$446	--	--
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-446	--	--
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	--	--	--

Payment to Counties for Agricultural Programs

Department of Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 224(3).....	\$1,980,911	\$1,313,643	\$1,000,000
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 224(2)--Transfer from support .....	283,467	--	--
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 12112.....	22,465	24,000	24,000
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 12844.....	1,408,546	1,625,000	1,625,000
Business and Professions Code, Section 12539 .....	18,594	21,251	21,402
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Food and Agricultural Code, Section 224(2).....	--	283,467	--
Totals Available .....	\$3,713,983	\$3,267,361	\$2,670,402
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-283,467	--	--
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,430,516	\$3,267,361	\$2,670,402
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$3,605,416	\$3,442,261	\$2,845,302
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$39,634,555	\$39,901,659	\$41,679,846

REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses, taxes, fees .....	\$82,649	\$71,180	\$77,660
Sale of fixed assets .....	2,370	--	--
Miscellaneous .....	1,199	280	280
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$86,218	\$71,460	\$77,940

FUND CONDITION

Department of Agriculture Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$8,517,291	\$7,876,762	\$5,785,713
Prior year adjustments.....	861,855	--	--
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$9,379,146	\$7,876,762	\$5,785,713
Revenues:			
Licenses, taxes and other fees.....	\$11,510,383	\$13,670,089	\$14,270,713
Income from surplus moneys investments .....	475,314	446,155	437,507
Transfer from building fund--interest on loan .....	78,728	77,025	76,992
Sale of fixed assets .....	1,162	--	--
Miscellaneous revenues .....	53,928	43,120	43,620
Totals, Revenues.....	\$12,119,515	\$14,236,389	\$14,828,832
Transfers from Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	2,800,143	2,813,643	2,500,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$24,298,804	\$24,926,794	\$23,114,545
Support .....	11,774,993	14,373,720	15,861,655
Local Assistance:			
Pesticide dealers license fees .....	22,465	24,000	24,000
Pesticide mill tax assessments.....	1,408,546	1,625,000	1,625,000
Measuring devices .....	18,594	21,251	21,402
Unclaimed gas tax (Section 224(3)).....	1,980,911	1,597,110	1,000,000
Appropriations prescribed by Section 224(1) and (2) of the Food and Agricultural Code.....	1,216,533	1,500,000	1,500,000
Totals, Expenditures <sup>1</sup> .....	\$16,422,042	\$19,141,081	\$20,032,057
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$7,876,762	\$5,785,713	\$3,082,488
Surplus available for appropriation .....	5,370,517	3,639,260	1,012,360
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	283,467	--	--
Investment--Department of Agriculture Building Fund .....	2,222,778	2,146,453	2,070,128

<sup>1</sup> Does not agree with Controller's financial statement as this report does not include revenues or expenditures under provisions of Sections 221 and 27554, Food and Agricultural Code.

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,637	1,484.6	1,484.6	\$24,236,400	\$22,346,528	\$22,669,284
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Administration:						
Personnel Mgt Services				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	--	0.7	--	--	5,610	--
Office Services:						
Temporary help .....	--	0.2	0.2	--	1,545	1,689
Animal Industry:						
Laboratory Services:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	--	4,267
Animal Health:						
Temporary help .....	--	12.4	--	--	184,615	180
Inspection Services:						
Administration:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	--	236
Avocado Inspection:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	--	1,598
Agricultural Chemicals and Feed:						
Temporary help .....	--	3.2	2	--	49,372	35,941
Fruit and Vegetable Standardization:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	1,669	2,082
Marketing Services:						
Agricultural Statistics:						
Temporary help .....	--	4.2	4.2	--	26,265	26,265
Direct Marketing:						
Temporary help .....	--	2.1	--	--	22,930	--
Measurement Standards:						
Device Repairman Registration:						
Temporary help .....	--	0.1	0.1	--	1,898	1,898
Quantity Control:						
Temporary help .....	--	0.8	0.8	--	7,971	7,971
Weighing and Measuring Devices:						
Temporary help .....	--	0.1	0.1	--	1,330	1,330
Plant Industry:						
Administration:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	303	303
Control and eradication:						
Temporary help .....	--	6.2	--	--	84,402	--
Laboratory Services:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	1,385	1,385
Nursery Service:						
Unit Chief .....	--	1	--	--	15,642	--
Temporary help .....	--	0.5	0.5	--	4,291	4,291
Positions Abolished:						
Administration:						
Executive Office:						
Regional coordinator .....	--	--	-1	2,157--2,607	--	-29,243
Staff counsel I .....	--	-1	-1	1,873--2,261	-22,476	-23,544
Sr steno .....	--	--	-1	823--1,025	--	-11,820
Temporary help .....	--	-0.8	--	--	-3,997	--
Information Office:						
Editorial aide .....	--	-1	-1	837--1,003	-10,278	-10,746
Office of Asst Director:						
Special asst .....	--	-1	-1	2,157--2,607	-25,884	-27,132
Supvng Quality Control Inspector .....	--	-1	-1	1,288--1,552	-15,456	-16,200
Fiscal Office:						
Temporary help .....	--	-0.6	-2	--	-5,439	-18,364
Personnel Mgt Services:						
Personnel asst I .....	--	-1	-1	804-963	-9,648	-10,104
Training and Safety:						
Trng off I .....	--	--	-1	1,447--1,744	--	-20,928
Management Analysis:						
Sr mgt analyst .....	--	-1	-1	1,744--2,105	-20,928	-21,936
Temporary help .....	--	-0.1	--	--	-1,376	-336
Office Services:						
Stock clk .....	--	-1	-1	770-919	-9,444	-9,876
Clk I .....	--	-1	-1	592--705	-7,260	-7,584
Production Services:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	-268	--
Stenographic Services:						
Temporary help .....	--	-1	-1	--	-7,265	-7,265



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Animal Industry:						
Administration:				Salary Range		
Clk typist II .....	--	-1	-1	675-919	-8,280	-8,646
Steno .....	--	-1	-1	659-900	-8,088	-8,460
Clk II .....	--	-1	-1	675-804	-8,280	-8,646
Temporary help .....	--	-0.6	-0.6	--	-5,382	-5,382
Fairs and Exposition:						
Temporary help .....	--	-1	-0.3	--	-18,190	-11,190
Inspection Services:						
Administration:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	-460	--
Avocado Inspection:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	--	--	-3,700	--
Chemistry Labs:						
Agric chemist II .....	--	-3	-3	1,381-1,665	-49,716	-52,092
Agric chemist I .....	--	-4	-4	1,203-1,447	-57,744	-60,480
Lab techn .....	--	-2	-2	958-1,149	-22,992	-24,072
Lab asst I/II .....	--	-2	-2	659-861	-17,688	-18,480
Temporary help .....	--	-1.2	-1.2	--	-4,499	-3,815
Marketing Services:						
Administration:						
Temporary help .....	--	-0.1	-0.1	--	-760	-760
Market News:						
Temporary help .....	--	-0.1	-0.1	--	-2,653	-2,653
Market Enforcement:						
Temporary help .....	--	-0.2	--	--	-404	--
Milk Stabilization:						
Temporary help .....	--	-0.4	-0.4	--	-3,096	-3,096
Measurement Standards:						
Petroleum Products:						
Temporary help .....	--	-0.2	-0.2	--	-12,221	-12,221
Weighmaster Enforcement:						
Temporary help .....	--	-2.8	-2.8	--	-45,787	-45,787
Plant Industry:						
Control and Eradication:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	-15.9	--	--	-122,946
Exclusion and Detection:						
Temporary help .....	--	-0.2	--	--	-13,960	--
Positions Reclassified:						
Inspection Services:						
Agricultural chemicals and feed inspec-						
tor to sr inspector .....	--	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	671	876
Marketing Services:						
Market News:						
TWX opr to sr clk typist .....	--	(1)	(1)	804-963	468	996
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	--	0.2	-41.7	--	-\$13,252	-\$512,496
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Executive Office:						
CEA II .....	--	--	1	2,009-2,668	--	24,108
Sr steno .....	--	--	1	823-1,025	--	10,368
Temporary help .....	--	--	0.2	--	--	5,003
Management Analysis:						
Assoc analyst .....	--	--	1	1,447-1,744	--	17,364
Fiscal Office:						
Clk typist I .....	--	--	1	618-736	--	7,752
Animal Industry:						
Brucellosis:						
Livestock inspector I .....	--	--	5	981-1,176	--	58,860
Milk and Dairy Foods Control:						
Dairy foods inspector .....	--	3	3	1,124-1,350	46,560	58,680
Fairs and Expositions:						
Clk typist II .....	--	2	2	675-919	16,957	17,716
Inspection Services:						
Agricultural Chemicals and Feed:						
Special consultant-M.D. ....	--	--	1	--	--	42,408
Program specialist .....	--	--	2	1,627-1,962	--	40,920
Area supv .....	--	2	2	1,414-1,705	34,820	35,638
Field supv .....	--	4	5	1,288-1,552	63,840	80,292
Inspector .....	--	2	2	981-1,176	25,884	26,412
Clk typist I/II .....	--	3	3	592-919	21,780	21,780
Clk I .....	--	2	2	592-702	14,208	14,832
Temporary help .....	--	1.7	1.7	--	31,754	31,754

## DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Grain and Commodity Inspection:				Salary Range		
Area supvr .....	--	1	2	1,414-1,705	16,968	33,936
Supvng Field Inspector .....	--	1	1	1,288-1,552	15,456	16,200
Sr inspector .....	--	3	7	1,124-1,350	30,948	94,416
Inspector .....	--	2	3	981-1,176	16,230	35,316
Sampler .....	--	1	1	861-1,029	10,800	11,280
Clk II .....	--	1	1	675-804	4,050	8,100
Temporary help .....	--	6.8	18.5	--	71,773	197,761
Marketing Services:						
Direct Marketing:						
Staff services mgr II .....	--	--	1	1,744-2,105	--	20,928
Sr steno .....	--	--	1	823-1,025	--	9,876
Temporary help .....	--	--	1	--	--	14,652
Market News:						
Program supvr .....	--	--	1	1,744-2,105	--	20,928
Measurement Standards:						
Special asst .....	--	1	1	2,157-2,607	31,284	31,284
Techn III .....	--	--	2	1,350-1,627	--	32,400
Plant Industry:						
Control and Eradication:						
Econ entomologist II .....	--	--	2	1,176-1,414	--	28,224
Clk typist I .....	--	--	1	618-736	--	6,346
Exclusion and Detection:						
Temporary help .....	--	--	2.8	--	--	13,957
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	--	36.5	79.2	--	\$453,312	\$1,069,491
Totals, Adjustments .....	--	36.7	37.5	--	\$440,060	\$556,995
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1,637	1,521.3	1,522.1	\$24,236,400	\$22,786,588	\$23,226,279



DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Chemistry laboratory building .....	--	\$826,400	--
Agriculture Annex Building conversion of laboratory space to office space .....	--	--	\$272,400
Reconditioning/Expansion of inspection stations:			
Truckee inspection station.....	--	--	226,400
Yermo inspection station.....	--	--	54,700
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>\$826,400</b>	<b>\$553,500</b>

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

General Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Budget Act appropriation .....	--	--	\$553,500
<b>Department of Food and Agriculture Building Fund *</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Section 622 Food and Agricultural Code (expenditures) .....	--	\$826,400	--
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....</b>	<b>--</b>	<b>\$826,400</b>	<b>\$553,500</b>

## Department of Food and Agriculture

### FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL FAIRS

To provide financial assistance to district agricultural association fairs, county fairs, and citrus fruit fairs both in the area of operations and capital outlay.

The apportionment of funds made available by the Legislature for construction and support for fairs is a principal function of the Division of Fairs and Expositions. Also management assistance in upgrading fair services and exhibitor opportunity is mandated to the Division by the broadening of legislation and changing social and economic conditions. This entails review and approval of operating and capital outlay programs of 76 of the state's 79 fairs and the annual upgrading of manuals and a master premium list as well as the processing of over 1,500 contracts for services and rentals annually. The division provides staff and clerical services to the Fair Budget Review Board.

Chapter 354/76 has provided for an additional take out of one percent at fair pari-mutuel horse racing events to support various activities at all fairs. The act also provided \$3,000,000 per year for fiscal years 1976-77, 1977-78 and 1978-79 for loans to fairs.

#### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Financial Assistance to Local Fairs.....	\$11,019,244	\$14,272,808	\$11,053,394
General Fund .....	2,430,055	-115,000	-163,548
Fair and Exposition Fund.....	8,589,189	14,387,808	11,216,942

#### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Loan Repayment, District 39.....	—	-\$15,000	-\$15,000
Loan Repayment, District 1-A .....	-\$100,146	-100,000	-148,548
Loan Repayment, Capital Outlay.....	-103,098	-108,058	-408,058
Apportionments for encouragement based on premiums paid .....	4,604,000	4,562,000	4,380,000
Apportionments and appropriations for support of county fairs, district agricultural association and citrus fruit fairs.....	805,000	805,000	1,801,000
Allocations and appropriations for permanent improvements .....	5,813,488	6,128,866	2,444,000
Loans to county fairs, district agricultural associations and citrus fruit fairs .....	—	3,000,000	3,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,019,244	\$14,272,808	\$11,053,394

#### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

##### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

##### General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act of 1975, Item 107 .....	\$218,000	—	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1974, Item 120.1 .....	2,553,807	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,771,807	—	—
Less Repayment of Loans:			
Budget Act of 1966, Item 395 .....	-100,146	-100,000	-148,548
Chapter 835, Statutes of 1972.....	—	-15,000	-15,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-241,606	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,430,055	-\$115,000	-\$163,548

##### Fairs and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (reappropriated from Business and Professions Code Section 19630) .....	\$144,672	\$132,355	\$171,124
Allocation for salary increase .....	7,315	5,204	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	5,583	2,481	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19614 .....	—	—	996,000
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(b) (Los Angeles County Fair) .....	250,000	250,000	250,000
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(c) (District 1-A Agricultural Association) .....	250,000	250,000	250,000
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(d) (District 48 Agricultural Association) .....	125,000	125,000	125,000
Business and Professions Code Section 19626 (Citrus fruit fairs).....	180,000	180,000	180,000
Business and Professions Code Section 19627 (encouragement of county and district agricultural associations).....	4,680,000	4,680,000	4,680,000
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (permanent improvements at county and district agricultural associations and citrus fruit fairs) .....	2,092,430	2,109,960	2,078,876
Business and Professions Code Section 19630.1 (loans to state supported fairs) ....	—	3,000,000	3,000,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.3 (unallocated funds from Section 19627) .....	501,440	350,328	194,000
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (permanent improvements) .....	3,485,791	3,304,695	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 120 .....	855,252	296,984	—
Food and Agricultural Code Section 4002 .....	69,670	2,859	—
Totals Available .....	\$12,647,153	\$14,689,866	\$11,925,000
Less Repayment of Loan:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 91 .....	-60,000	-60,000	-60,000
Budget Act of 1974, Item 117 .....	-43,098	-48,058	-48,058
Business and Professions Code Section 19630.1 .....	—	—	-300,000



**Department of Food and Agriculture**  
**FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL FAIRS—Continued**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Balance Available in Subsequent Year:			
Budget Act of 1974, Item 120 .....	-296,984	—	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 .....	-3,304,695	—	—
Food and Agricultural Code Section 4002 .....	-2,859	—	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.3 .....	-350,328	-194,000	-300,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$8,589,189</b>	<b>\$14,387,808</b>	<b>\$11,216,942</b>
<b>TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....</b>	<b>\$11,019,244</b>	<b>\$14,272,808</b>	<b>\$11,053,394</b>

**FUND CONDITION**

**Fair and Exposition Fund**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$5,327,697	\$4,160,251	\$194,000
Prior year adjustment .....	4,617	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$5,332,314	\$4,160,251	\$194,000
Revenue:			
Fair horse racing special takeout .....	—	—	\$996,000
Horse Racing Board .....	\$20,000,000	\$20,000,000	20,000,000
Less Revenue for the General Fund .....	-11,406,605	-8,257,466	-8,463,763
Interest on loans to district fairs .....	69,153	57,534	260,662
Miscellaneous .....	86	—	—
Totals, Revenue .....	\$8,662,634	\$11,800,068	\$12,792,899
Totals, Resources .....	\$13,994,948	\$15,960,319	\$12,986,899
Less Expenditures			
State Operations:			
Department of Food and Agriculture .....	334,358	419,658	447,789
Horse Racing Board .....	638,945	693,853	757,168
California Exposition and State Fair .....	265,000	265,000	265,000
Board of Control Claim .....	7,205	—	—
Totals, State Operations .....	\$1,245,508	\$1,378,511	\$1,469,957
Local Assistance:			
Financial assistance to local fairs .....	8,589,189	14,387,808	11,216,942
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$9,834,697	\$15,766,319	\$12,686,899
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$4,160,251	\$194,000	\$300,000
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation .....	3,954,866	194,000	300,000
Surplus available for appropriation .....	205,385	—	—

## MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

The Museum of Science and Industry is an educational, scientific and technological center administered by a nine-member board of directors appointed by the Governor. It is located in Exposition Park, a 104-acre tract just south of the central part of Los Angeles, which is owned by the state in the name of the museum.

In a number of state-owned buildings, it presents a series of exhibits and conducts associated programs centering on the scientific and industrial development of the state and it has responsibility for the operation of parking facilities for visitors to the park, the museum, and the Los Angeles Coliseum and Sports Arena.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Education .....	\$2,361,869	\$2,537,042	\$2,516,195
II. Administration—distributed .....	(540,266)	(674,156)	(687,036)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,361,869	\$2,537,042	\$2,516,195
Reimbursements .....	-595,999	-520,453	-504,450
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$1,765,870	\$2,016,589	\$2,011,745
Personnel years .....	133.2	129.7	129.7

### I. EDUCATION

#### Program Objectives and Description

The program performed by the Museum of Science and Industry exhibits man's scientific and industrial progress, and informs Californians and visitors of the state's scientific and industrial capabilities and accomplishments. The director and his staff, in cooperation with the nine-member board of directors, administer the museum and have responsibility for the security and operation of the museum buildings and Exposition Park.

The primary purpose of this educational program is to create and stimulate the interest of Californians in the fields of science and industry. It is particularly geared to reach the largest possible number of the state's young people, with the anticipation that some will pursue scientific and industrial careers and thereby provide California with needed talent in these fields. The program in addition to permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, consists of lectures, seminars, films, summer science workshops and teaching institutes led by eminent scientists from all over the country. A major portion of these latter activities is financed by the Museum Foundation Fund which is supported by private contributions.

Admission to the museum's exhibits is free, and attendance records underscore continued public interest.

#### Authority

Agricultural Code, Division 3, Part 3, Chapter 6 (Sections 4101 through 4106).

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	133.2	129.7	129.7	\$2,361,869	\$2,537,042	\$2,516,195
General Fund .....				1,765,870	2,016,589	2,011,745
Reimbursements .....				595,999	520,453	504,450

### II. ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the Museum of Science and Industry operates under the general direction of the Museum Director and provides personnel, budgeting, planning and clerical services in support of the museum program. This function assures the proper operation and maintenance of all plants and facilities and is responsible for the operation of 26 acres of public parking. A Chief Assistant Museum Director is being added in 1976/77 in order to free the director so that he may concentrate more on external management duties. A Clerk Typist II position is being added to Plant Operations in 1976-77. Partial funding for this position comes from abolishing a part time Electrician I position.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	32.4	36	36	\$540,266	\$674,156	\$687,036
Less expenditures distributed to Program I .....	-32.4	-36	-36	-540,266	-674,156	-687,036
Net Totals, Administration .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	133.2	131.1	131.1	\$1,514,302	\$1,598,739	\$1,623,129
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(24,040)	(12,110)	(12,233)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	1.6	-0.4	-	24,334	12,190
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	2	-	-	31,669
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1.6	1.6	-	\$24,334	\$43,859
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	133.2	132.7	132.7	\$1,514,302	\$1,623,073	\$1,666,988
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-3	-3	-	-33,363	-33,363
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	133.2	129.7	129.7	\$1,514,302	\$1,589,710	\$1,633,625
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	246,882	341,201	331,277
Totals, Personal Services .....	133.2	129.7	129.7	\$1,761,184	\$1,930,911	\$1,964,902



MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—*Continued*

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$47,957	\$49,875	\$53,848
Communications .....	57,114	67,604	73,715
Travel—in-state .....	31,964	33,276	36,339
Travel—out-of-state .....	1,447	1,500	1,590
Out-service-training .....	545	5,412	1,000
Consultant and professional services .....	23,000	—	—
Utilities .....	86,123	99,835	114,338
Recurring maintenance-structures .....	31,695	32,962	34,923
Recurring maintenance-grounds .....	30,617	31,841	33,751
Exhibit expense .....	101,044	105,085	111,390
Museum guide service .....	8,750	9,100	9,646
Recurring maintenance-parking lot .....	11,945	12,422	13,167
Equipment .....	58,769	61,119	67,586
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$490,970	\$510,031	\$551,293
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....	109,715	96,100	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,361,869	\$2,537,042	\$2,516,195
Reimbursements .....	-595,999	-520,453	-504,450
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,765,870	\$2,016,589	\$2,011,745

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,683,630	\$1,884,392	\$2,011,745
Allocation for salary increase .....	103,621	97,689	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	64,902	28,708	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	5,800	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,852,153	\$2,016,589	\$2,011,745
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-86,283	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,765,870	\$2,016,589	\$2,011,745

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Coliseum rental .....	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Sports arena rental .....	20,000	20,000	20,000
Miscellaneous .....	104	—	—
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$70,104	\$70,000	\$70,000

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	133.2	131.1	131.1	\$1,514,302	\$1,598,739	\$1,623,129
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Plant Maintenance:						
Electrician I .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	Salary Range 1,232-1,350	-5,912	-6,182
Positions Reclassified:						
Office of the Director:						
Secty I to adm asst I .....	—	—	(1)	1,203-1,447	—	948
Office of Development:						
Steno to sr steno .....	—	—	(1)	823-985	—	516
Exhibits:						
Exhibit designer installer to exhibit specialist .....	—	—	(1)	1,025-1,232	—	528
Museum aide to museum guide & info asst .....	—	—	(3.2)	837-1,003	—	—
Security:						
Museum guard to museum security off	—	—	(9)	936-1,124	—	10,584
Parking Lots:						
Sr maint worker to maint mechanic	—	—	(1)	1,232-1,350	—	1,596
Positions Established:						
Office of the Director:						
Chief asst museum director .....	—	1	—	1,828-2,426	21,936	—
Plant Maintenance:						
Clk typist II .....	—	1	—	675-804	8,310	—

## MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

Positions Transferred:						
Exhibits:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Museum guide & info asst .....	-	-	6	837-1,003	-	70,818
Security:						
Museum guard .....	-	-	-6	787-940	-	-66,618
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	1.6	-0.4	-	\$24,334	\$12,190
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of the Director:						
Chief asst museum director .....	-	-	1	1,828-2,426	-	22,992
Plant Maintenance:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,677
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	2	-	-	\$31,669
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1.6	1.6	-	\$24,334	\$43,859
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	133.2	132.7	132.7	\$1,514,302	\$1,623,073	\$1,666,988

## MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<p>The Museum of Science and Industry occupies several buildings in Exposition Park. Maintenance of these facilities has required annual state support of various minor capital outlay projects. The main thrust of the projects funded for 1977-78 is to alleviate potential safety hazards for museum visitors, and to correct deficiencies which could lead to more serious maintenance problems in the future.</p>			
MINOR PROJECTS .....	-	-	\$127,875
<p>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</p> <p>General Fund</p>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriations (expenditure) .....	-	-	\$127,875



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

The Department of Consumer Affairs protects the health, safety and welfare of California citizens by licensing and ensuring the competence of over one million licensees in numerous occupations, vocations and professions. The Department through its Division of Consumer Services fulfills its legislative mandate to advocate consumers' interests by appearing before governmental bodies, by sponsoring consumer legislation and educational programs that assist consumers to help themselves, by doing research and handling consumer complaints.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Healing Arts.....	\$9,009,113	\$11,856,303	\$12,921,703
II. Fiduciary.....	1,992,677	2,443,547	2,601,892
III. Design and Construction.....	8,619,007	9,951,483	10,164,047
IV. Business and Sanitation.....	6,543,607	8,403,207	8,773,450
V. Administrative Services:			
Distributed to programs.....	(5,986,115)	(6,542,952)	(6,008,744)
Undistributed.....	1,226,105	1,869,108	2,037,905
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$27,390,509</b>	<b>\$34,523,648</b>	<b>\$36,498,997</b>
General Fund.....	479,145	1,279,406	1,437,701
Accountancy Fund.....	851,903	969,397	1,017,939
California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund.....	282,534	356,969	388,092
Automotive Repair Fund.....	2,184,326	2,796,282	2,875,850
State Board of Barber Examiners.....	511,049	592,535	625,395
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund.....	213,808	260,056	278,614
Cemetery Fund.....	127,471	172,561	176,297
Collection Agency Fund.....	316,894	309,983	322,626
Private Investigators and Adjusters Fund.....	491,585	751,441	833,392
Construction Inspectors Registration Board Fund.....	-96,390	-	-
Contractors License Fund.....	5,931,358	6,860,784	6,946,631
Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund.....	1,204,227	1,613,676	1,672,745
State Dentistry Fund.....	843,767	1,100,813	1,155,170
Employment Agencies Fund.....	337,747	559,344	584,020
Fabric Care Fund.....	433,584	532,594	585,037
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund.....	217,893	280,031	308,531
Geology and Geophysics Fund.....	75,563	112,625	116,525
Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund.....	694,705	851,724	869,055
State Board of Landscape Architects Fund.....	70,765	63,672	71,119
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....	3,704,233	5,155,117	5,853,173
Acupuncturists Fund.....	4,468	67,698	72,761
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....	71,001	105,220	113,201
Physical Therapy Fund.....	97,244	152,680	161,624
Physicians Assistant Fund.....	15,250	43,000	58,000
Speech Pathology/Audiology Fund.....	80,288	128,223	134,504
Nurses Registry Fund.....	19,237	23,726	24,808
Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators Fund.....	182,343	208,109	216,633
State Optometry Fund.....	147,399	296,654	323,087
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.....	865,047	1,055,253	1,094,097
Professional Engineers Fund.....	1,182,057	1,311,022	1,337,587
Registered Nursing Fund.....	1,525,085	1,765,518	1,881,204
Repair Services Fund.....	537,647	684,205	709,443
Certified Shorthand Reporters Fund.....	92,081	83,479	85,889
Structural Pest Control Fund.....	1,013,120	1,246,411	1,304,093
Tax Preparers.....	204,824	240,165	251,638
Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund.....	181,200	242,270	255,568
Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee Fund.....	31,837	37,582	38,888
Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technicians Examiners Fund.....	1,038,109	1,224,048	1,270,670
Consumer Affairs Fund.....	1,226,105	989,375	1,047,390
Personnel years.....	1,137.5	1,307.3	1,358.7

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel-years	Dollars
I.	Board of Medical Quality Assurance:		
	Transfer from Division of Investigation (savings).....	56	-364,079
IV.	Bureau of Automotive Repair:		
	Delayed implementation of mandatory vehicle emission inspections per Ch. 1282/76 (reimbursed) ..	(-395)	(-3,082,581)
V.	Division of Investigation:		
	Transfer of staff to Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....	-56	-1,165,356

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## I. HEALING ARTS

The 16 elements of this program deal with professional services in the healing arts.

Chapter 546, Statutes of 1974 provides that the healing arts boards shall be transferred to the Department of Health on July 1, 1977. Urgency legislation will be sought to provide for maintaining the healing arts boards in the Department of Consumer Affairs.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	191.7	222.1	220.1	\$9,009,113	\$11,469,320	\$11,718,701
Workload adjustments.....	—	61.6	71	—	386,983	1,203,002
<b>Totals, Healing Arts</b> .....	<b>191.7</b>	<b>283.7</b>	<b>291.1</b>	<b>\$9,009,113</b>	<b>\$11,856,303</b>	<b>\$12,921,703</b>
General Fund .....				8,034	14,062	14,509
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund .....				213,808	260,056	278,614
State Dentistry Fund .....				843,767	1,100,813	1,155,170
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....				3,704,233	5,155,117	5,853,173
Acupuncturists Fund .....				4,468	67,698	72,761
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund .....				71,001	105,220	113,201
Physical Therapy Fund .....				97,244	152,680	161,624
Physician's Assistant Fund .....				15,250	43,000	58,000
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examiners Committee Fund.....				80,288	128,223	134,504
Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators Fund .....				182,343	208,109	216,633
State Optometry Fund .....				147,399	296,654	323,087
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund .....				865,047	1,055,253	1,094,097
Registered Nursing Fund .....				1,525,085	1,765,518	1,881,204
Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund .....				181,200	242,270	255,568
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund .....				31,837	37,582	38,888
Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund .....				1,038,109	1,224,048	1,270,670

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners .....	8	9	9	\$213,808	\$260,056	\$278,614
Board of Dental Examiners .....	22.8	20	20	843,767	1,100,813	1,155,170
State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.....	0.2	0.3	0.3	8,034	14,062	14,509
Board of Medical Quality Assurance .....	54.6	139.9	144.4	3,696,535	5,155,117	5,853,173
Acupuncture Advisory Committee .....	0.1	1.4	1.4	4,468	67,698	72,761
Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee .....	1.2	0.8	0.8	71,001	105,220	113,201
Physical Therapy Examining Committee .....	2.5	3.3	3.3	97,244	152,680	161,624
Physician's Assistants .....	0.7	2.2	2.2	22,948	43,000	58,000
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee .....	4.2	3.1	3.1	80,288	128,223	134,504
Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators .....	4.2	4	4	182,343	208,109	216,633
Board of Optometry .....	3.3	3.8	3.8	147,399	296,654	323,087
Board of Pharmacy .....	25.4	26.8	26.8	865,047	1,055,253	1,094,097
Board of Registered Nursing .....	34.8	34.8	36.5	1,525,085	1,765,518	1,881,204
Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine .....	3.3	3.5	3.5	181,200	242,270	255,568
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee .....	1	1.2	1.2	31,837	37,582	38,888
Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners .....	25.4	29.6	30.8	1,038,109	1,224,048	1,270,670

## BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS

The confidential and sensitive nature of services performed by Licensed Clinical Social Workers, Marriage, Family and Child Counselors, and Educational Psychologists necessitates the development and enforcement of professional standards of performance and competence. By means of educational and experience requirements and examinations, the Board of Behavioral Science Examiners assures that minimum standards are met. The Board investigates cases of possible violations or unlicensed practice.

*Includes a proposed increase of 1.4 oral commissioners in the current year and the budget year due to the reinstatement of oral exams.*

## Output

Comprehensive examinations assure that only those demonstrating competence obtain licensure. Investigative and disciplinary actions reduce the opportunity for unethical or improper practice.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Licensed Clinical Social Worker:</b>			
Licenseses .....	4,179	4,400	4,700
Applications .....	486	800	800
Examinations passed .....	323	525	525
Examinations failed .....	46	75	75
<b>Marriage, Family and Child Counselor:</b>			
Licenseses .....	5,903	7,000	7,500
Applications .....	1,428	1,500	1,000
Examinations passed .....	1,016	1,070	715
Examinations failed .....	339	355	235
<b>Educational Psychologists:</b>			
Licenseses .....	423	450	500
Applications .....	111	125	125
Examinations passed .....	52	125	100
Examinations failed .....	6	15	10
<b>Registered Social Workers:</b>			
Licenseses .....	1,930	1,900	1,800
Applications .....	108	75	75
Examinations passed .....	50	60	60
Examinations failed .....	11	15	15



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$213,808	\$260,056	\$278,614
Personnel years .....	8	9	9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	8	7.6	7.6	\$95,813	\$85,554	\$85,920
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(1,005)	(814)	(366)
Proposed new positions .....	—	1.4	1.4	—	13,736	13,736
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1.4	1.4	—	\$13,736	\$13,736
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8	9	9	\$95,813	\$99,290	\$99,656
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	11,001	19,250	20,621
Totals, Personal Services .....	8	9	9	\$106,814	\$118,540	\$120,277
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....	—	—	—	106,994	141,516	158,337
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$213,808	\$260,056	\$278,614

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$197,721	\$219,790	\$278,614
Allocation for salary increase .....	6,150	6,420	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	4,508	2,421	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	3,425	—
Deficiency authorization .....	14,142	28,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$222,521	\$260,056	\$278,614
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-8,713	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$213,808	\$260,056	\$278,614

FUND CONDITION

Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$315,587	\$400,627	\$283,571
Prior year adjustments .....	-9,892	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$305,695	\$400,627	\$283,571
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$300,347	\$133,000	\$319,500
Income from surplus money investments .....	8,393	10,000	9,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$308,740	\$143,000	\$328,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$614,435	\$543,627	\$612,071
Expenditures .....	213,808	260,056	278,614
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$400,627	\$283,571	\$333,457
Surplus available for appropriation .....	400,627	283,571	333,457

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	8	7.6	7.6	\$95,813	\$85,554	\$85,920
Proposed New Positions:						
Commissioners .....	—	1.4	1.4	—	13,736	13,736
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	8	9	9	\$95,813	\$99,290	\$99,656

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

Dental treatment and care must be performed in a competent and professional manner. To ensure this, the Board of Dental Examiners establishes qualifications for licensure as a dentist, hygienist, assistant, expanded function auxiliary, or professional corporation; administers examination; approves dental schools and training programs; sets requirements for continuing education; receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Dental Practices Act; and, polices against unlicensed practice.

## Output

Effective application screening and testing of candidates identifies those persons capable of performing competently. Investigative and disciplinary actions ensure that these standards are maintained.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Licenses:</b>			
Dentists .....	14,725	15,500	16,259
Registered dental hygienists .....	5,407	5,980	6,558
Dental corporations .....	2,486	2,712	3,002
Additional offices .....	1,773	1,000	1,200
Radiation safety .....	59,412	67,100	75,000
Registered dental assistant .....	—	10,000	15,000
<b>Applications:</b>			
Dentists (includes foreign) .....	2,789	2,800	2,954
Registered dental hygienists .....	844	850	860
Dental corporations .....	242	290	295
Additional offices .....	185	195	200
Radiation safety .....	9,683	9,500	9,600
Registered dental assistant .....	—	10,000	5,000
<b>Examinations:</b>			
Dentists .....	1,200	1,275	1,300
Passed .....	750	759	891
Partial pass .....	570	650	690
Failed .....	629	891	1,119
<b>Registered Dental Hygienists:</b>			
Passed .....	—	646	632
Failed .....	—	100	298
<b>Complaints:</b>			
Resolved .....	375	775	1,000
Transferred .....	9	—	—
Investigated			
In-house .....	674	280	300
Division of Investigation .....	238	300	325
Pending .....	289	360	380
<b>Complaints closed:</b>			
No violation—dismissed			
Invalid .....	58	260	300
Insufficient evidence .....	15	220	250
Negotiated settlement .....	28	200	225
Violation—action taken			
Warning letter, citation .....	13	15	20
Criminal/civil action .....	14	15	20
License probation .....	9	8	10
License suspended .....	7	15	20
License revoked .....	4	5	8
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$843,767	\$1,100,813	\$1,155,170
Personnel years .....	22.8	20	20

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	22.8	20	20	\$271,147	\$275,778	\$280,689
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,092)	(2,923)	(4,911)
Proposed new positions .....	—	(50)	(50)	—	5,500	11,000
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	22.8	20	20	\$271,147	\$281,278	\$291,689
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	37,135	55,737	60,631
Totals, Personal Services .....	22.8	20	20	\$308,282	\$337,015	\$352,320
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				535,485	763,798	802,850
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				\$843,767	\$1,100,813	\$1,155,170



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## State Dentistry Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,117,915	\$1,053,970	\$1,155,170
Allocation for salary increase .....	15,969	21,162	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	10,858	13,001	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	7,180	—
Deficiency Authorization .....	—	5,500	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,144,742	\$1,100,813	\$1,155,170
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-300,975	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$843,767	\$1,100,813	\$1,155,170

## FUND CONDITION

## State Dentistry Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$103,970	\$207,223	\$548,910
Prior year adjustments .....	-26,037	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$77,933	\$207,223	\$548,910
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$966,532	\$1,422,500	\$1,562,500
Income from surplus money investments .....	6,525	20,000	10,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$973,057	\$1,442,500	\$1,572,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,050,990	\$1,649,723	\$2,121,410
Expenditures .....	843,767	1,100,813	1,155,170
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$207,223	\$548,910	\$966,240
Surplus available for appropriation .....	207,223	548,910	966,240 <sup>i</sup>

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	22.8	20	20	\$271,147	\$275,778	\$280,689
Proposed new positions:						
Committee members (50) .....	—	(50)	(50)	—	5,500	11,000
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	22.8	20	20	\$271,147	\$281,278	\$291,689

## STATE BOARD OF GUIDE DOGS FOR THE BLIND

Blind persons need assistance to help them maintain their independence in areas outside of their immediate surroundings. Without this assistance they are subject to serious injury, death, or unhealthy confinement.

It is the primary objective of the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind to:

1. Protect the safety of the blind by ensuring that only those trainers and schools of guide dogs possess the necessary qualifications to be licensed.
2. Enforce standards of ethical conduct established for such licenses, and to police unlicensed practices.

## Output

The Board licenses those persons who meet the educational and experience requirements to be guide dog trainers and operators of guide dog schools.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses:			
Trainers .....	39	39	40
Schools .....	3	3	3
Applications:			
Trainers .....	4	4	4
Schools .....	—	—	—
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$8,034	\$14,062	\$14,509
Personnel years .....	0.2	0.3	0.3

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	0.2	0.3	0.3	\$2,703	\$4,783	\$4,783
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	143	896	956
Totals, Personal Services .....	0.2	0.3	0.3	\$2,846	\$5,679	\$5,739
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				5,188	8,383	8,770
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$8,034	\$14,062	\$14,509

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$12,120	\$13,140	\$14,509
Allocation for salary increase .....	286	443	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	206	107	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	372	—
Totals Available .....	\$12,612	\$14,062	\$14,509
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-4,578	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$8,034	\$14,062	\$14,509

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$220	\$220	\$220

## BOARD OF MEDICAL QUALITY ASSURANCE

The people of California are deserving of the best possible medical treatment and healing art services. They must be protected from the unethical and/or unlicensed individual who can do harm because of the personal and intimate nature of the services provided.

The objectives of the Board are:

1. To protect consumers from unlicensed and/or unethical practitioners.

2. To enforce and strengthen provisions of the Medical Practices Act.

3. To stimulate healing art licensees to become familiar with required rules and regulations for their professions.

*Includes various proposed changes in positions to implement AB 1XX within existing resources; including the transfer of 40 investigators and related supervisory and clerical support from the Division of Investigation and a reduction of 2 clerical positions transferred to the Physical Therapy Examining Committee for a proposed net increase of 58.7 positions in the current year and a net increase of 63.2 positions in the budget year.*

## Output

To license those who qualify and provide the consumer with the utmost protection in the marketplace by a careful consideration of complaints and action to ensure that health care standards are met as required by law.

a. Numbers of licenses issued to qualified applicants and denied to those not qualified.

b. Numbers of complaints and inquiries processed, investigations conducted and disciplinary actions rendered.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Physicians and Surgeons:			
Licenses .....	64,487	68,000	69,000
Applications .....	4,153	4,200	4,200
Written examinations .....	1,160	1,050	1,100
Oral and clinical examinations .....	769	590	625
Oral examinations .....	269	250	250
Psychology Certification Act:			
Licenses .....	4,030	4,480	5,155
Applications .....	498	725	910
Written examinations .....	490	630	700
Psychology Assistants:			
Licenses .....	1,000	1,200	1,400
Applications .....	705	846	1,015
Corporations:			
Licenses .....	7,919	8,000	8,000
Applications .....	2,136	1,500	1,500
Podiatrists:			
Licenses .....	1,209	1,200	1,200
Applications .....	267	250	250
Registered Dispensing Opticians:			
Licenses .....	655	650	650
Applications .....	125	125	125
Consumer Inquiries .....	10,083	10,100	10,100
Consumer Complaints:			
Physicians and Surgeons .....	1,888	2,400	3,000
Psychology .....	88	90	90
Podiatrists .....	54	55	55
Registered dispensing opticians .....	236	235	235
Malpractice settlement reports .....	1,000	650	700
Complaints and reports investigated .....	2,068	2,300	2,800

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$3,696,535	\$5,155,117	\$5,853,173
Personnel years .....	54.6	139.9	144.4



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Medical Practice Act

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	54.6	81.2	81.2	\$710,624	\$1,348,360	\$1,397,368
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(9,458)	(8,249)	(49,008)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-3.6	-3.6	—	-35,198	-45,662
Proposed new positions.....	—	62.3	66.8	—	565,813	1,116,742
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	58.7	63.2	—	\$530,615	\$1,071,080
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	54.6	139.9	144.4	\$710,624	\$1,878,975	\$2,468,448
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	102,927	382,230	501,157
Totals, Personal Services.....	54.6	139.9	144.4	\$813,551	\$2,261,205	\$2,969,605
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....	—	—	—	2,882,984	2,893,912	2,883,568
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$3,696,535	\$5,155,117	\$5,853,173

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,071,743	\$5,622,299	\$5,853,173
Less amounts expended for Physician's Assistants Examining Committee.....	-7,698	—	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	39,655	89,083	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	30,294	30,960	—
Allocation for price increase.....	—	33,900	—
Deficiency Authorization .....	1,557,462	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$4,691,456	\$5,776,242	\$5,853,173
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-994,921	-621,125	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$3,696,535	\$5,155,117	\$5,853,173

FUND CONDITION

Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$1,359,482	\$6,740,432	\$2,634,640
Prior year adjustments.....	-37,001	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$1,322,481	\$6,740,432	\$2,634,640
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$8,992,488	\$750,000	\$10,500,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	129,696	300,000	200,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$9,122,184	\$1,050,000	\$10,700,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$10,444,665	\$7,790,432	\$13,334,640
Expenditures:			
Board of Medical Quality Assurance.....	3,696,535	5,155,117	5,853,173
Physicians Assistants Examining Committee .....	7,698	—	—
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	—	675	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$3,704,233	\$5,155,792	\$5,853,173
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$6,740,432	\$2,634,640	\$7,481,467
Surplus available for appropriation .....	6,740,432	2,634,640	7,481,467

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	54.6	81.2	81.2	\$710,624	\$1,348,360	\$1,397,368
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Adm services coordinator .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,135	-10,464	-20,928
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	823-985	-9,648	-9,648
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	721-861	-9,036	-9,036
Temporary help .....	-	-0.6	-0.6	-	-6,050	-6,050
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-3.6	-3.6	-	-\$35,198	-\$45,662
Proposed New Positions:						
Exec director .....	-	1	1	2,437-2,557	14,622	29,244
Counsel .....	-	1	1	2,157-2,261	23,727	27,132
Asst exec secty .....	-	0.5	0.5	1,673-1,752	10,512	10,512
Special consultants .....	-	2.8	6.8	-	28,000	68,000
Examination proctors .....	-	0.6	0.6	-	6,050	6,050
Temporary help .....	-	0.3	0.6	-	3,000	6,000
Commissioners .....	-	0.1	0.3	-	10,000	30,000
Transferred from Div of Investigation:						
Spvng special investigator I .....	-	6	6	1,482-1,787	64,092	128,184
Sr special investigator .....	-	26	26	1,350-1,627	244,680	489,360
Special investigator .....	-	14	14	1,232-1,482	112,890	225,780
Clk typist II .....	-	10	10	675-804	48,240	96,480
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	62.3	66.8	-	\$565,813	\$1,116,742
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	58.7	63.2	-	\$530,615	\$1,071,080
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	54.6	139.9	144.4	\$710,624	\$1,878,975	\$2,468,448

## ACUPUNCTURE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The practice of acupuncture is a theory and method for treatment of illness and disability and for strengthening and invigorating the body. As such it affects the public health, safety and welfare there is a necessity that individuals practicing acupuncture be subject to regulation and control. A committee exists to advise the Board of Medical Quality Assurance on implementing the provisions of the related laws.

## Output

Numbers of qualified applicants approved by the Board for certification, and those disapproved for certification who do not possess minimum qualification. Output

Numbers of complaints and inquiries processed, investigations conducted, and disciplinary actions rendered.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses .....	—	350	500
Applications .....	—	350	150
Examinations:			
Passed .....	—	160	65
Failed .....	—	15	10
Complaints:			
Received .....	—	—	25
Resolved .....	—	—	18
Investigated .....	—	—	7
Results of Completed Investigations:			
Licenses suspended .....	—	—	2
Licenses revoked .....	—	—	1
Warnings issued .....	—	—	4

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$4,468	\$67,698	\$72,761
Personnel years .....	0.1	1.4	1.4



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	0.1	1.4	1.4	\$2,417	\$16,680	\$17,046
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	(366)
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	—	—	2,000	4,000
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.1	1.4	1.4	\$2,417	\$18,680	\$21,046
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	284	2,853	3,131
Totals, Personal Services .....	0.1	1.4	1.4	\$2,701	\$21,533	\$24,177
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				1,767	46,165	48,584
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$4,468	\$67,698	\$72,761

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Acupuncturists Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$65,000	\$72,761
Business and Professions Code, Section 2158 .....	51,500	—	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	—	1,029	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	—	347	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	368	—
Deficiency Authorization .....	—	954	—
Totals Available .....	\$51,500	\$67,698	\$72,761
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-47,032	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$4,468	\$67,698	\$72,761

FUND CONDITION

Acupuncturists Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	—	-\$4,468	\$2,834
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	—	\$75,000	\$75,000
Totals, Resources .....	—	\$70,532	\$77,834
Expenditures .....	4,468	67,698	72,761
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	-\$4,468	\$2,834	\$5,073
Surplus available for appropriation .....	-4,468	2,834	5,073

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	0.1	1.4	1.4	\$2,417	\$16,680	\$17,046
Proposed New Positions:						
Bd member's per diem .....	—	—	—	\$25/Day	2,000	4,000
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	0.1	1.4	1.4	\$2,417	\$18,680	\$21,046

HEARING AID DISPENSERS EXAMINING COMMITTEE

It is estimated that one out of every five California citizens has some degree of hearing loss. For those who must wear hearing aid devices, there are dangers from unlicensed or un reputable hearing aid dispensers.

The Board's objectives are:

1. To protect consumers by investigating and examining applicants for hearing aid dispensers licenses and ensuring compliance with all occupational licensing requirements.
2. Discipline those licensed who fail in their public trust.

Output

1. Number of applicants for licenses who are screened out by the examination process and are denied their license until they can successfully demonstrate they possess the required skills and knowledge.
2. Number of complaints investigated that result in disciplinary actions.

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensees .....	905	1,060	1,285
Applications .....	629	300	300
Examinations:			
Passed .....	98	97	225
Partial pass .....	31	30	30
Failed .....	60	63	20
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	31	41	50
Transferred .....	5	7	10
Investigated			
In-house .....	57	81	110
Division of Investigation .....	27	36	25
Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed			
Invalid .....	24	33	35
Insufficient evidence .....	3	5	8
Negotiated settlement .....	28	35	37
Violation—action taken			
Negotiated settlement .....	35	43	51
Criminal/civil action .....	11	15	24
License revoked .....	2	4	6
License denied .....	2	5	9
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$71,001	\$105,220	\$113,201
Personnel years .....	1.2	0.8	0.8

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	1.2	0.8	0.8	\$16,009	\$15,872	\$15,872
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	—	—	3,400	6,750
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1.2	0.8	0.8	\$16,009	\$19,272	\$22,622
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	296	2,052	2,189
Totals, Personal Services .....	1.2	0.8	0.8	\$16,305	\$21,324	\$24,811
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b> .....				54,696	83,896	88,390
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$71,001	\$105,220	\$113,201

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Hearing Aid Dispensers

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$99,937	\$97,303	\$113,201
Allocation for salary increase .....	555	933	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	643	246	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	1,700	—
Deficiency authorization .....	—	5,038	—
Totals Available .....	\$101,135	\$105,220	\$113,201
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-30,134	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	\$71,001	\$105,220	\$113,201

## FUND CONDITION

## Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$47,880	\$48,247	\$17,702
Prior year adjustments .....	7,939	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$55,819	\$48,247	\$17,702
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$60,315	\$73,175	\$96,500
Income from surplus money investments .....	3,114	1,500	1,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$63,429	\$74,675	\$97,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$119,248	\$122,922	\$115,202
<b>Expenditures</b> .....	71,001	105,220	113,201
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$48,247	\$17,702	\$2,001
Surplus available for appropriation .....	48,247	17,702	2,001



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1.2	0.8	0.8	\$16,009	\$15,872	\$15,872
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Bd member's per diem .....	—	—	—	\$25/day	3,400	6,750
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1.2	0.8	0.8	\$16,009	\$19,272	\$22,622

PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Physical therapists in independent practice treat patients who have disabilities resulting from accidents, congenital defects or illnesses. In order to ensure proper patient evaluation and treatment, those persons skilled in the profession of physical therapy must meet the minimum standards established according to law. This is accomplished by licensing those who possess the necessary qualifications and enforcing standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees and policing against unlicensed practice.

The current and budget years include a proposed transfer of 2 clerical positions from the Board of Medical Quality Assurance and a concurrent reduction of 0.4 temporary help positions.

Output

1. The number of applicants who do not successfully complete the examination, and are therefore denied a license.

2. The number of investigated complaints which result in license suspensions and revocations which put the unethical and incompetent therapists out of reach of the consumer.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses:			
Physical therapists .....	5,461	5,950	6,450
Physical therapists assistants.....	129	150	160
Corporations .....	52	52	52
Applications:			
Physical therapists .....	400	650	650
Physical therapist assistants .....	70	85	90
Examinations:			
Physical therapists .....	366	600	600
Physical therapists assistants.....	61	70	70
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	15	15	15
Investigated			
In-house .....	—	22	22
Division of Investigation .....	41	20	20
Pending .....	15	18	18
Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed			
Invalid .....	12	10	10
Insufficient evidence.....	11	10	10
Negotiated settlement .....	1	2	2
Violation—action taken			
Negotiated settlement .....	—	10	11
Warning letter, citation .....	17	20	21
License probation .....	—	2	3

Input

Expenditures .....	\$97,244	\$152,680	\$161,624
Personnel years.....	2.5	3.3	3.3

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	2.5	1.7	1.7	\$26,340	\$31,459	\$31,459
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	—0.4	—0.4	—	—4,000	—4,000
Proposed new positions.....	—	2	2	—	21,984	25,692
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	1.6	1.6	—	\$17,984	\$21,692
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.5	3.3	3.3	\$26,340	\$49,443	\$53,151
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	2,988	10,674	11,386
Totals, Personal Services.....	2.5	3.3	3.3	\$29,328	\$60,117	\$64,537
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				67,916	92,563	97,087
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$97,244	\$152,680	\$161,624

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Physical Therapy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$116,561	\$125,568	\$161,624
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,626	1,890	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,482	915	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	1,490	—
Deficiency authorization .....	2,390	22,817	—
Totals Available .....	\$122,059	\$152,680	\$161,624
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-24,815	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$97,244	\$152,680	\$161,624

## FUND CONDITION

## Physical Therapy Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$247,491	\$364,214	\$273,534
Prior year adjustments .....	12,966	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$260,457	\$364,214	\$273,534
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$186,315	\$50,000	\$185,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	14,686	12,000	15,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$201,001	\$62,000	\$200,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$461,458	\$426,214	\$473,534
Expenditures .....	97,244	152,680	161,624
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$364,214	\$273,534	\$311,910
Surplus available for appropriation .....	364,214	273,534	311,910

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2.5	1.7	1.7	\$26,340	\$31,459	\$31,459
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-4,000	-4,000
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-4,000	-4,000
Proposed New Positions:						
Members per diem .....	—	—	—	\$25/day	3,300	6,600
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-804	9,648	9,648
Steno .....	—	1	1	721-861	9,036	9,444
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	2	2	—	\$21,984	\$25,692
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1.6	1.6	—	\$17,984	\$21,692
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2.5	3.3	3.3	\$26,340	\$49,443	\$53,151

## PHYSICIAN'S ASSISTANT EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Due to growing shortages and geographic maldistributions of health care services, the State has encouraged more effective utilization of the skills of physicians by enabling them to delegate health care tasks to qualified physician's assistants. An examination committee was empowered to establish and enforce regulations controlling this category of health care providers.

The current year includes a reduction of \$75,481 to bring program expenditures in line with revenues.

## Output

Numbers of qualified applicants approved by the committee for certification, and those disqualified who do not meet minimum standards.  
Numbers of complaints and inquiries processed, investigations conducted and disciplinary actions rendered.

Physicians Assistants:			
Licenses .....	—	514	550
Applications .....	150	364	225
Examinations .....	—	364	225
Supervisors:			
Licenses .....	342	525	850
Applications .....	191	300	450

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$22,948	\$43,000	\$58,000
Personnel years .....	0.7	2.2	2.2



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	0.7	2.2	2.2	\$11,356	\$30,530	\$31,607
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	(1,077)
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	—	—	1,600	3,200
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.7	2.2	2.2	\$11,356	\$32,130	\$34,807
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	632	6,149	6,818
Totals, Personal Services.....	0.7	2.2	2.2	\$11,988	\$38,279	\$41,625
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				10,960	4,721	16,375
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$22,948	\$43,000	\$58,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Physicians Assistant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$115,000	\$58,000
Business and Professions Code, Section 3520.....	\$15,250	—	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	—	2,297	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	—	764	—
Allocation for price increase.....	—	420	—
Totals Available .....	\$15,250	\$118,481	\$58,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—75,481	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,250	\$43,000	\$58,000

Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Quality Assurance

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (portion of appropriation for Board of Medical Quality Assurance (expenditures) .....	\$7,698	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$22,948	\$43,000	\$58,000

FUND CONDITION

Physicians Assistant Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	—	—\$8,406	—\$2,536
Prior year adjustments.....	—	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	—	—\$8,406	—\$2,536
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$6,844	\$48,870	\$69,125
Totals, Resources .....	\$6,844	\$40,464	\$66,589
Expenditures .....	15,250	43,000	58,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	—\$8,406	—\$2,536	\$8,589
Surplus available for appropriation .....	—8,406	—2,536	8,589

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	0.7	2.2	2.2	\$11,356	\$30,530	\$31,607
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Board members, per diem.....	—	—	—	\$25/day	\$1,600	\$3,200
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	0.7	2.2	2.2	\$11,356	\$32,130	\$34,807

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SPEECH PATHOLOGY AND AUDIOLOGY EXAMINING COMMITTEE

Many thousands of California citizens are afflicted with serious hearing and disabilities occasioned by congenital disorders, occupational injuries and diction-related disfunctions. Recognizing the dimensions of their need for professional services, the State instituted licensure requirements and established this Committee to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications are licensed.

## Output

To guarantee protection of consumers of the State through rigorous, disciplined interpretation of the provisions contained in enabling legislation.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Licensees:</b>			
Speech pathologists .....	2,784	2,820	3,070
Audiologists .....	313	393	493
<b>Applications:</b>			
Speech pathologists .....	200	300	300
Audiologists .....	85	150	200
<b>Complaints:</b>			
Resolved .....	5	13	27
Transferred .....	—	—	1
<b>Investigated:</b>			
In-house .....	3	10	18
Division of Investigation .....	2	5	5
<b>Complaints closed:</b>			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	2	5	8
Insufficient evidence .....	1	2	4
Negotiated settlement .....	1	2	4
<b>Violation—action taken:</b>			
Negotiated settlement .....	1	2	4
Criminal/civil action .....	—	1	2
License revoked .....	—	1	3
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$80,288	\$128,223	\$134,504
Personnel years .....	4.2	3.1	3.1

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	4.2	3.1	3.1	\$53,829	\$47,888	\$48,698
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(791)	(404)	(810)
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	—	—	1,350	2,700
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.2	3.1	3.1	\$53,829	\$49,238	\$51,398
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	7,336	9,048	9,846
Totals, Personal Services .....	4.2	3.1	3.1	\$61,165	\$58,286	\$61,244
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b> .....				19,123	69,937	73,260
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$80,288	\$128,223	\$134,504

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$114,998	\$120,782	\$134,504
Allocation for salary increase .....	3,375	3,227	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,162	991	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	1,873	—
Deficiency authorization .....	—	1,350	—
Totals Available .....	\$120,535	\$128,223	\$134,504
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-40,247	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	\$80,288	\$128,223	\$134,504



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION

Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$148,163	\$216,643	\$104,420
Prior year adjustments.....	-3,318	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$144,845	\$216,643	\$104,420
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$152,086	\$10,000	\$150,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	—	6,000	6,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$152,086	\$16,000	\$156,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$296,931	\$232,643	\$260,420
Expenditures .....	80,288	128,223	134,504
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$216,643	\$104,420	\$125,916
Surplus available for appropriation .....	216,643	104,420	125,916 <sup>1</sup>

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4.2	3.1	3.1	\$53,829	\$47,888	\$48,689
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Bd members per diem .....	—	—	—	\$25/day	1,350	2,700
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	4.2	3.1	3.1	\$53,829	\$49,238	\$51,389

BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

Patients in nursing homes pay for and must be provided with quality patient care which includes a sanitary environment, safeguards against misuse of their funds, a nutritional diet, and quality medical treatment. Thus, individuals functioning as administrators must be required to meet minimum standards of competency as established by the law. The Board's objectives are to:

1. Develop, impose and enforce standards that shall be met by individuals in order to receive a license as a nursing home administrator.
2. Receive, investigate and take appropriate action with respect to any charge or complaint filed with the Board alleging that an individual licensed as a nursing home administrator has failed to comply with the requirements of such standards.

Output

The number of applications which are denied due to the lack of basic qualification requirements.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenseses .....	2,307	2,300	2,300
Applications:			
Administrators .....	182	200	200
Examinations:			
Passed .....	162	135	135
Failed .....	56	40	40
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	106	130	180
Transferred .....	155	160	190
Investigated—Division of Investigation.....	35	50	75
Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	74	94	120
Insufficient evidence.....	29	45	65
Negotiated settlement .....	117	130	155
Violation—action taken:			
Negotiated settlement .....	6	8	12
Warning letter, citation .....	7	10	10
License probation .....	2	5	10
License suspended .....	7	10	15
License revoked .....	4	5	10
Stipulated judgment .....	1	5	10

Input

Expenditures .....	\$182,343	\$208,109	\$216,633
Personnel years .....	4.2	4	4

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	4.2	4	4	\$60,808	\$60,771	\$61,897
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(1,240)	(923)	(1,126)
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	—	—	1,075	1,075
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.2	4	4	\$60,808	\$61,846	\$62,972
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	9,868	12,717	13,835
Totals, Personal Services .....	4.2	4	4	\$70,676	\$74,563	\$76,807
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				111,667	133,546	139,826
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$182,343	\$208,109	\$216,633

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Nursing Home Administrators License Board Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$155,474	\$195,252	\$216,633
Allocation for salary increase .....	5,262	4,257	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,910	1,588	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	2,748	—
Deficiency authorization .....	27,253	4,264	—
Totals Available .....	\$190,899	\$208,109	\$216,633
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-8,556	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$182,343	\$208,109	\$216,633

## FUND CONDITION

## Nursing Home Administrators License Board Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$187,405	\$59,530	\$98,671
Prior year adjustments .....	-2,184	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$185,221	\$59,530	\$98,671
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$48,030	\$235,250	\$46,250
Income from surplus money investments .....	8,622	12,000	6,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$56,652	\$247,250	\$52,250
Totals, Resources .....	\$241,873	\$306,780	\$150,921
Expenditures .....	182,343	208,109	216,633
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$59,530	\$98,671	-\$65,712
Surplus available for appropriation .....	59,530	98,671	-65,712

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4.2	4	4	\$60,808	\$60,771	\$61,897
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Bd members .....	—	—	—	\$25/day	1,075	1,075
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	4.2	4	4	\$60,808	\$61,846	\$62,972

## BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

The public needs competent, professional optometric care. To meet this need, the Board of Optometry licenses individual and professional corporation in accordance with recognized standards of knowledge and practice; accredits optometric schools and colleges; sets standards for continuing education receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Optometry Practice Act.

The current year and the budget year include a proposed increase of 0.3 special consultants in the current year to update examinations; an increase of 0.3 proctors in the budget year as a result of increased workload; a concurrent reduction of 0.4 temporary help positions in the current year and the budget year and various reductions in operating expenses.

## Output

Thorough examinations, and inspection investigation activities identify incompetent or unprofessional persons. The Board denies, suspends or revoke licensure of such persons.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses:			
Optometrists .....	3,533	3,650	3,750
Branch offices .....	224	234	244
Corporations .....	119	125	135
Fictitious name permits .....	6	64	160



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Applications:			
Optometrists .....	198	200	200
Branch offices .....	111	130	140
Corporation .....	24	20	20
Fictitious name permit .....	6	60	100
Examinations:			
Passed .....	165	175	175
Failed .....	21	22	22
Complaints:			
Transferred .....	79	100	100
Investigated:			
In-house .....	335	350	350
Division of Investigation .....	14	100	100
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	128	64	64
Insufficient evidence .....	39	6	6
Negotiated settlement .....	175	120	120
License probation .....	2	3	3
License suspended .....	4	1	1
License revoked .....	1	1	1
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$147,399	\$296,654	\$323,087
Personnel years .....	3.3	3.8	3.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	3.3	3.9	3.9	\$48,555	\$61,669	\$61,669
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(312)	—	—
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-3,775	-3,775
Proposed new positions .....	—	0.3	0.3	—	6,700	10,500
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	\$2,925	\$6,725
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$48,555	\$64,594	\$68,394
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	6,707	11,618	12,454
Totals, Personal Services .....	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$55,262	\$76,212	\$80,848
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				92,137	220,442	242,239
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$147,399	\$296,654	\$323,087

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

State Optometry Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$204,486	\$318,136	\$323,087
Allocation for salary increase .....	4,331	4,299	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,735	1,527	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	2,295	—
Totals Available .....	\$211,552	\$326,257	\$323,087
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-64,153	-29,603	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$147,399	\$296,654	\$323,087

FUND CONDITION

State Optometry Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$38,627	\$73,732	\$272,868
Prior year adjustments .....	-2,239	—	—
Accumulated surplus, adjusted .....	\$36,388	\$73,732	\$272,868
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$180,756	\$488,790	\$515,125
Income from surplus money investments .....	3,987	7,000	8,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$184,743	\$495,790	\$523,125
Totals, Resources .....	\$221,131	\$569,522	\$795,993
Expenditures .....	147,399	296,654	323,087
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$73,732	\$272,868	\$472,906
Surplus available for appropriation .....	73,732	272,868	472,906 <sup>1</sup>

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3.3	3.9	3.9	\$48,555	\$61,669	\$61,669
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-3,775	-3,775
Proposed New Positions:						
Bd members per diem .....	-	(3)	(3)	\$25/day	3,700	7,500
Proctors .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	3,000
Special consultants .....	-	0.3	-	-	3,000	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	0.3	0.3	-	\$6,700	\$10,500
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	\$2,925	\$6,725
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3.3	3.8	3.8	\$48,555	\$64,594	\$68,394

## BOARD OF PHARMACY

The distribution and handling of pharmaceuticals, including restricted substances, must be carefully regulated to prevent improper or hazardous usage. To accomplish this, the Board of Pharmacy sets minimum requirements for licensure according to recognized standards; approves professional schools and continuing education programs; receives complaints and investigates possible violations; polices unlicensed practices and inspects regularly for compliance with Board rules and regulations.

## Output

Evidence that the Board meets its objectives includes the denial of licenses to those unable to satisfy requirements and the number of suspensions or revocations which result from the investigative process.

Licenses:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Pharmacists .....	14,206	14,900	14,300
Pharmacies .....	4,929	4,945	4,970
Miscellaneous .....	2,727	2,800	2,861
Applications:			
Pharmacists .....	800	800	800
Pharmacies .....	550	600	600
Miscellaneous .....	536	567	608
Examinations:			
Passed .....	642	650	680
Failed .....	151	150	175
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	484	525	525
Transferred .....	19	25	25
Investigated:			
In-house .....	508	490	480
Division of Investigation .....	5	10	10
Pending .....	87	60	25
Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	47	150	140
Insufficient evidence .....	76	90	85
Negotiated settlement .....	187	90	85
Violation—action taken:			
Warning letter, citation .....	131	135	130
License suspended .....	29	40	35
License revoked .....	14	15	10

## Input

Expenditure .....	\$865,047	\$1,055,253	\$1,094,097
Personnel years .....	25.4	26.8	26.8

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	25.4	26.8	26.8	\$413,373	\$457,821	\$462,290
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(3,359)	(3,131)	(4,469)
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	70,356	99,072	106,750
Totals, Personal Services .....	25.4	26.8	26.8	\$483,729	\$556,893	\$569,040
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				381,318	498,360	525,057
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$865,047	\$1,055,253	\$1,094,097



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$792,909	\$962,825	\$1,034,097
Allocation for salary increase .....	32,788	27,498	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	22,236	12,430	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	9,500	—
Chapter 883, Statutes of 1973 .....	60,000	60,000	60,000
Deficiency authorization .....	57,328	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$965,261	\$1,072,253	\$1,094,097
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 100,214	— 17,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$865,047	\$1,055,253	\$1,094,097

FUND CONDITION

Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$718,766	\$1,050,642	\$562,491
Prior year adjustments .....	— 50,186	—	—
Accumulated surplus, adjusted .....	\$668,580	\$1,050,642	\$562,491
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$1,182,795	\$507,102	\$1,249,077
Income from surplus money investments .....	64,314	60,000	60,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,247,109	\$567,102	\$1,309,077
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,915,689	\$1,617,744	\$1,871,568
Expenditures:			
Board of Pharmacy .....	828,328	995,253	1,034,097
Chapter 883, Statutes of 1973 .....	36,719	60,000	60,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$865,047	\$1,055,253	\$1,094,097
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,050,642	\$562,491	\$777,471
Surplus available for appropriation .....	1,050,642	562,491	777,471

BOARD OF REGISTERED NURSING

Registered nurses are responsible for the safe nursing care of the patient as well as the direction of the ancillary nursing teams. It is essential for public health and safety that the registered nurse meet high standards of education and training. The Board ensures those licensed possess the education and training to provide the consumer with the highest standards of care possible and protects the consumer from the unlicensed or unethical practitioner. The budget year includes a proposed increase of 0.7 examination proctors and 1 nursing education consultant.

Output

The Board licenses only those who successfully complete an examination. It reviews courses of instruction and clinical facilities in schools of nursing and accredits qualified schools. The Board also investigates all complaints received, which when appropriate results in revocation or suspension of a license.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Current Licensees .....	173,910	180,700	187,900
Applications .....	15,673	16,886	17,678
Examinations:			
Passed .....	6,630	8,121	9,688
Failed .....	3,848	5,879	6,812
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	65	39	42
Transferred .....	20	21	26
Investigated			
In-house .....	8	16	24
Division of Investigation .....	165	168	174
Pending			
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	101	73	80
Insufficient evidence .....	31	68	84
Violation—action taken:			
Negotiated settlement .....	56	33	33
Criminal/civil action .....	23	23	28
License probation .....	36	38	40
License suspended .....	2	1	2
License revoked .....	28	29	29
Stipulated judgment .....	8	11	14

Input

Expenditures .....	\$1,525,085	\$1,765,518	\$1,881,204
Personnel years .....	34.8	34.8	36.5

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	34.8	34.8	34.8	\$476,310	\$512,838	\$518,679
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(5,541)	(7,290)	(5,931)
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	1.7	—	—	26,412
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	34.8	34.8	36.5	\$476,310	\$512,838	\$545,091
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	74,258	113,155	128,440
Totals, Personal Services .....	34.8	34.8	36.5	\$550,568	\$625,993	\$673,531
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				974,517	1,139,525	1,207,673
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,525,085	\$1,765,518	\$1,881,204

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Registered Nursing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,490,100	\$1,690,635	\$1,881,204
Allocation for salary increase .....	38,757	42,571	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	21,839	13,765	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	5,765	—
Deficiency authorization .....	63,004	12,782	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,613,700	\$1,765,518	\$1,881,204
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-88,615	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,525,085	\$1,765,518	\$1,881,204

## FUND CONDITION

## Registered Nursing Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$684,736	\$367,287	\$130,398
Prior year adjustments .....	1,413	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$686,149	\$367,287	\$130,398
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$1,178,343	\$1,491,080	\$1,566,450
Income from surplus money investments .....	27,880	37,549	43,943
Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,206,223	\$1,528,629	\$1,610,393
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,892,372	\$1,895,916	\$1,740,791
Expenditures .....	1,525,085	1,765,518	1,881,204
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$367,287	\$130,398	-\$140,413
Surplus available for appropriation .....	367,287	130,398	-140,413

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	34.8	34.8	34.8	\$476,310	\$512,838	\$518,679
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Nursing educ consultant .....	—	—	1	1,627-1,962	—	\$19,524
Examination proctor .....	—	—	0.7	—	—	6,888
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	1.7	—	—	\$26,412
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	34.8	34.8	36.5	\$476,310	\$512,838	\$545,091

## BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN VETERINARY MEDICINE

Veterinarians protect the health and welfare of animals as well as the public through prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases, and inspection of food products of animal origin. In 1974, the growing need for animal health care necessitated the certification of animal health technicians to assist veterinarians in certain areas. Examinations assure minimum competence. Through licensure and inspections, professional standards of competence are enforced and premises maintained in a sanitary manner. The Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine also responds to complaints, investigates alleged violations, and polices unlicensed practice.

## Output

Exacting standards in examinations eliminate unskilled or poorly trained persons. Inspections and investigations generate disciplinary actions in which the Board may suspend or revoke the practice rights of persons who do not comply with Board rules and regulations.



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses:	4,183	4,450	4,750
Applications	665	635	680
Examinations:			
Passed	422	430	430
Partial pass	142	150	150
Failed	101	100	100
Complaints:			
Transferred	1	—	—
Investigated			
In-house	121	120	120
Division of Investigation	59	80	80
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid	22	30	30
Insufficient evidence	185	170	170
Negotiated settlement	19	40	40
Violation:			
Warning letter, citation	20	40	40
Informal hearing	8	12	12
Criminal/civil action	3	5	5
License probation	1	2	2
License suspended	6	5	5
License revoked	2	2	2
Stipulated judgment	3	4	4
Premise inspections	108	180	200
Violations issued by the Division of Investigation	3	7	10
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures	\$181,200	\$242,270	\$255,568
Personnel years	3.3	3.5	3.5

**Animal Health Technician Examining Committee**

Licenses	316	566	836
Applications	600	475	450
Examinations:			
Passed	320	250	260
Failed	180	160	165
Complaints:			
Resolved	—	2	3
Transferred	—	1	2
Investigated			
In-house	—	4	4
Division of Investigation	—	8	16
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid	—	1	1
Insufficient evidence	—	3	4
Negotiated settlement	—	1	2
Negotiated settlement	—	1	1
Warning letter, citation	—	1	2
Criminal/civil action	—	—	1
License probation	—	3	4
License suspended	—	2	3
License revoked	—	1	—
Stipulated judgment	—	2	2
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures	\$31,837	\$37,582	\$38,888
Personnel years	1	1.2	1.2

*Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions	3.3	3.5	3.5	\$47,955	\$54,980	\$55,286
Merit salary adjustment	—	—	—	(1,219)	(408)	(306)
Staff benefits	—	—	—	8,240	11,347	12,177
Totals, Personal Services	3.3	3.5	3.5	\$56,195	\$66,327	\$67,463
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>				125,005	175,943	188,105
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				\$181,200	\$242,270	\$255,568

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$183,858	\$269,805	\$255,568
Allocation for salary increase .....	3,385	3,649	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,515	1,395	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	1,846	—
Deficiency authorization .....	47,210	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$236,968	\$276,695	\$255,568
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-55,768	-34,425	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$181,200	\$242,270	\$255,568

## FUND CONDITION

## Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$74,522	\$214,642	\$64,084
Prior year adjustments .....	-1,437	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$73,085	\$214,642	\$64,084
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	309,091	82,712	565,775
Income from surplus money investments .....	13,666	9,000	11,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$322,757	\$91,712	\$576,775
Totals, Resources .....	\$395,842	\$306,354	\$640,859
Expenditures .....	181,200	242,270	255,568
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	214,642	64,084	385,291
Surplus available for appropriation .....	214,642	64,084	385,291 <sup>j</sup>

## Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	1	1.2	1.2	\$10,340	\$11,946	\$12,362
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	(228)	(416)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,828	2,463	2,727
Totals, Personal Services .....	1	1.2	1.2	\$12,168	\$14,409	\$15,089
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				19,669	23,173	23,799
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$31,837	\$37,582	\$38,888

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$33,242	\$34,832	\$38,888
Allocation for salary increase .....	699	1,226	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	197	326	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	438	—
Deficiency authorization .....	—	760	—
Totals Available .....	\$34,138	\$37,582	\$38,888
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,301	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$31,837	\$37,582	\$38,888

## FUND CONDITION

## Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	-\$11,843	-\$9,003	-\$8,535
Prior year adjustments .....	-453	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	-\$12,296	-\$9,003	-\$8,535
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$35,130	\$38,050	\$45,550
Totals, Resources .....	\$22,834	\$29,047	\$37,015
Expenditures .....	31,837	37,582	38,888
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	-\$9,003	-\$8,535	-\$1,873
Surplus available for appropriation .....	-9,003	-8,535	-1,873 <sup>j</sup>



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE AND PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN EXAMINERS

Inadequately trained personnel may render patients poor quality health care services. Through licensure of vocational nurses and psychiatric technicians, the Board identifies persons who demonstrate the necessary competence. The development and enforcement of standards of conduct helps to meet the need to protect those receiving care. Educational and training program approval by the Board is required. Nursing education consultants assist schools in meeting and maintaining standards.

Both the current year and the budget year include the proposed reestablishment of 1 nursing education consultant and 1 stenographer that were erroneously omitted from the 1976-77 Governor's Budget; an increase of 2 clerical positions with a concurrent reduction of 0.8 temporary help positions are budgeted in 1977-78 to handle increased workload.

Output

Effective screening and investigative activities reduce opportunities for harmful or unlawful conduct by licentiates. Disciplinary proceedings revoke or suspend privileges of persons performing unprofessionally.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Vocational Nurse Program:			
Licenseses .....	55,750	60,000	65,000
Applications .....	6,700	7,750	8,000
Examinations:			
Passed .....	4,487	4,950	4,950
Failed .....	2,905	3,300	4,045
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	860	990	1,000
Investigated			
In-house .....	165	200	350
Division of Investigation .....	85	110	250
Pending .....	300	250	200
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	5	10	15
Insufficient evidence .....	1,010	1,100	1,275
Negotiated settlement			
Violation—action taken:			
Warning letter, citation .....	23	35	45
Criminal/civil action .....	14	20	40
License probation .....	17	20	35
License suspended .....	2	10	15
License revoked .....	20	35	50
License denied .....	2	5	7
License granted .....	7	15	18
Psychiatric Technician Program:			
Licenseses .....	12,243	13,000	14,000
Applications .....	1,409	1,475	1,600
Examinations:			
Passed .....	805	1,100	1,175
Failed .....	259	300	325
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	187	200	200
Investigated			
In-house .....	8	25	25
Division of Investigation .....	34	75	125
Pending .....	74	60	65
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Insufficient evidence .....	210	225	250
Violation—action taken:			
Warning letter, citation .....	2	14	20
Informal hearing			
Criminal/civil action .....	10	15	
License probation .....	1	5	10
License suspended .....	1	5	10
License revoked .....	1	5	5
License denied .....	—	6	15
License granted .....	6	15	20

Input

Expenditures .....	\$1,038,109	\$1,224,048	\$1,270,670
Personnel years .....	25.4	29.6	30.8

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## Vocational Nurse Program

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	21.4	23.1	23.1	\$300,098	\$333,452	\$337,064
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(5,579)	(4,418)	(3,612)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-0.8	—	—	-8,100
Proposed new positions .....	—	2	4	—	34,440	50,640
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	2	3.2	—	\$34,440	\$42,540
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	21.4	25.1	26.3	\$300,098	\$367,892	\$379,604
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	49,520	82,775	86,900
Totals, Personal Services .....	21.4	25.1	26.3	\$349,618	\$450,667	\$466,504
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				531,043	586,675	609,520
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$880,661	\$1,037,342	\$1,076,024
Reimbursements .....				-15,667	-15,667	-15,667
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$864,994	\$1,021,675	\$1,060,357

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund

## Vocational Nurse Program

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$879,048	\$982,937	\$1,060,357
Allocation for salary increase .....	28,123	27,514	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	14,783	8,756	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	8,770	—
Deficiency authorization .....	19,144	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$941,098	\$1,027,977	1,060,357
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-76,104	-6,302	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$864,994	\$1,021,675	\$1,060,357

## Psychiatric Technicians Program

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	4	4.5	4.5	\$54,289	\$64,074	\$65,571
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,001)	(2,208)	(1,497)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	9,166	14,417	15,737
Totals, Personal Services .....	4	4.5	4.5	\$63,455	\$78,491	\$81,308
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				109,660	123,882	129,005
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$173,115	\$202,373	\$210,313

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund

## Psychiatric Technicians Program

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$166,827	\$191,094	\$210,313
Allocation for salary increase .....	4,330	5,486	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,935	1,823	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	2,920	—
Deficiency authorization .....	8,650	1,050	—
Totals Available .....	\$182,742	\$202,373	\$210,313
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-9,627	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$173,115	\$202,373	\$210,313



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION

Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technicians Fund	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<i>Vocational Nurse Program</i>			
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$584,476	\$267,804	\$139,379
Prior year adjustments.....	-4,423	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$580,053	\$267,804	\$139,379
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$528,528	\$881,250	\$1,103,500
Income from surplus money investments.....	24,217	12,000	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$552,745	\$893,250	\$1,103,500
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,132,798	\$1,161,054	\$1,242,879
Expenditures.....	864,994	1,021,675	1,060,357
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$267,804	\$139,379	\$182,522
Surplus available for appropriation.....	267,804	139,379	182,522 <sup>j</sup>
<i>Psychiatric Technician Program</i>			
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$157,026	\$132,286	\$82,413
Prior year adjustments.....	676	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$157,702	\$132,286	\$82,413
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$138,137	\$144,500	\$158,750
Income from surplus money investments.....	9,562	8,000	5,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$147,699	\$152,500	\$163,750
Totals, Resources.....	\$305,401	\$284,786	\$246,163
Expenditures.....	173,115	202,373	210,313
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$132,286	\$82,413	\$35,850 <sup>j</sup>
Surplus available for appropriation.....	132,286	82,413	35,850 <sup>j</sup>

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	21.4	23.1	23.1	\$300,098	\$333,452	\$337,064
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary help.....	—	—	-0.8	—	—	-\$8,100
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	-0.8	—	—	-\$8,100
Proposed New Positions:						
Nursing educ consultant.....	—	1	1	1,627-1,962	24,108	24,108
Steno II.....	—	1	1	721-861	10,332	10,332
Clk typist II.....	—	—	2	675-804	—	16,200
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	2	4	—	\$34,440	\$50,640
Totals, Adjustments:.....	—	2	3.2	—	\$34,440	\$42,540
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	21.4	25.1	26.3	\$300,098	\$367,892	\$379,604

II. FIDUCIARY

The four elements of this program deal with professional activities which require a confidential or fiduciary relationship with the client.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	45.2	48.6	48.6	\$1,992,677	\$2,396,845	\$2,541,256
Workload adjustments.....	—	9.2	9.7	—	46,702	60,636
Totals, Fiduciary.....	45.2	57.8	58.3	\$1,992,677	\$2,443,547	\$2,601,892
Accountancy Fund.....				851,903	969,397	1,017,939
Cemetery Fund.....				127,471	172,561	176,297
Collection Agency Fund.....				316,894	309,983	322,626
Private Investigators and Adjusters Fund.....				491,585	751,441	833,392
Tax Preparers Fund.....				204,824	240,165	251,638
Program Elements						
Board of Accountancy.....	15.8	19.3	18.8	\$851,903	\$969,397	\$1,017,939
Cemetery Board.....	4	4.9	4.9	127,471	172,561	176,297
Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services.....	20.6	28.1	29.1	808,479	1,061,424	1,156,018
Bureau of Tax Preparers.....	4.8	5.5	5.5	204,824	240,165	251,638

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

A greatly increased percentage of the public and the business structures serving that public are now requiring the services of certified public accountants and public accountants because of the dramatically increased complexity in laws affecting business operations and taxation. This greater degree of sophistication in the practice of accounting makes it mandatory that certified public accountants and public accountants holding themselves out to the public are qualified to render services fully meeting the public's needs and that they maintain such qualification by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education. *Two clerical positions are proposed in the budget year to meet workload increases. Additional temporary help is also proposed in order to process examination applications.*

## Output

Meeting the objectives of the Board requires that certain benchmarks be observed to make certain (1) that the written examination effectively screens out those applicants who are not qualified, (2) that the experience exposure of applicants who have passed the examination is of sufficient breadth and depth, (3) that the continuing education program is being undertaken as required by all licensees in actual public practice, and (4) that the disciplinary process, both in the punitive and educational improvement areas, is either successfully removing the incompetents or updating the skills of those licensees whose infractions are based upon lack of preparation.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Licenses:</b>			
CPA partnerships.....	890	850	900
PA partnerships.....	125	115	130
CPA.....	19,895	21,500	23,295
PA.....	8,465	8,350	8,400
CPA initial fee.....	1,208	1,400	1,500
Corporations annual report.....	446	500	550
<b>Applications:</b>			
CPA examinations.....	10,300	11,100	11,900
CPA partnerships.....	175	195	215
PA partnerships.....	9	10	10
Corporation registration.....	74	75	75
Continuing education program sponsors.....	154	150	150
<b>Examinations:</b>			
Passed.....	1,750	1,835	1,975
Partial pass.....	2,094	2,150	2,400
Failed.....	4,838	5,180	5,600
<b>Complaints:</b>			
Received.....	373	1,035	1,120
Transferred.....	7	600	650
Investigated.....	366	435	460
In-house.....	243	375	400
Division of Investigation.....	123	60	60
Pending.....	442	350	400
<b>Complaints closed:</b>			
No violation—dismissed.....	179	100	120
Violations—action taken.....	171	250	300
Negotiated settlement.....	79	75	100
Informal hearing.....	126	150	150
License suspended.....	8	10	12
License revoked.....	5	5	7
Stipulated judgment.....	2	4	6
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures.....	\$851,903	\$969,397	\$1,017,939
Personnel years.....	15.8	19.7	18.8

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions.....	15.8	19.9	19.9	\$212,890	\$262,007	\$267,292
Merit salary adjustment.....	—	—	—	(1,422)	(1,476)	(5,285)
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	-3	-4.6	—	-30,146	-60,660
Proposed new positions.....	—	2.4	3.5	—	22,500	31,200
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	-0.6	-1.1	—	-\$7,646	-\$29,460
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	15.8	19.3	18.8	\$212,890	\$254,361	\$237,832
Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	30,004	54,650	54,031
Totals, Personal Services.....	15.8	19.3	18.8	\$242,934	\$309,011	\$291,863
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....</b>				\$608,969	\$660,386	\$726,076
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>				\$851,903	\$969,397	\$1,017,939



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Accountancy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$774,259	\$890,378	\$1,017,939
Allocation for salary increase .....	16,213	21,347	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	9,796	6,926	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	10,841	—
Deficiency authorization .....	55,554	39,905	—
Totals available .....	\$855,822	\$969,397	\$1,017,939
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,919	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$851,903	\$969,397	\$1,017,939

FUND CONDITION

Accountancy Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$455,128	\$38,677	\$518,715
Prior year adjustments .....	-1,606	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$453,522	\$38,677	\$518,715
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$413,258	\$1,409,665	\$573,180
Income from surplus money investments .....	23,800	39,770	30,615
Totals, Revenues .....	\$437,058	\$1,449,435	\$603,795
Totals, Resources .....	\$890,580	\$1,488,112	\$1,122,510
Expenditures .....	851,903	969,397	1,017,939
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$38,677	\$518,715	\$104,571
Surplus available for appropriation .....	38,677	518,715	104,571 <sup>j</sup>

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	15.8	19.9	19.9	212,890	262,007	267,292
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	—	—	-1.6	—	—	-16,200
Gen. Auditor III .....	—	-2	-2	1,447-1,744	-26,046	-36,360
Clk typist II .....	—	-1	-1	675-804	-4,100	-8,100
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad-						
justments .....	—	-3	-4.6	—	-\$30,146	-\$60,660
Proposed New Positions:						
Clk typist II .....	—	—	2	—	—	16,200
Temporary help .....	—	2.4	1.5	—	22,500	15,000
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	2.4	3.5	—	\$22,500	\$31,200
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-0.6	-1.1	—	-7,646	-29,460
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	15.8	19.3	18.8	\$212,890	\$254,361	\$237,832

CEMETERY BOARD

The public needs protection from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligence by cemeteries and their representatives. The Cemetery Board's objectives are: to ensure that only qualified applicants receive licenses to operate cemeteries or act as cemetery brokers or salesmen; to ensure that those so licensed comply with applicable rules and regulations; to ensure that all trust funds (revocable or irrevocable) are properly placed in trust, invested, and income used for the purpose intended; and to ensure permanence of mausoleums and columbariums. To implement recent legislation strengthening the Board's jurisdiction concerning the cemetery industry 0.6 of temporary help is proposed.

Output

Audit investigations and disciplinary proceedings ensure compliance with legislative intent and protection of consumer investments through formal hearings and license actions.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses .....	1,770	1,820	1,810
Applications .....	2,657	3,005	3,000
Examinations:			
Passed .....	350	375	425
Failed .....	53	60	65
Trust Fund:			
Field audits made .....	60	80	83
Independent audits reviewed .....	227	230	236
Inspections .....	288	300	350
Construction plans reviewed .....	3	3	8
Conservatorships held .....	3	4	5

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	106	119	90
Investigated:			
In-house .....	122	100	110
Pending .....	20	20	20
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed			
Invalid .....	11	8	6
Insufficient evidence .....	30	24	26
Negotiated settlement .....	52	50	53
Violation—action taken .....	5	8	10
Negotiated settlement .....	8	10	15
Warning letter, citation .....	30	35	40
Informal hearing .....	10	12	15
Criminal/civil action .....	1	1	2
License suspended .....	—	1	2
License revoked .....	—	1	2
Formal hearings			
Licensees .....	1	1	1
Trusts .....	—	1	1
Public awareness groups .....	—	2	3
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$127,471	\$172,561	\$176,297
Personnel years .....	4	4.9	4.9

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	4	4.3	4.3	\$66,655	\$69,875	\$70,685
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(536)	(1,014)	(810)
Proposed new positions .....	—	0.6	0.6	—	6,000	6,000
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	0.6	0.6	—	\$6,000	\$6,000
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4	4.9	4.9	\$66,655	\$75,875	\$76,685
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	11,017	16,903	18,134
Totals, Personal Services .....	4	4.9	4.9	\$77,672	\$92,778	\$94,819
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				49,799	79,783	81,478
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$127,471	\$172,561	\$176,297

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Cemetery Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$107,245	\$150,145	\$176,297
Allocation for salary increase .....	4,235	4,465	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	3,425	1,925	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	1,216	—
Deficiency authorization .....	14,548	14,810	—
Totals Available .....	\$129,453	\$172,561	\$176,297
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,982	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$127,471	\$172,561	\$176,297

## FUND CONDITION

## Cemetery Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	-\$12,745	-\$25,045	-\$43,081
Prior year adjustments .....	-1,092	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	-\$13,837	-\$25,045	-\$43,081
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$115,751	\$153,525	\$165,025
Income from surplus money investments .....	512	1,000	1,800
Totals, Revenues .....	\$116,263	\$154,525	\$166,825
Totals, Resources .....	\$102,426	\$129,480	\$123,744
Expenditures .....	127,471	172,561	176,297
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	-\$25,045	-\$43,081	-\$52,553
Surplus available for appropriation .....	-25,045	-43,081	-52,553



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4	4.3	4.3	\$66,655	\$69,875	\$70,685
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.6	0.6	—	6,000	6,000
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	4	4.9	4.9	\$66,655	\$75,875	\$76,685

BUREAU OF COLLECTION AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

Debtors and users of collection agency services require that collection agencies and their employees be scrupulously honest in the handling of collected moneys, accountable for actions, and fair in their dealings as required by law.

The Board's objectives are to:

1. Guarantee that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed, certified and registered.
2. Enforce standards of conduct required of licensees, certificate holders and registrants by law and by regulation.
3. Police against unlicensed collection activity.

Output

1. Evidence of performance is shown by the number of applicants for examination who were unsuccessful in securing qualification certificates.
2. The extensive auditing program conducted and the number of investigations result in the suspension or revocation of licenses.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensees .....	5,883	6,137	6,193
Applications:			
Collection agencies .....	68	75	75
Qualified managers .....	135	140	145
Registration .....	1,910	2,460	2,460
Examinations:			
Given .....	129	135	140
Passed .....	73	75	77
Failed .....	56	60	63
Complaints Received:			
Resolved .....	1,484	2,044	2,148
Transferred .....	241	285	329
Investigated .....	1,563	2,018	2,311
In-house .....	1,563	2,018	2,311
Division of Investigation .....	—	5	15
Total Complaints Received .....	1,804	2,394	2,550
Pending .....	79	65	73
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed .....	1,125	1,693	1,620
Invalid .....	304	610	598
Insufficient evidence .....	711	896	855
Negotiated settlement .....	110	187	167
Violation—action taken .....	—	33	33
Negotiated settlement .....	265	232	388
Warning letter, citation .....	57	64	75
Informal hearing .....	0	0	0
Criminal/civil action .....	2	5	3
License probation .....	8	10	15
License suspended .....	6	12	19
License revoked agency .....	21	25	26
Stipulated judgment .....	—	3	12

Input

Expenditures .....	\$316,894	\$309,983	\$322,626
Personnel years .....	11	11.1	11.1

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Collection Agency Program

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	11	11.1	11.1	\$158,580	\$177,019	\$181,107
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(3,922)	(4,394)	(4,088)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	24,392	39,672	43,298
Totals, Personal Services .....	11	11.1	11.1	\$182,972	\$216,691	\$224,405
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				\$157,922	\$140,764	\$145,693
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$340,894	\$357,455	\$370,098
Reimbursements .....				—24,000	—47,472	—47,472
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$316,894	\$309,983	\$322,626

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Collection Agency Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$296,565	\$328,980	\$322,626
Allocation for salary increase .....	10,365	11,466	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	8,956	5,159	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	2,250	—
Deficiency authorization .....	8,759	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$324,645	\$347,855	\$322,626
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-7,751	-37,872	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$316,894	\$309,983	\$322,626

## FUND CONDITION

## Collection Agency Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$140,159	\$20,979	\$25,915
Prior year adjustments .....	-11,165	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$128,994	\$20,979	\$25,915
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$199,024	\$305,219	\$268,258
Income from surplus money investments .....	9,855	9,700	7,200
Totals, Revenues .....	\$208,879	\$314,919	\$275,458
Totals, Resources .....	\$337,873	\$335,898	\$301,373
Expenditures .....	316,894	309,983	322,626
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$20,979	\$25,915	-\$21,253
Surplus available for appropriation .....	20,979	25,915	-21,253 <sup>1</sup>

## PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS AND ADJUSTERS

The public must have the assurance that those persons who offer services as private investigators, insurance adjusters, repossessioners, uniformed security guards and private patrol operators are competent, scrupulous and fair in their dealings with their clients and with members of the public; the public also has a right to know that uniformed security guards employed by security companies do not present a hazard to public safety when carrying firearms. The Bureau ensures that only those persons who can meet the prescribed qualifications be licensed to perform private investigations, insurance adjusting, repossessioning and private patrol operations; enforces standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees; polices against unlicensed activity in these occupations; and provides mandatory firearms training and testing for guards and patrolmen who carry firearms. Chapter 1170/75 (SB 255) requires the bureau to license "in house" guards and 3 positions are proposed for processing the increased workload. Chapter 1425/76 (AB 3445) requires the bureau to license burglar alarm employees and 6 positions are proposed to implement and process the new program. One clerical position is proposed in 1977-78 for the increase in workload in the bureau's ongoing programs.

## Output

The Bureau licenses only those who successfully complete an examination, and takes action against violators of its rules and regulations and unlicensed activities.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses .....	95,867	83,713	75,496
Applications:			
Guards .....	24,677	34,700	33,000
Firearms .....	8,610	18,600	16,000
Private investigators .....	911	1,211	1,610
Examinations:			
Passed .....	557	740	984
Failed .....	411	547	728
Re-examination .....	279	590	651
Initial License:			
Guards .....	92,000	120,000	135,000
Private investigators .....	405	405	405
Private patrol .....	198	204	204
Repossessioner .....	20	35	40
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	1,613	2,046	2,531
Transferred .....	6	7	10
Investigated .....	1,945	2,468	3,011
In-house .....	1,885	2,386	2,902
Division of Investigation .....	60	82	109
Pending .....	338	429	489
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed .....	1,223	1,560	1,921
Invalid .....	75	99	135
Insufficient evidence .....	1,148	1,446	1,765
Negotiated settlement .....	—	15	21



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Violation—action taken:			
Negotiated settlement .....	243	292	357
Warning letter, citation .....	3	4	5
Criminal/civil action .....	7	11	13
License suspended .....	4	7	11
License revoked .....	132	172	224
Stipulated judgment .....	1	5	10

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$491,585	\$751,441	\$833,392
Personnel years .....	9.6	17	18

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	9.6	7.8	7.8	\$97,881	\$86,079	\$88,296
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,404)	(2,724)	(2,217)
Proposed new positions .....	—	9.2	10.2	—	38,348	84,096
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	9.6	17	18	\$97,881	\$124,427	\$172,392
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	16,385	27,996	43,098
Totals, Personal Services .....	9.6	17	18	\$114,266	\$152,423	\$215,490
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				377,319	\$599,018	\$617,902
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$491,585	\$751,441	\$833,392

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Private Investigators and Adjusters Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$412,990	\$600,275	\$833,392
Allocation for salary increase .....	6,955	8,026	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	3,928	2,360	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	3,280	—
Deficiency authorization .....	93,571	137,500	—
Totals Available .....	\$517,444	\$751,441	\$833,392
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-25,859	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$491,585	\$751,441	\$833,392

## FUND CONDITION

## Private Investigators and Adjusters Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$346,936	\$245,361	\$241,563
Prior year adjustments .....	65,156	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$412,092	\$245,361	\$241,563
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$304,631	\$725,343	\$630,008
Income from surplus money investments .....	20,223	22,300	21,300
Totals, Revenues .....	\$324,854	\$747,634	\$651,308
Totals, Resources .....	\$736,946	\$993,004	\$892,871
Expenditures .....	491,585	751,441	833,392
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$245,361	\$241,563	\$59,479 <sup>j</sup>
Surplus available for appropriation .....	245,361	241,563	59,479

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	9.6	7.8	7.8	\$97,881	\$86,079	\$88,296
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Clk typist II .....	—	7.2	8.2	675-804	28,700	64,800
Sr clk typist .....	—	2	2	804-963	9,648	19,296
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	9.2	10.2	—	\$38,348	\$84,096
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	9.6	17	18	\$97,881	\$124,427	\$172,392

## TAX PREPARERS PROGRAM

In order to protect the public from potential abuses found in the commercial tax preparation industry, the Tax Preparers Program develops registration standards for the regulation of the business practices and advertising of commercial tax preparers. The program expects some changes in the enforcement area as a result of a recent field study.

## Output

The registration of a tax preparer may be denied, suspended, or revoked temporarily or permanently.

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensees:				
Tax preparers .....		9,964	13,000	13,000
Branch offices .....		1,113	1,500	1,500
Applications:				
Tax preparers .....		3,000	3,000	3,000
Branch offices .....		300	300	300
Complaints Received .....		196	245	304
Resolved .....		155	194	203
Transferred .....		12	15	19
Investigated .....		69	86	107
In-house .....		0	0	0
Division of Investigation .....		69	86	107
Pending .....		41	51	64
Complaints Closed:				
No violation—dismissed .....		2	2	4
Insufficient evidence .....		2	2	4
Negotiated settlement .....		6	10	15
Violation—action taken:				
Negotiated settlement .....		6	7	8
Warning letter, citation .....		15	20	32
License suspended .....		14	18	22
License revoked .....		7	9	11
Denials of registration .....		4	5	7
Bond suspensions .....		16	20	25
Premises inspected .....		20	25	32
Input				
Expenditures .....		\$204,824	\$240,165	\$251,638
Personnel years .....		4.8	5.5	5.5

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	4.8	5.5	5.5	\$64,474	\$73,757	\$75,012
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(1,404)	(1,076)	(1,255)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	10,389	16,595	18,003
Totals, Personal Services .....	4.8	5.5	5.5	\$74,863	\$90,352	\$93,015
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				129,961	149,813	158,623
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$204,824	\$240,165	\$251,638

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Tax Preparers Fund

		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS				
Budget Act appropriation .....		\$229,789	\$241,780	\$251,638
Allocation for salary increase .....		4,417	8,226	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....		2,954	1,947	—
Allocation for price increase .....		—	2,280	—
Totals Available .....		\$237,160	\$254,233	\$251,638
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-32,336	-14,068	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....		\$204,824	\$240,165	\$251,638

## FUND CONDITION

## Tax Preparers Fund

		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....		\$531,379	\$815,983	\$1,008,273
Prior year adjustments .....		8,850	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....		\$540,229	\$815,983	\$1,008,273
Revenues:				
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....		\$430,430	\$371,875	\$374,250
Income from surplus money investments .....		50,148	60,580	70,000
Totals, Revenues .....		\$480,578	\$432,455	\$444,250
Totals, Resources .....		\$1,020,807	\$1,248,438	\$1,452,523
Expenditures .....		204,824	240,165	251,638
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....		\$815,983	\$1,008,273	\$1,200,885
Surplus available for appropriation .....		815,983	1,008,273	1,200,885 <sup>1</sup>



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## III. DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

The seven elements of this program deal with professions relating to the construction industry.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	316.9	323	323	\$8,619,007	\$9,918,633	\$10,112,747
Workload adjustments.....	—	3.9	5.3	—	32,850	51,300
Totals, Design and Construction .....	316.9	326.9	328.3	\$8,619,007	\$9,951,483	\$10,164,047
General Fund .....				160,000	—	—
Architectural Examiners Fund .....				282,534	356,969	388,092
Board of Registered Construction Inspectors .....				—96,390	—	—
Contractor's License Fund .....				5,931,358	6,860,784	6,946,631
Geology and Geophysics Fund .....				75,563	112,625	116,525
Landscape Architects Fund .....				70,765	63,672	71,119
Professional Engineers Fund .....				1,182,057	1,311,022	1,337,587
Structural Pest Control Fund .....				1,013,120	1,246,411	1,304,093
<b>Program Elements</b>						
Board of Architectural Examiners.....	6.2	6.4	6.4	\$282,534	\$356,969	\$388,092
Board of Registered Construction Inspectors .....	1.8	—	—	63,610	—	—
Contractors State License Board .....	237.8	246	247.4	5,931,358	6,860,784	6,946,631
Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists .....	2.4	2.8	2.8	75,563	112,625	116,525
Board of Landscape Architects .....	2	1.6	1.6	70,765	63,672	71,119
Board of Registration for Professional Engineers .....	45.3	47.9	47.9	1,182,057	1,311,022	1,337,587
Structural Pest Control Board .....	21.4	22.2	22.2	1,013,120	1,246,411	1,304,093

## BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

The consuming public is subject to serious injury or death should a structure such as a school, store, office building, or dwelling collapse. To reduce the possibility of such an occurrence resulting from faulty design, it must be required and enforced that those who hold themselves out to the public as skilled in the design of such structures meet the minimum standards established by law. It is also necessary that those who have not proved by education, experience and examination that they meet these minimum standards be prevented from deceiving the public as to their qualifications in the field of architecture.

## Output

Evidence that the Board is meeting its objectives includes: (1) the number of applicants who do not successfully complete the examinations, and who are therefore denied licensure until they can demonstrate the necessary knowledge and skills; (2) the number of complaints which are handled and resolved; (3) the number of investigated complaints which result in compliance; and (4) the number of investigated complaints which result in license suspension and conviction, thus restricting the practice of incompetent and unethical licensees and attempts to practice architecture by those individuals who are not licensed.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Licenses in Effect:</b>			
Architects .....	7,974	8,300	8,600
Building designers .....	1,022	1,000	975
<b>Applications and Examinations:</b>			
Reciprocity .....	148	150	150
Equivalency exam, 3 sect. ....	323	330	330
Equivalency exam, 2 sect. ....	90	100	100
Architectural theory exam .....	33	45	45
Construction theory and practice .....	60	70	70
Architectural design .....	882	900	900
Professional exam .....	399	500	500
<b>Complaints:</b>			
Received .....	109	150	170
Resolved .....	115	120	140
Referred nonjurisdictional .....	16	20	25
Investigated .....	35	50	75
<b>Results of Completed Investigations:</b>			
Administrative action .....	11	12	14
Licenses suspended .....	—	4	5
Licenses revoked .....	3	4	5
Dismissed .....	4	10	15
Compliance effected .....	11	20	30
Criminal action .....	5	10	15
Found guilty .....	2	3	4
Found not guilty .....	2	3	4
Dismissed .....	1	2	3
Citation hearings .....	4	6	8
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$282,534	\$356,969	\$388,092
Personnel years .....	6.2	6.4	6.4

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	6.2	6.4	6.4	\$84,164	\$88,723	\$90,583
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	(1,860)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	13,402	19,057	20,774
Totals, Personal Services .....	6.2	6.4	6.4	\$97,566	\$107,780	\$111,357
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				184,968	249,189	276,735
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$282,534	\$356,969	\$388,092

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Architectural Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	305,343	\$346,252	\$388,092
Allocation for salary increase .....	5,911	6,450	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	4,390	2,547	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	1,720	—
Deficiency authorization .....	12,238	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$327,882	\$356,969	\$388,092
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—45,348	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$282,534	\$356,969	\$388,092

## FUND CONDITION

## Architectural Examiners Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$421,264	\$313,878	\$79,784
Prior year adjustments .....	4,293	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$425,557	\$313,878	\$79,784
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	166,268	116,875	651,600
Income from surplus money investments .....	4,587	6,000	4,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$170,855	\$122,875	\$655,600
Totals, Resources .....	\$596,412	\$436,753	\$735,384
Expenditures .....	282,534	356,969	388,092
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$313,878	\$79,784	\$347,292
Surplus available for appropriation .....	313,878	79,784	347,292 <sup>1</sup>

## BOARD OF REGISTERED CONSTRUCTION INSPECTORS

Faulty workmanship, materials and manner of construction of structures seriously affect the health and safety of the consuming public. In order to assure the public of structures meeting the highest of standards of construction, the Board registered only those persons who possessed the necessary qualifications as established by the Board according to law.

The Registered Construction Inspectors' Program was intended, by law, to be funded wholly from application and registration fees. The Registered Construction Inspectors' Fund has been depleted to the extent that there is a deficit of more than \$7,000 and an outstanding loan from the State General Fund of \$100,000 plus accrued interest. Therefore, it was necessary to close the Board's office and release the staff as of February 29, 1976.

In January of 1976 the Legislature was notified through the Governor's Budget that revenues for the Board were insufficient to support its activities. In March, 1976, legislation (AB 3514 and AB 3780) which would have abolished the program was introduced. An amendment to AB 848 in May delayed the date on which registration would be required of school building inspectors from Jan. 1, 1977 to Jan. 1, 1978. The Legislature in passing AB 3534 (Ch. 258/76) provided a General Fund appropriation of \$160,000 to liquidate the Board's outstanding obligations in order to facilitate closure of the Board's activities. While sufficient funds are now available the Board has not yet acted to refund fees to applicants who have not been examined. Both AB 3514 and AB 3780 failed passage in the Senate in August and the Board, therefore, remains legally constituted but without resources for future activity and has no estimated revenue.

## Authority:

Business and Professions Code Section 9115 (Ch 1145/73).

## Output

The Board, which was organized in 1973-74, had formulated rules, regulations and administrative procedures.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$63,610	—	—
Personnel years .....	1.8	—	—



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	1.9	—	—	\$24,816	—	—
Merit Salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(1,092)	—	—
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	3,894	—	—
Totals, Personal Services .....	1.8	—	—	\$28,710	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expense .....				636	—	—
Communications .....				3,246	—	—
Travel—in-state .....				2,799	—	—
Rent .....				2,844	—	—
Dept. Admin. pro rata .....				3,288	—	—
Gen. Admin. pro rata .....				2,397	—	—
Services from other agencies .....				235	—	—
Division of Investigation .....				—	—	—
Attorney General .....				2,713	—	—
Evidence .....				10	—	—
Gen. Services Chg.—Bldg. Maint. ....				13	—	—
Specialized training .....				5	—	—
Interest expense .....				16,714	—	—
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$34,900	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$63,610	—	—

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Allocation from Emergency Fund (expenditures) .....	\$160,000	—	—
Registered Construction Inspectors' Board Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$255,457	—	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	5,005	—	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	3,680	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$264,124	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-200,532	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$63,610	—	—
Less transfers from the General Fund .....	-160,000	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-\$96,390	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$63,610	—	—

## FUND CONDITION

## Registered Construction Inspectors' Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	-\$86,571 <sup>1</sup>	\$560	\$560
Prior year adjustments .....	-12,827	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	-\$99,398	\$560	—
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	3,568	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	-\$95,830	\$560	\$560
Expenditures .....	63,610	—	—
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-160,000	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	-\$96,390	—	—
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$560	\$560	\$560
Surplus available for appropriation .....	560	560	560

<sup>1</sup> Negative surplus is offset by a loan of \$100,000 from the 1973-74 Emergency Fund and other loans from the Consumer Affairs Fund. The loan from the Emergency Fund remains unpaid. An accrual of \$31,400 will ensure sufficient cash to refund fees to applicants who have not yet been examined or have applied for a refund.

## CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD

The consuming public is subject to personal and financial injury resulting from: (1) unsafe construction and poor workmanship; (2) financially irresponsible contractors; and (3) fraudulent representation relating to home improvement contracts.

The Board's objectives are:

1. To establish construction standards which ensure safe building methods and quality workmanship.
2. To qualify contractors by examination; to establish their construction knowledge and experience; and to ensure fiscal integrity through an independent statement of financial condition and through the bonding process.
3. To establish ethical sales standards to preclude misrepresentation by persons licensed to "sell" home improvement, and to seek injunctive action against fraud when deemed necessary.

Legislation will be considered during 1977 in order to provide additional resources to the fund.

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## Output

The Board qualifies contractors by examination for 39 license classifications and suspends licensees when bonding firms cancel or rescind bonds. Resolution of complaints, through conciliation, is indicated by the savings to the public while enforcement activity statistics indicate the results of the Board's compliance efforts.

Licenses:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Contractors .....	101,051	120,075	120,075
Home improvement salesmen .....	1,000	1,600	2,150
Applications:			
Contractors—original .....	18,450	19,000	19,500
Supplemental .....	5,712	6,000	6,500
Re-examination .....	2,080	2,200	2,400
Complaints Investigated .....	27,914	32,000	34,000
Compliance obtained .....	11,510	12,000	12,500
Settled by cancellation .....	10,005	12,000	13,500
Referred to disciplinary action .....	992	1,200	1,500
Criminal Prosecutions:			
Found guilty .....	908	1,000	1,100
Found not guilty .....	133	135	145
Out to warrant .....	679	675	675
Citation refused .....	426	400	400
Compliance obtained .....	4,475	4,900	5,000
Disciplinary Actions:			
Licenses suspended .....	343	350	360
Revoked .....	177	200	225
License granted .....	28	25	25
License denied .....	9	15	20
Disassociation ordered .....	22	50	60
Dismissed .....	111	60	70
Savings to the public .....	\$4,775,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$5,931,358	\$6,860,784	\$6,946,631
Personnel years .....	237.8	246	247.4

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	237.8	242.1	242.1	\$3,129,411	\$3,452,016	\$3,538,619
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(80,624)	(82,766)	(86,603)
Proposed new positions .....	—	3.9	5.3	—	32,850	51,300
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	3.9	5.3	—	\$32,850	\$51,300
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	237.8	246	247.4	\$3,129,411	\$3,484,866	\$3,589,919
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	580,041	782,159	858,649
Totals, Personal Services .....	237.8	246	247.4	\$3,709,452	\$4,267,025	\$4,448,568
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				2,221,906	2,593,759	2,498,063
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$5,931,358	\$6,860,784	\$6,946,631

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Contractors License Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,382,271	\$6,196,928	\$6,946,631
Allocation for salary increase .....	273,242	325,894	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	165,037	96,827	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	44,208	—
Deficiency authorization .....	186,186	196,927	—
Totals Available .....	\$6,006,736	\$6,860,784	\$6,946,631
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-75,378	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$5,931,358	\$6,860,784	\$6,946,631



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION

Contractors License Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$1,230,428	\$4,736,984	\$34,175
Prior year adjustments.....	-23,611	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$1,206,817	\$4,736,984	\$34,175
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$9,058,482	\$1,957,975	\$9,973,500
Income from surplus money investments.....	403,043	200,000	500,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$9,461,525	\$2,157,975	\$10,473,500
Totals, Resources.....	\$10,668,342	\$6,894,959	\$10,507,675
Expenditures.....	5,931,358	6,860,784	6,946,631
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$4,736,984	\$34,175	\$3,561,044
Surplus available for appropriation.....	4,736,984	34,175	3,561,044 <sup>1</sup>

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	237.8	242.1	242.1	\$3,129,411	\$3,452,016	\$3,538,619
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Clk typist II.....	—	1	1	675-804	4,050	8,100
Temporary help.....	—	2.9	4.3	—	28,800	43,200
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	3.9	5.3	—	\$32,850	\$51,300
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	237.8	246	247.4	\$3,129,411	\$3,484,866	\$3,589,919

BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS

Geological and geophysical investigations relating to: (1) landslides, active faults, earthquakes and land subsidence; (2) ground water and mineral exploration; and (3) planning, design, construction and maintenance of civil engineering projects require degrees of skill and proficiency to avoid death, injury and destruction of property.

The Board:

1. Licenses qualified geologists and geophysicists.
2. Develops policies, rules, regulations and standards for practice, education and administration of the act.
3. Acts on complaints and violations of the law by licensees and nonlicensees.

Output

Application screening procedures eliminate candidates who lack the necessary qualifications for licensure. Investigations limit the hazard posed by unlicensed persons who attempt to render geologic or geophysical services.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses:			
Geologist.....	2,959	2,750	2,800
Engineering geologists.....	901	840	860
Geophysicist.....	821	827	827
Applications:			
Geologist.....	108	100	100
Engineering geologists.....	47	30	30
Geophysicist.....	7	10	10
Examinations:			
Passed.....	40	59	59
Failed.....	36	36	36
Complaints:			
Resolved.....	9	11	10
Transferred.....	—	2	3
Investigated:			
In-house.....	7	15	15
Division of Investigation.....	4	10	10
Pending.....	6	8	9
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed			
Invalid.....	9	9	10
Insufficient evidence.....	2	2	2
Violation—action taken			
Warning letter, citation.....	6	4	3
Criminal/civil action.....	2	2	2
License suspended.....	—	—	2
Stipulated judgment.....	—	—	1

Input

Expenditures.....	\$75,563	\$112,625	\$116,525
Personnel years.....	2.4	2.8	2.8

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	2.4	2.8	2.8	\$39,309	\$47,238	\$47,238
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(607)	—	—
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	6,214	10,066	10,737
Totals, Personal Services .....	2.4	2.8	2.8	\$45,523	\$57,304	\$57,975
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				30,040	55,321	58,550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$75,563	\$112,625	\$116,525

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Geology and Geophysics Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$94,756	\$107,744	\$116,525
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,711	3,110	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,073	1,241	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	530	—
Deficiency authorization .....	2,607	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$102,147	\$112,625	\$116,525
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-26,584	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$75,563	\$112,625	\$116,525

## FUND CONDITION

## Geology and Geophysics Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$174,580	\$118,417	\$204,547
Prior year adjustments .....	3,222	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$177,802	\$118,417	\$204,547
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	6,724	179,755	8,415
Income from surplus money investments .....	9,454	19,000	700
Totals, Revenues .....	\$16,178	\$198,755	\$9,115
Totals, Resources .....	\$193,980	\$317,172	\$213,662
Expenditures .....	75,563	112,625	116,525
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$118,417	\$204,547	\$97,137
Surplus available for appropriation .....	118,417	204,547	97,137 <sup>1</sup>

## BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Improper location, arrangement and design of developments, including the preservation of natural land features, endangers the social, environmental and economic quality of life. In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects carry on business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

*Expenditures have been reduced in order to maintain the Board's solvency.*

## Output

- Only those applicants completing all of the eight-part examination have been admitted to practice.
- Investigations are conducted as a result of illegal and unethical practices among licensees, and unlicensed activity.
- Key local and government officials have been apprised of the laws and their application.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensees .....	903	993	952
Applications .....	369	390	400
Examinations:			
Passed .....	661	700	725
Partially passed .....	734	750	775
Complaints Received .....	15	35	35
Resolved .....	8	15	15
Transferred .....	4	20	20
Investigated .....	15	15	15
In-house .....	8	14	14
Division of Investigation .....	6	1	1
Pending .....	4	5	5
Complaints Closed .....	18	35	35
No violation—dismissed .....	—	15	15
Invalid .....	—	1	1
Insufficient evidence .....	—	4	4
Negotiated settlement .....	—	10	10
Violation—action taken			
Negotiated settlement .....	—	2	2
Warning letter, citation .....	—	2	2
License probation .....	—	1	1



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$70,765	\$63,672	\$71,119
Personnel years .....	2	1.6	1.6

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	2	1.6	1.6	\$27,654	\$26,351	\$26,847
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(420)	(482)	(496)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	4,026	5,209	5,675
Totals, Personal Services .....	2	1.6	1.6	\$31,680	\$31,560	\$32,522
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				39,085	32,112	38,597
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$70,765	\$63,672	\$71,119

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Landscape Architects Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$58,885	\$68,229	\$71,119
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,913	1,691	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,150	633	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	470	—
Deficiency authorization .....	8,971	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$70,919	\$71,023	\$71,119
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-154	-7,351	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$70,765	\$63,672	\$71,119

## FUND CONDITION

## Landscape Architects Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$9,938	\$31,048	\$6,126
Prior year adjustments .....	378	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$10,316	\$31,048	\$6,126
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$90,449	\$36,850	\$103,625
Income from surplus money investments .....	1,048	1,900	3,600
Totals, Revenues .....	\$91,497	\$38,750	\$107,225
Totals, Resources .....	\$101,813	\$69,798	\$113,351
Expenditures .....	70,765	63,672	71,119
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$31,048	\$6,126	\$42,232
Surplus available for appropriation .....	31,048	6,126	42,232 <sup>j</sup>

## BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

A majority of the consuming public is exposed daily to various kinds of engineered works. It is necessary that those who hold themselves out as skilled in engineering be identified to the public, be qualified for such holding out, and be held responsible for the possible consequences of their actions. It is necessary that those persons who hold themselves out as skilled in land surveying be identified, be qualified, and be held responsible for the land surveys they perform.

## Output

The Board pursues its objectives through (1) a qualification program which includes application review and examinations, and (2) an investigation program which pursues a policy of seeking compliance with the law and which pursues evidence of fraudulent practices, negligence or incompetence.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses .....	55,874	69,874	84,124
Applications:			
Professional engineers/land surveyor .....	8,888	15,734	13,000
Structural .....	252	290	300
Engineer in training/land surveyor in training .....	3,664	4,100	4,375
Examinations and Evaluation:			
Passed .....	8,643	12,024	10,605
Failed .....	4,071	8,100	7,070
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	459	525	575
Transferred .....	—	25	—
Investigated .....	459	525	575
Pending .....	107	284	195

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed .....	301	225	298
Insufficient evidence .....	1	—	—
Negotiated settlement .....	300	225	298
Violation—action taken .....	51	61	82
Warning letter, citation .....	29	25	40
Informal hearing .....	11	20	22
Criminal/civil action .....	5	5	8
License suspended .....	4	7	8
License revoked .....	2	4	4

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$1,182,057	\$1,311,022	\$1,337,587
Personnel years .....	45.3	47.9	47.9

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	45.3	47.9	47.9	\$576,345	\$628,767	\$636,522
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(4,196)	(4,981)	(7,755)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	78,388	139,009	150,138
Totals, Personal Services .....	45.3	47.9	47.9	\$654,733	\$767,776	\$786,660
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				\$527,324	\$543,246	\$550,927
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,182,057	\$1,311,022	\$1,337,587

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Professional Engineers Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,090,430	\$1,216,482	\$1,337,587
Allocation for salary increase .....	41,444	49,756	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	29,842	17,104	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	16,115	—
Deficiency authorization .....	44,971	11,565	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,206,687	\$1,311,022	\$1,337,587
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-24,630	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,182,057	\$1,311,022	\$1,337,587

## FUND CONDITION

## Professional Engineers Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$830,558	\$538,768	\$1,870,146
Prior year adjustments .....	17,178	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$847,736	\$538,768	\$1,870,146
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$820,500	\$2,542,270	\$1,689,500
Income from surplus money investments .....	52,589	100,130	116,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$873,089	\$2,642,400	\$1,805,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,720,825	\$3,181,168	\$3,675,646
Expenditures .....	1,182,057	1,311,022	1,337,587
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$538,768	\$1,870,146	\$2,338,059
Surplus available for appropriation .....	538,768	1,870,146	2,338,059

## STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD

The consuming public is subject to serious injury or death through the improper use of pesticides. The objectives of the Structural Pest Control Board are: establish and enforce standards of competence and integrity; license only those possessing the necessary qualifications; and police against unlicensed practice.

## Output

The Board has established examination criteria which effectively measure the knowledge and skills of the applicants. Complaints against both licensed and unlicensed practitioners are thoroughly investigated and acted upon.



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses .....	6,148	6,450	6,775
Inspection reports .....	582,675	528,000	528,000
Completion notices .....	255,674	236,000	236,000
Applications .....	1,859	1,600	1,600
Examinations:			
Passed .....	670	777	814
Failed .....	1,216	1,239	1,298
Complaints Received:			
Resolved .....	479	479	479
Transferred .....	140	140	140
Investigated .....	2,825	2,825	2,825
In-house .....	1,309	1,309	1,309
Division of Investigation .....	1,516	1,516	1,516
Pending .....	852	852	852
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed .....	516	516	516
Insufficient evidence .....	37	37	37
Negotiated settlement .....	479	479	479
Violation—action taken .....	871	871	871
Negotiated settlement .....	802	802	802
License suspended .....	43	43	43
License revoked .....	26	26	26
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$1,013,120	\$1,246,411	\$1,304,093
Personnel years .....	21.4	22.2	22.2

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	21.4	22.2	22.2	\$243,338	\$268,948	\$270,289
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(3,718)	(2,732)	(1,341)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	42,431	59,259	63,531
Totals, Personal Services .....	21.4	22.2	22.2	\$285,769	\$328,207	\$333,820
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				727,351	918,204	970,273
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,013,120	\$1,246,411	\$1,304,093

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Structural Pest Control Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,019,865	\$1,157,313	\$1,304,093
Allocation for salary increase .....	21,957	23,600	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	12,952	7,207	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	2,700	—
Deficiency authorization .....	49,775	55,591	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,104,549	\$1,246,411	\$1,304,093
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-91,429	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,013,120	\$1,246,411	\$1,304,093

FUND CONDITION

Structural Pest Control Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$602,177	\$368,828	\$113,607
Prior year adjustments .....	-4,157	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$598,020	\$363,828	\$113,607
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$742,540	\$970,790	\$1,298,290
Income from surplus money investments .....	36,388	25,400	32,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$778,928	\$996,190	\$1,330,290
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,376,948	\$1,360,018	\$1,443,897
Expenditures .....	1,013,120	1,246,411	1,304,093
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$363,828	\$113,607	\$139,804
Surplus available for appropriation .....	363,828	113,607	139,804 <sup>1</sup>

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## IV. BUSINESS AND SANITATION

The 11 elements of this program deal with specific business activities which do not fall within the previous program areas.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	286.9	781.3	781.3	\$6,543,607	\$11,790,008	\$11,820,654
Workload adjustments.....	—	-433.9	-391.4	—	-3,386,801	-3,047,204
Totals, Business and Sanitation .....	286.9	347.4	389.9	\$6,543,607	\$8,403,207	\$8,773,450
General Fund .....				311,111	385,611	432,677
Automotive Repair Fund .....				2,184,326	2,796,282	2,875,850
Barber Examiner Fund .....				511,049	592,535	625,395
Cosmetology Contingent Fund.....				1,204,227	1,613,676	1,672,745
Employment Agencies Fund.....				337,747	559,344	584,020
Fabric Care Fund.....				433,584	532,594	585,037
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund .....				217,893	280,031	308,531
Home Furnishings Fund .....				694,705	851,724	869,055
Nurses Registry Fund .....				19,237	23,726	24,808
Repair Services Fund.....				537,647	684,205	709,443
Certified Shorthand Reporters Fund .....				92,081	83,479	85,889
Program Elements						
Athletic Commission.....	13.7	16.6	18.6	\$311,111	\$385,611	\$432,677
Bureau of Automotive Repair .....	171.7	221.6	260.6	2,184,326	2,796,282	2,875,850
Board of Barber Examiners .....	11.9	11.5	11.8	511,049	592,535	625,395
Board of Cosmetology.....	29.5	29.5	30.5	1,204,227	1,613,676	1,672,745
Bureau of Employment Agencies.....	9	11.1	11.1	337,747	559,344	584,020
Board of Fabric Care .....	7.9	8.9	8.9	433,584	532,594	585,037
Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers .....	7.2	8.4	8.4	217,893	280,031	308,531
Bureau of Home Furnishings .....	18.2	20.3	20.3	694,705	851,724	869,055
Nurses Registry .....	—	—	—	19,237	23,726	24,808
Bureau of Repair Services .....	14.9	16.6	16.6	537,647	684,205	709,443
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board .....	2.9	2.9	3.1	92,081	83,479	85,889

## ATHLETIC COMMISSION

Contestants in boxing and wrestling matches are subject to serious injury and death through mismatches and lack of proper medical examinations. The public and State Government suffer monetary losses due to fraudulent promotional practices and improper collection and verification of attendance and revenue. The Commission sets standards and enforces them through examinations, inspections and attendance by Commission representatives at all matches, exhibitions and closed circuit events.

Chapter 973, Statutes of 1976 will require implementation of an additional licensing activity, full contact Martial Arts, which will require 2 additional positions commencing in 1977-78.

## Output

A continuing inspection program discourages fraudulent practices, while medical screening eliminates the participation of unfit contestants. Stated revenues are properly received and audited. Violations result in warnings, suspensions or revocations of licenses.

Licenses:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Clubs .....	92	100	100
Boxers .....	470	470	470
Karate fighters .....	40	200	200
Amateur registrations .....	710	700	700
Amateur karate registrations .....	50	200	200
Closed circuit permits .....	100	100	100
Managers, referees and matchmakers .....	310	320	320
Gyms .....	15	15	15
Seconds, announcers and timekeepers .....	500	500	500
Wrestlers .....	176	200	200
Booking agents .....	6	6	6
Club employees, doctors .....	40	50	50
Examinations:			
Passed .....	85	100	100
Failed .....	1	5	5
Complaints:			
Received .....	1,080	1,200	1,200
Resolved .....	910	1,000	1,000
Investigated in-house.....	19	50	50
Referred to District Attorney.....	—	2	2
Complaints Closed:			
Violation—action taken:			
License suspended .....	19	20	20
License revoked .....	—	2	2
Regulatory Activity:			
Gym visitations.....	250	300	300
Compliance, safety and revenue assignments .....	4,696	4,500	4,500
Results of Regulatory Activity:			
Warnings issued .....	552	500	500
Fines assessed .....	25	50	50
Medical suspensions.....	450	450	450



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$311,111	\$385,611	\$432,677
Personnel years .....	13.7	16.6	18.6

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	13.7	16.6	16.6	\$191,704	\$247,717	\$249,794
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(6,122)	(2,545)	(2,077)
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	2	—	—	25,516
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	13.7	16.6	18.6	\$191,704	\$247,717	\$275,310
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	29,155	55,292	65,600
Totals, Personal Services .....	13.7	16.6	18.6	\$220,859	\$303,009	\$340,910
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				90,252	82,602	91,767
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$311,111	\$385,611	\$432,677

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$324,602	\$353,135	\$432,677
Allocation for salary increase .....	11,675	24,172	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	9,434	6,647	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	3,541	—
Totals Available .....	\$345,711	\$387,495	\$432,677
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-34,600	-1,884	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$311,111	\$385,611	\$432,677

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines (General Fund) .....	\$372,802	\$444,810	\$444,810

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	13.7	16.6	16.6	\$191,704	\$247,717	\$249,794
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Asst chief inspector .....	—	—	1	1,350-1,627	—	17,010
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,506
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	2	—	—	\$25,516
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	13.7	16.6	18.6	\$191,704	\$247,717	\$275,310

## BUREAU OF AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR

The California citizen is dependent upon the automobile. When the automobile breaks down he is literally immobilized. He is also, for the most part, dependent upon the service industry for maintenance of his vehicle. The fundamental need is for these service transactions to occur in a marketplace characterized by full disclosure and fair dealing between buyer and seller. The Bureau's objective is to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, and deceptive trade practices by California's auto repair industry against the public.

The current pilot program for mandatory vehicle emission inspections includes 85 positions in the current year and 124 positions in the budget year. Implementation of the second phase to include 19 stations was delayed until January 1, 1979 (in accordance with Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1976) thereby precipitating a program reduction of 434 positions in the current year and 395 positions in the budget year from the currently authorized 658 positions. The program will be staffed and fully operational in the 1980-81 fiscal year.

Legislation will be introduced during the current year to transfer the motor vehicle pollution control station inspection program and mandatory vehicle emission inspection program staffs to the Air Resources Board.

## Output

Achievement of the Bureau's objectives will result in a shift in the pattern of alleged violations, eventual reduction in the number of complaints, and increased client satisfaction with the Bureau.

Licenses:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
A.R.D. registrations .....	36,469	40,400	42,300
Official stations .....	9,322	9,376	9,376
Adjuster/installer .....	12,254	12,250	12,250
Applications:			
Automotive repair dealers .....	4,700	6,600	6,600
Official stations .....	774	775	775
Adjuster/installer .....	9,803	9,805	9,805
Examinations—A/I:			
Passed .....	2,219	2,220	2,220
Failed .....	607	605	605

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Communications received:			
Toll-free telephone contacts .....	99,720	105,000	110,000
Information and referrals .....	73,780	77,110	80,190
Nonrepair related complaints .....	8,440	8,890	9,310
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	17,500	19,000	20,500
Investigated:			
In-house .....	4,550	4,945	5,330
Division of Investigation .....	163	175	190
Pending .....	2,000	2,000	2,000
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	3,520	3,820	4,120
Insufficient evidence .....	1,900	2,060	2,220
Negotiated settlement .....	4,000	4,340	4,690
Violation—action taken:			
Negotiated settlement .....	200	240	260
Warning letter, citation .....	7,570	8,220	8,865
Informal Hearing .....	71	80	85
Criminal/civil action .....	132	140	150
License probation .....	50	55	60
License revoked .....	35	40	45
Stipulated judgment .....	2	5	5
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$2,184,326	\$2,796,282	\$2,875,850
Personnel years .....	171.7	221.6	260.6

## Bureau Summary

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	171.7	656	656	\$2,251,133	\$6,288,158	\$6,665,368
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(39,990)	(34,588)	(378,334)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-439.4	-439.4	—	-3,424,519	-3,580,710
Proposed new positions .....	—	5	44	—	33,300	489,044
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-434.4	-395.4	—	-\$3,391,219	-\$3,091,666
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	171.7	221.6	260.6	\$2,251,133	\$2,896,939	\$3,573,702
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	425,332	652,071	858,097
Totals, Personal Services .....	171.7	221.6	260.6	\$2,676,465	\$3,549,010	\$4,431,799
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				1,637,409	2,648,559	3,318,473
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$4,313,874	\$6,197,569	\$7,750,272
Reimbursements .....				-2,129,548	-3,401,287	-4,874,422
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$2,184,326	\$2,796,282	\$2,875,850

## Automotive Repair Program

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	134.1	137	137	\$1,765,946	\$1,957,304	\$1,985,490
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(39,990)	(34,588)	(29,200)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-5.4	-5.4	—	-41,952	-53,485
Proposed new positions .....	—	5	5	—	33,300	44,400
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-\$8,652	-\$9,085
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	134.1	136.6	136.6	\$1,765,946	\$1,948,652	\$1,976,405
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	330,340	438,706	474,746
Totals, Personal Services .....	134.1	136.6	136.6	\$2,096,286	\$2,387,358	\$2,451,151
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				\$1,073,040	\$1,504,005	\$1,564,725
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,169,326	\$3,891,363	\$4,015,876
Reimbursements .....				-985,000	-1,095,081	-1,140,026
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$2,184,326	\$2,796,282	\$2,875,850



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Vehicle Inspection Program

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	37.6	519	519	\$485,187	\$4,330,854	\$4,679,878
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	(349,024)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	-434	-434	—	-3,382,567	-3,527,225
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	39	—	—	444,644
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-434	-395	—	-\$3,382,567	-\$3,082,581
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	37.6	85	124	\$485,187	\$948,287	\$1,597,297
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	94,992	213,365	383,351
Totals, Personal Services .....	37.6	85	124	\$580,179	\$1,161,652	\$1,980,648
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				564,369	1,144,554	1,753,748
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,144,548	\$2,306,206	\$3,734,396
Reimbursements .....				-1,144,548	-2,306,206	-3,734,396
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				—	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Automotive Repair Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,932,308	\$2,696,165	\$2,875,850
Allocation for salary increase .....	59,450	105,180	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	52,367	35,708	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	23,684	—
Deficiency authorization .....	2,209,039	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$4,253,164	\$2,860,737	\$2,875,850
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,068,838	-64,455	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$2,184,326	\$2,796,282	\$2,875,850

FUND CONDITION

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Automotive Repair Fund			
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$2,494,754	\$1,598,156	\$1,317,547
Prior year adjustments .....	-1,137,392	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$1,357,362	\$1,598,156	\$1,317,547
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	3,329,222	3,477,608	3,575,108
Income from surplus money investments .....	130,898	131,600	125,400
Totals, Revenues .....	\$3,460,120	\$3,609,208	\$3,700,508
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,817,482	\$5,207,364	\$5,018,055
Expenditures:			
Bureau of Automotive Repair .....	2,184,326	2,796,282	2,875,850
Air Resources Board .....	1,035,000	1,093,535	1,139,327
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$3,219,326	\$3,889,817	\$4,015,177
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,598,156	\$1,317,547	\$1,002,878
Surplus available for appropriation .....	1,598,156	1,317,547	1,002,878

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	171.1	656	656	\$2,251,133	\$6,288,158	\$6,665,368
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Steno II .....	—	-1	-1	721-861	-8,652	-9,085
Temporary help .....	—	-4.4	-4.4	—	-33,300	-44,400
Vehicle Inspection Program:						
Headquarters office:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,180
Training off I .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,180
Asst transportation engr .....	—	-1	-1	1,260-1,515	-15,120	-15,828
Secty I .....	—	-1	-1	936-1,124	-11,232	-11,772
Steno .....	—	-2	-2	659-900	-17,304	-18,072
Clk II .....	—	-2	-2	675-804	-16,200	-16,920

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Regional Office:</b>						
District mgr .....	—	-5	-5	1,447-1,744	-86,820	-90,900
Vehicle inspection specialist IV .....	—	-23	-23	1,232-1,482	-254,457	-266,024
Consumer service coordinator .....	—	-1	-1	1,232-1,482	-14,784	-15,456
Vehicle inspection specialist III .....	—	-22	-22	1,124-1,350	-216,123	-226,121
Consumer service rep .....	—	-3	-3	1,124-1,350	-40,464	-42,336
Facility certification inspector .....	—	-3	-3	1,072-1,288	-38,592	-40,464
Vehicle inspection specialist II .....	—	-181	-181	936-1,124	-1,286,626	-1,348,483
Sr clk typist .....	—	-24	-24	804-1,003	-160,543	-168,131
Vehicle inspection specialist I .....	—	-104	-104	857-936	-699,032	-730,838
Clk typist II .....	—	-28	-28	675-919	-175,014	-182,792
Steno .....	—	-1	-1	675-804	-7,908	-8,268
Clk II .....	—	-1	-1	675-804	-7,620	-8,460
Temporary help .....	—	-30	-30	—	-300,000	-300,000
<b>Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>-439.4</b>	<b>-439.4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>-\$3,424,519</b>	<b>-\$3,580,710</b>
<b>Proposed New Positions:</b>						
<b>Automotive Repair Program:</b>						
Clk typist II .....	—	5	5	675-804	\$33,300	\$44,400
<b>Vehicle Inspection Program:</b>						
<b>Headquarters Office:</b>						
Assoc auto equip standards engr .....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	\$18,180
Assoc control systems engr .....	—	—	2	1,515-1,828	—	36,360
Trng off I .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Info off I .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Asst auto equip standards engr .....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	15,120
Statistical method analyst II .....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	15,120
Jr staff analyst .....	—	—	2	919-1,203	—	22,056
Steno .....	—	—	2	659-900	—	17,304
clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-880	—	8,100
Acct clk II .....	—	—	2	675-804	—	16,200
<b>Regional Office:</b>						
Consumer service coordinator .....	—	—	1	1,232-1,482	—	\$14,784
Facility certification inspector .....	—	—	3	1,072-1,288	—	38,592
Clk II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100
Temporary help .....	—	—	20	—	—	200,000
<b>Totals, Proposed New Positions .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$33,300</b>	<b>\$489,044</b>
<b>Totals, Adjustments .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>-434.4</b>	<b>-395.4</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>-\$3,391,219</b>	<b>-\$3,091,666</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>171.7</b>	<b>221.6</b>	<b>260.6</b>	<b>\$2,251,133</b>	<b>\$2,896,939</b>	<b>\$3,573,702</b>

## BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS

Persons receiving barber services are subject to physical injury, disease, mental distress and marring of physical appearance from unskilled and improperly trained barbers. The objectives of the Board are to: (1) ensure that shops, tools and equipment are safe and sanitary; (2) establish and enforce standards of skill and knowledge for licensees; (3) establish continuing education criteria for instructors; and (4) resolve consumer/industry complaints and eliminate their causes.

## Output

Workload statistics indicate the examination pass/fail ratio, violations issued against shops and practitioners, and complaint dispositions.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Licensees:</b>			
Barbers .....	20,108	21,000	22,000
Apprentices .....	1,624	1,850	2,080
Instructors .....	154	165	175
Shops .....	7,528	7,700	8,100
Colleges .....	25	24	24
<b>Applications:</b>			
Barbers (exam) .....	642	625	650
Apprentices (exam) .....	767	625	750
Instructors (exam) .....	20	15	15
Shops (certificate) .....	664	600	650
(certificate and inspection) .....	336	300	350
Colleges (certificate) .....	3	—	—
Enrollments .....	1,118	1,150	1,175
<b>Examinations:</b>			
Passed .....	952	700	900
Failed .....	321	350	350
<b>Complaints:</b>			
Resolved .....	66	60	60
Transferred .....	6	5	5
<b>Investigated:</b>			
In-house .....	52	80	80
Division of Investigation .....	105	90	90
Pending .....	34	15	15



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Invalid .....	20	20	20
Insufficient evidence .....	56	50	50
Negotiated settlement .....	10	10	10
Violation—action taken:			
License suspended .....	119	125	125
License revoked .....	7	10	10
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$511,049	\$592,535	\$625,395
Personnel years .....	11.9	11.5	11.8

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	11.9	11.5	11.5	\$154,298	\$162,071	\$162,776
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,997)	(1,419)	(705)
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	0.3	—	—	3,300
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	11.9	11.5	11.8	\$154,298	\$162,071	\$166,076
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	27,747	35,458	38,635
Totals, Personal Services .....	11.9	11.5	11.8	\$182,045	\$197,529	\$204,711
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				329,004	395,006	420,684
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$511,049	\$592,535	\$625,395

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Barber Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$514,708	\$555,866	\$625,395
Allocation for salary increase .....	13,315	11,858	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	7,776	4,386	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	6,743	—
Deficiency authorization .....	12,701	13,682	—
Totals Available .....	\$548,500	\$592,535	\$625,395
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-37,451	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$511,049	\$592,535	\$625,395

FUND CONDITION

Barber Examiners Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$440,547	\$661,708	\$178,798
Prior year adjustments .....	573	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$441,120	\$661,708	\$178,798
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	689,370	80,025	737,375
Income from surplus money investments .....	42,267	29,600	37,300
Totals, Revenues .....	\$731,637	\$109,625	\$774,675
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,172,757	\$771,333	\$953,473
Expenditures .....	511,049	592,535	625,395
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$661,708	\$178,798	\$328,078
Surplus available for appropriation .....	661,708	178,798	328,078 <sup>1</sup>

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	11.9	11.5	11.5	\$154,298	\$162,071	\$162,776
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.3	—	—	\$3,300
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	11.9	11.5	11.8	\$154,298	\$162,071	\$166,076

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY

Improper use of chemicals, instruments and techniques causes permanent physical damage and the spread of contagious and infectious diseases to persons using cosmetology services. The objectives of the Board of Cosmetology are: (1) establish and enforce standards of skill and sanitation; (2) identify to the public, through licensure, those who have demonstrated the necessary knowledge and skills; and (3) prevent unsafe and dishonest practices.

Two new positions are included in 1977-78 in order to maintain an adequate inspection program and ensure responsiveness to public inquiry.

## Output

Fourteen percent of all examinees are not admitted as licensees due to lack of demonstrated skills. Inspections and investigations have been effective in eliminating unsanitary conditions and reducing the incidence of unsafe and dishonest practices.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensees:			
Operators and establishments .....	182,280	171,775	185,770
Schools .....	220	225	230
Applications:			
Operators .....	10,157	10,452	11,152
Instructors .....	440	442	442
Establishments .....	3,000	3,000	3,000
Schools .....	24	25	25
Examinations:			
Passed .....	8,865	9,100	9,360
Failed .....	1,408	1,500	1,600
Inspections:			
Attempted .....	22,400	22,700	22,700
Completed .....	17,500	17,800	17,800
Notices of violation .....	5,163	5,200	5,200
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	1,340	1,450	1,500
Transferred .....	60	50	50
Investigated:			
In-house .....	270	500	750
Division of Investigation .....	560	600	500
Pending .....	260	150	100
Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	175	100	100
Insufficient evidence .....	580	550	500
Negotiated settlement .....	84	250	300
Violation—action taken:			
Negotiated settlement <sup>1</sup> .....	246	300	300
Warning letter, citation .....	108	230	280
Informal hearing .....	36	40	10
Criminal/civil action .....	24	10	5
License suspended .....	56	50	35
License revoked .....	47	40	25
Stipulated judgment .....	2	10	15

<sup>1</sup> Includes compliance and cease and desist without discipline.

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$1,204,227	\$1,613,676	\$1,672,745
Personnel years .....	29.5	29.5	30.5

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	29.5	29.5	29.5	\$332,933	\$362,912	\$367,859
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(5,719)	(5,493)	(4,947)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-1	—	—	-10,120
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	2	—	—	16,200
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	1	—	—	\$6,080
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	29.5	29.5	30.5	\$332,933	\$362,912	\$373,939
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	56,682	80,643	88,393
Totals, Personal Services .....	29.5	29.5	30.5	\$389,615	\$443,555	\$462,332
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				814,612	1,170,121	1,210,413
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,204,227	\$1,613,676	\$1,672,745



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Cosmetology Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,329,943	\$1,508,437	\$1,672,745
Allocation for salary increase .....	25,529	29,413	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	16,540	9,937	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	12,794	—
Deficiency authorization .....	45,069	53,095	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,417,081	\$1,613,676	\$1,672,745
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-212,854	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,204,227	\$1,613,676	\$1,672,745

FUND CONDITION

Cosmetology Contingent Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$1,325,317	\$589,821	\$1,450,327
Prior years adjustments .....	8,293	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$1,333,610	\$589,821	\$1,450,327
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$396,014	\$2,361,082	\$696,932
Income from surplus money investments .....	64,424	113,100	74,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$460,438	\$2,474,182	\$770,932
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,794,048	\$3,064,003	\$2,221,259
Expenditures .....	1,204,227	1,613,676	1,672,745
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$589,821	\$1,450,327	\$548,514
Surplus available for appropriation .....	589,821	1,450,327	548,514 <sup>1</sup>

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	29.5	29.5	29.5	\$332,933	\$362,912	\$367,859
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	-1	—	—	-10,120
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Clk Typist II .....	—	—	2	675-804	—	16,200
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	1	—	—	\$6,080
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	29.5	29.5	30.5	\$332,933	\$362,912	\$373,939

BUREAU OF EMPLOYMENT AGENCIES

The unemployed, or those seeking reemployment are subject to considerable financial loss when fees are paid and services are not rendered. The objectives of the Bureau are to (1) establish and enforce standards of ethical conduct and qualifications for licensure, and (2) eliminate unlicensed practices.

Implementation of Chapter 1236/75 (Musician Booking Agencies) has been deferred pending the outcome of a court injunction.

Output

The Bureau licenses only those who successfully complete an examination, and polices against both unlicensed activity and against licensed violators of its rules and regulations.

Licenses:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Agencies .....	1,370	1,639	1,839
Counselors .....	6,652	7,317	8,048
Applications .....	279	356	431
Examinations:			
Passed .....	259	300	350
Failed .....	126	120	140
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	329	459	525
Transferred .....	15	24	50
Investigated:			
In-house .....	—	612	530
Division of Investigation .....	359	175	150
Pending .....	443	328	125

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Complaints Closed:		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
No violation—dismissed:				
Invalid .....		—	247	200
Insufficient evidence .....		—	32	50
Negotiated settlement .....		—	26	50
Violation—action taken:				
Negotiated settlement .....		—	14	10
Warning letter, citation .....		71	115	200
Criminal/civil action .....		13	18	20
License probation .....		4	2	4
License suspended .....		6	8	8
License revoked .....		8	10	6
Stipulated judgment .....		—	4	2
<b>Input</b>				
Expenditures .....		\$337,747	\$559,344	\$584,020
Personnel years .....		9	11.1	11.1

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	9	11.1	11.1	\$93,426	\$131,462	\$135,804
Merit salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	(1,447)	(3,188)	(4,342)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	15,539	29,078	32,059
Totals, Personal Services .....	9	11.1	11.1	\$108,965	\$160,540	\$167,863
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
				228,782	402,104	419,511
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>						
Reimbursements .....				—	—3,300	—3,354
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>						
				\$337,747	\$559,344	\$584,020

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Employment Agencies Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$426,906	\$577,430	\$584,020
Allocation for salary increase .....	6,670	11,705	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	5,344	3,582	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	3,480	—
Deficiency authorization .....	31,478	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$470,398	\$596,197	\$584,020
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—132,651	—36,853	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b>			
	\$337,747	\$559,344	\$584,020

## FUND CONDITION

## Employment Agencies Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$89,118	\$47,974	\$179,856
Prior year adjustments .....	—414	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$88,704	\$47,974	\$179,856
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$290,632	\$680,326	\$844,915
Income from surplus money investments .....	6,385	10,900	11,300
Totals, Revenues .....	\$297,017	\$691,226	\$856,215
Totals, Resources .....	\$385,721	\$739,200	\$1,036,071
Expenditures .....	337,747	559,344	584,020
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$47,974	\$179,856	\$452,051
Surplus available for appropriation .....	47,974	179,856	452,051 <sup>1</sup>

## BOARD OF FABRIC CARE

The public is subject to monetary loss from faulty workmanship or incompetence in cleaning or renovating items of personal use, and to physical injury through the misuse of flammable and toxic solvents.

The objectives of the Board are to develop and enforce standards for licensure, eliminate unlicensed practices, educate consumers and industry and resolve complaints.



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

Output

1. Denial of license to examinees who do not demonstrate necessary knowledge and skills.
2. Numbers of violations issued which result in compliance.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses:			
Plant.....	3,086	3,200	3,400
Shop.....	3,424	3,500	3,600
Operator.....	7,685	7,960	8,240
School.....	2	2	2
Applications:			
Plant.....	300	350	400
Shop.....	500	600	650
Operator.....	350	375	400
Examinations: (operators)			
Passed.....	303	380	400
Failed.....	147	120	130
Complaints:			
Resolved.....	4,400	4,600	5,000
Transferred.....	43	50	60
Investigated.....	560	600	650
Pending.....	34	50	160
Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid.....	100	150	200
Insufficient evidence.....	47	30	60
Negotiated settlement.....	1,658	1,920	2,140
Violation—action taken:			
Negotiated settlement.....	1,658	1,920	2,140
Warning letter, citation.....	1,086	1,200	1,300
Informal hearing.....	—	2	4
Criminal/civil action.....	335	340	360
License suspended.....	251	275	300
Input			
Expenditures.....	\$433,584	\$532,594	\$585,037
Personnel years.....	7.9	8.9	8.9

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	7.9	8.9	8.9	\$93,572	\$114,395	\$116,091
Merit salary adjustment.....	—	—	—	(2,208)	(2,160)	(2,062)
Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	16,913	25,739	27,862
Totals, Personal Services.....	7.9	8.9	8.9	\$110,485	\$140,134	\$143,953
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				323,099	392,460	441,084
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$433,584	\$532,594	\$585,037

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Fabric Care Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$534,212	\$563,177	\$585,037
Allocation for salary increase.....	7,655	10,142	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	5,940	4,792	—
Allocation for price increase.....	—	1,900	—
Totals Available.....	\$547,807	\$580,011	\$585,037
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-114,223	-47,417	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$433,584	\$532,594	\$585,037

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## Fabric Care Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$812,814	\$499,613	\$731,029
Prior year adjustments.....	10,985	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$823,799	\$499,613	\$731,029
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$66,574	\$703,810	\$69,600
Income from surplus money investments.....	42,824	60,200	37,300
Totals, Revenues.....	\$109,398	\$764,010	\$106,900
Totals, Resources.....	\$933,197	\$1,263,623	\$837,929
Expenditures.....	433,584	532,594	585,037
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$499,613	\$731,029	\$252,892
Surplus available for appropriation.....	499,613	731,029	252,892 <sup>1</sup>

## BOARD OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

Proper handling of human remains is necessary in the interest of public health. The public is also subject to financial loss through fraud or mismanagement of preneed trust accounts. In order to correct potentially hazardous conditions or unlawful practices, the Board licenses only those who demonstrate the necessary skills and knowledge, polices, unlicensed activity, inspects premises and accounts, audits trust funds, approves schools, investigates complaints, and imposes sanctions on those violating code provisions and board regulations.

Both the current and budget years include an additional auditor to ensure the integrity of preneed trust funds.

## Output

Results of the preneed audit program which commenced September 1974 include 117 audits and recovery of \$150,000 in 1974-75, and 113 audits and recovery of \$250,000 in 1975-76.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensees:			
Funeral Directors.....	865	875	880
Embalmers.....	3,179	3,210	3,300
Apprentice embalmers.....	549	550	525
Applications:			
Funeral directors.....	111	108	108
Embalmers.....	204	180	180
Apprentice embalmers.....	262	265	260
Examinations:			
Passed: funeral directors.....	70	75	85
Embalmers.....	167	143	140
Failed: funeral directors.....	15	15	10
Embalmers.....	13	15	15
School accreditation.....	24	24	25
Complaints:			
Transferred.....	25	25	25
Investigated:			
In-house.....	80	80	80
Field investigations.....	160	180	195
Pending.....	15	18	25
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid.....	55	65	75
Insufficient evidence.....	5	10	10
Negotiated settlement.....	100	105	110
Violation—action taken:			
Criminal/civil action.....	10	4	5
License suspended.....	6	10	8
License revoked.....	4	6	8
Stipulated judgment.....	20	21	21
Inspections:			
Sanitary.....	1,300	1,100	1,200
Itemization.....	660	600	700
Preneed.....	265	300	325

## Input

Expenditures.....	\$217,893	\$280,031	\$308,531
Personnel years.....	7.2	8.4	8.4



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	7.2	7.4	7.4	\$105,471	\$117,108	\$118,300
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(660)	(1,128)	(1,192)
Proposed new positions .....	—	1	1	—	7,218	14,778
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7.2	8.4	8.4	\$105,471	\$124,326	\$133,078
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	18,449	26,925	30,386
Totals, Personal Services .....	7.2	8.4	8.4	\$123,920	\$151,251	\$163,464
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				93,973	128,780	145,067
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$217,893	\$280,031	\$308,531

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$194,161	\$250,919	\$308,531
Allocation for salary increase .....	7,412	8,803	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	5,616	3,123	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	3,889	—
Deficiency authorization .....	37,255	13,297	—
Totals Available .....	\$244,444	\$280,031	\$308,531
Unexpended balance, estimate savings .....	-26,551	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$217,893	\$280,031	\$308,531

FUND CONDITION

Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$50,675	\$172,433	\$246,637
Prior year adjustments .....	5,043	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$55,718	\$172,433	\$246,637
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$328,288	\$343,935	\$360,590
Income from surplus money investments .....	6,320	10,300	12,400
Totals, Revenues .....	\$334,608	\$354,235	\$372,990
Totals, Resources .....	\$390,326	\$526,668	\$619,627
Expenditures .....	217,893	280,031	308,531
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$172,433	\$246,637	\$311,096
Surplus available for appropriation .....	172,433	246,637	311,096 <sup>1</sup>

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7.2	7.4	7.4	\$105,471	\$117,108	\$118,300
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Gen auditor II .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	7,218	14,778
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	7.2	8.4	8.4	\$105,471	\$124,326	\$133,078

BUREAU OF HOME FURNISHINGS

The sale of upholstered furniture, bedding or waterbeds made with defective, substandard or highly flammable materials poses an unacceptable hazard. Consumers are also subject to fraud from misrepresentation, misleading product claims or false advertising in the purchase of goods. The Bureau's objectives are to ensure that fair and reasonable standards are developed, and that those standards are enforced through laboratory testing, on-site inspections and investigations.

The Bureau has been unable to fully implement its flammability program due to a court injunction relating to the testing and inspection of upholstered furniture for flammability levels.

Output

Evidence that the Bureau is meeting its objectives includes the number of articles withheld from sale (3,905), returned to the manufacturer (529), seized and destroyed (183), and relabeled (1,328). Voluntary compliance by industry in response to warning letters and the satisfactory resolution of complaints demonstrate program effectiveness. Disciplinary or civil proceedings further reduce hazardous or unethical practices.

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensees .....	25,895	26,510	29,215
Applications .....	2,825	2,670	2,410
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	390	325	325
Transferred .....	650	90	90
Investigated:	125	—	—
In-house .....	—	410	410
Division of Investigation .....	—	75	75
Pending .....	—	50	50
Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed:	20	—	—
Invalid .....	—	150	150
Insufficient evidence .....	—	575	575
Negotiated settlement .....	—	225	225
Violation—action taken:			
Negotiated settlement .....	175	750	750
Warning letter, citation .....	90	95	95
Informal hearing .....	—	5	5
Criminal/civil action .....	11	10	10
License suspended .....	—	1	1
Stipulated judgment .....	—	3	3
Inspections:			
Premises inspected .....	16,000	16,480	16,975
Notice of violation issued .....	2,450	2,490	2,525

<sup>1</sup> The Department has established a new method of complaint counting effective July 1, 1976.

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$694,705	\$851,724	\$869,055
Personnel years .....	18.2	20.3	20.3

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	18.2	20.3	20.3	\$222,847	\$270,850	\$276,034
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,086)	(3,058)	(5,184)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	39,274	60,688	65,978
Totals, Personal Services .....	18.2	20.3	20.3	\$262,121	\$331,538	\$342,012
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				432,584	520,186	527,043
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$694,705	\$851,724	\$869,055

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Home Furnishing Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$663,513	\$777,743	\$869,055
Allocation for salary increases .....	18,219	21,011	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	11,820	7,539	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	2,316	—
Deficiency authorization .....	74,356	43,115	—
Totals Available .....	\$767,908	\$851,724	\$869,055
Unexpended balances, estimated savings .....	-73,203	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$694,705	\$851,724	\$869,055

## FUND CONDITIONS

## Home Furnishing Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$959,221	\$414,051	\$901,247
Prior year adjustments .....	4,675	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$963,896	\$414,051	\$901,247
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$100,338	\$1,271,520	\$96,560
Income for surplus money investments .....	44,522	67,400	41,600
Totals, Revenues .....	\$144,860	\$1,338,920	\$138,160
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,108,756	\$1,752,971	\$1,039,407
Expenditures .....	694,705	851,724	869,055
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$414,051	\$901,247	\$170,352
Surplus available for appropriation .....	414,051	901,247	170,352 <sup>1</sup>



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## NURSES REGISTRY

Those seeking private nursing care need the assurance of service from properly licensed registries and competent assignees of the registries, and the protection of proper contractual and assignment records. The Nurses Registry sets and enforces standards for the operation of private nursing services, polices unlicensed operations and investigates the fitness of those applying for licenses to operate such services.

Commencing 1976-77, the Registry will be redirecting some of its resources to investigations of staff placements which violate the Nurses Registry Act. Administrative work for the Nurses Registry will be performed by the Bureau of Employment Agencies through a contractual arrangement thereby permitting a reduction in the staff for Nurses Registry.

## Output

Evidence that the Registry is meeting its objectives includes the number of applicants rejected as unqualified or unfit for licensure, and the results of investigations and inspections of both licensed and unlicensed operations.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenseses .....	83	86	92
Applications .....	14	7	7
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	44	40	25
Transferred .....	10	8	5
Investigated:			
In-house .....	33	30	20
Division of Investigation .....	15	20	22
Pending .....	4	10	17
Complaints closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid .....	11	8	4
Insufficient evidence .....	16	19	16
Negotiated settlement .....	1	3	5
Violation—action taken:			
Warning letter, citation .....	3	6	7
Criminal/civil action .....	4	1	2
License probation .....	3	1	—
License suspended .....	3	4	2
License revoked .....	2	4	2
Stipulated judgement .....	1	1	1

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$19,237	\$23,726	\$24,808
Personnel years .....	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	—	0.5	0.5	\$367	\$5,212	\$5,212
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(169)	(183)	—
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	—	-2,800	-5,212
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	—	—	—	\$367	\$2,412	—
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	73	543	—
Totals, Personal Services .....	—	—	—	\$440	\$2,955	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....	—	—	—	18,797	20,771	24,808
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$19,237	\$23,726	\$24,808

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Nurses Registry Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$19,822	\$22,214	\$24,808
Allocation for salary increase .....	329	557	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	219	125	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	50	—
Deficiency authorization .....	735	780	—
Totals Available .....	\$21,105	\$23,726	\$24,808
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,868	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$19,237	\$23,726	\$24,808

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## Nurses Registry Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$27,488	\$26,123	\$17,547
Prior year adjustments.....	617	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$28,105	\$26,123	\$17,547
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$15,875	\$13,950	\$14,900
Income from surplus money investments.....	1,380	1,200	1,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$17,255	\$15,150	\$15,900
Totals, Resources.....	\$45,360	\$41,273	\$33,447
Expenditures.....	19,237	23,726	24,808
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$26,123	\$17,547	\$8,639
Surplus available for appropriation.....	26,123	17,547	8,639 <sup>i</sup>

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	—	0.5	0.5	\$367	\$5,212	\$5,212
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Clk typist II.....	—	—0.5	—0.5	675-804	—2,412	—4,824
Temporary help.....	—	—	—	—	—388	—388
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—0.5	—0.5	—	—\$2,800	—\$5,212
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	—	—	—	\$367	\$2,412	—

## BUREAU OF REPAIR SERVICES

The increasing complexity of electronic technology, and significant changes in the appliance and electric repair industry subject the consuming public to fraudulent and deceitful practices.

The objectives of the Bureau of Repair Services are to register all persons engaged in appliance and electronic equipment repair, police false and misleading advertising, enforce rules of full and fair disclosure, resolve consumer/industry disputes and reduce their recurrence and rid the repair industry of unscrupulous dealers.

## Output

1. Reduce incidences of false and misleading advertising, and fraud.
2. Better use of informal complaint adjustment method.
3. Development and distribution of consumer/dealer educational material.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Registrants:			
Electronic.....	6,386	6,300	6,300
Appliance.....	3,235	3,300	3,300
Combination.....	487	475	475
Applications:			
Electronic.....	788	850	850
Appliance.....	368	350	350
Combination.....	45	50	50
Complaints:			
Resolved.....	5,817	6,000	6,200
Transferred.....	118	200	200
Investigated:			
In-house.....	4,550	4,500	4,700
Division of Investigation.....	202	500	500
Pending.....	513	344	379
Complaints Closed:			
No violation—dismissed:			
Invalid.....	181	200	200
Insufficient evidence.....	1,075	1,100	1,100
Negotiated settlement.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Unable to contact complainant.....	233	200	200
Violation—action taken:			
Negotiated settlement.....	1,360	1,500	1,500
Warning letter, citation.....	1,615	1,750	1,750
Informal hearing.....	2	2	2
Criminal/Civil action.....	76	100	100
License suspended.....	5	5	5
License revoked.....	6	12	8



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Output indicators:			
Complaints against unregistered dealers .....	6.4%	6.2%	6%
Advertising warnings per 1,000 registrants .....	9.8	10	10
Invoice violations per 1,000 shops inspected .....	141.4	120	110
Monetary relief obtained for consumer .....	\$82,000	\$83,000	\$84,000
Inspections:			
Premises inspected .....	4,442	3,000	3,000
Notices of violation .....	157	200	200
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$537,647	\$684,205	\$709,443
Personnel years .....	14.9	16.6	16.6

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	14.9	16.6	16.6	\$234,715	\$271,262	\$275,210
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(4,567)	(4,839)	(3,948)
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	43,649	60,725	65,720
Totals, Personal Services .....	14.9	16.6	16.6	\$278,364	\$331,987	\$340,930
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				259,283	352,218	368,513
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$537,647	\$684,205	\$709,443

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Repair Services Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$576,002	\$636,988	\$709,443
Allocation for salary increase .....	16,278	22,011	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	13,468	7,506	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	8,195	—
Deficiency authorization .....	11,487	9,505	—
Totals Available .....	\$617,235	\$684,205	\$709,443
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-79,588	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$537,647	\$684,205	\$709,443

FUND CONDITION

Repair Services Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$415,310	\$438,967	\$301,412
Prior year adjustments .....	8,290	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$423,600	\$438,967	\$301,412
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$511,830	\$508,750	\$508,750
Income from surplus money investments .....	41,184	37,900	32,700
Totals, Revenues .....	\$553,014	\$546,650	\$541,450
Totals, Resources .....	\$976,614	\$985,617	\$842,862
Expenditures .....	-537,647	-684,205	-709,443
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$438,967	\$301,412	\$133,419
Surplus available for appropriation .....	438,967	301,412	133,419 <sup>1</sup>

CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS BOARD

The consuming public for the Board is the California legal profession, consisting of thousands of judges, attorneys and clients who need accurate and speedy recordation and preservation of legal testimony. The administration of justice would virtually grind to a halt without this essential service. Any substantial error could result in the thwarting of justice and loss of personal property and liberty.

The Board's objective is to identify and license competent and qualified applicants and maintain a repository of licensees and approved schools.

Output

The establishment of rigid examination criteria is only for the purpose of ensuring that clients' rights are not endangered due to inaccurate and incomplete recordation of testimony.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses .....	2,541	2,840	3,210
Applications .....	982	1,178	1,414
Examinations:			
Passed .....	355	426	511
Failed .....	594	712	855

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Complaints:			
Resolved .....	11	100	100
Transferred .....	—	15	15
Investigated:			
Division of Investigation .....	4	5	5
Pending .....	87	47	—
Complaints closed:			
Violation—action taken:			
License revoked .....	4	6	8
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$92,081	\$83,479	\$85,889
Personnel years .....	2.9	2.9	3.1

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$37,309	\$40,276	\$40,672
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	(483)	(396)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-0.8	—	—	-8,460
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	1	—	—	8,460
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	0.2	—	—	—
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2.9	2.9	3.1	\$37,309	\$40,276	\$40,672
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	5,667	8,209	8,852
Totals, Personal Services .....	2.9	2.9	3.1	\$42,976	\$48,485	\$49,524
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				49,105	34,994	36,365
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$92,081	\$83,479	\$85,889

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Certified Shorthand Reporters Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$72,255	\$78,635	\$85,889
Allocation for salary increase .....	3,187	3,072	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,879	1,000	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	772	—
Deficiency authorization .....	15,500	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$92,821	\$83,479	\$85,889
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-740	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$92,081	\$83,479	\$85,889

## FUND CONDITION

## Certified Shorthand Reporters Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$172,502	\$115,303	\$130,574
Prior year adjustments .....	-3,009	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$169,493	\$115,303	\$130,574
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$33,935	\$92,550	\$44,410
Income from surplus money investments .....	5,456	6,200	4,300
Totals, Revenues .....	\$39,391	98,750	48,710
Totals, Resources .....	\$208,884	\$214,053	\$179,284
Expenditures:			
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board .....	92,081	83,479	85,889
Tort liability claims .....	1,500	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$93,581	\$83,479	\$85,889
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$115,303	\$130,574	\$93,395
Surplus available for appropriation .....	115,303	130,574	93,395



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$37,309	\$40,276	\$40,672
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.8	-	-	-8,460
Proposed New Positions:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,460
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	0.2	-	-	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2.9	2.9	3.1	\$37,309	\$40,276	\$40,672

V. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

The four elements of this program provide centralized services to the Department's constituent agencies.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	296.8	336.7	336.7	\$7,212,220	\$8,777,510	\$8,867,133
Workload adjustments .....	-	-45.2	-45.6	-	-365,450	-820,484
Totals, Administrative Services .....	296.8	291.5	291.1	\$7,212,220	\$8,412,060	\$8,046,649
Program Elements						
Division of Administration .....	97.9	109.5	105.1	\$1,780,665	\$2,119,031	\$2,224,499
Division of Investigation .....	156.1	127.7	127.7	3,674,870	4,207,866	3,490,934
Division of Consumer Services .....	40.2	54.3	58.3	812,877	1,095,788	1,283,826
Building Maintenance and Operation .....	2.6	-	-	943,808	989,375	1,047,390
Totals, Administrative Services .....	296.8	291.5	291.1	\$7,212,220	\$8,412,060	\$8,046,649
Less Assessments (By Program)						
Healing Arts .....				\$2,546,154	\$2,461,160	\$2,210,606
Fiduciary .....				305,594	269,343	256,638
Design and Construction .....				1,146,286	1,233,679	1,173,479
Business and Sanitation .....				1,920,498	2,518,207	2,298,784
Other .....				67,583	60,563	69,237
Totals, Assessments .....				\$5,986,115	\$6,542,952	\$6,008,744
Net Totals, Administrative Services .....				\$1,226,105	\$1,869,108	\$2,037,905

DIVISION OF ADMINISTRATION

The Department could not function as a cohesive and effective unit without executive leadership and staff support. Decentralization of administrative specialties to the constituent agencies is not economically feasible. Therefore, a management and administrative program has been developed which is an integral feature of the total program activity and is designed to meet the overall goals of the Department.

Administration:

Two positions are included as proposed new in the Data Processing Unit to be funded from and assigned to the OCJP Grant project. In addition one new position is included for the IPA project for test validation which is being conducted in conjunction with the State Personnel Board.

Output

The Executive Branch is actively pursuing the following courses:

1. Evaluating the examination processes of the licensing agencies as they relate to prohibitive qualification requirements and restrictive entry.
2. Interviewing prospective board and committee members to ensure greater public and industry representation.
3. Examining the constituent agencies to ensure that they are serving a useful purpose and are responsive to public need.
4. Reviewing and monitoring disciplinary processes deployed, to ensure that they meet the due process requirements of the 14th Amendment.
5. Coordinating and overseeing the Division of Consumer Services operation to effectively implement the mandates of the Consumer Affairs Act.

General Description

Approval by the State Personnel Board of the Department's affirmative action plan and its implementation to date have had a substantial impact on the ethnic composition of the Department. Continued management studies and audits of various agencies are improving operational effectiveness.

The costs of administration are distributed to all of the Department's constituent agencies by a pro rata formula based on a ratio of each agency's total expenditures to the total expended by all agencies.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$1,780,665	\$2,119,031	\$2,224,499
Personnel years .....	97.9	109.5	105.1

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## DIVISION OF INVESTIGATION

Objective and independent investigations and inspections by skilled personnel are required to afford the public maximum protection from incompetent and unethical business practices. The Division provides impartial investigative and preventive inspection services and reduces the cost of these services by (1) proper staff training, (2) better use of manpower, and (3) utilization of sound management principles.

*Division of Investigation:*

*Reduction of 58 positions in the current year and budget year are related to the transfer of investigators to the Board of Medical Quality Assurance.*

**Output**

Competency and completeness of investigations are borne out by administrative action taken.

Investigations:	1975-76	1976-77 <sup>1</sup>	1977-78 <sup>1</sup>
Cases opened.....	7,358	6,309	5,269
Cases closed .....	8,212	7,134	6,056
Cases pending .....	3,518	2,693	1,906
District Attorney citation hearings .....	75	67	50
Attorney General administrative hearings .....	666	607	548
Statements of issues .....	59	54	59
Criminal complaints.....	275	234	194
Found guilty .....	195	166	138
Compliance effected.....	1,350	1,161	1,125
Inspections .....	62,512	62,512	62,512
Notices of violation .....	10,127	10,127	10,127

<sup>1</sup>Estimated decrease due to transfer of investigators to the Board of Medical Quality Assurance.

**General Description**

The Division conducts investigations and inspections in accordance with the laws, regulations and policies of the constituent agencies. Based on the Division's findings, agencies may request preparation of documents for administrative or criminal action. The Division is compensated by each using agency for its share of the total hours expended by means of an established rate which encompasses all of the Division's operational costs.

**Input**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$3,674,870	\$4,207,866	\$3,490,934
Personnel years.....	156.1	127.7	127.7

## DIVISION OF CONSUMER SERVICES

California consumers are paying close to a billion dollars per year due to (1) shady and illegal business practices, (2) inadequate representation of consumer interests in administrative, legislative and judicial proceedings, and (3) lack of information necessary for protection in today's inflation plagued marketplace. The Division's objectives are:

1. Represent consumer interests at local, state and federal levels in administrative, legislative and judicial proceedings.
2. Institute consumer protection services at local and state levels.
3. Service consumer complaints and reduce complaints at the state level.
4. Educate consumers to protect themselves.
5. Research, analyze and develop systematic solutions to consumer problems.
6. Prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising.
7. Disseminate information to the public regarding departmental activities.
8. Cooperate with consumer groups.

*Consumer Services:*

*Addition of 3 positions in the current year and 3 positions proposed in the budget year funded by OCJP grant for Cooperative Consumer Protection Program.*

*Addition of .5 man years in the current year and 2.5 man years proposed in the budget year for workload.*

*Two proposed new positions have been added to the legislative unit and 2 new positions in the representation unit in the budget year to promote consumer interests. A comprehensive review of the regulatory activities of each board, bureau, commission, and committee will be accelerated in the current year through use of Federal Title II funds under a contract with the Employment Development Department. The contract will provide for 12 positions to be established and cost a total of \$358,922. These studies will aid new appointees—especially public members—in understanding the roles of their respective boards and bureaus.*

**Output**

1. The Division has initiated extensive representation of consumer interests before legislative and judicial bodies, as well as the PUC, Federal Trade Commission and State Bar. During 1975-76, over 600 bills were analyzed and positions were secured for the majority of them.
2. Closer, more effective relations with other consumer protection entities have been forged, as well as a program of encouraging and facilitating the establishment of local, state and private consumer service and protection units.
3. During 1975-76, 4,614 complaints were received, 3,432 were referred elsewhere, and 1,182 resolved to the satisfaction of the complainant. The system of referral to the most appropriate jurisdiction has resulted in a substantial reduction of burden in this area.
4. The Division is working in cooperation with the Departments of Education and Justice, as well as local districts, to promote the integration of consumer education, both vertically and horizontally, into the public school system.
5. During its first year of operation, the Research Unit has identified problems with water quality and new efforts at reducing food costs through mass marketing.
6. During 1975-76 the Ad Substantiation Unit analyzed over 150 potentially fraudulent ads and terminated 50 of them with the cooperation of local district attorneys and the Attorney General's office.
7. Personal contact with editorial personnel and consumer reporters is effecting wider and more comprehensive coverage of departmental activities, resulting in greater awareness of consumer issues, rights, redress and self-help remedies.
8. Workshops have been provided for local agencies on warranties and complaint processing. Cooperation will be continued in the most efficient ways to strengthen the network of consumer groups to the State.



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

General Description

An OCJP grant award, effective August 9, 1976, will enable the Division to develop a program which will establish and make available a single statewide comprehensive automated system for district attorneys, the Department of Justice and Consumer Affairs and other law enforcement and related agencies on all available complaint information to assist in reducing consumer fraud and related illegal activities through early detection and apprehension.

In order to comply with a recent Attorney General opinion, General Fund support in an amount equal to 80 percent of the Division's appropriation will be provided for the current and budget years. The balance of the appropriation will be funded through a pro rata distribution to the Department's constituent agencies based on a ratio of each agency's total expenditures to the total expended by all agencies.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$812,877	\$1,095,788	\$1,283,826
Personnel years .....	40.2	54.3	58.3

BUILDING MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

The occupants of the department-owned Consumer Affairs Building are subject to serious injury should the 46-year-old structure be allowed to deteriorate. The purpose of the maintenance and operational program element is to ensure the safety and welfare of the building's occupants and the visiting public.

Output

1. Offices and hallways are painted and renovated on an established schedule.
2. Repairs are made in a timely manner and preventive maintenance is a regular practice.
3. Capital outlay consists of renovation and modification of the building's two elevator systems which will be completed during 1977-78.

General Description

The building is currently occupied by 26 of the Department's constituent agencies and by the State Board of Equalization. During 1976-77, space will continue to be reallocated as needed to provide for expansion within the tenant agencies. The costs of the program element are offset by rents collected from the occupants.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$943,808	\$989,375	\$1,047,390
Personnel years .....	2.6	—	—

Administrative Services Summary

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	296.8	336.7	336.7	\$4,143,359	\$5,128,824	\$5,256,271
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(70,175)	(93,878)	(130,303)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	-61.3	-61.3	—	-519,984	-1,026,377
Proposed new positions .....	—	16.1	15.7	—	164,998	226,821
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-45.2	-45.6	—	-354,986	-579,956
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	296.8	291.5	291.1	\$4,143,359	\$4,773,838	\$4,456,715
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	772,883	1,080,954	1,064,589
Totals, Personal Services .....	296.8	291.5	291.1	\$4,916,242	\$5,854,792	\$5,521,304
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				2,875,968	3,570,271	3,484,496
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$7,792,210	\$9,425,063	\$9,005,800
Reimbursements .....				-579,990	-1,013,003	-959,151
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$7,212,220	\$8,412,060	\$8,046,649
Less assessments to boards .....				-5,986,115	-8,542,952	-6,008,744
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,226,105	\$1,869,108	\$2,037,905

Division of Administration

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	97.9	100.2	100.2	\$1,271,643	\$1,427,568	\$1,463,940
Merit Salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	(22,043)	(33,593)	(35,461)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	-2.5	-2.5	—	-16,224	-18,677
Proposed new positions .....	—	11.8	7.4	—	119,182	101,510
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	9.3	4.9	—	\$102,958	\$82,833
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	97.9	109.5	105.1	\$1,271,643	\$1,530,526	\$1,546,773
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	229,026	342,014	366,203
Totals, Personal Services .....	97.9	109.5	105.1	\$1,500,669	\$1,872,540	\$1,912,976
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				859,886	985,094	1,006,274
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$2,360,555	\$2,857,634	\$2,919,250
Reimbursements .....				-579,890	-738,603	-694,751
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,780,665	\$2,119,031	\$2,224,499

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## Division of Investigation

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	156.1	185.7	185.7	\$2,380,889	\$2,992,197	\$3,057,720
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(40,365)	(52,019)	(67,539)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-2	-2	—	-29,808	-59,616
Transfers to Board of Medical Quality Assurance .....	—	-56	-56	—	-469,902	-939,804
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-58	-58	—	-499,710	-999,420
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	156.1	127.7	127.7	\$2,380,889	\$2,492,487	\$2,058,300
Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	457,288	560,810	493,992
Totals, Personal Services .....	156.1	127.7	127.7	\$2,838,177	3,053,297	\$2,552,292
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				836,693	1,154,569	938,642
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE .....				\$3,674,870	\$4,207,866	\$3,490,934

## Division of Consumer Services

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	40.2	50.8	50.8	\$463,548	\$709,059	\$734,611
Merit salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	(7,404)	(11,420)	(25,552)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-0.8	-0.8	—	-4,050	-8,280
Proposed new positions .....	—	4.3	8.3	—	45,816	125,311
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	3.5	7.5	—	\$41,766	\$117,031
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	40.2	54.3	58.3	\$463,548	\$750,825	\$851,642
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	81,437	178,130	204,394
Totals Personal Services .....	40.2	54.3	58.3	\$544,985	\$928,955	\$1,056,036
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				267,992	441,233	492,190
TOTALS EXPENDITURES .....				\$812,977	\$1,370,188	\$1,548,226
Reimbursements .....				-100	-274,400	-264,400
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$812,877	\$1,095,788	\$1,283,826
General Fund .....				—	879,733	990,515
Consumer Affairs Fund .....				812,877	216,055	293,311

## Building Maintenance and Operation

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	2.6	—	—	\$27,279	—	—
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(363)	—	—
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	5,132	—	—
Totals, Personal Services .....	2.6	—	—	\$32,411	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				\$911,397	\$989,375	\$1,047,390
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$943,808	\$989,375	\$1,047,390

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$800,000	\$990,515
Allocation for salary increase .....	—	45,550	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	—	15,713	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	4,886	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	—	13,584	—
Totals Available .....	—	\$879,733	\$990,515
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$879,733	\$990,515



DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Consumer Affairs Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,020,614	\$7,849,521	\$7,056,134
Allocation for salary increase .....	330,712	371,556	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	216,974	124,163	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	53,527	—
Deficiency authorization .....	985,543	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$8,553,843	\$8,398,767	\$7,056,134
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,341,623	-866,440	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,212,220	\$7,532,327	\$7,056,134
Less assessments to boards .....	-5,986,115	-6,542,952	-6,008,744
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,226,105	\$989,375	\$1,047,390
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$1,226,105	\$1,869,108	\$2,037,905

FUND CONDITION

Consumer Affairs Fund \*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$2,534,442	\$1,312,253	\$1,291,878
Prior year adjustments .....	-1,040,354	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$1,494,088	\$1,312,253	\$1,291,878
Revenues:			
Assessments .....	\$5,996,207	\$6,542,952	\$6,008,744
Rental income .....	1,071,850	1,159,000	1,268,000
Miscellaneous income .....	1,796	2,000	2,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	97,818	91,800	87,200
Totals, Revenues .....	\$7,167,671	\$7,795,752	\$7,365,944
Totals, Resources .....	\$8,661,759	\$9,108,005	\$8,657,822
Expenditures:			
Division of Administration .....	\$1,780,665	\$2,119,031	\$2,224,499
Division of Investigation .....	3,674,870	4,207,866	3,490,934
Division of Consumer Services .....	812,877	216,055	293,311
Building Maintenance and Operation .....	943,808	989,375	1,047,390
Department of General Services Capital Outlay .....	137,286	283,800	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$7,349,506	\$7,816,127	\$7,056,134
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,312,253	\$1,291,878	\$1,601,688
Surplus available for appropriation .....	1,312,253	1,291,878	1,601,688

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

Division of Administration	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	97.9	100.2	100.2	\$1,271,643	\$1,427,568	\$1,463,940
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Data Processing:				Salary Range		
Steno .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	721-861	-1,728	-3,456
Clk II .....	—	-2	-2	675-880	-14,496	-15,221
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-2.5	-2.5	—	-\$16,224	-\$18,677
Proposed New Positions:						
Data Processing:						
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-880	3,894	7,980
DP techn .....	—	3	3	876-1,048	28,925	31,214
Assoc programmer analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,479	19,904
Personnel:						
Assoc. personnel analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,484
Temporary help .....	—	0.4	0.4	—	4,000	4,000
IPA Grant Project:						
Senior Governmental Program analyst .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	10,464	20,928
Management Services:						
C.O.D. employees .....	—	4.7	—	—	47,535	—
Temporary help .....	—	0.7	—	—	6,885	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	11.8	7.4	—	\$119,182	\$101,510
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	9.3	4.9	—	102,958	82,833
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	97.9	109.5	105.1	\$1,271,643	\$1,530,526	\$1,546,773

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Division of Investigations						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	156.1	185.7	185.7	\$2,380,889	\$2,992,197	\$3,057,720
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Dep chief .....	-	-2	-2	2,057-2,484	-29,808	-59,616
Transfer to Board of Medical Quality Assurance:						
Supvng special investigator .....	-	-6	-6	1,482-1,787	-64,092	-128,184
Sr special investigator .....	-	-26	-26	1,350-1,627	-244,680	-489,360
Special investigator .....	-	-14	-14	1,232-1,482	-112,890	-225,780
Clk typist II .....	-	-10	-10	675-804	-48,240	-96,480
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-58	-58	-	-\$499,710	-\$999,420
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	156.1	127.7	127.7	\$1,380,889	\$2,492,487	\$2,058,300
Division of Consumer Services						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	40.2	50.8	50.8	\$463,548	\$709,059	\$734,611
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Information Unit:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.8	-0.8	-	-4,050	-8,280
Proposed New Positions:						
Legislative Unit:						
Assoc research analyst .....	-	-	2	1,447-1,774	-	34,728
Representation Unit:						
Legal Counsel II .....	-	-	2	1,552-1,705	-	37,248
Information Unit:						
Clk typist II .....	-	1	1	675-880	4,050	8,280
OCJP Grant:						
Staff services mgr I .....	-	1	1	1,589-1,916	20,928	21,773
Clk typist II .....	-	2	2	675-880	17,688	20,132
Spanish Language Contracts:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.3	0.3	-	3,150	3,150
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	4.3	8.3	-	\$45,816	\$125,311
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3.5	7.5	-	\$41,766	\$117,031
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	40.2	54.3	58.3	\$463,548	\$750,825	\$851,642



## OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

The fundamental objectives of the State Fire Marshal are to prevent the loss of life and property by fire, and to foster, promote and develop ways and means of protecting life and property against fire and panic.

To accomplish these objectives, the State Fire Marshal aids local authorities in the enforcement of all laws and ordinances; prepares, adopts, and enforces minimum statewide fire and panic safety standards applicable to statutorily designated occupancies; prepares, adopts and enforces standards for the use and control of hazardous materials; and disseminates information and material relative to new technological developments in the field of public fire safety.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Public fire safety .....	\$3,270,802	\$3,469,099	\$3,643,259
II. Administration—distributed .....	(310,605)	(338,261)	(352,070)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$3,270,802</b>	<b>\$3,469,099</b>	<b>\$3,643,259</b>
Reimbursements .....	-1,023,551	-874,426	-946,957
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$2,247,251</b>	<b>\$2,594,673</b>	<b>\$2,696,302</b>
General Fund .....	2,247,251	2,515,339	2,696,302
Federal funds .....	-	79,334	-
Personnel years .....	125.2	119	124

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I.a.	State-owned/occupied building inspections .....	3	\$85,140
I.a.	Public education program .....	1	38,520
I.a.	Arson investigation training program .....	3	122,513

### I. PUBLIC FIRE SAFETY

#### Program Objectives and Description

The primary responsibility of the State Fire Marshal is the protection of life and property from fire. This responsibility is met through the development, maintenance and enforcement of fire safety standards for all educational and institutional occupancies, public assembly facilities, organized camps, buildings over 75 feet in height and in all State-owned/occupied structures. Provisions relative to the control of portable fire extinguishers, explosives, fireworks, cargo tanks used in the transportation of flammable liquids, decorative materials and fabrics, and wearing apparel are also developed, maintained and enforced on a statewide basis.

The State Fire Marshal also conducts investigations to approve and list products found to be in compliance with the adopted standards; conducts arson investigations; and assembles, tabulates and analyzes reports of all fires occurring in the State.

For education and State-owned/occupied facilities for which the State Fire Marshal is responsible, the estimated value is in excess of \$50 billion. Of greater importance than property loss, however, is the life loss potential. Annually, the deaths of approximately 12,000 persons in this country are attributed to fire.

Although most life and property losses attributable to fire involve singular and minor incidences respectively, the potential of a catastrophic occurrence is always present.

It is the lack of these major occurrences which principally mark the effectiveness of the efforts expended.

#### Authority

Parts 1 and 2, Division 11; Part 2, Division 12; and Part 2.3, Division 13, of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	125.2	116	116	\$3,270,802	\$3,419,983	\$3,512,207
Workload adjustments .....	-	3	8	-	49,116	131,052
<b>Totals, Public Fire Safety .....</b>	<b>125.2</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>\$3,270,802</b>	<b>\$3,469,099</b>	<b>\$3,643,259</b>
General Fund .....				2,247,251	2,515,339	2,696,302
Reimbursements .....				1,023,551	874,426	946,957
Federal funds .....				-	79,334	-

#### Program Elements

a. Enforcement .....	98.7	97	90	\$2,616,189	\$2,769,601	\$2,937,564
b. Analysis and development .....	26.5	27	23	654,613	699,498	705,695

#### a. Enforcement

Enforcement of adopted standards is conducted through plan reviews of new construction and field or on-site inspections. Basically, the prime responsibility for enforcement rests with local fire authorities. Where there are no such authorities, in all State-owned/occupied buildings, and with regard to cargo tanks used in the transportation of flammable liquids, the State Fire Marshal is charged with direct enforcement responsibilities. In addition, the Department of Health has contracted with the State Fire Marshal for special fire safety inspections and surveys of health care facilities which have entered into provider agreements in conjunction with Medicare/Medicaid programs.

The State Board of Fire Services, a segment within the Office of the State Fire Marshal, is required to conduct studies and make recommendations on fire apparatus, equipment, etc., and recommend basic minimum courses, training and education for fire protection personnel.

Three deputy positions are being added in 1977-78 to undertake annual inspections of state-owned/occupied buildings.

A public education program is being initiated with the addition of one position.

In anticipation of receipt of grant funds, three positions have been added to develop and administer an arson investigation training program.

Due to a decrease in the number of inspections required under a Department of Health contract, three positions are being reduced in the budget year.

#### Output

During the 1975-76 fiscal year, a total of 6,791 plan reviews and 13,761 field inspections were conducted by the State Fire Marshal's Office.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

## b. Analysis and Development

This element is divided into four components. These components are: approval and listing services, consumer protection, public information, and training and fire statistics. A major portion of the activities conducted within these components are direct support functions to the enforcement element of this program.

## Output

Output consists mainly of evaluations, licensing, registrations and tests. In total, these activities numbered 177,000 during the 1975-76 Fiscal Year. During the fiscal year of 1976-77, this figure is expected to drop to 150,000, then increase in 1977-78 to 180,000. These changes are the result of biennial registrations of cargo tanks.

## II. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

This program consists of executive and support services. These elements are structured and designed to provide executive leadership and to assure that the planning, coordination and application of appropriate statistical, fiscal, legislative, and technical information and data necessary to reach departmental objectives are defined and in effective operation.

*One clerical position has been added to meet workload requirements.*

## Authority

Section 13100 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	15	15	16	\$310,605	\$338,261	\$352,070
Less amount charged to other program .....	-15	-15	-16	-310,605	-338,261	-352,070
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	125.2	119	119	\$2,175,855	\$2,219,407	\$2,269,134
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(12,509)	(15,347)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	3	-3	-	49,116	-50,904
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	11	-	-	181,956
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	3	8	-	\$49,116	\$131,052
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	125.2	122	127	\$2,175,855	\$2,268,523	\$2,400,186
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-3	-3	-	-68,055	-78,288
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	125.2	119	124	\$2,175,855	\$2,200,468	\$2,321,898
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	371,356	453,327	481,177
Totals, Personal Services.....	125.2	119	124	\$2,547,211	\$2,653,795	\$2,803,075

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$327,046	\$356,867	\$326,698
Travel—in-state .....	207,230	265,437	288,145
Travel—out-of-state .....	1,254	4,000	4,500
Printing .....	28,121	30,000	30,000
Facilities operation .....	116,629	123,000	130,000
Fire information reporting system .....	32,757	30,000	30,000
Equipment .....	10,554	6,000	30,841
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$723,591	\$815,304	\$840,184
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,270,802	\$3,469,099	\$3,643,259
Reimbursements .....	-1,023,551	-874,426	-946,957
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,247,251	\$2,594,673	\$2,696,302

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,145,006	\$2,397,423	\$2,696,302
Allocation for salary increase .....	107,952	74,970	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	92,112	42,946	-
Totals, Available.....	\$2,345,070	\$2,515,339	\$2,696,302
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-97,819	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,247,251	\$2,515,339	\$2,696,302

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal grant (expenditures) .....	-	\$79,334	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$2,247,251	\$2,594,673	\$2,696,302



## OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

REVENUES				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Registration fees .....				\$216,077	\$30,000	\$200,000
Other regulatory fees:						
Fireworks licenses .....				40,580	45,000	45,000
Flammable materials .....				62,758	50,000	50,000
Miscellaneous .....				49	—	—
Explosive permit fees .....				6,414	7,000	6,500
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....				\$325,878	\$132,000	\$301,500

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	125.2	119	119	\$2,175,855	\$2,219,407	\$2,269,134
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Positions Established:						
Dep State Fire Marshal III .....	—	1	—	1,705-2,057	26,208	—
Dep State Fire Marshal II .....	—	1	—	1,414-1,705	16,158	—
Clk Typist II .....	—	1	—	675-919	6,750	—
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Dep State Fire Marshal II .....	—	—	—3	1,414-1,705	—	—50,904
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	—	3	—3	—	\$49,116	—\$50,904
Proposed New Positions:						
Fire prevention engr .....	—	—	1	1,873-2,261	—	27,132
Dep state fire marshal III .....	—	—	1	1,705-2,057	—	24,684
Arson & bomb investigator .....	—	—	2	1,552-1,873	—	37,248
Dep state fire marshal II .....	—	—	4	1,414-1,705	—	67,872
Clk typist II (B) .....	—	—	2	705-842	—	16,920
Clk II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	11	—	—	\$181,956
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	3	8	—	\$49,116	\$131,052
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	125.2	122	127	\$2,175,855	\$2,268,523	\$2,400,186

## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

The objectives of the Franchise Tax Board are to administer the Personal Income Tax Law and the Bank and Corporation Tax Law in a manner which will assure equity for the taxpayer and maximize the State's revenue potential within the framework of these laws; administer the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Law as authorized by the statutes providing partial repayment for real property taxes paid by qualified senior citizens; administer the audits and field investigations with respect to campaign statements and lobbyist reports as authorized by the Political Reform Act of 1974.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Personal income tax .....	\$34,060,104	\$38,097,222	\$40,865,949
II. Bank and corporation tax .....	11,661,298	13,053,701	13,766,102
III. Senior citizens property tax assistance law .....	1,808,945	2,505,711	2,808,490
IV. Contract work .....	725,699	811,895	862,812
V. Political reform audit .....	2,531,568	2,469,710	2,505,760
VI. Legislative mandates .....	12,758	45,200	48,000
VII. Administration—distributed to other programs .....	(3,789,343)	(4,203,044)	(4,421,057)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$50,800,372</b>	<b>\$56,983,439</b>	<b>\$60,857,113</b>
Reimbursements .....	- 755,772	- 1,042,786	- 924,167
Amount payable from Political Reform Act .....	-	-	- 2,505,760
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)</b> .....	<b>\$50,044,600</b>	<b>\$55,940,653</b>	<b>\$57,427,186</b>
Personnel years .....	2,508.3	2,545	2,628.4

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
Ia	Employer withholding .....	-	\$594,000
Ib	Personal income tax and fiduciary audits .....	16.6	236,704
Ic	Personal income tax filing enforcement .....	2	34,800
Id	Personal income tax collections .....	1.9	26,323
IIb	Bank and corporation tax audits .....	10.8	206,473
III	Senior citizens property tax assistance .....	21.6	212,500
	Computer capacity increase <sup>1</sup> .....	2	550,000

<sup>1</sup> Apportionable among all program activities; not reflected in changes to specific program objectives and descriptions.

## I. PERSONAL INCOME TAX

### Program Objectives and Description

To administer the income tax withholding law with particular attention toward encouraging voluntary and timely remittance of the taxes which are held in trust by employers; to accelerate the collection of individual income tax; to improve taxpayer compliance; to administer the Personal Income Tax Law in an equitable manner to encourage accurate self-assessments, and maximize the state's revenue potential within the framework of the laws and available resources.

The Personal Income Tax Law provides the second largest source of General Fund revenue to the State. The use of a withholding-at-source method of collections is equitable to taxpayers and provides revenue receipts to the State evenly distributed throughout the tax year as well as maximum interest to the State. Tax return requirements are imposed on approximately 8.9 million individuals, partnerships, trusts, and estates. Self-assessed taxes will be about \$3.4 billion. Audit, filing enforcement, and collection activities are designed to protect the tax base and to provide additional revenues of approximately \$88 million.

### Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-15702.1; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 17001-19500.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	1,617	1,622.7	1,622.7	\$34,060,104	\$38,097,222	\$39,467,452
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	44	-	-	1,398,497
<b>Totals, Personal Income Tax (General Fund)</b> .....	<b>1,617</b>	<b>1,622.7</b>	<b>1,666.7</b>	<b>\$34,060,104</b>	<b>\$38,097,222</b>	<b>\$40,865,949</b>

### Program Elements

a. Self-assessment and prepayment activities ....	792.9	793.5	817.5	\$19,963,081	\$22,378,432	\$24,062,923
b. Audit activities .....	421.3	423.6	440.8	6,731,116	7,534,297	8,072,093
c. Filing enforcement activities .....	56.9	57	59.2	1,178,912	1,293,393	1,413,230
d. Collections .....	345.9	348.6	349.2	6,186,995	6,891,100	7,317,703
e. Administration—distributed .....	(131)	(133.9)	(137.9)	(2,461,669)	(2,719,816)	(2,891,599)

#### a. Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities

The board designs, prepares and distributes personal income tax forms and provides advisory services to taxpayers regarding the tax laws in order to promote a high level of timely filed returns. As a result of this activity, approximately 8.9 million returns are received, categorized, processed and filed for subsequent reference. The Department of Benefit Payments administers the employer-related aspects of the personal income tax withholding program. An increase of \$594,000 in the employer withholding contract with the Department of Benefit Payments is proposed for 1977-78.

One work year and \$27,500 for coordination and improvement of the personal income tax employer withholding system; 21.7 work years for document processing workload with no increase in cost; 0.2 work year and \$1,800 in salary savings as a result of a conversion of temporary help to permanent; and one work year and \$28,600 to maintain and operate a tax model program are also proposed.



## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legislation and Development:						
Bills analyzed .....				139	145	145
Regulations written .....				22	30	35
Returns sampled by Research and Statistics .....				55,983	75,000	80,000
Return Forms and Instructions:						
Booklets distributed .....				12,500,000	12,500,000	12,750,000
Miscellaneous forms used .....				49,610,000	50,000,000	50,500,000
Employer Withholding:						
Dollars collected (thousands) .....				\$2,417,598	\$2,864,000	\$3,400,000
Return Processing:						
Returns received .....				8,375,676	8,600,000	8,850,000
Estimate Processing:						
Documents received .....				1,525,739	1,750,000	1,900,000
Taxpayer Assistance:						
Telephone calls .....				912,708	940,000	968,000
Counter contracts .....				379,090	390,000	402,000
Letters received .....				63,695	66,000	68,000
Claims:						
Claims processed .....				87,164	90,000	93,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legislation and development .....	20	20	21	\$391,068	\$429,197	\$472,349
Return forms and instructions .....	9.4	9.5	9.5	2,831,973	3,237,992	3,388,690
Employer withholding .....	—	—	1	6,672,053	7,372,165	8,324,365
Return processing .....	440	439.2	453.1	5,894,004	6,618,916	6,996,801
Estimate processing .....	48.3	49.1	57.2	595,443	680,929	709,093
Taxpayer assistance .....	237.7	238.2	238.2	3,058,338	3,455,170	3,568,317
Claims .....	37.5	37.5	37.5	520,202	584,063	603,308
Administration—distributed .....	(67.4)	(68.9)	(70.9)	(1,186,797)	(1,311,253)	(1,403,827)
Totals .....	792.9	793.5	817.5	\$19,963,081	\$22,378,432	\$24,062,923

## b. Audit Activities

The audit programs are carried out to assure equity for the taxpayer and to maximize the state's revenue potential within the provisions of the Personal Income Tax Law. The mathematical verification of the returns, various desk audit programs, and field audit of selected returns will generate approximately \$65 million in revenue each year. To increase revenues, the budget proposes adding 11.7 work years and \$157,381 for the personal income tax audit program; 4.9 work years and \$79,323 for the field audit program; and 0.4 work year for the protest appeals activity.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Mathematical Verification:						
Returns verified .....				7,130,276	7,344,000	7,564,000
Error transcripts .....				1,827,372	1,942,000	1,968,000
Tax changes .....				973,732	1,035,000	1,049,000
Amount of tax change .....				\$21,625,374	\$23,000,000	\$23,000,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$13.43	\$12.74	\$11.90
Personal Income Tax and Fiduciary Audit:						
Returns audited .....				1,062,362	1,000,000	1,050,000
Tax changes .....				96,622	91,000	95,000
Amount of tax change .....				\$9,114,767	\$8,600,000	\$9,000,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$4.66	\$3.88	\$3.80
Federal Audit Reports:						
Revenue agent reports received .....				168,906	250,000	252,000
Tax changes .....				107,181	159,000	160,000
Amount of tax change .....				\$19,880,930	\$23,000,000	\$24,000,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$19.64	\$20.32	\$19.17
Field Audits:						
Returns audited .....				24,755	25,000	27,000
Tax changes .....				4,058	5,000	5,400
Amount of tax change .....				\$10,294,445	\$10,000,000	\$10,500,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$4.79	\$4.24	\$4.17
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Mathematical verification .....	113.9	114.1	114.3	\$1,610,521	\$1,805,821	\$1,933,367
Personal income tax and fiduciary audits .....	132.3	134	140	1,957,577	2,215,503	2,370,100
Federal audit reports .....	69.1	69.2	75.2	1,012,182	1,131,897	1,251,844
Field audits .....	106	106.3	111.3	2,150,836	2,381,076	2,516,782
Administration—distributed .....	(27.4)	(28)	(28)	(505,141)	(558,113)	(575,703)
Totals .....	421.3	423.6	440.8	\$6,731,116	\$7,534,297	\$8,072,093

## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

## c. Filing Enforcement Activities

The filing enforcement programs are designed to identify and secure returns from all persons subject to the Personal Income Tax Law filing requirements. Information from various sources is used to identify the nonfiler. Field audits are performed to determine proper residency and special investigations are made when it appears that there has been fraud or other criminal violations of the Personal Income Tax Law. These programs will produce additional revenue of approximately \$23 million. 2 work years and \$34,800 are proposed for the investigation of multi-refund schemes.

## Output

Filing Enforcement:		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78			
Letters mailed.....		130,000	134,000	138,000			
Tax changes .....		97,766	101,000	104,000			
Amount of tax changes .....		\$19,503,002	\$20,000,000	\$20,600,000			
Tax change per dollar cost .....		\$24.83	\$23.18	\$21.99			
Residency Determination:							
Cases examined <sup>1</sup> .....		213	219	226			
Tax changes .....		128	132	136			
Amount of tax change.....		\$455,262	\$469,000	\$483,000			
Tax change per dollar cost .....		\$20.66	\$19.42	\$19.36			
Investigations:							
Investigations .....		87	90	112			
Prosecutions .....		5	5	6			
Amount of tax change.....		\$1,105,288	\$1,100,000	\$1,200,000			
Tax change per dollar cost .....		\$2.98	\$2.71	\$2.66			
Input		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Filing enforcement.....	40.7	40.8	41	\$785,549	\$862,893	\$936,843	
Residency determination <sup>1</sup> .....	1.1	1.1	1.1	22,032	24,148	24,947	
Investigations .....	15.1	15.1	17.1	371,331	406,352	451,440	
Administration—distributed .....	(13.8)	(14.1)	(16.1)	(355,002)	(392,230)	(439,408)	
Totals .....	56.9	57	59.2	\$1,178,912	\$1,293,393	\$1,413,230	

<sup>1</sup> Nonresident audits were removed and applied to field audits element.

## d. Collections

The collection policy of the Franchise Tax Board is to pursue a reasonable course of action which will protect the revenue base of the State of California, encourage maximum self-compliance of our income tax laws and accomplish this in a manner which will extend to each taxpayer due process of law, equitable treatment and consideration for the individual's dignity.

In 1977-78, a 0.2 work year decrease and a \$26,323 cost increase are proposed as the net result of a reduction in clerical and an increase in professional personnel.

## Output

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Available for collections .....				\$268,529,608	\$277,000,000	\$285,000,000
Closed .....				\$144,627,267	\$149,000,000	\$153,000,000
Collected .....				\$86,705,469	\$89,000,000	\$92,000,000
Collections per dollar of cost .....				\$14.01	\$12.92	\$12.57
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Collections .....	345.9	348.6	349.2	\$6,186,995	\$6,891,000	\$7,317,703
Administration—distributed .....	(22.4)	(22.9)	(22.9)	(414,729)	(458,220)	(472,661)
Totals .....	345.9	348.6	349.2	\$6,186,995	\$6,891,000	\$7,317,703

## II. BANK AND CORPORATION TAX

## Program Objectives and Descriptions

To administer the Bank and Corporation Tax Law in a manner to assure equity, to encourage accurate self-assessments, to maximize the state's revenue potential and to protect the tax base, all within the framework of the laws and available resources.

The Bank and Corporation Tax Law provides the third largest source of General Fund revenue to the state. It imposes a franchise tax on businesses in California. An estimated 250,000 banks and corporations are subject to taxes in 1976/77, increasing to an estimated 255,000 in the 1977/78 fiscal year. Self-assessed taxes of about \$1.4 billion are anticipated in each fiscal year. Audit, filing enforcement, and collection activities are conducted to enforce the provisions of the law and will generate additional revenue of approximately \$109 million annually.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 23001-26481; Government Code Sections 15700-15702.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	609.9	618.1	618.1	\$11,661,298	\$13,053,701	\$13,453,715
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	17.1	—	—	312,387
Totals, Bank and Corporation Tax (General Fund) .....	609.9	618.1	635.2	\$11,661,298	\$13,053,701	\$13,766,102



## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

## Program Elements

a. Self-assessment and prepayment .....	159.4	160.1	161.7	\$2,605,474	\$2,921,939	\$3,035,838
b. Audit activities .....	305.2	311.8	324.4	6,524,073	7,319,692	7,766,273
c. Exempt corporations.....	32.5	32.6	32.6	576,335	636,295	657,352
d. Filing enforcement .....	7.5	7.6	7.6	138,003	152,110	157,232
e. Collections .....	105.3	106	108.9	1,817,413	2,023,665	2,149,407
f. Administration—distributed.....	(51.9)	(53)	(53)	(932,150)	(1,029,902)	(1,062,359)

## a. Self-Assessment and Prepayment

The board designs, prepares, and distributes corporation estimate and return forms and performs publicity and advisory services which are aimed toward a high level of timely filing and accurate assessment by corporate taxpayers. The board receives, processes and accounts for about 320,000 tax estimates and 255,000 tax returns and associated remittances. In cases of returns not accompanied by full payment, accounts receivable are established and billings are made to collect the total tax due. Returns are classified into various categories and filed for reference, checking, compliance, and audit activities. *For the budget year, a 0.8 work year and \$11,840 are proposed to increase revenues from corporation audits and a 0.8 work year with no increase in cost is proposed for document processing workload.*

## Output

Legislation and Development:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Bills analyzed .....	70	75	75
Regulations and special industry formulas written .....	5	10	10
Returns sampled by Research and Statistics.....	177,987	178,000	178,000
Return Forms and Instructions:			
Form instruction sets printed and distributed .....	1,410,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Miscellaneous forms.....	2,225,000	2,300,000	2,500,000
Return Processing:			
Returns received .....	247,251	250,000	255,000
Estimate Processing:			
Documents received .....	277,134	310,000	320,000
Taxpayer Assistance:			
Telephone calls .....	49,771	51,000	52,000
Counter contacts .....	14,782	15,000	15,000
Letters received.....	29,958	31,000	32,000
Claims:			
Claims processed .....	5,882	6,000	6,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legislation and development .....	8.9	9	9	\$216,260	\$234,859	\$242,679
Return forms and instructions .....	1.7	1.7	1.7	182,849	213,600	223,151
Return processing .....	74.9	75.4	75.7	1,062,034	1,194,658	1,239,307
Estimate processing .....	17.8	17.9	18.4	220,046	253,769	259,908
Taxpayer assistance .....	29.7	29.7	30.1	467,675	520,247	543,370
Claims .....	26.4	26.4	26.8	456,610	504,806	527,423
Administration—distributed .....	(22.2)	(22.7)	(22.7)	(381,582)	(421,597)	(434,884)
Totals .....	159.4	160.1	161.7	\$2,605,474	\$2,921,939	\$3,035,838

## b. Audit Activities

The audit programs are designed to assure equity for the taxpayer and to maximize the state's revenue potential within the provisions of the Bank and Corporation Tax Law. Mathematical verification of the returns, various desk audit programs and field audit programs generate additional revenue in excess of \$87 million annually.

The field audit programs are administered by two Eastern Offices (New York City and Chicago) and seventeen California district offices.

*To maximize state revenues, an increase of 1.2 work years and \$17,760 is proposed for corporation audits; 0.6 work year and \$12,060 for protest and appeals activity; and 4.9 work years and \$79,073 for in-state field audits. 5.9 work years and \$127,400 are added to complete a 3 year plan to add 15 audit positions to the out-of-state field audit program.*

## Output

Mathematical Verification:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Returns verified .....	247,251	250,000	255,000
Error transcripts.....	43,723	44,000	45,000
Tax changes .....	101,783	104,000	106,000
Amount of tax change.....	\$7,050,142	\$7,200,000	\$7,300,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....	\$25.83	\$23.47	\$23.03
Federal Audit Reports:			
Revenue agent reports received .....	11,752	13,000	14,000
Tax changes .....	8,031	8,900	9,600
Amount of tax change.....	\$19,081,131	\$21,100,000	\$22,800,000
Tax change per dollar of cost.....	\$85.35	\$85.21	\$87.11
Nonapportioning Corporation Audits—Aerojet:			
Returns audited .....	118,440	121,000	126,000
Tax changes .....	4,200	4,300	4,500
Amount of tax change.....	\$2,273,393	\$4,000,000	\$4,100,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....	\$3.35	\$5.29	\$5.20

## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Nonapportioning Corporation Audits—Field:</b>						
Returns audited .....				7,149	7,300	8,000
Tax changes .....				1,272	1,300	1,400
Amount of tax change.....				\$17,122,942	\$5,000,000	\$5,400,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$15.67	\$4.15	\$4.21
<b>Apportioning Corporation Audit—Aerojet:</b>						
Returns audited .....				17,731	18,000	19,000
Tax changes .....				1,742	1,800	1,900
Amount of tax change.....				\$5,104,877	\$5,000,000	\$5,200,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$15.10	\$13.49	\$13.37
<b>Apportioning Corporation Field Audits—In-State:</b>						
Returns audited .....				4,546	4,600	4,700
Tax changes .....				2,863	2,900	3,000
Amount of tax change.....				\$12,542,766	\$15,000,000	\$15,250,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$9.17	\$9.99	\$9.70
<b>Apportioning Corporation Field Audits—Out-of-State:</b>						
Returns audited .....				5,273	5,400	5,600
Tax changes .....				3,962	4,000	4,200
Amount of tax change.....				\$33,098,160	\$47,000,000	\$49,000,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$12.99	\$16.03	\$15.53
<b>Input</b>						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Mathematical verification .....	19.9	19.9	19.9	\$272,992	\$306,772	\$316,953
Federal audit reports.....	13.3	13.3	13.7	223,568	247,616	261,745
Nonapportioning corporation audits—Aerojet .....	43.2	43.3	43.8	679,601	756,166	789,111
Nonapportioning corporation audits—field .....	50.5	50.6	53.6	1,092,709	1,204,737	1,281,938
Apportioning corporation audits—Aerojet.....	17	17	17.4	338,043	370,653	388,864
<b>Apportioning corporation audits—field:</b>						
In-state .....	58	58.1	60.2	1,368,543	1,501,306	1,572,029
Out-of-state.....	103.3	109.6	115.8	2,548,617	2,932,442	3,155,633
Administration—distributed .....	(19.8)	(20.2)	(20.2)	(365,776)	(404,134)	(416,870)
Totals .....	305.2	311.8	324.4	\$6,524,073	\$7,319,692	\$7,766,273

## c. Exempt Corporations

Approximately 5,400 applications for exemption are received and processed annually to determine whether the exemption should be granted or denied. The majority of applications require correspondence to make a proper determination. About 13,000 exempt corporations are audited annually to make sure that they are not engaging in activities that may jeopardize their exempt status. In most of these audits, correspondence is required.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78			
Applications .....	5,189	5,300	5,400			
Letters .....	7,100	7,300	7,400			
Returns audited .....	12,671	13,000	13,000			
Tax changes (includes penalty assessments) .....	9,576	9,800	10,000			
Amount of tax change .....	\$248,521	\$253,000	\$258,000			
Tax change per dollar cost <sup>1</sup> .....	\$0.43	\$0.40	\$0.39			
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Exempts .....	32.5	32.6	32.6	\$576,335	\$636,295	\$657,352
Administration—distributed .....	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)	(38,980)	(43,068)	(44,425)
Totals .....	32.5	32.6	32.6	\$576,335	\$636,295	\$657,352

<sup>1</sup> Program is not intended to be revenue producing, but is a check to see that exempt corporations are entitled to that status.

## d. Filing Enforcement

This element represents a new dimension in the corporation collection program—an expansion of the collections effort to capture taxes due from corporations operating under suspension by the Franchise Tax Board. Additional revenue of about \$3 million annually will be generated by this program.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Revivors.....				7,206	8,850	4,400 <sup>1</sup>
Tax changes .....				5,163	6,300	3,200
Amount of tax change.....				\$2,622,556	\$3,200,000	\$1,600,000
Tax change per dollar cost .....				\$19.00	\$21.04	\$10.18
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Filing enforcement.....	7.5	7.6	7.6	\$138,003	\$152,110	\$157,232
Administration—distributed.....	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(8,969)	(9,910)	(10,222)
Totals .....	7.5	7.6	7.6	\$138,003	\$152,110	\$157,232

<sup>1</sup> Implementation of the new collection program requires the collection effort prior to suspension which will significantly reduce the number of corporations which are suspended and subsequently revived.

## e. Collections

The goal of this element is to pursue a reasonable course of action which will protect the revenue base of the State of California and encourage maximum self-compliance of the corporation tax laws. About \$30 million will be collected annually.

During 1977-78, 0.3 positions are added for document processing workload and 2.5 positions and \$32,484 are added to implement the penalty assessment provisions of AB 376.



## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
<b>Output</b>							
Available for collection .....		\$77,780,815 <sup>1</sup>		\$58,000,000		\$58,000,000	
Closed .....		\$53,226,851 <sup>1</sup>		\$36,000,000		\$36,000,000	
Collected .....		\$44,361,482 <sup>1</sup>		\$30,000,000		\$30,000,000	
Collections per dollar of cost .....		\$23.05 <sup>1</sup>		\$14.82		\$14.17	
<b>Input</b>		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Collections .....	105.3	106	108.9		\$1,817,413	\$2,023,665	\$2,149,407
Administration—distributed .....	(7.3)	(7.5)	(7.5)		(136,843)	(151,193)	(155,958)
Totals .....	105.3	106	108.9		\$1,817,413	\$2,023,665	\$2,149,407

<sup>1</sup> 1975/76 collections of old accounts unusually high due to doubling of interest rate effective January 1, 1976.

## III. SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE LAW

## Program Objectives and Description

To administer the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law in such a manner as to assure proper payment of assistance claims as authorized in Sections 19501 through 19540 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The principal program activity is the receiving, processing, perfecting and validating of claims for property tax assistance. The law requires the submission of tax assistance claims after May 15 each year and before August 31. The major portion of program activity is performed between May and October of each year. In addition, the law requires that assistance be granted to claimants filing incomplete claims. This results in substantial correspondence or contacts with the claimants to obtain the missing data.

As a result of AB 2972 36.3 positions and \$495,200 are added in 1976-77. (Proposed source of funding for this amount is by allocation by the Emergency Fund.) An additional 21.6 positions and \$212,500 are proposed for 1977-78 for this purpose. 0.5 work year with no increase in cost is also added for other document processing workload.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-15702; Revenue and Taxation Cost Sections 19501-19540.

		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Program Requirements</b>							
Continuing program costs.....	114.4	113.3	113.3		\$1,808,945	\$2,010,511	\$2,079,630
Workload adjustments.....	-	36.3	58.5		-	495,200	728,860
Totals, Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law (General Fund) .....	114.4	149.6	171.8		\$1,808,945	\$2,505,711	\$2,808,490
<b>Output</b>							
Claims received.....					316,657	399,000	548,000
Claims processed:							
Allowed in full .....					297,764	368,000	506,000
Partially allowed .....					8,985	12,000	17,000
Denied in full .....					10,004	19,000	25,000
Claims Assistance:							
Telephone Calls .....					218,158	275,000	378,000
Counter Contacts .....					126,644	160,000	219,000
Letters Received .....					89,952	113,000	155,000
<b>Input</b>		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Senior citizens property tax assistance .....	114.4	149.6	171.8		\$1,808,945	\$2,505,711	\$2,808,490
Administrations—distributed .....	(8.5)	(14.2)	(14.2)		(161,889)	(195,191)	(200,828)
Totals .....	114.4	149.6	171.8		\$1,808,945	\$2,505,711	\$2,808,490

## IV. CONTRACT WORK

## Program Objectives and Description

To service all contracts entered into with other entities. The availability of sophisticated EDP equipment and skilled personnel is enabling the board to meet the growing demand for services. All contractual costs relating to these services are entirely reimbursable to the department. In addition, the increased work reduces the hourly charges for the computer time in all of the department's programs.

		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Program Requirements</b>							
Continuing program costs.....	41.1	41.1	41.2		\$725,699	\$811,895	\$862,812
Reimbursements .....					755,772	1,042,786	924,167
General Fund .....					-30,073	-230,891	-61,355
<b>Output</b>							
Contracts .....					26	16	16
<b>Input</b>							
Contract Work .....	41.1	41.1	41.2		\$725,699	\$811,895	\$862,812
Administration—distributed .....	(3.2)	(3.3)	(3.3)		(61,595)	(68,054)	(70,199)
Totals .....	41.1	41.1	41.2		\$725,699	\$811,895	\$862,812

## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

## V. POLITICAL REFORM AUDIT

## Program Objectives and Description

To conduct the audits and field investigations required by Sections 90000 through 90006 of the Government Code in an unbiased objective manner and to report, in detail, the results to the Fair Political Practices Commission.

The Political Reform Act of 1974 requires the staff to make audits and field investigations of campaign statements and lobbyist reports filed with the Secretary of State. The board is *not* required to audit campaign statements for federal or local offices or statements by candidates for Controller and members of the Board of Equalization.

The board must also audit statements filed by: committees supporting or opposing the above candidates; committees supporting or opposing statewide measures; and any state or county central committee or independent committee which spends \$10,000 or more.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 90000-90006.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	125.9	113.5	113.5	\$2,531,568	\$2,469,710	\$2,495,180
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	10,580
Total, Political Reform Audit .....	125.9	113.5	113.5	\$2,531,568	\$2,469,710	\$2,505,760
General Fund .....				2,531,568	2,469,710	—
Amount payable from Political Reform Act .....				—	—	2,505,760

## Output

Candidates audited.....	45	264	128
Committees audited .....	109	1,049	1,240
Lobbyists audited .....	730	604	604
Statewide measures.....	—	79	—

## Input

Political reform audits.....	125.9	113.5	113.5	\$2,531,568	\$2,469,710	\$2,505,760
Administration—distributed .....	(9.2)	(9.4)	(9.4)	(172,040)	(190,081)	(196,072)
Totals .....	125.9	113.5	113.5	\$2,531,568	\$2,469,710	\$2,505,760

## VI. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

## Program Objectives and Description

Section 2231 of the Revenue and Taxation Code requires the state to pay local governmental units the cost of any new program or increased level of service of a program mandated by legislation enacted after January 1, 1973. The board has one legislative mandated program which required local agencies to report owners of substandard rental dwellings to the Franchise Tax Board if violations have not been corrected within the allowed time. The board will disallow certain expenses derived from rental of defined substandard housing, for purposes of determining the liability pursuant to the Personal Income Tax Law and the Bank and Corporation Tax Law.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$12,758	\$45,200	\$48,000

## VII. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

To provide that the Personal Income Tax Law, the Bank and Corporation Tax Law, the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law and the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Chapter 10), including recent statutory changes to these laws, are administered in an equitable and effective manner.

Management and staff services provide overall planning and administrative support to the programs in the form of executive management, fiscal and personnel administration, statistical research and reporting, program planning (management and technical analysis, training assistance, budget and cost information), supply and maintenance services, and investigations.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	203.8 <sup>1</sup>	212.3	212.3	\$3,789,343	\$4,186,719	\$4,318,665
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.5	5.5	—	16,325	102,392
Totals, Administration .....	203.8	213.8	217.8	\$3,789,343	\$4,203,044	\$4,421,057
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Personal income tax .....	—131	—133.9	—137.9	—\$2,461,669	—\$2,719,816	—\$2,891,599
II. Bank and corporation tax.....	—51.9	—53	—53	—932,150	—1,029,902	—1,062,359
III. Senior citizens property tax assistance .....	—8.5	—14.2	—14.2	—161,889	—195,191	—200,828
IV. Contract work.....	—3.2	—3.3	—3.3	—61,595	—68,054	—70,199
V. Political reform audit .....	—9.2	—9.4	—9.4	—172,040	—190,081	—196,072
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—203.8	—213.8	—217.8	—\$3,789,343	—\$4,203,044	—\$4,421,057
Net Totals, Administration.....	—	—	—	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Total shown is Schedule 7A plus loaned time to Administration.



FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	2,508.3	2,550.8	2,550.8	\$28,218,092	\$31,710,460	\$32,459,915
Merit salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	(1,083,519)	(749,455)
Proposed new positions .....	—	36.3	120.6	—	296,799	970,773
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,508.3	2,587.1	2,671.4	\$28,218,092	\$32,007,259	\$33,430,688
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-42.1	-43	—	-721,651	-936,596
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,508.3	2,545	2,628.4	\$28,218,092	\$31,285,608	\$32,494,092
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	5,130,937	6,501,463	7,204,069
Totals, Personal Services .....	2,508.3	2,545	2,628.4	\$33,349,029	\$37,787,071	\$39,698,161

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

Communications .....	\$710,421	\$830,000	\$896,000
Contractual services—employer withholding .....	6,672,053	7,372,165	8,296,865
Contractual services—other .....	83,299	185,100	161,500
EDP equipment rental .....	2,155,289	2,317,687	3,008,507
Employee development .....	134,928	142,808	148,400
Employee relocation .....	109,598	120,000	125,000
Equipment—additional .....	217,228	48,004	92,420
Equipment maintenance .....	48,297	81,100	72,700
Equipment—planned replacement .....	27,084	33,920	35,300
Equipment rental .....	243,852	172,150	189,300
Facilities expense .....	1,642,591	2,042,000	2,140,000
Facilities maintenance .....	45,798	63,400	102,689
General expense .....	652,734	705,383	747,773
General Services direct charges .....	134,090	167,200	192,400
Minor equipment—additional .....	135,904	69,724	81,642
Minor equipment—planned replacement .....	85,000	88,000	93,000
Multistate Tax Commission dues .....	13,265	38,214	40,000
Postage .....	1,423,904	1,721,115	1,782,815
Printing .....	1,971,404	1,834,871	1,861,911
Security .....	74,371	99,100	117,400
Travel—in-state .....	443,874	612,500	649,230
Travel—out-of-state .....	213,902	256,527	276,100
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$17,238,886	\$19,000,968	\$21,110,952
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....	199,699	150,200	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$50,787,614	\$56,938,239	\$60,809,113
Reimbursements .....	-755,772	-1,042,786	-924,167
Amount payable from Political Reform Act .....	—	—	-2,505,760
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund) .....	\$50,031,842	\$55,895,453	\$57,379,186

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$46,149,405	\$49,251,905	\$57,379,186
Budget Act appropriation (Political Reform Audit) .....	—	2,304,829	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,613,000	2,740,494	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,807,000	608,184	—
Allocation for price increases .....	—	494,841	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	—	495,200	—
Totals Available .....	\$50,569,405	\$55,895,453	\$57,379,186
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-537,563	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$50,031,842	\$55,895,453	\$57,379,186

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Legislative Mandates

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Reimbursements of mandated costs (substandard housing) .....	\$12,758	\$45,200	\$48,000

## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$124,000	\$45,200	\$48,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974 .....	42,746	-	-
Total Available .....	\$166,746	\$45,200	\$48,000
Unexpended Balance, estimated savings .....	- 153,988	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$12,758	\$45,200	\$48,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$50,044,600	\$55,940,653	\$57,427,186

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$165,753	\$150,000	\$150,000

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized Positions .....	2,508.3	2,550.8	2,550.8	\$28,218,092	\$31,710,460	\$32,459,915
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration Division:				Salary Range		
Administrator I (limited term through			1	1,589-2,009	-	20,928
June 30, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	19,068
Research mgr .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	19,068
Income tax agent .....	-	-	1	753-900	-	9,036
Mach op I .....	-	-	1	659-900	-	8,088
Steno, range A .....	-	-	1	-	-	3,724
Temporary help .....	-	1.5	0.5	-	12,760	-
Data Processing Division:						
Assoc system software specialist .....	-	-	2	1,447-1,744	-	34,728
Temporary help .....	-	0.1	0.1	-	1,736	1,736
Compliance Division:						
Tax auditor II, range B .....	-	-	6	1,216-1,515	-	90,720
Tax auditor I/II .....	-	-	15	963-1,515	-	177,300
Tax rep trainee .....	-	-	2	861-940	-	21,132
Power keyboard typewriter op .....	-	-	2	736-880	-	17,664
Clerk I/II .....	-	-	7	592-804	-	50,820
Temporary help .....	-	21.5	22.7	-	177,582	189,030
Legal Division:						
Legal counsel, range A .....	-	-	2	1,350-1,705	-	32,400
Operations Division:						
Clerk I/II .....	-	-	7	592-804	-	51,144
Temporary help .....	-	13.2	49.3	-	104,721	224,187
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	36.3	120.6	-	\$296,799	\$970,773
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2,508.3	2,587.1	2,671.4	\$28,218,092	\$32,007,259	\$33,430,688

## FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
-------------------	----------------------	---------------------

## MINOR PROJECTS

Aerojet center .....	-	-	\$147,400
District offices .....	-	-	(93,900)
	-	-	(53,500)

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$147,400
---	---	---	-----------



## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

The objectives of the Department of General Services are to: a. Meet the varied responsibilities for management review, control and support assigned to it by the Governor and by statute; b. Provide supportive services to operating departments with greater efficiency and economy than they can individually provide for themselves; c. Increase effectiveness and economy in the administration of State Government by establishing and improving statewide standards and guidelines and by innovating and implementing constructive changes in governmental policies and procedures.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Property management services.....	\$54,410,966	\$61,335,729	\$64,183,443
II. Statewide support services.....	91,568,319	112,501,596	117,696,759
III. Administration.....	2,137,933	2,657,071	2,736,817
IV. Emergency telephone number—local assistance.....	—	568,131	1,040,260
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$148,117,218</b>	<b>\$177,062,527</b>	<b>\$185,657,279</b>
Reimbursements.....	-276,818	-139,376	—
Distribution of Intrafund Services.....	-19,143,659	(19,143,659)	(19,143,659)
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$128,696,741</b>	<b>\$176,923,151</b>	<b>\$185,657,279</b>
General Fund.....	4,566,247	6,877,693	6,342,035
Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund.....	—	—	694,675
Property Acquisition Law Monies, General Fund.....	1,406,376	1,456,000	1,498,000
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Monies, General Fund.....	632,518	725,371	770,319
Handicapped Compliance Review Account, General Fund.....	169,830	145,000	155,000
Architecture Public Building Fund.....	2,077,702	2,238,411	2,297,410
Architecture Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	7,091,954	9,310,703	9,568,394
Service Revolving Fund—other <sup>e</sup> .....	88,260,137	125,266,909	131,836,305
Service Revolving Fund—printing <sup>e</sup> .....	23,141,180	29,589,593	31,465,929
State School Building Aid Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	1,091,438	1,125,403	811,769
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	48,267	88,068	117,443
Federal funds.....	211,092	100,000	100,000
Personnel years.....	4,047.4	4,164.6	4,164.2

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I-a	Procuring Art for State Buildings.....	—	\$700,000
I-b	Workload Reduction, Capitol Complex and Governor's Residence.....	-9	-151,016
II-f	Workload Reduction, State School Building Aid Program.....	-9.4	-258,293
II-h	Increased Workload for Office Machine Repair.....	7	114,815
II-l	Workload Reduction, VideoComp Input by Legislative Counsel.....	-9	-158,149
II-m	Increased Workload for Small Business Procurements and Contracts.....	3	97,088
IV	Local Assistance for Emergency Telephone Number.....	—	1,040,260
—	Capital Outlay—State Building Program.....	—	91,706,700

### I. PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

#### Program Objectives and Description

With a multimillion dollar investment in facilities for State offices and employees, centralized responsibilities for planning, acquisition, design, construction, maintenance and operation are needed to avoid duplication of effort and uncontrolled investment in office space. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Providing adequate space for State operations at a cost below that which each agency could provide for itself; (b) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings and hospitals through design and construction supervision; (c) Insuring that facilities constructed with State funds are accessible to the physically handicapped; (d) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (e) Providing impartial hearings for the general public and construction industry in their interactions with State agencies; (f) Acquiring, managing and disposing of real property (except leases) for State agencies, and providing public service facilities with economy of operations and uniform practices for protecting the public's interests and insuring equitable treatment of private property owners; (g) Preserving the State's capital investments in buildings, grounds, and equipment through an efficient and effective centralized maintenance and operation program.

#### Authority

- Architectural consulting and construction: Government Code Sections 4454, 14250-14404, 14600, 14650, 14651, 14679-14682, 14950-14961, 15800; Education Code Sections 15002.1, 15451-15465, Health and Safety Code Sections 15000-15023.
- Buildings and grounds: Government Code Sections 14600, 14685-14687, 14700.
- Long-range facilities planning: Government Code Sections 14678, 15800, 15862.
- Real estate services: Government Code Sections 11005, 11011, 14654, 14660-14670, 14820, 14821, 15800, 15850, 15862, 15863.
- Space management: Government Code Sections 14678, 15800, 15817, 15862.
- Building standards: Government Code Section 15800; Health and Safety Code Sections 18901-18915.
- Rented buildings: Government Code Sections 14660, 14670, 15850, 15862.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	1,653	1,709.5	1,709.5	\$54,410,966	\$61,453,314	\$63,762,346
Workload adjustments.....	—	-0.5	-0.7	—	-117,585	421,097
<b>Totals, Property Management Services</b> .....	<b>1,653</b>	<b>1,709</b>	<b>1,708.8</b>	<b>\$54,410,966</b>	<b>\$61,335,729</b>	<b>\$64,183,443</b>
General Fund.....	—	—	—	4,184,290	4,591,810	5,165,374
Architecture Revolving Fund.....	—	—	—	7,091,954	9,310,703	9,568,394
Architecture Public Building Fund.....	—	—	—	2,077,702	2,238,411	2,297,410
Service Revolving Fund.....	—	—	—	26,970,978	45,055,429	47,152,265
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	275,831	139,376	—
Distribution of Intrafund Services.....	—	—	—	13,810,211	(13,810,211)	(13,810,211)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Program Elements

a. Architectural consulting and construction..	308.4	346.7	343.7	\$10,396,210	\$13,302,726	\$14,330,929
b. Buildings and grounds .....	1,195.2	1,213.4	1,211.9	20,289,057	24,069,386	24,905,358
c. Long range facilities planning .....	11	10.4	10.7	300,485	325,065	313,728
d. Real estate services .....	69	71.5	68.5	2,235,552	2,375,116	2,219,722
e. Space management .....	69.4	67	74	1,909,469	1,966,398	2,208,893
f. Building Standards Commission .....	—	—	—	46,410	60,014	63,615
g. Building rental account .....	—	—	—	17,386,294	17,399,022	18,427,248
h. Minor capital outlay .....	—	—	—	248,640	152,145	—
i. Property Acquisition Act .....	—	—	—	1,406,376	1,456,000	1,498,000
j. Physically handicapped plan checking .....	—	—	—	169,830	145,000	155,000
k. State Historical Advisory Board .....	—	—	—	22,643	84,857	60,950

## a. Architectural Consulting and Construction Services

Architectural and Engineering Services are in support of the State Building Construction Program. Related services include advertising and administration of contracts, and supervision and inspection of construction projects. It also involves review of plans and specifications on all projects which utilize State funds to determine compliance with the Physically Handicapped Law and review of plans developed by local school districts for public school construction to assure compliance with the Field Act for safety of school children. Similar services are provided for hospital construction through contract with the Department of Health. Also included is field inspection to ensure compliance with the plans and specifications.

The Office of the State Architect will continue to use new concepts in the design of State office buildings. These concepts must be responsive to at least five concerns: human, environmental, cost, social and community.

To be humanly responsive, facilities will be smaller scale, less institutional, using softer and warmer materials and integrated with usable and inviting open spaces.

To be environmentally responsive, architects must recognize that the era of cheap energy is over and use common sense designs for local conditions and climate which would minimize the need for energy intensive, polluting systems. For example, designs should use recessed shaped and operable windows, sheltered arcades and breezeways, shaped courtyards and extensive landscaping.

To be cost responsive, careful architectural design can realize up to 80 percent reduction in energy operating costs by using less monolithic materials and avoiding glass and steel towers.

To be socially responsive, smaller increments of construction means more adaptability to future uses, greater participation by smaller contractors through unit bidding, and more State encouragement of affirmative action in the building process.

To be community responsive, State offices in downtown locations would intermix State and private uses in single buildings and promote diversity of use through time.

Design can be kept direct, personal, and small scale so it is responsive to change and correction, because now, both humanity and nature have become victims of institutionalized bigness. Many systems are best designed around the most coherent, smallest, and most independent components possible.

Applying these concerns, the design of State office buildings and facilities will reflect an emergence of an adaptive, small-scale technology, methods and equipment that are: (1) cheap enough to be accessible to nearly everyone, (2) simple enough to be easily maintained and repaired, (3) suitable for small-scale application, (4) compatible with individual needs for creativity, and (5) self educative in environmental awareness.

Three positions are added in the current year to handle increased workload in the Contract Architect Program.

Twelve positions are transferred from the Structural Safety Program to the Architecture and Engineering Services Program in the current and budget years to meet increases in the basic architectural and consulting services workload.

Six positions are added in the current and budget years to provide program planning throughout the state.

Pursuant to enactment of Chapter 513, Statutes of 1976, the Office of the State Architect with assistance from the Arts Council will be responsible for procuring art for state buildings. Seven hundred thousand dollars is budgeted in 1977-78 to administer this program and purchase or lease works of art. An initial plan will be submitted to the Legislature outlining the first year program with an annual report being submitted thereafter.

## Output

1. Architectural and Engineering Services:			
Basic architectural and consulting services:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Construction value of projects .....	\$29,156,077	\$37,036,160	\$40,369,414
Nonbasic architectural and consulting services:			
Construction value of projects .....	\$64,936,965	\$70,131,922	\$76,443,795
Consulting services hours .....	26,288	26,000	26,000
Contract architect program:			
Construction value of projects .....	\$38,822,400	\$85,639,361	\$46,362,060
Basic construction services:			
Construction value of projects .....	\$73,288,656	\$82,000,000	\$95,000,000
Nonbasic construction services:			
Construction value of projects .....	\$56,114,486	\$45,000,000	\$31,500,000
Special services:			
Special service hours .....	10,449	10,812	10,647
2. Structural Safety Section:			
Review of public school building design and construction:			
Construction value of projects .....	\$457,500,000	\$550,000,000	\$605,000,000
Review of hospital building design and construction:			
Construction value of projects .....	\$201,500,000	\$302,500,000	\$332,750,000

## Input

1. Architectural and Engineering Services:			
Expenditures .....	\$7,452,009	\$9,825,029	\$10,761,195
Personnel years .....	215.8	236.7	233.7
2. Structural Safety Section:			
Expenditures .....	\$2,944,201	\$3,477,697	\$3,569,734
Personnel years .....	92.6	110	110



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

b. Buildings and Grounds

The Buildings and Grounds Division maintains and operates State office buildings, grounds, and surplus property. The division also coordinates and inspects building alterations, utilizing private contractors.

Output

1. Building Maintenance and Operation:			
Full service buildings:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Building rentable square foot .....	3,035,178	3,428,910	3,428,910
Full service grounds:			
Grounds square foot .....	764,411	809,182	809,182
General Fund appropriated services:			
Direct service hours .....	179,176	177,375	175,268
Partial service buildings:			
Direct service hours .....	1,010,420	973,809	962,216

Cost

Full service buildings:			
Total cost .....	\$9,339,515	\$11,861,174	\$13,348,722
Building cost per rentable square foot .....	\$3.08	\$3.46	\$3.89
Full service grounds:			
Total cost .....	\$198,939	\$218,332	\$241,257
Ground cost per square foot .....	\$0.26	\$0.27	\$0.30
General Fund appropriated services:			
Hourly charges .....	\$1,509,936	\$1,656,927	\$1,837,383
Cost/direct service hour .....	\$8.43	\$9.34	\$10.48
Actual cost of supplies .....	\$461,865	\$588,002	\$669,871
Partial service buildings:			
Hourly charges .....	\$8,488,624	\$9,125,690	\$10,010,628
Cost/direct service hour .....	\$8.40	\$9.37	\$10.43
Actual cost of supplies .....	\$928,870	\$1,127,630	\$1,195,288
Alteration services .....	\$31,391	\$187,200	\$198,432

Input

Expenditures .....	\$20,289,057	\$24,069,386	\$24,905,358
Personnel years .....	1,195.2	1,213.4	1,211.9

c. Long Range Facilities Planning

The Long Range Facilities Planning Office formulates and maintains the development of office facilities in both major (over 100,000 population) and minor metropolitan areas within the state. In so doing it is necessary for this office to develop data and information which enables it to forecast future agency space requirements in these same areas. In response to these plans this office then initiates through the Department of General Services the first steps which lead to the construction, financing and/or purchasing of a facility. This is accomplished through the capital outlay and legislative processes.

An increasingly important function of this office is to perform environmental studies on behalf of the Department. The office also performs site feasibility and location studies, economic analyses and energy related studies.

Long Range Facilities Planning also is responsible for the review of space requests to ensure their compliance with long range plans in effect in a given area. Other responsibilities include the review and maintenance of the Capitol Area Plan, performance of parking studies, and development of the five-year Capital Outlay Program. In addition, many special projects and studies on related subjects are undertaken for the legislative and executive branches of government. This office provides staff to the Departmental Environmental Review Committee, provides environmental review services to all departments and performs environmental studies and reports as required by the California Environmental Quality Act.

Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Major metropolitan plans and revisions .....	6	8	8
Minor metropolitan plans and revisions .....	6	8	8
Parking studies .....	4	6	8
Environmental studies .....	27	42	50
Special studies .....	8	10	18
Location studies .....	4	8	10
Economic analyses .....	15	20	18

Input

Expenditures .....	\$300,485	\$325,065	\$313,728
Personnel years .....	11	10.4	10.7

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## d. Real Estate Services

The Real Estate Services Division performs three major real estate services for State Government: acquisition, property management and sales. The acquisition function consists of the following specific activities: site selection, appraisal, appraisal review, negotiation and relocation services. Site selection involves providing real estate expertise to agencies in helping select the best site available. Appraisal involves collecting and analyzing data required to estimate market value. Appraisal reviews are made to ensure that the State pays, and the property owner receives, fair market value. Negotiations are conducted with property owners on the basis of the approved appraised value. Relocation services are provided to owners and tenants to ensure they receive the advice and/or funds to relocate as provided under law. Property management involves the management of State-owned properties acquired but not yet occupied by the purchasing agency, and evaluating the leasing of State-owned property not under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services. Real estate sales is responsible for the disposal or transfer of State property no longer needed for State use.

Three positions are added in the current year to handle increased workload in the Relocation Assistance Unit.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Acquisition:			
Value parcels acquired.....	\$35,115,519	\$37,800,000	\$40,000,000
Number parcels acquired .....	248	280	280
Property Management:			
Gross income .....	\$1,604,670	\$1,600,000	\$1,650,000
Number of units .....	1,082	1,100	1,150
Real Estate Sales:			
Value parcels sold .....	\$2,649,700	\$6,600,000	\$6,000,000
Number of parcels sold .....	15	22	16

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$2,235,552	\$2,375,116	\$2,219,722
Personnel years .....	69	71.5	68.5

## e. Space Management

The Space Management Division provides centralized and economic statewide managerial services for assignment, coordination and management for all State-owned and leased non-institutional office and warehouse space.

Seven additional positions are proposed for the budget year to meet an increased workload.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Space managed (square feet) .....	33,535,191	34,000,000	34,500,000
Space planned (square feet) .....	1,978,176	2,400,000	2,700,000
Leased space (in dollar value) .....	\$34,449,675	\$36,500,000	\$38,000,000
Alterations (in dollar value) .....	\$1,541,936	\$2,200,000	\$1,850,000

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$1,909,469	\$1,966,398	\$2,208,893
Personnel years .....	69.4	67	74

## f. Building Standards Commission

The State Building Standards Commission reviews building regulations promulgated by various State agencies for conflict, overlap, duplication, nomenclature and arrangement. It also assures conformance to nationally accepted performance standards, publishes and maintains such regulations in Title 24 of the California Administrative Code and interprets such regulations upon request.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$46,410	\$60,014	\$63,615

## g. Building Rental Account

This element provides funds for the operating of buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services and for subleasing to State agencies. The standard rental rate for 1976-77 is 49 cents per square foot for office space and 13 cents per square foot for storage space. Included in this element are funds for amortizing loans of Public Building Construction Fund buildings, building insurance premiums, and building maintenance services.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$17,386,294	\$17,399,022	\$18,427,248

h. Minor Capital Outlay<sup>1</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Minor capital outlay expenditures .....	\$248,640	\$152,145	—

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning in 1977-78.



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

i. Property Acquisition Act

Government Code Sections 15850–15865 provide that the Department of General Services has jurisdiction over acquired property under the Property Acquisition Law and land declared surplus to the State's needs. It also provides that the proceeds from the sale and rentals of such properties shall be deposited in the General Fund for appropriation to the Department of General Services to provide maintenance and improvements to acquired property.

Input	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Expenditures .....	\$1,406,376	\$1,456,000	\$1,498,000

j. Physically Handicapped Plan Checking

All plans and specifications for any building or facility purchased by State funds are reviewed for the purpose of ensuring compliance with the American Standards Association Specifications A117.1–1961 minimum standards relating to the accessibility and functional use of such facilities by the physically handicapped. Funding is provided by a filing fee which is established by the Department of General Services, deposited in the General Fund and continuously appropriated (Government Code Section 4454) without regard to fiscal year.

Input	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Expenditures .....	\$169,830	\$145,000	\$155,000

k. State Historical Advisory Board

The State Historical Advisory Board which is located organizationally within the Office of the State Architect is responsible for the development of alternative building regulations for the rehabilitation, preservation, restoration or relocation of buildings, or structures designated as historic buildings. Such alternative building regulations are intended to facilitate restoration so as to preserve their original or restored architectural elements and features, to encourage energy conservation and a cost-effective approach to preservation, and to provide for the safety of the buildings' occupants.

Input	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Expenditures .....	\$22,643	\$84,857	\$60,950

II. STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

Program Objectives and Description

To fulfill their program responsibilities, State agencies require support services for business transactions and activities which are basic to their organizational functions. These operational requirements include procurement of materials, data processing services, communication, transportation, printing, security, and related business and office services.

Other state agency support requirements, on a periodic basis, include consulting services for legal contracts and insurance management. Additionally, licensing agencies require services of hearing officers for alleged violations by license holders, and school districts and local government need assurance of adequate funding for public works projects.

These diverse services are more effectively and economically provided under a consolidated program which centralizes resources, capabilities, talents, and facilities for efficient response to support requirements of client state agencies.

Authority

- a. Administrative hearings: Administrative Procedure Act, and Government Code Sections 11380, 11409, 11502, 13370–13370.5, 13371–13374, 11500–11528, and 27727.
- b. Communications: Government Code Section 14931.
- c. Fleet administration: Government Code Sections 13950–13956, 14615, 14621, 14669, and 14675–14678; Board of Control Rules and Regulations, Articles 8 and 15; and State Administrative Manual Sections 4100–4300.
- d. Insurance services: Government Code Sections 11007.5, 11007.7, 14848, and 18310; State Administrative Manual Sections 2500–2520, 2530, 2541, 2560, 2581–2582.1, 8576, and 8776–77.
- e. Legal services: Government Code Sections 14610 and 14780.
- f. Local assistance: Government Code Section 15500; Education Code Sections 19551–19689.
- g. Management services office: Government Code Sections 11152, 14600, 14607, and 14615.
- h. Office services: State Administrative Manual Sections 1252, 1253, 2121–2122.26 and 2880–2883.
- i. Procurement: Government Code Sections 14780–14814, 14860 and 14880–14922.
- j. Records management: Government Code Sections 14740–14755, 14760, 14765–14768, 14770–14774; State Administrative Manual Sections 1600–1653.
- k. Security and protection: Government Code Section 14613 and Penal Code Sections 830.2 and 830.4.
- l. State printing: Government Code Sections 9700–9768 and 14850–14877 and State Administrative Manual Sections 2802–2840 and 3122.2.
- m. Small business procurements and contracts: Government Code Sections 14835–14842.
- n. Motor vehicle parking facility: Government Code Section 14678.

Program Requirements	75–76	76–77	77–78	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Continuing program costs .....	2,305.9	2,351.6	2,348.1	\$91,568,319	\$111,815,241	\$115,630,849
Workload adjustments .....	—	0.4	3.7	—	686,355	2,065,910
Totals, Statewide Support Services .....	2,305.9	2,352	2,351.8	\$91,568,319	\$112,501,596	\$117,696,759
General Fund .....				2,590,681	4,022,823	3,220,645
State School Building Aid Fund .....				1,091,438	1,125,403	811,769
Service Revolving Fund .....				59,390,899	77,675,709	82,080,973
Service Revolving Fund—state printing .....				23,141,180	29,589,593	31,465,929
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund .....				48,267	88,068	117,443
Reimbursements .....				987	—	—
Distribution of Intrafund Services .....				5,304,867	(5,304,867)	(5,304,867)

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Administrative hearings .....	90.2	64.4	64.9	\$2,527,594	\$2,020,759	\$2,096,122
b. Communications .....	298.6	316.8	323.3	15,714,912	19,880,810	21,823,210
c. Fleet administration .....	158.6	159.3	159.3	10,088,313	10,972,844	11,249,543
d. Insurance services .....	11.2	12.1	13.1	2,694,798	2,881,026	3,166,619
e. Legal services .....	19.1	18.7	20.6	540,550	570,461	605,447
f. Local assistance .....	49.1	45.5	32.6	1,100,099	1,145,243	832,193
g. Management services office .....	287.5	285.6	280.6	6,073,324	7,401,477	7,463,487
h. Office services .....	211.6	221.3	232.3	5,965,102	7,897,496	7,104,498
i. Procurement .....	186.2	188.1	188.1	16,414,698	21,572,004	23,107,340
j. Records management .....	27.6	30.5	30.5	594,821	870,832	887,136
k. Security and protection .....	299.7	313.4	308.2	5,896,855	6,649,445	6,743,365
l. State printing .....	656.2	684.3	684.3	23,141,180	29,589,593	31,465,929
m. Small business procurements and contracts	10.3	12	14	183,555	324,235	381,551
n. Motor vehicle parking facilities .....	—	—	—	632,518	725,371	770,319

## a. Administrative Hearings

The Office of Administrative Hearings conducts quasi-judicial hearings for various State or public agencies in connection with the issuance, renewal, suspension or revocation of licenses under the Administrative Procedure Act. The office also compiles and publishes the California Administrative Code which consists of state agencies' rules and regulations, and conducts studies in administrative law and procedure.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Hearings completed (excluding categorical aid hearings) .....	3,158	3,276	3,360
Folios of transcript .....	148,755	150,000	150,000
Pages of regulations published .....	11,029	11,775	12,305

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$2,527,594	\$2,020,759	\$2,096,122
Personnel years .....	90.2	64.4	64.9

## b. Communications

The Communications Division is responsible for providing telecommunications services to all state agencies to meet their operational requirements. Services are provided for radio, telephone, teletype, closed circuit TV, emergency (911) telephone, data transmission facilities, and any special telecommunications facilities. Service includes consulting, engineering, installation, maintenance, specifications, Federal Communications Commission license applications, equipment reviews, special studies and management of state telecommunications facilities and equipment.

Six positions are proposed in the budget year as a result of an increase in the number of radio units to be serviced. In addition, the division will add 2.5 positions in the current year and three positions in the budget year due to the passage of AB 416 (Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976). This bill placed increased emphasis on completing the Emergency Telephone Number Project within the State.

## Output

Radio Management:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total units serviced .....	26,337	28,890	29,967
Units per engineer .....	595	615	638
Units serviced per technician .....	150	154	154
Telephone Services and Facilities:			
Working service lines .....	43,976	53,799	66,346

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$15,714,912	\$19,880,810	\$21,823,210
Personnel years .....	298.6	316.8	323.3

## c. Fleet Administration

The Fleet Administration Division establishes policies and procedures on all aspects of state-owned vehicles. Inspectors of automotive equipment are available for consultation to all agencies for determination of required repairs, periodic safety checks, replacement reviews, considerations of agency vehicle needs, proper utilization and other automotive management problems.

Garage operations at 10 locations provide some or all of the following services in support of state agencies: tripper pools for short-term assignment of passenger cars to state employees, long-term rental of vehicles to agencies, preventive maintenance, gas, oil and car wash, auction of used vehicles and air flight services. Parking services for State employees and the public in major urban areas are also administered by the division.



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Statewide Fleet Administration:			
Inspections .....	26,602	26,750	26,850
Savings to agencies.....	\$69,647	\$72,000	\$73,000
Vehicle Pool Operations:			
Total mileage .....	62,008,662	62,568,000	62,856,000
Average number of vehicles .....	4,325	4,345	4,345
Number of long-term assignments.....	3,166	3,196	3,210
Average miles per vehicle .....	14,336	14,400	14,466
Pool cost per mile .....	\$0.122	\$0.139	\$0.148
Parking Operations:			
Employee spaces.....	7,360	7,360	6,655
Public spaces.....	150	150	150

Input

Expenditures .....	\$10,088,313	\$10,972,844	\$11,249,543
Personnel years.....	158.6	159.3	159.3

d. Insurance Services

The Insurance Office provides centralized economical management of state insurance requirements. Services include analyzing insurance needs of State and local agencies as well as negotiating for insurance procurement necessitated by such analysis. Services also include consulting and advising agencies on risk management problems, administering a comprehensive program for recovery of damages to state-owned vehicles, administering the Governor's Driver Accident Prevention Program and the Deferred Compensation Plan for state employees. *An additional position is proposed in the budget year to meet increased workload in the Deferred Compensation Program.*

Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Contracts reviewed.....	840	900	900
Damage claims processed .....	612	700	700
Vehicles insured .....	28,297	28,350	28,400
Employees trained in defensive driving .....	18,851	19,000	19,000
Deferred compensation participants.....	5,525	8,600	12,200

Input

Expenditures .....	\$2,694,798	\$2,881,026	\$3,166,619
Personnel years.....	11.2	12.1	13.1

e. Legal Services

The Legal Office provides legal services to the Department of General Services, the Department of Finance, and various boards and commissions. The function of the office is that of house counsel which includes giving legal advice on new and ongoing programs, the advocacy of the department's position in a wide variety of situations, the publishing of opinions, and the drafting and review of legal documents. The Legal Office also provides centralized review of a variety of transactions arising out of the operations of state agencies which by law are subject to the approval of the Department of General Services. The review is for the purpose of assuring legality, statewide uniformity, and compliance with the policies of the Department of General Services in regard to its business management of state affairs. A major objective in recommending appropriate courses of action is to avoid involving the State in unnecessary litigation.

Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Contracts .....	6,571	6,600	6,600
Legal advice (hours) .....	6,453	7,150	7,662

Input

Expenditures .....	\$540,550	\$570,461	\$605,447
Personnel years.....	19.1	18.7	20.6

f. Local Assistance

The Office of Local Assistance administers the State School Building Aid Law, under which financial assistance is made available to school districts for acquisition and development of school sites, construction or reconstruction of school buildings, and purchase of school furniture and equipment. This assistance is provided to districts experiencing significant growth as well as those having buildings which do not meet earthquake safety requirements.

Other activities include: (1) partial reimbursement to counties for expenditures made in providing legal counsel for indigents, (2) investigation of unused school sites to determine whether a district will make payments to the State for nonuse, and (3) administration of other programs of financial assistance to local agencies as assigned.

*An additional 3.5 positions are added in the current year to handle increased workload in the State School Building Aid Program and the Unused Site Investigation Program and a reduction of 9.4 positions is proposed in the budget year to reflect a decrease in workload in the State School Building Aid Program.*

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
School Building Aid:			
Applications approved .....	159	95	75
Plan review and bid approvals .....	188	175	75
Projects under construction .....	228	194	157
Close-out audits .....	179	235	205
Repayment computations .....	716	670	665
Unused Site Investigations .....	121	400	450
Emergency Flood Relief: <sup>1</sup>			
Applications approved .....	4	—	—
State funds allocated .....	\$1,589,726	—	—
Legal Aid for Indigents:			
Counties participating .....	58	58	58
State funds disbursed .....	\$775,000	\$775,000	\$775,000

<sup>1</sup> Function transferred to Office of Emergency Services on January 1, 1975. The Office of Local Assistance will continue, however, to process those applications that were initiated prior to the transfer.

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$1,100,099	\$1,145,243	\$832,193
Personnel years .....	49.1	45.5	32.6

## g. Management Services

The Management Services Office provides a variety of support services as follows:

1. Accounting and financial services to the department, smaller state organizations, and various boards and commissions.
2. Data processing services including a full range of personnel and data entry services related to electronic data processing support.
3. EDP education including courses for both EDP technical and 'user' operations and management personnel.
4. Consulting services which provides analytical skills to supplement other organizations.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Data Processing:			
New systems .....	53	50	55
New programs .....	400	400	410
Systems maintained .....	70	80	80
Programs maintained .....	1,170	1,225	1,250
EDP Education:			
Student days .....	5,420	4,900	5,150

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$6,073,324	\$7,401,477	\$7,463,487
Personnel years .....	287.5	285.6	280.6

## h. Office Services

The Office Services Division provides state agencies with supportive services, office machine repair, reproduction, and business equipment management services. Supportive services include: (a) Mail centers in Office Building Nos. 1 and 9 which distribute U.S. and interagency mail to the building tenants, provide for external building messenger service, prepare freight and mail for shipment, and also receive and deliver supplies, materials, and equipment; (b) The Interagency Mail and Messenger Unit distributes mail between state agencies; and (c) Automatic typing and dialing dictation services are provided by the Word Processing Center.

The Office Machine Repair Unit provides for the rental, maintenance, and repair of office machines and also advises and aids in evaluations provided by the Office of Procurement. The Reproduction Unit provides 'job-shop printing', addressograph and reproduction services to client agencies. It also advises agencies on reproduction equipment and methods.

The Business Equipment Management Unit is giving full time attention to the reduction of the State's total copying and business communication costs.

*Eleven additional positions are proposed in the budget year to meet increased workload.*

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Mail and Messenger Service:			
Pieces of mail processed .....	25,743,579	26,000,000	27,000,000
Word Processing Center:			
Lines typed .....	941,482	1,000,000	1,100,000
Office Machine Repair Service:			
Number of machine inspections (units of work) .....	308,862	310,000	340,000
Reproduction Service:			
Press impressions .....	195,418,811	196,000,000	200,000,000
Sheets collated .....	79,659,017	80,000,000	82,000,000
Masters used .....	608,791	600,000	610,000
Intermittent Pool:			
Number of service hours .....	13,255.4	13,500	13,500

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$5,965,102	\$7,897,496	\$7,104,498
Personnel years .....	211.6	221.3	232.3



# DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## i. Procurement

The procurement element includes three components: direct purchasing, central stores, and traffic management.

Purchasing processes requisitions of State and local agencies including developing and circulating bid invitations, awarding bids, and issuing purchase orders. It also provides overall direction and review of purchasing methods and techniques, establishes product standards, tests for compliance with standards, coordinates consolidated purchase projects and programs, and conducts training programs for agency receiving personnel.

Central Stores buys operating supplies in large quantities at maximum discounts for resale to State agencies, provides for sale and distribution of State publications, and reviews equipment disposed of by State agencies and selectively obtains, refurbishes, and resells such used equipment to other State agencies. In addition, this component provides for the centralized purchase, storage, and distribution of canned fruits and vegetables to support the institutional feeding programs of the Departments of Health, Corrections, and Youth Authority.

Traffic management provides traffic services and reviews State shipping and freight receipt practices.

An additional 1.2 positions are proposed in the current and budget years to provide staffing for the recycled furniture program.

### Output

#### 1. Direct Purchasing:

Purchasing:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Cost of purchasing as percent to total purchasing.....	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%
Purchasing process interval (in days) .....	30	30	30
Quality Control:			
Product evaluations .....	930	950	950
Quality control actions .....	730	750	750
Cost recovery percentage.....	100%	100%	100%

#### 2. Warehouse—Resale:

Central Stores:			
Service level—items in stock when requested.....	90%	90%	90%
Ordering processing interval (in days) .....	5	5	5
Documents:			
Services level (in days) .....	4	4	4
Property Reutilization:			
Savings achieved.....	\$347,000	\$400,000	\$450,000
Cost recovery percentage.....	100%	100%	100%
Traffic Management:			
Freight bill audits.....	12,908	13,500	14,100
Adjustments received for audits.....	183,000	185,000	187,000
Traffic assistance requests.....	1,864	1,900	1,950
Loss and damage claims filed.....	46	45	55
Cost recovery percentage.....	100%	100%	100%

### Input

Expenditures .....	\$16,414,698	\$21,572,004	\$23,107,340
Personnel years.....	186.2	188.1	188.1

## j. Records Management

The Records Management Division directs the statewide paperwork management program, and provides assistance in forms control and design, microfilm utilization, records storage and disposition.

### Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Forms reviewed and analyzed .....	5,639	7,505	9,190
Records disposition schedules reviewed.....	268	278	290
Filing and microfilm equipment purchases reviewed.....	1,587	1,950	1,690
Statewide training (agency personnel trained) .....	165	200	225
Records in State Records Centers (cubic feet) .....	329,769	333,066	342,700
Accessions (cubic feet) .....	62,575	63,201	72,681
Disposals (cubic feet) .....	76,259	59,007	64,057
References .....	146,422	150,000	155,000
Refiles and interfiles.....	125,547	130,000	135,000
Office space and equipment cost avoidance .....	\$1,829,111	\$2,006,235	\$2,201,028
Computer output microfilm cost avoidance .....	\$2,020,839	\$1,892,923	\$2,082,215

### Input

Expenditures .....	\$594,821	\$870,832	\$887,136
Personnel years.....	27.6	30.5	30.5

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## k. Security and Protection

The State Police Division provides police and security service to State facilities and occupants. Police service is normally provided when the use or occupancy of property is at its maximum. Police service is oriented towards the control and protection of individuals using state property. Security service is normally provided when the use or occupancy of property is at a minimum. The division provides a full range of police services including basic criminal and noncriminal investigation, protection of constitutional officers, crowd control, motor and foot patrol, air surveillance, explosive ordinance disposal and administration of the employee protection program.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Employees protected (pro rata) .....	63,412	62,000	62,000
Parking square footage protected (pro rata) .....	11,460,927	11,400,000	11,400,000
Contract service hours .....	252,715	252,715	252,715
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$5,896,855	\$6,649,445	\$6,743,365
Personnel years .....	299.7	313.4	308.2

## l. State Printing

The Office of State Printing provides printing services for the Legislature and for all state agencies except the University of California that includes: 1) Legislative printing—printing of bills, records, documents and reports necessary to conduct the business of the Legislature; 2) Operation of the Legislative Bill Room which distributes legislative printed material to the Legislature and the general public; 3) State agency printing—printing of forms, records, reports and publications necessary to agency operations, including distribution of state materials printed under the Library Distribution Act; 4) Elementary school textbook printing—textbooks ordered by the Department of Education for distribution to local school districts; 5) Hand bound library and legislative publications.

*Nine positions are being reduced in the current and budget years to reflect the transfer of legislative printing workload to the Legislative Counsel's office and three positions are being reduced to reflect increased efficiencies in printing production.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legislative printing (number of measures and resolutions printed) .....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Publication printing (number of orders) .....	1,650	1,700	1,700
Job work printing (number of orders) .....	20,400	20,500	20,500
Textbook printing (number of books) .....	3,577,500	4,000,000	4,000,000
Hand binding (number of books) .....	76,790	78,000	80,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$23,141,180	\$29,589,593	\$31,465,929
Personnel years .....	656.2	684.3	684.3

## m. Small Business Procurements and Contracts

The Office of Small Business helps facilitate small business participation in state procurements and state construction contracts. This goal is accomplished through seminars in prequalification, bidding, and financing; coordination with Federal, State, and private organizations; and the compilation of prequalification listings. *The Small Business Office is being augmented by one position in the current year and three positions in the budget year in order to increase efforts in the categorization of small businesses, conduct studies of other agencies procurement systems, and conduct audits of preference claim awards.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of additional small business prequalifications .....	969	1,000	1,000
Dollar value of small business participations .....	\$40,620,590	\$45,000,000	\$50,000,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$183,555	\$324,235	\$381,551
Personnel years .....	10.3	12	14



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

n. Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities

Government Code Section 14678 provides for the acquisition by lease or other means of real property and the construction, operation and maintenance of motor vehicle parking facilities thereon for state officers and employees. This section provides that revenue received may be used to finance construction and maintenance of parking lots. This program covers 6,800 spaces in lots throughout the state.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$632,518	\$725,371	\$770,319

III. ADMINISTRATION

The department's administrative program consists of executive and staff support elements that include the Executive Office and the Administrative Services Division. Together these elements provide fiscal, personnel, training and management advice and services to the department's line programs. In addition, administration is responsible for implementation of the department's Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Programs.

Five positions are added in the current and budget years to continue the Capitol Restoration Project, and six positions are added in both years to continue the California Office of Minority Business Enterprise.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	88.5	89.1	89.1	\$2,137,933	\$2,287,599	\$2,342,736
Workload adjustments.....	—	14.5	14.5	—	369,472	394,081
Totals, Administration .....	88.5	103.6	103.6	\$2,137,933	\$2,657,071	\$2,736,817
General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	21,300	33,750
Service Revolving Fund <sup>a</sup> .....	—	—	—	1,898,260	2,535,771	2,603,067
Federal funds <sup>b</sup> .....	—	—	—	211,092	100,000	100,000
Distribution of Intrafund Services .....	—	—	—	28,581	(28,581)	(28,581)

IV. EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER—LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976, established an Emergency Telephone Number "911" response system throughout the state. To encourage local agencies to develop and improve emergency communications procedures and facilities so that any person calling the telephone number "911" can seek emergency services, financial assistance is offered. Each local agency participating in the program will be reimbursed from the Emergency Telephone Number Account.

Authority

Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Reimbursement to local agencies .....	—	\$568,131	\$1,040,260

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	4,047.4	4,222.1	4,218.1	\$53,708,592	\$61,095,992	\$62,061,865
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-21.3	-54.6	—	-180,175	-985,280
Proposed new positions.....	—	35.7	72.1	—	556,165	1,055,987
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	14.4	17.5	—	\$375,990	\$70,707
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,047.4	4,236.5	4,235.6	\$53,708,592	\$61,471,982	\$62,132,572
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-71.9	-71.4	—	-877,301	-878,542
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,047.4	4,164.6	4,164.2	\$53,708,592	\$60,594,681	\$61,254,030
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	10,533,825	13,841,724	14,613,383
Totals, Personal Services.....	4,047.4	4,164.6	4,164.2	\$64,242,417	\$74,436,405	\$75,867,413

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$31,790,337	\$40,913,870	\$44,276,800
Printing .....	143,637	293,157	330,419
Communications .....	8,554,123	10,882,614	12,465,058
Travel—in-state .....	1,549,120	1,526,417	1,584,226
Travel—out-of-state .....	4,774	11,956	19,330
Consultant and professional services .....	3,260,757	5,201,485	5,080,340
Vehicle operation .....	3,488,248	3,670,914	3,685,792
Data processing .....	1,724,748	2,438,415	2,390,606
Facilities operation .....	23,868,053	25,538,408	27,561,856
Equipment .....	4,101,519	5,750,057	5,486,930
Prorated inter-departmental charges .....	1,824,801	2,092,092	2,048,595
Program element internal overhead .....	—	171,782	183,352
Intradepartmental overhead .....	1,107,320	1,088,308	1,212,983
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$81,417,437	\$99,579,475	\$106,326,287

MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....	248,640	152,145	—
---	---------	---------	---

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Physically handicapped compliance audit .....	169,830	145,000	155,000
Motor vehicle parking facilities .....	632,518	725,371	770,319
Property acquisition act .....	1,406,376	1,456,000	1,498,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$148,117,218</b>	<b>\$176,494,396</b>	<b>\$184,617,019</b>
Reimbursements .....	-276,818	-139,376	—
Distribution of Intrafund Services .....	-19,143,659	(19,143,659)	(19,143,659)
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$128,696,741</b>	<b>\$176,355,020</b>	<b>\$184,617,019</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,379,667	\$4,827,714	\$5,109,835
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	1,000,000	700,000
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	212,904	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	204,711	258,946	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	148,711	38,653	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	62,346	—	—
Chapter 906, Statutes of 1975 .....	50,000	—	—
Chapter 186, Section 2B, Statutes of 1976 .....	15,000	—	—
Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	220,427	—
Chapter 951, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	25,000	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	—	73,758
Chapter 951, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	—	25,000
Chapter 186, Section 2B, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	15,000	—
Chapter 906, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	27,357	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$4,860,435</b>	<b>\$6,626,001</b>	<b>\$5,908,593</b>
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-42,357	-98,758	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-251,831	-217,681	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$4,566,247</b>	<b>\$6,309,562</b>	<b>\$5,908,593</b>

## Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$87,857
---	---	---	----------

## Handicapped Compliance Review Special Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 4454 (expenditures) .....	\$169,830	\$145,000	\$155,000
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

## Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Monies, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 14678 (expenditures) .....	\$632,518	\$725,371	\$770,319
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

## Property Acquisition Monies, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Sections 15850-15865 (expenditures) .....	\$1,406,376	\$1,456,000	\$1,498,000
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

## Architecture Public Building Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,016,841	\$2,217,790	\$2,297,410
Allocation for salary increase .....	90,210	72,016	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	76,679	23,780	—
Deficiency authorization .....	—	—	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$2,183,730</b>	<b>\$2,313,586</b>	<b>\$2,297,410</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-106,028	-75,175	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$2,077,702</b>	<b>\$2,238,411</b>	<b>\$2,297,410</b>

## Architecture Revolving Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,988,121	\$8,582,662	\$9,568,394
Allocation for salary increase .....	230,836	208,925	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	214,785	64,922	—
Deficiency authorization .....	60,697	454,194	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$8,494,439</b>	<b>\$9,310,703</b>	<b>\$9,568,394</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,402,485	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$7,091,954</b>	<b>\$9,310,703</b>	<b>\$9,568,394</b>



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Service Revolving Fund, Other Functions<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$109,598,658	\$121,272,554	\$131,836,305
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,392,340	3,032,748	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,927,463	803,673	—
Deficiency authorization .....	3,110,292	157,934	—
Totals Available .....	\$117,028,753	\$125,266,909	\$131,836,305
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-28,768,616	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$88,260,137	\$125,266,909	\$131,836,305

Service Revolving Fund, Office of State Printing<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$25,083,085	\$28,443,074	\$31,465,929
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,425,502	609,175	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	503,589	244,576	—
Deficiency authorization .....	6,568	292,768	—
Totals Available .....	\$27,018,744	\$29,589,593	\$31,465,929
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,877,564	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$23,141,180	\$29,589,593	\$31,465,929

State School Building Aid Fund<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,017,889	\$1,014,828	\$811,769
Allocation for salary increase .....	52,597	39,716	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	43,540	11,231	—
Deficiency authorization .....	—	59,628	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,114,026	\$1,125,403	\$811,769
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-22,588	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,091,438	\$1,125,403	\$811,769

Deferred Compensation Plan Fund<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$44,921 <sup>1</sup>	\$84,442	\$117,443
Budget Act appropriation (deficiency) .....	—	—	(7,723)
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,985	2,927	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,361	699	—
Totals Available .....	\$48,267	\$88,068	\$117,443
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$48,267	\$88,068	\$117,443

<sup>1</sup> An additional \$7,723 was expended for this program from the Service Revolving Fund. The Budget Bill for 1977 includes an appropriation to reimburse the Service Revolving Fund.

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$211,092	\$100,000	\$100,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$128,696,741	\$176,355,020	\$184,617,019

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Emergency Telephone Number Subventions .....	—	\$568,131	\$1,040,260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$568,131	\$1,040,260

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Emergency Telephone Number Subventions

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	\$1,222,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 443, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	—	\$433,442
Totals Available .....	—	\$1,222,000	\$433,442
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—	-433,442	—
Less amount reported in State Operations .....	—	-220,427	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$568,131	\$433,442

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$606,818
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	—	\$568,131	\$1,040,260
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$128,696,741	\$176,923,151	\$185,657,279

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Telephone users surcharge .....	—	—	\$9,000,000
Rental of state property .....	\$1,316,113	\$372,683	797,364
Sale of fixed asset .....	1,447,311	2,831,692	1,979,290
Property Acquisition Act rentals .....	1,579,998	1,600,000	1,650,000
Motor vehicle parking lots .....	712,487	867,344	823,186
Handicapped compliance fees .....	123,658	170,000	185,000
Miscellaneous .....	13,390	13,390	13,390
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$5,192,957	\$5,855,109	\$14,448,230

## FUND CONDITION

## Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	—	—	—
Revenue:			
Telephone users surcharge .....	—	—	\$9,000,000
Totals, Resources .....	—	—	\$9,000,000
Expenditures:			
Department of General Services .....	—	—	87,857
Board of Equalization .....	—	—	44,781
Assistance to local agencies .....	—	—	606,818
Totals, Expenditures .....	—	—	\$739,456
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	—	—	8,260,544
Surplus available for appropriation .....	—	—	8,260,544 <sup>1</sup>

## Handicapped Compliance Review Special Account

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$21,886	-\$24,286	\$714
Revenues:			
Building construction filing fees .....	123,658	170,000	185,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$145,544	\$145,714	\$185,714
Expenditures:			
Department of General Services .....	169,830	145,000	155,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	-\$24,286	\$714	\$30,714
Surplus available for appropriation .....	-24,286	714	30,714 <sup>1</sup>

## General Fund

Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities, Section 14678 Government Code <sup>2</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$115,563	\$195,532	\$337,505
Revenues:			
Sacramento parking lots .....	373,315	432,242	388,084
San Francisco parking lots .....	35,730	47,357	47,357
Los Angeles parking lots .....	224,573	299,113	299,113
Other parking lots .....	78,869	88,632	88,632
Totals, Revenue .....	\$712,487	\$867,344	\$823,186
Totals, Resources .....	\$828,050	\$1,062,876	\$1,160,691
Expenditures:			
Sacramento parking lots .....	277,617	293,236	302,522
San Francisco parking lots .....	26,512	19,773	21,526
Los Angeles parking lots .....	192,182	234,804	255,636
Other parking lots .....	28,622	34,709	37,787
Administrative .....	107,585	142,849	152,848
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$632,518	\$725,371	\$770,319
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$195,532	\$337,505	\$390,372
Surplus available for appropriation .....	195,532	337,505	390,372 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>2</sup> Government Code Section 14678 provides for the acquisition by lease or other means of real property and the construction, operation and maintenance of motor vehicle parking facilities thereon for state officers and employees. This section provides that revenue received may be used to finance the construction and maintenance of those parking lots. This section covers 6,200 spaces in lots throughout the state.



## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## General Fund

Property Acquisition Act, Sections 15850–15865 Government Code <sup>3</sup>	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$53,324	\$100,000	\$100,000
Revenue (various rental property) .....	1,579,998	1,600,000	1,650,000
Amount transferred to San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park Account (CH. 1764, Statutes of 1971) .....	—	—	—
Amount transferred to General Fund (CH. 1597, Statutes of 1969) .....	—	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,506,376	\$1,556,000	\$1,598,000
Expenditures:			
Rental management .....	\$391,758	\$415,000	\$440,000
Demolition and site clearance .....	41,405	45,000	48,000
General expenses .....	332,077	350,000	375,000
Buildings and grounds maintenance .....	34,003	36,000	38,000
Utilities .....	65,622	70,000	74,000
Surplus property .....	419,189	300,000	320,000
Transfer to Architecture Revolving Fund .....	122,322	130,000	137,000
Relocation assistance—loan repayment .....	—	44,846	—
Relocation assistance—payment .....	—	65,154	66,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$1,406,376	\$1,456,000	\$1,498,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Surplus available for appropriation .....	100,000	100,000	100,000 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>3</sup> Government Code Sections 15850–15865 provide that the Department of General Services has jurisdiction over property acquired under the Property Acquisition Law and land declared surplus to the state's needs and provides that the proceeds from the sale and rentals of such properties shall be deposited in the General Fund for appropriation in the Department of General Services to provide maintenance and improvements to acquired property.

## Architecture Public Building Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$455,602	\$1,010,132	\$1,124,721
Prior year adjustment .....	—79,901	—	—
Accumulated surplus, adjusted .....	\$375,701	\$1,010,132	\$1,124,721
Revenues:			
Architecture public building fees .....	\$2,559,209 <sup>4</sup>	\$2,200,000 <sup>4</sup>	\$2,420,000 <sup>4</sup>
Income from surplus money investments .....	152,924	153,000	153,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,712,133	\$2,353,000	\$2,573,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,087,834	\$3,363,132	\$3,697,721
Expenditures:			
Support .....	2,077,702	2,238,411	2,297,410
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,010,132	\$1,124,721	\$1,400,311
Surplus available for appropriation .....	1,010,132	1,124,721	1,400,311

<sup>4</sup> Revenue received, not necessarily earned.

Deferred Compensation Plan Fund <sup>o</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Fund Balance, July 1 .....	\$15,568,272	\$35,735,110	\$66,051,483
Revenues:			
Employee contributions .....	19,742,001	29,700,000	43,020,000
Administrative fees .....	52,906	99,000	143,400
Interest on investments .....	928,972	1,693,636	2,491,024
Earnings on annuities .....	5,925	10,075	17,125
Interest on Surplus Money Investment Fund .....	30,615	26,730	38,718
Administrative expense adjustment .....	128	—	—
Totals, Revenues .....	\$20,760,547	\$31,529,441	\$45,710,267
Totals, Resources .....	\$36,328,819	\$67,264,551	\$111,761,750
Expenditures:			
Administrative (including Controller's fees) .....	\$48,267	\$88,068	\$117,443
Compensation payments .....	545,041	1,125,000	1,912,500
Prior year appropriation adjustment .....	401	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$593,709	\$1,213,068	\$2,029,943
Fund Balance, June 30 .....	\$35,735,110	\$66,051,483	\$109,731,807 <sup>1</sup>
Administration .....	25,444	63,106	127,781
Participants .....	35,709,666	65,988,377	109,604,026

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4,047.4	4,222.1	4,218.1	\$53,708,592	\$61,095,992	\$62,061,865
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
California State Police Division:				Salary Range		
Lieut .....	-	1	-	1,288-1,552	16,524	-
Staff services analyst .....	-	1	-	919-1,447	12,674	-
Clk typist I/II .....	-	1	-	618-919	8,060	-
Temporary help .....	-	2.2	-	-	33,814	-
Office of Local Assistance:						
Area supvr .....	-	1	-	1,515-1,828	21,936	-
Staff services analyst .....	-	1	-	919-1,447	17,364	-
Clk typist I/II .....	-	0.5	-	618-919	5,514	-
Account clk II .....	-	1	-	675-804	9,648	-
Office of the State Architect:						
Assoc arch project analyst .....	-	3	-	1,515-1,828	60,174	-
Real Estate Services Division:						
Assoc land agent .....	-	2	-	1,447-1,744	34,728	-
Clk typist I/II .....	-	1	-	618-919	8,100	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Administrative Services Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	-2	-2	-	-13,784	-22,258
Buildings and Grounds Division:						
Janitor .....	-	-19	-19	-	-182,433	-505,331
Legis help .....	-	-2	-2	-	-17,294	-17,553
Temporary help .....	-	-0.5	-2	-	-1,335	-15,662
Management Services Office:						
Account clk II .....	-	-	-2	675-804	-	-11,489
Office of Local Assistance:						
Supvr .....	-	-	-1	1,744-2,105	-	-24,462
Supvng governmental auditor II .....	-	-	-1	1,744-2,105	-	-24,462
Area supvr .....	-	-	-1	1,515-1,828	-	-20,058
Governmental auditor III .....	-	-	-1	1,447-1,744	-	-19,146
Fld rep II .....	-	-	-1	1,381-1,665	-	-18,276
Fld rep I .....	-	-	-1	1,260-1,515	-	-16,650
Governmental auditor II .....	-	-	-2	1,203-1,447	-	-31,800
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	-1	919-1,447	-	-14,196
Clk typist I/II .....	-	-	-0.4	618-919	-	-3,826
Office of State Printing:						
Photocomposition Keyboard Ops .....	-	-9	-9	7.54-7.64	-124,326	-128,056
Linotype Opr .....	-	-3	-3	7.54-7.64	-41,442	-42,685
Office of Long Range Facilities Planning:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-6,803
Office Services Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-5	-	-	-37,560
Office of the State Architect:						
Constrn supvr I .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,447-1,744	-8,682	-8,682
Positions Transferred:						
Administrative Services Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	2.5	2.5	-	40,890	40,890
Buildings and Grounds Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	-1	-1	-	-15,475	-15,475
California State Police Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1,768	-1,768
Communications Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-7,110	-7,110
Fleet Administration Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-960	-960
Management Services Office:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-4,735	-4,735
Office of Administrative Hearings:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.4	0.4	-	5,648	5,648
Office of Procurement:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-3,200	-3,200
Office of State Printing:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1,566	-1,566



## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Office of the State Architect:						
Structural Safety Section:						
Sr structural engr.....	-	-5	-5	1,828-2,207	-109,680	-115,164
Temporary help.....	-	-7	-7	-	-81,197	-81,197
Architect and Engineering Section:						
Mech estimator I.....	-	1	1	1,260-1,515	16,650	17,483
Jr elec engr.....	-	3	3	1,128-1,294	43,596	45,776
Jr architectural designer.....	-	5	5	1,128-1,294	72,660	76,293
Jr mech engr.....	-	2	2	1,128-1,294	29,064	30,517
Steno.....	-	1	1	659-900	9,492	9,967
Temporary help.....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2,064	-2,064
Office Services Division:						
Temporary help.....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1,872	-1,872
Real Estate Services Division:						
Temporary help.....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-3,868	-3,868
Space Management Division:						
Temporary help.....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-3,920	-3,920
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments.....	-	-21.3	-54.6	-	-\$180,175	-\$985,280
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Services Division:						
Staff services analyst.....	-	1	1	919-1,447	7,352	12,306
Personnel asst I.....	-	1	1	804-963	6,432	9,952
Buildings and Grounds Division:						
Electrician apprentice.....	-	1	1	823-1,266	8,604	10,332
Plumber apprentice.....	-	1	1	823-1,266	8,604	10,332
Carpenter apprentice.....	-	1	1	823-1,208	8,567	10,332
Painter, apprentice.....	-	1	1	823-1,208	8,604	10,332
Building maint worker.....	-	1	1	1,003-1,097	11,195	12,576
Groundskeeper.....	-	0.5	0.5	876-1,003	4,433	5,490
Laborer.....	-	4	4	876-958	36,952	43,920
Communications Division:						
Coordinator.....	-	2	2	1,447-1,744	42,718	47,582
Telecommunications asst.....	-	-	6	659-846	-	51,624
Steno.....	-	0.5	1	659-900	5,018	10,692
Executive Office:						
Architectural specialist.....	-	1	1	2,544-2,907	34,680	34,680
Planning off.....	-	1	1	2,681-2,811	32,892	32,892
Prin architect.....	-	1	1	2,207-2,668	32,016	32,016
Constr supvr III.....	-	1	1	1,916-2,315	25,392	26,662
Staff services mgr I.....	-	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,068	19,068
Constr supvr I.....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	14,364	20,110
Assoc governmental program analyst.....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	18,180	18,180
Staff services analyst.....	-	2	2	919-1,447	24,439	34,728
Sr Steno.....	-	2	2	823-1,025	22,092	22,657
Clk typist II.....	-	1	1	675-919	9,849	9,849
Insurance Office:						
Acctg techn.....	-	-	1	804-963	-	10,206
Legal Office:						
Temporary help.....	-	-	1.9	-	-	20,000
Management Services Office:						
Sr Account clk.....	-	-	1	804-963	-	11,641
Office of Long Range Facilities Planning:						
Assoc planner.....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	-	18,180
Clk typist II.....	-	-	1	675-919	-	8,100
Office of Procurement:						
Assoc governmental program analyst.....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,340	18,180
Temporary help.....	-	0.2	0.2	-	2,196	2,239
Office of Small Business:						
Sr governmental program analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	1	1,744-2,105	10,464	21,432
Assoc small business off.....	-	-	2	1,447-1,744	-	34,728
Office of State Architect:						
Architect and Engineering Section:						
Supvng architect.....	-	1	1	2,009-2,426	26,616	27,941
Sr architect.....	-	3	3	1,744-2,105	69,300	72,746
Assoc architect.....	-	2	2	1,515-1,828	40,116	42,122
Temporary help.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	8,682	8,682

<sup>1</sup> Authorization terminates January 1, 1979.

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Office Services Division:						
Office mach service mgr .....	-	-	1	1,149-1,381	-	13,788
Office mach techn II .....	-	-	2	1,048-1,149	-	25,152
Office mach techn I .....	-	-	3	1,003-1,097	-	36,108
Mailing mach opr .....	-	-	3	753-900	-	24,608
Mach opr I/II .....	-	-	2	753-900	-	14,136
Clk II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,001
Acct clk II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	7,623
Clk I .....	-	-	2	592-705	-	13,154
Space Management Division:						
State facilities mgr I .....	-	-	2	1,744-2,105	-	41,856
Assoc planner .....	-	-	4	1,447-1,744	-	69,456
Delineator .....	-	-	1	958-1,149	-	11,496
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	35.7	72.1	-	\$556,165	\$1,055,987
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	14.4	17.5	-	\$375,990	\$70,707
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	4,047.4	4,236.5	4,235.6	\$53,708,592	\$61,471,982	\$62,132,572

## DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>			
<b>Sacramento:</b>			
New State Building Site 1—Phase A .....	-	\$14,238,500 <sup>PWC</sup>	-
New State Building and Parking Garage Site 1—Phase B .....	-	1,250,000 <sup>L</sup>	-
New State Building and Parking Garage Site 1—Phase B .....	-	837,000 <sup>P</sup>	\$15,000,000 <sup>WC</sup>
New State Building Site 2 (north of L Street) .....	-	-	20,000,000 <sup>PWC</sup>
New State Building (on Site 3 bounded by 7th, 8th, N & O Streets) .....	-	-	16,544,200 <sup>LWC</sup>
Sacramento Area Development (Planning) .....	-	500,000 <sup>P</sup>	1,000,000 <sup>PC</sup>
Department of Justice Building (Land Acquisition) .....	-	2,600,000 <sup>L</sup>	-
Department of Justice Building .....	-	933,300 <sup>P</sup>	19,047,700 <sup>WC</sup>
Library and Courts—elevators .....	\$6,000 <sup>C</sup>	144,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
O.B. No. 1 and Library and Courts Building—replace windows .....	1,800 <sup>C</sup>	330,700 <sup>C</sup>	-
Purchase Capitol Area Plan Lot .....	2,900 <sup>L</sup>	47,100 <sup>L</sup>	-
O.B. No. 1 Reconstruction, State Treasurer's Office .....	1,180,000 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
Agriculture Building—fire and safety .....	9,600 <sup>C</sup>	288,900 <sup>C</sup>	-
Resources Building—recaulk exterior .....	67,279 <sup>C</sup>	16,586 <sup>C</sup>	-
Consumer Affairs Building—elevators (Consumer Affairs Fund) .....	1,200 <sup>C</sup>	283,800 <sup>C</sup>	-
Consumer Affairs Building—upgrade air conditioning (Consumer Affairs Fund) ..	136,086 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
Central Plant—monitoring system .....	-	15,000 <sup>P</sup>	755,000 <sup>C</sup>
Central Plant—water supply system .....	-	1,500,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Central Plant—condensing water evaluation .....	12,800 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
Central Plant—second well site .....	24,754 <sup>L</sup>	194,055 <sup>L</sup>	-
Central Plant—variable capacity chiller .....	-	300,000 <sup>E</sup>	-
Central Plant—additional boiler .....	-	300,000 <sup>E</sup>	-
West Sacramento—Purchase Records Center .....	-	-	673,600 <sup>L</sup>
Records Disposal Equipment .....	-	-	172,000
<b>Los Angeles:</b>			
Hawthorne Warehouse—roof repair .....	274,950 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
New State Building—working drawings (and demolition of Old Los Angeles State Building) .....	-75,824 <sup>C</sup>	956,168 <sup>W</sup>	-
New State Building (Long Beach) .....	-	354,000 <sup>P</sup>	10,410,000 <sup>WC</sup>
State Building—air conditioning modifications .....	-	-	280,400 <sup>C</sup>
<b>San Francisco:</b>			
Purchase of SCIF Building .....	9,578 <sup>L</sup>	7,061,636 <sup>L</sup>	-
SCIF—Alterations .....	-	823,700 <sup>PC</sup>	1,500,000 <sup>C</sup>
Alterations—State Building .....	-	200,000 <sup>C</sup>	376,900 <sup>C</sup>
<b>San Jose:</b>			
State Building .....	-	100,000 <sup>W</sup>	500,000 <sup>W</sup>
<b>Statewide:</b>			
Sun Screens—Los Angeles and San Diego State Buildings .....	-	-	194,800 <sup>C</sup>
Energy Retrofit—State Buildings .....	-	-	4,500,000 <sup>WC</sup>
Elevator Modifications—State Buildings .....	-	-	650,000 <sup>C</sup>
Alterations to State Buildings .....	-	150,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Old Pacific Ocean Park, Los Angeles, demolition .....	11,250 <sup>L</sup>	-	-
Corte Madera Marsh, Marin Co., acquisition .....	-	108,541 <sup>L</sup>	-
Project Planning—Office Building, Santa Rosa .....	-	300,000 <sup>P</sup>	-
Minor Capital Outlay .....	-	-	102,100
Totals, Capital Outlay .....	\$1,662,373	\$33,832,986	\$91,706,700



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Capital Outlay—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>General Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$532,500	\$21,397,500	\$91,706,700	
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	1,500,000	—	
Chapter 246, Statutes of 1975 .....	1,180,000	—	—	
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1975 .....	354,000	—	—	
Chapter 920, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	2,500,000	—	
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	274,950	—	—	
Prior Year Balance Available:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 338 .....	219,714	194,055	—	
Budget Act of 1974, Item 375 .....	1,145,165	1,055,486	—	
Budget Act of 1974, Item 375.1 .....	5,851,558	5,917,804	—	
Budget Act of 1974, Item 381.5 .....	108,541	108,541	—	
Budget Act of 1974, Item 381.6 .....	11,250	—	—	
Budget Act of 1975, Item 358 .....	—	521,800	—	
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	354,000	—	
Totals Available .....	\$9,677,678	\$33,549,186	\$91,706,700	
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-8,151,686	—	—	
Unexpended balances, estimated savings .....	-905	—	—	
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,525,087</b>	<b>\$33,549,186</b>	<b>\$91,706,000</b>	
<b>Consumer Affairs Fund *</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$285,000	—	—	
Prior Year Balance Available:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 340 .....	136,086	—	—	
Budget Act of 1975, Item 359 .....	—	283,800	—	
Totals Available .....	\$421,086	\$283,800	—	
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-283,800	—	—	
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$137,286</b>	<b>\$283,800</b>	—	
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)</b> .....	<b>\$1,662,373</b>	<b>\$33,832,986</b>	<b>\$91,706,700</b>	

**DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued**  
**SERVICE REVOLVING FUND**  
**FUND CONDITION**

	Totals			Administrative Hearings		
	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS STATEMENT</b>						
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$19,485,572	\$23,856,508	\$27,086,034	\$513,825	\$794,767	\$733,547
Income from operations .....	149,660,508	174,607,790	189,703,982	2,948,432	2,018,886	2,234,077
Less Expenses:						
Personal services .....	64,826,447	74,436,405	80,969,227	2,144,459	1,678,361	1,832,635
Operating expenses .....	55,573,163	64,280,221	68,469,111	383,623	338,446	369,295
Cost of goods sold .....	22,240,941	28,712,524	31,160,592	-	-	-
Depreciation expense .....	3,011,861	3,715,415	4,119,224	3,382	3,818	4,015
Allocation of administrative costs .....	-	-	-	74,958	59,481	75,974
Due to General Fund .....	37,829	468,000	790,000	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments .....	-400,669	-234,301	11,007	61,066	-	-
Totals, Expenses .....	\$145,289,572	\$171,378,264	\$185,519,161	\$2,667,490	\$2,080,106	\$2,281,919
Net change to surplus .....	4,370,936	3,229,526	4,184,821	280,942	-61,220	-47,842
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$23,856,508	\$27,086,034	\$31,270,855	\$794,767	\$733,547	\$685,705
<b>SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF CASH</b>						
Net Cash, July 1 .....	-2,315,071	1,024,031	1,820,971	-169,659	173,083	315,263
Source of cash:						
Net change to surplus .....	4,370,936	3,229,526	4,184,821	280,942	-61,220	-47,842
Decrease in accounts receivable .....	4,218,295	506,422	33,738	48,262	207,186	-
Increase in accounts payable .....	2,094,177	2,741,061	1,229,369	11,669	-	2,493
Decrease in stores inventories .....	875,235	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in work in process .....	-	1,572,961	-	-	-	-
Sale of equipment .....	6,287	23,125	23,125	-	-	-
Vacation reserve change .....	32,003	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Source of Cash .....	\$11,596,933	\$8,073,095	\$5,471,053	\$340,873	\$145,966	-\$45,349
Application of cash:						
Equipment purchases .....	4,058,397	5,750,057	5,486,930	1,513	3,952	4,015
Less depreciation expense .....	2,967,018	3,715,415	4,119,224	3,382	3,818	4,015
Net equipment .....	1,091,379	2,034,642	1,367,706	-1,869	134	-
Increase in accounts receivable .....	2,308,225	2,412,691	1,720,738	-	-	47,964
Decrease in accounts payable .....	2,143,031	407,667	44,120	-	3,652	-
Increase in stores inventories .....	568,144	1,203,146	582,404	-	-	-
Increase in work in process .....	2,143,704	-	224,500	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund .....	3,348	1,218,009	-	-	-	-
Totals, Application of Cash .....	\$8,257,831	\$7,276,155	\$3,939,468	-\$1,869	\$3,786	\$47,964
Change in cash balance .....	3,339,102	796,940	1,531,585	342,742	142,180	-93,313
Net Cash, June 30 .....	1,024,031	1,820,971	3,352,556	173,083	315,263	221,950
Add prepayments .....	9,270,628	10,040,876	10,450,023	18,926	-	-
Cash balances, June 30 .....	\$10,294,659	\$11,861,847	\$13,802,579	\$192,009	\$315,263	\$221,950
<b>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION</b>						
	Totals			Administrative Hearings		
	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
<b>Accumulated Resources:</b>						
Operational Needs:						
Cash balance .....	\$10,294,659	\$11,861,847	\$13,802,579	\$192,009	\$315,263	\$221,950
Less prepayments .....	9,270,628	10,040,876	10,450,023	18,926	-	-
Net cash .....	1,024,031	1,820,971	3,352,556	173,083	315,263	221,950
Accounts receivable .....	17,125,008	19,031,277	20,718,277	657,173	449,987	497,951
Less:						
Accounts payable .....	9,812,606	12,615,895	13,479,144	31,008	27,356	29,849
Due to other funds .....	937,895	468,000	790,000	-	-	-
Totals, Operational Needs .....	\$7,398,538	\$7,768,353	\$9,801,689	\$799,248	\$737,894	\$690,052
Inventories:						
Stores .....	9,451,568	10,654,714	11,237,118	-	-	-
Work in process .....	3,364,961	1,792,000	2,016,500	-	-	-
Totals, Inventories .....	\$12,816,529	\$12,446,714	\$13,253,618	-	-	-
Totals, Working Capital .....	\$20,215,067	\$20,215,067	\$23,055,307	\$799,248	\$737,894	\$690,052
Equipment .....	29,174,241	34,901,173	40,364,978	34,111	38,063	42,078
Less accumulated depreciation .....	15,007,035	18,722,450	22,841,674	22,023	25,843	29,858
Net equipment .....	14,167,206	16,178,723	17,523,304	12,086	12,220	12,220
Vacation Reserve .....	-606,164	-606,164	-606,164	-	-	-
Totals, Accumulated Resources .....	\$33,776,109	\$35,787,626	\$39,972,447	\$811,334	\$750,114	\$702,272
<b>Fund Balance:</b>						
Working capital appropriated from the General Fund .....	7,350,494	6,132,485	6,132,485	-	-	-
Donated surplus—property .....	2,569,107	2,569,107	2,569,107	16,567	16,567	16,567
Accumulated surplus .....	23,856,508	27,086,034	31,270,855	794,767	733,547	685,705
Totals, Fund Balance .....	\$33,776,109	\$35,787,626	\$39,972,447	\$811,334	\$750,114	\$702,272



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued  
SERVICE REVOLVING FUND  
FUND CONDITION

Administrative Services			Buildings and Grounds			Building Rental Account		
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
\$34,931	-	-	\$549,535	\$1,459,775	\$1,464,115	-	-	-
333,541	434,309	498,328	21,942,269	24,789,369	27,501,581	17,604,466	17,867,022	19,217,248
1,062,941	1,236,671	1,397,682	15,521,200	17,650,553	19,419,975	-	-	-
186,015	226,631	202,187	4,722,275	6,334,633	7,218,546	17,399,053	17,399,022	18,427,248
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,379	3,700	4,000	80,201	85,000	87,000	-	-	-
-851,937	-1,032,693	-1,105,541	594,484	714,843	656,060	-	-	-
-31,926	-	-	113,869	-	-	37,829	468,000	790,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	167,584	-	-
\$368,472	\$434,309	\$498,328	\$21,032,029	\$24,785,029	\$27,381,581	\$17,604,466	\$17,867,022	\$19,217,248
-34,931	-	-	910,240	4,340	120,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	\$1,459,775	\$1,464,115	\$1,584,115	-	-	-
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
49,690	-21,475	-23,437	-297,775	-168,348	88,032	1,243,624	-218,978	103,298
-34,931	-	-	910,240	4,340	120,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	69,582	-	-	-	-
4,123	3,534	-	-	181,658	99,587	-	328,495	325,702
-	-	-	-	-	-	12,760	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-30,808	\$3,534	-	\$910,240	\$255,580	\$219,587	\$12,760	\$328,495	\$325,702
3,805	5,752	3,600	35,514	84,200	60,673	-	-	-
3,379	3,700	4,000	80,201	85,000	87,000	-	-	-
426	2,052	-400	-44,687	-800	-26,327	-	-	-
39,931	3,444	2,700	527,431	-	399,140	279,420	6,219	32,271
-	-	2,127	298,069	-	-	1,192,594	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,348	-	-
\$40,357	\$5,496	\$4,427	\$780,813	-\$800	\$372,813	\$1,475,362	\$6,219	\$32,271
-71,165	-1,962	-4,427	129,427	256,380	-153,226	-1,462,602	322,276	293,431
-21,475	-23,437	-27,864	-168,348	88,032	-65,194	-218,978	103,298	396,729
95,758	-	-	324,588	313,104	540,375	262,145	427,021	459,292
\$74,283	-\$23,437	-\$27,864	\$156,240	\$401,136	\$475,181	\$43,167	\$530,319	\$856,021
Administrative Services			Buildings and Grounds			Building Rental Account		
June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
\$74,283	-\$23,437	-\$27,864	\$156,240	\$401,136	\$475,181	\$43,167	\$530,319	\$856,021
95,758	-	-	324,588	313,104	540,375	262,145	427,021	459,292
-21,475	-23,437	-27,864	-168,348	88,032	-65,194	-218,978	103,298	396,729
31,056	34,500	37,200	2,231,901	2,162,319	2,561,459	420,802	427,021	459,292
16,183	19,717	17,590	532,041	713,699	813,286	-23,783	62,636	66,338
-	-	-	-	-	-	225,924	468,000	790,000
-6,602	-8,654	-8,254	1,531,512	1,536,652	1,682,979	-317	-317	-317
-	-	-	-	-	-	742	742	742
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	742	742	742
-\$6,602	-\$8,654	-\$8,254	\$1,531,512	\$1,536,652	\$1,682,979	\$425	\$425	\$425
36,741	42,493	46,093	870,581	954,781	1,015,454	-	-	-
23,363	27,063	31,063	426,929	511,929	598,929	-	-	-
13,378	15,430	15,030	443,652	442,852	416,525	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$6,776	\$6,776	\$6,776	\$1,975,164	\$1,979,504	\$2,099,504	\$425	\$425	\$425
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,776	6,776	6,776	515,389	515,389	515,389	425	425	425
-	-	-	1,459,775	1,464,115	1,584,115	-	-	-
\$6,776	\$6,776	\$6,776	\$1,975,164	\$1,979,504	\$2,099,504	\$425	\$425	\$425

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100  
101  
102  
103  
104  
105  
106  
107  
108  
109  
110  
111  
112  
113  
114  
115

**DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued**  
**SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued**  
**FUND CONDITION—Continued**

	Communications Division			Executive Office		
	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS STATEMENT</b>						
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$1,276,588	\$2,236,765	\$2,366,948	\$63,837	\$3,823	\$3,823
Income from operations .....	16,205,983	20,087,558	22,982,465	653,174	660,211	746,173
Less Expenses:						
Personal services .....	5,467,725	6,355,808	7,109,119	567,952	928,325	1,054,658
Operating expenses .....	9,702,005	12,436,434	14,082,476	314,196	255,492	269,521
Cost of goods sold .....	-486,137	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation expense .....	437,215	886,374	957,103	895	1,145	1,250
Allocation of administrative costs .....	235,211	278,759	357,288	-320,736	-524,751	-579,256
Due to General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments .....	-110,213	-	-	150,881	-	3,823
Totals, Expenses .....	\$15,245,806	\$19,957,375	\$22,505,986	\$713,188	\$660,211	\$749,996
Net change to surplus .....	960,177	130,183	476,479	-60,014	-	-3,823
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$2,236,765	\$2,366,948	\$2,843,427	\$3,823	\$3,823	-
<b>SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF CASH</b>						
Net Cash, July 1 .....	\$162,466	\$1,341,101	\$1,469,180	-\$11,073	-\$35,065	-\$10,115
Source of cash:						
Net change to surplus .....	960,177	130,183	476,479	-60,014	-	-3,823
Decrease in accounts receivable .....	693,855	-	-	-	41,349	-
Increase in accounts payable .....	113,239	437,481	263,350	39,711	-	3,157
Decrease in stores inventories .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of equipment .....	5,461	23,125	23,125	-	-	-
Vacation reserve change .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Source of Cash .....	\$1,772,732	\$590,789	\$762,954	-\$20,303	\$41,349	-\$666
Application of cash:						
Equipment purchases .....	545,176	1,088,568	1,169,603	2,759	4,200	4,852
Less depreciation expense .....	437,215	886,374	957,103	895	1,145	1,250
Net equipment .....	107,961	202,194	212,500	1,864	3,055	3,602
Increase in accounts receivable .....	-	260,516	218,274	1,825	-	1,493
Decrease in accounts payable .....	-	-	-	-	13,344	-
Increase in stores inventories .....	486,136	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Application of Cash .....	\$594,097	\$462,710	\$430,774	\$3,689	\$16,399	\$5,095
Change in cash balance .....	1,178,635	128,079	332,180	-23,992	24,950	-5,761
Net Cash, June 30 .....	1,341,101	1,469,180	1,801,360	-35,065	-10,115	-15,876
Add prepayments .....	606,081	-	-	81,945	17,964	23,903
Cash balances, June 30 .....	\$1,947,182	\$1,469,180	\$1,801,360	\$46,880	\$7,849	\$8,027
<b>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION</b>						
	Communications Division			Executive Office		
	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
Accumulated Resources:						
Operational Needs:						
Cash balance .....	\$1,947,182	\$1,469,180	\$1,801,360	\$46,880	\$7,849	\$8,027
Less prepayments .....	606,081	-	-	81,945	17,964	23,903
Net cash .....	1,341,101	1,469,180	1,801,360	-35,065	-10,115	-15,876
Accounts receivable .....	1,233,108	1,493,624	1,711,898	107,284	65,935	67,428
Less:						
Accounts payable .....	1,552,223	1,989,704	2,253,054	70,829	57,485	60,642
Due to other funds .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Operational Needs .....	\$1,021,986	\$973,100	\$1,260,204	\$1,390	-\$1,665	-\$9,090
Inventories:						
Stores .....	687,752	687,752	687,752	-	-	-
Work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Inventories .....	\$687,752	\$687,752	\$687,752	-	-	-
Totals, Working Capital .....	\$1,709,738	\$1,660,852	\$1,947,956	\$1,390	-\$1,665	-\$9,090
Equipment .....	3,846,335	4,911,778	6,058,256	10,141	14,341	19,193
Less accumulated depreciation .....	2,089,830	2,976,204	3,933,307	4,821	5,966	7,216
Net equipment .....	1,756,505	1,935,574	2,124,949	5,320	8,375	11,977
Vacation Reserve .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Accumulated Resources .....	\$3,466,243	\$3,596,426	\$4,072,905	\$6,710	\$6,710	\$2,887
Fund Balance:						
Working capital appropriated from the						
General Fund .....	469,907	469,907	469,907	-	-	-
Donated surplus—property .....	759,571	759,571	759,571	2,887	2,887	2,887
Accumulated surplus .....	2,236,765	2,366,948	2,843,427	3,823	3,823	-
Totals, Fund Balance .....	\$3,466,243	\$3,596,426	\$4,072,905	\$6,710	\$6,710	\$2,887



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued  
SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued  
FUND CONDITION—Continued

Fleet Administration			Insurance Office			Legal Office		
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
\$3,456,142	\$4,349,887	\$5,321,839	\$154,845	\$5,867	\$140,422	\$192,689	\$214,090	\$182,581
10,569,939	11,525,448	12,016,077	2,697,610	3,105,254	3,324,949	530,324	555,775	645,875
2,392,532	2,654,224	2,918,262	193,410	218,055	247,443	464,189	495,797	570,759
4,899,564	5,310,825	5,366,459	2,487,400	2,661,571	2,930,011	73,878	74,068	77,002
631,927	618,404	646,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,562,783	1,645,663	1,901,668	2,572	4,328	4,398	629	634	664
298,631	324,380	396,574	79,893	86,745	110,006	15,962	16,785	22,340
-109,243	-	-	83,313	-	-	-45,735	-	-
\$9,676,194	\$10,553,496	\$11,229,563	\$2,846,588	\$2,970,699	\$3,291,858	\$508,923	\$587,284	\$670,765
893,745	971,952	786,514	-148,978	134,555	33,091	21,401	-31,509	-24,890
\$4,349,887	\$5,321,839	\$6,108,353	\$5,867	\$140,422	\$173,513	\$214,090	\$182,581	\$157,691
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
-\$1,346	-\$179,761	-\$1,293,011	\$158,402	-\$79,972	-\$13,363	\$116,133	\$127,263	\$85,772
893,745	971,952	786,514	-148,978	134,555	33,091	21,401	-31,509	-24,890
-	45,952	6,216	-	1,841	2,837	123	9	137
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$893,745	\$1,017,904	\$792,730	-\$148,978	\$136,396	\$35,928	\$21,524	-\$31,500	-\$24,753
2,282,645	2,389,391	2,533,553	2,387	1,400	350	4,992	596	632
1,562,783	1,645,663	1,901,668	2,572	4,328	4,398	629	634	664
719,862	743,728	631,885	-185	-2,928	-4,048	4,363	-38	-32
277,223	197,228	91,819	67,414	72,715	11,004	6,031	10,029	15,405
44,673	-	-	22,167	-	-	-	-	-
30,402	-	8,480	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	1,190,198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$1,072,160	\$2,131,154	\$732,184	\$89,396	\$69,787	\$6,956	\$10,394	\$9,991	\$15,373
-178,415	-1,113,250	60,546	-238,374	66,609	28,972	11,130	-41,491	-40,126
-179,761	-1,293,011	-1,232,465	-79,972	-13,363	15,609	127,263	85,772	45,646
533,320	1,746,125	1,703,219	90,642	16,767	-	2,449	-	-
\$353,559	\$453,114	\$470,754	\$10,670	\$3,404	\$15,609	\$129,712	\$85,772	\$45,646
Fleet Administration			Insurance Office			Legal Office		
June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
\$353,559	\$453,114	\$470,754	\$10,670	\$3,404	\$15,609	\$129,712	\$85,772	\$45,646
533,320	1,746,125	1,703,219	90,642	16,767	-	2,449	-	-
-179,761	-1,293,011	-1,232,465	-79,972	-13,363	15,609	127,263	85,772	45,646
2,161,362	2,358,590	2,450,409	112,378	185,093	196,097	84,994	95,023	110,428
547,451	593,403	599,619	26,295	28,136	30,973	3,443	3,452	3,589
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,434,150	472,176	618,325	6,111	143,594	180,733	208,814	177,343	152,485
94,154	94,154	102,634	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
94,154	94,154	102,634	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$1,528,304	\$566,330	\$720,959	\$6,111	\$143,594	\$180,733	\$208,814	\$177,343	\$152,485
12,501,732	14,891,123	17,424,676	40,222	41,622	41,972	7,377	7,973	8,605
5,729,991	7,375,654	9,277,322	36,555	40,883	45,281	2,101	2,735	3,399
6,771,741	7,515,469	8,147,354	3,667	739	-3,309	5,276	5,238	5,206
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8,300,045	8,081,799	8,868,313	9,778	144,333	177,424	214,090	182,581	157,691
3,371,649	2,181,451	2,181,451	-	-	-	-	-	-
578,509	578,509	578,509	3,911	3,911	3,911	-	-	-
4,349,887	5,321,839	6,108,353	5,867	140,422	173,513	214,090	182,581	157,691
\$8,300,045	\$8,081,799	\$8,868,313	\$9,778	\$144,333	\$177,424	\$214,090	\$182,581	\$157,691

DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued  
SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued  
FUND CONDITION—Continued

ACCUMULATED SURPLUS  
STATEMENT

	Local Assistance			Long Range Facilities Planning		
	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Accumulated Surplus, July 1	\$55,809	\$26,946	-	-\$21,019	-\$19,090	-\$8,038
Income from operations	1,100,099	1,145,243	868,949	307,218	345,145	358,988
Less Expenses:						
Personal services	876,039	897,228	673,078	239,754	229,691	280,161
Operating expenses	223,702	245,459	195,871	60,205	94,184	53,880
Cost of goods sold	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation expense	2,434	2,828	1,016	490	627	632
Allocation of administrative costs	-	-	-	8,887	9,591	11,513
Due to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments	26,787	26,674	-	-4,047	-	-
Totals, Expenses	\$1,128,962	\$1,172,189	\$869,965	\$305,289	\$334,093	\$346,191
Net change to surplus	-28,863	-26,946	-1,016	1,929	11,052	12,797
Accumulated surplus, June 30	\$26,946	-	-\$1,016	-\$19,090	-\$8,038	\$4,756

SOURCE AND APPLICATION  
OF CASH

	Local Assistance			Long Range Facilities Planning		
	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Net Cash, July 1	\$340,650	\$16,693	\$13,950	-\$71,399	-\$15,714	-\$1,975
Source of cash:						
Net change to surplus	-28,863	-26,946	-1,016	1,929	11,052	12,797
Decrease in accounts receivable	-	23,412	-	47,730	-	-
Increase in accounts payable	-	519	-	6,274	4,837	-
Decrease in stores inventories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in work in process	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacation reserve change	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Source of Cash	-\$28,863	-\$3,015	-\$1,016	\$55,933	\$15,889	\$12,797
Application of Cash:						
Equipment purchases	1,298	2,556	-	738	1,190	171
Less depreciation expense	2,434	2,828	1,016	490	627	632
Net equipment	-1,136	-272	-1,016	248	563	-461
Increase in accounts receivable	16,521	-	-	-	1,587	571
Decrease in accounts payable	279,709	-	1,182	-	-	5,736
Increase in stores inventories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in work in process	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Application of Cash	\$295,094	-\$272	\$166	\$248	\$2,150	\$5,855
Change in cash balance	-323,957	-2,743	-1,182	55,685	13,739	6,940
Net Cash, June 30	16,693	13,950	12,768	-15,714	-1,975	4,964
Add prepayments	83	-	-	20,154	16,356	9,999
Cash balances, June 30	\$16,776	\$13,950	\$12,768	\$4,440	\$14,381	\$14,953

STATEMENT OF  
FINANCIAL CONDITION

	Local Assistance			Long Range Facilities Planning		
	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
Accumulated Resources:						
Operational Needs:						
Cash balance	\$16,776	\$13,950	\$12,768	\$4,440	\$14,381	\$14,953
Less prepayments	83	-	-	20,154	16,356	9,999
Net cash	16,693	13,950	12,768	-15,714	-1,975	4,964
Accounts receivable	23,412	-	-	12,854	14,441	15,021
Less:						
Accounts payable	5,334	5,853	4,671	8,571	13,408	7,671
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Operational Needs	\$34,771	\$8,097	\$8,097	-\$11,431	-\$942	\$12,31
Inventories:						
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work in process	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Working Capital	\$34,771	\$8,097	\$8,097	-\$11,431	-\$942	\$12,31
Equipment	28,452	31,008	31,008	5,293	6,483	6,63
Less accumulated depreciation	27,164	29,992	31,008	3,489	4,116	4,75
Net equipment	1,288	1,016	-	1,804	2,367	1,90
Vacation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Accumulated Resources	\$36,059	\$9,113	\$8,097	-\$9,627	\$1,425	\$14,22
Fund Balance:						
Working capital appropriated from the	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donated surplus—property	9,113	9,113	9,113	9,463	9,463	9,46
Accumulated surplus	26,946	-	-1,016	-19,090	-8,038	4,75
Totals, Fund Balance	\$36,059	\$9,113	\$8,097	-\$9,627	\$1,425	\$14,22



DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued  
SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued  
FUND CONDITION—Continued

Management Services Division			Minor Capital Outlay			Office Services Division		
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
\$1,750,722	\$1,459,948	\$1,273,985	\$16,915	\$27,454	-	\$1,461,719	\$1,607,411	\$1,818,597
4,768,833	6,059,313	6,554,208	248,640	152,145	-	5,984,609	7,197,970	7,562,185
4,370,097	4,945,699	5,363,411	-	-	-	2,629,592	2,990,209	3,404,154
1,725,661	2,387,107	2,467,578	248,640	152,145	-	1,010,782	1,138,152	1,214,420
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,916,141	2,537,267	2,551,594
57,694	63,940	70,807	-	-	-	65,531	122,026	145,153
-1,107,923	-1,151,470	-1,195,948	-	-	-	176,894	199,130	246,864
14,078	-	-	-10,539	27,454	-	39,977	-	-
\$5,059,607	\$6,245,276	\$6,705,848	\$238,101	\$179,599	-	\$5,838,917	\$6,986,784	\$7,562,185
-290,774	-185,963	-151,640	10,539	-27,454	-	145,692	211,186	-
\$1,459,948	\$1,273,985	\$1,122,345	\$27,454	-	-	\$1,607,411	\$1,818,597	\$1,818,597
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
\$96,829	\$537,206	\$224,852	\$112,648	\$58,334	\$35,073	\$653,893	\$282,425	\$160,520
-290,774	-185,963	-151,640	10,539	-27,454	-	145,692	211,186	-
711,139	-	-	-	26,438	-	-	-	-
1,388	86,727	7,400	-	-	-	139,012	1,032,703	19,582
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$421,753	-\$99,236	-\$144,240	\$10,539	-\$1,016	-	\$284,704	\$1,243,889	\$19,582
-5,270	68,671	2,736	-	-	-	227,010	1,218,732	128,171
-13,354	63,940	70,807	-	-	-	65,531	122,026	145,153
-18,624	4,731	-68,071	-	-	-	161,479	1,096,706	-16,982
-	180,576	74,600	26,678	-	-	443,087	255,952	76,171
-	-	-	38,175	22,245	35,073	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	51,606	13,136	13,924
-	27,811	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-18,624	213,118	6,529	64,853	22,245	35,073	656,172	1,365,794	73,113
440,377	-312,354	-150,769	-54,314	-23,261	-35,073	-371,468	-121,905	-53,531
537,206	224,852	74,083	58,334	35,073	-	282,425	160,520	106,989
27,061	-	159,721	-	-	-	613,165	139,943	208,682
\$564,267	\$224,852	\$233,804	\$58,334	\$35,073	-	\$895,590	\$300,463	\$315,671
Management Services Division			Minor Capital Outlay			Office Services Division		
June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
\$564,267	\$224,852	\$233,804	\$58,334	\$35,073	-	\$895,590	\$300,463	\$315,671
27,061	-	159,721	-	-	-	613,165	139,943	208,682
537,206	224,852	74,083	58,334	35,073	-	282,425	160,520	106,989
946,224	1,126,800	1,201,400	26,438	-	-	1,248,899	1,504,851	1,581,022
132,673	219,400	226,800	57,318	35,073	-	259,527	1,292,230	1,311,812
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$1,350,757	\$1,132,252	\$1,048,683	\$27,454	-	-	\$1,271,797	\$373,141	\$376,199
-	-	-	-	-	-	218,930	232,066	245,990
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	218,930	232,066	245,990
\$1,350,757	\$1,132,252	\$1,048,683	\$27,454	-	-	\$1,490,727	\$605,207	\$622,189
491,176	559,847	562,583	-	-	-	818,246	2,036,978	2,165,149
293,655	357,595	428,402	-	-	-	213,459	335,485	480,638
197,521	202,252	134,181	-	-	-	604,787	1,701,493	1,684,511
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$1,548,278	\$1,334,304	\$1,182,864	\$27,454	-	-	2,095,514	2,306,700	2,306,700
27,811	-	-	-	-	-	284,081	284,081	284,081
60,519	60,519	60,519	-	-	-	204,022	204,022	204,022
1,459,948	1,273,985	1,122,345	27,454	-	-	1,607,411	1,818,597	1,818,597
\$1,548,278	\$1,334,304	\$1,182,864	\$27,454	-	-	\$2,095,514	\$2,306,700	\$2,306,700

**DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued**  
**SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued**  
**FUND CONDITION—Continued**

	Procurement			Real Estate Services Division		
	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS STATEMENT</b>						
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$2,113,257	\$2,054,455	\$2,134,524	\$325,835	\$376,183	\$440,210
Income from operations .....	18,147,682	21,846,322	23,939,669	2,292,794	2,509,745	2,348,951
Less Expenses:						
Personal services .....	2,779,001	3,105,643	3,429,274	1,444,056	1,614,311	1,705,778
Operating expenses .....	2,340,464	2,743,336	2,684,048	755,881	759,605	618,054
Cost of goods sold .....	12,765,614	15,243,214	16,617,395	-	-	-
Depreciation expense .....	39,277	44,781	45,167	1,170	1,744	1,744
Allocation of administrative costs .....	485,083	629,279	526,468	65,170	70,058	80,028
Due to General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments .....	-202,955	-	-	-23,831	-	-
Totals, Expenses .....	\$18,206,484	\$21,766,253	\$23,302,352	\$2,242,446	\$2,445,718	\$2,405,600
Net change to surplus .....	-58,802	80,069	637,317	50,348	64,027	-56,649
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$2,054,455	\$2,134,524	\$2,771,841	\$376,183	\$440,210	\$383,561
<b>SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF CASH</b>						
Net Cash, July 1 .....	-\$5,314,806	-\$4,262,659	-\$5,411,014	\$114,261	\$45,226	\$63,932
Source of cash:						
Net change to surplus .....	-58,802	80,069	637,317	50,348	64,027	-56,649
Decrease in accounts receivable .....	175,781	-	-	-	-	33,738
Increase in accounts payable .....	334,044	219,884	126,800	9,573	582	22,107
Decrease in stores inventories .....	673,764	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of equipment .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacation reserve change .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Source of Cash .....	\$1,124,787	\$299,953	\$764,117	\$59,921	\$64,609	-\$80
Application of cash:						
Equipment purchases .....	111,917	19,811	4,141	2,460	1,200	-
Less depreciation expense .....	39,277	44,781	45,167	1,170	1,744	1,744
Net equipment .....	72,640	-24,970	-41,026	1,290	-544	-1,744
Increase in accounts receivable .....	-	476,780	318,600	127,666	46,447	-
Decrease in accounts payable .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in stores inventories .....	-	996,498	360,000	-	-	-
Increase in work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Application of Cash .....	\$72,640	\$1,448,308	\$637,574	\$128,956	\$45,903	-\$1,744
Change in cash balance .....	1,052,147	-1,148,355	126,543	-69,035	18,706	94
Net Cash, June 30 .....	-4,262,659	-5,411,014	-5,284,471	45,226	63,932	64,871
Add prepayments .....	4,664,660	6,293,014	6,249,871	157,129	39,630	31,622
Cash balances, June 30 .....	\$402,001	\$882,000	\$965,400	\$202,355	\$103,562	\$96,499
<b>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION</b>						
	Procurement			Real Estate Services Division		
	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
Accumulated Resources:						
Operational Needs:						
Cash balance .....	\$402,001	\$882,000	\$965,400	\$202,355	\$103,562	\$96,499
Less prepayments .....	4,664,660	6,293,014	6,249,871	157,129	39,630	31,622
Net cash .....	-4,262,659	-5,411,014	-5,284,471	45,226	63,932	64,871
Accounts receivable .....	2,888,620	3,365,400	3,684,000	447,717	494,164	460,428
Less:						
Accounts payable .....	1,447,316	1,667,200	1,794,000	118,050	118,632	140,733
Due to other funds .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Operational Needs .....	-\$2,821,355	-\$3,712,814	-\$3,394,471	\$374,893	\$439,464	\$384,555
Inventories:						
Stores .....	5,243,502	6,240,000	6,600,000	-	-	-
Work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Inventories .....	\$5,243,502	\$6,240,000	\$6,600,000	-	-	-
Totals, Working Capital .....	\$2,422,147	\$2,527,186	\$3,205,529	\$374,893	\$439,464	\$384,555
Equipment .....	503,532	523,343	527,484	17,482	18,682	18,682
Less accumulated depreciation .....	190,661	235,442	280,609	16,192	17,936	19,864
Net equipment .....	312,871	287,901	246,875	1,290	746	-982
Vacation Reserve .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Accumulated Resources .....	\$2,735,018	\$2,815,087	\$3,452,404	\$376,183	\$440,210	\$383,561
Fund Balance:						
Working capital appropriated from the						
General Fund .....	469,944	469,944	469,944	-	-	-
Donated surplus—property .....	210,619	210,619	210,619	-	-	-
Accumulated surplus: .....	2,054,455	2,134,524	2,771,841	376,183	440,210	383,561
Totals, Fund Balance .....	\$2,735,018	\$2,815,087	\$3,452,404	\$376,183	\$440,210	\$383,561



**DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued**  
**SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued**  
**FUND CONDITION—Continued**

Records Management Division			Small Business Procurement			Space Management Division		
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
\$97,740	\$17,303	-\$26,656	\$2,050	\$5,493	\$8,493	\$334,904	\$332,990	\$402,990
561,114	839,482	1,103,872	183,555	321,951	396,877	1,951,603	2,097,906	2,387,287
356,615	433,736	486,860	127,228	191,036	263,955	1,340,726	1,449,651	1,740,196
242,677	419,571	436,812	56,327	127,199	131,906	561,631	514,947	567,134
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,020	4,877	5,753	415	716	1,016	-	-	4,340
15,413	25,257	31,775	-	-	-	56,440	59,058	75,617
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22,826	-	-	-3,858	-	-	-8,112	-	-
\$641,551	\$883,441	\$961,200	\$180,112	\$318,951	\$396,877	\$1,953,517	\$2,027,906	\$2,387,287
-80,437	-43,959	142,672	3,443	3,000	-	-1,914	70,000	-
\$17,303	-\$26,656	\$116,016	\$5,493	\$8,493	\$8,493	\$332,990	\$402,990	\$402,990
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
\$88,863	\$1,615	-\$53,616	\$21,978	-\$9,342	\$12,432	-\$153,347	-\$201,884	-\$176,435
-80,437	-43,959	142,672	3,443	3,000	-	-1,914	70,000	-
40,518	35,213	3,400	-	17,287	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	6,771	450	-	-	3,560
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-39,919	-\$8,746	\$146,072	\$3,443	\$27,058	\$450	-1,914	\$70,000	\$3,560
1,927	17,525	3,490	-	6,000	1,800	5,740	1,800	2,600
3,517	4,877	5,753	415	716	1,016	2,832	4,250	4,340
-1,590	12,648	-2,263	-415	5,284	784	2,908	-2,450	-1,740
48,919	33,837	33,200	16,199	-	-	16,803	42,813	56,228
-	-	-	18,979	-	-	26,912	4,188	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$47,329	\$46,485	\$30,937	\$34,763	\$5,284	\$784	\$46,623	\$44,551	\$54,488
-87,248	-55,231	115,135	-31,320	21,774	-334	-48,537	25,449	-50,928
1,615	-53,616	61,519	-9,342	12,432	12,098	-201,884	-176,435	-227,363
2,034	88,616	-	10,463	-	-	231,358	263,848	322,782
\$3,649	\$35,000	\$61,519	\$1,121	\$12,432	\$12,098	\$29,474	\$87,413	\$95,419
Records Management Division			Small Business Procurement			Space Management Division		
June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
\$3,649	\$35,000	\$61,519	\$1,121	\$12,432	\$12,098	\$29,474	\$87,413	\$95,419
2,034	88,616	-	10,463	-	-	231,358	263,848	322,782
1,615	-53,616	61,519	-9,342	12,432	12,098	-201,884	-176,435	-227,363
71,963	105,800	139,000	17,287	-	-	571,108	613,921	670,149
48,287	83,500	86,900	5,381	12,152	12,602	50,383	46,195	49,755
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25,291	-31,316	113,619	2,564	280	-504	318,841	391,291	393,031
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$25,291	-\$31,316	\$113,619	\$2,564	\$280	-\$504	\$318,841	\$391,291	\$393,031
40,406	57,931	61,421	4,140	10,140	11,940	30,343	32,143	34,743
35,422	40,299	46,052	1,211	1,927	2,943	16,194	20,444	24,784
4,984	17,632	15,369	2,929	8,213	8,997	14,149	11,699	9,959
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30,275	-13,684	128,988	5,493	8,493	8,493	332,990	402,990	402,990
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12,972	12,972	12,972	-	-	-	-	-	-
17,303	-26,656	116,016	5,493	8,493	8,493	332,990	402,990	402,990
\$30,275	-\$13,684	\$128,988	\$5,493	\$8,493	\$8,493	\$332,990	\$402,990	\$402,990

**DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued**  
**SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued**  
**FUND CONDITION—Continued**

	Office of State Architect			State Police		
	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>ACCUMULATED SURPLUS STATEMENT</b>						
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	-\$5,540	\$49,239	\$49,560	\$942,686	\$1,194,569	\$1,373,552
Income from operations .....	7,446,714	9,969,900	11,242,794	6,027,697	7,084,748	7,366,411
Less Expenses:						
Personal services .....	4,739,303	5,435,710	5,844,635	4,978,360	5,745,644	6,112,970
Operating expenses .....	2,692,364	4,522,669	4,694,103	869,077	872,739	888,177
Cost of goods sold .....						
Depreciation expense .....	13,147	11,200	11,310	73,172	91,000	92,840
Allocation of administrative costs .....	-	-	-	173,570	196,382	241,900
Due to General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prior year adjustments .....	-52,879	-	-	-318,365	-	-
Totals, Expenses .....	\$7,391,935	\$9,969,579	\$10,550,048	\$5,775,814	\$6,905,765	\$7,335,888
Net change to surplus .....	54,779	321	692,746	251,883	178,983	30,522
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	49,239	49,560	742,306	1,194,569	1,373,552	1,404,074
<b>SOURCE AND APPLICATION OF CASH</b>						
Net Cash, July 1 .....	\$3,359	\$1,378,155	\$1,059,118	\$365,029	-\$335,349	-\$304,631
Source of cash:						
Net change to surplus .....	54,779	321	692,746	251,883	178,983	30,522
Decrease in accounts receivable .....	-	9,542	-	-	-	-
Increase in accounts payable .....	1,369,407	-	26,011	-	188	79
Decrease in stores inventories .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of equipment .....	-	-	-	826	-	-
Vacation reserve change .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Source of Cash .....	\$1,424,186	\$9,863	\$718,757	\$252,709	\$179,171	\$31,311
Application of cash:						
Equipment purchases .....	10,616	11,521	704,056	443,350	31,062	36,777
Less depreciation expense .....	13,147	11,200	11,310	73,172	91,000	92,840
Net equipment .....	-2,531	321	692,746	370,178	-59,938	-56,066
Increase in accounts receivable .....	51,921	-	7,078	361,156	208,391	100,310
Decrease in accounts payable .....	-	328,579	-	221,753	-	-
Increase in stores inventories .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to General fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Application of Cash .....	\$49,390	\$328,900	\$699,824	\$953,087	\$148,453	\$44,288
Change in cash balance .....	1,374,796	-319,037	18,933	-700,378	30,718	-12,933
Net Cash, June 30 .....	1,378,155	1,059,118	1,078,051	-335,349	-304,631	-317,561
Add prepayments .....	7,747	-	-	384,200	521,309	550,920
Cash balances, June 30 .....	\$1,385,902	\$1,059,118	\$1,078,051	\$48,851	\$216,678	\$233,337
<b>STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION</b>						
	Office of State Architect			State Police		
	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
Accumulated Resources:						
Operational Needs:						
Cash balance .....	\$1,385,902	\$1,059,118	\$1,078,051	\$48,851	\$216,678	\$233,337
Less prepayments .....	7,747	-	-	384,200	521,309	550,920
Net cash .....	1,378,155	1,059,118	1,078,051	-335,349	-304,631	-317,561
Accounts receivable .....	51,921	42,379	49,457	1,093,538	1,301,929	1,402,240
Less:						
Accounts payable .....	666,335	1,049,727	1,075,738	44,722	44,910	45,710
Due to other funds .....	711,971	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Operational Needs .....	\$51,770	\$51,770	\$51,770	\$713,467	\$952,388	\$1,038,910
Inventories:						
Stores .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work in process .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Inventories .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Working Capital .....	\$51,770	\$51,770	\$51,770	\$713,467	\$952,388	\$1,038,910
Equipment .....	112,478	123,999	828,055	900,150	931,212	967,910
Less accumulated depreciation .....	76,845	88,045	99,355	293,005	384,005	476,840
Net equipment .....	35,633	35,954	728,700	607,145	547,207	491,070
Vacation Reserve .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Accumulated Resources .....	87,403	87,724	780,470	1,320,612	1,499,595	1,530,110
Fund Balance:						
Working capital appropriated from the						
General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donated surplus—property .....	38,164	38,164	38,164	126,043	126,043	126,043
Accumulated surplus .....	49,239	49,560	742,306	1,194,569	1,373,552	1,404,074
Totals, Fund Balance .....	\$87,403	\$87,724	\$780,470	\$1,320,612	\$1,499,595	\$1,530,110



**DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued**  
**SERVICE REVOLVING FUND—Continued**  
**FUND CONDITION—Continued**

Structural Safety			State Printing		
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
\$22,262	\$111,679	\$7,184	\$6,145,840	\$7,546,954	\$9,398,358
3,018,659	3,516,863	3,798,107	24,135,553	30,477,225	32,608,909
2,167,048	2,808,845	3,062,406	10,964,220	13,371,208	14,051,818
850,441	635,888	687,366	3,767,300	4,610,098	4,887,019
-	-	-	7,413,396	10,313,639	11,345,003
5,537	5,780	7,076	655,086	730,984	772,269
-	39,166	48,335	-	-	-
-93,784	111,679	7,184	-65,563	-400,108	-
\$2,929,242	\$3,621,358	\$3,812,367	\$22,734,439	\$28,625,821	\$31,056,109
89,417	-104,495	-14,260	1,401,114	1,851,404	1,552,800
\$111,679	\$7,184	-\$7,076	\$7,546,954	\$9,398,358	\$10,951,158
Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
-\$246,390	-\$66,991	-\$102,703	\$422,899	\$2,658,468	\$5,579,849
89,417	-104,495	-14,260	1,401,114	1,851,404	1,552,800
85,552	111,626	-	2,455,976	-	-
4,773	-	7,286	20,323	354,667	308,500
-	-	-	188,711	-	-
-	-	-	-	1,572,961	-
-	-	-	32,003	-	-
179,742	7,131	-6,974	4,098,127	3,779,032	1,861,300
5,880	12,964	-	373,940	778,966	825,704
5,537	5,780	7,076	655,086	730,984	772,269
343	7,184	-7,076	-281,146	47,982	53,435
-	35,659	26,000	-	616,157	207,900
-	-	-	-	193,512	200,000
-	-	-	2,143,704	-	224,500
\$343	\$42,843	\$18,924	\$1,862,558	\$857,651	\$685,835
179,399	-35,712	-25,898	2,235,569	2,921,381	1,175,465
-66,991	-102,703	-128,601	2,658,468	5,579,849	6,755,314
105,653	157,179	189,630	1,031,067	-	-
\$38,662	\$54,476	\$61,029	\$3,689,535	\$5,579,849	\$6,755,314
Structural Safety			State Printing		
June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978	June 30, 1976	June 30, 1977	June 30, 1978
\$38,662	\$54,476	\$61,029	\$3,689,535	\$5,579,849	\$6,755,314
105,653	157,179	189,630	1,031,067	-	-
-66,991	-102,703	-128,601	2,658,468	5,579,849	6,755,314
329,626	218,000	244,000	2,355,343	2,971,500	3,179,400
155,686	120,027	127,313	4,057,333	4,412,000	4,720,500
-	-	-	-	-	-
\$106,949	-\$4,730	-\$11,914	\$956,478	\$4,139,349	\$5,214,214
-	-	-	3,206,488	3,400,000	3,600,000
-	-	-	3,364,961	1,792,000	2,016,500
-	-	-	\$6,571,449	\$5,192,000	\$5,616,500
\$106,949	-\$4,730	-\$11,914	\$7,527,927	\$9,331,349	\$10,830,714
57,868	70,832	70,832	8,817,435	9,596,401	10,422,105
38,981	44,761	51,837	5,465,142	6,196,126	6,968,395
18,887	26,071	18,995	3,352,293	3,400,275	3,453,710
-	-	-	-606,164	-606,164	-606,164
\$125,836	\$21,341	\$7,081	\$10,274,056	\$12,125,460	\$13,678,260
-	-	-	2,727,102	2,727,102	2,727,102
14,157	14,157	14,157	-	-	-
111,679	7,184	-7,076	7,546,954	9,398,358	10,951,158
\$125,836	\$21,341	\$7,081	\$10,274,056	\$12,125,460	\$13,678,260

## BOARD OF CONTROL

### Program Objectives and Description

The overloaded condition of the courts and the increasing number of claims filed against the state make it essential that as many claims as possible be settled by administrative action.

The size and increasing complexity of state government requires that uniform rules and regulations concerning fiscal matters be established to provide equitable treatment of claims against the state.

Effective utilization of the innovative resources of state employees for achieving greater economy and efficiency in conducting state business requires an organized system for soliciting and evaluating employee suggestions.

The primary objectives of the Board of Control are:

1. To consider and settle claims against the state in an orderly and impartial manner and reduce the number of matters requiring legislative review or judicial adjudication.
2. To provide equitable allowances to state employees for travel and movement of household goods.
3. To protect the public against arbitrary or capricious acts of state agencies in the procurement of supplies and equipment.
4. To reduce state expenditures and increase operating efficiency through utilization of state employee suggestions, by recognizing those employees for acts exceeding normal job responsibilities.

In order to meet these objectives, the Board of Control receives, processes, and investigates all claims for money or damages against the state. Tort liability claims, claims of citizens benefiting the public, and aid to victims of crimes of violence claims approved by the board are paid from funds appropriated for that purpose. All other claims approved by the board are referred to the Legislature for payment under a quarterly omnibus claims bill.

The Board of Control also reviews numerous fiscal and related transactions including discharge of accounts receivable of the state; refunds, credits, and cancellations of taxes; sale and disposal of unclaimed property; transfer of funds between state agencies; and cash merit awards. The board is also charged with determining the pro rata share of statewide administrative costs payable by each state agency, determining location of headquarters for purposes of travel claims, holding hearings on purchase protests, and other matters.

The statewide suggestion system is administered by a five-member Merit Award Board appointed by the Board of Control. Activities include coordinating and promoting the program; giving guidance and assistance to all departments; reviewing suggestion evaluations to assure complete, accurate and objective reports; notifying employees when their suggestions are not adopted; and developing improved standards and policies for the conduct of the program.

Direct support for the Victims of Crimes of Violence program is now included in the budget for Indemnification of Private Citizens. Legislation will be proposed during 1977 to transfer the total responsibility and funding for the administration of this program from the Department of Justice to the Board of Control.

### Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Victim Claims:			
Filed.....	6,518	8,147	10,183
Accepted.....	4,934	6,167	7,708
Non victim claims.....	4,821	5,500	6,200
Suggestions received.....	3,649	4,000	4,400

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Board of Control.....	\$509,492	\$614,029	\$645,352
Reimbursements.....	-61,941	-290,261	-310,568
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund).....	\$447,551	\$323,768	\$334,784
Personnel years.....	24.7	26.8	26.8

### Authority

Government Code Sections 905.2, 912.8, 11031, 11270, 13920, 13940, Penal Code, Revenue and Taxation Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Welfare and Institutions Code, Education Code, Health and Welfare Code, Military and Veterans Code, and others.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	24.7	27.3	27.3	\$279,754	\$333,650	\$344,407
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	(6,134)	(6,864)
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	24.7	27.3	27.3	\$279,754	\$333,650	\$344,407
Estimated salary savings.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-10,185	-10,185
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	24.7	26.8	26.8	\$279,754	\$323,465	\$334,222
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	51,625	58,888	68,913
Totals, Personal Services.....	24.7	26.8	26.8	\$331,379	\$382,353	\$403,135



## BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$132,009	\$162,223	\$169,729
Printing .....	2,626	5,096	5,331
Communications .....	4,855	4,516	4,725
Travel—in-state .....	4,938	3,133	4,481
Travel—out-of-state .....	-	1,150	-
Facilities operations .....	20,681	25,214	26,381
Consultant and professional services .....	7,392	18,741	19,609
Data processing .....	623	5,801	5,980
Equipment .....	4,989	5,802	5,981
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$178,113	\$231,676	\$242,217
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$509,492	\$614,029	\$645,352
Reimbursements .....	- 61,941	- 290,261	- 310,568
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$447,551	\$323,768	\$334,784

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$468,835	\$307,789	\$334,784
Allocation for salary increase .....	24,346	13,606	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	12,097	2,373	-
Totals, Available .....	\$505,278	\$323,768	\$334,784
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 57,727	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$447,551	\$323,768	\$334,784

# INTERGOVERNMENTAL PERSONNEL ACT ADVISORY COUNCIL

## Program Objectives and Description

The Intergovernmental Personnel Act Advisory Council was created June 16, 1975, by executive order B4-75, which assigned administration for the 1970 federal act under the Secretary of Agriculture and Services Agency, effective July 1, 1975. It is the successor to the Advisory Coordinating Council on Public Personnel Management formerly administered by the Office of Planning and Research.

The five-member council is appointed by the Governor. Current council members include the Director of Industrial Relations, the principal consultant to the Assembly Committee on Local Government and representatives of a county, a city, and the educational community. The council members volunteer their time and serve without compensation. The council reviews and makes recommendations to the secretary on proposed programs and projects to be included in the California statewide plan, which is composed of all approved grant applications. An administrative unit of the council performs the necessary activities to administer the federal grant funds as required under the act, and carries out appropriate nongrant provisions.

The programs of the council are intended to improve personnel administration, provide training and education, and improve the quality of manpower in the public service. Grantees include state departments and county and city governments.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Intergovernmental Personnel Act Advisory Council (Federal funds) .....	2.5	5.5	5.5	\$1,172,545	\$1,520,000	\$1,208,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	2.5	5.5	5.5	\$45,065	\$90,807	\$93,447
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(1,310)	(2,508)	(2,640)
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2.5	5.5	5.5	\$45,065	\$90,807	\$93,447
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	8,097	19,069	20,558
Totals, Personal Services .....	2.5	5.5	5.5	\$53,162	\$109,876	\$114,005

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$10,182	\$17,900	\$18,795
Printing .....				-	3,000	3,150
Communications .....				1,907	2,280	2,394
Travel—in-state .....				4,570	3,930	4,627
Travel—out-of-state .....				-	1,000	1,050
Contractual services .....				28,039	2,000	2,100
Facilities operations .....				5,934	6,480	6,998
Equipment .....				983	500	525
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$51,615	\$37,090	\$39,639

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Federal audit .....				250	13,500	13,500
Grants to state agencies .....				338,453	903,534	310,456
Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$338,703	\$917,034	\$323,956

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$443,480	\$1,064,000	\$477,600
----------------------------	--	--	--	-----------	-------------	-----------

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal grants (expenditures) .....	\$443,480	\$1,064,000	\$477,600

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

#### Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal grants (expenditures) .....	\$729,065	\$456,000	\$730,400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$1,172,545	\$1,520,000	\$1,208,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The objective of the Department is to foster, promote, and develop the welfare of the wage earners of California, improve their working conditions, and advance their opportunities for profitable employment. The Department is continually working toward the realization of this objective by enforcing the compulsory Workers' Compensation Insurance Law and adjudicating workers' compensation insurance claims, by preventing industrial injuries and deaths; by promulgating and enforcing laws relating to wages, hours and conditions of employment; by promoting apprenticeship and other on-the-job training; by preventing discrimination in employment and housing; by assisting in negotiations with parties in dispute when a work stoppage is threatened; and by analyzing and disseminating statistics which measure the condition of labor in the state.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Regulation of workers compensation self-insurance plans .....	\$338,632	\$409,140	\$432,327
II. Conciliation of employer-employee disputes .....	604,447	722,648	838,910
III. Preventing, settling, adjudicating and administering disputes under workers compensation laws.....	15,648,507	17,823,600	18,975,921
IV. The prevention of industrial injuries and deaths to California workers .....	16,745,515	19,610,157	20,926,705
V. Enforcement and promulgation of laws relating to wages, hours and conditions of employment, and licensing and adjudication .....	6,917,326	7,708,476	8,499,126
VI. Promotion, development and administration of apprenticeship and other on-the-job training .....	3,156,343	3,307,308	3,403,455
VII. Labor force research and data dissemination .....	1,099,755	1,265,920	1,396,578
VIII. The prevention and elimination of discrimination in employment and housing .....	2,120,762	2,723,682	2,838,578
IX. Legislative mandates .....	11,683,330	24,021,437	22,141,937
X. Administrative Supporting Costs:			
Distributed to programs .....	(2,388,778)	(2,634,567)	(3,141,636)
Distributed to other state departments .....	64,567	76,408	52,500
Undistributed administrative costs.....	41,928	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$58,421,112	\$77,668,776	\$79,506,037
Reimbursements.....	- 540,251	- 738,988	- 568,267
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$57,880,861	\$76,929,788	\$78,937,770
General Fund .....	49,888,521	68,291,562	69,480,835
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	7,992,340	8,638,226	9,456,935
Personnel years.....	1,864	1,995	2,099

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
III a.	Adjudication of workers' compensation disputes—increased caseload .....	26	\$352,879
III d.	Supervising the rehabilitation of disabled workers—increased caseload .....	20	318,672
V a.	Enforcement of minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions—concentrated enforcement program .....	14	279,268
VIII a.	Prevention and elimination of discrimination in employment—increased caseload .....	21	459,478

### I. REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

#### Program Objectives and Description

An employer may meet the statutory requirement of providing workers' compensation benefits for his employees by obtaining a certificate of consent to self-insure. A certificate is issued after the employer has proved to the satisfaction of the Director of Industrial Relations his ability to self-insure and pay all benefits. A security deposit is required and the amount of the deposit is revised periodically. The benefit delivery systems of self-insurers are audited on a three-year cycle to make certain all benefits are paid promptly and in full. A part of this three-year audit is a reevaluation of the self-insurer's financial strength. Program advice and education are provided to self-insurance plan administrators.

#### Authority

Labor Code, Sections 129, 3700 through 3705 inclusive.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	14	16.5	16.5	\$338,632	\$409,140	\$420,026
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	1	-	-	12,301
Totals, Regulation of Worker's Compensation Plans (Reimbursements) .....	14	16.5	17.5	\$338,632	\$409,140	\$432,327
Program Elements						
a. The review and analysis of self-insurance plans .....	7.9	9.3	9.3	\$208,058	\$230,878	\$237,021
b. The determination of ability to self-insure and the maintenance of security deposits.....	6.1	7.2	8.2	130,574	178,262	195,306

#### a. The Review and Analysis of Self-Insurance Plans

To make certain that benefits are paid promptly and in full, the Labor Code mandates that all self-insured employers shall be audited within a three-year cycle.

Each year there is an increasing number of agencies competing for the business of adjusting claims as well as a large turnover in the approximately 500 persons administering self-insurance. Each change requires a determination by written test as to competency of the administrator. Instruction in workers' compensation laws and procedures is given to these individuals to raise the standard of quality of self-insurance plans.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Locations audited .....	151	200	250
Cases reviewed .....	14,441	19,200	24,000
Indemnity .....	6,168	8,200	10,250
Medical—only .....	8,273	11,000	13,750
Consultations .....	1,852	2,050	2,250
Persons instructed .....	543	550	575

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$208,058	\$230,878	\$237,021
Personnel years .....	7.9	9.3	9.3

## b. The Determination of Ability to Self-Insure and the Maintenance of Security Deposits

When an employer applies for permission to self-insure, special emphasis is placed on the solvency of the employer and his ability to fulfill his obligations under the workers' compensation law. If the application is approved, the applicant is required to post a deposit which can be called in the event of insolvency. Revisions of deposits are, for the most part, based on the annual reports which the self-insurers are required to submit. *One additional clerk typist is proposed in the budget year for increased workload.*

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of self-insurers as of December 31 .....	831	920	1,110
Certificates issued .....	123	200	125
Applications denied .....	20	25	30
Applications pending .....	56	50	50
Certificates revoked .....	17	25	25
Annual reports .....	711	745	780
Security deposits (beginning of fiscal year) .....	\$115,807,300	\$180,867,700	\$227,867,700
Additions .....	\$80,129,400	\$60,000,000	\$70,000,000
Reductions .....	\$15,069,000	\$13,000,000	\$15,000,000
Security deposits (end of fiscal year) .....	\$180,867,700	\$227,867,700	\$282,867,700
Financial reevaluations .....	119	160	200
Persons not paid because of financial failure .....	0	0	0

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$130,574	\$178,262	\$195,306
Personnel years .....	6.1	7.2	8.2

## II. CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the program are to protect the entire economy of the State and the well-being of employees in all categories by preventing or minimizing work stoppages, business interruptions, or the interruption of public services. It is the objective of the Conciliation Service to accomplish this on a voluntary basis by making skilled professionals available to disputing parties with the objective of achieving settlements that are within the means of those concerned and that prevent an adverse effect on the economy.

## Authority

The program is authorized by Section 65 of the California Labor Code, the labor provisions of the various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, the Educational Employer Relations Act, and local legislation deriving from these acts and the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	20.3	23.3	22.3	\$604,447	\$731,919	\$736,005
Workload adjustments .....	—	—1	3	—	—9,271	102,905
Totals, Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes (General Fund) .....	20.3	22.3	25.3	\$604,447	\$722,648	\$838,910

## Program Elements

a. Conciliation of employer-employee disputes in the private sector and agriculture .....	7	7.6	7.6	\$206,939	\$249,169	\$259,008
b. Conciliation of employer-employee disputes in the public sector .....	12.2	13.4	16.4	365,174	434,311	540,011
c. Conciliation of employer-employee disputes under transit authority acts .....	1.1	1.3	1.3	32,334	39,168	39,891

## a. Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector and Agriculture

This element includes the conciliation and mediation of labor disputes in the private sector and agriculture, representation determination in situations where federal or state statutes do not apply and preventive and advisory conciliation to facilitate negotiations without direct involvement.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total requests for service .....	862	990	1,050
Mediation cases closed .....	556	639	639
Representation cases closed .....	42	48	48
Preventive/advisory conciliation .....	264	303	303



DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input

Expenditures .....	\$206,939	\$249,169	\$259,008
Personnel years .....	7	7.6	7.6

b. Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector

This element includes the conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes in the public sector, except federal agencies. It also includes factfinding, arbitration, representation determination and preventive and advisory conciliation. Beginning with the 1976-77 fiscal year, the Conciliation Service has entered into an agreement with the Educational Employee Relations Board to provide mediation services to public school employers whenever conciliators can be made available. *Two additional conciliators and one staff services analyst are proposed in the budget year for increased workload.*

Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total requests for service .....	987	1,160	1,360
Mediation cases closed.....	648	762	762
Representation cases closed.....	157	185	185
Preventive/advisory conciliation.....	182	213	213

Input

Expenditures .....	\$365,174	\$434,311	\$540,011
Personnel years.....	12.2	13.4	16.4

c. Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts

This element includes conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes under various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, including factfinding, arbitration, representation determination and "labor board" functions required under the various statutes, as well as preventive and advisory conciliation.

Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total requests for service .....	62	65	70
Mediation cases closed.....	52	54	59
Representation cases closed.....	4	5	5
Preventive/advisory conciliation.....	6	6	6

Input

Expenditures .....	\$32,334	\$39,168	\$39,891
Personnel years.....	1.1	1.3	1.3

III. PREVENTING, SETTLING, ADJUDICATING AND ADMINISTERING DISPUTES UNDER WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAWS

Program Objectives and Description

The Division of Industrial Accidents is a court of limited jurisdiction with exclusive constitutional and statutory powers to settle disputes between workers and employers or insurance carriers arising from work injuries. Referees hear and decide disputed claims on the basis of oral and written evidence. Notices issued by employers to injured workers concerning claimed benefits are monitored to forestall disputes, if possible. Establishment of minimum fees for physicians avoids other disputes. Rehabilitation plans for industrially injured employees are approved and enforced.

Objectives of the program are to: (1) prevent, settle, or adjudicate expeditiously, inexpensively and without encumbrance of any kind, work-connected injury claims; (2) approve, coordinate and enforce plans designed to rehabilitate injured workers to their most effective level of employment.

Authority

Article XX, Section 21 of the Constitution of the State of California and Divisions 4 and 5 of the Labor Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	618.9	670.2	679.1	\$15,648,507	\$17,823,600	\$18,123,112
Workload adjustments.....	—	10	36	—	—	852,809
Totals, Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws.....	618.9	680.2	715.1	\$15,648,507	\$17,823,600	\$18,975,921
General Fund .....				15,631,285	17,808,600	18,960,921
Reimbursements .....				17,222	15,000	15,000

Program Elements

a. Preventing, settling and adjudicating disputes under workers' compensation laws.....	603.8	644.5	679.4	\$15,240,272	\$17,002,998	\$18,054,112
b. Monitoring promptness and adequacy of benefit notices and payments .....	3.5	3.8	3.8	154,520	170,901	174,437
c. Collection of non-dependency death benefits .....	1.3	1.4	1.4	21,027	37,174	38,059
d. Supervising the rehabilitation of disabled workers.....	10.3	30.5	30.5	232,688	612,527	709,313

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—*Continued*

## a. Preventing, Settling and Adjudicating Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws

Special calendars such as pre-trial, settlement and conference are used to expedite the resolution of issues; disputes involving more complicated and complex legal matters are adjudicated by a formal hearing. Referee teams assisted by medical examiners and permanent disability rating specialists are assigned throughout 23 district offices to accomplish these procedures. *Thirty-two new positions are proposed and six positions abolished in the budget year: Fifteen permanent disability specialists II and fifteen clerk-typists to be added and four consultant and medical examiners, one permanent disability specialist I and one stenographer are to be abolished to establish more administrative units to reduce the number of cases referred for formal disposition; two graduate legal assistants, one senior legal typist and one legal typist are proposed for increased workload in the WCAB Re-hearing unit.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
New filings .....	95,444	102,793	110,708
Declarations of readiness to proceed .....	108,298	115,231	124,104
Dispositions .....	151,768	162,719	167,447
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$15,240,272	\$17,002,998	\$18,054,112
Personnel years .....	603.8	644.5	679.4

## b. Monitoring Promptness and Adequacy of Benefit Notices and Payments

The program promotes prompt payment or notice to injured workers regarding the status of their cases and, when they are in doubt, directs them to sources of information. Copies of notices involving benefit payments and of letters concerning nonpayment or reasonable delay are monitored. Promptness and accuracy of payment are promoted by publishing the comparative ranking of performance of first payment of claims by employers and insurance companies; this stimulated competition among employers and insurance carriers in improving performance.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Benefit notice forms and letters processed .....	438,926	447,700	456,600
Clarification requests .....	17,409	22,300	22,800
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$154,520	\$170,901	\$174,437
Personnel years .....	3.5	3.8	3.8

## c. Collection of Nondependency Death Benefits

Under this program the division collects the industrial death benefit from the employer or insurance carrier where the deceased employee leaves no surviving dependents. Emphasis is placed upon encouraging voluntary payment by the employer or carrier when the death is clearly industrial and reasonable search discloses no surviving dependents. Where questions of industrial causation or dependency exists, proceedings may be initiated by the division before the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board to obtain a decision on the division's possible entitlement to the benefit. Labor Code Section 4706.5(c) provides that revenue received is for support of the Subsequent Injuries Program.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Notices of employee death received .....	397	525	700
Actual payments received .....	71	90	110
Amount of death benefits received .....	\$1,577,398	\$2,020,000	\$2,445,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$21,027	\$37,174	\$38,059
Personnel years .....	1.3	1.4	1.4

## d. Supervising the Rehabilitation of Disabled Workers

The Division of Industrial Accidents is required to maintain a rehabilitation bureau to ensure the provision of rehabilitation benefits for injured workers. The Rehabilitation Bureau administers a reporting system for identification and referral of injured workers for rehabilitation services, approves rehabilitation plans and resolves disputes involving issues of rehabilitation and related benefits. *Eight Rehab Consultants and 12 clerk-typists are proposed in the budget year for increased workload; these positions have been established administratively in the current year through transfer of resources.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Work status reports processed .....	15,000	20,000	25,000
New cases processed .....	3,000	8,000	10,000
Decisions issued .....	4,500	12,000	15,000
Cases closed .....	200	3,000	8,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$232,688	\$612,527	\$709,313
Personnel years .....	10.3	30.5	30.5



## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## IV. THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

## Program Objectives and Description

To ensure safe and healthful working conditions for all California working men and women, this program enforces safety and health standards, investigates the causes of occupational deaths and injuries and assists in encouraging employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions by providing research, information, education and training in the field of occupational safety and health.

## Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 6 and 6.5, and Division 5, Part 1 through Part 8, inclusive.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	530.3	547.2	546	\$16,745,515	\$19,610,157	\$20,600,730
Workload adjustments.....	—	1.5	17.8	—	—	325,975
Totals, the Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers.....	530.3	548.7	563.8	\$16,745,515	\$19,610,157	\$20,926,705
General Fund .....				10,242,862	12,409,549	12,715,263
Federal funds .....				6,422,501	7,142,248	8,153,082
Reimbursements .....				80,152	58,360	58,360

## Program Elements

a. Cal/OSHA compliance .....	336.4	357	366.4	\$11,789,437	\$14,158,911	\$15,106,796
b. Safety for employees in mining and tunneling .....	11.4	11	11	320,960	337,431	349,564
c. Safety for employees while using or repairing elevators, escalators, or aerial tramways....	54.8	52.9	57.3	1,315,519	1,430,399	1,607,829
d. Safety of employees from radiation .....	7.6	7.3	7.3	187,261	256,790	265,524
e. Safety for employees from pressure vessel failure or malfunction.....	89.7	86.5	86.5	2,137,212	2,301,041	2,397,624
f. Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board.....	22.7	27.2	28.2	693,310	848,797	906,455
g. Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board.....	7.7	6.8	7.1	301,816	276,788	292,913

## a. Implementation of California Occupational Safety and Health Compliance

This element involves conducting safety compliance inspections under the California Occupational Safety and Health Act by engineers for the purpose of bringing about corrections of unsafe practices in all places of employment through the enforcement of state health and safety laws, rules, regulations and standards.

This element also includes the investigation of complaints and accidents; extensive cross-training of professional personnel in the disciplines of construction, industrial, and electrical safety, and the development of proposed safety standards.

A consultation unit, composed of specialists in the above-cited disciplines, is established under this element and reports to each assistant chief for the purpose of aiding management and labor to comply with the standards required by the California Occupational Safety and Health Act.

Three clerical positions are proposed in the budget year to code data for a Safety Data Base to improve inspection scheduling.

To implement Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1976, 0.5 staff counsel I, 0.5 safety engineer-industrial, and 0.5 legal steno I are included for 1976-77, and 1 staff counsel I, 1 safety engineer-industrial, and 1 legal steno I are proposed for 1977-78. Five associate industrial hygiene engineers are proposed for the budget year to conduct self-initiated occupational health studies.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Catastrophes/fatalities investigated .....	1,417	1,500	1,500
Scheduled inspections .....	9,122	10,000	11,000
Follow-up inspections .....	1,361	1,500	1,700
Complaints investigated and inspection.....	5,401	6,000	7,000
Violations cited (citable hazards) .....	104,971	109,000	115,000
Consultations/talks .....	3,092	3,200	3,300

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$11,789,437	\$14,158,911	\$15,106,796
Personnel years.....	336.4	357	366.4

## b. Safety for Employees in Mining and Tunneling

This element primarily involves the conducting of compliance inspections and reinspections for the purpose of correcting unsafe conditions and work methods in the mining and tunnel construction industries. The tunnel safety and health requirements are covered by CAL/OSHA.

Pre-job conferences, answering complaints and requests, investigation of accidents, licensing of blasters, certification of safety representatives and gas testers, classification of underground operations, environmental surveys and the development of proposed safety orders must also be accomplished by the unit. This element also includes on-going training in engineering and accident prevention for the mine and tunnel safety engineers.

## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Original inspections .....	1,700	1,750	1,800
Reinspections .....	750	750	800
Requirements written .....	4,000	4,200	5,000
Unsafe instances .....	8,100	8,500	9,000
Licensing of blasters .....	200	700	400
Certification of safety representatives .....	55	60	70
Certification of gas testers .....	60	70	75
Pre-job conferences .....	130	150	180

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$320,960	\$337,431	\$349,564
Personnel years .....	11.4	11	11

## c. Safety for Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, Aerial Passenger Tramways

This element involves conducting inspections of elevators, aerial tramway (ski lifts) equipment, movable amusement rides and construction personnel hoists by safety engineers specializing in this work. This program also calls for related consultation, equipment approval, plan review, accident and complaint investigation, education and safety code revision. Fees are charged for inspection work and go into the General Fund. *Three and a half additional safety engineer positions and one clerk-typist are proposed in the budget year for increased workload.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elevators inspected .....	25,306	27,900	31,300
Aerial passenger tramways (ski lifts) inspected .....	442	450	470
Amusement rides inspected .....	619	630	630
Construction personnel hoists inspected .....	103	110	130
Consultation, complaints, accident investigations and other special calls .....	5,642	5,000	4,500
Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$1,315,519	\$1,430,399	\$1,607,829
Personnel years .....	54.8	52.9	57.3

## d. Safety of Employees From Radiation

This element involves conducting safety compliance inspections under the California Occupational Safety and Health Act and the Atomic Energy Act of 1964 (as amended).

These inspections are performed to cover preclicensing inspections of radiation users, follow-up inspections, complaints, accident investigations, the development of proposed standards and the monitoring of contract county programs.

The industrial hygiene activities are now being performed by the Department of Health under an interagency agreement, whereby the Department of Health will provide assistance upon request in this field.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
X-Ray Machines and Accelerators:			
Inspections .....	142	155	160
Compliance follow-up .....	18	25	25
Incident investigations .....	20	15	20
Radioactive Material:			
Preclicensing evaluation .....	65	70	70
Inspections .....	300	275	280
Follow-up visits .....	34	35	35
Incident investigations .....	78	20	25
Miscellaneous:			
Special calls .....	148	150	140
Supervision of county programs .....	24	20	25
Requirements written (unsafe conditions) .....	352	400	400
Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$187,261	\$256,790	\$265,524
Personnel years .....	7.6	7.3	7.3

## e. Safety for Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction

This element involves conducting field inspections of pressure vessels by safety engineers specializing in this work. The program also entails the shop inspection of new pressure vessels.

Related to this field inspection program are the section's permit-issuing activities along with consultation, plan review, accident investigation education and code revision (boiler and fired pressure vessel safety orders, unfired pressure vessel safety orders). Fees are charged for inspection work and placed in the General Fund.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Boilers inspected .....	1,452	1,500	1,500
Tanks inspected .....	20,124	23,000	25,000
Shop inspection hours .....	24,449	27,000	28,000
Special inspections, consultation, accident investigations, etc. ....	20,006	13,500	13,500
Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$2,137,212	\$2,301,041	\$2,397,624
Personnel years .....	89.7	86.5	86.5



DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

f. Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board

The Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board is a quasi-judicial body (appointed by the Governor) empowered to settle disputes arising out of citations and civil penalties issued to California employers found to be in violation of health and safety codes by the Division of Industrial Safety. Appeals from employers are heard by administrative law judges employed by the three-member board and written decisions are filed within 30 days after hearings. If any party to a hearing is dissatisfied with the decision of the administrative law judge he may petition the Board for reconsideration. If a party is still dissatisfied after reconsideration he may appeal to superior court. *Due to increased workload resulting from the implementation of Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1976, 0.5 hearing officer I and 0.5 clerk typist II are included for 1976-77 and 1 hearing officer I and 1 clerk typist II are proposed for 1977-78.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
New filings .....	1,452	1,500	1,550
Dispositions:			
Withdrawals .....	121	135	140
Decisions .....	1,005	1,350	1,400
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$693,310	\$848,797	\$906,445
Personnel years .....	22.7	27.2	28.2

g. Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board has responsibility to adopt, amend, and repeal occupational safety and health standards, assuring as much as possible safe and healthful working conditions for California workers. The board's objectives are to adopt reasonable and enforceable standards at least as effective as those promulgated by the Federal OSHA program.

The board also has the responsibility to grant or deny variances from adopted standards. Permanent variances requested by employers are granted by the board if it determines that the methods used by the employer will provide equivalent health and safety to his employees as if he complied with the standard. Any employer or other person adversely affected by the granting or denial of a temporary variance may appeal to the board within 15 working days from the receipt of the notice from the Division of Industrial Safety. Also, any interested person may propose new or revised standards or any other item concerning occupational safety and health to the board.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Public meetings/hearings.....	16	18	18
Proposals to the board.....	24	28	28
Standards adopted by the board.....	76	100	100
Emergency standards adopted .....	8	8	8
Variance applications.....	100	100	100
Interim order of variances issued.....	12	8	8
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$301,816	\$276,788	\$292,913
Personnel years .....	7.7	6.8	7.1

V. ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

Program Objectives and Description

This program is designed to protect, foster and develop the economic well-being of approximately 9,000,000 California workers. The absence of fair and reasonable labor standards in the law would result in inequitable and adverse working conditions for employees. The objectives of this program are (1) the promulgation of Industrial Welfare Commission Orders which establish minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions; and (2) the enforcement of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders, and Labor Code sections relating to the prompt payment of wages including overtime pay, the elimination of unfair labor practices, the Equal Pay Law, and the Industrial Homework Act; and the application of basic regulations to employers through the enforcement of more than 200 laws which are not specifically delegated to other agencies.

Authority

State Constitution, Section 17½, Article XX; Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 2; Chapter 4, Section 95; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1; and Chapter 3, Article 1; and Division 2, Part 10.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	297.3	318.5	318.1	\$6,917,326	\$7,708,476	\$7,983,133
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	33	-	-	515,993
Totals, Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication.....	297.3	318.5	351.1	\$6,917,326	\$7,708,476	\$8,499,126
General Fund .....				6,810,633	7,607,149	8,388,984
Federal funds .....				105,686	100,427	109,242
Reimbursements .....				1,007	900	900

Program Elements

a. Promulgation of minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions	3	1.5	2	\$102,616	\$45,000	\$75,000
b. Enforcement of minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions	85.6	92.8	123.9	2,011,767	2,248,488	2,721,472
c. Determination of wage claims .....	129.3	137.5	137.5	2,971,766	3,331,314	3,519,024
d. Labor law enforcement .....	66.1	71.9	72.9	1,511,192	1,742,522	1,820,582
e. Licensing and adjudication .....	5.4	5.8	5.8	108,612	140,297	144,565
f. Cal/OSHA anti-discrimination enforcement	7.9	9	9	211,373	200,855	218,483

## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## a. Promulgation of Minimum Wages and Standards for Hours and Working Conditions

The Industrial Welfare Commission has the authority and the responsibility for establishing minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions. During 1975-76, the Commission reviewed and revised the 15 Industrial Welfare Commission Orders. The new Orders, which will become effective in October 1976, will include, for the first time, coverage for approximately 3,500,000 men and 90,000 household technicians in the areas of standards for hours (including overtime pay requirements) and working conditions.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$102,616	\$45,000	\$75,000
Personnel years .....	3	1.5	2

## b. Enforcement of Minimum Wages and Standards for Hours and Working Conditions

This element of the program enforces the provisions of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders, which establish minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions, and also enforces sections of the Labor Code, including the Equal Pay Law and the Industrial Homework Act. Compliance with the law is accomplished by investigations, citations and hearings, with criminal prosecutions as a last resort. The new Industrial Welfare Commission Orders (which will be effective in October 1976) will have a decided impact on workload, due primarily to a higher minimum wage and extensions of overtime pay requirements to men, household technicians, and workers in agriculture. During 1976-77, the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement will receive a grant of \$551,372 under Title II of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976. This grant will fund 41 personnel years which will be used to conduct a concentrated enforcement program focusing on low-wage industries. It is proposed that the General Fund provide \$275,259 to continue the program in the second half of 1977-78. The General Fund amount will be used to fund 28 positions for 6 months. Two additional deputy labor commissioners and two clerks are proposed in the budget year to implement the provisions of Chapter 1184, Statutes of 1976.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Beginning backlog .....	7,032	7,496	12,421
New cases opened .....	17,481	22,725	22,725
Total caseload .....	24,513	30,221	35,146
Cases completed .....	16,581	17,800	17,800
Ending backlog .....	7,496	12,421	17,346
Permits and licenses issued (exemption permits; homework licenses and permits; special minimum wage permits for handicapped workers; sheltered workshop permits)	799	800	800

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$2,011,767	\$2,248,488	\$2,721,472
Personnel years .....	85.6	92.8	123.9

## c. Determination of Wage Claims

As wage claims are filed and assigned to this element of the program their validity is tested by means of correspondence, examination of documents, premise inspections, and by conducting fact finding hearings where testimony is received under oath. If the claim is determined to be valid, a demand for payment is made. If the demand for payment is not met, the Labor Commissioner may take civil action if the worker is financially unable to employ counsel. During 1975-76, 26,795 hearings were conducted.

It is proposed that 40 deputy labor commissioners be reclassified to senior deputy labor commissioner and that 25 senior labor commissioners be reclassified to supervising deputy labor commissioners upon implementing the provisions of Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1976.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Wage complaints received .....	51,984	54,000	56,000
Wage complaints disposed of .....	46,100	47,000	47,000
Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$2,971,766	\$3,331,314	\$3,519,024
Personnel years .....	129.3	137.5	137.5

## d. Labor Law Enforcement

All labor law violation allegations and complaints are investigated through the use of correspondence, interview discussion, field investigations and investigatory hearings. Criminal prosecutions are initiated when facts and evidence indicate a violation of the law and a warning would not satisfy the purpose of the statute.

Labor Code Section 3700 requires compulsory Workers' Compensation Insurance. Every employer must secure the payment of workers' compensation by insuring himself as provided in Labor Code Section 3700. Increased enforcement in this field will materially reduce claims against the Uninsured Employers Fund.

One additional special investigator is proposed in the budget year to implement the provisions of Chapter 779, Statutes of 1976.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Nonwage complaints received .....	15,364	17,000	19,000
Nonwage complaints disposed of .....	10,203	12,000	12,000
Theatrical permits issued .....	8,052	8,500	8,500
Inspections made .....	9,573	10,000	10,000
Workers' Compensation Insurance complaints .....	23,532	27,000	30,000
New employers investigations .....	73,202	74,000	74,000
Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$1,511,192	\$1,742,522	\$1,820,582
Personnel years .....	66.1	71.9	72.9



DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—*Continued*

## e. Licensing and Adjudication

Through the review of applications, contracts and fee schedules, the Labor Commissioner as the regulatory authority may issue licenses to artist managers and farm labor contractors. Formal hearings are held if a license is denied. The Labor Commissioner may issue rules and regulations to safeguard the public interest and can deny, suspend or revoke a license for causes set forth in the Labor Code. Routine inspections of premises, farm labor buses and agriculture fields are made continuously to insure adequate health and sanitation facilities and to protect minors from hazardous employment.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Controversies settled .....	18	25	25
Licenses issued:			
Farm Labor Contractor.....	899	1,000	1,000
Artist Manager .....	509	600	600
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$108,612	\$140,297	\$144,565
Personnel years .....	5.4	5.8	5.8

## f. CAL/OSHA Anti-Discrimination Enforcement

Labor Code Sections 6310, 6311 and 6312 mandate that no person shall in any way be discriminated against for attempting to maintain or improve safe working conditions in any place of employment, and further, that the Labor Commissioner shall enforce the anti-discrimination provision set forth therein.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Discrimination complaints received .....	270	350	350
Discrimination complaints disposed of .....	205	300	300
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$211,373	\$200,855	\$218,483
Personnel years .....	7.9	9	9

## VI. PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

## Program Objectives and Description

To develop a maximum of on-the-job training opportunities in the state's industrial economy through apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs. The state's youth, minorities, women and veterans require an increasing number of job training opportunities in order to enter the skilled labor market.

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards develops apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs in the private and public sectors (including correctional institutions) to assist industry to develop a trained labor force and also ensures equality of opportunity in apprenticeship and other on-the-job training.

The division monitors and enforces state and federal regulations that cover the employment of apprentices (California Plan for Equal Opportunity in Apprenticeship) and also enforces state codes dealing with apprentices on public works. The division also inspects, develops, and approves training establishments under contract with the U.S. Veterans Administration as authorized by Labor Code Section 3090.

## Authority

Labor Code Chapter 4, Division 5, and Chapter 1, Division 2, Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	130.5	130.4	126.4	\$3,156,343	\$3,363,975	\$3,398,655
Workload adjustments.....	-	-4	0.4	-	-56,667	4,800
Totals, Promotion, Development and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-job Training.....	130.5	126.4	126.8	\$3,156,343	\$3,307,308	\$3,403,455
General Fund .....				2,345,299	2,573,070	2,718,879
Federal funds .....				782,597	734,238	684,576
Reimbursements .....				28,447	-	-

## Program Elements

a. Promotion, development and administration of apprenticeship and other on-the-job training.....	106.1	97.9	98.3	\$2,583,919	\$2,601,420	\$2,718,879
b. Veterans' benefits training .....	24.4	28.5	28.5	572,424	705,888	684,576

## a. Promotion, Development and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training

The division, as the staff for the Administrator of Apprenticeship and the California Apprenticeship Council (CAC), carries out the requirements of the Labor Code and the rules and regulations established by the CAC. These activities include the development and expansion of on-the-job training programs with both the public and private employers; particular efforts are being made to develop apprenticeship in non-traditional occupations in order to provide more training opportunities to relieve the present unemployment conditions; the enforcement of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code requiring contractors to employ one apprentice for every five journeymen on public works contracts; the administration of the California Plan for Equal Opportunity in Apprenticeship to ensure that employers and other apprenticeship program sponsors adopt affirmative action programs; and cooperation with other state agencies such as, Corrections, Youth Authority and Vocational Rehabilitation. *One additional consultant and one clerk-typist are proposed in the budget year to promote greater opportunities for women in apprenticeship.*

## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Promotion, Development and Administration of Apprenticeship:			
Number of active apprentices .....	27,681	28,139	30,000
Percent minorities .....	28	28.5	28.5
Number of active trainees .....	5,390	6,000	6,500
Annual average cost per apprentice/trainee .....	\$65.98	\$66.88	\$66.86
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$2,583,919	\$2,601,420	\$2,718,879
Personnel years .....	106.1	97.9	98.3

## b. Veteran's Benefits Training

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards under a continuing contract with the U.S. Veterans Administration promotes, inspects, approves, and monitors for compliance in accordance with V.A. regulations those training sponsors offering job training to Vietnam veterans. Through the Division's inspection and approval of training establishments, eligible Vietnam veterans receive training allowances.

Currently, there are over 2,400 training establishments approved with more than 4,200 veterans enrolled and receiving supplemental training benefits.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Regular Contract Items:			
Number of gross application approval actions .....	5,336	4,802	4,802
Number of supervisory or compliance calls .....	5,111	4,855	4,855
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$572,424	\$705,888	\$684,576
Personnel years .....	24.4	28.5	28.5

## VII. LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION

## Program Objectives and Description

With the continuing yearly expansion in the California work force, there is an urgent ongoing necessity for statistical and research information which might affect on-the-job safety and the economic health and development of both the private and public sectors.

The objectives of the program are to provide data for use in planning and executing safety programs; to measure the effectiveness of accident prevention efforts; to provide accurate information pertaining to industrial relations from an impartial source on short notice; and to guide legislative and administrative decisions by state and local government. These objectives are met through the work injuries statistics and industrial relations research programs which provide facts and analyses concerning wage rates, working conditions, fringe benefits, work injuries, industrial disputes, industrial relations practices, cost of living, and other studies related to labor.

## Authority

This program is required by the Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 7, Sections 150-156; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1, Section 1202; Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1773.1-1773.8; Division 5, Part 1, Chapter 2, Sections 6409-6413.5.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	46.2	52.8	52.8	\$1,099,755	\$1,265,920	\$1,322,592
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	2.3	-	-	73,986
Totals, Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination .....	46.2	52.8	55.1	\$1,099,755	\$1,265,920	\$1,396,578
General Fund .....				630,053	755,627	877,363
Federal funds .....				459,478	501,113	510,035
Reimbursement .....				10,224	9,180	9,180

## Program Elements

a. Workload injuries statistics .....	38.6	41.5	41.5	\$910,859	\$995,281	\$1,019,251
b. Industrial relations research .....	7.6	11.3	13.6	188,896	270,639	377,327

## a. Work Injury Statistics

To provide data on the incidence, severity, and trend of occupational injuries and illnesses, the Division of Labor Statistics and Research conducts an annual *Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Survey* among California employers. Conduct of the survey is mandatory for any State with an approved State Plan under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act.

Supplementing the annual survey, the Division compiles statistics on the causes of occupational injuries and illnesses based upon individual injury reports filed by employers and physicians. Accident factors coded and analyzed include accident type, agency of injury, nature of injury, part of body affected, age, sex, and occupation of injured worker, county of occurrence, and industry. Data are used to pinpoint when, where, how, and why work accidents occur and are presented in a series of quarterly, annual, and special reports.

Under the California Occupational Safety and Health Act the Division assumed jurisdiction over employer recordkeeping required by the Act including responsibility for promulgation of regulations, printing and distribution of forms and employer education regarding recordkeeping.

The Division of Labor Statistics is party to a grant agreement providing for 50 percent federal funding by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics for all three phases of the work injury statistics program.

## Output

Quantifiable output of the work injury statistics activity are shown below. The statistics the division compiles, which serve to pinpoint accident factors and to measure accident prevention progress within various industries, are used by individuals responsible for giving direction to and implementation of occupational accident prevention programs, both in government and private industry. Statistics alone cannot prevent accidents, but prevention efforts are successful only if based upon knowledge of past experience, and the work injury statistics represent a source of such knowledge.



## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of reports distributed.....	10,518	12,000	12,500
Number of information requests .....	644	700	750
Number of employers' reports of lost-time injuries or illnesses received .....	269,300	268,000	265,000
Number of accident factors coded from employers' reports.....	2,693,000	2,680,000	3,180,000
Number of doctors' first reports of occupational injuries or illnesses processed .....	1,132,200	1,100,000	1,050,000
Number of CAL/OSHA recordkeeping inquiries handled .....	1,977	2,000	2,000
CAL/OSHA Recordkeeping materials distributed.....	323,120	350,000	350,000
Number of employers participating in OSHA Survey.....	43,051	39,000	42,000

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$910,859	\$995,281	\$1,019,251
Personnel years .....	38.6	41.5	41.5

## b. Industrial Relations Research

The industrial relations research element carries out the following activities: maintains on a current basis a reference file of about 5,200 collective bargaining agreements in the private sector; and, in the public sector (for about 500 political jurisdictions) memoranda of understanding, salary ordinances, and rules of personnel boards and civil service commissions; analyses and codes on a continuing basis selected provisions of collective bargaining agreements and public sector documents, and publishes reports on subjects covered; compiles and publishes building trades wage rates for use in prevailing wage determinations and data on negotiated wage settlements in major union agreements; conducts a biennial census of union membership, and publishes an annual report on strikes and lockouts. *One research analyst 1, 1 statistical clerk and 0.3 temporary help staff years are proposed in the budget year to implement the provisions of Chapter 281, Statutes of 1976.*

## Output

Output consists of information on provisions of collective bargaining agreements, wage rates, and other industrial relations subjects. This information is summarized in the form of published reports and in unpublished compilations of data used to answer information requests.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Reports distributed.....	3,900	15,800	12,700
Information requests .....	1,174	1,350	1,550
Source:			
Employer .....	278	360	380
Labor union .....	126	210	240
Government .....	335	310	450
Schools, libraries.....	87	90	100
Other .....	348	380	380
Union agreements on file (average) .....	4,660	5,860	6,160

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$188,896	\$270,639	\$377,327
Personnel years.....	7.6	11.3	13.6

## VIII. THE PREVENTION AND ELIMINATION OF DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING

## Program Objectives and Description

The Division of Fair Employment Practices seeks to provide equal opportunity in employment and housing and ameliorate social tensions by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religion, creed, color, national origin, physical handicap, sex and age 40 to 64.

## Authority

Labor Code, Section 1410 et seq. and Health and Safety Code, Part 5.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	88.1	90.8	88.6	\$2,120,762	\$2,416,566	\$2,525,560
Workload adjustments.....	-	11	21	-	307,116	313,018
Totals, The Prevention and Elimination of Discrimination in Employment and Housing.....	88.1	101.8	109.6	\$2,120,762	\$2,723,682	\$2,838,578
General Fund .....				1,898,684	2,393,482	2,838,578
Federal funds .....				222,078	160,200	-
Reimbursements .....				-	170,000	-

## Program Elements

a. Prevention and elimination of discrimination in employment .....	82.4	95.2	103	\$1,988,567	\$2,547,460	\$2,659,417
b. Prevention and elimination of discrimination in housing .....	5.2	6	6	118,686	160,697	162,008
c. To identify and ameliorate social tensions....	0.5	0.6	0.6	13,509	15,525	17,153

## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## a. The Prevention and Elimination of Discrimination in Employment

## The Division of Fair Employment Practices:

1. Investigates cases and individual complaints of discrimination in employment, verifies their validity, and seeks through cooperative methods and/or final public accusation to eliminate discrimination and unfair practices in employment.
2. Assists employers who voluntarily cooperate to assess their employment practices, to correct unfair practices that may be discovered and to expand equal employment opportunity.

During 1976-77, the Division of Fair Employment Practices will receive a grant of \$1,400,000 under Title II of the Federal Public Works Act of 1976. These funds will provide 89 personnel-years which will be used to investigate incoming discrimination complaints and to reduce the Division's large backlog. Beginning in January, 1978, it is proposed that the General Fund provide \$229,740 for continued funding of 21 positions established with the Title II grant. The Title II grant amount of \$1,400,000 is not reflected in the budget of the Department of Industrial Relations. Title II funds are shown in the budget of the Employment Development Department.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Backlog (work yet to be completed at the beginning of fiscal year) .....	4,004	5,691	4,899
Charges received.....	7,248	8,335	9,585
Total demand and case load.....	11,252	14,026	14,484
Charges resolved and cases completed .....	5,561	9,127	11,415
Backlog carried forward to next year (work yet to be completed) .....	5,691	4,899	3,069
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$1,988,567	\$2,547,460	\$2,659,417
Personnel years.....	82.4	95.2	103

## b. The Prevention and Elimination of Discrimination in Housing

## The Division of Fair Employment Practices:

1. Investigates cases and individual complaints of discrimination in housing, verifies their validity and seeks through cooperative methods and/or final public accusation to eliminate discrimination and unfair practices in housing.
2. Assists owners of large residential units to voluntarily assess their present renting practices and to correct any discriminatory practices and to expand equal opportunity in housing.
3. Participates in workshops and conferences, prepares and distributes informational booklets and brochures, to gain public understanding, acceptance and compliance with the Fair Housing Act.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Backlog (work yet to be completed at the beginning of fiscal year) .....	178	169	79
Charges received.....	375	375	413
Total demand and caseload.....	553	544	492
Charges resolved and cases completed .....	384	465	486
Backlog carried forward .....	169	79	6
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$118,686	\$160,697	\$162,008
Personnel years.....	5.2	6	6

## c. The Identification and Amelioration of Social Tension

This element provides special consultative and conciliation services to individual communities.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Assistance rendered to individual communities .....	6	6	6
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$13,509	\$15,525	\$17,153
Personnel years.....	0.5	0.6	0.6

## IX. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

## Program Objectives and Description

Section 2231(a) of the Revenue and Taxation Code requires the state to pay local governmental units the costs of any new program or increased level of service of a program mandated by legislation enacted after January 1, 1973. Within the program area of the Department of Industrial Relations, there are four legislative mandates, all relating to worker's compensation. These mandates affect counties, cities, school districts and special districts. These entities, as employers, are required to pay a higher amount for worker's compensation because of the four legislative mandates.

## Authority

Chapters 1021, 1022, 1023 and 1147, Statutes of 1973, Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1974, and Chapters 1084 and 1086, Statutes of 1975.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$11,683,330	\$24,021,437	\$22,141,937



DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

X. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORTING SERVICES

Program Objectives and Description

Administration, under the guidance of the director, formulates departmental policies and provides administrative services for the eight departmental programs through management analysis, fiscal management, personnel and training, reproduction services and data processing. Legal and public information services are provided to the programs by staff in the director's office.

Responsibility for administration of the CAL/OSHA plan rests with the Department of Industrial Relations as provided by statutes. The CAL/OSHA program office functions as liaison between the federal government and participants in the state plan. Its activities include overseeing progress on the developmental aspects of the plan, providing reports for federal evaluation of the plan's implementation, and coordinating state standards and activities with federal requirements.

One accounting technician, one staff services analyst, two personnel assistants and one account clerk II are proposed in the budget year to handle the general increase in administrative workload. Due to workload specifically attributable to Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1976, 0.5 clerk typist II and 0.5 account clerk II are included for 1976-77 and 1 clerk typist II and 1 account clerk II are proposed for 1977-78.

Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Director's office .....	7.2	8.6	8.6	\$333,112	\$356,935	\$629,252
Management analysis.....	3	3	3	63,619	65,859	71,658
Fiscal management .....	42.5	43.6	46.6	721,311	770,126	824,422
Personnel and training .....	11.1	12.6	15.5	210,818	228,168	296,153
Reproduction services .....	8	8.1	8.1	130,447	133,275	142,977
Data processing .....	34.6	37.3	38.3	721,431	777,757	825,174
Public information and legal .....	5.9	7.8	7.8	150,792	180,719	204,657
CAL/OSHA Program office.....	6.1	6.8	6.8	163,743	198,136	199,843
Totals, Administrative Supportive Services ..	118.4	127.8	134.7	\$2,495,273	\$2,710,975	\$3,194,136
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Regulations of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans .....	-1.6	-1.8	-1.9	-\$34,052	-\$37,793	-\$42,338
II. Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes .....	-0.9	-1.1	-1.2	-18,035	-23,376	-37,145
III. Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws .....	-32.8	-39.3	-42.8	-684,134	-829,051	-1,041,227
IV. The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers.....	-42.1	-39.8	-41.5	-879,968	-833,323	-917,948
V. Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication.....	-13.9	-17.5	-18.2	-290,810	-369,174	-438,228
VI. Promotion, Development and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training.....	-8	-9.8	-10	-167,498	-206,654	-220,344
VII. Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination .....	-11	-11.7	-14	-228,581	-233,671	-256,598
VIII. The Prevention and Elimination of Discrimination in Employment and Housing .....	-4.1	-4.8	-5.1	-85,700	-101,525	-187,808
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs ..	-114.4	-125.8	-134.7	-\$2,388,778	-\$2,634,567	-\$3,141,636
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORTIVE SERVICES .....	4	2	-	\$106,495	\$76,408	\$52,500
Reimbursements .....	4	2	-	64,567	76,408	52,500
Administration undistributed (General Fund) .....	-	-	-	41,928	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICE	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	1,864	2,035.1	2,035.1	\$30,489,958	\$35,033,432	\$35,613,151
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(384,361)	(315,990)
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	-4	-19	-	-146,490	-326,103
Proposed new positions.....	-	25.5	146.5	-	312,528	1,617,463
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	21.5	127.5	-	\$166,038	\$1,291,360
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,864	2,056.6	2,162.6	\$30,489,958	\$35,199,470	\$36,904,511
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-61.6	-63.6	-	-765,453	-1,144,477
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,864	1,995	2,099	\$30,489,958	\$34,434,017	\$35,760,034
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	5,579,693	6,420,380	7,134,371
Totals, Personal Services.....	1,864	1,995	2,099	\$36,069,651	\$40,854,397	\$42,894,405

## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expense .....	\$1,328,712	\$1,446,114	\$1,896,158
Printing .....	291,618	368,600	376,650
Communications .....	1,098,634	1,229,055	1,273,063
Travel—in-state .....	1,670,632	1,782,099	2,114,403
Travel—out-of-state .....	8,284	17,600	17,600
Facilities operations .....	2,678,324	3,056,569	3,353,324
Consultant and professional services .....	3,227,265	4,561,569	5,002,629
Data processing .....	155,578	167,990	158,374
Equipment .....	209,084	163,346	277,494
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$10,668,131	\$12,792,942	\$14,469,695
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$46,737,782	\$53,647,339	\$57,364,100
Reimbursements .....	-540,251	-738,988	-568,267
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$46,197,531	\$52,908,351	\$56,795,833

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$35,474,654	\$40,853,866	\$47,338,898
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,846,548	1,786,414	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,475,432	523,345	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	106,500	-
Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	1,000,000	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1973 .....	104,088	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$38,900,722	\$44,270,125	\$47,338,898
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-695,531	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$38,205,191	\$44,270,125	\$47,338,898

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal Expenditures:			
Bureau of Apprenticeship Training .....	\$14,175	-	-
Veterans Apprenticeship Training .....	768,422	\$705,888	\$684,576
Occupational Safety and Health Act .....	6,987,665	7,727,662	8,762,359
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission .....	222,078	160,200	-
U.S. Department of Labor .....	-	44,476	10,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,992,340	\$8,638,226	\$9,456,935
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State operations) .....	\$46,197,531	\$52,908,351	\$56,795,833

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elevator inspection fees .....	\$524,013	\$525,000	\$526,000
Pressure vessel inspection fees .....	474,115	475,000	735,000
Amusement ride inspection fees .....	9,090	9,100	9,100
Excavation permit fees .....	87,025	90,000	91,000
Carcinogen inspection fees and penalties .....	-	-	150,000
Testimony fees .....	57,361	58,000	59,000
Industrial homework fees .....	41,641	42,000	42,000
Artists' managers' license fees .....	50,700	51,000	51,000
Farm labor contractors' license fees .....	67,425	67,500	68,000
Transfers and filing fees .....	6,180	6,200	6,300
Public works contractors' license fees .....	43,206	44,000	45,000
Sale of documents .....	1,202	1,200	1,200
Miscellaneous revenues from local agencies .....	111,403	70,000	70,000
OSHA fines and penalties .....	1,572,308	1,300,000	1,200,000
Other income .....	13,616	10,000	10,000
Totals, Revenue (General Fund) .....	\$3,059,285	\$2,749,000	\$3,063,600



DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Legislative Mandates

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$11,282,062	\$14,700,937	\$22,141,937
Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1975.....	407,338	-	-
Chapter 528, Statutes of 1976.....	-	5,600,000	-
Chapter 1017, Statutes of 1976.....	-	3,720,500	-
Totals, Available.....	\$11,689,400	\$24,021,437	\$22,141,937
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-6,070	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$11,683,330	\$24,021,437	\$22,141,937
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$57,880,861	\$76,929,788	\$78,937,770

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,864	2,035.1	2,035.1	\$30,489,958	\$35,033,432	\$35,613,151
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Division of Apprenticeship Standards:				Salary Range		
Staff service analyst .....	-	2	-	919-1,101	22,056	-
Division of Fair Employment Practices:						
Consultant <sup>1</sup> .....	-	4	-	1,447-1,744	69,456	-
Consultant .....	-	5	-	1,447-1,744	86,820	-
Steno <sup>2</sup> .....	-	2	-	659-900	15,816	-
Steno .....	-	2	-	659-900	16,200	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Industrial Accidents:						
Consultant & medical examiner .....	-	-4	-4	2,668-3,483	-128,064	-134,256
Referee .....	-	-2	-2	2,371-2,866	-56,904	-59,749
Hearing reporter .....	-	-2	-2	1,414-1,705	-33,936	-35,633
Rating specialist I .....	-	-1	-1	1,149-1,381	-13,788	-14,477
Sr legal steno .....	-	-2	-2	857-1,025	-20,568	-21,596
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	659-900	-8,652	-9,085
Division of Apprenticeship Standards:						
Area administrator .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-18,945	-25,260
Consultant <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-3	-3	1,447-1,744	-39,069	-52,092
Steno <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-2	-2	659-900	-12,060	-16,080
OSHA Standards Board:						
Sr safety engr .....	-	-1	-1	1,627-1,962	-19,524	-20,500
Positions Reclassified:						
Division of Fair Employment Practices:						
Consultant to Division of Administration:						
Staff service analyst .....	-	(1)	(1)	1,003-1,203	-5,328	-5,595
Division of Labor Standards Enforcement:						
Dep labor commissioner to sr dep labor commissioner .....	-	-	(40)	1,589-1,916	-	40,320
Sr dep labor commissioner to supvng dep labor commissioner .....	-	-	(25)	1,665-2,009	-	27,900
Positions Transferred:						
Division of Conciliation:						
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	659-900	-8,100	-8,505
Division of Fair Employment Practices:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-1	-1	675-919	-8,304	-8,724
Division of Administration:						
Clk typist II .....	-	1	1	675-919	8,304	8,724
Steno .....	-	1	1	659-900	8,100	8,505
OSHA Appeals Board:						
Hearing off I .....	-	1	1	2,371-2,866	28,452	29,808
OSHA Standards Board:						
Hearing off I .....	-	-1	-1	2,371-2,866	-28,452	-29,808
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustment .....	-	-4	-19	-	-\$146,490	-\$326,103
Proposed New Positions:						
Self Insurance Plans:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-919	-	8,298
Division of Conciliation:						
Conciliator .....	-	-	2	1,873-2,261	-	44,952
Staff service analyst .....	-	-	1	1,003-1,203	-	12,036

## DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Division of Industrial Accidents:						
Referee .....	—	—	2	2,371-2,866	—	59,749
Rehab consultant .....	—	8	8	1,381-1,665	128,424	132,576
Rating specialist II .....	—	—	15	1,319-1,589	—	237,420
Graduate legal asst .....	—	2	2	1,232-1,350	29,568	31,046
Sr legal steno .....	—	—	2	857-1,025	—	21,596
Sr legal typist .....	—	1	1	857-1,025	10,284	10,798
Legal typist .....	—	1	1	753-900	9,036	9,720
Clk typist II .....	—	10	27	675-919	84,600	229,626
Division of Industrial Safety:						
Assoc industrial hygiene engr .....	—	—	5	1,515-1,828	—	90,900
Safety engr—elevator .....	—	—	3.5	1,414-1,705	—	59,388
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	8,298
Clk II .....	—	—	3	675-804	—	24,894
Staff Counsel I .....	—	0.5	1	1,873-2,261	11,238	22,476
Safety Engineer-Industrial .....	—	0.5	1	1,414-1,705	8,484	16,968
Legal Steno I .....	—	0.5	1	753-900	4,518	9,036
Division of Labor Standards Enforcement: <sup>4</sup>						
Deputy labor commissioner .....	—	—	10	1,447-1,744	—	104,184
Special investigator .....	—	—	9	1,232-1,482	—	73,920
Payroll auditor .....	—	—	4	915-1,097	—	21,960
Steno .....	—	—	10	618-736	—	51,288
Division of Apprenticeship Standards:						
Apprenticeship consultant .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	8,298
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.4	—	—	4,800
Division of Labor Statistics and Research:						
Research analyst I .....	—	—	1	919-1,447	—	14,436
Stat clerk .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	9,648
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.3	—	—	2,500
Data Processing:						
Assoc DP analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Division of Fair Employment Practices: <sup>5</sup>						
Sr consultant .....	—	—	2	1,589-1,916	—	19,068
Consultant .....	—	—	11	1,447-1,744	—	95,502
Administrative asst I .....	—	—	2	1,203-1,447	—	14,436
Clk typist II .....	—	—	6	675-919	—	25,488
OSHA Appeals Board:						
Hearing officer I .....	—	0.5	1	2,371-2,866	14,226	28,452
Clerk typist II .....	—	0.5	1	675-919	4,050	8,100
OSHA Standards Board:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.3	—	—	3,000
Division of Administration:						
Personnel:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	1	1,203-1,447	—	14,436
Personnel asst I .....	—	—	2	804-963	—	19,296
Division of Administration:						
Fiscal Management:						
Accounting techn .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	9,648
Clerk typist II .....	—	0.5	1	675-919	4,050	8,100
Account clk II .....	—	0.5	2	675-804	4,050	16,398
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	25.5	146.5	—	\$312,528	\$1,617,463
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	21.5	127.5	—	\$166,038	\$1,291,360
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1,864	2,056.6	2,162.6	\$30,489,958	\$35,199,470	\$36,904,511

<sup>1</sup> 8 positions limited to Dec. 31, 1976.<sup>2</sup> 4 positions limited to Dec. 31, 1976.<sup>3</sup> From October 1, 1976.<sup>4</sup> 28 new positions (8 deputy labor commissioner, 8 special investigator, 4 payroll auditor, and 8 steno B) will be funded by the General Fund for 6 months. These positions will also be funded for 6 months by a Title II grant.<sup>5</sup> The 21 new positions shown for the Division of Fair Employment Practices will be funded by the General Fund for 6 months. These positions will also be funded for 6 months by a Title II grant.

## UNINSURED EMPLOYER'S FUND

This program provides for payment of worker's compensation benefits to employees whose employers have failed to make benefit payments required under the Labor Code. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 3715-3727 of the Labor Code which established the Uninsured Employers' Fund for the purpose of making such worker's compensation benefit payments. Chapter 1036, Statutes of 1976 provides for a one-time General Fund appropriation of \$2,000,000 to the Uninsured Employer's Fund.

During 1976-77, the Department of Industrial Relations will receive a grant of \$629,873 under Title II of the Federal Public Works Employment Act of 1976. These funds will provide 32 personnel years which will be used to administer the Uninsured Employers' Fund. The grant amount is not reflected in the budget of the Department of Industrial Relations. Title II grants are shown in the budget of the Employment Development Department.



DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Programs .....	\$7,611	\$2,030,000	\$20,000
General Fund .....	—	2,000,000	—
Uninsured Employer's Fund .....	7,611	30,000	20,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION

STATE OPERATIONS

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Chapter 1036, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	\$2,000,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$2,000,000	—

Uninsured Employer's Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Labor Code Section 3716 .....	\$7,611	\$2,030,000	\$20,000
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—	-2,000,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,611	\$30,000	\$20,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$7,611	\$2,030,000	\$20,000

FUND CONDITION

Uninsured Employers' Fund °

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus July 1 .....	\$9,867	\$17,895	\$7,895
Revenues:			
Penalty fee .....	15,639	20,000	20,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$25,506	\$37,895	\$27,895
Less Expenditures:			
Uninsured employers' payment .....	\$7,611	\$2,030,000	\$20,000
Less transfers from the General Fund .....	—	-2,000,000	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$7,611	\$30,000	\$7,895
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$17,895	\$7,895	\$7,895
Surplus available for appropriation .....	17,895	7,895	7,895

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS UNPAID WAGE FUND

This program permits the Labor Commissioner to collect any unpaid wages or monetary benefits due and unpaid to any worker in this State without an assignment from such worker. After seven years, if the Labor Commissioner has been unable to locate any worker for whom he has collected unpaid wages or benefits, the wages escheats to the State for deposit pursuant to the Unclaimed Property Law. This program is authorized under the provisions of Section 96.6 and 96.7 of the Labor Code, which were added by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1975.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund ° .....	\$996	\$5,000	\$5,000

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION

STATE OPERATIONS

Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Labor Code Section 96.6 (expenditures) .....	\$996	\$5,000	\$5,000

FUND CONDITION

Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund °

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus July 1 .....	—	\$96,172	\$241,172
Income:			
Wage collections .....	\$97,168	150,000	150,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$97,168	\$246,172	\$391,172
Less Expenditures:			
Wage payments .....	996	5,000	5,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$96,172	\$241,172	\$386,172
Surplus available for appropriation .....	96,172	241,172	386,172

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS

### Compensation Insurance Fund

The California State Compensation Insurance Fund is a self-supporting enterprise created to offer insurance protection to employers at the lowest possible cost. This fund operates in competition with other insurance carriers, acting as a yardstick for the securing of fair premium rates for employers and fair treatment for injured employees. The fund is required by law to use the same rates and classifications established by the State Insurance Commissioner for insurers generally, and provides that the rates shall be only those sufficient to carry out the specific purposes stated in law.

Expenditure estimates for the budget year are based on the level of activity anticipated by the fund's management. Changes in economic conditions may result in corresponding changes in the various items of expense.

The budget data presented is information available as an annual operations report. As a public enterprise fund authorized by statutes, no budget detail is presented.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT STATE OPERATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>			
Salaries and Wages .....	\$21,233,010	\$24,452,289	\$25,700,000
Staff benefits .....	4,015,475	4,696,147	5,000,000
Totals, Personal Services .....	\$25,248,485	\$29,148,436	\$30,700,000
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
Premium tax .....	\$6,586,145	\$6,955,000	\$7,300,000
Other .....	14,181,917	16,316,459	16,600,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$20,768,062	\$23,271,459	\$23,900,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Compensation Insurance Fund) <sup>c</sup></b> .....	<b>\$46,016,547</b>	<b>\$52,419,895</b>	<b>\$54,600,000</b>

### Subsequent Injuries

This program, authorized by Sections 4750-4755 of the Labor Code, provides benefits for permanent disabilities which arise from industrial injury to an employee who has suffered from a previous permanent disability.

Section 4706.5(e), Labor Code, added by Chapter 1334, Statutes of 1972, provides that where there are no heirs of a deceased employee, or persons entitled to death benefit payment, such payment will be made to the state. These funds are continuously available for payment of benefits and partially offset the need for direct General Fund support.

*Increases in benefit levels (Chapter 1017, Statutes of 1976) and the Minimum Medical Fee Schedule are expected to result in increased expenditures in this program.*

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS STATE OPERATIONS General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,262,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 3,305	- 35,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,258,695</b>	<b>\$1,465,000</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>
<b>Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Labor Code, Section 4706.5 (expenditures) .....	\$1,613,910	\$1,850,000	\$2,250,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$2,872,605</b>	<b>\$3,315,000</b>	<b>\$3,750,000</b>

### REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Death benefit payments (General Fund) .....	\$1,613,910	\$1,850,000	\$2,250,000

### FUND CONDITION

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund</b>			
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	-	-	-
Revenues:			
Death benefit payments .....	\$1,613,910	\$1,850,000	\$2,250,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,613,910	\$1,850,000	\$2,250,000
Expenditures:			
Workers' compensation benefits .....	1,613,910	1,850,000	2,250,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	-	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—*Continued*

Disaster Service Workers

Chapter 10 of Part 1, Division 10 of the Labor Code provides for the funding of hospitalization and medical care for disaster service workers. Also provided are the services of the State Compensation Insurance Fund in cases where disaster service workers are injured.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$175,000	\$125,000	\$193,000
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	-	62,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$175,000	\$187,000	\$193,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-9,709	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ).....	\$165,291	\$187,000	\$193,000

## STATE PERSONNEL BOARD

The State Personnel Board is responsible for serving the personnel needs of State agencies in improvement of personnel practices and procedures. The Board's authority to conduct central personnel management functions for State Government derives from Article VII of the State Constitution and from provisions of the Government Code.

The State Personnel Board, within the framework of a merit system, maintains the civil service classification system, conducts the majority of the State's recruitment efforts, develops examining techniques to select and rank qualified applicants, sets compensation rates and standards within funds authorized and guidelines set by the Legislature, provides departmental consultation on employee development and conducts training for State employees, and provides leadership in personnel management practices and procedures. The Board also provides, under contract and on a fully reimbursable basis, technical personnel services to political subdivisions on request and administers a federally required merit system for local governmental employees.

Through the Welfare Reform Act of 1971, the State Personnel Board was assigned the responsibility of the Career Opportunities Development Program including the development, implementation, and operation of the Jobs Program for welfare recipients; grants to cities and counties for local career opportunities development projects; and technical assistance to the State and local jurisdictions.

The State Personnel Board also has the responsibility for coordination and guidance of affirmative action/equal employment opportunity efforts within State departments and local agencies as required by State policy, Federal law and in conjunction with the Jobs Program.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Employment services.....	\$5,881,454	\$6,367,343	\$6,737,165
II. Personnel management services.....	2,261,058	2,358,275	2,492,082
III. Personnel development.....	924,787	1,122,729	1,167,422
IV. Public employment and affirmative action.....	7,890,094	8,135,152	8,615,942
V. Local government services.....	1,860,398	2,101,462	2,191,194
VI. Management services—distributed.....	(3,893,385)	(4,288,115)	(4,687,518)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$18,817,791</b>	<b>\$20,084,961</b>	<b>\$21,203,805</b>
Reimbursements.....	-2,290,080	-2,168,501	-2,244,892
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$16,527,711</b>	<b>\$17,916,460</b>	<b>\$18,958,913</b>
General Fund.....	15,324,133	16,545,343	17,529,155
Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund.....	1,186,149	1,371,117	1,429,758
Federal funds.....	17,429	—	—
Personnel years.....	618	588.4	591.7

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I. Employment services.....		10	—
II. Transfer internship program.....		1.3	\$29,000
III. Personnel management services.....		5.5	—
IV. Personnel development.....		7	(89,401)
V. Management services.....		4	11,618
VI. Transfer funds for PIMS—management information.....		—	316,450

## I. EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

### Program Objectives and Description

The Employment Services Program includes responsibility for recruiting and selecting job candidates through a competitive process in order to meet the personnel requirements of State agencies on a timely basis.

This program includes all State civil service employment functions conducted by the State Personnel Board. These functions include: program planning and development, list establishment, certification and placement, medical evaluation, employment information and recruitment, and program evaluation.

Ten temporary help positions are added in the current year and permanent establishment of these as full-time positions is proposed beginning in 1977-78 to meet workload demands in affirmative action recruitment and the Examining Program. Funding will be provided by an internal reallocation. Permanent establishment of an additional 1.3 positions is proposed for 1977-78 for the California Internship Program which was transferred, with funding, from the Governor's Office of Planning and Research.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	316	288.8	289.3	\$5,881,454	\$6,237,703	\$6,586,249
Workload adjustments.....	—	10	11.3	—	129,640	150,916
<b>Totals, Employment Services.....</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>298.8</b>	<b>300.6</b>	<b>\$5,881,454</b>	<b>\$6,367,343</b>	<b>\$6,737,165</b>
General Fund.....				5,352,599	6,031,003	6,396,493
Reimbursements.....				528,855	336,340	340,672

### Program Elements

	25.2	23.9	24	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Program planning and development.....	25.2	23.9	24	\$470,516	\$509,606	\$539,822
b. List establishment.....	197	186.2	187.5	3,664,547	3,958,325	4,197,318
c. Certification and placement.....	34.8	32.9	33	646,560	700,708	742,253
d. Medical evaluations.....	2.4	2.4	2.4	47,051	50,961	53,983
e. Employment information and recruitment.....	43.6	41.2	41.4	811,640	879,070	920,631
f. Program evaluation.....	13	12.2	12.3	241,140	268,673	283,158

#### a. Program Planning and Development

This element concentrates on planning improvements for the Employment Services Program. The work is accomplished through project assignments in the major areas of list establishment, employment information and recruitment, certification and placement, and medical evaluations. Planning and development activities must insure that the program remains practical and feasible, that selection devices are job related and nondiscriminatory, and that the program meets legal requirements.

Project activity centers around the development of complete recruitment and selection plans for major classes or class series with emphasis on planning, recruitment, processing efficiency, timeliness, job relevancy, and affirmative action.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Program planning and development projects .....				130	130	130
Numbers of medical consultations with SPB staff .....				555	850	850
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures .....	25.2	23.9	24	\$470,516	\$509,606	\$539,822

## b. List Establishment

List establishment includes all activities directly connected with placing persons on eligible lists for both regular civil service and career executive assignment positions. This begins with the analysis of the need for an examination and continues until the eligible list is actually established. This element provides for the planning of individual selection efforts to meet departmental needs and involves the application of selection techniques and research developments to specific examining situations. The major activities of this element are: test planning and management, recruitment and publicity, test construction, test administration, conducting qualifications appraisal panels and employee development appraisals, and test appeal and review.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Exams calendared .....				1,596	1,950	1,950
Exams constructed .....				1,045	1,400	1,400
Written test items constructed .....				2,380	2,500	2,500
Advertisements placed .....				3,033	3,000	3,000
Continuous and/or delegated testing classes .....				389	390	390
Applications received for centralized testing .....				165,491	185,000	185,000
Applications filed—field office testing .....				18,865	20,000	20,000
Written test notice cards—centralized .....				71,481	80,000	80,000
Number of QAP and EDA competitors .....				49,312	70,500	70,000
QAP and EDA appeal correspondence .....				2,060	2,200	2,200
QAP and EDA Board appeals .....				852	850	850
C.E.A. exams completed .....				44	45	45
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures .....	197	186.2	187.5	\$3,664,547	\$3,958,325	\$4,197,318

## c. Certification and Placement

The objectives of this element are: (1) to provide and maintain ranked lists of eligibles; (2) to provide names of eligibles to appointing powers; (3) to screen and refer "reachable" eligibles in clerical and auditor classes for placement in metropolitan areas; and (4) to assist in placing employees displaced by layoff.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Field office hires .....				7,284	9,000	9,000
Certifications requested .....				18,984	24,000	24,000
Establish reemployment eligibility requests .....				2,343	750	750
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures .....	34.8	32.9	33	\$646,560	\$700,708	\$742,253

## d. Medical Evaluations

The objective of this element is to screen applicants with questionable medical records for applicability for specific jobs.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Medical evaluations reviewed .....				3,065	3,500	3,500
Medical appeals heard by SPB .....				3	10	10
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures .....	2.4	2.4	2.4	\$47,051	\$50,961	\$53,983

## e. Employment Information and Recruitment

Large numbers of citizens, employees, students, counselors, and various organizations request information about State employment and State civil service. Program information is also supplied in response to inquiries from State officials, other public jurisdictions and employee organizations.

Focused affirmative action recruitment projects are carried out in order to increase minority and female representation in State Government.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Information counter contacts .....				541,292	560,000	560,000
Testing office information contacts .....				155,866	160,000	160,000
Employment information correspondence .....				22,770	24,000	24,000
Focused affirmative action recruitment projects .....				45	60	60
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures .....	43.6	41.2	41.4	\$811,640	\$879,070	\$920,631

## f. Program Evaluation

The program evaluation element consists of various studies and projects directed to determining the effectiveness of the major areas of the Employment Services Program. Frequently, an evaluation project will subsequently result in a program planning and development project.

Much of the effort within this element is directed to the evaluation of the list establishment element, the goals of which are: (1) to increase the job relatedness of an employee selection activity with emphasis on cultural fairness, elimination of unnecessary requirements and obstacles; (2) to plan and encourage affirmative action within selection plans; (3) to reduce repetitive testing; and (4) to be responsive to State management's employee selection needs. Projects are established to evaluate the effectiveness of individual exam plans and meeting stated goals, and evaluation results are channeled to upcoming planning efforts. In addition, the stated objective of this element is to evaluate the programs through receiving, investigating,

## STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

and resolving Fair Employment Practices Commission complaints. A further objective is to visit and audit delegated testing and delegated certification locations to insure legal compliance and agreed upon program improvements.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of validation studies completed.....	42	45	45
FEPC complaints and appeals.....	24	30	30
Number of local testing offices audited.....	50	50	50
Evaluation projects completed.....	50	50	50
Medical consultations with State departments.....	1,967	2,000	2,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	13	12.2	12.3	\$241,140	\$268,673	\$283,158

## II. PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The Personnel Management Services Program is responsible for maintenance of the State position classification and pay plan. Included in this responsibility are the establishment, revision and abolishment of classes, allocation of positions to appropriate classifications, development of the annual salary and benefit recommendations for State civil service, the conducting of special salary studies, and adjusting the salary structure of the State classification plan.

The Personnel Management Services Program provides direct consultation and service in personnel matters to departments. The emphasis within the division is on increased involvement with departments to provide maximum service and meet personnel management needs of State service. The division staff will continue its efforts to improve the effectiveness of the State's classification plan. These activities include movement toward a simpler classification structure, more comprehensible to both management and employees, and implementation of an improved classification control system based upon criteria other than individual position measurement and review.

The Personnel Management Services Program has responsibility for the administration of the State's employer-employee relations process, coordination and review of employee grievance matters, review of personnel transactions, development of the employee status system and the computation of seniority.

Five and one-half temporary help positions are added in the current year and permanent establishment of these is proposed for 1977-78 to meet workload demands in the program elements, total compensation administration and classification and pay. Funding will be provided by an internal reallocation.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	113.1	95.8	96.1	\$2,261,058	\$2,293,677	\$2,427,484
Workload adjustments.....	—	5.5	5.5	—	64,598	64,598
Totals, Personnel Management Services.....	113.1	101.3	101.6	\$2,261,058	\$2,358,275	\$2,492,082
General Fund.....				2,131,958	2,246,536	2,378,904
Reimbursements.....				129,100	111,739	113,178

## Program Elements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Personnel management.....	14.1	13.3	13.4	\$279,286	\$309,381	\$327,328
b. Classification and pay.....	40.9	38.4	38.5	808,013	895,079	943,920
c. Personnel transactions.....	28.7	21.9	22	591,734	512,485	542,214
d. Total compensation administration.....	29.4	27.7	27.7	582,025	641,330	678,620

## a. Personnel Management

This element encompasses activities identified as general consultation and nonclassification and pay issues.

General consultation includes advice given to departments, employees and employee associations on problems such as employee morale, discipline, grievances, and organization and employee utilization. Particular attention is devoted to consultation with small departments. It also includes responses to information requests about civil service from outside sources.

Nonclassification and pay issues include coordination of miscellaneous matters between departments and the State Personnel Board. For instance, the assignment of new work week group categories to a particular classification or the authorization to pay night-shift differentials or overtime.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of employee grievances reviewed.....	219	227	227
Number of overtime authorizations.....	45	60	60
Number of one-year probationary periods established.....	125	125	125
Number of work week group actions.....	40	41	41
Number of night-shift differentials established.....	10	20	20

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	14.1	13.3	13.4	\$279,286	\$309,381	\$327,328

## b. Classification and Pay

Activities included in this element are review of the classification plan, position allocation, classification and pay issues, and general consultation for classification and pay matters.

Review of the classification plan includes time devoted to surveys of the use of the State classification plan by departments.

Position allocation is the determination of the appropriate classification among the various occupational groups for a position with a described set of duties.

Classification and pay issues include establishment, revision and abolishment of classes and specifications, including development of allocation standards and establishment of salary ranges, title changes, preparation and presentation of Board memoranda, and preparation and distribution of the Pay Letter.

General consultation in this area includes advice given to departments on the classification and pay aspects of organizational changes, negotiations with departments and employee groups, and analysis of requests for transfer, demotion and reinstatement determinations.



STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Classification and Pay Issues:			
Position allocations reviewed .....	4,000	4,000	4,000
Number of abolished classes .....	250	250	250
Number of new classes .....	245	247	247
Number of revised specifications .....	100	100	100
Number of title changes .....	80	100	100
New C.E.A. allocations .....	114	44	44
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures .....	40.9	38.4	38.5
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$808,013	\$895,079	\$943,920

c. Personnel Transactions

The major activities of this element include the employee status system development, personnel transactions review, seniority computation, and personnel transactions consultation. The activities of the employee status system development are to evaluate the personnel transactions system, implement changes in policies, laws and rules, and make recommendations for policy, law and rule changes. This includes working with the State Controller's Office, Public Employees' Retirement System, and departments to identify major problems affecting employee status, payroll, etc., and to develop improved methods for documenting and reporting personnel transactions.

Seniority computations are used by State departments to determine the order in which employees are either laid off, transferred or demoted due to reductions in the work force, program or workload changes, or reorganizations.

Personnel transactions consultation provides assistance to departmental personnel offices, employees, employee organizations, and State Personnel Board staff. Personnel transactions such as appointments, separations, salary, fringe benefits and payroll have become more complex, requiring more assistance in interpreting laws, rules and standards.

With the conversion of employee history records and document processing to the automated PIMS system, the transactions staff has intensified consultative activities for State departments and State Personnel Board staff.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	28.7	21.9	22	\$591,734	\$512,485	\$542,214

d. Total Compensation Administration

Total compensation administration consists of salary and employee benefit surveys, special salary and employee benefit studies, and the annual salary and employee benefit adjustment program.

Salary and benefit surveys are conducted on a semiannual basis throughout California including major surveys in the Los Angeles, Sacramento and San Francisco metropolitan areas. Data is collected by personal visit, by telephone and by mail.

Special salary and benefit studies include studies on particular classes, analysis of salary inequities, development of salary relationships, and development of employee benefit plans. Projects are conducted for the Legislature, Governor's Office, departments, and the Personnel Board, and as a result of concerns expressed by employees and employee organizations.

The annual salary and employee benefit adjustment program includes the analysis of survey data in terms of prevailing levels of compensation, internal salary relationships and recruitment problems, the identification of occupational groups having support for special salary increases, meeting and conferring with employee organizations on the salary and benefit program, the development of salary adjustment and benefit improvement recommendations, and the preparation of the salary and benefit recommendation report to the Governor and the Legislature.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Salary survey schedules .....	3,270	3,270	3,270
Salary projects .....	32	35	35
Benefit survey schedules .....	160	300	300
Benefit projects .....	25	25	25
General salary program .....	1	1	1
Compensation meet and confer sessions .....	60	60	60
Special salary studies and projects .....	70	70	70

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	29.4	27.7	27.7	\$582,025	\$641,330	\$678,620

III. PERSONNEL DEVELOPMENT

Program Objectives and Description

The Personnel Development Program provides leadership in assisting departments in developing the State Government's human resources. Centralized employee development programs, offered in response to needs expressed by departments, are provided by the State Executive Program, Management Development Institute, Supervisory Institute, Secretarial Development Institute, and the Professional Development Institute. Additionally, the Program provides consultation to State departments on employee development and the professional development of trainers. The Program relies primarily on reimbursements from State departments.

Three temporary help positions and three full-time positions are added in the current year. Permanent establishment of four full-time and three temporary help positions is proposed for 1977-78 to meet statewide training needs in affirmative action and employer-employee relations and a general increase in training requests. Funding for these positions is provided through reimbursements from State departments.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	29.7	27.9	27.9	\$924,787	\$1,049,414	\$1,085,275
Workload adjustments .....	—	6	7	—	73,315	82,147
Totals, Personnel Development .....	29.7	33.9	34.9	\$924,787	\$1,122,729	\$1,167,422
General Fund .....				148,279	195,729	201,706
Reimbursements .....				776,508	927,000	965,716

## STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of program hours .....	5,400	7,000	8,000
Number of participant hours .....	125,000	171,000	200,000
Number executive development participants.....	1,600	2,100	2,500

## IV. PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

## Program Objectives and Description

The Public Employment and Affirmative Action Program provides centralized leadership, direction and technical assistance in creating increased job opportunities for disadvantaged and minority persons within the State civil service system. Consistent with the goals of the Welfare Reform Act, the State Personnel Board has accelerated its activities to develop Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity Programs. To better describe and more fully recognize both the Career Opportunities Development (COD) and Affirmative Action Programs, the State Personnel Board established the Public Employment and Affirmative Action Division which includes the COD Program and the Affirmative Action Program. The objectives of the Public Employment and Affirmative Action Division are to: (1) assume a leadership role in providing policy guidelines to assist State departments in achieving a fully integrated State work force, (2) assist in identifying and removing artificial barriers to employment of disadvantaged and/or minority persons, and (3) assist in developing, reviewing and analyzing Affirmative Action Plans.

The Welfare Reform Act of 1971 assigned to the COD Program the additional responsibilities of developing, implementing, and operating: (1) a Jobs Program for welfare recipients, (2) a program of grants to cities and counties for local COD projects, (3) a technical assistance service to aid interested jurisdictions, and (4) an increased level and scope of program in the State civil service.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	65	54.2	54.4	\$7,890,094	\$8,135,152	\$8,615,942
General Fund .....				7,691,297	8,072,075	8,552,052
Reimbursements .....				181,368	63,077	63,890
Federal funds .....				17,429	—	—

## Program Elements

a. Coordination and program development ....	17.9	9.5	9.5	\$981,182	\$902,227	\$955,063
b. Welfare recipients jobs .....	10.1	9.6	9.6	6,103,949	6,358,298	6,737,187
c. Affirmative action .....	37	35.1	35.3	804,963	874,627	923,692

## a. Coordination and Program Development

The COD Program operates on the basis that primary responsibility for and capacity to achieve program objectives rests with the departments that make the organizational, staffing and hiring decisions. To facilitate participation of departments, the COD Program provides: (1) consultative and technical assistance to departments, (2) direct financial resources and intensive staff support to larger departments to provide for full-time departmental COD coordinators.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of city projects (cumulative).....	15	20	23
Number of county projects funded (cumulative) .....	16	20	24
Number of State agencies with full-time COD coordinators .....	14	8	6
Number of State COD classes .....	77	80	83
Number of State COD incumbents .....	2,800	3,000	3,000
Prior COD incumbents advanced into non-COD classes (cumulative) .....	2,700	3,000	3,300

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	17.9	9.5	9.5	\$981,182	\$902,227	\$955,063

## b. Welfare Recipients Jobs

The Jobs for Welfare Recipients Program enables the full reimbursement of employer payroll costs during the training period. The Jobs for Welfare Recipients Program provides: (1) inducements to employing agencies and jurisdictions to hire recipients who complete training and (2) facilitates the amount and quality of training by hiring groups of trainees at one time. In an effort to achieve this goal and measure program results, COD has designed a comprehensive evaluation model to provide specific and reliable indicators of program costs, results and benefits which enable the Legislature, State administration and program administrators to measure the Jobs Program's results in relation to its cost.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of job slots contracted for each year <sup>1</sup> .....	933	1,450	1,550
Number of prior recipients advanced into unsubsidized jobs .....	4,355	5,125	6,050
Number of recipients placed into training each year.....	1,579	1,950	1,550
Number of Local Agency Jobs Programs .....	15	20	20
Number of State departments in Jobs Program .....	23	25	25

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	10.1	9.6	9.6	\$6,103,949	\$6,358,298	\$6,737,187

<sup>1</sup> Based upon an average participant salary and benefit cost per job slot of \$6,308 in 1975-76, \$7,064 in 1976-77 and \$7,500 in 1977-78. During Fiscal Year 1975-76, work incentive (WIN) matching funds were not available. It is projected that \$4,100,000 of WIN funds will be available in 1976-77 and \$5,188,000 in 1977-78.

## c. Affirmative Action

The State Personnel Board established a comprehensive Affirmative Action Program in order to achieve a fully balanced work force. The information developed by this Program enables the COD Program and the Jobs for Welfare Recipients Program to concentrate on removing the underlying causes of low representation of minorities in State and local agency work force. The Affirmative Action Program consults with departments preparing Affirmative Action Plans and policies and reviews and approves those plans and policies. The Program also monitors the departments' progress toward the Affirmative Action Plan goals, oversees departmental discrimination complaint systems, conducts and coordinates investigations of discrimination complaints, and conducts employee census analysis. Included is a Women's Program which develops methods to assure that women obtain a balanced representation throughout the work force.



STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of departments assisted in the development and evaluation of OEO/AA programs .....				56	56	56
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	37	35.1	35.3	\$804,963	\$874,627	\$923,692

V. LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives and Description

The State Personnel Board helps provide a high quality of personnel management in local governmental agencies because many of these agencies are not able to independently meet certain of their personnel management needs at a desired level of economy and efficiency. Such jurisdictions need to be able to get expert, readily available, outside assistance at a reasonable cost. This is accomplished through contracting personnel services.

Federal statutes require that local agency employees engaged in the administration of federally funded welfare, health and emergency services programs have merit system coverage. Government Code Section 19800 et. seq. assigns responsibility to see that this is done to the State Personnel Board. The Board's Merit System Services accommodates this requirement by providing for comprehensive merit system programming in city, county and district welfare, health and emergency services departments through fully reimbursed contract agreements with the State Department of Benefit Payments, State Department of Health and State Office of Emergency Services.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	94.2	100.2	100.2	\$1,860,398	\$2,101,462	\$2,191,194
Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund .....				1,186,149	1,371,117	1,429,758
Reimbursements .....				674,249	730,345	761,436

Program Elements

a. Contract personnel services—selection services .....	38.4	41.8	41.8	\$746,126	\$862,476	\$899,363
b. Contract personnel services—survey services .....	22.8	24.7	24.7	440,023	508,641	530,395
c. Merit system services—approved local merit systems .....	7.4	8	8.3	150,952	173,376	193,820
d. Merit system services—interagency merit system .....	25.6	25.7	25.4	523,297	556,969	567,616

a. Contract Personnel Services—Selection Services

Complete recruitment and selection services are provided upon request to local agencies. Written and performance-type examinations are provided, interviews are conducted, and advice and assistance are given on any phase of recruitment and selection. Developmental projects are conducted to improve selection systems and techniques. Selection training is available to improve local agency technical expertise.

Services provided to merit system services include: (a) clerical support in the recruitment, examination, and establishment of lists of persons qualified for employment in city and county agencies receiving certain grant-in-aid funds, and (b) technical services in the development and validation of employment tests.

Continuing emphasis is being given to the improvement of written test materials, especially with regard to establishing validity and developing test methods to provide fairness to candidates from all cultural groups and backgrounds.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Contract Services			
Agencies .....	427	430	430
Number of exams .....	1,890	1,900	1,900
Written test participants .....	132,162	135,000	135,000
Validation studies completed .....	6	3	4
New or revised exam items .....	4,750	6,000	6,000
Merit System Services			
Agencies .....	92	84	79
Number of exams .....	241	225	225
Written test participants .....	2,652	2,500	2,500
QAP test participants .....	2,900	2,700	2,700
Other test participants .....	49	60	60
Applications processed .....	8,096	8,000	8,000
Validation studies completed .....	5	12	2

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	38.4	41.8	41.8	\$746,126	\$862,476	\$899,363

b. Contract Personnel Services—Survey Services

At the request of local governmental agencies, a variety of technical personnel services are provided. These include the development, revision or review of position classification plans, pay plans, and employee benefit programs. Consultation and assistance is provided for the development of personnel ordinances, rules, and procedures. Similarly, consultation and training on a variety of personnel management subjects are available.

Increased emphasis is being given to improving affirmative action efforts in local agencies by providing assistance in personnel systems review, establishment of positive affirmative action policies and procedures, and job restructuring to increase upward mobility of ethnic minorities and women.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Agencies served .....				91	81	90
Positions studied .....				6,463	7,000	10,750
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	22.8	24.7	24.7	\$440,023	\$508,641	\$530,395

## STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

## c. Merit System Services—Approved Local Merit Systems

Upon request, Merit System Services reviews and approves merit systems and personnel standards established by local agencies for their welfare, health and emergency services departments when such systems and standards meet established Federal-State merit system standards. Advice and consultation on a variety of personnel management subjects are available to assist local agencies to meet the established standards.

This program requires the development and maintenance of standards; review and approval of relevant civil service charters, ordinances, rules, classification plans, pay plans, employee-management agreements, and affirmative action policies designed to achieve equal employment opportunity; regular audit of the administration of approved local merit systems to assure compliance in operation; and advice and consultation service associated with the development of merit system programs in local agencies.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Local agency staff in approved merit systems .....	35,424	38,150	38,810
Approved local merit systems.....	47	52	56
Field audits of approved local merit systems .....	11	11	11
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	7.4	8	8.3
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$150,952	\$173,376	\$193,820

## d. Merit System Services—Interagency Merit System

The Board directly administers a complete Interagency Merit System operation for 40 county welfare departments, plus a somewhat smaller number of city, county and district health and emergency services departments. In administering this single statewide system, the Board develops and maintains personnel regulations and classification plans; recruits, examines, establishes eligible lists and certifies names of persons qualified for employment in city, county and district welfare, health and emergency services departments; delegates responsibility to some local agency personnel departments for administration of locally established classification, examination, other parts of personnel plans and audits such local agency performance; evaluates and approves local agency affirmative action programs and plans; hears and decides appeals from disqualification on examination, alleged discrimination due to nonmerit factors, and disciplinary action by local agencies; reviews, analyzes and processes personnel transactions from the Interagency Merit System jurisdictions; and maintains applicable personnel records.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Local agency staff in the Interagency Merit System .....	7,490	5,260	4,657
Employment lists established .....	430	350	350
Qualifications appraisal panels chaired .....	185	160	150
Certifications processed .....	1,500	1,200	1,100
Appointments, separations and transfers.....	3,550	3,225	3,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	25.6	25.7	25.4
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$523,297	\$556,969	\$567,616

## VI. MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

A five-Member Board is appointed by the Governor for ten-year terms. The Board provides policy direction of the State civil service system through its authority to review and modify recommended actions of the staff. Public hearings are held by the Board for the purpose of maintaining an efficient and up-to-date merit system, responsive to the needs of State managers. The Board provides an appeal process for all employees and applicants who believe they are arbitrarily or unjustly treated by the Personnel Board staff.

The Hearing Office presides over and conducts hearings in connection with charges filed under Section 19575 of the Government Code or appeals from disciplinary suspension, layoff, report of performance, denial of sick leave, etc.

Program management is provided through the Executive Office.

A variety of support activities are centralized in the Management Services Division to give the economies which result from such centralization. Included are staff in business services, data processing, accounting and budgeting, management audit, personnel, training, word processing, mail and duplicating, affirmative action, and files.

Four reimbursable positions are deleted in the current and budget year and seven temporary help staff-year equivalents are added in the current year. Permanent establishment of six full-time positions and one temporary help staff-year equivalent is proposed for 1977-78. These positions are needed to decrease delays in examination processing and provide clerical support for increased affirmative action activities as well as organizationwide workload increases. Funding will be provided by an internal reallocation. Permanent establishment of one additional position is proposed for 1977-78 to recoup a position which transferred to the State Controller's Office in 1975-76. The purpose for this is to cover workload demands resulting from the examination certification system which was scheduled, but not converted to the Personnel Information Management System (PIMS). Funding for this position will be transferred from the State Controller's Office.

\$316,450 is being transferred into the Personnel Board's 1977-78 Budget in order to contract with the State Controller's Office for the continuing development of the Personnel Information Management System.

During the 1977 Legislative Session the Personnel Board will sponsor legislation to fund in the 1976-77 fiscal year the estimated \$2 million cost of implementing their recent decision requiring that all state employees will accrue holiday credit on the same basis as overtime.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	149.2	136.6	136.6	\$3,893,385	\$4,262,203	\$4,652,366
Workload adjustments.....	—	3	4	—	25,912	35,152
Totals, Management Services .....	149.2	139.6	140.6	\$3,893,385	\$4,288,115	\$4,687,518
General Fund .....				3,489,136	3,649,931	4,037,754
Reimbursements .....				362,181	585,496	595,634
Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund .....				42,068	52,688	54,130
Distributed to Other Programs:						
I. Employment services .....	-94	-88.1	-88.6	-2,494,585	-2,742,388	-3,000,601
II. Personnel management services .....	-32.8	-29.1	-29.4	-850,142	-907,713	-993,778
III. Personnel development .....	-2	-2	-2	-27,661	-34,940	-36,967
IV. Public employment and affirmative action .....	-16.4	-16.4	-16.6	-444,443	-510,986	-561,115
V. Local government services .....	-4	-4	-4	-76,554	-92,088	-95,057
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs.....	-149.2	-139.6	-140.6	-\$3,893,385	-\$4,288,115	-\$4,687,518
Net Totals, Management Services .....	—	—	—	—	—	—



STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	618	583.6	583.6	\$8,134,790	\$8,252,485	\$8,464,280
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	18.5	—	—	220,150	—37,452
Proposed new positions.....	—	6	31.8	—	73,315	370,265
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	24.5	27.8	—	\$293,465	\$332,813
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	618	608.1	611.4	\$8,134,790	\$8,545,950	\$8,797,093
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—19.7	—19.7	—	—192,090	—197,380
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	618	588.4	591.7	\$8,134,790	\$8,353,860	\$8,599,713
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,451,390	1,529,771	1,606,930
Totals, Personal Services.....	618	588.4	591.7	\$9,586,180	\$9,883,631	\$10,206,643
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expense .....				\$777,434	\$922,576	\$960,090
Printing .....				70,918	79,838	84,329
Communications.....				169,761	177,561	188,514
Travel—in-state .....				310,534	404,843	423,725
Travel—out-of-state .....				1,473	5,000	5,000
Consultant and professional services <sup>1</sup> .....				531,831	793,799	772,066
Data processing .....				72,011	109,200	82,244
Facilities operations .....				538,320	589,059	627,024
Equipment .....				111,912	171,883	164,202
WRA—Welfare recipients' jobs .....				5,885,000	6,120,400	6,487,624
WRA—Administration and program development .....				600,953	653,250	692,445
Pro Rata Charges—CPS Revolving Fund.....				31,464	38,721	38,721
PIMS—Management Information System.....				—	—	316,450
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$9,101,611	\$10,066,130	\$10,842,434
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....				130,000	135,200	154,728
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$18,817,791	\$20,084,961	\$21,203,805
Reimbursements .....				—2,290,080	—2,168,501	—2,244,892
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$16,527,711	\$17,916,460	\$18,958,913

<sup>1</sup> Includes expenditures of \$112,359 in 1975-76 and an allocation of \$331,804 and \$322,668 in 1976-77 and 1977-78 for reimbursable U.S. Agency for International Development Liberian contract.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$15,150,180	\$16,034,882	\$17,529,155
Allocation for salary increase .....	417,843	379,843	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	384,126	135,021	—
Allocation for price increases .....	—	39,740	—
Chapter 1317, Statutes of 1976.....	—	7,500	—
Totals Available .....	\$15,952,149	\$16,596,986	\$17,529,155
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—628,016	—51,643	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,324,133	\$16,545,343	\$17,529,155

Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,114,535	\$1,190,378	\$1,429,758
Allocation for salary increase .....	29,591	48,501	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	31,144	17,241	—
Allocation for price increases .....	—	3,125	—
Deficiency authorization .....	70,000	111,872	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,245,270	\$1,371,117	\$1,429,758
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—59,121	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,186,149	\$1,371,117	\$1,429,758

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$17,429	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$16,527,711	\$17,916,460	\$18,958,913

## STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

REVENUES		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund).....		\$606	\$500	\$500
<b>FUND CONDITION</b>				
<b>Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup></b>		<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....		\$39,708	\$97,980	\$97,980
Prior year appropriations adjustment .....		14,717	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....		\$54,425	\$97,980	\$97,980
Revenues:				
Fees from local government .....		\$1,229,704	\$1,371,117	\$1,429,758
Totals, Resources .....		\$1,284,129	\$1,469,097	\$1,527,738
Expenditures:				
State operations .....		1,186,149	1,371,117	1,429,758
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....		\$97,980	\$97,980	\$97,980
Surplus available for appropriation .....		97,980	97,980	97,980
Due to General Fund from Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund <sup>1</sup>				
Balance .....		\$125,000	\$125,000	\$118,750
Repayment .....		—	-6,250	-6,250
Balance .....		\$125,000	\$118,750	\$112,500

<sup>1</sup> This statement does not effect the Fund Condition Surplus. It is provided for informational purposes only.

<b>CHANGES IN</b>						
<b>AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	618	583.6	583.6	\$8,134,790	\$8,252,485	\$8,464,280
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Employment Services Division:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	—	10	—	—	129,710	—
PMSD:						
Temporary help .....	—	5.5	—	—	64,633	—
Management Services Division:						
Temporary help .....	—	7	—	—	63,259	—
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Management Services Division:						
Composer opr (MTSC) .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-11,028	-11,028
Clk typist II .....	—	-3	-3	736-880	-26,424	-26,424
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	18.5	-4	—	\$220,150	-\$37,452
Proposed New Positions:						
Employment Services Division:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	—	—	1	1447-1744	—	19,068
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	6	1203-1447	—	89,928
Clk typist II .....	—	—	4	675-804	—	39,712
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.3	—	—	2,208
Personnel Management Services:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	—	—	1	1447-1744	—	17,340
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	1	1203-1447	—	14,988
Personnel techn I.....	—	—	2	837-1003	—	20,280
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1.5	675-804	—	11,990
Personnel Development:						
Trng off I .....	—	1	1	1447-1744	19,068	19,068
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	1203-1447	15,828	15,828
Audio-visual asst .....	—	1	1	1203-1447	14,112	14,112
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,832
Temporary help .....	—	3	3	—	24,307	24,307
Management Services:						
Composer opr (MTSC) .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	11,028
Clk typist II .....	—	—	5	736-880	—	42,408
Key data operator .....	—	—	1	705-842	—	9,240
Temporary help .....	—	—	1	—	—	9,928
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	6	31.8	—	\$73,315	\$370,265
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	24.5	27.8	—	\$293,465	\$332,813
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	618	608.1	611.4	\$8,134,790	\$8,545,950	\$8,797,093



## PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The system administers a group of separate, but related, benefits for more than 700,000 past and present public employees within the State of California. This grouping consists of retirement and death benefits; the extension of social security coverage to public employees; and the development, negotiation and operation of a number of group hospital and medical insurance plans.

Participants in the system's programs include constitutional officers of the State, members of the Legislature, State employees, most school employees who are not teachers, and any other public employees whose employer elects to contract for benefits offered by the system.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Retirement .....	\$8,888,319	\$9,925,382	\$10,651,673
II. Social security .....	301,837	318,676	330,525
III. Health benefits .....	959,769	984,139	1,085,372
IV. PERS System Redesign Project .....	184,288	1,028,574	1,465,986
V. Administration—distributed .....	(4,588,280)	(4,899,915)	(5,205,399)
Administration—undistributed .....	290,318	337,608	347,199
VI. Legislative mandates .....	—	14,000	14,000
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$10,624,531</b>	<b>\$12,608,379</b>	<b>\$13,894,755</b>
Reimbursements .....	-838,622	-704,684	-721,218
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$9,785,909</b>	<b>\$11,903,695</b>	<b>\$13,173,537</b>
General Fund .....	328,680	371,217	215,498
Public Employees' Retirement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	8,503,748	10,460,446	11,572,615
State Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	933,481	1,029,646	1,341,981
Legislators' Retirement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	20,000	42,386	43,443
Personnel years .....	480.8	537.7	567.8

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.	Increase staff in retirement program .....	22.5	\$306,083
IV.	PERS System Redesign Project .....	2	420,855
V.	Increase staff in administration program .....	13.1	344,117
V.	Public Employees' Retirement Fund quadrennial experience study and valuation .....	—	32,000

## I. RETIREMENT

### Program Objectives and Description

This program provides a retirement and death benefit program for public California employers and their employees which will provide for the orderly and systematic retirement of employees and encourage career employment in the public service.

Beginning in 1932, the State provided a series of retirement and death benefits for its employees, other than teachers. In 1939, coverage was extended to employees of those political subdivisions of the State who wished to contract with the State retirement system. Today the system offers benefits based on service or disability to all covered employees; death benefits for employees and annuitants; survivors' benefits to members not covered by social security; and, to members in certain occupations, special benefits based on death or disability incurred in the line of duty.

The Legislators' Retirement system is also administered by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

*Staffing for the retirement program has been increased by 22.5 positions in the budget year to meet increased workload resulting from growth in the membership of the system.*

### Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 3, Government Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	406.6	433.6	436.8	\$8,888,319	\$9,925,382	\$10,345,590
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	22.5	—	—	306,083
<b>Totals, Retirement .....</b>	<b>406.6</b>	<b>433.6</b>	<b>459.3</b>	<b>\$8,888,319</b>	<b>\$9,925,382</b>	<b>\$10,651,673</b>
General Fund .....				310,680	339,217	179,931
Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....				8,342,826	9,481,401	10,363,238
Legislators' Retirement Fund .....				20,000	42,386	43,443
Reimbursements .....				214,813	62,378	65,061

### Output

Number of monthly benefit recipients .....	113,843	123,076	132,840
Amounts paid .....	\$356,168,813	\$390,086,541	\$432,939,297
Number of recipients of one-time payments .....	57,004	63,098	62,880
Amounts paid .....	\$61,194,982	\$65,476,304	\$67,638,576
Number of active members .....	543,467	571,565	594,038
Total number of participants .....	714,314	757,739	789,758

## II. SOCIAL SECURITY

### Program Objectives and Description

To provide a means whereby employees of public agencies may obtain coverage under the Old-Age, Survivors, Disability and Health Insurance provisions of the Federal Social Security Act. The function administers the coverage and reporting phases of the Social Security Program for California Public Agencies.

The continuing increase in the costs of social security coverage to public agencies and their employees has resulted in requests for termination of coverage by these agencies. In Fiscal Year 1975-76, 26 public agencies terminated coverage and 86 agencies are in the process of termination.

### Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 4, Government Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

## PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	16.2	16.8	16.8	\$301,837	\$318,676	\$329,618
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	907
Totals, Social Security.....	16.2	16.8	16.8	\$301,837	\$318,676	\$330,525
General Fund.....				18,000	18,000	21,567
Reimbursements.....				283,837	300,676	308,958
<b>Output</b>						
Number of employers covered.....				2,635	2,645	2,645
Number of employees covered.....				564,700	601,719	624,213
Taxes collected and remitted (in millions).....				\$619.6	\$690.1	\$762.8

## III. HEALTH BENEFITS

## Program Objectives and Description

This program provides medical and hospital insurance plans with private carriers for state and other public agency employees, annuitants and their families. Primary activities are to negotiate contracts and to provide standards for basic, major medical, and supplemental to Medicare health plans; to conduct open enrollment periods, providing information to employees and annuitants; and to mediate service and claim disputes.

Total premium costs for the 1975-76 fiscal year were \$100,303,477.

Staffing for the health benefits program has been increased by two positions in the current year to extend the Pilot Alcohol Treatment Program to August 30, 1976. For the budget year, three positions have been proposed to meet increased workload resulting from growth in the number of health benefits' enrollees and one position has been added to perform onsite audits of health insurance carriers' fiscal operations.

## Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	41.5	38.9	39.2	\$959,769	\$969,917	\$1,009,952
Workload adjustments.....	—	2	4	—	14,222	75,420
Totals, Health Benefits Program.....	41.5	40.9	43.2	\$959,769	\$984,139	\$1,085,372
State Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund.....				910,115	980,117	1,085,372
Reimbursements.....				49,654	4,022	—

## Output

Average monthly enrollment.....	168,521	173,861	182,620
Number of plans.....	23	27	27

## IV. PERS SYSTEM REDESIGN PROJECT

## Program Objectives and Description

Present systems and operations used in active/inactive member, retired member, investments, health benefits and actuarial activities have not been changed substantially since development, although they have been modified for numerous legislative changes, system growth, and hardware/software upgrades.

As a result of a budget augmentation in January 1976, PERS added a Redesign Project team for the development of a Redesign Master Plan. This plan was published on April 12, 1976 and has been approved by the State Data Processing Management Office of the Department of Finance. The inclusion of 35.5 positions in the 1976-77 budget enabled a full-scale effort directed at redesigning PERS systems.

Systems that will undergo redesign in the current and budget year include health benefits, retirement roster, public agency membership reporting and determination, employer roster and benefits.

Staffing has been increased by two positions in the budget year to aid in the accomplishing of the Project and Administration Support Task Plan (Task Plan 1).

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	7.8	36.5	36.5	\$184,288	\$1,028,574	\$1,045,131
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	2	—	—	420,855
Totals, System Redesign Project.....	7.8	36.5	38.5	\$184,288	\$1,028,574	\$1,465,986
Public Employees' Retirement Fund.....				160,922	979,045	1,209,377
State Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund.....				23,366	49,529	256,609

## V. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

This program provides the leadership and support services required to achieve the objectives of the system's programs.

Activities include the actuarial investigation into mortality and experience factors to establish appropriate benefit discounts, premiums and rates of contribution; determination of costs of proposed benefit changes; development of legislation desired by the System or other interested parties; analysis of all legislation affecting the System; prediction of future market trends; purchase and/or sale of securities resulting from analysis and comparison of current offerings; and provision of data processing, legal, personnel and fiscal services.

Staffing for the administration program has been increased by twelve positions in the budget year to meet increased workload resulting from growth in the membership of the system. Also, 1.1 positions of temporary help has been added in the budget year to aid in conducting the board member election to fill the board member's term that expires on January 15, 1978.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	146.3	153.4	146.7	\$4,878,598	\$5,237,523	\$5,014,914
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	13.1	—	—	537,684
Totals, Administration.....	146.3	153.4	159.8	\$4,878,598	\$5,237,523	\$5,552,598



**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued**

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Executive.....	3	3	3	\$144,262	\$157,572	\$162,925
Executive services .....	6.7	7	8	116,752	154,726	164,457
Actuarial services.....	11.8	12.2	12.2	446,945	497,559	383,461
Legal services .....	7.7	8	8	211,956	254,927	269,660
Investment services .....	19.1	19	20	821,156	875,519	992,653
Electronic data processing services .....	47.5	46.8	48.9	1,664,664	1,834,222	1,960,963
Administrative services .....	50.5	57.4	59.7	1,472,863	1,462,998	1,618,479
Totals, Administration .....	146.3	153.4	159.8	\$4,878,598	\$5,237,523	\$5,552,598
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Retirement .....	-128.6	-136.7	-142.7	-4,288,729	-4,666,772	-4,959,344
II. Social security coverage .....	-1.7	-1	-1	-57,810	-34,000	-36,000
III. Health benefits .....	-6.8	-4.8	-5.1	-225,624	-165,000	-175,000
IV. PERS System Redesign Project .....	-0.5	-1	-1	-16,117	-34,143	-35,055
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-137.6	-143.5	-149.8	-\$4,588,280	-\$4,899,915	-\$5,205,399
Net Totals Administration—						
Undistributed Reimbursements .....	8.7	9.9	10	\$290,318	\$337,608	\$347,199

**VI. LEGISLATIVE MANDATE (Local Assistance)**

**Program Objectives and Description**

Section 2231(a) of the Revenue and Taxation Code requires the State to pay local governmental units the costs of any new program or increased level of service of a program mandated by legislation enacted after January 1, 1973. Within the program area of the Public Employees' Retirement System there is one legislative mandate. It is Chapter 1322, Statutes of 1974 (S.B. 1775). This mandate provides that the definition of dependent children, for purposes of special death benefits for safety members, includes full-time students under the age of 22.

**Authority**

Chapter 1322, Statutes of 1974

**Program Requirements**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Program costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	-	\$14,000	\$14,000

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	480.8	546.7	541.7	\$5,649,279	\$6,862,467	\$7,015,186
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	2	-	-	2,958	-
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	41.6	-	-	420,313
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	2	41.6	-	\$2,958	\$420,313
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	480.8	548.7	583.3	\$5,649,279	\$6,865,425	\$7,435,499
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-11	-15.5	-	-112,606	-162,606
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	480.8	537.7	567.8	\$5,649,279	\$6,752,819	\$7,272,893
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,035,262	1,521,977	1,654,427
Totals, Personal Services.....	480.8	537.7	567.8	\$6,684,541	\$8,274,796	\$8,927,320
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$568,566	\$544,549	\$619,153
Printing .....				144,894	181,575	213,275
Communications.....				181,693	382,483	424,076
Travel—in-state .....				62,812	82,451	138,962
Travel—out-of-state .....				8,261	17,450	38,997
Consultant and professional services .....				467,149	641,427	836,198
Data processing .....				46,704	125,834	103,070
Facilities operations .....				837,895	577,240	615,710
Equipment .....				36,300	70,911	45,550
Pro rata charges .....				901,088	745,893	805,650
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$3,255,362	\$3,369,813	\$3,840,641
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....				684,628	949,770	1,112,794
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$10,624,531	\$12,594,379	\$13,880,755
Reimbursements .....				-838,622	-704,684	-721,218
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$9,785,909	\$11,889,695	\$13,159,537

## PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$320,178	\$351,202	\$201,498
Allocation for salary increase .....	5,278	4,761	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	3,224	1,010	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	244	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$328,680	\$357,217	\$201,498

## Public Employees' Retirement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,043,647	\$9,897,283	\$11,572,615
Allocation for salary increase .....	380,403	452,156	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	226,001	74,258	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	36,749	-
Deficiency authorization .....	852,298	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$9,502,349	\$10,460,446	\$11,572,615
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-998,601	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8,503,748	\$10,460,446	\$11,572,615

## State Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$860,724	\$976,987	\$1,341,981
Allocation for salary increase .....	28,819	34,378	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	17,279	6,545	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	1,536	-
Deficiency authorization .....	26,659	10,200	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$933,481	\$1,029,646	\$1,341,981

## Legislators' Retirement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$40,000	\$43,443
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	1,905	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	387	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	94	-
Chapter 655, Statutes of 1975 .....	\$20,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$20,000	\$42,386	\$43,443
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$9,785,909	\$11,889,695	\$13,159,537

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$14,000	\$14,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$9,785,909	\$11,903,695	\$13,173,537



PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

FUND CONDITION

Public Employees' Retirement Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Resources, July 1:			
Cash in Treasury .....	\$4,474,319	\$17,831,064	\$5,365,275
Retirement contributions in course of collection .....	72,902,444	75,625,278	78,000,000
Prepayment to other funds .....	212,246	41,653	46,000
Other receivables .....	185,886	185,720	100,000
Accrued interest income .....	77,626,050	88,603,088	99,750,000
Interest and maturities in course of collection .....	1,684,174	4,590,446	4,950,000
Investments at book value.....	6,853,265,296	7,708,771,593	8,717,000,000
Totals, Accumulated Resources .....	\$7,010,350,415	\$7,895,648,842	\$8,905,211,275
Less:			
Claims payable filed.....	\$39,627,901	\$32,617,676	\$34,000,000
Accounts payable .....	298,162	350,060	300,000
Deferred income.....	160,231	200,540	150,000
Net Totals .....	\$6,970,264,121	\$7,862,480,566	\$8,870,761,275
Receipts:			
Retirement contributions.....	\$905,328,414	\$990,100,000	\$1,063,500,000
Income from investments .....	413,563,124	486,100,000	547,100,000
Unclaimed benefits returned .....	511,566	500,000	500,000
Prior year adjustments.....	-	-	-
Other receipts .....	167,519	104,000	50,000
Totals, Receipts .....	\$1,319,570,623	\$1,476,804,000	\$1,611,150,000
Total Resources .....	\$8,289,834,744	\$9,339,284,566	\$10,481,911,275
Less Disbursements:			
Retirement allowances.....	\$349,257,752	\$381,721,166	\$423,732,522
Death benefits .....	21,227,450	22,952,543	24,510,854
Refund of contributions.....	47,294,892	50,889,136	52,325,497
Support-system operations.....	8,503,748	10,460,446	11,572,615
Prior year adjustments.....	21,783	-	-
Transfer to local retirement system .....	1,048,553	2,500,000	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$427,354,178	\$468,523,291	\$512,141,488
Accumulated Resources, June 30.....	\$7,862,480,566	\$8,870,761,275	\$9,969,769,787

State Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Resources, July 1 .....	\$951,773	\$1,982,501	\$2,087,855
Receipts:			
Employer contributions:			
Administrative contributions.....	1,309,977	1,250,000	1,875,000
Contingency reserve contributions .....	2,708,028	2,750,000	3,360,000
Interest income on investments .....	78,037	85,000	111,000
Totals, Receipts .....	\$4,096,042	\$4,085,000	\$5,346,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$5,047,815	\$6,067,501	\$7,433,855
Disbursements:			
Administrative expenditures .....	933,481	1,029,646	1,341,981
Contingency reserve expenditures .....	2,131,833	2,950,000	3,850,000
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$3,065,314	\$3,979,646	\$5,191,981
Accumulated Resources, June 30.....	\$1,982,501	\$2,087,855	\$2,241,874

## PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	480.8	546.7	541.7	\$5,649,279	\$6,862,467	\$7,015,186
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Health Benefits:						
Sr acct clk <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	-	804-963	1,608	-
Clk typist II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	-	675-842	1,350	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad-						
justments .....	-	2	-	-	\$2,958	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Accounting:						
Acct clk II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Administration:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Assoc business mgt analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Clk II .....	-	-	2	675-804	-	16,200
Temporary help <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	4.1	-	-	37,231
Benefits:						
Retirement system techn II .....	-	-	2	915-1,097	-	21,960
Clk typist II <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	4	675-842	-	32,400
Acct clk II <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	8	675-804	-	64,800
Electronic Data Processing:						
Sr DP techn .....	-	-	1	1,003-1,203	-	12,036
DP tech .....	-	-	1	876-1,048	-	10,512
Key data opr .....	-	-	1	705-842	-	8,460
Executive Services:						
Sr steno .....	-	-	1	823-985	-	9,876
Health Benefits:						
Gen auditor III <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Clk typist II <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	2	675-842	-	16,200
Clk II <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Investment:						
Invest off II .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Membership-Headquarters:						
Sr acct clk .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-842	-	8,100
Clk II <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Membership—Area Offices:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	2	1,447-1,744	-	34,728
Retirement system tech II .....	-	-	2	915-1,097	-	21,960
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.5	-	-	4,050
PERS System Redesign Project:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	2	-	-	14,832
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	41.6	-	-	\$420,313
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2	41.6	-	\$2,958	\$420,313
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	480.8	548.7	583.3	\$5,649,279	\$6,865,425	\$7,435,499

<sup>1</sup> Position terminates 8-30-76.<sup>2</sup> Three positions terminate 6-30-78.<sup>3</sup> Position(s) terminate 6-30-79.<sup>4</sup> One position terminates 6-30-78, one position terminates 6-30-79.<sup>5</sup> Position terminates 6-30-78.



## STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The system was established 64 years ago as the Public School Teachers' Retirement Salary Fund and Permanent Fund. It became the State Teachers' Retirement System in 1944. The Teachers' Retirement Board was formed in 1963 when the system was made independent of the Department of Education.

The board manages the system and has exclusive control over the moneys of the system, makes the rules, sets policies, controls investments, and has the power and authority to hear and determine all facts pertaining to application for benefits under the retirement system. The staff and the Teachers' Retirement Board manage the largest teachers' retirement system in the United States having 331,000 members on June 30, 1976, and 68,000 members on the retirement roll for a total membership of 399,000.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Service to members and employers .....	\$6,816,950	\$6,875,602	\$7,257,326
Reimbursements .....	- 210,526	- 230,000	- 190,000
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Teachers' Retirement Fund) ° .....	\$6,606,424	\$6,645,602	\$7,067,326
Personnel years .....	337.2	303.8	303.8

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
Continuation of the verification project and limited-term positions .....	25	\$315,480

#### a. Service to Members and Employers

#### Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Teachers' Retirement Program are as follows:

1. To provide a financially sound plan for the funding of all approved benefits.
2. To provide adequate benefits on a timely basis for members of the State Teachers' Retirement System and their beneficiaries.
3. To develop and maintain a system, structured to aid in the maintenance of a qualified body of career teachers in the California public schools who intend to retire from the system.
4. To develop and maintain a comprehensive information program that will fully inform members, retirants, beneficiaries, the administration, the Legislature and employers about the plan and meet federal standards.
5. Provide progressive leadership, management, program development and support to insure that the other objectives are reached at the lowest possible cost at the approved level of service.

Historically, the system had operated on a pay-as-you-go basis. Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1971, for the first time placed the system on a reserve funding program. Currently all teachers, regardless of age or sex, contribute a uniform percentage (8%) of compensation to the fund. The local school districts will also contribute up to 8 percent of payroll by July 1978 to pay for the employers' share of the cost of current retirement service credit. The state is currently contributing 144.3 million dollars annually in direct payment to the system. This contribution is reflected in the budget "Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund" which is located in the Education section.

The system is responsible for the determination and computation of benefits to members and beneficiaries, and for the distribution of information to all members, employers and other interested groups. Generally, payment of an estimated service retirement allowance is made 45 days after date of retirement or receipt of application, whichever is later. Every effort is made to pay refunds 30 days following receipt of application. Family and death benefits are paid within 75 days after report of death. Disability benefits are paid approximately 45 days after proof of disability is established.

This budget reflects the continuation of 25 limited-term positions to complete the Verification Project and the addition of 1 limited-term professional position for the investment accounting section. Also reflected are augmentations for the biennial actuarial evaluation, reductions in refund fees, and increases for printing, rent, and the cost of services provided by other State Departments.

#### Authority

Education Code, Chapter 4.

#### Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Service retirements .....	5,081	5,100	5,300
Disabilities .....	590	600	600
Deaths (retirants) .....	1,518	1,570	1,580
Deaths (members) .....	957	840	840
Refunds .....	9,674	9,800	9,600

#### Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program cost .....	337.2	291.3	277.8	\$6,816,950	\$6,761,008	\$7,015,502
Workload adjustments .....	-	12.5	26	-	114,594	241,824
Totals, Service to Members and Employers ..	337.2	303.8	303.8	\$6,816,950	\$6,875,602	\$7,257,326
Teachers' Retirement Fund ° .....				6,606,424	6,645,602	7,067,326
Reimbursements .....				210,526	230,000	190,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

## b. Administration

Management of the program is carried on under this element. Included are policy and planning direction, legal services, investment services, services to the Teachers' Retirement Board, and management support to the operating divisions.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	10.7	9	9	\$176,583	\$195,232	\$197,720
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	- 10.7	- 9	- 9	- 176,583	- 195,232	- 197,720
Net Totals, Administration .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	337.2	305.3	291.8	\$3,672,637	\$3,821,172	\$3,766,409
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(98,430)	(53,899)	(78,059)
Proposed new positions .....	-	12.5	26	-	114,594	241,824
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	337.2	317.8	317.8	\$3,672,637	\$3,935,766	\$4,008,233
Estimated salary savings .....	-	- 14	- 14	-	- 119,847	- 119,847
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	337.2	303.8	303.8	\$3,672,637	\$3,815,919	\$3,888,386
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	756,755	791,321	850,839
Totals, Personal Services .....	337.2	303.8	303.8	\$4,429,392	\$4,607,240	\$4,739,225

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$606,627	\$609,950	\$669,959
Printing .....				39,976	41,300	92,678
Communications .....				96,651	109,616	115,173
Travel—in-state .....				48,617	59,726	62,801
Travel—out-state .....				2,154	4,000	4,240
Consultant and professional services .....				170,715	118,705	166,405
Legal services .....				70,874	75,000	78,994
Facilities operations .....				225,873	226,515	259,563
Disability examinations .....				88,946	149,240	158,194
Prorata charges .....				693,608	565,209	599,121
Equipment .....				76,517	31,196	33,068
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$2,120,558	\$1,990,457	\$2,240,196

## CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER

				267,000	277,905	277,905
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$6,816,950	\$6,875,602	\$7,257,326
Reimbursements .....				- 210,526	- 230,000	- 190,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$6,606,424	\$6,645,602	\$7,067,326

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Teachers' Retirement Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,829,017	\$6,092,121	\$7,067,326
Allocation for salary increase .....	303,364	315,003	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	201,816	53,482	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	16,226	-
Deficiency authorization .....	274,422	168,770	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,608,619	\$6,645,602	\$7,067,326
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 2,195	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,606,424	\$6,645,602	\$7,067,326



STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

FUND CONDITION  
Teachers' Retirement Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Resources, July 1:			
Cash in Treasury .....	\$38,329,831	\$39,428,725	\$39,322,949
Investments at book value .....	3,609,836,173	4,171,764,798	4,930,500,000
Accounts receivable .....	148,116,445	171,922,034	180,000,000
Equipment .....	198,410	197,053	200,000
Deferred charges .....	23,019,128	21,833,152	22,800,000
Totals .....	\$3,819,499,987	\$4,405,145,762	\$5,172,822,949
Less:			
Accounts payable .....	\$30,114,585	\$33,541,766	\$35,500,000
Deferred income .....	11,170,919	12,747,738	13,000,000
Other liabilities .....	2,814,120	2,813,807	2,500,000
Totals, Accumulated Resources .....	\$3,775,400,363	\$4,356,042,451	\$5,121,822,949
Receipts:			
State contribution .....	\$135,000,000	\$144,333,100	\$144,300,000
Employer contributions .....	239,313,222	294,400,000	350,400,000
Member contributions .....	339,552,414	357,100,000	383,400,000
Investment income .....	251,132,232	371,000,000	423,400,000
Prior year income adjustment .....	-108,552	-	-
Other receipts .....	89,950	220,000	200,000
Totals, Receipts .....	\$964,979,266	\$1,167,053,100	\$1,301,700,000
Less Disbursements:			
Retired benefits .....	\$326,933,698	\$340,600,000	\$360,400,000
Disability family benefits .....	9,550,788	12,800,000	15,800,000
Survivor benefits .....	6,503,899	6,900,000	7,400,000
Death benefits .....	8,505,013	9,000,000	10,200,000
Refunds .....	23,716,679	23,000,000	23,000,000
Subvention payments .....	2,439,593	2,327,000	2,110,000
Prior year expenditure adjustment .....	81,084	-	-
Administrative support .....	6,606,424	6,645,602	7,067,326
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$384,337,178	\$401,272,602	\$425,977,326
Accumulated Resources, June 30: .....	\$4,356,042,451	\$5,121,822,949	\$5,997,545,623

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	337.2	305.3	291.8	\$3,672,637	\$3,821,172	\$3,766,409
Proposed New Positions:						
Records and Statistics Division:						
Temporary help <sup>1</sup> .....	-	12.5	25	-	114,594	229,188
Accounting Division:						
Accountant trainee <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1	-	-	12,636
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	12.5	26	-	\$114,594	\$241,824
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	337.2	317.8	317.8	\$3,672,637	\$3,935,766	\$4,008,233

<sup>1</sup> Positions terminate 6-30-79.

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Department of Veterans Affairs has a threefold overall objective: (1) provide comprehensive assistance to veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining benefits and rights to which they may be entitled under state and federal laws; (2) afford California veterans the opportunity of becoming homeowners through the medium of long-term low interest loans available to them under the Cal-Vet farm and home loan program; and (3) provide support for the Veterans Home of California where eligible veterans may live in a retirement community and where complete nursing care and hospitalization is provided.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Farm and home loans to veterans .....	\$370,811,893	\$414,430,304	\$463,574,831
II. Veterans claims and rights .....	1,604,968	1,703,530	1,841,039
III. Educational assistance to veterans dependents .....	3,739,009	2,301,512	2,159,792
IV. Care of sick and disabled veterans .....	13,171,870	14,922,860	15,369,081
V. General administration—(distributed) .....	(588,675)	(681,708)	(713,485)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$389,327,740	\$433,358,206	\$482,944,743
Reimbursements .....	-2,196,860	-2,174,440	-2,226,040
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$387,130,880	\$431,183,766	\$480,718,703
General Fund .....	12,777,801	12,319,053	12,396,923
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 <sup>c</sup> .....	370,811,893	414,430,304	463,574,831
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	3,541,186	4,434,409	4,746,949
Personnel years .....	987.3	1,024.2	1,028

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
II.	Increase staffing for discharge upgrading .....	8	\$125,000
III.	Decrease educational assistance to dependents .....	-2	-147,020

I. FARM AND HOME LOANS TO VETERANS

Program Objectives and Description

Since 1921, the Cal-Vet loan program has successfully served the needs of over 300,000 World War I, World War II, Korean and Vietnam veterans for long-term housing and farm loans at low interest rates. Veterans Bonds voted on and approved by the people have been sold at intervals to provide funding for the program.

California veterans, except those who were wounded or are disabled from war service or were prisoners of war, have 25 years following their release from active military service to qualify and apply for loan benefits. Thus, lending will be directed to the Korean and Vietnam veterans. Maximum home loans are \$35,000. Maximum loans for farms are \$80,000.

Veteran purchasers are charged interest on their loans at the lowest rate which will cover all costs of the program. The interest rates charged have provided for redemption of the bonds, debt service and all program administrative charges, without any cost to the California taxpayer.

Authority

Article 4, Section 31 of the California Constitution. Article 3, Chapter 6, Division 4 of the California Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Farm and Home Loans to Veterans (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943)	181	193.2	191.9	\$370,811,893	\$414,430,304	\$463,574,831
Program Elements						
a. Property acquisition .....	60.8	64.9	64.5	\$149,259,351	\$195,685,771	\$231,696,993
b. Loan service .....	117.9	126	125.1	61,521,601	63,572,379	69,394,163
c. Loan funding .....	2.3	2.3	2.3	160,030,941	155,172,154	162,483,675

a. Property Acquisition

This element encompasses the collection and evaluation of data regarding the applicant and his property selection. Loan decisions must protect the interest of both the veteran and the Cal-Vet loan program.

The military service documents of veterans, the records of veteran's widows, wives of prisoners of war, or persons missing in action, are inspected to determine the applicant's qualifications for a loan under the statute. This examination is integrated into the application process.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number applications .....				10,126	11,000	12,500
Number appraisals .....				9,422	10,500	11,000
Number loans made .....				5,830	6,750	7,500
Dollar loan amount (millions) .....				\$147.7	\$194	\$230
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	60.8	64.9	64.5	\$149,259,351	\$195,685,771	\$231,696,993

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governors Budget.



DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

b. Loan Service

Four interrelated task efforts combine to assure fulfillment of the obligations of the contracting parties: mortgage loan accounting, insurance and property damage claims adjustment and services, loan contract alterations, and contract performance services.

Mortgage loan accounting consists of routine billing, cashiering, account computation and recording of each borrower's payments.

Insurance services consist of determination and application of minimum coverages required for fire and hazard insurance and adjustment of disaster indemnity claims. When damage occurs, rapid repair and restoration of the contract property is arranged to assure satisfaction of the borrower and to protect the department's interest.

The contract enumerates certain contract alterations to which the department may consent. Among these are assignment of contract interest, rental, permission for secondary financing, change in legal description of property, and installment changes.

Contract performance services are those functions which logically occur in the course of the contract. Loans are paid in full by installments or are prepaid in advance. On fulfillment of the contract, the property is deeded and the account record is closed. During the life of the contract certain breaches of terms or conditions may occur. There is an element of risk in any loan and not all borrowers perform as agreed. Should a borrower become unwilling or unable to comply with the contract terms, it may be necessary to cancel the contract and either force a sale of the property or to repossess it. Repossessed properties are rehabilitated and sold or rented, depending upon the housing market.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number delinquent accounts <sup>1</sup> .....	6,300	6,300	6,000
Number properties repossessed <sup>2</sup> .....	21	21	30
Number property damage claims .....	500	-	-
Number contracts in force .....	115,600	116,000	117,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	117.9	126	125.1	\$61,521,601	\$63,572,379	\$69,394,163

<sup>1</sup> These figures represent the total number of accounts showing a delinquent balance for any 3 months period during an entire fiscal year and for which a "Notice of Intent to Cancel Contract" is issued.

<sup>2</sup> These figures represent the number of properties actually repossessed or estimated to be repossessed during the fiscal year.

c. Loan Funding

Funds for Cal-Vet loans are derived from the sale of bonds authorized by the Legislature and approved by the electorate. Activities related to loan funding include sale, payment of interest, and redemption of Veterans Bonds. They are performed by the Veterans Finance Committee and the State Treasurer's Office in accordance with statutory provisions. All costs of such services are paid by the program. Proceeds from bond sales accrue to the Farm and Home Building Fund. These funds, together with prepayment of outstanding loans, are invested until required for authorized purposes. The differential between the interest earned on outstanding Cal-Vet loans and the average net interest cost on all outstanding bonds provides the total operating costs of the program. Work involved is in projecting the program's financial status at points in time to enable economic fund management to meet four annual bond redemption payments and to schedule one or more bond sales annually at the most favorable interest rates.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Bond sales .....	1	1	2
Debt service payments .....	4	4	4
Bond funds produced .....	\$100,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$200,000,000
Investments income .....	\$8,157,334	\$9,000,000	\$9,300,000
Loan prepayment .....	\$80,000,000	\$80,000,000	\$90,000,000
Totals, Funds Produced .....	\$188,157,334	\$164,000,000	\$299,300,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	2.3	2.3	2.3	\$160,030,941	\$155,172,154	\$162,483,675

II. VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

Program Objectives and Description

Over three million veterans now live in California; 800,000 of these are Vietnam war veterans. Federal and state laws relative to the well-being of veterans and their dependents are varied and complex and many new laws are enacted each year. The primary objectives of this program are to provide information to veterans and their dependents concerning the availability of these benefits and to assist eligible individuals in obtaining the benefits.

Types of benefits include hospital and out-patient medical and dental care, wheelchair homes, prosthetic devices, compensation, pensions, insurance, educational assistance, burial benefits, employment preference and others.

Authority

Military and Veteran's Code, Sections 699.5, 970-973; and California state civil service laws and rules, Article 4, paragraphs 18971-18976.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing programs costs .....	35.8	37.5	37	\$1,604,968	\$1,703,530	\$1,716,039
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	8	-	-	125,000
Totals, Veterans Claims and Rights .....	35.8	37.5	45	\$1,604,968	\$1,703,530	\$1,841,039

Program Elements

a. Claims representation .....	25.6	26.9	34.4	\$432,120	\$502,522	\$636,459
b. Employment preference .....	5.1	5.3	5.3	86,424	100,504	102,290
c. County subvention .....	5.1	5.3	5.3	1,086,424	1,100,504	1,102,290

## DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

## a. Claims Representation

Veterans seeking benefits from the Federal Veterans Administration file claims with the Veterans Administration Regional Offices in San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego. Claims Representatives from the department appear before the Veterans Administration Rating Boards on behalf of veterans and review Veteran Administration decisions on claims to insure that maximum benefits are obtained. The claims involve initial ratings of service-connected disabilities, increases in existing disabilities, pensions, burial expenses and the full range of other federal benefits.

The number of veterans returning to civilian life is still increasing. Increased workload is also attributable to the increasing age of World War II veterans, whose needs for medical care and pensions are increasing.

*The Military has acknowledged that many of the 70,000 less-than-honorable discharges awarded California residents since 1956 were erroneously characterized. The impact on persons receiving the less-than-honorable discharges is that they are deprived of certain VA and State veterans benefits and may encounter difficulty in obtaining employment, education, job training, and licenses to enter certain professions. Increased staffing for 1977-78 will provide assistance to veterans receiving this type of discharge. This program will be accelerated in the current year by the addition of 8 positions to be supported by a \$125,000 allocation from the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Title II).*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Compensation and pension awards .....	7,136	10,500	11,000
Dependents awards .....	7,767	11,000	12,000
Appeals allowed .....	80	85	90
Powers of attorney gained .....	22,388	25,000	25,000
Discharge petitions filed .....	—	100	300
Discharge hearings .....	—	60	250
Monetary value of compensation, pension and dependents awards serviced by the Department and County Veterans Service offices <sup>1</sup> .....	\$45,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$70,000,000

<sup>1</sup> Excludes education awards previously shown but which do not reflect workload.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	25.6	26.9	34.4	\$432,120	\$502,522	\$636,459

## b. Employment Preference

Honorably discharged veterans meeting length of service requirements and widows of eligible veterans receive ten point preference on state civil service examinations. Veterans with a service-connected disability receive a 15 point preference. The department processes applications for veterans preference, verifies eligibility and certifies eligible veterans to the State Personnel Board.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Applications received .....	6,413	7,500	7,500
Applications approved .....	5,172	6,500	6,500
Total names checked for eligibility .....	30,368	31,000	32,000
Veterans certified as eligible .....	5,138	7,000	7,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	5.1	5.3	5.3	\$86,424	\$100,504	\$102,290

## c. County Subvention

Fifty-four counties have established Veteran Service Offices to assist veterans and their dependents at the local level. This element includes reimbursement to the counties of a portion of the cost of operating Veteran Service Offices. These local offices provide information and assistance to veterans and dependents which they would be other wise unable to obtain.

Many welfare applicants who are veterans or are veteran related are not aware of state or federal benefits to which they may be entitled. A system has been developed whereby welfare applicants identified as veterans or related to veterans are referred to county Veteran Service Offices for determination of veteran benefit eligibility. This program, developed jointly with the Department of Benefit Payments, is designed to obtain federal benefits for veterans in lieu of additional state welfare benefits.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Counties under contract .....	54	54	54
Welfare referrals .....	88,147	92,500	95,000
Claims opened .....	54,770	56,500	58,000
Awards granted .....	19,725	20,711	22,000
Total monetary awards granted .....	\$12,000,000	\$12,500,000	\$13,000,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	5.1	5.3	5.3	\$1,086,424	\$1,100,504	\$1,102,290
Support .....	—	—	—	(86,424)	(100,504)	(102,290)
Local assistance .....	—	—	—	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)



DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

III. EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE TO VETERANS DEPENDENTS

Program Objectives and Description

Dependents of veterans killed or totally disabled as a result of active military service are eligible for counseling and financial assistance. Children of servicemen currently Missing in Action are also eligible. Full-time college students receive \$50 per month and high school students receive \$20 per month. Above high school level, additional payments are made for tuition and fees.

The department accepts only those applicants who are most urgently in need of further education, taking into account both scholastic achievement and financial need.

*The number of dependents from World War II and the Korean conflict, continues to decline at a greater rate than the increased number of Vietnam Era dependents. The decline in enrollment reduces the level of funding required for the next two to three years.*

Authority

Military and Veteran's Code, Sections 981-981.8 and Sections 890-899.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing programs costs.....	15.4	16.1	15.9	\$3,739,009	\$2,301,512	\$2,306,872
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-2	-	-	-147,080
Totals, Educational Assistance to Veterans Dependents.....	15.4	16.1	13.9	\$3,739,009	\$2,301,512	\$2,159,792

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Veterans applications approved.....	3,000	-	-
Veterans enrollment reports processed.....	4,000	-	-
Maximum enrollment of veterans during fiscal year.....	2,000	-	-
Dependents applications approved.....	1,400	1,400	1,400
Dependents enrollment reports processed.....	11,000	10,500	10,500
Maximum enrollment of dependents during fiscal year.....	5,200	5,000	5,000
High school.....	4,000	3,900	3,900
College.....	1,300	1,200	1,200
Trade schools.....	30	30	30

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures—support.....	15.4	16.1	13.9	\$259,272	\$301,512	\$294,792
Payments to veterans.....	-	-	-	1,696,440	-	-
Payments to dependents.....	-	-	-	1,783,297	2,000,000	1,875,000

IV. CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

Program Objectives and Description

The Veterans Home maintains an 849-bed medical and nursing unit (including 66 acute and intensive care beds) and domiciliary structures with a bed capacity of 1,489. It is one of the largest geriatric facilities in the country and has full support facilities. In addition, it has available the consulting services of a number of Veterans Administration hospitals in northern California.

Program objectives include provision of the following for war veterans who are California residents: Medical care and services at several levels (acute hospital care, skilled nursing care, and intermediate care); rehabilitation care and services; and residential care and services. The Veterans Home is licensed by the State Department of Health under Title 22, California Administrative Code.

The programs and services for residents of the Veterans Home are developed in cooperation with the Veterans Administration, other state agencies, local government, private organizations and educational facilities.

In progress currently are the final stages of planning for a fire and life safety project, already approved, to bring the hospital and nursing buildings up to current fire and safety standards.

*Federal legislation signed by the President in September 1976 increased Veterans Administration contributions to state veterans homes for the care of resident veterans. This change will result in an increase in federal funds for California of approximately \$500,000 for 1976-77 and \$800,000 for 1977-78. There will be a corresponding reduction in State General Fund requirements for support of the Veterans Home.*

*State legislation will be sought in 1977 to provide funds for a recent State Personnel Board Rule change which requires special compensation for certain classifications when work is required on holidays.*

*Beginning in 1977-78 the Department will convert from use of an intermittent firefighter classification to a security officer-firefighter classification to provide better protection at the Veterans Home.*

Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 1010-1049.

Population Statistics	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, population.....	1,335	1,360	1,370
Totals, present for federal reimbursement.....	1,289	1,310	1,320
Admissions/readmissions.....	360	400	450
Deaths.....	174	221	200
Discharges other than deaths.....	220	200	200

## DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

## Veterans Home Post Fund

The Veterans Home Post Fund, authorized by Section 1047, Military and Veterans Code, provides for the operation of the Veterans Home Exchange, motion picture theater, library, and other recreational and entertainment facilities for the benefit of the Veterans Home and its resident members. Primary sources of income are derived from interest on investments and from estates of deceased resident members.

Income:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Interest.....	\$157,842	\$134,000	\$134,000
Estates.....	226,753	250,000	200,000
Miscellaneous.....	9,593	7,000	7,000
Total.....	\$394,188	\$391,000	\$341,000
Costs.....	335,361	356,000	338,000

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans..	755.1	777.4	777.2	\$13,171,870	\$14,922,860	\$15,369,081
General Fund.....	-	-	-	7,433,824	8,314,011	8,396,092
Federal funds.....	-	-	-	3,541,186	4,434,409	4,746,949
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	2,196,860	2,174,440	2,226,040

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Residential care and services.....	126	129.7	129.7	\$2,779,264	\$3,148,723	\$3,242,876
b. Medical care and services.....	601.5	619.2	619	9,823,580	11,129,469	11,462,261
c. Rehabilitation care and services.....	27.6	28.5	28.5	569,026	644,668	663,944

## a. Residential Care and Services

Residential services at the Veterans Home are provided in six domiciliaries for male residents and one domiciliary (53 rooms) for women residents. Part of a domiciliary building is used to provide state-licensed residential care, which requires a slightly higher level of supervision and care than that provided for domiciliary residents. These buildings contain sleeping quarters, administrative and recreational facilities. Daily supervision of residents is provided by civil service personnel and resident member employees. An 840-seat main dining room provides food service for domiciliary and residential level residents except for a few whose special diet requirements are provided in the hospital dining room. Outpatient medical care for these levels is provided at the medical Treatment Center, and in-patient medical care is provided in the hospital and nursing units of the Veterans Home. All members of the Veterans Home are under the medical supervision of physicians and nursing personnel.

The current maximum fee for residential care is \$80 per month. The fee is based on the resident's income, and the number of dependents for which he receives exemptions.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Average residential membership.....	507	565	565

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	126	129.7	129.7	\$2,779,264	\$3,148,723	\$3,242,876

## b. Medical Care and Services

Medical care and services are provided in a full accredited hospital and nursing care unit (66 acute beds, 249 skilled nursing beds, and 522 intermediate beds). The complex includes medical wards, surgery, pharmacy, radiology, clinical laboratory, dental clinic, social services, and the service of professional consultants. For those specialties not available, resident members are temporarily transferred to one of the several Veterans Administration hospitals.

The Veterans Home, in addition to conducting its own in-service training programs for such personnel as registered nurses, geriatric nursing assistants, hospital workers, etc., also participates in providing clinical experience for students from local colleges who are studying to become psychiatric technicians, nurses, licensed vocational nurses, etc. Such participation eventually provides an additional source of trained personnel from which vacancies can be filled as they arise.

The present maximum rate for the fee for medical and nursing care is \$110.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Hospital patient days.....	148,305	150,000	150,000
Nursing Annex patient days.....	124,902	130,000	132,000
Domiciliary outpatient visits.....	17,260	17,500	17,500

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	601.5	619.2	619	\$9,823,580	\$11,129,469	\$11,462,261

## c. Rehabilitation Care and Services

Rehabilitation services include: Occupational therapy, physical therapy, sheltered workshops, arts and crafts areas, volunteer services, recreational activities (including motion pictures, bowling, library, etc.), and a developing alcohol control and treatment program.

At the Veterans Home, rehabilitation involves the following:

a. Training and equipping the patient with several disabilities to function at his highest level, even though total recovery may not be possible (e.g., training a stroke patient to dress himself and feed himself).

b. Supplementing medical services in assisting residents with temporary disabilities to achieve total recovery, e.g., use of physical therapy following various types of surgery.

c. Once a patient has reached his highest level of functioning, helping both patient and nursing services in maintaining that level for as long a period as possible.

The Rehabilitation Service is directed by a physician, and great emphasis is placed on this element of the total operation of the Veterans Home.



DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Physical therapy treatments .....	7,652	10,000	12,000
Physical fitness gymnasium visits.....	3,915	4,000	4,000
Occupational therapy visits.....	8,886	10,000	12,000
Craft and workshop visits.....	31,457	32,000	32,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	27.6	28.5	28.5
	\$569,026	\$644,668	\$663,944

V. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives and Description

The general administration program provides for implementation of policies by the California Veterans Board and the Director for all departmental operations. Fiscal, legal, personnel, and other administrative functions, not specifically assigned to the basic programs are included under this program to provide specialized staff services to management.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, General Administration .....	27.9	29.5	29.2	\$588,675	\$681,708	\$713,485
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Farm and home loans to veterans.....	-14.5	-15.8	-15.7	-300,168	-365,753	-383,034
II. Veterans claims and rights.....	-0.6	-0.6	-0.6	-12,994	-15,030	-15,952
III. Educational assistance to veterans dependents .....	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	-5,569	-6,441	-6,835
IV. Care of sick and disabled veterans.....	-12.5	-12.8	-12.6	-269,944	-294,484	-307,664
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-27.9	-29.5	-29.2	-\$588,675	-\$681,708	-\$713,485
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

Administration, Veteran Services, Farm and Home

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	244.7	262.2	262.2	\$3,209,478	\$3,632,430	\$3,712,998
Merit salary increases .....	-	-	-	(60,287)	(65,953)	(67,236)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	2.2	(1)	-	22,512	-10,778
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	6	-	-	69,252
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	2.2	6	-	\$22,512	\$58,474
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	244.7	264.4	268.2	\$3,209,478	\$3,654,942	\$3,771,472
Estimated salary savings.....	-	-4.8	-4.8	-	-48,000	-48,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	244.7	259.6	263.4	\$3,209,478	\$3,606,942	\$3,723,472
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	594,976	753,242	837,232
Totals, Personal Services.....	244.7	259.6	263.4	\$3,804,454	\$4,360,184	\$4,560,704

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$211,828	\$228,133	\$268,822
Communications .....	303,789	318,280	331,506
Travel—in-state .....	171,443	217,518	266,777
Travel—out-of-state .....	2,135	2,200	2,500
Consultant and professional services .....	17,981	90,500	91,000
Data processing .....	49,471	70,000	68,000
Facilities operation .....	552,402	629,852	612,869
Debt service .....	65,678	70,000	70,000
Prorata charges.....	207,584	228,342	151,691
Equipment.....	55,120	81,000	40,450
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,637,431	\$1,935,825	\$1,903,615

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Loans and debt service .....	\$366,504,192	\$409,433,821	\$458,544,007
Educational assistance .....	3,479,737	2,000,000	1,875,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$375,425,814	\$417,729,830	\$466,883,326
Reimbursements .....	-5,445	-200	-200
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$375,420,369	\$417,729,630	\$466,883,126

## DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,093,635	\$1,212,804	\$1,433,295
Budget Act appropriation (educational assistance) .....	4,585,100	2,000,000	1,875,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	59,181	63,911	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	53,373	19,507	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	3,104	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 460, Statutes of 1974 .....	1,252,907	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$7,044,196	\$3,299,326	\$3,308,295
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,435,720	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$4,608,476</b>	<b>\$3,299,326</b>	<b>\$3,308,295</b>

## Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$294,955	\$343,396	\$383,034
Section 988, Military and Veterans Code .....	4,007,533	4,630,730	4,647,790
Section 988, Military and Veterans Code (loans, debt service and taxes) .....	366,504,192	409,433,821	458,544,007
Allocation for salary increase .....	15,334	15,273	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	18,523	5,735	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	1,349	-
Totals Available .....	\$370,840,537	\$414,430,304	\$463,574,831
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-28,644	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$370,811,893</b>	<b>\$414,430,304</b>	<b>\$463,574,831</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$375,420,369</b>	<b>\$417,729,630</b>	<b>\$466,883,126</b>

## Veterans Home

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	742.6	780.2	780.2	\$8,436,070	\$9,453,664	\$9,594,062
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(115,996)	(126,067)	(127,825)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	4.4	-2	-	67,359	6,822
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	6.4	-	-	81,383
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	4.4	4.4	-	\$67,359	\$88,205
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	742.6	784.6	784.6	\$8,436,070	\$9,521,023	\$9,682,267
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-20	-20	-	-200,000	-200,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	742.6	764.6	764.6	\$8,436,070	\$9,321,023	\$9,482,267
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,724,464	2,127,820	2,328,442
Totals, Personal Services .....	742.6	764.6	764.6	\$10,160,534	\$11,448,843	\$11,810,709
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$72,444	\$97,910	\$89,590
Communications .....				40,273	49,290	51,100
Travel—in-state .....				6,541	8,148	8,208
Travel—out-of-state .....				713	2,500	2,500
Consultant and professional services .....				87,845	137,730	125,590
Subsistence and personal care .....				1,518,378	1,695,010	1,770,520
Facilities operations .....				845,174	995,745	1,101,000
Equipment .....				88,762	102,200	102,200
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$2,660,130	\$3,088,533	\$3,250,708
<b>MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> <sup>1</sup> .....				81,262	91,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				<b>\$12,901,926</b>	<b>\$14,628,376</b>	<b>\$15,061,417</b>
Reimbursements .....				-2,191,415	-2,174,240	-2,225,840
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				<b>\$10,710,511</b>	<b>\$12,454,136</b>	<b>\$12,835,577</b>

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.



DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,213,355	\$7,511,080	\$8,088,628
Allocation for salary increase .....	661,414	746,114	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	464,247	212,888	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	1,108	—
Proposed deficiency bill (holiday credit) .....	—	45,153	—
Totals Available .....	\$7,339,016	\$8,516,343	\$8,088,628
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—169,691	—496,616	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,169,325	\$8,019,727	\$8,088,628

Federal Funds<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Expenditures .....	\$3,541,186	\$4,434,409	\$4,746,949
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Veterans Home</i> ) .....	\$10,710,511	\$12,454,136	\$12,835,577

REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Medicare receipts from federal government <sup>1</sup> .....	\$259,376	—	—
Miscellaneous .....	63,668	\$60,000	\$40,000
Totals, Revenues ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$323,044	\$60,000	\$40,000

<sup>1</sup> Medicare receipts are budgeted as reimbursements in 1976-77 and 1977-78.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

County Veterans Service Officers

General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

SUMMARY—STATE OPERATIONS AND

LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$387,130,880	\$431,183,766	\$480,718,703

FUND CONDITION

Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943

Accumulated Excess of Revenue Over Expenditures, July 1:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Current .....	\$130,102,730	\$144,312,950	\$162,027,646
Prior year adjustments.....	48,678	—	—
Adjustments in fixed assets .....	38,434	—	—
Accumulated Excess, Adjusted.....	\$130,189,842	\$144,312,950	\$162,027,646
Revenues:			
Interest on contracts .....	66,369,230	66,000,000	66,000,000
Interest on investments .....	8,157,334	9,000,000	9,300,000
Rental income.....	383,776	425,000	467,000
Miscellaneous .....	615,625	620,000	620,000
Total, Revenue .....	\$75,525,965	\$76,045,000	\$76,387,000
Expenditures:			
State operations .....	4,307,701	4,996,483	5,030,824
Bond interest expense .....	57,095,156	53,333,821	59,044,007
Total, Expenditures .....	\$61,402,857	\$58,330,304	\$64,074,831
Increase in excess of revenue over expenditures.....	\$14,123,108	\$17,714,696	\$12,312,169
Other Additions and Deductions Not Affecting Revenues and Expenditures:			
Additions:			
Sale of Cal-Vet bonds .....	\$100,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$200,000,000
Installment payments.....	206,750,102	204,000,000	222,000,000
Current year additions available in subsequent years .....	—11,464,174	—	—34,812,169
Prior year additions available in current year .....	—	59,385,304	—
Increase in excess of revenue over expenditures.....	14,123,108	17,714,696	12,312,169
Total Additions .....	\$309,409,036	\$356,100,000	\$399,500,000

## DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Deductions:			
Cal-Vet loans .....	\$147,704,900	\$194,000,000	\$230,000,000
Debt service .....	102,900,000	101,800,000	103,400,000
Taxes and insurance .....	58,804,136	60,300,000	66,100,000
Total Deductions .....	\$309,409,036	\$356,100,000	\$399,500,000
Net other additions and deductions .....	-	-	-
Accumulated Excess of Revenue Over Expenditures June 30 .....	\$144,312,950	\$162,027,646	\$174,339,815
Reserve for investment in fixed assets .....	3,074,007	3,074,007	3,074,007
Accumulated net excess of revenue over expenditures .....	141,238,943	158,953,639	171,265,808

## Administration, Division of Veteran Services, Division of Farm and Home Purchases

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	244.7	262.2	262.2	\$3,209,478	\$3,632,430	\$3,712,998
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Administration:						
Temporary help—overtime .....	-	0.3	-	-	3,454	-
Division of Veteran Services:						
Temporary help—overtime .....	-	0.7	-	-	7,058	-
Division of Farm and Home Purchases:						
Temporary help—overtime .....	-	1.2	-	-	12,000	-
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Division of Veteran Services:						
Assoc Governmental Program Analyst to Staff Services Analyst .....	-	-	(1)	919-1,447	-	-10,778
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	2.2	(1)	-	\$22,512	-\$10,778
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Veteran Services:						
Veterans claim rep I .....	-	-	5	919-1,203	-	60,420
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-919	-	8,832
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	6	-	-	\$69,252
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.2	6	-	\$22,512	\$58,474
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	244.7	264.4	268.2	\$3,209,478	\$3,654,942	\$3,771,472

## Veterans Home of California

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	742.6	780.2	780.2	\$8,436,070	\$9,453,664	\$9,594,062
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—overtime .....	-	0.3	-	-	3,410	-
Professional, Diagnostic, and Therapeutic Services:						
Intermittent help—overtime, nursing services .....	-	3	-	-	39,181	-
Temporary help—medical services .....	-	0.1	-	-	4,000	-
Program Services:						
Temporary help—overtime .....	-	1	-	-	10,192	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Support Services:						
Inst. firefighter—intermittent .....	-	-	-2	-	-	-17,820
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Geriatric nursing asst to registered nurse II .....	-	(6)	(6)	1,097-1,319	10,576	24,642
Positions Transferred:						
Program Services:						
Intermittent help—overtime, Nursing services .....	-	-2.1	2.1	-	-32,844	-32,844
Professional, Diagnostic and Therapeutic Services:						
Intermittent help—overtime, Nursing services .....	-	2.1	2.1	-	32,844	32,844
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	4.4	-2	-	\$67,359	\$6,822



## DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Proposed New Positions:						
Support Services:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Temporary help—overtime.....	-	-	0.3	-	-	3,410
Program Services:						
Security off-firefighter .....	-	-	2	1,025-1,232	-	24,600
Temporary help—overtime.....	-	-	1	-	-	10,192
Professional, Diagnostic, and Therapeutic Services:						
Intermittent help—overtime, nursing services .....	-	-	3	-	-	39,181
Temporary help—medical services .....	-	-	0.1	-	-	4,000
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	6.4	-	-	\$81,383
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	4.4	4.4	-	\$67,359	\$88,205
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	742.6	784.6	784.6	\$8,436,070	\$9,521,023	\$9,682,267

## DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Veterans Home of California:</b>			
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>			
Construct filtration plant at Rector Reservoir .....	-\$119,805	-	-
Recovery of federal matching funds .....	264,180	-	-
Improvements for correction of hospital fire and life safety hazards .....	102,700	-	-
Construct emergency power supply and modify lighting .....	94,150	-	-
Modifications to sewage treatment plant.....	-	\$76,875	-
Air condition surgical suite.....	-	141,250	-\$50,000
Recovery of federal matching funds .....	-	-	50,000
TOTALS, MAJOR PROJECTS.....	\$341,225	\$218,125	-
MINOR PROJECTS .....	-	-	\$120,000
TOTALS, STATE BUILDING PROGRAM .....	\$341,225	\$218,125	\$120,000

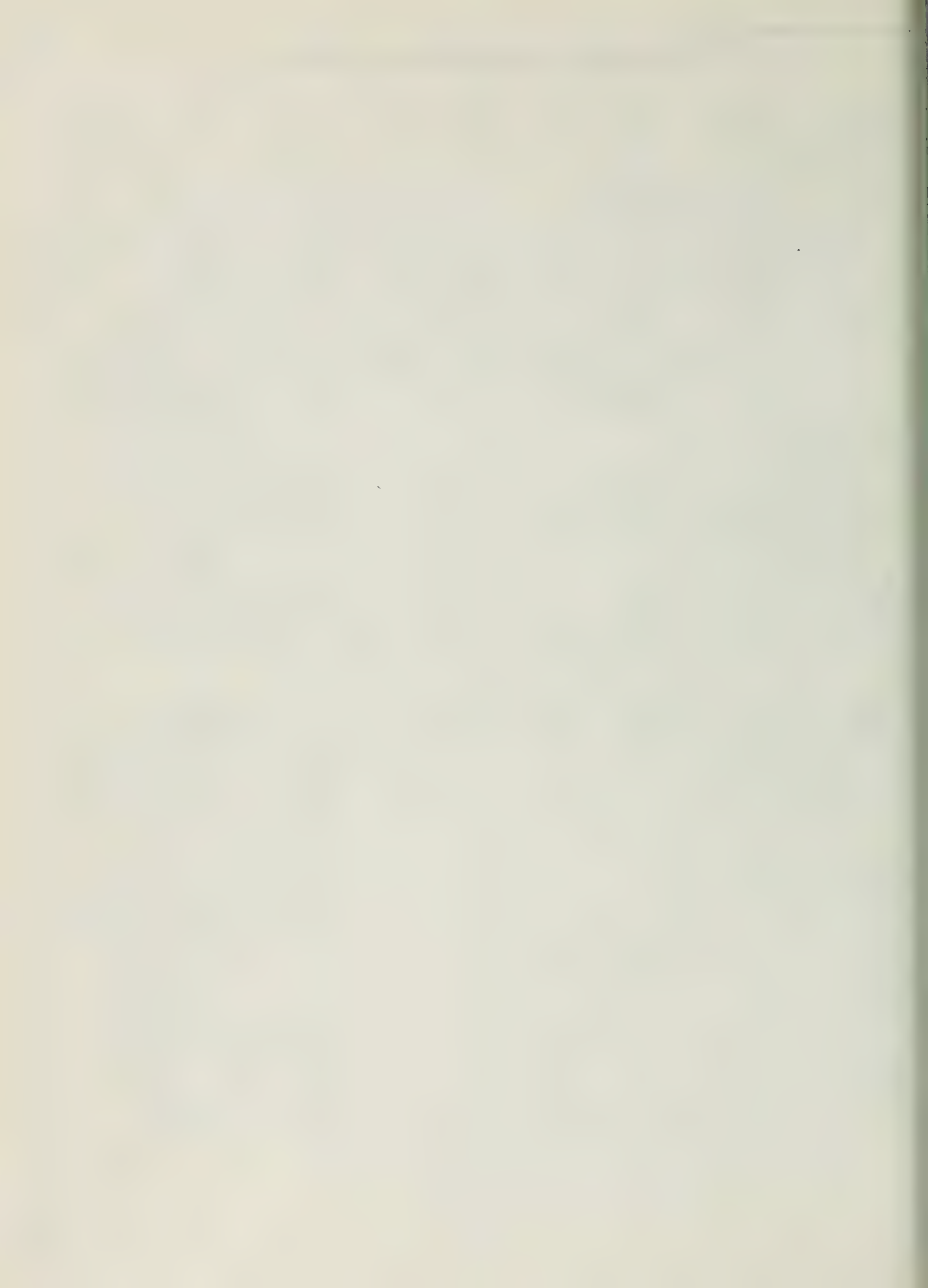
## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (major projects) .....	-	\$218,125	-
Budget Act appropriation (minor projects) .....	-	-	\$120,000
Allocation from Section 16409 of the Government Code.....	\$144,375	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1973 Item 342.....	196,850	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$341,225	\$218,125	\$120,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-264,180	-	-50,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$77,045	\$218,125	\$70,000

## Federal funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal grants (expenditures) .....	\$264,180	-	\$50,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$341,225	\$218,125	\$120,000







# **BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION**





## DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

The principal objective of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control is to administer the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, which gives the Department exclusive right and power to license and regulate the manufacture, sale, purchase, possession and transportation of alcoholic beverages within the State, and subject to certain laws of the United States, to regulate the importation and exportation of alcoholic beverages into and from the State.

The workload is divided into three elements: licensing, compliance, and administration.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act .....	\$9,333,538	\$10,454,734	\$10,727,549
Reimbursements .....	- 170,587	- 164,106	- 164,582
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	\$9,162,951	\$10,290,628	\$10,562,967
Personnel years .....	433	438.3	440.3

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
1c	Internal affairs office—reclassified from existing position .....	(1)	\$12,000
1c	Training officer and clerical support .....	2	32,000

### PROGRAM ANALYSIS

Revisions of the license fee structures will be proposed to increase revenue to more closely match proposed expenditures.

*In the event fee increases are not forthcoming the administration intends to reduce expenditures to realize a full attrition budget.*

### ADMINISTRATION OF THE ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	433	438.3	440.3	\$9,333,538	\$10,454,734	\$10,727,549
General Fund .....				9,162,951	10,290,628	10,562,967
Reimbursements .....				170,587	164,106	164,582

### Program Elements

a. Licensing .....	246.4	249.4	249.4	\$4,897,307	\$5,490,126	\$5,609,331
b. Compliance .....	136.5	138.2	138.2	3,168,736	3,546,149	3,629,441
c. Administration .....	50.1	50.7	52.7	1,267,495	1,418,459	1,488,777

#### a. Licensing

There are three co-equal objectives of the licensing function. One is to license only qualified persons who apply to engage in the sale, production or distribution of alcoholic beverages. The qualifications are set forth in the Constitution and statutes and are interpreted by regulations and policy statements. The second objective is to issue licenses at properly zoned locations. The third objective is to allow legitimate community protests (by public agencies and/or private parties) against the issuance of a license to be heard by an Administrative Law Judge. Based on the validity of the evidence presented, a license will be issued or denied.

Annual fees vary with the type of license and range from \$24 a year for an off-sale beer and wine license to \$580 a year for an on-sale general license. These fees are deposited in the Alcohol Beverage Control Fund, 90% of the amount collected in the various cities and counties being returned to the respective jurisdictions. There are also original fees for new licenses; transfer fees for moving from one location to another or for transferring from one entity to another. Original fees are placed in the State General Fund. General license are limited in number, one on-sale for each 2,000 inhabitants of a county and one off-sale for each 2,500 inhabitants.

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

### Output

	Actual			Estimated	
	1973-1974	1974-1975	1975-1976	1976-1977	1977-1978
Total applications received .....	15,005	15,531	17,301	18,000	18,500
Applications denied .....	226	179	213	215	225
Applications withdrawn .....	1,500	1,430	2,016	2,025	2,030
Licenses issued .....	13,405	14,436	14,746	15,000	15,000
New on-sale general applications received .....	661	715	864	900	1,000
New on-sale general licenses issued .....	133	153	195	200	210
New off-sale general applications received .....	1,498	1,616	1,975	2,000	2,050
New off-sale general licenses issued .....	79	65	82	90	95
Intercounty Licenses Issued:					
Off-sale .....	3	2	1	2	2
On-sale .....	17	25	31	30	30
Active licenses, April 1 .....	51,565 <sup>1</sup>	52,570 <sup>1</sup>	54,440 <sup>1</sup>	55,000 <sup>1</sup>	55,000 <sup>1</sup>
Temporary retail permits .....	4,616	4,816	5,137	5,200	5,200
Special daily licenses .....	8,049	8,836	9,401	9,500	9,500
Daily on-sale general licenses .....	5,521	6,446	7,575	7,600	7,600
License fee transactions .....	92,559	98,382	101,839	103,000	103,500

<sup>1</sup> Does not include duplicate licenses, temporary or daily licenses, caterers permits or licenses issued under Section 23824 for premises owned by State, City, etc.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	246.4	249.4	249.4	\$4,897,307	\$5,490,126	\$5,609,331

DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—*Continued*

## b. Compliance

The objective of the compliance element is to ensure adherence to the laws and regulations by persons licensed to sell, manufacture or otherwise deal in alcoholic beverages. The Department focuses its attention on those violations which have an adverse effect on the community, such as serving obviously intoxicated patrons, minors, or those premises which foster or permit conditions of drug trafficking, prostitution, gambling, etc. Following original issuance or transfer of a license, other investigations are necessary to make certain that unqualified persons do not obtain control of the business through unreported changes in the ownership of licensed businesses.

Department investigations also involve the violation of business practices such as fair trade, price posting, tied-house restrictions, advertising limitations, and prohibitions against the giving of free goods in connection with sales of alcoholic beverages. Additional fees are assessed off-sale general wholesale and manufacturing licensees for support of these investigations by the department.

## Output

	<i>Actual</i>			<i>Estimated</i>	
	1973-1974	1974-1975	1975-1976	1976-1977	1977-1978
Accusations filed .....	2,462	3,039	2,146	2,000	2,100
Licenses revoked .....	142	89	51	50	50
Disciplinary action other than revocation .....	2,149	2,551	2,210	2,200	2,200
Accusations dismissed .....	176	141	136	150	150
Arrests, Alcoholic Beverage Control .....	1,707	2,060	1,644	1,750	1,750
Minors .....	(1,501)	(1,798)	(1,322)	(1,400)	(1,400)
Miscellaneous .....	(206)	(262)	(322)	(350)	(350)
Arrests, jointly .....	200	140	357	300	300
Minors .....	(56)	(27)	(64)	(60)	(60)
Miscellaneous .....	(144)	(113)	(293)	(240)	(240)
Complaints and referrals investigated .....	3,384	3,193	2,837	3,200	3,200
Corporate changes investigated .....	493	857	676	650	650
Hearings held .....	826	906	857	850	850
Manager Certificates:					
Completed .....	713	1,348	1,463	1,500	1,600
Denied .....	4	7	10	15	20
Withdrawn .....	532	205	214	250	275

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	136.5	138.2	138.2	\$3,168,736	\$3,546,149	\$3,629,441

## c. Administration

General administration of the Department's program is carried out through a line organization consisting of the director, chief deputy director, assistant directors and district administrators. A staff organization, quartered principally in Sacramento, performs legal and administrative duties for the department. For administrative purposes, the State is divided into two divisions with assistant directors in charge. The State is further subdivided into eighteen districts with five districts maintaining branch offices. A district administrator directs the work of the Department in each district.

The administrative staff at Headquarters is responsible for the final review of license transactions, issuance and annual renewal of licenses, maintaining the official files of the department and for performing the major part of financial management, personnel, training, support services and price posting activities for the Department.

The legal staff advises the director on legal matters, drafts legislation believed necessary to more effectively regulate the liquor industry, submits requests for departmental regulations, represents the Department at disciplinary hearings, represents the department before legislative committees and answers inquiries from the public and from members of the Legislature. *The Department intends to reclassify an investigator position to an Internal affairs officer in the budget year. At the present time there is no formal internal affair procedures. To meet the increased demands for training, a training officer and clerk are proposed for establishment in the budget year.*

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Input						
Expenditures .....	50.1	50.7	52.7	\$1,267,495	\$1,418,459	\$1,488,777

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	433	449.3	449.3	\$6,542,568	\$7,300,750	\$7,400,339
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(99,589)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	(1)	-	-	12,000
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	2	-	-	30,276
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	2	-	-	\$42,276
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	433	449.3	451.3	\$6,542,568	\$7,300,750	\$7,442,615
<i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	-	-11	-11	-	-176,000	-203,268
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	433	438.3	440.3	\$6,542,568	\$7,124,750	\$7,239,347
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,247,862	1,592,655	1,686,528
Totals, Personal Services .....	433	438.3	440.3	\$7,790,430	\$8,717,405	\$8,925,875

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$135,131	\$147,317	\$150,356
Printing .....	44,426	62,487	60,257
Communications .....	180,842	188,860	200,097
Travel—in-state .....	268,103	311,759	329,381
Travel—out-of-state .....	588	1,500	1,500
Services:			
Consultant studies—General Services .....	-	31,876	-
Office of Administrative Hearings .....	348,015	342,868	377,843
Department of Justice .....	118,712	114,582	124,582
Business and Transportation Agency .....	25,347	26,245	26,245



## DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Facilities operations .....	384,475	431,275	458,413
Evidence .....	22,580	32,102	33,000
Accounting machine operations .....	3,467	21,900	20,000
Equipment .....	11,422	24,558	20,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,543,108	\$1,737,329	\$1,801,674
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,333,538	\$10,454,734	\$10,727,549
Reimbursements .....	-170,587	-164,106	-164,582
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,162,951	\$10,290,628	\$10,562,967

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,413,849	\$9,614,293	\$10,562,967
Allocation for salary increase .....	513,609	484,175	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	363,974	177,385	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	14,775	-
Totals, Available .....	\$9,291,432	\$10,290,628	\$10,562,967
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-128,481	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,162,951	\$10,290,628	\$10,562,967

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General Fund:			
Miscellaneous income .....	\$1,739	-	-
Out-of-state beer certification .....	100	-	-
Original license fees .....	1,925,850	\$2,200,000	\$2,250,000
Transfer fees .....	4,249,655	4,320,000	4,350,000
Special fees .....	108,692	325,000	325,000
Service charges .....	133,215	150,000	175,000
Penalties .....	19,350	20,000	20,000
General Fund portion of annual fees and offers in compromise .....	1,207,456	1,700,000	1,700,000
Totals, Revenue (General Fund) .....	\$7,646,057	\$8,715,000	\$8,820,000

## FUND CONDITION

## Alcoholic Beverage Control Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$6,072,632	\$4,429,321	\$4,100,000
Prior year adjustment .....	110,936	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$6,183,568	\$4,429,321	\$4,100,000
Revenues:			
Liquor license fees .....	12,074,557	17,000,000	17,000,000
Less: Transfers to General Fund .....	-1,207,456	-1,700,000	-1,700,000
Net Revenues .....	\$10,867,101	\$15,300,000	\$15,300,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$17,050,669	\$19,729,321	\$19,400,000
Expenditures:			
Apportionments—Local Assistance—Shared Revenues:			
To cities .....	10,302,725	12,659,750	12,393,000
To counties .....	2,318,623	2,969,571	2,907,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$12,621,348	\$15,629,321	\$15,300,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$4,429,321	\$4,100,000	\$4,100,000
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation <sup>1</sup> .....	4,429,321	4,100,000	4,100,000

<sup>1</sup> (Representing liquor license fees collected from January 1 to June 30, excluding General Fund share. This amount will be apportioned to cities and counties in October.)

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	433	449.3	449.3	\$6,542,568	\$7,300,750	\$7,400,339
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:						
Administration:						
Investigator to internal affairs off .....	-	-	(1)	2,057	-	12,000
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Trng off .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	21,444
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,832
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	2	-	-	\$30,276
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	2	-	-	\$42,276
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	433	449.3	451.3	\$6,542,568	\$7,300,750	\$7,442,615

# ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board is to provide an inexpensive and expeditious remedy of appeal to people who are dissatisfied with a decision of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control ordering any penalty or issuing, denying, transferring, suspending or revoking any alcoholic beverage license. Following the filing of an appeal and the receipt of the transcript and record and submission of written briefs, the board conducts an open hearing on the appropriateness of the Department decision. After this hearing, the board prepares, publishes and distributes a formal written opinion on all cases. Parties seeking review of Appeals Board decisions must go to the Courts of Appeal by filing a petition for writ of review (Business and Professions Code, Sections 23090-23090.7).

## Authority

Authority for the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor, stems from Article XX, Section 22, of the California Constitution and Division 9, Business and Professions Code.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administrative review .....	6.9	7	7	\$171,326	\$196,206	\$201,582
Reimbursements—other .....	—	—	—	—84	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund)	6.9	7	7	\$171,242	\$196,206	\$201,582

## ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

### Workload Factors

During fiscal year 1975-76, the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control received 17,301 applications for liquor licenses and conducted 2,837 investigations on complaints and referrals. As a result of enforcement and investigatory actions taken by the Department and other policing agencies, 2,146 accusations were filed, and 857 administrative hearings were held. The Department issued 857 decisions from which 137 appeals were filed with the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board. Judicial review of decisions issued by the Appeals Board was requested in 47 cases. Of these, only 2 petitions for writ of review were granted by the Courts of Appeal.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	6.9	7	7	\$125,458	\$135,964	\$138,016
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,187)	(1,863)	(2,052)
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	—	—	—	\$125,458	\$135,964	\$138,016
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	19,408	28,376	30,167
Totals, Personal Services .....	6.9	7	7	\$144,866	\$164,340	\$168,183

### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....		\$6,636	\$8,112	\$8,294
Communications .....		1,754	1,850	1,924
Travel—in-state .....		7,156	8,982	9,268
Facilities operations .....		10,914	12,422	13,413
Equipment .....		—	500	500
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$26,460	\$31,866	\$33,399
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$171,326	\$196,206	\$201,582
Reimbursements .....		—84	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund) .....		\$171,242	\$196,206	\$201,582

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$173,447	\$187,241	\$201,582
Allocation for salary increase .....	7,195	5,880	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	6,111	3,085	—
Totals Available .....	\$186,753	\$196,206	\$201,582
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	15,511	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$171,242	\$196,206	\$201,582



## STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT

The State Banking Department is primarily concerned with protecting the public from economic loss resulting from bank and trust company failures. In addition to encouraging observance of sound banking practices, the Department regulates transmitters of money abroad and certifies securities as legal investments. Also, the Superintendent of Banks functions as the administrator of local agency securities. The programs of the State Banking Department are supported by the State Banking Fund which is replenished annually by assessment of banks and trust companies, license and application fees, and charges for specific services. The Banking Fund decreased substantially in 1975-76 due to a very low assessment and higher than expected costs. The 1976-77 budget, together with the June 30, 1976 assessment, restores the surplus to a level consistent with safe budget management.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Licensing and supervision of banks and trust companies.....	\$3,074,370	\$3,849,368	\$4,160,549
II. Transmitters of money abroad .....	20,899	35,284	38,116
III. Certification of securities.....	7,837	8,143	9,215
IV. Administration of local agency security.....	19,035	20,500	22,500
V. Supervision of California business and industrial development corporations .....	-	18,999	20,260
VI. Term-loan program.....	-	-	3,300,000
VII. Administration—distributed.....	(478,071)	(708,099)	(909,695)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$3,122,141</b>	<b>\$3,932,294</b>	<b>\$7,550,640</b>
Reimbursements .....	-102,213	-62,879	-120,298
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$3,019,928</b>	<b>\$3,869,415</b>	<b>\$7,430,342</b>
General Fund .....	-	-	3,300,000
State Banking Fund .....	3,019,928	3,869,415	4,130,342
Personnel years.....	119.6	145.5	161

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
IIb.	Initiate overseer program .....	8	\$203,934
VI.	Initiate term loan program .....	-	3,300,000
VIIb.	Legal services workload increase.....	3	58,286

### I. LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

#### Program Objectives and Description

To protect the public from widespread economic losses that often result from failure of banks and trust companies, without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services.

#### Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 12, 14, 16, 17, and 19 (Banking Laws)

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies .....	117.6	141.8	157.3	\$3,074,370	\$3,849,368	\$4,160,549
Banking Fund .....				2,972,157	3,786,489	4,040,251
Reimbursements .....				102,213	62,879	120,298

#### Program Elements

a. Investigation of applications for new facilities .....	4.7	4.5	4.5	\$122,783	\$122,138	\$132,607
b. Continuing supervision of existing banking facilities .....	105.8	129	143.8	2,766,106	3,501,952	3,787,654
c. Continuing supervision of trust activities.....	7.1	8.3	9	185,481	225,278	240,288

#### a. Investigation of Applications for New Facilities

Because the establishment of new banks, new trust companies, branches of existing banks, trust departments of existing banks and title companies and other new facilities increases the potential risk of loss for the organization involved and therefore the public, the prior approval of the Superintendent of Banks is required. In each case, the application requesting the approval is investigated to determine whether statutory and administrative requirements are satisfied. The intensity of the investigation depends in large part on the degree of exposure to loss involved. The report and recommendations of a senior bank examiner are analyzed by the executive staff prior to submission to the Superintendent of Banks for his decision. Other types of investigations generally are less detailed and therefore are less costly.

#### Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Applications filed for new banks .....	28	20	25
Applications filed for new branches.....	67	75	80
Applications filed for new trust facilities .....	-	2	3
Applications filed for new foreign banking corporations .....	4	5	5
Applications filed for conversion to State charter .....	3	-	-

#### Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	4.7	4.5	4.5	\$122,783	\$122,138	\$132,607

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

## b. Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities

Periodic examinations of all banking institutions are necessary to protect depositors and assure the maintenance of a sound banking system. Each bank under State jurisdiction is required by statute to be examined at least annually; with problem institutions subject to more frequent examination. The examining procedure is complex and requires highly skilled examiners to appraise and evaluate the most difficult of large unsecured credits, including a verification of assets and liabilities, appraisal of asset quality, analysis of liquidity position, and a review of operations. Unsafe practices or statutory violations are brought to the attention of the bank for corrective action and assets of questionable value are written down or charged off from the assets of the bank. Institutions in serious financial condition may be placed in liquidation or under the control of a conservator.

An important part of the supervisory function is the investigation of complaints received from the general public and cooperation with law enforcement agencies in connection with crimes affecting banks. Confidential investigations are a necessary part of this supervision.

There have been one bank and one trust company closed thus far in 1976. These closings were the first failures of a State chartered bank or trust company in over fifteen years. The Department attempts to strengthen banks that are in trouble before the bank is subject to the necessity of being closed, and the Department plans to further strengthen this effort by establishing a pilot bank overseer program. The program will enable certain senior examiners to develop a longer range purview of a bank, separate from and in addition to the normal annual examination, in order to suggest recommendations for improvements to avoid potential failures in the future. *To fully implement the overseer program, the Department is requesting six additional examiner positions and two clerical support positions.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total assets (billions) .....	\$34.5	\$37.4	\$40
Banks .....	148	158	168
Branches .....	939	975	1,010
Foreign banking corporations .....	49	55	60
Banks examined .....	148	137	168
Branches examined .....	939	800	1,010
Foreign banking corporations examined .....	49	47	60
Consumer complaints processed .....	680	700	725

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	105.8	129	142.8	\$2,766,106	\$3,501,952	\$3,787,654

## c. Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities

Annual examinations of trust companies and trust departments of banks and title insurance companies form the basis of supervision of the trust business. Trust examining is highly specialized and includes the verification of trust assets, the reconciliation of accounts, a review of the legal aspects of transactions, a study of the administration of trust accounts, and an evaluation of the ability and capacity of the senior trust officers. Reports are rendered to the trust company or trust department with recommendations for corrective action.

In 1975, in accordance with the statutory examination requirements, the Department examined all trusts. Due to some particularly time consuming problems with certain trust institutions, we anticipate not being able to complete all trust exams by the end of the 1976 calendar year.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total fiduciary assets (billions) .....	\$16.5	\$18.9	\$20.1
Trust companies .....	15	15	16
Trust departments .....	26	27	28
Trust companies examined .....	15	13	16
Trust departments examined .....	26	25	28
Consumer complaints processed .....	12	13	14

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	7.1	8.3	9	\$185,481	\$225,278	\$240,288

## II. TRANSMITTERS OF MONEY ABROAD

## Program Objectives and Description

To protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company engaging in the business of selling money orders and travelers checks and of transmitting money abroad. Periodic reports and examinations are utilized to ensure that these businesses are conducted in a financially sound manner.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 15 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Transmitters of Money Abroad ( <i>Banking Fund</i> ) .....	0.8	1.3	1.3	\$20,899	\$35,284	\$38,116
Output						
Licensees .....				12	13	14
Input						
Expenditures .....	0.8	1.3	1.3	\$20,899	\$35,284	\$38,116



STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

## III. CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

## Program Objectives and Description

As there are no longer any provisions for savings banks in California, certification of securities as legal investments for commercial and savings banks is anachronistic. However, many public retirement funds, employee benefit trust accounts, state credit unions and state savings and loan associations may invest in securities only if such securities are legal investments for savings banks.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 11 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Certification of Securities ( <i>Banking Fund</i> ) .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$7,837	\$8,143	\$9,215

## Output

Applications received .....	77	90	92
Securities certified .....	71	85	86
Par Value (billions) .....	3.5	4	4.5

## Input

Expenditures .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	\$7,837	\$8,143	\$9,215
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	---------	---------	---------

## IV. ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

## Program Objectives and Description

The Superintendent of Banks is designated as administrator of local agency security, who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately fifteen hundred local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. This year since savings and loan institutions were made eligible for such deposits this Department will carry the added responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans.

## Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration of Local Agency Security ( <i>Banking Fund</i> ) .....	0.9	1.4	1.4	\$19,035	\$20,500	\$22,500

## Output

Depository banks .....	180	195	210
Average public deposits (billions) .....	\$5	\$5.5	\$6

## Input

Expenditures .....	0.9	1.4	1.4	\$19,035	\$20,500	\$22,500
--------------------	-----	-----	-----	----------	----------	----------

## V. SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

## Program Objectives and Description

The first proposal for a California Business and Industrial Development Corporation was received in 1976. The Department also issued the first regulations for such corporations in 1976. Several additional applications are anticipated in 1977.

## Authority

Corporations Code, Division 3 of Title 1, Part 6.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations ( <i>Banking Fund</i> ) .....	—	0.7	0.7	—	\$18,999	\$20,260

## Output

Business and Industrial Development Corporations .....	—	2	4
--	---	---	---

## Input

Expenditures .....	—	0.7	0.7	—	\$18,999	\$20,260
--------------------	---	-----	-----	---	----------	----------

## VI. TERM LOAN PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The California Term Loan Program is designed to substantially increase the volume of bank loans to small businesses and thereby provide an effective incentive for job creation. Subject to the enactment of enabling legislation to be introduced by the Department, loss reserve funds would be established for participating banks to cover losses ranging from 6 to 15 percent of the total loans made under the program. The State's contribution to the reserve, of from 2 to 5 percent of the loan, will be matched equally by the bank and the borrower/business.

The budget shows a proposed state commitment of \$3,000,000 in premium contributions for the loss reserve funds. It is anticipated that this funding level would generate between sixty and one hundred fifty million in loans to small businesses. Also, it is proposed that \$300,000 be appropriated to provide initial administrative support for the program. Once operative, it is expected that all subsequent administrative costs would be charged against the fund.

## STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

## Authority

Proposed legislation

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Term Loan Program (General Fund) ..	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,300,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,300,000

## VII. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

To provide central leadership and services essential for successful administration of the department and its programs. This leadership must include the ability to delineate the jurisdiction of the Superintendent of Banks and to implement the intent of the Legislature.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Section 231, Chapter 2 (Banking Law).

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	18.3	26.5	33	\$478,071	\$708,099	\$909,695
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Licensing and supervision of banks and trust companies .....	-17.8	-25.5	-32	-465,009	-681,957	-881,780
II. Transmitters of money abroad .....	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	-7,837	-8,143	-9,200
III. Certification of securities .....	-0.1	-0.1	-0.1	-1,611	-1,714	-1,905
IV. Administration of local agency security .....	-0.1	-0.2	-0.2	-3,614	-5,428	-5,710
V. Supervision of California business and industrial development corporations .....	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-10,857	-11,100
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-18.3	-26.5	-33	-\$478,071	-\$708,099	-\$909,695
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Program Elements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Executive and administrative services .....	6.5	8	10	\$169,807	\$217,135	\$274,275
b. Legal and legislative services.....	7.8	12.5	14	203,768	328,113	356,354
c. Research and information services .....	4	6	9	104,496	162,851	279,066

## a. Executive and Administrative Services

The cost of administrative services is reflected in this category. It includes support for the executive staff, staff personnel, and fiscal and clerical services. It is proposed that \$12,000 be added to secure the services of a part-time EEO/training officer.

## b. Legal and Legislative Services

Proposed legislation, both at the State and federal level, on matters affecting the functions of the State Banking Department and financial institutions are analyzed to assist the Superintendent and the Governor in making recommendations to legislative bodies. The drafting of proposed legislation, regulations, interpretive communications, and legal support for line personnel, supported by legal research, is conducted to respond to changing circumstances and public need. The Department is presently involved in the drafting and promulgation of an extensive volume of banking regulations. A significant portion of this work will continue into the budget year. The continuing increase in the number of institutions combined with the closing of two institutions has necessitated the addition of two attorneys and one clerk in the midyear. It is requested that these positions be continued in 1977-78, and that \$10,000 be added to cover Attorney General fees.

## c. Research and Information Services

This element includes preparation and publication of the weekly bulletin and the annual report and the development of statistics and information regarding banking practices and economics for the internal use of the State Banking Department.

In 1976-77 the Department received a U.S. Department of Commerce grant to analyze the flow of capital in California. As it is expected that the grant will be renewed in 1977-78, it is proposed that two reimbursable staff services analyst positions be added to work on the study. Also, \$40,000 is requested to support an interagency task force on electronic funds transfer systems.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	119.6	150	150	\$2,057,924	\$2,648,875	\$2,731,592
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(38,000)	(25,283)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	3	-	-	41,436	-
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	13	-	-	213,036
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	3	13	-	\$41,436	\$213,036
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	119.6	153	163	\$2,057,924	\$2,690,311	\$2,944,628
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-7.5	-2	-	-122,103	-30,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	119.6	145.5	161	\$2,057,924	\$2,568,208	\$2,914,628
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	362,435	545,888	495,215
Totals, Personal Services.....	119.6	145.5	161	\$2,420,359	\$3,114,096	\$3,409,843



## STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expense .....	\$75,472	\$71,396	\$85,800
Printing .....	22,354	25,000	39,750
Communications .....	47,936	47,750	50,615
Travel—in-state .....	244,172	278,020	320,701
Travel—out-of-state .....	3,790	6,000	7,000
Attorney General charges .....	11,743	23,500	24,300
Data processing .....	12,271	28,500	30,200
Facilities operations .....	107,972	107,984	172,060
Consultant services .....	9,430	20,000	92,000
Pro rata charges .....	147,425	199,448	5,091
Equipment .....	19,217	10,600	13,280
Totals Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$701,782	\$818,198	\$840,797
TERM LOAN PROGRAM .....	—	—	3,300,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,122,141	\$3,932,294	\$7,550,640
Reimbursements .....	-102,213	-62,879	-120,298
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,019,928	\$3,869,415	\$7,430,342

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Proposed legislation—term loan program .....	—	—	\$3,300,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	\$3,300,000

## State Banking Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,629,250	\$3,562,816	\$4,130,342
Budget Act appropriation (temporary loan) .....	(27,500)	—	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	132,914	119,851	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	114,578	57,196	—
Deficiency authorization .....	147,060	129,552	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,023,802	\$3,869,415	\$4,130,342
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,874	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,019,928	\$3,869,415	\$4,130,342
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$3,019,928	\$3,869,415	\$7,430,342

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Local agency security penalties (General Fund) .....	\$1,250	\$12,000	\$12,500

## FUND CONDITION

## State Banking Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$1,102,483	\$219,667	\$759,841
Prior year adjustments .....	-31,650	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$1,070,833	\$219,667	\$759,841
Revenues:			
Assessment of banks .....	1,879,383	4,093,589	4,000,000
Other regulatory fees .....	199,567	210,000	215,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	84,256	100,000	110,000
Miscellaneous .....	5,556	6,000	6,500
Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,168,762	\$4,409,589	\$4,331,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,239,595	\$4,629,256	\$5,091,341
Less Expenditures:			
State Banking Department .....	3,019,928	3,869,415	4,130,342
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$219,667	\$759,841	\$960,999
Surplus available for appropriation <sup>1</sup> .....	219,667	759,841	960,999

## STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....		119.6	150	150	\$2,057,924	\$2,648,875	\$2,731,592
Proposed New Positions:					Salary Range		
Bank examiner IV .....	-	-	3		1,744-2,105	-	68,976
Bank examiner III .....	-	-	3		1,477-1,744	-	57,204
Legal counsel A .....	-	2	2		1,350-1,482	32,400	35,592
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	2		919-1,203	-	25,260
Clk typist .....	-	1	3		675-804	9,036	26,004
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	3	13		-	\$41,436	\$213,036
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....		119.6	153	163	\$2,057,924	\$2,690,311	\$2,944,628

## CALIFORNIA JOB CREATION PROGRAM

The California Job Creation Program Board encourages and assists the formation of Regional Job Creation Corporations by the private sector for the purpose of providing financial assistance to small businesses, with priority to those with economically disadvantaged ownership or willing to locate in economically disadvantaged areas and unable to obtain loans through normal financial channels.

The program also provides through contracting organizations a variety of technical assistance to small businesses to obtain capital; solve management, marketing, accounting and production problems; and increase small business' share of procurement awards through prequalification and bonding assistance.

The ultimate purpose of the programs administered by the board is to create employment opportunities for the economically disadvantaged, youth and the handicapped through the establishment and expansion of small businesses.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, California Job Creation Program Board .....	\$730,350	\$2,266,605	\$3,300,000
General Fund .....	660,843	2,266,605	3,300,000
Federal funds .....	69,507	-	-
Personnel years .....	9.9	9	9

## CALIFORNIA JOB CREATION PROGRAM

Under the guidance of a newly appointed Board and recently hired Executive Director, the California Job Creation Program has been substantially revamped in accordance with criticisms and recommendations made by program audits conducted within the past two years by the Auditor General and the Department of Finance. Loan fund guarantee reserve requirements have been reduced by a substantial margin to increase program leverage, management controls of expenditures have been improved, and the problem of duplication of effort among public small business assistance agencies is being addressed.

The State Loan Guarantee Program, administered by the Board, permits banks and other financial institutions which have formed regional corporations under the Act to make loans to businesses unable to obtain loans through other available channels. The corporations make or approve bank loans to the small businesses relying on the reserve fund provided by the California Job Creation Board to cover possible losses. Presently there are three corporations established in California: Opportunity Through Ownership in San Francisco servicing the Bay Area counties and Sacramento, San Joaquin and Yolo Counties; Southern California Job Creation Corporation serving all of the counties in the southern half of the State, with the exception of Kern and San Diego Counties; and San Diego Job Development Corporation serving San Diego County. Loans are made to establish or expand existing businesses operated by financially disadvantaged owners, or to businesses willing to locate in economically depressed areas which will result in employment of at least 15 disadvantaged persons.

Opportunity Through Ownership and the Southern California Job Creation Corporation have been using a piggyback loan feature, whereby the corporation provides a 100% loan guarantee to their clients for equity capital to qualify them for Small Business Administration loans. Greater emphasis will be placed on this type of lending in the future. In the past, 100% guarantees have been provided for both equity and capital loans. In response to concerns pointed out in the three recent audits performed on Cal Job Programs, the 100% guarantee feature will only be used in some cases of equity funding. Guarantees for other debt capital loans will be reduced to approximately 50%. (This implies an 8-1 leverage for General Fund moneys.) This will provide greater incentive for the corporations and their clients to fulfill their respective obligations. Loan guarantee funds will hereafter be distributed on the most cost-efficient basis.

The San Diego Job Development Corporation has been operating at an extremely low level and has been found to be ineffective. This corporation will be dissolved as provided by statutes, and unused guarantee funds will revert to the State Loan Guarantee Fund. Establishment of a new regional corporation is under way, and at least one other will be established in the next fiscal year. Membership of these new corporations will be diversified and so comprised that they will be able to provide the broadest spectrum of services available. These new corporations are committed to a maximum 50% loan reserve requirement.

The Small Business Assistance Program has been redirected to achieve the objectives recommended by the program audits. In the past, the Small Business Assistance Program has had three major elements: First, generalized assistance by contractors whose main efforts were to assist new and existing businesses obtain capital through private and federal financial sources and also provide general business advice; the second element provided in-depth technical assistance beyond the capabilities of the generalized assistance contractors through "on call" subcontractors; the third element promoted increased small business participation in procurement contracts through a Statewide Minority Suppliers' Directory directed toward purchasing agents. Prequalification and post-award assistance, including financial, technical and bonding assistance have been provided. Emphasis in the coming year will be on coordination of the State Loan and Small Business Assistance Programs to facilitate the State loan clientele meeting their loan commitments. Monthly monitoring will provide early detection of potential problems. Loan packaging in areas where this service is already available from organizations funded by non-state sources will be de-emphasized to minimize duplication of effort. This new approach will reduce losses and provide for evaluation of the cost effectiveness of the services purchased.

Four new program initiatives have been installed: (1) a user-owned surety company has been funded; (2) a program designed to allow elderly owners of established businesses to transfer ownership while retaining the option of employing their experience to the benefit of the new entrepreneur; (3) a program designed to bring federal contracts to small California firms; (4) a small lender assistance program will increase the leverage of State funds by insuring credit instruments invested by small institutions. The insurance will permit them to invest aggressively in higher yield notes. This process will allow expansion of their capital base. This will result in an increased ability of small lenders to assist small businesses in their communities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## CALIFORNIA JOB CREATION PROGRAM—Continued

## Authority

Corporations Code, Section 14000 et seq.

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Cal Job.....	9.9	9	9	\$660,843	\$2,266,605	\$3,300,000
b. Office of Minority Business Enterprise (OMBE).....	-	-	-	69,507	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## a. Cal-Job

## Output

Loans Approved:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total loans.....	\$1,316,817	\$1,372,408	\$2,640,000
State liability.....	362,701	843,289	1,320,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	9.9	9	9	\$660,843	\$2,266,605	\$3,300,000
Fund Condition—June 30, 1976:						
Transfers to Loan Guarantee Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,495,914
Purchases of defaulted loans.....	-	-	-	-	-	1,981,447
Unexpended allocations.....	-	-	-	-	-	1,514,467

## b. Office of Minority Business Enterprise

The State Office of Minority Business Enterprise (OMBE) is funded under a grant by the federal Office of Minority Business Enterprise to carry out three principal programs designed to (a) obtain an equitable amount of state procurement contracts for minority-owned business; (b) work with the college and university systems to encourage and assist in the development of business education and training programs for minority-owned business; and (c) assist state agencies to redirect existing programs and develop new programs to increase opportunities for minority-owned businesses. These activities will provide more opportunities for the minority-owned business to compete in the economic mainstream. Effective October 1, 1975, the Department of General Services became the prime contractor under the federal OMBE grant.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	-	-	\$69,507	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions.....	9.9	9	9	\$136,095	\$159,638	\$163,318
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	(5,180)	(2,294)	(3,000)
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	9.9	9	9	\$136,095	\$159,638	\$163,318
Estimated salaries savings.....	-	-	-	-	-23,246	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	9.9	9	9	\$136,095	\$136,392	\$163,318
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	20,276	27,456	34,455
Totals, Personal Services.....	9.9	9	9	\$156,371	\$163,848	\$197,773

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses.....	\$35,239	\$43,990	\$37,451
Communications.....	3,708	3,780	10,000
Travel—in-state.....	6,599	10,900	17,846
Travel—out-of-state.....	-	1,600	2,169
Facilities operations.....	14,113	14,147	18,000
Contract services.....	28,172	5,000	13,209
Contract services—new projects.....	-	423,240	877,752
Small business assistance contracts.....	354,448	400,000	805,200
Procurement contracts.....	131,700	-	-
Equipment.....	-	100	600
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$573,979	\$902,757	\$1,782,227
Available for transfer to Loan Guarantee Fund.....	-	1,200,000	1,320,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$730,350	\$2,266,605	\$3,300,000

CALIFORNIA JOB CREATION PROGRAM—*Continued*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,892,065	-	\$3,300,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	13,090	\$8,581	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	11,413	1,945	-
Allocation for price increase (postage) .....	-	354	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1975, Item 183 .....	-	2,255,725	-
Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1973 .....	279,023	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,195,591	\$2,266,605	\$3,300,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-2,255,725	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-279,023	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$660,843	\$2,266,605	\$3,300,000

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$69,507	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$730,350	\$2,266,605	\$3,300,000

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$15	-	-



DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

Program Objectives

The principal objectives of the Department of Corporations are:  
To provide, through the Investment Program, appropriate controls over the solicitation, marketing and sale of securities and franchises to California residents; to install and maintain adequate deterrents and safeguards against unfair or unscrupulous promotional schemes; to take suitable enforcement action when dishonest and questionable practices occur in such sales.  
To fulfill, through the Lender-Fiduciary Program, statutory demands to provide regulatory surveillance over companies engaged in the business of lending money or receiving funds from the public in a fiduciary capacity.  
To fulfill, through the Health Care Service Plan Program, statutory requirements to provide regulatory surveillance over companies engaged in the business of providing health care to plan enrollees.  
To provide, through the Administration Program, service functions essential to the operation of the department and to furnish leadership and guidance to the staff and general public concerning matters under the jurisdiction of the Department of Corporations.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Investment program .....	\$3,847,987	\$4,524,312	\$4,661,144
II. Lender-fiduciary program .....	2,415,811	2,680,007	2,797,519
III. Health care service plan program .....	155,222	1,576,872	1,864,396
IV. Legislative mandates .....	-	11,300	3,450
V. Administration—distributed to other programs .....	(339,861)	(360,945)	(370,290)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$6,419,020	\$8,792,491	\$9,326,509
Reimbursements .....	-1,579,251	-2,586,358	-2,633,515
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$4,839,769	\$6,206,133	\$6,692,994
Personnel years .....	282	356	368

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.	Investment program workload increase .....	0.6	\$19,674
II.	Add programmer analyst to lender-fiduciary program .....	1	28,113
III.	Health care service plan workload increase .....	16.4	351,334

I. INVESTMENT PROGRAM

Securities worth billions of dollars are sold and issued to residents of the State of California annually. The Corporate Securities Law requires that the Commissioner find that the sale of securities is not unfair, unjust or inequitable. As an adjunct, full disclosure of relevant financial and legal information is generally considered essential in public offerings in order that all investors, especially those who are less sophisticated, may be apprised of the risks inherent in investments of this type. The Franchise Investment Law requires full disclosure to the would-be purchaser.  
Over 30,000 broker-dealers, agents and investment advisers are licensed in the State of California. Persons aggrieved by the allegedly improper sale and issuance of securities or other violations of the Corporate Securities Law require an agency through which their complaints can be investigated and acted upon. *Six-tenths of an attorney position is requested due to workload increases in the qualifications and regulations element and the enforcement element.*

Authority

Corporations Code, Sections 2500-25804; 29500 et seq.; 31000-31516.  
California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 250.1-250.25; 260.000-260.617; 310.505; 50.000-350.541.1.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Investment Program .....	171.5	188.2	188.8	\$3,847,987	\$4,524,312	\$4,661,144
General Fund .....				3,845,326	4,483,539	4,619,324
Reimbursements .....				2,661	40,773	41,820

Program Elements

a. Qualifications .....	87.1	105.3	105.6	\$1,822,819	\$2,529,090	\$2,604,419
b. Franchises .....	5.1	4.9	4.9	130,665	117,632	120,678
c. Regulations and enforcement .....	75.2	69.5	69.8	1,794,142	1,673,995	1,727,181
d. Commodities .....	4.1	8.5	8.5	100,361	203,595	208,866

a. Qualifications

The sale and issuance of nonexempt securities in the State of California must be qualified pursuant to the Corporate Securities Law through the filing of an application, including current financial statements and other relevant exhibits.  
Specific conditions may be imposed on the qualification if it is found that otherwise the sale of securities could be unfair, unjust or inequitable. Qualification can be by coordination, notification or permit.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Permit .....	3,786	4,200	4,600
Coordination .....	1,011	1,200	1,500
Notification .....	130	275	300
Notices (small offering exemption) .....	17,452	19,500	21,000
Amendments .....	964	1,300	1,500
Orders issued .....	2,501	3,000	3,500
Consents to transfer .....	7,159	7,700	9,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	87.1	105.3	105.6	\$1,822,819	\$2,529,090	\$2,604,419

DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—*Continued*

## b. Franchises

No franchise may be offered or sold in the State of California unless the offer has been registered or exempted from registration. In order to register, an application must be filed disclosing certain relevant information. Under certain circumstances defined in the Franchise Investment Law, the Commissioner may summarily issue a stop order denying the effectiveness of or suspending or revoking the effectiveness of any registration.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Franchise registrations.....	133	150	180
Franchise renewals.....	117	180	200
Consumer complaints processed.....	243	220	220
Enforcement activities.....	74	60	60
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures.....	5.1	4.9	4.9
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$130,665	\$117,632	\$120,678

## c. Regulations and Enforcement

Prospective broker-dealers, agents, and investment advisers must file applications for certificates to operate in California. A review of the pertinent documents containing information concerning the applicant's background, business experience, reputation and financial condition enables a knowledgeable decision to be made as to whether or not the certificate should be issued.

Complaints filed by the general public, as well as possible and potential infractions of the Corporate Securities Law noted by the staff or members of other regulatory agencies are thoroughly investigated. As a result of the department's findings, one of the following steps is taken: no further action may be deemed necessary; punitive action including suspension or revocation of a certificate, license, or permit may be taken; and/or criminal or civil proceedings may be instituted by other enforcement agencies.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensed locations.....	854	865	875
Licensees.....	28,786	31,000	33,000
Enforcement Actions:			
Formal enforcement cases.....	589	540	540
Licensee inspections.....	272	300	400
Minor enforcement cases.....	442	442	442
Consumer complaints processed.....	1,428	1,500	1,500
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures.....	75.2	69.5	69.8
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$1,794,142	\$1,673,995	\$1,727,181

## d. Commodities

The California Commodity Law requires that certain commodity exchanges, commodity option issuers, floor brokers, commodity advisers, and commodity solicitors be licensed to operate in California.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Qualifications filed.....	-	1	1
Licensed locations.....	28	28	28
Licensees.....	29	30	30
Examinations/investigations conducted.....	26	20	25
Minor enforcement cases.....	4	10	10
Consumer complaints processed.....	363	275	300
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures.....	4.1	8.5	8.5
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$100,361	\$203,595	\$208,866

## II. LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

Check sellers and cashers, credit unions, escrow agents, industrial loan companies, personal property brokers, retirement systems, small loan companies, and trading stamp companies render services to California residents, providing them with assistance in financial and fiduciary matters. Over 4,000 licensees serve Californians in this manner under the several laws covered by this program.

Many individuals dealing with these entities are persons whose financial situation is such that they can least afford to suffer losses. In regulating these classes of licensees, it is desirable to correct mismanagement and misrepresentation and to minimize the possibilities and probabilities of manipulative, deceptive, or other fraudulent schemes.

Periodic regulatory examinations of the books and records of licensees are conducted for the purpose of discovering and correcting errors of interpretation and procedure; determining and evaluating the financial condition of certain licensees, and detecting breaches of financial trust and other violations of the various laws and regulations.

Complaints filed by the public and potential violations of the law under this program are thoroughly investigated. If warranted by the department's findings, punitive action including suspension or revocation of a license or permit may be taken; and/or the matter may be referred for criminal and/or civil proceedings. A staff programmer analyst position is requested to facilitate the audits of licensees who utilize computerized accounting systems. Additionally, \$20,000 is requested to provide this department's share of the costs of an interagency task force on electronic funds transfer systems.



## DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Lender-Fiduciary Program .....	104.6	111.7	112.7	\$2,415,811	\$2,680,007	\$2,797,519
General Fund .....				847,421	1,036,091	1,111,033
Reimbursements .....				1,568,390	1,643,916	1,686,486

## Program Elements

a. Check Sellers and Cashers Law .....	2.3	1	- 1	\$53,983	\$24,120	\$24,745
b. Credit Union Law .....	37.6	45.6	46.4	851,830	1,090,763	1,145,108
c. Escrow Law .....	17.8	19.7	19.9	396,694	474,361	492,267
d. Industrial Loan Law .....	18.6	19.5	19.8	453,103	469,001	496,247
e. Personal Property Brokers Law and California Small Loan Law .....	27.4	25.1	25.3	639,702	603,002	630,904
f. Retirement Systems Disclosure Law .....	0.6	0.5	-	13,429	10,720	-
g. Trading Stamp Law .....	0.3	0.3	0.3	7,070	8,040	8,248

## a. Check Sellers and Cashers Law

Check sellers and cashers' major functions are to sell money orders and to accept money to be transmitted to others in payment of utility bills. Such services are utilized primarily by those unable or unwilling, for financial reasons, to maintain a checking account at a bank.

Proraters receive money from their debtor-clients and distribute it, according to a predetermined plan, to the creditors of the debtor-clients. Those individuals who find themselves seriously financially overextended may engage a prorater in an attempt to rectify their situation.

## Authority

Financial Code: Section 12000 et seq. California Administrative Code, Title 10: Sections 1760-1805, inclusive.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensed locations .....	20	25	30
Licensees .....	21	25	30
Examinations/investigations conducted .....	12	25	25
Consumer complaints processed .....	18	18	25
Formal enforcement cases .....	-	1	1

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	2.3	1	1	\$53,983	\$24,120	\$24,745

## b. Credit Union Law

Credit unions are cooperative organizations composed of people sharing a common bond of association who save their money together and make loans to each other from the accumulated funds at legal rates of interest.

## Authority

Financial Code: Sections 14000-16004; California Administrative: Sections 900-971.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensed locations .....	611	660	700
Licensees .....	573	610	640
Examinations/investigations conducted .....	343	492	492
Consumer complaints processed .....	258	156	180
Formal enforcement cases .....	2	1	1
Gross assets (billions) .....	1,935	2,128	2,340

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	37.6	45.6	46.4	\$851,830	\$1,090,763	\$1,145,108

## c. Escrow Law

Escrow agents act as disinterested third parties to a transaction between two parties generally involving real property. They maintain possession of documents and money to be transferred in such a transaction until it is consummated or cancelled. All money received must be segregated and deposited into a trust fund; disbursements from this fund may be made only upon written instructions of the parties to the escrow.

## Authority

Financial Code: Section 17000 et seq.; California Administrative Code, Title 10: Sections 1700-1753.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensed locations .....	629	710	745
Licensees .....	412	440	475
Examinations/investigations conducted .....	244	407	407
Consumer complaints processed .....	1,516	1,399	1,600
Formal enforcement cases .....	-	2	2

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	17.8	19.7	19.9	\$396,694	\$474,361	\$492,267

DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—*Continued*

## d. Industrial Loan Law

Industrial loan companies make loans to individuals and other entities, normally taking as security real or personal property; they may also lend on an unsecured basis. A portion of their financing is normally derived from the public through the sale of thrift certificates.

The Industrial Loan Law imposes restrictions on the type of receivables that may be contained in the portfolio of such companies; this necessitates a diversification of risk among borrowers and among types of collateral.

## Authority

Financial Code: Sections 18000 et seq.; California Administrative Code, Title 10: Sections 1100-1299.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensed locations .....	438	480	504
Licensees .....	52	58	62
Examinations/investigations conducted .....	149	245	245
Consumer complaints processed .....	416	708	450
Formal enforcement cases .....	1	1	1
Gross assets (millions) .....	656	721	800
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	18.6	19.5	19.8
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$453,103	\$469,001	\$496,247

## e. Personal Property Brokers Law and California Small Loan Law

Personal property brokers and small loan companies are commonly referred to as finance companies. These companies make loans secured by personal property such as automobiles and household goods, at a rate of charge not exceeding that set forth in the law.

The Personal Property Brokers Law and California Small Loan Law require full disclosure of the terms of the loan to the borrower including the date of loan; the amount and maturity of the loan contract; how and when repayable; the nature of the security for the loan; and the agreed rate of charge.

## Authority

Financial Code: Sections 22000 et seq.; California Administrative Code, Title 10: Sections 1400-1550.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensed locations .....	3,028	2,929	3,174
Licensees .....	3,028	2,929	3,174
Examinations and investigations conducted .....	1,141	1,074	1,375
Consumer complaints processed .....	1,687	2,232	2,500
Formal enforcement cases .....	18	15	15
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	27.4	25.1	25.3
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$639,702	\$603,002	\$630,904

## f. Retirement Systems Disclosure Law

All pension plans, profit-sharing plans, stock bonus plans, and similar benefit plans in the State of California qualifying under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code are subject to this law. Retirement systems anticipate the payment of stated benefits and/or accumulated amounts to the participants or beneficiaries upon the occurrence of a certain contingency such as retirement or death.

Unless exempted, a report setting forth all investment transactions conducted during the preceding year must be filed with the Commissioner and is to be made available for inspection by participants and beneficiaries of the retirement system.

This law has been repealed effective January 1, 1977 by SB 140/Chapter 534, Statutes of 1976.

## Authority

Corporations Code: Sections 2800-28305; California Administrative Code, Title 10: Sections 280.000-280.105.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Annual transaction reports filed .....	161	340	-
Consumer complaints processed .....	901	787	-
Formal enforcement cases .....	1	-	-
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	0.6	0.5	-
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$13,429	\$10,720	-

## g. Trading Stamp Law

The Trading Stamp Law requires that a statutory bond be posted conditioned upon: (a) the performance by the company of its obligations to redeem trading stamps issued in this state when they are duly presented for redemption, and (b) the establishment of an adequate reserve for stamp redemption.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code: Sections 17750 et seq.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licensees .....	16	20	22
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	0.3	0.3	0.3
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$7,070	\$8,040	\$8,248



DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

III. HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

With the enactment of AB 138, Chapter 941, Statutes of 1975, the regulatory responsibility for health care service plans was transferred to the Commissioner of Corporations from the Attorney General. The scope of the regulatory function has been significantly expanded to insure the delivery of medical and health care services to the people of the State of California who subscribe for services rendered by a health care service plan. This program is supported entirely by reimbursements and revenues collected pursuant to Chapter 941/75. AB 4038, Chapter 974, Statutes of 1976, provided a special appropriation of \$189,261 in the current year for support of this program. Full year funding is requested for thirteen positions added to this program by the 1976-77 budget as partial personnel years since actual workload has met or exceeded original projections.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 1340-1399 inclusive.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Health Care Service Plan Program.....	5.9	56.1	66.5	\$155,222	\$1,576,872	\$1,864,396
General Fund .....				147,022	675,203	959,187
Reimbursements .....				8,200	901,669	905,209

Program Elements

a. Licensing .....	1.2	10.2	13.1	\$31,571	\$240,926	\$329,646
b. Financial and administrative examinations ..	2.7	23.1	30.5	71,034	421,888	615,007
c. Medial survey .....	0.7	5.6	7.2	18,416	468,881	529,620
d. Enforcement .....	1.3	17.2	15.7	34,201	445,177	390,123

a. Licensing

The commissioner has the responsibility of licensing health care service plans, solicitor firms and solicitors. The applicants must file license applications which include information concerning the applicants' background, experience, proposed method of operation, financial statements, and other pertinent documents which will enable the commissioner to make a knowledgeable decision as to whether or not the license should be issued. One and four tenths years of attorney time and one half year clerical support is proposed to handle unanticipated workload increases.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses Issued:			
Health care service plans.....	-	120	6
Solicitor firms .....	-	2,000	360
Solicitors .....	-	3,000	1,080
Material modifications filed .....	-	120	120
Plan contracts reviewed.....	-	360	360
Solicitors tested.....	-	11,000	2,520

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1.2	10.2	13.1	\$31,571	\$240,926	\$329,646

b. Financial and Administrative Examinations

Each plan shall have the organizational and administrative capacity to provide marketed health care services to enrollees. The Commissioner must determine that each plan is financially stable and that medical decisions are made unhindered by fiscal and management constraints. This element will monitor the plans' financial solvency through periodic examinations and review of required financial and statistical reports.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Plan examinations .....	-	30	61
Financial reports analyzed .....	-	1,120	1,174
Solicitor firm examinations .....	-	100	100

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2.7	23.1	30.5	\$71,034	\$421,888	\$615,007

c. Medical Survey

The commissioner is required to conduct onsite medical surveys of the health delivery system of each plan at least once every five years. Surveys conducted by this element will review internal procedures for assuring quality of care, and the overall performance of the plan in providing health care benefits and meeting the health needs of the subscribers and enrollees.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Plans surveyed .....	-	60	66

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	0.7	5.6	7.2	\$18,416	\$468,881	\$529,620

d. Enforcement

Complaints received against the plans or solicitors are investigated. If the investigation establishes that there has been a violation of the law the commissioner may suspend or revoke the license or assess civil penalties. AB 4038 provided a special appropriation of \$189,261 to fund a special investigative unit to handle unanticipated problems arising in the state's regulation of prepaid health plans. One attorney and .5 years of clerical support is proposed to allow the timely investigation of suspected violations.

## DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Complaints against plans.....				—	1,824	1,824
Complaints against solicitor firms .....				—	100	100
Complaints against solicitors .....				—	400	400
Orders issued .....				—	25	25
Items referred for prosecution .....				—	10	10
Cancellation complaints.....				—	96	100
Advertisements filed.....				—	360	360
Minor enforcement cases.....				—	360	360
Preliminary investigations .....				—	360	360
Hearings .....				—	66	66
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1.3	17.2	15.7	\$34,201	\$445,177	\$390,123

## IV. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

Section 2231(a) of the Revenue and Taxation Code requires the state to pay local government units the costs of any new program or increased level of service in a program mandated by legislation enacted after January 1, 1973. Within the program area of the Department of Corporations there is one legislative mandate, Chapter 941/75 (AB 138) Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program requirements ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	-	\$11,300	\$3,450

## V. ADMINISTRATION

The Commissioner of Corporations, with the assistance of his executive staff, suggests needed legislation or amendments to current laws and regulations for the improved protection of the residents of California; establishes departmental policy; and directs the allocation of personnel between the programs and among the program elements.

The accounting and personnel office prepares the budget and supporting materials; negotiates leases and contracts; maintains the books, financial and attendance records and prepares appropriate payroll documents.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General office .....	8.3	8	8	\$197,262	\$192,504	\$197,488
Accounting and personnel office .....	6	7	7	142,599	168,441	172,802
Totals, Departmental Administration .....	14.3	15	15	\$339,861	\$360,945	\$370,290
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Investment program .....	-8.5	-8.1	-8.1	-200,872	-194,911	-199,957
II. Lender-fiduciary program.....	-5.2	-4.8	-4.8	-122,886	-115,502	-118,493
III. Health care service plan program .....	-0.6	-2.1	-2.1	-16,103	-50,532	-51,840
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-14.3	-15	-15	-\$339,861	-\$360,945	-\$370,290
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	282	368	368	\$4,532,162	\$5,873,923	\$6,152,184
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	8	-	-	139,446	-
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	5	-	-	104,220
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	8	5	-	\$139,446	\$104,220
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	282	376	373	\$4,532,162	\$6,013,369	\$6,256,404
Estimated salary savings.....	-	-20	-5	-	-115,600	-25,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	282	356	368	\$4,532,162	\$5,897,769	\$6,231,404
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	794,566	1,110,896	1,221,096
Totals, Personal Services.....	282	356	368	\$5,326,728	\$7,008,665	\$7,452,500

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$267,105	\$294,679	\$299,595
Printing .....	44,651	47,330	50,170
Communications .....	163,928	176,764	189,964
Travel—in-state .....	226,409	285,122	330,740
Travel—out-of-state .....	7,729	17,000	20,000
Facilities operation.....	293,018	384,664	386,717
Hearing services—Office of Administrative Hearings .....	9,282	15,000	15,000
Consultant and professional services .....	-	316,831	336,831
Attorney General services .....	-	129,500	129,500
Educational fund .....	-	-	-
Equipment.....	47,529	71,472	52,542
Data processing—Department of General Services .....	20,841	19,164	44,500
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,080,492	\$1,757,526	\$1,855,559

CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	11,800	15,000	15,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,419,020	\$8,781,191	\$9,323,059
Reimbursements .....	-1,579,251	-2,586,358	-2,633,515
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,839,769	\$6,194,833	\$6,689,544



DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—*Continued*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,584,929	\$5,680,258	\$6,689,544
Allocation for salary increase .....	215,004	219,091	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	196,064	95,723	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	10,500	-
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1976 (AB 4038) .....	-	189,261	-
Section 5, Chapter 941, Statutes of 1975 (Health Care Services Plan) .....	200,000	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$5,195,997	\$6,194,833	\$6,689,544
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-356,228	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$4,839,769	\$6,194,833	\$6,689,544

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures—Local Assistance) .....	-	\$11,300	\$3,450
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$4,839,769	\$6,206,133	\$6,692,994

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Investment program .....	\$4,463,756	\$3,511,908	\$6,322,982
Lender-fiduciary program .....	1,503,283	216,950	1,747,450
Health Care Service Plan Program .....	700	920,000	533,000
Miscellaneous .....	582	1,000	1,000
Totals .....	\$5,968,321	\$4,649,858	\$8,604,432

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	282	368	368	\$4,532,162	\$5,873,923	\$6,152,184
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Special consultant .....	-	4	-	0-2,890	96,900	-
Special investigator .....	-	2	-	1,232-1,482	29,568	-
Steno .....	-	2	-	659-900	12,978	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	8	-	-	\$139,446	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Lender-Fiduciary:						
Staff programmer analyst .....	-	-	1	1,873-2,261	-	20,928
Health Care Service Plan Program:						
Staff counsel I .....	-	-	3	1,589-1,916	-	74,052
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-919	-	9,240
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	5	-	-	\$104,220
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	8	5	-	\$139,446	\$104,220
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	282	376	373	\$4,532,162	\$6,013,369	\$6,256,404

# DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives

To provide decent housing in suitable living environments for California citizens of all socioeconomic levels.

To protect the public from inadequate construction, manufacture, repair or rehabilitation of buildings, particularly dwelling units, and from improper living environs through the establishment and enforcement of health and safety standards.

To seek solutions to California's housing and community development problems through research, development of policy proposals and to provide information and technical assistance to citizens, private businesses and governmental entities.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Codes and Standards Program.....	\$3,494,572	\$4,352,190	\$4,659,022
II. Community Affairs Program .....	2,066,802	5,936,709	8,393,461
III. Research and Policy Development Program.....	310,878	760,520	707,365
IV. Administration—distributed .....	(340,111)	(520,416)	(452,688)
V. Rural and Migrant Affairs .....	(2,277,398)	(5,055,509)	(5,769,428)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$5,872,252	\$11,049,419	\$13,759,848
Reimbursements .....	-337,161	-306,000	-249,000
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$5,535,091	\$10,743,419	\$13,510,848
General Fund .....	2,959,708	5,473,457	5,338,396
Housing Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	-	-217,500	380,996
Mobilehome Revolving Fund .....	1,493,097	1,506,034	1,564,100
Federal funds .....	1,082,286	3,981,428	6,227,356
Personnel years .....	193.1	253.9	252

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.	Increase training and monitoring of local building officials .....	3	\$84,000
Ib.	Delete employee housing investigator staff .....	-8	-133,315
IIb.	Increase economic development program .....	2	172,673
IIId.	Add staff to predevelopment loan program .....	1.5	30,996
III.	Initiate housing cost reduction study .....	1.5	37,624
IV.	Increase Commission's meeting schedule .....	1	42,695

## I. CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

### Program Objectives and Description

The development and enforcement of adequate building and housing standards and regulations to protect the public from unsafe and unsanitary living conditions.

### Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 41106, 41208, 41209, 17910-17995, 18000-18080, 18200-18700, 19100-19170, 19870-19950, 19940.5-19997 and Labor Code Sections 2610-2646.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Codes and Standards Program .....	153.4	181.2	181.7	\$3,494,572	\$4,352,190	\$4,659,022
General Fund .....				1,963,674	2,671,791	2,746,822
Mobilehome Revolving Fund .....				1,493,097	1,506,034	1,564,100
Federal funds .....				4,535	118,365	264,100
Reimbursements .....				33,266	56,000	84,000

### Program Elements

a. State Housing Law and Earthquake Protection Law.....	7.3	10.5	7.7	\$165,348	\$248,940	\$206,258
Fee activities .....				(21,174)	(37,500)	(2,000)
General assistance .....				(144,174)	(211,440)	(204,258)
b. Employee Housing Act .....	19.4	27.1	33.6	410,791	760,728	1,059,366
Fee activities .....				(310,147)	(569,636)	(662,498)
General assistance .....				(100,644)	(191,092)	(396,868)
c. Mobilehome parks and accessory structures .....	56.6	70.1	66.9	1,313,060	1,642,438	1,627,521
Fee activities .....				(1,034,691)	(1,294,241)	(1,282,487)
General assistance .....				(278,369)	(348,197)	(345,034)
d. Mobilehomes .....	64.9	65.1	65.1	1,493,097	1,506,034	1,564,100
Fee activities .....				(1,493,097)	(1,506,034)	(1,564,100)
General assistance .....				-	-	-
e. Factory-Built Housing Law .....	3.5	4.9	4.9	79,187	118,059	125,643
Fee activities .....				(79,187)	(118,059)	(125,643)
General assistance .....				-	-	-
f. Special projects .....	1.7	3.5	3.5	33,089	75,991	76,134
Fee activities .....				-	-	-
General assistance .....				(33,089)	(75,991)	(76,134)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## a. State Housing Law and Earthquake Protection Law

The State Housing Law and departmental regulations establish minimum standards for the design and construction, maintenance, use and occupancy of buildings used for human habitation. The Earthquake Protection Law and regulations establish minimum requirements for the design and construction of buildings to resist lateral forces such as earthquakes.

Both laws designate local authorities as the enforcement agencies. The Department is the enforcement agency in the event of nonenforcement by local authorities. Local jurisdictions may also contract with the Department for enforcement. The Department currently has enforcement responsibility in Mariposa County.

Under the provisions of the State Housing Law, the following tasks, which have statewide impact, have been undertaken by the staff of this program element in the past and current fiscal years.

(1) Coordinating with the Office of Noise Control in developing rules and regulations for noise insulation standards for residential buildings other than detached dwellings.

(2) Development of standards of energy insulation for residential buildings to conserve fuel resources.

(3) Development of less restrictive codes for owner-built single-family dwellings built in rural areas. This development amended existing building occupancy classifications and provided for alternative designs and materials for dwellings in rural areas throughout the state.

(4) Development of guidelines to encourage the rehabilitation of existing houses.

*The Department proposes the continuation of three positions, added administratively in the current year, to enforce energy conservation standards promulgated by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission (SERCDC). These activities will be reimbursed by SERCDC.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	7.3	10.5	7.7	\$165,348	\$248,940	\$206,258

## b. Employee Housing Act

Current statutes require the establishment and enforcement of construction, maintenance, use, and occupancy standards for labor camps, labor supply camps, and employee housing.

The Department is the designated enforcement agency except where a city or county has assumed responsibility for enforcement. The Department is mandated to annually evaluate the performance of a local enforcement agency and to determine the qualifications of the local agency's inspection personnel.

Operators of labor camps are required to obtain annual permits to operate from the enforcement agency. Prior to issuance of a permit to operate, labor camps are required to have preoccupancy inspection and to comply with maintenance, use, and occupancy requirements.

*In order to assure continuity of enforcement efforts statewide it is proposed that three inspectors be added to provide training to local building officials.*

*Also, it is proposed that eight temporary help investigators, added to mount a one-time monitoring of enforcement activity, be deleted, as this task is now complete. As a follow up, the Department is requesting an augmentation of 3.5 positions in the current year and 8.5 positions in the budget year to set up three sanitation assistance teams to work with facility operators and farmworkers. This augmentation is to be funded by a pending grant from the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Registered camps under state jurisdiction.....	631	790	989
Occupancies under state jurisdiction .....	18,034	21,117	24,725

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	19.4	27.1	33.6	\$410,791	\$760,728	\$1,059,366

## c. Mobilehome Parks and Accessory Structures

The Department has responsibility for administration and enforcement of the Mobilehome Parks Act, except where a city or county has assumed responsibility for enforcement. Uniform standards are necessary to permit moving mobilehomes and their accessory structures from one locality to another.

There are approximately 6,400 parks in California and approximately 27% are under the State's jurisdiction. The Department also provides advisory assistance to local jurisdictions and monitors local enforcement activities to assure uniformity and compliance with State law.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Parks under state jurisdiction.....	1,711	1,780	1,800
Spaces in parks under state jurisdiction .....	87,456	88,100	88,800

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	56.6	70.1	66.9	\$1,313,060	\$1,642,438	\$1,627,521

## d. Mobilehomes

Federal regulations have preempted the state requirements for construction of new mobilehomes. The state will continue to be the enforcement and inspection agency for the mobilehome industry. The state retains the responsibility for developing regulations regarding commercial coaches and recreational vehicles, as well as for discharging enforcement and inspection responsibilities.

A consumer service center, to handle mobilehome complaints, has been set up in conjunction with the Department of Motor Vehicles. This allows a consumer to file a complaint with a single governmental unit, eliminating duplication of effort and providing better service to the consumer.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of units manufactured .....	100,874	122,181	146,617

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	64.9	65.1	65.1	\$1,493,097	\$1,506,034	\$1,564,100

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*e. **Factory-Built Housing Law**

The California Factory-Built Housing Law requires the Department to regulate the design, manufacture, and inspection of factory-built housing units. Upon departmental approval an insignia is affixed which allows those units to be installed in any locality subject to local use, zoning and other site requirements.

The Department has developed regulations permitting a manufacturer to build a unit which may be either a mobilehome or factory-built housing unit. This is expected to increase the number of factory-built housing units manufactured and sold in California. Manufacturing of building components is increasing and is expected to gain momentum during the next few years as the industry refines this method of construction.

				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Output</b>						
Dwellings manufactured .....				1,080	1,300	1,600
Building components .....				4,000	18,000	25,000
<b>Input</b>						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	3.5	4.9	4.9	\$79,187	\$118,059	\$125,643

f. **Special Projects**

Special project activities of the Department are varying and generally of limited duration; they include

1. Membership in the National Conference of States on Building Codes and Standards.
2. Membership on the Coordinating Council consisting of state agencies concerned with building standards relating to all building occupancies.
3. State disaster response planning activities.
4. Consultative assistance to the State Energy Commission.
5. Participation in development of national standards with the National Fire Protection Association.
6. Legislative analysis and advocacy.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Expenditures .....	1.7	3.5	3.5	\$33,089	\$75,991	\$76,134

II. **COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM****Program Objectives and Description**

To provide an opportunity for every citizen to have access to decent and safe shelter within a healthy community. The California Statewide Housing Element reports that over 700,000 housing units in the state need rehabilitation; an additional 300,000 units are beyond repair; more than 500,000 households are over-crowded; and, more than 1,750,000 state residents cannot afford the housing they need.

The California Indian Assistance Program concentrates on the housing and related needs of Native Americans utilizing available resources at the federal, state and local government levels. A major component is the development of low rent housing through the formation of Indian Housing Authorities and assisting existing authorities to expand their housing resources. The Economic Development Program seeks to strengthen the economic base of rural and urban areas through technical assistance, administration of a federal (EDA) loan/grant program, and economic research and data dissemination for local government. The Housing Assistance Payments element operates a statewide program providing federal housing subsidies to developmentally disabled, mentally disordered, and physically disabled adults and to a limited number of rural low income families in a number of Northern California counties. The Rural Community Development element assists local government and housing sponsors to qualify for relevant federal and state funds to promote community development projects for subsidized housing in the rural areas of the state. As a counterpart to the rural section, the Urban Community Development element delivers technical assistance of a similar nature to the non-rural areas of the state. Emphasis is upon rehabilitation and preservation of housing, HUD block grant applications, urban renewal, relocation assistance, home management counseling, and citizen participation assistance.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
Totals, Community Affairs Program .....	27.2	44.6	44.3	\$2,066,802	\$5,936,709	\$8,393,461
General Fund .....				754,159	2,111,146	1,954,209
Housing Predevelopment Loan Fund .....				-	217,500	380,996
Federal funds .....				1,077,751	3,863,063	5,963,256
Reimbursements .....				234,892	180,000	95,000

**Program Elements**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. California Indian assistance .....	4	5	4	\$201,000	\$359,538	\$222,028
b. Economic development .....	5	10	5.7	1,332,446	2,668,205	3,269,673
c. Housing assistance payments .....	-	8	11	-	1,795,926	3,963,256
d. Rural community development .....	8.6	10.9	13	249,856	711,977	668,536
e. Urban community development .....	9.6	10.7	10.6	283,500	401,063	269,968

a. **California Indian Assistance**

There are about 200,000 Indians in the state of which 65,000 are native California Indians. The Department has authority to engage in a variety of assistance functions, among which is assistance to Indian housing authorities and governmental agencies on reservations. The Department has been under contract to the Office of Planning and Research for four years to implement this program using HUD "701" funds to offset a portion of program expenditures.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Expenditures .....	4	5	4	\$201,000	\$359,538	\$222,028
Administrative support .....				201,000	221,138	222,028
Pass through (grants) .....				-	138,400	-



# DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## b. Economic Development

This element has three major responsibilities: (1) technical assistance to local government to help assess local economic needs, develop strategies, and implement economic plans; (2) research activities to analyze economic problems, identify trends and provide a data base for planning functions; and (3) grant and loan administration involving the preparation of applications to the Economic Development Administration (EDA) for federal loan and grant funds, reviewing and awarding of grants to local public and private entities and monitoring and evaluating program results. The federal EDA is encouraging greater state participation in its programs through funding allocations; hence, this program should show steady growth in the future.

It is proposed that \$125,000 in increased state match be added to generate \$500,000 more in federal EDA funds and that 2 staff positions be added to package these loan and grant funds.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	5	10	5.7	\$1,332,446	\$2,668,205	\$3,269,673
Administrative support .....				108,689	246,327	144,673
Pass through (grants and loans) .....				1,223,757	2,421,878	3,125,000

## c. Housing Assistance Payments

Under Section 41166, et seq. of the Health and Safety Code, the Department has the authority to provide a statewide program of rental subsidies, using federal housing assistance payments to developmentally disabled, mentally disordered, and physically disabled adults and to low income families in general. Since November 1976, the Department has been operating two programs of housing assistance funded by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development; the first on a statewide basis to persons determined eligible by the State Health Department and requiring continuing care services; and the second to low income families in non-metropolitan and rural areas of the state. During the first year of the program, the Department will allocate about \$4.0 million in federal rental subsidy payments statewide. It is anticipated that additional federal grants will become available to the Department with which to increase the scope of the program in subsequent years and provide housing to a greater number of disabled persons and low income families.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	8	11	-	\$1,795,926	\$3,963,256
Administrative support .....				-	231,257	308,343
Pass through (housing subsidies) .....				-	1,564,669	3,654,913

## d. Rural Community Development

This element assists local government and housing sponsors to qualify for federal and state funds to promote community development projects, including water and sewer facilities, as well as low and moderate income housing projects in non-metropolitan areas of the state. It is proposed that a Community Development Representative and .5 clerical position be added to administer the Housing Predevelopment Loan Program (Ch. 1335/76.)

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	8.6	10.9	13	\$249,856	\$711,977	\$668,536

## e. Urban Community Development

Assistance is provided to local government and housing sponsors to maximize the utilization of federal, state, local government, and private sector funds in community development activities. Emphasis is upon rehabilitation and preservation of existing facilities, HUD block grant applications, urban renewal, relocation assistance, home management counseling and citizen's participation assistance.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	9.6	10.7	10.6	\$283,500	\$401,063	\$269,968

# III. RESEARCH AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

To identify housing and community development needs and problems and to develop recommendations for ways to meet these needs. The objectives are carried out through the development and updating of the California Statewide Housing Plan; review and coordination with the plans of other state departments and local government, and the maintenance of data resources. 3.9 personnel years have been added in the current year to complete mandates described and funded in AB 1X/75.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Research and Policy Development Program .....	12.5	28.1	26	\$310,878	\$760,520	\$707,365
General Fund .....				241,875	690,520	637,365
Reimbursements .....				69,003	70,000	70,000

## Program Elements

a. Policy and program development <sup>1</sup> .....	5.9	12.2	13.5	\$146,627	\$311,256	\$360,729
b. Research and statistics <sup>1</sup> .....	3.4	8.2	5.3	85,195	277,338	179,795
c. Planning coordination and review .....	3.2	7.7	7.2	79,056	171,926	166,841

<sup>1</sup> The program element formerly entitled "California Statewide Housing Plan" has been divided into the Policy and Program Development and the Research and Statistics program elements.

## a. Policy and Program Development

Pursuant to statutory requirements, the activities of the Policy and Program Development element include the following:

(1) Recommendations to the Legislature for public and private action to meet California's housing goals.

(2) Submission of an annual update of the California Statewide Housing Plan to the Legislature.

(3) Continual evaluation of the impact upon the state of federal policies and programs affecting housing and community development and annual submission to the Legislature of recommendations for changes in federal laws.

## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Policy activities are carried out in cooperation with other state departments, regional and local government, private housing industry, and private organizations. It is proposed that 1.5 personnel years be added to research and recommend means to control or reduce the cost of housing, exclusive of financing costs.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	5.9	12.2	13.5	\$146,627	\$311,256	\$360,729

## b. Research and Statistics

The Research and Statistics program element is responsible for the development, collection and maintenance of statistics and reference materials on housing and community development. Pursuant to Health and Safety Code Section 41132, specifications for the structure, functions, and organization of a housing and community development information system are to be developed and a report submitted to the Legislature. Statistical material is prepared for the annual update of the California Statewide Housing Plan. This includes summaries of housing needs and conditions and one- and five-year goals for construction, rehabilitation, and housing assistance.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	3.4	8.2	5.3	\$85,195	\$277,338	\$179,795

## c. Planning Coordination and Review

This element is involved in the development of guidelines and regulations. It also reviews, for comment or approval, a variety of documents.

Guidelines or regulations which are promulgated or periodically reviewed include:

(1) Guidelines for housing elements of local general plans. Local housing elements are reviewed for compliance with the Government Code and the guidelines.

(2) Guidelines for affirmative plans pursuant to Government Code Section 65008. These plans must be approved by the Department before a city or county can treat governmentally assisted housing differently than other housing.

(3) Guidelines for relocation assistance. The relocation plans and activities of redevelopment agencies are reviewed periodically.

(4) Certain regulations of the California Housing Finance Agency, specified in Health and Safety Code Section 41137.

Cities and counties desiring to qualify as local housing agents apply to the Department for certification. If certified, the local government becomes authorized to disapprove applications to the California Housing Finance Agency for loans. Certifications are periodically reviewed.

This element will provide coordination with other state departments whose activities will have a significant impact on housing and community development.

Plans being prepared by other state departments are reviewed. If the plan will have a significant impact on housing and community development, input and coordination are provided throughout the course of development of the plan.

This element also develops and reviews federal grant applications and environmental impact statements and comments on them if they have a significant impact on housing and community development.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	3.2	7.7	7.2	\$79,056	\$171,926	\$166,841

## IV. ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

To provide direction, operating policy determination, interpretation of pertinent law and administrative services necessary for the statewide operation of Departmental programs.

The program is administered by the director and deputy directors. Policy guidance for operating programs is provided by the Commission of Housing and Community Development, for which the director is secretary ex officio.

Funding for the Special Assistant to the Commission exempt entitlement and added per diem and travel funds are proposed to facilitate a more active role for the Commission.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	14.4	17.3	18.3	\$340,111	\$520,416	\$452,688
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Codes and standards .....	-11.4	-13.2	-13.2	-268,688	-300,516	-311,595
II. Community affairs .....	-2	-2.4	-3.1	-47,615	-180,358	-86,432
III. Research and policy development .....	-1	-1.7	-2	-23,808	-39,542	-54,661
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-14.4	-17.3	-18.3	-\$340,111	-\$520,416	-\$452,688
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## V. RURAL AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS

In conformance with Executive Order B-17-76, the Health and Welfare Agency, through the Rural and Migrant Affairs Coordinator, is undertaking a comprehensive review of all services to the rural and migrant populations. This Department provides services to a segment of this group and therefore is identifying resources expended for them.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. b. Employee Housing Act .....	19.4	27.1	33.6	\$410,791	\$760,728	\$1,059,366
II. a. California Indian Assistance .....	4	5	4	201,000	359,538	222,028
II. b. Economic Development .....	5	10	5.7	1,332,446	2,668,205	2,769,673
II. c. Housing Assistance Payments .....	-	2	2.8	-	448,981	990,814
II. d. Rural Community Development .....	8.6	10.9	13	249,856	711,977	668,536
III. Research and Policy Development .....	1.5	2.7	2	83,305	106,080	59,011
Totals, charged to other programs .....	(38.5)	(57.7)	(61.1)	(\$2,277,398)	(\$5,055,509)	(\$5,769,428)



## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	193.1	239.5	239.5	\$2,943,227	\$3,875,606	\$3,969,798
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(49,000)	(68,500)	(75,000)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	21.4	20.5	-	272,343	331,161
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	4	-	-3,000	126,794
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	21.4	24.5	-	\$269,343	\$457,955
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	193.1	260.9	264	\$2,943,227	\$4,144,949	\$4,427,753
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-7	-12	-	-125,693	-212,021
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	193.1	253.9	252	\$2,943,227	\$4,019,256	\$4,215,732
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	545,062	793,212	857,117
Totals, Personal Services .....	193.1	253.9	252	\$3,488,289	\$4,812,468	\$5,072,849

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	118,397	148,545	156,425
Printing .....	30,376	61,129	48,561
Communications .....	145,034	204,887	208,692
Contract services .....	254,639	199,618	162,203
Travel—in-state .....	356,136	462,274	552,340
Travel—out-of-state .....	15,479	34,900	37,900
Facilities expense .....	151,537	212,094	245,979
Data processing .....	7,631	65,465	47,644
Pro rata charges .....	27,345	82,740	49,110
Equipment .....	53,025	51,952	39,832
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,159,599	\$1,523,604	\$1,548,686
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	607	8,400	8,400
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Rural housing loan assistance .....	-	125,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,648,495	\$6,469,472	\$6,629,935
Reimbursements .....	-337,161	-306,000	-249,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,311,334	\$6,163,472	\$6,380,935

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,839,003	\$4,518,185	\$4,213,396
Allocation for salary increase .....	146,118	134,349	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	102,742	58,227	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	9,340	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 964, Statutes of 1973 .....	9,379	912	-
Chapter 13, Statutes of 1974 .....	2,966	-	-
Chapter 112, Statutes of 1975 .....	10,000	-	-
Chapter IX, Statutes of 1975 .....	599,817	200,000	78,200
Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1975 .....	175,000	163,213	-
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	35,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,885,025	\$5,119,226	\$4,291,596
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-364,125	-78,200	-78,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-561,192	-67,569	-
Less amount reflected in local assistance .....	-244,757	-715,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,714,951	\$4,258,457	\$4,213,396

## Mobilehome Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code, Section 18060.2 (expenditures) .....	\$1,493,097	\$1,506,034	\$1,564,100

## Housing Predevelopment Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code, Section 41176 .....	-	\$17,500	\$30,996
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-	-35,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-\$17,500	\$30,996

## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Federal Expenditures:			
Department of Commerce (EDA) .....	\$98,751	\$66,859	-
Energy Research and Development Administration .....	4,535	45,465	-
Department of Housing and Urban Development .....	-	231,257	\$308,343
Department of Health, Education and Welfare .....	-	72,900	264,100
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$103,286</u>	<u>\$416,481</u>	<u>\$572,443</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<u>\$4,311,334</u>	<u>\$6,163,472</u>	<u>\$6,380,935</u>

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act Appropriation (State match for EDA grants and loans) .....	\$244,757	\$560,000	\$625,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1976 (predevelopment loans) .....	-	500,000	-
Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1975 (home management training) .....	-	155,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$244,757</u>	<u>\$1,215,000</u>	<u>\$625,000</u>

## Housing Predevelopment Loan Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Health and Safety Code, Section 41176 .....	-	\$300,000	\$350,000
Less Transfer from General Fund .....	-	- 500,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	-	<u>\$- 200,000</u>	<u>\$350,000</u>

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Department of Commerce (EDA) .....	\$979,000	\$1,861,878	\$2,500,000
Department of Housing and Urban Development grant (housing assistance) .....	-	1,564,669	3,654,913
Department of Housing and Urban Development (Indian assistance) .....	-	138,400	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$979,000</u>	<u>\$3,564,947</u>	<u>\$6,154,913</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b> .....	<u>\$1,223,757</u>	<u>\$4,579,947</u>	<u>\$7,129,913</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	<u>\$5,535,091</u>	<u>\$10,743,419</u>	<u>\$13,510,848</u>

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Housing Law and Earthquake Protection Law .....	\$51,063	\$37,500	\$2,000
Employee Housing Act .....	153,036	144,950	159,450
Mobilehome parks and accessory structures .....	726,875	800,000	912,000
Factory-Built Housing Law .....	40,740	50,000	60,000
Miscellaneous .....	8,466	-	-
<b>Totals, Revenues (General Fund)</b> .....	<u>\$980,160</u>	<u>\$1,032,450</u>	<u>\$1,133,450</u>

## FUND CONDITION

## Mobilehome Revolving Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	- \$149,395	\$229,745	\$223,011
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Insignia .....	1,340,074	340,000	356,000
Labels .....	-	180,000	187,200
Inspection .....	418,323	398,000	414,500
Manufacturer Monitoring .....	-	480,000	499,200
Plans .....	85,338	72,300	77,000
Coach alteration permits .....	25,258	29,000	30,200
Miscellaneous .....	3,244	-	-
<b>Totals, Revenues</b> .....	<u>\$1,872,237</u>	<u>\$1,499,300</u>	<u>\$1,564,100</u>
<b>Totals, Resources</b> .....	<u>\$1,722,842</u>	<u>\$1,729,045</u>	<u>\$1,787,111</u>
<b>Less Expenditures:</b>			
State operations .....	1,493,097	1,506,034	1,564,100
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$229,745	\$223,011	\$223,011
<b>Surplus available for appropriation</b> .....	<u>229,745</u>	<u>223,011</u>	<u>223,011</u>



## DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Predevelopment Loan Fund	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	-	-	\$232,500
Loan repayments .....	-	-	200,000
Interest income .....	-	\$15,000	30,000
Totals, Resources .....	-	\$15,000	\$462,500
Less Expenditures:			
Administrative support .....	-	\$17,500	\$30,996
Loans .....	-	300,000	350,000
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-	-535,000	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	-	-\$217,500	\$380,996
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	-	\$232,500	\$81,504
Amount available for appropriation .....	-	232,500	81,504

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	193.1	239.5	239.5	\$2,943,227	\$3,875,606	\$3,969,798
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Div of Community Affairs:				Salary Range		
Housing develmt specialist .....	-	1	1	1,705-2,057	16,456	24,684
Community develmt rep I .....	-	3	4	1,482-1,787	46,376	82,956
Accountant I .....	-	1	1	915-1,097	8,024	12,396
Steno .....	-	1	2	659-861	6,888	20,664
Clk-typist II .....	-	2	2	705-842	13,472	20,208
Temporary help .....	-	5	1	-	73,810	17,676
Div of Research and Policy Development:						
Community develmt rep I .....	-	1	1	1,482-1,787	17,784	18,624
Temporary help .....	-	3.9	-	-	46,500	-
Div of Codes and Standards:						
Temporary help .....	-	3.5	8.5	-	34,606	126,046
Positions Reclassified:						
Administration:						
Staff services analyst to assoc personnel analyst .....	-	(1)	(1)	1,447-1,744	1,683	2,991
Div of Community Affairs:						
Native American Affairs coordinator to Native American Affairs coordinator II .....	-	(2)	(2)	1,447-1,744	6,744	6,916
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	21.4	20.5	-	\$272,343	\$331,161
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Div of Codes and Standards:						
Temporary help .....	-	-4	-8	-	-39,360	-78,720
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Commissioners per diem .....	-	-	-	\$50 day	-	5,000
Adm assistant .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	20,928
Div of Community Affairs:						
Community develmt rep I .....	-	-	1	1,482-1,787	-	17,364
Assoc economic develmt specialist .....	-	-	2	1,447-1,744	-	34,728
Steno .....	-	-	0.5	659-900	-	4,800
Div of Research and Policy Development:						
Codes and stds administrator I .....	-	-	0.5	1,515-1,828	-	9,990
Research analyst II .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Div of Codes and Standards:						
Codes and stds inspector II .....	-	-	1	1,414-1,705	-	20,460
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	11,028
Clk-typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	9,648
Assoc civil engr .....	-	4	2	1,515-1,828	36,360	43,872
Steno .....	-	-	1	659-900	-	10,332
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	4	-	-\$3,000	\$126,794
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	21.4	24.5	-	\$269,343	\$457,955
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	193.1	260.9	264	\$2,943,227	\$4,144,949	\$4,427,753

# CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

## Program Objectives and Description

Legislation establishing the California Housing Finance Agency became effective on September 26, 1975, with the enactment of Chapter 1, Statutes of 1975, First Extraordinary Session.

The principle function of the Agency is to sell tax-exempt bonds and use the proceeds to finance housing at below market level interest rates.

The Agency is authorized to: (1) make direct loans to developers of multifamily rental housing; (2) purchase single family mortgages originated by qualified mortgage lenders; and (3) purchase loans and provide loan insurance in neighborhood preservation areas on mortgages originated and serviced by qualified mortgage lenders.

The Agency functions as a source of mortgage capital, making funds available directly or through qualified mortgage lenders for new construction or the rehabilitation of existing housing. Construction financing as well as permanent financing are allowable under the Agency's statutory authority. Specific priority considerations consonant with the Agency's social role include providing assistance to low and moderate income persons and families, servicing the housing needs of the elderly and large families, stimulating the reinvestment of capital back to mortgage deficient areas, and achieving high design quality standards.

The 1975-76 budget includes \$15.75 million in appropriations from the General Fund to provide the following:

1. \$10 million as a secondary security reserve for the revenue bonds authorized in Chapter 1, Statutes of 1975, First Extraordinary Session. This appropriation is in lieu of the so-called "moral obligation" clause and clearly limits the general taxpayers' liability for the bonds. Provision is included for repayment as surplus funds become available or upon passage and sale of General Obligation Bonds.

2. \$5 million as initial funding for a bond and loan insurance program for rehabilitation, refinancing or acquisition of residential structures. This appropriation is a loan and is to be repaid by January 1, 1986.

3. \$750,000 for the Agency's initial expenses. This appropriation is to be repaid by January 1, 1986.

The 1976-77 budget includes the following:

1. \$5 million in appropriations from the General Fund to provide supplemental funding for the bond and loan insurance program for rehabilitation, refinancing or acquisition of residential structures.

2. \$3,567,375 from fee and interest revenues.

The revenue and expenditure figures for the current year are based on the anticipated sale of \$100 million in bonds under the Mortgage Purchase Program, \$70 million in bond anticipation notes for the Direct Lending Program, and \$11.25 million in bonds under the Neighborhood Preservation Program.

As a public service enterprise fund, no budget detail is presented.

## Authority

Division 31 of the Health and Safety Code.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT STATE OPERATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>			
Salaries and wages .....	\$263,378	\$1,146,529	-
Staff benefits .....	35,560	206,385	-
Totals, Personal services .....	\$298,938	\$1,352,914	-
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>	217,270	1,146,000	-
Special item of expense .....	15,000,000	5,000,000	-
Special Reserve Account .....	519,981	1,068,461	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$16,036,189</b>	<b>\$8,567,375</b>	<b>-</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Chapter 1X, Statutes of 1975 .....	\$10,750,000	-	-
Chapter 2X, Statutes of 1975 .....	5,000,000	-	-
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	\$5,000,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$15,750,000</b>	<b>\$5,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>

#### California Housing Finance Fund

### APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 41360:			
For administrative support .....	\$516,208	\$2,498,914	-
To Special Reserve Account .....	413,262	1,068,461	-
Less amount transferred from Housing Rehabilitation Insurance Fund .....	- 136,279	- 1,078,000	-
Less amount transferred from General Fund .....	- 750,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$43,191</b>	<b>\$2,489,375</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Housing Rehabilitation Insurance Fund

### APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 42030:			
To California Housing Finance Fund .....	\$136,279	\$1,078,000	-
To Special Reserve Account .....	106,719	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$242,998</b>	<b>\$1,078,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b>	<b>\$16,036,189</b>	<b>\$8,567,375</b>	<b>-</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

<sup>1</sup> Health and Safety Code, Section 41312 requires the presentation of an annual budget to the Secretary for Business and Transportation and the Director of Finance no later than April, 1977.



CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—*Continued*

## FUND CONDITION

## California Housing Finance Fund \*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	—	—	—
Revenues:			
Fees .....	\$15,000	\$2,280,000	—
Interest income .....	28,191	209,375	—
Totals, Revenues .....	\$43,191	\$2,489,375	—
Transfers:			
Transfer from General Fund .....	\$10,750,000	—	—
Transfer from Housing Rehabilitation Insurance Fund .....	136,279	\$1,078,000	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$10,929,470	\$3,567,375	—
Less Expenditures—Administrative support .....	516,208	2,498,914	—
Fund balance, June 30 .....	\$10,413,262	\$1,068,461	—
Amount transferred to the Supplementary Bond Security Account .....	10,000,000	(10,000,000)	—
Amount transferred to the Special Reserve Account .....	413,262	1,068,461	—

## Housing Rehabilitation Insurance Fund \*

Fund balance, July 1 .....	—	\$5,000,000	—
Revenues:			
Fees .....	—	703,000	—
Interest income .....	\$242,998	375,000	—
Totals, Revenues .....	\$242,998	\$1,078,000	—
Transfer from General Fund .....	5,000,000	5,000,000	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$5,242,998	\$6,078,000	—
Less amount transferred to California Housing Finance Fund—administrative support .....	— 136,279	— 1,078,000	—
Fund balance, June 30 .....	\$5,106,719	\$10,000,000	—
Amount transferred to the Special Reserve Account .....	— 106,719	—	—
Amount available for appropriation .....	5,000,000	10,000,000	—

## DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

The principal objective of the Department of Insurance is the protection of insurance policyholders in the state. The Department is organized into seven divisions: legal, actuarial, rate regulation, administrative services, surveillance and analysis, field examination and consumer affairs.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Regulation of insurance companies .....	\$5,175,043	\$6,088,050	\$6,557,094
II. Regulation of insurance producers .....	2,804,538	3,335,594	3,351,422
III. Administration—distributed .....	(1,111,834)	(1,371,985)	(1,520,191)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$7,979,581	\$9,423,644	\$9,908,516
Reimbursements .....	-2,306,857	-2,822,437	-2,878,729
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$5,672,724	\$6,601,207	\$7,029,787
Personnel years .....	325.8	372.5	370.5

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I.a.	Distribute auto insurance buyers guide .....	-	\$100,000
I.c.	Augment regulatory program .....	4	87,600
II.b.	Reduce complaint processing staff .....	-6	-88,569

### I. REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES

#### Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers and to prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined in the Insurance Code. To accomplish the objectives of this program, the Department conducts field examinations, regulates rates, maintains solvency surveillance, collects and audits taxes, regulates proxy solicitations, manages financially distressed companies, admits qualified companies, maintains surveillance of admitted companies, reviews policy forms and investigates consumer complaints.

#### Authority

The Insurance Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	212	242.1	242.1	\$5,175,043	\$6,109,231	\$6,306,674
Workload adjustments .....	-	-1	3	-	-21,181	250,420
Totals, Regulation of Insurance Companies ..	212	241.1	245.1	\$5,175,043	\$6,088,050	\$6,557,094
General Fund .....				3,001,226	3,350,676	3,678,365
Reimbursements .....				2,173,817	2,737,374	2,878,729

#### Program Elements

a. Company consumer services .....	57.2	64.3	64.3	\$1,408,324	\$1,630,107	\$1,780,621
b. Tax collection .....	8.5	9.7	9.7	194,203	244,636	252,267
c. General regulation .....	146.3	167.1	171.1	3,572,516	4,213,307	4,524,206

#### a. Company Consumer Services

A staff of insurance officers and rate analysts process inquiries and complaints about insurance rates and the treatment of their claims. This service is a source of information for the Department about insurance company rating practices and claims management. It also assists policyholders and beneficiaries to obtain a fair and equitable treatment in connection with disputed premium charges and claims. *It is proposed that \$100,000 be added to fund the printing and distribution of auto insurance buyers guides.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Rating complaints investigated and adjusted .....	389	500	600
Rating inquiries handled .....	10,492	12,500	15,000
General complaints formally investigated and closed .....	36,528	38,350	40,270
General inquiries .....	98,100	122,600	153,280

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	57.2	64.3	64.3	\$1,408,324	\$1,630,107	\$1,780,621

#### b. Tax Collection

The Department is responsible for the proper collection of more than \$200,000,000 in taxes from approximately 1,100 insurers and surplus line brokers who file over 6,000 tax returns annually covering quarterly prepayments and annual payments of premium taxes, retaliatory taxes and surplus line brokers taxes.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Amount of taxes collected .....	\$232,000,000	\$273,000,000	\$299,000,000
Number of deficiency assessments .....	210	230	250
Number of extensions granted or denied .....	13	12	10
Number of refunds .....	83	65	50

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	8.5	9.7	9.7	\$194,203	\$244,636	\$252,267



DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

c. General Regulation

Functions included in this element are: field examination of insurers, at least once every three years; rating and underwriting examination of insurers, at least once in five years; monitoring of financial information on insurers for advance detection of conditions that could lead to insolvency, determining that proper disclosures are made to the insurance investing public by reviewing proxy statements and other solicitations, management of financially distressed insurance companies, and review of policy forms for disability insurance, group life policies, variable annuity contracts, workers' compensation policies, credit life and credit disability policies and all fraternal benefit society forms.

*It is proposed that one accountant and \$25,000, to purchase a programmable calculator, be added to facilitate the automation of financial analysis of casualty insurers. Also, due to an increase in companies under hazardous control and the need to evaluate the accuracy of cash reserves of casualty companies it is requested that one conservation and liquidation officer and two claims examiners, respectively, be added.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Field Examinations:			
Qualifying new California insurers.....	11	6	7
Regular exams of California insurers.....	53	68	70
Exams of foreign insurers.....	33	40	48
Surplus line broker exams.....	63	75	72
Underwritten title company exams.....	—	2	2
Rating and Underwriting Examinations:			
Rate filings reviewed and considered at public hearings.....	4	5	3
Title insurance rate filings reviewed and filed.....	118	140	145
Rating examinations of insurers and other insurance organizations.....	32	60	64
Admissions of Companies:			
Certificates of authority and other licenses issued or denied.....	42	60	65
Names approved or disapproved.....	126	136	146
Surveillance of Admitted Companies:			
Stock permits.....	34	37	40
Reinsurance, mergers, withdrawals.....	38	39	43
Investment or variable annuities qualification.....	6	7	8
Review of Policy Forms:			
Policy submissions processed.....	7,241	7,300	7,450
Health insurance rate complaints.....	241	350	425
General Legal Inquiries:			
Telephone calls.....	10,466	11,900	12,750
Letters.....	2,290	2,380	2,550
Regulation Hearings.....	10	12	12
Legislation (drafting and analysis).....	263	400	450
Legal Opinions.....	79	85	90
Management of Financially Distressed Companies:			
Companies under conservatorship.....	10	10	12
Companies being liquidated.....	17	19	19
Companies under hazardous control.....	32	35	40
Solvency Surveillance:			
Insurers under special surveillance.....	310	264	300
Corrective actions recommended.....	10	10	12

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	146.3	167.1	171.1	\$3,572,516	\$4,213,307	\$4,524,206

II. REGULATION OF INSURANCE PRODUCERS

Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to protect the general public and insurance policyholders in this state from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance.

Authority

The Insurance Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	113.8	130.4	130.4	\$2,804,538	\$3,314,413	\$3,417,810
Workload adjustments.....	—	1	—5	—	21,181	—66,388
Totals, Regulation of Insurance Producers ..	113.8	131.4	125.4	\$2,804,538	\$3,335,594	\$3,351,422
General Fund ..				2,671,498	3,250,531	3,351,422
Reimbursements ..				133,040	85,063	—

Program Elements

a. Producer licensing.....	67.6	70.6	70.6	\$1,667,755	\$1,989,942	\$2,052,360
b. Producer compliance.....	46.2	60.8	54.8	1,136,783	1,345,652	1,299,062

## DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

## a. Producer Licensing

The Department is responsible for insuring that applicants for producer licenses possess adequate knowledge of the business of insurance and of pertinent laws and regulations. Activities include review of an applicant's qualifications; preparing, administering and grading written examinations; license approval and issuance; and recordkeeping. *To improve control of the automated licensing system it is proposed that a data processing manager, established administratively in the current year through reclassification of an existing position and revision of EDP contract amounts, be continued.*

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Producer Examinations:			
Notified to take examinations.....	34,891	36,984	39,203
Examined.....	26,296	27,873	29,545
Passed.....	16,611	17,607	18,663
Licenses Issued:			
New.....	39,860	42,251	44,786
Renewed.....	58,494	62,003	65,723
New appointments filed.....	130,537	138,369	146,671
Terminations of appointment.....	77,315	81,953	86,870
Licenses canceled.....	9,501	10,071	10,675
Fictitious names filed.....	8,060	8,543	9,055
Certificate of license issued.....	8,577	9,091	9,636
Refunds processed.....	740	784	831

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	67.6	70.6	70.6	\$1,667,755	\$1,989,942	\$2,052,360

## b. Producer Compliance

The Department maintains a staff of insurance officers in Sacramento, San Francisco, Los Angeles and San Diego to receive complaints from the public concerning alleged misconduct by insurance agents or brokers. Complaints are investigated and, if there has been a violation of law, prompt corrective action is undertaken. *It is proposed that 6 vacant investigator positions be deleted.*

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Investigations completed.....	4,731	5,677	6,244
Requests for investigation received.....	5,759	6,623	7,418
Criminal cases.....	78	86	95
General inquiries handled.....	36,731	39,669	42,842
Applications for licenses screened.....	29,133	32,046	35,250
Work profile summaries prepared.....	1,966	2,359	2,713
Punitive license actions.....	248	320	400

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	46.2	60.8	54.8	\$1,136,783	\$1,345,652	\$1,299,062

## III. ADMINISTRATION

This program provides the overall policy direction of the Department as well as support services such as accounting, personnel and budget management. *An associate personnel analyst is requested for the current and budget years to be funded within existing resources.*

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	43.1	53.9	53.9	\$1,111,834	\$1,371,985	\$1,413,790
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	2	-	-	106,401
Totals, Administration.....	43.1	53.9	55.9	\$1,111,834	\$1,371,985	\$1,520,191
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Regulation of insurance companies.....	-23.1	-28.8	-30.8	-595,902	-735,333	-864,140
II. Regulation of insurance producers.....	-20	-25.1	-25.1	-515,932	-636,652	-656,051
Totals, Charged to Other Programs.....	-43.1	-53.9	-55.9	-\$1,111,834	-\$1,371,985	-\$1,520,191
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	325.8	389.5	389.5	\$5,031,350	\$6,255,955	\$6,414,704
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	(98,614)	(122,616)	(125,728)
Workload and administrative adjustments....	-	-	-6	-	4,212	-73,104
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	4	-	-	66,636
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	-2	-	4,212	-6,468
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	325.8	389.5	387.5	\$5,031,350	\$6,260,167	\$6,408,236
Estimated salary savings.....	-	-17	-17	-	-201,913	-206,834
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	325.8	372.5	370.5	\$5,031,350	\$6,058,254	\$6,201,402
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	895,202	1,142,322	1,189,862
Totals, Personal Services.....	325.8	372.5	370.5	\$5,926,552	\$7,200,576	\$7,391,264



## DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expense .....	\$304,558	\$274,547	\$291,674
Printing .....	83,943	89,418	118,889
Communications .....	215,826	225,950	303,687
Travel—in-state .....	163,569	198,526	208,452
Travel—out-of-state .....	125,370	189,494	198,969
Rent—building space .....	271,974	319,462	396,236
Attorney General charges .....	69,829	103,250	108,412
Administrative hearing charges .....	68,689	61,319	64,385
Special charges from Treasurer .....	34,462	60,200	63,210
Membership NAIC .....	42,509	44,555	46,783
Moving expenses .....	4,494	6,434	6,756
Appraisals .....	—	6,117	6,423
Specialized training .....	31,826	45,172	47,431
EDP contract .....	553,007	553,479	581,143
Equipment .....	82,973	45,145	74,802
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$2,053,029	\$2,223,068	\$2,517,252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,979,581	\$9,423,644	\$9,908,516
Reimbursements .....	-2,306,857	-2,822,437	-2,878,729
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,672,724	\$6,601,207	\$7,209,787

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,445,938	\$6,264,992	\$7,029,787
Allocation for salary increase .....	224,000	219,030	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	207,299	98,162	—
Allocation for price increase—postage .....	—	19,023	—
Totals Available .....	\$5,877,237	\$6,601,207	\$7,029,787
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-204,513	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,672,724	\$6,601,207	\$7,029,787

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Insurance license fees and penalties .....	\$3,166,956	\$5,564,329	\$5,837,868
Other fees .....	495,109	700,000	733,000
Miscellaneous .....	143,907	150,000	177,000
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$3,805,972	\$6,414,329	\$6,747,868

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	325.8	389.5	389.5	\$5,031,350	\$6,255,955	\$6,414,704
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Insurance off III to DP mgr I .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,589-1,916	1,284	1,356
Insurance examiner III to assoc personnel analyst .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,447-1,744	2,928	3,060
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Insurance off II .....	—	—	-2	1,350-1,627	—	-32,400
Insurance off I .....	—	—	-4	940-1,482	—	-45,120
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	-6	—	\$4,212	-\$73,104
Proposed New Positions:						
Actuarial Division:						
Accountant I .....	—	—	1	915-1,097	—	10,980
Consumer Affairs Division:						
Conservation and liquidation off .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	20,928
Administration Division:						
Insurance examiner III .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	34,728
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	4	—	—	\$66,636
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	-2	—	\$4,212	-\$6,468
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	325.8	389.5	387.5	\$5,031,350	\$6,260,167	\$6,408,236

## RIOT AND CIVIL DISORDERS INSURANCE

The objective of this program is to make available adequate property insurance coverage against losses from riots and civil disorders to areas of the state which are unable to obtain such insurance at the present time. During the period 1970-71 through 1975-76, the State has paid total premiums of \$6,383,144. Premium refunds in the amount of \$1,601,649 have been received making the net total cost for this coverage \$4,781,495. Additional premium refunds are anticipated in the current and budget years.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS STATE OPERATIONS General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000
Refunded premiums .....	-	-634,142	-537,313
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-30,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$170,000</b>	<b>-\$434,142</b>	<b>-\$337,313</b>

## DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

### Program Objectives and Description

The Department of Real Estate's objective is to protect the public in offerings of subdivided property, real property securities, real estate syndicate securities, and in real estate transactions handled through agents. To accomplish this a minimum level of competence is established for the licensing of real estate agents, and disclosure and affirmative standards are set for subdivision offerings. A special unit assists homeowner associations to understand their duties and to exercise their rights.

Prevention of fraud, deceit and misrepresentation in the real estate marketplace is a departmental responsibility. The Department of Real Estate takes disciplinary, civil and criminal action against licensees and others who have violated the real estate law and the Subdivided Lands Act.

In addition, the department assists in the advancement of education and research in the field of real estate to aid the consumer in understanding real estate and to encourage a professional orientation of those in the real estate business. Nonlicensees constitute over 50% of those currently enrolled in college-level real estate courses. All activities of the department are supported by fees from licensees, subdividers and applicants for license or permit.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Transaction activities .....	\$4,264,338	\$4,767,135	\$5,423,982
II. Offerings and securities .....	1,347,798	1,680,631	1,924,965
III. Education and research .....	896,292	1,169,128	1,287,216
IV. Administration—distributed to other programs .....	(485,529)	(529,318)	(606,879)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$6,508,428</b>	<b>\$7,616,894</b>	<b>\$8,636,163</b>
Reimbursements .....	-231,411	-195,000	-195,000
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$6,277,017</b>	<b>\$7,421,894</b>	<b>\$8,441,163</b>
Real Estate Fund .....	5,792,033	7,240,012	8,411,163
Real Estate Education, Research and Recovery Fund .....	484,984	181,882	-
Personnel years .....	259.6	283.5	320.5

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
Ia.	Licensing workload increases .....	9.5	\$107,699
Ib.	Increase consumer protection activities .....	20	396,887
	Implement anti-discrimination regulations .....	6	117,586
II.	Subdivision filings workload increases .....	8	170,030
IV.	Distribute home buyers guides .....	-	93,200

### I. TRANSACTION ACTIVITIES

#### Program Objectives and Description

The consumer is relatively uninformed of the technicalities of real estate law and the problems associated with real estate transactions. Because dealing in real property is often a once-in-lifetime activity for a large segment of the public, it is in the public interest that the state should license and regulate only qualified persons to competently and honestly transact real estate business between buyers, sellers, and renters of real estate.

#### Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Transaction Activities .....	199.5	212.5	240.9	\$4,264,338	\$4,767,135	\$5,423,982
Real Estate Fund .....				3,922,058	4,539,415	5,286,982
Real Estate Education, Research and Recovery Fund .....				164,984	90,720	-
Reimbursements .....				177,296	137,000	137,000

#### Program Elements

a. Licensing .....	94.8	105.3	108	\$1,543,264	\$1,782,277	\$1,841,047
b. Regulatory and recovery .....	104.7	107.2	132.9	2,721,074	2,984,858	3,582,935



## DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

## a. Licensing

The examination section prepares and submits suggested questions to a committee for review. The approved questions are placed in a questions library which contains approximately 2,500 questions and requires continual updating. The examination section draws on these questions to prepare examination booklets which are supplied to all offices where examinations are given throughout the state. All examinations are scored and notices of test results are sent to applicants. Some other states have elected to administer to their applicants the uniform portion of the California examination. They fully reimburse the Department of Real Estate for this.

There has been a dramatic, unanticipated increase in the licensing workload of the Department during the 1976-77 budget year. This includes substantial increases in examination applications received, examinations scored, salesman original license applications processed, and broker original license applications processed. As a result 7.5 positions were added in the midyear by deficiency authorization to reduce large backlogs and maintain an acceptable level of service to current and prospective licensees. It is proposed that two more clerical positions, in addition to those administratively established, be funded for the budget year to deal with projected continued workload increases.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total licensees.....	254,236	275,000	296,500
Original broker licenses issued.....	5,245	6,031	6,935
Original salesman licenses issued.....	26,993	31,042	35,698
Renewal broker licenses issued.....	14,281	14,638	15,004
Renewal salesman licenses issued.....	21,872	22,965	24,113
License services.....	184,589	200,183	217,513
License record information.....	118,252	127,712	137,928
Broker examinations.....	6,818	7,158	7,515
Salesman examinations.....	57,620	66,263	76,202
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	94.8	105.3	108
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$1,543,264	\$1,782,277	\$1,841,047

## b. Regulatory and Recovery

Investigations are made of complaints received from the public, and by motion of the district offices. If the investigation shows that there has been a violation of Real Estate Law, formal action may be taken against the licensee. Normally, an accusation is issued and a formal or administrative hearing is held which can result in the suspension or revocation of the license. The hearing may also result in the issuance of a restricted license. Many of these investigations result in the issuance of Desist and Refrain Orders, Civil Injunctions and criminal prosecutions. Licensees involved in subdivision violations are subject to disciplinary action against their licenses.

When a member of the public suffers a financial loss and obtains a fraud judgment against a licensee who is unable to satisfy the judgment, he may file a claim against the Real Estate Recovery Fund. A court hearing is held to determine whether the claimant satisfied all of the requirements of law to justify the claim. Prior to the court hearing, the recovery fund staff investigates the transaction on which the claim is based. When a claim is held valid and paid, the license of the broker or salesman is suspended until the licensee repays the claim in full to the fund, together with 4 percent interest.

It is proposed that regulatory enforcement efforts receive renewed and expanded emphasis both during the balance of the current year and in the budget year. Substantial present and projected increases in complaints received and in the number of active licensees supports the requested new positions which are categorized as follows for the 1977-78 budget year: (1) Five additional positions to handle existing and anticipated complaint workload increases. (2) Nine additional positions to combat the proliferation of illegal subdivision activity statewide. (3) Six additional positions are proposed for the Anti-Discrimination regulations promulgated by the Department under the authority of Business and Professions Code, Section 125.6. (4) Six additional positions are proposed to institute a demonstration audit program to assess the value to the consumer of increased monitoring of broker trust fund accounts.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Complaints.....	6,643	7,100	7,500
Pre-complaint correspondence.....	10,770	12,000	13,000
General inquiries.....	106,504	115,000	124,000
Investigative audits.....	689	700	710
Trust account examinations.....	755	775	800
Punitive license actions.....	421	450	480
Recovery claims.....	116	125	140
Desist and refrain orders.....	406	450	500
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	104.7	107.2	132.9
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$2,721,074	\$2,984,858	\$3,582,935

## II. OFFERINGS AND SECURITIES

## Program Objectives and Description

The purchase of real property is the largest investment made by most families. The subdivision laws are designed to assure that developers will do what they promise and that purchasers will get that for which they bargained. Completion of projects or adequate financial arrangements to assure completion is required before the developer can offer his property for sale. Since condominiums and planned development subdivisions involve the complexities of common ownership of land, a "reasonableness" test is applied in qualifying such offerings. Because sales of out-of-state land are often made sight unseen, a regulatory test of fairness is applied to such offerings.

The sale of notes and trust deeds often constitutes a real property security. To prevent fraud in these sales the fair, just and equitable test is applied. Real estate syndicate securities sold to the public and issued by real estate syndicates formed for the sole purpose of acquiring an interest in real property are also subject to fraud and misrepresentation. Public protection is provided through laws administered by this department.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

## DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Offerings and Securities .....	53.7	64.6	73.2	\$1,347,798	\$1,680,631	\$1,924,965
<b>Program Elements</b>						
a. Subdivisions .....	48.5	59.4	68	\$1,171,506	\$1,460,804	\$1,699,027
b. Real property securities .....	2.3	2.3	2.3	95,828	119,493	122,815
c. Syndicate securities .....	2.9	2.9	2.9	80,464	100,334	103,123

## a. Subdivisions

Subdividers of in-state lands are required to obtain a public report before the subdivided land may be offered for sale. The public report discloses facts concerning each subdivision which are of fundamental interest to a prospective buyer. Before a public report is issued, the subdivider must file an application and documentation in proof of statements made therein, and in some cases, he must demonstrate that adequate financial arrangements have been made for the completion of improvements. The application and documents are reviewed, the subdivision is inspected, and a determination is made that the offering is not fraudulent before a final public report is issued. In subdivisions which have a common facility, a determination is made that the offering is reasonable. Common facility subdivisions, such as condominiums, are increasing on an accelerated basis. In land projects advertising is screened and purchasers have rescission rights for 14 days.

*Subdivision filings during the first three months of 1976-77 were up 36 percent over 1975-76 levels, necessitating a deficiency authorization in the current year to fund 12 positions. Eight additional positions are proposed for the 1977-78 budget year to cope with projected workload increases.*

*One additional position is requested to increase the capability of the Homeowner Association Assistance Desk, which monitors the performance of subdividers following the issuance of a public report. Since July 1975, the Desk has been instrumental in causing the recovery of over \$1,323,000 by homeowner associations by effecting collection of overdue assessments from subdividers and obtaining assurance that promised facilities will be completed.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Subdivision filings.....	2,791	3,400	3,800
Number of lots .....	90,635	108,000	121,000
Standard reports issued .....	1,522	1,760	2,295
Reports issued for subdivisions with common facilities .....	727	1,395	1,585
Amended reports issued .....	2,175	2,400	2,970
Renewal reports issued .....	349	460	500
Preliminary reports issued.....	831	1,030	1,493
Advertising screened .....	202	238	270
Impound audits .....	233	240	250

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	48.5	59.4	68	\$1,171,506	\$1,460,804	\$1,699,027

## b. Real Property Securities

The regulation of subdivisions of land located outside of California is more rigorous. In addition to the in-state requirements, a determination must be made that the offering of the subdivided land is fair, just and equitable. To assist in this determination, an appraisal of the property is required before a public report and permit can be issued. The cost of appraisal, report and permit is paid by the subdivider.

Public reports and permits expire at the end of one year and generally are renewed for at least one more year. The file, public report and permit are brought up-to-date. Approximately nine renewal permits are now issued annually for each original permit, reflecting the continuing work generated by subdivisions that were first issued permits as long as ten years ago.

Anyone who sells notes secured by trust deeds to the public must make application for a permit when the notes are classed as real property securities. Applications are screened, appraisals are required, and a determination is made that the sale of the securities will be fair, just and equitable.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Out-of-state subdivision filings .....				11	19	26
Input				75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....				2.3	2.3	2.3
				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
				\$95,828	\$119,493	\$122,815

## c. Syndicate Securities

Real Estate syndicates of one hundred or less investors (other than corporations) formed for the sole purpose of acquiring an interest in real property must make application for a permit before the real estate syndicate securities may be offered or sold to the public. Applications are screened, valuations are required, and a determination is made that the sale of securities will be fair, just and equitable.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Syndicate applications .....				28	36	40
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$80,464	\$100,334	\$103,123

## III. EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

## Program Objectives and Description

Knowledge of real estate law, principles and practices, real estate financial and construction markets and of other real estate problems such as population shifts, housing needs, and urban, suburban and rural development is essential to real estate agents and to related industries such as title insurance, escrow, savings and loan, mortgage and construction, as well as sections of the general public and government. A primary source of such knowledge is provided by the education and research program. Competent real estate agents are necessary to ensure continued consumer confidence in the real estate industry. Publications are provided to maintain the professional level of competence of licensees and to inform the consumer on real estate matters.



## DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

## Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Education and Research .....	6.4	6.4	6.4	\$896,292	\$1,169,128	\$1,287,216
Real Estate Fund .....				522,177	1,019,966	1,229,216
Real Estate Education, Research and Recovery Fund .....				320,000	91,162	-
Reimbursements .....				54,115	58,000	58,000

## Program Elements

a. Education and research .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$643,448	\$839,317	\$855,734
b. Publications .....	2.9	2.9	2.9	252,844	329,811	431,482

## a. Education and Research

The education activity is directed toward developing and screening curriculum and education programs to improve the level of competence of license applicants and licensees and to provide real estate consumer education for the general public. The research portion is directed to all phases of real estate activity including study of the needs of real estate education, marketing financing, and land use, urban problems and other factors of real estate economics that benefit the general public as well as real estate licensees.

As a result of the passage of SB 1697 (Chapter 271) in 1976 the Real Estate Education Research and Recovery Fund will be abolished January 1, 1977. After that date all funding will be from the Real Estate Fund. Separate accounts will be maintained in the Real Estate Fund for Education and Research as well as Recovery allocations.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Input to Postsecondary Education:			
Programs administered .....	115	117	117
Courses offered .....	715	730	745
Research projects administered .....	10	16	16
Teacher Training:			
Institutes held .....	7	9	8
Trainees attending .....	707	800	780

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$643,448	\$839,317	\$855,734

## b. Publications

Publications prepared and distributed by the Department include the Real Estate Examination Study Manual and the Real Estate Reference Book. These are essential professional tools for licensees, subdividers, as well as title insurance, escrow, savings and loan and mortgage companies. The Real Estate Bulletin, published quarterly, is furnished to all licensee to keep them abreast of changes in real estate law, the Real Estate Commissioner's policy, and educational opportunities and activities. Various pamphlets, reports and consumer oriented brochures are also published and distributed as sources of information regarding real estate.

*It is requested that \$93,200 be added to cover materials and distribution costs of a consumer education program.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$252,844	\$329,811	\$431,482

## IV. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The Real Estate Commissioner, chief executive of the department, is charged with interpreting and applying the policies of the Governor, controlling the operations of the Department's offices, and acting as official spokesman for the Department. The administrative services provided by this program include personnel, business, and accounting. *It is proposed that a personnel analyst and a CEA III position be added to facilitate a reorganization of the Department in response to both the considerable growth the Department is experiencing as a result of workload increases, as well as policy redirection.*

## Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	19.7	21	21	\$485,529	\$529,318	\$606,879
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Transaction activities .....	-14.4	-15.4	-15.4	-361,234	-393,813	-451,518
II. Offering and securities .....	-4.7	-5	-5	-109,244	-119,096	-136,548
III. Education and research .....	-0.6	-0.6	-0.6	-15,051	-16,409	-18,813
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-19.7	-21	-21	-\$485,529	-\$529,318	-\$606,879
Net Totals, Administration .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	259.6	271	271	\$3,585,414	\$4,031,011	\$4,124,727
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(93,716)
Proposed new positions .....	-	19.5	58.5	-	214,959	807,810
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	259.6	290.5	329.5	\$3,585,414	\$4,245,970	\$4,932,537
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-7	9	-	-84,325	-181,616
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	259.6	283.5	320.5	\$3,585,414	\$4,161,645	\$4,750,921
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	659,511	776,464	965,702
Totals, Personal Services .....	259.6	283.5	320.5	\$4,244,925	\$4,938,109	\$5,716,623

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$354,788	\$350,464	\$374,543
Study—licensing process .....	-	35,000	-
Data processing .....	17,770	17,770	18,804
Printing .....	159,476	350,262	460,987
Communications .....	168,195	180,695	206,705
Travel—in-state .....	95,674	125,394	144,207
Travel—out-of-state .....	7,176	12,400	13,900
Facilities operation .....	268,823	293,445	334,760
Pro-rata charges .....	285,033	311,298	329,416
Consultant and professional services .....	162,117	137,555	145,560
Equipment .....	38,975	58,614	80,237
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,558,027	\$1,872,897	\$2,109,119

## CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER

Reimbursements .....	58,356	77,888	82,421
----------------------	--------	--------	--------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,632,229	\$6,693,894	\$7,713,163
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE (Real Estate Fund):

Real estate education advancement .....	\$159,804	-	-
Recovery act claims .....	-	\$125,280	\$216,000
Real estate education and research .....	-	420,838	512,000
Totals .....	\$159,804	\$546,118	\$728,000

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE (Real Estate Education):

Research and Recovery Fund			
Recovery act claims .....	\$167,316	\$90,720	-
Real estate education and research .....	320,000	91,162	-
Reimbursements .....	-2,332	-	-
Totals .....	\$484,984	\$181,882	-

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,277,017	\$7,421,894	\$8,441,163
--------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Real Estate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,396,763	\$6,033,251	\$8,441,163
Allocation for salary increase .....	260,080	215,108	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	193,109	96,253	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	19,802	-
Deficiency authorization .....	-	329,480	-
Transfers from Real Estate Education Research and Recovery Fund (Chapter 271, Statutes of 1976) .....	-	546,118	-
Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1973 .....	160,067	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,010,019	\$7,240,012	\$8,441,163
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-217,986	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,792,033	\$7,240,012	\$8,441,163

## Real Estate Education Research and Recovery Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$536,000	\$728,000	-
Transfers to Real Estate Fund (Chapter 271, Statutes of 1976) .....	-	-546,118	-
Totals available .....	\$536,000	\$181,882	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-51,016	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$484,984	\$181,882	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$6,277,017	\$7,421,894	\$8,441,163



## DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

Real Estate	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$5,017,985	\$4,483,766	\$7,426,265
Prior year adjustments.....	54,627	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$5,072,612	\$4,483,766	\$7,426,265
Revenues:			
Examination fees .....	\$862,297	\$956,000	\$1,063,600
License fees .....	2,680,453	3,402,000	4,244,000
License service fees .....	353,594	375,000	395,000
Subdivision filing fees .....	568,400	692,000	773,200
Subdivision inspection fees .....	4,200	4,500	5,000
Other subdivision fees .....	276,472	375,000	450,000
Other regulatory licenses .....	27,306	28,000	29,000
Sale of documents .....	118,473	120,000	125,000
Miscellaneous service to the public .....	23,500	25,000	25,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	283,614	405,600	550,000
Miscellaneous revenue .....	4,878	5,000	5,000
Totals, Revenue .....	\$5,203,187	\$6,388,100	\$7,664,800
Transfer from Real Estate Education Research and Recovery Fund .....	-	3,794,634	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$10,275,799	\$14,666,500	\$15,091,065
Expenditures:			
Department of Real Estate .....	\$5,632,229	\$7,240,012	\$8,441,163
Educational advancement .....	159,804	-	-
Claim of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	-	223	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$5,792,033	\$7,240,235	\$8,441,163
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$4,483,766	\$7,426,265	\$6,649,902
Surplus available for appropriation .....	4,483,766	7,426,265	6,649,902
Department of Real Estate .....	-	(3,566,749)	(2,187,386)
Reserve for Education and Research .....	-	(2,064,329)	(2,543,932)
Reserve for Recovery .....	-	(1,795,187)	(1,918,584)
Real Estate Education Research and Recovery Fund			
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$2,842,504	\$3,365,516	-
Prior year adjustments.....	37,844	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$2,880,348	\$3,365,516	-
Revenues:			
License fees .....	893,484	486,000	-
Income from surplus money investments .....	219,382	125,000	-
Totals, Revenue .....	\$1,112,866	\$611,000	-
Less transfer to the Real Estate Fund.....	-	-3,794,634	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,993,214	\$181,882	-
Expenditures:			
Department of Real Estate .....	484,984	181,882	-
University of California .....	142,714	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$627,698	\$181,882	-
Accumulated surplus .....	\$3,365,516	\$3,794,634 <sup>1</sup>	-
Surplus available for appropriation .....	3,365,516	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Estimated balance as of January 1, 1977. Chapter 271, Statutes of 1976, abolished this fund and transferred the assets to the Real Estate Fund effective January 1, 1977.

## DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	259.6	271	271	\$3,585,414	\$4,031,011	\$4,124,727
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:				Salary Range		
CEA III .....	-	-	1	2,207-2,934	-	35,208
Assoc personnel analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,784
Licensing:						
Clk typist II .....	-	7.5	9.5	675-842	60,750	76,950
Regulations:						
Dep commissioner III .....	-	-	3	1,482-1,787	-	53,352
Gen auditor III .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Legal counsel .....	-	-	4	1,350-1,705	-	64,800
Dep commissioner II .....	-	-	5	1,350-1,627	-	81,000
Dep commissioner .....	-	-	3	940-1,482	-	44,352
Genl auditor II .....	-	-	4	1,203-1,447	-	57,744
Legal steno .....	-	-	1	753-900	-	9,036
Steno .....	-	-	2	659-861	-	17,304
Clk typist II .....	-	-	3	675-842	-	24,300
Subdivisions:						
Dep commissioner III .....	-	-	2	1,482-1,787	-	35,568
Legal counsel .....	-	-	1	1,350-1,705	-	16,200
Dep commissioner II .....	-	7	11	1,350-1,627	111,209	186,723
Dep commissioner I .....	-	-	1	940-1,482	-	14,784
Legal steno .....	-	-	1	753-900	-	9,036
Steno .....	-	5	5	659-861	43,000	46,305
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	19.5	58.5	-	\$214,959	\$807,810
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES .....	259.6	290.5	329.5	\$3,585,414	\$4,245,970	\$4,932,537



## DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN

The principle objectives of the Department of Savings and Loan are to protect the funds of the savings and investing public held by state-licensed associations, to assure compliance by associations with consumer protection and anti-discrimination laws and regulations, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

The department's program titled Supervision and Regulation consists of these elements: examination, appraisal, facilities licensing and legal assistance, economic and financial information, boards of inquiry, and administration.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Supervision and regulation .....	\$4,117,980	\$5,205,748	\$5,567,942
Reimbursements .....	-2,662	-25,000	-25,000
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM ( <i>Savings and Loan Inspection Fund</i> ) .....	\$4,115,318	\$5,180,748	\$5,542,942
Personnel years .....	154.6	176	180

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I.a.	Add fair lending examiners.....	2	\$51,663
I.b.	Add fair lending appraiser .....	1	25,831
I.d.	Expand Economic and Financial Information Division capabilities .....	-	150,000
I.f.	Add clerical support .....	1	11,278

### I. SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

#### Program Objectives and Description

There are approximately 6.7 million savings and share accounts in state-licensed associations which represents an increase of over 400,000 in the number of these holdings over the prior year. The average amount in these accounts is \$4,600. Associations channel these public funds into loans for residential and commercial building development and construction. To protect these funds and to assure that the saving and borrowing public are properly and legally served, supervision and regulation activities are directed at the prevention of conditions or practices which would threaten the safety and solvency of associations or are detrimental to public need and convenience.

#### Authority

California Financial Code, Sections 5000 through 11650.

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Examination.....	67.7	75	77	\$1,682,699	\$2,100,409	\$2,230,191
b. Appraisal .....	33.5	34	35	930,386	984,989	1,038,449
c. Facilities licensing and legal assistance .....	5.3	7	7	202,806	291,571	300,242
d. Economic and financial information .....	12.2	16	16	423,398	755,264	878,931
e. Boards of inquiry .....	-	4	4	-	170,942	182,581
f. Administration.....	35.9	40	41	878,691	902,573	937,548

#### a. Examination

The purpose of this element is to provide information to the Commissioner that verifies compliance with law, regulations and directives, evaluates the soundness of operating policies and procedures, and ascertains the financial condition and solvency of the association. The information is obtained from examination of assets and activities as reflected in books, records, securities and papers of the association, its holding company, service corporations, and other related entities. By law, associations must be examined at least once in a two-year period. However, most of them are examined with greater frequency. Usually, the holding company, service corporation and related entities are examined concurrently. *Two additional examiners are proposed in connection with added fair lending responsibilities.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Association assets (billions) .....	\$41.7	\$46	\$50
Number of associations .....	87	89	90
Assets examined (billions) .....	\$31.6	\$35.1	\$38.7
Association examinations .....	83	89	95
Holding company examinations .....	21	21	21
Service corporation examinations .....	30	38	38
EDP installations and service center examinations .....	25	26	26
Enforcement of Fair Lending Practices:			
Loan files reviewed .....	-	38,500	38,500
Denied applications reviewed .....	-	115,500	115,500

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	67.7	75	77	\$1,682,699	\$2,100,409	\$2,230,191

#### b. Appraisal

The purpose of this element is to provide the Commissioner with information to determine whether statutory limits on loan to value ratios have been exceeded, whether assets have been precisely valued and whether imprudent or unsafe appraisal practices exist. The information is obtained by revaluation of property or investments of an association and of any property which constitutes security for a loan held by an association. The test appraisal is the principal method of revaluation. This element is also responsible for ascertaining whether association appraisers are classified properly and perform in conformance with class requirements. For the appraisal element, the number and types of loans recorded is the chief workload determinant. *An additional appraiser is proposed to handle increased workload related to the enforcement of fair lending regulations.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Appraisal examinations .....	99	102	104
Appraisal reports .....	5,675	6,370	6,405
Fair lending appraisal reviews .....	5	250	250

## DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	33.5	34	35	\$930,386	\$984,989	\$1,038,499

## c. Facilities Licensing and Legal Assistance

The purpose of this element is to enable the Commissioner to certify corporations to conduct a savings and loan business in California, to license association branches and service offices, to approve mergers and acquisitions of existing associations, to approve change of locations of association branches and to approve change of name of associations. It also is responsible for legal assistance in promulgating, amending, and revising administrative regulations, in proposing and drafting new legislation, in analyzing other proposed legislation and in providing interpretation of existing laws and regulations. This element is also responsible for consumer inquiries and complaints.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Facilities licensing hearings.....	178	192	206
Facilities decisions.....	278	290	300
Name changes.....	9	10	10
Administrative Code regulations.....	41	45	50
Bills reviewed.....	3,700	3,800	3,900
Bills analyzed.....	320	330	340
Bills proposed.....	8	12	16
Informal legal interpretations.....	3,300	3,960	3,960
Formal legal opinions.....	6	10	14
Consumer complaints—written.....	637	900	1,100
Consumer complaints—oral.....	981	1,200	1,350

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	5.3	7	7	\$202,806	\$291,571	\$300,242

## d. Economic and Financial Information

The purpose of this element is to provide the Commissioner with information about the financial condition and performance of individual associations, and about state mortgage lending patterns. It assists in the analysis of merger, branch, and new association applications and is responsible for departmental electronic data processing. *Additional funds are proposed to allow implementation of the recommendations made in a recently completed analysis of the Department's management information system. However, no allocations will be made for this purpose until a feasibility study is submitted to, and approved by, the State Data Processing Management Office. Funds are also requested to provide consultant services for special research projects, including participation in an interagency task force on electronic funds transfer systems (EFTS).*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
MIS financial reports.....	364	368	380
MIS loan records, edited and processed.....	177,000	350,000	325,000
Association loan records accessed.....	915,000	1,035,000	1,087,000
Computer programs developed/maintained.....	18	24	26
Facilities applications reviewed.....	128	130	130

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	12.2	16	16	\$423,398	\$755,264	\$878,931

## e. Boards of Inquiry

This element provides the mechanism to review individual complaints of violations of the Fair Lending (anti-redlining) regulations and applicable provisions of law. The boards determine whether a complaint has been substantiated and report all findings of violations to the Business and Transportation Agency Secretary and the Commissioner for possible enforcement action.

## Output

This element provides policy direction and administrative and clerical support to the other program elements. *An additional clerk is requested to support proposed additions to professional staff in other program elements.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	4	4	-	\$170,942	\$182,581

## f. Administration

This element provides policy direction and administrative and clerical support to the other program elements. *An additional clerk is requested to support proposed additions to professional staff.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	35.9	40	41	\$878,691	\$902,573	\$937,548



DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—*Continued*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	154.6	178	178	\$2,859,088	\$3,301,507	\$3,365,164
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(21,677)	(31,677)	(41,677)
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	4	-	-	60,192
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	154.6	178	182	\$2,859,088	\$3,301,507	\$3,425,356
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-2	-2	-	-43,657	-63,652
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	154.6	176	180	\$2,859,088	\$3,257,850	\$3,361,704
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	494,888	760,260	805,740
Totals, Personal Services .....	154.6	176	180	\$3,353,976	\$4,018,110	\$4,167,444

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$117,495	\$142,846	\$176,874
Communications .....	48,835	84,019	89,437
Travel—in-state .....	227,837	295,746	329,946
Travel—out-of-state .....	5,396	33,820	33,820
Rent—building space .....	133,435	152,496	182,496
Pro rata charges .....	102,668	98,328	112,029
Data processing services .....	102,632	327,458	322,458
Consultant and professional services .....	-	-	90,000
Equipment .....	6,706	30,925	41,438
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$745,004	\$1,165,638	\$1,378,498

CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	19,000	22,000	22,000
--------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,117,980	\$5,205,748	\$5,567,942
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Reimbursements .....	-2,662	-25,000	-25,000
----------------------	--------	---------	---------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,115,318	\$5,180,748	\$5,542,942
--------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

STATE OPERATIONS

Savings and Loan Inspection Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,824,277	\$4,958,083	\$5,542,942
Allocation for salary increase .....	184,799	147,100	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	146,652	72,526	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	3,039	-
Totals Available .....	\$4,155,728	\$5,180,748	\$5,542,942
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-40,410	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$4,115,318	\$5,180,748	\$5,542,942

FUND CONDITION

Savings and Loan Inspection Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$845,856	\$435,100	\$618,350
Prior year adjustments .....	18,413	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$864,269	\$435,100	\$618,350
Revenues:			
Licenses and other fees .....	3,579,387	5,263,062	5,519,845
Interest from surplus money investment .....	105,823	100,000	100,000
Miscellaneous .....	939	1,000	1,000
Totals, Revenue .....	\$3,686,149	\$5,364,062	\$5,620,845
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,550,418	\$5,799,162	\$6,239,195
Expenditures:			
Support—state operations .....	4,115,318	5,180,748	5,542,942
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	-	64	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$4,115,318	\$5,180,812	\$5,542,942
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$435,100	\$618,350	\$696,253
Surplus available for appropriation .....	435,100	618,350	696,263

DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	154.6	178	178	\$2,859,088	\$3,301,507	\$3,365,164
Proposed New Positions:						
Examination:				Salary Range		
Examiner III .....	-	-	2	1,447-1,744	-	34,728
Appraisal:						
Assoc appraiser .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Administration:						
Clk typist .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	4	-	-	\$60,192
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	154.6	178	182	\$2,859,088	\$3,301,507	\$3,425,356



## STATE TRANSPORTATION BOARD

The principal objective of the State Transportation Board is to advise and assist the Secretary of the Business and Transportation Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating state policy and plans for transportation programs within the state. In addition, the Board will provide the Secretary and the Legislature with advice, recommendations and assistance concerning the effectiveness and compatibility of public and private transportation programs in relationship to statewide objectives, policies and plans, such as, but not limited to environment, energy, socio-economic, and land use matters. The Board provides leadership through policy guidance to the Department of Transportation, and to transportation planning agencies for the development of coordinated and comprehensive transportation plans, and exercises approval of state and regional transportation planning funds.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administration of the State Transportation Board .....	\$271,664	\$368,293	\$317,761
Reimbursements .....	-7,326	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Transportation Planning and Research Account, State Transportation Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$264,338</b>	<b>\$368,293</b>	<b>\$317,761</b>
Personnel years .....	7	8	7

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Dollars
1.	Decrease in consultant services .....	\$50,000

## ADMINISTRATION OF STATE TRANSPORTATION BOARD

## Program Objectives and Description

The State Transportation Board has been charged with the responsibility of maintaining a broad overview of the effectiveness and compatibility of public and private transportation programs so as to provide the Secretary of the Business and Transportation Agency and the Legislature with advice and assistance in formulating and evaluating State policy and plans for the State's transportation programs. This responsibility includes the Board's adopting, amending, or disapproving the Department of Transportation's submitted California Transportation Plan and subsequent plan updates. In the development of this Plan, the Board provides financial assistance to the regional planning agencies and to the State Department of Transportation from the Transportation Planning and Research Account. Inconsistencies among the regions and conflicts between regional plans and the State Plan are resolved by the State Transportation Board.

Concurrent with these responsibilities, the State Transportation Board also (1) reviews the Department of Transportation budget to assure the conformance with the plans and policies adopted by the Board; (2) pursuant to new legislation, Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1976, approves Transportation Planning activities funded from the Transportation Planning and Research Account; (3) provides recommendations in cooperation with affected public entities and utilities on transportation uses of railroad lines proposed to be abandoned; (4) provides findings, conclusions and recommendations on fulfillment of the legislative intent of the Transportation Development Act (Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1971); and (5) approves applications for funds for public mass transit guideways pursuant to Proposition 5, 1974 as being in conformance with Regional Transportation Plans and the California Transportation Plan.

The California Transportation Plan (CTP)—Policy Element prepared by a Task Force established under authority of the Agency Secretary and with assistance by Caltrans is directed at the achievement of a coordinated and balanced multimodal transportation system for the State that is consistent with the State's social, economic, and environmental goals. Caltrans is continuing preparation and updating of the State planning and programming portion of the Plan pursuant to Board direction. Assembly Bill 69 (Chapter 1253/1972) requires the Board, after holding public hearings, to adopt the CTP and transmit it to the Legislature not later than January 1, 1976. The Board, however, cannot adopt a Plan until the Legislature has passed an act which "shall constitute a legislative declaration of statewide transportation goals, objectives and policies". It is anticipated that the Business and Transportation Agency, Caltrans, and the State Transportation Board will use portions of the Policy Element of the CTP as administrative policy guidelines until such time as the Board has legal authority to adopt a Plan. *Consultant services are reduced \$50,000 in the Budget Year.*

## Authority

Government Code, Sections 13990 et seq, and Public Utilities Code, Section 99241.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	7	7	7	\$150,898	\$150,423	\$151,644
Merit salary adjustments .....	-	-	-	(1,668)	(609)	(625)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	1	-	-	14,244	-
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7	8	7	\$150,898	\$164,667	\$151,644
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	25,600	29,324	31,918
Totals, Personal Services .....	7	8	7	\$176,498	\$193,991	\$183,562
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses .....				\$22,095	\$23,331	\$27,819
Printing .....				7,530	7,800	8,268
Communications .....				4,927	5,124	6,595
Travel—in-state .....				15,888	19,860	22,501
Travel—out-of-state .....				1,370	5,000	3,000
Consultant and professional services .....				17,381	79,969	29,969
Facilities operation .....				8,531	9,818	10,407
Equipment .....				800	1,000	1,000
Pro rata .....				16,644	22,400	24,640
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$95,166	\$174,302	\$134,199
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>				<b>\$271,664</b>	<b>\$368,293</b>	<b>\$317,761</b>
Reimbursements .....				-7,326	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>				<b>\$264,338</b>	<b>\$368,293</b>	<b>\$317,761</b>

## STATE TRANSPORTATION BOARD—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

Transportation Planning and Research Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$251,794	\$359,334	\$317,761
Allocation for salary increase .....	7,500	8,035	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	7,100	924	—
Totals Available .....	\$266,394	\$368,293	\$317,761
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,056	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$264,338	\$368,293	\$317,761

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7	7	7	\$150,898	\$150,423	\$151,644
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Temporary help .....	—	1	—	—	14,244	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	7	8	7	\$150,898	\$164,667	\$151,644



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The overall goal in this budget is to strive towards a balanced and interconnected transportation system that considers all modes within realistic funding levels consistent with social, economic, and environmental objectives.

CalTrans' first obligation is to protect the enormous investment that has already been made in the existing highway system through maintenance and operational improvements to that system. A large portion of the system is middle-aged and each successive year results in additional deterioration unless corrective measures are taken. The interstate system within California is nearly complete, and attention is now focused on closing the few remaining gaps. Construction of new highway facilities, however, still represents nearly one-half of all planned capital outlay expenditures.

The latest six-year highway planning program prepared by CalTrans, of which this budget represents the first year, enables CalTrans to match all apportioned Federal-Aid over the next six years without a tax increase. The programming of highway projects over the six-year period also stabilizes the level of staffing without the foreseeable need for sudden man-power reductions or increases.

CalTrans recognizes that the vast majority of travel will continue to take place by private automobile. Steps can be taken, however, to utilize existing facilities more efficiently by encouraging multiple occupancy of vehicles during commuting hours and by using the present highway system as the basic network for improved public transportation services. Expansion into alternate forms of surface transportation will assist not only in relieving highway congestion but also in fulfilling basic transportation needs of the disadvantaged, the elderly, and the handicapped. Funding for bicycle facilities has also been included in this budget.

The Department is concerned about transportation's impact upon the environment — its contribution to air pollution, the consumption of energy, excessive noise, effects upon scenic and environmentally sensitive areas, and changes in land use patterns. This budget proposes specific efforts to assist in mitigating adverse noise and aesthetic effects of highways in residential areas and schools.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Transportation planning .....	\$15,123,527	\$14,244,176	\$13,639,100
II. Mass transportation .....	3,010,500	14,281,935	17,152,466
III. Aeronautics .....	2,181,308	4,419,316	4,461,600
IV. Highway transportation .....	761,871,755	963,551,237	1,044,970,605
V. General support .....	13,813,995	22,384,796	34,938,210
VI. Legislative mandates .....	3,000	15,000	—
<b>TOTAL PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$796,004,085</b>	<b>\$1,018,896,460</b>	<b>\$1,115,161,981</b>
Reimbursements .....	-549,534	-1,177,771	-1,290,151
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$795,454,551</b>	<b>\$1,017,718,689</b>	<b>\$1,113,871,830</b>
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund .....	\$307,844,132	\$362,217,048	\$418,429,916
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund .....	2,154,127	4,436,016	4,587,673
Toll Bridge Funds <sup>a</sup> .....	18,570,800	63,873,000	60,209,800
Transportation Planning and Research Account, State Transportation Fund .....	14,426,902	18,789,253	22,787,441
Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund .....	59,658	400,000	360,000
Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund .....	—	3,000,000	500,000
General Fund .....	3,000	15,000	—
Environmental Protection Program Fund .....	—	475,000	100,000
State Highway Account (contributions) <sup>a</sup> .....	31,993,341	32,359,417	26,000,000
Federal funds <sup>b</sup> .....	420,402,591	532,153,955	580,897,000
Personnel Years .....	15,070	14,687.6	14,686.7

## SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT CHANGES FOR ALL PROGRAMS

Program	Description	1976-77		1977-78	
		Personnel-Years	Dollars	Personnel-Years	Dollars
I.	Personal services to locals in lieu of subventions .....	39	—	43	—
	Increased availability of Federal Funds for MPO's .....	—	100,000	—	\$1,000,000
	Increased emphasis on transportation policies having statewide significance .....	3	300,000	18	1,000,000
II.	Implementation of New Legislation .....				
	—Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	15	—	23	—
	—Chapter 1348, Statutes of 1976 .....	2	\$55,000	2	55,000
	—Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976 .....	5	164,000	8	860,000
	Federal grants for technical studies and research .....	10	412,000	19	577,000
	Technical studies completed .....	—	—	-5	-165,850
III.	.....	—	—	—	—
IV.	Increase in state funds (including Chapter 1229/76 transfers) enabling the Department to fully match federal funds .....	425	60,000,000	425	16,000,000
	Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 for Bikeways (Section 11) .....	17	1,880,000	19	2,400,000
	Redefinition of program activities .....	-161	-3,700,000	-127	-13,000,000
V.	Redefinition of program activities .....	161	3,700,000	127	13,000,000

## I. TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

## Program Objectives and Description

The character, role and scale of the Transportation Planning program for fiscal 1977-78 will be similar to that of 1976-77.

The 1978 Transportation Plan, concentrating on state-level transportation policy, will have been completed early in 1977.

The 1977-78 budget emphasizes activities that implement State transportation policies. This includes developing realistic capital outlay plans (both by CalTrans and regional planning agencies) which incorporate the social, environmental, energy and economic policies of the plan, developing program direction and regional planning guidelines that translate policy decisions in the state plan into a program of actions, and developing a legislative program based on the policy plan.

A second element of this budget is the effort necessary to produce the 1978 California Transportation Plan. By July of 1977, the 1978 Transportation Plan refining 1977 policy issues and defining policy actions will be in draft. After July, the draft plan will be released to the public and hearings will be held covering the plan, and its financial and environmental components. As a result, the plan will be further analyzed, changed and presented to the State Transportation Board.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

<sup>a</sup> Nongovernmental cost revenues and expenditures are excluded from budget totals.

<sup>b</sup> Federal funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

A third major class of activity is State involvement, through staff assistance and subventions, in regional transportation planning. This activity has resulted in the creation or further development of 43 regional planning agencies and annual or biannual production of comprehensive transportation plans in each of the agencies.

## Authority

Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1972.

## Output

## Summary of Major Products

## Regional

- Ten regional transportation plan updates responsive to State policies, by metropolitan planning organizations.
- Air quality consistency determinations by 10 metropolitan planning organizations.
- Statements of Air Quality Alternatives by 10 metropolitan planning organizations and the California Tahoe Regional Transportation Planning Agency.

- Transportation Improvement Programs and Transportation Systems Management Elements by 10 metropolitan planning organizations.
- Regional work programs covering the 1978–79 Fiscal Year.

## State

- 1978 California Transportation Plan emphasizing action plans to implement state policy.
- Environmental Impact Report for 1978 California Transportation Plan.
- CalTrans program direction.
- Economic analysis of transportation alternatives.
- Summary reports of regional plan updates.
- Guidelines and certification process for regional products.
- Statewide system plans of aviation, highway, transit and nonmotorized facilities
- Statewide Transportation Control Plan incorporating air quality and energy conservation alternatives.
- Public Participation Documentation Report.
- Regional policy analysis models.
- Work programs for 1978–79.
- Organizational and program budgets for 1978–79.

Program Requirements	75–76	76–77	77–78	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Totals, Transportation Planning Program .....	433.9	364.8	382	\$15,123,527	\$14,244,176	\$13,639,100

## Fund Source

Federal funds .....	\$3,000,000	\$4,389,772	\$4,415,000
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	11,981,456	9,604,404	8,955,949
Reimbursements: Federal .....	142,071	250,000	268,151

## Program Elements

a. Regional planning .....	240.5	195	189	\$9,372,927	\$9,212,676	\$7,546,100
b. Statewide systems planning .....	71.1	73.4	88	1,894,000	2,256,100	2,964,600
c. State studies .....	23.5	23.0	18	844,000	758,600	774,200
d. Liaison .....	12.6	8.3	12	307,400	234,200	388,200
e. Program support .....	86.2	65.1	75	2,705,200	1,782,600	1,966,000

## a. Regional Planning

This program element provides financial and technical assistance to the 43 regional planning agencies to fulfill the State's responsibilities in cooperative regional transportation planning. The element funds subventions which pay for the activities of regional planning agencies and reimburse CalTrans for direct technical support for preparing regional transportation plans. In addition, regional planning involves subvention administration, monitoring, coordination and liaison with the local and regional agencies to ensure that timetables and requirements called for by the California Transportation Act of 1972 are met.

The regional process is primarily oriented toward facilities, operations, programming, implementation and recommendations on state programs and interregional systems. The regions deal with issues which require regional action and meet Federal and State requirements for regional plans.

Regions also assist in identifying issues which require State actions. Each of the regions provides general technical support on local or interregional planning issues. These efforts and subsequent regional plans provide recommendations on issues or facilities of statewide concern and helps the State assess the need for new or changed transportation programs.

Input	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Expenditures .....	\$9,372,927	\$9,212,676	\$7,546,100
Personnel years .....	240.5	195	189

## b. Statewide Systems Planning

The primary purpose of Statewide Systems Planning is the development of action plans to implement State transportation policy. It also incorporates the process of collecting, analyzing and integrating information.

Additional information is obtained through public participation hearings and regional plans. Omissions and areas of conflict are located and dealt with and alternatives are formulated. A short-range program of State legislative and administrative actions will be developed. Further steps will include development of the means to implement policy decisions and monitor effectiveness of the actions taken. This program relies on the input generated through State Studies to develop new programs that respond to changing State concerns.



# DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Output

- 1978 California Transportation Plan.
- 1978 California Transportation Plan Environmental Impact Report.
- 1979-80 Planning Guide.
- Certified Energy and Air Quality Elements of State and Regional Plans.
- Transportation systems management program demonstration projects.
- Energy conservation and air quality models.
- Transportation/Land use policies and guidelines.
- Statewide systems of aviation, highway, rail transit and nonmotorized facilities.
- CalTrans program direction.
- Statewide Person Travel Analysis and Forecast Report.
- Certified Financial Elements of Regional Financial Transportation Plan.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$1,894,000	\$2,256,100	\$2,964,600
Personnel years .....	71.1	73.4	88

## c. State Studies

This element of the program addresses specific unresolved issues or gaps identified in developing the California Transportation Plan and throughout the continual planning process. The focus is on the development of state transportation issues. The purpose of these special studies is to provide decision makers with the necessary information to arrive at objective conclusions on multiregional or statewide issues. This element of the program fits closely with the activities described in Regional Planning and Statewide Systems Planning. Although capable of functioning autonomously, the studies themselves receive input from various regional bodies.

Studies are also designed to provide either policy decisions or general solutions leading to more specific studies.

## Output

- Policy Study Reports
  - Economic Consideration of Transportation Alternatives
  - Cost and Regulation of Freight Transportation.
  - Deep Water Ports.
  - City and County Roads and Streets Needs.
- Corridor Study Reports
  - West Coast Corridor Study.
  - Sacramento-Tahoe Corridor Study.
- Intraregional corridor studies.
- Identification of corridor problems.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$844,000	\$758,600	\$774,200
Personnel years .....	23.5	23	18

## d. Liaison

Liaison consists of activities and related documentation involving planning efforts outside CalTrans. The purpose is to become involved in legislation affecting planning for transportation in California, to keep informed about and respond to other governmental programs, to be aware of business plans and programs which may affect statewide planning and to insure that public groups, elected officials, government agencies and private citizens can affect transportation decision-making.

## Output

- Position papers on proposed legislation.
- Legislative testimony.
- Resolution of conflicts between planning studies.
- Involvement in external planning.
- Support for advisory groups.
- Transportation planning workshops.
- Annual public participation documentation report.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$307,400	\$234,200	\$388,200
Personnel years .....	12.6	8.3	12

## e. Program Support

Program Support involves technical, managerial and administrative activities supporting the mainline transportation planning programs. Administrative, clerical and managerial services for the allocation of resources, personnel matters and the monitoring of administrative charges in the eleven transportation districts are provided on a routine basis. Data management assures that needed data is available without redundancy and that new analytical techniques are developed to analyze the impact of policy decisions.

## Output

- Management of the planning effort in CalTrans.
- Work space, equipment and administrative services.
- Work programs, program and organization budgets, accounting services.
- Manuals and guides for detailed computer related activities.
- Sketch planning model.
- Statewide origin and destination information.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$2,705,200	\$1,782,600	\$1,966,000
Personnel years .....	86.2	65.1	75

## II. MASS TRANSPORTATION

## Program Objectives and Description

California's changing transportation needs require a much greater emphasis on improved public transportation services and facilities. Economic conditions, environmental concerns and the needs of the elderly, the handicapped and the poor are basic reasons why the State has a responsibility to provide a central direction to public transportation development and to contribute a share of the resources necessary for that development. The funding gap between local and Federal support to improve public transportation necessitates an increasing State involvement, both in terms of providing actual dollars, and determining statewide priorities for allocation of the limited funds.

The program consists of two basic elements: (1) participation in local transit decision-making as a basis for the allocation of State and Federal funds and providing management and technical assistance to local transit agencies; and (2), planning and implementation of interregional public transportation services and facilities. This program has provided State government with its first tools for addressing the problems and needs of transit in California by establishing a base of technical expertise for a more efficient program of public transportation development.

The Mass Transportation Program's short-term goal is to increase the use of existing public and private transportation systems through improved service — service which better meets the public needs and desires. The longer range goal is to improve the level of public transportation consistent with the goals, priorities, and objectives of the regional and statewide comprehensive transportation system plans as well as Administration policies.

This program is primarily funded from the Transportation Planning and Research Account from monies collected under the Transportation Development Act of 1971.

## Authority

- Article XIX, California State Constitution
- Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1971.
- Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1972.
- Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1974.
- Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1974.
- Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975.
- Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1975.
- Chapter 1333, Statutes of 1976.
- Chapter 1348, Statutes of 1976.
- Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976.

## Output

Some past and current year accomplishments include: implementation of bus and rail demonstration projects; construction of the Richmond cross-platform terminal; comprehensive transit related training such as the "State of the Art Workshop" and "Small Urban Transit Systems Workshop"; many special studies and reports on transit related matters; successfully obtained Federal funds for demonstration, research, and training projects; and staff review and recommendations on transit projects competing for State and Federal Funds.

During fiscal year 1977-78, the Mass Transportation Program will administer the provisions contained in Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 (SB 283) including:

- Implement Bus Demonstration Programs.
- Conduct Rural Public Transportation Projects.
- Expand Improvements to Amtrak and Commuter Service.
- Acquire Abandoned Railroad Right of Way for alternative transportation uses.
- Design and implement a comprehensive "Bus Operator Training Program".
- Continue to seek Federal funds for many demonstrations and special studies in public transit.
- Provide technical assistance through consultation and personnel loans to local planning agencies and transit operators.
- Evaluate and report upon the Richmond cross-platform terminal.
- Publish safety guidelines for lift equipment for wheelchairs and test results of wheelchair securement systems.
- Maintain the data bank of public transit related history, trends and forecasts of costs, performance, and transportation needs for elderly, handicapped and rural citizenry for use in decision-making by local planning agencies, transit operators, and the State.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Mass Transportation .....	65.3	84.6	99.7	\$3,010,500	\$14,281,935	\$17,152,466

## Fund Source

State Highway Account .....				\$1,095,280	\$4,856,482	\$4,809,000
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....				1,540,537	5,497,682	10,821,466
Abandoned Railroad Account .....				—	3,000,000	500,000
Reimbursements: Federal .....				217,439	700,200	722,000
Reimbursements: Other .....				157,244	227,571	300,000

Program Elements <sup>1</sup>

a. Technical programs .....	—	(51.8)	56.7	—	(\$8,415,592)	\$11,191,816
b. Financial programs .....	—	(24.8)	30	—	(5,617,103)	5,574,700
c. Program administration .....	—	(8)	13	—	(249,240)	385,950

<sup>1</sup> Costs were accumulated in a four-element breakdown in 1975-76 and 1976-77. A three-element distribution of costs is shown for the 1976-77 year for information.

a. Market development and operations ..	16.6	49.3	(52.7)	\$745,871	\$8,076,653	(\$10,954,866)
b. Local assistance .....	16.5	24.8	(30)	1,106,714	5,605,742	(5,717,300)
c. Program administration .....	18	8	(13)	586,534	249,240	(105,400)
d. Research and development .....	14.2	2.5	(4)	571,381	350,300	(374,900)



DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

a. Technical Programs

This element provides for the development of public transportation technical programs which will maximize use of existing facilities and respond to the needs of the unserved and underserved segments of the public transportation market.

This element covers activities to encourage the establishment of "the appropriate mix of transportation modes—to provide economical and efficient transportation service consistent with the desires for mobility" as expressed in the legislation establishing the Department of Transportation.

The individual activities to support these efforts are grouped into the following categories:

Transit Management Assistance – includes activities to improve public transportation services through upgrading of management, training, planning environmental considerations and meeting the needs of special groups.

Transit Operational Assistance – includes activities to improve public transportation services through the development of better equipment and operational procedures. Emphasis is on determination of criteria to evaluate services, identify unmet needs and optimize existing facilities through coordination, multiple uses and innovation. Vehicle improvement studies and demonstrations are focused on the needs of the elderly and handicapped.

Transit Service Assistance – includes activities to improve public transportation services through the development of better user information systems, marketing, coordination of existing services and identifying the needs of special groups such as the elderly, handicapped and underprivileged.

Transit Program Development – includes activities to improve public transportation services through the implementation of demonstration projects including new bus and rail operations and innovative operational, management, marketing and similar efforts to improve public transportation.

Output

During the past and current years, this element developed the successful "Bay Area Urban Transit Institute" and "State-of-the-Art in Public Transit" training programs, initiated technical studies on safer wheelchair loading and securement systems, revised the manual of engineering design and planning standards for transit guideways, published a self-instructional transit planning program for small communities, began implementation of the various projects mandated by Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 including the Abandoned Railroad Report, began construction of the Richmond cross-platform terminal, implemented, or initiated various demonstration projects.

Anticipated outputs for 1977-78 include:

—Will conduct special studies and prepare reports covering such items as required by legislation or as necessary to maintain a leadership role in public transit.

—Administer and evaluate demonstration grants established by Sections 5, 6 and 9 of Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 (SB 283).

—Determine public transit training needs and develop appropriate courses such as "Bus Operator Training Program".

—Implement additional bus and Amtrak service improvements in the San Diego/Los Angeles and San Francisco/Stockton/Sacramento corridors.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures <sup>1</sup> .....	\$953,134	\$8,415,592	\$11,191,816
Personnel years <sup>1</sup> .....	31.5	51.8	56.7

b. Financial Programs

This element includes the administration of State and Federal transit financial assistance programs for which the Department is responsible and analysis of transit financial issues.

Major objectives of this element include assisting implementing agencies in obtaining transit funding on an expeditious and equitable basis in compliance with State and Federal laws, rules, and regulations and in conformance with State, regional, and local transportation plans and Administration policies.

Federal transit financial assistance programs administered include capital and operating assistance grants under Section 5 of the National Mass Transportation Assistance Act of 1974, capital assistance grants to private non-profit organizations providing transit assistance to the elderly and handicapped under Section 147 of the Federal Highway Act of 1973. Participation in the Federal Aid Urban Program, continued under Section 105 of the 1976 Federal Highway Act, is also continued to ensure that public transportation projects receive their fair share of these funds which can be used either for streets and roads or transit.

State transit financial assistance programs administered include the Transportation Development Act of 1971 (SB 325), as amended, and the Article XIX of the California Constitution, transit guideway funding program.

This element also provides for exercising the Department's responsibilities under Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1975 (SB 580) for reviewing and approving the policies, procedures and performance standards of public entities proposing to utilize State or Federal funds for new or improved public mass transit guideways and their related facilities.

Output

—For the Governor, assist private non-profit organizations to provide transportation to the elderly and handicapped by administering \$1.5 million of UMTA Section 16(b) (2) funds for acquiring specialized transit vehicles and related safety equipment and related special equipment ensuring that services to be implemented with existing transit service.

—For the Governor, assist transit operators obtain \$8.3 million of UMTA Section 5 operating and capital assistance grants used to maintain or expand those transit services which conform with State, regional and local transportation plans and Administration policies.

—Encourage and assist transit interests in applying for Federal-Aid Urban funds for transit projects which conform with current plans and policies.

—Administer \$1.3 million capital and operating assistance grants under the Section 147 Rural Highway Public Transportation Demonstration Program.

—For the Secretary, administer approximately \$220 million of Transportation Development Act of 1971, Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1971 (SB 325) funds as amended, and ensure that transit receives its appropriate share of available funds in conformance with State laws and rules.

—Administer the Article XIX transit guideway funding program and evaluate proposed projects in conformance with State Transportation Board, California Highway Commission, and Administration policies.

—Administer provisions of Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1975 (SB 580) regarding review and approval of transit guideway projects proposed by public entities to utilize State and Federal funds to ensure that adequate process methods and project management control systems are used for effectively performing and accomplishing a project's development.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures <sup>1</sup> .....	\$1,480,254	\$5,617,103	\$5,574,700
Personnel years <sup>1</sup> .....	15.1	24.8	30

c. Program Administration

The element provides management and legal, fiscal and general administrative services for support of the Mass Transportation Program. It includes administrative, clerical and management services for personnel and training matters, contract administration, technical publications, allocation of resources and monitoring of administrative charges to the program.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

## Output

- Provide administrative services.
- Coordinate and conduct training.
- Administer contracts and agreements.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures <sup>1</sup> .....	\$577,112	\$249,240	\$385,950
Personnel years <sup>1</sup> .....	18.7	8	13

<sup>1</sup> Costs were accumulated in a four-element breakdown in 1975-76 and 1976-77. A three-element distribution of costs is shown for these years for informational purposes.

## III. AERONAUTICS

## Program Objectives and Description

An evaluation of this program is currently underway for the Legislature. Therefore, the 1977-78 budget request is level with the 1976-77 budget for display purposes only. Decisions resulting from the evaluation will be presented at the earliest possible date.

California has six of the ten busiest airports in the U. S. One of every six planes and pilots in the U. S. is based in California, and the country's busiest air transportation corridor, Los Angeles/San Francisco, is in California. Such aviation activity creates problems of aircraft noise, potential hazards to fliers and the general public, and the need for a high-quality airport system. The existing Aeronautics Program supports the State's aeronautical activities primarily through a statewide system of safe, environmentally compatible airports by:

- Promoting aviation safety.
- Adopting and upholding standards for safe airports and heliports.
- Providing financial assistance to local government for safe, well-planned aviation facility development.
- Developing the California Aviation System Plan as part of a statewide transportation system integrated with the nationwide transportation system.
- Advocating airports vital to the State transportation system.
- Reducing nuisance of aviation noise.

The Aeronautics Program also administers the California regulations pertaining to sport parachuting.

## Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 9.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Aeronautics Program .....	34.4	39.2	39.2	\$2,181,308	\$4,419,316	\$4,461,600

## Fund Sources

<i>Aeronautics Account</i> .....				\$2,148,528	\$4,419,316	\$4,461,600
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				32,780	—	—

## Program Elements

a. Safety and regulation .....	6	7.1	7.1	\$221,463	\$247,259	\$261,790
b. Local assistance .....	17.1	13.5	13.5	1,703,997	3,680,981	3,697,880
c. Program development and management .....	8.4	12.9	12.9	167,440	317,507	320,380
d. Planning and noise .....	2.9	5.7	5.7	88,408	173,569	181,550

## a. Safety and Regulation

The Safety and Regulation element is responsible for the enforcement of State aeronautical laws and regulations. This includes conducting safety and permit inspections of airport facilities; issuing airport/heliport and parachute drop zone permits; maintaining a California airport inventory; regulating sport parachuting activities; and reviewing airspace utilization and obstruction case studies.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Permanent airport/heliport permits .....	14/11	25/20	25/20
Temporary airport/heliport permits .....	6/61	4/70	4/75
School and state building site safety inspections .....	21	20	20
Airspace utilization request evaluations .....	300	300	300
Airport regulation compliance inspections .....	12	20	20
Airport regulation compliance legal actions .....	3	5	10
Parachute drop zone permits and approvals .....	17/143	16/115	17/130
California parachutist identification cards issued .....	292	350	420
Special legislative studies .....	—	1	1

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$221,463	\$247,259	\$261,790
Personnel years .....	6	7.1	7.1

## b. Local Assistance

Aviation consultants assist local governments in planning, developing and maintaining safe operating facilities; make recommendations regarding existing or proposed facilities; assist airport owning entities in obtaining financial aid to develop well-constructed, safe, and environmentally compatible aviation facilities; and advise in developing airport zoning and land use plans.

The Aeronautics Board reviews local assistance applications, insuring that they conform to statewide plans and standards; they also set project priorities, and allocate moneys for airport facilities development.



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Airport Planning and Development Consultations for:			
Annual \$5,000 grants to publicly owned airports .....	178	181	209
Acquisition and development grants .....	6	15	30
Loans to public airports .....	3	7	6
Recreation/reliever airport grants .....	—	—	2
Environmental impact document reviews .....	564	550	600
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$1,703,997	\$3,680,981	\$3,697,880
Personnel years .....	17.1	13.5	13.5

## c. Program Development and Management

This element provides executive leadership and management, office and clerical support, and State Aeronautics Board support, legislative liaison and review, and public information.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legislative bills reviewed .....	78	80	80
Legislative, executive referrals answered .....	77	75	75
Monthly newsletter published .....	1,600	1,600	1,600
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$167,440	\$317,507	\$320,380
Personnel years .....	8.4	12.9	12.9

## d. Planning and Noise

This element (formerly Planning and Research) provides aviation planning expertise: for the development of the California Aviation System Plan; to local airport land use commissions; county and regional transportation entities; the Division of Transportation Planning; and the Public Utilities Commission. It also provides advice, reports and evaluations to airport land use commissions and to county and regional entities. Additionally, it is responsible for the administration of the California Airport Noise Standards.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Airport noise monitoring studies conducted .....	3	4	4
Airport noise monitoring evaluation reports .....	3	4	4
Airport noise monitoring system approvals .....	3	1	1
Airport noise monitoring reports evaluated .....	20	40	40
Airport noise variance hearings held .....	4	6	6
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$88,408	\$173,569	\$181,550
Personnel years .....	2.9	5.7	5.7

## IV. HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

## Program Objectives and Description

California's roads, streets, and highways serve over 99 percent of all the travel demand of Californians. In terms of vehicle miles traveled, more than half are recorded on the State highway system — less than 10 percent of the total roadway miles in the state. Highway facilities serve over three-fourths of California's commodity movement, and public transportation is overwhelmingly dependent upon buses using streets and highways.

The role of the Highway Transportation Program has been modified. Reduced state growth, energy and environmental concerns, and continuing erosion of financing have caused a change of emphasis from new facilities to maintenance, rehabilitation and operation of the existing system.

Ten major issues are exerting significant pressure on the Highway Transportation Program. These are:

- Increasing maintenance costs due to inflation and the growing inventory of highway facilities.
- A greater need for operational and rehabilitation improvements to protect the investment in the system as the existing highway facilities age.
- A continued high level of subventions to other entities such as cities and counties.
- Increasing costs of other State agencies that have first claim on common nongrowth revenues.
- A continued higher level of contribution to the Federal Highway Trust Fund than is returned to the State through Federal programs.
- Increasing community demand for completion of "their" projects regardless of program levels or costs.
- A larger-than-necessary backlog of freeway route adoptions in light of future program levels and a shift to more cost-effective alternative projects.
- Correcting the imbalance of expenditures in favor of the "North" county group which occurred during the 1975-76 capital outlay moratorium.
- The seemingly large State fund and Federal apportionment balances.
- Overcoming the effects of Departmental reorganization following an extensive period of staff reduction.

The Department, in view of these issues, has proposed a State highway program which emphasizes our responsibility to maintain and operate the existing State highway system at the highest levels of safety and service that resources will allow. It places increased emphasis on improving the appearance of the roadsides and on providing community compatibility improvements such as landscaping and noise barriers. It also programs nonmotorized facility improvements and projects using traffic management techniques whose objective is to move greater numbers of people in fewer vehicles. At the same time, it provides funds for projects which close some of the essential gaps in existing highways and freeways and makes substantial progress toward completing the Federal Interstate System. The current level of subventions is maintained to aid local and regional highways. Potential funding for mass transit guideway projects is also provided. No increase in gas tax is required to fund the program.

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

## Authority

Article XIX, California State Constitution.  
 General Provisions, Division 1 and Division 3, Streets and Highways Code.  
 Chapter 5, Div. 2 and Section 21350 and 21655.5, Vehicle Code.  
 Sections 1201 - 1202 - 1231, Public Utilities Code.  
 Title 2, Division 3, Part 4.5 and Part 5, California Government Code.  
 Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1974.  
 Title 23, US Code.  
 Public Law 89-79, 785-79.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Highway Transportation Program .....	14,101.2	13,582	13,582	\$761,871,755	\$963,551,237 <sup>1</sup>	\$1,044,970,605 <sup>1</sup>

## Fund Sources

State Highway Account (State Funds) .....	294,257,365	339,079,927	394,161,916
State Highway Account (Federal funds) .....	417,402,591	93,577,000	502,900,000
State Highway Account (Federal funds from prior year) .....	—	434,187,183	73,582,000
State Highway Account (Contributions) .....	31,581,341	29,396,017	12,384,000
Toll Bridge Funds .....	18,570,800	63,080,000	59,068,000
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	—	3,356,110	2,414,689
Bicycle Lane Account .....	59,658	400,000	360,000
Environmental Protection Program Fund .....	—	475,000	100,000

Program Elements<sup>2</sup>

a. Maintenance and rehab. improvements .....	(6,304)	(6,585)	6,581	(\$172,432,378)	(\$288,554,000)	\$280,972,000
b. System opns. and operating impvments. ....	(2,928)	(2,927)	2,930	(76,211,097)	(199,144,000)	176,994,000
c. Local assistance .....	(261)	(255)	255	(100,360,429)	(158,637,111)	162,611,689
d. Program development .....	(428)	(488)	488	(10,772,755)	(12,781,000)	12,647,000
e. New facilities .....	(2,745.2)	(1,853)	1,854	(374,080,919)	(265,644,126)	372,867,916
f. Administration .....	(1,435)	(1,474)	1,474	(28,014,177)	(38,791,000)	38,878,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes State Highway Account funds carried forward from 1975-76 as indicated in Fund Sources.

<sup>2</sup> Costs were formerly accumulated in a five-element breakdown which is shown below for information.

a. Operations and maintenance .....	6,516	6,811	(6,811)	\$165,640,223	\$208,166,000	(\$219,028,000)
b. Rehab. and operating improvements ..	2,677	2,640	(2,634)	81,375,261	274,621,000	(225,750,000)
c. Local assistance .....	244	238	(238)	98,540,609	153,974,111	(159,918,689)
d. Program administration .....	1,787	1,892	(1,892)	37,389,377	49,696,000	(49,761,000)
e. New facilities .....	2,877.2	2,001	(2,007)	378,926,285	277,094,126	(390,512,916)

## a. Maintenance and Rehabilitation Improvements

The activities in this element preserve the qualities of aesthetic and ecological compatibility, comfort, traffic service, safety, and the structural integrity of the existing State highway system through appropriate maintenance and rehabilitation improvements.

## Maintenance

Over 15,000 miles of State highways and eight toll bridges are maintained under this component of the program. Expenditures are primarily for personnel, equipment and materials; however, capital outlay is included for constructing new maintenance facilities and truck weighing stations. Both roadside rest and landscape maintenance are a part of this component. While the level of service has been reduced over the last several years to make more money available for other critical program areas, costs continue to increase.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Lane-miles maintained .....	52,177	52,696	53,178
Transportation and encroachment permits issued .....	139,000	139,000	121,000

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$143,752,514	\$172,591,000	\$180,051,000
State Highway Account .....			\$174,395,000
Toll Bridge Funds .....			5,656,000
Personnel years .....	5,505	5,801	5,807

## Reconstruction and Restoration

This work restores highway facilities, which have deteriorated by usage or weathering, to safe and economically maintainable standards. Major damage and disaster restoration projects correct damage caused by storms or other violence. Much of the highway system is approaching middle age requiring increasing amounts of structural repair. The moratorium on advertising for bids constrained this program in 1975-76.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of bridges rehabilitated or replaced .....	70	90	96
Lane miles reconstructed .....	145	744	956
Reconstruction and major damage restoration projects .....	16	45	50
(The number of damage restoration projects depends on weather and other unforeseen circumstances.)			



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$19,509,171	\$85,828,000	\$66,352,000
State Highway Account.....			\$66,194,000
Toll Bridge Funds .....			158,000
Personnel years.....	537	517	513

## Resurfacing

Resurfacing preserves older pavements with thin layers of asphalt concrete. Priorities are based on number of cracks, extent of wear, and roughness. These thin layers also reestablish skid resistance for safety, and smoothness for driver comfort. The moratorium on advertising for bids constrained this program in 1975-76.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Lane miles resurfaced .....	207	1,732	2,115

## Input

Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$5,716,087	\$19,853,000	\$22,240,000
Personnel years.....	133	104	104

## Protective Betterments

Activities in this component extend the life of existing highways by adding features such as rock slope protection, stabilization trenches, culverts, drainage channels, underdrains and slope corrections. The moratorium on advertising constrained this program in 1975-76.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$3,454,606	\$10,282,000	\$12,329,000
State Highway Account.....			11,537,000
Toll Bridge Funds .....			792,000
Personnel years.....	129	163	157

## b. System Operations and Operating Improvements

This element covers activities that preserve the qualities of aesthetic and ecological compatability, comfort, transportation service and safety of the existing State highway system.

## Safety Improvements

These projects reduce the frequency and severity of accidents occurring on State highways. This component includes:  
 Spot improvements to correct problems at specific locations of accident concentration. Typically these are signal installations, channelization, warning signs, lighting, curve and wet pavement corrections.  
 Blanket improvements to reduce incidence or severity of specific types of accidents. Typical are median barriers, protective fencing, crash cushions, removal or protection of roadside obstacles, railroad grade crossing protection, railroad grade separations, protective screening on overcrossings, off-ramp cleanup, guardrail, edgelines, raised pavement markers and improved sign standards.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Estimated lives saved .....	485	875	470
Estimated accidents prevented .....	16,200	29,200	15,750
Projects constructed .....	347	430	386

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$25,786,422	\$55,646,000	\$43,701,000
State Highway Account.....			42,946,000
Contributions .....			624,000
Toll Bridge Funds .....			131,000
Personnel years.....	841	720	717

## System Operations

This component includes emergency road service, toll collection, snow removal, traffic control, signs and signals, special event traffic handling, operational analysis studies and electrical power for highway and toll bridge facilities.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$21,887,709	\$35,575,000	\$38,977,000
State Highway Account.....			25,760,000
Toll Bridge Funds .....			13,217,000
Personnel years.....	1,011	1,010	1,004

## Compatibility Improvements

This includes projects which reduce State highway traffic noise in adjacent school buildings and residential areas. (Retrofit projects in other than school areas are planned to begin in 1977-78.) Appropriate highway planting is included to provide a safe, pleasing and environmentally compatible highway transportation system. Facilities such as safety roadside rests and scenic viewpoint are also provided where motorists may rest and return to the highway safer and more alert. This component also includes scenic highway development, screening or removal of junkyards, and removal of billboards.

Increased emphasis has been placed on compatibility improvements in 1977-78 because of a growing backlog of needed work.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Output</b>			
Roadside rests constructed .....	6	3	5
Noise abatement projects.....	9	8	60
Acres of landscaping installed .....	102	493	477
Billboards removed .....	120	500	650
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$4,174,336	\$12,993,000	\$35,517,000
<i>State Highway Account</i> .....			35,357,000
<i>Contributions</i> .....			60,000
<i>Environmental Protection Program Fund</i> .....			100,000
Personnel years.....	99	157	168

**Traffic Operational Improvements**

These activities improve traffic flow on existing highways and correct problems that have developed since the facility was originally constructed.

Included are:

Projects to reduce delay and improve safety at existing problem locations. Examples include passing lanes, auxiliary lanes, on-ramp controls, and left-turn pockets.

Projects to improve traffic service. Examples include sign upgrading and widening lanes and shoulders on narrow two-lane roads.

These improvements provide safer travel and reduce travel time with attendant reduction in vehicle emissions and energy consumption. The 1975-76 program was constrained because of the bid advertising moratorium.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Output</b>			
Estimated cumulative savings in fuel costs (20-year period) .....	\$38,000,000	\$58,000,000	\$75,000,000
Estimated cumulative accidents cost savings (20-year period) .....	84,000,000	129,000,000	168,000,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$24,362,630	\$64,335,000	\$51,905,000
<i>State Highway Account</i> .....			49,553,000
<i>Contributions</i> .....			755,000
<i>Toll Bridge Funds</i> .....			1,597,000
Personnel years.....	977	911	923

**High Occupancy Vehicles**

This component (new in 1976-77) responds to the need for lowering transportation costs, conserving fuel, improving air quality, alleviating parking problems, and making more effective use of existing highways by encouraging multioccupancy vehicles.

Activities include assisting the public in forming car, van and bus pools, furnishing information on transit schedules, providing preferential treatment for high occupancy vehicles, and encouraging work schedules which are conducive to group transportation. Efforts are also directed at multimodal facility utilization through construction of exclusive bypass lanes for buses and carpools.

The amount budgeted year by year results from project phasing in the major metropolitan areas. Only one new project is planned until current experimental projects are evaluated.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Output</b>			
Preferential lane-miles in operation.....	63	48	156
Ramp bypasses in operation .....	25	58	138
Persons placed in carpools .....	13,500	15,000	17,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures ( <i>State Highway Account</i> ) .....	<sup>3</sup>	\$30,595,000	\$6,894,000
Personnel years.....	<sup>3</sup>	129	118

<sup>3</sup> Expenditures for this component are included in Highway Research for 1975-76.

**c. Local Assistance**

This element helps local governments provide services and improvements on city and county streets and roads. The Department coordinates disbursement of funds and provides technical assistance in conformance with State and Federal laws.

**Federal-Aid Secondary**

This component covers a cooperative endeavor between Federal, State and County governments to improve the 9,700-mile Federal-Aid Secondary system of feeder roads to the State highway system. Federal funds are made available to the counties based on area rural populations and postal route mileage.

The Department's role is to disburse funds, provide statewide coordination, and assist in developing projects. Funding levels are based on the availability of Federal revenues. Dollar fluctuations are due to varying carryover of appropriations.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Output</b>			
Projects processed .....	40	40	40
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures ( <i>State Highway Account</i> ) .....	\$21,657,530	\$20,199,000	\$16,223,000
Personnel years.....	41	43	43



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## City and County Urban Extensions

This component is being terminated. City and county urban extensions are now included in the Federal-Aid Urban System element. The expenditures shown are for phase-out of the program.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Projects processed .....	10	4	1
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$2,640,468	\$2,033,000	\$515,000
Personnel years .....	6	4	2

## TOPICS

TOPICS projects increased the effectiveness of city streets and county roads in congested urban areas. Neither the 1973 nor the 1976 Federal-aid Highway Acts provided funds for the continuation of the TOPICS program. Effort will be entirely on projects submitted during prior fiscal years. This component will be terminated when the remaining work is completed.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$192,442	\$103,000	\$74,000
Personnel years .....	6	4	2

## Railroad Crossings

Train-vehicle collisions on city streets and county roads are reduced by constructing grade-separation structures and installing and maintaining grade-crossing protection devices. The program is developed primarily by the California Public Utilities Commission and financed jointly by cities, counties, railroads and the State. Dollar fluctuations are due to varying amounts of time between project processing and actual construction payments.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Grade projects processed .....	167	257	231
Crossings maintained .....	2,500	2,364	2,364
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$8,518,591	\$20,524,000	\$21,141,000
Personnel years .....	18	25	25

## Unassigned Local Assistance

Miscellaneous services to cities and counties are in this component of the program, including maintaining apportionment records, providing engineering assistance, coordinating storm damage programs, administering the Special Bridge Replacement Program, furnishing road system mapping, and providing other administrative services. More bridge replacement work at the local level is included in 1977-78 than in previous years.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$1,578,322	\$1,205,000	\$2,424,000
Personnel years .....	15	6	10

## Federal-Aid Urban System

This component provides for financing of improvements on the Federal-Aid Urban System, including both State highways and local streets and roads. Also eligible for financing are fringe parking facilities, transit system capital improvements, and bus and rail rolling stock. Funds are allocated on the basis of population to urban (5,000 to 50,000 population) and urbanized (over 50,000 population) areas.

CalTrans is assisted in administering the FAU program by an advisory committee which represents cities, counties, public-owned transit lines, and organizations of highway users.

To encourage orderly transportation improvement, local expenditure programs were developed which fully utilized the three years of funding under the 1973 Federal Highway Act. The three-year programs are processed through regional transportation planning agencies, CalTrans and the State Transportation Board prior to their approval by the California Highway Commission. The 1976 Highway Act continues the funding level for two years (1976-77 and 1977-78). These funds are appropriated by the Legislature in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1974. Dollar fluctuations are due to varying amounts of time between project processing and actual construction payments.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Projects processed .....	370	400	400
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$57,704,869	\$92,246,000	\$96,478,000
Personnel years .....	149	116	116

## Bicycle Facilities

By providing separate bicycle paths or shoulders on existing roadways for bicycle use, the safety and capacity of the highway is increased. Because the use of bicycles is an energy conserving, healthful mode of transportation, cooperative projects with local agencies have been encouraged, and additional capital outlay has been provided for 1977-78.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Bikeway-miles .....	10	20	70
Projects processed .....	30	30	65

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$356,760	\$3,100,111	\$4,424,689
State Highway Account.....			1,608,000
Contributions .....			42,000
Bicycle Lane Account .....			360,000
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....			2,414,689
Personnel years.....	11	36	36

## Highway Safety Improvements on Local Roads

This component provides projects to improve safety on local roads as specified in the Highway Safety Acts of 1973 and 1976. Dollar fluctuation is caused by varying amounts of time between project processing and actual construction payments.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Projects processed .....	170	300	250

## Input

Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$7,444,614	\$11,109,000	\$7,710,000
Personnel years.....	11	13	13

## Federal Aid for Off-System Roads

This component provides for administration of funds for construction, reconstruction, and improvement of any road which is not part of a Federal-aid system. This includes urban roads as well as rural roads, and involves both cities and counties. The improvements may include, but are not limited to, the replacement of bridges and the elimination of high-hazard locations and roadside obstacles. An increased number of projects is anticipated since the inclusion of urban roads was a recent addition to this program.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Projects processed .....	57	100	100

## Input

Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$266,833	\$8,118,000	\$13,622,000
Personnel years.....	4	8	8

## d. Program Development

This element provides the necessary program development and research for the Highway Transportation Program.

## Research

Research provides knowledge which will facilitate a more effective response to the need for safe, efficient and environmentally compatible highway transportation service. Facility research is conducted that will contribute to greater safety, improvement of traffic flow, environmental compatibility, increased efficiency in planning, design, construction and maintenance of highways. It includes theoretical and applied research, development, testing and evaluation, and demonstration projects.

Environmental research improves our ability to avoid negative impact on the physical and social environment. It focuses on such typical issues as air pollution, water pollution, noise, landscape preservation, and natural and socioeconomic environment.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$5,434,327	\$5,456,000	\$5,139,000
Personnel years.....	151	208	208

## Program Development

These activities produce information that can be used by top management, the California Highway Commission and the Legislature regarding the most beneficial arrangement of a road, street and highway system. Specific activities include: Programming and budgeting State highway funds; Administering the State-Federal Cooperative Highway Planning and Research Program; reviewing legal and administrative systems of highways and recommending as to classification, jurisdiction and priority for development; inventorying highways, monitoring and rating performance, recommending improvement or addition; geodetic control surveys, mapping; traffic counting, classifying, weighing, travel analysis; studies of motor vehicle registration, vehicle and motor fuel taxes, and other fiscal data; advising on the highway work plans for all planning activities.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$5,338,428	\$7,325,000	\$7,508,000
Personnel years.....	277	280	280

## e. New Facilities

This element responds to the need for new, improved transportation facilities. Inflation, decreased revenues and Federal funding reductions have resulted in a sharply reduced new facility construction program.

## New Highway Construction

This component includes:

- Constructing highways on new alignments to supplement or replace existing facilities.
- Adding new lanes to existing highways to accommodate increasing traffic volume.
- Adding new connections such as ramps or interchanges.
- Constructing highways to serve new areas and assist in appropriate regional development.



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Output

It is estimated, on the basis of past experience in providing these new facilities, that approximately 260 accidents, 4 deaths, 140 injuries, \$600,000 in property damage, and \$3 million in delay will be prevented or saved over a 20-year period for each \$1 million of construction funds expended.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$373,873,519	\$237,178,126	\$335,447,916
State Highway Account .....			324,494,916
Contributions .....			10,903,000
Toll Bridge Funds .....			50,000
Personnel years .....	2,710.2	1,790	1,775

## New Toll Bridge Construction

This includes all projects which provide new or expanded toll bridge service. Landscaping within each toll bridge limit is also included. It covers the following facilities:

Richmond-San Rafael Bridge  
San Diego-Coronado Bay Bridge  
Antioch Bridge  
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge  
San Mateo-Hayward Bridge  
Dumbarton Bridge  
Carquinez Bridge  
Benicia-Martinez Bridge  
Vincent Thomas Bridge

Capital outlay for 1976-77 and 1977-78 reflects commencement of work on the Antioch Bridge and Dumbarton Bridge, respectively.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (Toll Bridge Funds) .....	\$207,400	\$28,466,000	\$37,420,000
Personnel years .....	35	63	79

## f. Administration

This element includes necessary professional and administrative services to manage and support the program.

## Management, Legal and Administrative Services

These are services needed by executive management to accomplish highway programs. Management information, legal activities, personnel management, business management and accounting services are included in this component.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (State Highway Account) .....	\$21,661,655	\$30,266,000	\$30,859,000
Personnel years .....	1,093	1,168	1,168

## Real Property Services

This provides for rental or lease of rights of way being held for future construction. It also includes disposal of surplus property, airspace leases, and monumentation (land surveying) to establish property lines affected by the State highway system.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$6,352,522	\$8,525,000	\$8,019,000
State Highway Account .....			7,972,000
Toll Bridge Funds .....			47,000
Personnel years .....	342	306	306

## V. GENERAL SUPPORT

## Program Objectives and Descriptions

Overall management is needed to provide direction to the total Transportation Program.

The objectives to meet this need contribute to the accomplishment of the Transportation Program by providing general management and services for the Department as a whole, and to provide services, materials, and equipment necessary to support the other programs. Specifically it is to provide general services of executive management, legal and administrative services, office buildings, and lease area management.

## Authority

Title 2 Division 3, Part 4.5, Chapter 1, Government Code.  
Title 2 Division 3, Part 5, Chapter 1, Article 2, Government Code.  
Title 2 Division 9, Chapter 2, Public Utilities Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, General Support Program .....	435.2	617	583.8	\$13,813,995	\$22,384,796	\$34,938,210

## Fund Sources

Fund Sources	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Aeronautics Account .....				\$5,599	\$16,700	\$126,073
State Highway Account .....				12,491,487	18,280,639	19,459,000
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....				904,909	331,057	595,337
Toll Bridge Funds .....				—	793,000	1,141,800
State Highway Account (Contributions) .....				412,000	2,963,400	13,616,000

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Program Elements

a. Executive and executive services.....	113.2	117	117.8	\$3,335,000	\$3,647,996	\$4,000,797
b. General services .....	305	368	368	10,066,995	9,986,700	10,695,113
c. Miscellaneous services <sup>1</sup> .....	17	132	98	412,000	8,750,100	20,242,300

<sup>1</sup> This element includes Work for Others in the 1976-77 and 1977-78 Fiscal Years, formerly shown in the Highway Transportation Program.

## a. Executive and Executive Services

This element provides top management for the total Transportation Program, together with related staff services. It includes the services of the Director, the Director's staff, the District Directors, and some of the staff personnel performing services in the areas of public information, legislative affairs, operations security, and management audit and review.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$3,335,000	\$3,647,996	\$4,000,797
Personnel years.....	113.2	117	117.8

## b. General Services

Included in this element are support services, such as financial management and budgeting, legal services, fiscal management, manpower services, management analysis, data processing, material and facility management, non-maintenance land and buildings, affirmative action, labor relations, and personnel safety, which are directed toward all components of the Transportation Program.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$10,066,995	\$9,986,700	\$10,695,113
Personnel years.....	305	368	368

## c. Miscellaneous Services

This element provides for the General Fund Administrative and Legislative Pro Rata Charges and minor Board of Control Claims. This element also includes miscellaneous services provided by CalTrans, which have been requested by cities, counties and outside agencies and which are fully reimbursed. The services are consistent with the CalTrans programs and include such things as special studies for the Federal Highway Administration, materials testing and inspection, snow removal, signal timing and other engineering assistance.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$412,000	\$8,750,100	\$20,242,300
Personnel years.....	17	132	98

## VI. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

Section 2231(a) of the Revenue and Taxation Code requires the State to pay local governmental units the costs of any new program or increased level of service of a program mandated by legislation enacted after January 1, 1973. Within the program area of the Department of Transportation there are two legislative mandates.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$3,000	\$15,000	—

## Program Elements

a. Chapter 1086/75 (SB181)—Late Claims for Chapter 571/73 (AB 24) .....	\$3,000	—	—
b. Chapter 1245/75 (SB1066)—Department notification by county planning commissions .....	—	\$15,000	—

## a. Chapter 1086/75 (SB 181) Late Claims for Chapter 521/73 (AB 24)

## General Description

Chapter 1086 appropriated additional funds to cover late claims filed for reimbursement of Chapter 521/73 (AB 24) which required the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District to hold an election to fill the offices of its board of directors and to determine if directors were to be appointed or elected. The State Controller was appropriated \$43,200 from the General Fund for allocation and disbursement to the local agencies for the cost of adding to the June, 1974 ballot the question as to whether to have appointed or elected directors.

## Fiscal Data

The State Controller was appropriated \$3,000 from the General Fund to provide reimbursements for late claims filed pursuant to Chapter 521.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$3,000	—	—

## b. Chapter 1245/75 (SB 1066) Department Notification by County Planning Commissions

## General Description

Chapter 1245 requires county planning commissions to notify the Department of Transportation of any application for a building permit for a building costing \$5,000, or more. In order to give the department an opportunity to purchase the right-of-way from the applicant with respect to state highways in the county.



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Fiscal Data

In 1975-76 the State Controller was appropriated \$15,000 from the General Fund for the reimbursement of any local agency for costs incurred based on claims for direct or indirect costs filed as prescribed by the State Controller. As of this date, no claims have been filed by local agencies for reimbursements.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	\$15,000	—

## DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	15,070	14,259.9	14,259.9	\$236,723,880	\$231,644,352	\$232,602,154
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,083,170)	(2,316,444)	(957,802)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	727.9	701.3	—	11,529,268	11,113,389
Proposed new positions .....	—	35.5	34.5	—	637,136	642,806
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	763.4	735.8	—	\$12,166,404	\$11,756,195
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	15,070	15,023.3	14,995.7	\$236,723,880	\$243,810,756	\$244,358,349
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-335.7	-309	—	-5,257,062	-4,851,290
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	15,070	14,687.6	14,686.7	\$236,723,880	\$238,553,694	\$239,507,059
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	40,259,931	42,939,665	43,111,267
Totals, Personal Services .....	15,070	14,687.6	14,686.7	\$276,983,811	\$281,493,359	\$282,618,326
OPERATING EXPENSE						
AND EQUIPMENT .....	—	—	—	67,079,053	124,399,146	135,302,188
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support) .....	—	—	—	\$344,062,864	\$405,892,505	\$417,920,514
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-549,534	-1,177,771	-1,290,151
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support) .....	15,070	14,687.6	14,686.7	\$343,513,330	\$404,714,734	\$416,630,363
LOCAL ASSISTANCE						
Subventions to other public organizations .....	—	—	—	\$98,898,489	\$167,404,955	\$168,643,467
Legislative mandates .....	—	—	—	3,000	15,000	—
Bicycle lanes .....	—	—	—	59,658	400,000	360,000
Totals, Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	\$98,961,147	\$167,819,955	\$169,003,467
CAPITAL OUTLAY						
Right-of-way acquisitions .....	—	—	—	-\$25,466,211	\$26,000,000	\$16,197,000
Construction .....	—	—	—	378,446,285	419,184,000	512,041,000
Totals, Capital Outlay .....	—	—	—	\$352,980,074	\$445,184,000	\$528,238,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$795,454,551	\$1,017,718,689	\$1,113,871,830

## STATE OPERATIONS

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	9,715.2	9,492.4	9,492.4	\$152,609,494	\$154,198,898	\$154,836,477
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(1,342,994)	(1,541,990)	(637,579)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	511.9	471.7	—	7,978,427	7,468,614
Proposed new positions .....	—	23.7	23.7	—	425,037	441,278
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	535.6	495.4	—	\$8,403,464	\$7,909,892
Totals, Salaries, and Wages .....	9,715.2	10,028	9,987.8	\$152,609,494	\$162,602,362	\$162,746,369
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-224.1	-205.7	—	-3,509,406	-3,229,490
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	9,715.2	9,803.9	9,782.1	\$152,609,494	\$159,092,956	\$159,516,879
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	25,954,491	28,636,733	28,713,035
Totals, Personal Services .....	9,715.2	9,803.9	9,782.1	\$178,563,985	\$187,729,689	\$188,229,914
OPERATING EXPENSE AND						
EQUIPMENT .....	—	—	—	\$39,587,617	\$82,926,565	\$90,163,071
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support) .....	—	—	—	\$218,151,602	\$270,656,254	\$278,392,985
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-70,851	-553,000	-953,151
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support) .....	9,715.2	9,803.9	9,782.1	\$218,080,751	\$270,103,254	\$277,439,834

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

## State Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$388,353	\$706,623	\$869,793
Budget Act, General Support Program .....	(18,089)	(16,700)	(126,073)
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1976 (Section 2) .....	—	40,000	—
Allocation for salary increases, retirement, social security .....	20,000	25,368	—
Allocation for employees benefits .....	13,700	3,044	—
Prior year balance available, Chapter 954, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	—	20,000
Deficiency authorization .....	40,567	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$462,620	\$775,035	\$889,793
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—	-20,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-12,490	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$450,130	\$755,035	\$889,793

## State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Sections 183 and 185.5 Streets and Highways Code ( <i>Mass Transportation Program</i> ) .....	\$1,095,280	\$19,682	\$37,000
Sections 183 and 185.5 Streets and Highways Code ( <i>Highway Transportation Program</i> ) .....	174,983,271	204,463,460	215,278,416
Section 5232 Business and Professions Code: (Administration of Outdoor Advertising Act) .....	276,788	2,011,545	850,000
Totals, Expenditures, Highways Program .....	\$175,260,059	\$206,475,005	\$216,128,416
Sections 183 and 185.5 Streets and Highways Code ( <i>General Support Program</i> ) ..	12,491,487	18,280,639	19,459,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$188,846,826	\$224,775,326	\$235,624,416

## Federal Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Highway Transportation Program:			
Outdoor Advertising Federal Bonus .....	\$189,112	\$121,000	\$150,000

## Contributions

APPROPRIATIONS			
Contributions ( <i>Highway Transportation Program</i> ) .....	\$6,817,193	\$11,366,017	—
Contributions ( <i>General Support Program</i> ) .....	412,000	2,963,400	13,616,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,229,193	\$14,329,417	\$13,616,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, STATE HIGHWAY ACCOUNT .....	\$196,265,131	\$239,225,743	\$249,390,416



DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## SUMMARY

Transportation Planning and Research Account, State  
Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$8,104,104	\$8,221,079	\$8,388,036
Allocation for salary increase .....	580,000	270,482	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	505,000	32,478	-
Budget Act of 1974, Section 13 .....	253,106	-	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	9,063,000	-	-
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	1,000,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1974 .....	234,167	-	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	9,000,000	6,077,774
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	-	880,000
Totals Available .....	\$18,739,377	\$18,524,039	\$15,345,810
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-9,000,000	-6,957,774	-1,555,985
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,915,287	-65,789	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,824,090	\$11,500,476	\$13,789,825

## PROGRAM DETAIL

## Transportation Planning Program

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,896,740	\$5,469,000	\$6,495,949
Allocation for salary increase .....	395,792	184,136	-
Allocation for employees benefits .....	344,608	-	-
Allocation for health benefits .....	-	22,110	-
Transfer to General Support .....	-244,693	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$7,392,447	\$5,675,246	\$6,495,949
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,480,991	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,911,456	\$5,675,246	\$6,495,949

## Mass Transportation Program

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$765,325	\$1,041,679	\$1,296,750
Allocation for salary increase .....	126,788	43,799	-
Allocation for employees benefits .....	110,412	-	-
Allocation for health benefits .....	-	5,259	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1974 .....	234,167	-	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	9,063,000	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	1,000,000	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	4,000,000	3,006,885
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	-	880,000
Totals Available .....	\$10,299,692	\$6,090,737	\$5,183,635
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-9,000,000	-3,886,885	-899,785
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-291,967	-65,789	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,007,725	\$2,138,063	\$4,283,850

## Highway Transportation Program

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$1,400,000	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	24,105	-
Allocation for health benefits .....	-	2,894	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	5,000,000	\$3,070,889
Totals Available .....	-	\$6,426,999	\$3,070,889
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-3,070,889	-656,200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$3,356,110	\$2,414,689

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

<i>General Support Program</i>			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$442,039	\$310,400	\$595,337
Allocation for salary increase .....	57,420	18,442	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	49,980	—	—
Allocation for health benefits .....	—	2,215	—
Budget Act of 1974, Section 13 .....	253,106	—	—
Transfer from transportation planning .....	244,693	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,047,238	\$331,057	\$595,337
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 142,329	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$904,909</b>	<b>\$331,057</b>	<b>\$595,337</b>
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (T P &amp; R Account)</b> .....	<b>\$7,824,090</b>	<b>\$11,500,476</b>	<b>\$13,789,825</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## Toll Bridge Funds

*Highway Transportation Program*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$13,541,400	\$17,429,000	\$12,228,000

*General Support Program*

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Expenditures .....	—	\$793,000	\$1,141,800
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (Toll Bridge Funds)</b> .....	<b>\$13,541,400</b>	<b>\$18,222,000</b>	<b>\$13,369,800</b>

## California Environmental Protection Fund

*Highway Transportation Program*

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$400,000	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$218,080,751</b>	<b>\$270,103,254</b>	<b>\$277,439,834</b>

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	493.6	500.5	500.5	\$7,753,417	\$8,130,351	\$8,163,970
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(68,200)	(81,303)	(33,619)
Workload and administrative adjustment .....	—	— 32.4	— 21.8	—	— 383,586	— 337,947
Proposed new positions .....	—	1.1	0.1	—	19,772	2,301
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	— 31.3	— 21.7	—	— \$363,814	— \$335,646
Totals, Salaries, and Wages .....	493.6	469.2	478.8	\$7,753,417	\$7,766,537	\$7,828,324
Estimated salary savings .....	—	— 10.5	— 10.2	—	— 164,430	— 160,130
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	493.6	458.7	468.6	\$7,753,417	\$7,602,107	\$7,668,194
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,318,633	1,368,379	1,380,275
Totals, Personal Services .....	493.6	458.7	468.6	\$9,072,050	\$8,970,486	\$9,048,469
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT</b> .....	—	—	—	3,843,064	3,043,660	3,256,560
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support)</b> .....	—	—	—	\$12,915,114	\$12,014,146	\$12,305,029
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	— 478,683	— 624,771	— 337,000
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support)</b> .....	<b>493.6</b>	<b>458.7</b>	<b>468.6</b>	<b>\$12,436,431</b>	<b>\$11,389,375</b>	<b>\$11,968,029</b>
<b>LOCAL ASSISTANCE:</b>						
Subventions to other public organizations .....	—	—	—	\$98,898,489	\$167,404,955	\$168,643,467
Legislative mandates .....	—	—	—	3,000	15,000	—
Bicycle Lanes .....	—	—	—	59,658	400,000	360,000
Totals, Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	\$98,961,147	\$167,819,955	\$169,003,467
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	—	—	—	<b>\$111,397,578</b>	<b>\$179,209,330</b>	<b>\$180,971,496</b>



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## Transportation Planning Program

Transportation Planning and Research Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,070,000	\$3,731,000	\$2,460,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	176,925	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	21,233	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,070,000	\$3,929,158	\$2,460,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,070,000	\$3,929,158	\$2,460,000

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,000,000	\$3,400,000	\$5,915,000
Federal grants—CHC allocation increase .....	464,632	-	-
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	989,772	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,464,632	\$4,389,772	\$5,915,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-	-1,500,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-464,632	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,000,000	\$4,389,772	\$4,415,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Transportation Planning Program)....	\$9,070,000	\$8,318,930	\$6,875,000

## Mass Transportation Program

Transportation Planning and Research Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$330,564	\$341,848	\$550,800
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	8,973	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	1,075	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	5,614,500	-	-
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	5,200,000	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Section 10, Chapter 176/75 .....	40,000	-	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	5,347,252	2,880,379
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	-	4,460,700
Totals Available .....	\$5,985,064	\$10,899,148	\$7,891,879
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-5,347,252	-7,341,079	-1,354,263
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-105,000	-198,450	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$532,812	\$3,359,619	\$6,537,616

## Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Transfer from Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	\$3,500,000	-	-
Prior year balance available .....	-	\$3,500,000	\$500,000
Totals Available .....	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000	\$500,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-3,500,000	-500,000	-
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$3,000,000	\$500,000

## State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Guideways (Chapter 807/74) (expenditures) .....	-	\$4,836,800	\$4,772,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Mass Transportation) .....	\$532,812	\$11,196,419	\$11,809,616

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Aeronautics Program

## Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$551,925	\$461,238	\$497,880
Public Utilities Code, Section 21602, 21684.5 .....	250,000	250,000	250,000
Public Utilities Code, Section 21682, 21683, 21684.6 .....	2,350,000	2,950,000	2,950,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	20,000	17,628	-
Allocation for employees benefits .....	17,600	2,115	-

Totals Available .....	\$3,189,525	\$3,680,981	\$3,697,880
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,485,528	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Aeronautics Program) .....	\$1,703,997	\$3,680,981	\$3,697,880
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

## Highway Transportation Program—Local Roads and Highways

## State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

## State Funds

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal-Aid Matching:			
Streets and Highways Code, Section 2210.5 .....	\$4,431,188	\$4,710,242	\$3,700,000
Federal-Aid Secondary Urban Extensions:			
Streets and Highways Code, Section 143.3 (Urban Extensions) .....	2,612,900	2,013,000	509,934
Streets and Highways Code, Section 185.5 (Administration) .....	27,568	20,000	5,066
Totals, Urban Extensions .....	\$2,640,468	\$2,033,000	\$515,000

County Highways:			
Streets and Highways Code, Section 2208 (Federal-Aid Secondary, Exchange) ..	\$1,595,235	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Streets and Highways Code, Section 185.5 (Administration) .....	322,422	340,000	400,000
Totals, County Highways .....	\$1,917,657	\$2,340,000	\$2,400,000

Topics Program:			
Streets and Highways Code, Section 185.5 (Administration) .....	192,442	103,000	74,000

New Urban Systems:			
Streets and Highways Code, Section 185.5 (Administration) .....	1,756,802	1,432,000	1,878,000

Highway Safety Program:			
Streets and Highways Code, Section 185.5 (Administration) .....	127,527	433,000	310,000

County Highways Off-System Rural Roads:			
Streets and Highways Code, Section 185.5 (Administration) .....	94,502	268,000	322,000

Unassigned Local Assistance:			
Streets and Highways Code, Section 185.5 (Administration) .....	1,569,709	1,205,000	2,424,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Funds) .....	\$12,730,295	\$12,524,242	\$11,623,000
--	--------------	--------------	--------------

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (Highway Safety Improvements) .....	\$16,170,131	\$10,000,000	\$7,400,000
Budget Act appropriation (New Urban Systems) .....	90,000,000	89,660,000	90,000,000

## APPROPRIATIONS

Highway Safety Program .....	\$6,276,886	\$18,289,270	-
New Urban Systems .....	51,501,428	104,235,438	\$2,300,000
County Highway Construction—Federal-Aid Secondary .....	10,683,603	18,148,758	11,423,000
Emergency Damage Repairs—County Highways .....	935,514	1,000,000	1,000,000
County Highway Off-System—Rural Roads .....	129,808	7,850,000	13,300,000

Prior Year Balance Available:			
Highway Safety Program .....	-	15,649,730	15,649,730
New Urban Systems .....	-	87,655,562	150,737,000
Other .....	-	-	63,613,270

Totals, Prior Year Available .....	-	\$103,305,292	\$230,000,000
------------------------------------	---	---------------	---------------

Totals, Available .....	\$175,697,370	\$352,488,758	\$355,423,000
-------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

Balance available in subsequent year .....	-103,305,292	-230,000,000	-230,000,000
--	--------------	--------------	--------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Federal Funds) .....	\$72,392,078	\$122,488,758	\$125,423,000
--	--------------	---------------	---------------



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	Contributions *	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
County Highway Construction .....		\$3,118,570	—	—
Emergency Damage Repairs—County Highways .....		570,998	—	—
Subtotals, County Highways .....		\$3,689,568	—	—
Highway Safety Program .....		519,800	—	—
New Urban Systems .....		2,102,201	—	—
Bikeway Facilities .....		24,442	\$61,000	\$42,000
Work for Other Agencies .....		8,613	—	—
County Highways Off-System Rural Roads .....		42,523	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Contributions) .....		\$6,387,147	\$61,000	\$42,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Roads and Highways) .....		\$91,509,520	\$135,074,000	\$137,088,000

*Highway Transportation Program—Grade Crossing Protection Works*

**State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund  
State Funds**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Maintenance of Automatic Grade Crossing Protection (Section 1231.1 PUC) .....		\$662,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Grade separations:				
Grade separations (Section 190, Streets and Highways Code) .....		14,506,885	13,350,000	10,000,000
Administration (Section 185.5, Streets and Highways Code) .....		66,639	137,000	1,441,000
Totals, Grade Separations .....		\$14,573,524	\$13,487,000	\$11,441,000
Prior Year Balance Available:				
Budget Act of 1974, Item 219 .....		\$715,230	\$565,941	\$565,941
Sections 1231 and 1231.1, Public Utilities Code .....		2,798,594	1,736,428	1,736,428
Section 190, Streets and Highways Code .....		4,508,153	13,139,716	13,139,716
Totals, Prior Year Balance Available .....		\$8,021,977	\$15,442,085	\$15,442,085
Totals Available .....		\$23,257,501	\$29,929,085	\$27,883,085
Balance available in subsequent year .....		—15,442,085	—15,442,085	—15,442,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Funds) .....		\$7,815,416	\$14,487,000	\$12,441,000

**Federal Fund <sup>f</sup>**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriations (Highway Safety Improvements) (Expenditures) .....		\$1,222,301	\$4,000,000	\$8,000,000
Grade separation projects (Expenditures) .....		703,175	1,814,699	5,700,000
Prior year balance available .....		—	1,222,301	1,000,000
Totals Available .....		\$1,925,476	\$7,037,000	\$14,700,000
Balance available subsequent year (Ch. 1470/74) .....		—1,222,301	—1,000,000	—6,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Federal funds) .....		\$703,175	\$6,037,000	\$8,700,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Grade Crossing Protection Works) .....		\$8,518,591	\$20,524,000	\$21,141,000

*Highway Transportation Program—Local Bicycle Lanes*

**Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1972 .....		\$404,854	\$400,000	\$360,000
Prior year balance available .....		49,782	394,978	394,978
Totals Available .....		\$454,636	\$794,978	\$754,978
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—394,978	—394,978	—394,978
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Bicycle Lanes) .....		\$59,658	\$400,000	\$360,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Highway Transportation Program) ..		\$100,087,769	\$155,998,000	\$158,589,000

*Legislative Mandates*

**General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1975 .....		\$3,000	—	—
Chapter 1245, Statutes of 1975 .....		15,000	—	—
Total Appropriations .....		\$18,000	—	—
Chapter 1245, Statutes of 1975 .....		—	\$15,000	—
Totals Available .....		\$18,000	\$15,000	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—15,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,000	\$15,000	—

**State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation .....		—	\$15,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—	—15,000	—
Totals, Expenditures (SHA) .....		—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, (Legislative Mandates) .....		\$3,000	\$15,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....		\$111,397,578	\$179,209,330	\$180,971,496

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued*

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	4,861.2	4,267	4,267	\$76,360,969	\$69,315,103	\$69,601,707
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(671,976)	(693,151)	(286,604)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	248.4	251.4	-	3,934,427	3,982,722
Proposed new positions .....	-	10.7	10.7	-	192,327	199,227
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	259.1	262.1	-	\$4,126,754	\$4,181,949
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,861.2	4,526.1	4,529.1	\$76,360,969	\$73,441,857	\$73,783,656
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-101.1	-93.1	-	-1,583,226	-1,461,670
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,861.2	4,425	4,436	\$76,360,969	\$71,858,631	\$72,321,986
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	12,986,807	12,934,553	13,017,957
Totals, Personal Services .....	4,861.2	4,425	4,436	\$89,347,776	\$84,793,184	\$85,339,943
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				23,648,372	38,428,921	41,882,557
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support) .....				\$112,996,148	\$123,222,105	\$127,222,500
Reimbursements .....				-	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support) .....				\$112,996,148	\$123,222,105	\$127,222,500
CAPITAL OUTLAY:						
Right-of-way acquisitions .....				-25,466,211	26,000,000	16,197,000
Construction .....				378,446,285	419,184,000	512,041,000
Totals, Capital Outlay .....				\$352,980,074	\$445,184,000	\$528,238,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$465,976,222	\$568,406,105	\$655,460,500



DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund  
Highway Transportation Program

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Streets and Highway Code, Section 183 .....	\$98,433,715	\$105,496,480	\$153,969,500
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1972 (National Disaster Program) .....	115,080	97,200	-
Totals Available .....	\$98,548,795	\$105,593,680	\$153,969,500
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-97,200	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$98,451,595	\$105,593,680	\$153,969,500

Federal Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriations—Highway Safety Program .....	\$12,607,568	\$14,000,000	\$12,800,000
Grants .....	343,102,838	373,525,245	429,409,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1974 .....	-	11,592,180	-
Totals Available .....	\$355,710,406	\$399,117,425	\$442,209,000
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-11,592,180	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$344,118,226	\$399,117,425	\$442,209,000

Contributions

APPROPRIATIONS			
Contributions (expenditures) .....	\$18,377,001	\$17,969,000	\$12,342,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$460,946,822	\$522,680,105	\$608,520,500

California Environmental Protection Program Fund  
Highway Transportation Program

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$75,000	\$100,000

Toll Bridge Funds

Highway Transportation Program

APPROPRIATIONS			
Various Bond Acts (expenditures) .....	\$5,029,400	\$45,651,000	\$46,840,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....	\$465,976,222	\$568,406,105	\$655,460,500

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	-	\$3,584,440	\$759,440
Add Revenues:			
Interest from surplus money.....	\$84,440	175,000	33,500
Transfers From:			
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	\$3,500,000	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$3,584,440	\$175,000	\$33,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,584,440	\$3,759,440	\$792,940
Less Expenditures:			
Local Assistance:			
Mass Transportation Program .....	-	\$3,000,000	\$500,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	-	\$3,000,000	\$500,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$3,584,440	\$759,440	\$292,940

## Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$5,876,449	\$6,511,747	\$5,210,222
Prior year adjustments.....	-293,275	-	-
Accumulated surplus, adjusted .....	\$5,583,174	\$6,511,747	\$5,210,222
Revenues:			
Miscellaneous .....	12,589	7,000	8,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	440,796	400,000	200,000
Less: refunds per Section 8101.5, Revenue and Taxation Code .....	-1,253,770	-1,350,000	-1,350,000
Totals, Revenues.....	-\$800,385	-\$943,000	-\$1,142,000
Transfers from Motor Vehicle fuel tax .....	4,037,151	4,175,000	4,300,000
Transfers to Transportation Planning and Research Account, State Transportation Fund .....	-95,424	-20,000	-30,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$8,724,516	\$9,723,747	\$8,338,222
Expenditures and Transfers:			
State Operations:			
State Controller .....	58,642	77,509	85,030
Aeronautics Program Support .....	444,531	718,335	743,720
General Support Program .....	5,599	16,700	126,073
Section 2, Chapter 954/76 (AB 3170) .....	-	20,000	20,000
Totals, State Operations .....	\$508,772	\$832,544	\$974,823
Local Assistance:			
Apportionments to cities, counties, airport districts and University of California .....	887,500	1,000,000	1,000,000
Acquisition and development of airports .....	241,510	1,800,000	1,800,000
Local Agency Aid Fund .....	-5,118	250,000	250,000
Training and recreation airports.....	-	150,000	150,000
Local assistance support .....	580,105	480,981	497,880
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$1,703,997	\$3,680,981	\$3,697,880
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$2,212,769	\$4,513,525	\$4,672,703
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$6,511,747	\$5,210,222	\$3,665,519
Surplus available for Appropriation.....	5,035,639	5,210,222	3,665,519
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation .....	1,476,108	-	-

## Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$49,782	\$394,224	\$406,124
Prior year adjustments.....	-754	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	\$49,028	\$394,224	\$406,124
Add Revenue, Transfers and Reimbursements Revenue:			
Income from surplus money investments .....	44,854	51,900	33,500
Transfers from Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	360,000	360,000	360,000
Totals, Revenues, Transfers and Reimbursements .....	\$404,854	\$411,900	\$393,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$453,882	\$806,124	\$799,624
Less Expenditures and Obligations:			
Local assistance, Ch. 1092/72 .....	59,658	400,000	360,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$394,224	\$406,124	\$439,624

## State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

## State Funds

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$18,171,483	\$27,094,178	\$172,339,045
Prior fiscal year adjustment .....	-205,115,163	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	-\$186,943,680	\$27,094,178	\$172,339,045



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Add: Revenue and Receipts:

## Revenue and Transfers:

## Revenues:

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Transfer from Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund .....	—	\$9,900,000	—
Income from surplus money investments .....	\$5,571,447	7,700,000	\$7,700,000
Income from condemnation deposit fund .....	435,748	500,000	500,000
Income from other investments .....	993,337	800,000	300,000
Miscellaneous .....	12,848,069	4,530,000	4,180,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$19,848,601	\$23,430,000	\$12,680,000
Transfers from other Accounts:			
Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	\$409,990,669	\$436,820,000	\$456,148,000
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	95,000,000	45,000,000	—
Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund .....	—	7,800,000	—
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	5,137,005	—	—
Totals, Transfers.....	\$510,127,674	\$489,620,000	\$456,148,000
Totals, Revenues and Receipts .....	\$529,976,275	\$513,050,000	\$468,828,000
Less: Transfers To:			
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	—8,055,329	—5,532,972	—6,500,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$334,977,266	\$534,611,206	\$634,667,045
Less Expenditures and Obligations:			
State Operations:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
Current Expenses:			
Unrestricted:			
State Highway Program .....	\$174,983,271	\$204,463,460	\$215,278,416
Supervision of Outdoor Advertising.....	276,788	2,011,545	850,000
Department of Conservation—seismograph network.....	11,400	11,400	11,400
Board of Control—legislative claims .....	27,556	43,713	—
Mass Transportation Program:			
Guideway Allocations:			
Restricted—Guideways .....	1,078,975	—	—
Unrestricted—State Highways Program .....	16,305	19,682	37,000
General Support Program:			
Current Expenses:			
Unrestricted—State Highway Program .....	9,940,586	12,856,140	13,129,584
Prorata Administrative Charges:			
Unrestricted—State Highway Program .....	2,550,901	5,424,499	6,329,416
Capital Outlay:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
State Highways:			
Unrestricted—State Highway Program .....	98,355,789	103,092,056	152,719,500
Restricted—Billboard Removal Program .....	77,926	2,501,624	1,250,000
Natural Disaster Program (Ch. 1284/72):			
Restricted—Emergency Repair Storm Damage .....	17,880	—	—
Local Assistance:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
Local Roads and Highways:			
Aid to Counties—Federal Aid Matching (Section 2210.5 S. & H. Code):			
Restricted—County Highways .....	4,431,188	4,710,242	3,700,000
Federal Aid Secondary Urban Extension (Sections 185.5 and 143.3 S. & H. Code):			
Restricted—County Highways .....	2,640,468	2,033,000	515,000
County Highways:			
Restricted—County Highways .....	1,917,657	2,340,000	2,400,000
Topics Program:			
Restricted—Topics Program .....	192,442	103,000	74,000
New Urban Systems:			
Restricted—New Urban System Program.....	1,756,802	1,432,000	1,878,000
Unassigned Local Assistance:			
Unrestricted—State Highway Program .....	1,569,709	1,205,000	2,424,000
Highway Safety Program:			
Restricted—Highway Safety Program .....	127,527	433,000	310,000
Off-System Rural Roads:			
Restricted—Off-System Rural Roads .....	94,502	268,000	322,000
Subtotals—Local Roads and Highways.....	\$12,730,295	\$12,524,242	\$11,623,000
Grade Crossing Protection Works:			
Grade Crossing Protection—Construction (Section 1231 P.U.C.):			
Restricted—City and County Grade Crossing .....	752,637	261,385	172,999
Grade Separations (Section 183 & 190 S. & H. Code):			
Restricted—City and County Grade Crossing .....	5,941,961	13,487,000	11,441,000
Cities and Counties Maintenance of Automatic Grade Crossing (Section 123.1 P.U.C.):			
Restricted—City and County Grade Crossing .....	1,120,818	738,615	827,001
Subtotals—Grade Crossing Protection Works .....	\$7,815,416	\$14,487,000	\$12,441,000
Mass Transportation Program:			
Guideway Allocations:			
Restricted—Guideways .....	—	4,836,800	4,772,000
Legislative Mandates:			
Restricted—Legislative Mandates .....	—	—	—
Totals, Expenditures and Obligations .....	\$307,883,088	\$362,272,161	\$418,441,316
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$27,094,178	\$172,339,045	\$216,225,729
Reserve for future program.....	27,094,178	172,339,045	216,225,729
Surplus available for appropriation .....	—	—	—

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Federal Funds			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1	\$308,870,042	\$579,080,262	\$548,494,504
Prior fiscal year adjustment	203,183,530	—	—
Fund Balance, Adjusted	\$512,053,572	\$579,080,262	\$548,494,504
Add: Receipts from Federal Government	487,893,913	500,730,940	436,335,000
Less: Transfers To:			
Transportation Planning and Research Account	—3,464,632	—3,552,515	—5,915,000
Totals, Resources	\$996,482,853	\$1,076,258,687	\$978,914,504
Less: Expenditures and Obligations:			
State Operations:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
Outdoor Advertising:			
Unrestricted—Supervision of Outdoor Advertising	\$189,112	\$121,000	\$150,000
Capital Outlay:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
State Highways:			
Unrestricted:			
State Highway Program	\$341,677,621	\$365,020,375	\$438,459,000
State Highway Program—Budget Act Appropriations	1,015,388	25,592,180	—
Restricted:			
Billboard Removal Program	233,778	7,504,870	3,750,000
Emergency repair storm damage	1,191,439	1,000,000	—
Local Assistance:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
County Highways:			
Restricted—County Highways	11,619,117	13,148,758	12,423,000
New Urban Systems:			
Restricted:			
New Urban System Program	51,501,428	64,235,438	2,300,000
New Urban System Program—Budget Act appropriation	2,344,438	26,578,562	90,000,000
Highway Safety Program:			
Restricted:			
Highway Safety Program	6,276,886	676,000	—
Highway Safety Program—Budget Act appropriation	520,401	10,000,000	7,400,000
Off-System Rural Roads:			
Restricted—off system rural roads	129,808	7,850,000	13,300,000
Grade Separations:			
Restricted—city and county grade crossing	703,175	2,037,000	700,000
Budget Act appropriation—grade crossing	—	4,000,000	8,000,000
Totals, Expenditures and Obligations	\$417,402,591	\$527,764,183	\$576,482,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30	\$579,080,262	\$548,494,504	\$402,432,504
Contributions			
Accumulated surplus, July 1	\$8,141,782	\$7,992,667	—
Prior fiscal year adjustment	4,489,289	—	—
Fund Balance, Adjusted	\$12,631,071	\$7,992,667	—
Add: Receipts on Contribution Projects	27,354,937	24,366,750	\$26,000,000
Totals, Resources	\$39,986,008	\$32,359,417	\$26,000,000
Less: Expenditures and Obligations:			
State Operations:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
Current Expenses—Contribution:			
Restricted—work for other agencies	\$7,229,193	\$11,366,017	—
General Support Program:			
Current Expenses—Contribution:			
Restricted—work for other agencies	—	2,963,400	\$13,616,000
Capital Outlay:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
State Highways:			
Restricted—work for other agencies	18,377,001	17,969,000	12,342,000
Local Assistance:			
Highway Transportation Program:			
County Highways:			
Restricted—county highways	3,689,568	—	—
New Urban Systems:			
Restricted—work for other agencies	2,102,201	—	—
Work for Other Agencies:			
Restricted—work for other agencies	8,613	—	—
Highway Safety Program:			
Restricted—work for other agencies	519,800	—	—
Off System Rural Roads:			
Restricted—work for other agencies	42,523	—	—
Bike Facilities—Off State System Program:			
Management and Control:			
Restricted—work for other agencies	24,442	61,000	42,000
Totals, Expenditures and Obligations	\$31,993,341	\$32,359,417	\$26,000,000
Accumulated Surplus, June 30	\$7,992,667	—	—



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Transportation Planning and Research Account

## State Transportation Fund

## State Funds

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$574,144	\$12,677,460	\$12,237,886
Prior year adjustments.....	-1,781,830	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	-1,207,686	\$12,677,460	\$12,237,886
Add Revenues:			
Retail sales and use tax .....	24,196,592	13,300,000	18,900,000
Surplus Money Investment Fund .....	373,563	500,000	800,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$24,570,155	\$13,800,000	\$19,700,000
Transfers From:			
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	8,055,329	5,532,972	6,500,000
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund .....	95,424	20,000	30,000
Totals, Transfers From .....	\$8,150,753	\$5,552,972	\$6,530,000
Transfers To:			
Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund .....	-3,500,000	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$29,220,908	\$19,352,972	\$26,230,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$28,013,222	\$32,030,432	\$38,467,886
Less Expenditures:			
State Operations:			
Transportation Planning Program (Support).....	5,911,456	5,675,246	6,495,949
Mass Transportation Program: (Support) .....	626,558	1,024,948	1,296,750
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1974.....	234,167	-	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975.....	147,000	993,115	2,627,100
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976.....	-	120,000	360,000
Highway Transportation Program: (Support) .....	-	1,426,999	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975.....	-	1,929,111	2,414,689
General Support Program: (Support) .....	651,803	331,057	595,337
Section 13, Chapter 375, Statutes of 1975 .....	253,106	-	-
Institute of Transportation Studies: (Support).....	507,318	310,000	310,000
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975.....	137,204	200,000	200,000
State Transportation Board: (Support) .....	264,338	368,293	317,761
Business and Transportation Agency:			
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975.....	-	125,000	-
Totals, State Operations .....	\$8,732,950	\$12,503,769	\$14,617,586
Local Assistance:			
Transportation Planning Program: (Support) .....	\$6,070,000	\$3,929,158	\$2,460,000
Mass Transportation Program: (Support) .....	439,764	351,896	550,800
Section 10, Chapter 176, Statutes of 1975 .....	40,000	-	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975.....	53,048	2,268,423	2,351,816
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976.....	-	739,300	3,635,000
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$6,602,812	\$7,288,777	\$8,997,616
Net Totals, Expenditures.....	\$15,335,762	\$19,792,546	\$23,615,202
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$12,677,460	\$12,237,886	\$14,852,684
Reserve for construction of Interface facilities .....	-	-	9,941,767
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	9,347,252	14,523,399	2,910,248
Surplus available for appropriation .....	3,330,208	-2,285,513	2,000,669

## Federal Funds

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	-	\$464,632	-
Prior year adjustments.....	-	372,625	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	-	\$837,257	-
Add Revenues: Federal Funds .....	3,464,632	3,552,515	5,915,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,464,632	\$4,389,772	\$5,915,000
Less Expenditures and Obligations:			
Local Assistance:			
Transportation Planning Program: (Support) .....	3,000,000	3,400,000	4,415,000
Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1976.....	-	989,772	-
Totals, Expenditures and Obligations .....	\$3,000,000	\$4,389,772	\$4,415,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$464,632	-	\$1,500,000
Reserve for allocation to MPO's .....	464,632	-	1,500,000
Surplus available for appropriation .....	-	-	-

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Other Funds (Reimbursements)		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1		-	-	\$14,000
Add Reimbursements:				
Per Section 7204.4, Revenue and Taxation Code		\$157,244	\$216,571	186,000
Federal Reimbursements		359,510	950,200	990,151
Other Reimbursements		-	25,000	100,000
Totals, Reimbursements		\$516,754	\$1,191,771	\$1,290,151
Less Expenditures:				
State Operations:				
Transportation Planning Program: Federal Reimbursements		38,071	250,000	268,151
Mass Transportation Program: Federal Reimbursements		-	292,000	602,000
Other Reimbursements		-	11,000	83,000
Totals, State Operations		\$38,071	\$553,000	\$953,151
Local Assistance:				
Transportation Planning Program: Federal Reimbursements		104,000	-	-
Mass Transportation Program:				
Per Section 7204.4, Revenue and Taxation Code		157,244	216,571	186,000
Federal reimbursements		217,439	408,200	120,000
Other reimbursements		-	-	31,000
Totals, Local Assistance		\$478,683	\$624,771	\$337,000
Totals, Reimbursable Expenditures		\$516,754	\$1,177,771	\$1,290,151
Accumulated surplus, June 30		-	\$14,000	-
Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds				
Accumulated Funds, July 1		\$12,876,000	\$24,045,200	\$43,102,200
Prior Year Adjustments		3,058,000	-	-
Accumulated Funds, Adjusted		\$15,934,000	\$24,045,200	\$43,102,200
Add Revenues:				
Toll revenue		42,281,000	44,383,000	44,780,000
Interest on investments		2,398,000	2,530,000	2,530,000
Other income		854,000	808,000	808,000
Bond proceeds		-	49,800,000	25,000,000
Interest on bond funds		115,000	2,571,000	1,541,000
Totals, Revenues		\$45,648,000	\$100,092,000	\$74,659,000
Less:				
Debt Service <sup>1</sup>		18,966,000	17,162,000	16,817,000
Totals, Resources Available		\$42,616,000	\$106,975,200	\$100,944,200
Less Expenditures:				
State Operations:				
Highway Transportation Program		13,541,400	17,429,000	12,228,000
General Support Program		-	793,000	1,141,800
Capital Outlay—Dumbarton Bridge		-	-	36,752,000
Antioch Bridge		-	31,363,000	718,000
Other toll bridges		5,029,400	14,288,000	9,370,000
Totals, Expenditures		\$18,570,800	\$63,873,000	\$60,209,800
Accumulated Funds, June 30		\$24,045,200	\$43,102,200	\$40,734,400
Less Reserves For:				
Debt service		2,156,600	10,347,200	7,860,400
Dumbarton Bridge construction		20,409,000	20,637,000	8,885,000
Antioch Bridge construction		-	10,854,000	11,636,000
Other toll bridge construction		1,479,600	1,264,000	719,000
Totals, Reserves		\$24,045,200	\$43,102,200	\$29,100,400
Funds Available for Transfer To:				
Toll Bridge Revenues Account, State Transportation Fund		-	-	11,634,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$5,584,000 repayment to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, in the 1975-76 fiscal year.



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	—	\$27,075	\$27,075
Prior year adjustments.....	\$27,075	—	—
Accumulated surplus, adjusted.....	\$27,075	\$27,075	\$27,075
Transfers From Other Accounts:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account .....	745,551,192	786,018,000	818,730,000
Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account .....	440,000	—	—
Totals.....	\$746,018,267	\$786,045,075	\$818,757,075
Less: Transfers to Other Accounts:			
State Highway Account:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (for State Highways Section 2108 S. & H. Code) .....	353,394,951	372,715,000	386,322,000
Use fuel tax.....	56,155,718	60,000,000	66,000,000
Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax .....	440,000	—	—
Highway Account (2104.1, 2107.1).....	—	4,105,000	3,826,000
Totals, Transfers to State Highway Account .....	\$409,990,669	\$436,820,000	\$456,148,000
Bicycle Lane Account (Section 2106 S. & H. Code) .....	360,000	360,000	360,000
State Park Highway Account in the Bagley Conservation Fund (Section 2107.7 S. & H. Code).....	900,000	900,000	1,155,000
Totals, Transferred to Other Accounts .....	\$411,250,669	\$438,080,000	\$457,663,000
Net Totals, Transfers.....	\$334,767,598	\$347,965,075	\$361,094,075
Apportionment for County Roads:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Section 2104 (S. & H. Code) .....	159,829,306	165,953,000	174,269,600
Apportionment for City Streets:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Section 2107.5 S. & H. Code) .....	1,672,000	1,688,000	1,700,000
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Section 2107 S. & H. Code) .....	71,308,460	73,063,000	73,925,100
Apportionment for Cities and Counties:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Section 2106 S. & H. Code) .....	101,930,757	107,234,000	111,172,600
Totals, Proposed Expenditures .....	\$334,740,523	\$347,938,000	\$361,067,300
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$27,075	\$27,075	\$26,775
Highway Properties Rental Account, Transportation Tax Fund			
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$2,508,623	\$2,459,004	\$2,400,009
Prior year adjustments <sup>1</sup> .....	—168,752	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$2,339,871	\$2,459,004	\$2,400,009
Revenue:			
Rental collections .....	2,459,004	1,974,204	1,850,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,798,875	\$4,433,208	\$4,250,009
Less Disbursements:			
Apportionment to counties .....	2,339,871	2,033,199	2,000,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$2,459,004	\$2,400,009	\$2,250,009
Surplus available for apportionment .....	2,459,004	2,400,009	2,250,009

<sup>1</sup> Rescinding of routes by the California Highway Commission.

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	15,070	14,259.9	14,259.9	\$236,723,880	\$231,644,352	\$232,602,154
Workload and Administration Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Division of Mass Transportation:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.6	-	-	18,600	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Departmental Administration:						
Director's Office:						
Staff services mgr I .....	-	-1	-1	-	-19,068	-19,980
Public Information:						
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	-	-11,820	-11,820
Clk-typist II .....	-	-1	-1	-	-8,280	-8,646
Clk II .....	-	-1	-1	-	-9,648	-9,648
Management and Policy Planning:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-6,570	-6,570
Financial Management:						
Administration:						
Clk-typist II .....	-	-1	-1	-	-9,648	-9,648
Departmental Budgets:						
Jr engrng techn .....	-	-1	-1	-	-8,646	-9,036
Acctg techn .....	-	-2	-2	-	-23,112	-23,112
Division of Transportation Planning:						
Administration:						
Staff services mgr II .....	-	-1	-1	-	-20,928	-21,936
Statewide Systems Planning:						
Assoc planner .....	-	-1	-1	-	-17,364	-18,180
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	-	-9,876	-10,332
Transportation Analysis:						
Supvng transportation planner .....	-	-1	-1	-	-22,992	-24,108
Sr statistician .....	-	-1	-1	-	-20,928	-21,936
Assoc statistician .....	-	-1	-1	-	-17,364	-18,180
Division of Mass Transportation:						
Financial Programs:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-8,112	-8,480
Legal Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-12,899	-13,544
Division of Administrative Services:						
Fiscal Management and Computer Systems:						
Hwys adm off I .....	-	-1	-1	-	-28,872	-30,240
Warehouse worker .....	-	-1	-1	-	-12,306	-12,306
Key data supvr I .....	-	-1	-1	-	-11,094	-11,318
Temporary help .....	-	-6	-6	-	-90,000	-90,000
Personnel Development and Services:						
Hwys adm off II .....	-	-1	-1	-	-17,364	-17,364
Staff services analyst .....	-	-6	-6	-	-78,049	-81,745
Clk I .....	-	-1	-1	-	-8,964	-9,140
Temporary help .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1,500	-1,500
Business Management:						
Staff services mgr II .....	-	-1	-1	-	-24,177	-24,429
Highways adm off II .....	-	-1	-1	-	-20,069	-20,401
Motion picture asst .....	-	-1	-1	-	-14,436	-15,120
Skilled laborer .....	-	-1	-1	-	-12,735	-13,017
Materials & stores supvr I .....	-	-2	-2	-	-25,608	-25,883
Sr mach opr .....	-	-3	-3	-	-32,256	-32,256
Warehouse worker .....	-	-3	-3	-	-35,253	-35,819
Clk II .....	-	-2	-2	-	-18,560	-18,813
Clk I .....	-	-1	-1	-	-7,752	-8,100
Temporary help .....	-	-2	-2	-	-32,200	-33,005
Organization and Cost Analysis:						
Staff services analyst .....	-	-1	-1	-	-13,618	-18,243
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	-	-8,838	-9,244
Positions Reclassified:						
Departmental Administration:						
Director's Office:						
C.E.A. I .....	-	1	1	-	29,112	29,112
Staff services mgr III .....	-	-1	-1	-	-27,780	-27,780
Public Information:						
Hwys adm off II .....	-	3	3	-	55,173	57,045
Info off I .....	-	-3	-3	-	-55,173	-57,045
Management and Policy Planning:						
C.E.A. II .....	-	-1	-1	-	-24,108	-25,260
Asst director .....	-	1	1	-	24,108	25,260



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Clerical Support:</b>						
Supvng clk I.....	-	-1	-1	-	-10,980	-11,496
Sr steno.....	-	1	1	-	10,980	11,496
Tpewriter opr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-9,672	-9,672
Clk II.....	-	1	1	-	9,672	9,672
<b>Financial Management:</b>						
<b>Administration:</b>						
Staff services mgr II.....	-	-1	-1	-	-25,260	-25,260
Staff services mgr I.....	-	1	1	-	19,068	19,980
Sr steno.....	-	-1	-1	-	-10,284	-10,572
Steno.....	-	1	1	-	8,652	9,036
<b>Capital Budgets:</b>						
Supvng transportation engr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-24,108	-25,260
Assoc transportation engr.....	-	1	1	-	18,180	19,068
<b>Departmental Budgets:</b>						
Fiscal off I.....	-	-1	-1	-	-19,068	-19,980
Assoc budget analyst.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Asst transportation engr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-15,120	-15,828
Hwys adm off I.....	-	1	1	-	14,436	15,120
<b>Division of Administrative Services:</b>						
<b>Administration:</b>						
Staff services mgr I.....	-	-1	-1	-	-22,992	-22,992
Sr Steno.....	-	1	1	-	10,280	10,752
<b>Fiscal Management and Computer Systems:</b>						
Supvng transportation engr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-27,780	-27,780
Supvng adm analyst.....	-	1	1	-	27,780	27,780
Sr D P analyst.....	-	-2	-2	-	-46,188	-47,196
D P mgr II.....	-	2	2	-	46,188	47,196
Acctg administrator II.....	-	1	1	-	25,068	25,260
Sr adm analyst.....	-	-1	-1	-	-25,068	-25,260
Acctg administrator I.....	-	-1	-1	-	-20,920	-21,486
Staff services mgr I.....	-	-1	-1	-	-22,992	-22,992
Staff adm analyst.....	-	1	1	-	19,068	19,980
Assoc transportation engr.....	-	1	1	-	18,180	19,068
Assoc D P analyst.....	-	-5	-5	-	-99,481	-101,335
Assoc program analyst.....	-	10	10	-	214,732	221,884
Acctg off III.....	-	-1	-1	-	-19,566	-20,006
Hwys adm off II.....	-	1	1	-	19,740	20,012
Assoc adm analyst.....	-	3	3	-	56,300	57,967
Asst D P systems analyst.....	-	-7	-7	-	-113,802	-115,896
Programmer.....	-	-10	-10	-	-155,764	-160,463
D P tech supvr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-16,646	-16,915
Acct off II.....	-	1	1	-	16,148	16,481
Asst adm analyst.....	-	-1	-1	-	-14,436	-15,120
Staff services analyst.....	-	3	3	-	39,420	40,476
Graduate student asst.....	-	3	3	-	27,720	27,720
Accountant I.....	-	1	1	-	13,663	13,970
Computer opr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-10,512	-10,980
Sr steno.....	-	1	1	-	11,172	11,324
Acctg techn.....	-	4	4	-	43,934	44,664
Clk typist II.....	-	-3	-3	-	-27,948	-28,583
Steno.....	-	3	3	-	27,609	28,514
Key data opr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-9,395	-9,505
Clk II.....	-	-2	-2	-	-18,718	-19,126
Acctg clk II.....	-	1	1	-	9,453	9,505
<b>Personnel Development and Services:</b>						
Personnel asst trainee.....	-	-2	-2	-	-19,287	-19,932
Clk typist II.....	-	2	2	-	16,920	17,664
<b>Business Management:</b>						
Librarian.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	8,452	8,484
Maint mechanic.....	-	1	1	-	16,200	16,200
Materials & stores supvr II.....	-	-1	-1	-	-14,611	-14,611
Sr microfilm techn.....	-	1	1	-	10,752	10,752
Sr steno.....	-	0.2	0.2	-	2,057	2,150
Microfilm techn II.....	-	2	2	-	19,752	19,752
Clk typist II.....	-	1.7	1.7	-	16,129	16,327
Calculating mach opr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-9,798	-10,002
Mach opr I.....	-	-4.4	-4.4	-	-39,758	-39,758
<b>Organization and Cost Analysis:</b>						
Supvng adm analyst.....	-	-1	-1	-	-25,260	-25,260
Staff services mgr I.....	-	1	1	-	19,068	19,068
Staff mgt analyst.....	-	-2	-2	-	-41,972	-42,972
Assoc mgt analyst.....	-	3	3	-	57,404	59,496
Staff services analyst.....	-	-1	-1	-	-13,617	-18,242

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Positions Transferred:						
Departmental Administration:						
Management and Policy Planning:						
Dep attorney IV.....	-	-1	-1	-	-35,544	-36,384
Deputy director.....	-	-1	-1	-	-32,172	-33,732
Prin transportation engr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-26,484	-27,780
Prin bridge engr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-32,016	-32,016
Supvng transportation engr.....	-	-1	-1	-	-29,112	-29,112
Staff services mgr II.....	-	-2	-2	-	-41,856	-43,872
Info off I.....	-	-1	-1	-	-17,364	-18,180
Staff services analyst.....	-	-1	-1	-	-11,028	-11,556
Steno.....	-	-2	-2	-	-18,964	-19,832
Legislative Affairs:						
C.E.A. II.....	-	1	1	-	32,016	32,016
Supvng transportation engr.....	-	1	1	-	29,112	29,112
Supvng engineer.....	-	1	1	-	24,108	25,260
Staff service mgr I.....	-	1	1	-	19,068	19,980
Hwys adm off II.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Sr steno.....	-	1	1	-	11,180	11,180
Steno.....	-	2	2	-	18,964	19,832
Environmental & Community Affairs:						
Dep director.....	-	1	1	-	32,172	33,732
Sr environmental planner.....	-	1	1	-	20,928	21,936
Assoc environmental planner.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Financial Management:						
Administration:						
Staff services mgr II.....	-	-1	-1	-	-25,260	-25,260
Hwys adm off II.....	-	-5	-5	-	-90,063	-94,344
Research analyst II.....	-	-1	-1	-	-17,364	-18,180
Departmental Budgets:						
Staff services mgr II.....	-	1	1	-	25,260	25,260
Hwy adm off II.....	-	5	5	-	90,063	94,344
Research analyst II.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Special Services:						
Dep director.....	-	-1	-1	-	-36,408	-36,408
Temporary help.....	-	1	1	-	36,408	36,408
Division of Aeronautics:						
Staff services mgr II.....	-	0.5	1	-	12,630	25,260
Temporary help.....	-	-0.5	-1	-	-12,630	-25,260
Division of Administrative Services:						
Fiscal Management and Computer Systems:						
Temporary help.....	-	-2	-2	-	-30,000	-30,000
Overtime.....	-	2	2	-	30,000	30,000
Personnel Development and Services:						
Staff services mgr II.....	-	1	1	-	20,928	21,936
Staff services mgr I.....	-	1	1	-	23,076	23,130
Trng off I.....	-	6	6	-	104,184	109,080
Temporary help.....	-	-1	-1	-	-15,000	-15,000
Overtime.....	-	1	1	-	15,000	15,000
Business Management:						
Temporary help.....	-	-2	-2	-	-32,200	-33,005
Overtime.....	-	2	2	-	32,200	33,005
Organization and Cost Analysis:						
Staff services mgr III.....	-	-2	-2	-	-52,368	-53,112
Trng off II.....	-	-1	-1	-	-19,068	-19,980
Trng off I.....	-	-5	-5	-	-86,820	-90,900
Operations Adjustments:						
Headquarters:						
Div of hwys.....	-	5	5	-	78,300	78,500
Administration.....	-	-13	-13	-	-203,580	-204,100
Div of right-of-way.....	-	3	3	-	46,980	47,100
Div of maint & opr.....	-	228	227	-	3,570,480	3,563,900
Div of structure & engr services.....	-	8	9	-	125,280	141,300
Div of project develop.....	-	83	80	-	1,299,780	1,256,000
Subtotals, Headquarters.....	-	314	311	-	\$4,917,240	\$4,882,700
Transportation Districts:						
01—Eureka.....	-	49	31	-	767,340	486,700
02—Redding.....	-	3	1	-	46,980	15,700
03—Marysville.....	-	40	82	-	626,400	1,287,400
04—San Francisco.....	-	222	225	-	3,548,096	3,606,534
05—San Luis Obispo.....	-	7	14	-	109,620	219,800
06—Fresno.....	-	-7	-14	-	-109,620	-219,800
07—Los Angeles.....	-	38.8	-53.2	-	610,740	-832,100
08—San Bernardino.....	-	61	55	-	955,260	863,500
09—Bishop.....	-	41	46	-	642,060	722,200
10—Stockton.....	-	37	52	-	579,420	816,400
11—San Diego.....	-	-25	5	-	-391,500	78,500
Subtotals, Transportation Districts.....	-	466.8	443.8	-	\$7,384,796	\$7,044,834
Totals, Operations Adjustments.....	-	780.8	754.8	-	\$12,302,036	\$11,927,534
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	727.9	701.3	-	\$11,529,268	\$11,113,389



## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## Proposed New Positions:

## Departmental Administration:

Director's Office:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Secty I.....	-	1	1	-	11,232	11,772
Environmental and Comm Affairs:						
C.E.A. II.....	-	1	1	-	24,108	25,260
Office of Mgt Audit and Review:						
Assoc auditor.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Asst mgt auditor.....	-	1	1	-	14,436	15,120
Financial Management:						
Capital Budgets:						
Assoc transportation engr.....	-	2	2	-	36,360	38,136
Asst transportation engr.....	-	1	1	-	15,120	15,828
Departmental Budgets:						
C.E.A. I.....	-	1	1	-	21,936	22,992
Highways adm off II.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Assoc budget analyst.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Special Services:						
Temporary help.....	-	5	5	-	125,000	125,000
Division of Transportation Planning:						
Temporary help.....	-	2	2	-	23,512	24,114
Overtime.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	8,682	9,116
Division of Mass Transportation:						
Technical Programs:						
Trng off I.....	-	1	1	-	18,698	19,600
Assoc transportation engr.....	-	1	1	-	18,180	19,068
Assoc transportation planner.....	-	1	-	-	17,364	-
Financial Programs:						
Assoc transportation planner.....	-	2	2	-	34,728	36,360
Administrative Support:						
Steno.....	-	1	1	-	7,908	8,268
Division of Administrative Services:						
Personnel Development and Services:						
Assoc personnel analyst.....	-	4	4	-	69,456	72,720
Employee Relations and Safety:						
Staff services mgr III.....	-	1	1	-	22,992	24,108
Staff services mgr II.....	-	1	1	-	20,928	21,936
Staff services mgr I.....	-	1	1	-	19,068	19,980
Hwys adm off II.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Assoc personnel analyst.....	-	1	1	-	17,364	18,180
Staff services analyst.....	-	1	1	-	11,028	11,556
Steno.....	-	1	1	-	8,652	9,036
Affirmative Action:						
Staff services mgr II.....	-	1	1	-	20,928	21,936
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	35.5	35.5	-	\$637,136	\$642,806
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	763.4	759.8	-	\$12,166,404	\$11,756,195
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	15,070	15,023.3	14,995.7	\$236,723,880	\$243,810,756	\$244,358,349

NOTE—The series of statements entitled "Additional Statements of Expenditures and Obligations and Revenues" will appear in the Department's annual Budget Report.

## OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

The principal objective of this office is to coordinate an effective attack on the problem of traffic safety, and to assist in assuring that the limited resources available are used most efficiently. This is accomplished through an annually updated California Traffic Safety Program which implements a comprehensive statewide plan to assist the activities of the approximately 3,100 public agencies and private organizations, now spending over \$500 million per year on traffic safety.

Participating traffic safety grants to state agencies and local governmental entities approximating \$6.5 million per year are reviewed, approved, and monitored by this office. The administrative costs are fully reimbursed from federal funds.

### Authority

Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1967 and Chapter 138, Statutes of 1969.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	24.1	27	27	\$382,668	\$452,328	\$459,287
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(2,682)	(1,901)
Proposed new positions .....	-	2	2	-	55,008	55,008
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	24.1	29	29	\$382,668	\$507,336	\$514,295
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	88,036	107,516	119,177
Totals, Personal Services .....	24.1	29	29	\$470,704	\$614,852	\$633,472

#### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....		\$18,470	\$19,026	\$25,000
Printing .....		14,355	14,000	20,000
Communications .....		8,545	9,000	10,000
Travel—in-state .....		34,409	38,000	45,000
Travel—out-of-state .....		2,564	8,500	8,500
Consultant and professional services .....		36,449	120,000	200,000
Public support .....		4,774	80,000	150,000
Facilities operations .....		22,011	18,000	20,000
Equipment .....		359	9,500	5,000
Administrative overhead .....		38,249	35,000	40,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$180,185	\$351,026	\$523,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES <sup>1</sup> .....		\$650,889	\$965,878	\$1,156,972

<sup>1</sup> The Office of Traffic Safety is fully funded by the federal government from Federal Highway Safety Act of 1966 and amendments thereto. Authorized positions are those anticipated to be funded by the United States Department of Transportation.

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

##### Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal expenditures .....	\$650,889	\$965,878	\$1,156,972

#### CHANGES IN

##### AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	24.1	27	27	\$382,668	\$452,328	\$459,287
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
CEA II .....	-	1	1	2,009-2,668	32,016	32,016
Research Mgr II .....	-	1	1	1,589-1,916	22,992	22,992
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	2	2	-	\$55,008	\$55,008
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	24.1	29	29	\$382,668	\$507,336	\$514,295

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.



STATE HIGHWAY USERS TAX STUDY COMMISSION

The State Highway Users Tax Study Commission was created by Chapter 1557, Statutes of 1971, to study the current methods of allocating highway users tax revenues between government entities and geographical areas of the State. The commission consists of eight members: two appointees by the Governor representing local governments, a designee of the State Transportation Board, the Secretary of the Business and Transportation Agency, or his designee, a designee from each the County Supervisors Association and the League of California Cities, the President pro tempore of the Senate, or his designee, and the Speaker of the Assembly, or his designee.

Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this activity is to accomplish a study and recommend modifications or revisions to the current methods of allocating highway users tax revenues between governmental entities and geographical areas of the State to assure that maximum benefits consistent with statewide transportation needs are realized from existing revenues. The commission submitted its report to the Legislature February 1, 1976, at which time the Commission terminated.

Authority

Chapter 1557, Statutes of 1971 and Chapter 619, Statutes of 1973.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$38,517	-	-

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
 STATE OPERATIONS

Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1557, Statutes of 1971 and Chapter 619, Statutes of 1973.....	\$38,577	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimate savings .....	-60	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$38,517	-	-

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL

The principal objective of the Department of the California Highway Patrol is to insure the safe, convenient and efficient transportation of people and goods across the state's highway system.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Traffic management.....	\$170,994,061	\$186,782,290	\$191,211,126
II. Regulation and inspection.....	13,781,227	16,028,963	15,782,342
III. Vehicle ownership security .....	3,845,159	4,144,898	4,291,173
IV. Administrative support—distributed .....	(21,014,904)	(23,952,411)	(24,841,646)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$188,620,447</b>	<b>\$206,956,151</b>	<b>\$211,284,641</b>
Reimbursements .....	-2,197,118	-2,374,045	-2,284,473
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$186,423,329</b>	<b>\$204,582,106</b>	<b>\$209,000,168</b>
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	183,334,833	202,501,455	207,616,054
Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund.....	1,891,724	2,066,651	1,370,114
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	1,196,772	14,000	14,000
Personnel years.....	7,757.4	7,592.2	7,700.4
Uniformed.....	5,545	5,314.3	5,440.9
Nonuniformed.....	2,212.4	2,277.9	2,259.5

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel-years	Dollars
I.	Radar pilot study.....	-	\$62,100
II.	Expanded schoolbus inspections, Chapter 945/76 (SB 2199) .....	6	122,905
II.	Reduction of funds available for Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Program .....	-	-696,573
III.	Provision and maintenance of police protective equipment .....	2	33,808

### I. TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

#### Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Traffic Management Program are to minimize deaths, injuries and property losses due to traffic accidents; to minimize traffic delays to the motoring public; and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public.

#### Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 3 and Chapter 5.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	5,936.8	5,728.7	5,819.6	\$170,994,061	\$186,762,706	\$189,664,089
Uniformed.....	4,979.7	4,770.5	4,874.1	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	957.1	958.2	945.5	-	-	-
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	7.2	-	19,584	1,547,037
<b>Totals, Traffic Management .....</b>	<b>5,936.8</b>	<b>5,728.7</b>	<b>5,826.8</b>	<b>\$170,994,061</b>	<b>\$186,782,290</b>	<b>\$191,211,126</b>
Uniformed.....	4,979.7	4,770.5	4,881.3	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	957.1	958.2	945.5	-	-	-
State Transportation Fund—Motor Vehicle Account.....	-	-	-	169,512,010	185,552,390	190,070,798
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	-	307,883	14,000	14,000
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	1,174,168	1,215,900	1,126,328

#### Program Elements

a. Accident control .....	3,080.8	2,979.1	3,018.3	\$88,087,081	\$96,397,325	\$98,384,971
Uniformed.....	2,562.1	2,458.8	2,505.3	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	518.7	520.3	513	-	-	-
b. Optimizing safe traffic flow .....	1,322.8	1,275.2	1,300.4	38,198,792	41,713,631	42,498,014
Uniformed.....	1,120.4	1,072.9	1,100.6	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	202.4	202.3	199.8	-	-	-
c. Protection and assistance to highway users..	1,508.7	1,452.6	1,481.3	43,665,497	47,611,574	48,412,632
Uniformed.....	1,273.2	1,217.5	1,249.1	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	235.5	235.1	232.2	-	-	-
d. Flight operations.....	24.5	21.8	26.8	1,042,691	1,059,760	1,915,509
Uniformed.....	24	21.3	26.3	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-

#### a. Accident Control

The California Highway Patrol patrols 14,149 miles of state highway and 83,099 miles of county roads on which personnel are deployed based upon analysis of traffic accident report data. The purchase of 27 radar sets estimated to cost \$62,100 is proposed to determine how the use of radar in traffic speed enforcement affects the number of traffic collisions.



## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual		Estimated	
	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Traffic collision accident rate per 100 million motor vehicle miles of travel (CHP jurisdiction)				
a. Fatal accident rate	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.1
b. Injury accident rate	53.5	52.8	51.4	50.5
c. Noninjury accident rate	107.5	111.1	109.5	108.1
2. Injury rate per million motor vehicle miles of travel (CHP jurisdiction)				
a. Mileage death rate	2.6	2.6	2.5	2.4
b. Mileage injury rate	81.7	80	77.1	74.8
3. Annual dollar value				
a. Fatal accidents	\$490,000,000	\$520,000,000	\$540,000,000	\$550,000,000
b. Injury accidents	560,000,000	585,000,000	605,000,000	625,000,000
c. Noninjury accidents	50,000,000	55,000,000	60,000,000	60,000,000

**Program Size Indicators**

1. Number of traffic collisions:				
a. Fatal	2,093	2,206	2,300	2,350
b. Injury	49,886	52,238	54,000	56,000
c. Property damage	100,231	109,842	115,000	120,000
2. Number of persons injured:				
a. Fatal injuries	2,449	2,580	2,615	2,675
b. Nonfatal injuries	76,132	79,134	81,000	83,000
3. Annual dollar value (based on 1972 dollar costs developed by NHTSA) on:				
a. Deaths	\$490,000,000	\$520,000,000	\$540,000,000	\$550,000,000
b. Injuries	560,000,000	585,000,000	605,000,000	625,000,000
c. Property damage accidents	50,000,000	55,000,000	60,000,000	60,000,000
4. Number of motor vehicle miles traveled (in millions)	93,200	98,900	105,000	111,000
5. Number of hours of visible unit enforcement	3,018,035	3,085,369	3,000,000	2,950,000
6. Number of enforcement contacts	4,652,338	4,607,076	4,600,000	4,550,000

**Input**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures	\$88,087,081	\$96,397,325	\$98,384,971
Personnel years	3,080.8	2,979.1	3,018.3
Uniformed	2,562.1	2,458.8	2,505.3
Nonuniformed	518.7	520.3	513

**b. Optimizing Safe Traffic Flow**

The purpose of this element is to relieve motorists from the inconvenience and extensive cost of travel delay caused by traffic impediments and congestion.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual		Estimated	
	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Percent change in traffic control time	-3.7%	-5.2%	-3%	-3%
2. Percent change in traffic escort time	+106.1%	-46.9%	-25%	-15%
3. Percent change in traffic hazard removal time	-6.2%	-10.8%	+10%	+5%
4. Annual dollar value of motorist time lost (in millions)	N/A	N/A	\$8.6	\$8.5
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Number of incidents requiring:				
a. Traffic control	111,002	113,132	114,000	116,000
b. Traffic escort	13,537	10,893	10,000	9,500
c. Hazard removal	138,630	153,123	160,000	168,000
2. Number of motor vehicle miles traveled (in millions)	93,200	98,900	105,000	111,000
3. Annual dollar value of motorist time lost (in millions)	N/A	N/A	\$8.6	\$8.5
<b>Input</b>				
Expenditures	\$38,198,792	\$41,713,631	\$42,498,014	
Personnel years	1,322.8	1,275.2	1,300.4	
Uniformed	1,120.4	1,072.9	1,100.6	
Nonuniformed	202.4	202.3	199.8	

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## c. Protection and Assistance to Highway Users

The purpose of this element is to provide highway users with information and assistance, and to protect them from the criminal element.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual		Estimated	
	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Ratio of services rendered to services needed .....	1:2.3	1:2.7	1:2.9	1:3.1
2. Change in unit patrol hours per 100 million motor vehicle miles of travel .....	+1.1%	-3.7%	-8.4%	-7%
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Number of patrol vehicle miles traveled .....	109,231,907	107,602,184	107,000,000	107,000,000
2. Number of motor vehicle miles traveled (in millions) .....	93,200	98,900	105,000	111,000
3. Number of patrol time hours .....	3,018,035	3,085,369	3,000,000	2,950,000
4. Number of arrests for highway crimes other than Vehicle Code .....	25,425	28,215	30,000	31,000
5. Number of services provided:				
a. Information provided .....	1,323,170	998,406	1,000,000	1,000,000
b. Transporting lifesaving emergency provisions .....	1,875	1,646	1,700	1,750
c. Disabled vehicles aided .....	772,328	848,385	900,000	900,000
d. Stored and impounded vehicles .....	109,680	106,500	105,000	106,000
e. First aid administered .....	1,856	1,760	1,700	1,750
f. Assist CHP, police departments, sheriff, etc. ....	241,167	250,536	255,000	257,000
g. Transporting VIP's, suicide attempts, childbirth, etc. ....	247	420	200	250

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$43,665,497	\$47,611,574	\$48,412,632
Personnel years .....	1,508.7	1,452.6	1,481.3
Uniformed .....	1,273.2	1,217.5	1,249.1
Nonuniformed .....	235.5	235.1	232.2

## d. Flight Operations

The California Highway Patrol operates three light turbine helicopters and four single-engined airplanes. These aircraft are used to supplement and augment ground unit coverage, provide air support to other public service agencies, and provide rapid transportation of critically injured persons from remote and/or inaccessible areas to adequate medical facilities.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual		Estimated	
	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Miles patrolled (flight hours × 100) .....	781,300	790,870	970,000	970,000
2. Services provided per patrol hour .....	8	7.1	7.4	7.4
3. Assists to CHP ground units .....	15,754	16,159	17,009	17,009
4. Assists to other agencies .....	2,796	3,107	3,149	3,149
5. Medical transportation incidents including transport of blood, tissue, equipment and persons .....	18	31	34	34
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Total hours flown .....	7,813	7,908.7	9,700	9,700
a. Helicopters .....	3,955	3,618.8	3,700	3,700
b. Fixed-wing .....	3,858	4,289.9	6,000	6,000
2. Total incidents reported .....	52,842	51,574	57,591	57,591
a. Accidents reported .....	1,491	1,699	1,718	1,718
b. Backups .....	97	61	70	70
c. Other CHP assists .....	16,098	16,159	17,009	17,009
d. Assists to other agencies .....	2,734	3,107	3,149	3,149
e. Traffic hazards reported .....	2,691	3,257	3,291	3,291
f. Services to motorists .....	20,067	25,001	29,430	29,430
g. Enforcement actions initiated .....	9,487	1,115	1,636	1,636
h. Enforcement actions assists .....	—	976	1,054	1,054
i. Emergency transportation .....	22	31	34	34
j. Stolen vehicles recovered .....	—	25	26	26
k. Other services .....	155	143	174	174
3. Total miles flown .....	781,300	790,870	970,000	970,000
a. Helicopters .....	395,500	361,880	370,000	370,000
b. Fixed-wing .....	385,800	428,990	600,000	600,000

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$1,042,691	\$1,059,760	\$1,915,509
Personnel years .....	24.5	21.8	26.8
Uniformed .....	24	21.3	26.3
Nonuniformed .....	0.5	0.5	0.5



DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

II. REGULATION AND INSPECTION

Program Objectives and Description

The major objectives of the program are to protect the public by establishing conditions for the safe operation of specified vehicles, securement of loads, sale of automotive equipment, the reduction of motor vehicle noise pollution; to protect schoolchildren by providing supervision for school crossing guards in certain counties of the state; to protect the highways by control of vehicle weight; and to abate abandoned/public nuisance vehicles from public and private property.

Authority

The multiple authority for the program is stated within the elements.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	836	857.4	863	\$13,781,227	\$15,925,514	\$15,584,577
Uniformed.....	232.5	220.3	225.8	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	603.5	637.1	637.2	-	-	-
Workload adjustments.....	-	6	9	-	103,449	197,765
Totals, Regulation and Inspection.....	836	863.4	872	\$13,781,227	\$16,028,963	\$15,782,342
Uniformed.....	232.5	220.3	227.8	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	603.5	643.1	644.2	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	-	-	-	10,867,486	12,805,367	13,255,283
Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund.....	-	-	-	1,891,724	2,066,651	1,370,114
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-	1,022,017	1,156,945	1,156,945

Program Elements

a. School pupil transportation safety.....	423.3	457.5	461.4	\$2,327,781	\$2,559,861	\$2,693,942
Uniformed.....	32.1	30.4	31.2	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	391.2	427.1	430.2	-	-	-
b. Regulated special purpose vehicles.....	8.6	7.5	7.5	211,977	211,223	211,385
Uniformed.....	4.8	4.5	4.6	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	3.8	3	2.9	-	-	-
c. Transportation of hazardous materials and dangerous articles.....	2.6	2.6	2.5	67,834	77,557	72,080
Uniformed.....	0.3	0.3	0.3	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	2.3	2.3	2.2	-	-	-
d. Farm labor transportation safety.....	7.5	7.5	7.5	139,000	155,551	164,347
Uniformed.....	1	1	1	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	6.5	6.5	6.5	-	-	-
e. Commercial vehicle inspection and enforcement.....	294.2	286.7	291.4	7,387,016	8,077,802	8,312,629
Uniformed.....	174.1	165	171.2	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	120.1	121.7	120.2	-	-	-
f. Approval and certification of devices.....	4.9	4.8	4.7	147,795	186,379	188,404
Uniformed.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	4.9	4.8	4.7	-	-	-
g. Standards and conformity control.....	14.5	14.8	14.8	426,092	537,135	553,053
Uniformed.....	5.2	4.9	5	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	9.3	9.9	9.8	-	-	-
h. Vehicle noise reduction and control.....	15.6	14.7	14.9	420,155	447,934	457,500
Uniformed.....	12.1	11.4	11.7	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	3.5	3.3	3.2	-	-	-
i. Motor carrier safety operations.....	60.3	62.3	62.4	1,475,925	1,639,659	1,689,542
Uniformed.....	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	59.8	61.8	61.9	-	-	-
j. Vehicle abatement.....	4.5	5	4.9	1,177,652	2,135,862	1,439,460
Uniformed.....	2.4	2.3	2.3	-	-	-
Nonuniformed.....	2.1	2.7	2.6	-	-	-

a. School Pupil Transportation Safety

The objectives of this element are to reduce schoolbus accidents by ensuring that schoolbus drivers meet and maintain certification requirements and that all school buses are free of mechanical defects. As mandated by SB 2199 (Chapter 945/76), beginning in 1976-77, six Assistant Motor Carrier Operations Specialist positions costing \$122,905 were added to this element to expand the current inspection program to include school buses operated by common carriers.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Sections 2807, 12522, and 12519; Education Code, Section 16852, Administrative Code, Section 14204.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 74-75	75-76	Estimated 76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Schoolbus injury accident rate per million schoolbus miles....	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.3
2. Pupil pedestrians injured at crossings manned by CHP contract personnel .....	5	-	-	-
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Number of schoolbuses:				
a. Inspected .....	16,731	17,748	17,941	18,480
b. Subject to inspection .....	15,223	15,553	16,019	16,500
2. Number of reinspections.....	10,209	9,896	8,910	8,020
3. Number of schoolbus terminals:				
a. Inspected .....	2,388	3,167	3,067	2,975
b. Subject to inspection .....	1,285	1,285	1,285	1,285
4. Number of schoolbus driver applications processed .....	12,100	12,500	12,700	12,900
5. Number of schoolbus driver certificates issued .....	11,000	12,511	12,900	13,300
6. Number of schoolbus accidents:				
a. Total.....	1,530	1,524	1,500	1,500
b. Injury.....	297	299	300	300
c. Fatal.....	1	3	-	-
7. Number of schoolbus miles traveled.....	207,180,399	213,921,000	219,000,000	229,000,000
8. Number of counties contracting with CHP to provide school crossing guards .....	14	14	14	14
9. Number of school crossings manned by CHP contract employees .....	290	295	300	305
10. Number of school crossing guards .....	412	420	420	420
<b>Input</b>				
Expenditures .....		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Personnel years.....		\$2,327,781	\$2,559,861	\$2,693,942
Uniformed .....		423.3	457.5	461.4
Nonuniformed.....		32.1	30.4	31.2
		391.2	427.1	430.2

## b. Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles

The purpose of this element is to protect the public health and safety by adopting and enforcing reasonable regulations regarding the operation, equipment, and certification of drivers of emergency ambulances, by licensing the operation of armored cars and privately owned emergency ambulances, and by issuing permits for certain specified vehicles to be equipped and operated as authorized emergency vehicles.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Sections 2416, 2417, 2501, 2510, and 2512.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 74-75	75-76	Estimated 76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Percent of armored cars, ambulances, and other authorized emergency vehicles found in compliance at the time of the periodic inspection .....	71%	87%	87%	89%
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Number of:				
a. Ambulance licensees.....	286	285	290	295
b. Armored car licensees .....	10	10	11	12
c. Authorized emergency vehicle permittees .....	282	275	280	285
d. Public agencies operating ambulances .....	150	156	163	170
2. Number of ambulance and armored car licenses and authorized emergency vehicle permits:				
a. Issued.....	402	489	410	470
b. Denied .....	13	23	25	25
c. Canceled .....	57	82	50	75
d. Outstanding.....	572	570	580	590
3. Number of ambulance and armored car identification cards:				
a. Issued.....	473	714	735	755
b. Canceled .....	254	211	217	255
c. Outstanding .....	1,383	1,449	1,493	1,558
4. Number of vehicle inspections:				
a. Ambulances.....	2,287	2,440	2,900	3,000
b. Armored Cars .....	291	354	406	438
c. Authorized Emergency Vehicles.....	113	175	115	180
5. Number of vehicles in compliance when first inspected:				
a. Ambulances.....	1,896	2,074	2,405	2,525
b. Armored cars .....	241	349	351	373
c. Authorized emergency vehicles.....	100	160	109	166
6. Number of vehicles approved after correction of defects:				
a. Ambulances.....	391	366	399	415
b. Armored cars .....	50	27	34	32
c. Authorized emergency vehicles.....	13	8	6	9
7. Number of ambulance services granted exemptions from the regulations .....	3	16	16	16



## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$211,977	\$211,223	\$211,385
Personnel years .....	8.6	7.5	7.5
Uniformed .....	4.8	4.5	4.6
Nonuniformed .....	3.8	3	2.9

## c. Transportation of Hazardous Materials and Dangerous Articles

The Department inspects vehicle equipment and loading, shipment preparations identification on containers and in shipping documents, and other requirements to ensure against container leakage and to provide detailed information data in event of highway accident involving these materials.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Sections 34500 et. seq.

Measures of Effectiveness—Program	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 74-75	75-76	Estimated 76-77	77-78
1. Percent of carriers involved in hazardous materials incidents (spills, container failure or other release of contents) .....	13	13	13	13
2. Percent of explosives transporters involved in accidents involving vehicle operation .....	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
3. Annual dollar value of property damage .....	\$950,000	\$950,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Program Size Indicators				
1. Number of hazardous materials transported (by shipping name) .....	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
2. Number of for-hire and private carriers transporting hazardous materials .....	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600
3. Number of terminals handling hazardous materials:				
a. Subject to inspection .....	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
b. Inspected .....	600	2,000	2,600	3,000
4. Number of individual requirements per material (depending on size of container, type of solution or mixture, whether solid, liquid or gaseous, etc. ....)	5	5	5	5
5. Number of DOT container specifications .....	165	165	165	165
6. Number of explosives transportation licenses issued .....	170	165	160	160
7. Number of prelicense inspections made (explosives) .....	170	165	160	160
8. Number of hazardous materials inspections made .....	600	2,500	2,800	3,000
9. Number of violations corrected, excepting on-highway enforcement activities .....	884	2,991	3,500	4,000

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$67,834	\$77,557	\$72,080
Personnel years .....	2.6	2.6	2.5
Uniformed .....	0.3	0.3	0.3
Nonuniformed .....	2.3	2.3	2.2

## d. Farm Labor Transportation Safety

The objectives of these activities are to reduce accidents involving vehicles transporting farm workers by ensuring the vehicles are in proper mechanical order and that farm labor vehicle drivers are qualified.

## Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 12519 and 31401.

Measures of Effectiveness—Program	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 74-75	75-76	Estimated 76-77	77-78
1. Farm labor vehicle injury accident rate per million farm labor vehicle miles .....	N/A	1	1	1
Program Size Indicators				
1. Number of farm labor vehicles:				
a. Inspected .....	N/A	2,378	2,378	2,400
b. Subject to inspection .....	N/A	2,378	2,378	2,400
2. Number of reinspections .....	N/A	832	700	600
3. Number of farm labor vehicle terminals:				
a. Inspected .....	N/A	792	792	792
b. Subject to inspection .....	N/A	792	792	792
4. Number of farm labor vehicle driver applications processed ..	N/A	400	400	400
5. Number of farm labor vehicle certificates issued .....	N/A	302	310	310
6. Number of farm labor vehicle accidents:				
a. Injury .....	N/A	8	8	8
b. Fatal .....	N/A	*	*	*
7. Number of farm labor vehicle miles traveled .....	N/A	6,500,000	7,000,000	7,000,000

\* No fatal accidents are anticipated; however, in 1974 one farm labor vehicle accident resulted in 19 fatalities and 28 injuries.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$139,000	\$155,551	\$164,347
Personnel years .....	7.5	7.5	7.5
Uniformed .....	1	1	1
Nonuniformed .....	6.5	6.5	6.5

## e. Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement

The objectives of the commercial vehicle enforcement and inspection program are to protect the public from the potential hazards of trucks and truck-trailer combinations which are unsafe to operate due to hazardous loads or faulty equipment, protect the public investment in highways by ensuring that truck overloads are reduced to a minimum or eliminated, and to ensure that proper registration fees are paid in order to provide funds for highway maintenance and construction.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Sections 2802, 2804, 2805, and 2813.

Measures of Effectiveness—Program	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 74-75	75-76	Estimated 76-77	77-78
1. Commercial vehicle accidents per 100 million miles resulting from mechanical defects:				
a. Injury accident rate .....	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.1
b. Fatality accident rate .....	0.13	0.1	0.14	0.13
c. Noninjury accident rate .....	8.3	12.2	12.4	11.5
2. Annual dollar value of property damage .....	63,000,000	64,500,000	65,000,000	66,000,000
Program Size Indicators				
1. Commercial Vehicle population:				
a. Domestic .....	1,115,129	1,135,478	1,159,368	1,243,478
b. Foreign .....	111,512	113,229	124,336	145,238
2. Total commercial vehicle miles driven .....	7,949,477,991	8,025,463,342	8,038,667,234	9,198,990,978
3. Number of commercial vehicle accidents caused by mechanical defects or failure to comply with vehicle size, weight, loading, commodity transportation or other requirements:				
a. Injury .....	253	271	259	284
b. Fatal .....	10	8	11	12
c. Noninjury .....	652	976	993	1,050
4. Number of commercial vehicle inspections .....	226,169	237,534	239,276	240,350
5. Number of commercial vehicle reinspections .....	105,451	112,519	121,190	124,989
6. Number of enforcement documents issued .....	291,393	305,014	310,990	307,250
7. Number of vehicles weighed .....	4,616,927	4,281,566	4,285,967	4,500,000
8. Number of commercial vehicles having mechanical defects or in violation of requirements relating to vehicle registration, size, weight, loading or commodity transportation .....	140,153	189,179	190,875	192,000
9. Number of commercial vehicle inspection facilities operated .....	9	9	9	9
10. Number of platform scales operated .....	40	39	39	39
11. Number of portable scales in use .....	288	288	288	288

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$7,387,016	\$8,077,802	\$8,312,629
Personnel years .....	294.2	286.7	291.4
Uniformed .....	174.1	165	171.2
Nonuniformed .....	120.1	121.7	120.2



DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

f. Approval and Certification of Devices

The objective is to assure that all safety-related devices meet minimum standards established by law.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Section 26106.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Estimated
	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
Measures of Effectiveness—Program				
1. Number of devices requiring approval and having received prior approval reported as being defective and in service....	22	19	40	40
Program Size Indicators				
1. Number of device test reports evaluated .....	1,726	1,710	1,900	1,900
2. Number of certificates of approval issued .....	1,597	1,975	1,730	1,730
3. Number of revocations of certificates of approval .....	-	10	3	3
4. Number of items in Approved Devices Handbook:				
a. Current .....	12,510	12,754	13,700	13,700
b. Noncurrent .....	7,098	9,010	9,500	9,500
5. Number of test laboratories approved .....	29	12	35	35
6. Number of experimental permits issued .....	7	6	10	10
7. Number of devices examined or descriptions reviewed outside the approval process .....	175	24	200	200
8. Number of studies and/or research projects initiated .....	2	1	3	3
9. Number prepared:				
a. Regulations .....	5	3	5	5
b. Revisions .....	20	47	10	10
10. Estimated number of vehicle models offered for sale in California .....	800	800	840	840
Input		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....		\$147,795	\$186,379	\$188,404
Personnel years—Nonuniformed .....		4.9	4.8	4.7

g. Standards and Conformity Control

The objective is to improve vehicular safety through the inspection of retail outlets and the prevention of unapproved or prohibited devices from being sold or offered for sale, the inspection of new vehicles to ensure that they are equipped with approved devices, and the periodic performance spot-testing of approved devices.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Sections 2402.5, and 26100-26101.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual	Actual	Estimated	Estimated
	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
Measures of Effectiveness—Program				
1. Number of devices requiring approval and having received prior approval reported as being defective and in service....	22	19	40	40
2. Number of unapproved or prohibited devices or equipment removed from sale at auto parts sales outlet dealers .....	113,014	116,008	138,000	150,000
Program Size Indicators				
1. Number of approved devices .....	12,510	12,754	13,000	13,700
2. Number of retail outlets .....	35,000	35,000	35,500	36,000
3. Number of current-year model motor vehicles .....	800	800	840	840
4. Number of laboratories approved .....	29	12	35	39
5. Number of proposed standards and regulations requiring review and comment action .....	427	505	450	470
6. Number of approved devices tested for compliance .....	172	143	190	200
7. Number of retail outlet inspections .....	5,394	4,468	6,000	6,000
8. Number of current-year model vehicle inspections .....	110	75	200	200
Input		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....		\$426,092	\$537,135	\$553,053
Personnel years .....		14.5	14.8	14.8
Uniformed .....		5.2	4.9	5
Nonuniformed .....		9.3	9.9	9.8

h. Vehicle Noise Reduction and Control

The purpose of the element is to protect the public from excessive vehicular noise, testing new vehicles and working with manufacturers to ensure new vehicle compliance.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Sections 23130, 27201-27205.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 74-75	75-76	Estimated 76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Percent of vehicles measured found in compliance with noise related statutes .....	97.7%	98.5%	98.8%	99%
2. Reduction in average noise output of new model vehicles offered for sale .....	0 dec	4 dec	0 dec	0 dec
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Registered motor vehicles subject to noise limits:				
a. Commercial vehicles .....	2,454,856	2,578,000	2,707,000	2,842,000
b. Autos .....	11,061,869	11,615,000	12,196,000	12,806,000
c. Motorcycles .....	665,273	698,000	733,000	769,650
2. New motor vehicles registered annually:				
a. Commercial vehicles .....	211,610	222,000	234,000	245,000
b. Autos .....	830,532	872,000	915,000	956,000
c. Motorcycles .....	94,966	100,000	105,000	110,250
<b>Input</b>				
Expenditures .....		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Personnel years .....		\$420,155	\$447,934	\$457,500
Uniformed .....		15.6	14.7	14.9
Nonuniformed .....		12.1	11.4	11.7
		3.5	3.3	3.2

## i. Motor Carrier Safety Operations

The objective is to protect the public from personal injury, loss of life, and loss of property resulting from "mechanical defect-caused" and "driver fatigue-caused" heavy duty commercial vehicle accidents.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Section 31401, Div. 14.8.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 74-75	75-76	Estimated 76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Percent of regulated vehicles involved in mechanical defect-caused accidents:				
a. Property carrying vehicles .....	5.5	5.3	5.3	5.3
b. Passenger carrying vehicles .....	5.5	5.3	5.3	5.3
2. Percent of regulated vehicles involved in driver fatigue-caused accidents:				
a. Property carrying vehicles .....	3	3	3	3
b. Passenger carrying vehicles .....	3	3	3	3
3. Annual dollar value of property damage .....	\$9,750,000	\$10,000,000	\$10,300,000	\$10,300,000
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Number of public, private, and for-hire carrier terminals:				
a. Subject to inspection .....	27,000	35,700	36,000	36,000
b. Inspected .....	10,594	16,172	17,000	18,000
2. Number of motor carrier vehicles:				
a. Subject to inspection .....	290,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
b. Inspected .....	48,207	68,000	70,050	72,000
3. Number of drivers hours-of-service records:				
a. Subject to inspection .....	135,000	150,000	155,000	155,000
b. Inspected .....	33,000	49,692	51,000	52,000
4. Number of injury and fatal accidents:				
a. Truck/trailer combination accidents .....	3,200	3,000	3,000	3,000
b. Bus accidents .....	900	875	875	875
<b>Input</b>				
Expenditures .....		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Personnel years .....		\$1,475,925	\$1,639,659	\$1,689,542
Uniformed .....		60.3	62.3	62.4
Nonuniformed .....		0.5	0.5	0.5
		59.8	61.8	61.9

## j. Vehicle Abatement

Vehicle Abatement is a statewide program to provide for removal of abandoned vehicles from public and private property, excluding streets and highways, for the beautification of the state, protection of public health and reclamation of valuable recyclable metals.

The Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund, which funds the Abandoned Vehicle Abatement Program, was created in 1973 with the one-time one dollar service fee paid in addition to the 1973 vehicle registration fees. Surplus money investments have provided the only additional revenue to the fund. At the current estimated rate of expenditure, the monies in the fund will provide support for a reduced program in the budget year with no funds available in subsequent years.



## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Section 22710.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual		Estimated	
	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Total number of derelict vehicles abated .....	37,265	31,891	20,000	13,000
2. Number of derelict vehicles abated from priority areas .....	7,216	6,378	4,400	2,860
3. Dollar value of recycled metal <sup>1</sup> .....	\$704,322	\$746,244	\$740,000	\$520,000

<sup>1</sup> Does not revert to State—monies put back into general economy

## Program Size Indicators

1. Number of abandoned vehicles abated .....	37,265	31,891	30,000	18,200
2. Number of cities and counties participating in the program ..	278	245	200	130

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$1,177,652	\$2,135,862	\$1,439,460
Personnel years .....	4.5	5	4.9
Uniformed .....	2.4	2.3	2.3
Nonuniformed .....	2.1	2.7	2.6

## III. VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

## Program Objectives and Description

This program deals with two related vehicle ownership security elements; a. Vehicle Theft, and b. Vehicle Identification Numbers.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Sections 2400 and 2805.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
Continuing program costs .....	134.4	129.1	131.6	\$3,845,159	\$4,144,898	\$4,291,173
Uniformed .....	111.2	105.3	108.1	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	23.2	23.8	23.5	-	-	-
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Vehicle Ownership Security .....	134.4	129.1	131.6	\$3,845,159	\$4,144,898	\$4,291,173
Uniformed .....	111.2	105.3	108.1	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	23.2	23.8	23.5	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	-	-	-	2,955,337	4,143,698	4,289,973
Federal funds <sup>†</sup> .....	-	-	-	888,889	-	-
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	933	1,200	1,200
<b>Program Elements</b>						
a. Vehicle theft .....	112.5	107.5	109.6	\$3,229,305	\$3,461,177	\$3,582,425
Uniformed .....	93.4	88	90.3	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	19.1	19.5	19.3	-	-	-
b. Vehicle identification numbering program .....	21.9	21.6	22	615,854	683,721	708,748
Uniformed .....	17.8	17.3	17.8	-	-	-
Nonuniformed .....	4.1	4.3	4.2	-	-	-

## a. Vehicle Theft Control

The objectives of this element are: (1) to protect the public from economic loss as a result of vehicle theft through an increased recovery rate of stolen vehicles and a reduction in the incidence of vehicle theft; and (2) to motivate the public to protect their vehicles from theft which costs citizens of California an estimated \$100 million annually.

	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual		Estimated	
	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
<b>Measures of Effectiveness—Program</b>				
1. Percentage change in the per capita rate .....	-5.7	-1	-1	-1.5
2. Percentage change in the recovery rate of stolen vehicles .....	6.3	0.1	2	2
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Population of California .....	21,206,000	21,470,000	21,624,000	21,800,000
2. Number of stolen vehicles .....	130,196	133,583	130,190	126,904
3. Recovery rate of stolen vehicles .....	87.1	87.2	90	91
4. Percentage of recovered vehicles with engine and/or transmission missing .....	2.4	1.1	1	0.8
5. Number of CHP arrests for vehicle theft .....	3,181	3,562	4,100	4,600
6. Number of investigative assists provided to allied agencies .....	19,235	11,019	15,000	18,000

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$3,229,305	\$3,461,177	\$3,582,425
Personnel years .....	112.5	107.5	109.6
Uniformed .....	93.4	88	90.3
Nonuniformed .....	19.1	19.5	19.3

## b. Vehicle Identification Numbering Program

The objectives of the Vehicle Identification Numbering Program are the assignment of identification numbers and the attachment of a State of California assigned vehicle identification number plate to those vehicles subject to registration in this state from which the original identification numbers have been removed and to all specially constructed vehicles.

Measures of Effectiveness—Program	Effectiveness Levels			
	Actual 74-75	75-76	Estimated 76-77	77-78
1. Number of vehicles brought into compliance through vehicle inspections .....	13,665	11,552	12,500	13,500
2. Percent of inspections completed requiring verification only .....	18.8	34.9	36	40
<b>Program Size Indicators</b>				
1. Number of vehicles subject to registration in California .....	15,933,000	16,158,678	16,408,000	16,720,000
2. Number of vehicles receiving VIN inspection .....	13,665	17,771	21,758	26,000
3. Number of vehicles to which VIN plates have been affixed as a result of CHP inspection .....	11,102	11,552	12,500	15,200
a. Prenumbered plates used .....	8,286	7,063	8,000	8,000
b. Unnumbered plates used .....	9,875	9,157	10,500	11,000

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$615,854	\$683,721	\$708,748
Personnel years .....	21.9	21.6	22
Uniformed .....	17.8	17.3	17.8
Nonuniformed .....	4.1	4.3	4.2

## IV. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to provide services to assure the overall success of the constituent departmental programs.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 1.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	850.2	870	866	\$21,014,904	\$23,932,827	\$24,707,779
Uniformed .....	221.6	218.2	223.7	—	—	—
Nonuniformed .....	628.6	651.8	642.3	—	—	—
Workload adjustments .....	—	1	4	—	19,584	133,867
Totals, Administrative Support .....	850.2	871	870	\$21,014,904	\$23,952,411	\$24,841,646
Uniformed .....	221.6	218.2	223.7	—	—	—
Nonuniformed .....	628.6	652.8	646.3	—	—	—
<b>Program Elements</b>						
a. Management and command .....	254.2	255.3	257.4	\$6,670,103	\$7,296,161	\$7,502,955
Uniformed .....	146.1	144.3	147.9	—	—	—
Nonuniformed .....	108.1	111	109.5	—	—	—
b. Budget and fiscal management .....	55	56.5	56	850,412	991,419	1,020,737
Uniformed .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Nonuniformed .....	55	56.5	56	—	—	—
c. Planning and analysis .....	49.6	44.7	44.8	959,635	1,007,693	1,043,190
Uniformed .....	17.6	17.4	17.9	—	—	—
Nonuniformed .....	32	27.3	26.9	—	—	—
d. Training .....	106.2	113.1	114	2,268,319	2,739,042	2,813,032
Uniformed .....	39.6	37.8	38.7	—	—	—
Nonuniformed .....	66.6	75.3	75.3	—	—	—
e. Administrative services .....	324.9	339.5	336.7	9,303,609	10,795,872	11,305,608
Uniformed .....	17.2	17.7	18.2	—	—	—
Nonuniformed .....	307.7	321.8	318.5	—	—	—
f. Statewide integrated traffic records system ..	60.3	61.9	61.1	962,826	1,122,224	1,156,124
Uniformed .....	1.1	1	1	—	—	—
Nonuniformed .....	59.2	60.9	60.1	—	—	—



## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## a. Management and Command

This element contains those functions and activities directly concerned with determining the purpose, establishing the methods, and controlling the execution of the Department's role in state government. The following organizational units, together with directly related staff services, are included:

1. Office of the Commissioner;
2. Office of the Assistant Commissioner—Field;
3. Office of the Assistant Commissioner—Staff;
4. Offices of Division Commanders;
5. Offices of the Zone Commanders;
6. Offices of the Area Commanders.

The functions performed by this element are policy formulation, direction, and coordination.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$6,670,103	\$7,296,161	\$7,502,955
Personnel years .....	254.2	255.3	257.4
Uniformed .....	146.1	144.3	147.9
Nonuniformed .....	108.1	111	109.5

## b. Budget and Fiscal Management

The various operations involved in fiscal management are divided between two organizational units—the Accounting Section and the Budget Section.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$850,412	\$991,419	\$1,020,737
Personnel years—Nonuniformed .....	55	56.5	56

## c. Planning and Analysis

This element contains the necessary resources for analysis of the traffic environment and the preparation of plans for the use of uniformed personnel, equipment, and facilities.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$959,635	\$1,007,693	\$1,043,190
Personnel years .....	49.6	44.7	44.8
Uniformed .....	17.6	17.4	17.9
Nonuniformed .....	32	27.3	26.9

## d. Training

The various types of training given to personnel enable them to provide protection of property and life, traffic enforcement, and services to the motoring public.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$2,268,319	\$2,739,042	\$2,813,032
Personnel years .....	106.2	113.1	114
Uniformed .....	39.6	37.8	38.7
Nonuniformed .....	66.6	75.3	75.3

## e. Administrative Services

This element contains auxiliary and specialized services essential to the administration and operation of the Department, including automotive management; electronic communications; personnel management; facilities management; supply management; information and education; graphic arts and photographic services; central files; and duplicating, mail, and messenger services. *An additional warehouse worker and a departmental gunsmith costing \$33,808 are proposed to provide and maintain police protective equipment which Peremptory Writ of Mandate 244844 orders the Department to provide its uniformed members.*

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$9,303,609	\$10,795,872	\$11,305,608
Personnel years .....	324.9	339.5	336.7
Uniformed .....	17.2	17.7	18.2
Nonuniformed .....	307.7	321.8	318.5

## f. Statewide Integrated Traffic Records System (SWITRS)

This system is the record keeping network for departmental operations and is the only source of certain operational data for the California Department of Transportation and the Department of Motor Vehicles.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$962,826	\$1,122,224	\$1,156,124
Personnel years .....	60.3	61.9	61.1
Uniformed .....	1.1	1	1
Nonuniformed .....	59.2	60.9	60.1

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	7,757.4	7,777.6	7,777.6	\$115,261,013	\$126,055,326	\$125,307,397
Uniformed.....	5,545	5,487.1	5,487.1	94,127,278	102,855,516	101,785,613
Nonuniformed .....	2,212.4	2,290.5	2,290.5	21,133,735	23,199,810	23,521,784
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(1,407,948)	(1,529,595)	(1,513,666)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	1	1	-	15,828	16,572
Proposed new positions.....	-	6	19.2	-	50,526	313,058
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	7	20.2	-	66,354	329,630
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7,757.4	7,784.6	7,797.8	\$115,261,013	\$126,121,680	\$125,637,027
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-192.4	-97.4	-	-3,574,304	-1,551,432
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7,757.4	7,592.2	7,700.4	\$115,261,013	\$122,547,376	\$124,085,595
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	37,235,657	42,278,664	43,161,151
Totals, Personal Services.....	7,757.4	7,592.2	7,700.4	\$152,496,670	\$164,826,040	\$167,246,746
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$2,634,880	\$2,780,772	\$2,867,849
Printing .....				250,424	307,154	329,988
Communications .....				1,919,140	2,105,297	2,278,682
Travel—in-state .....				1,040,600	1,202,967	1,433,976
Travel—out-of-state .....				10,742	26,065	27,803
Consultant and professional services .....				3,046,779	3,678,562	4,556,824
Subsistence and personal care.....				76,337	140,735	154,173
Data processing .....				61,906	63,448	63,448
Facilities operation .....				2,953,648	3,732,683	4,221,826
Motor vehicle operation .....				11,239,510	11,995,921	11,784,856
Aircraft operations .....				345,948	369,490	487,807
Training and instruction .....				77,602	138,289	159,424
Abandoned vehicle abatement contracts .....				1,062,769	2,000,000	1,301,348
Prorata charges.....				3,298,018	3,752,149	4,125,901
Equipment .....				7,228,084	9,015,079	9,738,990
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$35,246,387	\$41,308,611	\$43,532,895
SEATBELT STUDY, Chapter 1039/74 .....				49,055	-	-
FARM LABOR VEHICLE PROGRAM, Chapter 1447/74.....				-533	-	-
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....				418,237	505,000	505,000
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....				410,631	316,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$188,620,447	\$206,956,151	\$211,284,641
Reimbursements .....				-2,197,118	-2,374,045	-2,284,473
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$186,423,329	\$204,582,106	\$209,000,168

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$169,554,956	\$190,765,121	\$207,616,054
Budget Act appropriation (deficiency) .....	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)
Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization) .....	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)
Allocation for salary increase .....	13,827,000	13,222,162	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	4,255,000	1,016,592	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1974.....	50,000	945	-
Chapter 1447, Statutes of 1974.....	26,160	26,693	-
Totals Available .....	\$187,713,116	\$205,031,513	\$207,616,054
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-27,638	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-4,350,645	-2,530,058	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$183,334,833	\$202,501,455	\$207,616,054

## Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Vehicle Code, Section 9250.7 (expenditures) .....	\$1,891,724	\$2,066,651	\$1,370,114
Federal Funds <sup>1</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$1,196,772	\$14,000	\$14,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$186,423,329	\$204,582,106	\$209,000,168



## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$12,536,768	\$11,414,933	\$1,291,343
Revenues:			
Surplus money investment .....	769,889	293,061	78,771
Less transfers to other funds:			
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Chapter 1229, Statutes of 1976)	-	- 7,800,000	-
General Fund (Section 19.3 Budget Act of 1976) .....	-	- 550,000	-
Totals, Revenues.....	\$769,889	\$-8,056,939	\$78,771
Totals, Resources .....	\$13,306,657	\$3,357,994	\$1,370,114
Expenditures:			
Department of the California Highway Patrol—Contracts.....	\$1,891,724	\$2,000,000	\$1,301,348
Department of the California Highway Patrol—Support .....	-	66,651	68,766
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$1,891,724	\$2,066,651	\$1,370,114
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$11,414,933	\$1,291,343	-
Surplus available for appropriations .....	11,414,933	1,291,343	-

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7,757.4	7,777.6	7,777.6	\$115,261,013	\$126,055,326	\$125,307,397
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Business service off II .....	-	1	1	1,319-1,589	15,828	16,572
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Gunsmith .....	-	-	1	1,176-1,288	-	13,584
Warehouse worker.....	-	-	1	915-1,003	-	10,980
Field Operations:						
State traffic officer, effective 9/1/77 .....	-	-	2	1,282-1,464	-	25,640
Asst MCOS .....	-	6	7	1,203-1,447	50,526	103,446
Overtime .....	-	-	7.2	-	-	150,000
Training:						
Maint worker .....	-	-	1	784-936	-	9,408
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	6	19.2	-	\$50,526	\$313,058
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	7	20.2	-	\$66,354	\$329,630
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	7,757.4	7,784.6	7,797.8	\$115,261,013	\$126,121,680	\$125,637,027

## DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>				
Communications Program.....		\$608,213	\$1,627,804	\$675,100
Los Angeles Communication Center Phase II.....		21,500	18,500	-
Los Angeles Communication Center:				
Working drawings .....		-	26,000	-
Construction .....		-	1,084,226	-
Equipment .....		-	-	-
Construction Program Planning.....		22,750	10,000	10,000
Development Area Office Building:				
Auburn leased facility .....		3,983	199,123	-
Barstow leased facility .....		2,879	248,611	-
King City leased facility .....		4,053	172,697	-
Napa leased facility .....		3,915	228,843	-
Paso Robles leased facility .....		3,401	228,897	-
Redwood City leased facility .....		538	640,259	-
San Bernardino leased facility .....		259,919	1,631	-
Visalia leased facility .....		1,827	243,888	-
Williams leased facility .....		430	177,330	-
Willows leased facility .....		301	211,651	-
Marin Golden Gate:				
Land and working drawings .....		26,621	-	-
Construction .....		-	388,400	-
Santa Fe Springs leased facility .....		327,932	46,399	-
Susanville leased facility .....		21	71,416	-
Hanford leased facility .....		508	65,410	-
Torrance:				
Relocation and alteration .....		-	94,662	-
Los Angeles Communication Center:				
Equipment upgrade .....		-1,812	728,390	-
West Valley office building .....		357,615	-	-
El Cajon office building .....		16,000	-	-
Oroville leased facility .....		66,435	-	-
Quincy leased facility .....		71,015	-	-
Red Bluff leased facility .....		65,779	-	-
Fairfield office building .....		126,086	-	-
Bridgeport:				
Purchase leased facility .....		-	70,000	-
Administrative costs .....		-	700	-
Indio:				
Purchase leased facility .....		-	90,000	-
Administrative costs .....		-	900	-
Victorville:				
Purchase leased facility .....		-	231,513	-
Administrative costs .....		-	2,315	-
Lancaster:				
Purchase leased facility .....		-	-	323,595
Administrative costs .....		-	-	3,235
<b>MINOR PROJECTS</b> .....		-	-	186,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$1,989,909</b>	<b>\$6,909,565</b>	<b>\$1,197,930</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation .....		\$3,227,700	\$2,619,591	\$1,197,930
Transfers from Section 16352 of the Government Code.....		133,486	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 343 .....		872,350	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 376 .....		2,197,313	1,731,669	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 361 .....		-	2,558,305	-
Totals Available .....		\$6,430,849	\$6,909,565	\$1,197,930
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-4,289,974	-	-
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 343 .....		-150,966	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$1,989,909</b>	<b>\$6,909,565</b>	<b>\$1,197,930</b>



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

The Department of Motor Vehicles' objectives are:

- a. To protect public interest by identifying ownership through the process of vehicle registration.
- b. To promote safety on highways by licensing and controlling drivers.
- c. To provide public protection by licensing and regulating occupations and business related to manufacture, transporting, sale, and disposal of vehicles and to the instruction of drivers in safe operation on the highways.
- d. To provide a source of compensation through the Compulsory Financial Responsibility Law to those who suffer injury or damage to property in automobile accidents.
- e. To provide services, not directly related to motor vehicles or drivers' licensing, to the public and to other state agencies as required by statute.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Vehicle Licensing and Titling .....	\$57,979,906	\$66,130,862	\$69,274,452
II. Driver Licensing and Control.....	48,547,978	55,171,333	57,571,325
III. Occupational Licensing and Regulation .....	6,880,199	8,237,849	8,247,901
IV. Compulsory Financial Responsibility Law .....	2,870,672	3,071,639	3,132,123
V. DMV Associated Services .....	5,798,604	6,399,708	6,940,114
VI. Administration-distributed .....	(10,699,820)	(12,747,693)	(12,658,762)
Chapter 53/73, fire damage—undistributed .....	235,352	-	-
Chapter 1179/75, unpaid parking violations—undistributed .....	-	-	1,500,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$122,312,711	\$139,011,391	\$146,665,915
Reimbursements .....	-7,675,195	-7,584,549	-7,808,460
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$114,637,516	\$131,426,842	\$138,857,455
General Fund .....	37,189	122,473	135,266
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	97,038,318	111,682,764	118,390,961
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	14,942,976	16,988,843	17,779,312
Calif. Environmental Protection Program Fund .....	950,824	1,077,167	1,233,259
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund .....	39,518	32,705	34,365
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	1,023,708	1,069,461	1,115,092
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	604,983	453,429	169,200
Personnel years .....	7,232.4	7,563.5	7,593.5

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
All	Reduction of Workload Positions .....	-189.2	-\$2,375,337
I, II, V	Computer Issuance Project .....	11.7	220,520
I.a.	Chapter 902/76 (AB 4086), Vehicles: Salvage Certificates .....	20.9	252,000
I.b.	Chapter 931/76 (AB 3391), County Highways: Financial Aid .....	-5.9	-72,337
I; II	New DMV Facility—Vacaville .....	0.3	15,000
III.a.	Chapter 1284/76 (AB 4248), Vehicle Leasing .....	5.3	72,000
All	Computer Replacement Project .....	1	158,306
All	EDP Hardware Monitor .....	1	94,815
All	EDP Video Replacement .....	-	-56,103
VI.f.	Administrative Adjudication .....	2	50,000
VI.	Undistributed Chapter 1179/75 (SB 192), Unpaid Parking Violations .....	-	1,500,000

## I. VEHICLE LICENSING AND TITLING

## Program Objectives and Description

The Department, through the Vehicle Licensing and Titling Program, identifies and issues identifying indicia to approximately 17,000,000 vehicles in California, determines and issues evidence of ownership, collects fees and revenue, maintains vehicle records and provides vehicle information, records and statistics. The Department is proposing reductions of 69.6 personnel years and 67.6 personnel years for the 1976-77 fiscal year and the 1977-78 fiscal year of the workload positions from the number of positions authorized in the 1976-77 final budget. In addition, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

1. 1976 Statutes reflected in the budget include:

a. Chapter 902/76, which requires the department to issue a salvage certificate for any total loss vehicle, as defined, with specified exclusion. The budget provides 11.1 personnel years and 20.9 personnel years for the 1976-77 fiscal year and 1977-78 fiscal year respectively at a cost of \$126,000 and \$252,000 for the two years.

b. Chapter 931/76, changes the basis for compiling monthly reports by DMV to the State Controller. The budget year reflects a reduction of 5.9 personnel years and \$72,337 for this program.

2. The budget proposes the addition of \$15,000 to establish a new DMV facility in Vacaville. The pro rata share of this program is reflected under Program II, Driver Licensing and Control.

## Authority

The Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 1, Articles 1, 2 and 3 and Division 3, Chapters 1 through 6;  
The Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 5.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	3,459.1	3,724	3,724	\$57,979,906	\$66,874,332	\$69,648,968
Workload adjustments.....	—	-56.1	-31.4	—	-743,470	-374,516
Totals, Vehicle Licensing and Titling .....	3,459.1	3,667.9	3,692.6	\$57,979,906	\$66,130,862	\$69,274,452
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				41,870,319	47,990,886	50,299,310
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....				14,942,976	16,988,843	17,779,312
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				5,224	—	—
Reimbursements .....				1,161,387	1,151,133	1,195,830

## Program Elements

a. Vehicle ownership, registration documentation and certificate issuance .....	1,672.3	1,767.1	1,811.6	\$27,134,146	\$30,851,576	\$32,869,358
b. Vehicle fee collection and accounting .....	990.3	1,048.9	1,055.2	18,378,340	20,785,906	21,726,130
c. Vehicle record and file maintenance.....	338.7	358	347.2	4,977,826	5,803,571	5,885,091
d. Vehicle information and sale of records .....	179.3	186.7	185.3	2,508,057	2,851,618	2,931,926
Administration distribution .....	278.5	307.2	293.3	4,981,537	5,838,191	5,861,947

## a. Vehicle Ownership, Registration Documentation and Certificate Issuance

Documentation is the act of gathering together a group of forms and legal documents which (1) prove degrees of ownership, determine the rights of ownership, and record their interest in the vehicles; (2) implement collection and evaluation of data to insure that vehicles are lawfully entitled to be registered; (3) provide a basis for fee computation, statistical reports and reconciliation of bank deposits; and (4) provide the basis for assignment and issuance of registration and ownership certificates and license plates and validating devices.

## Output

Vehicle Registrations Processed:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
New vehicles .....	1,314,000	1,445,000	1,554,000
Non residents .....	296,000	297,000	305,000
Renewals .....	14,958,000	14,925,000	14,839,000
Prorates .....	239,000	252,000	259,000
Subtotals, Fee Paid Vehicle Registrations .....	16,807,000	16,919,000	16,957,000
Exempt registrations .....	242,700	252,500	262,500
Totals, Vehicle Registrations Processed.....	17,049,700	17,171,500	17,219,500

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1,672.3	1,767.1	1,811.6	\$27,134,146	\$30,851,576	\$32,869,358

## b. Vehicle Fee Collection and Accounting

Revenue is collected to support the Department of Motor Vehicles, California Highway Patrol and vehicle-related programs of other departments as well as producing income for the State Highway Account. Vehicle license fees, which are essentially an in lieu property tax on vehicles, are collected for apportionment to cities and counties. The basic fees collected are registration, weight, service and vehicle license fees. The registration, weight and vehicle license fees are collected yearly when due.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Transportation Tax Fund:			
Motor Vehicle Account:			
Registration, weight and related fees and miscellaneous revenue .....	\$361,596,976	\$351,757,000	\$359,721,600
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account:			
Motor vehicle license fees .....	\$376,360,408	\$423,000,000	\$444,000,000

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	990.3	1,048.9	1,055.2	\$18,378,340	\$20,785,906	\$21,726,130

## c. Vehicle Record and File Maintenance

To help process applications for vehicle registrations and titles and to meet the demands of the public, private companies and law enforcement for vehicle registration and ownership information, records of registrations and title transactions are maintained in the Department's Sacramento headquarters.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Input						
Expenditures.....	338.7	358	347.2	\$4,977,826	\$5,803,571	\$5,885,091

## d. Vehicle Information and Sale of Records

The Department supplies information or copies of records of vehicle information concerning vehicles or their owners on two bases: (a) to governmental agencies without charge and (b) to private citizens and companies for a charge equivalent to the cost for producing the information.

## Output

Information Requests:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Fee requests—item count .....	935,000	976,000	1,029,000
Fee requests (income) .....	\$728,204	\$761,000	\$804,000
No fee requests—item count.....	10,769,000	11,217,000	11,603,000
Records produced for private companies (EDP)—item count .....	12,542,825	12,782,000	13,097,000
Records produced for private companies (EDP) (income) .....	\$313,570	\$320,000	\$327,000



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	179.3	186.7	185.3	\$2,508,057	\$2,851,618	\$2,931,926

## II. DRIVER LICENSING AND CONTROL

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective is to promote highway safety by insuring that all drivers: (1) are identified, (2) demonstrate the ability to drive safely, (3) have adequate knowledge of the driving laws, (4) maintain all capabilities for safe driving, and (5) do not suffer from any disability which would preclude safe driving.

The major budget adjustment to this program is the reduction of 62.2 personnel years and 59 personnel years for the 1976-77 fiscal year and the 1977-78 fiscal year of the workload positions from the number of positions authorized in the 1976-77 Budget.

## Authority

California Vehicle Code, Divisions 6 and 7, Chapters 2, 3 and 4.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	2,843	2,999.3	2,999.3	\$48,547,978	\$55,738,378	\$58,186,940
Workload adjustments.....	-	-59.2	-52.9	-	-567,045	-615,615
Totals, Driver Licensing and Control .....	2,843	2,940.1	2,946.4	\$48,547,978	\$55,171,333	\$57,571,325
General Fund .....				37,189	122,473	135,266
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				43,282,627	50,206,037	52,755,289
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				599,759	453,429	169,200
Reimbursements .....				4,628,403	4,389,394	4,511,570

## Program Elements

a. Drivers' license issuance.....	1,549.4	1,591.8	1,619.6	\$26,888,210	\$30,683,403	\$32,394,227
b. Post-licensing control .....	761.5	767.8	767	12,510,942	13,794,366	14,329,146
c. Certificate issuance .....	12	13.9	12.9	239,318	317,465	308,699
d. Information services .....	283	292.5	294.7	4,523,583	5,091,102	5,383,342
Administration distribution .....	237.1	274.1	252.2	4,385,925	5,284,997	5,155,911

## a. Drivers' License Issuance

Applications for drivers' licenses are processed at local departmental offices or travel service locations. Renewal applications are produced at Sacramento and mailed to the driver prior to expiration. Examination consists of each applicant being required to demonstrate fitness to drive. This is accomplished via a series of law, vision, and, when required, driving tests.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Drivers' licenses issued .....	4,621,000	4,746,000	4,899,000
Drivers' license fees .....	\$14,720,453	\$15,250,000	\$15,900,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1,549.4	1,591.8	1,619.6	\$26,888,210	\$30,683,403	\$32,394,227

## b. Post-licensing Control

The Department's post-licensing control, together with law enforcement and the courts, constitutes the primary effort of California to insure safety on our highways.

The statutes require withdrawal actions against drivers convicted of driving under the influence of intoxicating liquors and/or drugs, and felonies involving use of a motor vehicle; failure to comply with the implied consent law, and judgement debtors in unsatisfied civil process. Following licensing, physical or mental deterioration may occur which affects a person's ability to drive safely. Through rigid adherence to due process, appropriate control actions are instituted. Negligent operators are treated through a series of warning letters, group educational meetings and face-to-face exchange with a driver improvement analyst. Appropriate control actions are instituted if deemed necessary. The Department is continually evaluating its post-licensing control methods to insure optimum cost benefits.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Warning letters sent (negligent operator).....	113,000	116,500	119,900
Persons called to group meetings (GEM) .....	48,400	50,000	52,000
Hearings and reexaminations .....	84,200	87,900	90,700
Licenses suspended, revoked, cancelled or driver placed on probation.....	176,900	186,350	192,100
Reinstatement of driving privilege .....	136,000	143,000	147,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	761.5	767.8	767	\$12,510,942	\$13,794,366	\$14,329,146

## c. Certificate Issuance

Operators of schoolbuses, ambulances, farm labor vehicles, and heavy equipment require special testing and proof of acceptable medical standards. Schoolbus and farm labor certificate examinations are conducted by the California Highway Patrol with the processing and issuance accomplished by Department of Motor Vehicles.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Certificates issued.....	15,200	19,100	17,400

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	12	13.9	12.9	\$239,318	\$317,465	\$308,699

## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## d. Information Services

Driver record information, as permitted by law, is provided to governmental agencies through the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System, teletype, telegram, microwave radio, telephone, remote inquiry devices, and mail. The general public may secure allowable information at the Department headquarters, any of its field offices or by mail.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Drivers' License Information Services:			
Fee request—items .....	8,174,000	7,981,000	8,214,000
Fee requests (income) .....	\$4,467,585	\$4,358,000	\$4,485,000
No fee requests—items .....	4,008,000	4,133,000	4,254,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures .....	283	292.5	294.7
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$4,523,583	\$5,091,102	\$5,383,342

## III. OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND REGULATION

## Program Objectives and Description

## a. Department of Motor Vehicles

This program is designed, structured and administered to provide protection to the consumer-motorist through the licensing and regulation of the automotive industry, including vehicle dealers, manufacturers, distributors, dismantlers, transporters, verifiers, salespersons, representatives, driving schools and driver instructors.

The objectives of this program are to minimize and, where possible, prevent public injury through maximum enforcement, education and preventative efforts; to provide methods of recovery action for victims of financial losses; and, to initiate appropriate actions against persons engaged in fraudulent, deceptive or otherwise unlawful practices. The department is proposing reductions of 8.9 personnel years and 24.2 personnel years for the 1976-77 fiscal year and the 1977-78 fiscal year of the workload positions from the number of positions authorized in the 1976-77 Budget. In addition, there are provisions in the budget for the following 1976 Statute:

Chapter 1284/76, which develops a new licensing program for vehicle lessors and renters who retail vehicles to consumers and expands the Automobile Leasing Act to include provisions of the federal truth-in-leasing bill. The budget provides for 4.3 personnel years and 5.3 personnel years for the 1976-77 and 1977-78 fiscal years at a cost of \$60,000 and \$72,000 for those two years.

## b. New Motor Vehicle Board

The purpose and objectives of the New Motor Vehicle Board are to prescribe rules and regulate governing matters committed to its jurisdiction; to hear and consider appeals by occupational license applicants and holders; to consider matters concerning the activities or practices of persons applying for or holding an occupational license; to review and arbitrate complaints between licensees and consumers; to hear and consider franchise protests; and to refer appropriate matters to the Department of Motor Vehicles for investigation relating to new motor vehicle dealers, manufacturers, distributors and representatives of distributors and manufacturers.

## Authority

## A. DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

California Government Code, California Vehicle Code, California Revenue and Taxation Code, California Administrative Code, California Civil Code, California Penal Code, California Business and Professions Code.

## B. NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

California Vehicle Code, Division 2.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	347.3	384.5	384.5	\$6,880,199	\$8,294,716	\$8,471,218
Workload adjustments .....	—	-4.8	-16.3	—	-56,867	-223,317
Totals, Occupational Licensing and Regulation (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund) .....	347.3	379.7	368.2	\$6,880,199	\$8,237,849	\$8,247,901
Program Elements						
a. Occupational licensing .....	103.4	115.1	99.8	\$1,971,418	\$2,237,256	\$2,029,407
b. Occupational regulation .....	204.8	218.4	223.5	4,219,364	5,160,827	5,365,715
Administration distribution .....	39.1	46.2	44.9	689,417	839,766	852,779

## a. Occupational Licensing (Licensing of Vehicle Dealers, Manufacturers, Manufacturers' Branches, Distributors, Distributors' Branches, Transporters, Dismantlers, Salespersons and Representatives, Driving Schools and Instructors)

Through the Department's licensing and related investigative processes, persons who are declared to be unqualified, financially irresponsible or morally unfit are denied the opportunity of engaging in a business or occupation in which the public would otherwise remain unprotected.

Public needs within this element can only be served by developing and presenting evidence through legal processes to deny licenses to unsatisfactory applicants.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Business licensing .....	20,210	19,840	20,680
Special plate fees .....	\$957,848	\$798,000	\$838,000
Application fees .....	\$236,259	\$243,000	\$255,000
Salespersons, representatives and vehicle verifiers licenses issued .....	62,800	31,860	26,840
Salespersons, representatives and vehicle verifiers license fees .....	\$858,286	\$760,000	\$651,200
Driving school licenses issued .....	254	295	340
Driving instructor licenses issued .....	1,416	1,595	1,730
Driving school and instructors license fees .....	\$41,586	\$45,000	\$56,000



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	103.4	115.1	99.8	\$1,971,418	\$2,237,256	\$2,029,407

**b. Occupational Regulation (Regulation of Vehicle Dealers, Manufacturers, Manufacturers' Branches, Distributors, Distributors' Branches, Transporters, Dismantlers, Salespersons and Representatives, Driving Schools and Instructors)**

The Department initiates appropriate actions to suppress illegal activity by unlicensed persons; investigates the business practices of licensees for the purpose of preventing monetary loss to the public by determining if the licensee is complying with applicable laws, rules and regulations, and initiates actions against licensees not in compliance; responds to and disposes of valid consumer complaints to either prevent or recover loss of title to or financial investment in vehicles; and provides assistance to state and local consumer fraud units, including active field investigations, developing evidence, providing records and expert witness testimony in legal actions, both civil and criminal.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Consumer complaints.....	14,000	16,800	20,200
Dealer and dismantler reviews .....	758	1,250	1,120
Administrative actions against licensees .....	1,867	1,890	1,890
Administrative and dismantler service fees .....	\$1,886,837	\$1,887,000	\$1,887,000
New Motor Vehicle Board fees .....	\$150,165	\$250,000	\$250,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	204.8	218.4	223.5	\$4,219,364	\$5,160,827	\$5,365,715

## IV. COMPULSORY FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY LAW

## Program Objectives and Description

It is the public policy of this State that those owning or operating motor vehicles on a street or highway shall be financially capable of providing monetary protection to those suffering injury to their person or damage to their property as a result of an automobile accident. Each driver and/or owner of a motor vehicle involved in an accident where property damage is in excess of \$250 or where any personal injury or death arises from the accident is required to file a report to the Department. Upon failure to file a report, the driving privilege of the driver and/or owner must be suspended for a period of one year or until such time as the accident report is received. Whenever the accident is reportable under the requirements of the law, the uninsured driver and owner must file and maintain with the Department some form of proof of financial responsibility for a period of three years. Any person who drives any motor vehicle or permits the vehicle to be driven upon a highway without having some form of financial responsibility in effect is guilty of an infraction. Proof of financial responsibility may be established if the owner or operator, with respect to all motor vehicles owned or operated by the individual, is a self-insurer or is insured under a form of liability insurance or bond, is the United States of America, the State, any municipality or subdivision thereof, or has deposited security in the amount of \$35,000 with the Department. Drivers and owners subject to the suspension provisions are entitled to a due process hearing on specific grounds within 60 days from demand. *The major budget adjustment to this program is the reduction of 28.4 and 31.5 workload positions for the 1976-77 fiscal year and the 1977-78 fiscal year respectively from the level of staffing authorized in the 1976-77 Final Budget.*

## Authority

California Vehicle Code, Division 7, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	200.9	220.2	220.2	\$2,870,672	\$3,367,220	\$3,484,102
Workload adjustments.....	-	-28.4	-31.5	-	-295,581	-351,979
Totals, Compulsory Financial Responsibility Law.....	200.9	191.8	188.7	\$2,870,672	\$3,071,639	\$3,132,123
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				2,823,552	3,022,359	3,085,083
Reimbursements .....				47,120	49,280	47,040

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Driving privilege control .....	181.1	168.3	167.8	\$2,516,821	\$2,625,712	\$2,713,833
b. Information services .....	6.4	6.2	6	116,928	126,812	129,348
Administration distribution .....	13.4	17.3	14.9	236,923	319,115	288,942

**a. Driving Privilege Control**

The accident reporting form is designed to identify the driver, the owner, and the damage or injury arising from the accident. It requires the identification of other persons or property that were injured or damaged. It also requires the date and location of the accident. Provision is made for the inclusion of sufficient insurance information to enable the Department to request confirmation of the coverage listed.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accident reports processed .....	574,000	574,000	574,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	181.1	168.3	167.8	\$2,516,821	\$2,625,712	\$2,713,833

**b. Information Services**

Requests for information may originate by letter, information request form, teletype, telegram, or by appearance at the division's reception desk.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Information Services:			
Commercial requests—item count .....	36,440	37,160	33,480
Commercial requests (income) .....	\$47,120	\$49,000	\$47,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	6.4	6.2	6	\$116,928	\$126,812	\$129,348

DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—*Continued*

## V. DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES ASSOCIATED SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

As directed by the Legislature, the Department of Motor Vehicles provides certain services not directly related to motor vehicles or drivers licensing through its headquarters operation and network of field offices. Those services include: (1) California identification card issuance, (2) undocumented vessel registration, titling and fee collection, (3) environmental license plates registration and fee collection, (4) use tax computation and collection, (5) off-highway vehicle registration, titling and fee collection, and (6) bicycle licensing. *The budget provides for the reductions of 20.1 personnel years and 6.9 personnel years of workload positions for the 1976-77 fiscal year and 1977-78 fiscal year respectively from the level of staffing authorized in the 1976-77 Final Budget.*

## Authority

The Vehicle Code, Sections 13000-13007, 14902 and 14903; Division 3.5; Division 3, Article 8.5; Division 16.5; Section 4750.5; and Division 16.7. Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 6248 and 6249 and Chapter 3.5.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	382.1	404.1	404.1	\$5,798,604	\$6,631,211	\$7,038,541
Workload adjustments.....	-	-20.1	-6.5	-	-231,503	-98,427
<b>Totals, Department of Motor Vehicles Associated Services.....</b>	<b>382.1</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>397.6</b>	<b>\$5,798,604</b>	<b>\$6,399,708</b>	<b>\$6,940,114</b>
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				1,946,269	2,225,633	2,503,378
California Environmental Protection Program Fund.....				950,824	1,077,167	1,233,259
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund.....				39,518	32,705	34,365
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>a</sup> .....				1,023,708	1,069,461	1,115,092
Reimbursements.....				1,838,285	1,994,742	2,054,020

## Program Elements

a. California identification card issuance.....	51.9	55.7	59.4	\$918,689	\$1,082,044	\$1,211,858
b. Undocumented vessel registration, titling and fee collection.....	72.5	76.7	74.5	1,060,041	1,112,261	1,158,692
c. Environmental license plates registration and fee collection.....	48.9	54.1	56.1	755,808	854,599	977,858
d. Use tax computation and collection.....	140.8	134.5	137.2	1,737,892	1,890,531	1,947,288
e. Off-highway vehicle registration, titling and fee collection.....	59.4	53.3	61.4	880,638	961,944	1,110,870
f. Bicycle licensing.....	-	-	-	39,518	32,705	34,365
Administration distribution.....	8.6	9.7	9	406,018	465,624	499,183

## a. California Identification Card Issuance

Applications for identification cards are processed in all the Department of Motor Vehicles' offices and travel service locations. The process is similar to that of a drivers license except for the testing procedure.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Identification cards outstanding.....	645,000	894,000	1,188,000
Identification cards issued.....	248,640	345,780	446,460
Identification card fees.....	\$795,599	\$1,106,000	\$1,428,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	51.9	55.7	59.4
	\$918,689	\$1,082,044	\$1,211,858

## b. Undocumented Vessel Registration, Titling and Fee Collection

The Department accepts applications for original, renewal, transfer of ownership and duplicate certificates or stickers on undocumented vessels through a headquarters operations, Departmental field offices, authorized automobile clubs and authorized undocumented vessel agents.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Registered vessels.....	519,000	551,000	585,000
Original registrations.....	49,600	52,600	54,900
Renewal registrations.....	507,000	539,000	574,000
Revenue.....	\$1,791,380	\$1,926,200	\$2,045,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	72.5	76.7	74.5
	\$1,060,041	\$1,112,261	\$1,158,692

## c. Environmental License Plates Registration and Fee Collection

The 1970 Legislature initiated a program of personalized license plates in response to public demand. Fees collected provide funds for the support of the California Environmental Protection Program.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Original registrations.....	57,100	60,100	64,900
Renewal registrations.....	172,000	209,000	246,000
Interchanges.....	21,100	25,200	29,600
Revenue.....	\$3,640,045	\$3,892,500	\$4,437,700
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	48.9	54.1	56.1
	\$755,808	\$854,599	\$977,858



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## d. Use Tax Computation and Collection

In 1963, the Legislature determined that revenue should be raised by the collection of a use tax on the retail sale of vehicles between individuals. The Department of Motor Vehicles collects the use tax when due on application for registration or transfer of registration. As of November 4, 1976, use tax is collected at the rate of 6% of the purchase price. An additional one-half percent use tax is collected in certain counties for the Bay Area Rapid Transit system and for the Santa Clara County.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Use tax collected for Board of Equalization.....	\$71,045,086	\$72,892,000	\$74,715,000
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures.....	140.8	134.5	137.2
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$1,737,892	\$1,890,531	\$1,947,288

## e. Off-Highway Vehicle Registration, Titling and Fee Collection

The Off-Highway Vehicle Law of 1971 requires the registration (identification) of most vehicles used exclusively off the highway for recreational purposes. The primary purpose of the fees collected is to establish and maintain recreational areas for the use of off-highway vehicles by the public.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Off-Highway Vehicle Registration:			
Original registrations.....	58,200	58,200	59,400
Renewal registrations.....	44,900	49,200	48,900
Off-Highway Vehicle Revenue:			
Transportation Tax Fund, Motor Vehicle Account, service fees (\$5) and miscellaneous fees (\$3).....	\$632,394	\$678,000	\$699,600
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, recreational fees (\$6).....	599,156	646,500	652,000
Off-Highway License Fee Fund, in-lieu tax (\$4).....	399,469	431,000	434,600
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures.....	59.4	53.3	61.4
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$880,638	\$961,944	\$1,110,870

## f. Bicycle Licensing

Bicycle licensing is the responsibility of those cities and counties which have adopted a bicycle licensing ordinance or resolution. The Department of Motor Vehicles is required by law to procure and distribute bicycle licensing indicia and registration forms to the cities and counties. It is also required to collect from those cities and counties a specified fee, not to exceed departmental cost for such indicia issued.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Indicia issued.....	530,000	500,000	500,000
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures.....	\$39,518	\$32,705	\$34,365

## VI. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The California Vehicle Code provides that the Department of Motor Vehicles will be under the control of a civil executive officer known as the Director of Motor Vehicles. The director has the responsibility for administering and enforcing the provisions of the Vehicle Code, Revenue and Taxation Code and other codes relating to the Department. He has the authority to adopt and enforce rules and regulations as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of these codes. The director's immediate executive staff includes two deputy directors who coordinate the various line and staff functions through the six division chiefs. The division chiefs have the responsibility of carrying out the Department's program policies. The director's staff includes Office of Program Development and Evaluation, Legislative Liaison Section, Internal Audits, Information Office and the Legal Section. The Division of Administration provides the staff support for effecting the director's administrative programs. *The department proposes the budgeting of \$50,000 for the preparation of a developmental study that will be conducted by the department during the fiscal year 1977-78. This proposal would enable the department to further develop the administrative adjudication concept prior to the passage of enabling legislations.*

*The budget also proposes the addition of \$1,500,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1179/75. The statute requires the Department of Motor Vehicles to refuse the renewal of registration on a vehicle if the registered owner or lessee has failed to comply with a notice of violation for a parking offense unless the person pays the department at renewal the full amount of undeposited bail and a fee for administrative costs in enforcing the provisions of this law. This statute becomes operative January 1, 1978.*

*The proposed 1977-78 budget includes the following EDP proposals:*

## COMPUTER REPLACEMENT

*The Legislature in its Supplementary Report of the Committee on Conference for the 1975-76 Budget directed the department to submit a plan for replacement of its interim computer system to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee by April 1, 1976. The report prepared by the department in response to this legislative direction recommended the procurement of a new computer system. The budget includes \$158,306 to provide funds to begin the replacement of the present computer system.*

## EDP HARDWARE MONITOR

*This proposal provides for a computer performance evaluation equipment and an analyst position at a cost of \$94,815 to tune the departmental computer system so that it will handle the present and projected workload.*

## EDP VIDEO REPLACEMENT

*This is to provide for the replacement of the obsolete data entry devices and associated controllers with newer improved up-to-date data entry equipment. The new equipment will eliminate the need to rebuild the current devices, provide for easier expansion capabilities and provide the department with the flexibility needed to meet its commitments. The budget reflects a net savings of \$56,103 from this proposal.*

## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## COMPUTER ISSUANCE

The Legislature in its Supplementary Report of the Committee on Conference for the 1975-76 Budget directed the department to submit a study and preliminary plan for implementation of computer issuance of vehicle registration and drivers licenses to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee by April 1, 1976, with an interim report by December 1, 1975, if computer issuance is determined to be compatible with the department's long range plan. The implementation plan submitted called for implementation over a 8½ year period. In order to adhere to the proposed implementation schedule, the department is proposing in this budget an initial funding of \$220,520 to be used for a more in depth analysis.

## Authority

Vehicle Code—Sections 1504 through 1507, 1650.

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Executive .....	24.2	20.9	20.9	\$521,855	\$513,799	\$532,528
b. Program administration .....	171.7	213.1	195.5	3,597,973	4,597,727	4,415,565
c. Legal .....	19.6	21.6	22.2	406,151	468,558	496,361
d. Fiscal and business management .....	98.9	105	104.2	1,303,140	1,506,026	1,557,069
e. Personnel management services .....	76.4	85.3	81.9	1,143,848	1,403,471	1,381,829
f. Program development and evaluation .....	101.3	123.9	105.8	1,853,652	2,328,610	2,238,378
g. Public information .....	8.4	4	4	192,857	77,536	80,776
h. EDP services .....	76.2	80.7	79.8	1,680,344	1,851,966	1,956,256
TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION .....	576.7	654.5	614.3	\$10,699,820	\$12,747,693	\$12,658,762
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Vehicle licensing and titling .....	-278.5	-307.2	-293.3	-\$4,981,537	-\$5,838,191	-\$5,861,947
II. Driver licensing and control .....	-237.1	-274.1	-252.2	-4,385,925	-5,284,997	-5,155,911
III. Occupational licensing and regulation .....	-39.1	-46.2	-44.9	-689,417	-839,766	-852,779
IV. Compulsory financial responsibility law .....	-13.4	-17.3	-14.9	-236,923	-319,115	-288,942
V. Department of Motor Vehicles associated services .....	-8.6	-9.7	-9	-406,018	-465,624	-499,183
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-576.7	-654.5	-614.3	-\$10,699,820	-\$12,747,693	-\$12,658,762
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION (Distributed) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Damage, Chapter 53/73 (Undistributed) (State Transportation Fund, Motor Vehicle Account) .....	-	-	-	\$235,352	-	-
Unpaid Parking Violations, Chapter 1179—Statutes of 1975 (Undistributed) (State Transportation Fund, Motor Vehicle Account) .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$1,500,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	7,232.4	7,732.1	7,732.1	\$76,613,332	\$88,447,640	\$89,850,433
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(1,302,872)	(1,430,297)	(1,402,793)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-213.2	-527.7	-	-1,838,070	-5,274,483
Proposed new positions .....	-	44.6	389.1	-	408,908	3,920,454
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-168.6	-138.6	-	-\$1,429,162	-\$1,354,029
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7,232.4	7,563.5	7,593.5	\$76,613,332	\$87,018,478	\$88,496,404
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-1,127,933	-1,165,496
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7,232.4	7,563.5	7,593.5	\$76,613,332	\$85,890,545	\$87,330,908
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	14,560,089	18,767,086	20,355,160
Totals, Personal Services .....	7,232.4	7,563.5	7,593.5	\$91,173,421	\$104,657,631	\$107,686,068

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$8,036,663	\$8,365,071	\$9,398,961
Printing .....				2,221,089	2,754,790	2,861,800
Communications .....				6,970,285	8,086,597	8,279,426
Travel—in-state .....				943,463	1,182,246	1,247,473
Travel—out-of-state .....				28,398	47,520	59,072
Consultant and professional services .....				30,594	1,500	1,500
Data processing .....				3,596,180	4,024,949	4,342,971
Facilities operations .....				5,439,521	6,043,395	6,960,986
Equipment .....				1,126,903	1,331,475	734,215
Pro rata charges .....				2,408,363	2,406,767	3,593,443
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$30,801,459	\$34,244,310	\$37,479,847

MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....				102,479	109,450	-
CHAPTER 53/73, FIRE DAMAGE APPROPRIATION .....				235,352	-	-
CHAPTER 1179, STATUTES OF 1975, UNPAID PARKING VIOLATIONS, UNALLOCATED .....				-	-	\$1,500,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$122,312,711	\$139,011,391	\$146,665,915
Reimbursements .....				-7,675,195	-7,584,549	-7,808,460
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES .....				\$114,637,516	\$131,426,842	\$138,857,455

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$115,517	\$135,266
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	5,762	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	1,194	-
Chapter 657, Statutes of 1975 (petit jury panel selection) .....	\$31,000	-	-
Chapter 1198, Statutes of 1975 (identification cards) .....	97,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 657, Statutes of 1975 (petit jury panel selection) .....	-	13,308	-
Chapter 1198, Statutes of 1975 (identification cards) .....	-	77,503	-
Totals Available .....	\$128,000	213,284	\$135,266
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-90,811	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-90,811	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$37,189	\$122,473	\$135,266

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$94,880,180	\$106,522,801	\$116,890,961
Budget Act appropriation (deficiencies) .....	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	1,500,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	5,820,637	6,410,672	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	3,712,000	1,467,863	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	1,466,600	-
Chapter 182, Statutes of 1975 (occupational licenses) .....	155,600	-	-
Chapter 505, Statutes of 1975 (vehicle salesman licensing) .....	23,000	-	-
Chapter 527, Statutes of 1975 (multiyear trailer plate) .....	8,300	-	-
Chapter 700, Statutes of 1975 (proof of vehicle identification number) .....	15,600	-	-
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1975 (New Motor Vehicle Board/motorcycle dealers) .....	43,500	-	-
Chapter 1050, Statutes of 1975 (off-highway vehicles) .....	81,300	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 53, Statutes of 1973 (fire damage) .....	233,900	-	-
Transfer from Section 16350, Government Code .....	1,452	-	-
Chapter 1262, Statutes of 1974 (lien sale) .....	711,156	711,156	-
Chapter 182, Statutes of 1975 (occupational licenses) .....	-	8,421	-
Chapter 700, Statutes of 1975 (proof of vehicle identification numbers) .....	-	2,678	-
Chapter 943, Statutes of 1975 (New Motor Vehicle Board/Motorcycle dealers) .....	-	24,000	-
Chapter 1050, Statutes of 1975 (off-highway vehicles) .....	-	77,917	-
Totals Available .....	\$105,686,625	\$116,692,108	\$118,390,961
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-824,172	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-7,824,135	-5,009,344	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$97,038,318	\$111,682,764	\$118,390,961

## Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$13,488,569	\$15,783,223	\$17,779,312
Allocation for salary increase .....	931,407	932,638	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	523,000	215,482	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	57,500	-
Totals Available .....	\$14,942,976	\$16,988,843	\$17,779,312
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$14,942,976	\$16,988,843	\$17,779,312

## California Environmental Protection Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$725,152	\$880,745	\$1,233,259
Allocation for salary increase .....	51,340	67,580	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	23,000	10,466	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	3,000	-
Proposed deficiency appropriation .....	151,350	115,376	-
Totals Available .....	\$950,842	\$1,077,167	\$1,233,259
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$950,824	\$1,077,167	\$1,233,259

## State Bicycle License and Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$50,000	\$78,437	\$34,365
Totals Available .....	\$50,000	\$78,437	\$34,365
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-10,482	-45,732	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$39,518	\$32,705	\$34,365

## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$923,572	\$1,037,863	\$1,115,092
Allocation for salary increase .....	60,889	70,802	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	37,000	14,794	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	22,900	—
Proposed deficiency appropriation .....	2,250	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,023,711	\$1,146,359	\$1,115,092
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—3	—76,898	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,023,708	\$1,069,461	\$1,115,092

## Federal Funds †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal expenditures .....	\$604,983	\$453,429	\$169,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$114,637,516	\$131,426,842	\$138,857,455

## FUND CONDITION

## State Bicycle License and Registration Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$22,998	—\$22,082	—\$15,287
Prior year adjustments .....	—47,346	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	—\$24,348	—\$22,082	—\$15,287
Revenues:			
Bicycle license indicia .....	\$41,784	\$39,500	\$39,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$17,436	\$17,418	\$24,213
Expenditures:			
Department of Motor Vehicles .....	\$39,518	\$32,705	\$34,365
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	—\$22,082	—\$15,287	—\$10,152
Surplus available for appropriation .....	—\$22,082	—\$15,287	—\$10,152

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$52,360,013	\$33,476,260	\$19,836,390
Prior year adjustments .....	—3,271,573	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$49,088,440	\$33,476,260	\$19,836,390
Revenues:			
Income from surplus money investments .....	\$1,889,237	\$1,858,000	\$1,887,000
Miscellaneous .....	166	—	—
Totals, Revenue .....	\$1,889,403	\$1,858,000	\$1,887,000
Transfers:			
Transfer from Motor Vehicle Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	\$380,330,000	\$384,000,000	\$387,000,000
Transfer to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund .....	—95,000,000	—45,000,000	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$336,307,843	\$374,334,260	\$408,723,390
Expenditures:			
Support:			
Secretary, Business and Transportation Agency .....	\$303,957	\$373,932	\$401,812
Department of Motor Vehicles .....	97,038,318	111,682,764	118,390,961
Department of the California Highway Patrol .....	183,334,833	202,501,455	207,616,054
State Highway Users Tax Study Commission .....	38,517	—	—
Air Resources Board .....	8,333,967	11,529,308	12,989,089
Air Resources Board (Loan) .....	1,554,639	3,100,000	3,100,000
Department of Justice .....	4,875,737	5,700,922	6,402,402
Judicial Council .....	30,999	34,123	35,839
Department of Health .....	263,386	280,540	293,772
Claims of Secretary, Board of Control .....	4,532	16,938	—
Tort liability claims .....	299,583	—	—
Local Assistance:			
Air Resources Board .....	2,299,923	2,038,000	2,038,000
Capital Outlay:			
Department of Motor Vehicles .....	2,463,283	10,330,323	1,944,980
Department of the California Highway Patrol .....	1,989,909	6,909,565	1,197,930
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$302,831,583	\$354,497,870	\$354,410,839
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$33,476,260	\$19,836,390	\$54,312,551
Surplus available for appropriation .....	\$21,791,930	\$19,836,390	\$15,312,551
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	11,684,330	—	—
Reserve for salary and employee benefits increase .....	—	—	\$30,000,000
Reserve for Capital Outlay .....	—	—	9,000,000



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$14,177,113	\$12,437,912	\$12,771,988
Prior year adjustments.....	- 539,622	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$13,637,491	\$12,437,912	\$12,771,988
Revenues:			
Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline) .....	\$711,896,947	\$746,000,000	\$774,000,000
Use fuel tax (diesel) .....	55,911,617	60,000,000	66,000,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	1,709,703	1,800,000	2,000,000
Miscellaneous .....	23,833	-	-
Total, Revenues .....	\$769,542,100	\$807,800,000	\$842,000,000
Transfers to:			
Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	\$745,551,192	\$786,018,000	\$818,730,000
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	5,137,005	-	-
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund .....	4,037,151	4,175,000	4,300,000
Agriculture Fund .....	2,800,143	2,813,643	2,500,000
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund .....	3,168,916	4,216,352	5,000,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$22,485,184	\$23,014,917	\$24,241,988
Expenditures:			
Support:			
State Controller .....	\$1,192,884	\$1,263,709	\$1,355,185
State Board of Equalization .....	2,207,575	2,378,522	2,443,941
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	23,623	698	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....	6,623,190	6,600,000	6,600,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$10,047,272	\$10,242,929	\$10,399,126
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$12,437,912	\$12,771,988	\$13,842,862
Surplus available for appropriation .....	12,437,912	12,771,988	13,842,862
Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund			
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$290,922	\$249,316	\$226,787
Prior year adjustment .....	- 23,739	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$267,183	\$249,316	\$226,787
Revenues:			
Motor vehicle transportation tax .....	\$407,862	-	-
Income from surplus money investments .....	14,115	-	-
Miscellaneous .....	156	-	-
Total, Revenues .....	\$422,133	-	-
Transfers to:			
Highway Users Tax Account, State Transportation Fund .....	- 440,000	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$249,316	\$249,316	\$226,787
Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Department of Parks and Recreation .....	-	\$22,529	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	-	\$22,529	-
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$249,316	\$226,787	\$226,787
Surplus available for appropriation .....	249,316	226,787	226,787
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund			
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$20,390,984	\$35,135,356	\$28,000,000
Prior year adjustments.....	215,275	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$20,606,259	\$35,135,356	\$28,000,000
Revenues:			
Motor Vehicle license fees.....	\$346,420,570	\$388,000,000	\$406,000,000
Trailer coach fees .....	29,939,838	35,000,000	38,000,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	3,377,804	3,800,000	4,000,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$379,738,212	\$426,800,000	\$448,000,000
Transfers to:			
Motor Vehicle Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	-\$8,123,718	-\$9,275,000	-\$9,715,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$392,220,753	\$452,660,356	\$466,285,000
Expenditures:			
State Operations:			
Department of Motor Vehicles.....	\$14,942,976	\$16,988,843	\$17,779,312
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	6,668	7,861	-
Totals, State Operations .....	\$14,949,644	\$16,996,704	\$17,779,312
Apportionments:			
To cities.....	\$158,412,505	\$188,331,826	\$192,752,844
To counties .....	158,412,505	188,331,826	192,752,844
To counties, trailer coach fees .....	25,310,743	31,000,000	34,000,000
Totals, Apportionments .....	\$342,135,753	\$407,663,652	\$419,505,688
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES AND APPORTIONMENTS .....	\$357,085,397	\$424,660,356	\$437,285,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$35,135,356	\$28,000,000	\$29,000,000
Surplus available for appropriation .....	35,135,356	28,000,000	29,000,000

## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Motor Vehicle Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1				\$17,023,720	\$23,786,158	\$17,713,755
Prior year adjustments				438,187	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted				\$17,461,907	\$23,786,158	\$17,713,755
Revenues:						
Motor vehicle registration and other fees				\$358,855,103	\$348,879,000	\$356,822,000
Drivers License Fees				14,720,453	15,250,000	15,900,000
Off-highway vehicle registration other fees				632,394	678,000	699,600
Income from surplus money investments				2,161,689	1,647,000	1,673,000
Sale of fixed assets				94,472	—	—
Miscellaneous				2,109,479	2,200,000	2,200,000
Totals, Revenues				\$378,573,590	\$368,654,000	\$377,294,600
Transfers:						
Transfer from Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund				\$8,123,718	\$9,275,000	\$9,715,000
Transfer to Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				-380,330,000	-384,000,000	-387,000,000
Totals, Resources				\$23,829,215	\$17,715,158	\$17,723,355
Expenditures:						
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control				\$43,057	\$1,403	—
Totals, Expenditures				\$43,057	\$1,403	—
Accumulated surplus, June 30				\$23,786,158	\$17,713,755	\$17,723,355
Reserve per Motor Vehicle Code Section 42273				\$23,786,158	\$17,713,755	\$17,723,355

## NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions		4.4	5.7	5.7	\$60,004	\$100,940	\$103,768

## DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions		429.4	458.5	458.5	\$5,023,004	\$5,747,081	\$5,861,643
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:							
Research, Development and Consultation Services Section:					Salary Range		
Temporary help		—	1	—	—	22,210	—
Program Evaluation and Special Projects Sections:							
Temporary help		—	1.9	—	—	42,017	—
Management and Operations Analysis:							
Temporary help		—	14.2	—	—	98,658	—
Budget Section:							
Overtime		—	0.1	—	—	1,842	—
Personnel Management Services Section:							
Temporary help		—	3	—	—	60,000	—
Reduction in Authorized Positions:							
Executive:							
Temporary help		—	—	-1	—	—	-19,524
Program Evaluation and Special Projects Sections:							
Temporary help		—	—	-8	—	—	-144,686
Management and Operations Analysis:							
Temporary help		—	—	-6	—	—	-57,360
Legal Section:							
Temporary help		—	-0.8	-1.1	—	-10,758	-17,094
Accounting Unit:							
Temporary help		—	—	-2.3	—	—	-21,165
Business Services Units:							
Temporary help		—	-1.8	-2.8	—	-15,494	-24,938
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments		—	17.6	-21.2	—	\$198,475	-\$284,767



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Executive:						
Sr special investigator .....	-	-	1	1,350-1,627	-	19,524
Research, Development and Consultation Services Section:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	3.1	-	-	45,467
Program Evaluation and Special Projects Section:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	10	1,447-1,744	-	179,414
Legal Section:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	1.9	-	-	20,360
General Administration:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.5	-	-	7,218
Accounting Unit:						
Clk II .....	-	-	5	675-804	-	43,230
Temporary help .....	-	6.8	0.8	-	56,304	6,760
Business Services Units:						
Duplicating mach opr II .....	-	-	1	651-791	-	9,444
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.7	-	-	6,026
Personnel Management Services Section:						
Personnel asst I .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	10,104
Temporary help .....	-	3.5	2.5	-	39,584	31,047
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	10.3	27.5	-	\$95,888	\$378,594
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	27.9	6.3	-	\$294,363	\$93,827
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	429.4	486.4	464.8	\$5,023,004	\$6,041,444	\$5,955,470

## DIVISION OF REGISTRATION

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,240.4	1,379	1,379	\$11,422,400	\$13,854,185	\$14,112,033
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
General Administration:				Salary Range		
Clk typist II .....	-	-1	-1	675-919	-9,405	-9,539
Temporary help .....	-	-1	-4.5	-	-14,500	-69,656
Record Review Section:						
Sr clk .....	-	-1	-1	804-963	-11,273	-11,534
Clk II .....	-	-8	-10	675-804	-75,056	-94,880
Vehicle Registration:						
Mgr III .....	-	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,180
Supvng clk II .....	-	-1	-1	1,048-1,260	-10,980	-11,496
Supvng clk I .....	-	-2	-2	915-1,097	-21,960	-22,992
Sr clk .....	-	-4	-4	804-963	-38,592	-40,416
Motor vehicle asst II .....	-	-4	-4	804-963	-38,592	-40,416
Motor vehicle asst I .....	-	-3	-3	736-880	-30,081	-30,822
Clk II .....	-	-	-20	675-804	-	-185,200
Clk I .....	-	-18	-18	592-705	-140,346	-146,016
Temporary help .....	-	-37.9	-43.1	-	-333,189	-378,892
Overtime .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-12,657
Vessel Services Unit:						
Temporary help .....	-	-2.9	-2.9	-	-21,692	-22,052
Overtime .....	-	-0.4	-0.4	-	-4,958	-4,958
Environmental License Plate Unit:						
Temporary help .....	-	-1	-2	-	-8,201	-16,402
Off-Highway Vehicle Service Unit:						
Mgr I .....	-	-1	-1	1,097-1,319	-15,769	-15,828
Supvng motor vehicle asst .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-13,164	-13,164
Clk-typist II .....	-	-2	-2	675-919	-16,560	-17,292
Motor vehicle asst I .....	-	-6	-6	736-880	-55,016	-57,132
Clk II .....	-	-2	-2	675-804	-18,710	-18,979
Temporary help .....	-	-7.8	-7.8	-	-64,880	-64,880
Overtime .....	-	-1.1	-1.1	-	-13,653	-13,653
Prorate Audit Section:						
Motor Vehicle Asst II .....	-	-	-1	804-963	-	-10,830
Prorate Section:						
Clk I .....	-	-	-1	592-705	-	-7,994
Temporary help .....	-	-5.8	-6.8	-	-49,770	-58,351
Overtime .....	-	-1	-2	-	-13,854	-27,707
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-113.9	-150.6	-	-\$1,037,565	-\$1,421,918

## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General Administration:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	4.1	-	-	59,188
Vehicle Registration:						
Motor vehicle asst II .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	10,104
Clk-typist II .....	-	1	1	675-919	8,400	8,770
Clk II .....	-	-	2	675-804	-	16,926
Clk I .....	-	-	2	592-705	-	15,168
Temporary help .....	-	2	1.1	-	16,522	9,235
Environmental License Plate Unit:						
Motor vehicle asst II .....	-	-	4	804-963	-	38,592
Temporary help .....	-	4.2	0.2	-	34,444	1,640
Overtime .....	-	-	1.2	-	-	16,177
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	7.2	16.6	-	\$59,366	\$175,800
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-106.7	-134	-	-\$978,199	-\$1,246,118
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1,240.4	1,272.3	1,245	\$11,422,400	\$12,875,986	\$12,865,915

## DIVISION OF DRIVERS LICENSES

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,423.6	1,558.1	1,558.1	\$14,636,645	\$17,320,596	\$17,598,580
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
General Administration:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	3	-	-	\$58,158	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
General Administration:						
Temporary help .....	-	-8	-25.4	-	-105,352	-334,486
General Operations:						
Driver improvement analyst IV .....	-	-2	-2	1,515-1,828	-36,360	-38,136
Supvng clk I .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-10,980	-11,496
Sr clk .....	-	-2	-2	804-963	-19,296	-20,208
Clk typist II .....	-	-10	-10	675-919	-82,800	-86,460
Drivers license asst I .....	-	-1	-1	736-880	-8,832	-9,240
Key data opr .....	-	-2.4	-2.4	618-842	-21,155	-22,105
Clk II .....	-	-13.4	-13.4	675-804	-110,983	-115,886
Clk typist I .....	-	-1	-1	618-736	-7,584	-7,926
Clk I .....	-	-18	-18	592-705	-135,036	-140,856
Temporary help .....	-	-3.1	-3.1	-	-27,003	-27,003
Driver Improvement Section:						
Driver improvement analyst II .....	-	-4	-4	1,149-1,381	-55,152	-57,744
Driver improvement analyst I .....	-	-2	-2	1,003-1,203	-24,072	-25,152
Temporary help .....	-	-13	-13	-	-123,061	-123,061
Financial Responsibility Section:						
Driver improvement analyst I .....	-	-1	-1	1,003-1,203	-12,036	-12,576
Clk II .....	-	-14	-14	675-804	-126,330	-129,064
Clk I .....	-	-10	-10	592-705	-74,916	-78,234
Temporary help .....	-	-3.6	-4.3	-	-31,324	-37,415
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-106.5	-127.6	-	-\$954,114	-\$1,277,048
Proposed New Positions:						
General Administration:						
Driver improvement analyst I .....	-	-	1	1,003-1,203	-	12,576
Temporary help .....	-	1.4	-	-	13,856	-
General Operations:						
Driver improvement analyst III .....	-	-	1	1,319-1,589	-	13,788
Supvng clk II .....	-	-	1	1,048-1,260	-	12,576
Sr clk .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Clk typist II .....	-	0.1	6.1	675-919	828	52,009
Clk II .....	-	-	3	675-804	-	24,840
Temporary help .....	-	-	3	-	-	24,840
Overtime .....	-	-	1	-	-	12,420
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	1.5	17.1	-	\$14,684	\$162,697
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-105	-110.5	-	-\$939,430	-\$1,114,351
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1,423.6	1,453.1	1,447.6	\$14,636,645	\$16,381,166	\$16,484,229



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## DIVISION OF FIELD OFFICE OPERATIONS

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....		2,996	3,088.6	3,088.6	\$32,058,107	\$35,600,824	\$36,043,851
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:							
General Administration:					Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-		0.5	-	-	49,834	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:							
General Administration:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-10.1	-	-	-104,860
Central Control:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-2.5	-6.5	-	-20,285	-53,405
General Operations:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-8.7	-114	-	-80,401	-1,030,463
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-10.7	-130.6	-	-\$50,852	-\$1,188,728
Proposed New Positions:							
Central Control:							
Clk typist II .....	-	-	-	4	675-919	-	33,120
Clk II .....	-	-	-	2	675-804	-	16,560
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	0.6	-	-	5,458
General Operations:							
Mgr I .....	-	-	-	1	1,097-1,319	-	13,164
Motor vehicle rep II .....	-	-	-	6	1,003-1,203	-	72,216
Drivers license examiner .....	-	-	-	10	915-1,097	-	109,800
Control cashier .....	-	-	-	3	880-1,053	-	31,680
Motor vehicle asst II .....	-	-	-	95	804-963	-	919,296
Clk typist II .....	-	-	-	88	675-919	-	728,640
Motor vehicle asst I .....	-	-	-	3	736-880	-	27,720
Clk II .....	-	-	-	6	675-804	-	51,510
Temporary help .....	-	-	9	6.5	-	83,538	61,812
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	9	225.1	-	\$83,538	\$2,070,976
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-1.7	94.5	-	\$32,686	\$882,248
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2,996	3,086.9	3,183.1		\$32,058,107	\$35,633,510	\$36,926,099

## DIVISION OF EDP SERVICE

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....		739.7	815.1	815.1	\$8,003,696	\$9,457,933	\$9,646,341
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:							
Programming and Analysis Section:					Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.6	-	-	9,782	-
General Operations:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.5	-	-	4,590	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:							
Programming and Analysis Section:							
Programmer .....	-	-	-	-1	-	-	-17,364
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-10.8	-	-	-183,722
General Operations:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.6	-47.3	-	-5,288	-419,766
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	0.5	-59.1	-	\$9,084	-\$620,852
Proposed New Positions:							
Programming and Analysis Section:							
Assoc programmer analyst .....	-	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	18,180
Programmer .....	-	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	17,364
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	7.1	-	-	110,286
General Operations:							
DP mgr II .....	-	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Assoc systems software Specialist .....	-	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Computer opr .....	-	-	-	2	876-1,048	-	21,024
DP techn .....	-	-	-	3	876-1,048	-	36,900
Tab mach opr .....	-	-	-	5	753-900	-	46,200
Key data opr .....	-	-	-	20	618-842	-	172,920
Clk II .....	-	-	-	19	675-804	-	157,320
Temporary help .....	-	-	12.7	5	-	115,804	47,047
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	12.7	65.1	-	\$115,804	\$665,533
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	13.2	6	-	\$124,888	\$44,681
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	739.7	828.3	821.1		\$8,003,696	\$9,582,821	\$9,691,022

## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## DIVISION OF COMPLIANCE

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	398.9	427.1	427.1	\$5,409,476	\$6,366,081	\$6,484,217
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
General Administration:				Salary Range		
Special investigator .....	-	-	-1	1,232-1,482	-	-15,120
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	-1	919-1,447	-	-14,778
Temporary help .....	-	-	-3	-	-	-23,909
Occupational Licensing:						
Clk II .....	-	-	-1	675-804	-	-8,646
Temporary help .....	-	-	-10.5	-	-	-85,882
Investigation Section:						
Special investigator .....	-	-	-2	1,232-1,482	-	-30,240
Temporary help .....	-	-0.2	-20.1	-	-3,098	-302,595
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-0.2	-38.6	-	-3,098	-481,170
Proposed New Positions:						
General Administration:						
Special investigator .....	-	-	1	1,232-1,482	-	15,120
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	14,778
Clk typist II .....	-	-	3	675-919	-	23,909
Temporary help .....	-	1.2	0.6	-	16,266	4,968
Occupational Licensing:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	9	675-919	-	73,462
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,646
Temporary help .....	-	2.6	1	-	21,884	8,203
Investigation Section:						
Special investigator .....	-	-	21	1,232-1,482	-	316,290
Temporary help .....	-	0.1	0.1	-	1,478	1,478
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	3.9	37.7	-	\$39,628	\$466,854
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3.7	-0.9	-	\$36,530	-\$14,316
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	398.9	430.8	426.2	\$5,409,476	\$6,402,611	\$6,469,901

## SUMMARY

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7,232.4	7,732.1	7,732.1	\$76,613,332	\$88,447,640	\$89,850,433
Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-213.2	-527.7	-	-1,838,070	-5,274,483
Proposed New Positions .....	-	44.6	389.1	-	\$408,908	\$3,920,454
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-168.6	-138.6	-	-\$1,429,162	-\$1,354,029
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	7,232.4	7,563.5	7,593.5	\$76,613,332	\$87,018,478	\$88,496,404



## DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>			
Project planning .....	\$35,000 <sup>P</sup>	—	\$10,000 <sup>P</sup>
Computer replacement .....	—	—	50,000 <sup>P</sup>
Office building and parking facilities—Simi Valley/Thousand Oaks .....	19,589 <sup>A</sup>	\$391,515 <sup>A</sup>	951,300 <sup>C</sup>
Office building and parking facilities—Capitola (Santa Cruz) .....	—	779,172 <sup>C</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Oceanside .....	22 <sup>A</sup>	434,178 <sup>AW</sup>	720,280 <sup>C</sup>
Office building and parking facilities—San Pedro .....	21 <sup>A</sup>	352,479 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Torrance .....	366 <sup>A</sup>	561,434 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Pleasanton .....	194 <sup>A</sup>	489,806 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—South Lake Tahoe .....	1,018 <sup>A</sup>	186,082 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Lancaster .....	21 <sup>A</sup>	260,539 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Compton .....	410 <sup>A</sup>	568,150 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Los Angeles (southern headquarters) .....	882 <sup>A</sup>	878,998 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Oroville .....	530 <sup>A</sup>	195,970 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Woodland/Davis .....	21 <sup>A</sup>	247,279 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Santa Barbara .....	366 <sup>A</sup>	559,234 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Oxnard .....	345,773 <sup>A</sup>	688,800 <sup>C</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Placerville .....	20,000 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Office building and parking facilities—North Metropolitan San Diego Area .....	43,480 <sup>A</sup>	386,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—San Fernando .....	17,000 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Office building and parking facilities—San Fernando .....	689,173 <sup>A</sup>	891,600 <sup>C</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—San Fernando .....	—	786,700 <sup>C</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—San Fernando .....	245,758 <sup>A</sup>	42,155 <sup>A</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—West Covina .....	912,075 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Office building and parking facilities—Chula Vista .....	330 <sup>A</sup>	50,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Turlock .....	—6,343 <sup>A</sup>	179,349 <sup>A</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Hollister .....	—	88,436 <sup>L</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Santa Rosa .....	—	126,000 <sup>L</sup>	—
Office building and parking facilities—Santa Rosa .....	134,544 <sup>A</sup>	1,062,500 <sup>C</sup>	—
Additional driveway—Fullerton .....	3,053 <sup>A</sup>	123,947 <sup>A</sup>	—
MINOR PROJECTS .....	—	—	213,400 <sup>C</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund)	\$2,463,283	\$10,330,323	\$1,944,980

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriations .....	\$4,888,000	\$2,056,108	\$1,944,980
Transfer from Section 16352, Government Code .....	23,000	12,000	—
Transfer to Section 16352, Government Code .....	—23,000	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 344 .....	1,860,672	221,504	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 377 .....	3,732,175	2,803,100	—
Budget Act of 1975, Item 362 .....	—	4,846,096	—
Chapter 1179, Statutes of 1973 .....	409,153	—	—
Chapter 968, Statutes of 1974 .....	411,104	391,515	—
Totals Available .....	\$11,301,104	\$10,330,323	\$1,944,980
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—575,606	—	—
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—8,262,215	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,463,283	\$10,330,323	\$1,944,980

## STEPHEN P. TEALE CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER

The principle objective of the Teale Data Center remains the responsive and cost-effective operation of a large scale computer center. Continued emphasis will be placed on:

1. Improving the average level of the Teale Data Center resource utilization.
2. Making EDP Managers and nontechnical staff of user departments aware of EDP products available from the Teale Data Center.
3. Security and confidentiality of data and facilities.

The Teale Data Center Budget is based only on known costs and excludes provisions for future growth or program expansion. This allows for the establishment of charging rates which reflect the cost of providing the specific Teale Data Center services at the time of budget submission.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Facilities operations.....	\$8,885,842	\$9,358,556	\$9,385,857
II. Administration .....	726,160	922,248	940,361
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$9,612,002</b>	<b>\$10,280,804</b>	<b>\$10,326,218</b>
<i>Transfers and reimbursements .....</i>	<i>- 9,979,138</i>	<i>- 10,280,804</i>	<i>-</i>
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>- \$367,136</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$10,326,218</b>
<i>General Fund .....</i>	<i>- 367,136</i>	<i>367,136</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center Revolving Fund .....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- 367,136</i>	<i>10,326,218</i>
Personnel years.....	192	179.8	182.9

### I. FACILITIES OPERATIONS

#### Program Objectives and Description

The goal of this program is the operation and support of a major large scale computing facility in a manner which will:

- (1) Ensure efficient utilization of Teale Data Center resources within the confines of current and proposed user workload characteristics.
- (2) Economically and effectively process the data and applications currently necessary to provide effective EDP support to user organizations.
- (3) Expand the level of service so that Teale Data Center EDP products are more accessible to the managers and nontechnical staff of user departments.

Three major elements of the Facilities Operations Program are required to fulfill the objectives of this program:

- (1) Machine Operations—The functions performed by this element are concerned with operating the Teale Data Center central computers and some outlying satellite minicomputers to operated to meet the user's schedules. Normal operations are 24 hours a day, five days a week and the day and swing shifts on Saturday. If users require it, the computers are operated on holidays and the balance of the weekends by prior arrangements.
- (2) Systems Support—This element is primarily concerned with maintaining the software operating system for the computers, maintaining the telecommunication system, maintaining the on-line inquiry systems, and installing and implementing vendor supplied proprietary software packages. In addition, this element compiles and analyzes workload and resource utilization data as well as providing consultation and advice to both current and new users on the use of the above.
- (3) Customer Services—This element's primary function is to represent the Teale Data Center to the user and represent the user's needs to the Teale Data Center. In addition, this element is responsible for the scheduling of work flow and miscellaneous user support functions including keeping the Teale Data Center management aware of the user's requirements, problems and financial status.

#### Authority

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	168.2	151.7	154.8	\$8,885,842	\$9,358,556	\$9,385,857
<i>General Fund .....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- 367,136</i>	<i>367,136</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center Revolving Fund .....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- 367,136</i>	<i>9,385,857</i>
<i>Transfers and reimbursements .....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>9,252,978</i>	<i>9,358,556</i>	<i>-</i>

### II. ADMINISTRATION

The objective of this program is to provide administrative support to the programs administered by the Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center such as providing staff support to line functions including personnel, fiscal, billing, budget, planning, contract administration, and general administrative services.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	23.8	28.1	28.1	\$726,160	\$922,248	\$940,361
<i>Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center Revolving Fund .....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>940,361</i>
<i>Transfers and reimbursements .....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>726,160</i>	<i>922,248</i>	<i>-</i>

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	192	200.3	200.3	\$2,619,595	\$3,053,977	\$3,120,484
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	- 16	- 16	-	- 175,546	- 231,914
Proposed new positions.....	-	4	4	-	32,679	45,516
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	- 12	- 12	-	- \$142,867	- \$186,398
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	192	188.3	188.3	\$2,619,595	\$2,911,110	\$2,934,086
<i>Estimated salary savings .....</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- 8.5</i>	<i>- 5.4</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>- 137,604</i>	<i>- 88,023</i>
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	192	179.8	182.9	\$2,619,595	\$2,773,506	\$2,846,063
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	480,195	578,645	629,273
Totals, Personal Services.....	192	179.8	182.9	\$3,099,790	\$3,352,151	\$3,475,336



STEPHEN P. TEALE CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER—*Continued*

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$43,928	\$38,326	\$33,965
Communications .....	31,608	40,000	35,000
Travel—in-state .....	12,355	16,450	17,634
Travel—out-of-state .....	1,858	4,500	4,018
Rent and maintenance .....	188,486	211,000	257,000
Equipment .....	5,310,545	5,287,383	5,086,048
EDP operations expense .....	758,063	1,080,410	1,178,494
Consultant and professional services .....	133,550	165,940	184,780
In-service training .....	31,819	84,644	53,943
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$6,512,212	\$6,928,653	\$6,850,882
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,612,002	\$10,280,804	\$10,326,218
Transfers and reimbursements .....	<sup>1</sup> - 9,979,138	- 10,280,804	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	- \$367,136	-	\$10,326,218

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Section 11776.5(c) Government Code .....	-	\$367,136	-
Totals Available .....	-	\$367,136	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	- 367,136	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	- \$367,136 <sup>1</sup>	\$367,136	-

Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center Revolving Fund<sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$10,326,218
Transfer from the General Fund .....	-	- 367,136	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	-	- 367,136	\$10,326,218
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	- 367,136	-	\$10,326,218

<sup>1</sup> Amount to be transferred to the Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center Revolving Fund in accordance with provisions of SB 2142 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 1976).

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$15	-	-

## FUND CONDITION

Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center Revolving Fund<sup>2</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	-	-	\$367,136
Transfers and reimbursements .....	-	-	10,326,218
Totals, Resources .....	-	-	\$10,693,354
Expenditures:			
Support state operations .....	-	-	10,326,218
Transfer from the General Fund (Section 11776.5(c), Government Code) .....	-	- 367,136	-
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	-	\$367,136	\$367,136
Surplus available for appropriation .....	-	367,136	367,136

<sup>2</sup> Created by SB 2142 (Chapter 585, Statutes of 1976).

## STEPHEN P. TEALE CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	192	200.3	200.3	\$2,619,595	\$3,053,977	\$3,120,484
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Operations Division:				Salary Range		
COS I (to SCO) .....	-	-1	-1	1,203-1,447	-13,023	-17,364
Sr computer opr (to SCO) .....	-	-1	-1	1,003-1,203	-9,745	-13,590
Computer opr (to SCO) .....	-	-4	-4	876-1,048	-35,805	-48,732
Computer opr (to CHP) .....	-	-1	-1	876-1,048	-12,576	-12,576
DP trainee (to SCO) .....	-	-1	-1	804-880	-7,830	-10,896
Temporary help (to SCO) .....	-	-8	-8	-	-96,567	-128,756
Temporary help .....	-	2	2	-	41,344	41,344
Systems Division:						
Temporary help .....	-	2	2	-	41,344	41,344
Director's Office:						
Temporary help .....	-	-4	-4	-	-82,688	-82,688
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	-	-16	-16	-	-\$175,546	-\$231,914
Proposed New Positions:						
Operations Division:						
Sr computer opr .....	-	1	1	1,003-1,203	9,027	12,576
Computer opr .....	-	3	3	876-1,048	23,652	32,940
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	4	4	-	\$32,679	\$45,516
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-12	-12	-	-\$142,867	-\$186,398
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	192	188.3	188.3	\$2,619,595	\$2,911,110	\$2,934,086





# RESOURCES





## SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Tahoe Regional Planning Compact .....	\$30,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
II. Waterways management planning .....	282,026	327,863	305,137
III. Sea grant program .....	477,529	500,000	500,000
IV. State Coastal Conservancy .....	-	(26,116)	226,531
V. Maintenance dredging coordination .....	54,000	-	-
VI. Local Assistance-California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency .....	150,000	220,000	254,300
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$993,555</b>	<b>\$1,147,863</b>	<b>\$1,335,968</b>
General Fund .....	993,555	1,147,863	1,109,437
State Coastal Conservancy .....	-	-	226,531
Personnel years .....	-	(2)	3

## I. TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING COMPACT

## Program Objectives and Description

The Tahoe Regional Planning Compact is established as a bi-state agreement between Nevada and California. The compact has been approved by the State of Nevada and the Congress.

The act requires adoption of both interim and comprehensive regional plans by the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency relative to effective environmental controls in the Lake Tahoe Basin. Subsequently, Chapter 988, Statutes of 1968, made certain amendments to the original legislation and appropriated funds to carry out the purposes of the compact. The program was later modified by Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973.

## Authority

Chapter 1589, Statutes of 1967 as amended by Chapter 988, Statutes of 1968 and Chapter 1064, statutes of 1973.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$30,000	\$100,000	\$50,000

## II. WATERWAYS MANAGEMENT PLANNING

## Program Objectives and Description

The program involves development of management plans for the rivers and portions of rivers in the California Wild and Scenic Rivers System and administration of the program as required by the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. In addition, waterway management plans are prepared for the rivers contained in the Protected Waterways Program (Chapter 761, Statutes of 1971). These plans are prepared in close cooperation with and assisted by local government. Grants are made to local governments on a reimbursable basis for their assistance in plan development. Another aspect of the program involves the classification of rivers or segments of rivers as to wild, scenic or recreational status as required by the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

The program is administered by the Resources Agency through the Department of Fish and Game which provides staff for the program. Collection of data and preparation of preliminary management plan information is handled through contracts with private consulting firms who provide the broad range of technical skills required on an interim basis.

## Work Program for Current Year 1976-77

Activities and programs in 1976-77 include finalization of plans for the Van Duzen, Salmon and Lower American rivers. Preliminary plans for the Scott and Upper American rivers will also be completed. These plans are to meet the requirements of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act. In addition, a preliminary report will be prepared in a cooperative program with Santa Cruz County for the San Lorenzo River. This report is to be prepared as part of the planning activities for the Protected Waterways Program. Contacts are maintained with a number of counties and contracts will be established or continued with four counties to reimburse their costs associated with waterway management plan preparation.

Additional planning activities will be initiated on the Smith River. Activities shifted from the Klamath River to the Smith when it became apparent that considerable additional work was necessary on the Smith.

Memoranda of Understanding which set up coordination procedures and cooperative planning actions were entered into with the U.S. Forest Service and the U.S. Bureau of Land Management. These provide for information sharing and cooperative planning efforts and should reduce some of the problems which have delayed the program in the past as well as facilitating future actions.

## Work Program for Budget Year 1977-78

Work will continue in 1977-78 and 1978-79 to complete a detailed plan for the Smith River. A Citizens Advisory Committee has been established to provide local input on the planning program. Detailed studies will be continued and coordination maintained with water quality agencies including U.S. Geological Survey, Department of Water Resources and the Water Resources Control Board. Cooperative efforts with local governments will continue with reimbursable grants being made to the involved counties.

Final plans will be prepared for the North Fork American and Scott Rivers following public hearings in the involved counties. Cooperative work on the San Lorenzo River will continue with Santa Cruz County acting as lead agency.

Planning efforts will be initiated on the Trinity as part of the cooperative program involving various state and federal agencies. Partial funding for this activity will be provided by the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation.

Staff support will be provided to the Secretary for Resources for administration of the program. These activities include project review, agency coordination and review of domestic water diversion applications for wild and scenic rivers.

Contacts and coordination will be maintained with State and Federal agencies and project sponsors to assure that proposed projects are in concurrence with the objectives of the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

## Authority

Chapter 761, Statutes of 1971 and Chapter 1259, Statutes of 1972

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$282,026	\$327,863	\$305,137

## III. SEA GRANT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program provides state assistance to California institutions of higher education in helping to provide the necessary matching funds for selected projects under the Federal Sea Grant Program. Under present law this program will terminate after the 1978-79 fiscal year.

## Authority

Chapter 1115, Statutes of 1973.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$477,529	\$500,000	\$500,000

## SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—Continued

## IV. STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

## Program Objectives and Description

Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1976 established the State Coastal Conservancy within the Resources Agency. The principal responsibilities of the Conservancy are to implement a program of agricultural land protection, area restoration and resource enhancement in the coastal zone within policies and guidelines established pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976 (Chapter 1330).

Funding to provide for the purchase and lease back of coastal lands, the awarding of grants for restoration projects and other authorized activities, as well as necessary support costs, is initially provided for by the Nejedly-Hart State, Urban and Coastal Bond Act of 1976 (Chapter 259).

To assist the Conservancy in meeting its responsibilities, two new positions, the Executive Officer and one stenographer, are being established, effective February 1, 1977. The current year program will be funded with a General Fund loan to be repaid from the State Coastal Conservancy in the budget year. One additional staff member is proposed for 1977-78.

Specific acquisition, grant and restoration projects will be proposed after the Conservancy is established.

## Authority

Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1976.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	(2)	3	-	(\$26,116)	\$200,415
Repayment of General Fund loan .....	-	-	-	-	-	26,116
Total (State Coastal Conservancy) .....	-	-	-	-	(\$26,116)	\$226,531

## V. MAINTENANCE DREDGING COORDINATION

## Program Objectives and Description

Chapter 1274, Statutes of 1974, established the Resources Agency as the state coordinating agency for all applications for permission to conduct maintenance dredging in the area described as included in the area of jurisdiction of the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. The activity was a pilot program attempting to streamline and expedite dredging permit application procedure. The program was effective until July 1, 1976. The Resources Agency was responsible for a report to the Legislature of its evaluation of permit procedures, identifying problems, and making recommendations concerning ways to expedite the process. The agency was also to advise the Legislature on the feasibility of a statewide application of the new procedures. The report was submitted to the Legislature in January, 1976.

## Authority

Chapter 1274, Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$54,000	-	-

## VI. LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency

## Program Objectives and Description

The California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency is a special body created by the Legislature as a political subdivision of the state. It is neither a city nor a county; rather, it is a regional agency. The interests of the State of California in negotiations with the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency are the primary concern of this body. Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973, revised the membership of the agency, and provided for state funding of the body deleting provisions of the earlier legislation calling for assessment of counties within the Tahoe region to support the agency.

## Authority

Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$150,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$220,000	\$254,300

<sup>1</sup> Reported as part of state operations in the actual year.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	(2)	-	-	(\$16,435)	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	3	-	-	\$65,712
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	-	(2)	3	-	(\$16,435)	\$65,712
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	-	(4,064)	14,410
Totals, Personal Services .....	-	(2)	3	-	(\$20,499)	\$80,122

## OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	-	-	-	-	(\$417)	\$1,800
Communications .....	-	-	-	-	(833)	3,000
Travel—in-state .....	-	-	-	-	(1,667)	8,060
Facilities operation .....	-	-	-	-	(1,500)	6,933
Consultant and professional services .....	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Equipment .....	-	-	-	-	(1,200)	500
Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment .....	-	-	-	-	(\$5,617)	\$120,293
Repayment of General Fund loan .....	-	-	-	-	-	26,116
Totals, State Coastal Conservancy .....	-	-	-	-	(\$26,116)	\$226,531



## RESOURCES

SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—*Continued*

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Tahoe Regional Planning Compact .....	30,000	100,000	50,000
Waterways management planning .....	282,026	327,863	305,137
Sea Grant Program .....	477,529	500,000	500,000
Maintenance dredging coordination .....	54,000	-	-
California-Tahoe Regional Planning Agency .....	150,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS</b> .....	<b>\$993,555</b>	<b>\$927,863</b>	<b>\$1,081,668</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Compact) .....	\$30,000	\$100,000	\$50,000
Budget Act appropriation (California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) .....	150,000	-	-
Budget Act appropriation (waterways management planning) .....	282,026	293,837	305,137
Budget Act appropriation (sea grant program) .....	500,000	500,000	500,000
Budget Act appropriation (maintenance dredging coordination) .....	54,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1972, Item 28 (waterways management planning) .....	34,026	34,026	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,050,052	\$927,863	\$855,137
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-34,026	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-22,471	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$993,555</b>	<b>\$927,863</b>	<b>\$855,137</b>

State Coastal Conservancy <sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$200,415
Budget Act appropriation (loan repayment) .....	-	-	26,116
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	-	-	\$226,531
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$993,555</b>	<b>\$927,863</b>	<b>\$1,081,668</b>

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency .....	-	\$220,000	\$254,300
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)</b> .....	-	\$220,000	\$254,300

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) .....	-	\$220,000	\$254,300
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1412, Statutes of 1974 (inundation maps) .....	\$62,272	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$62,272	\$220,000	\$254,300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-62,272	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)</b> .....	-	\$220,000	\$254,300
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	<b>\$993,555</b>	<b>\$1,147,863</b>	<b>\$1,335,968</b>

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Executive off. ....	-	(1)	-	\$2,426	(\$12,130)	-
Sr steno .....	-	(1)	-	753-955	(4,305)	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	(2)	-	-	(\$16,435)	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Board members (5) per diem .....	-	-	-	\$100/day	-	\$7,200
Executive off. ....	-	-	1	2,426	-	29,112
Adm asst II .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	19,068
Sr steno .....	-	-	1	753-955	-	10,332
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	3	-	-	\$65,712
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	-	(2)	3	-	(\$16,435)	\$65,712

## SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—Continued

### FUND CONDITION

#### State Coastal Conservancy

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Available funds, July 1 .....	—	—	\$10,000,000
State, Urban, and Coastal Bond Act (Sec. 5096.125, Public Resources Code) .....	—	\$10,000,000	—
Less Expenditures:			
Administration and planning .....	—	—	226,531
Available Funds, June 30 .....	—	\$10,000,000	\$9,773,469

### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Marks-Badham Environmental Protection and Research Act of 1970 established the California Environmental Protection Program Fund into which fees are deposited for carrying out the purposes of this act. The source of revenue for this program is the sale of personalized motor vehicle license plates by the Department of Motor Vehicles. The Secretaries for Resources and Business and Transportation develop environmental protection plans and recommend apportionment of funds.

In addition to the projects listed here funds have been allocated directly to those state agencies given the responsibility to carry out specific-approved programs.

#### Authority

Chapter 779, Statutes of 1970.

#### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Environmental Protection Program (California Environmental Protection Program Fund) .....	—	—	\$301,000

#### Program Elements

##### a. Department of Forestry

#### Five-point Fire Prevention Program:

Provide for a program of Environmental Education, Conservation and Fire Prevention for grades Kindergarten through Third to teach and train children in the dangers and use of fire and its relation to the environment. The proposed funding would continue this program which was initiated with an earlier allocation of funds.

#### Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	—	\$25,000

##### b. Department of Navigation and Ocean Development

#### Ecological Information, Pamphlet (Upper Sacramento River):

Provide for a program to gather information for the Upper Sacramento River (Colusa to Redding). The information would be organized into a pamphlet tailored to the perspective of recreationists who propose to float down this ecologically diverse section of the river. The pamphlet, written in layperson's terms, would describe the various biological and physical characteristics and interrelationships of the river such as stream bed ecosystems and riparian vegetation as well as their importance for fish and wildlife habitat. The necessity for protecting these sensitive ecological areas from disturbances commonly attributable to river recreational activity would be explained.

The purpose of this effort is twofold—first, to provide ecological information regarding interrelated land-water ecosystems which are subject to increasing disturbance because of accelerating rafting activity; and secondly, to increase river users' awareness of the need to protect these resources, and thereby curtail the level of trespass, vandalism and environmental degradation in wildlife habitat areas and on private property.

The development of this pamphlet would be coordinated with the Upper Sacramento River Task Force, Fish and Game, and the Sacramento Boating Trails Study to insure the objectives of all three are complimentary.

With minor modification as appropriate, this pamphlet could be used as the basic resource document for publication of similar pamphlets covering all waterways of the State.

#### Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	—	\$3,500

#### Ecological Information Boating Pamphlet (Impact of boating facilities on environment):

Provide for a program to compile data describing the positive and negative environmental impacts of boating and boating facilities. For instance, the marine ecosystems that develop with a marina could be described along with the negative impacts such as boat wakes on eroding shorelines, sewage and trash dumping in waterways, shoreline, trespass and vandalism, etc. A discussion of these impacts together with an explanation of the need for controlling the negative impacts could be developed into a pamphlet designed to illustrate to the public the impact of their activity upon the environment.

#### Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	—	\$3,500

##### c. Department of Parks and Recreation

#### Educational Use of State Parks:

Provide for a program to allow the Department to develop and present a series of workshops for teachers and rangers, plus allow intensive monitoring and revamping of the course and materials where necessary to enable implementation on a statewide basis.

With funding from the State Parks Foundation, the Department of Parks and Recreation has prepared a model set of guides to help teachers make the most effective educational use of parks. The need now is to provide a coordinated mechanism whereby individuals who could be making use of this material (the classroom teacher and the park ranger) are made aware of its existence and instructed in how to use the new system for maximum benefit to both.

While the pilot program would serve primarily schools in San Luis Obispo County and the San Joaquin Valley, it would serve as a statewide model and thus ultimately be of statewide significance.



# ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$20,000

## Urban Environmental Career Education:

Provide a grant to Outward Bound Adventures, an already successful program in the urban core areas of Watts and East Pasadena, so they could develop a State Parks element in their program patterned after a successful program previously developed in Pittsburg. This, in turn, would provide a springboard for developing other programs in the Los Angeles Area. About 200-300 students would be directly affected, with spinoff to their peers and into their communities.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$14,000

## Junior Ranger Program:

Provide a program for the children of people camping in the State Parks. Its purpose is to teach these children and future campers the basic principles of ecology and good campership through a series of outdoor classes and "supervised camp tasks".

The program is conducted by rangers as part of their regular interpretive workload; requested funds are for materials—leaders' guidelines, task sheets, badges, etc. for juniors. With 40 units now involved, total participation could reach 30,000 in 1977.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$10,000

## Environmental Education Facility Needs on State Park Lands:

About 30 school districts operate facilities in park-type areas where children can spend one week of their school year in an intensive environmental education program. Many other districts want such programs but cannot afford the capital outlay for facilities and feel the State should provide them, as does the State of Washington, with the school paying only a fee for their use. Such facilities have been proposed for Salt Point State Park, and for Rustic Canyon in the Santa Monica Mountains. A study is needed to determine (1) if such facilities are needed and what the demand would be; (2) what kind of facilities would be necessary to meet both park and education requirements; (3) how should such facilities be operated, and by whom, and (4) what would the costs be and how could they be funded?

A typical outdoor education facility services about 130 children per week.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$20,000

## d. Department of Water Resources

### Pilot Project for Use of Integrated Pest Management at Resources Agency facilities:

Most of the departments of the Resources Agency manage land and water areas which occasionally require control of undesirable vegetative growth and pests. This pilot study, which would be managed by the Department of Water Resources for the Resources Agency, would seek to explore the opportunities for substituting biological, mechanical or other methods of control for the use of chemical toxicants in a program of integrated pest management. The study would be undertaken in consultation with appropriate elements of the Agriculture and Services Agency and the Health and Welfare Agency, as well as persons in the scientific community interested in such a study. The goal would be to produce a report on the possibilities of increased use of integrated pest management, including comparative cost and effectiveness data for various alternative pest control methods.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$30,000

### Capitol Area Water Conservation Demonstration Garden:

The Department of Water Resources, in cooperation with other agencies, is planning a Capitol area water conservation residential garden as a public information and research project.

The garden will be located for high public visibility on State-owned lands in the Capitol Area Plan area. The garden will include demonstrations of compost management, plantings of low water-using plants and those that produce usable products (e.g., strawberry plants for ground cover and low water demand fruit trees), and various irrigation techniques, including drip irrigation.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$20,000

### Cooperative Water Conservation Education Program:

A comprehensive and well-executed set of water conservation education materials for grades kindergarten through 12 (the Captain Hydro Program) has been developed by the East Bay Municipal Utility District. Department of Water Resources will, in conjunction with the State Department of Education, seek cooperation and additional funding from local schools, water districts, cities, and power utilities to educate teachers in the use of the materials and infuse the materials into classrooms in the State. Environmental Protection Fund monies will be used to sponsor teacher education conferences, purchase and reproduce relevant materials, purchase initial stocks of curriculum materials, and provide incentives to local agencies and schools to participate in the program. The Department of Water Resources will have primary program fund control, and work would be shared with the Department of Education. This project will be the first step toward a cooperative effort to integrate water conservation ethics and practices in the regular curriculum of the California public schools system.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$100,000

## e. Resources Agency

### Soil Resources Symposium:

An inch of topsoil requires 10,000 years to produce. The soil resource is as basic to the long-term welfare of the people as air and water for continued production of food and fiber. In addition to existing long-term productivity, loss of this resource severely impacts water quality and the ability of our system of rivers and lakes to support fish and wildlife. It also lessens the useful life of manmade reservoirs in some instances. Yet, loss of the soil is probably not well understood by the public as a critical resource issue. Several inches of this essentially nonrenewable resource were lost during the last 200 years. These losses were caused by agricultural practices, forest practices and a wide range of other land disturbances.

Responsibility for management of the soil resources is largely in the hands of individual land owners with the advice, and in some instances regulatory oversight, of a number of state, local, and federal agencies including the University of California Agricultural Extension Service, the U.S. Soil Conservation Service, the U.S. Forest Service, the Bureau of Land Management, the California Department of Food and Agriculture, and the Department of Forestry. The purpose of the proposed symposium is to assemble a number of nationally recognized experts in this field for an intensive public interchange of facts and ideas. The goal would be to better understand the current status of this critical resource problem and develop recommendations for action by state, local and federal agencies, and private and governmental land holders. The symposium and its written product

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

would also be intended to provide information and recommendations understandable by the general public to increase broad recommendation of the importance of this resource issue for the future of the people.

For maximum benefit, substantial staffwork prior to and after the symposium would be required. The work would be managed by the Resources Agency in coordination with the University, elements of the Agriculture and Services Agency, and other elements of state and local government.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$30,000

### Personalized Motor Vehicle License Plate Promotion:

Funds will be allocated on a contractual basis to other state departments for programs to stimulate the sale of personalized plates to expand Environmental Protection Program Fund revenue sources.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$25,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### California Environmental Protection Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$301,000

## FUND CONDITION

#### California Environmental Protection Program Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$2,790,167	\$2,331,931	\$1,316,656
Prior year adjustment .....	-40,959	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$2,749,208	\$2,331,931	\$1,316,656
Revenues:			
Personalized license plates .....	3,640,045	3,892,500	4,437,700
Income from surplus money investments .....	255,927	200,000	100,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$3,895,972	\$4,092,500	\$4,537,700
Totals, Resources .....	\$6,645,180	\$6,424,431	\$5,854,356
Less Expenditures:			
Department of Motor Vehicles .....	950,824	1,077,167	1,233,259
Environmental protection program .....	-	-	301,000
Department of Forestry .....	-	107,858	107,858
Department of Fish and Game—support .....	9,881	1,043,870	1,278,000
Department of Fish and Game—Capital Outlay .....	261,822	-	400,000
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission .....	33,299	53,880	-
Air Resources Board .....	2,800,000	1,950,000	2,093,710
Department of Education .....	257,423	400,000	312,000
Department of Transportation—State Operations .....	-	400,000	-
Department of Transportation—Capital Outlay .....	-	75,000	100,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$4,313,249	\$5,107,775	\$5,825,827
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$2,331,931	\$1,316,656	\$28,529

## CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

### Program Objectives and Description

The issuance of pollution control revenue bonds was approved by a vote of the people November 7, 1972. Enabling legislation is contained in the California Pollution Control Financing Act (Division 27, Chapter 1 of the Health and Safety Code, commencing with Section 44500 as amended by Chapter 277, Statutes of 1973, Chapter 1473, Statutes of 1974, Chapters 1165 and 957, Statutes of 1975, and Chapters 1381 and 1384, Statutes of 1976). The bonds carry interest which is exempt from income taxes, as provided for in Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Service Regulations.

The program provides an opportunity for industrial firms and agricultural producers to utilize this method of financing to acquire, construct, or install pollution control facilities to meet the air and water quality standards mandated by federal, state and local governments. The interest tax exemption has resulted in annual financing rates of from 2% to 5% below comparable conventional methods.

An initial maximum of \$200,000,000 in bonds or notes was authorized by the Act. As of November 1, 1976, 23 issues of bonds totaling \$102,072,000 have been sold. The Authority has reserved the balance of the authorization for small businesses and agricultural producers, and others which can demonstrate the public benefits which will accrue through the use of this type of financing. Twelve issues for \$10,908,000 have been sold to finance projects for small businesses and agricultural producers. The Authority's program is available for the financing of projects using resource recovery as a means of disposal of solid waste, but no amount of bonds are yet authorized.

Companies which received financing through the program have included food processors, cooperatives, manufacturers, recreational facilities, petroleum producers, refiners and marketers, and public utilities. The Authority has consulted with lenders and investors to tailor programs for specific needs. There is no minimum size, and individual projects costing \$155,000 to \$16,000,000 have been funded. Companies using this financing are also eligible for rapid amortization, depreciation and investment tax credit incentives for mitigating negative cash flow impacts of pollution control financing.

The Authority estimates that over \$2.6 billion will be needed by California industries to meet air and water quality standards, and to reduce the volume of solid wastes by 1983. A substantial portion of this capital would be eligible for financing through the Authority. Toward this end, the Authority is undertaking a study to project more specifically the needs of California industry to meet existing and proposed standards. From this the Authority will determine the need for additional amounts of authorization. It is not anticipated that additional bonds will be authorized prior to March 1977.

Projects costing less than \$2,500,000 have generally been financed with banks or other sources that are familiar with the company. Companies with public markets for their securities or with well-known public names have been able to get a public underwriting for their issues. The Authority has been able to find purchasers for twelve of 22 proposed issues for small companies.

The Authority has undertaken a Small Business Financing Assistance Program using 100% guarantees of the credit of participating businesses by the Federal government as provided for in Public Law 94-305, enacted by Congress in 1976. The guarantees should enable the Authority to assure that all credit-worthy businesses can have access to the long-term tax-exempt credit markets for this purpose. In this connection, the Authority has also set up its own Common Bond Reserve Fund, to complement the Federal program.



## CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

The California Pollution Control Financing Authority Act specifically provides that any incurred indebtedness shall not be secured by the taxing power of the State, nor any of its political subdivisions. Under no circumstances shall the Authority create any debt, liability, or obligation on the part of the State payable from any source whatsoever other than project revenues or other moneys received by the Authority. This is a trust activity and involves no State revenues or expenditures.

A loan from the Emergency Fund was made to the Authority in 1972-73 and 1973-74 for its initial administrative costs. The 1972-73 loan has been repaid from revenues obtained from participating companies and it is anticipated that the 1973-74 loan will be repaid prior to June 30, 1977, together with interest. In addition, the Authority works with the staffs of the State Water Resources Control Board, the Air Resources Board, the Solid Waste Management Board, the Attorney General, and the State Treasurer and reimburses them for their costs incurred on behalf of Authority's projects.

## CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

The California Conservation Corps, established by Chapter 342, Statutes of 1976, was created to accomplish two important and interrelated goals: (1) to further the development and maintenance of the natural resources and environment of the State and (2) to provide to the young men and women of the State meaningful, productive employment, training in employable skills, and educational opportunities. The Legislature established the following specific objectives upon which the Corps shall focus: (1) accomplish useful and needed public works projects that will protect the natural environment; (2) develop the natural environment to provide opportunities for greater public use; (3) maintain the current fire prevention and fire suppression capability in rural areas; (4) instill in the corpsmembers an understanding and an appreciation of the natural environment; (5) provide an opportunity for the personal growth and development of the corpsmembers; and (6) provide on-the-job training to corpsmembers so that they may acquire employable skills, experience, and sound work habits.

Fire prevention and suppression receive major emphasis in the rural part of the program. The Secretary of Resources has designated certain rural Conservation Corps centers to insure an emergency capability for fire fighting and natural disaster relief. The State Department of Forestry administers these centers, which are former Ecology Corps centers, in accordance with the policies of the Conservation Corps.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Training and work program.....	-	\$3,157,798	\$6,649,057
II. Program support .....	-	6,177,904	5,996,471
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	-	<b>\$9,335,702</b>	<b>\$12,645,528</b>
Reimbursements .....	-	-106,100	-641,400
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	-	<b>\$9,229,602</b>	<b>\$12,004,128</b>
General Fund .....	-	9,169,602	11,779,128
Federal funds .....	-	60,000	225,000
Personnel years.....	-	98.3	164.8

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

### I. TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

#### Program Objectives and Description

In keeping with intent of the Legislature "that young men and women be selected for the program authorized by this division (Chapter 342) on the basis of motivation for hard work, personal development, and public service and without regard to their prior employment or educational background", the youths selected to enter the California Conservation Corps have varied backgrounds and experiences.

The diversified nature of the group offers significant advantages and also presents a challenge. The Corps must choose a setting and create an environment in which work, training, and routine aspects of living are carried on in a spirit of cooperation. The achievement of the objectives of the program depends upon the development of the cooperative spirit. To achieve the program objectives, the Corps will operate two Orientation and Training Centers and sixteen Base Centers and will employ over 1,000 corps members in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing fund costs.....	-	69.2	136.2	-	\$3,157,798	\$6,649,057
General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	3,051,698	6,007,657
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-	106,100	641,400

#### Program Elements

a. Orientation and training centers .....	-	18.1	33.6	-	\$936,321	\$1,406,089
b. Base centers .....	-	51.1	102.6	-	2,221,477	5,242,968

#### a. Orientation and Training Centers

The objectives of the Orientation and Training program are to orient the members toward the goals of the program, develop group cohesiveness, establish the living schedule and provide basic skill training to prepare for project work.

The corpsmembers will be engaged in: (1) preparing meals, and cleaning and maintaining sleeping quarters and common areas; (2) training in fire fighting, tool safety and use and basic first aid; (3) taking courses in environmental studies, social awareness and group responsibility in the camp community; (4) physical conditioning through calisthenics and sports; and (5) training in the basics of survival and camping skill to enable the corpsmembers to perform back country projects. The O&T Center will provide an environment in which the social, physical, and avocational skills of all the corpsmembers can be shared.

The candidates chosen to participate in the Corps will stay at an O&T center for the first four weeks of the program. The center operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week in order that the community responsibility aspects of the program can be fully developed. During the initial phases of the orientation and training of the California Conservation Corps, each professional member of the base center staff will receive training at an Orientation and Training Center. The staff program is three weeks: one prior to the arrival of the members followed by two weeks shared with the corpsmembers. The California Conservation Corps' first orientation and training center, initially designed to train 13 staff members and 60 corpsmembers every six weeks, is to be established in February, 1977. A second O&T center will be operational by January, 1978 to provide a sufficient number of corpsmembers to undertake the conservation projects available. When corpsmembers successfully complete the Orientation and Training program they are assigned to a base center.

#### Output

1. Provide initial training and orientation for new base center staff and corpsmembers.
2. Undertake conservation projects.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	18.1	33.6	-	\$936,321	\$1,406,089

## CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

## b. Base Centers

The major objectives of the Conservation Corps program are accomplished through the projects undertaken at base centers. Projects are selected that develop and/or maintain the natural resources of the State and concurrently offer training, meaningful experience and skill development to the corpsmembers.

As directed by the statutes, the projects are undertaken by agreements with State agencies, with other governmental bodies, and with environmentally oriented private organizations. The base centers also have a major training function to prepare corpsmembers to serve in fire prevention and suppression positions under the direction of the State Department of Forestry.

The base centers are the corpsmembers' homes. They are self-contained units that provide for the total needs of the members. Each center has a permanent, professional staff and is operated on a 24-hour day, 7 day a week basis. In addition base centers also run temporary camps that are established as needed to handle project work. Average corpsmembers strength at a base center is sixty.

## Output

1. Provide in-depth training for corpsmembers
2. Undertake conservation projects

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	51.1	102.6	-	\$2,221,477	\$5,242,968

## II. PROGRAM SUPPORT

This program is composed of three major functions: executive, administrative services, and project development. The executive section includes the executive staff and a site acquisition and preparation staff. The administrative services section includes four major activities: financial operations, business services, personnel operations, and recruitment. The third major function, project development, is designed to identify and evaluate potential projects, to execute contracts for selected projects and to evaluate the completed projects. Project sponsors must provide the equipment, supplies, technical supervision, and other special requirements for the project (e.g. unusual transportation or special temporary (spike) camps, required to carry out the project). State agencies will not reimburse the Corps for labor costs. Federal agencies will reimburse the Corps for labor costs on a unit, project, or man-day basis. The policy for local agencies reimbursement is to require at least 20% of the direct costs of the project in matching expenditures for the equipment, supplies and technical supervision for that project.

The California Conservation Corps contracts with the Department of Forestry to administer the eight Corps centers, which have the primary mission of aiding the Department of Forestry in fire prevention and fire suppression activities. Approximately 500 young men and women are employed under the contract. Funding in the amount of \$4,888,274 is included for this contract in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

The current year budget reflects \$195,000 in state funds to contract with the Department of Parks and Recreation to administer the federal Youth Conservation Corps program which provides summer jobs to approximately 400 young people. For the 1977-78 fiscal year it is proposed to fund this program directly within the Department of Parks and Recreation.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	29.1	28.6	-	\$6,177,904	\$5,996,471
General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	6,117,904	5,771,471
Federal funds .....	-	-	-	-	60,000	225,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	-	64	64	-	\$605,121	\$1,058,730
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(8,100)	(42,200)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-64	-64	-	-605,121	-1,058,730
Proposed new positions.....	-	101	169	-	798,554	1,986,532
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	37	105	-	\$193,433	\$927,802
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	-	101	169	-	\$798,554	\$1,986,532
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-2.7	-4.2	-	-19,964	-49,662
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	-	98.3	164.8	-	\$778,590	\$1,936,870
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	-	187,660	466,835
Totals, Personal Services.....	-	98.3	164.8	-	\$966,250	\$2,403,705

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	-	\$263,569	\$331,586
Printing .....	-	18,033	18,439
Communications .....	-	77,451	81,113
Travel—in-state .....	-	222,103	263,900
Travel—out-of-state .....	-	1,300	2,600
Consultant and professional services .....	-	510,096	2,545,656
Contracted services—Department of Forestry .....	-	4,976,741	4,888,274
Contracted services—Department of Parks and Recreation .....	-	195,000	-
Subsistence and personal care .....	-	287,000	955,300
Data processing .....	-	13,052	13,052
Facilities operations .....	-	794,683	646,192
Equipment .....	-	510,424	495,711
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	\$7,869,452	\$10,241,823
Minor Capital Outlay <sup>1</sup> .....	-	500,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$9,335,702	\$12,645,528
Reimbursements .....	-	-106,100	-641,400
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$9,229,602	\$12,004,128

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.



## CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$4,330,000	\$11,779,128
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	138,587	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	19,019	-
Chapter 342, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	5,000,000	-
Totals Available .....	-	\$9,487,606	\$11,779,128
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-318,004	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$9,169,602	\$11,779,128

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	-	\$60,000	\$225,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	-	\$9,229,602	\$12,004,128

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	-	64	64	-	\$605,121	\$1,058,730
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Administration:				Salary Range		
Exec director .....	-	-1	-1	\$31,176	-15,588	-31,176
Asst exec director .....	-	-1	-1	2,035	-12,210	-24,420
Special asst .....	-	-2	-2	1,572	-18,864	-37,728
Personnel asst II .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-13,164	-13,164
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	823-985	-11,820	-11,820
Clk I .....	-	-2	-2	592-705	-16,920	-16,920
Orientation and Training Camp:						
Mgr .....	-	-1	-1	1,787-2,157	-19,620	-23,544
Trng off .....	-	-1	-1	1,589-1,916	-17,440	-20,928
Asst trng off .....	-	-2	-2	1,319-1,589	-26,046	-34,728
Supvng cook I .....	-	-1	-1	936-1,124	-10,250	-12,300
Cook II .....	-	-1	-1	857-1,025	-8,136	-10,848
Clk typist I .....	-	-2	-2	618-736	-14,723	-17,664
Rural Camps:						
Mgr .....	-	-4	-4	1,787-2,157	-51,012	-94,176
Crew supvr .....	-	-12	-12	1,414-1,705	-100,056	-218,034
Cook II .....	-	-4	-4	857-1,025	-19,888	-43,392
Clk typist I .....	-	-4	-4	618-736	-17,664	-35,328
Urban Centers:						
Mgr .....	-	-6	-6	1,787-2,157	-86,328	-141,264
Crew supvr .....	-	-12	-12	1,414-1,705	-115,216	-218,304
Clk typist I .....	-	-6	-6	618-736	-30,176	-52,992
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-64	-64	-	-\$605,121	-\$1,058,730
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Office:						
Director .....	-	1	1	34,752	17,376	34,752
Dep director .....	-	1	1	2,500	15,000	30,000
Asst director .....	-	1	1	1,828-2,426	19,863	27,808
Assoc governmental program analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	13,023	18,232
Info off II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	13,023	18,232
Assoc bus mgt analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	1	1,319-1,589	11,871	16,619
Secty I .....	-	-	1	936-1,124	-	11,232
Sr steno .....	-	2	1	823-985	14,814	10,369
Clk typist II .....	-	1	1	675-919	8,100	8,505
Temporary help .....	-	5	6	-	96,876	72,000
Administrative and Management:						
Staff services mgr II .....	-	1	1	1,744-2,105	17,440	21,974
Assoc personnel analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	13,023	18,232
Business services off II .....	-	1	1	1,319-1,589	11,871	16,619
Acctg off II .....	-	1	1	1,203-1,447	9,624	15,157
Staff services analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	1	919-1,407	8,271	11,579
Staff services analyst .....	-	1	1	919-1,407	12,036	12,637
Mgt services asst III .....	-	1	1	861-1,029	7,749	10,848
Sr steno .....	-	1	1	823-1,025	7,407	10,369
Sr clk <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	1	804-963	7,236	10,130
Clk typist II .....	-	1	1	675-919	6,750	8,505
Temporary help .....	-	1	1	-	12,000	12,000

## CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Project Development:</b>						
Chief, project develmt .....	-	1	1	2,220	13,320	26,640
Project coordinator .....	-	1	1	1,744-2,105	17,440	21,974
Asst project coordinator <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1	1	919-1,407	8,271	11,579
Sr steno .....	-	1	1	823-1,025	7,407	10,370
Temporary help .....	-	1	-	-	13,320	-
<b>Orientation and Training:</b>						
Chief, O & T .....	-	1	1	2,220	13,320	26,640
Mgr, CCC .....	-	1	2	1,552-1,873	12,440	31,022
Asst mgr, CCC .....	-	1	2	1,350-1,627	10,800	26,933
Instructor, CCC .....	-	3	6	1,232-1,552	29,568	73,735
Work supvr II .....	-	3	6	981-1,232	23,544	58,713
Supvng cook, CCC .....	-	1	2	896-1,124	7,168	17,875
Work supvr I .....	-	3	6	819-1,025	19,656	49,017
Sr steno .....	-	1	1	823-1,025	7,407	10,370
Cook, CCC .....	-	2	4	819-1,025	13,104	32,678
Clk, CCC .....	-	2	4	804-1,007	12,864	32,080
Temporary help .....	-	1	1	-	24,120	17,010
<b>Base Centers:</b>						
Mgr, CCC .....	-	4	8	1,552-1,873	30,264	143,405
Asst mgr, CCC .....	-	4	8	1,350-1,627	26,325	124,740
Work supvr II .....	-	12	24	981-1,232	57,390	271,933
Work supvr I .....	-	20	40	819-1,025	79,853	378,378
Cook, CCC .....	-	8	16	819-1,025	31,942	151,351
Clk, CCC .....	-	4	8	804-1,007	15,678	74,290
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	101	169	-	\$798,554	\$1,986,532
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	37	105	-	\$193,433	\$927,802
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$798,554</b>	<b>\$1,986,532</b>

<sup>1</sup> Limited term position to be abolished June 30, 1978.

## CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
MINOR PROJECTS ( <i>expenditures</i> ) .....	-	-	\$500,000
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION</b>			
<b>General Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATION			
Budget Act appropriation ( <i>expenditures</i> ) .....	-	-	\$500,000

## ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The objective of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission is to insure the continuance of a reliable supply of energy at a level consistent with the State's needs for protection of the public health and safety and for promotion of the general welfare. The Commission's programs are directed toward processing utility applications for siting additional thermal power plants; establishing measures to reduce waste and inefficient use of energy, and developing new and/or alternative means of conserving, generating, and supplying energy, while complying with statewide environmental, public safety, and land use goals.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Energy resources conservation and development .....	\$6,267,451	\$7,817,927	\$15,158,804
II. Research and development .....	3,379,038	15,146,992	6,496,883
III. Administration			
Distributed to other programs .....	(2,936,332)	(2,668,107)	(2,716,124)
Undistributed administration .....	910,624	1,499,656	2,719,328
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$10,557,113</b>	<b>\$24,464,575</b>	<b>\$24,375,015</b>
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-867,349
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$10,557,113</b>	<b>\$24,464,575</b>	<b>\$23,507,666</b>
General Fund (loan) .....	-	-	2,000,000
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special Account, General Fund .....	10,516,043	13,459,653	17,902,551
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Reserve Account, General Fund .....	-	1,113,846	250,000
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	41,070	9,891,076	3,355,115
Personnel years .....	200.4	356.9	543.7

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.



## ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.a.	Increase energy and electric planning, demand conformance and assessment of energy conservation matters	37.6	\$2,036,053
I.b.	Increase level of activity of processing power plant siting applications based on an increased number of applications in-house	68.8	\$2,087,793
I.c.	Develop and implement energy conservation concepts in the industrial, residential and commercial sectors	85.8	\$1,794,535
I.d.	Provide additional legislative bill analysis support	1	\$38,704
I.e.	Increased workload in the Public Information Office	1	\$25,419
II.	Provide in-house program expertise in research and development by shifting contract dollars to personal services	14.2	\$405,854
III.	Increase administrative services because of additional workload and staffing	19	\$1,228,831
III.	Establish a Nuclear Assessments Program Office primarily funded through existing resources to begin work on the mandates contained in Chapters 194, 195 and 196, Statutes of 1976	13.3	\$372,337

## I. ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the program are to: (1) assess and forecast energy demands and supplies; (2) promote the conservation of energy resources; (3) consider permits for the siting of powerplants and facilities; (4) develop contingency plans for addressing possible shortages of electrical energy of fuel supplies; and, (5) insure that a reliable supply of electrical energy is maintained at a level sufficient for the protection of the public health and safety, for promotion of general welfare, and for consistency with good environmental practices.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 25001-25003, 25005-25007, 25216, 25300-25309, 25400-25405, 25500-25542, 25700-25705

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs	130.6	203.1	203.1	\$6,267,451	\$6,803,291	\$6,806,723
Workload adjustments	—	40.3	187.1	—	1,014,636	8,352,081
Totals, Energy Resources Conservation and Development	130.6	243.4	390.2	\$6,267,451	\$7,817,927	\$15,158,804
General Fund (loan)				—	—	2,000,000
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special Account, General Fund				6,240,088	6,501,608	9,903,340
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Reserve Account, General Fund				—	1,113,846	—
Federal funds <sup>1</sup>				27,363	202,473	2,388,115
Reimbursements				—	—	867,349

## Program Elements

a. Energy assessments	57.5	88.9	125.4	\$2,972,835	\$2,919,209	\$5,005,759
b. Energy facility siting	25	85.8	115.3	1,022,350	2,689,356	4,197,811
c. Conservation	38.2	61.6	140.4	1,968,980	1,947,538	5,619,809
d. Office of governmental affairs	4.9	4	5	117,951	148,656	189,056
e. Public information	5	3.1	4.1	185,335	113,168	146,369

## a. Energy Assessments

The primary objective of the Energy Assessments element is to: (1) make independent staff forecasts of electricity demand, implement a common methodology for all utilities to use, and critically evaluate utility demand forecasting; (2) analyze technical, economic, and fuel-related aspects of electric supply; (3) integrate environmentally-sensitive long-range planning into the Commission's policy and regulation activities; and (4) provide a staff capability to cope with major energy and electricity issues.

During 1977-78, there are activities to: (1) manage the Commission's electrical planning program; (2) assess impacts on the State economy of changes in energy supply, demand, and energy-related policies; (3) develop a method for forecasting demand by end-use in the residential sector, and (4) provide essential environmental, economic, and social impact analysis for the Commission's conservation, alternative technology and siting activities.

Of the 30 new professional positions proposed, nine will be added to assess the proposed construction of generation plants for conformance with electrical energy demands; eight will be used to perform EIR assessments of conservation measures; eight will expand existing methods of forecasting electric and non-electric energy end-use and develop new methods; three will improve the existing capability to assess the financial implications of utility expansion plans; and two will develop a uniform approach for assessing electric system reliability. Two clerical and 5.6 temporary positions will provide support for the increased professional staff.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures	57.5	88.9	125.4	\$2,972,835	\$2,919,209	\$5,005,759

## b. Energy Facility Siting

The primary objective of this element is to certify sites and related facilities for thermal electric power plants that are needed in the best interests of the State. In accomplishing this objective, work effort is focused primarily on the processing of Notices of Intent to file for Site Certification (NOI), and Applications for Certification of Generating Facilities (AFC). Standards and regulations, and monitoring systems for the design, construction and operation of energy generating facilities will be developed. This will insure that needed power plants are sited, constructed and operated in a manner consistent with the site-specific, regional and statewide environmental, economic, social and health and safety criteria.

During 1977-78, an estimated four NOI's and two AFC's will be submitted to the Commission for processing and decision. Work will also begin in the budget year on three AFC's to be filed early in 1978-79, since a substantial amount of staff work is required prior to actual receipt. In addition, eight NOI's will be carried into the budget year from 1976-77.

In 1977-78, forty-one professional, five clerical and 1.8 temporary positions are proposed to process the expected workload. Of these positions, 36.1 were added administratively during the current year. An additional twenty-one positions not directly related to site-specific work are proposed as follows: eight to establish NOI/AFC review procedures and Commission minimum standards acceptable to local, regional, state and federal permit issuing authorities; five to establish, implement and enforce standards necessary to safeguard public health and safety; two to develop the capability to identify specific health and safety-related issues and develop a competent monitoring program; two for the compilation and analysis of data on all aspects of facility conversion, deactivation and decommissioning; and one professional and three clerical positions for program planning and support.

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	25	85.8	115.3	\$1,022,350	\$2,689,356	\$4,197,811

## c. Conservation

The energy resources conservation program represents a consistent and compatible set of policies and implementation actions designed to bring about less waste, more efficiency, and more economy in the use of energy resources in California. The principal efforts in this program are to reduce the level and the rate of increase of energy use by: (1) the setting of standards for energy use by new buildings, appliances, industrial processes and proposed utility expansions; and (2) provision of technical and financial assistance to existing energy users, including other state, regional, and local governmental agencies, in better utilizing energy resources in their own operations and planning processes.

During 1977-78, this program will involve development and adoption of standards for new buildings, commercial and residential appliances, management of electrical loads, and power plant and system efficiency. Work will be done to insure that the approval of proposed power plants is linked to the implementation of necessary energy conservation actions. Efforts will be extended towards modifying utility rate structures to be more responsive to energy conservation considerations, assisting in the retrofitting and weatherization of several thousand residences statewide (as part of federal programs to be implemented in California), auditing and modifying several hundred state buildings for energy efficiency in coordination with the Department of General Services, directly assisting other governmental agencies in improving the energy efficiency of their operations, and the further investigation and implementation of pilot programs to improve the marketability of energy conservation methodologies and devices. Also, within the Conservation element is the emergency planning function, which will provide technical expertise and leadership in the area of developing contingency plans to cope with possible shortages of energy supplies.

Sixty-seven professional, thirteen clerical and 5.8 temporary positions are proposed as follows: two to develop energy shortage contingency plan implementation procedures; eight to assess new energy conservation opportunities, monitor and evaluate ongoing projects and coordinate actions with other governmental and non-governmental activities; twenty-nine to develop and implement methods to improve the operating efficiencies of buildings and appliances; two to develop and implement methods to reduce the level and rate of growth in demand for energy within the industrial sector; nineteen to develop and implement the means to meet consumer electric demands with existing or minor utility expansions; and nine to provide technical and educational support in the practical application of energy conservation concepts. The 13 clerical and 5.8 temporary positions will provide support for the increased professional staff.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	38.2	61.6	140.4	\$1,968,980	\$1,947,538	\$5,619,809

## d. Office of Governmental Affairs

The objective of the Governmental Affairs element is to provide liaison between local, federal and state government entities. The office is responsible for specific priorities which include: (1) identification and contact with persons responsible for energy problems in local government jurisdictions including municipal and private electric utilities; (2) compilation and maintenance of an up-to-date roster of federal and local government officials or employees involved with energy problems. Also, assisting local governments in dealing with the activities of the Commission and providing input to the Commission on local government activities; (3) development of a thorough understanding of local rules and regulations that may affect or be affected by actions of the Commission; (4) provide coordination with Department of Finance, Resources Agency, the Governor's Office, and legislative committees on energy-related matters of mutual concern; analyze and make recommendations to the Commission on proposed or recommended legislation.

One professional position is added for legislative bill analysis.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	4.9	4	5	\$117,951	\$148,656	\$189,056

## e. Public Information

The goal of the Public Information element is to maintain and disseminate information to the public about mandated functions in all areas of Commission activity. This function is carried out through media, public schools, colleges and universities, community groups and organizations, and local governments.

One technical position is added to meet increased workload requirements.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	5	3.1	4.1	\$185,335	\$113,168	\$146,369

## II. RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives and Description

The element will initiate and carry out a program of research, development and demonstration of new energy systems with the goal of rapid and widespread use in the State of new and useful energy systems and technologies. Research and development will look at the economic, and social aspects of: solar and geothermal energy; utilization of urban and agricultural waste for fuel production; advancement in methods to reduce wasteful uses of energy; and development of other energy systems which will benefit the state. This increase is the total of the integrated research program as specified in Section 25603 of the Public Resources Code. A detailed project-by-project listing will be submitted separately.

In 1977-78, 23 positions are being added and 8.8 temporary positions will be deleted for a net increase in staff of 14.2 positions. This shift in staff to permanent positions, and a corresponding reduction of contract dollars will allow for a greater in-house expertise.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 25004, 25006, 25600-25604.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	37.9	74.7	74.7	\$3,379,038	\$15,146,992	\$5,974,474
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	14.8	-	-	522,409
Totals, Research and Development.....	37.9	74.7	89.5	\$3,379,038	\$15,146,992	\$6,496,883
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Account, General Fund	-	-	-	3,365,331	5,458,389	5,279,883
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Reserve Account, General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	250,000
Federal funds	-	-	-	13,707	9,688,603	967,000



## ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## III. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

Administration provides management direction and administrative support to the line programs. Executive Management includes the Commissioners' Office, Executive Office, General Counsel, Policy and Program Assessments Office, Public Advisor's Office, Nuclear Assessments Program Office, and the Secretariat. This function has two primary roles: (1) to set policies and priorities which recognize and meet the changing energy needs and demands of the State of California and their impacts on consumers, producers and the environment; and, (2) insures the full and adequate participation by all interested groups and the public at large in all Commission activities. Administrative Services provides centralized support and management services which include fiscal management, personnel management, training, business services, central office services, data processing, library and publication services.

The following positions are proposed to meet workload and program increases: one professional for Policy and Program Assessment; one professional for the Public Advisor's Office associated with the increased workload of the Commission hearings; eleven professionals and three clerical for handling formal hearing and regulatory processes in the General Counsel; one professional and one clerical for the Secretariat associated with increased Commission hearing workload; one professional for the increased Personnel Office workload; and ten clerical for Fiscal Services converted from temporary help funds.

Ten professionals, one clerical and 2.3 temporary positions are proposed for the Nuclear Assessments Program Office. This Office will do the staff work required of the Commission in advising the Legislature on undergrounding of nuclear powerplants, adequacy of fuel reprocessing facilities, and permanent disposal methods for high energy wastes. These mandates are required by Chapters 194, 195 and 196, Statutes of 1976.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 25200-25224, 25800-25803, 25900-25903.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	89.7	100.5	100.5	\$3,846,956	\$4,035,380	\$3,783,206
Workload adjustments.....	-	4.8	31	-	132,383	1,652,246
Totals, Administration ( <i>State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special Account, General Fund</i> ).....	89.7	105.3	131.5	\$3,846,956	\$4,167,763	\$5,435,452
Less Amounts Distributed to Other Programs:						
I. Energy resources conservation and development .....	-37.5	-47.1	-47.2	-1,907,736	-1,877,627	-1,901,287
II. Research and development .....	-20.3	-19.4	-20.3	-1,028,596	-790,480	-814,837
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs.....	-57.8	-66.5	-67.5	-\$2,936,332	-\$2,668,107	-\$2,716,124
Net Totals, Administration.....	31.9	38.8	64	\$910,624	\$1,499,656	\$2,719,328

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	200.4	332.4	332.4	\$3,246,546	\$5,914,481	\$6,107,263
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-14	-	-	-234,622
Proposed new positions.....	-	41.1	254.7	-	638,046	4,299,597
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	41.1	240.7	-	\$638,046	\$4,064,975
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	200.4	373.5	573.1	\$3,246,546	\$6,552,527	\$10,172,238
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-16.6	-29.4	-	-281,286	-459,317
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	200.4	356.9	543.7	\$3,246,546	\$6,271,241	\$9,712,921
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	542,242	1,358,034	2,112,991
Totals, Personal Services.....	200.4	356.9	543.7	\$3,788,788	\$7,629,275	\$11,825,912

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$272,195	\$588,317	\$948,352
Printing .....	155,239	397,724	814,910
Communications .....	128,507	108,711	196,442
Travel—in-state .....	196,264	363,948	611,522
Travel—out-of-state .....	34,996	109,135	110,555
Consultant and professional services .....	4,851,259	948,437	4,566,504
Data processing .....	381,366	1,007,919	746,546
Facilities operation .....	659,081	514,821	804,026
Equipment .....	89,418	46,288	27,246
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$6,768,325	\$4,085,300	\$8,826,103

## RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT .....	-	12,750,000	3,723,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10,557,113	\$24,464,575	\$24,375,015
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-867,349
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10,557,113	\$24,464,575	\$23,507,666

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget act appropriation (loan) .....	-	-	\$2,000,000
Chapter 13, Statutes of 1974 (Transfer from Housing and Community Development) .....	\$190,605	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-190,605	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	\$2,000,000

## ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special  
Account, General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget act appropriation.....	\$10,108,863	\$13,106,083	\$17,902,551
Allocation for salary increase.....	176,729	289,933	-
Allocation for employee benefits.....	60,331	63,637	-
Chapter 135, Statutes of 1975.....	406,389	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 135, Statutes of 1975.....	-	6,431	6,431
Totals Available.....	\$10,752,312	\$13,466,084	\$17,908,982
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-6,431	-6,431	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-229,838	-	-6,431
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,516,043	\$13,459,653	\$17,902,551

State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Reserve  
Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget act appropriation.....	-	-	\$250,000
Allocation from Sec. 10.7, Budget Act of 1976.....	-	\$1,113,846	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$1,113,846	\$250,000

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
Federal funds (expenditures).....	\$41,070	\$9,891,076	\$3,355,115
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$10,557,113	\$24,464,575	\$23,507,666

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Surcharge imposed on the consumption of electrical energy.....	\$13,249,635	\$13,956,487	\$17,813,325
Sales of documents.....	6,123	20,000	46,000
Filing fees.....	19,000	82,850	78,000
Totals, Revenues (State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission Special Account, General Fund).....	\$13,274,758	\$14,059,337	\$17,937,325
Miscellaneous.....	3,358	-	-
Totals, Revenues (General Fund).....	\$13,278,116	\$14,059,337	\$17,937,325

## FUND CONDITION

State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special  
Account, General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$729,697	\$275,580	-
Prior year adjustments.....	18,993	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$748,690	\$275,580	-
Revenues:			
Surcharge imposed on consumption of electrical energy.....	\$13,249,635	\$13,956,487	\$17,813,325
Sale of documents.....	6,123	20,000	46,000
Filing fees.....	19,000	82,850	78,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$13,274,758	\$14,059,337	\$17,937,325
Transfer to State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Reserve Account, General Fund.....	-3,200,565	-841,443 <sup>1</sup>	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$10,822,883	\$13,493,474	\$17,937,325
Expenditures:			
Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.....	\$10,516,043	\$13,459,653	\$17,902,551
State Board of Equalization.....	31,260	33,821	34,774
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$10,547,303	\$13,493,474	\$17,937,325
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$275,580	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation <sup>1</sup> .....	269,149	-	-
Unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation.....	6,431	-	-

State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Reserve  
Account, General Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	-	\$3,200,565	\$2,928,162
Transfer from State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission Special Account, General Fund.....	\$3,200,565	841,443 <sup>1</sup>	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,200,565	\$4,042,008	\$2,928,162
Expenditures:			
Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.....	-	1,113,846	250,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 <sup>1</sup> .....	\$3,200,565	\$2,928,162	\$2,678,162

<sup>1</sup> Includes \$559,318 transferred pursuant to Item 217.1, Budget Act of 1975 transferred in 1976-77 fiscal year.



## ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	200.4	332.4	332.4	\$3,246,546	\$5,914,481	\$6,107,263
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-14	-	-	-234,622
Proposed New Positions:						
Policy and Program Assessment:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	12,036
Public Advisor:						
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	14,436
General Counsel:						
Hearing off II .....	-	2	2	2,371-2,866	54,660	56,904
Hearing off I .....	-	-	2	2,157-2,607	-	51,768
Staff counsel II .....	-	-	2	2,057-2,484	-	49,368
Staff counsel I .....	-	-	5	1,873-2,261	-	112,380
Legal steno .....	-	1	3	753-900	7,870	27,108
Executive Office:						
Administrative asst II .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	15,890	17,364
Clk typist II .....	-	1	1	705-842	7,700	8,460
Nuclear Assessments Program Office:						
Research specialist IV .....	-	-	1	2,797-3,386	-	35,208
Energy resource specialist III .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	21,936
Energy resource specialist II .....	-	-	3	1,589-1,916	-	59,940
Energy resource specialist I .....	-	-	4	1,447-1,744	-	72,720
Adm asst II .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	18,180
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	705-842	-	8,832
Office of Governmental Affairs:						
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	11,028
Public Information Office:						
Editorial techn .....	-	-	1	919-1,101	-	11,028
Administrative Services Division:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Sr graphic artist .....	-	-	1	1,048-1,260	-	13,788
Librarian I .....	-	-	1	1,124-1,232	-	13,488
Personnel techn I .....	-	-	1	837-1,003	-	10,980
Personnel asst I .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	10,560
Clk typist II .....	-	-	2	705-842	-	17,664
Clk II .....	-	-	3	705-842	-	26,496
Account clk II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,832
Energy Assessment Division:						
Energy resource specialist III .....	-	-	7	1,744-2,105	-	146,496
Energy resource specialist II .....	-	-	13	1,589-1,916	-	247,884
Energy resource specialist I .....	-	-	7	1,447-1,774	-	121,548
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	3	919-1,447	-	33,084
Clk typist II .....	-	-	2	705-842	-	16,920
Conservation Division:						
Office mgr II .....	-	-	1	2,105-2,544	-	25,260
Office mgr I .....	-	-	2	1,916-2,315	-	45,984
Energy resource specialist III .....	-	-	6	1,744-2,105	-	125,568
Energy resource specialist II .....	-	-	18	1,589-1,916	-	343,224
Energy resource specialist I .....	-	-	23	1,447-1,744	-	399,372
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	17	919-1,447	-	187,476
Sr steno .....	-	-	3	823-985	-	29,628
Clk typist II .....	-	-	7	675-880	-	56,700
Steno .....	-	-	3	659-861	-	23,724
Alternatives Implementation Division:						
Office mgr II .....	-	-	1	2,105-2,544	-	25,260
Energy resource specialist III .....	-	-	4	1,744-2,105	-	83,712
Energy resource specialist II .....	-	-	15	1,589-1,916	-	286,020
Energy resource specialist I .....	-	-	2	1,447-1,744	-	34,728
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Energy Facilities Siting Division:						
Office mgr II .....	-	-	1	2,105-2,544	-	25,260
Energy resource specialist III .....	-	-	6	1,744-2,105	-	137,952
Energy facility siting planner III .....	-	5	9	1,744-2,105	95,800	216,972
Energy resource specialist II .....	-	5	5	1,589-1,916	87,200	99,900
Energy resource specialist I .....	-	11	15	1,447-1,744	174,790	286,020
Energy facility siting planner II .....	-	4	6	1,447-1,744	63,560	119,880
Energy facility siting planner I .....	-	3	2	1,203-1,447	39,570	30,240
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	15	919-1,447	-	188,640
Steno .....	-	2	3	721-861	15,740	29,628
Clk typist II .....	-	2	5	705-842	15,400	44,160
Temporary help .....	-	4.1	10.7	-	59,866	172,389
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	41.1	254.7	-	\$638,046	\$4,299,597
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	41.1	240.7	-	\$638,046	\$4,064,975
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	200.4	373.5	573.1	\$3,246,546	\$6,552,527	\$10,172,238

## SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

The objectives of the Solid Waste Management Board are to work with local government in order to protect California from further environmental degradation of the land mass; and to investigate and promote more effective and efficient methods of recovering waste materials, resources and energy. Enlightened management of solid wastes is an area of growing public concern. As the air and water quality standards are increasingly upgraded, more wastes removed from the air and the water are deposited on the land. Until December 1974 when the Board adopted standards for solid waste management there had been no standards existing in California in this important environmental area. Consequently there had been no regulation of, or assistance to local government in order to upgrade solid waste operations to lead to a balanced preservation and enhancement of California's environment.

The Board is responsible for the statewide development and implementation of minimum standards and policies for solid waste management and for the review, approval and technical assistance to local government for implementation and enforcement of the required county solid waste management plans. Statewide attention is necessary because of rapid population increases, decentralized urban growth, industrial expansion, and technological developments in the manufacturing, packaging and marketing of consumer and industrial products. This collectively places new pressures on existing solid waste disposal facilities and the institutional entities who manage them.

The Board is also responsible for studies and demonstration projects on the recovery of resources and useful energy from solid wastes. Reduction, recovery, conversion and recycling of all solid wastes are essential to the long-range preservation of the health, safety and well-being of the public; to the economic productivity and environmental quality of the state; and to the conservation of its remaining resources. Development of funding plans to finance and to bring urban resource recovery to the selection of sites for these facilities based on economic feasibility is now also required of the Board.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Solid waste management .....	\$975,501	\$3,109,218	\$1,844,824
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-36,353
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM</b> .....	<b>\$975,501</b>	<b>\$3,109,218</b>	<b>\$1,808,471</b>
General Fund .....	945,501	3,084,218	1,808,471
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	30,000	25,000	-
Personnel years .....	30.1	38	53.9

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program Element	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
a. Implement Chapter 1309, Statutes of 1976 for the enforcement of state minimum standards for solid waste handling and disposal .....		5.9	\$145,047
a, b. Provide further technical support in developing a program to properly handle and dispose of environmentally dangerous wastes as recommended in the report to the Legislature pursuant to ACR 79 (1975 Legislative Session) .....		2.5	111,837
a, b. Provide further technical support in planning and implementation of the county solid waste management plans, in resources recovery, and coordination on water quality matters of dump sites with the State Water Resources Control Board .....		6.9	173,076
b. Implement Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1976 to develop agricultural and urban resources recovery .....		5.9	251,730
c. Add two new public members and change the Chairman from part-time to full-time. Add a legal counsel and additional clerical staff. Increase the contract amount for administrative services. ....		4	193,117

## SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

### Program Objectives and Description

The purposes of the Solid Waste Management Program are to upgrade operations, protect the public health and reduce the need for new natural resources by promoting recovery, recycling and reuse of waste materials.

Conventional solid waste management operations includes the collection, storage and transfer of the solid wastes to a point of disposal. The objectives of this activity within solid waste management are to work with the local officials who administer solid waste management programs within their jurisdictions to maintain those programs within the county plans and the established state policies and minimum standards. Technical assistance is also provided on improved methods of collection and disposal, and on techniques for the reduction of solid wastes with a community.

Resources recovery and energy conversion involve new approaches to solid waste management which will reduce our dependence on new or imported natural resources. The technology involves equipment and institutional arrangements for the collection, transportation and separation of usable materials such as metals, paper and glass, with the remainder going to energy conversion or other uses or to landfill for disposal.

The Board must take the lead in developing markets for recycled materials from the waste stream and provide technical assistance to both government and private entities to encourage development of resource recovery facilities. The tracking of markets, prices, dissemination of this information and constant monitoring of new approaches and technology is vital to success of this activity.

Another aspect of solid waste management which has an indirect effect on the safety and well-being of the public is the proper handling and disposal of chemical and liquid industrial wastes. Continued safe disposal of these wastes requires development of control and development strategies as well as legislation to upgrade handling and disposal methods. The solution to this growing problem can have a direct effect on not only public health but the continued economic growth and output of industry.

The ultimate objective of the activities discussed above is to preserve and possibly enhance the environment with particular emphasis on the land mass. But each activity has an impact on air and water quality. The Board must assess the environmental impact of each project on air and water quality, leading to a balanced environment.

### Authority

Government Code Section 66700 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500 as amended by Chapter 342, Statutes of 1972.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	30.1	28.7	28.7	\$975,501	\$966,672	\$970,017
Workload adjustments .....	-	9.3	25.2	-	2,142,546	874,807
<b>Totals, Solid Waste Management</b> .....	<b>30.1</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>53.9</b>	<b>\$975,501</b>	<b>\$3,109,218</b>	<b>\$1,844,824</b>
General Fund .....				945,501	3,084,218	1,808,471
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....				30,000	25,000	-
Reimbursements .....				-	-	36,353

### Program Elements

a. Planning and implementation .....	10.5	11.6	24.5	\$467,659	\$506,892	\$967,069
b. Resource recovery implementation .....	8.8	17	17	507,842	2,602,326	877,755
c. General support .....	10.8	9.4	12.4	(300,467)	(345,269)	(502,730)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

## a. Planning and Implementation

The major activities geared primarily to conventional solid waste management are to:

1. Assist local entities in developing, updating and implementing their solid waste management plans.
2. Refine current standards and develop enforcement legislation.
3. Provide statewide surveillance of the solid waste operations and update data on the existing 400 solid waste landfill facilities and determine what is needed to bring these facilities into conformance with the State minimum standards.
4. Prepare and implement a statewide solid waste management information storage and retrieval system.
5. Provide information and assistance to local governments, the private sector, and the general public, on factors relating to environmental protection and the techniques available in solid waste disposal activities to correct problems and protect the environment.
6. Provide technical training to state and local agencies in the planning operation of solid waste management programs.
7. Review environmental impact reports relative to solid waste disposal.
8. Address the problems of liquid and hazardous waste disposal in cooperation with the State Department of Health, and develop a program based on the recommendations contained in the report to the Legislature under ACR 79 (1975 Legislative Session).

An additional 12.5 positions and \$311,437 will be required to carry out monitoring of the enforcement of county solid waste management plans in accordance with Chapter 1309, Statutes of 1976; followup on the waste planning aspects of the recommendations made in the report to the Legislature pursuant to ACR 79; coordination of water quality matters at dump sites with the State Water Resources Control Board (reimbursable from federal sources); and continuation of the review and implementation of county solid waste management plans.

Output	1975-76			1976-77			1977-78		
Review environmental impact reports .....			80			180			200
Review permits for existing and new solid waste facilities .....			—			—			375
Review waste discharge requirements .....			92			80			100
Review county solid waste management preliminary and final plans .....			65			46			18
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>			
Expenditures .....	10.5	11.6	24.5	\$467,659	\$506,892	\$967,069			

## b. Resource Recovery Implementation

The recovery of usable materials and conversion of organic fractions to energy can serve to diminish the need for new natural resources, enhance the environment, protect water supplies, reduce the need for prime land used for landfills, curb the use of fossil fuels and supplement our energy demands. In order to pursue these goals the Board conducts the following activities:

1. Tracks available and changing markets and prices for materials and energy and provides this information to the public and local governments.
2. Monitors the latest technology, evaluate for environmental impact and communicates this information to all concerned.
3. Develops funding sources for resource recovery projects.
4. Provides incentives or disincentives by development of legislation and removal of impediments.
5. Assists local entities in implementing resource recovery projects.
6. Develops and implements a data gathering information system to further public education programs and provide assistance to local entities.
7. Assists local entities in implementing source reduction techniques, works on packaging standards, and develops source separation demonstration projects.

Resources Recovery Implementation will require an additional 9 positions and \$370,253. In addition to an increased effort in the ongoing work, one position will be used to assess the recovery potential of hazardous and environmentally dangerous wastes pursuant to the recommendations contained in the report requested by the Legislature in ACR 79. Finally, 6 positions will be used to carry out investigations of suitable sites and equipment leading to both urban and agricultural resources recovery demonstration projects as required by Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1976.

Output	1975-76			1976-77			1977-78		
Technical bulletins on systems and market conditions .....			—			10			5
Review of resource recovery systems and potential energy conversion methods .....			17			22			23
Provide assistance to counties in implementing resources recovery .....			—			—			30
Review the feasibility of specific resources recovery systems sites .....			2			2			3
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>			
Expenditures .....	8.8	17	17	\$507,842	\$2,602,326	\$877,755			

## c. General Support

General Support provides essential management, policy and program direction and administration including public information, legislative liaison, and legal support. Administrative services are provided through contract with the State Water Resources Control Board.

Two new public members and a change in status of the Chairman from part-time to full-time is required by Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1976. A legal counsel position and two clerical positions are also added, for a total cost of \$135,476.

The contract for administrative services furnished by the State Water Resources Control Board is increased by \$57,641. The increase is because of increased workload and a change in the method of allocating the costs of services.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures—distributed .....	10.8	9.4	12.4	(\$300,467)	(\$345,269)	(\$502,730)

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	30.1	29	29	\$516,402	\$537,212	\$551,914
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	(14,310)	(14,702)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	8.3	—	—	131,228	—
Proposed new positions .....	—	1	25.5	—	21,360	387,240
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	9.3	25.5	—	\$152,588	\$387,240
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	30.1	38.3	54.5	\$516,402	\$689,800	\$939,154
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.3	—0.6	—	—6,941	—11,896
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	30.1	38	53.9	\$516,402	\$682,859	\$927,258
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	87,559	139,815	197,506
Totals, Personal Services .....	30.1	38	53.9	\$603,961	\$822,674	\$1,124,764

## SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$68,745	\$100,052	\$157,459
Printing .....	664	754	800
Communications .....	15,601	22,677	33,968
Travel—in-state .....	44,952	71,322	99,283
Travel—out-of-state .....	3,600	2,159	2,288
Consultant and professional services .....	198,936	2,029,080	361,238
Facilities operation .....	33,683	55,000	58,774
Equipment .....	5,359	5,500	6,250
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$371,540	\$2,286,544	\$720,060
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$975,501	\$3,109,218	\$1,844,824
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—36,353
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$975,501	\$3,109,218	\$1,808,471

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$771,132	\$905,801	\$1,808,471
Allocation for salary increase .....	22,233	28,912	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	21,414	6,959	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 342, Statutes of 1972 .....	95,375	—	—
Section 10.6, Budget Act 1976 .....	2,300,000	2,142,546	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,210,154	\$3,084,218	\$1,808,471
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—2,142,546	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—122,107	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$945,501	\$3,084,218	\$1,808,471

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$30,000	\$25,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$975,501	\$3,109,218	\$1,808,471

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$3	—	—

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	30.1	29	29	\$516,402	\$537,212	\$551,914
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Research specialist III .....	—	1	—	2,105-2,544	29,112	—
Sr transportation planner .....	—	1	—	1,744-2,105	25,260	—
Research asst V .....	—	1	—	1,515-1,828	21,936	—
Research asst II .....	—	1	—	1,003-1,203	14,436	—
Temporary help .....	—	4.3	—	—	40,484	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	8.3	—	—	\$131,228	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Bd members (2) per diem .....	—	—	—	\$100 day	\$2,400	\$4,800
Chairman .....	—	1	1	37,920	18,960	37,920
Staff counsel I .....	—	—	1	1,870-2,261	—	22,440
Sr waste mgt engr .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	20,928
Waste mgt specialist III .....	—	—	1	1,627-1,962	—	19,524
Assoc waste mgt engr .....	—	—	2	1,515-1,828	—	39,048
Assoc chemical engr .....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	18,180
Assoc economist .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Asst waste mgt engr .....	—	—	3	1,260-1,517	—	45,360
Waste mgt specialist I .....	—	—	8	919-1,101	—	97,260
Jr economist .....	—	—	1	919-1,101	—	11,028
Sr steno .....	—	—	3	823-985	—	29,628
Clk typist II .....	—	—	2	675-804	—	16,200
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	7,560
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	1	25.5	—	\$21,360	\$387,240
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	9.3	25.5	—	\$152,588	\$387,240
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	30.1	38.3	54.5	\$516,402	\$689,800	\$939,154



## AIR RESOURCES BOARD

### Program Objectives and Description

The Air Resources Board has primary responsibility for controlling air pollution in California. In fulfilling that responsibility, the Board establishes ambient air quality standards for specific pollutants and reviews such standards adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. It then develops a plan for the attainment and the maintenance of such standards. The plan includes emission limitations for vehicular sources established by the Board and measures for the control of stationary sources established by the Board and local air pollution control districts.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	366.3	426.7	426.7	\$22,443,043	\$27,046,985	\$27,435,297
Workload adjustments.....	-	1	26.9	-	18,422	1,435,880
Totals, Air Pollution Control.....	366.3	427.7	453.6	\$22,443,043	\$27,065,407	\$28,871,177
Reimbursements.....				-616,747	-455,000	-472,745
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....				\$21,826,296	\$26,610,407	\$28,398,432
General Fund.....				4,444,033	4,937,933	5,395,384
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				10,633,890	13,567,308	15,027,089
Loan—Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				1,554,639	3,100,000	3,100,000
Automotive Repair Fund.....				1,035,000	1,093,535	1,139,327
California Environmental Protection Program Fund.....				2,800,000	1,950,000	2,093,710
Air Pollution Control Fund.....				-	65,212	43,308
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				1,358,734	1,896,419	1,599,614

### Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 39000-39299.

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
a.	Increase EDP funds to operate air quality simulation models; increase measurement of hydrocarbon concentrations associated with new petroleum-related facilities; increase the level of contracted research.....	1	\$225,153
b.	Increase effort in the Air Conservation Program.....	1	88,939
c.	Expand vehicle emission control to include after-market parts, identification of emission control deficiencies for manufacturer recall, and manufacturer repair of warranted emission control systems.....	6	220,440
e.	Develop stationary source control strategies and regulations.....	5.3	132,908
f.	Additional technical support to develop and evaluate emission control strategies.....	12	448,543
g.	Increase surveillance of major sources of pollution and encourage uniform enforcement standards.....	4	92,245
h.	Augment contract with State Water Resources Control Board to meet increased workload and revised cost allocation basis.....	(-)	227,652

### AIR POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM

#### Program Objectives and Description

Air pollution harms the health of people in California; it impairs productivity; it reduces crop yields; it lessens our enjoyment of our surroundings; and it lowers property values. Control of air pollution is the objective of the Air Resources Board. In order to meet that objective, the Board develops and implements a variety of control strategies.

The research element conducts and sponsors research on the composition, the chemical processes and the distribution trends of pollution in the atmosphere and on measures for control of such pollution.

The planning element works closely with local governmental and private agencies in developing comprehensive air quality maintenance and conservation planning, and reviews environmental impact reports for anticipated effects on air quality of proposed private, commercial and industrial development.

The vehicle emission control element develops emission standards for new and in-use vehicles and develops and uses test procedures to evaluate such vehicles and their subsystem components.

The vehicle inspection element provides for the inspection of vehicles operating in California upon change in ownership, and also for the monitoring and certification of "smog stations" which certify whether in-use vehicles comply with emission control standards. These activities are carried out by the Department of Consumer Affairs under an interagency agreement with the Air Resources Board.

The stationary source control element focuses on developing and evaluating procedures and strategies to monitor and control emissions from industrial facilities. It works with local air pollution control districts to encourage the uniform application of improved monitoring and control procedures and strategies, and manages the Board's subventions program.

The technical services element collects and analyzes data on meteorology and air quality, maintains an inventory of pollution emissions and provides programmatic data processing services.

The legal affairs and enforcement element investigates complaints against polluters, assists local districts in resolving complaints and prepares documentation on chronic and flagrant violators for referral to local or State prosecutors.

The general support element provides executive leadership, policy guidance and administrative services.

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Research.....	36.4	44.3	45.2	\$4,194,903	\$4,734,991	\$5,208,629
b. Planning.....	41.4	44.5	44.5	1,275,177	1,875,915	1,530,632
c. Vehicle emission control.....	99.5	116.7	122.1	3,148,946	3,825,692	4,302,854
d. Vehicle inspection.....	4	4.9	4.9	2,589,639	4,243,585	4,290,828
e. Stationary source control.....	60.2	71.5	76.4	6,734,841	7,250,648	7,579,475
f. Technical services.....	78.7	85.7	96.7	3,909,029	4,096,513	4,929,862
g. Legal affairs and enforcement.....	17.1	26.9	30.6	590,508	1,038,063	1,028,897
h. General support.....	29	33.2	33.2	(1,284,869)	(1,769,352)	(2,225,380)

#### a. Research

The Air Resources Board requires, as a basis for its regulatory and standards-setting decisions, the fullest and most accurate scientific and technical information in a wide range of disciplines. The Research element provides the Board with some of the technical information necessary to formulate regulations and standards.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

In order to provide this information, the Research element conducts and sponsors laboratory research; develops and applies air quality simulation models; coordinates review of federal and state ambient air quality standards; monitors health-effects research conducted by federal and state agencies; and maintains the Air Resources Board reference library.

One additional staff member and \$27,168 will permit measurement of hydrocarbon concentrations associated with major new petroleum-related facilities by comparing levels before and after operations have begun. Data gained will be helpful in identifying suitable locations for future facilities. An additional \$171,275 will be used for data processing services to operate the air quality simulation models and apply them in developing more effective control strategies and projecting probable impact of proposed industrial developments. Finally, an additional \$26,710 will be used to augment the extramural research effort.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Staff—research reports completed .....	10	10	10
Research contracts administered .....	28	28	21
Establishment of library (% completed) .....	—	60%	80%
Model simulation runs .....	6	20	170
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	36.4	44.3	45.2
	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
	\$4,194,903	\$4,734,991	\$5,208,629

## b. Planning

This element is involved in a variety of federal and State legislated programs which relate planning and decision making to air quality at the federal, state, and local level. This element provides assurance that present and future air quality will be protected by meaningful planning and coordination. These activities include:

Development of an Air Quality Maintenance Plan (AQMP) for the State for urbanized areas of the State.

Development of an Air Conservation Plan to help provide directions for economic growth and also to help protect natural resources in non-urbanized areas from air quality degradation.

Review, comment on, and function as technical liaison for clean water grants, areawide wastewater planning programs, the California Transportation Plan and regional transportation plans.

Review and comment on Environmental Impact Reports required by the National Environmental Policy Act and the California Environmental Quality Act.

Coordinate the development of the State of California's Implementation Plan for achievement and maintenance of the national standards of air quality.

An additional staff member and \$88,939 are required to expand the State Air Conservation Program. This is a joint local, state and federal effort to develop a program to protect superior levels of air quality where it exists in California.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Complete Phase I AQMP .....	Yes	—	—
Initiated development of Air Conservation Program Plan Development .....	Yes	—	—
Completed Land Use/Oxidant Precursors Emissions Study Draft .....	Yes	—	—
Provide liaison/training involving State and local agencies to include air quality concerns as appropriate in the land use/transportation planning and decision-making process in California .....	Yes	Yes	Yes
Analyze and disseminate methodologies for long-term emissions projections .....	Yes	Yes	Yes
Prepared and disseminated <i>Emissions and Air Quality Assessment Methodologies Report</i> for use by planners throughout the State .....	Yes	—	—
Initiate Phase II AQMP .....	—	Yes	—
Approach completion of Phase II AQMP in most of State (SCAB will not be complete) .....	—	—	Yes
Complete and distribute Air Conservation Program. Initiate the development of an Air Conservation Plan for California that complies with federal requirements .....	—	Yes	Yes
Complete, print, and distribute <i>Air Quality and Land Use: A Primer for California</i> .....	—	Yes	—
In cooperation with the Department of Transportation, complete trip-end motor vehicle emissions assessment methodology for use by transportation, land use, and air pollution control agencies in estimating trip-end mobile source emissions. ....	—	Yes	—
Examine land use/emissions scenarios for relative oxidant air quality impacts. Disseminate findings to federal, State, and local planning and regulatory agencies. ....	—	Yes	Yes
Initiate long-term motor vehicle failure mode emissions assessment methodology .....	—	—	Yes
Initiate transportation model split scenario analysis in cooperation with the Department of Transportation .....	—	—	Yes
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	41.4	44.5	44.5
	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
	\$1,275,177	\$1,875,915	\$1,530,632

## c. Vehicle Emission Control

The most severe air pollution problem in the United States exists in the South Coast Air Basin (generally the Los Angeles Metropolitan area). Motor vehicles are the major source of carbon monoxide and the photochemical smog producing air pollutants: hydrocarbons (55%) and oxides of nitrogen. Air quality standards are being exceeded in two other major urbanized air basins: The San Francisco Bay Area and the San Diego Metropolitan Area.

The purpose of the Vehicle Emission Control element is to minimize the contribution of mobile source emissions to the air pollution problem by:

1. Implementing and enforcing laws and regulations limiting mobile source emissions, including initiating and implementing programs to measure both new and in-use vehicle emissions and the effect on emissions of replacement parts, emissions control devices, fuel additives, etc.

2. Developing test procedures for vehicles, engines, emission components and devices, fuel additives and test equipment to assure that emission standards are being met and that control systems remain effective.

3. Coordinating with federal, district, other state agencies and industry in support of the goal of the Air Pollution Control Program.

4. Conducting training seminars for emission control system mechanics and inspectors.

To insure a continuing level of effective vehicle emission control, this element must assure: That all aftermarket parts (replacement parts and add-on parts) comply with vehicle emission control standards; that manufacturers and dealers uniformly repair defective emission control systems at no cost to the customer; and that manufacturers recall and correct emission control deficiencies when recurrent emission control failures are identified. An increase of 6 staff members and \$220,440 are required to carry out these activities.



# AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

## Output

### 1. New Vehicles

Enforcement on new vehicles results in cars being delivered to California motorists meeting California's stringent emissions standards. This effort includes inspecting automobile assembly plants, reviewing quality audit data (submitted by the manufacturer), testing randomly selected new vehicles and inspecting new vehicles at distribution centers and dealerships. Implementing these controls requires certification of all new vehicles at the start of a model year.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
New vehicle surveillance tests.....	889	900	900
New vehicle surveillance test evaluations .....	216	400	400
Assembly plant inspections tests .....	75	88	88
Dealership inspections tests.....	485	984	1,107
Exhaust system evaluations and certifications .....	175	175	180
Evaporative system evaluation and certifications.....	50	50	50
Quality audit evaluations.....	134	134	140

### 2. In-Use Vehicles

In fiscal year 1976-77, Surveillance Testing of in-use vehicles was revamped to test by the CVS (Constant Volume Sampling) certified method. Surveillance test data (the evaluation of vehicles being driven by California motorists) are used for source inventory, strategy planning and a measure of the effectiveness of emission standards. California has adopted a new compliance test technique for measuring evaporative losses on hot soak and breathing losses from the carburetor and fuel system of cars. The purpose of aftermarket parts evaluation is to assure that emissions systems are not degraded by installation of replacement parts which deviate significantly from original equipment parts. Special emissions tests include the testing of vehicles, engines, emissions components, fuel additives and catalytic test equipment.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Surveillance tests .....	841	780	1,060
Special emissions tests .....	1,468	1,625	1,690
Evaporative tests.....	400	600	600
Aftermarket parts emissions tests.....	103	300	500
Aftermarket parts evaluations.....	36	110	205

### 3. Training Seminars

Training seminars are conducted by field representatives to teach emission control system requirements to licensed installers.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Training Seminars .....	9	12	15

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	99.5	116.7	122.1	\$3,148,946	\$3,825,692	\$4,302,854

### d. Vehicle Inspection

The vehicle inspection program is being designed to identify vehicles which are gross emitters because of component failure or improper adjustment. Without a vehicle inspection program the full potential of California's vehicle emission control program will not be realized and air quality will suffer as a result. In addition, the pilot program underway in the city of Riverside has shown that fuel economy improvements occur when problem vehicles are identified and corrected through an inspection program.

This element functions through vehicle inspection and smog station licensing. Through use of a computer diagnosis, vehicle owners can have failing vehicles repaired quickly and economically to meet emission standards. Smog station certification is designed to ensure that a vehicle complies with emission standards before it is re-registered when vehicle ownership changes.

While state enforcement of motor vehicle-related pollution control activities is, in general, centralized in the Air Resources Board, smog station certification and mandatory vehicle inspection are performed by the Bureau of Automotive Repair, Department of Consumer Affairs under interagency agreement.

In 1977 legislation will be introduced to transfer the smog station inspection and vehicle emissions inspection program and staff from the Department of Consumer Affairs to the Air Resources Board.

Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1976 delayed the implementation of the change-of-ownership phase of the vehicle inspection program to January 1, 1979. Rather than commence an expansion to the required 23 stations in 1977-78, the existing pilot program consisting of two stations will be continued at the same lower level. This will reduce the loan requirement from the Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund to \$3,100,000 in 1976-77 and 1977-78 rather than \$10,787,000 in each of those years as originally planned.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Vehicle exhaust emission tests .....	38,000	-	-
Vehicle exhaust emission, safety and diagnostic tests .....	-	15,000	17,000
Smog Station Inspection:			
Smog stations inspected.....	7,100	7,500	7,500
New smog stations licensed .....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mechanics certified—quadrennial testing .....	17,000	11,000	11,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Vehicle inspection <sup>1</sup> .....	2	2.9	2.9	\$1,554,639	\$3,100,000	\$3,100,000
Smog station inspection <sup>1</sup> .....	2	2	2	1,035,000	1,143,585	1,190,828
Totals .....	4	4.9	4.9	\$2,589,639	\$4,243,585	\$4,290,828

<sup>1</sup> Inspection personnel contained in budget of the Department of Consumer Affairs (Bureau of Automotive Repair).

## AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

## e. Stationary Source Control

As part of the Board's comprehensive effort to reduce air pollution, this element focuses on controlling emissions from energy-related and other stationary sources. The element evaluates innovative control systems technology and process modifications; evaluates the potential air-quality impact of proposed new stationary sources of pollution; cooperates with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and with local districts in developing improved, uniform regulations for adoption and implementation by local districts and by the Air Resources Board. In addition this element provides technical assistance, such as source testing and engineering support, to districts which lack these capabilities; and it also administers the subventions to local districts, reviewing district operations to assure that they maintain active, effective programs.

*Timely development of source-specific regulations which address the technological and economic feasibility of reducing emissions of oxides of nitrogen and hydrocarbons from diverse industrial sources, and the evaluation of alternative methods to extract sulfur from fuels and from flue gases will require 5.3 additional staff members and \$132,908.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Source tests performed .....	10	87	100
Control strategies evaluated and developed .....	7	14	19
Amendments to district rules reviewed .....	90	140	140
New source construction and modification reviews .....	25	130	130
Technical review of environmental impact documents .....	50	75	75
Review of air basin plans .....	—	6	6
Districts aided by subvention .....	43	43	43
District program on-site evaluations .....	22	103	150

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
State operations .....	60.2	71.5	76.4	\$1,667,011	\$2,412,648	\$2,741,475
Local assistance .....	—	—	—	5,067,830	4,838,000	4,838,000
Totals .....	60.2	71.5	76.4	\$6,734,841	\$7,250,648	\$7,579,475

## f. Technical Services

The Technical Services element provides the technical support necessary to develop and implement the complex Air Pollution Control Program. This support is provided in terms of gathering and inventorying emission and aerometric data, the analysis of this data for developing and evaluating air pollution control strategies, and making daily agricultural burning announcements and predictions of air pollution episodes.

Specifically this element represents the continuous effort of the Air Resources Board to:

1. Maintain an up-to-date inventory of air pollution sources in California and the kinds and amounts of pollutants discharged into the atmosphere.
2. Monitor ambient air pollutant concentrations in all air basins of the state.
3. In cooperation with local agencies, improve the accuracy, spatial and temporal representations of air quality and emissions data by special studies, quality assurance measures, and interlaboratory comparisons.
4. Process by computer the statewide emissions, meteorological and air quality data, and provide electronic data processing services and support to other Air Resources Board elements.
5. Issue daily agriculture burning notices which are based on evaluation of real-time aerometric data and established meteorological criteria for all air basins of the state.
6. Make daily predictions of air quality in critical air basins during seasons of potentially severe air pollution episodes.

*To provide the technical support necessary to develop and evaluate increasingly complex air pollution control strategies, this element will require an additional 12 staff members and \$448,543. Specifically, this program increase will allow the Air Resources Board to: monitor fine particulates, sulfates, nitrates, and organics; assess air quality in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta Region; collect and analyze sulfate data on a scheduled basis; broaden and update the present emissions inventory data base; and improve air sample chemical analysis.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Notices issued for purposes of permitting agricultural burning only on days that meet weather criteria .....	8,300	8,300	8,300
2. Predictions of air quality for purposes of public health in accordance with emergency action plan .....	3,600	3,600	3,600
3. Air observations:			
Air quality data observations .....	5,300,000	5,800,000	6,200,000
Meteorological observations .....	500,000	600,000	800,000
Emission inventory systems records .....	107,000	148,000	170,000
Stationary source data update .....	30%	90%	100%
Area source data update .....	10%	20%	90%
Motor vehicle data update .....	100%	100%	100%
(for purposes of developing control strategies and assessing effectiveness of control measures.)			
4. Air Monitoring Stations:			
Network air monitoring stations .....	50	50	52
Mobile monitoring stations .....	4	4	4
Telemetered monitoring stations .....	19	22	28
Number of air monitoring channels:			
Continuous .....	318	318	326
Manual .....	68	68	70
(for purposes of assessing air quality in all air basins of the state.)			

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	78.7	85.7	96.7	\$3,909,029	\$4,096,513	\$4,929,862



## AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

## g. Legal Affairs and Enforcement

The Legal Affairs and Enforcement element was established during the current year by consolidating the legal-related functions of staff counsel (including vehicular enforcement) with the compliance monitoring and enforcement functions for stationary sources of air pollution. The objectives of this element are five-fold:

- (1) Assure adequate information on legal considerations for decisions and actions of Air Resources Board members and staff, as well as actions by local districts;
- (2) Assist in documenting stationary and vehicular enforcement cases;
- (3) Assure effective control of stationary sources of air pollution by local districts;
- (4) Assure adequate training for state and local pollution investigators;
- (5) Assure expeditiousness and legality of abatement orders and variance/compliance schedules.

Activities include legal counseling to the Board, to executive and program staff and to local districts as requested; processing of requests for information under the Public Records Act; development and referral of prosecution cases to local prosecutors or the State Attorney General; review of local enforcement programs and activities for compliance with current Federal and State requirements; and inspection and monitoring of stationary sources subject to New Source Review (NSR) rules. The element also monitors agricultural burning, and works with local districts and growers to encourage compliance with regulations; monitors open-burning dumps, and works with local agencies to phase out those dumps. The staff of this element prepares quarterly and annual reports for EPA's national compliance data system.

Four additional staff members and \$92,245 will permit this element to more actively verify compliance of stationary sources and coordinate district activities to assure more uniform enforcement standards throughout California.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Regulations reviewed for board consideration/adoption .....	66	72	72
Vehicle enforcement cases referred to prosecutor .....	1	3	6
Stationary source violations referred to prosecutor .....	243	1,140	500
Agricultural burning cases referred to districts for action .....	50	60	60
ARB contracts and grants reviewed .....	20	45	45
Stationary sources inspected-local, state, federal limits .....	162	215	260
State and local investigators trained at Smoke School .....	459	405	420
Variance/compliance schedule reviewed .....	570	600	600
Review of local district actions.....	45	90	90

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	17.1	26.9	30.6	\$590,508	\$1,038,063	\$1,028,897

## h. General Support

The objective of the General Support element is to provide executive and administrative support to the line functions of the Board.

The executive office provides essential management, policy and program direction including public information, and legislative liaison.

Administrative services, which provides fiscal, personnel and business services support, is performed under contract with the State Water Resources Control Board.

An additional \$227,652 is required in the contract with the State Water Resources Control Board for administrative services. The revised amount is a result of a change in the allocation method, and provides for increased workload in fiscal and business systems.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (distributed) .....	29	33.2	33.2	(\$1,284,869)	(\$1,769,352)	(\$2,225,380)

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	366.3	439.9	439.9	\$5,913,734	\$7,919,062	\$8,159,182
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(229,363)	(239,664)
Proposed new positions.....	-	1	29.3	-	14,000	455,676
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	1	29.3	-	\$14,000	\$455,676
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	366.3	440.9	469.2	\$5,913,734	\$7,933,062	\$8,614,858
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-13.2	-15.6	-	-237,991	-301,520
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	366.3	427.7	453.6	\$5,913,734	\$7,695,071	\$8,313,338
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,095,563	1,545,745	1,770,741
Totals, Personal Services.....	366.3	427.7	453.6	\$7,009,297	\$9,240,816	\$10,084,079

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$867,190	\$1,138,039	\$1,116,553
Printing .....	14,034	16,400	19,184
Communications.....	234,677	290,221	346,726
Travel—in-state .....	318,112	426,161	493,007
Travel—out-of-state .....	50,937	53,650	56,867
Consultant and professional services .....	7,139,969	9,406,255	9,969,261
Facilities operations .....	505,223	409,231	460,359
Pro rata charges .....	-11,532	55,000	58,300
Equipment.....	1,213,821	1,094,134	1,121,901
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$10,332,431	\$12,889,091	\$13,642,158

CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	33,485	97,500	306,940
--------------------------------	--------	--------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,375,213	\$22,227,407	\$24,033,177
Reimbursements .....	-616,747	-455,000	-472,745
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$16,758,466	\$21,772,407	\$23,560,432

## AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,572,456	\$2,063,534	\$2,595,384
Allocation for salary increase .....	54,902	60,326	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	48,768	14,073	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,676,126	\$2,137,933	\$2,595,384

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,769,235	\$11,161,725	\$12,989,089
Allocation for salary increase .....	281,477	297,643	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	247,052	69,940	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1973 .....	36,203	-	-
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1972 .....	22,321	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$8,356,288	\$11,529,308	\$12,989,089
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-22,321	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8,333,967	\$11,529,308	\$12,989,089

## Automotive Repair Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,522,327	\$1,003,800	\$1,139,327
Allocation for salary increase .....	59,513	57,559	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	29,584	19,426	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	12,750	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,611,424	\$1,093,535	\$1,139,327
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-576,424	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,035,000	\$1,093,535	\$1,139,327

## California Environmental Protection Program Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,200,000	\$1,950,000	\$2,093,710
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-400,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,800,000	\$1,950,000	\$2,093,710

## Loan—Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (loan) .....	\$10,787,839	\$10,787,839	\$3,100,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-9,233,200	-7,687,839	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,554,639	\$3,100,000	\$3,100,000

## Air Pollution Control Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$62,500	\$43,308
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	2,231	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	481	-
Health and Safety Code Section 39068 .....	\$25,000	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-25,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$65,212	\$43,308

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal expenditures .....	\$1,358,734	\$1,896,419	\$1,599,614
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$16,758,466	\$21,772,407	\$23,560,432



## AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**  
**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**  
**LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

*Air Pollution Control Subvention Program*  
**General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,300,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 375, Statutes of 1974, Item 246 as extended by Section 10, Budget Act of 1975 .....	467,908	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,767,908	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$2,767,907</b>	<b>\$2,800,000</b>	<b>\$2,800,000</b>

**Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,300,000	\$2,038,000	\$2,038,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—77	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$2,299,923</b>	<b>\$2,038,000</b>	<b>\$2,038,000</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b> .....	<b>\$5,067,830</b>	<b>\$4,838,000</b>	<b>\$4,838,000</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	<b>\$21,826,296</b>	<b>\$26,610,407</b>	<b>\$28,398,432</b>

REVENUES	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$2,927	—	—

**FUND CONDITION**  
**Air Pollution Control Fund**

Available July 1 .....	1975-76 \$78,000	1976-77 \$78,680	1977-78 \$39,468
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Fines assessed against motor vehicle manufacturers and distributors .....	680	1,000	1,000
Fees from vapor control system certifications .....	—	25,000	40,212
Totals, Revenues .....	\$680	\$26,000	\$41,212
Totals, Resources .....	\$78,680	\$104,680	\$80,680
Less expenditures .....	—	65,212	43,308
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$78,680	\$39,468	\$37,372

**CHANGES IN**

**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	366.3	439.9	439.9	\$5,913,734	\$7,919,062	\$8,159,182
<b>Proposed New Positions:</b>						
<b>Legal Affairs and Enforcement Division:</b>				<b>Salary Range</b>		
Assoc air sanitation engr .....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	18,180
Assoc air pollution specialist .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	34,728
Steno .....	—	—	1	659-787	—	7,908
<b>Research Division:</b>						
Assoc air sanitation engr .....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	18,180
<b>Stationary Source Control Division:</b>						
Assoc air sanitation engr .....	—	—	3	1,515-1,828	—	54,540
Assoc air pollution specialist .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	34,728

## AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Technical Services Division:						
Sr air sanitation engr.....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Air pollution specialist .....	-	-	1	1,665-2,009	-	19,980
Assoc air sanitation engr .....	-	-	1	1,515-1,828	-	18,180
Assoc air pollution specialist .....	-	-	2	1,447-1,744	-	34,728
Asst air pollution engr .....	-	-	1	1,260-1,515	-	15,120
Instrument techn .....	-	-	2	1,232-1,414	-	29,568
Asst air pollution specialist .....	-	-	1	1,203-1,447	-	14,436
Programmer .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	11,028
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,407	-	11,028
DP techn.....	-	-	1	876-1,048	-	10,512
Vehicle Emissions Control Division:						
Assoc motor vehicle pollution engr.....	-	-	3	1,515-1,828	-	54,540
Auto pool attendant I .....	-	-	2	800-958	-	19,200
Clk Typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Planning Division:						
Assoc planner.....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Temporary help .....	-	1	0.3	-	14,000	2,700
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	1	29.3	-	\$14,000	\$455,676
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	366.3	440.9	469.2	\$5,913,734	\$7,933,062	\$8,614,858

## CALIFORNIA ADVISORY COMMITTEE

## Program Objectives and Description

The committee participates in planning for regional developments of water resources and provides advisory services to the Western States Water Council, the Legislature and interstate commission members.

The Advisory Committee was abolished by Chapter 52, Statutes 1976, effective July 1, 1976. It consisted of one member of the Assembly appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, one member of the Senate appointed by the Rules Committee of the Senate, one member of the California Water Commission appointed by the Commission, and four members of the public appointed by the Governor. The per diem, travel and compensation expenses of Governor's appointees to the Western States Water Council, who are not officers or employees of the State, were paid from the Advisory Committee budget. Pursuant to Chapter 52, Statutes 1976, expenses and compensation of members of the Western States Water Council will be paid from the budget of the Department of Water Resources beginning with the 1976-77 fiscal year.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Advisory Committee (General Fund) .....	\$2,536	-	-

## Authority

Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4, Sections 190-192.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	-	-	-	\$400	-	-
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	24	-	-
Totals, Personal Services.....	-	-	-	\$424	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....	-	-	-	\$737	-	-
Travel—in-state .....	-	-	-	1,375	-	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	\$2,112	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$2,536	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,000	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,464	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,536	-	-



# CALIFORNIA-NEVADA INTERSTATE COMPACT COMMISSION

## Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of the California-Nevada Interstate Compact Commission was to work with its counterpart, Nevada Commission, with federal agencies, and with legislative and congressional groups to obtain final approval of the California-Nevada Interstate Compact. The proposed purpose of the Compact was to allocate the use of the interstate streams, and the Truckee, Carson and Walker Rivers. To become effective, the compact must be ratified by Congress. However, the commission has been unsuccessful in securing congressional ratification. In accordance with legislation of 1974 this commission will be abolished on January 1, 1977.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California-Nevada Interstate Compact Commission ( <i>General Fund</i> ).....	\$20,950	\$11,985	-

## Authority

Water Code, Division 2, Part 8.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Contracts .....	\$19,250	\$8,785	-
Travel—in-state .....	250	1,650	-
Travel—out-of-state .....	1,450	1,550	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20,950	\$11,985	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$27,500	\$11,985	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 6,550	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations</i> ).....	\$20,950	\$11,985	-

# COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

The principal objective of the Colorado River Board is to protect California's rights and interests in the water of the Colorado River system. This is accomplished through investigations, negotiations with the other basin states and federal agencies, and administrative actions, and, if necessary, through litigation. Activities include analyses of the engineering, legal and economic matters concerning the Colorado River resources of the seven basin states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) and all factors involved in the 1944 Mexican Water Treaty obligation to deliver Colorado River water to Mexico. The board develops a single position among the agencies having established water and power rights on the Colorado River, working closely with the Attorney General, the board's counsel. The board also collaborates with other California agencies, primarily the Department of Water Resources, State Water Resources Control Board, and Department of Fish and Game.

Effective January 1, 1977, and pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 485, Statutes of 1976, board membership will increase from six to eleven members appointed by the Governor. The board will consist of three members appointed from the public at large, the Directors of the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game as ex-officio members, and one member from each of the six major public agencies having rights to the use of water or power from the Colorado River. These agencies are: Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley County Water District, The Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, San Diego County Water Authority, and City of Los Angeles, Department of Water and Power.

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Protection of California's Colorado River rights and interests.....	\$359,355	\$403,871	\$415,863
Reimbursements (Other) .....	- 253,862	- 269,247	- 277,242
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$105,493	\$134,624	\$138,621
Personnel years.....	12.5	12.6	12.6

## PROTECTION OF CALIFORNIA'S COLORADO RIVER RIGHTS AND INTERESTS

### Program Objectives and Description

California's rights and interests in the Colorado River Basin must be preserved in order to continue the successful irrigation of about 700,000 acres in the Palo Verde, Yuma, Imperial, and Coachella Valleys of California and the furnishing of municipal, industrial, and agricultural water supplies and hydroelectric energy to portions of the six counties comprising the coastal area of Southern California. The area served by Colorado River water and power has a population of about eleven million—more than half the state's population—and represents more than half the state's assessed valuation. The public agencies having the rights to use Colorado River water and power have invested about \$800 million in facilities for diversion and beneficial use of approximately five million acre-feet of water per year and for the generation and transmission of three and a half billion kilowatt hours of hydroelectric energy annually.

Protection of California's Colorado River rights, including water quantity, water quality, and hydroelectric power, requires a continuous effort. The foreseeable future uses of the basin's water supply by the seven states and the Republic of Mexico exceed the long-term dependable supply. As the other states increasingly utilize their apportionments of Colorado River water, the river's problems become more severe. It is expected that California's use of river water will be cut from about 5 to 4.4 million acre-feet annually in the 1980's after the federal government completes the Central Arizona Project. Even after California's State Water Project is at full development, the major portion of the water used in Southern California will still come from the Colorado River.

Fulfillment of the board's functions and obligations is a continuing program, requiring swift reactions to the actions of other states, federal agencies, Indian tribes, or private entities which could affect California's rights and interests.

The major objectives of the program are as follows:

1. Achieve salinity levels in the Lower Colorado River at or near 1972 levels through (a) implementation of Title II of the 1974 Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Act, and (b) implementation of the salinity control plan to meet the standards approved in August 1975, by the seven-state Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum, and adopted by the state on September 18, 1975.

2. Work with the federal government and other states to assure that settlement of the Mexican Water Treaty problems will not damage California's rights.

# COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

3. Work toward settlement of the rights of Indian reservations in both the Lower and Upper Basins. Existing or potential Indian claims include proposed enlargement of reservations (and water rights) through boundary changes, enlargement of present perfected rights through resurveys and redefinitions of irrigable lands, and quantification of the 1907 Winter's Doctrine rights of the vast Navajo Indian Reservation. The work includes studies of Indian reservations and accompanying claims, engineering studies related thereto, cooperation with the California Attorney General's office, and participation in meetings working towards settlement of the claims.

4. Continue efforts to obtain a stipulated judgment that will quantify California's present perfected rights to Colorado River water pursuant to the decree in *Arizona v. California*.

5. Work with Arizona, Nevada, water users, and the federal government to determine acceptable methods for measuring subsurface return flows to the Lower Colorado River through studies and negotiating meetings. These measurements would allow establishment of credits for return flows under Article V (B) of the decree in *Arizona v. California* for each diverter from the mainstream.

6. Work with the federal government and the other basin states on annual river operations that would be of maximum short- and long-term benefit to California. The work entails development of operational plans that are in compliance with the general operating criteria for Colorado River reservoirs.

7. With the forecasted temporary surplus of Colorado River Basin water supplies between the time of filling of Lake Powell and Lake Mead and the initiation of diversions by the Central Arizona Project, the board's staff will analyze proposals to change the operating criteria to maximize power generation and minimize flooding along the river, while at the same time, maximize the retention of water in storage.

8. Assist in establishing the means whereby lands in California along the Colorado River that presently have no rights to water will be able to obtain a permanent water supply. Studies are being made of alternative sources of water supply and the feasibility of establishing a water district along the river to contract for water. The major purpose of the studies is to obtain a water supply for recreational and domestic uses (not agricultural) and for federal lands without a permanent water supply.

9. Work towards the peaceful settlement of the basic disagreements between the four Upper Colorado River Basin states and the three lower basin states over interpretation of the Colorado River Compact. The major disagreement concerns the magnitude of the obligation of the upper basin states relative to the U.S.-Mexico treaty guarantee of a delivery of 1,500,000 acre-feet/year to Mexico. This effort requires engineering analyses of the basin's hydrology, review of the Compact, and meetings with the basin states.

10. Assess growth in demands for Colorado River water within the basin, especially monitoring growth in the upper basin's energy development industries, to assure that developments as they proceed will not be adverse to California's interests.

11. Implement the California policy on the Bureau of Reclamation's Lower Colorado River Management Program and associated environmental aspects. This will be accomplished through working on the state-federal committees charged with review of the management program.

## Authority

California Water Code, Division 6, Part 5, Sections 12500-12553.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	12.5	13.2	13.2	\$260,196	\$287,794	\$288,680
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(1,705)	(886)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-5,798	-5,910
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	12.5	12.7	12.7	\$260,196	\$281,996	\$282,770
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-500	-500
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	12.5	12.6	12.6	\$260,196	\$281,496	\$282,270
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	38,462	48,817	52,622
Totals, Personal Services .....	12.5	12.6	12.6	\$298,658	\$330,313	\$334,892
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$13,305	\$18,198	\$18,321
Travel—in-state .....				7,930	8,650	12,000
Travel—out-of-state .....				10,098	14,000	14,650
Facilities .....				27,576	30,710	34,000
Equipment .....				1,788	2,000	2,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$60,697	\$73,558	\$80,971
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$359,355	\$403,871	\$415,863
Reimbursements .....				-253,862	-269,247	-277,242
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$105,493	\$134,624	\$138,621

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$118,320	\$131,210	\$138,621
Allocation for salary increase .....	4,415	2,273	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	4,196	1,141	-
Totals, Available .....	\$126,931	\$134,624	\$138,621
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-21,438	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$105,493	\$134,624	\$138,621

## CHANGES IN

### AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	12.5	13.2	13.2	\$260,196	\$287,794	\$288,680
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr steno .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	823-1,025	-5,798	-5,910
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	12.5	12.7	12.7	\$260,196	\$281,996	\$282,770



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

This Department was modified under provisions of Chapter 1300, Statutes of 1976 effective January 1, 1977. Under these provisions, the former Division of Forestry became the Department of Forestry.

The principal objective of the Department of Conservation is the protection, conservation, and development of the State's soil, mineral and petroleum resources.

The Department is organized into two program divisions: Mines and Geology; and Oil and Gas; as well as several boards, commissions and other services. These include the State Mining and Geology Board, the State Resource Conservation Commission, and the Geothermal Resources Board. These boards and commissions provide varying degrees of input to the Governor, the Legislature, the Resources Agency Secretary and the Department's Director, for management and policy direction.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Watershed and fire protection <sup>1</sup> .....	\$106,163,173	\$108,000,096	—
II. Geologic hazards and mineral resources conservation .....	3,449,560	3,998,310	\$4,367,117
III. Oil, gas and geothermal protection .....	2,527,048	3,397,199	3,546,757
IV. Special services for resource protection .....	144,368	506,967	693,308
V. Administration—distributed .....	(6,864,119)	(8,889,028)	(1,292,329)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$112,284,149</b>	<b>\$115,902,572</b>	<b>\$8,607,182</b>
Reimbursements .....	-24,747,437	-28,553,260	-478,230
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$87,536,712</b>	<b>\$87,349,312</b>	<b>\$8,128,952</b>
Less: Funding in Department of Forestry.....	—	-24,900,000	—
<b>Totals, Funding in Department of Conservation</b> .....	<b>\$87,536,712</b>	<b>\$62,449,312</b>	<b>\$8,128,952</b>
General Fund .....	82,784,443	61,342,192	7,276,801
State Highway Account State Transportation Fund .....	11,400	11,400	11,400
California Water Fund .....	11,400	11,400	11,400
Petroleum and Gas Fund .....	2,202,356	—	—
Geothermal Resources Account Petroleum and Gas Fund .....	20,841	—	—
Professional Foresters Registration Fund .....	30,990	—	—
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund.....	497,123	634,720	664,351
Subsidence Abatement Fund.....	169,482	—	—
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	1,808,677	449,600	165,000
Personnel years .....	4,191.2	240.9	262.2

<sup>1</sup> See Department of Forestry budget for discussion and budget details.

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel	Years	Dollars
II.	Additional funds for technical assistance to local government .....	3	\$77,528	
II.	Geologic investigations for Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission .....	3	(75,000)	
III.	Additional funds to develop and maintain oil and gas reserve estimates .....	2	50,000	
IV.	To establish the land use and resource protection function .....	6	205,788	

### I. WATERSHED AND FIRE PROTECTION <sup>1</sup>

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>NET TOTALS, Program Funding in Department of Conservation</b> .....	<b>3,968.2</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$106,163,173</b>	<b>\$83,100,096</b>	<b>—</b>
General Fund .....				80,266,819	54,627,088	—
Professional Foresters Registration Fund .....				30,990	—	—
Reimbursements .....				24,352,519	28,188,408	—
Federal funds .....				1,512,845	284,600	—

### II. GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION

#### Program Objectives and Description

This program, managed by the Division of Mines and Geology develops information about the geology and seismology of California to assist public agencies and the private sector in the wise and safe use of the earth's crust, terrain, and mineral resources.

Emphasis is placed on the safety of persons and property from geologic hazards, intelligent land use planning, responsible development of mineral resources, effective reclamation of mined lands, and the wise development and use of marine geological resources.

This program's objective is to identify and provide timely delineation of geologic and seismic hazards, render technical assistance to local government for the reclamation of mined lands, and to identify, map and evaluate mineral deposits, both onshore and offshore, and encourage their utilization consistent with the best conservation practices.

The Division proposes to increase its staff by three positions, at a cost of \$77,528 in order to render technical assistance to local government in the review of plans to reclaim mined lands and to begin the classification of land areas according to mineral content.

In 1977-78 a team of three associate level positions will be established to review and investigate geologic conditions of proposed nuclear power generation facilities. Funding for this purpose will be provided by the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.

#### Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Division 2.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	117.1	123.4	124.7	\$3,449,560	\$3,998,310	\$4,188,661
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	11.4	-	-	178,456
<b>Totals, Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation.....</b>	<b>117.1</b>	<b>123.4</b>	<b>136.1</b>	<b>\$3,449,560</b>	<b>\$3,998,310</b>	<b>\$4,367,117</b>
<i>General Fund</i> .....				2,372,056	2,859,790	3,103,242
<i>Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund</i> .....				497,123	634,720	664,351
<i>California Water Fund</i> .....				11,400	11,400	11,400
<i>State Transportation Fund—State Highway Account</i> .....				11,400	11,400	11,400
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				276,316	316,000	411,724
<i>Federal funds</i> .....				281,265	165,000	165,000

## Program Elements

a. Land use geology.....	58.8	62.6	68.6	\$1,829,882	\$2,220,341	\$2,387,130
b. Mineral resources conservation.....	19	14	17	514,159	394,038	488,053
c. Geologic information and publications.....	22.5	22	23	575,848	602,209	653,333
d. Administration.....	16.8	24.8	27.5	529,671	781,722	838,601

## a. Land Use Geology

This element addresses the need for accurate understanding of those geologic and seismic conditions that affect the use of the land. Factors investigated include landsliding, earthquake shaking, land subsidence, fault location, fault rupture, erosion, tsunamis (seismic sea waves), liquefaction and basic geology. The identification of geologic and seismic hazards and conditions provides valuable information for making informed land use decisions and better protects lives and property.

Program Element Components	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Geologic hazards.....	24.8	26.3	26.3	\$672,636	\$781,468	\$810,456
2. Earthquake hazard reduction.....	25	27.3	30.3	672,621	817,697	926,274
3. Strong motion instrumentation.....	9	9	12	484,625	621,176	650,400
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>58.8</b>	<b>62.6</b>	<b>68.6</b>	<b>\$1,829,882</b>	<b>\$2,220,341</b>	<b>\$2,387,130</b>

## a.1. Geologic Hazards

The objective of this component is to identify and evaluate geologic hazards and conditions, not related to earthquakes, which must be considered for informed land use planning. Examples of activities include: development of Bouguer Gravity Maps, the investigation of regional and statewide geology, cooperative investigations with local government, landslide abatement studies, and studies in coastal and marine geology.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Coastal and marine maps and reports.....				1	1	1
Geologic maps and reports .....				13	13	13
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	24.8	26.3	26.3	\$672,636	\$781,468	\$810,456

## a.2. Earthquake Hazard Reduction

The objective of this component is to provide for safety of persons and property from earthquake shaking and other seismic hazards. Current activities directed toward this objective include: developing historic earthquake data, seismic monitoring of faults, mapping, evaluating, and zoning active faults, measuring crystal strain, reviewing and evaluating structure sites, and developing basic data useful in the prediction of earthquakes.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Fault zone maps.....				82	35	35
Hospital site reviews.....				130	130	130
Nuclear plant site reviews.....				1	3	9
Misc. seismic maps and reports.....				10	10	10
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	25	27.3	30.3	\$672,621	\$817,697	\$926,274

## a.3. Strong Motion Instrumentation

The objective of this component is to install and maintain strong motion accelerographs in representative structures and geologic sites throughout the State. These instruments measure ground and structure responses to earthquake shaking. This information is utilized for the design and construction of safer buildings, and for the further understanding of earthquake-related phenomena. This component is funded by a special Strong Motion Instrumentation Fund.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Installations in structures .....				13	40	70
Other installations .....				69	53	31
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	9	9	12	\$484,625	\$621,176	\$650,400



# DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## b. Mineral Resources Conservation

This element has as its objectives the wise and orderly development of the State's mineral resources and the reclamation of mined lands. Division activities include providing information concerning the location, type, extent, and grades of critical mineral resources, the mitigation of the effects of surface mining by providing assistance to local government, the classification of urban lands according to mineral content, and encouraging the development of the State's mineral resources in accordance with good conservation practices. Much of the work effort is performed in cooperation with the U.S. Bureau of Mines.

Output		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
Mineral resource reports .....		6		6		6	
Reclamation plans reviewed .....		1		10		15	
Input		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:							
Mineral resources.....		18	12	12	\$487,098	\$338,278	\$352,432
Mined lands reclamation.....		1	2	5	27,061	55,760	135,621
Totals .....		19	14	17	\$514,159	\$394,038	\$488,053

## c. Geologic Information and Publications

The Division has the responsibility for making geologic information widely available in printed form. This information must be transmitted in terms meaningful to the general public and useful to those requiring it.

This element has two separate functional components: disseminating technical information and processing maps and publications. The information staff prepares technical presentations and news releases, answers technical letters, and produces the monthly magazine *California Geology* and technical information pamphlets. The publications staff drafts maps, prepares reports and maps for publication and ensures proper distribution. Information and publications sales desks are located at all Division offices, and an extensive technical geologic library and mineral exhibit is located at the Division's San Francisco office.

Output		1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
'California Geology' by subscription .....		13,000		15,000		15,000	
Maps and reports .....		29		29		29	
Input		75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures							
Information.....		11	11	11	\$178,513	\$186,685	\$194,496
Publications .....		11.5	11	12	397,335	415,524	458,837
Totals .....		22.5	22	23	\$575,848	\$602,209	\$653,333

## III. OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL PROTECTION

### Program Objectives and Description

The Division of Oil and Gas regulates the oil, gas, and geothermal resources operations within the state. This program is concerned with administration of state laws for the conservation of oil, gas, and geothermal resources, to prevent waste and damage and ameliorate land subsidence. Activities include supervision of drilling, operation, maintenance, and abandonment of oil, gas, and geothermal wells both onshore and offshore; of oil production stimulation projects; of gas storage projects; and of operations for the abatement of subsidence of lands overlying oil fields. The state is fully reimbursed for these activities by annual assessments and fees from the respective industries.

The program's objectives are to prevent waste or damage to the hydrocarbon or geothermal reservoirs, to the immediate environment and other natural resources; provide for greater recovery of oil, gas and geothermal resources; and prevent contamination of freshwater supplies penetrated by wells.

*It is proposed to increase the engineering staff by two positions to provide the capability to develop and maintain oil and gas reserve estimates and pool production capability in the state's active oil and natural gas fields. In addition, one technician is being added to insure the timely updating of subsurface geologic reference maps used in regulatory and environmental efforts.*

### Authority

Division 3, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	99.9	111	113.1	\$2,527,048	\$3,397,199	\$3,507,057
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	39,700
Totals, Oil, Gas, and Geothermal Protection	99.9	111	113.6	\$2,527,048	\$3,397,199	\$3,546,757
General Fund .....				1,200	3,348,347	3,480,251
Petroleum and Gas Fund .....				2,202,356	-	-
Petroleum and Gas Fund—Geothermal Resources Account .....				20,841	-	-
Subsidence Abatement Fund.....				169,482	-	-
Reimbursements .....				118,602	48,852	66,506
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				14,567	-	-

### Program Elements

a. Regulations of oil and gas operations .....	87.7	91.8	93.8	\$2,198,012	\$2,849,285	\$2,965,053
b. Regulation of geothermal operations .....	4	4.2	4.2	116,467	124,483	127,976
c. Administration .....	8.2	15	15.6	212,569	423,431	453,728

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## a. Regulation of Oil and Gas Operations

The purpose of this element is to prevent damage to the hydrocarbon reservoirs, the environment, wildlife, and other natural resources as a result of oil and gas operations; to encourage the development of oil and gas resources commensurate with sound conservation practices; to minimize resource waste and provide for methods that will maximize the ultimate recovery of these resources; to protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from these vital resources; and to publish statistics, maps, geologic and engineering studies, and other data relating to oil and gas operations.

The 1972 session of the Legislature added requirements to the Public Resources Code concerning the abandonment of deserted wells. There are thousands of idle wells in the state. Programs are now in effect to catalog and document information on these wells in order to initiate abandonment actions.

## Output

Products of the regulation of oil and gas operations include publications, such as the Annual Report of the State Oil and Gas Supervisor, oil and gas field maps, technical geologic and engineering reports, a weekly summary and map revision letter, and monthly production report; geologic and engineering studies of oil and gas fields; answers to proposals to drill, rework, and abandon wells; inspections of oil and gas wells to ensure that state regulations are being followed; inspections of environmental problems related to oil and gas operations; surveillance of well stimulation and disposal projects; and hearings and orders on regulatory matters.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Well proposals .....	5,955	5,955	5,985
Well inspections .....	7,005	7,300	7,600
Environmental inspections .....	2,553	2,600	2,600
Stimulation wells .....	12,820	13,400	14,000
Disposal wells .....	431	475	515
Orders (compliance, correction, abandonment) .....	59	42	30
Hearings (public, industry) .....	4	12	10

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	87.7	91.8	93.8	\$2,198,012	\$2,849,285	\$2,965,053

## b. Regulation of Geothermal Operations

The purpose of this element is to provide controls on drilling, operation, maintenance, and abandonment of geothermal resources wells, including wastewater injection wells, to prevent damage to the geothermal reservoirs and other resources; to safeguard property, public welfare, and the environment; and to encourage the maximum economic development of geothermal resources.

Geothermal energy is indigenous to California and has the potential to lessen — when developed — California's dependence on imported fuels. It can be developed within the acceptable environmental standards with due consideration in certain critical areas, such as The Geysers, where development is taking place on unstable terrain. To mitigate the problem at The Geysers, a full-time regulatory engineer has been moved to the area to provide surveillance.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Output			
Well proposals .....	72	200	270
Well inspections .....	28	110	140
Well site inspections .....	188	60	150
Environmental inspections .....	65	250	250
Orders (compliance, correction, abandonment) .....	0	5	5
Hearings (public, industry, board) .....	35	35	40

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	4	4.2	4.2	\$116,467	\$124,483	\$127,976

## IV. SPECIAL SERVICES FOR RESOURCE PROTECTION

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	6	6.5	6.5	\$144,368	\$506,967	\$487,520
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	6	—	—	205,788
Totals, Special Services for Resource Protection (General Fund) .....	6	6.5	12.5	\$144,368	\$506,967	\$693,308

## Program Elements

a. Land use and resource protection .....	—	—	6	—	—	\$205,788
b. Open-space subvention and environmental impact .....	6	4.5	4.5	\$144,368	\$139,800	118,983
c. Resource conservation commission .....	—	2	2	—	91,011	98,718
d. Soil vegetation survey .....	—	—	—	—	276,156	269,819

## a. Land Use and Resource Protection

A new element is proposed for land use and resource protection in order to give increased emphasis to the state's non-renewable resources. This increased emphasis will include the development of recommendations related to current and projected trends in the supply and demand of non-renewable resources of the state, with periodic reporting of an inventory of the state's natural resource data; assessment of natural resource impacts of proposed energy projects; and protection of the state's special land resources as they are affected by state and local land use decisions. Six new positions are included in this budget for these purposes.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	—	6	—	—	\$205,788



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## b. Open-Space Subvention and Environmental Impact

The open space subvention program is administered by the Department of Conservation for the Secretary of Resources. Under this program cities and counties are reimbursed, in part, for tax revenue losses resulting from reduced assessments of lands restricted to agricultural and open space uses under the provisions of the Williamson Act and other open space legislation. These lands are assessed on the basis of income produced rather than market value.

To meet statutory requirements, environmental documents must be prepared for many of the projects under the jurisdiction of the divisions within the department, and the environmental documents prepared by others must be reviewed.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Open-space plans reviewed .....	7	5	3
Applications for subvention entitlements processed .....	64	70	80
Total entitlements .....	\$11,372,000	\$12,500,000	\$14,000,000
Environmental documents			
Number prepared .....	75	80	90
Number processed .....	7,800	8,200	8,600
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures .....	6	4.5	4.5
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$144,368	\$139,800	\$118,983

## c. Resource Conservation Commission

The Resource Conservation Commission provides direction and leadership for resource conservation activities being carried on by Resource Conservation Districts throughout the State. The Commission's objectives are to strengthen Resource Conservation Districts, provide information on all federal and State programs, evaluate and offer guidance on District Programs, and coordinate and set priorities that best protect the State's interest in the conservation of its soil and other resources.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	2	2	-	\$91,011	\$98,718

## d. Soil Vegetation Survey

The Soil-Vegetation Survey is a long range project to inventory and map physical and biological environmental features of soils, plant communities, and soil-vegetation relationships on wildlands and rate the productivity of the land for timber and range production. It provides information with many applications to land use planning, management of renewable resources, and environmental analysis.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	-	-	\$276,156	\$269,819

## V. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this activity is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services required for the successful completion of the many program objectives; to provide uniform departmentwide staff services; to assure coordination at the policy level with other state, federal, and local government agencies; and to provide specialized staff services to management. A uniform departmentwide application of policy and procedure is essential to maintain effective program operations.

Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department. Departmental headquarters provides executive leadership from the directorate and central services in accounting, budgeting, management analysis, personnel, office services, training and safety. More specialized management leadership and staff services are provided through two division headquarters which support programs in the fields of mines and geology and oil and gas. Division subunits provide localized general support services throughout a variety of locations in the state.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Departmental support .....	112.7	105.5	24.3	\$2,304,669	\$2,358,567	\$623,338
Forestry support .....	142.9	191.3	-	3,937,674	5,883,875	-
Mines and geology support .....	13.3	14.3	14.3	458,226	479,537	499,600
Oil and gas support .....	5.7	6	4.5	163,550	167,049	169,391
Totals, General Support .....	274.6	317.1	43.1	\$6,864,119	\$8,889,028	\$1,292,329
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Watershed and fire protection .....	-249.6	-277.3	-	-\$6,121,879	-\$7,683,875	-
II. Geologic hazards and mineral resources conservation .....	-16.8	-24.8	-27.5	-529,671	-781,722	-838,601
III. Oil, gas and geothermal protection .....	-8.2	-15	-15.6	-212,569	-423,431	-453,728
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-274.6	-317.1	-43.1	-\$6,864,119	-\$8,889,028	-\$1,292,329
Net Totals, General Support .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	4,191.2	4,305	333.2	\$60,717,030	\$66,514,128	\$5,460,530
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(273,194)	(292,611)	(100,446)
Pickup labor .....	-	-	-	220,639	-	-
Emergency overtime .....	-	-	-	674,797	-	-
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-12.3	-88.4	-	421,475	-1,212,577
Proposed new positions .....	-	21	22	-	350,994	381,548
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	8.7	-66.4	-	\$772,469	-\$831,029
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,191.2	4,313.7	266.8	\$61,612,466	\$67,286,597	\$4,629,501
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-69.5	-4.6	-	-1,014,892	-129,934
Position adjustment—Department of Forestry .....	-	-4,003.3	-	-	(\$30,794,024)	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,191.2	240.9	262.2	\$61,612,466	\$66,271,705	\$4,499,567
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	13,099,478	15,325,399	986,374
Totals, Personal Services .....	4,191.2	240.9	262.2	\$74,711,944	\$81,597,104	\$5,485,941

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$13,684,717	\$7,412,387	\$1,159,680
Printing .....				405,725	406,406	215,013
Communications .....				786,785	850,053	134,313
Travel—in-state .....				708,877	723,929	228,587
Travel—out-of-state .....				16,672	23,252	12,256
Consultant and professional services .....				2,177,804	2,293,361	248,343
Subsistence and personal care .....				1,121,614	786,980	-
State vehicle operations .....				3,234,799	3,571,471	115,371
Data processing .....				229,631	245,198	-
Facilities operations .....				4,377,772	4,496,041	405,736
Pro rata charges .....				118,366	77,550	54,953
Equipment .....				4,080,658	3,953,547	351,907
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$30,943,420	\$24,840,175	\$2,926,159

## CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER

MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....				399,827	400,000	138,082
EMERGENCY FIRE SUPPRESSION AND DETECTION—UNALLOCATED .....				-	2,000,000	-
FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT—COUNTIES .....				4,180,792	4,725,677	-
FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT—U.S. FOREST SERVICE .....				1,991,166	2,282,616	-
SEISMOGRAPH NETWORK CONTRACT—CALIFORNIA INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY .....				57,000	57,000	57,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$112,284,149	\$115,902,572	\$8,607,182
Reimbursements .....				-24,747,437	-28,553,260	-478,230
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$87,536,712	\$87,349,312	\$8,128,952
Less: Funding in Department of Forestry .....				-	-24,900,000	-
TOTALS, Funding in Department of Conservation .....				\$87,536,712	\$62,449,312	\$8,128,952

<sup>1</sup>Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$65,312,202	\$74,037,705	\$7,276,801
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	280,000	-
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	5,000,000	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	4,046,397	3,907,679	-
Allocation for salary increase—contract counties and USFS .....	450,178	512,275	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,717,479	1,393,149	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	31,200	-
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	7,997,587	-	-
Chapter 53, Statutes of 1976 (minimum wage for corpsmen) .....	1,162,000	-	-
Chapter 176, Statutes of 1976 (timber tax) .....	13,500	-	-
Chapter 218, Statutes of 1976 (Forest Practice Act) .....	250,000	-	-
Chapter 218, Statutes of 1976 (workers compensation) .....	508,000	-	-
Chapter 218, Statutes of 1976 (red flag) .....	63,600	-	-
Chapter 218, Statutes of 1976 (radio maintenance) .....	227,000	-	-
Chapter 218, Statutes of 1976 (drought conditions) .....	945,628	-	-
Chapter 218, Statutes of 1976 (drought conditions—contract counties and USFS) ..	104,372	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 176, Statutes of 1976 (timber tax) .....	-	13,500	-
Transferred to Department of Forestry .....	-	-23,747,743	-
Totals Available, Department of Conservation .....	\$82,797,943	\$61,427,765	\$7,276,801
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-13,500	-	-
Unexpended balance estimated savings .....	-	-85,573	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$82,784,443	\$61,342,192	\$7,276,801



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATION	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$11,400	\$11,400	\$11,400

## California Water Fund

APPROPRIATION			
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	\$11,400	\$11,400	\$11,400

## Petroleum and Gas Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,124,797	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	84,063	-	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	63,013	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,271,873	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-69,517	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,202,356	-	-

## Geothermal Resources Account, Petroleum and Gas Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$19,542	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	714	-	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	585	-	-
Totals Available (expenditures) .....	\$20,841	-	-

## Professional Foresters Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$59,698	\$42,415	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,715	1,652	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,308	332	-
Transferred to Department of Forestry.....	-	-44,399	-
Totals Available, Department of Conservation .....	\$62,721	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-31,731	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$30,990	-	-

## Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$514,902	\$623,578	\$664,351
Allocation for salary increase .....	16,745	9,790	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	13,494	1,352	-
Totals Available .....	\$545,141	\$634,720	\$664,351
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-48,018	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$497,123	\$634,720	\$664,351

## Subsidence Abatement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$165,122	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	6,528	-	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	5,109	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$176,759	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-7,277	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$169,482	-	-

## Environmental Protection Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$100,000	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	7,858	-
Transferred to Department of Forestry.....	-	-107,858	-
Totals Available, Department of Conservation .....	-	-	-

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$1,808,677	\$1,449,600	\$165,000
Transferred to Department of Forestry.....	-	-1,000,000	-
Federal funds (expenditures) - Department of Conservation .....	\$1,808,677	\$449,600	\$165,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$87,536,712	\$62,449,312	\$8,128,952

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## REVENUES

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Oil and gas industry assessment (Division of Oil and Gas)	-	\$2,895,551	\$3,534,070
Geothermal energy fee (Division of Oil and Gas)	-	20,000	20,000
Sale of publications (Division of Oil and Gas)	-	15,000	15,000
Miscellaneous (Division of Oil and Gas)	\$602	1,000	1,000
Federal receipts from Clarke-McNary Act (Division of Forestry)	1,299,900	-	-
Fire suppression cost recovery (Division of Forestry)	2,134,446	-	-
Nursery sales (Division of Forestry)	147,524	-	-
Sale of forest products (Division of Forestry)	3,444,912	-	-
Rental of state property (Division of Forestry)	122,123	-	-
Sale of equipment (Division of Forestry)	11,636	-	-
Miscellaneous (Division of Forestry)	67,917	-	-
Totals, Revenues (General Fund)	\$7,229,060	\$2,931,551	\$3,570,070

## FUND CONDITION

## Petroleum and Gas Fund

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Accumulated surplus, July 1	\$259,057	\$237,906	-
Prior year adjustments	-12,410	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted	\$246,647	\$237,906	-
Transferred to General Fund	-	-237,906	-
Revenues:			
Assessments on oil and gas production	\$2,169,970	-	-
Geothermal energy fees	18,875	-	-
Miscellaneous	25,611	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$2,214,456	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$2,461,103	-	-
Expenditures:			
Support—general operations	\$2,202,356	-	-
Support—geothermal resources operations	20,841	-	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,223,197	-	-
Accumulated surplus, June 30	\$237,906	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation	237,906	-	-

## Subsidence Abatement Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1	\$101,383	\$104,256	-
Prior year adjustments	7,897	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted	\$109,280	\$104,256	-
Transferred to General Fund	-	-104,256	-
Revenues:			
Assessments on oil and gas production	164,458	-	-
Totals, Resources	\$273,738	-	-
Expenditures:			
Support	169,482	-	-
Accumulated surplus, June 30	\$104,256	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation	104,256	-	-

## Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1	\$301,464	\$352,385	\$317,665
Prior year adjustment	-1,778	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted	\$299,686	\$352,385	\$317,665
Revenues:			
Fees based on construction permits	\$548,272	\$600,000	\$600,000
Miscellaneous	1,550	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$549,822	\$600,000	\$600,000
Total Resources	\$849,508	\$952,385	\$917,665
Expenditures:			
Support	497,123	634,720	664,351
Accumulated surplus, June 30	\$352,385	\$317,665	\$253,314
Surplus available for appropriation	352,385	317,665	253,314



## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4,191.2	4,305	333.2	\$60,717,030	\$66,514,128	\$5,460,530
Pickup labor .....	-	-	-	220,639	-	-
Emergency overtime .....	-	-	-	674,797	-	-
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Executive and Management Services:						
Management Analysis Office:						
EDP Support Blanket .....	-	4	-	-	51,600	-
Organization and Personnel Services:						
Clk typist II .....	-	1	-	675-919	7,675	-
Division of Mines and Geology:						
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Operations:						
Electronics techn .....	-	2	-	1,072-1,288	25,728	-
Division of Oil and Gas:						
Account clk II .....	-	2	-	675-804	15,150	-
Positions Abolished:						
Division of Mines and Geology:						
Temporary help .....	-	-2.8	-2.8	-	-32,408	-32,408
Division of Oil and Gas:						
Acct clk II .....	-	-	-1	675-804	-	-8,100
Clk typist II .....	-	-	-1.5	675-919	-	-12,150
Positions Transferred to Dept. of Forestry:						
Executive and Management Services:						
Executive:						
Director's Office:						
C.E.A. II .....	-	-1	-1	2,009-2,668	-16,008	-32,016
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	659-900	-4,636	-9,696
Office of Public Affairs:						
Asst dep forester .....	-	-1	-1	2,157-2,607	-15,642	-31,284
Info off I .....	-	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-10,464	-20,928
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	823-1,025	-5,910	-11,820
Open-space Administration and Environmental Impact:						
Program develmt off .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-12,630	-25,260
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	659-900	-5,090	-10,332
Office of Legal Affairs:						
Asst dep forester .....	-	-1	-1	2,157-2,607	-15,642	-31,284
Sr legal steno .....	-	-1	-1	857-1,025	-6,090	-12,300
Management Services:						
Trng off III .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-10,464	-21,936
Accounting and Business Services:						
Mgt services off .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-12,630	-25,260
Assoc mgt auditor .....	-	-2	-2	1,447-1,744	-21,012	-42,024
Acct off III .....	-	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-9,386	-19,676
Assoc mgt analyst .....	-	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-9,724	-20,375
Adm asst I .....	-	-1	-1	1,203-1,515	-7,218	-15,120
Acct off II .....	-	-1	-1	1,203-1,447	-8,682	-17,364
Supvg acct clk II .....	-	-1	-1	1,048-1,260	-7,560	-15,120
Supvg acct clk I .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-6,582	-13,164
Accountant I .....	-	-2	-2	915-1,097	-12,835	-26,035
Sr steno .....	-	-2	-2	823-1,025	-11,198	-23,190
Sr clk typist .....	-	-1	-1	804-1,003	-5,778	-11,556
Acctg tech .....	-	-2	-2	804-963	-11,224	-22,760
Sr account clerk .....	-	-12	-12	804-963	-67,169	-135,042
Clk typist II .....	-	-3	-3	675-919	-14,472	-28,944
Calculating mach opr .....	-	-1	-1	736-880	-5,280	-10,560
Clk II .....	-	-1	-1	675-804	-4,824	-9,648
Bookkeeping mach opr I .....	-	-3	-3	675-804	-14,472	-28,944
Management Analysis Office:						
Mgt services off .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-12,630	-25,260
Staff DP analyst .....	-	-1	-1	1,589-1,916	-11,496	-22,992
Assoc mgt analyst .....	-	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-8,682	-18,180
EDP Support Blanket .....	-	-4	-	-	-25,800	-

## DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Office:						
Staff services mgr II .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-11,276	-23,643
Assoc budget analyst .....	-	-3	-3	1,477-1,744	-30,488	-62,547
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	823-1,025	-5,685	-11,820
Sr clk typist .....	-	-1	-1	804-1,003	-5,778	-11,556
Service and Supply:						
Warehouse mgr I .....	-	-1	-1	1,149-1,381	-8,286	-16,572
Supvg clk I .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-6,384	-13,164
Materials & stores supvr I .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-6,582	-13,164
Clk typist II .....	-	-1	-1	675-919	-4,824	-9,648
Clk II .....	-	-2	-2	675-804	-8,100	-17,010
Organization and Personnel Services:						
Staff services mgr II .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-12,868	-24,876
Staff services mgr I .....	-	-1	-1	1,589-1,916	-11,496	-22,992
Assoc personnel analyst .....	-	-3	-3	1,447-1,744	-26,046	-54,592
Staff services analyst .....	-	-1	-1	919-1,447	-7,169	-14,436
Personnel asst IV .....	-	-1	-1	1,149-1,381	-8,286	-16,572
Personnel asst III .....	-	-1	-1	1,048-1,260	-7,164	-15,006
Supvg clk I .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-6,203	-12,944
Personnel asst II .....	-	-3	-3	915-1,097	-18,540	-37,909
Personnel asst I .....	-	-5	-5	804-963	-4,924	-10,225
Sr file clk .....	-	-1	-1	804-963	-5,204	-10,872
Clk typist II .....	-	-1	-	675-919	-3,838	-
Steno .....	-	-2	-2	659-900	-9,492	-19,417
Personnel asst trainee .....	-	-1	-1	705-842	-4,862	-10,104
Temporary help .....	-	-1.9	-1.9	-	-8,472	-16,742
Overtime .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-2,575	-5,150
Totals, Positions Transferred to Department of Forestry .....	-	-89.1	-84.1	-	-\$615,772	-\$1,189,031
Position Transferred From Department of Forestry:						
Director's Office:						
CEA I- Legis-legal affairs (in lieu of asst dep forester) .....	-	1	1	1,828-2,426	14,556	29,112
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-81.9	-88.4	-	-\$533,471	-\$1,212,577
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Mines and Geology:						
General Operations:						
Sr geologist .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Assoc geologist .....	-	-	6	1,515-1,828	-	109,080
Assoc seismologist .....	-	1	1	1,515-1,828	12,120	18,772
Asst geologist .....	-	1	1	1,101-1,266	8,808	13,636
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Operations:						
Electronics Tech .....	-	-	3	1,072-1,288	-	39,840
Division of Oil and Gas:						
Sr oil and gas engr .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Assoc oil and gas engr .....	-	-	1	1,515-1,828	-	18,180
Administration:						
Geological drafting tech .....	-	-	1	1,003-1,203	-	12,036
Sr steno .....	-	-	1	823-1,025	-	9,876
Land Use and Resource Protection:						
CEA I (Energy) .....	-	-	1	1,828-2,426	-	26,484
CEA I (Resource Inventory) .....	-	-	1	1,828-2,426	-	26,484
CEA I (Land Use) .....	-	-	1	1,828-2,426	-	26,484
Assoc mgmt analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	19,068
Steno .....	-	-	2	659-900	-	19,752
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	2	22	-	\$20,928	\$381,548
Totals, Adjustments - Conservation <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-79.9	-66.4	-	-\$512,543	-\$831,029
Totals, Adjustments - Forestry <sup>1</sup> .....	-	88.6	-	-	\$1,285,012	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	4,191.2	4,313.7	266.8	\$61,612,466	\$67,286,597	\$4,629,501

<sup>1</sup> The Summary by Object reflects 8.7 positions in the current year under total adjustments. This net figure is comparable to the total adjustments for both Departments of Conservation and Forestry presented in this section. In order to reconcile total workload and administrative adjustments and proposed new positions to the Summary by Object, it is necessary to refer to the budget presentation for the new Department of Forestry.



## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY

(formerly Division of Forestry, Department of Conservation)

This Department was created by Chapter 1300, Statutes of 1976, effective January 1, 1977. Under provisions of this statute the Division of Forestry, formerly within the Department of Conservation, is abolished. This new Department has as its principal objectives the prevention and suppression of fires occurring on state owned and private forest, brush and grass covered lands, land management programs such as the administration and enforcement of forest practice rules, forest advisory services, range improvement programs, production of nursery stock, management of state forests, and underwriting forest and fire research programs. The State Board of Forestry and the Professional Forester Examining Committee are also within the Department.

Expenditures for the past year and first half of the current year are shown under the Department of Conservation.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Watershed and fire protection .....	(\$100,041,294)	\$100,484,121	\$105,310,150
II. Administration .....	(6,121,879)	7,683,875	8,027,076
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	(\$106,163,173)	\$108,167,996	\$113,337,226
Reimbursements .....	(-24,352,519)	-28,279,908	-31,187,682
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	(\$81,810,654)	\$79,888,088	\$82,149,544
Less: Funding in Department of Conservation .....	-	-54,911,688	-
TOTALS, Funding in Department of Forestry .....	(\$81,810,654)	\$24,976,400	\$82,149,544
General Fund .....	(80,266,819)	23,824,143	80,948,441
Professional Forester Registration Fund .....	(30,990)	44,399	45,750
Environmental Protection Program Fund .....	-	107,858	107,858
Timber Tax Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	13,500
Federal funds .....	(1,512,845)	1,000,000	1,033,995
Personnel years .....	(3,968.2)	4,011	4,116.2

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I.	Additional funds for reduction in workweek .....	254	\$5,297,978
I.	Additional funds for worker's compensation .....	-	300,000
I.a.2.	Annual replacement of employee safety equipment .....	-	266,000
I.a.2.	Modification of aircraft to tankers (3) .....	-	270,300
I.a.2.	To meet annual mobile equipment needs .....	-	289,715

### I. WATERSHED AND FIRE PROTECTION

#### Program Objectives and Description

California's forest, brush, and grass covered wildlands provide a rich but limited abundance of natural resources which require protection from potential damage resulting from fires, diseases, insects, and misuse by man. The Watershed and Fire Protection Program is managed by the Department of Forestry for the purpose of providing the required protection on private and state-owned watershed lands of statewide interest and of enhancing the quality and usefulness of the resources.

The budget contains an augmentation of \$300,000 for increased costs of worker's compensation payments.

As a result of extensive meet and confer sessions with fire suppression employee groups the workweek for permanent fire suppression personnel will be reduced from 84 to 72 hours beginning July 1, 1977. This will require a deficiency appropriation in the current year of \$76,400 and an increased cost of \$5,297,978 in 1977-78 of which \$2,988,205 will be funded from additional reimbursements. An additional 254 personnel years will thus be funded to maintain the current fire suppression capability at the reduced workweek of 72 hours.

#### Authority

Constitution, Public Resources Code (principally), Health and Safety Code, Penal Code, Welfare and Institutions Code, Military and Veterans Code, Governor's executive orders, administrative orders, Board of Forestry policy, Administrative Code, federal law, contracts and agreements.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	(3,718.6)	3,586.7	3,586.7	(\$100,041,294)	\$98,052,547	\$100,152,982
Workload adjustments .....	-	147	243.9	-	2,431,574	5,157,168
Totals, Watershed and Fire Protection .....	(3,718.6)	3,733.7	3,830.6	(\$100,041,294)	\$100,484,121	\$105,310,150

#### Program Elements

a. Fire protection, state responsibility .....	(2,484.3)	2,395.2	2,337.8	(\$74,905,905)	\$73,047,642	\$75,075,350
b. Fire protection, local government contract .....	(1,095.3)	1,153.2	1,309.3	(20,005,987)	21,447,683	24,305,807
c. Resource management .....	(135.2)	180.6	178.8	(5,039,761)	5,859,741	5,798,135
d. Civil defense and other emergencies .....	(3.8)	4.7	4.7	(89,641)	129,055	130,858

#### a. Fire Protection, State Responsibility

The objective of fire protection is to protect life, property and natural resources from damage by forest fires in all State Responsibility Areas and in those wildland areas which the Department of Forestry protects under contract with other agencies. This also provides for the prevention and suppression of any uncontrolled fire which threatens to become a forest fire.

(Program) Element Components	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Fire prevention, state responsibility .....	(152.9)	169	155.2	(\$4,265,359)	\$5,246,189	\$4,742,320
2. Fire control operations .....	(2,103.4)	2,033.8	1,990.2	(63,731,768)	61,926,351	64,384,030
3. Conservation camps .....	(158.1)	192.4	192.4	(4,844,779)	5,875,102	5,949,000
4. Ecology corps .....	(69.9)	-	-	(2,063,999)	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

### a.1. Fire Prevention, State Responsibility

This charge is carried out by influencing people to act in a fire-safe manner and to minimize physical hazards or risks. Fire cause investigations show that 75 percent of California's human-caused wildfires are preventable. This component provides fire prevention personnel to educate the public in the safe use of fire and to regulate the use of fire or potential ignition sources in such a way that "uncontrolled fires", as defined in Section 4104 Public Resources Code, are restricted to an acceptable level.

## Output

### Input

### a.2. Fire Control Operations

It is proposed to convert three military S-2 aircraft to fire retardant carrying air tankers to complete the updating of the fleet with modern aircraft. The one-time cost is \$270,300. Additionally, one new management level position is proposed to insure that all state owned aircraft are properly maintained.

The budget reflects an increase of \$289,715 for mobile equipment replacement. These additional funds provide a more appropriate level to meet annual replacement needs.

*In 1977-78, \$266,000 is being provided to permit the ongoing replacement of high-priority safety clothing and personnel protection equipment acquired through a previous multi-year augmentation.*

Effective January 1, 1978, the former Ecology Corps Center at Los Osos will be replaced by a California Conservation Corps Center at Bollinger Canyon. Funds are included in the Department of Forestry's capital outlay section for acquisition of the new site. Through reimbursements from the California Conservation Corps, staffing will be returned to its previously authorized level with three additional positions in order to provide 24-hour supervision.

.....	(2,105.7)	2,055.8	1,790.2	(\$03,751,700)	\$01,220,551	25,000,000
-------	-----------	---------	---------	----------------	--------------	------------



## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY—Continued

## a.3. Conservation Camps

The Department of Forestry operates 18 adult conservation camps and one adult training center in cooperation with the Department of Corrections, six youth conservation camps and one youth conservation camp training center in cooperation with the Department of the Youth Authority, two camps in cooperation with San Diego County and one camp in cooperation with Shasta County. In 1976-77 camp populations are budgeted for 1,130 for adult camps, 450 for youth camps and 200 for county camps.

This element provides a trained labor force for backup firefighting when regular fire control personnel are insufficient to meet emergency fire conditions. When not engaged in firefighting duty, camp inmates work on fire defense improvements for the Department of Forestry and on conservation projects for other state agencies.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Work for other agencies (personnel days) .....				44,112	58,000	60,000
Operations (personnel days) .....				117,019	145,000	150,000
Training (personnel days) .....				10,061	12,000	12,000
<b>Input</b>						
Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Camp operations—improvements .....	(77.5)	72.4	72.4	(\$2,374,287)	\$2,519,021	\$2,586,462
Camp operations—mobile equipment management.....	(42.4)	39.6	39.6	(1,218,448)	1,293,544	1,328,154
Camp operations—inmate and ward treatment .....	(7.1)	8.1	8.1	(221,535)	371,423	377,716
Services to other agencies .....	(17.2)	42.7	42.7	(553,840)	912,515	928,247
Training .....	(13.9)	29.6	29.6	447,888	715,699	728,421
Minor capital outlay .....	—	—	—	(28,781)	62,900	—
Totals .....	(158.1)	192.4	192.4	(\$4,844,779)	\$5,875,102	\$5,949,000

## a.4. Ecology Corps

The objective of the California Ecology Corps was to provide a fully trained and properly equipped force for use on high-priority conservation projects. In addition to performing duties required on reimbursed conservation projects, corps personnel were also available and trained for immediate dispatch to fires, floods, mountain rescue work and other emergencies. Personnel were assigned to eight main ecology centers year-round and worked from several spike camps on a seasonal basis. Peak population was about 500 corpspersons.

With the establishment of the California Conservation Corps in 1976, the Ecology Corps was eliminated. However, the California Conservation Corps is now contracting with the Department of Forestry to administer the eight California Conservation Corps centers which have the primary mission of aiding the Department of Forestry in fire prevention and fire suppression activities. Reimbursed funds in the amount of \$4,888,274 for this activity in the 1977-78 fiscal year are reflected under the Fire Control Operations element.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Work for other agencies (personnel days) .....				21,459	—	—
Input						
Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Center operations.....	(51.3)	—	—	(\$1,517,039)	—	—
Services to other agencies.....	(16.1)	—	—	(470,592)	—	—
Training .....	(2.5)	—	—	(76,368)	—	—
Totals .....	(69.9)	—	—	(\$2,063,999)	—	—

## b. Fire Protection, Local Government Contract

The Department of Forestry administers 31 contracts in 24 counties for local responsibility fire protection service. In some areas local fire stations and county equipment are used with the state reimbursed for manning the facilities. In other areas, existing Department fire stations are supplemented by the counties for the additional costs of fire protection to lands and structures inside and outside the Department's state responsibility area.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditure:						
Fire prevention .....	(60.3)	69.8	69.8	(\$1,208,442)	\$1,358,492	\$1,358,492
Fire control—dispatch and communications ..	(51.4)	59.5	59.5	(1,000,741)	1,125,000	1,125,000
Fire control—ground attack .....	(670.2)	656.7	817	(11,830,125)	12,165,136	15,114,760
Fire control—fire defense .....	(8.9)	10.4	10.4	(188,819)	212,265	212,265
Mobile equipment management .....	(93.9)	108.7	108.7	(1,888,190)	2,122,644	2,122,644
Training .....	(210.6)	248.1	243.9	(3,889,670)	4,464,146	4,372,646
Totals .....	(1,095.3)	1,153.2	1,309.3	(\$20,005,987)	\$21,447,683	\$24,305,807

## c. Resource Management

The purpose of this element is to protect state and private forest, brush and watershed lands from pests, deterioration and misuse.

Activities include control of forest pest epidemics; producing tree seedlings at three nurseries for reforestation and erosion control; revegetation of burned watershed; regulation of controlled burning of brush lands; regulation of private timber harvesting operations; advisory assistance to small owners on forest timber yield tax matters; and various investigations in reforestation methods, forest practices, brush control and soil erosion related to timber harvesting.

Full implementation of the provisions of the Forest Practice Act of 1973 has been achieved. District forest practice rules have been adopted by the Board of Forestry and Department of Forestry personnel have been trained and are performing site inspections under the new rules.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Insect trees treated .....	2,699	4,200	4,200
Blister rust control (acres) .....	1,400	1,400	1,400
Trees distributed for planting .....	3,448,000	5,500,000	6,500,000
Emergency revegetation (acres) .....	9,292	40,000	25,000
Brush range control burns (acres) .....	31,416	10,000	45,000
Forest practice inspections .....	5,668	7,500	7,500
Forest owners advised .....	2,517	2,800	3,000
Sale of forest products (state forests) .....	\$3,445,000	\$3,300,000	\$3,500,000

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Forest pest protection .....	(8.8)	11.8	11.8	(\$331,012)	\$391,853	\$400,431
Reforestation and forest nurseries .....	(15.3)	21.5	21.5	(500,218)	660,204	673,977
Wildland soil and watershed management ....	(4.3)	12	10.2	(256,239)	339,531	187,759
Brush range improvement.....	(3.5)	4.3	4.3	(127,249)	152,111	155,615
Forest practices .....	(72.1)	91.5	91.5	(2,233,153)	2,361,677	2,406,026
Forest advisory services .....	(6)	7.5	7.5	(245,720)	291,217	297,983
State forests .....	(22)	28.3	28.3	(1,142,057)	1,519,016	1,538,588
Timber taxation .....	(0.1)	0.1	0.1	(4,387)	3,463	3,584
Registration of foresters .....	(1.1)	1.1	1.1	(30,990)	47,898	49,468
Training .....	(2)	2.5	2.5	(70,206)	82,771	84,704
Minor capital outlay .....	-	-	-	(98,530)	10,000	-
Totals .....	(135.2)	180.6	178.8	(\$5,039,761)	\$5,859,741	\$5,798,135

## d. Civil Defense and Other Emergencies

Because of its statewide depth in manpower and equipment and its communication system, the Department of Forestry has been assigned civil defense responsibilities in the areas of fire, rescue and radiological monitoring. In addition, agreements with the Department of Water Resources provide for assistance to that organization in meeting their responsibilities for the maintenance and patrol of levee systems in the Sacramento, San Joaquin and delta areas during periods of high water. As a fire protection organization, the Department of Forestry is frequently requested to respond to a variety of rescue calls, accidents and other types of local emergencies requiring public assistance.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	(3.8)	4.7	4.7	(\$89,641)	\$129,055	\$130,858

## II. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this activity is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services required for the successful completion of the many program objectives; to provide uniform departmentwide staff services; to assure coordination at the policy level with other state, federal, and local government agencies; and to provide specialized staff services to management. A uniform departmentwide application of policy and procedure is essential to maintain effective program operations.

Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department. Departmental headquarters provides executive leadership from the directorate and central services in accounting, budgeting, management analysis, personnel, office services, training and safety. Department field units provide localized general support services throughout a variety of locations in the state.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	(249.6)	277.3	285.6	(\$6,121,879)	\$7,683,875	\$8,027,076

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions—Forestry .....	(3,861.5)	3,971.8	3,971.8	(\$55,845,494)	\$61,154,044	\$61,359,274
Authorized positions—Administration .....	(106.7)	-	-	(1,474,102)	-	-
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(198,704)	(205,230)
Pickup labor .....	-	-	-	(220,639)	-	-
Emergency overtime .....	-	-	-	(674,797)	-	-
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	69.6	-82.2	-	954,946	-317,490
Proposed new positions.....	-	26.7	296.9	-	433,921	4,187,901
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	96.3	214.7	-	\$1,388,867	\$3,870,411
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	(3,968.2)	4,068.1	4,186.5	(\$58,215,032)	\$62,542,911	\$65,229,685
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-57.1	-70.3	-	-849,974	-932,757
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	(3,968.2)	4,011	4,116.2	(\$58,215,032)	\$61,692,937	\$64,296,928
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	(12,502,732)	14,410,655	15,819,685
Totals, Personal Services.....	(3,968.2)	4,011	4,116.2	(\$70,717,764)	\$76,103,592	\$80,116,613

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				(\$13,581,641)	\$7,290,554	\$4,378,161
Printing .....				(168,747)	185,520	216,378
Communications .....				(647,403)	694,089	783,825
Travel-in-state .....				(561,456)	537,421	773,849
Travel-out-of-state .....				(9,487)	11,622	14,804
Consultant and professional services .....				(1,982,294)	2,051,095	2,142,694
Subsistence and personal care.....				(1,121,614)	786,980	722,962
State vehicle operations .....				(3,127,540)	3,470,810	3,144,155
Data processing .....				(36,401)	28,859	-
Facilities operations .....				(3,949,387)	4,054,613	4,569,648
Pro rata charges .....				(2,560)	3,120	16,433
Equipment .....				(3,685,094)	3,541,428	4,024,930
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				(\$28,873,624)	\$22,656,111	\$20,787,839



DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY—*Continued*

CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	-	-	160,792
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....	(399,827)	400,000	-
UNALLOCATED EMERGENCY FIRE SUPPRESSION AND DETECTION .....	-	2,000,000	5,000,000
FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT - COUNTIES .....	(4,180,792)	4,725,677	4,985,684
FIRE PROTECTION CONTRACT-U.S. FOREST SERVICE .....	(1,991,166)	2,282,616	2,286,298
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	(\$106,163,173)	\$108,167,996	\$113,337,226
Reimbursements .....	-24,352,519	-28,279,908	-31,187,682
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	(\$81,810,654)	\$79,888,088	\$82,149,544
Less: Funding in Department of Conservation .....	-	-54,911,688	-
TOTALS, Funding in Department of Forestry .....	(\$81,810,654)	\$24,976,400	\$82,149,544

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS <sup>2</sup>

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$75,948,441
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	5,000,000
Proposed deficiency bill (reduction in workweek) .....	-	\$76,400	-
Transferred from Department of Conservation .....	-	23,747,743	-
Totals Available (expenditures) .....	-	\$23,824,143	\$80,948,441

## Professional Foresters Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$45,750
Transferred from Department of Conservation .....	-	\$44,399	-
Totals Available (expenditures) .....	-	\$44,399	\$45,750

## Environmental Protection Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$107,858
Transferred from Department of Conservation .....	-	\$107,858	-
Totals Available (expenditures) .....	-	\$107,858	\$107,858

Timber Tax Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$13,500

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	-	\$1,000,000	\$1,033,995
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	-	\$24,976,400	\$82,149,544

<sup>2</sup> The reconciliation with appropriations for the 1975-76 fiscal year is included in the presentation for the Department of Conservation.

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal receipts from Clarke-McNary Act .....	(\$1,299,900)	\$1,599,717	\$1,131,848
Fire suppression cost recovery .....	(2,134,446)	1,000,000	1,000,000
Nursery sales .....	(147,524)	275,000	310,000
Sale of forest products .....	(3,444,912)	3,600,000	3,500,000
Rental of state property .....	(122,123)	122,000	122,000
Sale of equipment .....	(11,636)	12,000	12,000
Miscellaneous .....	(68,519)	30,000	30,000
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	(\$7,229,060)	\$6,638,717	\$6,105,848

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

Professional Foresters Registration Fund		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1		\$35,175	\$64,098	\$77,699
Prior year adjustment		-1,199	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted		\$33,976	\$64,098	\$77,699
Revenue:				
Registration fees		61,112	58,000	58,000
Totals, Resources		\$95,088	122,098	\$135,699
Expenditures:				
Department of Forestry		-	44,399	45,750
Department of Conservation		30,990	-	-
Accumulated surplus, June 30		\$64,098	\$77,699	\$89,949
Surplus available for appropriation <sup>1</sup>		64,098	77,699	89,949

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions—Forestry	(3,861.5)	3,971.8	3,971.8	(\$55,845,494)	\$61,154,044	\$61,359,274
Totals, Authorized Positions—Administration	(106.7)	-	-	(1,474,102)	-	-
Pickup labor	-	-	-	(220,639)	-	-
Emergency overtime	-	-	-	(674,797)	-	-
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Administration:						
Resource Management:						
Wildland Vegetation and Soil Mapping:				Salary Range		
Forester I	-	1	-	1,562-1,873	16,062	-
Soil Erosion Study:						
Forester II	-	0.8	-	1,705-2,057	14,877	-
Temporary help	-	0.5	-	-	4,455	-
Forest Protection—Region Headquarters:						
Forest ranger II	-	1	-	1,705-2,057	23,188	-
Forest Protection—Field Services:						
Emergency fire suppression—pickup labor and overtime	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
REHAB and disability blanket	-	16	16	-	302,490	302,490
Fire prevention blanket—fire capt	-	2	-	-	33,960	-
Seasonal help—fire prevention—students	-	0.8	-	-	7,000	-
Artisan labor—CAL/OSHA	-	3	-	-	52,863	-
Positions Abolished:						
Administration:						
Resource Management:						
Soil Erosion Study:						
Temporary help (graduate student asst)	-	-1	-	-	-7,439	-
Forest Protection—Field Services:						
Seasonal help—fire prevention—students	-	-	-11	-	-	-84,084
Suppression Crew Personnel:						
Hvy fire equipt oper	-	-	-2	-	-	-34,960
Fire fighter (seasonal)	-	-	-120.3	-	-	-937,128
Fire lookout	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-2,841
Fire Protection—Local Govt. Contract:						
Field Services:						
Forest ranger I	-	-1	-1	1,552-1,873	-27,657	-27,657
Equip maint supvr	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,350-1,482	-9,236	-9,236
Suppression Crew Personnel:						
Heavy fire equip opr	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,350-1,552	-8,579	-8,579
Fire fighter (CDF)	-	-4.2	-4.2	981-1,176	-53,526	-53,526
Temporary help	-	-4.7	-4.7	-	-32,338	-32,338
Overtime	-	-31.7	-31.7	-	-466,184	-466,184
California Conservation Centers:						
Fire crew supv	-	-	-4	1,414-1,705	-	-34,426
Forestry cook I	-	-	-1	753-900	-	-4,830
Major Reclassifications:						
Administration:						
CEA III to director	-	(1)	(1)	34,752	-228	-456
CEA III to deputy director	-	(1)	(1)	34,932	4,224	7,152
Asst dep forester to dep director	-	(1)	(1)	34,932	1,824	3,648
Sr steno to secty II	-	-	(1)	1,025-1,232	296	590
Sr steno to secty I	-	-	(1)	936-1,124	296	590



## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY—Continued

## Filled Positions Reclassified:

Administration:						
Asst dep forester (Material and Mobile Equip Mgmt) to forest ranger II (fire control oper.)	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	-	(1)	(1)	1,705-2,057	-5,892	-6,180
Forest Protection-Region Headquarters:						
Hvy Equipmt mech to forest ranger I	-	(1)	(1)	1,552-1,873	3,032	3,216
Fire apparatus engr to material and stores supvr I	-	-	(5)	915-1,097	-	-16,260
Forest Protection-Field Services:						
Fire captain to material and stores supvr II	-	-	(21)	1,048-1,260	-	-78,120
Fire capt (fire prev blk) to fire prev off I	-	(1)	(1)	1,552-1,873	834	1,710
Positions Transferred From Dept of Conservation (See Conservation for position detail)	-	89.1	84.1	-	615,180	1,189,031
Position Transferred to Department of Conservation:						
Administration						
Asst dep forester	-	-1	-1	2,157-2,607	-14,556	-29,112
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	69.6	-82.2	-	\$954,946	-\$317,490
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Air Operations:						
Asst air opr off	-	-	1	1,873-2,261	-	22,476
Fire Academy:						
Fire capt	-	-	1.9	1,288-1,552	-	30,375
Sr clk typist	-	-	1	804-1,003	-	10,104
Temporary help	-	-	3.1	-	-	26,570
Resource Management:						
Timber Taxation:						
Steno	-	1	1	659-900	6,585	9,240
Material and Mobile Equipment Management:						
Steno	-	-	1	659-900	-	8,268
Accounting and Business Services:						
Sr acct clk	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Management Analysis:						
Sr steno	-	-	1	823-1,025	-	9,876
Forest Protection-Region Headquarters:						
Steno	-	-	0.5	659-900	-	3,954
Dispatcher-clk	-	-	5	823-1,025	-	49,380
Janitor	-	0.5	0.5	675-804	2,025	4,050
Forest Protection-Field Services:						
Regular Field Services:						
Clk typist II	-	-	0.5	705-842	-	4,050
Suppression Crew Personnel:						
Fire capt	-	-	51.5	-	-	788,269
Fire apparatus engr	-	3.5	30.1	-	47,205	405,985
California Conservation Centers:						
Mgr, CCC	-	-	1	1,552-1,873	-	9,312
Fire crew supvr	-	-	5	1,414-1,705	-	42,420
Asst mgr, CCC	-	-	1	1,350-1,627	-	8,100
Work supvr I, CCC	-	-	3	819-1,025	-	14,742
Cook, CCC	-	-	2	819-1,025	-	9,828
Clk, CCC	-	-	1	804-1,007	-	4,824
Forest Protection-Local Govt Contract:						
Field Services:						
Forest ranger III	-	1	1	1,873-2,261	25,741	25,741
Fire prevention off I	-	1	1	1,552-1,873	19,839	19,839
Suppression Crew Personnel:						
Fire capt	-	1.5	46.5	1,288-1,552	27,936	756,939
Fire apparatus engr	-	18.2	95.7	1,176-1,414	304,590	1,400,890
Fire fighter (CDF)	-	-	40.6	981-1,176	-	513,021
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	26.7	296.9	-	\$433,921	\$4,187,901
Totals, Adjustments	-	96.3	214.7	-	\$1,388,867	\$3,870,411
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	(3,968.2)	4,068.1	4,186.5	(\$58,215,032)	\$62,542,911	\$65,229,685

## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## Forestry Field Facilities

## MAJOR PROJECTS

## Region I

Fort Bragg—replace fire station and State Forest headquarters .....	-	\$468,460 <sup>C</sup>	-
		4,096 <sup>E</sup>	-
Konocti Lookout—five-acre site acquisition .....	\$13,538 <sup>L</sup>	11,729 <sup>L</sup>	-
Mattole Forest Fire Station—standard one truck station .....	1,590 <sup>C</sup>	187,610 <sup>C</sup>	-
		6,630 <sup>E</sup>	-
Crescent City Forest Fire Station—barracks messhall .....	7,070 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
	150 <sup>E</sup>	-	-
Sea Ranch Forest Fire Station—standard two-truck station .....	20,866 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
	4,656 <sup>E</sup>	-	-

## Region II

Grasshopper Forest Fire Station—site acquisition and working drawings .....	-	-	\$12,500 <sup>L</sup>
			15,000 <sup>W</sup>
Westwood Forest Fire Station—standard two-truck station .....	196 <sup>L</sup>	-	-
		320,440 <sup>C</sup>	-
		14,742 <sup>E</sup>	-
Stirling City Forest Fire Station—0.73-acre site acquisition .....	8,227 <sup>L</sup>	8 <sup>L</sup>	-
Siskiyou Ranger Unit Headquarters—command center .....	30,939 <sup>C</sup>	4,180 <sup>C</sup>	-
	7,354 <sup>E</sup>	6,030 <sup>E</sup>	-

## Region IV

Mt. Zion Forest Fire Station—site acquisition and working drawings .....	-	-	36,500 <sup>L</sup>
			15,000 <sup>W</sup>
Valley Springs Forest Fire Station—standard one-truck station .....	413 <sup>C</sup>	164,541 <sup>C</sup>	-
		3,404 <sup>E</sup>	-
Coarsegold Forest Fire Station—land acquisition relocate facilities .....	7,787 <sup>L</sup>	17,438 <sup>L</sup>	-
	6,645 <sup>C</sup>	275,025 <sup>C</sup>	-
		2,775 <sup>E</sup>	-
South Sierra Headquarters—office expansion .....	13,269 <sup>C</sup>	18,131 <sup>C</sup>	-
	264 <sup>E</sup>	6,436 <sup>E</sup>	-
Fresno Ranger Unit Headquarters—command center .....	57,312 <sup>C</sup>	3,800 <sup>C</sup>	-
		5,804 <sup>E</sup>	-

## Region V

Hollister Forest Fire Station—five-acre site acquisition .....	-	58,000 <sup>L</sup>	-
Los Banos Forest Fire Station—two-truck ranger district headquarters .....	-	388,970 <sup>C</sup>	-
		2,592 <sup>E</sup>	-
Corralitos Forest Fire Station—two truck station .....	-	2,008 <sup>L</sup>	-
		344,670 <sup>C</sup>	-
		5,433 <sup>E</sup>	-
Big Creek Forest Fire Station—standard one-truck station .....	19 <sup>C</sup>	240,649 <sup>C</sup>	-
		3,250 <sup>E</sup>	-
Tularcitos Forest Fire Station—standard one-truck station .....	2,012 <sup>C</sup>	151,415 <sup>C</sup>	79,575 <sup>C</sup>
		5,100 <sup>E</sup>	-
Almaden Forest Fire Station—standard two-truck station .....	-	40,000 <sup>L</sup>	-
		200,600 <sup>C</sup>	86,788 <sup>C</sup>
		4,985 <sup>E</sup>	4,065 <sup>E</sup>

## Region VI

San Bernardino H.Q.—Materiel service center .....	-	-	266,900 <sup>C</sup>
			13,340 <sup>E</sup>
San Jacinto Forest Fire Station—site acquisition .....	2,147 <sup>L</sup>	20,853 <sup>L</sup>	-
San Bernardino Ranger Unit H.Q.—0.94 acre site acquisition .....	200 <sup>L</sup>	91 <sup>L</sup>	-
San Bernardino Ranger Unit H.Q.—class A auto shop .....	14,250 <sup>C</sup>	172,530 <sup>C</sup>	-
		12,220 <sup>E</sup>	-
Yorba Linda Forest Fire Station—two-acre site acquisition .....	430 <sup>L</sup>	-	-
Beaumont Forest Fire Station—standard two-truck station .....	1,400 <sup>C</sup>	223,810 <sup>C</sup>	130,190 <sup>C</sup>
	5,253 <sup>E</sup>	297 <sup>E</sup>	2,700 <sup>E</sup>
Ramona Forest Fire Station—standard two-truck station .....	1,400 <sup>C</sup>	211,710 <sup>C</sup>	-
		3,295 <sup>E</sup>	-
Yucaipa Forest Fire Station—standard two truck station .....	1,360 <sup>C</sup>	231,380 <sup>C</sup>	134,060 <sup>C</sup>
		5,830 <sup>E</sup>	2,920
Witch Creek Forest Fire Station—site acquisition .....	300 <sup>L</sup>	-	-
	953 <sup>E</sup>	22 <sup>E</sup>	-
DeLuz Forest Fire Station—site acquisition .....	10,106 <sup>L</sup>	-	-
Riverside Ranger Unit Headquarters—expansion .....	44,234 <sup>C</sup>	3,446 <sup>C</sup>	-



## DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Departmentwide</b>			
Purchase of opportunity—site acquisition.....	737 <sup>L</sup>	8,827 <sup>L</sup>	5,000 <sup>L</sup>
Davis Equipment Facility—master plan study.....	—	9,800	—
Site acquisition—opportunity purchases.....	—	5,000 <sup>L</sup>	—
Davis Nursery—seed storage and testing building.....	106,175 <sup>C</sup>	850 <sup>C</sup>	—
Fire Academy—barracks addition.....	-6,792 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Totals, Forestry Field Facilities.....	\$364,460	\$3,878,912	\$804,538

<sup>1</sup> Projects approved in the past and current years for the Division of Forestry in the Department of Conservation are reflected in this budget as are projects proposed for the new Department of Forestry in the budget year.

## Conservation Camps

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Oak Glen Conservation Camp—master plan study.....	—	—	\$20,000
Bollinger Canyon C.C.C.—site acquisition.....	—	—	130,000 <sup>L</sup>
Mt. Bullion Youth Conservation Camp—office building.....	\$7,841 <sup>C</sup>	\$158,739 <sup>C</sup>	—
	—	3,110 <sup>E</sup>	—
Totals, Conservation Camps.....	\$7,841	\$161,849	\$150,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MAJOR PROJECTS.....	\$372,301	\$4,040,761	\$954,538
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MINOR PROJECTS.....	—	—	583,870
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$372,301	\$4,040,761	\$1,538,408

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$204,000	\$2,065,991	\$1,538,408
Transfer from Sec. 16409 Government Code.....	155,708	—	—
Transfer to Section 16409.....	-4,004	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 345.....	190,384	48,776	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 378.....	1,938,302	1,736,244	—
Budget Act of 1975, Item 363.....	—	189,750	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,484,390	\$4,040,761	\$1,538,408
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,974,770	—	—
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 345.....	-107,749	—	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 378.....	-29,570	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$372,301	\$4,040,761	\$1,538,408

## STATE LANDS DIVISION

The State Lands Division administers policies established by the Legislature and the State Lands Commission in the management and supervision of all statutory lands which the State has received from the Federal Government. Statutory lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes; tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit; swamp and overflow lands; vacant school lands; and granted lands.

The primary objectives established by the Legislature and implemented by the State Lands Commission are:

- a. Comprehensive land use planning which encourages compatible multiuse development of state lands while conserving, preserving and protecting irreplaceable resources.
- b. Location of the precise boundaries of tide, submerged and other land areas which are increasingly critical to protection of the state's interests.
- c. The effective development of oil, gas, geothermal and other mineral resources through the administration of policies and programs designed to assure protection of the environment and which will also facilitate the generation of vitally needed revenues.
- d. Surveillance necessary for effective management and title protection of these lands, and if necessary, litigation in the courts, to protect the state's sovereign interests.
- e. Maintenance of records on the acquisition and disposition of the lands and on uses of the lands, and maintenance of an environmental inventory of the lands.

The State Lands Division land management program is accomplished through the efforts of three basic program elements: extractive development, state leases; extractive development, Long Beach operations; and land operations. The division also has a program for executive and administrative services.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Land management .....	\$5,356,787	\$6,029,127	\$6,448,858
II. Administration (distributed) .....	(841,086)	(946,573)	(1,048,005)
Reimbursements .....	-1,718,901	-1,784,680	-1,832,796
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	\$3,637,886	\$4,244,447	\$4,616,062
Personnel years .....	221.4	235.8	242.9

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.c.	Engineering support for litigation .....	5	\$112,433
I.c.	Establish positions to reduce backlog of lease applications .....	2	38,256
II.	Legal support for land operations .....	3	62,440
II.	Legal research for litigation .....	5	(100,058)

## I. LAND MANAGEMENT

### Program Objectives and Description

California's growing population continues to make increasing demands upon the state's land resources. The State Lands Commission is responsible for comprehensive land management activities involving more than 4,000,000 acres of state lands. To meet the demonstrable need for land, the State Lands Commission authorizes the use of land subject to reasonable rules and regulations for fair and adequate compensation. Their decisions are reached at public hearings and are based upon environmental and public benefit considerations.

The specific objectives of the Land Management Program of the State Lands Division are:

To plan for and control the use of state lands in a manner which will increase and protect the state's interest. To maintain a program of land use which will meet orderly land use planning requirements and provide for adequate compensation. To maximize the public benefit, environmental protection, and economic use of these lands. To minimize the rapidly escalating number of commercial and recreational trespasses on state lands. To oversee, from an economic standpoint, the development and operations of the Long Beach tidelands. To perfect title to land the state owns. To plan for and implement the extractive development of mineral resources located on state-owned lands.

### Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.)

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	221.4	235.8	242.9	\$5,356,787	\$6,029,127	\$6,448,858
General Fund .....	-	-	-	3,637,886	4,244,447	4,616,062
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	1,718,901	1,784,680	1,832,796
Program Elements						
Extractive Development:						
State leases .....	54.3	58.5	55.4	\$1,392,255	\$1,509,116	\$1,556,844
Long Beach operations .....	55.5	58.3	61.4	1,426,948	1,709,680	1,754,296
Other land operations .....	111.6	119	126.1	2,537,584	2,810,331	3,137,718

### a. Extractive Development—State Leases

The management of extractive development operations involves leasing of land for mineral extraction purposes, and royalty and operational surveillance to assure that the lessee adheres to the terms of the lease. Proper management of operations also insures the preservation of environmental and property values. As required by the Public Resources Code, environmental impact reports are made available to all interested federal, state and local governmental agencies and the public prior to leasing.

### Oil and Gas Leasing and Development

During the productive life of a mineral property it is necessary to perform continuing engineering and geological studies. This insures that the lessee develops the resource to the maximum benefit of the State. In the case of oil and gas properties, the required studies include evaluation of productive limits, reserves, unit equities and secondary recovery. The Commission also has an interest in Federal regulation of the Outer Continental Shelf and has assumed an active part in urging the adoption of regulations containing adequate safety and pollution controls consistent with those of the State.



STATE LANDS DIVISION—*Continued***Geothermal Leasing and Development**

Geothermal resources are recognized as an important clean-energy source. These resources are necessary to help meet California's energy requirements. The State Lands Commission issues permits to prospect for geothermal resources and negotiates geothermal leases on all lands owned by the State. Field inspections during drilling, testing, and subsequent production operations are necessary to ensure that such operations are conducted consistent with public safety and environmental concern.

**Mineral Leasing and Development**

Mineral leasing and development covers processing and issuance of mineral extraction leases, mineral prospecting permits, and dredging permits by private interests and public entities. Field investigations covering extractive operations, permits, and trespass indications are integral features of the resource management program.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	54.3	58.5	55.4	\$1,392,255	\$1,509,116	\$1,556,844

**TABLE I**  
Element Costs and Revenue  
Extractive Development—State Leases

Fiscal Year	Personnel years	Cost	Revenue	
1970-71 .....	41.7	\$796,255	\$17,305,502	Actual
1971-72 .....	37.5	746,709	17,254,408	Actual
1972-73 .....	45	734,293	21,245,799 <sup>1,2</sup>	Actual
1973-74 .....	47	879,848	26,356,787 <sup>1</sup>	Actual
1974-75 .....	52.5	1,058,817	28,240,809 <sup>1</sup>	Actual
1975-76 .....	54.3	1,392,254	29,057,431 <sup>1</sup>	Actual
1976-77 .....	58.5	1,509,116	26,700,500 <sup>1</sup>	Estimated
1977-78 .....	55.4	1,556,844	25,396,000 <sup>1</sup>	Estimated

<sup>1</sup> Geothermal royalties of \$3,367,810 held in trust pending litigation.

<sup>2</sup> Includes \$2,631,989 ad valorem tax settlement, Tract 2, Long Beach Unit.

**b. Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations**

The tidelands along the Long Beach shoreline are granted in trust to the City of Long Beach. Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st E.S.), defined the position of the State relative to the oil and gas development of these tidelands. The passage of Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st E.S.), gave to the State a more active and prominent role in this tidelands oil and gas development. It also increased substantially the State's economic interests. Under this statute, the State has control over the plan and budget of the field contractor that develops and operates the oilfield.

The operations of the tideland portions of the Long Beach Unit and the previously developed productive areas of the Long Beach tidelands are conducted under individual net profits agreements. For the 1976-77 fiscal year the State oil and gas revenue attributable to Long Beach tidelands is estimated to be \$66,000,000.

Of primary importance within the State's objective is the prevention of land subsidence from causes other than natural phenomena and the application of proper measures to protect the environment and ecology.

**Workload Information**

The Long Beach operations staff has the responsibility for maintaining economic control, as charged under Chapter 138, over the Long Beach Unit plan of operations and development and budget which is \$67,009,000 for 1976-77. Average daily production of the Long Beach Unit is 90,000 barrels of oil and 17 million cubic feet of gas. The staff also reviews and evaluates programs for the conduct of production and water injection operations in the prior tidelands development. Average daily production in the prior tidelands development is currently 23,000 barrels per day.

**Output**

One major responsibility of Long Beach operations is performing economic analyses of the development and operation activities of the Long Beach tidelands. Output includes economic control of intended expenditures through the plan and budget of the Long Beach Unit. This control is exercised by itemizing and monitoring the use of budget funds and by the implementing of approvals for new wells and redrills, budget-fund transfers and augmentations. The plan and budget is prepared jointly by the City of Long Beach and the staff of the State Lands Division and is subject to the approval of the State Lands Commission.

Another important activity is the determination of equity area assignments for the Long Beach Unit. Equity assignments determine the actual allocation of profits from the field among the participants. Other functions are to monitor surface elevations to detect any evidence of subsidence, and to monitor seismic activity.

Emphasis is placed on analysis of existing and proposed Federal and State legislation and regulations to determine the economic and operational impact on present operations and future development of State mineral interests. Sales prices of crude oil are regulated by the Federal Energy Administration under a complex two-tier price control system. Projections of the price of crude oil are a major factor in protecting the State's economic interest.

Budgetary and revenue data for the extractive development Long Beach Operations element are shown on Table II.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	55.5	58.3	61.4	\$1,426,948	\$1,709,680	\$1,754,296

## STATE LANDS DIVISION—Continued

TABLE II  
Element Costs and Revenue  
Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations

Fiscal Year	Personnel years	Cost	Revenue	
1970-71	45.5	\$964,455	\$17,194,451	Actual
1971-72	50.2	990,554	44,986,374	Actual
1972-73	47.8	1,022,877	83,836,748	Actual
1973-74	43.5	1,131,988	93,874,614	Actual
1974-75	53	1,296,034	98,520,645	Actual
1975-76	55.5	1,426,948	84,654,576	Actual
1976-77	58.3	1,709,680	66,000,000	Estimated
1977-78	61.4	1,754,296	56,000,000	Estimated

## c. Other Land Operations

The basic nonmineral management program has two fundamental areas; ownership determination (including exchanges, boundary line agreements and litigation) and land management (including appraisals, leasing, indemnity selections, sales, inventory and classification, and title information).

Chapter 706, Statutes of 1975, authorized the Division to undertake an ungranted tidelands inventory and boundary mapping program. This study is currently funded at \$325,000 per year, with the first phase of the inventory to be completed by 1981. A significant portion of the total boundary determination program involves the application of accurate tidal datum measurements along the State's tidal shoreline. A joint Federal/State cost-sharing program of making accurate tidal measurements is currently underway. The State's share in this venture is \$210,000 per year until the study is completed in approximately 3 years.

An augmentation of \$112,433 is included to provide engineering support for the Division's increased emphasis in litigation. An additional \$38,256 is included in this element to fund two limited-term positions in order to reduce the current backlog of lease and permit applications.

## Ownership Determination

Effective management of state-owned tide and submerged lands requires that real property be identified and located. Accordingly, ownership determination is essential. This usually involves extensive engineering, title and legal research studies. In general, boundary claim lines are identified and located by surveying and mapping, and settled by land exchange, boundary line agreement, or litigation.

1. Exchange. The exchange requires an identification of the title conditions of both the parcel currently owned by the State and the parcel to be received in the exchange. An appraisal of both parcels to be exchanged is required to determine that the value to be received is as great or greater than the value relinquished.

2. Boundary Line Agreement. When the location of the common boundary between the State and a private owner cannot be determined, the State, acting by and through the State Lands Commission, is empowered to enter into a negotiated settlement of the boundary.

3. Litigation. Case preparation includes the search for, identification of, and analyses of facts for the consideration of and presentation into evidence by the Attorney General. Court appearances by staff members to present testimony are occasionally required.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Boundary Determinations:			
Number of miles claimed	121	96	105
Number of miles settled	1.2	10.5	30
Land titled responses to:			
Public inquiries	500	500	500
Staff requests	510	500	600
Other governmental inquiries	500	500	600

## Land Management

The land management operations of the section include:

1. Appraisal. Appraisals are essential in settlements of litigation of title and boundary agreements in which exchanges are involved. Lands being received must be at least of equal value to the interest being given up. Sales and leases also require appraisal to determine the consideration to be received.

2. Leases. Leases for commercial, industrial and recreational purposes and rights-of-way to accommodate public utility and various types of pipelines which involve tide and submerged lands are subject to Commission review. Following an appraisal and an investigation to determine if an existing use of the land to be leased is compatible with the proposed use, the Division derives a rental rate for the property. All leases must be reviewed on each fifth anniversary to determine if changes in market value indicate that a new rental should be set.

3. Indemnity Selections. The State is indemnified for loss to the school land grant by selection of desirable Federal land. This activity will increase after completion of the inventory and classification of school land, and as the Commission land management program develops.

4. Sales. A land sale requires an identification of the title conditions and an appraisal of the land authorized to be sold. Whether a parcel of land is susceptible to sale depends upon the policies adopted as a result of a completed environmental inventory. Only those lands unsuitable for public retention are considered for potential sale.

5. Inventory, Classifications and Management Plan. In April 1970, the Commission directed the Division to inventory, classify and plan prudent management for its 600,000 acres of school land. In that year the Legislature required an inventory of all lands under commission jurisdiction and an identification of those lands having significant environmental values of statewide interest. More than 3 million acres of this is coastal tide and submerged land. The Commission and Division are participating with the California Coastal Commission in planning uses of this land.

6. Land Title Information. This program provides all information required by law to be kept by the Commission, as well as the working data necessary to properly administer, manage and protect the lands under its jurisdiction. Input consists of:

- Land acquisition and disposition information;
- Land use (encumbrances, leases, permits, etc.) information;
- Official actions of the Commission;
- Maps, judgments, agreements, title reports and other land title records;
- Correspondence;
- Historical and engineering research data and documents;
- Cession and retrocession of jurisdiction.



STATE LANDS DIVISION—Continued

Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Leases:			
Applications pending .....	1,400	1,460	1,525
Applications received .....	770	800	700
Applications completed .....	540	600	700
Applications cancelled .....	170	135	75
Sales and Indemnity Selections:			
Applications pending .....	26	25	40
Applications received .....	3	3	18
Applications completed .....	4	6	15

Budgetary and revenue data for the other lands transactions element are shown in Table III.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	111.6	119	126.1	\$2,537,584	\$2,810,331	\$3,137,718

TABLE III  
Element Costs and Revenue  
Other Land Transaction

Fiscal year	Personnel years	Cost	Revenue	
1970-71 .....	48.4	\$985,031	\$502,873	Actual
1971-72 .....	42.9	908,471	993,508	Actual
1972-73 .....	67.1	1,035,520	1,012,754	Actual
1973-74 .....	91.2	1,427,628	1,397,291	Actual
1974-75 .....	94.7	1,856,171	1,496,458	Actual
1975-76 .....	111.6	2,537,584	797,259	Actual
1976-77 .....	119	2,810,331	1,152,500	Estimated
1977-78 .....	126.1	3,137,718	1,255,000	Estimated

II. ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the State Lands Division operates under the general direction of the Executive Officer of the State Lands Commission. The program is composed of two major sections: executive and administrative and technical services. The executive section includes the executive staff, the Division's legal staff, and an overall planning and environmental unit. The administrative and technical services section is comprised of six program units, four of which, budgeting, personnel and training, accounting and office services, and data processing, systems analysis, and records, provide direct staff support to the line programs, and two of which, auditing and management analysis, emphasize improving the State's fiscal position and ascertaining that the individual Division programs are operating efficiently and economically.

An augmentation of \$62,440 is included to provide legal support for the Division's increased litigation workload in land operations. Reimbursements have also been increased by \$100,058 in order to fund legal research for other litigation.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures distributed to other elements .....	(34.9)	(37.2)	(35.7)	(\$841,086)	(\$946,573)	(\$1,048,005)

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	221.4	234.2	234.2	\$3,546,135	\$4,060,455	\$4,150,141
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(42,209)	(43,095)	(38,092)
Proposed new positions .....	-	8.3	17	-	77,389	242,496
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	221.4	242.5	251.2	\$3,546,135	\$4,137,844	\$4,392,637
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-6.7	-8.3	-	-126,283	-157,600
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	221.4	235.8	242.9	\$3,546,135	\$4,011,561	\$4,235,037
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	637,861	826,188	918,767
Totals, Personal Services .....	221.4	235.8	242.9	\$4,183,996	\$4,837,749	\$5,153,804

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$223,974	\$219,124	\$247,815
Communication .....	80,296	85,321	89,915
Travel—in-state .....	149,397	174,549	189,474
Travel—out-of-state .....	11,249	10,100	11,256
Consultant and professional services .....	337,453	405,826	435,480
Facilities operation .....	212,361	246,844	266,018
Equipment .....	127,667	26,145	31,627
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,142,397	\$1,167,909	\$1,271,585

CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	30,394	23,469	23,469
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,356,787	\$6,029,127	\$6,448,858
Reimbursements .....	-1,718,901	-1,784,680	-1,832,796
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,637,886	\$4,244,447	\$4,616,062

## STATE LANDS DIVISION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,120,974	\$3,983,712	\$4,616,062
Allocation for salary increase .....	135,752	163,968	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	126,805	94,917	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	1,850	-
Chapter 706, Statutes of 1975 .....	260,000	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,643,531	\$4,244,447	\$4,616,062
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-5,645	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$3,637,886	\$4,244,447	\$4,616,062

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Oil and Gas Royalties:			
State lands .....	\$28,624,354	\$26,200,000	\$24,800,000
Long Beach operations .....	84,654,576	66,000,000	56,000,000
School lands .....	23,194	24,000	23,000
Mineral Royalties:			
State lands .....	157,770	181,000	241,000
School lands .....	14,453	14,000	15,000
Land Rentals:			
State lands—oil, gas, geothermal, and other mineral .....	237,083	280,000	315,000
State lands—commercial and recreational .....	764,942	1,100,000	1,200,000
School lands .....	13,003	9,000	12,000
Sale of school lands .....	4,675	25,000	25,000
Miscellaneous .....	15,217	20,000	20,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$114,509,267	\$93,853,000	\$82,651,000
General Fund .....	4,122,981	4,486,712	4,692,000
General Fund—Sea Grant Matching Program (Chapter 1115, Statutes of 1973) .....	500,000	500,000	500,000
California Water Fund .....	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Central Valley Project Construction Fund .....	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education .....	79,886,286	58,866,288	47,459,000

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	221.4	234.2	234.2	\$3,546,135	\$4,060,455	\$4,150,141
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Operations:						
Other Land Operations:				Salary Range		
Assoc boundary determination off .....	-	-	1	1,515-1,828	-	18,180
Asst boundary determination off .....	-	-	3	1,260-1,515	-	49,020
Asst land agent <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1	1,203-1,447	-	14,436
Assoc title officer .....	-	-	1	1,203-1,447	-	14,436
Civil engrng techn I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1	1,048-1,260	-	12,576
Sr clk-typist .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Legal:						
Legal counsel .....	-	-	2	1,350-1,705	-	32,400
Steno .....	-	-	1	721-861	-	8,652
Planning & Environmental						
Coastal conservation & development ana-						
lyst II .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Reimbursed Projects:						
Tidal Datum Measurement Study:						
Temporary help .....	-	3.3	-	-	23,520	-
Long Beach Operations:						
Temporary help .....	-	3.8	5	-	45,889	65,784
Moss Landing Survey:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.4	-	-	2,480	-
Outer Continental Shelf Planning Project:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.8	-	-	5,500	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	8.3	17	-	\$77,389	\$242,496
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	221.4	242.5	251.2	\$3,546,135	\$4,137,844	\$4,392,637

<sup>1</sup> Positions to terminate 6-30-80.



## STATE LANDS DIVISION—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Removal of beach and underwater obstructions.....	—	\$67,870	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund) .....	—	\$67,870	—

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1053, Statutes of 1973.....	\$67,870	\$67,870	—
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—67,870	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$67,870	—

## SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION

## Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of the Seismic Safety Commission is to strengthen earthquake safety in California by improving public policy, especially that related to reducing hazards and mitigating the effects of potentially damaging earthquakes.

The Commission is responsible for: setting goals and priorities; requesting State agencies to devise criteria to promote seismic safety; recommending program changes to State agencies, local agencies, and the private sector where such changes would reduce the earthquake hazards; reviewing reconstruction efforts after damaging earthquakes; gathering, analyzing, and disseminating information; encouraging research; sponsoring training; and coordinating the seismic safety activities of government at all levels.

The Commission performs policy studies, reviews programs, and conducts hearings on subjects important to earthquake safety. It issues special reports and findings, and it reports annually to the Governor and the Legislature on its findings, progress, and recommendations. The Commission advises the Governor on executive actions needed to improve programs, advises the Legislature on legislation affecting seismic safety, and negotiates directly with the responsible agencies regarding necessary changes in programs and standards. The Commission also advises various Federal agencies on the scope, impacts, and priorities of national earthquake research and hazard reduction programs. The Commission provides technical assistance to State and local agencies and program advice to the Division of Mines and Geology, Department of Conservation, in regard to the Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zones Act. *Under Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1976, the Commission will advise the Division of Mines and Geology in regard to the installation and maintenance of Strong Motion instruments throughout the State.*

Fiscal year 1976-77 accomplishments include: implementation of the findings of the Commission on the performance of the Hospital Act of 1973 and the Seismic Safety Element program, completion of a policy study on State buildings for the Legislative Analyst and Department of Finance, a review for the Public Utilities Commission of siting and design standards for proposed liquified natural gas facilities, implementation of improved procedures for evaluating earthquake damage in California and continued work on long-term State seismic safety policies, the policy impacts of earthquake prediction, and the policy issues associated with hazardous structures abatement.

*Fiscal year 1977-78 planned objectives include: completion of a seismic safety policies statement, implementation of the procedures for evaluating hazards in State-owned structures, continued work on hazardous structures, examination of selected existing programs related to land use planning and zoning in hazardous areas, the continued monitoring of potential policy impacts of earthquake prediction, and the continued furnishing of technical advice and assistance to State and local governments. A net staff increase of 1.5 positions is proposed to assist in this work and other activities in the work plan.*

## Authority

Government Code, Chapter 13, Sections 8890 through 8899.5.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Seismic Safety Commission (General Fund) ....	4.4	6.5	8	\$115,577	\$199,578	\$217,275

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	4.4	6.5	6.5	\$70,432	\$105,144	\$107,163
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	—	—0.5	—	—	—4,080
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	2	—	—	25,464
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$21,384
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.4	6.5	8	\$70,432	\$105,144	\$128,547
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	12,827	20,621	26,824
Totals, Personal Services.....	4.4	6.5	8	\$83,259	\$125,765	\$155,371

## SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expense .....	\$11,048	\$17,800	\$22,498
Printing .....	-	1,500	1,500
Communications .....	2,604	3,600	4,200
Travel—in-state .....	12,049	15,800	17,800
Travel—out-of-state .....	-	2,000	2,000
Facilities operation .....	4,482	4,900	9,306
Consultant and professional services .....	560	27,613	3,000
Equipment .....	1,575	600	1,600
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$32,318	\$73,813	\$61,904
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$115,577	\$199,578	\$217,275

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$85,000	\$143,037	\$217,275
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	5,040	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	1,938	-
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1974 .....	85,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1974 .....	-	53,302	-
Totals Available .....	\$170,000	\$203,317	\$217,275
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-53,302	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,121	-3,739	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$115,577	\$199,578	\$217,275

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4.4	6.5	6.5	\$70,432	\$105,144	\$107,163
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-4,080
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$4,080
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-919	-	8,100
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	2	-	-	\$25,464
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	\$21,384
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	4.4	6.5	8	\$70,432	\$105,144	\$128,547



## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The program objectives of the Department of Fish and Game are to insure that fish and wildlife are preserved to be used and enjoyed by the people in the State, now and in the future.

More specifically, the objectives of the Department are:

1. To maintain all species of fish and wildlife for their natural and ecological values as well as for their direct benefits to man. The objective, "to maintain," is a basic necessity if any species is to be used in the future, and this includes the principle that fish and wildlife should be preserved as a human environmental necessity. The present generation must assume the obligation to pass on to future generations all of the species that now exist, whether or not they are now used and enjoyed. The present contribution that each species makes to the ecological balance is not always known and may well change in the future. We should not tamper with this balance without understanding fully the eventual result. The restoration of native species that no longer exist in California but still exist in other areas; the introduction of desirable new species compatible with existing species; and the exclusion of undesirable species are part of this objective.
2. To provide for varied recreational use of fish and wildlife. The objective, "recreational use," embraces all the ways that people may enjoy fish and wildlife. This variety of recreational opportunity will enable each individual to select the type of recreation most rewarding to himself. Single uses will not predominate merely because they might attract the greatest number of users. This objective sees the maintenance of fish and wildlife "game" populations at levels that will provide harvestable surpluses so that hunting and fishing will continue to be enjoyed as two of California's traditional and leading forms of recreation.
3. To provide for an economic contribution of fish and wildlife in the best interests of the people of the State. The third objective, "economic contribution," covers several distinct interests concerned with the utilization of fish and wildlife resources. These include the commercial harvesters of these resources, and the people who provide goods and services to all. The objective is to provide the maximum economic benefits to the people of the State within the limits of the resources and other objectives.
4. To provide for scientific and educational use of fish and wildlife. The fourth objective, "scientific and educational use," proposes to insure the availability of fish and wildlife for study and research by both scientists and students.

All of the programs of the Department are directed towards the accomplishment of these objectives through the conservation, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife resources and habitats and regulation of resources use.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Enforcement of laws and regulations .....	\$10,291,408	\$11,214,755	\$11,695,608
II. Wildlife .....	6,965,253	7,772,563	8,309,926
III. Inland fisheries .....	7,452,483	8,330,666	8,885,332
IV. Anadromous fisheries .....	4,396,488	4,911,842	5,107,361
V. Marine resources .....	4,311,351	4,730,476	4,790,021
VI. Environmental services .....	2,681,155	2,979,662	2,802,460
VII. Administration .....	(2,875,165)	(2,970,891)	(3,173,134)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$36,098,138</b>	<b>\$39,939,964</b>	<b>\$41,590,708</b>
Reimbursements .....	-2,593,302	-2,816,681	-2,637,849
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$33,504,836</b>	<b>\$37,123,283</b>	<b>\$38,952,859</b>
General Fund .....	1,000,213	1,592,274	1,540,785
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	26,552,875	28,204,485	29,757,988
Calif. Environmental Protection Program Fund .....	9,881	1,043,870	1,278,000
Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	15,250	9,750	-
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	5,926,617	6,272,904	6,376,086
Personnel years .....	1,448	1,424	1,438.7

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Description	Dollars
1. Update the Wildlife Element of the California Fish and Wildlife Plan of 1966 ( <i>Environmental Protection Program Fund</i> ) .....	\$200,000
2. Sea Otter Management Study ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	100,000
3. Expand study of threatened salmonids (Trout) as part of Dingell-Johnson program ( <i>Federal funds</i> ) .....	66,736
4. Extend threatened, rare, and endangered species program established administratively in the current year ( <i>Federal funds</i> ) .....	250,000
5. Increase funds budgeted for workmen's compensation costs to reflect current experience ( <i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> ) .....	143,600
6. Provide initial staff for Bolsa Chica Ecological Reserve management ( <i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> ) .....	27,100
7. Research vessel Scofield was taken out of service. Reduction 8.8 person-years ( <i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> ) .....	-163,000

### I. ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

#### Program Objectives and Description

To insure that the provisions of the Fish and Game Code and regulations made pursuant thereto are enforced within an acceptable degree of compliance; to insure that the wildlife resources are managed for optimum, sustained yield, utilization and enjoyment by all people appropriate to the general public welfare.

In order to accomplish the objectives of this program, the following must be accomplished:

1. Insure that consumptive use of the wildlife resources is properly licensed;
2. Protect game and nongame wildlife resources and their habitat from willful or negligent destruction and otherwise enforce and administer the laws and regulations relating to game and nongame wildlife species;
3. Promote hunting and fishing access for the public;
4. Disseminate knowledge and information about fish and wildlife resources and their regulation and management to increase public understanding and cooperation in the sound utilization and conservation of these resources through our conservation education program;
5. Recognize the interest of those who derive their livelihood, pleasure or recreation from the wildlife resources;
6. Cooperate with and encourage cooperation among agencies, groups and individuals concerned with laws protecting the wildlife resources;
7. Conduct a hunter safety program to provide instructions for safe handling of firearms and in the principles of conservation and sportsmanship for all hunting license applicants regardless of age;
8. Regulate the importation, transportation, and possession of exotic nongame animals to insure the welfare of wild animal pets and also to protect native wildlife habitat from the inadvertent introduction of competitive species and also to protect the agricultural interests and public health of this state;
9. Plan for the most efficient and effective use of wildlife protection manpower; and,
10. Protect nongame fish and wildlife resources and their habitat from willful or negligent destruction through enforcement and administration of laws and regulations.

For list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## Authority

Constitution of California, Fish and Game Code, Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	380	363.5	368.5	\$10,291,408	\$11,225,735	\$11,707,104
Workload adjustments.....	-	-0.9	-1	-	-10,980	-11,496
Totals, Enforcement of Laws and Regulations	380	362.6	367.5	\$10,291,408	\$11,214,755	\$11,695,608
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....				9,566,328	10,385,187	10,835,860
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Training Account</i> .....				114,252	149,374	147,800
<i>General Fund</i> .....				203,000	314,455	324,082
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>†</sup> .....				141,491	193,870	209,370
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				266,337	171,869	178,496

## Program Elements

a. Protection and use regulation of fish and wildlife.....	324.4	310.5	314.7	\$8,533,937	\$9,318,618	\$9,732,157
b. Licensing .....	25.8	23.6	23.9	\$48,068	\$92,136	\$63,474
c. Hunter safety .....	8.1	7.8	7.9	\$93,509	\$93,980	\$98,971
d. Conservation education .....	21.7	20.7	21	\$270,894	\$320,021	\$341,006

## a. Protection and Use Regulation of Fish and Wildlife

Enforcement is accomplished by a staff of fish and game wardens whose activities include patrolling to prevent infractions of game and nongame wildlife bag limits, seasons, closed areas, and license requirements by individual hunters and fishermen as well as the commercial fishing industry. Protection of habitat includes the enforcement of restrictions on pollution, stream or lake alterations as well as the entry of exotic wild animals which, if they become established in the wild, would compete with and possibly replace more desirable native wildlife species or are a menace to the agricultural interests or the public health of this state. Violators are apprehended and prosecuted through court processes. Also, administration of the licensed pheasant and other hunting club programs is a warden function accomplished by license application approval and regulation enforcement through club inspections at regular intervals. Additional protection of wildlife and habitat is accomplished by the issuance of permits for special purposes such as scientific collections, research, suction dredges, and the related followup inspection to assure compliance of permit terms. Preventive enforcement is accomplished through personal appearances before civic sportsmen organizations and in field talks to sportsmen and potential sportsmen.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Resource user days.....	39,333,200	42,392,200	43,460,000
Violation arrests .....	19,434	19,626	20,822

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	324.4	310.5	314.7	\$8,533,937	\$9,318,618	\$9,732,157

## b. Licensing

Those who wish to take advantage of the recreational, educational and economical benefits provided by California's fish and wildlife resources are required to contribute to the conservation and management of these resources through the purchase of licenses. The licensing program makes nearly 60 different types of fish and game licenses available to applicants. The license fees provide the major support of California's fish and wildlife conservation programs.

Between seven and eight million licenses, tags, and permits will be sold through approximately 3,600 private firms functioning as fish and game license agents.

This program also provides the mechanics for determining which of the applicants will receive special big game permits and reservations of state-operated waterfowl areas.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	25.8	23.6	23.9	\$548,068	\$592,136	\$632,474

## c. Hunter Safety

Approximately 3,100 volunteer instructors are used by the department annually in teaching firearms safety to an estimated 65,000 California residents. Since the inception of the program on July 1, 1954, a total of 848,773 California residents have been trained. The estimated total casualties reduced since the program became effective is 1,425. All resident hunting license applicants who cannot document their possession of a hunting license in a previous year are now required to participate in this program.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
New instructors certified .....	700	700	700
Residents trained in firearms safety .....	64,000	65,000	65,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	8.1	7.8	7.9	\$938,509	\$983,980	\$989,971

## d. Conservation Education

The Conservation Education Program satisfies the need to inform the public about its property—fish and wildlife; the need to assist the public in properly utilizing fish and wildlife; and the need to conserve and enhance fish and wildlife and its habitat for future generations.

The workload is divided into the following activities; news releases, liaison work, speeches and statements, photography, formal reports, motion pictures, a news magazine, booklets on laws and regulations and general interest and scientific pamphlets, youth conservation education, intra- and inter-departmental information, exhibits, library, and the servicing of a large volume of individual information requests.



## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	21.7	20.7	21	\$270,894	\$320,021	\$341,006

## II. WILDLIFE

## Program Objectives and Description

The program objectives are: (1) to maintain all species of wildlife in the State, and (2) to provide optimum wildlife oriented recreational and educational use.

Population growth with associated commercial, agriculture and industrial activities continue to place inroads on wildlife and their habitats. Wildlife programs are designed to inventory, study, plan, develop and manage wildlife resources. These programs include: studies aimed at management needs including big game, upland game, waterfowl, disease and pesticides; habitat development and management on State-owned wildlife areas and other public lands; coastal wetland preservation and developing public hunting opportunity. The management of nongame, wildlife and the protection of their environment will be continued. *Development of the Upper Newport Bay funded from Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976, will start in 1976 and be completed in the 1977-78 fiscal year. Development will include marsh restoration, an island protection program, construction of a nature interpretive center and construction of a trail system for visitors. The 1977-78 Budget proposes \$200,000 from the Environmental Protection Program Fund for the updating of the California Wildlife Plan. The program for the plan revision includes an additional Senior Wildlife Management Biologist.*

## Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code and Commission regulations.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	252.4	248	251.3	\$6,965,253	\$7,638,046	\$7,923,256
Workload adjustments.....	—	2.5	5.8	—	134,517	386,670
Totals, Wildlife Preservation and Enhancement.....	252.4	250.5	257.1	\$6,965,253	\$7,772,563	\$8,309,926
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				2,809,317	3,606,642	4,021,855
Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Duck Stamp Account.....				239,500	238,600	200,250
Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Training Account .....				2,357	3,082	3,049
Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Decal Account .....				—	17,500	29,400
General Fund .....				576,000	617,464	615,755
California Environmental Protection Program Fund.....				9,881	—	200,000
Federal funds.....				2,820,233	2,741,819	2,724,021
Reimbursements .....				507,965	547,456	515,596

## Program Elements

a. Waterfowl .....	138.4	138.3	139.3	\$3,179,469	\$3,579,940	\$3,712,205
b. Upland game .....	46.1	44.3	43.5	1,071,917	1,180,754	1,253,803
c. Big game .....	47.5	42.3	44.1	1,211,456	1,295,426	1,399,258
d. Nongame .....	20.4	25.6	30.2	1,502,411	1,716,443	1,944,660

## a. Waterfowl

The most intensive management of habitat occurs on our wildlife areas. On these areas both natural and cultivated waterfowl food plants are grown; levees, canals, ponds, water controls, and roads are developed and maintained; noxious vegetation is controlled; and in general the area is made attractive to waterfowl and other wildlife, including nongame species.

To develop the most efficient and economical methods for management of both public and private marshlands, investigations are being made that include: using irrigation drain water for creating and maintaining habitat; determining the proper balance of livestock grazing and production of waterfowl feed; cooperative plant testing with the soil conservation service for improved land use and increased waterfowl food production; and determining the limits of salinity or alkalinity that can be tolerated by various food plants.

The managed habitat is not only providing for the well-being of waterfowl, but the adequate supply of food also keeps these birds from depredating agricultural crops.

To encourage private landowners to improve their holdings for waterfowl, the department provides them with the proper management techniques. Service to landowners is also provided through cooperative efforts with local soil conservation districts.

To keep track of waterfowl populations and determine their numbers, migration patterns, mortality rates and population turnover, waterfowl are being banded at four representative sites throughout the state. Nine waterfowl surveys are flown to determine populations during the breeding season, the crop depredation period, the hunting season and in the winter.

To prevent untoward effects of pesticides on waterfowl and their habitat, appropriate controls on the use of pesticides will be implemented. Investigations will be made of waterfowl losses due to disease so as to determine the cause and initiate field control measures that will eliminate or minimize such losses. Research will be conducted to develop improved techniques for controlling avian botulism and cholera.

To provide for public enjoyment of the waterfowl resources, public hunting opportunities and visitor facilities are provided.

To better manage the resource, cooperative efforts are carried on through the Pacific Flyway Council and the Technical Committee, and with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Waterfowl hunters .....	242,200	245,000	245,000
Waterfowl hunter-days .....	1,329,200	1,300,000	1,350,000
Number of waterfowl bagged .....	3,374,140	3,200,000	3,504,000
Population surveys flown .....	9	9	9
Waterfowl banded .....	9,058	9,000	9,000
Plant accessions tested.....	6	6	6
Acreage under marsh management practices .....	112,500	115,000	118,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	138.4	138.3	139.3	\$3,179,469	\$3,579,940	\$3,712,205

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

## b. Upland Game

Surveys are conducted to determine the population status for all the upland game species that are found in California. Evaluations of field surveys and hunting conditions are made to determine recommendations for changes in hunting regulations.

Wild trapped resident game birds are released in areas where it has been determined these birds may survive and multiply to offer future hunting possibilities. In addition, some 15,000 to 20,000 month-old ring-necked pheasant chicks are purchased under contract and distributed to sportsmen clubs to rear and release for public hunting. In addition, 19,500 pheasants are also purchased each year under contract for release in southern California for public hunting.

Investigations are made of pesticide and disease factors as they affect upland game populations. Technical assistance in upland game management is provided to private landowners. Research in developing and evaluating habitat improvement practices is conducted.

Prepare and update plans for selected species of upland game. Assist private landowners and individuals in managing their lands for upland game species through technical advice and publications. Mourning dove population surveys are conducted to determine prenesting populations and to determine mortality and distribution of doves through band return. Wild turkey and bandtailed pigeon investigations to gather information on distribution density, production, population trends, life history information and evaluation of wild turkey stocking areas are being conducted. Experimental ground cover and food plants will be tested. Over 2,000 artificial watering devices will be maintained. Surveillance and research activities will be conducted to assess the impact of pesticides on upland game and to develop needed controls over the use of these chemicals.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Hunter-days.....				3,999,900	4,500,000	4,900,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	46.1	44.3	43.5	\$1,071,917	\$1,180,754	\$1,253,803

## c. Big Game

The State is divided into 42 wildlife management units, each of which has a unit manager. These unit managers work with public and private groups to improve conditions for big game. With assistance from staff specialists, they gather field data on herd composition, hunter kill, disease and pesticide problems, food habits, nonhunter mortality, and range condition. They prepare recommendations for season, special hunts, preservation and enhancement of big game habitat, operate special hunts and public shooting areas, and provide advice to public and private land managers interested in managing big game.

The proposed 1977-78 program will be carried on at the same level as 1976-77 with increased emphasis on deer management. It is anticipated there will be special antelope and elk hunts as well as special deer hunts. Intensive studies will continue. Plans for selected species of big game will be prepared and updated.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Hunter-days on State-operated areas.....				7,500	7,500	7,500
Total big game hunter-days.....				2,680,400	3,000,000	3,000,000
Depredation Take:						
Deer.....				392	500	500
Bear.....				7	10	10
Wild pigs.....				-	2	2
Mountain lion.....				6	5	5

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	47.5	42.3	44.1	\$1,211,456	\$1,295,426	\$1,399,258

## d. Nongame

The project will conduct surveys and develop management programs for California's endangered and rare wildlife in compliance with the California Species Preservation and Endangered Species Acts of 1970 and the Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973. In addition, it will be responsible for research and development of management programs for nongame wildlife including their habitat.

In 1977-78 the project will continue the 1976-77 investigations with emphasis to determine the current status of selected species. These investigations will include: (1) continued assessment of the problems and needs of nongame wildlife, (2) surveys of California's threatened wildlife declared to be endangered and rare by the Fish and Game Commission and Secretary of the Interior, (3) raptor populations, and (4) preparation and updating of knowledge and management plans for selected species of nongame wildlife, including the coyote, bobcat, and furbearers.

Basic investigation of pesticide contamination, pollution, disease, and food habitats of nongame wildlife will be made. Particular attention will be directed to the food chain effects of environmental contaminants on the reproduction of raptors and water-associated wildlife, particularly marine birds and mammals. Federal funds, under the Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, in the amount of \$304,320 will be provided in 1976-77 of which \$200,000 is for ecological reserve acquisition and the balance for the expansion of the rare and endangered program. The 1977-78 program will be continued at a \$178,840 level. In the 1976-77 fiscal year, \$20,000 was appropriated for a Feral Dog Study by Chapter 1020, Statutes of 1976.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Fur take (number of animals).....				70,292	71,000	72,000
Appropriate use (hunter-days).....				125,000	125,000	125,000
Nonappropriate use (recreation-user days).....				51,000,000	51,500,000	52,000,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	20.4	25.6	30.2	\$1,502,411	\$1,716,443	\$1,944,660

## III. INLAND FISHERIES

## Program Objectives and Description

To provide diversified and satisfactory fishing for California anglers while insuring the perpetuation of the State's native fish fauna.

To meet these objectives, the Department operates 15 fish hatcheries which will produce 30 million fish in 1977-78, including 4 million catchable-sized trout for planting in State Water Project reservoirs. The management of the nongame, rare and endangered, fish amphibians, and reptiles, and the protection of their environment will be continued. Other management activities include fish population and habitat inventories, habitat acquisition, improvement, utilization measurement, fish population manipulation to increase yield, fish salvage, disease control, determining adverse impacts and recommending measures to counteract such impacts.

## Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.



DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	279.5	266.8	270.6	\$7,452,483	\$8,225,534	\$8,730,283
Workload adjustments.....	-	7.2	9.6	-	105,132	155,049
Totals, Inland Fisheries.....	279.5	274	280.2	\$7,452,483	\$8,330,666	\$8,885,332
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....				6,579,832	6,993,661	7,488,168
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Training Account</i> .....				42,255	55,244	54,661
<i>General Fund</i> .....				84,000	251,564	259,265
<i>Federal funds</i> .....				525,073	874,588	927,320
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				221,323	155,609	155,918

## Program Elements

a. Trout .....	226.6	219.1	223	\$5,896,802	\$6,504,063	\$6,960,249
b. Warmwater game fish .....	47.5	47.4	46.2	1,241,988	1,444,600	1,502,924
c. Nongame, rare and endangered .....	5.4	7.5	11	313,693	382,003	422,159

## a. Trout

Trout angling is highly popular in California. Natural production of trout is large but insufficient to meet demand. Accordingly, the Department will propagate and stock 12.5 million catchable-sized trout, 1.5 million subcatchables, and 14 million fingerlings in suitable lakes and streams. Several species, subspecies and strains are produced to provide diversity and to utilize different habitat niches. Wild trout management consists primarily of resource monitoring activities to protect and improve habitat. Certain native trout species, such as Piute, Kern River golden, and Lahontan cutthroat are threatened by hybridization with more common trout varieties. Special efforts are underway to maintain and expand the range of these unique fishes.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Angler days.....	12,300,000	12,600,000	12,900,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	226.6	219.1	223
	\$5,896,802	\$6,504,063	\$6,960,249

## b. Warmwater Game Fish

Warmwater game species include black bass, crappie, sunfish, catfish, and bullfrogs. The habitat for these fishes has increased greatly due to reservoir construction and angler demand has also grown, especially for black bass. Fortunately, these species usually maintain adequate populations without annual stocking so that management is relatively inexpensive. Common management activities are population and utilization inventories, habitat protection and improvement and angling regulations. Hatchery production is limited to channel catfish for planting in Southern California and other suitable waters and experimental work with black bass and striped bass to improve reservoir angling.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Angler-days.....	8,400,000	8,600,000	8,800,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	47.5	47.4	46.2
	\$1,241,988	\$1,444,600	\$1,502,924

## c. Nongame, Rare and Endangered

Maintaining healthy populations of native fishes, amphibians, reptiles and invertebrates is accomplished by conducting necessary surveys and inventories, protecting or enhancing their habitat and excluding or controlling harmful exotic species. These actions assure native species of food, shelter, and a satisfactory place to reproduce and to rear their young. A number of native fishes, amphibians, reptiles, and invertebrates are in danger of extinction. Efforts to prevent their disappearance include population and habitat surveys, life history studies, land acquisition, recommendations to avoid adverse impacts of land and water development projects on critical habitat, and control of exotic species. *In 1976-77, Federal funds under the Federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, were provided in the amount of \$40,540 for expansion of the rare and endangered program. The 1977-78 program will be continued at a level of \$77,160.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	5.4	7.5	11	\$313,693	\$382,003	\$422,159

## IV. ANADROMOUS FISHERIES

## Program Objectives and Description

It is the objective of the anadromous fisheries program to (1) maintain, restore and improve anadromous fish populations, (2) obtain an optimum harvest of these resources, and (3) provide for their scientific and educational use.

Anadromous fisheries is responsible for programs involving salmon, steelhead, striped bass, shad and sturgeon. These species are under one program because these resources have many of the same environmental requirements and they have many common problems.

Anadromous fisheries resources support an estimated 3 million angler days of recreational fishing annually in marine and inland waters. In addition, the salmon resource provides a commercial catch averaging 8 million pounds annually with a current net worth of over \$13 million. The contribution of these resources to the economy of the State and the well-being of its citizens justifies research and management activities to maintain and improve the existing populations.

## Authority

Constitution of California, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	179.1	172.5	174.8	\$4,396,488	\$4,894,046	\$5,105,028
Workload adjustments.....	-	1.5	1.1	-	17,796	2,333
Totals, Anadromous Fisheries .....	179.1	174	175.9	\$4,396,488	\$4,911,842	\$5,107,361
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....				1,792,025	1,991,945	2,119,990
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund Training Account</i> .....				2,357	3,081	3,048
<i>Wildlife Restoration Fund</i> .....				15,250	9,750	-
<i>Federal funds</i> .....				1,611,730	1,800,443	1,858,977
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				975,126	1,106,623	1,125,346

## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Salmon and Steelhead.....	123.5	119	120.4	\$3,409,419	\$3,800,826	\$3,950,491
b. Sturgeon, Striped Bass, and Shad.....	27.1	26.5	26.8	385,409	427,026	456,481
c. Delta studies.....	28.5	28.5	28.7	601,660	683,990	700,389

## a. Salmon and Steelhead

Salmon and steelhead activities are directed at artificially maintaining population of these fish whose habitat has been destroyed by water development and augmenting natural production, preservation and improvement of habitat, inventory and utilization, and determining better ways to accomplish these activities.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	123.5	119	120.4	\$3,409,419	\$3,800,826	\$3,950,491

## b. Sturgeon, Striped Bass, and Shad

Major activities are directed at inventorying population sizes, determining utilization, and analyzing responses of striped bass and sturgeon to environmental factors.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	27.1	26.5	26.8	\$385,409	\$427,026	\$456,481

## c. Delta Studies

Activities of this study are directed at determining best ways to protect fish and wildlife of the Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary from the effects of water development.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	28.5	28.5	28.7	\$601,660	\$683,990	\$700,389

## V. MARINE RESOURCES

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Marine Resources Program are to perpetuate and enhance the marine fish, plant and animal resources and to develop an optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial endeavor. To achieve this, it is necessary to gather data on populations and harvest and to develop life histories of the various species. *The Federal Fishery Conservation Act of 1976 extended the fishery jurisdiction of the United States from 12 to 200 miles and established the Pacific Fisheries Management Council on the west coast. Members include Directors of Wildlife Departments of the coastal states and Idaho. In 1977-78 the Department will maintain its work on those species that may fall under Council jurisdiction at the same level as 1976-77. No significant additional costs to the Department are anticipated in 1977-78. If additional work is required, activities of less priority will be deferred.*

## Authority

Constitution of California, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	173.7	171.9	174.3	\$4,311,351	\$4,591,918	\$4,805,597
Workload adjustments.....	-	6	-1.9	-	138,558	-15,576
Totals, Marine Resources.....	173.7	177.9	172.4	\$4,311,351	\$4,730,476	\$4,790,021
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				3,111,265	3,651,816	3,476,896
Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Training Account.....				13,783	18,020	17,831
Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Marine Research Account.....				170,951	169,935	200,000
Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Crab Account.....				30,000	32,725	168,900
General Fund.....				23,213	47,168	148,612
Federal funds.....				755,462	614,457	606,405
Reimbursements.....				206,677	196,355	171,377

## Program Elements

a. Big game fisheries.....	9.5	9.3	7.3	\$254,808	\$282,885	\$263,509
b. Coastal fisheries.....	46.2	55.4	57.3	1,067,768	1,240,795	1,270,833
c. Bottomfisheries.....	17.6	16.8	16.5	263,427	291,862	300,418
d. Pelagic fisheries.....	36.6	34.3	30.5	979,899	1,068,282	1,053,797
e. Shellfisheries.....	35.3	35.7	33.8	869,908	924,077	920,410
f. Marine fisheries statistics.....	28.5	26.4	27	682,990	731,040	759,454
g. Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission.....	-	-	-	21,600	21,600	21,600
h. Marine Research Committee.....	-	-	-	170,951	169,935	200,000

## a. Big Game Fisheries

Big game species of prime importance include albacore, bluefin tuna, Pacific bonito, the billfishes, California barracuda, white seabass, and California yellowtail. These species support important sport fisheries in addition to contributing significantly to California's commercial landings.

This element provides factual information for scientific management of the big game fishery resources for an optimum sustained yield of benefits year after year. Population identification and dynamics studies of the various species will continue. Efforts to locate migration routes and to trace the seasonal migrations along the coast will continue. Emphasis also will be placed on monitoring the sport and commercial catches of albacore, bluefin tuna, Pacific bonito, billfishes, California barracuda, white seabass, and California yellowtail to determine their abundance and mortality rates.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	9.5	9.3	7.3	\$254,808	\$282,885	\$263,509



DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

## b. Coastal Fisheries

This element combines all activities of the nearshore environment. These include sportfishing, the special studies of the inshore fish, animals, and plants and their relation to each other, their environment, and the activities of man upon these organisms and their environment. Element activities will consist of: (1) increased emphasis on determination of sportfishing intensity, species taken and numbers caught for all sportfishing activities; (2) studies of the behavior and life history of the flora and fauna of the inshore areas; (3) monitoring and special studies of marine mammals; (4) ecological surveys to assess nearshore flora and fauna relative to natural and man-caused impacts on the marine environments; (5) kelp bed development aimed at increasing sportfish populations; (6) studies to provide technical advice on the construction and location of artificial reefs; and (7) activities to increase sport fish opportunities through the introduction of native and non-native species determined to possess characteristics compatible with existing marine environment with emphasis on evaluation of results of past planting program.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	46.2	55.4	57.3	\$1,067,768	\$1,240,795	\$1,270,833

## c. Bottomfisheries

Within this element biological and statistical data regarding fish species living on or near the ocean bottom of the coast of California are gathered and analyzed. These species represent the most important source of fresh market fish in California.

Logbook data from over 7,000 commercial fishing trips will be collected and prepared for processing by the biostatistical element on total catch, fishing effort, and catch localities for all species in trawl landings. Biological data at five major trawl ports will be collected to estimate the age, size, and sex composition of the Dover, English and petrale sole catches, three species which comprise over half the total trawl landings.

Species composition of the multispecies rockfish fishery will be determined from catch sampling. Studies of important round fish in trawl landings will be conducted with emphasis on rockfish, sablefish and lingcod. Also, studies of the ecology of nearshore bottomfish will continue. These studies will provide information of fishery trends and on the conditions of bottomfish stocks from which meaningful management recommendations can be made.

Input will be provided to the Pacific Fisheries Management Council as regards foreign fishing activities under extended jurisdiction.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	17.6	16.8	16.5	\$263,427	\$291,862	\$300,418

## d. Pelagic Fisheries

The pelagic fisheries element plans to sample 20 percent of the commercial landings of jack mackerel and northern anchovy for size and age. These samples include otoliths (fish earbones) which must be read for age. The program will collect, process, and analyze over 3,000 fishing logs and interviews for the anchovy and mackerel fishery. Pacific mackerel will be tagged as well as other fish which may be encountered, and previous tag returns on other pelagic species will be analyzed. The research vessel "Alaska" will be utilized in conducting surveys of the pelagic species in the California current system. Population estimates will be made for Pacific mackerel, northern anchovies, Pacific herring, and Pacific sardines. Acoustical equipment and midwater trawls will be used to count and identify fish schools. Sardine and Pacific mackerel management regulations necessitate monitoring the relative abundance of these species by sea surveys. Work will continue on developing techniques for using sonar in purse seine fishing operations, and to analyze and publish data for all species under investigation by the pelagic fish elements.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	36.6	34.3	30.5	\$979,899	\$1,068,282	\$1,053,797

## e. Shellfisheries

The shellfish element conduct research on the crab, shrimp, lobster, abalone, oysters, sea urchins and clam resources and make management recommendations concerning their utilization. Monthly sampling will be conducted at sea to determine population structure of the Dungeness crab population. Investigations into the factors responsible for the decline of the Dungeness crab in the San Francisco area will continue. Differential survival of larval and juvenile crabs will be investigated under a variety of environmental conditions, both in the field and in the laboratory.

Market samples of shrimp will be collected at Eureka-Crescent City, Fort Bragg and Bodega Bay to determine composition of the commercial catch. Spiny lobster research will entail an assessment of the commercial and sport fisheries including market sampling, interviews, logbooks, and sampling at sea.

Catch records including species composition and effort will be collected and maintained for commercial and sport abalone.

Administration of mariculture and oyster leases on State lands and technical assistance to growers will be provided. Surveys of sport clam beds are made annually to assess recruitment and survival, determine abundance and use. Annual inspection of shellfish shipments destined for planting in California waters will continue.

The mariculture research and development program will conduct research in developing larvae culture techniques that will enable a more detailed study of marine shellfish larvae and in developing rearing techniques that may have commercial application. Spawning habits of native oysters, clams, abalone, scallops, shrimp, crab and other marine animals will be studied to understand the physiological and culture requirements.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	35.3	35.7	33.8	\$869,908	\$924,077	\$920,410

## f. Marine Fisheries Statistics

The marine fisheries statistics element will compile and publish catch information on commercial fishing effort, and disseminate information to various public and private agencies, in addition to providing technical assistance and biometrical analysis to other marine elements.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditure .....	28.5	26.4	27	\$682,990	\$731,040	\$759,454

## g. Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission

The Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission, in accordance with the Pacific Marine Compact, promotes the better utilization of marine, shell and anadromous fishes of the Pacific Ocean.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing costs.....	\$21,600	\$21,600	\$21,600

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

## h. Marine Research Committee

Objectives of the Marine Research Committee are the development of the commercial fisheries of the California current system and of the marine products for the people of this State. Research is financed from a privilege tax of 5 cents per 100 pounds of sardine, Pacific and jack mackerel, squid, herring and anchovies. Programs during the budget year will include: (1) mackerel tagging studies; (2) stock assessment studies; (3) food habits of pelagic species; (4) processing of egg and larvae samples; (5) Atlas of biological, physical and chemical observations in the California current; (6) publication of sea survey data from State, Federal and Mexican surveys; (7) anchovy spawning rate; and (8) monitoring of Monterey Bay oceanographic conditions.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing costs.....	\$170,951	\$169,935	\$200,000

## VI. ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of the environmental services program is to prevent adverse impacts on fish and wildlife from projects affecting the land, waters, and water quality of California.

The Federal Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, Water Projects Recreation Act, and National Environmental Policy Act require review by this department of projects proposed by or permitted by federal agencies. The California Environmental Quality Act requires review by the department of many local and state projects. The review of all these projects and the protection of water quality mandated by the Fish and Game Code is accomplished by the environmental services unit.

## Authority

State level: Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Forest Practices Act of 1973, and the Environmental Quality Act of 1970.

Federal level: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act (and associated rules, adopted by the Federal Power Commission), the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, and the intergovernmental Cooperative Act of 1968.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	92.3	90.7	91.9	\$2,681,155	\$2,854,868	\$2,745,786
Workload adjustments.....	-	3.3	1.5	-	124,794	56,674
Totals, Environmental Services .....	92.3	94	93.4	\$2,681,155	\$2,979,662	\$2,802,460
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....				2,072,305	879,374	982,069
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund—Training Account</i> .....				6,348	8,299	8,211
<i>California Environmental Protection Fund</i> .....				-	1,043,870	1,078,000
<i>General Fund</i> .....				114,000	361,623	193,071
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....				72,628	47,727	49,993
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				415,874	638,769	491,116

## Program Elements

a. Land and water projects .....	48.9	41.7	42.4	\$1,210,758	\$1,303,334	\$1,181,164
b. Water quality .....	43.4	52.3	51	1,470,397	1,676,328	1,621,296

## a. Land and Water Projects

Plans for federal, state, and local land and water projects, Federal Power Commission projects, state water rights and dam permits and rural subdivision developments are reviewed to provide maximum protection of fish and wildlife. Each project review results in recommendations for measures to protect or enhance fish and wildlife. An evaluation of the effectiveness and adequacy of the departments environmental review procedure will be conducted in the current year.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	48.9	41.7	42.4	\$1,210,758	\$1,303,334	\$1,181,164

## b. Water Quality

To maintain water quality suitable for fish and wildlife and their utilization, the Department will investigate pollution problems, enforce pollution control laws which are within the Fish and Game Code, gather basic water quality data including applied research on specific problems, and provide technical assistance to the regional and state water quality control agencies, California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission and State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	43.4	52.3	51	\$1,470,397	\$1,676,328	\$1,621,296

## VII. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

General policy direction is provided by the Fish and Game Commission, who also regulate the taking of fish and game by promulgation of regulations establishing open and closed seasons, bag and possession limits, and areas for the taking of fish and game. The director, with the assistance of regional managers, provides executive direction to the programs which implement the policies of the Legislature and the Fish and Game Commission.

The administrative services staff provides centralized administrative support necessary to management, program managers, and their staff.



## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Fish and Game Commission .....	6	5	5	\$126,455	\$130,249	\$134,156
Department administration .....	10.7	10.7	10.7	396,593	408,491	420,746
Regional administration .....	18	18	18	523,381	539,082	555,254
Planning .....	3	3	3	80,547	82,963	85,452
Fiscal .....	39.8	40.3	41.5	553,591	570,199	597,305
Personnel .....	8.5	9	9	117,320	120,840	124,465
Engineering .....	5	5	5	121,968	125,627	129,396
Office services and supplies .....	-	-	-	172,152	177,316	182,636
State fiscal and administration pro rata charges .....	-	-	-	478,089	500,289	565,289
Attorney General's pro rata charges .....	-	-	-	156,343	150,000	160,000
Rent of Sacramento headquarters space .....	-	-	-	148,726	165,835	218,435
Totals, Departmental Administration .....	91	91	92.2	\$2,875,165	\$2,970,891	\$3,173,134
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs						
I. Enforcement of laws and regulations .....	-	-	-	-\$816,547	-\$843,733	-\$901,170
II. Wildlife .....	-	-	-	-\$54,907	-\$73,382	-\$612,415
III. Inland fisheries .....	-	-	-	-\$612,410	-\$632,800	-\$675,877
IV. Anadromous fisheries .....	-	-	-	-\$356,520	-\$368,390	-\$393,469
V. Marine fisheries .....	-	-	-	-\$327,769	-\$338,682	-\$361,737
VI. Environmental services .....	-	-	-	-\$207,012	-\$213,904	-\$228,466
Net Totals, Administration .....	91	91	92.2	-	-	-

## DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	1,448	1,472.1	1,472.1	\$19,915,693	\$21,782,056	\$22,024,952
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(220,671)	(240,607)	(242,916)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	19.5	-48	-	221,116	-601,266
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	64.3	-	-	783,274
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	19.5	16.3	-	\$221,116	\$182,008
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,448	1,491.6	1,488.4	\$19,915,693	\$22,003,172	\$22,206,960
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-67.6	-49.7	-	-612,500	-458,900
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,448	1,424	1,438.7	\$19,915,693	\$21,390,672	\$21,748,060
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	3,778,026	4,182,160	4,965,001
Totals, Personal Services .....	1,448	1,424	1,438.7	\$23,693,719	\$25,572,832	\$26,713,061
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				\$12,388,999	\$14,300,132	\$14,819,647
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....				-	-	58,000
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY .....				15,420	67,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$36,098,138	\$39,939,964	\$41,590,708
Reimbursements .....				-2,593,302	-2,816,681	-2,637,849
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$33,504,836	\$37,123,283	\$38,952,859

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	1,204.3	1,222.2	1,222.2	\$16,734,452	\$18,284,702	\$18,484,906
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(182,641)	(198,501)	(200,224)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	13	-43.2	-	178,052	-539,437
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	41.4	-	-	520,158
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	13	-1.8	-	\$178,052	-\$19,279
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,204.3	1,235.2	1,220.4	\$16,734,452	\$18,462,754	\$18,465,627
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-67.6	-49.7	-	-612,500	-458,900
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,204.3	1,167.6	1,170.7	\$16,734,452	\$17,850,254	\$18,006,727
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	2,941,655	3,446,620	3,987,498
Workers' compensation .....	-	-	-	299,907	111,975	255,850
Totals, Personal Services .....	1,204.3	1,167.6	1,170.7	\$19,976,014	\$21,408,849	\$22,250,075

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$1,094,909	\$1,299,469	\$1,222,949
Printing .....	453,490	460,500	520,800
Communications .....	546,788	584,984	594,850
Travel—in-state .....	738,483	889,571	928,549
Travel—out-of-state .....	10,538	18,700	18,700
Out-service training .....	36,346	38,607	47,889
In-service training .....	60,748	109,730	95,308
Career planning for women .....	6,151	5,000	7,000
Consultant services .....	586,501	375,594	322,837
Data processing .....	57,410	68,925	41,300
Vehicle operations .....	1,470,035	1,450,148	1,444,568
Facilities operations .....	2,964,648	4,222,643	4,664,940
Pro rata charges .....	696,988	650,289	725,289
Equipment .....	902,628	1,101,236	1,015,022
Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment .....	\$9,625,663	\$11,275,396	\$11,650,001
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	—	—	40,000
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....	15,420	67,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$29,617,097	\$32,751,245	\$33,940,076
Reimbursements .....	-2,151,093	-2,436,151	-2,257,319
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$27,466,004	\$30,315,094	\$31,682,757

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

*Game and Fish Programs in Cooperation With the Federal Government**Wildlife Management**(Pittman-Robertson)*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	130	133	133	\$1,749,767	\$1,914,716	\$1,932,076
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(15,721)	(17,203)	(17,360)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	-0.3	-1.3	—	-2,700	-8,532
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	4	—	—	52,432
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-0.3	2.7	—	-\$2,700	\$43,900
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	130	132.7	135.7	\$1,749,767	\$1,912,016	\$1,975,976
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	291,545	329,492	380,028
Worker's compensation .....	—	—	—	13,495	16,236	16,236
Totals, Personal Services .....	130	132.7	135.7	\$2,054,807	\$2,257,744	\$2,372,240
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				\$1,539,402	\$1,594,768	\$1,673,060
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,594,209	\$3,852,512	\$4,045,300
Reimbursements .....				-434,603	-373,900	-373,900
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,159,606	\$3,478,612	\$3,671,400

*Fisheries Management**(Dingell-Johnson)*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	59.1	61.4	61.4	\$748,268	\$844,222	\$861,110
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(14,675)	(16,557)	(16,888)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	6.8	-1	—	45,764	-22,328
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	10.3	—	—	87,992
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	6.8	9.3	—	\$45,764	\$65,664
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	59.1	68.2	70.7	\$748,268	\$889,986	\$926,774
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	117,691	144,335	161,512
Worker's compensation .....	—	—	—	573	5,450	5,500
Totals, Personal Services .....	59.1	68.2	70.7	\$866,532	\$1,039,771	\$1,093,786
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				\$317,470	\$379,743	\$425,396
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....				—	—	4,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,184,002	\$1,419,514	\$1,523,182
Reimbursements .....				-859	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,183,143	\$1,419,514	\$1,523,182



DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued***Commercial Fisheries Research and Development****Marine Fisheries  
(Bartlett)****SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	13.2	14.3	14.3	\$206,970	\$223,800	\$226,827
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(2,761)	(2,985)	(3,027)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-25,257
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	0.5	-	-	4,050
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	-1	-	-	-21,207
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	13.2	14.3	13.3	\$206,970	\$223,800	\$205,620
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	38,550	42,444	42,358
Workers' compensation .....	-	-	-	5,002	1,950	1,950
Totals, Personal Services.....	13.2	14.3	13.3	\$250,522	\$268,194	\$249,928
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....</b>				\$29,963	\$27,946	\$22,672
<b>CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....</b>				-	-	6,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>				\$280,485	\$296,140	\$278,600
Reimbursements .....				-671	-530	-530
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>				\$279,814	\$295,610	\$278,070

**Anadromous Fish Act****Anadromous Fisheries****SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	40.9	41.2	41.2	\$467,764	\$514,616	\$520,033
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(4,873)	(5,361)	(5,417)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-	-1	-	-	-5,712
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1	-	-	11,040
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	\$5,328
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	40.9	41.2	41.2	\$467,764	\$514,616	\$525,361
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	67,847	81,458	89,611
Workers' Compensation .....	-	-	-	352	2,200	2,200
Totals, Personal Services.....	40.9	41.2	41.2	\$535,963	\$598,274	\$617,172
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....</b>				\$398,987	\$512,169	\$558,228
<b>CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....</b>				-	-	8,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>				\$934,950	\$1,110,443	\$1,183,400
Reimbursements .....				-6,076	-6,100	-6,100
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>				\$928,874	\$1,104,343	\$1,177,300

**Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission****Cooperation with the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	\$21,600	\$21,600	\$21,600

## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

*Duck Stamp Projects*

OPERATING EXPENSES	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Whitefish Lake—Alberta			
Bunder Lake—Alberta	\$35,000	—	—
Norberg Lake—Alberta	35,000	—	—
Indian Lands—Creston Valley	70,000	—	—
Wildlife Area—British Columbia			
Bald Mountain Marshes—British Columbia	40,000	—	—
108 Mile Marshes—British Columbia	50,000	—	—
Quaking Aspen Wetlands—Modoc National Forest	5,000	\$5,000	—
Mountain Meadows Reservoir—Lassen County	4,500	—	—
Emigrant Springs—Nesting Island Reconstruction	—	3,600	—
Pitt Polder Marsh—British Columbia	—	95,000	—
148 Mile Ranch—British Columbia	—	45,000	—
Namaka Lake—Alberta	—	90,000	—
North Cache Lake, Alta.	—	—	\$30,000
Lac Magloire, Alta.	—	—	50,000
Cecile Lake, B.C.	—	—	40,000
Haines Creek Diversion, B.C.	—	—	60,000
Crowder Mt. Reservoir—Modoc County	—	—	13,000
Round Corral Wetlands—Lassen County	—	—	7,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$239,500	\$238,600	\$200,250

*Marine Research Committee*

OPERATING EXPENSES	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses	\$381	\$2,000	\$2,200
Printing	14,870	10,000	10,000
Postage	200	1,000	1,000
Travel—in-state	—	1,000	1,000
Accounting services (Fish and Game)	1,000	1,000	1,000
Secretarial services and equipment	—	2,000	2,000
Vehicle operations	—	2,935	3,000
California Academy of Sciences	11,000	11,500	12,000
Scripps Institute of Oceanography	10,500	37,500	48,500
Institute of Marine Research	32,000	—	—
National Marine Fisheries Service	500	30,500	17,500
Coordination	20,000	40,000	40,000
Department of Fish and Game	30,500	30,500	30,500
University of California—Santa Cruz	15,000	—	—
Moss Landing Marine Laboratory	35,000	—	12,000
Drop Camera Study	—	—	7,300
Pre-recruit Surveys	—	—	12,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$170,951	\$169,935	\$200,000

*Market Crab Study*

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed new positions				Salary Range		
Assoc. marine biologist	—	—	3	\$1,414-1,705	—	\$61,380
Asst. marine biologist	—	—	2	1,176-1,414	—	33,936
Temporary help	—	—	2.1	—	—	12,286
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	—	7.1	—	—	\$107,602
Totals, Salaries and Wages	—	—	7.1	—	—	\$107,602
Staff benefits	—	—	—	—	—	22,258
Totals, Personal Services	—	—	7.1	—	—	\$129,860
OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT				\$30,213	\$32,725	\$39,040
TOTALS, MARKET CRAB STUDY				\$30,213	\$32,725	\$168,900



## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

*Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Program—(Decal Program)*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$17,500	\$29,400

*Fishing Resources North of Point Conception—Rearing of Salmon and Steelhead*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,250	\$9,750	-

*Suisun Marsh Management Project*

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	0.5	-	-	\$8,472	-	-
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,409	-	-
Totals, Personal Services .....	0.5	-	-	\$9,881	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$9,881	-	-

*Feral<sup>1</sup> Dog Study*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$20,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$33,504,836	\$37,123,283	\$38,952,859

<sup>1</sup> Domestic animal reverted to wild-state.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,540,785
Chapter 1020/76 feral dog study .....	-	20,000	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	57,809	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	14,465	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 416, Statutes of 1974 (Crab Research and Management) .....	722	509	509
Totals, Available.....	\$1,000,722	\$1,592,783	\$1,541,294
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-509	-509	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-	-509
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,000,213	\$1,592,274	\$1,540,785

## California Environmental Protection Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$1,000,000	\$1,278,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	35,050	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	8,820	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1974 (Suisun Marsh Preservation) .....	\$11,658	1,777	1,777
Totals, Available.....	\$11,658	\$1,045,647	\$1,279,777
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-1,777	-1,777	-1,777
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,881	\$1,043,870	\$1,278,000

## Wildlife Restoration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1173, Statutes 1975 (Cooperative Salmon and Steelhead Rearing) .....	\$25,000	\$9,750	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-9,750	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,250	\$9,750	-

## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## Fish and Game Preservation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$26,772,423	\$26,471,617	\$28,924,838
Budget Act appropriation (Crab research and management) .....	—	10,000	168,900
Budget Act appropriation (Marine Research Committee) .....	175,500	169,935	200,000
Budget Act appropriation (Duck Stamp Account) .....	274,500	238,600	200,250
Budget Act appropriation (Training Account) .....	199,800	233,600	234,600
Budget Act appropriation (Native Species Conservation, and Enhancement) .....	—	17,500	29,400
Fish and Game Code Section 13004 (Refund of erroneous deposits) .....	32,193	—	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	35,300	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,176,211	1,228,076	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	743,236	240,767	—
Allocation for salary increase (Training) .....	4,500	3,004	—
Allocation for employee benefits (Training) .....	—	756	—
Allocation for salary increase (Crab Management and Research) .....	—	2,171	—
Allocation for employee benefits (Crab Management and Research) .....	—	554	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 416, Statutes 1974 .....	50,000	20,000	—
Totals, Available .....	\$29,428,363	\$28,671,880	\$29,757,988
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—20,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1,792,991	—\$467,135	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Marine Research Committee) .....	—4,549	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Duck Stamp Account) .....	—35,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Training Account) .....	—22,948	—260	—
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—1,000,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$26,552,875	\$28,204,485	\$29,757,988

Federal Funds<sup>1</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds (support) .....	\$1,995,258	\$1,868,104	\$1,682,947
Federal grants (Cooperative Game Management Program) .....	2,369,704	2,608,959	2,753,550
Federal grants (Cooperative Fisheries Management Program) .....	887,357	1,021,961	1,142,386
Federal grants (Cooperative Commercial Fisheries Research and Development) .....	209,861	221,708	208,553
Federal grants (Cooperative Anadromous Fisheries Management) .....	464,437	552,172	588,650
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,926,617	\$6,272,904	\$6,376,086
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$33,504,836	\$37,123,283	\$38,952,859

## FUND CONDITION

## Fish and Game Preservation Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$4,783,194	\$6,901,217	\$6,388,587
Prior year adjustment .....	464,932	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$5,248,126	\$6,901,217	\$6,388,587
Revenues:			
Department of Fish and Game:			
Licenses, permits, tags, fines and miscellaneous .....	\$27,914,126	\$27,403,935	\$27,350,610
Other interest income .....	214,238	260,000	300,000
Marine Research Committee:			
Commercial fish taxes .....	185,123	180,000	180,000
Sale of fixed assets .....	7,128	—	—
Totals, Revenues—Fish and Game .....	\$28,320,615	\$27,843,935	\$27,830,610
Totals, Resources .....	\$33,568,741	\$34,745,152	\$34,219,197
Expenditures:			
Department of Fish and Game:			
Support .....	\$25,278,801	\$25,658,021	\$26,968,025
State Share of Federal Cooperative Programs:			
Game, fisheries management, commercial fisheries, and anadromous fisheries programs .....	1,620,078	1,850,604	1,956,813
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—1,000,000	—	—
Capital Outlay:			
Department of Fish and Game .....	114,000	150,000	—
Duck Stamp Account .....	239,500	238,600	200,250
Training Account .....	181,352	237,100	234,600
Crab research .....	30,000	32,725	168,900
Native Species Conservation and Enhancement .....	—	17,500	29,400
Marine Research Committee:			
State operations—MRC account .....	170,951	169,935	200,000
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	649	2,080	—
Refund of Erroneous Deposit .....	32,193	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$26,667,524	\$28,356,565	\$29,757,988
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$6,901,217	\$6,388,587	\$4,461,209
Surplus available for appropriation <sup>2</sup> .....	6,881,217	6,388,587	4,461,209
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	20,000	—	—



## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## REVENUES

## Fish and Game Preservation Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Fishing and angling licenses, stamps and permits .....	\$17,759,542	\$17,605,700	\$17,887,000
Commercial fisherman licenses and permits .....	1,320,905	1,359,475	1,374,850
Hunting licenses, stamps, tags and permits .....	6,752,393	6,564,110	6,510,860
Commercial hunting licenses and permits .....	38,271	39,400	40,900
Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	68,835	73,250	75,125
Totals, Licenses, Permits and Tag Sales .....	\$25,939,946	\$25,641,935	\$25,888,735
Commission retained by license agents .....	-653,474	-653,000	-663,125
Net Totals, Revenues from Licenses, Permits, and Tag Sales .....	\$25,286,472	\$24,988,935	\$25,225,610
General fish and game taxes .....	1,448,234	1,400,000	1,300,000
Court fines .....	358,358	360,000	360,000
Other interest income .....	214,238	260,000	300,000
Service to the public .....	15,632	20,000	20,000
Other .....	99,045	15,000	15,000
Marine Research Committee .....	185,123	180,000	180,000
Market Crab investigation .....	319,872	240,000	50,000
Duck stamps .....	156,625	150,000	150,000
Native species conservation and enhancement .....	30,461	30,000	30,000
Penalty assessments of fish and game fines .....	199,427	200,000	200,000
Sale of fixed assets .....	7,128	-	-
Totals, Revenues (Fish and Game Preservation Fund) .....	\$28,320,615	\$27,843,935	\$27,830,610
Oil Royalties (General Fund) .....	2,800	2,500	2,500
Totals, Revenues, All Funds .....	\$28,323,415	\$27,846,435	\$27,833,110

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,448	1,472.1	1,472.1	\$19,915,693	\$21,782,056	\$22,024,952
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Staff Operations:				Salary Range		
Sr fishery biologist .....	-	0.5	-	1,705-2,057	10,230	-
Wildlife mgt supv .....	-	0.5	-	1,705-2,057	12,342	-
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	0.5	-	1,414-1,705	7,425	-
Assoc wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	0.6	-	1,414-1,705	11,935	-
Asst wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	0.6	-	1,176-1,414	9,898	-
Temporary help .....	-	3.8	-	-	21,548	-
Regional Operations—Environmental Services:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.1	-	-	475	-
Staff Operations—Reimbursed Projects:						
Delta Striped Bass Study:						
Jr aquatic biologist .....	-	1	-	919-1,053	11,295	-
Coastal Wetlands Study:						
Clk typist II .....	-	0.1	-	675-842	603	-
Delta Zooplankton Study:						
Temporary help .....	-	1	-	-	5,712	-
Delta Fish Facilities:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.3	-	-	1,904	-
Suisun Marsh Management Project:						
Assoc wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	1	-	1,414-1,705	20,460	-
Pacific States Band Tailed Pigeon Investigations:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.4	-	-	3,333	-
Steelhead Study in Trinity River:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.2	-	-	1,000	-
Waterways Management Planning:						
Environmental services supvr .....	-	1	-	1,705-2,057	23,277	-
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	1	-	1,414-1,705	20,460	-
Sr steno .....	-	1	-	823-1,025	11,820	-
Temporary help .....	-	0.3	-	-	4,280	-
Dechlorination of Waste Effluents:						
Asst water quality biologist .....	-	1	-	1,176-1,414	14,112	-
Temporary help .....	-	1.7	-	-	8,076	-
State/Federal Fish Management in Southern California:						
Temporary help .....	-	4.8	-	-	27,550	-
Lead Poisoning in Waterfowl:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.6	-	-	11,500	-
Timber Harvest Review:						
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	3	-	1,414-1,705	61,380	-
Forensic Services:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.5	-	-	8,118	-
Entrainment Study:						
Jr aquatic biologist .....	-	0.3	-	919-1,053	3,700	-
Temporary help .....	-	0.2	-	-	810	-

## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Regional Operations—Reimbursed Projects:						
Truckee River Study:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Jr asst fishery biologist .....	-	1	-	1,176-1,414	14,112	-
Fort Ord-Hunter Leggett:						
Asst wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	1	-	1,176-1,414	15,474	-
Development and Operation of Wildlife Mitigation Areas:						
Temporary help .....	-	1.7	-	-	9,600	-
Lower Colorado River Study:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.6	-	-	3,700	-
Research Studies at Lake Casitas:						
Temporary help .....	-	1.8	-	-	10,250	-
Albacore Research Program:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.2	-	-	1,393	-
Marine and Estuarine Monitoring:						
Asst water quality biologist .....	-	2	-	919-1,053	24,104	-
Temporary help .....	-	0.6	-	-	3,600	-
Dingell-Johnson:						
Threatened Salmonids:						
Sr fishery biologist .....	-	0.1	-	1,705-2,057	1,705	-
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	0.6	-	1,414-1,705	11,935	-
Temporary help .....	-	3.4	-	-	19,120	-
Experimental reservoir mgmt:						
Temporary help .....	-	2.7	-	-	13,004	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Administration:						
Accountant I .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-10,980	-11,496
Staff Operations:						
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	-0.6	-1	1,414-1,705	-11,935	-20,460
Assoc marine biologist .....	-	-	-3	1,414-1,705	-	-61,380
Assoc wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-1	-1	1,414-1,705	-16,968	-17,784
Asst marine biologist .....	-	-	-2	1,176-1,414	-	-33,936
Lab asst .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	659-861	-4,044	-4,230
Temporary help .....	-	-	-1.3	-	-	-7,822
Regional Operations—Headquarters:						
Business service asst .....	-	-1	-1	1,003-1,203	-12,036	-12,576
Sr account clk .....	-	-1	-1	804-963	-9,648	-10,104
Clk II .....	-	-1	-1	675-804	-8,100	-8,460
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-476
Regional Operations—Inland Fisheries:						
Temporary help .....	-	-2.7	-3.4	-	-13,004	-16,812
Regional Operations—Environmental Services:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-1	-1	675-842	-8,280	-8,646
Regional Operations—Wildlife Management:						
Wildlife habitat asst .....	-	-	-2	1,025-1,232	-	-29,568
Fish & wildlife asst II .....	-	-	-1	936-1,124	-	-13,488
Jr wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-1	-1	919-1,053	-11,292	-11,820
Temporary help .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-5,712
Regional Operations—Marine Resources:						
Master, fishery vessel .....	-	-	-1	1,589-1,744	-	-20,928
Chief eng, fishery vessel .....	-	-	-1	1,381-1,515	-	-18,180
Mate, fishery vessel .....	-	-	-1	1,176-1,288	-	-14,784
Motor vessel engineman .....	-	-	-2	1,072-1,176	-	-28,224
Ship's cook .....	-	-	-0.8	986-1,072	-	-8,829
Deckhand, Fish & Game boat .....	-	-	-3	963-1,025	-	-36,636
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-952
Delta Striped Bass Study:						
Temporary help .....	-	-1.5	-0.5	-	-8,568	-2,856
Fish and Wildlife Evaluation:						
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	-1.5	-1.5	1,414-1,705	-25,452	-26,676
Delta Fish Facilities:						
Asst fishery biologist .....	-	-	-1	1,176-1,414	-	-15,518
Pacific States Band Tailed Pigeon Investigation:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-4,450
Peripheral Canal Wildlife Evaluation:						
Assoc wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-1	-1	1,414-1,705	-16,968	-17,784
Standard Bioassay Project:						
Jr wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-0.3	-0.3	919-1,053	-3,676	-3,852
Temporary help .....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-1,879	-1,879
Classification Information on Selected Lakes:						
Temporary help .....	-	-1.8	-1.8	-	-13,674	-13,674



## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Regional Operations—Reimbursed Projects:						
Fort Ord-Hunter Leggett:						
Temporary help .....	-	-2.6	-2.6	-	-15,474	-15,474
North Kings Deer Herd Management:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-3,438	-3,438
Commercial Fisheries Survey:						
Assoc marine biologist .....	-	-0.6	-1	1,414-1,705	-11,935	-20,460
Temporary help .....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-1,785	-1,785
Ecological Study—Diablo Canyon:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-7,288	-7,288
Fishery Management of Southern California:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-1,000	-1,000
Pittman-Robertson:						
Gray Lodge Wildlife Area:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-5,712
Mendota Wildlife Area:						
Fish & wildlife asst I .....	-	-0.3	-0.3	900-1,029	-2,700	-2,820
Dingell-Johnson:						
Salmonid Stream Study:						
Asst fishery biologist .....	-	-	-1	1,176-1,414	-	-16,328
Southern California Marine Sportfish Survey:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-6,000
Commercial Fisheries Research and Development:						
Administration of Public Law 88-309:						
Assoc marine biologist .....	-	-	-1	1,414-1,705	-	-20,460
Shellfish Culture Investigation:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-2,741
Northern California Biometrics:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-2,056
Anadromous Fish Act:						
Fish Screen Operation and Maintenance:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-5,712
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	19.5	-48	-	\$221,116	-\$601,266
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	1.2	-	-	10,000
Staff Operations:						
Sr Wildlife Mgr Biologist .....	-	-	1	1,705-2,057	-	24,684
Sr fishery biologist .....	-	-	0.5	1,705-2,057	-	10,722
Wildlife mgmt supvr .....	-	-	0.5	1,705-2,057	-	12,342
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	-	3	1,414-1,705	-	58,704
Assoc wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-	1	1,414-1,705	-	20,460
Asst fishery biologist .....	-	-	1	1,176-1,414	-	16,968
Asst wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-	1	1,176-1,414	-	16,968
Steno .....	-	-	0.5	659-861	-	3,954
Temporary help .....	-	-	5.7	-	-	35,821
Regional Operations—Wildlife Management:						
Asst wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-	2	1,176-1,414	-	32,424
Jr asst wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-	1	1,176-1,414	-	14,112
Regional Operations—Marine Resources:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.7	-	-	3,800
Delta Striped Bass Study:						
Jr aquatic biologist .....	-	-	1	919-1,053	-	11,820
Delta Zooplankton Study:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.8	-	-	4,284
Delta Fish Facilities:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.8	-	-	4,284
Suisun Marsh Management Project:						
Assoc wildlife mgr biologist .....	-	-	1	1,414-1,705	-	20,460
Waterways Management Planning:						
Environmental services supvr .....	-	-	1	1,705-2,057	-	24,399
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	-	1	1,414-1,705	-	20,460
Sr steno .....	-	-	1	823-1,025	-	11,820
Dechlorination of Waste Effluents:						
Asst water quality biologist .....	-	-	0.9	1,176-1,414	-	12,320
Steno .....	-	-	0.3	659-900	-	2,469
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.4	-	-	2,171
State/Federal Fisheries Management in Southern California:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	4.8	-	-	27,550
Timber Harvest Review:						
Assoc fishery biologist .....	-	-	3	1,414-1,705	-	61,380

## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Regional Operations—Reimbursed Projects:						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Truckee River Study:						
Jr asst fishery biologist .....	—	—	1	1,176-1,414	—	14,784
Fort Ord-Hunter Leggett:						
Asst wildlife mgr biologist .....	—	—	1	1,176-1,414	—	16,200
Development and Operation of Wildlife Mitigation Areas:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.7	—	—	9,600
Lower Colorado River Study:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.8	—	—	4,845
Research Studies at Lake Casitas:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.6	—	—	8,960
Albacore Research Program:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.2	—	—	1,393
Pittman-Robertson:						
Gray Lodge Wildlife Area:						
Clk typist I-II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	9,376
Wildlife Habitat Development:						
Wildlife habitat asst .....	—	—	2	1,025-1,232	—	29,568
Fish & wildlife asst II .....	—	—	1	936-1,124	—	13,488
Dingell-Johnson:						
Experimental Reservoir Management:						
Asst fishery biologist .....	—	—	1	1,176-1,414	—	16,328
Temporary help .....	—	—	2.7	—	—	13,004
Central California Marine Sportfish Survey:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	—	500
Southern California Marine Sportfish Survey:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.3	—	—	7,500
Threatened Salmonids:						
Sr fishery biologist .....	—	—	0.5	1,705-2,057	—	11,238
Assoc fishery biologist .....	—	—	1	1,414-1,705	—	17,784
Temporary help .....	—	—	3.8	—	—	21,638
Commercial Fisheries Research and Development:						
Shellfish Culture Investigations:						
Clk typist I-II .....	—	—	0.5	675-842	—	4,050
Anadromous Fish Act:						
Fish Screen Operation and Maintenance:						
Fish & wildlife asst I .....	—	—	1	905-1,029	—	11,040
Market Crab Study:						
Assoc marine biologist .....	—	—	3	1,414-1,705	—	61,380
Asst marine biologist .....	—	—	2	1,176-1,414	—	33,936
Temporary help .....	—	—	2.1	—	—	12,286
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	64.3	—	—	\$783,274
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	19.5	16.3	—	\$221,116	\$182,008
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1,448	1,491.6	1,488.4	\$19,915,693	\$22,003,172	\$22,206,960



## DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS—General Fund</b>			
Acquisition of coastal wetlands, Upper Newport Bay .....	\$3,481,000	-	-
Development—Upper Newport Bay .....	-	\$254,000	\$846,000
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS—Fish and Game Fund</b>			
Land acquisition—Heerdts Marsh .....	114,000	-	-
Construct settling ponds—all hatcheries .....	-	\$150,000	-
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS—C.E.P.P.F.</b>			
Land Acquisitions—Ecological Reserves .....	222,456	-	-
1. Deep Canyon Bighorn Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
2. O'Connor Lake Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
3. Rhode Island Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
4. Mooney Island Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
5. Murphy Slough Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
Land Acquisition—Ecological Reserves .....	39,366	-	-
1. Sweet Springs Marsh Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
2. Marble Hot Springs Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
3. La Grange Bald Eagle Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
4. Macklin Creek Native Fish Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
5. Morro Bay Native Plant and Animal Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
6. Fish Slough Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
7. Holmes Ranch Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
8. Manila Dunes Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
9. Skeddaddle Springs Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
10. Pismo Lake Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
Land Acquisition—Ecological Reserves .....	-	-	\$379,000
1. Alkali Sink Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
2. Palisades Peregrine Falcon Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
3. Saline Valley Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
4. Manila Dunes Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
5. Cosumnes River Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
6. Macklin Creek Ecological Reserve .....	-	-	-
Development of Ecological Reserves .....	-	-	21,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$3,856,822</b>	<b>\$404,000</b>	<b>\$1,246,000</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 742, Statutes of 1975 ( <i>Expenditures</i> ) .....	\$3,481,000	-	-
Chapter 1304, Statutes 1976 .....	-	1,100,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	-	\$846,000
Totals, Available .....	\$3,481,000	\$1,100,000	\$846,000
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-	-846,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$3,481,000</b>	<b>\$254,000</b>	<b>\$846,000</b>

## California Environmental Protection Program Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$300,000	-	\$400,000
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1974, Item 379 .....	297,874	\$258,508	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 364 .....	-	77,544	77,544
Totals, Available .....	\$597,874	\$336,052	\$477,544
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-336,052	-77,544	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-258,508	-77,544 <sup>h</sup>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$261,822</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$400,000<sup>h</sup></b>

## Fish and Game Preservation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriations .....	\$114,000	\$150,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$114,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b> .....	<b>\$3,856,822</b>	<b>\$404,000<sup>h</sup></b>	<b>\$1,246,000<sup>h</sup></b>

## Department of Fish and Game WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

### Program Objectives and Description

The Wildlife Conservation Board is involved in conserving, developing, improving, and providing access to our natural resources to accommodate the needs of sportsmen and others who utilize outdoor recreation resources.

The board is composed of the Director of Finance, the Director of the Department of Fish and Game, and the President of the Fish and Game Commission. The board is advised by a joint interim investigating committee consisting of three Members of the Senate and three Members of the Assembly. Annually \$750,000 is transferred to the Wildlife Restoration Fund from license fees collected for conducting horseraces. The board is charged with the administration of this fund.

Through its staff, the board conducts necessary investigations and studies to determine the areas within the state most essential and suitable for wildlife production and preservation and which will provide recreational advantages.

As a result of such studies, the board determines which lands or rights in lands or waters should be acquired by the state to effectuate the wildlife conservation and recreation program. The Wildlife Conservation Board constructs fishing piers on the ocean, and develops fishing access sites at lakes and along the state's waterways and aqueducts. Development includes, as necessary, features such as boat ramps, parking areas, water supply, and sanitary facilities.

Through purchase of key land parcels and development of roads, the board is trying to meet the demand for hunting access to public lands. Protection and improvement of the resource is accomplished by saving marsh areas, building fish screens, fish ladders, fish hatcheries, and preservation of wildlife or ecological areas.

In November of 1970, the voters passed the Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act, providing \$6,000,000 to the Department of Fish and Game and the Wildlife Conservation Board for design and construction of fish and wildlife enhancement and fishing access sites in connection with state water projects.

In June of 1974, the voters approved Proposition 1, the State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974 providing \$10,000,000 to the Wildlife Conservation Board for expenditures in accordance with the Wildlife Conservation Law. *The State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Act approved by the voters in November, 1976, makes an additional \$15,000,000 available to the Board for acquisition and development. This budget appropriates \$100,000 from this source to be used for project planning purposes.*

For the 1977-78 fiscal year a total of \$1,153,500 in acquisition and improvement projects are proposed with funding as shown in the capital outlay section which follows.

It is estimated that 10 percent of Wildlife Conservation Board support expenditures are related to the preparation and review of environmental impact studies. *A land agent position is added in the budget year to assist in the extensive land acquisition program funded for the Board in recent bond acts and other special legislation including the Suisun Marsh program.*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Wildlife Conservation Board .....	7	7	8	\$191,252	\$223,673	\$253,861
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	103,655	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Wildlife Restoration Fund) .....	7	7	8	\$87,597	\$223,673	\$253,861

### Authority

Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.

### Output

Visitor Days	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Piers .....	2,598,813	2,640,000	2,640,000
Coastal and bay .....	838,776	840,000	840,000
Lake and reservoir .....	5,765,394	6,000,000	6,000,000
River and aqueduct .....	1,798,310	1,920,000	1,920,000
Wildlife area .....	591,999	600,000	600,000
Totals, Visitor Days .....	11,593,292	12,000,000	12,000,000

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	7	7	7	\$134,602	\$142,380	\$142,380
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(-1,209)	-	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	1	-	-	17,364
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7	7	8	\$134,602	\$142,380	\$159,744
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	19,907	25,793	31,087
Totals, Personal Services .....	7	7	8	\$154,509	\$168,173	\$190,831
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....	-	-	-	36,743	55,500	63,030
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$191,252	\$223,673	\$253,861
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-103,655	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$87,597	\$223,673	\$253,861

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



Department of Fish and Game  
WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—*Continued*

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

STATE OPERATIONS

Wildlife Restoration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$193,787	\$215,000	\$253,861
Allocation for salary increase .....	5,400	6,909	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	11,600	1,764	—
Totals Available .....	\$210,787	\$223,673	\$253,861
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-123,190	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$87,597</b>	<b>\$223,673</b>	<b>\$253,861</b>

**FUND CONDITION**

Wildlife Restoration Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$1,773,701	\$3,147,550	\$3,139,127
Prior year adjustment .....	-1,333	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$1,772,368	\$3,147,550	\$3,139,127
Revenues:			
From license fees for horserace meetings .....	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	192,199	225,000	225,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$942,199	\$975,000	\$975,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,714,567	\$4,122,550	\$4,114,127
Less Expenditures:			
Support:			
Wildlife Conservation Board .....	\$87,597	\$223,673	\$253,861
Department of Fish and Game .....	15,250	9,750	—
Capital Outlay:			
Wildlife Conservation Board .....	-535,830	750,000	750,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	-\$432,983	\$983,423	\$1,003,861
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$3,147,550	\$3,139,127	\$3,110,266
Unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation .....	3,147,550	3,139,127	3,110,266
Unexpended prior board allocations .....	-2,744,430	-3,000,000	-3,000,000
<b>Funds Available for Board Allocations .....</b>	<b>\$403,120</b>	<b>\$139,127</b>	<b>\$110,266</b>

**CHANGES IN**

**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7	7	7	\$134,602	\$142,380	\$142,380
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc land agent .....	—	—	1	1,477-1,744	—	17,364
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>\$134,602</b>	<b>\$142,380</b>	<b>\$159,744</b>

**Department of Fish and Game  
WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Capital Outlay**

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES**

Actual  
1975-76

Estimated  
1976-77

Proposed  
1977-78

**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION PROGRAM**

**EXPENDITURES SUMMARY**

Wildlife Restoration Fund.....	-\$535,830	\$750,000	\$750,000
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	10,662	2,273,825	-
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....	674,797	161,919	303,500
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....	1,051,124	8,908,876	-
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund .....	-	-	100,000
Federal funds—Land and Water Conservation Fund .....	1,690,145	502,676	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MAJOR PROJECTS .....</b>	<b>\$2,890,898</b>	<b>\$12,597,296</b>	<b>\$1,153,500</b>

Continuation of the acquisition and improvement of wildlife conservation projects is planned. The revenue of \$750,000 each fiscal year as provided by legislation—Chapter 1313, Statutes of 1955, and Chapter 1828, Statutes of 1959—has been or will be allocated to projects by the Wildlife Conservation Board. The schedule reflects the estimated expenditures, based on anticipated allocations by the Wildlife Conservation Board.

In addition to the Wildlife Conservation Board's regular funding, it is expected that federal funds will become available on a reimbursable basis for qualifying projects, and such funds will be reported annually as received. In fiscal year 1975-76 \$1,690,145 was received as project reimbursement.

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Fish hatchery and stocking projects .....	\$1,522	\$50,000	\$100,000
For construction and equipment of facilities for hatching and stocking.			
Fish habitat development and improvement projects .....	1,069	200,000	85,000
For acquisition and development of warmwater lakes; for reservoir construction and improvement; for stream improvement; for fish screen construction; for making habitat improvements.			
Fishing access projects.....	345,302	400,000	450,000
For the acquisition and development of coastal access; river, stream and bay access; lake and reservoir access; pier construction.			
Wildlife habitat.....	6,005	85,000	100,000
For the acquisition and development of wildlife areas.			
Special projects.....	3,636	7,500	7,500
For project evaluation, preliminary land acquisition costs, and engineering studies of potential projects.			
Miscellaneous projects.....	4,605	7,500	7,500
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Wildlife Conservation Program) .....</b>	<b>\$362,139</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>
Wildlife Restoration Fund.....	-535,830	750,000	750,000
Federal funds, Land and Water Conservation Fund.....	897,969	-	-

**BAGLEY CONSERVATION FUND**

Suisun Marsh preservation .....	\$7,961	\$2,494,715	-
Upper Tomales Bay Wildlife Area, acquisition .....	2,701	281,786	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Bagley Conservation Program) .....</b>	<b>\$10,662</b>	<b>\$2,776,501</b>	<b>-</b>
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	10,662	2,273,825	-
Federal funds—Land and Water Conservation Fund .....	-	502,676	-

**RECREATION AND FISH AND WILDLIFE ENHANCEMENT**

This bond act, passed by the voters at the November 1970 election provided \$6,000,000 to the Department of Fish and Game and the Wildlife Conservation Board for fish and wildlife enhancement and fishing access sites in connection with state water projects. The 1977-78 fiscal year budget provides for the modernization of broodstock facilities at the Mt. Whitney Hatchery.

**Hatchery Expansion Projects:**

Mt. Shasta Hatchery, enlargement .....	\$315,940	-	-
Crystal Lake Hatchery, equipment .....	73,019	1,281	-
Fish Springs Hatchery, equipment .....	13,308	-	-
Mt. Whitney Hatchery, working drawings and construction .....	25,000	-	303,500
Mojave River Hatchery, reconstruction and equipment .....	81,477	21,000	-
<b>Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Projects:</b>			
Fish and wildlife habitat development.....	45,235	24,065	-
Fishing access sites—State water facility (developed cooperatively with and maintained by local government) .....	49,382	100,000	-
Oroville wildlife area, development .....	71,436	15,573	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$674,797</b>	<b>\$161,919</b>	<b>\$303,500</b>

**STATE BEACH, PARK, RECREATIONAL AND HISTORICAL FACILITIES BOND ACT OF 1974**

This bond act, passed by the voters at the June 1974 election, provides \$10,000,000 for the acquisition and development of wildlife areas in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.

Deer Winter Range, acquisition .....	\$107,088	\$892,912	-
Bighorn Sheep Range, acquisition .....	359,746	313,229	-
Coastal Wetlands, acquisition .....	-	5,885,000	-



**Department of Fish and Game**  
**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Capital Outlay—Continued**

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES**

Actual  
1975-76

Estimated  
1976-77

Proposed  
1977-78

**STATE BEACH, PARK, RECREATIONAL AND HISTORICAL FACILITIES BOND ACT OF 1974—Continued**

Interior Wetlands and Riparian Habitat, acq. ....	1,365,938	753,263	—
Wild Trout, Steelhead and Salmon Habitat, acq. ....	—	1,000,000	—
Project planning .....	10,528	64,472	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974) .....</b>	<b>\$1,843,300</b>	<b>\$8,908,876</b>	<b>—</b>
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....</i>	<i>1,051,124</i>	<i>8,908,876</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Federal funds, Land and Water Conservation Fund .....</i>	<i>792,176</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>

**STATE, URBAN, AND COASTAL PARK FUND**

This bond act passed by the voters in November 1976 provides \$15,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development projects. The budget year proposal provides for project planning.

Project planning .....	—	—	\$100,000
------------------------	---	---	-----------

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**Wildlife Restoration Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Fish and Game Code, Section 1352 (expenditures) .....	-\$535,830	\$750,000	\$750,000

**Bagley Conservation Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriations, Ch. 123/75, Section 2 .....	\$2,000,000	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 350.3 .....	145,054	\$142,353	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 379.5 .....	139,433	139,433	—
Ch. 123/75, Section 2 .....	—	1,992,039	—
Totals, Available .....	\$2,284,487	\$2,273,825	—
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-2,273,825	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Bagley Conservation Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$10,662</b>	<b>\$2,273,825</b>	<b>—</b>

**Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Fund \***

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$299,900	\$21,000	\$303,500
Exec. Ord. 75-212 Transf. from Sec. 16352 G.C. ....	4,300	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1973			
Item 374(a) .....	814	—	—
Item 374(b) .....	3,108	—	—
Exec. Ord. 75-168 Transf. from Sec. 16352 G.C. ....	12,000	—	—
Item 374(c) .....	—	—	—
Exec. Ord. 75-27 Transf. from Sec. 16352 G.C. ....	81,477	—	—
Item 374(e) .....	197,800	—	—
Item 374(f) .....	25,000	—	—
Item 374(g) .....	30,352	—	—
Item 374(h) .....	520	—	—
Item 374(i) .....	80,000	—	—
Budget Act of 1974			
Item 404(b) .....	3,372	1,016	—
Item 404(c) .....	87,115	15,573	—
Item 404(d) .....	100,000	100,000	—
Budget Act of 1975			
Item 385.5(b) .....	—	60,760	—
Item 385.5(c) .....	—	1,281	—
Item 385.5(d) .....	—	23,049	—
Totals, Available .....	\$925,758	\$222,679	\$303,500
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-201,679	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-49,282	-60,760	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$674,797</b>	<b>\$161,919</b>	<b>\$303,500</b>

**Department of Fish and Game**  
**WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Capital Outlay—Continued**

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>STATE, URBAN, AND COASTAL PARK FUND —Continued</b>				
<b>State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 "</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriations .....		\$6,075,000	\$1,000,000	-
Item 387.6L, Ch. 176/75 .....		-	2,885,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1975				
Item 387.5(a) .....		-	892,912	-
Item 387.5(b) .....		-	313,229	-
Item 387.5(c) .....		-	3,000,000	-
Item 387.5(d) .....		-	753,263	-
Item 387.5(e) .....		-	64,472	-
Totals, Available .....		\$6,075,000	\$8,908,876	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....		-5,023,876	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Faci- ties Fund of 1974) .....</b>		<b>\$1,051,124</b>	<b>\$8,908,876</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....		-	-	\$100,000
<b>Federal funds '</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Federal expenditures .....		\$1,690,145	\$502,676	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....</b>		<b>\$2,890,898</b>	<b>\$12,597,296</b>	<b>\$1,153,500</b>

**KLAMATH RIVER COMPACT COMMISSION**

**Program Objectives and Description**

The purpose of the Klamath River Compact Commission is to ensure compliance with the terms of the Compact. Essentially, the Compact allocates water to both the State of Oregon and the State of California for irrigation purposes.

The Commission has no staff of its own and relies on contracts with public agencies and private entities for required services. In compliance with Compact provisions, the work program anticipated for the budget year includes conducting a land use survey to determine irrigated acreage in the Klamath Basin area. The last land use survey was completed in fiscal year 1959-60.

The Commission is jointly funded by both the State of Oregon and the State of California. No appropriations have been made to the Commission for the past two fiscal years. The Commission has not held any meeting during this period, consequently no work has been performed. Funds available from prior year appropriations will be used to perform anticipated work in the budget year. Resources available at the beginning of fiscal year 1976-77 amounted to \$73,600. During fiscal year 1977-78 available resources are estimated to be \$63,200.



## DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT

The Department of Navigation and Ocean Development was created by the Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 2 of 1969. In addition to assuming the responsibilities of the Department of Harbors and Watercraft, it made this Department responsible for the development of boating facilities in state recreation areas. The state's shoreline protection program was also made a function of the Department.

The Department makes loans for recreational harbor development and grants for boat launching facilities, plans and provides funding for Capital Outlay projects, licenses yacht and ship brokers and for-hire vessel operators, and conducts a program of boating safety and regulation. It participates with the Corps of Engineers and local agencies in the construction of beach erosion control projects, assists local jurisdictions in obtaining the greatest benefits available from federal beach erosion programs.

The Department has a seven-man commission appointed by the Governor.

The program objectives and responsibilities of the Department are: to develop and improve boating facilities throughout the state, to promote safety of persons and property connected with the operation of vessels on state waters and promote uniformity of law relating thereto, and to conduct a beach erosion program in cooperation with the federal government and local governmental agencies.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Boating facilities.....	\$8,278,641	\$12,568,765	\$10,666,522
II. Boating operations.....	1,583,991	2,333,093	2,718,184
III. Beach erosion control.....	379,233	200,188	282,600
IV. Loan to State Compensation Insurance Fund.....	-	2,000,000	-
V. Administration—distributed.....	(263,847)	(331,984)	(330,608)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$10,241,865</b>	<b>\$17,102,046</b>	<b>\$13,667,306</b>
General Fund.....	379,233	200,188	282,600
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	9,450,975	16,571,858	13,134,706
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund <sup>d</sup> .....	210,105	80,000	-
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	201,552	250,000	250,000
Personnel years.....	55.1	61.6	67.6

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
I	Additional staff for boating facilities program for increased workload and project monitoring.....	3	\$50,120
I and III	Establish first phase of statewide wave gaging system.....	-	50,000
II	Additional staff for comprehensive studies into water recreation problems, navigability studies, and masterplan development.....	3	64,410
III	Provide assistance to local governments in the investigation of shoreline erosion problems.....	-	50,000
IV	Funds provided to contract for legal assistance on legislation, regulations, and contracts.....	-	20,000

### I. BOATING FACILITIES

#### Program Objectives and Description

According to statewide studies, boating facility deficiencies exist throughout the State and are expected to continue in the future. The objective of this program is to continue to plan, develop, and construct environmentally sound boating facilities in areas of demonstrated need so that California's boating and navigational needs might be satisfied.

To accomplish this objective, the Department functions as a central source of boating information by conducting special studies, assembling and compiling existing data, and disseminating the information to both public and private groups; contacts and meets with local governmental planning agencies to plan local boating facilities projects; provides financial assistance to local governments in the form of loans for small craft harbors and grants for boat launching facilities; and ensures that proper environmental safeguards are met in developing all boating facility projects.

The Department also plans, designs, and constructs boating facilities throughout the State Park System and State Water Project Reservoirs. These projects are planned and coordinated in order to ensure proper recreational and environmental utilization. In addition, as marina-related concessions contribute to the financial feasibility of Department-financed projects, the Department of Navigation and Ocean Development reviews and approves concession proposals to ensure compatibility with Departmental policies and objectives.

Finally, coordination with Federal, State, and local governmental agencies and private concerns is maintained on all matters affecting navigation, boating, and boating's relationship with the environment in the State.

Three positions (two boating facilities managers and one clerical position) are proposed in the boating facilities program. These positions are needed to meet the increased workload and to monitor completed projects to ensure their proper operation and maintenance.

A total of \$50,000 is provided for an additional phase in establishing a statewide wave gaging, recording and analysis program, one-half of which is funded under this program and one-half funded under the Beach Erosion Control program.

#### Authority

Division One, Harbors and Navigation Code.

#### Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	21.3	22	22	\$8,278,641	\$12,568,765	\$10,591,402
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	3	-	-	75,120
<b>Totals, Boating Facilities.....</b>	<b>21.3</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>\$8,278,641</b>	<b>\$12,568,765</b>	<b>\$10,666,522</b>
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund <sup>d</sup> .....	-	-	-	210,105	80,000	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	-	-	-	8,068,536	12,488,765	10,666,522

#### Program Elements

a. Grants:						
Subventions.....	-	-	-	\$1,757,000	\$1,883,000	\$2,592,000
Administration.....	7.5	8	9.5	298,292	353,625	391,345
b. Loans:						
Subventions.....	-	-	-	5,238,673	9,433,589	7,025,723
Administration.....	8.8	9	10.5	319,143	406,488	468,317
c. Capital outlay:						
Administration.....	4	4	4	145,115	172,034	151,310
Minor projects.....	-	-	-	488,171	281,800	-
d. Concession review.....	1	1	1	32,247	38,229	37,827

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

## a. Grant Program

The grant program provides grants to local governments and funds for joint state/federal projects in an effort to alleviate the shortage of safe and convenient boat launching facilities. The "Boating Resources Development Planning Study" conducted in 1973 shows that by 1980 there will be a need for 246 additional launching lanes in California.

In addition to funding the construction of launching lanes, grant expenditures are also used to fund various ancillary boating facilities. These support facilities typically include rest rooms, lighting, car-trailer parking, ramp extensions, drinking fountains, utilities, boarding floats, safety signs, erosion protection, environmental enhancement and landscaping.

The effectiveness of this program element can be measured by a number of factors, specifically: expenditures for completed projects, the number of completed projects, and the number of boat launching lanes constructed.

Grant program expenditures indicate the level of funding to local governmental jurisdictions. The number of projects includes the construction of boat launching lanes and ancillary boating facilities. The number of boat launching lanes constructed is the clearest indication of grant output. As new launching lanes become available to the boating public, there is a corresponding reduction in waiting time for launching and retrieving of boats, plus the dispersment of boaters from overcrowded waters.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures for completed projects .....	\$2,444,000	\$3,020,000	\$2,041,000
Number of completed projects .....	15	14	19
Number of launching lanes constructed .....	26	27	16

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$2,055,292	\$2,236,625	\$2,983,345
Personnel years .....	7.5	8	9.5

## b. Loan Program

The loan program provides loans to local governments in an effort to alleviate the shortage of safe and convenient small craft harbor facilities. California continues to experience increases in the boating population with its attendant demand for berthing spaces in small craft harbors throughout the state, especially in the south coastal area. The "Boating Resources Development Planning Study" conservatively estimates that a minimum of 4,200 berths are required to meet the present demand. By 1980, this deficiency will be increased to nearly 12,000 berths.

In addition to developing new small craft harbors, the Department places a high priority on the expansion of existing berthing facilities. The expansion of existing small craft harbors assures both the optimal use of boating resources and the environmental protection of the coast.

The effectiveness of this program can be measured by a number of factors, specifically: expenditures for completed projects, the number of completed projects, and the number of berths constructed.

Loan program expenditures indicate the level of funding to local governmental jurisdictions. A harbor development project may include dredging, excavation, erosion control, environmental enhancement, landscaping and irrigation, plus the construction of breakwaters, harbor master offices, rest rooms, boarding floats, fuel docks, sewage pumpout stations, mooring buoys, berths, public access areas and utilities.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures for completed projects .....	\$2,450,000	\$4,080,000	\$6,541,000
Number of completed projects .....	2	5	5
Number of berths constructed .....	562	400	1,011

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$5,557,816	\$9,840,077	\$7,494,040
Personnel years .....	8.8	9	10.5

## c. Capital Outlay Administration

The capital outlay program consists of boating facilities development in the State Park System, on State Water Project reservoirs, and in other state lands. The Department is responsible for the project location, scope, planning, and design of environmentally sound boating facilities within units of the State Park System and at State Water Project reservoirs.

Surveys of boating facility needs throughout the State Park System and the State Water Project reservoirs are conducted and priorities established by the Department in cooperation with the Departments of Parks and Recreation and Water Resources. The Department schedules the construction of boating facilities to meet the needs of the boating population in the various areas of the state.

The effectiveness of this program can be measured by a number of factors, specifically: expenditures for completed projects, the number of completed projects, the number of boat launching lanes constructed, and the number of moorings, berths, boat-in sites, and ancillary boating facilities.

The number of boat launching lanes, moorings, berths, and boat-in sites constructed is the clearest indication of capital outlay output. As these new boating facilities become available to the boating public, there is a corresponding reduction in waiting time for launching and retrieving of boats, plus the dispersment of boaters from overcrowded waters.



## DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures for completed projects .....	\$1,032,000	\$1,544,000	\$1,508,000
Number of completed projects .....	10	16	13
Number of launching lanes constructed .....	4	4	2
Number of moorings, berths, and boat-in sites constructed .....	14	136	110
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$633,286	\$453,834	\$151,310
Personnel years .....	4	4	4

## d. Concession Review

The repayment of state loans made to local governments under Section 71.4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code depends, to a large extent, on the proper development of concessions within the project area and the payment of a reasonable annual rent to the lessor, which, in turn, is used to repay the state.

Therefore, there is a continuing need to review the terms and conditions of new lease proposals. Concession revenues are a major collateral for loans and a high degree of expertise in this area of activity is vital to the state's interest. Sections 72 and 72.2 of the Harbors and Navigation Code require that the Department of Navigation and Ocean Development approve the terms and conditions of all leases. By virtue of the fact that the Department has been and is involved in concessions work throughout the state, it has the expertise which is invaluable to local government in the negotiation and execution of lease contracts.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$32,247	\$38,229	\$37,827
Personnel years .....	1	1	1

## II. BOATING OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives and Description

The primary objective of the Boating Operations Program is to reduce the incidence of loss of life, personal injury and property damage resulting from boating accidents.

Activity in this program involves correlative efforts in uniform boating law enforcement, boater education and boating safety. It requires the continual alignment of safety programs to meet new problems, e.g., whitewater fatalities, and to meet the wide variety of needs of an increasing number of boats and boaters. Associated problems of increased boating activity necessitate study and recommendations in river use and management practices. Aspects of the program involve gathering of statistical information concerning boating accidents to enable the department to monitor accident trends, problem areas, and research causal factors in such mishaps. Additionally, the Department develops and implements programs for the eliminating of boating hazards. Boating safety literature is published and distributed to prevent problems before they occur. Coordination of educational programs in boating is of major importance in reducing accidents. Continuous coordination with over 700 municipal and justice courts and over 100 enforcing agencies ensures an acceptable level of uniformity in boating law enforcement. Although it is not known how many boaters were saved or accidents prevented, improving the boaters' knowledge of safety practices, prudent recreational area use practices, and boating regulations through education and uniform enforcement will help to achieve the desired objective.

## Authority

Division 1, Chapter 4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	20.5	24.6	24.6	\$1,583,991	\$2,333,093	\$2,653,774
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	3	—	—	64,410
Totals, Boating Operations .....	20.5	24.6	27.6	\$1,583,991	\$2,333,093	\$2,718,184
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....				1,382,439	2,083,093	2,468,184
Federal funds .....				201,552	250,000	250,000

## Program Elements

a. Boating safety .....	6.5	8.1	11.1	\$268,773	\$341,376	\$448,524
b. Boating Regulation:						
Subvention .....	—	—	—	782,299	1,358,633	1,600,000
Administration .....	7.5	9.5	9.5	317,014	401,117	416,122
c. Boating education .....	2.5	2.5	2.5	103,375	110,947	119,576
d. Yacht and ship brokers licensing .....	4	4.5	4.5	112,530	121,020	133,962

## a. Boating Safety

Work in the boating safety element includes analysis and investigation of boating accidents, recommending changes in law and regulations, marking or removing boating hazards, helping local agencies warn boaters of hazardous conditions, and recommending improvement in boating equipment. Presentations on boating safety are given to boating clubs, public service organizations and others interested in boating. Surveys of existing pumpout facilities to accommodate waste discharge from vessels are conducted, in addition to a study of the requirements for installation of pump-out facilities at new state-sponsored projects. Boat shows are attended to answer questions regarding boating safety, operation and equipment. Safety literature is disseminated statewide. New projects are inspected for compliance with state laws, and local entities are assisted in proper zoning and marking of waterways. Although changes in national accident reporting procedures have caused an overall increase in raw accident statistics for the past two years, California's total fatalities have increased at a much slower pace than the national rate. If fatalities related to whitewater are removed from total boating fatalities, California has experienced an overall decrease of 1 percent over the previous reporting year.

Due to the rapid increase in whitewater boating activity, the element is becoming increasingly involved in river use problems and studies to develop prudent river management practices.

The Department proposes three positions, two boating administrators and one clerical. The positions will be used to institute more comprehensive studies into water recreation problems, navigability studies, and to develop a master plan applicable on a statewide basis. These positions will supplement existing personnel that have been required to shift emphasis away from ongoing administrative tasks in favor of individual river use studies.

DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT—*Continued***Output**

	1975-76	1976-77 <sup>1</sup>	1977-78
1. Total number of boating accidents .....	740	740	740
2. Fatalities <sup>2</sup> .....	110	110	110
3. Injuries .....	175	175	175
4. Property damage .....	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000
5. 1 accident per number of boat-use days <sup>3</sup> .....	21,000	22,000	22,000
6. 1 fatality per number of boat-use days <sup>3</sup> .....	125,000	125,000	125,000
7. 1 injury per number of boat-use days <sup>3</sup> .....	72,000	72,000	72,000

<sup>1</sup> The figures in 1976-77 and 1977-78 represent goals to be achieved.

<sup>2</sup> Includes all boats, registered, nonregistered, powered and nonpowered.

<sup>3</sup> Boat-use days are based on figures compiled by Arthur Young and Company in their 1972 Boat Gasoline Tax Study. These figures only include registered boats.

**Input**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$268,773	\$341,376	\$448,524
Personnel years .....	6.5	8.1	11.1

**b. Boating Regulation**

This element administers the state and federal aid programs which provide funds to qualifying local agencies involved in boating safety and enforcement. Additionally, it monitors local programs for effectiveness. To ensure uniform law enforcement statewide, annual training is provided for enforcement officers. Local boating ordinances are reviewed to ensure conformity with state law. This element maintains liaison with appropriate federal agencies as it relates to regulation and enforcement of boating statutes. Additionally, the for-hire vessel operator licensing program is administered by this element.

**Output**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Increase number of patrol boats (estimated) .....	200	215	225
Number of citations .....	2,000	2,200	2,400
Number of boats per citation .....	200	175	170
Total number of peace officers trained and in service .....	350	400	425

**Input**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$1,099,313	\$1,759,750	\$2,016,122
Personnel years .....	7.5	9.5	9.5

**c. Boating Education**

Work in the boating education element includes developing boating safety leaflets, posters and various other boating educational material for distribution to the general public. The boating education element also produces and issues press releases, radio and television spot announcements, and also coordinates with the State Department of Education, United States Coast Guard Auxiliary, United States Power Squadrons, and other boating organizations to promote better boating safety education through publicity of free boating instruction. The element is responsible for implementing the state's new high school boating course "Adventure Afloat" similar to driver training courses.

**Output**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Press releases .....	60	78	82
Radio spots .....	25	50	55
Television spots .....	10	40	40
Safety leaflets .....	1,693,196	2,000,000	2,750,000
Films loaned to boating organizations .....	455	700	800
Students educated by state course .....	150	2,250	14,000

**Input**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$103,375	\$110,947	\$119,576
Personnel years .....	2.5	2.5	2.5

**d. Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing**

The objectives of this program are to protect the public from fraudulent acts by persons engaged in the sale or resale of used vessels, and to provide a minimum level of competence among such brokers and their salesmen. These objectives were set forth as a continuing program reflective of the intent of the Legislature by passage of the Yacht and Ship Brokers Act. Activity in the examination level includes licensing of yacht brokers and salesmen to assure uniform competency throughout the state. The activity at the investigative level handles complaints through arbitration or legal action.

**Authority**

Article 5 of Chapter 2, Division 1 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

**Output**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses processed .....	2,200	2,280	2,325
Arbitrations .....	160	190	230
Fraud cases prosecuted .....	8	10	12
Licenses revoked or suspended .....	12	12	16

**Input**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$112,530	\$121,020	\$133,962
Personnel years .....	4	4.5	4.5



## DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## III. BEACH EROSION CONTROL

## Program Objective and Description

Eighty-six percent of California's marine shoreline is undergoing erosion. Twenty-one miles are so critical that erosion is likely to endanger life and public safety within the next few years. Corrective measures to preserve recreational beaches and protect existing shoreline developments will require the cooperative participation of federal, state, local, and private agencies.

The objective of the beach erosion control program is to mitigate coastal erosion and develop shoreline protection measures to preserve and enhance the beach and shoreline developments of the state. The department is responsible for advising local, state and federal governments on the need to protect critical areas of erosion and cooperate with all levels of government in programs to provide protection.

The program involves cooperative efforts with the federal government and/or local agencies to study and report on problems of beach erosion and prepare plans and construct works necessary to stabilize and replenish beach and shoreline areas. All major beach erosion projects are constructed by the U.S. Corps of Engineers in cooperation with the state and local agencies. Small beach erosion projects are constructed by federal or local agencies with state cooperation.

Through cooperative research programs with government agencies, colleges and universities and independent state investigations, the department is working toward a long-term plan for the preservation of California's valuable shoreline. The department is directing its major effort in developing regional solutions for those sections of the coastline with serious erosion problems.

The budget provides \$50,000 to work with local governments in investigating shoreline erosion problems. These major studies will provide the necessary information to formulate an environmentally compatible means of shoreline preservation and protection with minimal use of massive coastal shore protection structures. Also funded under this program is one-half the cost of an additional phase (\$50,000) for the statewide wave climate gathering network previously referred to under the Boating Facilities Program.

## Authority

Section 65 through 67.3 of Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	3	3	3	\$379,233	\$200,188	\$207,600
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	75,000
<b>Totals, Beach Erosion Control (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>\$379,233</b>	<b>\$200,188</b>	<b>\$282,600</b>
<b>Program Elements</b>						
Subvention .....	—	—	—	\$189,000	—	—
Administration .....	3	3	3	190,233	\$200,188	\$282,600

## IV. LOAN TO STATE COMPENSATION INSURANCE FUND

Chapter 444, Statutes of 1976, appropriated two million dollars (\$2,000,000) from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund as a loan to the State Compensation Insurance Fund. The loan is to provide security to enable the State Compensation Insurance Fund to provide insurance coverage required under the Federal Longshoremen's and Harbor Worker's Compensation Act. The loan is to be for a period not to exceed five years from the date of the appropriation.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund) .....	—	\$2,000,000	—

## V. GENERAL MANAGEMENT

## Program Objectives and Descriptions

The general management activity consists of executive direction and administrative services essential to the operation of the line programs.

The executive direction provides policy formulation, administrative direction and guidance in policy implementation, overall planning and program management, coordination of line programs and evaluations of program results.

The administrative services provides accounting, budgeting, personnel, business management services to the line programs, and financial audits of expenditures for small craft harbor planning and construction loans, launching facility grants, and boating law enforcement subventions.

The 1977-78 budget provides \$20,000 for contracting of legal services from the Department of Water Resources. This will provide needed assistance in the review and development of legislation to protect the boating public from unnecessary restrictions and insure that proper legislation is enacted to help in reducing the loss of property and lives from boating activities; develop state boating regulations to conform with federal regulations; and ensure that all contracts executed are according to law and written to protect the department and the state.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, General Management .....	10.3	12	12	\$263,847	\$331,984	\$330,608
Less Amounts Distributed to Other Programs:						
I. Boating facilities .....	—	—	—	—162,914	—209,014	—214,144
II. Boating operations .....	—	—	—	—84,431	—106,235	—99,394
III. Beach erosion .....	—	—	—	—16,502	—16,735	—17,070
<b>Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—\$263,847</b>	<b>—\$331,984</b>	<b>—\$330,608</b>
<b>Net Totals, General Management .....</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	55.1	61.6	61.6	\$855,555	\$1,020,123	\$1,040,143
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(17,111)	(20,407)	(20,807)
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	6	—	—	74,424
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	55.1	61.6	67.6	\$855,555	\$1,020,123	\$1,114,567
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	7,990	5,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	55.1	61.6	67.6	\$855,555	\$1,012,133	\$1,109,567
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	153,882	187,022	230,493
Totals, Personal Services .....	55.1	61.6	67.6	\$1,009,437	\$1,199,155	\$1,340,060

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$80,870	\$86,554	\$105,123
Printing .....				97,625	80,000	117,500
Communications .....				25,585	43,500	37,700
Travel—in-state .....				62,952	74,515	88,500
Travel—out-of-state .....				2,402	5,000	5,000
Consultant and professional services .....				153,784	219,000	306,000
Facilities operations .....				61,940	65,000	70,000
Equipment .....				10,716	7,300	14,700
Pro rata charges .....				91,256	95,000	95,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$587,130	\$675,869	\$839,523

<b>MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> <sup>1</sup> .....				\$488,170	\$281,800	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$2,084,737	\$2,156,824	\$2,179,583
Reimbursements .....				—11,396	—	—
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$2,073,341	\$2,156,824	\$2,179,583

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Federal boating safety financial assistance .....				\$201,552	\$250,000	\$250,000
Feasibility determination .....				—	20,000	20,000
Loan to Compensation Insurance Fund .....				—	2,000,000	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$2,274,893	\$4,426,824	\$2,449,583

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$185,333	\$195,805	\$282,600
Allocation for salary increase .....	3,100	3,613	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,800	410	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	360	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$190,233	\$200,188	\$282,600

Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund<sup>e</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,707,267	\$1,833,336	\$1,916,983
Chapter 444 Statutes of 1976 .....	—	2,000,000	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	51,400	55,560	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	32,400	5,110	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	2,630	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,791,067	\$3,896,636	\$1,916,983
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—118,064	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$1,673,003	\$3,896,636	\$1,916,983

Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund<sup>d</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$196,100	\$80,000	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 376, Budget Act of 1973 .....	15,955	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$212,055	\$80,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1,950	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$210,105	\$80,000	—

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$201,552	\$250,000	\$250,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	\$2,274,893	\$4,426,824	\$2,449,583



## DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

LOANS AND GRANTS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Launching facility grants.....	\$1,757,000	\$1,883,000	\$2,592,000
Small craft harbor loans .....	5,238,673	9,433,589	7,025,723
State financial assistance for boating law enforcement .....	782,299	1,358,633	1,600,000
Beach erosion control .....	189,000	—	—
<b>TOTALS, LOANS AND GRANTS.....</b>	<b>\$7,966,972</b>	<b>\$12,675,222</b>	<b>\$11,217,723</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 222, Budget Act of 1973 .....	\$189,000	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$189,000</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (loans) .....	\$8,436,000	\$10,450,000	\$7,708,000
Budget Act appropriations (launching facility grants) .....	1,757,000	1,883,000	2,592,000
Budget Act appropriations (boating safety and enforcement) .....	800,000	1,358,633	1,600,000
Budget Act appropriation (emergency storm repair) .....	100,000	100,000	100,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Item 223(i) Budget Act of 1973 .....	500,000	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$11,593,000	\$13,791,633	\$12,000,000
Repayment of loans (Section 71.4, Harbors and Navigation Code) .....	— 1,577,327	— 1,116,411	— 782,277
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 2,237,701	—	—

<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$7,777,972</b>	<b>\$12,675,222</b>	<b>\$11,217,723</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....</b>	<b>\$7,966,972</b>	<b>\$12,675,222</b>	<b>\$11,217,723</b>

<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$10,241,865</b>	<b>\$17,102,046</b>	<b>\$13,667,306</b>
--	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

## Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Section 8352.4, Revenue and Taxation Code, provides for a continuing appropriation from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account in augmentation of the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Increase in Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund (expenditures) .....	\$6,623,190	\$6,600,000	\$6,600,000

## FUND CONDITION

## Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$11,001,804	\$10,992,173	\$3,537,037
Prior year adjustment .....	— 83,861	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$10,917,943	\$10,992,173	\$3,537,037
Revenues:			
Interest on loan from local agencies .....	\$775,720	\$689,513	\$673,000
Boat registration fees .....	1,791,380	1,926,200	2,045,000
Boater use fees .....	274,107	256,700	290,800
Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund .....	1,813,908	1,800,000	1,800,000
License fees and penalties .....	71,736	72,500	73,400
Others .....	—	100	1,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$4,726,851	\$4,745,013	\$4,883,200
Transfers from Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	6,623,190	6,600,000	6,600,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$22,267,984	\$22,337,186	\$15,020,237
Withdrawals:			
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development:			
Support .....	\$1,673,003	\$1,896,636	\$1,916,983
Capital outlay .....	600,000	911,490	458,000
Local assistance .....	9,355,299	13,791,633	12,000,000
Repayment of principal—loans.....	— 1,577,327	— 1,116,411	— 782,277
Department of Motor Vehicles (support).....	1,023,708	1,078,575	1,149,712
Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Boating law enforcement.....	201,128	178,440	179,632
Lake Elsinore study (Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1976) .....	—	40,000	—
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	—	19,786	—
State Compensation Insurance Fund—loan .....	—	2,000,000	—
Totals, Withdrawals .....	\$11,275,811	\$18,800,149	\$14,922,050
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$10,992,173	\$3,537,037	\$98,187
Surplus available for appropriation .....	10,992,173	3,537,037	98,187

DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	55.1	61.6	61.6	\$855,555	\$1,020,123	\$1,040,143
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Boating facilities mgr I .....	-	-	2	1,213-1,447	-	29,112
Boating administrator I .....	-	-	2	1,213-1,447	-	29,112
Clk typist II .....	-	-	2	675-919	-	16,200
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	6	-	-	\$74,424
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	55.1	61.6	67.6	\$855,555	\$1,020,123	\$1,114,567

## DEPARTMENT OF NAVIGATION AND OCEAN DEVELOPMENT—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>			
Bethany Reservoir .....	\$13,000	\$179,000	-
Castaic Lake, launching ramp .....	-	161,490	-
Castaic Lake, Sharon's Rest Area .....	-	-	\$343,000
Kings Beach, land acquisition .....	-	-	55,000
Millerton Lake State Recreation Area .....	-	110,000	-
Oroville, ramp extension .....	175,000	-	-
Oroville, boat-in facilities .....	4,501	-	-
Oroville, Enterprise launching ramp .....	22	-	-
Perris Reservoir, boat-in facilities .....	22,774	-	-
Pyramid Reservoir .....	-	620,000	-
Picacho State Recreation Area .....	255,000	-	-
San Luis Reservoir—Basalt and Dinosaur Point .....	161,179	10,412	-
San Luis Reservoir—O'Neill Forebay .....	-	300,000	-
Submerged breakwater .....	300,000	-	-
Project Planning ( <i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i> ) .....	45,000	20,000	20,000
Project Planning ( <i>State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Fund</i> ) .....	-	-	50,000
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$976,476	\$1,400,902	\$468,000
<b>MINOR PROJECTS</b>			
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....	-	-	\$50,000
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....	-	-	383,000
Totals, Minor Projects .....	-	-	\$433,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$976,476	\$1,400,902	\$901,000

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$275,000	\$911,490	\$458,000
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 347 .....	320,313	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 380 .....	5,000	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$600,313	\$911,490	\$458,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-313	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$600,000	\$911,490	\$458,000

## Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$175,000	-	\$50,000
Transfer from Government Code Section 16352 .....	161,179	\$10,412	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 377 .....	97,477	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 407 .....	492,000	479,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$925,656	\$489,412	\$50,000
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-479,000	-	-
Unexpended balances, estimated savings .....	-70,180	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$376,476	\$489,412	\$50,000

## State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$393,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$976,476	\$1,400,902	\$901,000



# CALIFORNIA COASTAL ZONE CONSERVATION COMMISSION

## Program Objectives and Description

The California Coastal Zone Conservation Act of 1972 was added to the Public Resources Code by vote of the people on November 7, 1972. This act created a State Coastal Zone Conservation Commission and six regional commissions. Under the initiative measure the Commission was required to adopt a coastal zone plan and submit it to the Legislature on or before December 1, 1975. Subsequently the Legislature provided for a permanent coastal zone management program to be effective January 1, 1976. The Commission created by Proposition 20 terminated on December 31, 1976 and was succeeded by the California Coastal Commission reported elsewhere in this budget.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Coastal Zone Conservation Plan .....	\$3,525,679	\$2,521,896	-
General Fund .....	1,018,930	1,040,802	-
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	1,389,461	735,208	-
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	1,117,288	745,886	-
Personnel years .....	118.5 <sup>1</sup>	144	-

## REGIONAL AND STATE COMMISSION

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	118.5	144	-	\$1,712,351	\$1,208,690	-
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-223,758	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	118.5	144 <sup>1</sup>	-	1,712,351	\$984,932	-
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	258,791	196,986	-
Totals, Personal Service .....	118.5	144 <sup>1</sup>	-	1,971,142	1,181,918	-

#### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$243,587	\$121,793	-
Printing .....				94,774	47,387	-
Communications .....				124,161	62,081	-
Traveling—in-state .....				170,802	85,401	-
Traveling—out-of-state .....				2,851	1,426	-
Consultant and professional services .....				204,376	134,363	-
Facilities operations .....				133,070	66,535	-
Equipment .....				1,739	870	-
Pro rata charges—Attorney General .....				441,000	290,558	-
Administrative service contracts .....				73,827	36,914	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,490,187	\$847,328	-

#### ASSISTANCE TO:

LOCAL PLANNING AGENCIES .....				-	194,000	-
OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH .....				64,350	298,650	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,525,679	\$2,521,896	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$441,000	\$419,127	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	93,228	53,677	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	26,460	22,760	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1208, Statutes of 1974 .....	1,638,907	635,427	-
Section 10.5, Budget Act of 1976 .....	-	545,238	-
Totals, Available .....	\$2,199,595	\$1,676,229	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-1,180,665	-	-
Transfer to California Coastal Commission .....	-	-635,427	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,018,930	\$1,040,802	-

#### Bagley Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 27420(a) (Appropriated Revenue) .....	\$461,312	\$129,697	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
General Election, November 7, 1974 Section 4, Initiative Proposition 20 .....	1,533,660	605,511	-
Totals, Available .....	\$1,994,972	\$735,208	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	605,511	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,389,461	\$735,208	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

<sup>1</sup> Positions terminated December 31, 1976. Function transferred to California Coastal Commission.

# CALIFORNIA COASTAL ZONE CONSERVATION COMMISSION—Continued

## Federal Funds<sup>1</sup>

### APPROPRIATIONS

Federal Grants—Coastal Zone Planning Grants (expenditures) .....	\$1,117,288	\$745,886	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$3,525,679	\$2,521,896	—

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Permit Application Fees ( <i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> ) .....	\$461,312	\$129,697	—

# CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

## Program Objectives and Description

The California Coastal Act of 1976 will continue the State's coastal management program started in 1972 by the passage of Proposition 20, but the 1976 coastal law differs in many respects from the 1972 law.

The 1976 act establishes policies on which coastal conservation and development decisions are to be made. These policies deal with public access to the coast, coastal recreation, the California marine environment, coastal land resources, and coastal development of various types, including power plant and other energy installations.

Under the 1976 Coastal Act, the "coastal zone" is defined on maps incorporated in the law and on file with the Secretary of State (and available in many places). The coastal zone extends three miles seaward and inland generally 1,000 yards but in particularly important areas, ones generally undeveloped and where there can be a considerable impact from development, the boundary extends up to five miles. In developed urban areas, the boundary line may be less than 1,000 yards inland. The area under the jurisdiction of the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission is excluded from the coastal zone.

The Coastal Act of 1976 creates a 15-person State Coastal Commission that will consist of: three ex-officio nonvoting members (the Secretaries of the Resources Agency and Business and Transportation Agency, and the Chairperson of the State Lands Commission); six public members appointed by the Governor and Legislature; and six members of the regional commissions appointed by regional commissions from their membership. After expiration of the regional commission's these six are to be replaced with locally-elected officials.

Under the provisions of the Coastal Act, after the Regional Commissions appoint their regional representative to the State Commission, they are not authorized to do anything further until the State Commission finds that the projected workload warrants their continuation; the Regional Commissions are to go out of existence in 2½ years.

The Regional Commission will consist of 12-16 members in each of the six regions, half of which are public members appointed by the Governor and Legislature and the other half of which are locally-elected officials. There is a total of 78 regional commissioners.

## LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAMS

Local governments within the coastal zone are to prepare a local coastal program for that part of their jurisdiction within the coastal zone, and these plans are to be submitted to the Coastal Commissions for approval by no later than January 1, 1980.

The Commission is to adopt procedures for the preparation, approval, certification, and amendment of local coastal programs, but in general, these programs will include relevant portions of the local general plan, zoning ordinances, and zoning district maps necessary to implement the Coastal Act at the local level.

The policies outlined in the Coastal Act are the standards by which the local coastal programs will be judged for their adequacy.

Under the provisions of the new law, zoning ordinances, zoning district maps and other implementing actions may be submitted at the same time as the land use plan or in a second stage after the land use plan has been certified. Both are reviewed primarily at the Regional Commission level but are subject to appeal or to review on its own motion by the State Commission. Where the Regional Commissions are not in existence or are not able to review local plans expeditiously, the local programs may be brought directly to the State Commission.

If the local coastal programs are not certified and all implementing devices effective by January 1, 1981, the Commission may:

1. Prohibit or restrict the affected local government from issuing a permit; or
2. Require a permit from the Commission for any development within all or part of the coastal zone of the affected jurisdiction.

Regional Commissions are dissolved within 30 days after the last local program is certified or on June 30, 1979, whichever is earlier.

## INTERIM DEVELOPMENT CONTROLS

Prior to certification of the local coastal programs, any development within the coastal zone (other than those under the jurisdiction of the Energy Commission or otherwise exempted) will require a coastal development permit. A local government may choose to issue such permits, except for development in a limited area, generally between the oceanfront and the first public road, or 300 feet inland, whichever is greater. In this area, permits are to be obtained from the Commission. All local permits are subject to appeal to the Commissions. In any area where a local government does not choose to assume the permit responsibility, the permit responsibility will remain with the Regional Commissions, subject to appeals to the State Commission.

After certification of the local programs, coastal development permits will be issued by local governments (except on tidelands, submerged land or public trust lands), subject to a limited appeals procedure.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

## STATE COASTAL PLANNING

In addition to its responsibilities for reviewing local programs and development permits, the Commissions were assigned other important responsibilities under the law:

**Sensitive Coastal Areas.** The Commission is to designate sensitive coastal resource areas based on a separate report adopted by the Commission, with a specified determination that each area is of regional or statewide significance and requires special protection. These designations must be approved by the Legislature before the end of 2 years or they lose their special designation.

**Urban Exclusions.** Prior to certification of their local plans, local governments may request and the Commission shall exclude certain developed urban areas. These exclusions, which are not subject to reconsideration, require certain findings and a majority vote of the Commission.

**Other Exclusions.** The Commission, by a two-thirds vote may also exclude other types of development. Such designations also require findings by the Commission.

**Power Plant Siting Study.** The Coastal Commissions will be required to map all areas of the coast where power plants are not to be allowed. The initial report must be completed by January 1, 1978, and updated each two years thereafter.

**Port Planning.** The Coastal Commission must adopt a map of the legal boundaries of the four major commercial ports referred to in the legislation wherein special port planning procedures are to be applied. Ports may start filing notice of completion for port master plans as early as January 2, 1977, and the Commission will review and certify such plans in a manner similar to local coastal programs.

**BCDC Study.** The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission and the Coastal Commission must study the best means of providing a single unified management program and submit that study and recommendations to the Legislature by June 30, 1978.

**Special Treatment Areas.** The new coastal law also requires the Commission to identify forested areas within the coastal zone that are especially significant for habitat or scenic values or where logging activities would adversely affect public recreation or biological productivity of a wetland, estuary or stream. These areas and recommendations for special logging controls must be submitted to the Board of Forestry by June 30, 1977.

**Public Works and State University Plans.** The Commission may, prior to or after certification of local coastal plans, review and certify long-range development plans for major public works and state university or colleges.

## Summary of Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. California Coastal Zone Planning and Management Program:			
a. Operation of State and Regional Commissions .....	-	\$2,578,501	\$5,729,611
b. Assistance to Local Governments .....	-	200,000 <sup>1</sup>	1,681,250
II. Legislative Mandate .....	-	-	400,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, ALL FUNDS PROGRAMS .....</b>	-	\$2,778,501	\$7,810,861
General Fund .....	-	2,111,933	5,120,861
Federal funds .....	-	666,568	2,690,000

The initial budget proposed for the new California Coastal Commission reflects operation of the Commission for the last half of the 1976-77 fiscal year. The budget proposed for the 1977-78 fiscal year is an interim proposal based on an extension of the workload experience of the predecessor commission and on an assessment of the demands facing the new commission in the immediate future. The opening statement of this budget presentation outlines the various tasks facing the State Commission and the six Regional Commissions as they proceed to implement the California Coastal Act of 1976. A definitive outline of the staffing proposed for the new commission and the related operating costs will be presented to the Legislature in a supplementary budget submission.

Continuing program costs (expenditures) .....	-	\$2,778,501	\$5,729,611
---	---	-------------	-------------

<sup>1</sup> Reported in state operations budget in 1976-77 fiscal year.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$4,384,611
Transfer to Bagley Conservation Fund (Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1976) .....	-	\$1,476,506	-
Transfer from California Coastal Zone Commission:			
Chapter 1208, Statutes of 1974 .....	-	\$635,427	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	-	\$2,111,933	\$4,384,611

## Bagley Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1976 (expenditures) .....	-	\$1,476,506	-
Transfer from the General Fund .....	-	-1,476,506	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	-	-	-

Federal Funds<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Grants:			
Coastal zone planning grants .....	-	\$666,568	-
Coastal zone management grants .....	-	-	\$1,345,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	-	\$666,568	\$1,345,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....</b>	-	\$2,778,501	\$5,729,611

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Assistance to Local Planning Agencies .....	-	-	\$1,681,250
Legislative Mandates (Section 2231, Revenue and Taxation Code) .....	-	-	400,000
Totals, Local Assistance .....	-	-	\$2,081,250

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

APPROPRIATIONS	-	-	
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$336,250

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	-	-	
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$1,345,000

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	-	-	
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$400,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	-	-	\$2,081,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	-	\$2,778,501	\$7,810,861

## REVENUES

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Permit application fees (General Fund) .....	-	\$229,000	\$458,000
--	---	-----------	-----------

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

75-76

76-77

77-78

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload and Administrative Adjustments and Proposed New Positions:						
Commission Members:						
State (15) .....	-	-	-	\$50/mtg	\$14,400	\$28,800
Region (78) .....	-	-	-	\$50/mtg	93,600	187,200
Temporary help .....	-	150	160	-	1,183,283	2,557,275
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	150	-	-	\$1,291,283	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	160	-	-	\$2,773,275
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	-	150	160	-	\$1,291,283	\$2,773,275



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Department of Parks and Recreation acquires, designs, develops, operates and maintains units of the State Park System. The Department also has the responsibility to administer both federal and state local assistance programs. These activities are directed toward the accomplishment of seven principal objectives:

1. To secure and preserve elements of the state's outstanding landscape, cultural, and historical features.
2. To provide the facilities and resources which are required to fulfill the recreational demands of the people of California.
3. To provide a meaningful environment in which the people of California are given the opportunity to understand and appreciate the state's cultural, historical, and natural heritage.
4. To maintain and improve the quality of California's environment.
5. To prepare and maintain a statewide recreational plan that includes an analysis of the continuing need for recreational areas and facilities, and a determination of the levels of public and private responsibility required to meet those needs.
6. To encourage all levels of government and private enterprise throughout the state to participate in the planning, development and operation of recreational facilities.
7. To meet the recreational demands of a highly accelerated, urban-centered population growth, through the acquisition, development, and operation of urban parks.

An ever-increasing population in California has resulted in accelerated urbanization which necessitates the establishment of park units and recreation areas accessible to the major population centers of the state. Technological advances have created a more affluent society with additional leisure time spent increasingly in pursuit of various forms of recreation. It is necessary to provide for the wise and constructive use of the state's natural resources for recreational uses and to preserve the state's cultural, historical, and natural heritage for future generations to enjoy.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Statewide parks and recreation planning .....	\$536,248	\$1,207,385	\$737,383
II. Development of the State Park System .....	3,130,842	3,742,605	4,450,584
III. State park system operations .....	39,126,754	46,745,813	49,508,735
IV. Resources preservation .....	693,004	1,056,260	1,564,943
V. Assistance to public and private recreational agencies .....	38,657,177	49,867,957	31,700,350
VI. Management and administration (distributed) .....	(5,079,665)	(5,754,310)	(6,308,752)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$82,144,025</b>	<b>\$102,620,020</b>	<b>\$87,961,995</b>
Reimbursements .....	-3,179,671	-2,788,868	-2,939,588
Reimbursements (internal) .....	(104,263)	(847,068)	(440,322)
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$78,964,354</b>	<b>\$99,831,152</b>	<b>\$85,022,407</b>
General Fund .....	36,917,622	69,164,012	72,788,126
Hostel Facility Fees, General Fund .....	67,738	107,302	115,068
Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund .....	4,500	434,847	284,729
San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park Account, General Fund .....	187,645	222,518	-
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	-	100,000	-
State Park Highway Account, Bagley Conservation Fund .....	608,128	802,716	1,155,000
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....	2,066,154	2,545,686	1,849,038
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund .....	316,891	1,329,449	2,945,901
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 .....	-49,721	600,000	-
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....	37,915,601	23,538,246	3,902,327
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	201,128	178,440	179,632
Federal funds <sup>d</sup> .....	728,668	807,936	1,802,586
Personnel years .....	2,127.3	2,330.4	2,497.3

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Description	Personnel years	Dollars
<b>Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning:</b>		
State Park System Feasibility Studies/Regional Plans .....	4	\$66,830
Urban Parks Program—Needs Assessment .....	6	124,714
<b>Development of the State Park System:</b>		
General Development Planning .....	15	413,294
Project Development—Workload adjustments .....	-9.5	-162,345
Interpretive Planning .....	3	61,459
Project Development—Workload .....	15.5	278,496
Railroad Museum Restoration Coordination .....	1	22,082
Trails and Hostels Project Development .....	1	26,055
<b>State Park System Operations:</b>		
Angel Island SP—Maintenance .....	0.7	5,531
Asilomar—Protection .....	4	55,298
Auburn—Folsom Reservoirs—Protection .....	10	241,114
Big Basin Redwoods SP—Acquisition .....	1	18,201
Bolsa Chica SB—Phase II Development .....	18	286,128
Border Field SP—Development .....	5.2	51,275
China Cove—Acquisition .....	3	82,434
Community Action Coordinator .....	1.5	24,566
Departmentwide Radio Costs—Workload .....	-	21,000
El Capitan SB—Development .....	12.5	74,576
Emma Wood SB—Development .....	7.9	9,784
Exhibit Trailer Program .....	4	100,557
Folsom Lake SRA—Acquisition .....	2	37,628
Half Moon Bay SB and San Gregorio—Development .....	3.9	53,867
Hearst San Simeon SHM—Protection .....	6	162,135
Indian Grinding Rock SHP—Development .....	2.5	41,373
Kings Beach—Maintenance .....	1	16,302
Lake Oroville SRA—Development .....	0.3	11,600
Lake Oroville SRA—Acquisition .....	0.2	4,766
Lake Perris SRA—Phase III Development .....	28.5	166,630
Marina Beach—Acquisition .....	2.5	42,307

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Media Services .....	—	20,000
Millerton Lake SRA—Acquisition .....	1	21,106
Morro Bay SP—Acquisition .....	0.8	18,204
Mount Diablo SP—Acquisition .....	1	20,419
Old Sacramento SHP—Workload .....	9.6	130,869
Pajaro Coast—Fee Collection .....	3	25,523
Printing Cost Increases .....	—	40,895
San Luis Reservoir SRA—Development .....	4	66,782
San Mateo Coast—Fee Collection .....	5	64,439
Santa Cruz Mountains—Acquisition .....	5	108,693
Shasta SHP—Development .....	0.8	12,510
Silverwood Lake SRA—Workload .....	—	22,109
Silverwood Lake SRA—Workload .....	0.5	14,413
Sunset SB—Development .....	2.5	27,995
Road Maintenance .....	—	255,000
Refugio SB—Acquisition .....	1	18,068
Youth Conservation Corps .....	39	421,000
<b>Resources Preservation:</b>		
Archeological & Historical Services—Capital Outlay Projects .....	7.1	119,113
Environmental Review—Workload .....	2.8	39,942
History Grants-in-aid—Workload .....	2	35,068
Native American Site Designation—State Parks .....	1	17,000
Resource Inventory and Preservation Plans .....	7	210,222
National Historic Register—Workload .....	2	32,812
Historic Site Survey and Inventory .....	5	177,962
<b>Assistance to Public and Private Recreational Agencies:</b>		
Land and Water Grants—Workload .....	3	44,060
Urban Grants Administration .....	7	136,039
<b>Management and Administration:</b>		
Clerical Workload .....	9	101,840
Affirmative Action—Land and Water Conservation Fund Grants .....	1	25,518
Classification/Labor Relations Workload .....	1	23,057
Legal Coordination Workload .....	2	40,317
Legislature Coordination Workload .....	2	16,927
Native American Heritage Advisory Committee Expenses .....	—	6,000
Procurement—1974 Bond Act Historical Program .....	1	18,007
Reproduction Costs .....	—	10,472
Stockroom/Warehousing Workload .....	1	10,084
Training .....	—	31,000
Urban Grants Program Accounting .....	2	22,096
Word Processing Clerical Workload .....	2	20,169
Word Processing Equipment Replacement .....	—	153,800
1974 Bond Act Grant Audits .....	1	25,518

## I. Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to provide the basic planning framework for the maximum use of state resources devoted to recreation. Its goal is to establish needs and priorities on a statewide basis to facilitate distribution of resources into areas of maximum benefit. Primary responsibility for this program is vested in the Department's Planning Division.

In July 1976, the Department organized the Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning Program. Its purpose was to strengthen both statewide planning and State Park System planning. Three major considerations prompted the organization of this program. First, a large number of reports are being produced, including the California Outdoor Recreation Resources Plan, a State History Preservation Plan, and Landscape Province Studies, which will have significant impact on the operation and development of the State Park System. It has become necessary to relate the implications of these studies to a State Park System plan. Secondly, the success of the \$200 million Department program for acquisition and development depends on the optimum use of available resources which can only be achieved within an effective planning framework. Finally, an updating of the 1968 official State Park System plan is needed to reflect the effects that drastic changes in population growth, population distribution, pleasure travel patterns, and energy conservation factors have had or should have on the Department's efforts to meet the recreational needs of our citizens.

In the current year six positions were established to conduct a needs assessment and develop grant allocation criteria for the Urban Parks program. These positions are proposed for continuation in the budget year to complete the needs assessment and to update the information base as input to the revised State Park System Plan. Four additional positions are proposed for preacquisition planning in order to optimize the use of acquisition and development resources. One person year is distributed to this program from Management and Administration.

## Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	13.3	22.7	20.3	\$536,248	\$587,145	\$535,754
Workload adjustments.....	—	6	11	—	620,240	201,629
<b>Totals, Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning .....</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>\$536,248</b>	<b>\$1,207,385</b>	<b>\$737,383</b>
General Fund .....				383,996	356,809	307,390
General Fund, Local Assistance.....				—	520,240	115,828
Parks and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund .....				4,500	109,847	109,729
Bagley Conservation Fund .....				—	100,000	—
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....				34,137	35,934	37,898
Federal funds .....				22,000	23,026	42,417
Reimbursements .....				91,615	61,529	124,121
Reimbursements (internal) .....				—	(520,240)	(115,828)



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## II. Development of the State Park System

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to meet the demand for additional state lands and facilities through its efforts in acquisition of lands and development of facilities. This program also provides the technical assistance for accomplishing maintenance of State Park System facilities. It is also the goal of this program to develop effective interpretive programs for all State Park System units. The program is the joint responsibility of the Acquisition and Development Division and the Resource Interpretive Service Section of the Resource Preservation and Interpretive Division.

In the current year one position was established for trails planning pursuant to Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1975 and 8.1 person years of temporary help was established to carry out capital outlay funded interpretive development. As reflected in the budget of the Employment Development Department, Public Employment Act funds (Title II) will be made available beginning in the current year for railroad car restoration at Old Sacramento S.H.P. (\$400,000 and 21 positions) and for artifacts cataloging (\$150,000 and 9 positions). Continued railroad car restoration, as needed, will be carried out in the capital outlay funded Railroad Museum project.

## Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	149.8	140.3	137.8	\$3,130,842	\$3,620,725	\$3,801,089
Workload adjustments.....	—	9.3	29	—	121,880	649,495
Totals, Development of the State Park System	149.8	149.6	166.8	\$3,130,842	\$3,742,605	\$4,450,584
General Fund .....				750,177	874,927	821,868
Hostel Facility Fees, General Fund.....				67,738	107,302	115,068
Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund .....				—	25,000	175,000
State Park Highway Account, Bagley Conservation Fund .....				67,461	59,547	61,200
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....				782,957	956,781	1,341,188
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund .....				31,442	78,476	79,791
Federal funds .....				49,597	146,181	148,164
Reimbursements .....				1,381,470	1,494,391	1,708,305

## Program Elements

a. Acquisition.....	24.5	22.1	21.6	\$437,369	\$483,839	\$450,991
b. Facilities development .....	99.4	101	122.6	2,216,719	2,783,976	3,527,045
c. Interpretive development .....	25.9	26.5	22.6	476,754	474,790	472,548

## a. Acquisition

This element involves the preparation of budget requests, negotiations, condemnation and liaison necessary to acquire lands for the State Park System. It requires the administration the Department's acquisition program including funded acquisition projects, gifts, exchanges, transfers and leases.

Continuous liaison is maintained with the Real Estate Services Division of the Department of General Services as well as various State and Federal agencies to insure a well coordinated acquisition program.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	24.5	22.1	21.6	\$437,369	\$483,839	\$450,991

## b. Facilities Development

This element includes all efforts culminating in a completed recreational facility or major modification or repair to an existing facility. Such efforts include the refinement of plans as required to support reliable cost estimating, budget preparation for approved projects, production of general development plans for control of design in working drawing development, production of working drawings and specifications, coordinating project bid and contracting program, construction inspection and necessary liaison with State, Federal and private agencies. A net increase of seven new positions is proposed for the budget year to handle capital outlay funded project development. Fourteen positions are proposed to accomplish general development plans which are prerequisite to new facility project undertakings. Three person years are distributed to this program from Management and Administration.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	99.4	101	122.6	\$2,216,719	\$2,783,976	\$3,527,045

## c. Interpretive Development

This element combines all activities necessary to conduct research for effective interpretation of the natural, historical and recreational resources. It is responsible for designing and developing exhibits, museums, programs, tours, and publications needed to enhance the State Park System interpretive experience.

The Department has been acquiring interpretive objects over the last 50 years and approximately 101,500 items of interpretive significance are now in the Department's inventory. Development of interpretive research and programs will be carried out in 50 State Park units which are in varying stages of development.

Four positions are proposed new for the budget year to carry out interpretive planning for capital outlay funded development projects. No increase in level of service is contemplated. One new position is proposed to coordinate the restoration of railroad rolling stock for the Old Sacramento Railroad Museum project.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	25.9	26.5	22.6	\$476,754	\$474,790	\$472,548

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## III. STATE PARK SYSTEM OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives and Description

It is the responsibility of this program to provide such services as protection, interpretation, and public information to the users of the State Park System. It is also the responsibility of this program to preserve and maintain all features of the State Park System. Its primary goal is to insure a significant recreational experience for the public at each park unit. The activities of this program can be grouped into three major elements: park unit services, public information and concession services.

In the current year 28.4 person years of temporary help was established for public and resource protection pursuant to agreements with the federal government at Mt. Tamalpais and at the Auburn-Folsom Recreation Project, and to carry out the road maintenance program as well as the capital outlay funded sign installation at new park developments. The balance of workload adjustments shown reflect a distribution of job training positions established in administration pursuant to agreements with the State Personnel Board.

This budget reflects the reestablishment of the Federal Youth Conservation Corps program in this department. In the current year funds are budgeted under the California Conservation Corps for this Parks and Recreation managed program. A total of 39 personnel years equivalents are proposed to be established to continue this program here. Approximately 400 youths will be provided summer jobs in this program.

## Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	1,919.6	2,035.7	2,021.8	\$39,126,754	\$46,065,217	\$46,949,769
Workload adjustments.....	—	38.5	180.9	—	680,596	2,558,966
Total, State Park System Operations.....	1,919.6	2,074.2	2,202.7	\$39,126,754	\$46,745,813	\$49,508,735
General Fund .....				35,181,012	42,179,512	45,864,288
Parks and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund .....				—	300,000	—
San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park Account, General Fund .....				187,645	222,518	—
State Park Highway Account, Bagley Conservation Fund .....				540,667	743,169	1,093,800
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....				1,249,060	1,552,971	259,730
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund .....				1,604	328,159	317,701
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....				201,128	178,440	179,632
Federal funds .....				241,296	175,652	817,114
Reimbursements .....				1,524,342	1,065,392	976,470

## Program Elements

a. Park unit services .....	1,897.5	2,050	2,177.1	\$38,434,370	\$45,970,676	\$48,623,030
b. Public information .....	15.1	17.7	19.1	519,736	598,983	704,604
c. Concession services .....	7	6.5	6.5	172,648	176,154	181,101

## a. Park Unit Services

It is the purpose of this element to maintain park unit facilities for public use and insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit within the State Park System. This is accomplished by providing a wide range of visitor services such as law enforcement and interpretation of the various resources within the system. Also contributing to the accomplishment of this goal are a wide range of maintenance services including resource management, housekeeping, and maintenance to preserve the facilities and resources of the system.

The 1977-78 fiscal year budget proposes the addition of 147.4 positions and related operational expenses to handle workload resulting from the acquisition of extensive acreage and ocean frontage (18.5 positions) the development of new facilities (86.8 positions), and the relief of maintenance and security needs (42.1 positions). A conversion of operating expenses to one position is proposed to more efficiently maintain the Department's statewide radio system. The balance of workload adjustments include a reduction of twenty person years to reflect an adjustment in the Department's salary savings commitment, and the distribution of 12 person years to this program from Management and Administration.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1,897.5	2,050	2,177.1	\$38,434,370	\$45,970,676	\$48,623,030

## b. Public Information

This element includes all efforts necessary to communicate to the public and to departmental personnel meaningful information on the Department's program and on the environmental, historical, archeological, natural, recreational and scientific resources of the State Park System. It also includes coordination of the Department's publication program and assistance on public relations and public information matters. The program also encompasses the production of park publications, brochures and folders as well as coordination with the various news media. One and one-half personnel years are proposed to coordinate the efforts of such programs as Outward Bound Adventures, PROBE and E.C.O. in the use of state parks for urban youth activities.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	15.1	17.7	19.1	\$519,736	\$598,983	\$704,604

## c. Concessions Services

It is the responsibility of this element to coordinate and direct the work of the Department relating to concessions, special use permits, and certain agreements issued to and received from federal and local agencies. This element encompasses the administration of concession contracts including analysis of bid contracts and the planning and supervising of concession operations. It is the goal of this element to provide adequate concession services which are reasonable, clean, and add to the enjoyment of the State Park System.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	7	6.5	6.5	\$172,648	\$176,154	\$181,101



# DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## IV. RESOURCE PRESERVATION

### Program Objectives and Description

This program provides protection for the natural, culture and historic resources of the State Park System. Preservation efforts are directed toward two major types of resources—natural and cultural, which includes archeological and historical resources.

In July 1976, the Department reorganized in order to emphasize the importance of resource preservation and facilitate the direction of resources toward that effort. The Natural Heritage and Cultural Heritage Sections and the Office of Historic Preservation were combined in one Division to encourage communication.

*In the current year 14.3 person years of temporary help was established to carry out capital outlay funded archeological investigations. The balance of workload adjustments shown reflect a distribution of job training positions established in Administration pursuant to agreements with the State Personnel Board.*

*Seven and one tenth person years are proposed for continuation for capital outlay funded archeological and historical research. Two and eight tenths person years are proposed new for workload associated with the cultural review of environmental impact reports on construction projects proposed in California. A total of sixteen positions are proposed new for the National Historic Preservation Act funded program. One position is proposed new to identify and install signs at Native American sites within the State Park System. One person year is distributed to this program from Management and Administration.*

### Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.  
National Historical Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665).

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	31.6	38.3	39.3	\$693,004	\$886,968	\$941,740
Workload adjustments.....	—	16.1	27.9	—	169,292	623,203
Totals, Resource Preservation .....	31.6	54.4	67.2	\$693,004	\$1,056,260	\$1,564,943
General Fund .....				408,690	702,810	781,919
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....				—	—	210,222
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund .....				8,844	—	—
Federal funds .....				93,226	185,894	442,110
Reimbursements .....				182,244	167,556	130,692

### Program Elements

a. Cultural resources .....	24.4	36.1	41.2	\$513,873	\$651,819	\$890,333
b. Natural resources .....	7.2	18.3	26	179,131	404,441	674,610

#### a. Cultural Resources

This element is directly responsible for the Department's participation in the preservation of the State's cultural resources. These include archaeological and historical features over which the State has jurisdiction and all of the State's historic resources as outlined by the Department's participation in the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. Responsibility for this program rests with the Cultural Heritage, Archeological and Historical Services, and Office of Historic Preservation units in the Resource Preservation and Interpretation Division.

Preservation responsibility for State Park System cultural resources includes providing professional expertise to identify and monitor the status of cultural resources. The collection of basic resource data, in the form of park unit cultural inventories, provides the data required to complete the Resource Management Plan. This is the principal resource document for general development planning. This element includes the mitigation of development and public use on the archeological/historical resources.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	24.4	36.1	41.2	\$513,873	\$651,819	\$890,333

#### b. Natural Resources

This element concentrates its preservation and protection efforts in areas of environmental importance within the State Park System. Field reconnaissance, studies, and consultations related to identification, analysis and formulation of management and protection programs for vegetative, wildlife and scenic resources are major activities included within this program. Review of Environmental Impact Reports and the maintenance of hazard review programs are included as major components of this effort.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	7.2	18.3	26	\$179,131	\$404,441	\$674,610

## V. ASSISTANCE TO PUBLIC AND PRIVATE RECREATIONAL AGENCIES

This program is the sole responsibility of the Grants and Local Assistance Office. Its main objective is to administer State and federal programs for financial assistance to local jurisdictions and State agencies for outdoor recreation. It also seeks federal, State, and private funds, gifts, lands and other donations for use in the Department's park and recreation related programs. A second main objective of this program is to meet statewide recreational deficiencies by qualifying the State of California as a recipient of grants from the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund. The costs of providing additional recreational facilities often exceed the financial capability of local government agencies, and the federally sponsored Land and Water Conservation Fund along with the 1974 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Fund help to alleviate this deficiency.

*In the current year six positions were established for grants administration in the Urban Parks Local Assistance Program. Seven positions are proposed new in the budget year for administration of this grant program. Three positions are proposed new to handle workload associated with the Federally funded Land and Water Conservation Fund grant program. Three person years are distributed to this program from Management and Administration.*

### Authority

State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974.  
Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578).

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	13	16.5	16.3	\$38,657,177	\$49,705,023	\$31,497,637
Workload adjustments.....	-	7	13	-	162,934	202,713
Totals, Assistance to Public and Private Recreational Agencies .....	13	23.5	29.3	\$38,657,177	\$49,867,957	\$31,700,350
General Fund .....				43,747	49,954	12,661
General Fund, Local Assistance.....				150,000	24,479,760	24,884,172
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, Local Assistance .....				275,001	922,814	2,548,409
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 .....				-49,721	600,000	-
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....				37,915,601	23,538,246	3,902,327
Federal funds .....				322,549	277,183	352,781
Reimbursements (internal).....				(104,263)	(326,828)	(324,494)

## Program Elements

a. Grants administration .....	13	23.5	29.3	\$532,518	\$745,282	\$784,192
b. Grants to local agencies.....	-	-	-	38,124,659	24,805,849	6,190,121
c. California Urban Open Space and Recreation local grants .....	-	-	-	-	24,316,826	24,726,037

## a. Grants Administration

This element includes those efforts needed to administer the requirements of federal and state grant programs which provide financial assistance to local agencies for recreational development and developing and coordinating the means by which individuals, organizations and federal agencies can contribute money and gifts to enhance the State Park System. It also provides planning and technical-informational services to local governmental agencies, non-governmental entities and individuals as needed to maximize their involvement in helping to meet public recreational needs.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	13	23.5	29.3	\$532,518	\$745,282	\$784,192

## b. Grants to Local Agencies

This element consists of the estimated amount of grants to be allocated by the Department of Parks and Recreation to local recreational agencies throughout California from all sources not including the California Urban Open Space and Recreation Local Grants Program or the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	-	-	\$38,124,659	\$24,805,849	\$6,190,121

## c. California Urban Open Space and Recreation Local Grants Program

This element consists of the amount of grants to be allocated by the department to local recreational agencies pursuant to the goals of the California Urban Open Space and Recreation Program: to provide assistance to cities, counties, and other local jurisdictions in the acquisition and development of parks and other public recreation areas in or near the urban areas of California.

This element is designed to meet the demand for more outdoor recreation opportunities in the urban areas of the state where 90 percent of the population reside but where a 30 percent deficiency in open space and recreation areas exists.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	-	-	-	\$24,316,826	\$24,726,037

## VI. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

This program provides the necessary leadership, regulation, and policy determination to ensure that the Department's goals and objectives are satisfactorily met. This program is also responsible for providing necessary administrative services for the proper functioning of all departmental programs. All resources of this program are distributed on a prorata basis to the department's other programs. Twenty-two positions are proposed new for the budget year. This amount includes ten clerical positions related to new professional positions proposed in other programs, two positions for procurement and stockroom workload, two positions for Urban Grant program accounting workload, two positions for Personnel Section workload, two positions for 1974 Bond Act and Land and Water Conservation Fund (affirmative action) grant audits, two positions for Legislative coordination/bill analysis and one professional and one clerical position for improvements in the legal review functions. Two personnel years of temporary help are reduced for a net adjustment of 20 personnel years.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	168.3	172.8	171.9	\$5,079,665	\$5,613,201	\$5,803,947
Workload adjustments.....	-	11.1	20	-	141,109	504,805
Totals, Management and Administration .....	168.3	183.9	191.9	\$5,079,665	\$5,754,310	\$6,308,752
Less amount distributed to other programs: ....	-168.3	-183.9	-191.9	-\$5,079,665	-\$5,754,310	-\$6,308,752
Net totals, Management and Administration .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## a. Management

It is the purpose of this element to consider recommendations and guidance from the State Park and Recreation Commission, the California Recreational Trails Committee, the California Historical Landmarks Advisory Committee, and the Advisory Board on Underwater Parks and Reserves and to formulate departmental policy, establish departmental organization, direct operating organizational units, review and draft legislation, and represent the Department in all operational functions.

To use Department resources efficiently toward the accomplishment of the Department's principal objectives, this element is responsible for analyzing, formulating and reviewing policy. The use of Department resources toward common goals is also monitored within this element to ensure the setting of project and program schedules and priorities to realistically reflect the Department's policies.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	(57)	(58.3)	(60.8)	(\$3,060,833)	(\$3,410,386)	(\$3,595,569)



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## b. Administration

This element provides the necessary business and administrative functions for the proper operation of all departmental programs. Activities include those involving human resources—personnel, affirmative action, and training; fiscal support—auditing and accounting; and business management including departmentwide clerical, distribution, reproduction and office management services.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	(111.3)	(125.6)	(131.1)	(\$2,018,832)	(\$2,343,924)	(\$2,713,183)
<b>SUMMARY BY OBJECT</b>						
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Authorized positions .....	2,127.3	2,295.5	2,295.5	\$26,078,277	\$29,555,936	\$30,526,252
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	76.9	-27.5	-	770,447	-299,268
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	309.3	-	-	3,065,226
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	76.9	281.8	-	\$770,447	\$2,765,958
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,127.3	2,372.4	2,577.3	\$26,078,277	\$30,326,383	\$33,292,210
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-42	-80	-	-543,000	-835,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,127.3	2,330.4	2,497.3	\$26,078,277	\$29,783,383	\$32,457,210
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	4,334,599	6,414,742	6,718,347
Totals, Personal Services.....	2,127.3	2,330.4	2,497.3	\$30,412,876	\$36,198,125	\$39,175,557
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$1,160,067	\$1,377,698	\$1,573,203
Reprographics .....				475,013	515,591	633,918
Communications .....				797,722	830,153	883,912
Professional and consulting services .....				844,919	1,352,872	1,567,837
Transportation .....				2,375,066	3,256,202	3,723,777
Travel—out-of-state .....				6,787	4,289	-
Facilities management .....				4,896,171	6,031,410	6,470,242
Maintenance and repair of highways.....				359,446	670,147	1,075,209
Lake Elsinore pumping .....				184,000	256,000	256,000
Equipment .....				1,252,084	1,198,008	1,511,182
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$12,351,275	\$15,492,370	\$17,695,280
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>						
1976 Coastal Bond Fund planning.....				-	100,000	-
Lake Elsinore water acquisition .....				-	300,000	-
Mendocino Woodlands outdoor center study .....				-	25,000	175,000
Lake Oroville off-highway vehicle area Administration .....				-	25,000	-
Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				-	\$450,000	\$175,000
<b>MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....				1,255,215	1,356,850	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$44,019,366	\$53,497,345	\$57,045,837
Reimbursements .....				-3,179,671	-2,788,868	-2,939,588
Reimbursements (internal) .....				-104,263	-847,068	-440,322
Totals, Reimbursements .....				(-3,283,934)	(-3,635,936)	(-3,379,910)
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$40,735,432	\$49,861,409	\$53,665,927

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$33,622,872	\$41,740,504	\$47,788,126
Budget Act appropriation (Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument) .....	2,077,397	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,995,498	2,129,087	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	777,752	238,017	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	56,404	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 883, Statutes of 1969.....	3,133	3,133	-
Chapter 1427, Statutes of 1972.....	22,000	-	-
Chapter 103, Statutes of 1973.....	25,419	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$38,524,071	\$44,167,145	\$47,788,126
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-3,133	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,753,316	-3,133	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$36,767,622	\$44,164,012	\$47,788,126

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Hostel Facilities Use Fees,  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$36,543	\$80,028	\$115,068
Allocation for salary increases .....	1,575	5,791	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	586	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	517	-
Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1975.....	50,000	20,380	-
Totals Available .....	\$88,118	\$107,302	\$115,068
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-20,380	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$67,738	\$107,302	\$115,068

Park and Recreation Revolving  
Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$96,840	\$109,729
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	8,406	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	851	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	750	-
Chapter 1301, Statutes of 1976.....	-	200,000	175,000
Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1976.....	-	300,000	-
Prior Year, Balances Available:			
Chapter 991, Statutes of 1975.....	\$7,500	3,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$7,500	\$609,847	\$284,729
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-3,000	-175,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,500	\$434,847	\$284,729

San Francisco Maritime State Historic  
Park Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1764, Statutes of 1971 (expenditures) .....	\$187,645	\$222,518	-

## Bagley Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1976.....	-	\$100,000	-

State Park Highway Account,  
Bagley Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highway Code Section 2107.7(b) (for maintenance and repair of highways in units of the State Park System) (expenditures) .....	\$608,128	\$802,716	\$1,155,000

## Collier Park Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$2,193,018	\$2,489,553	\$1,849,038
Allocation for salary increase .....	15,625	46,152	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	5,271	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	4,710	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,208,643	\$2,545,686	\$1,849,038
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-142,489	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,066,154	\$2,545,686	\$1,849,038

## Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriations (expenditures) .....	\$167,513	\$436,726	\$491,748
Allocation for salary increase .....	9,423	30,430	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	3,079	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	2,717	-
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976.....	-	25,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1974, Item 275.1 .....	30,000	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$206,936	\$497,952	\$491,748
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-53,545	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$153,391	\$497,952	\$491,748



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriations (expenditures) .....	\$201,128	\$164,853	\$179,632
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	11,413	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	1,155	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	1,019	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$201,128	\$178,440	\$179,632

## Federal Funds †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal grants (expenditures) .....	\$679,126	\$807,936	\$1,802,586
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$40,735,432	\$49,861,409	\$53,665,927

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Campsite fees .....	\$4,009,976	\$5,571,317	\$5,611,430
Day use fees .....	2,882,840	4,497,516	4,529,898
Hearst San Simeon SHM tours .....	2,758,402	3,028,978	3,050,786
Receipts from the Federal Government (Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund) .....	1,696,731	137,890	800,000
Concessions .....	810,407	750,021	755,421
Miscellaneous .....	103,702	106,815	107,584
Totals, Revenues .....	\$12,262,058	\$14,092,537	\$14,855,119
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
General Fund .....	5,262,058	7,092,537	7,855,119

## FUND CONDITION

## Hostel Facilities Use Fees

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Available Funds, July 1 .....	\$3,876,024	\$3,786,240	\$692,215
Expenditures:			
Support Project Planning .....	67,738	107,302	115,068
Major Capital Outlay .....	22,046	2,986,723	576,390
Total, Expenditures .....	\$89,784	\$3,094,025	\$691,458
Available Funds, June 30 .....	\$3,786,240	\$692,215	\$757
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	3,813,113	826,390	250,000
Surplus available for appropriation .....	-26,873	-134,175	-249,243

## Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument Special Account

## General Fund

Available Funds, July 1 .....	\$561,058	\$970,513	\$546,151
Transfers to Special Account of Excess of Revenues Over Expenditures for Operations (See Budget Act Item) .....	740,093	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,301,151	\$970,513	\$546,151
Less Major Capital Outlay Expenditures .....	330,638	424,362	510,000
Available Funds, June 30 .....	\$970,513	\$546,151	\$36,151
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	19,362	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation .....	951,151	546,151	36,151

## Park and Recreation Revolving Account

## General Fund

Available Funds, July 1 .....	\$6,587,642	\$7,632,723	\$1,643,606
Prior year adjustment .....	-641,934	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$5,945,708	\$7,632,723	\$1,643,606
Receipts from federal government .....	1,696,731	137,890	800,000
Totals Available .....	\$7,642,439	\$7,770,613	\$2,443,606
Less Expenditures:			
Project planning .....	4,500	109,847	109,729
Lake Elsinore water acquisition .....	-	300,000	-
Mendocino woodland outdoor center study .....	-	25,000	175,000
Major capital outlay .....	5,216	5,692,160	2,107,850
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$9,716	\$6,127,007	\$2,392,579
Available June 30 .....	\$7,632,723	\$1,643,606	\$51,027
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	3,994,784	175,000	-
Surplus available for appropriation .....	3,637,939	1,468,606	51,027

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park Account			
General Fund			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Available Funds, July 1	\$268,194	\$197,845	\$49,327
Prior year adjustments	8,164	-	-
Available Funds, adjusted	\$276,358	\$197,845	\$49,327
Revenues:			
Rental of Haslett Warehouse, San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park	109,132	109,000	-
Totals Available	\$385,490	\$306,845	\$49,327
Less Expenditures:			
Operations and Maintenance	\$187,645	\$222,518	-
Major Capital Outlay	-	35,000	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$187,645	\$257,518	-
Available Funds, June 30	\$197,845	\$49,327	\$49,327
Surplus available for appropriation	197,845	49,327	49,327 <sup>j</sup>
Collier Park Preservation Fund			
Accumulated surplus	\$2,927,570	\$7,804,324	\$3,817,030
State Park System revenues	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Totals Available	\$9,927,570	\$14,804,324	\$10,817,030
Less Expenditures:			
Support project planning and operations	\$878,794	\$1,248,836	\$1,849,038
Preliminary project planning (Capital Outlay)	40,000	-	-
Minor Capital Outlay	1,187,360	1,296,850	1,593,775
Major Capital Outlay	17,092	8,441,608	6,749,540
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,123,246	\$10,987,294	\$10,192,353
Available Funds, June 30	\$7,804,324	\$3,817,030	\$624,677
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	975,908	4,415,000	1,395,000
Surplus Available for Appropriation	6,828,416	-597,970	-770,323
State Park Highway Account			
Bagley Conservation Fund			
Accumulated surplus, July 1	\$118,059	\$377,002	\$274,286
Prior year adjustments	-32,929	-	-
Accumulated surplus, adjusted	\$85,130	\$377,002	\$274,286
Transfer from Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund	1,155,000	900,000	1,155,000
Totals Available	\$985,130	\$1,277,002	\$1,429,286
Less Expenditures:			
Repairs and maintenance of highways in units of the State Park System	\$540,667	\$743,169	\$1,093,800
Support Project Planning	67,461	59,547	61,200
Major Capital Outlay	-	200,000	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$608,128	\$1,002,716	\$1,155,000
Accumulated Surplus, June 30	\$377,002	\$274,286	\$274,286
Surplus available for appropriation	377,002	274,286	274,286 <sup>j</sup>
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund			
Accumulated surplus, July 1	\$976,363	\$4,683,636	\$5,387,226
Prior year adjustments	381,320	-	-
Accumulated surplus, adjusted	\$1,357,683	\$4,683,636	\$5,387,226
Revenues:			
Special fees, off-highway vehicles	599,156	600,000	800,000
Special fees, vehicle fines	483	1,500	1,000
Income from surplus money investments	261,638	150,000	150,000
Use fees	49,544	-	-
Totals, Revenues	\$910,821	\$751,500	\$951,000
Transfers from Other Funds:			
Motor Vehicles Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund	3,168,916	4,216,352	5,000,000
Totals, Resources	\$5,437,420	\$9,651,488	\$11,338,226
Less Expenditures:			
State Operations	153,391	497,952	491,748
Local Assistance	163,500	831,497	2,454,153
Capital Outlay	436,893	2,934,813	-
Totals, Expenditures	\$753,784	\$4,264,262	\$2,945,901
Accumulated Surplus, June 30	\$4,683,636	\$5,387,226	\$8,392,325
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	2,809,813	-	-
Surplus Available for Appropriation	1,873,823	5,387,226	8,392,325



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Youth Conservation Corps .....	\$150,000	-	-
California Urban Open Space and Recreation Local Grants Program .....	-	\$24,316,826	\$24,726,037
Administrative costs .....	-	683,174	273,963
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>

## Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

Kings .....	-	-	\$142,500
Los Angeles .....	-	\$77,072	640,153
Orange .....	-	225,000	-
Placer .....	-	-	75,000
Riverside .....	-	-	82,500
Sacramento .....	-	304,425	636,500
Santa Clara .....	-	225,000	52,500
San Diego .....	-	-	750,000
Shasta .....	-	-	75,000
Stanislaus .....	\$75,000	-	-
Tulare .....	88,500	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$163,500</b>	<b>\$831,497</b>	<b>\$2,454,153</b>

State Beach, Park, Recreational and  
Historical Facilities Fund of 1964

Los Angeles .....	-	\$600,000	-
Stanislaus .....	-\$49,721	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>-\$49,721</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>-</b>

## State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974

Counties	Total Allocation	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Alameda .....	\$4,226,231	\$2,304,229	\$1,095,332	\$70,000
Alpine .....	200,000	50,000	-	10,000
Amador .....	200,000	110,000	90,000	-
Butte .....	478,121	252,015	226,106	-
Calaveras .....	200,000	10,000	154,500	3,000
Colusa .....	200,000	164,400	35,600	-
Contra Costa .....	2,412,033	1,762,808	536,655	-
Del Norte .....	200,000	112,298	-	71,700
El Dorado .....	237,213	-	159,713	-
Fresno .....	1,763,208	688,167	163,272	82,788
Glenn .....	200,000	-	170,000	-
Humboldt .....	400,158	158,008	47,679	102,079
Imperial .....	318,870	119,303	40,132	-
Inyo .....	200,000	-	63,000	98,000
Kern .....	1,349,379	111,084	364,376	647,607
Kings .....	256,796	106,796	20,000	-
Lake .....	200,000	150,000	53,200	-
Lassen .....	200,000	2,500	115,000	-
Los Angeles .....	25,728,355	12,075,966	4,929,767	664,213
Madera .....	200,000	-	131,000	15,000
Marin .....	861,652	771,412	60,791	4,182
Mariposa .....	200,000	-	200,000	-
Mendocino .....	240,538	148,238	84,800	-
Merced .....	466,666	64,726	180,554	110,000
Modoc .....	200,000	12,000	39,800	77,400
Mono .....	200,000	140,759	-	39,414
Monterey .....	1,104,776	584,511	315,693	-
Napa .....	375,402	104,253	364,269	5,901
Nevada .....	200,000	40,000	110,000	-
Orange .....	7,280,808	1,550,441	3,421,719	58,000
Placer .....	404,592	40,550	166,632	4,300
Plumas .....	200,000	-	148,000	52,000
Riverside .....	2,205,488	997,939	515,878	447,768

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Sacramento	2,784,480	497,330	1,074,362	315,906
San Benito	200,000	100,000	100,000	-
San Bernardino	2,826,971	1,051,443	1,260,711	56,107
San Diego	6,655,630	6,043,872	318,789	152,135
San Francisco	2,442,701	503,000	1,122,000	-
San Joaquin	1,220,057	-	1,220,057	-
San Luis Obispo	544,998	267,572	38,150	267,048
San Mateo	2,191,448	675,471	600,359	15,810
Santa Barbara	1,129,902	174,977	233,538	-
Santa Clara	4,961,517	2,014,624	240,748	-
Santa Cruz	654,737	413,694	134,193	73,566
Shasta	362,840	-	112,670	137,440
Sierra	200,000	-	200,000	-
Siskiyou	200,000	40,000	160,000	-
Solano	733,069	229,512	342,861	-
Sonoma	1,110,319	349,946	532,949	17,403
Stanislaus	869,780	73,183	794,016	-
Sutter	200,000	61,300	34,000	-
Tehama	200,000	-	200,000	-
Trinity	200,000	144,950	41,630	7,740
Tulare	828,767	346,889	312,169	129,461
Tuolumne	200,000	-	-	-
Ventura	1,933,543	1,763,565	89,169	-
Yolo	438,955	77,607	181,513	-
Yuba	200,000	170,000	27,000	-
Administrative costs	3,600,000	104,263	163,894	166,359
Total Allocation	\$90,000,000	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$37,915,601	\$23,538,246	\$3,902,327

## Federal Funds—Land and Water Conservation Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Stanislaus	\$49,542	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$49,542	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$38,228,922	\$49,969,743	\$31,356,480

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation—California Youth Conservation Corps (expenditures)	\$150,000	-	-
Budget Act appropriation—California Urban Open Space and Recreation Local Grants (expenditure)	-	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$150,000	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000

## Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriations (grants to local agencies) (expenditures)	\$768,500	\$831,497	\$2,454,153
Totals, Available	\$768,500	\$831,497	\$2,454,153
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-605,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$163,500	\$831,497	\$2,454,153

## State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical

## Facilities Fund of 1964

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (grants to local agencies)	\$788,716	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 516, Statutes of 1975, Item 400.2B	600,000	\$600,000	-
Chapter 939, Statutes of 1975, Item 382.3A	900,000	-	-
Chapter 500, Statutes of 1967, Item 341	207,500	207,500	-
Chapter 355, Statutes of 1969, Item 418	194	194	-
Chapter 303, Statutes of 1970, Item 349.1	3,301	1,315	-
Chapter 266, Budget Act of 1971, Item 311	2,974	2,974	-
Totals Available	\$2,502,685	\$811,983	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-811,983	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,740,423	-211,983	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-\$49,721	\$600,000	-



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

State Beach, Park, Recreational and  
Historical Facilities Fund of 1974

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (project review) .....	\$104,263	\$146,631	\$166,359
Budget Act appropriation (grants to local agencies) .....	25,583,218	13,411,235	3,735,968
Allocation for salary increase .....	—	14,501	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	—	1,467	—
Allocation for price increases .....	—	1,295	—
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	184,526	—
Chapter 9, Statutes of 1976 .....	1,000,000	—	—
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1975 .....	90,000	—	—
Chapter 1522, Statutes of 1974 .....	23,183,805	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1522, Statutes of 1974 .....	—	5,869,849	—
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	79,000	—
Budget Act of 1975, Item 390 .....	—	4,855,198	—
Totals Available .....	\$49,961,286	\$24,563,702	\$3,902,327
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 10,804,047	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 1,241,638	— 1,025,456	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$37,915,601	\$23,538,246	\$3,902,327

## Federal Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Grants:			
For grants to local jurisdictions (deposited in the State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund from the Land and Water Conservation Fund)	\$49,542	\$2,165	—
Prior year balances available for grants to local jurisdictions .....	705	705	—
Totals, Available .....	\$50,247	\$2,870	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 705	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	— 2,870	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$49,542	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$38,228,922	\$49,969,743	\$31,356,480
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$78,964,354	\$99,831,152	\$85,022,407

## FUND CONDITION

Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund <sup>b</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Available funds, July 1 .....	\$20,395,753	\$14,150,001	\$2,735,181
Less Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Project Planning:			
Section 11922.4, Water Code .....	367,368	177,409	114,624
Development:			
Section 11922.4, Water Code .....	4,598,631	10,506,080	1,856,309
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development:			
Project Planning:			
Section 11922.4, Water Code .....	—	—	—
Minor Projects (State Operations):			
Section 11922.4, Water Code .....	210,105	80,000	—
Development:			
Section 11922.4, Water Code .....	376,476	489,412	50,000
Wildlife, Conservation Board:			
Development:			
Section 11922.4, Water Code .....	674,797	161,919	303,500
State Treasurer—bond expense .....	18,375	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$6,245,752	\$11,414,820	\$2,324,433
Available Funds, June 30 .....	\$14,150,001	\$2,735,181	\$410,748
Unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation .....	8,309,854	—	—
Surplus available for appropriation .....	5,840,147	2,735,181	410,748

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

1975-76 1976-77 1977-78

State Beach, Park, Recreational and  
Historical Facilities Fund of 1964<sup>b</sup>

Available funds, July 1—bond issue of 1964 .....	\$16,208,850	\$10,726,909	\$4,906,060
Less Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Land Acquisition:			
Section 5096.15(a), Public Resources Code .....	911,499	4,088,577	-
Project Planning:			
Section 5096.15(b), Public Resources Code .....	53,000	50,000	40,352
Development:			
Section 5096.15(b), Public Resources Code .....	4,550,650	1,082,272	1,250,740
Totals, Expenditures, Capital Outlay .....	\$5,515,149	\$5,220,849	\$1,291,092
Local Assistance:			
Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:			
Section 5096.15(d), Public Resources Code .....	-49,721	600,000	-
Project Review:			
Section 5096.15(d), Public Resources Code .....	-	-	-
Totals, Expenditures, Local Assistance .....	-\$49,721	\$600,000	-
State Treasurer—bond expense .....	16,513	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$5,481,941	\$5,820,849	\$1,291,092
Available Funds, June 30 (State) .....	\$10,726,909	\$4,906,060	\$3,614,968
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	2,978,278	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation .....	7,748,631	4,906,060	3,614,968

State Beach, Park, Recreational and  
Historical Facilities Fund of 1974<sup>b</sup>

Available Funds, July 1 .....	\$220,829,597	\$160,435,014	\$46,436,742
Less Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Project Planning:			
Section 5096.85(b), Public Resources Code .....	1,095,576	1,324,492	1,699,652
Land Acquisition:			
Section 5096.85(c), Public Resources Code .....	17,423,809	65,919,167	-
Development:			
Section 5096.85(b,c), Public Resources Code .....	2,908,473	14,307,491	12,084,008
Totals, Expenditures, Capital Outlay .....	\$21,427,858	\$81,551,150	\$13,783,660
Local Assistance:			
Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:			
Section 5096.85(a), Public Resources Code .....	37,811,338	23,374,352	3,735,968
Project Review:			
Section 5096.85(a), Public Resources Code .....	104,263	163,894	166,359
Totals, Expenditures, Local Assistance .....	\$37,915,601	\$23,538,246	\$3,902,327
Wildlife Conservation Board:			
Section 5096.85(d), Public Resources Code .....	1,051,124	8,908,876	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$60,394,583	\$113,998,272	\$17,685,987
Available Funds, June 30 .....	\$160,435,014	\$46,436,742	\$28,750,755
Unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation .....	75,083,917	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation .....	85,351,097	46,436,742	28,750,755



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2,127.3	2,295.5	2,295.5	\$26,078,277	\$29,555,936	\$30,526,252
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Resource Preservation and Interpretation Division:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	22.4	-	-	192,871	-
Administrative Services Office:						
Accounting Section:						
Acctg techn .....	-	1	-	-	9,648	-
Acct clk II .....	-	1	-	-	8,100	-
Business Management Section:						
Clk typist II .....	-	1	-	-	8,100	-
Temporary help .....	-	8.1	-	-	69,819	-
Grants and Local Assistance Office:						
Statewide Grants Section:						
Staff park and recr specialist .....	-	1	-	-	25,260	-
Assoc park and recr specialist .....	-	1	-	-	19,068	-
Jr park and recr specialist .....	-	1	-	-	12,036	-
Staff services analyst .....	-	1	-	-	12,036	-
Clk typist II .....	-	1	-	-	8,364	-
Temporary help .....	-	2	-	-	13,000	-
Planning Division:						
Statewide Planning Section:						
Sr park and recr specialist .....	-	1	-	-	20,552	-
Asst park and recr specialist .....	-	1	-	-	15,895	-
Jr park and recr specialist .....	-	1	-	-	13,090	-
Sr steno .....	-	1	-	-	9,130	-
Temporary help .....	-	2	-	-	10,000	-
Operations Division:						
Field Services:						
State park mgr III .....	-	1	-	-	14,301	-
Temporary help .....	-	28.4	-	-	293,481	-
Acquisition and Development Division:						
Acquisition Section:						
Assoc mgt analyst .....	-	1	-	-	15,696	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Management Office:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-2	-	-	-20,676
Acquisition and Development Division:						
Sr landscape architect .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-10,464
Asst civil engr .....	-	-	-2	-	-	-30,240
Asst landscape architect .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-15,120
Jr landscape architect .....	-	-	-2	-	-	-27,072
Engr Aid .....	-	-	-2	-	-	-21,024
Delineator .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-11,496
Jr architectural asst .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-13,536
Operations Division:						
Field Services:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-16	-	-	-149,640
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments: .....	-	76.9	-27.5	-	\$770,447	\$-299,268
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive:						
Legislative/Legal Office:						
Staff counsel I .....	-	-	1	\$1,873-2,261	-	\$27,132
Jr staff analyst .....	-	-	2	919-1,203	-	22,056
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-880	-	8,100
Management Office:						
Program Budget Analysis Section:						
Sr clk typist .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Administrative Services Office:						
Fiscal Support Section:						
Audits Unit:						
State financial examiner III .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Accounting Unit:						
Acctg techn .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Account clk II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Human Resources Section:						
Personnel Unit:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Personnel Asst I .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Affirmative Action Unit:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Business Management Section:						
Office Services:						
Business services asst .....	-	-	1	1,003-1,203	-	13,164
Clk I .....	-	-	1	592-705	-	8,100
Word Processing:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	7	675-880	-	56,700
Temporary help .....	-	-	2	-	-	24,721

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Information Office:						
Public Information Section:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	13,787
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.5	-	-	3,000
Grants and Local Assistance:						
Statewide Grant Section:						
Staff park and recr specialist .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	25,260
Assoc park and recr specialist .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	19,980
Jr park and recr specialist .....	-	-	3	1,149-1,381	-	33,084
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	16,548
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-880	-	8,460
Temporary help .....	-	-	3	-	-	20,000
Planning Division:						
Statewide Planning Section:						
Sr park and recr specialist .....	-	-	1	1,916-2,315	-	25,780
Asst park and recr specialist .....	-	-	1	1,381-1,665	-	17,340
Jr park and recr specialist .....	-	-	1	1,149-1,381	-	14,280
Sr steno .....	-	-	1	823-985	-	9,960
Temporary help .....	-	-	2	-	-	10,000
State Park System Planning Section:						
Assoc planner .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	19,540
Jr planner .....	-	-	2	1,003-1,203	-	24,072
Temporary help .....	-	-	1	-	-	5,000
Resource Preservation and Interpretation Division:						
Natural Resources Section:						
State park wildlife ecologist .....	-	-	1	1,627-1,962	-	19,524
State park plant ecologist .....	-	-	1	1,627-1,962	-	19,524
Forester I .....	-	-	1	1,552-1,873	-	18,624
Asst geologist .....	-	-	1	1,101-1,515	-	13,212
Assoc marine biologist .....	-	-	1	1,414-1,744	-	16,968
Asst park and recr specialist .....	-	-	1	1,381-1,665	-	16,572
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-880	-	8,100
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.8	-	-	6,473
Cultural Resources Section:						
State park historian I .....	-	-	7	1,149-1,381	-	96,516
State park archeologist .....	-	-	2	1,149-1,381	-	27,576
Assoc architect .....	-	-	1	1,515-1,828	-	18,180
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-880	-	8,100
Clk typist I .....	-	-	1	618-736	-	7,416
Temporary help .....	-	-	7.1	-	-	58,956
Interpretive Service Section:						
State park historian I .....	-	-	2	1,149-1,381	-	33,144
Restor & maint sup, hist railroad .....	-	-	1	-	-	16,572
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-880	-	8,100
Temporary help .....	-	-	1	-	-	10,088
Acquisition and Development Division:						
Project Development:						
Sr landscape architect .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Sr engineer .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Sr architect .....	-	-	0.5	1,744-2,105	-	10,464
Assoc landscape architect .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
Assoc civil engineer .....	-	-	2	-	-	36,360
Assoc architect .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
Architectural asst .....	-	-	1	1,260-1,515	-	15,120
Assoc park and recr specialist .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	20,927
Asst civil engineer .....	-	-	4	1,260-1,515	-	60,480
Asst landscape architect .....	-	-	5	1,260-1,515	-	75,600
Jr landscape architect .....	-	-	5	1,128-1,294	-	67,680
Jr architectural designer .....	-	-	1	1,128-1,294	-	13,536
Jr civil engineer .....	-	-	1	1,128-1,294	-	13,536
Delineator .....	-	-	1	958-1,149	-	11,496
Engineering aid II .....	-	-	1	705-1,048	-	10,512
Engineering aid .....	-	-	1	705-1,048	-	8,460
Steno .....	-	-	1	659-861	-	7,908
Operations Division:						
Maintenance Services:						
Clk II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Telecommunication analyst II .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	19,056
Asst park and recr specialist .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	11,028
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	919-1,447	-	11,028
Field Services:						
State park mgr III .....	-	-	1	1,589-1,916	-	18,228
Water and sewage plant supvr (effective March 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,232-1,350	-	4,928
State park ranger II .....	-	-	2	1,149-1,381	-	27,576
State park naturalist I (effective March 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,149-1,381	-	4,596
State park ranger I .....	-	-	31	1,097-1,203	-	434,408
State park ranger I (effective January 1, 1978) .....	-	-	2	1,097-1,203	-	13,164
State park ranger I (effective March 1, 1978) .....	-	-	4	1,097-1,203	-	17,552
State park ranger I (effective June 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,097-1,203	-	1,097



DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—*Continued*

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Park maint worker II .....	-	-	2	1,048-1,260	-	25,152
Park maint worker II (effective March 1, 1978) .....	-	-	2	1,048-1,260	-	8,384
Lifeguard .....	-	-	2	1,003-1,203	-	24,072
Lifeguard (effective March 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,003-1,203	-	4,012
Park maint worker I .....	-	-	5	958-1,149	-	57,480
Park maint worker I (effective March 1, 1978) .....	-	-	2	958-1,149	-	7,664
Park maint asst .....	-	-	7	876-958	-	73,584
Park maint asst (effective March 1, 1978) ..	-	-	6	876-958	-	21,024
Park maint asst (effective June 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	876-958	-	876
Groundskeeper .....	-	-	3	876-1,003	-	31,536
Groundskeeper (effective January 1, 1978) ..	-	-	1	876-1,003	-	5,256
Groundskeeper (effective March 1, 1978) ....	-	-	1	876-1,003	-	3,504
Groundskeeper (effective June 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	876-1,003	-	876
Pool lifeguard .....	-	-	1	800-958	-	9,600
Clk typist II .....	-	-	4	675-880	-	32,400
Janitor .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Clk typist I .....	-	-	4	618-736	-	29,664
Temporary help .....	-	-	112.4	-	-	765,781
TOTALS, PROPOSED NEW POSITIONS .....	-	-	309.3	-	-	\$3,065,226
TOTALS, ADJUSTMENTS .....	-	76.9	281.8	-	\$770,447	\$2,765,958
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2,127.3	2,372.4	2,577.3	\$26,078,277	\$30,326,383	\$33,292,210

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Summary				
Major Projects				
General Fund .....		\$2,802,590	\$21,291,816	-
Hostel Facilities Use Fees—General Fund .....		22,046	2,986,723	\$576,390
Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument Special Account, General Fund ....		330,638	424,362	510,000
Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund .....		5,216	5,692,160	2,107,850
San Francisco SHP Account, General Fund .....		-	35,000	-
Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account, State Transportation Fund .....		-	22,529	-
Bagley Conservation Fund .....		11,284,865	20,325,250	785,639
State Park Highway Account .....		-	200,000	-
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....		57,092	8,441,608	6,749,540
Off Highway Vehicle Fund .....		436,893	2,934,813	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....		-	40,000	-
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....		4,965,999	10,683,489	1,970,933
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 .....		5,515,149	5,220,849	1,291,092
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....		21,427,858	81,551,150	13,783,660
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund .....		-	-	33,503,672
State Park Contingent Fund .....		19,500	-	-
Federal Funds:				
Deposited in the State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 .....		-	740,210	-
Deposited in the State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....		-	78,490	-
Deposited in the Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....		-	685,000	-
Deposited in the State Park Contingent Fund .....		957,050	1,446,966	1,684,625
Deposited in the Bagley Conservation Fund .....		-12,745	600,000	-
Totals, Major Projects .....		\$47,812,151	\$163,400,415	\$62,963,401
Minor Projects				
Bagley Conservation Fund .....		557,006	504,212	-
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....		-	-	1,593,775
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$48,369,157	\$163,904,627	\$64,557,176
Major Projects				
Andrew Molera State Park				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964				
Day use, walk-in camping, parking, toilets .....		-	\$220,624 <sup>C</sup>	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Balance of funding—campground development .....		-	24,710 <sup>C</sup>	-
Angel Island State Park				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Sewage system .....		-	239,100 <sup>C</sup>	-
Angel Island State Park				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Repair and restoration of the immigration station barracks .....		-	250,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Annadel State Park				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		\$160,526 <sup>A</sup>	4,474 <sup>A</sup>	-
Ano Nuevo State Reserve				
Collier Park Preservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	-	\$840,000 <sup>A</sup>
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		600,674 <sup>A</sup>	379,130 <sup>A</sup>	-
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	-	1,518,500 <sup>A</sup>
Antelope Valley				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		48,924 <sup>A</sup>	926,076 <sup>A</sup>	-
Anza-Borrego Desert State Park				
Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund				
Development—Visitors Center .....		-	400,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		760,894 <sup>A</sup>	624,686 <sup>A</sup>	-
State Park Contingent Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	1,000 <sup>A</sup>	29,000 <sup>A</sup>
Atascadero State Beach				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		-	900,000 <sup>A</sup>	-



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Summary—Continued			
Bale Grist Mill State Historic Park			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Historical research for site development and interpretation .....	27,259 <sup>C</sup>	2,741 <sup>C</sup>	—
Restoration of Grist Mill .....	—	—	402,215 <sup>C</sup>
Bear Harbor Ranch Project			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	1,037,323 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
Acquisition augmentation .....	1,125 <sup>A</sup>	248,875 <sup>A</sup>	—
Benbow Lake State Recreation Area			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Dam repair and alteration .....	45,000 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Development—slots construction .....	—	600,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Collier Park Preservation Fund			
Development—slots construction .....	—	—	800,000 <sup>Ck</sup>
State Park Contingent Fund			
Acquisition .....	—	50,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
Benicia Capitol State Historic Park			
<i>General Fund</i>			
Hanlon—Fisher house restoration .....	152,350 <sup>C</sup>	1,384 <sup>C</sup>	—
Storm damage repair .....	793 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Bethany Reservoir State Recreation Area			
<i>Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund</i>			
Tree planting and irrigation .....	3,738 <sup>C</sup>	41,676 <sup>C</sup>	—
Bidwell Mansion State Historic Park			
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	—	29,000 <sup>A</sup>
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Visitors center—preliminary planning funds .....	—	7,500 <sup>P</sup>	—
Big Basin Redwood State Park			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	26,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	8,078 <sup>A</sup>	1,490,457 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	—	207,500 <sup>A</sup>
Bodie State Historic Park			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	691 <sup>A</sup>	74,309 <sup>A</sup>	—
Bolsa Chica State Beach			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Phase II—offices, contact station and landscaping .....	236,947 <sup>C</sup>	1,141 <sup>C</sup>	—
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Sand replenishment .....	—	—	86,600 <sup>C</sup>
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>			
Phase II—parking, day use, utilities and restrooms .....	2,104,308 <sup>C</sup>	72,431 <sup>C</sup>	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Phase III—roads, parking, trails, restrooms, utilities .....	—	249,692 <sup>C</sup>	—
Border Field State Park			
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	3,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	28,493 <sup>A</sup>	2,953,887 <sup>A</sup>	—
Campground, parking, restrooms and utilities .....	51,049 <sup>C</sup>	1,359,694 <sup>C</sup>	—
Bothe—Napa Valley State Park			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	613,257 <sup>A</sup>	161,855 <sup>A</sup>	—
Campground, utilities and access road .....	—	—	619,453 <sup>C</sup>
Burton Creek			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	663,405 <sup>A</sup>	5,336,595	—
Camillus Nelson State Historic Farm			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Phase I—Planning and restoration .....	337 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Cardiff State Beach			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>			
Acquisition .....	92,539 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
Carlsbad State Beach			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Day use, parking and beach access .....	155,208 <sup>C</sup>	—	—

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Summary—Continued				
Carma Ranch				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	1,300,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
Carmel River State Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	1,214 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		9,850 <sup>A</sup>	1,739,175 <sup>A</sup>	—
Carpinteria State Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Phase III—Campground rehabilitation and day use .....		22,776 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>				
Acquisition .....		—109,313 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
Castaic Lake State Recreation Area				
<i>Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund</i>				
Boat launching, day use and sanitary facilities.....		77,955 <sup>C</sup>	2,000,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Castle Rock State Park				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	52,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	600,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	78,000 <sup>A</sup>	57,750 <sup>A</sup>
Caswell Memorial State Park				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		6,276 <sup>A</sup>	41,901 <sup>A</sup>	—
China Camp				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	2,250,000 <sup>A</sup>	250,000 <sup>A h</sup>
Clark Lake				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	1,200,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
Clear Lake State Park				
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	—	300,000 <sup>A</sup>
Colonel Allensworth State Historic Park				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		300,000 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
Historical Research, Restoration and Visitors Center .....		27,799 <sup>C</sup>	190,899 <sup>C</sup>	—
Restoration and Development .....		—	250,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Restoration, Service Facility, Utilities and Exhibits .....		64,089 <sup>C</sup>	235,911 <sup>C</sup>	—
Columbia State Historic Park				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		12,028 <sup>A</sup>	417,972 <sup>A</sup>	—
D. O. Mills Building—Restoration and Interpretation .....		33,310 <sup>C</sup>	168,940 <sup>C</sup>	—
Fallon Hotel—Working Drawings and Research.....		—	—	129,000 <sup>P</sup>
Firehouse Bldg—Working Drawings and Research.....		—	—	96,400 <sup>P</sup>
Corral Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		19,782 <sup>A</sup>	1,976,081 <sup>A</sup>	—
Cosumnes River				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	2,500,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
Coyote River Parkway				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>				
Acquisition .....		12,656 <sup>A</sup>	347,714 <sup>A</sup>	—
Cuyamaca Rancho State Park				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	600,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		1,409,147 <sup>A</sup>	389,826 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	900,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
Dana Point Headlands				
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		—	—	5,500,000 <sup>A</sup>
Delta Channel Islands				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		509 <sup>A</sup>	499,491 <sup>A</sup>	—
Delta Meadows				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>				
Acquisition .....		967 <sup>A</sup>	970,000 <sup>A</sup>	—



DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—*Continued*

	STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<i>Summary—Continued</i>				
Doheny State Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	215 <sup>A</sup>	748,840 <sup>A</sup>	—	
El Capitan State Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Campground—Landscaping, Furnishings and Interpretive.....	87,000 <sup>C</sup>	63,000 <sup>C</sup>	—	
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>				
Campground, Picnic Area, Parking and Trails .....	1,610,009 <sup>C</sup>	344,874 <sup>C</sup>	—	
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....	4,549 <sup>A</sup>	2,495,451 <sup>A</sup>	—	
El Castillo				
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	—	—	2,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	
El Matador Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition Augmentation .....	—	1,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	—	
El Pescador Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	—	550,000 <sup>A</sup>	—	
El Presidio de Santa Barbara State Historic Park				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	102,869 <sup>A</sup>	53 <sup>A</sup>	—	
El Pueblo de Los Angeles State Historic Park				
<i>General Fund</i>				
Continuing Restoration .....	700,000 <sup>C</sup>	—	—	
Elk Creek Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	7,035 <sup>A</sup>	—	—	
Acquisition Augmentation .....	—	250,000 <sup>A</sup>	—	
Emma Wood State Beach				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>				
Balance of Funding for Campground Working Drawings .....	—	11,290 <sup>P</sup>	—	
Camping and Day Use—Balance of Funding.....	—	—	135,250 <sup>C</sup>	
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Campground Working Drawings .....	—	52,510 <sup>P</sup>	—	
Camping and Day Use Facilities .....	—	—	700,177 <sup>C</sup>	
Empire Mine Project				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	1,482 <sup>A</sup>	20,017 <sup>A</sup>	—	
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Research—Stabilization—Construction .....	—	—	273,768 <sup>C</sup>	
Encinal Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	7,038 <sup>A</sup>	—	—	
Folsom Lake State Recreation Area				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	17,028 <sup>A</sup>	465,972 <sup>A</sup>	—	
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	—	—	165,000 <sup>A</sup>	
Forest Nisene Marks State Park				
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	—	—	500,000 <sup>A</sup>	
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....	—	150,000 <sup>A</sup>	—	
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	—	—	150,000 <sup>A</sup>	
Fort Ross State Historic Park				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	8,871 <sup>A</sup>	716,191 <sup>A</sup>	—	
Acquisition augmentation .....	—	750,000 <sup>A</sup>	—	
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Visitor center, trails, bridge and utilities.....	—	612,700 <sup>C</sup>	—	
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Archaeological investigation .....	—	40,000 <sup>C</sup>	—	
Archeological investigation .....	6,830 <sup>C</sup>	33,170 <sup>C</sup>	—	
General development plan.....	12,360 <sup>P</sup>	7,304 <sup>P</sup>	—	
Kuskov house—restoration, interpretation, archeology .....	—	—	509,625 <sup>C</sup>	
Reconstruction—officials barracks.....	—	176,750 <sup>C</sup>	—	
Utility relocation .....	—	35,000 <sup>C</sup>	—	
Visitors center preliminary plans .....	8,000 <sup>P</sup>	—	—	
Garner Valley				
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....	—	—	1,550,000 <sup>A</sup>	

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Summary—Continued				
Garrapata Beach				
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	-	2,000,000 <sup>A</sup>
Gualala River				
<i>General Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		301 <sup>A</sup>	46,696 <sup>A</sup>	-
Half Moon Bay State Beach				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Conversion of day use facility to campground .....		218,903 <sup>C</sup>	35,637 <sup>C</sup>	-
Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument				
<i>Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument Special Account, General Fund</i>				
Continuing program of restoration and maintenance .....		-	405,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Continuing program of restoration and maintenance .....		330,638 <sup>C</sup>	19,362 <sup>C</sup>	-
Continuing program of restoration and maintenance .....		-	-	399,000 <sup>C</sup>
Security fencing .....		-	-	111,000 <sup>C</sup>
Hendy Woods State Park				
<i>General Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		11,214 <sup>A</sup>	287,899 <sup>A</sup>	-
Henry Cowell Redwoods				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Campground, restrooms, utilities and landscaping .....		454,242 <sup>C</sup>	30,358 <sup>C</sup>	-
Henry W. Coe State Park				
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	-	30,000 <sup>A</sup>
Hollister Hills Project				
<i>Off-Highway Vehicle Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		33,144 <sup>A</sup>	513,562 <sup>A</sup>	-
Development—including staff and maintenance .....		370,951 <sup>C</sup>	129,049 <sup>C</sup>	-
Horr Ranch				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		854,791 <sup>A</sup>	134,511 <sup>A</sup>	-
Humboldt Lagoons				
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	-	5,750,000 <sup>A</sup>
Humboldt Redwoods State Park				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		1,498,244 <sup>A</sup>	12 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		943,450 <sup>A</sup>	300,000 <sup>A</sup>	492,000 <sup>Ak</sup>
Huntington State Beach				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	1,250,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Day use facilities—working drawings .....		-	-	260,040 <sup>P</sup>
Indian Grinding Rock State Historic Park				
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>				
Cultural center development .....		-	477,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	295,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Inverness Ridge				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		251,952 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Acquisition augmentation .....		500,000 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Jack London State Historic Park				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	300,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Jetty Beach				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		2,391 <sup>A</sup>	496,952 <sup>A</sup>	-
Julia Pfeiffer Burns State Park				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		1,941 <sup>A</sup>	122,870 <sup>A</sup>	-
La Piedra Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	1,200,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
La Purisima Mission State Historic Park				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	-	682,000 <sup>A</sup>
Lake del Valle State Recreation Area				
<i>Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund</i>				
Phase III—campground, restrooms, roads and utilities .....		82,127 <sup>C</sup>	4,616 <sup>C</sup>	-



DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—*Continued*STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78Summary—*Continued*

Lake Elsinore State Recreation Area			
<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i>			
Water study—balance of funds.....	—	40,000 <sup>P</sup>	—
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>			
E/R prep., plans, dredging, recreation and water control facilities.....	—	500,000 <sup>P</sup>	—
Water study.....	—	220,000 <sup>P</sup>	—
Lake Oroville State Recreation Area			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Lime Saddle day use area working drawings .....	—	56,000 <sup>P</sup>	—
<i>General Fund</i>			
Thermalito Forebay initial development .....	—	4,595 <sup>C</sup>	—
<i>Off-Highway Vehicle Fund</i>			
Development, planning, relocation.....	—	125,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
<i>Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund</i>			
Bidwell Canyon/Kelley Ridge continuing development .....	2,939 <sup>C</sup>	109,126 <sup>C</sup>	—
Lime Saddle day use facilities.....	—	—	734,919 <sup>C</sup>
Loafer Creek—campground, trails, roads, restrooms .....	467,711 <sup>C</sup>	595,286 <sup>C</sup>	—
Sanitary facilities .....	—	83,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Lake Perris State Recreation Area			
<i>Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund</i>			
Group picnic area and related parking .....	789,072 <sup>C</sup>	47,928 <sup>C</sup>	—
Phase II—campground, day use, picnic area and restrooms .....	1,263,273 <sup>C</sup>	98,212 <sup>C</sup>	—
Phase III—campground, utilities and interpretive.....	7,715 <sup>C</sup>	3,166,746 <sup>C</sup>	—
Phase IV—campfire center .....	—	87,100 <sup>C</sup>	—
Las Tunas State Beach			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	19,012 <sup>A</sup>	480,233 <sup>A</sup>	—
Leo Carrillo State Beach			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	25,041 <sup>A</sup>	1,036,959 <sup>A</sup>	—
Conversion of day use to camping facilities .....	19,084 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
<i>General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	1,247,992 <sup>A</sup>	603,714 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	707,402 <sup>A</sup>	3,721,912 <sup>A</sup>	—
Lighthouse Field			
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	—	4,600,000 <sup>A</sup>
Los Liones Canyon			
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	5,216 <sup>A</sup>	994,784 <sup>A</sup>	—
MacKerricher State Park			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	2,829 <sup>A</sup>	108,415 <sup>A</sup>	—
Underpass .....	—	45,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Sewer Augmentation .....	—	95,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Underpass Augmentation .....	—	60,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
<i>General Fund</i>			
Sewage System .....	-39,362 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Malakoff Diggins State Historic Park			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	—	69,000 <sup>A</sup>
Malibu Creek State Park			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	2,892,399 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	5,700,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	27,126 <sup>A</sup>	816,683 <sup>A</sup>	—
Malibu Lagoon State Beach			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	9,593 <sup>A</sup>	3,139,084 <sup>A</sup>	—
Manchester State Beach			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	386,889 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
Manresa State Beach			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	625,554 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
Marin County			
<i>Hostel Facilities Use Fees—General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	600,000 <sup>A</sup>	—
Marina Beach			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	—	2,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	—

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<i>Summary—Continued</i>			
Marshall Gold Discover <i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	380,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
McArthur-Burney Falls <i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	300,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
McGrath State Beach <i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Sewage System .....	-	-	347,200 <sup>C</sup>
Mendocino Headlands State Park <i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	68,578 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Acquisition Augmentation .....	372,471 <sup>A</sup>	177,529 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>Hostel Facilities Use Fees—General Fund</i>			
Acquisition Augmentation .....	-	200,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Acquisition .....	491 <sup>A</sup>	269 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Day Use, Parking, Picnic Area, Interpretive Facilities .....	-	381,675 <sup>C</sup>	-
Millerton Lake State Recreation Area			
<i>State Park Highway Account</i>			
Service Road .....	-	200,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Montara State Beach			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	92 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	768,500 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Monterey State Historic Park			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	564,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Cooper-Molera Adobe Restoration .....	-	-	966,425 <sup>C</sup>
Cooper-Molera Restoration and Interpretive .....	-	143,875 <sup>C</sup>	-
Cooper-Molera Working Drawings .....	13,420 <sup>P</sup>	126,805 <sup>P</sup>	-
Morro Bay State Park			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	494,449 <sup>A</sup>	501,043 <sup>A</sup>	-
Mount Diablo State Park			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	978,706 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	1,272,833 <sup>A</sup>	1,727,167 <sup>A</sup>	-
Improvement to Water Supply System .....	-	190,850 <sup>C</sup>	-
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	70,200 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	-	2,250,000 <sup>A</sup>
Mount San Jacinto State Park			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Stone Creek Water Supply Study .....	-	-	10,000 <sup>P</sup>
Natural Bridges State Beach			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	-	315,000 <sup>At</sup>
New Brighton State Beach			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Sewage Collection System .....	-	159,900 <sup>C</sup>	-
Newport/Laguna Beach			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	3,032 <sup>A</sup>	7,585,040 <sup>A</sup>	-
North Coastal			
<i>General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	214,079 <sup>A</sup>	452,975 <sup>A</sup>	-
Ocotillo Wells SVRA			
<i>Off-Highway Vehicle Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	30,821 <sup>A</sup>	2,069,179 <sup>A</sup>	-
Development and Operating Costs .....	1,977 <sup>C</sup>	98,023 <sup>C</sup>	-
Old River Island			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>			
Acquisition .....	-126 <sup>A</sup>	519,362 <sup>A</sup>	-
Acquisition Augmentation .....	-	247,650 <sup>A</sup>	-



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## Summary—Continued

Old Sacramento/Folsom Trail			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition and Development.....	-	550,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Old Sacramento State Historic Park			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
B. F. Hastings Restoration .....	33,550 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
Railroad Museum Master Plan and Working Drawings.....	3,539 <sup>P</sup>	-	-
1849 Scene Interpretive Planning and Restoration .....	14,387 <sup>P</sup>	-	-
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	-	72,000 <sup>A</sup>
<i>Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account, State Transportation Fund</i>			
Historical Restoration .....	-	22,529 <sup>P</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>			
Fence Construction and Rail Relocation .....	-	75,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Arcade Station Construction and Interpretation .....	1,413,151 <sup>C</sup>	17,765 <sup>C</sup>	-
Arcade Station Working Drawings .....	73,400 <sup>P</sup>	87,400 <sup>P</sup>	-
Big Four Interior Reconstruction and Interpretation .....	-	867,300 <sup>C</sup>	-
Historical and Archeological Research .....	-	40,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Railroad Museum Working Drawings and Construction .....	70,000 <sup>P</sup>	4,953,000 <sup>P</sup>	-
Railroad Museum—Construction and Exhibit Fabrication .....	-	-	4,542,650 <sup>C</sup>
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>			
Old Eagle Theatre Restoration.....	-	100,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Old Sacramento/Folsom Trail			
<i>General Fund</i>			
Development.....	-	550,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Old Town San Diego State Historic Park			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	16,669 <sup>A</sup>	17,363 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>			
Mission Playhouse working Drawings.....	-	50,000 <sup>P</sup>	-
Mission Playhouse, Construction .....	-	-	483,850 <sup>C</sup>
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>			
Machado De Silvas Adobe Restoration and Restrooms .....	71,000 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	1,619 <sup>A</sup>	1,296,839	-
Archeological Investigation.....	7,500 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
Historical and Archeological Research .....	-	40,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Pacific Ocean Park			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	180,000 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Pacifica Beach			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	250,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Pan Pacific Park			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	312,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	3,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Patricks Point State Park			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	10,331 <sup>A</sup>	579,810 <sup>A</sup>	-
Pescadero State Beach			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	19,304 <sup>A</sup>	680,172 <sup>A</sup>	-
Petaluma Adobe State Historical Park			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	80,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Pismo State Beach			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	4,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Plumas-Eureka State Park			
<i>General Fund</i>			
Water Supply System and Access Road .....	13,700 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Water Line Replacement and Sprinkler System.....	123,643 <sup>C</sup>	76,357 <sup>C</sup>	-

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Summary—Continued				
Point Dume State Beach				
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	-	4,235,000 <sup>A</sup>
Point Lobos State Reserve				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		5,775 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Point Mugu State Park				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Campground, Group Camp, Day Use, Utilities and Trails .....		157,862 <sup>C</sup>	34,096 <sup>C</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	500,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Pomponio State Beach				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		438,700 <sup>A</sup>	209,010 <sup>A</sup>	-
Portola State Park				
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	-	350,000 <sup>A</sup>
Prairie Creek Redwoods				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	1,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Pygmy Forest				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		1,008,865 <sup>A</sup>	631,532 <sup>A</sup>	-
Rancho Olompali				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition and Development .....		-	172,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	-	350,000 <sup>A</sup>
Red Rock Canyon State Recreation Area				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		206,799 <sup>A</sup>	575,947 <sup>A</sup>	-
Refugio State Beach				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>				
Water Supply System Extension .....		11,200 <sup>C</sup>	27,976 <sup>C</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		2,543,185 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Ritter Canyon State Recreation Area				
<i>Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund</i>				
Development .....		-18,231 <sup>C</sup>	3,770,436 <sup>C</sup>	-
Round Valley				
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	-	3,000,000 <sup>A</sup>
Russian Gulch State Park				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		1,124 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Sacramento River Boating Trail				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	75,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Saddleback Buttes State Park				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Improvements to Existing Buildings, Roads and Parking .....		-	-	416,500 <sup>C</sup>
Salt Point State Park				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Acquisition .....		1,750 <sup>A</sup>	3,188,696 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i>				
Campground and Day Use—Working Drawings and Archeology .....		-	-	182,400 <sup>C</sup>
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Campground and Day Use—Working Drawings and Archeology .....		-	-	46,050 <sup>P</sup>
Samuel P. Taylor State Park				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Cross Marin Trail—State Portion .....		-	235,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
San Bruno Mountains				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>				
Acquisition .....		-	4,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
San Buenaventura State Beach				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>				
Campground Development .....		-	528,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>				
Conversion of Parking to Camping .....		-	-	373,550 <sup>C</sup>
Vehicle and Equipment Storage Buildings .....		-	-	145,650 <sup>C</sup>



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Summary—Continued				
San Elijo State Beach				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		34,500 <sup>A</sup>	1,965,500 <sup>A</sup>	-
San Francisco Maritime				
San Francisco SHP Account, General Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	35,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
San Gregorio State Beach				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Campground Working Drawings and Archeology .....		82,000 <sup>P</sup>	-	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		-	35,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Day use facilities, parking, entrance roads, toilets .....		-	512,050 <sup>C</sup>	-
San Juan Bautista State Historic Park				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Plaza Hotel reconstruction .....		-	-	921,225 <sup>C</sup>
Plaza Hotel restoration—working drawings .....		-	118,325 <sup>P</sup>	-
Plaza Hotel working drawings, archeology, interpretive .....		47,586 <sup>P</sup>	67,014 <sup>P</sup>	-
San Luis Island				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		595 <sup>A</sup>	1,499,405 <sup>A</sup>	-
San Luis Reservoir State Recreation Area				
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund				
Basalt phase I—campground, roads, restrooms and utilities .....		75,966 <sup>C</sup>	704,181 <sup>C</sup>	-
Design and construction of camping and picnic facilities .....		33,704 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
San Onofre State Beach				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Interpretive planning and equipment for campground .....		2,410 <sup>P</sup>	136,284 <sup>P</sup>	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964				
Balance of funding—campground working drawings .....		-	62,200 <sup>P</sup>	-
Campground, trails, restrooms and utilities .....		1,033,133 <sup>C</sup>	132,317 <sup>C</sup>	-
Day use, overnight, administrative facilities—balance of funds .....		-	-	933,090 <sup>C</sup>
Water supply system .....		-299,000 <sup>C</sup>	305,560 <sup>C</sup>	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Campground working drawings .....		-	164,500 <sup>P</sup>	-
Day use, overnight and administrative facilities .....		-	-	2,807,020 <sup>C</sup>
Sewage export system—working drawings, mechanical work .....		-	454,764 <sup>C</sup>	-
Sewage system working drawings and hookup fees .....		-	838,300 <sup>C</sup>	-
Santa Barbara/Ventura Counties				
Hostel facilities use fees—General Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	940,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Santa Cruz Mission State Historic Park				
Collier Park Preservation Fund				
Neary-Hopcroft adobe repair .....		-	10,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Santa Cruz Mountains				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		1,647,315 <sup>A</sup>	824,126 <sup>A</sup>	-
Hostel Facilities Use Fees—General Fund				
Acquisition .....		20,541 <sup>A</sup>	296,454 <sup>A</sup>	477,210 <sup>Al</sup>
Development .....		-	200,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Development .....		820 <sup>C</sup>	-	99,180 <sup>Ck</sup>
Santa Monica Mountains				
Hostel Facilities Use Fees—General Fund				
Acquisition and development .....		-	750,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964				
Acquisition .....		-239,656 <sup>A</sup>	239,944 <sup>A</sup>	-
State Park Contingent Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	218,966 <sup>A</sup>	-
Schooner Gulch—Bowling Ball Beach				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Acquisition augmentation .....		-	70,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
General Fund				
Acquisition .....		-2,375 <sup>A</sup>	179,773 <sup>A</sup>	-
Seacliff State Beach				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Day use and sanitary facilities .....		-	-	738,017 <sup>C</sup>
Serrano Canyon				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		3,155 <sup>A</sup>	-	-

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Summary—Continued				
Shasta State Historic Park				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Litsch Store Restoration .....		142,912 <sup>C</sup>	7,088 <sup>C</sup>	-
Silver Strand State Beach				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Conversion of Parking Lot to Campground .....		240,087 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
Sewage System .....		5,415 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
Silverwood Lake State Recreation Area				
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund				
Administrative service facility .....		19,140 <sup>C</sup>	5,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Bicycle trails, restrooms, fencing, trails and clean-up .....		325,155 <sup>C</sup>	124,845 <sup>C</sup>	-
Campground and access road .....		-	-	1,121,390 <sup>C</sup>
Phase II—Sawpit, Cleghorn, Miller Canyon developments .....		754,857 <sup>C</sup>	146,412 <sup>C</sup>	-
Phase III—Continuation .....		24,144 <sup>C</sup>	165,850 <sup>C</sup>	-
Phase III—West Fork and Mesa developments .....		583,160 <sup>C</sup>	40,666 <sup>C</sup>	-
Simi Valley State Recreation Area				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		878,893 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Sonoma and Mendocino Counties				
General Fund				
Acquisition .....		900 <sup>A</sup>	343,414 <sup>A</sup>	-
Sonoma Coast State Beach				
Hostel Facilities Use Fees—General Fund				
Acquisition .....		194 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Bikeway and hiking trails, signs and bike racks .....		-	27,329 <sup>C</sup>	-
Sonoma State Historic Park				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Sonoma barracks working drawings, archeology, interpretive .....		64,080 <sup>P</sup>	14,448 <sup>P</sup>	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Sonoma Barracks restoration .....		113,020 <sup>C</sup>	683,055 <sup>C</sup>	-
South Carlsbad State Beach				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		2,275,643 <sup>A</sup>	793,145 <sup>A</sup>	-
South County Park				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964				
Acquisition and development .....		-	766,886 <sup>A</sup>	-
Standish-Hickey State Recreation Area				
State Park Contingent Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	200,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Stanford Home				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		14,074 <sup>A</sup>	936,085 <sup>A</sup>	-
Sugar Pine Point State Park				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Service facility, dormitory and parking .....		18,639 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		1,158,635 <sup>A</sup>	89,901 <sup>A</sup>	-
Sunset State Beach				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Palm Beach—Parking, water supply, utilities .....		-	250,280 <sup>C</sup>	-
Tahoe City Public Utilities District				
Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund				
Sewer intercept buy in charge .....		-	50,376 <sup>C</sup>	-
Tao House				
Collier Park Preservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	-	255,000 <sup>AK</sup>
Tomales Bay State Park				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		1,974,321 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Topanga State Park				
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964				
Acquisition .....		8,712 <sup>A</sup>	1,188,652 <sup>A</sup>	-
Relocation Expense .....		83,379 <sup>A</sup>	284,414 <sup>A</sup>	-
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974				
Acquisition .....		2,562 <sup>A</sup>	3,896,348 <sup>A</sup>	-
Torrey Pines National Preserve				
State Park Contingent Fund				
Acquisition .....		-	-	235,000 <sup>AK</sup>
Torrey Pines State Reserve				
Bagley Conservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		198,439 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Collier Park Preservation Fund				
Acquisition .....		64 <sup>A</sup>	249,936 <sup>A</sup>	-



DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Summary—Continued</b>			
Trinidad Bay			
<i>State Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	-	1,030,000 <sup>A</sup>
Truckee River Outlet/Fanny Bridge			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	350,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Usal Ranch			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition Augmentation .....	-	500,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Van Damme State Park			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	256,227 <sup>A</sup>	22,620 <sup>A</sup>	-
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Acquisition .....	589 <sup>A</sup>	219,411 <sup>A</sup>	-
Ward Creek			
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	-	500,000 <sup>Al</sup>
Watts Towers/Simon Roddia Park			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Development .....	-	207,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Western Canal Dam			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Development .....	20,000 <sup>C</sup>	-	-
Wilder Ranch			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	529,064 <sup>A</sup>	742,096 <sup>A</sup>	-
Willow Creek			
<i>General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	463,429 <sup>A</sup>	275,970 <sup>A</sup>	-
Woodland Opera House			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i>			
Reconstruction .....	-	280,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Yolanda Ranch			
<i>Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	-	600,000 <sup>A</sup>
Zmudowski State Beach			
<i>State Park Contingent Fund</i>			
Acquisition .....	-	20,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
<b>Statewide</b>			
Acquisition—Costs			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i> .....	-	\$150,000 <sup>A</sup>	\$100,000 <sup>A</sup>
Acquisition—Costs			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i> .....	-	100,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Acquisition—Costs			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....	\$20,554 <sup>A</sup>	7,309 <sup>A</sup>	-
Acquisition—Costs for Condemnation Proceedings			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i> .....	-	2,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Acquisition—Manchester, Robert Louis Stevenson and Red rock			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	-	995,396 <sup>A</sup>	-
Acquisition—Wetlands Projects			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i> .....	-	-	1,400,000 <sup>Al</sup>
Artifact Purchases			
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i> .....	-	-	100,000 <sup>A</sup>
Augmentation for Condemnation Proceedings			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....	-	300,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Augmentation for Development Costs			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....	-	1,000,000 <sup>C</sup>	-
Augmentation for Land Value Increase			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....	-	1,000,000 <sup>A</sup>	-
Design and Construction Planning			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....	120,000 <sup>P</sup>	120,000 <sup>P</sup>	47,622 <sup>P</sup>
Design and Construction Planning			
<i>Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund</i> .....	473,574 <sup>P</sup>	177,409 <sup>P</sup>	114,624 <sup>P</sup>
Design and Construction Planning			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i> .....	53,000 <sup>P</sup>	50,000 <sup>P</sup>	40,352 <sup>P</sup>
Design and Construction Planning			
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i> .....	773,015 <sup>P</sup>	1,227,053 <sup>P</sup>	1,699,652 <sup>P</sup>
Design and Construction Planning			
<i>State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund</i> .....	-	-	70,172 <sup>P</sup>
Historical and Archeological Surveys			
<i>State Beach, Park, and Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i> .....	35,161 <sup>P</sup>	84,839 <sup>P</sup>	60,000 <sup>P</sup>
Hostel Facilities			
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....	-	1,900,000 <sup>C</sup>	-

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Summary—Continued				
Inholding Purchases				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....		-219,403 <sup>A</sup>	219,403 <sup>A</sup>	-
Opportunity Purchases				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....		170,401 <sup>A</sup>	512,221 <sup>A</sup>	-
Opportunity Purchases				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i> .....		-	250,000 <sup>A</sup>	237,000 <sup>A</sup>
Planning and Acquisition Costs				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....		-	100,000 <sup>P</sup>	-
Planning Costs				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....		-	100,000 <sup>P</sup>	-
Preliminary Project Planning				
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i> .....		40,000 <sup>P</sup>	-	-
Preliminary Project Planning				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i> .....		187,400 <sup>P</sup>	12,600 <sup>P</sup>	-
Project Planning and Acquisition Costs				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....		71,956 <sup>P</sup>	215,044 <sup>P</sup>	-
Project Planning and Acquisition Costs				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i> .....		100,000 <sup>P</sup>	250,000 <sup>P</sup>	-
Relocation Expense for Topanga Canyon Acquisition				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i> .....		104,341 <sup>A</sup>	94,165 <sup>A</sup>	-
Statewide Trails—Ventura and Santa Barbara Counties				
<i>State Beach, Park, and Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974</i> .....		-	340,533 <sup>C</sup>	-
Unallocated Acquisition				
<i>State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964</i> .....		958,000 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
Reimbursements:				
From State Water Resources Control Board .....		39,569	-	-
From Anza—Borrego Committee .....		-	-1,000	-29,000
From County of Marin .....		-	-	-175,000
From County of San Mateo .....		-351,750	-	-
From Sale of Used Bricks From Old Sacramento SHP .....		-	-100,000	-
From Save-the-Redwoods League .....		-453,850	-300,000	-385,000
From Sempervirens Fund .....		-	-	-97,625
From Title Company .....		-	-20,000	-
Minor Projects:				
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....		557,006 <sup>C</sup>	504,212 <sup>C</sup>	-
<i>Collier Park Preservation Fund</i> .....		-	-	1,593,775
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$48,369,157	\$163,904,627	\$64,557,176

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act of 1976, Section 19.3 .....	-	\$550,000	-
Transfer from Government Code Section 16409 .....	\$19,573	-	-
Transfer to Government Code Sec. 16408 .....	-5,873	-	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	11,850,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1968 .....	4,595	4,595	-
Chapter 987, Statutes of 1970 .....	995,396	995,396	-
Chapter 1189, Statutes of 1972 .....	937	-	-
Chapter 738, Statutes of 1973 .....	344,314	343,414	-
Chapter 983, Statutes of 1973 .....	3,114,613	1,394,052	-
Chapter 1139, Statutes of 1973 .....	667,054	452,975	-
Chapter 1174, Statutes of 1973 .....	5,700,000	5,700,000	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 381.2 .....	154,527	1,384	-
Chapter 164, Statutes of 1974 .....	700,000	-	-
Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1974 .....	2,500,000	2,500,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$14,195,136	\$23,791,816	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-11,391,816	-	-
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Saving:			
Budget Act of 1971, Item 307.1 .....	207	-	-
Chapter 1189, Statutes of 1972 .....	-937	-	-
Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1974 .....	-	-2,500,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,802,590	\$21,291,816	-



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Hostel Facilities Use Fees, General Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Chapter 1020, Statutes of 1975.....		\$600,000	-	-
Chapter 1019, Statutes of 1975.....		940,000	-	-
Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1975.....		1,000,000	-	-
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1975.....		500,000	-	-
Chapter 340, Statutes of 1975.....		200,000	-	-
Reappropriation of Budget Act of 1974, Item 383a (by Chapter 340, Statutes of 1975)		-200,000	-	-
Reappropriation of Chapter 265, Statutes of 1974 (by Chapters 744, 1014, 1019, and 1020)		-1,500,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1974, Item 383.3.....		794,319	\$269	-
Chapter 265, Statutes of 1974.....		1,500,000	-	-
Chapter 1529, Statutes of 1974.....		594,205	576,390	\$576,390
Chapter 340, Statutes of 1975.....		-	200,000	-
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1975.....		-	496,454	-
Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1975.....		-	1,000,000	250,000
Chapter 1019, Statutes of 1975.....		-	940,000	-
Chapter 1020, Statutes of 1975.....		-	600,000	-
Totals Available .....		\$4,428,524	\$3,813,113	\$826,390
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-3,813,113	-826,390	-250,000
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings:				
Budget Act of 1974, Item 383.3.....		-593,365	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$22,046</b>	<b>\$2,986,723</b>	<b>\$576,390</b>

**Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument Special Account,  
General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation .....		-	-	\$510,000
Budget Act of 1975, Item 366 .....		\$350,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 382 .....		-	\$405,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1975, Item 366 .....		-	19,362	-
Totals Available .....		\$350,000	\$424,362	\$510,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-19,362	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$330,638</b>	<b>\$424,362</b>	<b>\$510,000</b>

**Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation .....		-	-	\$2,107,850
Budget Act of 1976, Item 383 .....		-	\$100,376	-
Chapter 1328, Statutes of 1976.....		-	477,000	-
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1976.....		-	400,000	-
Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1976.....		-	720,000	-
Chapter 1077, Statutes of 1975.....		\$1,000,000	-	-
Chapter 927, Statutes of 1975.....		3,000,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Chapter 927, Statutes of 1975.....		-	3,000,000	-
Chapter 1077, Statutes of 1975.....		-	994,784	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 383 .....		-	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$4,000,000	\$5,692,160	\$2,107,850
Balances available in subsequent years .....		-3,994,784	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$5,216</b>	<b>\$5,692,160</b>	<b>\$2,107,850</b>

**San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park Account, General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act of 1976, Item 384 (expenditures) .....		-	\$35,000	-

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Chapter 1418, Statutes of 1965.....		\$22,529	\$22,529	-
Totals Available .....		\$22,529	\$22,529	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-22,529	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		-	\$22,529	-
<b>Bagley Conservation Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation .....		-	-	\$785,639
Budget Act of 1975, Item 368 .....		\$320,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 368.9 .....		150,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 385 .....		-	\$120,000	-
Transfer from Government Code, Section 16352 .....		560,699	-	-
Transfer to Government Code, Section 16351.5 .....		-791,800	-	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1976 .....		-	11,850,000	-
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976 .....		-	600,000	-
Chapter 502, Statutes of 1976 .....		-	1,300,000	-
Chapter 1068, Statutes of 1975 .....		165,000	-	-
Reappropriation from Chapter 1521, Statutes of 1974 (by Chapter 1068, Statutes of 1975) .....		-165,000	-	-
Chapter 901, Statutes of 1975 .....		528,000	-	-
Reappropriation from Chapter 1521, Statutes of 1974 (\$343,000) and from Item 350, Budget Act of 1973 (\$185,000) (by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1975) .....		-528,000	-	-
Chapter 787, Statutes of 1975 .....		312,000	-	-
Reappropriation from Chapter 1521, Statutes of 1974 (by Chapter 787, Statutes of 1975) .....		-312,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1972, Item 318.2 .....		408,796	319,977	-
Budget Act of 1972, Item 318.3 .....		3,539	-	-
Chapter 958, Statutes of 1972 .....		5,804	-	-
Chapter 1006, Statutes of 1972 .....		1,611	-	-
Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1972 .....		11,094	-	-
Chapter 1423, Statutes of 1972 .....		2,471,441	824,126	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 350 .....		9,238,784	2,039,393	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 350.5 .....		750,000	-	-
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1973 .....		398	-	-
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1973 .....		495,000	-	-
Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1973 .....		1,214	1,214	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 383 .....		1,286,072	572,110	-
Chapter 1521, Statutes of 1974 .....		19,161,407	14,751,515	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 368 .....		-	193,653	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 368.9 .....		-	63,000	-
Chapter 787, Statutes of 1975 .....		-	312,000	-
Chapter 901, Statutes of 1975 .....		-	528,000	-
Chapter 1068, Statutes of 1975 .....		-	4,474	-
Chapter 502, Statutes of 1976 .....		-	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$34,074,059	\$33,479,462	\$785,639
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-19,609,462	-	-
Less transfers from General Fund .....		-	-11,850,000	-
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings:				
Chapter 958, Statutes of 1972 .....		-29	-	-
Chapter 1006, Statutes of 1972 .....		-1,611	-	-
Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1972 .....		-11,094	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 350 .....		-1,429,594	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 350.5 .....		-730,000	-	-
Chapter 15, Statutes of 1973 .....		-398	-	-
Chapter 890, Statutes of 1973 .....		-450,000	-	-
Chapter 1521, Statutes of 1974 .....		-	-800,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$11,841,871</b>	<b>\$20,829,462</b>	<b>\$785,639</b>



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## State Park Highway Account, Bagley Conservation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 646, Statutes of 1975.....	\$200,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 646, Statutes of 1975.....	-	\$200,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$200,000	\$200,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	- 200,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$200,000	-

## Collier Park Preservation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$5,323,315
Budget Act of 1975, Item 369 .....	\$1,730,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 386 .....	-	\$7,565,700	-
Transfer from Government Code, Section 16352.....	83,000	-	-
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976, Section 6 .....	-	800,000	-
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976, Section 3 .....	-	250,000	-
Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1976.....	-	255,000	-
Chapter 1313, Statutes of 1976.....	-	315,000	-
Chapter 462, Statutes of 1976.....	-	2,695,000	-
Chapter 881, Statutes of 1975.....	250,000	-	-
Chapter 853, Statutes of 1975.....	250,000	-	-
Chapter 775, Statutes of 1975.....	10,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1975, Item 369 .....	-	465,972	-
Chapter 775, Statutes of 1975.....	-	10,000	-
Chapter 853, Statutes of 1975.....	-	250,000	-
Chapter 881, Statutes of 1975.....	-	249,936	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 386 .....	-	-	100,000
Chapter 462, Statutes of 1976.....	-	-	2,695,000
Chapter 1313, Statutes of 1976.....	-	-	315,000
Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1976.....	-	-	255,000
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976, Section 3 .....	-	-	250,000
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976, Section 6 .....	-	-	800,000
Totals Available .....	\$2,323,000	\$12,856,608	\$9,738,315
Balances available in subsequent years .....	- 975,908	- 4,415,000	- 1,395,000
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings Budget Act of 1975, Item 369 .....	- 1,290,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$57,092	\$8,441,608	\$8,343,315

## Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	-
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976.....	-	\$125,000	-
Chapter 741, Statutes of 1975.....	\$2,200,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 542, Statutes of 1974.....	1,046,706	642,611	-
Chapter 741, Statutes of 1975.....	-	2,167,202	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,246,706	\$2,934,813	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	- 2,809,813	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$436,893	\$2,934,813	-

## Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1976 (expenditures) .....	-	\$40,000	-
---	---	----------	---

## Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$1,970,933
Budget Act of 1975, Item 383.6.....	\$837,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 383.1.....	83,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 383 .....	817,368	-	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 405 .....	-	\$264,509	-
Transfer from Government Code, Section 16352.....	2,671,325	109,126	-
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1976.....	-	2,000,000	-

## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1972, Item 327		1,358,121	146,412	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 375		248,404	138,878	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 405		8,407,905	7,763,791	-
Chapter 232, Statutes of 1974		19,800	-	-
Chapter 1489, Statutes of 1974		5,000	5,000	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 383		-	124,845	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 383.1		-	83,000	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 383.6		-	47,928	-
Totals Available		\$14,447,923	\$10,683,489	\$1,970,933
Balances available in subsequent years		-8,309,854	-	-
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings:				
Budget Act of 1972, Item 327		-1,147,177	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 375		-5,093	-	-
Chapter 232, Statutes of 1974		-19,800	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$4,965,999	\$10,683,489	\$1,970,933

State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical  
Facilities Fund of 1964

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$1,291,092
Budget Act of 1975, Item 381.9	\$1,868,312	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 381	53,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 403	-	\$419,114	-
Transfer from Government Code, Section 16352	-	86,571	-
Chapter 1379, Statutes of 1976	-	970,000	-
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1976	-	766,886	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1965, Item 362	1,390,332	732,244	-
Budget Act of 1966, Item 423	1,127,256	1,354,382	-
Budget Act of 1966, Item 424	6,366	-	-
Budget Act of 1967, Item 343.7	320,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1969, Item 422	958,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1969, Item 423	133,530	27,976	-
Budget Act of 1972, Item 322	324,599	-113,802	-
Chapter 955, Statutes of 1972	-143,440	135,560	-
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1972	198,506	94,165	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 367	1,533,817	416,731	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 401	2,176,739	72,431	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 401.1	288	288	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 381.9	-	258,303	-
Totals Available	\$9,947,305	\$5,220,849	\$1,291,092
Balance available in subsequent years	-2,978,278	-	-
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings:			
Budget Act of 1965, Item 362	-649,033	-	-
Budget Act of 1966, Item 424	-6,366	-	-
Budget Act of 1967, Item 343.7	-320,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1968, Item 377.1	-109,313	-	-
Budget Act of 1969, Item 423	-23,354	-	-
Budget Act of 1972, Item 322	-345,238	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 367	-574	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,515,149	\$5,220,849	\$1,291,092

State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical  
Facilities Fund of 1974

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$13,783,660
Budget Act of 1975, Item 387.4	\$5,135,716	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 387.3	150,000	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 387	1,033,015	-	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 411	-	\$3,610,551	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 410	-	1,186,729	-
Transfer from Government Code Section 16352	2,942,900	129,000	-
Chapter 353, Statutes of 1976	-	250,000	-
Chapter 350, Statutes of 1976	-	16,095,000	-
Chapter 212, Statutes of 1976	207,000	-	-
Chapter 174, Statutes of 1976	280,000	-	-
Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1975	295,000	-	-
Chapter 787, Statutes of 1975	3,000,000	-	-



## DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 379 .....		11,930,542	3,268,349	-
Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973 .....		10,000,000	9,336,595	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 410 .....		1,719,865	1,663,517	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 410.1 .....		5,183,800	5,040,400	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 410.2 .....		7,588,072	7,585,040	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 410.4 .....		27,664	7,304	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 410.5 .....		7,500	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 410.8 .....		530,000	-	-
Chapter 1484, Statutes of 1974 .....		41,017,423	29,537,140	-
Chapter 1514, Statutes of 1974 .....		995,492	501,043	-
Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1974 .....		734,292	280,050	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 387 .....		-	24,839	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 387.3 .....		-	7,088	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 387.4 .....		-	3,074,505	-
Chapter 30, Statutes of 1975 .....		172,000	172,000	-
Chapter 787, Statutes of 1975 .....		-	3,000,000	-
Chapter 1201, Statutes of 1975 .....		-	295,000	-
Chapter 174, Statutes of 1976 .....		-	280,000	-
Chapter 212, Statutes of 1976 .....		-	207,000	-
Totals Available .....		\$92,950,281	\$85,551,150	\$13,783,660
Balance Available in Subsequent Years .....		-64,279,870	-	-
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 379 .....		-6,712,553	-	-
Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973 .....		-	-4,000,000	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 410.8 .....		-530,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$21,427,858	\$81,551,150	\$13,783,660
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....		-	-	\$33,503,672
State Park Contingent Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Budget Act appropriation (acquisition) .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 367 .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 387 .....		-	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Chapter 1754, Statutes of 1971 .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1972, Item 318 .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1972, Item 318.1 .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 349 .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 349.1 .....		-	-	-
Chapter 487, Statutes of 1973 .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 382 .....		\$19,500	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 382.1 .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 382.2 .....		-	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 367 .....		-	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$19,500	-	-
Balance Available in Subsequent Years .....		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$19,500	-	-
Federal Funds				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federal expenditures .....		\$944,305	\$3,550,666	\$1,684,625
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$48,369,157	\$163,904,627	\$64,557,176

DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Capital Outlay—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>FUND CONDITION</b>			
<b>State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund</b>			
Available Funds, July 1 .....	-	-	\$270,000,000
Bond Act of 1976 .....	-	\$270,000,000	-
Less Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development:			
Development .....	-	-	393,000
Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Acquisition:			
Section 5096.124(b)(1), Public Resources Code .....	-	-	6,870,172
Section 5096.124(c), Public Resources Code .....	-	-	26,633,500
Wildlife Conservation Board Development .....	-	-	100,000
Totals, Expenditures, Capital Outlay .....	-	-	\$33,996,672
Totals, Expenditures .....	-	-	\$33,996,672
Available Funds, June 30 .....	-	\$270,000,000	\$236,003,328
Surplus available for appropriation .....	-	270,000,000	236,003,328



## Department of Parks and Recreation

### DIVISION OF EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

The objective of the Division of Exposition and State Fair, Department of Parks and Recreation, is to provide a medium for the education, commercial interaction, personal interaction, and recreation of the citizens of California by providing a forum for the competitive and noncompetitive exhibition of the State's industrial and agricultural accomplishments.

#### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Division of Exposition and State Fair .....	\$7,802,830	\$6,385,578	\$6,875,171
Reimbursements .....	-85,689	-40,550	-90,550
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM</b> .....	<b>\$7,717,141</b>	<b>\$6,345,028</b>	<b>\$6,784,621</b>
General Fund .....	7,452,141	6,080,028	6,519,621
Fair and Exposition Fund .....	265,000	265,000	265,000
Personnel years .....	106.8	134.4	159.9

#### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
Buildings and grounds staff .....	6.5	\$70,000
Concessions maintenance staff .....	6	57,000
Development and contract administration .....	3	68,000
Entertainment .....	-	100,000
Governmental exhibits .....	-	50,000
Marketing and program managers .....	2	80,000
Program and master plan .....	-	120,000
Publicity .....	-	75,000
Public services staff .....	3	30,000
Security staff .....	6	50,000
Spring fair .....	2	45,000

### CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

#### Program Objectives and Description

Fairs traditionally provide an arena for the presentation of new ideas and information for the education of the visitor, as well as providing a market place for the demonstration, advertisement, and sale of goods and services. Sponsors from the governmental and commercial section can present promotional information to the public. Fairs stimulate achievement through awards and prizes for excellence in the fields of agriculture and industry, and create a festive atmosphere with events and attractions for the amusement and recreation of its participants.

The Division, through the operation of the California Exposition and State Fair provides a showcase for the agricultural, recreational and industrial resources of California for both its residents and non-residents. It provides a forum for State Government to present its achievements to its constituency, and establishes programs of public participation to encourage the interchange of information regarding agriculture, industry and government. The State Fair also provides conventional youth programs for Scouting, 4-H and FFA, and provides a recreational outlet for the citizens of California.

The appropriation of increased operating revenues is proposed to continue the program of State Fair and interim activity improvements at Cal Expo. Five new positions are proposed to improve the management of Cal Expo, as authorized by Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1976. Three were established in the current year. Six new positions are proposed to maintain concessions facilities purchased from ANCORP. Fifteen and one-half new positions are proposed to improve security, grounds maintenance and to assist interim users in setting up special events. An increase in funding is proposed for publicity and entertainment for the State Fair. Finally, a new Spring Fair is proposed featuring health and outdoor recreation as its main theme.

Concessions facilities maintenance, grounds maintenance, security and special events staff will be increased beginning in the current year through Public Employment Act (Title II) funding. These expenditures (\$462,000) are reflected in the Employment Development Department Budget.

#### Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Part 2 of Division 3.

#### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b> .....						
Authorized positions .....	106.8	131.4	131.4	\$1,468,737	\$1,642,523	\$1,650,992
Proposed new positions .....	-	3	28.5	-	28,333	321,560
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	106.8	134.4	159.9	\$1,468,737	\$1,670,856	\$1,972,552
Staff Benefits .....	-	-	-	166,970	205,026	253,356
Totals, Personal Services .....	106.8	134.4	159.9	\$1,635,707	\$1,875,882	\$2,225,908
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b> .....						
General expense .....				\$1,057,281	\$1,498,895	\$1,763,417
Reprographics .....				45,907	51,126	54,167
Communications .....				58,319	53,763	56,961
Professional and consulting services .....				255,393	236,910	456,003
Transportation—in state .....				80,092	60,928	64,552
Transportation—out of state .....				191	-	-
Facilities operations .....				808,314	983,283	1,041,775
Equipment .....				91,626	82,388	82,388
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$2,397,123	\$2,967,293	\$3,519,263
<b>MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> <sup>1</sup> .....				-	\$266,850	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				<b>\$4,032,830</b>	<b>\$5,110,025</b>	<b>\$5,745,171</b>
Reimbursements .....				-85,689	-40,550	-90,550
<b>NET EXPENDITURES</b> .....				<b>\$3,947,141</b>	<b>\$5,069,475</b>	<b>\$5,654,621</b>

**Department of Parks and Recreation**  
**DIVISION OF EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued**

**SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE**

Legal services .....	-	145,553	-
Revenue bond interest and redemption .....	1,130,000	1,130,000	1,130,000
Contract purchase (ANCORP buyout) .....	2,640,000	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$7,717,141</b>	<b>\$6,345,028</b>	<b>\$6,784,621</b>

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****STATE OPERATIONS****General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,263,481	\$2,857,973	\$2,755,333
Budget Act appropriation (appropriated revenue) .....	2,502,930	2,880,430	3,664,288
Allocation for salary increase .....	109,992	134,089	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	42,663	27,983	-
Chapter 186, Statutes of 1976 (contract purchase) .....	2,640,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1968, Sec. 10.2 .....	245,553	245,553	100,000
Chapter 154, Statutes of 1974 .....	30,830	30,830	-
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	34,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$7,835,449	\$6,210,858	\$6,519,621
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-276,383	-100,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-106,925	-30,830	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$7,452,141</b>	<b>\$6,080,028</b>	<b>\$6,519,621</b>

**Fair and Exposition Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(a) (expenditures) .....	\$265,000	\$265,000	\$265,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$7,717,141</b>	<b>\$6,345,028</b>	<b>\$6,784,621</b>

**REVENUES**

	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Admissions .....	\$662,457	\$956,842 <sup>1</sup>	\$1,091,842
Parimutuel wagering .....	1,068,113	1,139,595 <sup>1</sup>	1,167,595
Parking .....	167,204	188,973 <sup>1</sup>	232,973
Concessions .....	626,668	644,289	860,316
Entry fees and miscellaneous .....	13,881	13,879 <sup>1</sup>	15,006
Public services .....	208,777	75,241	296,556
<b>Totals, Revenue (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$2,747,100</b>	<b>\$3,018,819</b>	<b>\$3,664,288</b>

<sup>1</sup> Actual revenue received 1976 State Fair

**CHANGES IN****AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
<b>Totals, Authorized Positions .....</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>131.4</b>	<b>131.4</b>	<b>\$1,468,737</b>	<b>\$1,642,523</b>	<b>\$1,650,992</b>
<b>Proposed New Positions:</b>						
Managers office:				<b>Salary Range</b>		
Marketing mgr .....	-	-	1	2,391	-	28,686
Production Section:						
Program mgr .....	-	-	1	2,391	-	28,686
Development Section:						
Chief of planning (effective January 1, 1977) .....	-	1	1	2,009-2,426	11,466	22,044
Clk typist II (effective January 1, 1977) .....	-	1	1	675-804	4,171	8,652
Contract Administration:						
Contract adm (effective January 1, 1977) ....	-	1	1	2,115	12,696	25,380
Concessions adm asst (effective January 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,100	-	6,600
Maintenance Section:						
Carpenter supvr (effective January 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,288-1,414	-	7,728
Electrician I (effective January 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,232-1,350	-	7,392
Carpenter I (effective January 1, 1978) .....	-	-	1	1,176-1,288	-	7,056
Building maint worker I (effective January 1, 1978) .....	-	-	2	1,003-1,097	-	12,036
Temporary help .....	-	-	2	-	-	17,300
Temporary help (effective January 1, 1978) .....	-	-	15.5	-	-	150,000
<b>Totals, Proposed New Positions .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$28,333</b>	<b>\$321,560</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....</b>	<b>106.8</b>	<b>134.4</b>	<b>159.9</b>	<b>\$1,468,737</b>	<b>\$1,670,856</b>	<b>\$1,972,552</b>



**Department of Parks and Recreation**  
**DIVISION OF EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Capital Outlay**

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES**

Actual  
1975-76

Estimated  
1976-77

Proposed  
1977-78

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Concessions facilities—planning and working drawings .....	-	-	\$54,000 <sup>PW</sup>
Expo Center—planning and working drawings .....	-	-	92,000 <sup>PW</sup>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	-	-	\$146,000

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**General Fund**

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$146,000
---	---	---	-----------

**RECLAMATION BOARD**

**Program Objectives and Description**

The objective of the Reclamation Board's program is to secure and maintain, through cooperation with federal, state and local agencies, an adequate level of flood protection for the population and lands within the Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins, at a minimum overall cost to the State.

The Reclamation Board, since 1911, has participated with the Corps of Engineers in the construction of major flood control project works in the central valley. The Board's primary activity is the acquisition of right of way for federally constructed levee and channel projects. The Board assures the corps the works will be operated and maintained and passes these costs on to a local entity.

In addition to participation in the federal program, the Board is also responsible for the control of encroachments on completed projects or in the area of an adopted plan, for the supervision of local maintenance and operation of completed project works, and for the management of acquired property.

At the beginning of the 1976-77 fiscal year, the Reclamation Board support staff and functions were transferred to the Department of Water Resources. Narrative description of the work involved is contained within the budget of the Department of Water Resources.

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Reclamation Board ( <i>General Fund</i> ).....	7.5	-	-	\$294,554	-	-

**Authority**

Water Code—Division 5, Part 2, Chapter 4; Part 3, Chapter 1; Part 4, Chapters 1 through 8; and Division 6, Part 6, Chapter 2, Article 2.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Authorized positions .....	7.5	-	-	\$128,463	-	-
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	29,091	-	-
<b>Totals, Personal Services<sup>1</sup></b> .....	7.5	-	-	\$157,554	-	-

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expenses .....	\$71,500	-	-
Travel—in-state .....	12,500	-	-
Travel—out-of-state .....	3,500	-	-
Facilities expense .....	18,500	-	-
Contractual services .....	31,000	-	-
<b>Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment</b> .....	\$137,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$294,554	-	-

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**STATE OPERATIONS**

**General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$302,762	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	9,393	-	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	7,742	-	-
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	\$319,897	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-25,343	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$294,554	-	-

**REVENUES<sup>2</sup>**

	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Mineral and gas royalties .....	\$533,872	-	-
Rentals of state property .....	72,224	-	-
Sale of fixed assets .....	46,788	-	-
Other miscellaneous income .....	52,021	-	-
<b>Totals, Revenues (<i>General Fund</i>)</b> .....	\$704,905	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Detailed data on authorized positions is contained in the Salaries and Wages Supplement under the Department of Water Resources.

<sup>2</sup> Revenues for the 1976-77 and 1977-78 fiscal years are reflected in the budget for the Department of Water Resources.

# SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, headquartered at San Francisco, was created by the Legislature in 1965 with objectives to provide a regional approach to protecting the public interest in San Francisco Bay; to insure its beneficial use as the most valuable single natural resource of the entire region; and to provide a democratic and politically responsive process by which the bay and its shoreline can be analyzed, planned, and regulated as a single unit.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Bay conservation and development .....	\$654,871	\$709,326	\$706,735
II. Administration—distributed to other program.....	(99,728)	(100,000)	(100,000)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$654,871</b>	<b>\$709,326</b>	<b>\$706,735</b>
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....	<i>- 84,383</i>	<i>- 25,000</i>	<i>-</i>
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$570,488</b>	<b>\$684,326</b>	<b>\$706,735</b>
<i>General Fund</i> .....	<i>\$37,189</i>	<i>\$83,462</i>	<i>706,735</i>
<i>California Environmental Protection Program Fund</i> .....	<i>33,299</i>	<i>53,880</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	<i>-</i>	<i>46,984</i>	<i>-</i>
Personnel years .....	23.2	21.4	22.9

## I. BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

### Program Objectives and Description

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission is charged with: maintaining the bay plan in an up-to-date manner based on current information and projections in order to serve as a guide for the conservation of San Francisco Bay and the development of its shoreline; carrying out provisions of law by issuing or denying permits for all filling or dredging in the bay; for change in use of salt ponds or other "managed wetlands" adjacent to the bay; and for substantial change in use of property within 100 feet of the bay.

Comprehensive regional planning studies are conducted by staff and consultants to provide the basic information and planning data for granting or denying permits and to strengthen or revise specific parts of the San Francisco Bay Plan. This requires continuing and extensive cooperation and coordination with federal, state, regional, local, and private agencies.

The budget for 1977-78 restores an enforcement investigator position that was abolished under the provisions of Section 20, Budget Act of 1976. In addition provision is made for the reprinting of the San Francisco Bay Plan in a revised format requiring the services of a graphic artist funded from temporary help as well as additional funds for printing. Permit fee revenues previously considered as reimbursements are to be budgeted as revenue to the General Fund. Provision is made for the services of a marine consultant, and two planner positions proposed from federal funds in the 1976 budget are to be funded from the General Fund.

The Commission has estimated it will be unable to fund all of its activities in 1976-77 without additional money and therefore has requested an Emergency Fund Allocation of \$46,759 to increase general expense, communications, facilities operations, equipment and staff benefits.

### Authority

Title 7.2, Section 66600 et seq., Government Code (McAteer-Petris Act of 1965 as amended in 1969-1975).

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	23.2	21.4	22.9	\$654,871	\$709,326	\$706,735
<i>General Fund</i> .....				<i>\$37,189</i>	<i>\$83,462</i>	<i>706,735</i>
<i>California Environmental Protection Program Fund</i> .....				<i>33,299</i>	<i>53,880</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				<i>84,383</i>	<i>25,000</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....				<i>-</i>	<i>46,984</i>	<i>-</i>

## II. ADMINISTRATION

### Program Objectives and Description

Commission activities require managerial, fiscal and supervisory functions to provide general administrative services to the commission and staff and to carry out commission policies and directives. Specific activities include interpretation, dissemination, and implementation of commission policies and directives, budgeting, procurement and expenditures control, business services, administrative support of commission meetings, clerical support and public information activities.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	5	5	5	\$99,728	\$100,000	\$100,000
Less Amount Charged to Other Program .....	-5	-5	-5	- \$99,728	- \$100,000	- \$100,000
<b>Net Totals, Administration</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	23.2	22	22	\$367,083	\$431,760	\$413,168
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(7,305)	(8,099)	(7,708)
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1.5	-	-	20,648
<b>Totals, Salaries and Wages</b> .....	<b>23.2</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>\$367,083</b>	<b>\$431,760</b>	<b>\$433,816</b>
<i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	<i>-</i>	<i>-0.6</i>	<i>-0.6</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-4,387</i>	<i>-11,883</i>
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b> .....	<b>23.2</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>\$367,083</b>	<b>\$427,373</b>	<b>\$421,933</b>
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	65,564	88,431	94,762
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b> .....	<b>23.2</b>	<b>21.4</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>\$432,647</b>	<b>\$515,804</b>	<b>\$516,695</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$84,536	\$38,090	\$32,090
Printing .....	8,190	20,000	17,700
Communications .....	19,767	25,000	20,000
Travel—in-state .....	14,977	10,000	14,500
Facilities operation .....	29,452	72,750	72,750
Consultant and professional services .....	64,898	25,000	30,500
Equipment .....	404	2,682	2,500
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$222,224	\$193,522	\$190,040
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$654,871	\$709,326	\$706,735
Reimbursements .....	-84,383	-25,000	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$570,488	\$684,326	\$706,735

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$504,892	\$510,225	\$706,735
Allocation for salary increase .....	17,876	19,658	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	18,261	6,820	-
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	-	46,759	-
Totals Available .....	\$541,029	\$583,462	\$706,735
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,840	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$537,189	\$583,462	\$706,735

## California Environmental Protection Program Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1486, Statutes of 1974 .....	\$87,179	\$53,880	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-53,880	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$33,299	\$53,880	-

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds (expenditures) .....	-	\$46,984	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$570,488	\$684,326	\$706,735

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	5	-	25,000

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	23.2	22	22	\$367,083	\$431,760	\$413,168
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Enforcement investigator .....	-	-	1	1,203-1,447	-	16,260
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.5	-	-	4,388
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	20,648
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	23.2	22	23.5	\$367,083	\$431,760	\$433,816

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

The Department of Water Resources has three primary objectives. These are to (1) provide the necessary framework for the effective management of the state's water resources, (2) assure public safety and prevent property damage from water related causes, and (3) furnish technical services as the need arises.

The basic goal is to ensure that California's needs for water supplies, water-related recreation, fish and wildlife enhancement, hydroelectric power, prevention of damage and loss of life from floods and dam failures, and water-related environmental enhancement, are effectively and economically fulfilled, and to ensure that the manner in which these needs are fulfilled is consistent with public desires and attitudes concerning environmental and social considerations.

California's water resources management framework is provided through two major programs: (a) continuing formulation of the California Water Plan, and (b) implementation of the State Water Resources Development Systems.

Public safety and prevention of property damage are achieved through the programs of (a) flood control operations and subventions, (b) supervision of safety of dams, and (c) safe drinking water projects.

Specialized professional and technical services are provided under contract to local, state, and federal agencies, as appropriate.

Detailed program descriptions of all activities discussed in this budget are contained in the Program, Element and Component Statements. These statements are published in a separate volume and are available upon request from the Department of Water Resources.

### Authority

California Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 1.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Continuing formulation of the California Water Plan .....	\$9,128,470	\$10,506,300	\$10,883,200
II. Implementation of the state water resources development system.....	169,221,917	185,099,900	197,256,800
III. Public safety and prevention of damage .....	13,041,645	49,259,611	77,862,100
IV. Services.....	3,173,114	3,007,857	4,902,300
V. Management and administration .....	-772	-	-
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$194,564,374</b>	<b>\$247,873,668</b>	<b>\$290,904,400</b>
Reimbursements .....	-3,556,779	-4,204,100	-4,514,200
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$191,007,595</b>	<b>\$243,669,568</b>	<b>\$286,390,200</b>
General Fund .....	23,024,952	29,204,989	28,938,900
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	-	117,979	1,062,000
California Water Fund .....	19,858,245	25,500,000	25,000,000
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	109,105,392	124,806,900	127,045,700
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	12,180,038	5,199,700	16,609,600
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	24,601,455	25,710,900	24,539,700
Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund <sup>d</sup> .....	-	30,565,000	60,597,000
Federal funds <sup>e</sup> .....	2,237,513	2,564,100	2,597,300
Personnel years.....	2,531.6	2579.1	2592.6

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
Ia	Conservation and use of water.....	14.2	\$486,000
Ib	Saline water conversion.....	-9.3	-407,500
Ib	Waste water reclamation .....	-15.3	-563,800
Ib	Reclamation of water supplies .....	12.1	546,200
IIa	Delta facilities planning and evaluation .....	-5.2	-255,000
IIa	Delta facilities—alternatives studies.....	-9.7	-404,000
IIa	State water project future supply .....	7.5	285,400
IIIc	Supervision of safety of dams .....	2.6	320,700
IIId	Safe drinking water projects .....	-1.2	30,032,000

### I. CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

#### Program Objectives and Description

The basic objective of this program is to prepare and maintain on a current basis a coordinated statewide framework for the economic and environmentally sound management of California's water resources by local, state and federal agencies.

Demands on California's water resources to satisfy peoples needs for goods and services, security and protection, and enhancement of the quality of life continue to enlarge. Water requirements necessary to sustain the State's rich agricultural production and meet its domestic and industrial needs are increasing. Augmentation of instream flows is needed at some locations, especially during the dry summer months, to meet growing demands for recreation, aesthetic, fisheries, water quality, salinity repulsion, and navigation. With the exception of the emerging requirement for a substantial supply of water for power plant cooling, the traditional surface and ground water supplies are adequate for the foreseeable needs of the State. However growing public concern for the protection of the environment requires that alternatives to these sources be evaluated and used where possible. Therefore more effective use of existing water supplies involving conservation and revised water management practices, alternative sources such as reclaimed waste water and other nonstructural measures such as pricing policies, require study and development as a means of supplementing basic water supplies.

In the last few years the Department has redirected its activities in this program for the studying of alternative sources of supplemental water supply, enhancement of natural environmental resources through water management, development of criteria for assessing the impact of water projects on the environment, and the improvement of the quality of water of the State. These new emphases are continuing in the 1976-77 and 1977-78 fiscal years. The Water Management element of the California Water Plan (Bulletin No. 4) is proposed as a specific design or road map for the future and will be published in 1977.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	235.7	265.7	281.5	\$9,128,470	\$10,506,300	\$10,883,200
General Fund .....				8,003,750	8,691,600	9,104,100
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				554,055	655,000	626,000
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				36,232	-	-
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				72,525	-	-
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				717	-	-
Reimbursements .....				461,191	1,159,700	1,153,100



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Water management planning .....				\$4,969,253	\$5,288,300	\$6,004,400
Reimbursements .....				320,016	607,900	585,500
Subtotal .....	143.1	164	189.4	\$5,289,269	\$5,896,200	\$6,589,900
b. New sources of water .....				948,100	1,025,800	593,000
Reimbursements .....				15,698	—	—
Subtotal .....	24.3	25.8	13.2	\$963,798	\$1,025,800	\$593,000
c. Data collection, evaluation and use .....				2,749,926	3,032,500	3,132,700
Reimbursements .....				125,477	551,800	567,600
Subtotal .....	68.3	75.9	78.9	\$2,875,403	\$3,584,300	\$3,700,300

## a. Water Management Planning

The California Water Plan serves as a general guide for all water management activities throughout the State. The Phase II water quality basin plans by the SWRCB provide the water quality objectives which are being incorporated into the water management concepts of the California Water Plan. Plans for water development or management proposed by other government agencies are reviewed and the State's position on interstate and federal-state water resources planning are developed within the context of the California Water Plan.

Significant water issues facing California are receiving a fresh look to determine specific ways of resolving them in line with today's social and environmental goals. Traditional methods of determining water demands are being critically examined to determine realistic needs, achievable through both reduced water use and more effective use, including the influence of water pricing policies on demands. Studies are also giving attention to instream water requirements for fish, wildlife, recreation, esthetics and preservation of the riparian habitat. Other major subjects being studied or reviewed are the redefinition of existing water supplies through assessment of dry year criteria; service area allocations and water supplies; improved water management and conservation; water exchanges among systems; reuse of waste water; effects of water quality regulations; energy impacts; surface water development; drainage; and conjunctive use of surface and ground water supplies.

In addition, studies which are primarily of local concern but which contribute to the California Water Plan, are conducted. Further development of standards for and the review of environmental impact studies and reports are conducted, studies and activities, including public education, related to the conservation and efficient use of water are being expanded, and studies of specific water quality problems are coordinated with the State Water Resources Control Board. The feasibility of utilizing waste water for cooling power plants is also being evaluated in cooperation with the Electrical Power Research Institute and several Electrical Utilities.

## Output

The primary scheduled output is Bulletin No. 4, "The Water Management Element of the California Water Plan".

Secondary outputs are reports which will detail recommended plans and alternatives for managing California's water resources and a limited pilot program designed to enhance conservative water use.

Program Components:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Statewide planning .....	53.6	62	45.7	\$1,814,756	\$2,042,900	\$1,472,900
Regional studies .....	44.6	43.4	71.8	1,691,839	1,549,700	2,435,700
Mid Valley canal .....	1.8	0.7	—	65,486	34,200	—
Environmental impact analysis .....	2.7	2.8	2.9	91,349	96,300	98,900
Conservation and use of water .....	8.8	13.7	27.9	388,367	612,100	1,098,100
Quality of water supplies .....	12.8	15.2	18.2	453,795	573,100	662,400
Agricultural waste water management .....	3.3	3.7	—	105,105	128,900	—
Power plant cooling by agricultural waste water .....	0.6	5	4.7	239,233	311,800	246,000
Review of reports of other agencies .....	14.9	17.5	18.2	439,339	547,200	575,900
TOTALS .....	143.1	164	189.4	\$5,289,269	\$5,896,200	\$6,589,900
General Fund .....				4,441,988	4,879,800	5,551,500
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				420,646	408,500	452,900
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				36,232	—	—
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				69,670	—	—
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				717	—	—
Reimbursements .....				320,016	607,900	585,500

## b. New Sources of Water

About 37 million acre-feet of water are provided annually to meet the State's overall need. Although this is only about one-half of the average annual runoff, additional development of surface water resources to meet future demands will be difficult because of environmental concerns. Therefore nontraditional sources such as waste water reclamation and saline water conversion, become increasingly important as new or supplemental supplies of fresh water. Technical information, cost data, and the environmental impact of these supply sources are being developed to plan for the day they may be required.

Under this program element the magnitude, developmental processes, and attendant costs of nontraditional sources of water are investigated and reported. These studies include a broad range of activities concerned with the reclamation of existing waste water supplies and weather modification.

Beginning in 1975-76 the Waste Water Reclamation Activities have undergone a substantial redirection by reducing the waste water inventory and the area overview studies of waste water reclamation projects and increasing work efforts with local districts to develop specific waste water reclamation projects to the point where the local districts can apply to the State Water Resources Control Board for Clean Water Grant dollars. Waste water activities and saline water conversion are being restructured and in 1977-78 will be carried out as Reclamation of Water Supplies.

## Output

Reports are to be prepared for the studies to be conducted on saline water conversion, and waste water reclamation.

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## Input

Program Components:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Saline water conversion.....	9.3	9.3	—	\$363,888	\$407,500	—
Weather modification .....	1.2	1.2	1.1	58,997	54,500	\$46,800
Waste water reclamation.....	13.8	15.3	—	540,913	563,800	—
Reclamation of water supplies .....	—	—	12.1	—	—	546,200
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>24.3</b>	<b>25.8</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>\$963,798</b>	<b>\$1,025,800</b>	<b>\$593,000</b>
General Fund .....				811,836	779,300	419,900
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				133,409	246,500	173,100
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				2,855		
Reimbursements .....				15,698		

## c. Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use

The source of all water supplies, precipitation, varies over a considerable range both in time and location. Therefore, projections and estimates of future water supplies from streams and ground must be statistically developed. The reliability of these projections is dependent upon the number of data sources, the distribution of their locations, and the length of their record.

Under this program element time-related data on the quantity and quality of surface and ground water resources are collected, analyzed, and distributed. A limited activity for the collection and dissemination of climatological data is also maintained. A machine computer retrieval file of historic data has been developed, and is being refined for access to more detailed information covering the full period of record at specific locations. The State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Health, the Department of Transportation, and Department of Fish and Game are cooperating with the Department of Water Resources for data input, storage, and the computer retrieval system.

The cooperative snow surveys component coordinates and standardizes the collection of snow survey data by about 40 cooperators and uses the data to provide forecasts of spring snowmelt runoff and general water conditions for project operators and water users throughout the State.

The Land Resources and Use component monitors those characteristics relating to water utilization required for long-range management of the state's water resources. Data collected are used by the Department, the State Water Resources Control Board, the Office of Planning and Research, and other agencies.

## Output

A one-year summary of basic data on streamflow, ground water levels, precipitation, and water quality parameters, is published annually in the Bulletin No. 130 series. Data on snowpack conditions are published from February through May each year in the Bulletin No. 120 series. A summary edition of Bulletin No. 120 is published annually to present the status and trends of the water resources inventory of the State.

## Input

Program Components:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Water quantity and quality measurements....	49.6	57.6	60.4	\$2,113,133	\$2,737,900	\$2,845,900
Cooperative snow surveys.....	9.9	10	10.2	393,932	443,700	462,700
Land resources and use.....	8.8	8.3	8.3	368,338	402,700	391,700
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>68.3</b>	<b>75.9</b>	<b>78.9</b>	<b>\$2,875,403</b>	<b>\$3,584,300</b>	<b>\$3,700,300</b>
General Fund .....				2,749,926	3,032,500	3,132,700
Reimbursements .....				125,477	551,800	567,600

## II. IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program has three objectives. The first is to provide physical facilities to furnish water supplies for people as needed and not otherwise provided. The second objective is to carry out the operation, maintenance and management of these facilities in an efficient, economic and timely manner to meet the annual and long-term commitments of the state to all its water and power contractors.

The third objective is to further the development of essential and economically justified local projects to help fulfill the above needs through financial assistance to local public agencies for construction of water projects in which there is statewide interest.

Planning for conservation and development of water resources is a responsibility of many levels of government. Where local agencies cannot provide for the water development demands, they should be met by a complementary program of state and federal facilities. The state facilities would be a part of the state water resources development system.

The State Water Project is made up of physical facilities to meet a portion of the increasing water needs in state service areas from Plumas County in the north to the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, which extends to the Mexican border, in the south. By 1973, this program provided the initial phases of the State Water Project in operational readiness. Other features already approved will be planned, designed and constructed as needed, during the ensuing years.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	1,418.5	1,442	1,437.5	\$169,221,917	\$185,099,900	\$197,256,800
General Fund .....				1,921,284	2,019,500	2,130,600
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> :						
Local assistance .....				432,000	500,000	—
Capital outlay .....				18,872,190	24,345,000	24,374,000
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				109,093,533	124,806,900	127,045,700
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				12,107,513	5,199,700	16,609,600
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				24,600,738	25,710,900	24,539,700
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....				2,111,401	2,450,000	2,479,500
Reimbursements .....				83,258	67,900	77,700



DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Planning and investigations for the state water resources development system ....				\$4,849,789	\$6,623,500	\$6,226,900
Reimbursements .....				41,938	67,900	77,700
Subtotal .....	117.9	150.6	145.8	\$4,891,727	\$6,691,400	\$6,304,600
b. Design, right-of-way and construction of the state water resources development system .....				22,675,015	22,886,800	30,092,300
Reimbursements .....				41,320	—	—
Subtotal .....	316.2	296.3	290.3	\$22,716,335	\$22,886,800	\$30,092,300
c. Operations and maintenance .....	912.1	927.8	934.8	43,503,604	45,186,000	48,684,500
d. State financial assistance for local projects .....	13.7	7	7.1	4,634,222	8,004,300	7,267,800
e. Financial and contract management of the state water resources development system .....	58.6	60.3	59.5	93,476,029	102,331,400	104,907,600

a. Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System

Although the construction of the initial stage of the State Water Project is complete, much planning and management work remains to be done to provide for the protection of: (1) The physical, legal, and fiscal integrity of the project; (2) The environment of regions adjacent to or served by project facilities, or of regions which may in the future be a source of additional water supply; (3) The quality of the water to be supplied to the Project, and to be supplied from the Delta to non-Project users in and adjacent to the Delta; and (4) Land resources in agricultural areas served by the project from salt build-up, and in areas adjacent to project canals from possible seepage damage.

The growing public concern for protection of fish and wildlife and for recreation emphasizes the necessity for the planning and development of project lands and waterways for these purposes where possible.

Under this Program Element comprehensive evaluation of all phases of project development is conducted including geologic studies, cost estimates, economic analyses, flood control studies, fish and wildlife and recreation resources development studies, water quality studies, environmental studies, and determination of land acquisition requirements.

Detailed planning studies are conducted to select and size the remaining project features to satisfy both local and export water requirements while protecting and enhancing the environment to the greatest extent possible. These studies include consideration of fish and wildlife habitat, reservoir sedimentation and turbidity, landslide hazards, and water quality.

A new program activity was initiated in 1975-76 to study possible alternatives to the Peripheral Canal and to recommend an action plan, including timing and staging of such project facilities as may be recommended and will terminate with a report at the end of 1976.

A portion of the Statewide Planning Program is being established in 1976-77 as a separate activity to identify future water supplies for the State Water Project. Other special investigations will continue to contribute to the activity.

Water rights considerations in connection with the State Water Project are investigated, and project effects on present physical and environmental conditions are monitored and evaluated.

Specific plans for recreation development at State Water Project facilities are prepared to ensure that water project recreation resources including fish and wildlife and water project public facilities are adequately developed. Additionally, in 1976-77 a survey of all water diversions on the Sacramento River will be conducted.

A cooperative study involving the California Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game, U. S. Bureau of Reclamation, and the U. S. Bureau of Sports Fishery and Wildlife is underway to develop proper design and joint operating criteria for the State Water Project and Central Valley Project for the protection and enhancement of the Bay-Delta fish and wildlife resources. This activity includes striped bass ecological studies, general water quality studies, and studies concerned with evaluation and development of fish screening facilities.

A power planning study is being conducted to, first, identify the generating resources currently available on which to develop plans for meeting all of the Department's long-range electrical energy needs and, secondly, to evaluate alternative future types of generation and the associated cooling water requirements and sources.

A program "San Joaquin Valley Interagency Drainage Study" to provide guidance to local agencies in the San Joaquin Valley leading to the development of an overall drainage system for the Valley was initiated in 1975-76. The best combination of physical solutions will be determined and solutions to associated legal and financial problems will be recommended. This program is being conducted by the Department of Water Resources, State Water Resources Control Board and the U. S. Bureau of Reclamation. Drainage Monitoring and the Master Drain Implementation Study have been combined into technical support for the interagency study.

Output

Output from this element consists of reports on proposed features of the State Water Facilities.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components:						
Project planning:						
Middle Fork Eel River studies.....	3.6	2.6	—	\$168,065	\$135,800	—
Water rights activities .....	3.8	6.4	6.3	135,577	203,200	\$186,200
Recreation planning and implementation ..	7.1	8.8	9.6	236,714	316,700	337,200
Project water studies:						
Bay-Delta environmental protection study	16.6	12.7	14.5	1,184,107	1,083,200	1,040,200
Delta Facilities - planning and evaluation	21.6	30.8	25.6	651,400	1,128,900	873,900
Delta Facilities - alternative studies .....	26.6	9.7	—	982,963	404,000	—
Technical support for Interagency Drainage Study .....	11.8	10.9	11	341,595	368,500	385,000
San Joaquin Valley Interagency Drainage Study .....	1.3	3.2	3.2	62,907	101,700	116,400
State Water Project Future Supply .....	—	22.4	29.9	—	943,600	1,229,000
Peripheral canal ground water and agricultural monitoring study .....	3.7	3.9	3.2	104,062	106,900	86,300

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Project power Studies:						
Project power development.....	19.6	39.2	42.5	937,141	1,898,900	2,050,400
Water for power.....	2.2	—	—	87,196	—	—
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>117.9</b>	<b>150.6</b>	<b>145.8</b>	<b>\$4,891,727</b>	<b>\$6,691,400</b>	<b>\$6,304,600</b>
General Fund.....				156,284	239,500	335,600
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				3,029,907	6,248,200	5,891,300
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,161,912	135,800	—
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				481,898	—	—
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				19,788	—	—
Reimbursements.....				41,938	67,900	77,700

## b. Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System

Design, right-of-way, and construction activities will continue until the construction of the State Water Facilities have been completed. The magnitude of the activities, however, has decreased since the peak workload occurred in 1967.

Minimum preconstruction engineering of the Delta Facilities is proceeding while alternatives are being evaluated.

Design is underway on the four additional units at Delta Pumping Plant which are scheduled for operation in 1982.

Design and construction activities for the three A. D. Edmonston Pumping Plant units scheduled for operation in 1982, will be initiated in 1976-77. Additionally, Phase II construction on the Mojave Division which includes additional units at Pearblossom Pumping Plant, is underway and scheduled for completion in 1977. Design of the Cottonwood Power Plant started in 1975-76 with construction scheduled for completion in 1981.

Phase II construction on the Devil Canyon Powerplant is underway and scheduled for completion in 1976. Work on the Pyramid Power Facilities, which will replace the temporary Gorman Creek Improvement is underway and scheduled for completion in 1982.

## Output

Initial water deliveries were made in the Feather River area, in the North Bay area and the San Joaquin area in 1968. Water deliveries were first made to the South Bay area in 1962 and to Southern California in 1972. The flood control benefits of Oroville Dam have been substantial since the first flood operation action in December 1964. The recreation facilities provided throughout the project have received use measured in the millions of visitor-days. Electrical energy is now being generated at all project power plants, except Pyramid, Cottonwood, and San Luis Obispo.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
State Operations:						
Feather River Facilities.....	15.8	13.7	6.8	\$555,440	\$515,600	\$248,900
Delta Facilities.....	29.9	50.2	62.6	1,048,473	1,894,800	2,578,500
North Bay Aqueduct.....	5.4	5.8	7.1	177,019	217,300	259,600
North San Joaquin Facilities.....	6.5	19.5	25.4	230,455	706,000	1,046,600
Mojave Division.....	34.5	33.1	31.2	1,182,563	1,208,600	1,152,300
West Branch Facilities.....	60.3	71.1	97.9	2,099,266	2,609,800	3,595,300
Other Project Activity.....	144.6	84.5	56.8	4,241,426	3,060,200	2,169,300
Operations Activation.....	19.2	18.4	2.5	1,074,079	723,000	97,700
Subtotals.....	316.2	296.3	290.3	\$10,608,721	\$10,935,300	\$11,148,200
Direct Pay:						
Feather River Facilities.....				19,193	700,000	772,000
Delta Facilities.....				449,110	883,000	—
North Bay Aqueduct.....				—	113,000	113,000
North San Joaquin Facilities.....				5,587	341,000	1,260,000
Mojave Division.....				2,464,148	2,061,000	1,121,000
West Branch Facilities.....				2,365,182	2,938,000	13,955,000
Coastal Branch Facilities.....				—	749,000	—
Other Project Activity.....				6,455,475	3,162,000	1,655,000
Operations Activation.....				348,919	1,004,500	68,100
Subtotals.....				\$12,107,614	\$11,951,500	\$18,944,100
<b>TOTALS</b> .....				<b>\$22,716,335</b>	<b>\$22,886,800</b>	<b>\$30,092,300</b>
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				15,255,464	18,096,800	18,482,700
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				35	—	—
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				7,419,516	4,790,000	11,609,600
Reimbursements.....				41,320	—	—

## c. Operation and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System

Operations and Maintenance of completed facilities of the State Water Project is provided through two activity groupings: operations development and facilities operations and maintenance.

Operations development activities are concerned with the continued development of an operations plan, integrated with federal and other agencies which will meet the future contractual water commitments and power needs of the State Water Project.

Facilities operations and maintenance activities are the actual operations of the State Water Project facilities and maintenance of these facilities in accordance with prescribed standards. Water and power is scheduled and dispatched to meet all project commitments. Recreation, flood control, and fish and wildlife mitigation facilities are operated. Routine and extraordinary maintenance is performed to insure capability to deliver water and produce power. Also included in facilities operations and maintenance are activities such as specialized testing and maintenance; specialized technical inspections; surveillance of dams and structures through system instrumentation; coordination of maintenance and repair work; electrical relay testing; corrosion control; water and power operating techniques; training, safety, and management of project real property.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Millions of acre-feet of water delivered.....	2	2.2	3.4
Billion Kilowatt-hours of power produced.....	3.3	3.9	4.2



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program Components:						
Operations Development:						
Water Operations.....	8.3	7.7	7.4	\$473,810	\$515,800	\$467,500
Facilities Operations and Maintenance:						
Upper Feather.....	3.8	4.6	4.6	129,429	187,500	189,900
Oroville Power.....	91.7	91.6	89.1	2,644,421	2,949,300	2,841,800
Oroville Conservation.....	34	27	28.7	1,399,344	1,391,400	1,448,800
Project Operations Control Center.....	35.5	37.2	36.2	1,512,577	1,427,400	1,415,700
Delta.....	14.1	15.3	15.5	600,076	731,500	757,600
North Bay.....	1	0.9	0.9	25,596	29,500	33,200
South Bay.....	22.3	25	25.6	747,953	779,400	803,600
North San Joaquin.....	103.4	102.9	104.8	2,883,685	3,119,500	3,308,100
San Luis.....	146.4	145.7	146.7	3,804,359	4,447,800	4,508,200
South San Joaquin.....	149	148.4	148.2	4,400,625	4,478,600	4,503,300
Coastal.....	17.5	15.3	17.4	520,355	460,400	567,400
Tehachapi.....	55.2	60.2	66.8	1,628,635	1,744,700	2,032,500
Mojave.....	88.6	85.6	85.8	2,205,135	2,721,800	2,799,300
Santa Ana.....	35.9	38.5	40.3	1,282,203	1,213,500	1,320,300
West Branch.....	84	85.9	86.6	2,790,691	2,736,100	2,825,900
General Statewide O & M:						
State Operations.....	21.4	36	30.2	521,349	1,162,800	861,400
Direct Payments.....	—	—	—	—	489,000	—
Power Purchases.....	—	—	—	22,203,361	20,000,000	20,100,000
Less: Sales to Others.....	—	—	—	-6,270,000	-5,400,000	-2,100,000
Net Power Purchases.....	—	—	—	\$15,933,361	\$14,600,000	\$18,000,000
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>912.1</b>	<b>927.8</b>	<b>934.8</b>	<b>\$43,503,604</b>	<b>\$45,186,000</b>	<b>\$48,684,500</b>
General Fund.....				1,765,000	1,780,000	1,795,000
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				430,682	—	—
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				37,064,251	37,647,700	41,986,000
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				123,926	—	—
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				2,008,344	3,308,300	2,424,000
Federal Funds <sup>c</sup> .....				2,111,401	2,450,000	2,479,500

## d. State Financial Assistance for Local Projects

This program element provides loans for feasibility studies, reservoir site acquisition, and the construction costs of local projects. Grants are provided for certain recreation, fish and wildlife enhancement, and initial water supply and sanitary facilities cost. The state may also participate with an applicant as a partner under certain circumstances.

Projects approved for assistance must be found by the department to be in substantial conformance with the California Water Plan, be engineeringly feasible, economically justified, and, if a loan is proposed, there must be reasonable assurance that the public agency can repay it. Loans may be made only for that portion of the project cost which is beyond the reasonable ability of the public agency to obtain from other sources. The department must impose such terms and conditions as are necessary to protect the state's investment and carry out the objectives of the program. Also included in this element is the program component for loans to local agencies for water distribution systems as authorized by Chapter 1610, Statutes of 1967.

## Output

A report of findings is made to the Legislature on each local agency's formal application, making findings on engineering, economic, and financial analyses and recommendations on approval of loans or grants for proposed projects. Following contractual arrangements with eligible applicants, funds are disbursed and projects are inspected for conformance with contract terms.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components:						
Loans.....	—	—	—	\$3,063,846	\$4,300,000	\$1,340,000
Grants.....	—	—	—	717,215	2,949,000	5,660,000
Loans for local distribution systems.....	—	—	—	432,000	500,000	—
Administration.....	13.7	7	7.1	421,161	255,300	267,800
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>\$4,634,222</b>	<b>\$8,004,300</b>	<b>\$7,267,800</b>
California Water Fund.....				432,000	500,000	—
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund.....				4,202,222	7,504,300	7,267,800

## e. Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System

The State Water Resources Development System is financed from a variety of sources: general obligation bonds authorized by the Burns-Porter Act, revenue bonds backed by the production and sale of power, federal funds appropriated for flood control, state appropriated funds for recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement, and miscellaneous funds earned from investments and sale of property. The public agencies contracting for project water are required to repay with interest the bonds used to construct the project and to pay the cost of operating and maintaining the water supply features. The utilities contracting for project power make payments to retire the Oroville revenue bonds sold, and pay the costs of operation and maintenance of the project power facilities. The public agencies that contracted for the power made available from the Devil Canyon Facilities and the Castaic Facilities make payments to retire the Devil Canyon-Castaic revenue bonds and to pay the cost of operation and maintenance of the facilities. The people, through governmental appropriations, repay the costs of constructing, operating and maintaining recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities.

Projections must be made of future financial conditions. The water contractors must be notified of future costs for them to adjust taxing and water toll rates. Power contracts for both the generation and consumption of power must be negotiated, reviewed and updated as necessary to provide for economical and reliable sources of power consumed, and to provide for the optimum use of the Project's power resources. Water contractors and utilities must be billed for water delivered and power generated. Bond counsel, financial institutions and other governmental agencies must be retained to market and administer bonds in the department's behalf. Finally, the principal and interest of the bonds outstanding must be repaid. The above activities devoted to maintaining the financial integrity of the State Water Resources Development System are contained within the program element.

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## Output

The output of this program element is the maintenance of the financial integrity of the State Water Resources Development System. Specific qualitative outputs are accurate billing records, repayment of bond principal and interest on time, and power and water contractual agreements negotiated to best meet the mutual needs of the department, water contractors, utilities and the people of California.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components:						
Bond service and administration:						
State operations .....	1	1	1	\$538,877	\$801,900	\$1,060,200
Direct pay .....	—	—	—	91,365,268	99,522,000	101,969,700
Subtotal .....	1	1	1	\$91,904,145	\$100,323,900	\$103,029,900
Utility accounting .....	28.5	26.3	25.5	599,033	827,200	718,200
Project repayment and financial analysis .....	11.7	12.8	12.8	388,149	468,100	447,200
Water contract negotiation and administration .....	12.7	13.8	13.8	408,350	455,700	453,600
Power contracts management .....	4.7	6.4	6.4	176,352	256,500	258,700
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>58.6</b>	<b>60.3</b>	<b>59.5</b>	<b>\$93,476,029</b>	<b>\$102,331,400</b>	<b>\$104,907,600</b>
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				156,137	—	—
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				66,665,113	79,519,100	77,791,900
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				4,082,173	409,700	5,000,000
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				22,572,606	22,402,600	22,115,700

## III. PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to protect life and property from damage or destruction by floods or dam failures and to make loans for construction improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems to bring them up to State standards for safe drinking water.

Experience demonstrates that the people of California, their property, and their resources, are vulnerable to the destructive effects of floods. To prevent or minimize such damage, protection is provided by a comprehensive approach. In cooperation with the National Weather Service, weather and river forecasts are issued. From these, the department's Flood Control Center issues flood warnings to alert the public when flooding is probable, and flood control facilities are operated to minimize damage. Levees and flood channels are maintained and supervision and coordination for flood fighting is provided. Technical information is provided to local agencies to assist them in the regulation of development on floodplains. Such regulations, if adopted, serve to meet one of the requirements for the national flood insurance program. Lands easements, and rights-of-way are provided for federal flood control projects. The safety of the public is also protected through departmental review of proposed plans for the construction of new dams and inspection of all nonfederal dams for proper construction and maintenance.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	252.6	262.4	266.8	\$13,041,645	\$49,259,611	\$77,862,100
General Fund Support .....				7,122,683	8,158,400	8,163,500
General Fund Local Assistance .....				3,868,661	5,700,000	5,700,000
General Fund Capital Outlay .....				1,345,055	3,698,211	2,125,000
Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund <sup>d</sup> .....				—	30,565,000	60,597,000
Reimbursements .....				705,246	1,138,000	1,276,600

## Program Elements

<b>a. Flood control</b>						
State operations .....				\$5,338,429	\$6,154,700	\$6,045,700
Capital outlay .....				1,345,055	3,698,211	2,125,000
Reimbursements .....				705,246	1,138,000	1,070,000
Subtotal .....	194.2	195.8	198.8	\$7,388,730	\$10,990,911	\$9,240,700
b. Flood Control Subventions .....	1.8	0.6	0.6	3,868,661	5,700,000	5,700,000
c. Supervision of Safety of Dams .....				1,784,254	2,003,700	2,117,800
Reimbursements .....				—	—	206,600
Subtotal .....	56.6	58.1	60.7	\$1,784,254	\$2,003,700	\$2,324,400
d. Safe Drinking Water Projects .....	—	7.9	6.7	—	30,565,000	60,597,000

## a. Flood Control

Within the activities of this program element local agencies are assisted in developing regulations for management of floodplain areas and in conducting flood hazard investigations; storm and high water conditions are continuously monitored during the flood season; a Flood Center is activated during potentially dangerous periods to provide a focal point for coordination of flood emergency operations, collection and dissemination of flood data; the Sacramento River Flood Control Project and flood control facilities are operated and maintained, and flood control works in the Central Valley are inspected periodically. Beginning in 1976-77 the activities of the Reclamation Board are included in this element under the component "Reclamation Board Activities", their function is to cooperate with the Corps of Engineers and local agencies in constructing and maintaining flood protection projects in the Central Valley; assist local agencies in estimating flood damages and repairs required; to evaluate accomplishments of past flood control measures and to identify alternative future policies and programs for flood damage prevention.

## Output

Plans and recommendations are produced for solution of flood problems and safe development of floodplains; information regarding floodflows is collected and disseminated; flood forecasts are prepared and furnished to interested agencies; technical direction and assistance is provided during flood emergencies; and the Central Valley is afforded a high degree of flood protection by the maintenance and operation of the Sacramento River Flood Control Project.



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components:						
Floodplain management .....	5.4	10.3	12.5	\$184,527	\$434,900	\$498,700
Inspection and maintenance of flood control facilities .....	69	61.2	65.4	2,113,893	2,310,200	2,233,900
Flood control maintenance areas (reimbursements) .....	22.2	22.1	21.6	643,643	740,700	702,200
Flood forecasting and operations .....	18.9	19.7	19.5	762,088	933,000	970,800
Reclamation Board activities						
Support .....	54.7	62.5	65.5	1,711,436	2,188,500	2,275,700
Capital outlay .....	—	—	—	1,345,055	3,698,211	2,125,000
Evaluation of flood damage protection .....	6.4	5.3	—	203,117	194,300	—
Administration of flood control subventions .....	15.9	13.7	13.3	383,583	448,500	391,200
Natural disaster assistance .....	1.7	1	1	41,388	42,600	43,200
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>194.2</b>	<b>195.8</b>	<b>198.8</b>	<b>\$7,388,730</b>	<b>\$10,990,911</b>	<b>\$9,240,700</b>
General Fund, state operations .....				5,338,429	6,154,700	6,045,700
General Fund, capital outlay .....				1,345,055	3,698,211	2,125,000
Reimbursements .....				705,246	1,138,000	1,070,000

## b. Flood Control Subventions

The primary purpose of this element is to reimburse local agencies for the costs of rights-of-way and relocations. This is accomplished through the review and processing of claims submitted by the local agencies. These claims are tested against the provisions of the authorizing legislation and guidelines published by the department and the amounts eligible from the state are determined. Approximately 100 claims in connection with about 45 active projects will be processed and paid each fiscal year.

Secondary activities include the review of proposed federal flood control projects to determine potential state costs, analysis of local agency requests for inclusion of project funds in the state budget, continuous review and revision (if necessary) of program policies and procedures, and preparation of final reports on completed projects.

## Output

1. Engineering reports and reallocation orders to pay flood control claims, and reports on reimbursement for rights-of-way and relocation costs.
2. Determination of future state costs in connection with proposed projects and determination of adequacy of floodplain regulations.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components						
Flood control subventions .....	—	—	—	\$3,792,710	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000
Levee maintenance assistance .....	1.8	—	—	75,951	—	—
Delta Levee maintenance subventions .....	—	—	—	—	180,000	175,000
Administration of Delta Levee maintenance subventions .....	—	0.6	0.6	—	20,000	25,000
<b>Totals, Flood Control Subventions</b> .....	<b>1.8</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>\$3,868,661</b>	<b>\$5,700,000</b>	<b>\$5,700,000</b>

## c. Safety of Dams

The safety of dams program provides for independent analysis and evaluation of proposed designs, plans, and specifications, investigation of dam sites both structurally and geologically, supervision during construction of new dams, and of the enlargement, repair, and alteration of operational dams and reservoirs, surveillance, inspection and evaluation of operational dams and reservoirs, determination of need for the installation of instrumentation, and the investigation and analysis of dams constructed illegally, together with the activity necessary to terminate these violations by removal, alteration or repair.

Activities include independent analysis and evaluation of about 50 applications for new construction, enlargement, alteration, and repair of dams, and supervision during the resulting construction. About 1,400 systematic examinations and evaluations of nearly 1,100 operational dams will be made; about 450 surveillance and instrumentation reports will be analyzed; and dams allegedly constructed in violation of the code will be investigated and the violations terminated. The structural reevaluation program for seismic stability of about 15 critical dams will be performed. Flood hydrology will be reevaluated for spillways suspected to be inadequate. *The Budget year will be the second of a four year Cooperative Study to evaluate the seismological activity of the Foothill Fault System along the western edge of the Sierra Nevada.*

## Output

This program element provides important benefits to the people of California through the protection of life and property. These benefits result from the prevention of failures similar to those which occurred at St. Francis Dam and Baldwin Hills reservoir. A catastrophe similar to the St. Francis Dam disaster today would cause \$100 million in damage to property and immeasurable loss in human life.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Supervision of Safety of Dams .....	56.6	58.1	60.7	\$1,784,254	\$2,003,700	\$2,324,400
General Fund .....				1,784,254	2,003,700	2,117,800
Reimbursements .....				—	—	206,600

## d. Safe Drinking Water Projects

*This element is a new activity to implement the "California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976" and will be a joint effort with the Department of Health. The Department of Health is responsible for the development of a priority list of substandard domestic water systems for which loans to water suppliers could be made. The Department of Water Resources is to adopt regulations necessary to carry out the Act, to process applications, and to negotiate contracts for loans with domestic water suppliers.*

## Output

In the current year the objective is to develop and adopt regulations in the first quarter and loan \$30,000,000 during the remainder of the year. The budget year objective is to loan \$60,000,000.

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—*Continued*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components:						
Safe Drinking Water Projects.....	—	—	—	—	\$30,000,000	\$60,000,000
Administration .....	—	7.9	6.7	—	565,000	597,000
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	—	7.9	6.7	—	\$30,565,000	\$60,597,000
<i>Safe Drinking Water Bond Funds</i> .....				—	30,565,000	60,597,000

## IV. SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of this program are to provide technical support to the department's activities and to make this expertise, as well as the specialized engineering experience of the department available to other agencies.

The department has developed a significant capability for providing specialized skills and experience in the field of water resources planning, development and management. Support activities involving laboratories, electronic data processing, mapping and surveying have also been developed over the years. Occasionally, this expertise is found helpful by certain other agencies in assisting them in their missions. The department's own operations must be supported by certain technical functions that can best be furnished on a centralized as-needed basis.

This program also provides the capital improvements, other than those associated with the State Water Project, necessary to allow the department to carry out its assigned functions.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	230.3	217.5	226.3	\$3,173,114	\$3,007,857	\$4,902,300
<i>General Fund Support</i> .....				493,775	503,700	527,700
<i>General Fund Capital Outlay:</i>						
State operations .....				38,123	—	—
Direct payments .....				232,393	433,578	1,188,000
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund:</i>						
State operations .....				—	117,979	118,000
Direct pay .....				—	—	944,000
<i>California Water Resource Development Bond Fund<sup>c</sup></i> .....				-24,373	—	—
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....				126,112	114,100	117,800
Reimbursements .....				2,307,084	1,838,500	2,006,800

## Program Elements

a. Services to other agencies: .....	45.5	40.9	43.8	\$473,182	\$503,700	\$527,700
<i>Federal funds<sup>f</sup></i> .....				126,112	114,100	117,800
<i>California Water Resource Development Bond Fund<sup>c</sup></i> .....				-24,373	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				2,307,084	1,838,500	2,006,800
Subtotal .....				\$2,882,005	\$2,456,300	\$2,652,300
b. Technical services .....	183.1	171.6	177.5	6,410,279	8,306,200	8,734,700
Less charges to programs .....				-6,572,351	-7,385,100	-7,566,700
Less charges to equipment reserve .....				182,665	-921,100	-1,168,000
Subtotal .....				\$20,593	—	—
c. State building program:						
Capital outlay:						
State operations .....	1.7	5	5	38,123	117,979	118,000
Direct payments .....				232,393	433,578	2,132,000
Subtotal .....				\$270,516	\$551,557	\$2,250,000

## a. Services to Other Agencies

1. The U. S. Geological Survey compiles topographic maps under a cooperative agreement, wherein the state and federal government each contributes half the cost. Areas to be mapped, scales of mapping, and priorities are mutually decided upon, with the department coordinating the needs of state agencies.

2. The department, as watermaster, measures streamflow and distributes it in accordance with decreed rights; checks and records ground water extractions in accordance with stipulated agreements; and conducts hydrologic studies of watermaster service areas.

3. The department conducts engineering investigations requested by other agencies; among these are studies of water supply drainage, flood hazards, sewage disposal, water quality, water rights, engineering feasibility, and project cost estimates.

4. The department serves as the Electronic Data Processing Center for the Resources Agency and provides services to other departments and agencies as well as laboratory and graphic services on a reimbursable basis.

## Output

1. About 50 topographic maps, covering 6,000 square miles and showing updated topographical and cultural features, are completed and published annually by the U. S. Geological Survey in cooperation with the department.

2. Water allocation is provided on about 50 streams in 22 service areas, of which four are ground water basins. This service involves a total of about 1,800 parties. These activities are reported in Bulletin Nos. 177, 178, and 179, which are published annually.

3. Reports are prepared on investigations and services conducted for other agencies as requested.



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components:						
Topographic mapping .....	1.3	1.3	1.4	\$132,681	\$140,500	\$157,600
Watermaster service .....	18	18	18	436,737	486,400	500,200
Watermaster service administration .....	—	—	—	127,193	120,000	120,000
Services to other agencies (reimbursement) ..	26.2	21.6	24.4	2,185,394	1,709,400	1,874,500
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>45.5</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>\$2,882,005</b>	<b>\$2,456,300</b>	<b>\$2,652,300</b>
General Fund .....				473,182	503,700	527,700
Federal funds .....				126,112	114,100	117,800
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				-24,373	—	—
Reimbursements .....				2,307,084	1,838,500	2,006,800

## b. Technical Services

Technical services are provided by specialty units to all divisions, branches, and offices, for the programs of the department. These services are totally reimbursed by charges to the program, except for additional equipment related to data processing, mobile equipment and graphic services which is initially financed from reserve funds.

## Output

The accomplishment of their program purposes by user programs within and outside the department, in the most efficient and economical manner available.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Technical services components:						
Chemical Laboratories .....	13.5	13.5	24	\$359,650	\$409,100	\$698,500
Drafting .....	4	4	4	65,851	96,500	95,500
Planimetric mapping .....	3.9	—	—	87,119	—	—
EDP and programming .....	77	69.5	68.5	2,117,994	2,470,000	2,410,400
Mobile equipment pool operations .....	46	46	43	2,683,616	3,190,900	3,112,800
Graphic services .....	34.5	34.5	33.9	1,179,619	1,137,900	1,176,800
Word Processing Services .....	4.2	4.1	4.1	99,095	80,700	72,700
Equipment purchases .....	—	—	—	-182,665	921,100	1,168,000
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>183.1</b>	<b>171.6</b>	<b>177.5</b>	<b>\$6,410,279</b>	<b>\$8,306,200</b>	<b>\$8,734,700</b>
Less charges to programs .....	—	—	—	-6,572,351	-7,385,100	-7,566,700
Less charges to equipment reserve .....	—	—	—	182,665	-921,100	-1,168,000
<b>NET TOTALS</b> .....				<b>\$20,593</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
General Fund .....				20,593	—	—

## c. State Building Program

Major Capital Outlay projects are formulated as required to support the Department's general activities or are authorized as a result of legislation. Such projects may include new construction or substantial alterations, purchase of equipment related to the projects, and associated land costs.

Projects for 1976-77 are a maintenance shop at the Sutter yard, improvements to the flood control warning system and a recreation project along the Feather River as authorized by Chapter 1023, Statutes of 1976.

General funded projects for 1977-78 include the next phase of improvements to the flood control warning system and partial funding of the replacement of Pumping Plant #3 on the Sutter Bypass. Requested funds are for 80 percent of the total \$1,030,000 projected cost. The balance is to be funded from local resources.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components:						
Cherokee Canal restoration .....	—	—	—	\$900	—	—
Sutter Bypass bridges .....	0.9	—	—	104,826	\$25	—
Sutter maintenance building .....	0.3	—	—	9,672	133,671	—
Flood warning telemetry system .....	0.5	—	—	155,118	299,882	\$364,000
Feather River enhancement .....	—	5	5	—	117,979	1,062,000
Sutter Bypass Rehabilitation (Pumping Plant No. 3) .....	—	—	—	—	—	824,000
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>1.7</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>\$270,516</b>	<b>\$551,557</b>	<b>\$2,250,000</b>
General Fund (Capital Outlay)						
State operations .....	—	—	—	38,123	—	—
Direct payments .....	—	—	—	232,393	433,578	1,188,000
Bagley Conservation Fund						
State operation .....	—	—	—	—	117,979	118,000
Direct payments .....	—	—	—	—	—	944,000

## V. MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services to insure that the overall missions and goals of the department are accomplished.

Without the proper level of executive leadership and its staff support, the Department of Water Resources would not be able to function in an efficient and effective manner. The benefits to be derived from all of the various other programs carried out by the department as described elsewhere in this budget, would not be realized. Therefore, a program of management and administration has been developed as, and continues to be, an integral feature of the total program activity.

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund).....	394.5	391.5	380.5	-\$772	—	—
<b>Program Element:</b>						
a. General management .....				\$4,973,298	\$5,599,300	\$5,636,100
Less charges to program:						
General Fund .....				-1,135,448	-1,474,700	-1,490,600
Other funds .....				-3,838,622	-4,124,600	-4,145,500
Subtotal .....	226.7	221.6	219.1	-\$772	—	—
b. Line management .....				5,835,731	6,220,500	6,091,700
Distributed to programs .....				-5,835,731	-6,220,500	-6,091,700
Subtotal .....	167.8	169.9	161.4	—	—	—

## a. General Management

Most of the functions included in the department's executive and administrative headquarters organization comprise this program element. Included are the Director and his immediate staff, the legal staff, public information, program analysis, internal audits, budgeting and accounting, business and office services, personnel, training, management analysis, and safety. The costs of general management are distributed to all of the department's directly funded programs through an indirect cost structure on the basis of direct labor costs.

## Output

The accomplishment of the programs of the department are indicative of the effectiveness of the managerial supervision and administrative services that were provided.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program components:						
Executive.....	30.2	29.5	28.5	\$697,223	\$765,500	\$829,400
Legal .....	26.7	26.6	25.4	704,436	743,700	773,400
Fiscal .....	50.7	51	50.7	1,061,312	1,256,000	1,255,700
Internal audit .....	6	5.7	5.7	142,914	145,800	150,700
Personnel.....	23.5	23.2	23.2	445,422	466,800	536,000
Training .....	7.2	6.7	6.7	141,638	138,700	162,800
Management analysis.....	5.1	4.9	4.9	107,901	121,000	127,800
Public information .....	6.1	4.8	4.8	139,345	151,200	211,300
Business and office services .....	65.4	62.4	62.4	1,200,755	1,401,300	1,386,700
Graphic services <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	—	168,411	240,400	—
Safety .....	1	1	1	24,221	28,300	29,100
Program analysis .....	4.8	5.8	5.8	139,720	140,600	173,200
TOTALS .....	226.7	221.6	219.1	\$4,973,298	\$5,599,300	\$5,636,100
Less General Management Pro Rata Charges:						
General Fund .....				-1,135,448	-1,474,700	-1,490,600
Other funds .....				-3,838,622	-4,124,600	-4,145,500
NET TOTALS, GENERAL MANAGEMENT (General Fund) .....				-\$772	—	—

<sup>2</sup> Beginning in 1977-78, Graphic Services costs are budgeted in the user component.

## b. Line Management

This indirect cost program element represents the supervisory administrative and housekeeping costs of a major organization. These costs are distributed to all programs which the organizations personnel participate in on the basis of direct labor costs.

## Output

Each major organization's supervisory and related clerical support are provided through the program element.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Program Components:						
Computer systems .....	5.3	5.7	5	\$181,852	\$211,800	\$207,800
Graphic services .....	2	2	2	111,622	118,900	94,400
Mobile equipment .....	9.8	10.7	10.7	221,241	272,300	285,100
Energy Division .....	3.5	4	4	150,875	152,400	158,500
Division of Planning .....	12.5	13.7	12	514,709	670,700	687,600
Division of Land and Right of Way .....	6.7	6.6	6.6	269,884	314,600	343,200
Division of Safety of Dams .....	2	2	2	129,006	145,800	152,000
Division of Operations and Maintenance .....	2.3	2.7	2.2	207,084	228,300	206,200
Division of Design and Construction .....	5.2	5.5	5.5	102,661	151,400	155,100
Design Branch .....	25.4	27.8	23	977,888	1,046,000	885,200
Construction Branch .....	14.3	11.5	11.5	617,517	443,900	460,600
Northern District .....	14.3	15.9	14.4	469,679	544,600	505,700
Central District .....	26.9	24.3	24.8	815,876	820,700	817,200
San Joaquin District .....	16.1	16	16	431,340	458,800	477,600
Southern District .....	21.5	21.5	21.7	634,497	640,300	655,500
TOTALS .....	167.8	169.9	161.4	\$5,835,731	\$6,220,500	\$6,091,700
Distributed to program .....	—	—	—	-5,835,731	-6,220,500	-6,091,700
NET TOTALS, LINE MANAGEMENT .....	167.8	169.9	161.4	—	—	—



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

Support	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing formulation of the California Water Plan.....	\$8,003,750	\$8,691,600	\$9,104,100
Water management planning .....	4,441,988	4,879,800	5,551,500
New sources of water .....	811,836	779,300	419,900
Data collection and evaluation .....	2,749,926	3,032,500	3,132,700
Implementation of the state water resources development system.....	1,921,284	2,019,500	2,130,600
Planning and investigations.....	156,284	239,500	335,600
Operations and maintenance.....	1,765,000	1,780,000	1,795,000
Public safety and prevention of damage .....	7,122,683	8,158,400	8,163,500
Flood control .....	5,338,429	6,154,700	6,045,700
Supervision of safety of dams .....	1,784,254	2,003,700	2,117,800
Services .....	493,775	503,700	527,700
Services to other agencies .....	473,182	503,700	527,700
Technical services.....	20,593	—	—
Management and administration .....	-772	—	—
<b>TOTALS, SUPPORT (General Fund)</b> .....	<b>\$17,540,720</b>	<b>\$19,373,200</b>	<b>\$19,925,900</b>
<b>Federal Funds</b>			
Services			
Services to other agencies .....	126,112	114,100	117,800
<b>TOTALS, SUPPORT (Federal funds)</b> .....	<b>\$126,112</b>	<b>\$114,100</b>	<b>\$117,800</b>
<b>Local Assistance</b>			
Implementation of the state water resources development system.....	\$432,000	\$500,000	—
State financial assistance to local projects.....	432,000	500,000	—
Public safety and prevention of damage .....	3,868,661	36,265,000	66,297,000
Flood control subventions.....	3,868,661	5,500,000	5,500,000
Subventions for flood control .....	3,792,710	5,500,000	5,500,000
Administration of flood control subventions .....	75,951	—	—
Delta levee maintenance subventions.....	—	200,000	200,000
Delta levee maintenance subventions.....	—	180,000	175,000
Administration of delta levee maintenance subventions .....	—	20,000	25,000
Safe drinking water projects .....	—	30,565,000	60,597,000
Loans and grants .....	—	30,000,000	60,000,000
Administration .....	—	565,000	597,000
<b>TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b> .....	<b>\$4,300,661</b>	<b>\$36,765,000</b>	<b>\$66,297,000</b>
<i>General Fund</i> .....	<i>3,868,661</i>	<i>5,700,000</i>	<i>5,700,000</i>
<i>California Water Fund</i> .....	<i>432,000</i>	<i>500,000</i>	—
<i>Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund</i> .....	—	<i>30,565,000</i>	<i>60,597,000</i>
<b>Capital Outlay</b>			
State operations:			
Continuing formulation of the California water plan .....	\$663,529	\$655,000	\$626,000
Water management planning .....	527,265	408,500	452,900
New sources of water .....	136,264	246,500	173,100
Implementation of the state water resources development system.....	43,598,071	48,701,000	49,134,700
Planning and investigations.....	4,693,505	6,384,000	5,891,300
Design, right-of-way and construction .....	10,567,401	10,935,300	11,148,200
Design .....	4,528,782	6,252,400	6,777,400
Right-of-way .....	1,315,882	1,168,100	936,500
Construction supervision .....	3,648,658	2,791,800	3,336,600
Operation during construction .....	1,074,079	723,000	97,700
Operations and maintenance.....	25,805,243	28,317,000	28,889,500
State financial assistance for local projects.....	421,161	255,300	267,800
Financial and contract administration.....	2,110,761	2,809,400	2,937,900
Services .....	38,123	117,979	118,000
State building program .....	38,123	117,979	118,000
<b>TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$44,299,723</b>	<b>\$49,473,979</b>	<b>\$49,878,700</b>
<i>General Fund</i> .....	<i>\$38,123</i>	—	—
<i>Bagley Conservation Fund</i> .....	—	<i>117,979</i>	<i>118,000</i>
<i>California Water Fund</i> .....	<i>11,059,339</i>	<i>15,180,800</i>	<i>13,900,900</i>
<i>California Water Resources Development Bond Fund</i> .....	<i>24,224,820</i>	<i>25,759,200</i>	<i>27,191,700</i>
<i>Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund</i> .....	<i>4,380,941</i>	<i>2,657,700</i>	<i>3,764,600</i>
<i>Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund</i> .....	<i>2,485,099</i>	<i>3,308,300</i>	<i>2,424,000</i>
<i>Federal funds</i> .....	<i>2,111,401</i>	<i>2,450,000</i>	<i>2,479,500</i>

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## DIRECT PAYMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System .....	\$123,187,304	\$133,811,500	\$145,913,800
Design, right-of-way and construction .....	12,107,614	11,951,500	18,944,100
Construction .....	10,245,861	9,337,000	17,842,000
Right-of-way .....	1,512,834	1,610,000	1,034,000
Operations during construction .....	348,919	1,004,500	68,100
Operations and maintenance .....	15,933,361	15,089,000	18,000,000
State financial assistance to local projects .....	3,781,061	7,249,000	7,000,000
Financial and contract administration .....	91,365,268	99,522,000	101,969,700
Public safety and prevention of damage .....	1,345,055	3,698,211	2,125,000
Flood control .....	1,345,055	3,698,211	2,125,000
Services .....	208,020	433,578	2,132,000
Services to other agencies .....	-24,373	-	-
State building program .....	232,393	433,578	2,132,000
<b>TOTALS, DIRECT PAYMENTS</b> .....	<b>\$124,740,379</b>	<b>\$137,943,289</b>	<b>\$150,170,800</b>
General Fund .....	1,577,448	4,131,789	3,313,000
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	-	-	944,000
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	8,366,906	9,819,200	11,099,100
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	84,880,572	99,047,700	99,854,000
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	7,799,097	2,542,000	12,845,000
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	22,116,356	22,402,600	22,115,700
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$169,040,102</b>	<b>\$187,417,268</b>	<b>\$200,049,500</b>
General Fund .....	1,615,571	4,131,789	3,313,000
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	-	117,979	1,062,000
California Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	19,426,245	25,000,000	25,000,000
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	109,105,392	124,806,900	127,045,700
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	12,180,038	5,199,700	16,609,600
Central Valley Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	24,601,455	25,710,900	24,539,700
Federal funds .....	2,111,401	2,450,000	2,479,500

## Reimbursements

## State operations:

Continuing formulation of the California water plan .....	\$461,191	\$1,159,700	\$1,153,100
Water management planning .....	320,016	607,900	585,500
New sources of water .....	15,698	-	-
Data collection and evaluation .....	125,477	551,800	567,600
Implementation of the State Water Resources development system .....	83,258	67,900	77,700
Planning and investigations .....	41,938	67,900	77,700
Design, right-of-way and construction .....	41,320	-	-
Public safety and prevention of damage .....	705,246	1,138,000	1,276,600
Flood control .....	705,246	1,138,000	1,070,000
Supervision of safety of dams .....	-	-	206,600
Services .....	2,307,084	1,838,500	2,006,800
Services to other agencies .....	2,307,084	1,838,500	2,006,800
<b>TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Reimbursements)</b> .....	<b>\$3,556,779</b>	<b>\$4,204,100</b>	<b>\$4,514,200</b>
<b>TOTALS, AUTHORIZED PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$194,564,374</b>	<b>\$247,873,668</b>	<b>\$290,904,400</b>
General Fund .....	23,024,952	29,204,989	28,938,900
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	-	117,979	1,062,000
California Water Fund .....	19,858,245	25,500,000	25,000,000
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	109,105,392	124,806,900	127,045,700
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	12,180,038	5,199,700	16,609,600
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	24,601,455	25,710,900	24,539,700
Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	-	30,565,000	60,597,000
Federal funds <sup>c</sup> .....	2,237,513	2,564,100	2,597,300
Reimbursements .....	3,556,779	4,204,100	4,514,200



DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	2,531.6	2,691	2,691	\$41,200,722	\$45,143,501	\$45,635,932
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	—2	—81.8	—	—30,491	—1,203,225
Proposed new positions.....	—	11	116.7	—	160,827	1,593,849
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	9	34.9	—	\$130,336	\$390,624
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,531.6	2,700	2,725.9	\$41,200,722	\$45,273,837	\$46,026,556
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—120.9	—133.3	—	—1,435,637	—1,593,656
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,531.6	2,579.1	2,592.6	\$41,200,722	\$43,838,200	\$44,432,900
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	7,571,031	9,310,600	9,846,300
Totals, Personal Services.....	2,531.6	2,579.1	2,592.6	\$48,771,753	\$53,148,800	\$54,279,200
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$3,554,599	\$4,118,800	\$4,123,600
Printing .....				102,725	129,500	58,400
Communications .....				1,144,136	1,120,400	1,191,900
Travel—in-state .....				1,096,072	1,348,500	1,371,500
Travel—out-of-state .....				73,219	71,900	91,400
Consultant and professional services .....				6,130,299	7,715,579	7,689,000
Facilities operation .....				2,243,051	2,353,600	2,373,900
Equipment .....				1,625,940	2,979,100	3,239,100
Prorated charges.....				994,310	1,044,300	1,109,200
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$16,964,351	\$20,881,679	\$21,248,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$65,736,104	\$74,030,479	\$75,527,200
Reserve change .....				—136,819	—280,100	—468,600
GRAND TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$65,599,285	\$73,750,379	\$75,058,600
Reimbursements .....				—3,556,779	—4,204,100	—4,514,200
Local assistance and state operations amounts reported as capital outlay .....				—44,375,674	—50,058,979	—50,500,700
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$17,666,832	\$19,487,300	\$20,043,700

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$16,604,858	\$18,305,000	\$19,925,900
Allocation for salary increase .....	631,449	639,501	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	616,907	278,777	—
Chapter 1302, Statutes of 1976.....	—	150,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$17,853,214	\$19,373,278	\$19,925,900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—312,494	—78	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,540,720	\$19,373,200	\$19,925,900

Federal Funds <sup>1</sup>

Title III (Publication 89-80) Expenditures .....	\$126,112	\$114,100	\$117,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$17,666,832	\$19,487,300	\$20,043,700

REVENUES <sup>3</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Regulatory licenses (dam filing fees) .....	\$138,814	\$150,000	\$150,000
Regulatory licenses (annual dam fees) .....	177,736	200,000	200,000
Miscellaneous .....	216	1,000	1,000
Mineral and gas royalties .....	—	480,000	480,000
Rentals of state property .....	—	30,000	30,000
Sale of fixed assets <sup>4</sup> .....	—	5,000	5,000
Other miscellaneous income .....	—	15,000	15,000
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$316,766	\$881,000	\$881,000

<sup>3</sup> Prior year revenues for the Reclamation Board activities are shown in the budget presentation for the Reclamation Board.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Flood control subventions.....	\$3,868,661	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000
Levee maintenance assistance subventions .....	—	200,000	200,000
State financial assistance for local projects .....	432,000	500,000	—
Safe drinking water projects .....	—	30,565,000	60,597,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,300,661	\$36,765,000	\$66,297,000

DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—*Continued*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

*Flood Control Subventions*

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,000,000	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000
Budget Act appropriation .....	200,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,331,339	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ( <i>Flood Control Subventions</i> ) .....	\$3,868,661	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000

*Delta Levee Maintenance Subventions*

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriations .....	—	—	200,000
Chapter 1342, Statutes 1976 .....	—	\$200,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Delta Levee Maintenance Subventions</i> ) .....	—	\$200,000	\$200,000

*State Financial Assistance for Local Projects*California Water Fund <sup>c</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1610, Statutes of 1967 .....	\$932,000	\$500,000	—
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-500,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Financial Assistance for Local Projects</i> ) .....	\$432,000	\$500,000	—

*Safe Drinking Water Projects*Safe Drinking Water Fund <sup>d</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	\$30,565,000	\$60,597,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Safe drinking water projects</i> ) .....	—	\$30,565,000	\$60,597,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$4,300,661	\$36,765,000	\$66,297,000



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

The capital outlay schedule summarizes expenditures and projections for the implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program, the Public Safety Program and the State Building Program. A general explanation of the state projects under the California Water Development Program is presented in the support budget with a description of the significant units of each project as well as detailed expenditure information.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES  
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM PROGRAM

State Operations (For Detail, See Program Expenditure Section):

Water management planning .....	\$527,265	\$408,500	\$452,900
New sources of water .....	136,264	246,500	173,100
Planning and investigations .....	4,693,505	6,384,000	5,891,300
Design .....	4,528,782	6,252,400	6,777,400
Right-of-way acquisition and relocations .....	1,315,882	1,168,100	936,500
Construction supervision .....	3,648,658	2,791,800	3,336,600
Operation during construction .....	1,074,079	723,000	97,700
Operations and maintenance .....	25,805,243	28,317,000	28,889,500
State financial assistance for local projects (administration) .....	421,161	255,300	267,800
Financial and contract administration .....	2,110,761	2,809,400	2,937,900
Totals, State Operations .....	\$44,261,600	\$49,356,000	\$49,760,700

Direct Payments:

Right-of-way acquisition and relocations .....	\$1,512,834	\$1,610,000	\$1,034,000
Construction .....	10,245,861	9,337,000	17,842,000
Operation during construction .....	348,919	1,004,500	68,100
Financial and contract administration .....	91,365,268	99,522,000	101,969,700
Power purchases .....	15,933,361	15,089,000	18,000,000
State financial assistance for local projects .....	3,781,061	7,249,000	7,000,000
Services to other agencies .....	-24,373	—	—
Totals, Direct Payments .....	\$123,162,931	\$133,811,500	\$145,913,800

Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System .....	\$167,424,531	\$183,167,500	\$195,674,500
--	---------------	---------------	---------------

## PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

Flood Control:

Sacramento River and tributaries flood control project .....	\$52,373	\$189,504	\$50,000
Fairfield flood control project .....	—	1,360,000	1,000,000
Chester, North Fork Feather River flood control project .....	300,000	50,000	10,000
San Joaquin River and tributaries flood control project .....	862	57,282	15,000
Fresno River flood control project .....	44,051	337,721	25,000
Chowchilla River flood control project .....	8,610	50,000	25,000
Sacramento River bank protection project .....	939,668	1,474,609	1,000,000
Mormon Slough flood control project .....	-509	178,848	—
Cache Creek settling basin project .....	—	247	—
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage .....	\$1,345,055	\$3,698,211	\$2,125,000

## STATE BUILDING PROGRAM

Cherokee canal restoration .....	\$900	—	—
Sutter Bypass bridges .....	104,826	\$25	—
Sutter maintenance building and improvements .....	9,672	133,671	—
Flood warning telemetry system .....	155,118	299,882	\$364,000
Feather River enhancement .....	—	117,979	1,062,000
Sutter Bypass Rehabilitation .....	—	—	824,000
Totals, State Building Program .....	\$270,516	\$551,557	\$2,250,000

TOTAL, DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$169,040,102	\$187,417,268	\$200,049,500
--	---------------	---------------	---------------

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>General Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation .....		\$3,590,000	\$3,000,000	\$2,125,000
Budget Act appropriation .....		225,000	295,000	1,188,000
Transfer from Section 16409, Government Code .....		54,900	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:				
Chapter 176, Statutes of 1975, Item 371 .....		-	69,882	-
Chapter 355, Statutes of 1974, Item 385 .....		193,294	133,696	-
Chapter 129, Statutes of 1973, Item 352 .....		4,722	-	-
Chapter 355, Statutes of 1969, Item 276.5 .....		130,230	246,369	-
Chapter 430, Statutes of 1968, Item 366 .....		464,118	334,410	-
Chapter 1050, Statutes of 1963, Item 431(d) .....		117,432	117,432	-
Totals Available .....		\$4,779,696	\$4,196,789	\$3,313,000
Less:				
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-901,789	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-2,262,336	-65,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$1,615,571</b>	<b>\$4,131,789</b>	<b>\$3,313,000</b>
<b>Bagley Conservation Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Chapter 1023, Statutes of 1976 .....		-	\$1,179,979	-
Prior Year Balance Available:				
Chapter 1023, Statutes of 1976 .....		-	-	\$1,062,000
Totals Available .....		-	\$1,179,979	\$1,062,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-	-1,062,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		-	<b>\$117,979</b>	<b>\$1,062,000</b>
<b>California Water Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Water Code Section 12938 .....		\$8,366,906	\$9,819,200	\$11,099,100
Support .....		11,059,339	15,180,800	13,900,900
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$19,426,245</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>	<b>\$25,000,000</b>
<b>California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 .....		\$84,880,572	\$99,047,700	\$99,854,000
Support .....		24,224,820	25,759,200	27,191,700
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$109,105,392</b>	<b>\$124,806,900</b>	<b>\$127,045,700</b>
<b>Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Water Code Sections 11810-11814 .....		\$7,799,097	\$2,542,000	\$12,845,000
State Operations .....		4,380,941	2,657,700	3,764,600
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$12,180,038</b>	<b>\$5,199,700</b>	<b>\$16,609,600</b>
<b>Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Water Code Sections 11815-11822 .....		\$22,116,356	\$22,402,600	\$22,115,700
State Operations .....		2,485,099	3,308,300	2,424,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$24,601,455</b>	<b>\$25,710,900</b>	<b>\$24,539,700</b>
<b>Federal Funds <sup>f</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Federal expenditures .....		2,111,401	2,450,000	2,479,500
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)</b> .....		<b>\$169,040,102</b>	<b>\$187,417,268</b>	<b>\$200,049,500</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay)</b> .....		<b>\$191,007,595</b>	<b>\$243,669,568</b>	<b>\$286,390,200</b>



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>FUND CONDITION</b>			
<b>California Water Fund</b>			
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$951,663	\$7,091,348	\$7,556,838
Prior year adjustments.....	56,436	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$1,008,099	\$7,091,348	\$7,556,838
Revenues			
Interest from Condemnation Deposit Fund.....	49	—	—
Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	1,024,559	1,050,000	1,010,000
Interest on loans to local agencies.....	27,848	26,890	24,897
Revenues collected by State Lands Division, Department of Conservation.....	25,000,000	25,000,000	25,000,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$26,052,456	\$26,076,890	\$26,034,897
Totals, Resources.....	\$27,060,555	\$33,168,238	\$33,591,735
Expenditures:			
Department of Water Resources (capital outlay).....	\$19,426,245	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Department of Water Resources (local assistance).....	432,000	500,000	—
California Institute of Technology Seismograph Newark.....	11,400	11,400	11,400
University of California (support).....	99,562	100,000	100,000
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$19,969,207	\$25,611,400	\$25,111,400
Accumulated Surplus, June 30.....	\$7,091,348	\$7,556,838	\$8,480,335
Surplus available for appropriation.....	7,091,348	7,556,838	8,480,335
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	500,000	—	—
Balance for continuing appropriations available for allocation.....	6,591,348	7,556,838	8,480,335
<b>California Water Resources Development Bond Fund<sup>1</sup></b>			
Fund Balance, July 1.....	\$23,151,371	\$29,745,186	\$27,253,458
Less: Prior Year Adjustments.....	—247,898	—	—
Adjusted Balance.....	\$22,903,473	\$29,745,186	\$27,253,458
Construction Account:			
Balance, July 1.....	\$10,343,441	\$16,183,962	\$18,679,662
Net Proceeds from Sale of Bonds.....	10,000,000	10,000,000	17,692,000
Total Available Resources for Capital Expenditures.....	\$20,343,441	\$26,183,962	\$36,371,662
Less Capital Outlay Expenditures:			
Current Year.....	\$4,240,474	\$7,504,300	\$7,267,800
Prior Year Adjustment.....	—80,995	—	—
Total Capital Outlay.....	\$4,159,479	\$7,504,300	\$7,267,800
Balance June 30, 1976.....	\$16,183,962	\$18,679,662	\$29,103,862
Operations Account:			
Adjusted Balance, July 1.....	—\$9,074,478	—\$1,376,450	—\$3,868,178
Revenues:			
Capital Cost Component.....	71,321,724	73,383,591	77,725,178
Operations Component.....	36,738,364	37,499,999	40,788,557
Interest from Investments.....	1,725,422	2,525,183	3,520,351
Income Credited to Construction.....	63,773	50,000	50,000
Davis-Grunsky Principal Loan Repayments.....	137,162	148,699	200,761
Other.....	1,050,607	1,203,400	1,203,400
Total Revenues.....	\$111,037,052	\$114,810,872	\$123,488,247
Total Available Resources for Operations and Interest on Bonds.....	\$101,962,574	\$113,434,422	\$119,620,069
Less Expenditures:			
Operations, Maintenance and Power:			
Current Year.....	\$43,500,690	\$43,148,200	\$41,718,900
Less Davis-Dolwig Reimbursements from General Fund.....	—1,814,320	—1,780,000	—1,795,000
Prior Year Adjustment.....	—3,500,733	—	—
Total Expenditures for O&M.....	\$38,185,637	\$41,368,200	\$39,923,900
General Obligation Bond Interest.....	\$65,153,387	\$75,934,400	\$79,854,000
Total Expenditures.....	\$103,339,024	\$117,302,600	\$119,777,900
Balance, June 30.....	—\$1,376,450	—\$3,868,178	—\$157,831
Other Assets, Liabilities and Grants Affecting Fund Balance:			
Adjusted Balance, July 1.....	\$21,634,510	\$14,937,674	\$12,441,974
Additions:			
Increase in Fixed Assets.....	18,485,936	255,300	267,800
Increase in Loans Receivable.....	3,063,845	7,249,000	7,000,000
Total Additions.....	\$21,549,781	\$7,504,300	\$7,267,800
Deductions:			
Increase in Bonds, Notes of Loans Payable.....	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000	\$17,692,000
Increase Due to CWF, Long Term.....	18,246,617	—	—
Total Deductions.....	\$28,246,617	\$10,000,000	\$17,692,000
Balance, June 30.....	\$14,937,674	\$12,441,974	\$2,017,774
Fund Balance, June 30.....	\$29,745,186	\$27,253,458	\$30,963,805

<sup>1</sup> All deficits are due to the accrual method of accounting and the timing of bond sales. There is sufficient cash for immediate disbursement requirements. The Revenue and Expenditures agree in total with the State Controller's Statement of Operations. Any variance in classification is for budgetary purposes only.

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup></b>				
Fund Balance, July 1 .....		\$210,670,242	\$221,927,309	\$233,960,700
Prior year adjustments .....		25	-	-
Adjusted Balance .....		\$210,670,267	\$221,927,309	\$233,960,700
Available Resources .....				
Balance, July 1 .....		\$130,320,570	\$131,174,306	\$139,482,497
Revenues:				
Revenue Bonds Redeemed .....		1,555,000	1,635,000	1,725,000
Federal Flood Control Contributions .....		62,806	-	-
Appropriations for Non-Reimbursable Costs .....		5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000
Delivery Structures .....		18,336	16,000	14,400
Interest from Investments .....		8,619,217	6,856,391	6,856,391
Income Credited to Construction .....		536	500	450
Other .....		44,458	-	-
Total Revenues .....		\$15,300,353	\$13,507,891	\$13,596,241
Total Available Resources .....		\$145,620,923	\$144,682,197	\$153,078,738
Expenditures:				
Capital Expenditures:				
Current Year .....		\$7,920,511	\$3,725,200	\$16,609,600
Prior Year Adjustment .....		2,483,331	-	-
Total .....		\$10,403,842	\$3,725,200	\$16,609,600
Operation and Maintenance .....				
Interest on Bonded Debt:				
General Obligation Bonds .....		\$4,042,775	\$1,474,500	-
Total .....		\$4,042,775	\$1,474,500	-
Total Expenditures .....		\$14,446,617	\$5,199,700	\$16,609,600
Balance, June 30 .....		\$131,174,306	\$139,482,497	\$136,469,138
Other Assets, Liabilities and Grants Affecting Fund Balance:				
Balance, July 1 .....		\$80,349,697	\$90,753,003	\$94,478,203
Adjusted Balance .....				
Additions:				
Advances to Water Resources Revolving Fund .....		-	-	-
Increase in Fixed Assets .....		\$10,403,306	\$3,725,200	\$16,609,600
Total Additions .....		\$10,403,306	\$3,725,200	\$16,609,600
Balance, June 30 .....		\$90,753,003	\$94,478,203	\$111,087,803
Fund Balance, June 30 .....		\$221,927,309	\$233,960,700	\$247,556,941

<sup>c</sup> See standard footnotes. All deficits are due to the accrual method of accounting and the timing of bond sales. There is sufficient cash for immediate disbursement requirements. The Revenue and Expenditures agree in total with the State Controller's Statement of Operations. Any variance in classification is for budgetary purposes only.

<b>Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund</b>				
Fund Balance, July .....		\$59,034,016	\$64,491,180	\$63,929,777
Operation and Maintenance:				
Revenues				
Power Sales .....		\$16,150,000	\$16,150,000	\$17,433,500
Water Contracting Agencies .....		7,958,024	7,795,649	8,003,422
Excess Energy Banked .....		1,990,470	- 3,066,560	6,164,200
Interest from Investments .....		4,276,459	4,270,408	4,570,871
Total Revenues .....		\$30,374,953	\$25,149,497	\$36,171,993
Total Available Resources .....		\$89,408,969	\$89,640,677	\$100,101,770
Expenditures:				
Operation and Maintenance .....		\$2,862,259	\$3,597,800	\$2,424,000
Revenue Bond Interest Expense .....		20,500,530	20,478,100	20,390,700
Revenue Bonds Redeemed .....		1,555,000	1,635,000	1,725,000
Total Expenditures .....		\$24,917,789	\$25,710,900	\$24,539,700
Fund Balance, June 30 .....		\$64,491,180	\$63,929,777	\$75,562,070
<b>Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund</b>				
Available Funds, July 1 .....		-	\$175,000,000	\$144,420,000
Bond authorization, Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976 .....		\$175,000,000	-	-
Less Expenditures:				
Department of Water Resources:				
Administrative costs .....		-	565,000	597,000
Local assistance .....		-	30,000,000	30,000,000
Treasurer's expenses .....		-	15,000	15,000
Totals, Expenditures .....		-	\$30,580,000	\$30,612,000
Available Funds, June 30 .....		\$175,000,000	\$144,420,000	\$113,808,000



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2,531.6	2,691	2,691	\$41,200,722	\$45,143,501	\$45,635,932
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Executive:						
Transfers in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Financial adviser .....	—	-1	-1	2,105-2,544	-30,528	-30,528
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
CEA II .....	—	—	-1	2,009-2,668	—	-32,016
Supvng engr .....	—	—	-1	2,009-2,426	—	-29,112
Staff mgt analyst .....	—	—	-2	1,589-1,916	—	-38,136
Environmental specialist I .....	—	—	-1	1,176-1,414	—	-14,112
Graduate student asst .....	—	—	-1	770-842	—	-10,560
Clk II .....	—	—	-1	675-804	—	-9,648
Division of Fiscal Services:						
Transfers in Authorized Positions:						
Financial adviser .....	—	1	1	2,105-2,544	30,528	30,528
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Acctg off II .....	—	—	-1	1,203-1,447	—	-14,436
DP techn .....	—	—	-1	876-1,048	—	-10,512
Key data opr .....	—	—	-1	618-675	—	-7,416
Temporary help .....	—	—	-1.6	—	—	-19,420
Management Services:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Audio-visual asst .....	—	—	-1	1,203-1,447	—	-17,364
Sr photographer .....	—	—	-2	1,124-1,350	—	-32,400
Mech helper .....	—	—	-1	936-1,025	—	-12,300
Clk typist II .....	—	—	-1	675-804	—	-9,648
Temporary help .....	—	—	-0.3	—	—	-3,848
Energy Division:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	-1.2	—	—	-13,628
Division of Planning:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Prin engr .....	—	—	-1	2,207-2,668	—	-32,016
Constrn mgt supvr .....	—	—	-1	1,665-2,009	—	-19,980
Asst engr .....	—	—	-1	1,260-1,515	—	-18,180
Constrn inspector .....	—	—	-1	1,203-1,447	—	-14,436
Maint worker II .....	—	—	-2	1,048-1,149	—	-25,152
Division of Land and Right of Way:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	-3.7	—	—	-44,867
Division of Operations and Maintenance:						
Transfers in Authorized Positions:						
Supvr engr .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,426	29,112	29,112
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Hydroelec plant elec supvr .....	—	—	-1	1,665-2,009	—	-24,108
Hydroelec plant sr opr .....	—	—	-2	1,515-1,665	—	-38,160
Hydroelec plant elec I .....	—	—	-1	1,319-1,447	—	-15,828
Hydroelec plant opr .....	—	—	-1	1,319-1,447	—	-16,992
Maint worker III .....	—	—	-1	1,097-1,260	—	-15,120
Guide II .....	—	—	-1	1,048-1,260	—	-12,576
Maint worker II .....	—	—	-4	1,048-1,149	—	-55,152
Hydroelec plant opr asst .....	—	—	-1	1,048-1,149	—	-13,788
Guide I .....	—	—	-2	958-1,149	—	-22,992
Jr aquadic biologist .....	—	—	-1	919-1,053	—	-12,636
Jr engr techn .....	—	—	-1	876-1,048	—	-12,576
Stock clk .....	—	—	-1	770-919	—	-9,240
Janitor .....	—	—	-1	675-804	—	-8,100
Service asst .....	—	—	-1	659-721	—	-7,908
Mech and tech occupational trainee .....	—	—	-1	759-632	—	-7,464
Division of Design and Construction:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Prin constrn engr .....	—	—	-1	2,207-2,668	—	-26,484
Assoc control systems engr .....	—	—	-1	1,515-1,828	—	-18,180
Constrn supvr I .....	—	—	-2	1,447-1,744	—	-34,728
Asst engr .....	—	—	-1	1,260-1,515	—	-18,180
Techn II .....	—	—	-3	1,203-1,447	—	-52,092
Techn I .....	—	—	-2	1,048-1,260	—	-27,696
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	-1	804-963	—	-11,028
Jr engr techn .....	—	—	-3	705-1,048	—	-28,789
Effective October 1, 1977:						
Assoc steel inspector .....	—	—	-1	1,477-1,744	—	-15,696
Constrn supvr II .....	—	—	-1	1,665-2,009	—	-18,081
Consultants .....	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-1,000

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

3							
4							
5	Northern District:						
6	Reductions in Authorized Positions:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
7	Jr engr techn .....	—	—	-1	705-842	—	-8,460
8	Clk typist I .....	—	—	-1	618-736	—	-7,416
9	Central District:						
10	Transfers in Authorized Positions:						
11	Supvr engr .....	—	-1	-1	2,009-2,426	-29,112	-29,112
12	Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
13	Temporary help .....	—	—	-7.9	—	—	-94,602
14	San Joaquin District:						
15	Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
16	Research specialist IV .....	—	—	-1	2,426-2,934	—	-33,763
17	Techn II .....	—	—	-1	1,203-1,447	—	-14,436
18	Techn I .....	—	—	-2	1,048-1,260	—	-25,152
19	Southern District:						
20	Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
21	Assoc programmer analyst .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-19,463	-20,399
22	Programmer .....	—	-1	-1	919-1,101	-11,028	-11,028
23	Asst engr .....	—	—	-2	1,260-1,515	—	-34,188
24	Totals, Workload and Administrative						
25	Adjustments .....	—	-2	-81.8	—	-\$30,491	-\$1,203,225
26	Proposed New Positions:						
27	Executive:						
28	Prin engr .....	—	1	1	2,207-2,668	26,484	32,016
29	Supvng engr .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,426	24,108	29,112
30	Research mgr II .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	20,928
31	Sr engr .....	—	1	2	1,744-2,105	20,928	41,856
32	Assoc engr .....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	18,180
33	Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
34	Asst engr .....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	15,120
35	Staff services analyst .....	—	—	4	919-1,101	—	44,112
36	Temporary help .....	—	—	1.7	—	—	18,221
37	Division of Fiscal Services:						
38	Staff services analyst .....	—	—	1	919-1,101	—	11,028
39	Division of Management Services:						
40	Assoc personnel analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
41	Division of Planning:						
42	Effective October 1, 1976:						
43	Supvng engr .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,426	18,081	24,108
44	Research mgr II .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	15,696	20,928
45	Environmental specialist II .....	—	1	1	1,414-1,705	12,726	16,968
46	Environmental specialist I .....	—	1	1	1,176-1,414	10,584	14,112
47	Jr staff analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,101	8,271	11,028
48	Staff services analyst .....	—	2	2	919-1,101	16,542	22,056
49	Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-985	7,407	9,876
50	Effective July 1, 1977:						
51	Sr engr .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	20,928
52	Assoc engr .....	—	—	2	1,515-1,828	—	36,360
53	Public health chemist II .....	—	—	4	1,381-1,665	—	66,288
54	Staff services analyst .....	—	—	1	1,203-1,447	—	14,436
55	Jr aquatic biologist .....	—	—	1	919-1,053	—	11,028
56	Steno .....	—	—	1	721-861	—	8,652
57	Temporary help .....	—	—	9.7	—	—	106,236
58	Division of Safety of Dams:						
59	Sr engr geologist .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	20,928
60	Assoc engr geologist .....	—	—	2	1,515-1,828	—	36,360
61	Asst engr geologist .....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	15,120
62	Temporary help .....	—	—	3.5	—	—	42,165
63	Division of Operations and Maintenance:						
64	Assoc water quality biologist .....	—	—	1	1,414-1,705	—	16,968
65	Hydroelec plant opr .....	—	—	1	1,319-1,447	—	15,828
66	Hydroelec plant mech I .....	—	—	2	1,319-1,447	—	31,656
67	Jr civil engr .....	—	—	1	1,128-1,294	—	13,536
68	Jr elec engr .....	—	—	1	1,128-1,294	—	13,536
69	Hydroelec plant opr apprentice .....	—	—	2	1,048-1,149	—	25,152
70	Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	736-880	—	8,832
71	Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100
72	Clk II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100
73	Clk typist I .....	—	—	1	618-736	—	7,416
74	Seasonal clk .....	—	—	1	521-618	—	6,252
75	Temporary help .....	—	—	14.1	—	—	168,701



## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Division of Design and Construction:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
C E A II.....	—	—	1	2,009-2,668	—	24,108
Constrn supvr II.....	—	—	1	1,665-2,009	—	19,980
Constrn mgt supvr.....	—	—	1	1,665-2,009	—	19,980
Supvr of equipt & mtl's insp hs.....	—	—	1	1,665-2,009	—	19,980
Constrn supvr I.....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Elec constrn supvr I.....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Asst engr.....	—	—	3	1,260-1,515	—	45,360
Techn II.....	—	—	3	1,203-1,447	—	43,308
Constrn inspector.....	—	—	1	1,203-1,447	—	14,436
Laborer.....	—	—	1	876-958	—	10,512
Effective January 1, 1978:						
Asst engr.....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	7,560
Techn II.....	—	—	1	1,203-1,447	—	7,218
Jr engr techn.....	—	—	2	705-1,048	—	8,460
Effective April 1, 1978:						
Asst engr.....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	3,780
Constrn inspector.....	—	—	2	1,203-1,447	—	7,218
Temporary help.....	—	—	2.3	—	—	27,880
Northern District:						
Techn I.....	—	—	1	1,048-1,260	—	12,576
Temporary help.....	—	—	0.4	—	—	4,529
San Joaquin District:						
C E A II.....	—	—	1	2,009-2,668	—	24,108
Asst land & water use analyst.....	—	—	3	1,203-1,447	—	43,308
Jr civil engr.....	—	—	1	1,128-1,294	—	13,536
Temporary help.....	—	—	0.7	—	—	8,141
Southern District:						
Asst engr.....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	15,120
Jr civil engr.....	—	—	2	1,128-1,294	—	27,072
Jr land & water use analyst.....	—	—	2	1,029-1,181	—	24,696
Temporary help.....	—	—	3.3	—	—	39,300
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	11	116.7	—	\$160,827	\$1,593,849
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	9	34.9	—	\$130,336	\$390,624
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,531.6	2,700	2,725.9	\$41,200,722	\$45,273,837	\$46,026,556

## SALARIES AND WAGES

## SUMMARY

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Executive:						
Permanent.....	91	123	125	\$1,635,815	\$2,329,568	\$2,364,093
Temporary help.....	7.6	12.9	14.6	90,911	166,858	185,079
Total.....	98.6	135.9	139.6	\$1,726,726	\$2,496,426	\$2,549,172
Fiscal Services:						
Permanent.....	139.6	151	149	\$1,932,917	\$2,246,002	\$2,271,204
Temporary help.....	9	10.4	8.8	108,061	124,890	105,470
Total.....	148.6	161.4	157.8	\$2,040,978	\$2,370,892	\$2,376,674
Management Services:						
Permanent.....	183.9	196	192	\$2,289,105	\$2,576,359	\$2,550,648
Temporary help.....	10.5	13.5	13.2	126,124	162,504	158,656
Total.....	194.4	209.5	205.2	\$2,415,229	\$2,738,863	\$2,709,304
Energy Division:						
Permanent.....	29.3	42	42	\$595,174	\$870,149	\$890,700
Temporary help.....	0.3	7.1	5.9	4,140	85,000	71,372
Total.....	29.6	49.1	47.9	\$599,314	\$955,149	\$962,072
Division of Planning:						
Permanent.....	156.3	240	244	\$2,978,793	\$4,166,459	\$4,278,594
Temporary help.....	11	21.4	31.1	132,600	256,624	373,396
Total.....	167.3	261.4	275.1	\$3,111,393	\$4,423,083	\$4,651,990
Division of Land and Right of Way:						
Permanent.....	76.8	74	74	\$1,284,616	\$1,322,285	\$1,328,116
Temporary help.....	3.5	4.4	0.7	42,509	52,867	8,000
Total.....	80.3	78.4	74.7	\$1,327,125	\$1,375,152	\$1,336,116
Division of Safety of Dams:						
Permanent.....	55.3	59	63	\$1,121,431	\$1,219,435	\$1,302,396
Temporary help.....	0.3	1.8	5.3	3,317	21,763	63,928
Total.....	55.6	60.8	68.3	\$1,124,748	\$1,241,198	\$1,366,324

## DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Division of Operations and Maintenance:						
Permanent.....	674.2	839	832	\$10,777,614	\$14,056,734	\$14,134,193
Temporary help .....	77.2	78.6	92.7	925,999	943,703	1,112,404
Biweekly .....	140.2	—	—	2,313,750	—	—
Total .....	891.6	917.6	924.7	\$14,017,363	\$15,000,437	\$15,246,597
Division of Design and Construction:						
Permanent.....	329.9	310	315	\$6,323,961	\$6,105,432	\$6,160,277
Temporary help .....	22.6	46.4	48.7	270,756	556,047	583,927
Consultants.....	—	0.1	—	—	1,000	—
Total .....	352.5	356.5	363.7	\$6,594,717	\$6,662,479	\$6,744,204
Northern District:						
Permanent.....	109.2	75	74	\$1,748,749	\$1,334,506	\$1,340,851
Temporary help .....	6.5	5.1	5.5	78,368	61,642	66,171
Total .....	115.7	80.1	79.5	\$1,827,117	\$1,396,148	\$1,407,022
Central District:						
Permanent.....	187.4	161	161	\$3,012,594	\$2,817,270	\$2,851,082
Temporary help .....	16.7	24.9	17	200,998	298,473	203,871
Total .....	204.1	185.9	178.0	\$3,213,592	\$3,115,743	\$3,054,953
San Joaquin District:						
Permanent.....	67.6	81	82	\$1,148,790	\$1,384,492	\$1,410,090
Temporary help .....	3.7	2.8	3.5	44,477	34,019	42,160
Total .....	71.3	83.8	85.5	\$1,193,267	\$1,418,511	\$1,452,250
Southern District:						
Permanent.....	115	114	117	\$1,924,759	\$2,012,691	\$2,063,513
Temporary help .....	7	5.6	8.9	84,394	67,065	106,365
Total .....	122	119.6	125.9	\$2,009,153	\$2,079,756	\$2,169,878
Department of Water Resources:						
Permanent.....	2,215.5	2,465	2,470	\$36,774,318	\$42,456,250	\$42,945,757
Temporary help .....	175.9	234.9	255.9	2,112,654	2,831,455	3,080,799
Consultants.....	—	0.1	—	—	1,000	—
Biweekly .....	140.2	—	—	2,313,750	—	—
GRAND TOTALS, DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES .....	2,531.6	2,700	2,725.9	\$41,200,722	\$45,273,837	\$46,026,556

## STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

The objectives and responsibilities of the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards are to preserve and enhance the quality of California's water resources and to assure their conservation and effective utilization. These objectives are achieved through two action programs: water quality and water rights.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Water quality .....	\$59,293,127	\$84,114,257	\$120,581,727
II. Water rights .....	1,721,575	2,469,718	2,925,241
III. General support:			
Distributed .....	(1,949,553)	(2,237,375)	(2,228,695)
Undistributed .....	551,000	740,260	1,025,553
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$61,565,702	\$87,324,235	\$124,532,521
Reimbursements .....	— 959,565	— 1,286,544	— 2,078,647
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$60,606,137	\$86,037,691	\$122,453,874
General Fund .....	7,275,451	8,653,245	9,035,557
State Water Quality Control Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	— 944,510	1,011,200	762,000
State Clean Water Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	47,460,109	68,370,944	103,146,587
State Clean Water Grants Administration Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	3,884,119	5,056,809	5,675,478
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	2,930,968	2,945,493	3,834,252
Personnel years.....	624.4	709.8	771.5

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget totals.



## STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
Ia.	Strengthen Water Pollution Control Effort .....	9.3	\$256,000
Ib.	Increased Emphasis on Non-Point Pollution .....	27.8	1,244,000
Ic.	Continued Acceleration and Increased Monitoring of Wastewater Treatment Plant Construction .....	15.5	35,372,000
Id.	Increased Technical Assistance .....	4.7	283,000
Ila.	Continued Emphasis on the Water Right Permit Application Process and Strengthened Surveillance Activity .....	5.8	471,000
III.	Increased Administrative Support .....	11.1	(234,688)

## I. WATER QUALITY

## Program Objectives and Description

The broad objective of the Water Quality program is to achieve and maintain the highest possible quality of the waters of the state consistent with their use. Specific objectives are:

1. To monitor the quality of the waters of the state in order to develop an understanding of the quality, causes and effects of such quality, and for the purpose of supporting all state pollution control activities.
2. To formulate, adopt, and update water quality control plans and policies for guidance in water management decisions.
3. To monitor the quality of the waters of the state in order to determine compliance with control plans, permit terms, conditions and receiving water standards; report such quality, its causes and effects; and assess the effectiveness of the state's water pollution control program.
4. To initiate effective control of toxic wastes through implementation of State/Federal pretreatment and toxic standards.
5. To require of waste dischargers those actions necessary to prevent and abate water pollution, inspect dischargers to determine compliance with requirements, and carry out enforcement actions to obtain full compliance with waste discharge requirements.
6. To ensure that federally licensed projects or facilities requiring federal permits are constructed and operated in a manner which conforms with all applicable water quality standards. To ensure that private treatment facilities granted tax relief incentives are designed, constructed, and operated to achieve compliance with applicable water quality standards.
7. To assist local entities in the construction of wastewater treatment facilities needed to comply with discharge requirements and achieve receiving water standards.
8. To evaluate new problems, specialized techniques, and concepts in water quality control; define and develop solutions to unique water quality problems in the State; conduct a waste treatment plant operator training program to provide the skills necessary in operating today's complicated facilities.

California faces serious challenges in water management, pollution control, and water quality enhancement. Growth of population and expansion of industry and agriculture demand abundant clean water; at the same time they threaten its quality and availability. An effective, comprehensive program for managing California's waters is essential to balance these conflicting pressures on one of the State's most precious resources.

## Authority

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Water Code Sections 13000 et seq. provides general legislative authority for the State's Water Quality Control Program. This code also authorizes the State Board to exercise those powers delegated to the state by the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, P. L. 92-500.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	520.6	561.8	561.8	\$59,293,127	\$83,722,657	\$84,129,786
Workload adjustments.....	-	12.5	64.1	-	391,600	36,451,941
Totals, Water Quality .....	520.6	574.3	625.9	\$59,293,127	\$84,114,257	\$120,581,727
General Fund .....				5,646,986	6,286,409	6,541,123
Clean Water Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				47,460,109	68,370,944	103,146,587
State Clean Water Grants Administration Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				3,884,119	5,056,809	5,675,478
State Water Quality Control Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				-944,510	1,011,200	762,000
Federal funds <sup>d</sup> .....				2,930,968	2,945,493	3,834,252
Reimbursements .....				315,455	443,402	622,287

## Program Elements

a. Regulation .....	181	194.3	199	\$5,465,337	\$6,590,195	\$6,713,871
b. Planning .....	34.7	40.1	67.8	1,083,709	1,442,441	2,513,141
c. Facility development assistance.....	147.2	174.2	189.7	48,131,105	70,869,045	105,958,732
d. Support:						
Program .....	86	92.5	90.4	2,901,865	3,283,428	3,474,398
General .....	71.7	73.2	79	1,711,111	1,929,148	1,921,585

## a. Regulation

The Regional Water Quality Control Boards regulate waste discharges with four closely related activities: adoption of waste discharge requirements, certification and licensing, surveillance and monitoring, and enforcement.

Waste discharge orders are the cornerstone of regulation. These orders specify limits on the quality and quantity of an effluent and time schedules for achievement of compliance. For discharges to surface waters, discharge requirements are included in permits of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) established by Federal law and delegated to the State by the Environmental Protection Agency. Regional Boards formulate discharge requirements or NPDES permits for each new discharge and periodically reevaluate and upgrade these to conform to current technology and water quality conditions.

The State Board is also required by law to issue various types of certifications or registrations for other agencies or individuals. These certifications include:

1. Registration of liquid waste haulers
2. Certification of water quality laboratories
3. Licensing of oil spill cleanup agents
4. Certification for federal tax purposes
5. Certification to the California Pollution Control Financing Authority
6. Certification of compliance with water quality standards
7. Certification of wastewater treatment plant operators

Certification and licensing activities supplement pollution control through activities including development and review of local source control ordinances for implementation of State/Federal pretreatment and toxic standards, and monitoring of liquid waste hauler activities to prevent illegal and unsafe disposal of hazardous wastes.

## STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

Waste discharge orders are ineffective without surveillance and monitoring and enforcement to assure compliance. Surveillance and monitoring activities include collection, interpretation, and storage of water quality and quantity data. Regional Boards use these data to measure compliance with discharge requirements and achievement of water quality standards, to identify sources of pollution, and to identify waters requiring special studies. These data are also essential for establishing and reviewing water quality standards, an important activity of the planning element.

Whenever surveillance and monitoring activities uncover a violation of discharge requirements, the Regional Board attempts to gain compliance through voluntary action by the discharger. If this fails, administrative enforcement, cleanup and abatement orders, cease and desist orders and finally, judicial enforcement remedies are sought.

The State Board must consider all appeals by aggrieved persons of any Regional Board action and may review a Regional Board action even though an appeal has not been filed. The appeals process provides a final opportunity for administrative review of a Regional Board action and is particularly important when actions may later be subject to judicial scrutiny.

Staffing increases of 9.3 positions in certifications, surveillance and monitoring, and enforcement activities will permit the Board to initiate an effective control program for toxic wastes. The activities of waste discharge haulers and Class I disposal sites will be monitored and local source control ordinances will be developed to allow 89 municipalities to regulate toxic discharges into their systems.

**Output**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Waste discharge requirements.....	1,344	1,053	1,219
NPDES permits .....	876	931	954
Compliance inspections .....	14,282	12,164	15,385
Complaint investigations .....	1,644	1,958	2,025
Self-monitoring report reviews .....	21,307	18,695	21,973
Aerial surveillance flight hours.....	467	760	640
Federal permits/licensing applications processed .....	486	575	700
Local ordinance certifications.....	70	43	95
Proposed development review.....	3,339	2,985	3,325
Timber harvest plan reviews.....	3,335	3,091	2,917
Review of Regional Board actions/appeals.....	16	40	30
Cleanup and abatement actions .....	125	169	199
Staff enforcement actions .....	3,321	3,740	4,001
Cease and desist orders .....	99	75	189
Judicial abatement actions.....	62	80	94
Tax certifications .....	9	1	25
Liquid waste hauler applications .....	440	345	440
Waste discharge haulers monitored .....	—	—	396
Waste discharge sites monitored .....	—	—	11
Laboratory certifications .....	22	33	20

**Input**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	181	194.3	199	\$5,465,337	\$6,590,195	\$6,713,871

**b. Planning**

Section 208 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act requires the development of Areawide Waste Treatment Management Plans for designated areas to control all point and non-point sources of pollution and the establishment of regulatory programs and management agencies. With federal funding, these agencies are expected to complete plans for their areas in time to be combined with the State Board planning effort for nondesignated areas. These plans will form the basis for amendment to the Basin Plans. The State Board is required to review and certify the completed plans for designated areas and therefore must maintain an overview role throughout the planning period.

Long-range planning for water quality control, including economic and environmental considerations, are essential for effective water quality control and wastewater management. The State and Regional Boards completed California's first major phase of water quality planning in 1975 when Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans) were adopted for the State's 16 hydrologic basins. In fiscal year 1976-77, the State Board will initiate annual revisions of the Basin Plans and embark on the second phase of water quality control planning. In fiscal year 1977-78, the Board will continue the second phase of water quality planning emphasizing the definition of best management practices to control non-point sources of pollution to meet the 1983 goal of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (P.L. 92-500). The Basin Plans, when updated to include phase II plans, will conform to the combined requirements of Sections 208 and 303 of the federal act.

Additional staffing of 27.8 positions will enable the Board to develop plans for control of non-point sources of water pollution and develop policies relative to groundwater protection, reclamation and reuse, seawater intrusion and deep well injection. The State Board will make a detailed examination of the State Water and Federal Central Valley projects in order to develop an effective plan to insure protection of the Delta environment and prior water rights.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Input						
Expenditures.....	34.7	40.1	67.8	\$1,083,709	\$1,442,441	\$2,513,141

**c. Facility Development Assistance**

Inadequate wastewater treatment facilities and improper operation of those facilities are principal causes of water pollution in California. To help solve these problems the State Board administers programs for awarding wastewater facilities construction grants to public agencies and for training and certifying facility operators.

The wastewater facilities construction program is the largest public works program in effect in the State. In 1974, the State Board took steps to accelerate the wastewater facilities grant program for the purposes of producing substantial construction cost savings and more quickly upgrading the quality of California's waters. This acceleration was made possible by enactment of Chapter 804, Statutes of 1974, allowing the State Board to collect a processing fee from grantees. In fiscal year 1975-76, the augmented staff supported by this processing fee was able to review facilities plans and approve grants for \$800 million in new wastewater facilities, as opposed to \$500 million without the acceleration. The full impact of the acceleration will be felt in fiscal year 1977-78 when \$2 billion of project construction work will be underway. The Federal Government pays 75 percent of project costs while State and local agencies each pay 12.5 percent.



## STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

The Environmental Protection Agency and the State have agreed that the effectiveness of the grant program would increase if principal program responsibility were with the State. As a result, 26 separate functional agreements have been signed, delegating almost total responsibility for administering this program to the State Board. These responsibilities include: (1) developing a statewide project needs list and establishing priorities for grant requests; (2) reviewing and evaluating facilities plans, including environmental impact reports, revenue programs and cost effectiveness analyses; (3) reviewing of design plans and specifications, certifying projects to the Environmental Protection Agency and executing contracts with local wastewater management agencies; (4) monitoring construction and approving progress payments; (5) performing final construction inspection and audits; and (6) performing annual inspections for three years following construction. The Board staff works closely with the local agencies and their consultants through the planning, design and construction phases to ensure compliance with all applicable federal and state regulations.

The most carefully planned and constructed wastewater treatment plants are ineffective unless operated properly by well trained personnel. Recognizing this, the State Board has established a program required by Chapter 1315, Statutes of 1972, whereby municipal treatment plants are classified according to their complexity and the level of competency needed by their operators. In addition, operators are tested and certified at these different levels according to their experience, education, and examination results. Approximately 700 plants and 3,000 operators have been classified and certified under this program.

Training is available to treatment plant operators through community college courses, for which the State Board provides advice on curricula, and through the State Board's San Marcos Training Center, a wastewater treatment plant that allows practical, problem-oriented training. A mobile classroom-laboratory is also available through the San Marcos Center which brings training to operators at their own facilities.

*Additional staffing of 15.5 personnel years will permit the Board to meet added workload resulting from new federal requirements and delegated responsibilities. Program integrity will be preserved through timely audits, construction inspections, and processing of change orders and progress payments.*

*As a result of continued acceleration of the wastewater treatment plant construction program, an increase of \$35 million will be obligated from the Clean Water Bond Fund for a total of \$100 million in 1977-78. This will exhaust the \$500 million as approved by the electorate in 1970 and 1974.*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Unobligated federal funds carryover .....	\$355,000,000	\$753,000,000	\$632,000,000
Federal fund allocation .....	946,000,000	450,000,000	540,000,000
Total federal funds available .....	\$1,301,000,000	\$1,203,000,000	\$1,172,000,000
Federal funds obligated .....	548,000,000	571,000,000	1,040,000,000
Carryover to next year .....	\$753,000,000	\$632,000,000	\$132,000,000
Total construction funds obligated .....	\$630,000,000	\$761,000,000	\$1,388,000,000
(Federal—75%) .....	(\$548,000,000)	(\$571,000,000)	(\$1,040,000,000)
(State—12½%) .....	(\$91,000,000)	(\$95,000,000)	(\$92,000,000)
(Local—12½%) .....	(\$91,000,000)	(\$95,000,000)	(\$256,000,000)
Project report evaluations .....	210	260	260
Revenue program reviews .....	95	207	210
Plans and specifications approved .....	126	300	300
Operations and maintenance manual reviews .....	61	100	100
Operational instruction program review .....	35	100	100
Operations and maintenance inspection .....	84	75	75
Certifications and amendments .....	285	570	620
Payments and approvals to award .....	500	650	725
Audits conducted .....	30	120	160
Change orders made .....	1,937	2,500	3,200
Construction and final inspections .....	854	1,000	1,300
Procedures and policy guidance documents developed .....	22	25	25
Special studies conducted .....	14	19	18
Projects status and program data reports .....	N/A	112	140
Need survey forms reviewed .....	450	500	500
Equal employment opportunity report reviews and inspect .....	400	770	770
Environmental impact reports processed .....	97	120	120
Archeological reports processed .....	36	120	120
Architectural and engineering contracts and accounts reviewed .....	—	300	375
Operators trained .....	538	650	770
Operator applications processed .....	1,550	2,500	1,600
Examinations monitored .....	1,060	1,100	1,050

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Loans .....	—	—	—	\$299,041	\$1,011,200	\$762,000
Grants .....	—	—	—	45,510,109	65,000,000	100,000,000
Administration .....	147.2	174.2	189.7	2,321,955	4,857,845	5,196,732
Totals, Expenditures .....	147.2	174.2	189.7	\$48,131,105	\$70,869,045	\$105,958,732

## d. Program Support

An ongoing commitment of resources is necessary to develop new information, maintain technical staff capability in evolving and continuing activities, and for administrative support necessary to accomplish the goals and objectives of the Water Quality Program.

Policy decisions which will have profound effects on our environment must be made, and it is imperative that they be based on a foundation of sound data and reliable information. This requires research, coordination, appropriate assimilation, analysis and translation of data for effective water resources program management.

Coupled with the research effort, State Board technical specialists provide assistance to all water quality program activities of the Board in the following areas: soil water processes, economics, engineering geology, hydrogeology, aerial surveillance, and wastewater reclamation. This expertise is required for studies in the areas of groundwater hydrology, control of non-point sources of pollution and marine water quality.

The State Board is mandated to develop and implement a statewide water quality information storage and retrieval program. The primary emphasis of the data management program is on the Waste Discharger System which provides the data necessary to monitor dischargers throughout the State, the Water Quality Data System which provides the data necessary to monitor the quality of water in the State, and a continuing need to provide in-house capability to meet operational needs.

Also included in the program support element are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating, budgeting and directing activities for accomplishment of the goals and objectives of the Water Quality Program and appropriate administrative services.

*Additional staffing of 4.7 positions will permit the Board to review Environmental Impact Reports and statements received from the State Clearinghouse in a timely manner (1.4), monitor additional research contracts (1.3) and provide EDP program maintenance capability (2).*

## STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
EIR and clearinghouse reviews .....	3,910	4,242	4,819
EAM documents prepared .....	21,225	30,842	21,270
Number of feasibility studies .....	4	3	4
Systems developed IMS .....	3	4	4

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	157.7	165.7	169.4	\$4,612,976	\$5,212,576	\$5,395,983

## II. WATER RIGHTS

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of this program are to obtain the greatest beneficial use of the waters of the state, to prevent its waste or unreasonable use, to give assistance to the courts in determination of water rights, and to maintain a record of water diversions and use throughout the state.

The Water Code declares that all water flowing in any natural channel not already appropriated or reasonably needed for beneficial uses on riparian lands is public water of the state and subject to appropriation. There is an established procedure by which applications are approved and permits are issued under which the appropriation is completed and a license is issued confirming the water right.

## Authority

Division 2 of the California Water Code and Title 23 of California Administrative Code provide authority and regulations for the state's water rights program.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	70.6	92.6	92.6	\$1,721,575	\$2,469,718	\$2,531,933
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	6.9	—	—	393,308
Totals, Water Rights .....	70.6	92.6	99.5	\$1,721,575	\$2,469,718	\$2,925,241
General Fund .....				1,628,465	2,366,836	2,494,434
Reimbursements .....				93,110	102,882	430,807

## Program Elements

a. Water appropriation .....	37.1	49.1	54.6	\$926,402	\$1,330,369	\$1,796,329
b. Water diversion .....	3.4	3	3	63,421	78,987	77,460
c. Determination of existing rights .....	2.6	4.3	4.3	69,379	109,593	112,569
d. Support:						
Program .....	17.5	24.5	24.8	423,931	642,542	631,773
General .....	10	11.7	12.8	238,442	308,227	307,110

## a. Water Appropriation

In order to obtain the right to take unappropriated water from surface streams, other surface bodies of water, or defined subterranean streams, an application to appropriate such water must be filed with this Board. In considering the application, the Board must weigh the relative benefit to be derived from all beneficial uses of the water concerned. It may subject such appropriations to terms and conditions that will best develop, conserve, and utilize the water sought to be appropriated.

Environmental impact assessments are made for all projects. These lead to the preparation or review of exempt declarations, negative declarations, or environmental impact reports. In the event an application is protested, the Board must hold hearings and conduct field investigations to determine whether the application should be approved or denied. In many cases, the Board retains jurisdiction for continuing study when a permit is issued under controversial conditions.

A backlog of about 800 applications to appropriate water are awaiting issuance of a permit. During fiscal year 1976-77 additional engineering staff was added to the initial application processing phase to reduce the level of unprocessed and pending applications to a working level. The bulk of these applications will advance to the environmental review and hearing phase during fiscal year 1977-78 and be issued a permit between 1978 and 1980 depending upon the complexity of the project.

The additional staffing of 5.5 positions will allow the Board to meet the ongoing workload for Environmental Impact Report review, prevent the current backlog of environmental reviews from increasing, and meet the Board's commitment to eliminate the water right permit application backlog over a three-year period (2.8). The additional staffing will also allow inspection of a portion of the existing licensed projects to assure compliance with the standard and special provisions of the licenses. The additional manpower will prevent the backlog of uninspected licenses from increasing (2.7).

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Applications advertised .....	169	420	266
Environmental assessments .....	58	160	240
Permits processed .....	48	420	266
Stockpond certificates issued .....	128	500	500
Permit extension, changes and revocations .....	160	310	310
Preliminary inspections .....	233	233	240
Licenses issued .....	131	131	140
Compliance inspections .....	18	200	400
Program and license reports review .....	3,217	3,400	3,400
Complaint investigation conducted .....	73	100	100
Reservation surveys conducted .....	2	2	3
Hearings .....	17	47	63
In-lieu proceedings .....	37	70	93

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	37.1	49.1	54.6	\$926,402	\$1,330,369	\$1,796,329



## STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## b. Water Diversion

The Board is responsible for the administration of laws which require the collection of water diversion data pertaining specifically to water rights. In Southern California, the counties of Riverside, San Bernardino, Los Angeles, and Ventura have a severe groundwater shortage. The law requires that reports be filed by anyone from these counties who extracts more than 25 acre-feet of water from the ground and also requires that notices be filed for extractions from sources in lieu of groundwater. Also, any person who diverts water from a surface stream or body of water and does not have a permit or license issued by the Board, is required to file a statement of the diversion and use with the Board.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Extraction notices received .....				3,660	4,700	4,700
Water diversion statements .....				2,945	2,900	2,900
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures .....	3.4	3	3	\$63,421	\$78,987	\$77,460

## c. Determination of Existing Rights

The Board and its predecessor agencies have been assisting the courts in adjudication of water disputes since passage of the Water Commission Act in 1914. The Board assists the courts either by: (1) court references under which the Board is appointed referee in actions before a court, or (2) statutory adjudications, wherein a determination is initiated through petition to the Board by the affected users. Both procedures culminate in a court decree defining the water rights involved.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Adjudication analyses .....				19	44	44
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures .....	2.6	4.3	4.3	\$69,379	\$109,593	\$112,569

## d. Program Support

The Water Rights Program requires several support activities involving public information, legal assistance, data management, records maintenance and administration. Also included are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating, budgeting and directing activities for accomplishment of the goals and objectives of the Water Rights Program.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	27.5	36.2	37.6	\$662,373	\$950,769	\$938,883

## III. GENERAL SUPPORT

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to provide essential management and policy direction, legal and administrative services, public affairs activities, and coordination to the five divisions of the State Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards.

The five appointed State board members, each of whom represent specified areas of knowledge required by the Water Code, are responsible for establishing overall policy, providing direction to State Board staff and to the Regional Boards, approving Regional Boards' water quality control plans, considering appeals concerning other actions or inaction of the Regional Boards, and coordinating all water quality and water rights activities in the State.

Specialized staff services are provided to the State Board and Regional Boards in the functional areas of: public affairs, legal advice and assistance, program analysis, fiscal management, personnel management, training, business services, and management systems analysis.

The Board also provides reimbursed administrative services to the Air Resources Board and the Solid Waste Management Board.

*An additional 11.1 positions (3.2 are reimbursed by other agencies) will allow the Board to meet expanded program needs. The increased reimbursements are a result of a change in the allocation method for administrative services and increased workload.*

## Authority

California Water Code, Sections 174-188.5.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	114.9	126.8	126.8	\$2,500,553	\$2,950,744	\$3,019,560
Workload adjustment .....	-	1	11.1	-	26,891	234,688
Totals, General Support .....	114.9	127.8	137.9	\$2,500,553	\$2,977,635	\$3,254,248
Less Amounts Distributed to Other Programs:						
I. Water quality .....	-71.7	-73.2	-79	-1,711,111	-1,929,148	-1,921,585
II. Water rights .....	-10	-11.7	-12.8	-238,442	-308,227	-307,110
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs .....	-81.7	-84.9	-91.8	-\$1,949,553	-\$2,237,375	-\$2,228,695
Net Totals, General Undistributed to Programs (Reimbursements) .....	33.2	42.9	46.1	\$551,000	\$740,260	\$1,025,553

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	624.4	720.6	720.6	\$10,054,976	\$12,304,450	\$12,625,555
Merit salary increase .....	-	-	-	-	(303,550)	(311,472)
Proposed new positions .....	-	12.5	74.2	-	155,732	1,185,548
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	624.4	733.1	794.8	\$10,054,976	\$12,460,182	\$13,811,103
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-23.3	-23.3	-	-378,952	-360,750
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	624.4	709.8	771.5	\$10,054,976	\$12,081,230	\$13,450,353
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,779,446	2,411,294	2,883,756
Totals, Personal Services .....	624.4	709.8	771.5	\$11,834,422	\$14,492,524	\$16,334,109

## STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$699,565	\$997,370	\$951,604
Printing .....	25,469	127,700	271,910
Communications .....	410,703	495,983	564,023
Travel-in-state .....	739,244	852,988	901,407
Travel-out-of-state .....	12,437	17,268	21,000
Training .....	44,576	98,096	78,846
Facilities operation .....	649,672	1,029,563	990,304
Consultant and professional services .....	2,393,277	2,893,400	3,361,430
Equipment .....	130,738	231,143	170,888
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$5,105,681	\$6,743,511	\$7,311,412
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	60,000	77,000	125,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$17,000,103	\$21,313,035	\$23,770,521
Reimbursements .....	-959,565	-1,286,544	-2,078,647
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$16,040,538	\$20,026,491	\$21,691,874

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,924,991	\$8,263,423	\$9,035,557
Allocation for salary increase .....	226,421	256,803	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	286,061	133,019	-
Totals, Available .....	\$7,437,473	\$8,653,245	\$9,035,557
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-162,022	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,275,451	\$8,653,245	\$9,035,557

## State Clean Water Grants

Administration Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,624,000	\$4,823,024	\$5,675,478
Allocation for salary increase .....	145,890	154,011	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	114,229	79,774	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,884,119	\$5,056,809	\$5,675,478

State Clean Water Bond Fund <sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13975, 13991 (expenditures) .....	\$1,950,000	\$3,370,944	\$3,146,587

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$2,930,968	\$2,945,493	\$3,834,252
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$16,040,538	\$20,026,491	\$21,691,874

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Sale of documents .....	\$2,854	\$5,000	\$5,000
Miscellaneous services .....	435	-	-
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$3,289	\$5,000	\$5,000

## FUND CONDITION

State Clean Water Bond Fund <sup>c</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Available July 1 .....	\$389,701,678	\$342,230,195	\$273,844,251
Less Expenditures:			
State Water Resources Control Board:			
Planning and research .....	\$1,950,000	\$3,370,944	\$3,146,587
Local assistance .....	45,510,109	65,000,000	100,000,000
Treasurer's expense .....	11,374	15,000	10,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$47,471,483	\$68,385,944	\$103,156,587
Available Funds, June 30 .....	\$342,230,195	\$273,844,251	\$170,687,664
Less unexpended prior Board allocation .....	142,278,490	172,278,490	164,507,664
Funds available for Board allocations .....	199,951,705	101,565,761	6,180,000



## STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

State Clean Water Grants  
Administration Revolving Fund °

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$36,588	\$36,588	\$1,569,779
Revenue: Processing fees.....	3,884,119	6,590,000	4,990,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,920,707	\$6,626,588	\$6,559,779
Expenditures.....	3,884,119	5,056,809	5,675,478
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$36,588	\$1,569,779	\$884,301
Surplus available for appropriation.....	36,588	1,569,779	884,301 <sup>1</sup>

## State Water Quality Control Fund °

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$3,831,887	\$4,859,864	\$3,952,094
Revenues:			
Interest on loans.....	18,424	13,430	14,670
Pollution cleanup and abatement account.....	65,043	90,000	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$83,467	\$103,430	\$14,670
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,915,354	\$4,963,294	\$3,966,764
Expenditures:			
Loans to local agencies.....	81,782	1,015,200	800,000
Repayment of loans (principal).....	-1,047,851	-39,000	-38,000
Pollution cleanup and abatement account.....	21,559	35,000	—
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$-944,510	\$1,011,200	\$762,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$4,859,864	\$3,952,094	\$3,204,764
Surplus available for appropriation.....	4,350,868	3,226,498	1,279,168
Reserve for unexpended prior Board allocations.....	323,200	484,800	1,684,800
Reserve for pollution cleanup and abatement account.....	185,796	240,796	240,796

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Grants for Clean Water

## State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATION	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Water Code Sections 13975, 13991 (expenditures).....	\$45,510,109	\$65,000,000	\$100,000,000

## Loans for Local Entities

## State Water Quality Control Funds °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13411.....	\$81,782	\$1,015,200	\$800,000
Water Code Section 13441.....	21,559	35,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 920, Statutes of 1970.....	1,243,551	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,346,892	\$1,050,200	\$800,000
Repayment of Loans.....	-1,047,851	-39,000	-38,000
Estimated savings, unexpended balance.....	-1,243,551	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$-944,510	\$1,011,200	\$762,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$44,565,599	\$66,011,200	\$100,762,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$60,606,137	\$86,037,691	\$122,453,874

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	624.4	720.6	720.6	\$10,054,976	\$12,304,450	\$12,625,555
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive:				Salary Range		
Assoc WRC engr.....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	18,180
Research writer.....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Legal:						
Staff counsel II.....	—	—	1	2,057-2,484	—	24,684
Environmental specialist III.....	—	—	1	1,627-1,962	—	19,524
Assoc WRC engr.....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	18,180
Legal counsel (range A).....	—	—	1	1,350-1,482	—	16,200
Legal counsel (range A) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1	1,350-1,482	—	16,200
Legal steno.....	—	—	1	753-900	—	9,036
Consolidated Administrative Services:						
Staff services analyst.....	—	—	1	1,203-1,447	—	14,436
Acctg off II.....	—	—	1	1,203-1,447	—	14,436
Delineator.....	—	—	1	958-1,149	—	11,496
Acctg tech.....	—	—	2	804-963	—	19,296
Duplicating mach opr I.....	—	—	1	787-940	—	9,444
Account clk II.....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100

<sup>1</sup> limited to 6/30/78.

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—*Continued*

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Division of Water Rights:						
Environmental specialist II.....	-	-	2	1,414-1,705	-	33,936
WRC engr (range B) .....	-	-	2	1,260-1,515	-	30,240
Environmental specialist I .....	-	-	1	1,176-1,414	-	14,112
Division of Planning and Research:						
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	3	1,515-1,828	-	54,540
Assoc WQ biologist .....	-	-	1	1,414-1,705	-	16,968
Environmental specialist II.....	-	-	3	1,414-1,705	-	50,904
Programmer .....	-	-	1	1,203-1,447	-	14,436
Sanitary engr tech .....	-	-	2	1,133-1,377	-	27,192
DP analyst .....	-	-	1	876-1,048	-	10,512
Steno .....	-	-	2	721-861	-	17,304
Division of Water Quality:						
Sr WRC engr .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
Environmental specialist II.....	-	-	1	1,414-1,705	-	16,968
Asst engrng specialist (sanitary) .....	-	-	3	1,260-1,515	-	45,360
Clk typist II .....	-	-	2	705-842	-	16,920
Region 1—North Coast:						
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	1	1,515-1,828	-	18,180
Environmental specialist II.....	-	-	1	1,414-1,482	-	16,968
Region 2—San Francisco Bay:						
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
WRC engr (range B) .....	-	-	1	1,260-1,515	-	15,120
Region 3—Central Coast:						
Sr WRC engr .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Asst WRC engr .....	-	-	1	1,260-1,515	-	15,120
Region 4—Los Angeles:						
Sr WRC engr .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
WRC engr (range B) .....	-	-	1	1,260-1,515	-	15,120
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	705-842	-	8,460
Region 5—Central Valley:						
Supvng WRC engr .....	-	-	1	2,009-2,426	-	24,108
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
WRC engr (range B) .....	-	-	1	1,260-1,515	-	15,120
WRC engr (range A) .....	-	-	1	1,128-1,294	-	13,536
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	705-842	-	8,460
Region 6—Lahontan:						
Sr WRC engr .....	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	20,928
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
Chemist III .....	-	-	1	1,515-1,828	-	18,180
Region 7—Colorado River Basin:						
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	705-842	-	8,460
Region 8—Santa Ana:						
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	705-842	-	8,460
Region 9—San Diego:						
Assoc WRC engr .....	-	-	2	1,515-1,828	-	36,360
Statewide:						
Temporary help .....	-	12.5	2.2	-	155,732	21,696
Regional bd member compensation .....	-	-	-	-	-	38,000
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	12.5	74.2	-	\$155,732	\$1,185,548
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	624.4	733.1	794.8	\$10,054,976	\$12,460,182	\$13,811,103





# **HEALTH AND WELFARE**





## OFFICE OF EDUCATIONAL LIAISON

The Office of Educational Liaison, within the Health and Welfare Agency, was established by the Child Development Act of 1972 (Chapter 670, Statutes of 1972), and was responsible for planning, development, and coordination with departments of state government concerned with child development services.

Legislative authority for the office expired December 31, 1975.

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Coordination of Education and Child Development Programs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$3,807,976	-	-
Personnel years .....	5.4	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	5.4	-	-	\$96,343	-	-
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	11,716	-	-
Totals, Personal Services .....	5.4	-	-	\$108,059	-	-
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$5,406	-	-
Communications .....				4,745	-	-
Travel—in-state .....				9,064	-	-
Facilities operations .....				7,898	-	-
Consultant and professional services .....				804	-	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$27,917	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$135,976	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$206,396	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	7,080	-	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	6,492	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1973 .....	98,758	-	-
Transfer to the Department of Health (Budget Act of 1975, Item 269) .....	-98,758	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$219,968	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-83,992	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>State Operations</i>)</b> .....	\$135,976	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,672,000	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1972 .....	746,606	\$746,606	-
Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1973 .....	2,758,125	-	-
Transfer to the Department of Health (Budget Act of 1975, Item 269) .....	-2,758,125	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$4,418,606	\$746,606	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-746,606	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-746,606	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>Local Assistance</i>)</b> .....	\$3,672,000	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i>)</b> .....	\$3,807,976	-	-

## DEPARTMENT OF AGING

The Department of Aging administers funds allocated to California under the federal Older Americans Act. The Department serves the aging population as a clearinghouse and center for information on aging; conducts public hearings on matters relating to the well-being of the elderly; cooperates with federal, state and local bodies to promulgate effective programs for the elderly; administers the more than \$30 million in federal moneys allocated to California under the Older Americans Act; provides consultative services for development and implementation of Community Planning and Nutrition Programs; advocates for appropriate shares of new resources; stimulates effective use of existing resources and supports all available services offered to the elderly at state and community levels.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Field operations .....	\$20,196,456	\$27,107,289	\$31,096,856
II. Program support .....	882,522	1,203,226	1,217,476
III. Administration .....	301,063	353,448	355,332
IV. Director's office .....	274,554	484,841	389,847
V. Commission on Aging .....	204,633	195,586	202,028
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$21,859,228	\$29,344,390	\$33,261,539
Reimbursements .....	-155,180	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$21,704,048	\$29,344,390	\$33,261,539
General Funds .....	1,315,120	1,288,758	1,301,409
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	20,388,928	28,055,632	31,960,130
Personnel years .....	86.3	88.9	88.9

### I. FIELD OPERATIONS

#### Program Objectives and Description

California's elderly, defined as those 60 years of age or older, number nearly 3 million. Of those, nearly 20 percent are in special need of one or more of a variety of services related to physical and mental well-being. The primary concerns are for low-cost, nutritionally sound meals; reduction of isolation; and an increase in mobility and accessibility to a broad spectrum of services, such as adequate low-cost housing, health care and insurance, income maintenance and protection, consumer education and recreation.

Federal funds for both nutrition projects and comprehensive service coordination projects are administered by the Department of Aging through application from, and local review of, community based public and private nonprofit groups. Moneys are earned on a matched-resource basis. Technical assistance and consultation to applying and funded groups are provided by division staff in areas such as resource development, proposal development, application preparation, program development and community planning and coordination.

The objectives of this program are: (1) to provide nutritionally sound, low-cost meals in attractive surroundings on a regular basis, with supportive social services, to elderly individuals, with emphasis on low-income individuals, and (2) to encourage development of systems of comprehensive, coordinated social services to the elderly, utilizing resources from all levels of the economy and avoiding duplication in some services at the expense of other necessary ones.

#### Authority

Division 8.5, Welfare and Institutions Code.  
Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Title III—Cash grants .....	-	-	-	\$5,345,702	\$9,213,545	\$10,625,333
Title VII—Cash grants .....	-	-	-	13,469,632	16,736,582	19,379,250
Reserve for nutrition .....	-	-	-	496,820	141,000	141,000
State administration, field operations .....	38.8	39.4	38.4	884,302	1,016,162	951,273
Totals, Field Operations .....	38.8	39.4	38.4	\$20,196,456	\$27,107,289	\$31,096,856
General Fund .....	-	-	-	863,005	573,441	596,109
Federal funds .....	-	-	-	19,333,451	26,533,848	30,500,747

### II. PROGRAM SUPPORT

#### Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of this program are to provide technical support to the department's activities and to make this expertise, as well as specialized administrative and programmatic experience of the department, available to staff and others. This program is primarily divided between the Technical Support and Communications Sections. Program Support also administers federally funded training programs.

The Technical Support Section develops and maintains data or data sources from which requests for information can be met and responds to such requests in a full and timely manner. Technical Support staff develop expertise in such diverse but priority fields as health, residence renovation and repair, and legal counselling services. Technical Support staff are also responsible for monitoring the Information and Referral Program. *During the budget year, one new staff position is proposed for this section. This position will provide expertise in the housing and transportation fields.*

The Communications Section publishes and disseminates information regarding new and/or on-going activities and developments in the field of aging at federal, state and local levels.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Title III—Model projects .....	-	-	-	\$103,000	\$123,103	\$123,103
Title IV-A—Training grant .....	-	-	-	295,910	527,861	527,861
State administration, program support .....	12.5	12	13	483,612	552,262	566,512
Totals, Program Support .....	12.5	12	13	\$882,522	\$1,203,226	\$1,217,476
General Fund .....	-	-	-	131,210	235,024	266,455
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	-	596,132	968,202	951,021
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	155,180	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

## III. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The administration of over \$30 million in federal moneys during 1977-78 fiscal year must include fiscal and program safeguards against misuse or misappropriation to ensure the most effective possible use of those funds. The objectives of administration are: (1) to insure that Department of Aging procedures and activities conform to the meaning and intent of existing legislation and the statutory and fiscal limits of federal and state rules, regulations and administrative policies, and (2) to insure that all special projects are handled to meet federal and state guidelines.

Administration provides supportive services in personnel, budgeting, accounting, management analysis, and business services. Centralization of the above functions provides Department of Aging Regional Offices with expertise in these areas with a minimum of staff. *An additional \$30,000 has been included in the budget year for contract services with the Program Evaluation Unit in the Department of Finance. The Department of Finance will provide technical consultation regarding the need to evaluate Aging programs, staffing requirements if appropriate, and possibly evaluation design.*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State administration.....	18.5	19	19	\$301,063	\$353,448	\$355,332
General Fund.....				124,650	150,416	145,795
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				176,413	203,032	209,537

## IV. DIRECTOR'S OFFICE

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Director's Office are: (1) to provide planning, leadership and basic policy development and direction for the state's programs for the elderly, and (2) to analyze all legislation pertaining to the elderly.

The Director's Office provides leadership, direction and control to all functions of the programs being carried out by the Department of Aging. The director with assistance from the deputy director works with the Commission on Aging in setting goals, represents the Department and State at regional and national meetings, chairs public hearings, meets and confers with representatives of aging organizations throughout the State, and sets objectives for new programs. *One position has been administratively established in the current year and is proposed for continuation during the budget year. This position will serve as legislative liaison and coordinator.*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Director's office.....	11.1	13	13	\$253,264	\$287,176	\$348,816
Special project—Ombudsman.....	—	—	—	21,290	74,449	41,031
Special project—Planning.....	—	—	—	—	123,216	—
Totals, Director's Office.....	11.1	13	13	\$274,554	\$484,841	\$389,847
General Fund.....				104,861	245,431	208,604
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				169,693	239,410	181,243

## V. COMMISSION ON AGING

## Program Objectives and Description

The Commission on Aging is charged with the responsibility of being the principal advocate on behalf of the elderly of California. The objectives are to insure that older persons in California are represented in all areas affecting such persons, and to advise the Director on basic policy priorities with respect to the development, operation, and implementation of programs.

The Commission on Aging ensures representation of California's elderly in governmental matters, stimulates the most effective use of resources and available services for the elderly, and advocates for the needs and wants of older consumers to the Department of Aging, the Governor, and the Legislature.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Commission on Aging.....	5.4	5.5	5.5	\$204,633	\$195,586	\$202,028
General Fund.....				91,394	84,446	84,446
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				113,239	111,140	117,582

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions.....	86.3	87.9	87.9	\$1,232,095	\$1,406,104	\$1,457,783
Merit salary adjustment.....	—	—	—	(47,953)	(49,908)	(51,679)
Proposed new positions.....	—	1	2	—	14,436	32,370
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	86.3	88.9	89.9	\$1,232,095	\$1,420,540	\$1,490,153
Estimated salary savings.....	—	—	-1	—	—	-12,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	86.3	88.9	88.9	\$1,232,095	\$1,420,540	\$1,478,153
Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	227,097	308,314	333,453
Totals, Personal Services.....	86.3	88.9	88.9	\$1,459,192	\$1,728,854	\$1,811,606

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses.....				\$174,380	\$165,525	\$149,760
Printing.....				52,029	62,300	52,300
Communications.....				49,378	57,000	51,000
Travel—in-state.....				128,704	155,415	137,277
Travel—out-of-state.....				2,433	10,400	7,400
Facilities operation.....				104,289	70,660	70,660
Training.....				28,974	41,280	41,280
Consultant and professional services.....				136,492	108,200	89,126
Equipment.....				12,293	5,000	—
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$688,972	\$675,780	\$598,803

## DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Reserve for nutrition .....	\$496,820	\$141,000	\$141,000
Long range planning .....	-	123,216	-
Federal grants .....	19,214,244	26,675,540	30,710,130
Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$19,711,064	\$26,939,756	\$30,851,130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$21,859,228	\$29,344,390	\$33,261,539
Reimbursements .....	-155,180	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$21,704,048	\$29,344,390	\$33,261,539

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,227,754	\$1,165,542	\$1,301,409
Budget Act appropriation (long-range plan) .....	-	123,216	-
Budget Act appropriation (nutrition programs) .....	300,000	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	126,200	-	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	35,299	-	-
Chapter 1345, Statutes of 1974 .....	55,820	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 239, Statutes of 1974 .....	23,913	23,913	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,768,986	\$1,312,671	\$1,301,409
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-23,913	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-429,953	-23,913	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,315,120	\$1,288,758	\$1,301,409

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal expenditures .....	\$20,388,928	\$28,055,632 <sup>1</sup>	\$31,960,130 <sup>1</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$21,704,048	\$29,344,390	\$33,261,539

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	86.3	87.9	87.9	\$1,232,095	\$1,406,104	\$1,457,783
Proposed New Positions:						
Program Support:				Salary Range		
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	1	1447-1,744	-	17,364
Staff services analyst .....	-	1	1	1,203-1,447	14,436	15,006
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	1	2	-	\$14,436	\$32,370
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	86.3	88.9	89.9	\$1,232,095	\$1,420,540	\$1,490,153

<sup>1</sup> Federal expenditures displayed on an estimated cash basis.



## OFFICE OF ALCOHOLISM

Prior to the enactment of Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1975 (SB 744), the State Alcoholism Program was administered by the Office of Alcohol Program Management within the Department of Health. Chapter 1128 transferred state funded alcoholism programs from the Department of Health to the newly created Office of Alcoholism. The Office of Alcoholism has the responsibility to oversee the county administration of state funded alcoholism programs; develop and implement a comprehensive plan for alcoholism prevention, treatment and rehabilitation; and encourage and assist county alcoholism administrators in the development of local programs. Further, the Office has the responsibility to conduct evaluation studies to measure the progress and the cost effectiveness of programs and services.

In January, 1976, the Office reported to the Legislature on the current status of the alcoholism program. Overall goals developed after consultation with various alcoholism representatives were determined to be (1) to assist Californians and their families impaired by alcoholism to attain adequate physical, social, economic and psychological functioning through programs which emphasize sobriety; and (2) to minimize the effects of alcoholism and alcohol abuse on the community and society as a whole.

A State Alcoholism Advisory Board and an Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee were also created by Chapter 1128. The Advisory Board advises the director on policies, goals and operations of the Office. The Interdepartmental Coordinating Committee serves as an information exchange and focal point for various departments and agencies engaged in activities affecting alcoholics and their families.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Prevention.....	-	\$2,035,578	\$2,292,573
II. Identification.....	-	4,218,021	5,086,504
III. Treatment and Rehabilitation.....	-	21,313,345	22,559,332
IV. State administration and projects.....	-	2,869,549	3,740,222
V. County administration.....	-	3,822,754	4,609,854
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$34,259,247</b>	<b>\$38,288,485</b>
Reimbursements.....	-	-55,526	-38,250
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$34,203,721</b>	<b>\$38,250,235</b>
General Fund.....	-	29,066,168	32,735,995
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	-	5,137,553	5,514,240
Personnel years.....	-	64.9	66.9

### I. PREVENTION

#### Program Objectives and Description

The long-term goals of the Prevention Program are to reduce the overall per capita consumption of alcohol, prevent alcoholism in persons not yet alcoholic, and to deter or control the excessive use of alcohol in situations likely to have a negative social impact. To carry out these goals, prevention activities are designated to increase awareness of the dangers of alcohol abuse and change attitudes to preclude excessive drinking. In addition, state law requires that alcohol education be provided to all students in public and private schools, of which approximately 2.8 million are at junior and senior high school levels.

The Office of Alcoholism coordinates the efforts of county prevention staff in carrying out local community prevention projects involving alcoholism awareness and alcohol education. Under contract with the office, the State Department of Education furnishes local school districts with curriculum planning, teacher orientation, and consultation on problems associated with alcohol education for students.

#### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Prevention.....	-	\$2,035,578	\$2,292,573
General Fund.....	-	1,798,047	2,044,316
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	-	237,531	248,257

### II. IDENTIFICATION

#### Program Objectives and Description

The objective of the Identification Program is to inform individuals and communities of services available to assist alcoholics and their families and to encourage the early seeking of such services. The following descriptions indicate those types of activities that are an integral part of this program:

(a) Information and Referral. These activities include crisis intervention and specific contacts which result in dissemination of alcohol-related information and the referral of individuals to appropriate facilities;

(b) Pre-sentence Investigation and Driving While Intoxicated Programs. Pursuant to Chapter 1133, Statutes of 1975 (SB 330), a pilot drunk driving treatment program currently operational in four counties will be extended statewide effective January 1, 1978. This chapter permits the courts to enroll individuals arrested for driving while intoxicated in one-year treatment programs in lieu of mandatory license revocation;

(c) Occupational Alcoholism Programs. These programs assist employers to identify those employees with alcoholism problems and refer them to appropriate treatment facilities. Included are county-based efforts and a state-administered contract with a leading labor union for the training of alcoholism coordinators in union locals; and,

(d) Supplemental Security Income (SSI). These state-administered, county conducted services screen, refer to treatment, and monitor individuals with serious alcoholism problems who are receiving supplemental payments under Social Security.

#### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Identification.....	-	\$4,218,021	\$5,086,504
General Fund.....	-	3,663,782	4,465,862
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	-	554,239	620,642

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## OFFICE OF ALCOHOLISM—Continued

## III. TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION

## Program Objectives and Description

Economic and personal losses resulting from alcoholism are excessive. The U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare estimates that alcoholism costs over 25 billion dollars in employment losses, accidents and medical care per year. California's share in similar national totals usually approximates 12% or \$3 billion for alcoholism. Additionally, alcoholism contributes to higher rates of crime, suicides, family dissolutions, job losses, and early deaths. The objective of this program is to provide comprehensive care for the alcoholic or alcohol abuser through programs which emphasize sobriety and abstinence. This care is functionally divided into residential and non-residential services. Care is provided through county or state operated programs or through subcontracts with private treatment and rehabilitation facilities.

Residential services include: detoxification, which assists individuals to recover from the effects of intoxication and to plan for continued recovery in an "after-care" facility; residential treatment, in which food, shelter, professional treatment, and possibly medical services are furnished in a non-drinking, supportive environment; and recovery home services for the longer-term provision of food, shelter, and rehabilitation in a peer group oriented, community-based supportive environment.

Nonresidential services include a wide range of activities including diagnosis, individual, group and family counseling therapy, and social, occupational, and recreation therapy for those alcoholics not requiring the supportive environment of a residential facility. Nonresidential services may be provided through self-help groups, outpatient clinics, or day treatment programs.

State Hospitals Programs: Consistent with the Office of Alcoholism's policy to encourage local program development, the Metropolitan alcoholism program is being phased out in 1976-77. Alternative community-based alcoholism programs are being developed with corresponding savings. In fiscal year 1977-78, the Office will continue planning to phase out the remaining alcoholism program at Camarillo State Hospital and working to establish additional community-based programs.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Treatment and Rehabilitation .....	—	\$21,313,345	\$22,559,332
General Fund .....	—	18,621,329	19,828,509
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	—	2,692,016	2,730,823

## IV. STATE ADMINISTRATION AND PROJECTS

## Program Objectives and Description

The Office of Alcoholism provides executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services necessary to accomplish program goals and objectives. Specific services include: review and approval of community alcoholism program budgets; technical assistance to local alcoholism programs; interagency coordination among state, federal, and local entities; information and data services to management; public information and awareness about alcoholism in California; development of alcoholism program rules and regulations and a strong emphasis on evaluation. The cost of state administrative functions represent approximately 6% of the total budget for alcoholism. During fiscal year 1976-77 the Office of Alcoholism developed a uniform budgeting, payment, and cost reporting system to insure that state and federal funds which flow through the office do so with minimum delays and with adequate fiscal and program control.

State Projects: The following projects are administered statewide using federal funds, state funds, or a combination of both:

Research Centers: Under a contract with the university community the Office of Alcoholism is establishing research capacity to study the social and biomedical causes of alcoholism. This research is designed to bring new knowledge to practical areas of concern as jointly determined by the Office of Alcoholism, the alcoholism community, and the universities.

Prevention: In fiscal year 1977-78, the office will continue its public education pilot projects in a community of 200,000-750,000 persons. The program uses a combination of direct-contact approaches of various types plus media messages focusing on the problems and dangers associated with alcohol consumption. A strong evaluation component has been built into this program. Preliminary results should be available in July, 1978. Concurrently, the office's contract with the State Department of Education has been redirected to concentrate upon the school education aspects of prevention.

Public Inebriate Program: In accordance with provisions contained in fiscal year 1976-77 budget, the office is directing projects in demonstration counties in order to provide a continuum of services on a voluntary basis—and as an alternative to the criminal justice system—for the indigent alcoholic. The two million dollars made available for this purpose will fund demonstration projects over a two year period. Once completed, these projects will be phased out with the expectation that local programs will integrate successful results into county plans.

SB 330 Alcohol Traffic Safety Program: In order to ensure the development and implementation of quality programs that comply with SB 330 regulations, the OA will conduct a statewide certification program. Each program will be required to pay for certification.

Other Projects: The office is continuing its review and evaluation of recovery home programs statewide, providing technical assistance in developing minority alcoholism programs, and monitoring the training of labor-management alcoholism coordinators.

Five new positions are proposed for the budget year. One position will provide additional clerical support. The other four positions are professional, and were established for separate purposes. One position will maintain liaison with the public inebriate demonstration counties and monitor the new research centers. The remaining three will assist in the statewide expansion of the SB 330 drunk driving program, monitor and direct the prevention program, and conduct program evaluations, respectively.

The Office is also planning to expand its management information system into eight additional counties. Eight counties are currently part of the system. This expansion will be accomplished utilizing federal funds.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, State Administration .....	—	\$2,869,549	\$3,740,222
General Fund .....	—	1,635,317	2,325,343
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	—	1,178,706	1,376,629
Reimbursements .....	—	55,526	38,250
Personnel years .....	—	64.9	66.9

## V. COUNTY ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

Chapter 1128, Statutes of 1975, requires counties to administer and manage all county alcoholism programs funded by the California Office of Alcoholism. The county is accountable to the state for the effective implementation of these programs. Within standards and regulations established by the state, counties develop program priorities and reflect these in the county alcoholism program budget. Program budgets must be reviewed and evaluated by a county alcoholism advisory board prior to approval by the county board of supervisors and the state. In addition, counties are responsible for conducting evaluation studies on the effectiveness of programs and for reporting annually to the board of supervisors.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, County Administration .....	—	\$3,822,754	\$4,609,854
General Fund .....	—	3,347,693	4,071,965
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	—	475,061	537,889



## OFFICE OF ALCOHOLISM—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	-	64.4	64.4	-	\$1,069,970	\$1,100,631
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	3	-	-	60,336	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	5	-	-	83,808
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3	5	-	\$60,336	\$83,808
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	-	67.4	69.4	-	\$1,130,306	\$1,184,439
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-2.5	-2.5	-	-45,017	-45,017
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	-	64.9	66.9	-	\$1,085,289	\$1,139,422
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	-	223,201	283,088
Totals, Personal Services .....	-	64.9	66.9	-	\$1,308,490	\$1,422,510

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	-	\$86,774	\$111,982
Printing .....	-	10,000	12,500
Communications .....	-	42,405	47,698
Travel—in-state .....	-	163,373	203,123
Travel—out-of-state .....	-	2,000	3,000
Rent .....	-	63,011	68,486
Contract and consultant services .....	-	102,073	217,323
Equipment .....	-	24,350	53,600
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	\$493,986	\$717,712

SPECIAL PROJECTS .....	-	767,073	900,000
RESEARCH CENTERS .....	-	300,000	700,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$2,869,549	\$3,740,222
Reimbursements .....	-	-55,526	-38,250
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$2,814,023	\$3,701,972

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$1,578,293
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	\$38,459	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	21,542	-
Transfer from Local Assistance .....	-	2,302,366	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1133, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	20,000	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 280(g) .....	-	-	700,000
Budget Act of 1976, Item 280.1 .....	-	-	47,050
Totals Available .....	-	\$2,382,367	\$2,325,343
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-747,050	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$1,635,317	\$2,325,343

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	-	\$1,178,706	\$1,376,629
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$1,178,706	\$1,376,629
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	-	\$2,814,023	\$3,701,972

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
County-based programs .....	-	\$28,002,671	\$31,049,412
State hospital services .....	-	2,368,207	1,903,900
Vocational rehabilitation services .....	-	566,620	594,951
Public inebriate program .....	-	452,200	1,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$31,389,698	\$34,548,263

## OFFICE OF ALCOHOLISM—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Alcoholism Programs

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$29,186,167	\$29,410,652
Budget Act appropriation (public inebriate) .....	—	2,000,000	—
Transfer to state operations .....	—	-2,302,366	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1976, Item 280.1 .....	—	—	1,452,950
Totals Available .....	—	\$28,883,801	\$30,863,602
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—	-1,452,950	-452,950
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$27,430,851	\$30,410,652

## Federal Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	—	\$3,958,847	\$4,137,611
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	—	\$31,389,698	\$34,548,263
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	—	\$34,203,721	\$38,250,235

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	64.4	64.4	—	\$1,069,970	\$1,100,631
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Alcohol program analyst II .....	—	3	—	\$1,447-1,744	60,336	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustment .....	—	3	—	—	\$60,336	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Alcohol program analyst II .....	—	—	3	1,447-1,744	—	57,204
Research analyst II .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Clk-typist II .....	—	—	1	705-842	—	9,240
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	5	—	—	\$83,808
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	3	5	—	\$60,336	\$83,808
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	—	67.4	69.4	—	\$1,130,306	\$1,184,439

## SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FOR CHILDREN'S PROGRAMS

The administration of state-subsidized child care requires effective coordination between the Health and Welfare Agency and the State Department of Education. By means of an interagency agreement, funds administered by the Health and Welfare Agency are allocated to local child care agencies which operate under contract with the State Department of Education. Both Federal Title XX Social Services funds administered by the Department of Health and State funds originally appropriated pursuant to the Child Development Act of 1972 AB 99, now appropriated by Item 281, Budget Act of 1976, are used for child care services.

In 1976-77, the availability of Federal funds for child care offset \$3 million of the General Fund expenses (Item 281). This \$3 million in state fund will be used to provide on-going support for children added to local child care agencies in midyear of 1974-75, who were supported by local fund in 1975-76, but for whom local funds are no longer available. Of the \$3 million available, \$1 million will be used for this purpose in 1976-77 and \$2 million in 1977-78. These funds are being transferred to the budget of the Department of Education.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Assistance for children's programs .....	—	\$1,488,000	\$4,757,280
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	—	\$1,488,000	\$4,757,280

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$4,488,000	\$4,757,280
Transfer to Department of Education, Budget Act of 1977 (Child Development Program) .....	—	-2,000,000	—
Transfer to the Department of Education, Budget Act of 1976 (Child Development Program) .....	—	-1,000,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$1,488,000	\$4,757,280



# STATE OFFICE OF NARCOTICS AND DRUG ABUSE

The State Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse (SONDA) was established in 1970 in response to the drug abuse epidemic in California. Few prevention and treatment services were available at that time and no state agency existed to plan, develop, and coordinate the services needed to combat the problem. During the past six years SONDA has directed the creation of more than 450 community based drug abuse prevention and treatment programs throughout the state. A system consisting of a drug program coordinator in each county, a mechanism for local determination of drug program priorities, planning and program administration has also been established through legislation.

In view of the progress made in the past six years in the expansion of statewide drug abuse services and with the development of administrative systems within the Department of Health and in county government for their continued administration, the need for the Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse has been considerably diminished. Better results can now be achieved by integrating the staff and functions of SONDA with those of the Substance Abuse program in the Department of Health. Merging the functions of these two units will eliminate the duplication of effort and overlapping responsibilities which now exist between them and permit the construction of a single organization with the capability of a greater impact on the drug problem than either is now able to mount independently. The merger of the two units has been recommended by both the Little Hoover Commission and the Legislative Analyst.

The Administration's reorganization plan merging SONDA with the Substance Abuse Program of Department of Health, will be submitted to the Legislature in accordance with provisions of the Government Code. The Health and Welfare Agency has designated a Coordinator of the drug efforts of the four departments within the Health and Welfare Agency (Corrections, Health, Rehabilitation, and Youth Authority) with the related functions in the Departments of Education and Justice.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Corrections .....	785.7	835.1	835.7	\$21,835,093	\$23,271,456	\$24,452,225
Health .....	176.2	149.6	152.1	29,926,705	28,775,902	31,515,142
Youth Authority .....	112	66.5	47.4	2,520,963	1,908,392	1,627,623
Justice .....	150.8	168	163	4,312,534	4,968,464	4,690,193
Motor Vehicles .....	4.9	4.9	4.9	113,800	114,900	117,400
State University and Colleges .....	15	15	15	235,000	260,000	280,000
University of California .....	240.1	186.1	147.3	6,620,976	4,351,507	3,518,774
Rehabilitation .....	66.7	60	59.8	2,406,300	2,360,546	2,450,951
Education .....	5	9.3	7.5	289,391	412,853	310,602
Highway Patrol .....	9.2	9.3	10.6	203,375	224,334	268,476
State Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse .....	16.1	16.1	-	428,189	532,058	-
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	N/A	N/A	N/A	1,995,168	2,765,529	2,779,381
Totals .....	1,581.7	1,519.9	1,443.3	\$70,887,494	\$69,945,941	\$72,010,767

CUMULATIVE SUMMARY BY CATEGORY						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Care, Treatment and Rehabilitation .....	1,169.3	1,129.8	1,113.9	\$59,233,848	\$58,115,087	\$61,626,287
Control, Enforcement Regulation .....	164.9	182.2	178.5	5,938,990	6,790,762	6,776,012
Education and Prevention .....	20	24.3	22.5	524,391	672,853	590,602
Training and Manpower Development .....	30.1	22.6	16.1	681,526	623,847	514,854
Research and Evaluation .....	197.4	161	112.3	4,508,739	3,743,392	2,503,012
Totals .....	1,581.7	1,519.9	1,443.3	\$70,887,494	\$69,945,941	\$72,010,767

SUMMARY BY OBJECT						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	16.5	16.5	16.5	\$266,299	\$339,579	\$319,634
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-16.5	-	-	-319,634
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	16.5	16.5	-	\$266,299	\$339,579	-
Estimated salary savings .....	-0.4	-0.4	-	-8,323	-15,845	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	16.1	16.1	-	\$257,976	\$323,734	-
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	59,036	71,519	-
Totals, Personal Services .....	16.1	16.1	-	\$317,012	\$395,253	-

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Rent .....				\$17,118	\$19,020	-
Communications .....				13,860	14,664	-
General expense .....				16,170	32,243	-
Equipment .....				5,570	4,500	-
Travel—in-state .....				31,654	34,549	-
Travel—out-of-state .....				4,389	8,415	-
Contract services .....				22,416	23,414	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$111,177	\$136,805	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$428,189	\$532,058	-
Less expenditures included in Department of Health .....				-428,189	-532,058	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				-	-	-

SONDA has been consolidated with the Substance Abuse Division of the Department of Health in fiscal year 1977-78.

## STATE OFFICE OF NARCOTICS AND DRUG ABUSE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	16.5	16.5	16.5	\$266,299	\$339,579	\$319,634
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
State Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse:				Salary Range		
Director .....	-	-	-1	2,437-2,577	-	-34,536
Asst director .....	-	-	-1	2,218-2,325	-	-27,900
Community program administrator I ....	-	-	-1	1,916-2,315	-	-24,108
Staff services mgr I .....	-	-	-1	1,589-1,916	-	-22,992
Community program analyst III .....	-	-	-1	1,589-1,916	-	-22,992
Assoc governmental program analyst ....	-	-	-2	1,447-1,744	-	-41,856
Drug abuse consultant .....	-	-	-1	1,447-1,744	-	-20,217
Property clk II .....	-	-	-1	1,048-1,260	-	-13,904
Sr Steno .....	-	-	-1	823-1,025	-	-11,798
Clk typist II .....	-	-	-1	675-919	-	-9,308
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-10,600
SONDA—Federal:						
Assoc governmental program analyst ....	-	-	-2	1,447-1,744	-	-40,987
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	-1	919-1,447	-	-16,968
Sr Steno .....	-	-	-1	823-1,025	-	-11,820
Clk typist .....	-	-	-1	675-919	-	-9,648
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-16.5	-	-	-319,634
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	16.5	16.5	-	\$266,299	\$339,579	-



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

The objective of the Department of Health is to improve and sustain in a uniform manner the quality and quantity of services that affect the health of the people of California. Services currently include health protection and care through the following: prevention and control of disease and disability; control of environmental health hazards; assurance of high quality health services through inspection and licensing; comprehensive planning for optimum use of health resources; coordination of direct treatment programs for the developmentally disabled, the mentally ill, and substance abusers; provision of social services to economically and socially deprived citizens; administration of the Medical Assistance Program (Medi-Cal) so as to maximize the use of public funds to provide medical services to the economically deprived; and delivery of direct treatment services through the 11 hospitals in the state hospital system.

Emphasis is placed on providing needed services to particular groups of the State's residents who have been traditionally underserved, such as farmworkers, American Indians, children from low-income families, senior citizens, and persons affected by unique genetic diseases.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Preventive Medical Services Program.....	\$19,818,593	\$27,289,088	\$29,018,785
II. Environmental Health Services Program .....	12,911,827	14,602,513	14,774,217
III. Occupational Health Program .....	3,082,409	4,323,351	4,404,443
IV. Maternal and Child Health Program.....	52,371,950	63,479,393	65,399,010
V. Child Health and Disability Prevention Program .....	9,541,843	9,267,588	14,185,742
VI. Health Planning Program .....	959,245	2,305,738	2,583,102
VII. Mental Disabilities Program .....	309,918,712	343,135,246	376,446,374
VIII. Developmental Disabilities Program .....	219,734,549	262,089,611	292,899,818
IX. Substance Abuse Program.....	50,557,155	26,642,250	28,862,113
X. Social Services Program .....	359,456,831	374,467,167	378,588,347
XI. Medical Assistance Program.....	2,103,605,624	2,479,811,182	2,735,678,162
XII. Alternative Health Systems Program .....	93,227,562	81,241,046	89,636,880
XIII. Licensing and Certification Program .....	20,167,447	24,970,562	22,735,500
XIV. Disability Evaluation Program.....	34,089,752	36,339,132	37,947,779
XV. Administration			
Distributed .....	(20,706,778)	(31,659,529)	(34,187,876)
Undistributed .....	4,516,702	1,895,886	2,621,306
XVI. Legislative Mandates .....	343,010	546,498	579,288
XVII. Special Projects.....	24,743,003	40,158,116	47,301,739
XVIII. Provider Rate Increases.....	-	-	90,577,949
XIX. Hospital Cost Containment Lawsuit.....	-	-	88,750,000
Intradepartmental Transfers .....	31,364,764	35,299,835	28,893,517
Rural and Migrant Affairs .....	-	-	(250,000,000)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$3,350,410,978	\$3,827,864,202	\$4,351,884,071
Reimbursements .....	-70,458,066	-76,203,280	-68,603,148
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$3,279,952,912	\$3,751,660,922	\$4,283,280,923
General Fund .....	1,582,470,898	1,853,072,001	2,167,469,695
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....	266,602	410,559	434,892
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	263,386	280,540	293,772
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (seismic safety)....	1,975,208	1,488,200	1,641,945
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund (Calif. Mortgage Loan Ins.) <sup>e</sup>	155,995	151,666	164,415
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....	-	-	600,000
California Health Facilities Commission Fund .....	-	-	232,371
Family repayments <sup>e</sup> .....	1,524,866	1,565,000	965,000
County funds <sup>f</sup> .....	369,683,604	404,392,394	441,003,939
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	1,323,612,353	1,490,300,562	1,670,474,894
Personnel years .....	20,506.9	22,307.5	23,348.8

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1976 will increase the Rural Health Program by \$2.1 million in fiscal year 1977-78. This legislation will fund direct health services to residents in rural areas through a state administered Health Services Corps and locally administered health projects. (Program I)

The Carcinogens Control Act of 1976 (Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1976) mandated a program directed at controlling and eradicating exposure of workers to occupational carcinogens. An interagency agreement with the Department of Industrial Relations provides \$925,000 and 43 positions for this effort in 1976-77. In 1977-78, this increases by 3 positions to an annualized level of \$1,350,000 and 46 positions. (Program III)

Major initiatives to expand the level of service in the Child Health and Disability Prevention program are included in this budget. 38.6 positions in the CHDP unit and in administrative support are proposed in the current and budget year to give increased program leadership. An increase of \$1,060,546 in General Funds is included in local assistance for the budget year to match federal funds to increase local county welfare department efforts to comply with federal EPSDT requirements. (Program IV)

The Department of Health is proposing to establish a state funded two year research program to determine sources and effects of lead in blood. This program which will have resources of \$677,669 (15 positions) in 1977-78, will define the magnitude of the problem and steps necessary to eradicate lead poisoning as a threat to the health of Californians, particularly children. (Program IV)

Chapter 1212/76 appropriated \$228,400 for the last half of fiscal year 1976-77 for the purpose of providing health services to persons with genetically handicapping conditions. This budget proposes \$456,643 for fiscal year 1977-78 in order to maintain this level of program. (Program IV)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Chapter 297, Statutes of 1976, appropriated \$400,000 to the Department of Health for contracts with facilities to perform basic research on lupus erythematosus with the goal of finding a cure or satisfactory treatment for this disease. The Department is in the process of issuing the required research contracts. It is estimated \$150,000 will be expended during 1976-77 and \$250,000 during the 1977-78 fiscal year. (Program I)

Chapter 854, Statutes of 1976 created the State's Certificate of Need Program for construction of health facilities and development of new health services. This program increase will be funded through a health facilities assessment and application fees authorized under the Statutes. An additional \$500,000 was appropriated for contracts with Local Health Systems Agencies to perform planning, project review, and data collection activities under the statute. (Program VI)

The Budget includes a second increment of \$10 million toward equity of county allocations for Local Mental Health programs. These funds will be used to improve programs and move toward equitable funding in those counties where the indicated need is greatest, as determined by a set of 22 social indicators of need developed by the Conference of Local Mental Health Directors and the Department of Health. (Program VII)

Continued growth in developmentally disabled caseload in excess of the expectations included in last year's Budget requires a current year augmentation of \$7.8 million to the Regional Centers to expand services to 6,000 additional clients. These funds have been made available from Title II Public Works Employment Act funds allocated by the Department of Employment Development. In addition, the Budget for 1977-78 has been increased by \$23.85 million from the General Fund to provide services to an additional 8,500 clients and the increased costs of the clients added this year. In order to maintain fiscal and programmatic controls, service priorities will be instituted immediately in the Regional Centers. Six positions have been added to the Regional Center Program to provide increased management coordination of Regional Centers operations. In addition, caseload staff in Continuing Care Services will be increased by 48.5 positions in the Current Year and 47.5 in the Budget Year. (Program VIII)

In the budget year, the state hospitals will begin participating in the National School Lunch Program. The budget contains \$713,437 to bring the nutritional value of meals up to Federal Program requirements. Increased reimbursement from this program is estimated to be \$1,803,341 for a net savings of \$1,089,904. (Program VII, VIII)

During 1976-77, the Administration approved in principle the 1973 staffing standards. Recent assessments of the pilot studies indicate improvements in the functioning of developmentally disabled residents as a result of the increased staff. A separate study for programs serving acutely mentally ill persons indicates a need to increase staffing for the health and safety of state hospital patients and employees. The Department has administratively established from savings within the state hospitals budget, 597.9 new direct care and treatment positions in 1976-77, in addition to the 446 new positions authorized in the Budget Act of 1976. The 1977-78 budget includes \$14.7 million to continue the new positions approved in 1976-77. An additional \$6 million has also been proposed in 1977-78, for 587.5 additional new treatment positions towards the recommended level. (Program VII, VIII)

For the Budget Year, approximately \$21.3 million dollars has been proposed for correction of Fire, Life, Safety deficiencies within the State Hospital System. This amount will complete the funding of a program to meet current fire and life safety requirements for projected hospital populations. In addition, a Community Development Task Force is reviewing facility resources within the hospital system and the Community, and addressing the needs of both to best serve mentally and developmentally disabled clients. (Health Capital Outlay Program)

The Budget reflects the consolidation of the State Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse with the Substance Abuse Division of the Department. A reorganization plan will be proposed to achieve this transfer. This reorganization will integrate the staff and functions of SONDA and the Substance Abuse Division and reduce the duplication of effort and overlapping responsibilities which now exists. (Program IX)

It is necessary that some state hospital work assignments, identified as posts, be staffed seven (7) days a week. In the past, those who have worked on state holidays were generally paid only at straight time. However, a recent California State Personnel Board rule change provides that those who work holidays be paid at a time-and-a-half rate. A deficiency bill to fund the rule change in the current year will be supported and \$631,073 is proposed for 1977-78. (Program VII, VIII)

Social Services Program administration has been expanded by 74 positions: 32 positions will be utilized to provide clear objectives, operating procedures and program/fiscal controls to the Homemaker/Chore Program, 14 positions will provide adoption services in a demonstration project to the 23 northern counties currently without state adoption service, and 28 positions will be utilized in a variety of program areas including children's services, adult services, and fiscal resources management and control with particular emphasis on field work and field evaluation. In addition, 4.5 positions have been added to administer Chapter 977/76 (SB 30), the "Family Protection Act of 1976", providing a limited term \$1,825,000/year demonstration program in two counties for family reunification and child protective services. The Homemaker Chore program has been increased by \$13.5 million from Federal funds in the current year to provide for the increased costs related to changes in the minimum wage and new legislation requiring worker's compensation. The budget proposes \$3.5 million from Federal funds and \$17.5 million from the General Fund to continue this cost in 1977-78. (Program X)

The Department of Health budget reflects the transfer of funds for state positions presently budgeted in local assistance items to the support item in the budget year. Transferring these funds causes a substantial increase in the General Fund appropriation for the support item, with a corresponding decrease for the local assistance items, with no net change in total expenditures. With this transfer, the support item will reflect the total General Fund appropriation for state staff. The total amount transferred in the budget year is \$7,031,122.

Federal legislation, HR 12455 (PL 94-401) has increased California's Social Service Federal grant by \$23.7 million for the period July 1977 through September 1978 (15 months). Although funds were intended to help all states meet Federal Interagency Day Care Requirements (FIDCR), California already meets or exceeds these standards. Since use of these funds to improve child care standards is not necessary, the funds will primarily be utilized to maintain existing child care programs. Through redirection of other Title XX funds, expansion has been approved or proposed for other social service programs. Some of the major expenditures from this source are: Child Care—\$3 million, Homemaker/Chore—\$17.5 million, Services to Developmentally Disabled and Mentally Ill—\$1.3 million and Other Activities—\$1.9 million. (Program X)

The Medi-Cal Program is establishing a new unit, Surveillance and Utilization Review, to identify and take corrective action in cases of provider fraud and abuse. This unit of 45 positions has been added administratively in the current year through Title II Public Works Employment Act funds. Budget year funding will be provided through an internal redirection of field services staff, and the new unit will absorb the current drug monitoring function and expand review activities into the areas of inpatient and outpatient hospitals, outpatient physician services, podiatry, psychology, optometry, laboratory services, and dentistry. (Program XI)

Additional efforts will be devoted to providing more effective and intensive review and management of the Medi-Cal claims processing contractors. A total of 9 positions also funded from Title II in the current year and, redirected from existing staff in the budget year, will perform this function. Five contract coordinators will be located on-site at the fiscal intermediaries in San Francisco, Oakland, and Los Angeles to identify claims processing problems. Three and one-half additional positions have been redirected from existing staff to perform in-depth investigations and problem resolution in Departmental internal operations. (Program XI)

Medical review teams comprising 62 positions are being transferred from Medi-Cal Division to the Licensing and Certification Division to facilitate a better coordinated and integrated approach to the quality of care review of Skilled Nursing Care Facilities and Intermediate Care Facilities and patients by eliminating the duplication of efforts stemming from the existing dual review system. (Program XIII)

Complying with Federal law, and with 100 percent Federal reimbursement, Professional Standards Review Organizations (PSRO's) will review a significant percentage of inpatient stays funded via Medi-Cal. To enable this review for the Medically Indigent Adult Category (not part of Medicaid and funded 100 percent General Fund), the Medi-Cal Program will provide funds in 1977-78 to contractually reimburse PSRO's providing these services. (Program XI)



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Effective January 1, 1978, 7 positions to administer the uniform accounting and reporting system for hospitals currently administered by the California Health Facilities Commission will be transferred to the Department of Health. The Department will also use this data to continue its ongoing responsibilities for evaluating California's health care systems. Enabling legislation to achieve this transfer will be supported by the Administration. (Program XV)

The Department of Health is appealing a Federal District Court ruling which invalidates the Department's Hospital Cost Containment Plan implemented in 1975. Pending final disposition of the appeal process, an estimated \$4.9 million will be expended in the current year for retroactive adjustment to hospitals. A General Fund deficiency of \$16.8 million may be required in the current year and an augmentation of \$56.8 million for the budget year is proposed in a contingency item for potential payments to hospitals covering the period retroactive to July 1, 1975. (Program XIX)

The Department proposes to develop a new rate setting methodology for control of hospital costs. Following legislative approval, this study, partially funded through a Federal grant, will commence in the current year. (Program XV)

The Investigation Element (75 positions) of the Licensing and Certification Division, which investigates alleged abuse of the Medi-Cal program, has been moved to the Medi-Cal Division. This transfer will allow integration of the investigation function with the new Surveillance, Utilization and Review functions, of the Medi-Cal Division. (Program XI)

A project team has been established in the Administration Division to develop a Competitive Procurement Process for the development and eventual selection of a Statewide Medi-Cal Fiscal Intermediary Claims Processing System. (Program XI)

Chapter 546, Statutes of 1974 provides that the healing arts board shall be transferred to the Department of Health on July 1, 1977. Urgency legislation will be supported to provide maintaining the healing arts boards in the Department of Consumer Affairs.

## I. PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

While a major portion of the State's health care resources are necessarily directed toward curative care, preventive health care is emerging as an important component in today's health care delivery system. As the public becomes better educated in how to care for its health through preventive measures and to recognize problems at an early stage of development, medical costs can be reduced. A health problem that has reached the crisis stage must be treated by highly trained specialists with expensive equipment and costly facilities. Often, preventive measures and early detection of disease can prevent an illness from reaching this crisis stage.

Greater attention is being focused on prevention of disease and promotion of health. This is a more desirable method of providing health services and an avenue to relieve the present overburdened health care delivery system. In contrast to the immediacy and costliness of curative care programs, preventive programs are planned and structured to provide ongoing health care in an effort to avoid major illnesses.

The program provides direct services in the contract counties health services program and in some areas of the infectious disease program. Other elements in the infectious disease program are provided through contracts with local health agencies or contract providers.

Special groups of the population and selected disease entities have been singled out for intensive preventive activities. Population groups at special risk include persons faced with emergency and disaster situations requiring medical care, the aged, certain minorities, and inhabitants of sparsely populated areas who have low incomes. Selected disease entities include heart disease, stroke, cancer, kidney disease, arthritis, dental disease, and other afflictions that cause disability and death. Individuals with these diseases require expensive medical care and are frequently unemployable.

The objectives of this program are to:

1. Search for, assemble and disseminate new and existing knowledge, technology, and skills to prevent, control and minimize the incidence, causes and effects of disease, reduce the extent and duration of illness and the number of deaths, and to improve the quality of life through the promotion of positive health.
2. Assist local agencies in developing and maintaining health programs.
3. Measure the effects of various conditions in the population so that successful disease control activities can be applied with maximum efficiency.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-211, 350-354, 417-418, 429-429.1, 429.30-429-31, 1157, 1317, 1480-1485, 1750-1761, 1900-2000, 2100-2108, 3000-3125, 3180-3199, 3220-3230, 3279-3356, 3380-3387, 3400-3482, 3500-3507, 25990-25994.5, Chapters 606 and 1168, Statutes of 1975.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Preventive Medical Services Program ..	367.9	457.9	462	\$19,818,593	\$27,289,088	\$29,018,785
General Fund .....				14,908,000	21,571,839	23,144,824
Federal funds .....				3,344,148	4,896,033	4,923,281
Motor Vehicle Account .....				263,386	280,540	293,772
Reimbursements .....				1,303,059	540,676	656,908

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Chronic disease control .....	21	27.5	27	\$10,151,858	12,553,843	12,002,016
b. Contract counties health services .....	73.3	94.4	96	1,516,914	2,249,243	2,459,581
c. Dental health .....	2.6	2.5	2.5	170,640	136,150	168,706
d. Emergency medical services .....	14.4	15	15.5	335,542	430,550	433,512
e. Indian health services .....	4.7	14.1	15.1	1,039,418	2,501,616	2,708,226
f. Infectious disease control .....	63.6	72.2	73.5	3,012,653	2,799,685	2,923,907
g. Biomedical laboratories .....	172.4	210.2	210.4	3,140,085	5,315,597	5,581,337
h. Cancer epidemiology .....	9.8	9.9	9.9	306,416	319,790	342,611
i. Rural health .....	6.1	12.1	12.1	145,067	982,614	2,398,889
j. Administration .....	(64.0)	(83.6)	(85.7)	(1,476,352)	(1,907,257)	(2,130,892)

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## a. Chronic Disease Control

This element provides technical assistance in planning, developing, and operating local adult health programs; participates in departmental evaluation of local proposals for the use of subvention funds and project monies; develops new or improved and less costly methods of delivering health care; ensures that the quality of care provided by health services meets departmental standards and monitors subvention funds and contracts; and promotes the better utilization of medical, paramedical and allied manpower through training, demonstration, and experimentation. In addition, the work of the element includes specific programs in cancer control, cardiovascular disease, and kidney diseases control.

Seven renal dialysis centers have been established in the State: (1) four Adult Dialysis Renal Failure Centers and (2) three Pediatric Dialysis Renal Failure Centers. The regional dialysis centers are required to perform services of research and development, training of medical and nursing staff in other dialysis facilities, and consultant services to other dialysis facilities. The treatment methodology of the pediatric centers emphasizes pre-dialysis and post-transplant rehabilitation. The adult center generally provides maintenance care through dialysis.

As authorized in Chapter 1168, Statutes of 1975, a program of public health nursing services to the aged is conducted through financial and technical assistance to local county health departments. This budget contains \$787,500 to continue this program at the same level of service.

## b. Contract Counties Health Services

Fifteen California counties, each with a population of less than 40,000, presently contract with the State to provide basic public health services. This budget includes funds for the addition of services to a sixteenth county, San Benito. These small counties have many inherent geographic, demographic and economic barriers, as well as a scarcity of health resources, which hinder the maintenance and operation of a local health department.

Basic preventive health and disease control services are provided by public health nurses and sanitarians who reside in the contracting counties. Professional supervision and coordination are provided by department staff. A local health officer (part-time), responsible for the day-to-day activities of the local staff and the legal health authority in each county, is appointed by the county board of supervisors. Local health services are provided in close cooperation with county boards of supervisors. Program emphasis varies among counties in accordance with local needs, facilities, and interests. This element also implements the Child Health Disability Prevention Program in these counties.

## c. Dental Health

The dental health staff evaluates the State's dental health needs; promotes the development of prevention programs in schools and industry and evaluates their cost effectiveness; provides public and professional education directed toward prevention of dental disease and the proper utilization of existing resources; provides direction and guidance for prevention programs in other state departments and agencies; develops and promotes the establishment of new or improved programs of prevention aimed at reducing the cost of care; administers the State's topical fluoride programs for school children; provides consultation and workshops for personnel in local programs; and provides consultation to other programs and agencies on dental subjects.

The Department of Health is currently contracting with local agencies for pilot projects to promote and evaluate the effectiveness of local dental health prevention programs.

## d. Emergency Medical Services

Emergency medical services are those services required in the event of an unforeseen illness or accident occurring to persons outside of a hospital and for whom it is necessary to provide prompt evaluation, transportation, and care. The goal of this element is to improve emergency medical services throughout the State.

This element develops training standards for ambulance personnel, public safety personnel, nurses, physicians, and emergency medical technicians, and it evaluates emergency medical training programs. In cooperation with local jurisdictions, it provides consultation, coordination, and evaluation of statewide emergency medical services. It develops data whereby community emergency medical services can be augmented by assistance from other resources. It is responsible for developing standards for classifying emergency medical capabilities in hospitals and for developing a central communications system to coordinate and integrate emergency ambulance services, public safety organizations and hospital emergency services.

This element is also responsible for the medical and health aspects of the State Emergency Plan prepared in conjunction with the State Office of Emergency Services for use in the event of widespread disasters such as earthquakes, nuclear power plants incidents, air pollution emergencies, etc. It also monitors some 21 federal grants to local agencies in California for emergency medical services projects totaling approximately \$6 million.

## e. Indian Health Services

There are about 200,000 Native American Indians in California, 30,000 of whom live in rural areas, 5,000 on reservations, and the remaining 165,000 in urban areas. While services are provided to this group through Medi-Cal and other health systems, a need still exists for Native American Indians to receive health services in a setting where the providers understand their cultural needs.

Chapter 606, Statutes of 1975, appropriated \$2,500,000 to be used specifically for Indian Health Services. The department's budget contains sufficient funds to maintain this program at the \$2,500,000 level during 1977-78. The law authorizes the department to contract with existing urban and rural Indian health programs. The funds are to be used to assist these programs in planning, implementing, and upgrading existing programs to attain a comprehensive health services delivery system for Native American Indians in urban and rural areas.

In addition, the Indian Health Program conducts studies of health and health services for Indians and their families, provides technical assistance to local agencies concerned with the health of Indians and their families and coordinates with similar programs of the Federal Government, other states, and voluntary agencies.

## f. Infectious Disease Control

The objective of the Infectious Disease element is to identify and define the occurrence of infectious diseases in California and to direct and coordinate efforts to prevent or minimize their harmful effects.

This element is responsible for surveillance, investigation, and control of over 75 communicable diseases. Reporting procedures or control measures are stipulated by law for 50 of these diseases. Disease control depends greatly on laboratory support provided by the State's Microbial Disease and Viral and Rickettsial Diseases Laboratories and by local health department laboratories.

Infectious disease reports throughout the State are compiled, analyzed, and disseminated to physicians and local health departments. Reports describe epidemiologic trends and aid in developing and directing communicable disease control programs. Special surveillance systems are maintained for diseases such as influenza, malaria, mosquito-borne viral encephalitis. State epidemiologists are on call to assist local health departments in the investigation and control of infectious disease outbreaks.

Surveillance is maintained to identify illnesses preventable by immunization. A program to assess immunization status among California school entrants was started in September 1974. Local health departments are provided information on immunization levels by school district so that programs to raise immunization levels can be undertaken.

Efforts of this element are also directed toward prevention and reduction of venereal disease. Programs are provided by direct assistance (state staff) and financial assistance to local health agencies. Currently, activities are mainly directed toward prevention and reduction of syphilis and gonorrhea. In addition to detection and treatment of existing cases, training and educational programs are conducted. Training programs are provided to professionals to assist in technical skills and provide ongoing assistance when needed. Also, educational activities are offered to increase general public knowledge about transmission, symptoms, and treatment of venereal diseases. Programs for schools, community, and professional groups educate the public about causes, treatment, and prevention of venereal diseases.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

This element assists local health departments in developing and improving their tuberculosis control efforts through consultation and periodic program review. It administers projects designed to ensure the early diagnosis, uninterrupted treatment, and appropriate follow-up of persons with tuberculosis.

This element is also responsible for surveillance, investigation, and control efforts related to human illness acquired from animals (e.g., brucellosis, leptospirosis, psittacosis, rabies, and salmonellosis). Activities include administration of animal rabies, control of wild animal importation, pet bird banding, and pet turtle importation control programs.

## g. Biomedical Laboratories

The objectives of the Biomedical Laboratories element are to provide laboratory support and services for surveillance, epidemiological investigations, prevention and control of infectious diseases; and to assure the quality of biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State.

These objectives are met through the conduct of the following kinds of activities: (1) Isolation and identification of disease organisms or their antibodies; (2) "discovery" of new infectious disease agents; (3) developing, adapting, evaluating, and standardizing new procedures and reagents; (4) applied research relevant to diagnosis and control of infectious diseases; (5) assisting in development of high quality, reliable biomedical laboratory services by local health departments and clinical laboratories through training, reference examinations, performance evaluation, technical information, and consultation; and (6) regulatory and consultative efforts in relation to clinical laboratories, local public health laboratories, tissue banks, cytology and tissue laboratories, blood and other biologic facilities, animal facilities, genetic disease testing laboratories, methadone testing laboratories, and forensic alcohol testing laboratories.

## h. Cancer Epidemiology

Cancer Epidemiology carries out studies directed at determining the relationship between the various types of cancer and environmental and cultural influences on the prevalence of that disease. It offers the opportunity for the collection of collateral data from laboratory studies of a viral, genetic, or psychologic nature in the search for clues to the causes of cancer and for relating these clues to the population groups involved.

The objective of cancer epidemiology is to identify points at which cancer control measures may be effectively applied. It includes the California Tumor Registry which, over a span of 28 years, has collected information concerning over 500,000 cases of cancer in California. It maintains a cancer incidence reporting system based on the five Bay Area counties and measures whether or not the incidence of, cancer is increasing or decreasing.

The great bulk of this element's work is carried out through a grant from the National Cancer Institute as a part of the national effort for cancer control.

## i. Rural Health

Activities are directed toward the nine percent of the population residing in rural areas. This population has problems in obtaining health services which are different from those of urban population and are frequently more difficult to surmount. The rural population has a greater proportion of individuals living at incomes below poverty level than is true for the State as a whole. Three particular groups of the rural population are considered to be at special risk and in need of organized services. These are the migrant farmworkers, the older population, and persons at the lower income levels. These groups have special needs because of the distance that must be traveled for health care services due to a lack of adequate services in many of the rural areas of California. *Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1976 will increase the Rural Health program by \$2.1 million in Fiscal Year 1977-78. This legislation will fund direct health services to residents in rural areas via a state administered Health Services Corps and locally administered health projects.*

*The Department of Health provides various services to this rural clientele group, including: services to the mentally disabled and the developmentally disabled, medical assistance to the needy, Social Services, Crippled Children Services, Contract Counties Health services, Indian Health Services, Child Health Disability Prevention, and as mandated by Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1976, direct rural health services. In all, the Department of Health currently provides or pays for an estimated \$250 million worth of services to two million rural Californians.*

(This estimate was derived by taking specific departmental services provided to selected rural counties and projecting what the total amount of departmental services, in dollars, is for all rural Californians.)

## II. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The program's objectives are (1) to promote and maintain a physical environment which contributes positively to health, and (2) to assure protection of the consumer public against unsafe, unwholesome, and ineffective or misrepresented foods, drugs, domestic water supplies and other products.

The health of California's citizens is critically dependent on many factors over which the individual has little control, but over which this program has a major regulatory, supportive, or advisory influence. The factors relate to the quality and safety of work, home, and recreational environments, and to the food, water, and other products consumed or contacted.

*During the 1976-77 fiscal year, the Department received a Federal grant of \$461,700 to augment the State's ongoing domestic water supply supervision program. The grant will provide for additional staffing to expand efforts in bringing domestic water supply systems up to Federal standards and expand operations to provide technical assistance to local agencies. This program is funded from the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, through the auspices of the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency. The State has also proceeded to satisfy Federal requirements with the amendment of current water standards via Chapter 1087/1976.*

## Authority

Food and Drug Element. Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-203, 205, 211, 216, 1700-1721, 4000-4009.5, 5474.20-5474.31, 25880-25881, 25885-25889, 25895-25897, 25920-25923, 26000-28868. Business and Professions Code, Sections 2378.5 and 17500. Penal Code, Sections 382-383. Food and Agriculture Code, Sections 41301-41582.

Sanitary Engineering Element. Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-203, 205-207, 3051, 4010-4035, 4040-4043, 4050-4055, 4060-4095, 4450-4461, 4463, 4470.1-4471, 5410, 5414, 5460-5462, 6512, 6520.7, 24100-24109, 24155-24159. Fish and Game Code, Sections 4011 and 5670-5674. Water Code, Sections 12880, 12944, 13050, 22264. International Sanitary Regulations, Article 51.

Radiologic Health Element. Health and Safety Code, Sections 25600-25610, 25650-25654, 25660-25699.2, 25800-25876.

Vector and Water Management Elements. Health and Safety Code, Sections 200, 205 (b), 206-208, 211, 213, 1800-1813, 1900-2000, 2200-2360, 2425-2426, 2800-2910, 3053, 4500-4520, 25100-25185. Food and Agriculture Code, Sections 6021 and 11408. International Sanitary Regulations, Article 51.

Local Environmental Health Programs Element. Health and Safety Code, Sections 540-547, 1100-1157, 3900-3902, 17961, 18897-18897.7, 28520-28696, 28863.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Environmental Health Services Program	536.4	576.6	536.4	\$12,911,827	\$14,602,513	14,774,217
General Fund .....				6,906,056	8,094,702	8,647,092
Federal funds .....				3,127,917	2,825,540	2,284,068
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				266,602	410,559	434,892
Reimbursements .....				2,611,252	3,271,712	3,408,165
<b>Program Elements</b>						
a. Food and drug .....	201.7	202.8	188.7	\$4,671,786	\$4,976,364	\$5,034,891
b. Sanitary engineering .....	120.8	140.8	130.9	3,409,938	3,620,023	3,662,661
c. Radiologic health .....	92.2	94.3	87.8	1,957,318	2,365,407	2,393,128
d. Vector and waste management .....	100.4	111	103.2	2,087,439	2,892,837	2,926,861
e. Local environmental health programs .....	21.3	27.7	25.8	785,346	747,882	756,676
f. Administration .....	(93.1)	(96.4)	(99.5)	(2,221,572)	(2,534,180)	(2,563,991)

**a. Food and Drug**

The food and drug element implements, directs, and coordinates detection and control activities to protect consumers against adulterated, misbranded, or falsely advertised foods, drugs, and medical devices, hazardous household products, and cosmetics. The Food and Drug Laboratory, Southern California public health laboratory, and Microbial Disease Laboratory provide support by analyzing food and drug samples. This section has five components: food protection, cannery control, drugs and medical devices, hazardous household products, and health fraud control.

**a.1. Food Control**

This component enforces the provisions of the California Health and Safety Code pertaining to the manufacture, storage, distribution, sale, labeling, and advertising of foods in California. This component is responsible for the regulatory control of 16,000 manufacturers and 32,000 retailers. The objective is met by: monitoring industry, conducting industry surveys for new technology, industry surveillance, industry education, chemical and micro-biological analysis of raw and finished products, and by review and investigation of consumer complaints. Compliance is attained by implementing legal criminal or civil remedies which may include issuance of notice to appear, as well as administrative proceedings such as license revocation, post inspection letters, or conferences.

**a.2. Drugs and Medical Devices**

This component maintains a program to assure that manufacturers produce high quality safe and effective drugs and medical devices for the practitioner and consumer. This is accomplished by enforcing provisions of state law requiring an annual licensing and inspection to determine whether drug and device manufacturers are following "good manufacturing practices" and have an adequate quality assurance program to eliminate human, technological, and mechanical errors. In addition to inspection and evaluation of the manufacturing practices, consumer complaints are investigated and thousands of marketed products are routinely monitored via a sampling testing and label review program. All new drugs and devices are subjected to a preclearance review procedure to eliminate the dangers of marketing untested, unproven drugs and devices. When firms are in violation of the law, legal remedies are initiated to bring about correction and/or remove offending products from the market.

**a.3. Cannery Control**

This component prevents outbreaks of botulism in commercially canned foods by maintaining a rigid control program that includes licensing, daily plant inspections of 125 plants with an annual production of about 100 million cases, development of official processes, restraint of questionable lots, inspection of fishing boats and examination of fresh fish prior to processing, label reviews, educational activities for consumers and industry, and when necessary, institution of regulatory remedies. The California cannery inspection program is mandated by provisions of the California Health and Safety Code.

**a.4. Health Fraud Control**

Although no one really knows how much is spent on worthless, useless, and dangerous products, it is estimated that Californians spend over \$200 million annually on drugs, devices, foods, and cosmetics that are falsely represented to cure conditions including cancer, arthritis, or to enhance the buyer's appearance or health. Investigation and regulatory activity to curb this growing health problem is the role of the health fraud control component. The vigorous enforcement program is augmented by health education activities for consumers and industry.

**a.5. Product Safety Control**

An estimated 200,000 Californians are injured each year by common household products (i.e., chemical cleansers, polishes, toys, glazed ceramic tableware, hobby and recreational articles). This component is responsible for inspection and sample collection of hazardous products manufactured, distributed, and marketed for use in the home. Products capable of inflicting chemical, mechanical, electrical, and thermal injury to or on children and adults are sampled and tested for compliance with label and warning requirements and the labels are reviewed to assure that adequate warnings are declared. When necessary, regulatory actions including quarantines, banning of products, criminal and civil proceedings are implemented. Educational activities are directed toward consumer knowledge of the hazard and safe use of products and the education of the industry as to legal requirements.

**b. Sanitary Engineering**

The sanitary engineering element provides essential safeguards for domestic water supplies, waste disposal operations, shellfish production, and harvesting operations in recreation waters by a continuing program of standard setting, surveillance, evaluation, education, and enforcement. This element has four units:

**b.1. Domestic Water Supply**

Domestic water utilities and bottled water companies are required to have a permit from the State Department of Health issued after requirements designed to provide a safe product have been met. This component issues certificates to qualified water treatment plant operators. Preventive, corrective, and enforcement actions are taken, based on (a) annual surveillance of all systems, (b) comprehensive reviews on a decennial basis, (c) prompt investigation of waterborne illness, (d) failure to meet bacteriological standards, and (e) substantial consumer complaints about water quality.

**b.2. Domestic Sewage Disposal and Safe Use of Reclaimed Sewage**

This component evaluates sewage treatment and disposal and sewage reclamation and reuse projects to assess health protection and takes preventive, corrective and enforcement actions as necessary. The component makes recommendations to the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards to ensure health considerations are reflected in those water pollution control programs.



**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued****b.3. Recreational Water Sanitation**

This component develops guidelines, standards, and regulations and provides technical assistance for use by local health departments and industry.

**b.4. Shellfish Sanitation**

This component conducts surveillance, sampling, and testing in shellfish growing areas and takes enforcement actions to assure protection against shellfish toxin. The component issues certificates for growing areas and processing plants.

**c. Radiologic Health**

The objectives of the radiologic health element are to protect the people of California from the dangers of ionizing radiation and to reduce unnecessary radiation exposure to workers and the public from either the use of radioactive materials, including contamination of the environment, or the use of radiation machines. To accomplish these objectives, the element is comprised of a radioactive materials and an X-radiation component.

**c.1. Radioactive Materials**

This component establishes and enforces standards for the use of radioactive materials for any purpose and issues licenses to persons/organizations whose training, facilities, and operating procedures are safe and effective; conducts inspections and surveys of licensees to assure that appropriate protection standards are followed; investigates accidents and incidents involving the use of radioactive materials; identifies, evaluates, and monitors levels of environmental radiation throughout the State from sources such as nuclear power plants; and evaluates and approves contamination surveillance programs of nuclear power plants and other major installations. The component is assisted in its work by the Sanitation and Radiation Laboratory, over 100 volunteers from governmental agencies, the Department of Industrial Relations, and local contract agencies.

**c.2. X-Radiation**

This component conducts inspections to maintain and enforce standards that assure radiation-producing machines are safely used and maintained in good operating condition; examines workers using radiation machines for medical purposes to assure that standards of competence are met; and establishes and enforces standards for schools and hospitals providing medical X-ray training. The component is assisted in its work by the Department of Industrial Relations and local contract agencies.

**d. Vector and Waste Management**

The vector and waste management element, with support from laboratory services, provides protection surveillance and conducts a statewide program to prevent or suppress those vectors, hosts and disease-reservoir animals of greatest public concern and performs surveillance and enforcement of the safe disposal of solid and hazardous waste to protect the public health. Epidemiological, engineering, biological and chemical methods, materials, techniques, and equipment are under constant development and evaluation to facilitate public and private participation in disease and vector prevention and control and to solve problems of hazardous and solid waste management.

1. To suppress animal-related disease, epidemiological/ecological investigations are directed toward the infectious agent (viruses, bacteria, etc.), the animals that maintain the infectious agent in nature, the vector, and the environment. Control measures are recommended and applied where appropriate.

2. To prevent diseases associated with water-related vectors, epidemiological surveillance is maintained of vector mosquitoes, animals that provide virus reservoirs in nature, and virus occurrence. Mosquito pesticide resistance is monitored and alternative pesticides are recommended and their use regulated through cooperative agreement with local vector control agencies, including certification of pesticide applicators. Engineering and biological evaluations and demonstrations are conducted to guide local agencies in developing programs that will prevent outbreaks of vectors through broad ecological approaches including land and water management and biological control. Other activities include epidemiological surveillance and control procedures development to suppress annoying and biting insects of aquatic origin and snail-associated swimmer's itch (schistosome dermatitis).

3. Hazardous and solid waste management and related vectors prevention and control activities are directed toward reducing human health threats associated with hazardous wastes and vector produced by solid wastes in general, at the same time emphasizing resource conservation. Primary concerns are such vectors as flies, cockroaches, and rodents; toxic and infectious materials; and the effects upon human health of solid waste storage, collection, and disposal. Criteria and standards related to health aspects of solid and hazardous wastes are being developed in response to legislative mandates.

4. Community premises and related vector prevention and control involves monitoring vectors that affect people in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, and developing control methods, materials, and techniques. Prevention through ecological measures is emphasized to reduce the use of toxic substances (pesticides) in close proximity to people and their food, and precautions and precise application methods are developed where pesticides must be used. Local health agencies are assisted in developing domestic rat control programs augmented by short-term federal funds.

5. Field-wilderness area vector prevention and control activities are focused on reducing public health risks associated with venomous or noxious vertebrates and invertebrate animals, occurring in rural or wilderness recreational environments.

**e. Local Environmental Health Programs**

The objective of the local environmental health programs element is to assure that local health departments and state institutions achieve and maintain a level of environment which is free of disease and hazards, is conducive to optimum health and well-being, and is accomplished at a minimum of cost to the taxpayer.

This element reviews and evaluates local environmental health programs to determine federal and state subvention eligibility; assists 46 local health departments in program planning, delegates responsibility for and monitors effectiveness of local environmental health agencies in enforcing retail food laws and regulations, provides training for environmental health professionals, and directs the State's health resources in the development of the health component within housing programs.

It also administers a registration program of sanitarians to assure, through an examination process, that individuals are qualified to practice environmental health. It establishes and enforces minimum standards for schools providing approved curricula in environmental health.

Through environmental health surveillance, the element works to assure that a safe and healthy environment is maintained for inmates, wards, patients, and employees in state institutions.

**f. Bioenvironmental Laboratories**

The objectives of the bioenvironmental laboratories element are to provide laboratory and related support and services necessary for: controlling air pollution; protecting employees against the health hazards of their work environments; assuring the safety and quality of foods, medicinal drugs, and other consumer products; controlling water and waste water quality; and averting health hazards from radioactive materials.

These objectives are met by conduct of the following kinds of activities: (1) providing chemical, physical, radiological, and biological analytical and related services; (2) developing, evaluating, and standardizing new methodology; (3) applied research; (4) providing reference laboratory services, training, consultant, and technical assistance to other units in the Department, and to other state and local agencies; (5) assuring quality of services provided by water testing laboratories through regulation and consultation; and (6) collecting, analyzing, and interpreting information relative to the causation and course of disease or other harmful effects due to exposure to chemicals, physical agents, or other environmental stresses, and recommending remedial actions, with particular attention to air pollution, pesticides, and community noise. The Bioenvironmental Laboratories is a support function to the overall Environmental Health Program. The costs are distributed to each of the elements in this program.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## III. OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The program's objectives are to reduce the incidence of occupational illness by (1) identifying environmental factors which constitute sources of disease in places of employment; (2) developing and applying medical and engineering information and techniques for the prevention and control of occupational illnesses; (3) providing technical assistance to the State Department of Industrial Relations in the development and enforcement of state occupational safety and health standards; (4) providing information, training, and education to employers and workers that will reduce or eliminate occupational health hazards.

California's 8.5 million workers live in every community and comprise 40 percent of the population. A substantial portion of their waking hours are spent at their 430,000 workplaces. Work and work environment which is unsafe are responsible for over 40,000 reports of occupational disease or illness each year, with additional substantial numbers of cases of disease and illness occurring but going unreported. A major segment of the most serious occupational diseases arises from man-made hazards, with an ever-increasing number of hazards from new chemicals, new materials, and new processes arising out of advances in industrial technology. Detection and correction of health hazards in the workplace has the effect of lessening the number of persons who are made ill by work exposures; it reduces the likelihood that such hazards will become general environmental health problems for the total population; it has the effect of diminishing the economic burden on individual disabled workers and their families as well as on the community or the State which must aid in supporting such persons when they become unable to support themselves; and it relieves the burden on medical facilities and personnel required to provide care for ill and disabled workers.

The program's activities are required under and supported through an interagency agreement with the Department of Industrial Relations, in conformance with the State Plan for Occupational Safety and Health, and the California Occupational Safety and Health Act. The Occupational Health Branch is supported in this activity by the Air and Industrial Hygiene Laboratory and the Southern California Laboratory of the Bioenvironmental Laboratory Section.

## Authority

Labor Code, Sections 144.5–147.1, Health and Safety Code, Section 429.11; Public Law 91–596.

Program Requirements	75–76	76–77	77–78	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Totals, Occupational Health Program.....	95.5	116.8	171.9	\$3,082,409	\$4,323,351	\$4,404,443
Reimbursements .....				3,082,409	4,323,351	4,404,443

## Program Elements

a. Occupational health .....	74.6	79	119.8	\$2,407,829	\$3,244,099	\$3,225,167
b. Laboratory services.....	20.9	37.8	52.1	674,580	1,079,252	1,179,276
c. Administration .....	(16.6)	(21.3)	(26.5)	(424,947)	(551,805)	(974,494)

## a. Occupational Health

The occupational health element has the following responsibilities:

## 1. Standards Development

Occupational health standards and requests for variances are developed and evaluated for presentation to the Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board for approval and adoption. The element maintains surveillance and determines the necessity for standards on occupational health issues not already adequately covered.

## 2. Field Studies

The Branch investigates the occupational health status of workplaces throughout the State and provides the Division of Industrial Safety and other parties with its findings for compliance and/or consultative purposes.

## 3. Training and Consultation

The Branch provides the Division of Industrial Safety workers and employers with training in the recognition of common health hazards; and it develops and disseminates information to employers and employees to aid them in preventing occupational disease.

Output and Program Size Indicators	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Health inspections .....	1,095	1,475	1,475
Consultations .....	46	150	150
Health standards adopted .....	5	10	10
Employers/employees trained.....	1,040	2,500	3,000
Number of employees covered .....	8,130,000	8,375,000	8,650,000
Number of places of employment .....	415,000	425,000	435,000
Incidents of occupational illness reports per 100,000 workers .....	480	483	486

## b. Laboratory Services

The laboratory services element through the Bioenvironmental Laboratory Section's Air and Industrial Hygiene Laboratory in Northern California and the Southern California Laboratory in the southern part of the State assists in the occupational health program by receiving and analyzing samples of environmental media collected in workplaces; reporting the results of the analyses to identify hazardous concentrations of toxic materials; providing scientific backup to field staff in determining sampling methods and procedures; developing and improving analytical techniques and methods; and otherwise furnishing technical expertise with respect to chemical and biological sampling and analysis.

Output	1975–76	1976–77	1977–78
Samples analyzed .....	8,503	13,000	13,000
Determinations .....	17,809	27,000	27,000



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## IV. MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The best medical care is no substitute for preventive services. Unless greater attention is given to the prevention of illness and injury, the present health care delivery system may become overburdened and unable to meet future health care demands. Programs directed at prevention and early detection of diseases are needed to reduce the need for costlier episodic care and hospitalization. In contrast to the immediacy and urgency of curative programs, preventive programs can be planned and conducted on a systematic and orderly basis.

Poverty families have high infant death rates more than twice those of the more affluent; maternal death rates are double; twice as many mothers receive late or no prenatal care and have four times as many out-of-wedlock births. Among these high-risk children and adults, 20–30 percent suffer from anemia and they have a higher incidence of preventable diseases.

The health of California's citizens require that special groups of the population and selected disease entities be singled out for intensive preventive programs. Population groups at special risk include mothers, infants, and children, especially the poor and certain minorities. By directing special health service to these groups, disease and disability can be prevented.

The objectives of the program are to reduce and prevent maternal, infant, and childhood morbidity and deaths; to reduce the incidence of heritable diseases and to limit disability resulting from these diseases; to provide maximal nutrition for mothers, infants, and children; to provide citizens of the State of childbearing age knowledge and services so that they can plan their families; and to reduce the disabilities resulting from physical defects and handicaps in persons under the age of 21 years. *Nine new positions have been established to provide increased management of these programs.*

## Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 248–270, 280, 283–284, 290–293, 295, 300–305, 310, 319, 325–327, 420, and 1685–1686.

Social Security Act, Title V.

California Administrative Code, Title 17, Chapter 4, Subchapter 3, Group 1, Section 2890–2906 inclusive.

Many of this program's services are provided by local health agencies funded by contracts and grants with the program. Contract agreements specify standards to be maintained and the contractors are monitored and evaluated for performance. Such efforts have a great effect in improving and maintaining the quality of services rendered.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Maternal and Child Health Program ....	168.5	186.2	186.9	\$52,371,950	\$63,479,393	65,399,010
General Fund .....				32,900,191	45,599,274	47,131,803
Federal funds .....				18,431,072	16,915,119	17,300,628
Family repayments .....				1,040,687	965,000	965,000
Reimbursements .....				—	—	1,579

## Program Elements

a. Children and youth .....	30.9	22.6	20.8	\$9,398,223	\$5,256,062	\$5,145,316
b. Genetic disease prevention .....	8.1	11.3	13.6	61,492	1,266,495	1,412,507
c. Crippled children services .....	61.9	78.9	74.6	22,185,028	31,521,730	33,263,262
d. Perinatal health .....	43.5	34.9	40	4,912,757	7,161,533	6,298,526
e. Family planning .....	24.1	38.5	37.9	15,814,450	18,273,573	19,279,399
f. Administration .....	(29.1)	(34)	(34.7)	(671,278)	(750,432)	(774,458)

## a. Children and Youth

The Children and Youth Element provides overall coordination and direction for child health services throughout the Department, including well-child conferences, teenage services, school health programs, and similar programs.

These activities include work directed to the development and implementation of health aspects of health education and child care programs, including hearing and vision screening, well-child clinics and immunization programs, and investigation of significant special problems, such as needs for pediatric manpower and facilities, utilization of hospitals and clinics, incidence and prevention of acute and chronic diseases of childhood. School age activities include hearing testing, health education, and coordination with the State Department of Education and exploration of new sources of allied health manpower, such as the extended role of the nurse in pediatrics. Youth and young adult activities include health services for teenagers and the funding of direct service programs to very young mothers.

## b. Genetic Disease Prevention

This element administers the amniocentesis, PKU, Rh factor, Sickle Cell, Tay-Sachs screening programs, and the rhesus (Rh) isoimmunization hemolytic disease reporting program. The tasks of the element include: evaluation of screening tests; preparation of regulations; development of criteria and guidelines for screening programs; identification of diseases for which screening is effective; preparation of educational materials; development of professional education; maintenance of a directory of patient services; establishment of standards for screening programs; and development of screening demonstration projects. *Chapter 480/75 created a sickle cell program. Funds have been included in this budget to provide 2 staff and continue the program at a total of \$508,200. Chapter 1212/76 appropriated \$228,400 for the last half of Fiscal Year 1976–77 for the purpose of providing health services to persons with genetically handicapping conditions, including cystic fibrosis, hemophilia, and sickle cell. The budget contains \$456,643 for Fiscal Year 77–78 in order to maintain this level of program.*

## c. Crippled Children Services

This element provides high quality comprehensive medical and related services to children with physically handicapping conditions, in order to correct, ameliorate, or eliminate their handicap. Services are provided to children whose parents are unable to pay for them, wholly or in part. Parents who are able are required to help pay part of the cost.

Nineteen thousand infants are born each year in California with congenital deformities serious enough to endanger life or result in lifelong disability. Several hundred children each year are severely burned, paralyzed, or suffer other severe injuries. Infectious diseases, and poisoning further contribute to the picture of childhood disability. Many children whose handicaps prevent regular school attendance can receive education in special schools if physical and occupational therapy is a part of the school day activities. Modern medical science can correct or modify most of these handicaps but the cost of treating such cases is greater than some families can afford from their own resources.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## c.1. Diagnosis

Activities such as birth certificate surveillance and child health conferences are designed to promote and provide early casefinding. Referral services assure comprehensive medical evaluation by appropriate physician specialists and uniformity in the payment for these services.

## c.2. Treatment

The element also provides, or assists in arranging for specialized medical care and allied services for eligible handicapped children.

## c.3. Therapy

Therapy services in medical therapy units of special schools and classrooms are provided in conjunction with the State Department of Education. Standards for space, equipment, number of therapists in special schools and administrative procedures are established and revised as necessary.

## d. Perinatal Health

The goal of this element is to improve the quality of maternity and newborn in-hospital care by concentrating deliveries in hospitals that can maintain a high standard of care and to improve ambulatory prenatal care. Activities include promotion, improvement, and consolidation and better utilization of newborn intensive care units; development of transportation systems to carry sick infants safely and speedily to these speciality units; special studies to identify high risk mothers and develop methods of preventing premature delivery; research in the prevention of infant health problems resulting from blood type (Rh differences), maternal, rubella infections and metabolic problems; a pilot program to provide health services to high risk pregnant women; training of physician-nurse teams in infant resuscitation; a special study of sudden infant death syndrome; setting standards for ambulatory prenatal care and for hospital services; and wide distribution of information on newborn screening procedures.

Chapter 1217/75 established a demonstration project for health care services to high risk pregnant women. Of the \$2 million annual appropriation in the legislation for this program, \$358,213 is being budgeted for staff to administer the San Joaquin High Risk Perinatal Project.

## e. Family Planning

The goal of Family Planning, as established by Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1973, is "To make available to citizens of the State of childbearing age, comprehensive medical knowledge, assistance, and services relating to the planning of families," and "...to establish in each county, a viable family planning program for the dispensation of family planning, infertility and birth control information and techniques," and to establish goals and priorities for state agencies involved in family planning services.

California's family planning programs are designed to provide individuals with the knowledge and means whereby they can freely choose the number and spacing of their children, so as to improve the health of California's women and children.

Publicly supported family planning services are provided to individuals who need and want them but cannot afford to pay for them. The services include public information, patient education and counseling, assistance with problems of infertility, as well as assistance in prevention of unwanted pregnancy and births.

When these services are available, they are used voluntarily by eligible persons. Patients also must be given full information about all types of family planning services and any possible complications or side effects, and allowed to make a free and voluntary choice.

Persons who meet federal and state eligibility requirements receive family planning services in special clinics operated by local public or nonprofit agencies which contract with the Department of Health. There will be more than 160 such contracts managed by the Office of Family Planning in Fiscal Year 1977-78. Each contract agency must meet standards developed by the Office of Family Planning. These standards specify the types of services to be provided, the quality of services that is expected as well as the content, and the requirements in terms of staff and facility. These standards are revised as family planning techniques, practices, and needs change. Review of clinic practices to assure compliance with standards is done by field staff. Agencies which contract to provide these services are reimbursed according to a fee schedule.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
New referrals .....	28,207	30,000	31,907
Number of CCS children served .....	47,000	48,700	50,460
Medi-Cal case management .....	15,320	15,300	15,300
Condition corrected or no further treatment needed .....	1,865	1,900	1,935
Number of consultation visits to counties & providers .....	520	520	520
Therapy in schools—children served .....	8,670	8,900	9,140

Crippled Children Services  
Schedule of Expenditures

Diagnosis .....	\$1,310,571	\$1,605,852	\$1,618,897
Treatment .....	18,982,647	24,796,494	25,045,161
Therapy .....	6,520,380	7,765,825	8,231,772
Medi-Cal administration .....	440,773	1,045,904	1,108,658
County administration .....	1,883,460	1,401,645	1,429,414
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$29,137,831	\$36,615,720	\$37,433,902
Less: family repayments .....	—1,040,687	—965,000	—965,000
Less: county share .....	—7,108,942	—8,650,204	—8,852,615
State share program .....	\$20,988,202	\$27,000,516	\$27,616,287
Noncounty residents .....	4,335	24,118	24,118
State administration .....	1,118,541	1,217,643	1,571,270
Program Total, Net .....	\$22,111,078	\$28,242,277	\$29,211,675
Less: Health Care Deposit Fund .....	—	—1,076,700	—1,128,995
Less: Federal funds .....	—2,984,400	—2,410,856	—2,954,128
Totals, (General Fund) .....	\$19,126,678	\$24,754,721	\$25,128,552



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## V. CHILD HEALTH AND DISABILITY PREVENTION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP) Program was established to provide a preventive health program of early and periodic health screening and referral for diagnosis and treatment of potentially handicapping conditions for the children and youth of California. Any child between birth and enrollment in the first grade residing in California and all persons under 21 years of age who are certified eligible for the California Medical Assistance Program are eligible for services from the program. Thus, the program incorporates Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment (EPSDT) services mandated by Title XIX.

The legislation mandates that all children entering first grade present to the local school district evidence of having had a health screening examination. The target population totals approximately three million statewide. Of this number, approximately 1.2 million are Medi-Cal children eligible for EPSDT services, and approximately 72,000 are first graders eligible for screening payments under CHDP.

*This budget includes an additional \$1,060,546 in General funds to match federal funds for local assistance to county welfare departments. They will establish separately identifiable EPSDT units to comply with federal requirements and avoid substantial penalties against the state.*

*A staff augmentation of 38.6 positions is proposed to provide increased program direction and increase the number of children screened. It is projected that CHDP screening payments will increase from 43,000 to 50,000 in 1977-78. Out of 359,000 first graders statewide, screening information will be collected on around 100,000 in 1976-77. In 1977-78, the goal is to collect screening information on 100% of the first graders through improved co-ordination with school districts. At present, documentation is received on only about 150,000 EPSDT eligibles; this is expected to increase significantly with improved identification, coordination, and reporting.*

## Authority

Health and Safety Code, Part 1, Chapter 2, Article 3.1, Sections 306-308.7 inclusive.

California Administrative Code, Title 17, Part I, Chapter 4, Subchapter 13, Sections 6800-6984 inclusive; Title 22, Division 3, Subdivision 1, Chapter 3, Article 4, Sections 51304 (c), 51340, 51532.

Social Security Act, Title XIX, as amended, Section 1905 (a) (4) (B).

45 CFR, 249.10 (a) (3) and (b) (4) (ii); 36 F.R. 21409, November 9, 1971.

SRS Program Regulations 40-11 (c-4), dated November 9, 1971.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Child Health and Disability Prevention						
Program .....	18.4	22.1	46.6	\$9,541,843	\$9,267,588	14,185,742
General Fund .....				7,078,436	6,854,199	8,357,272
Federal funds .....				2,463,407	2,413,389	5,828,470
Administration .....	(3.2)	(4.1)	(8.6)	(144,623)	(231,985)	(508,871)

## Activities

Screening services provided under this program include a health and development history, assessment of physical growth, developmental assessment, physical examination, tests for vision, hearing, anemia, tuberculosis, diabetes, and urinary tract conditions, an assessment of nutritional and immunization status, and, where appropriate, testing for sickle cell trait and lead poisoning. Services to the program are financed by a combination of state and federal funds. Standards and regulations are established at the state level and the program is administered by local health departments. The program in the 16 counties that contract with the State for services is administered through Contract Counties Health Services of the Department of Health.

Under this program children may receive services from public or private physicians, practitioners, or facilities. In addition to payment for screening services given to Medi-Cal eligible and certain other children of low-income families, the department provides funds to counties for local program development and implementation and for outreach, referral, and follow-up services.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICES  
EXPENDITURES SUMMARY

Fiscal Years	Tuber- culosis Control	Contract Counties Health Services	Local Health Agencies	Special Medical Care	Genetic Disease	Immun- ization Services	Indian Health	Family Planning	Maternal and Child Health	Child Health Disability Prevention Program	Rural Health	Tay Sachs	Totals
1975-76													
Subvention.....	-	-	\$8,276,562	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,702,541	-	-	\$11,979,103
Contracts.....	\$75,159	-	119,580	-	-	\$871,150	\$966,837	\$14,320,733	\$9,500,207	15,000	-	-	25,868,666
Service payments.....	150,723	-	-	\$637,264	-	-	-	-	-	799,999	-	-	1,587,986
Transfer to support.....	-	\$1,376,000	107,050	86,660	\$26,767	-	72,582	528,930	-	1,249,459	-	-	3,447,448
Total.....	\$225,882	\$1,376,000	\$8,503,192	\$723,924	\$26,767	\$871,150	\$1,039,419	\$14,849,663	\$9,500,207	\$5,766,999	-	-	\$42,883,203
General Fund.....	225,882	1,245,594	5,149,803	648,805	-	871,150	-	10,849,663	-	2,767,940	-	-	21,758,837
Federal funds.....	-	130,406	3,097,714	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	9,500,207	-	-	-	16,728,327
Payable from other approp. ....	-	-	255,675	75,119	26,767	-	1,039,419	-	-	2,999,059	-	-	4,396,039
1976-77													
Subvention.....	\$164,266	-	\$8,455,927	-	-	\$675,000	\$2,204,151	\$16,772,607	\$9,562,999	\$4,339,716	\$386,394	\$350,000	\$12,959,909
Contracts.....	166,616	-	522,811	\$826,800	\$3,249,936	-	-	-	-	737,621	210,142	-	35,454,935
Service payments.....	-	-	-	2,264,803	-	-	-	-	-	3,235,891	-	-	5,710,836
Transfer to support.....	-	\$1,495,476	618,834	49,650	454,297	-	297,465	740,105	-	1,299,716	103,464	-	5,059,007
Total.....	\$330,882	\$1,495,476	\$9,597,572	\$3,141,253	\$3,704,233	\$675,000	\$2,501,616	\$17,512,712	\$9,562,999	\$9,612,944	\$700,000	\$350,000	\$59,184,687
General Fund.....	330,882	1,352,788	5,874,471	2,185,168	463,000	675,000	1,251,616	13,257,301	-	6,732,209	-	350,000	32,472,435
Federal funds.....	-	142,688	3,097,776	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	9,562,999	2,768,735	-	-	19,572,198
Payable from other approp. ....	-	-	625,325	956,085	3,241,233	-	1,250,000	255,411	-	112,000	700,000	-	7,140,054
1977-78 <sup>1</sup>													
Subvention.....	\$173,245	-	\$8,683,135	-	\$2,274,266	\$715,500	\$2,269,435	\$17,451,873	\$9,096,895	\$8,930,155	\$1,009,642	\$371,000	\$8,856,380
Contracts.....	176,366	-	649,599	\$870,780	-	-	-	-	-	3,291,709	878,824	-	43,815,511
Service payments.....	-	-	-	2,431,074	-	-	-	-	-	-	211,534	-	6,601,607
Transfer to other approp. ....	-	264,998	264,998	49,650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	526,182
Total.....	\$349,611	\$264,998	\$9,597,732	\$3,351,504	\$2,274,266	\$715,500	\$2,269,435	\$17,451,873	\$9,096,895	\$12,221,864	\$2,100,000	\$371,000	\$59,799,680
General Fund.....	349,611	-	6,499,956	2,326,989	592,477	715,500	2,058,854	13,451,873	-	7,220,180	-	-	33,586,440
Federal funds.....	-	-	3,097,776	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	9,096,895	5,007,684	-	-	21,196,355
Payable from other approp. ....	-	-	-	1,024,515	1,681,789	-	210,581	-	-	-	2,100,000	-	5,016,885

<sup>1</sup> Local assistance expenditures for state staff have been transferred to state operations in 1977-78.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## VI. HEALTH PLANNING PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of this program are: (1) to develop the State Health Plan and the State Medical Facilities and Services Plan and (2) to implement the State's Certificate of Need Program for health facilities and services construction, remodeling, and additions.

## Authority

Chapter 854 of the Statutes of 1976, the Keene-Beilenson Hospital Planning and Cost Containment Act of 1976 and the designation of the State Department of Health as the State Agency for Health Planning and Resources Development under Public Law 93-641.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Health Planning Program .....	38.8	82.7	83.7	\$959,245	\$2,305,738	\$2,583,102
General Fund .....				292,471	500,000	—
Federal funds .....				666,774	737,881	951,242
Reimbursements .....				—	1,067,857	1,631,860
Administration .....	(7)	(14.6)	(15.5)	(161,480)	(395,857)	(415,926)

## Office of Statewide Health Planning

The Office develops the statewide medical facilities and services plan used as the criteria for the allocation of federal and state construction funds and loan guarantee programs and for the Certificate of Need Program. It evaluates all requests from health facilities relating to new or expanded health facilities and services, including capital expenditure programs.

This program also provides staff assistance to the Advisory Health Council and develops a state health plan in coordination with the Local Health Service Agency plans from each of the 14 health service agencies in the State. It reviews all institutional health services in the State and makes findings as to appropriateness of such services.

## VII. MENTAL DISABILITIES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The Mental Disabilities Program is responsible for the management of state and federal resources provided to city and county mental health programs through the Short-Doyle Act. It is also charged with administration and enforcement of the human rights guaranteed by the Lanterman-Petris-Short Act. It is a unified service delivery system that focuses mainly on the mentally disordered and the mentally ill offender, but also provides services to the developmentally disabled, drug and alcohol abusers. Services delivered through three basic components: community mental health, continuing care services, and state hospitals.

The objectives of the program are to: prevent mental and emotional crises by making the community more aware of problem-causing situations; provide early diagnosis and treatment through services that do not require disruption of daily routines; provide treatment to enable the client to quickly return to normal life; and provide continuing care for those individuals requiring long-term treatment.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4-8.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Mental Disabilities Program .....	6,349.6	6,591.6	6,800.3	\$309,918,712	\$343,135,246	\$376,446,374
General Fund .....				300,718,056	333,151,874	365,440,473
Reimbursements .....				9,200,656	9,983,372	11,005,901

## Program Elements

a. Community Mental Health .....	70	74.9	83.5	\$184,836,019	\$205,487,831	\$227,926,938
b. State Hospital Programs .....	5,684.3	5,873.8	6,069.9	111,259,051	121,600,593	131,242,080
c. Continuing Care Services .....	595.3	642.9	646.9	13,823,642	16,046,822	17,277,356
d. Administration .....	(129.2)	(131.5)	(141)	(2,980,470)	(3,164,139)	(3,235,384)

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## a. Community Mental Health

Community mental health services have been established in every county, with the goal of tailoring the program to the requirements of the local citizenry. The counties determine what services shall be provided within broad guidelines set out by state and federal laws and regulations. Program planning is done by mental health advisory boards in each county and then sent to the county board of supervisors for approval. The plan is then sent to the Department of Health for approval and funding.

Community mental health takes many forms. For example, crisis teams work with emergency medical facilities, clinics, and law enforcement agencies to get quick and mobile services to people in distress. Neighborhood clinics provide individual and group services on either a walk-in or scheduled basis, and in more severe cases, 24-hour treatment is provided.

Several different types of long-term living environments are provided for persons unable to care for themselves due to their disability. The two most common are the skilled nursing facility and the family-care home. Skilled nursing facilities provide basic living and treatment services. In 1974-75, supplemental services for rehabilitation and subacute treatment were added and are now certified for the operation of 1,377 special treatment beds. In 1975-76, several medium-term, nonhospital-based, acute treatment facilities were put into service. These are being tested for broader use in the future. Family care homes serve six or fewer persons in a family setting and provide personalized service by the caretakers.

It has long been recognized by both the executive and legislative branches that a more adequate and uniform statewide system of continuing care is needed. Heavy emphasis has been placed on the development and maintenance of systems in each county that will ensure continuing care planning, monitor progress, evaluate individual patient needs, provide linkage to rehabilitation, education, and employment resources, and keep track of patients during the entire term of their mental disability. The county mental health program is responsible for management of individual patient treatment under this system. During 1975-76, efforts in program were intensified. This effort took three forms: (1) peer citizen reviews of all county programs on a scheduled basis to produce reports and recommendations to boards of supervisors and advisory boards; (2) clients self-assessment and satisfaction studies on a sampling basis, with results compiled by an independent contractor and supplied to the Department of Health and to the counties; (3) since July 1, 1976, data has been gathered on each episode of treatment, including clinical services assessment, to indicate the types of disorders treated, their intensities, and the rate of improvement. These efforts augment the continuing subjective evaluation provided by program staff on a daily basis.

Chapter 1258/75 (AB 1228), effective January 1, 1976, promotes the availability of mental health services for inmates of juvenile detention facilities and city and county jails. The bill allows jail inmates access to voluntary mental health care in Short-Doyle-funded programs and also extends eligibility for LPS conservatorship proceedings to gravely disabled jail inmates, prisoners, wards and parolees of the Youth Authority, and to judicially committed persons. The cost of these conservatorship investigations and management is to be reimbursed to the counties on a 100 percent basis.

Chapter 1274/75 (AB 1229) provides superior courts the option to commit defendants found to be not guilty by reason of insanity (PC 1026), incompetent to stand trial (PC 1370), or mentally disordered sex offenders (WIC 6316) et seq.) to local mental health programs, from state hospitals.

Such changes in commitment procedures will result in a gradual shift of mentally ill offenders from state hospitals to local programs, the extent of which will depend on the ability of local programs to provide adequate facilities and programs for persons requiring some degree of security.

During the 1976-77 fiscal year, an increment of \$10.5 million dollars was allocated to community mental health programs to establish equity of funding among counties in the distribution of mental health funds. An additional increment of \$10.0 million has been proposed in fiscal year 1977-78 to continue movement towards achievement of equity of funding for community mental health programs. A base year of 1975-76 resources has been utilized along with the 22 social indicators of need for allocation of these funds. The County Mental Health Allocation Chart (facing page) identifies proposed allocations for 1977-78 as well as the existing allocations for the current fiscal year. The proposed Fiscal Year 1977-78 Allocations reflect a 6% Cost-of-Living increase to all county mental health programs in addition to the \$10 million equity allocation to 42 counties.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH ALLOCATIONS 1977-78<sup>1</sup>

COUNTIES	1976-77 Allocation	1977-78 Cost of living—6%	1977-78 Equity distribution	1977-78 Total allocation
Alameda .....	\$10,315,176 <sup>2</sup>	\$618,911	\$56,471	\$10,990,558
Alpine .....	15,418	925	3,198	19,541
Amador .....	123,696	7,422	45,103	176,221
Butte .....	1,099,893	65,994	335,311	1,501,198
Calaveras .....	123,322	7,399	28,323	159,044
Colusa .....	158,744	9,524	59,037	227,305
Contra Costa .....	5,311,742	318,704	—	5,630,446
Del Norte .....	210,031	12,602	10,566	233,199
El Dorado .....	469,742	28,184	79,260	577,186
Fresno .....	5,867,876	352,073	—	6,219,949
Glenn .....	237,116	14,226	36,657	287,999
Humboldt .....	968,592	58,115	75,759	1,102,466
Imperial .....	907,441	54,446	62,195	1,024,082
Inyo .....	176,451	10,586	60,089	247,126
Kern .....	2,602,136	156,127	719,573	3,477,836
Kings .....	909,883	54,593	—	964,476
Lake .....	247,572	14,854	73,327	335,753
Lassen .....	117,962	7,078	75,534	200,574
Los Angeles .....	62,875,420 <sup>3</sup>	3,772,216	1,256,774	67,904,410
Madera .....	551,601	33,420	60,106	645,127
Marin .....	3,265,591	195,936	—	3,461,527
Mariposa .....	104,694	6,282	41,682	152,658
Mendocino .....	799,347	47,960	—	847,307
Merced .....	1,181,805	70,909	172,868	1,425,582
Modoc .....	64,967	3,898	67,212	136,077
Mono .....	111,798	6,708	8,191	126,697
Monterey .....	2,246,664	134,800	327,195	2,708,659
Napa .....	761,146	45,668	—	806,814
Nevada .....	315,194	18,910	56,018	390,122
Orange .....	13,197,602	791,856	486,920	14,476,378
Placer .....	1,018,098	61,085	—	1,079,183
Plumas .....	121,077	7,264	66,161	194,502
Riverside .....	6,888,260	413,296	—	7,301,556
Sacramento .....	7,560,969	453,660	455,950	8,470,579
San Benito .....	92,497	5,549	109,384	207,430
San Bernardino .....	7,193,239	431,594	676,123	8,300,956
San Diego .....	13,151,549	789,092	2,818,476	16,759,117
San Francisco .....	13,633,914	818,035	—	14,451,949
San Joaquin .....	3,400,353	204,020	—	3,604,373
San Luis Obispo .....	1,185,867	71,152	26,260	1,283,279
San Mateo .....	8,268,423	496,105	—	8,764,528
Santa Barbara .....	3,173,414	190,404	—	3,363,818
Santa Clara .....	11,903,770	714,226	—	12,617,996
Santa Cruz .....	1,671,968	100,317	61,923	1,834,208
Shasta .....	800,188	48,010	94,881	943,079
Sierra .....	47,268	2,836	9,192	59,296
Siskiyou .....	335,675	20,140	22,484	378,299
Solano .....	1,502,573	90,155	—	1,592,728
Sonoma .....	2,472,015	148,320	199,662	2,819,997
Stanislaus .....	1,961,633	117,698	457,293	2,536,624
Sutter-Yuba .....	1,032,848	61,970	103,514	1,198,332
Tehama .....	349,575	20,974	—	370,549
Trinity .....	139,877	8,393	38,744	187,014
Tulare .....	2,286,751	137,206	401,167	2,825,124
Tuolumne .....	228,498	13,710	35,649	277,857
Ventura .....	2,689,317	161,358	188,871	3,039,546
Yolo .....	937,724	56,263	36,897	1,030,884
TOTALS <sup>4</sup> .....	\$209,385,962	\$12,563,158	\$10,000,000	\$231,949,120

<sup>1</sup> Excludes State Hospital allocations<sup>2</sup> Includes allocation for Berkeley City mental health program<sup>3</sup> Includes allocation for Tri-City mental health program<sup>4</sup> Includes funds for Rehabilitation contracts

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## b. State Hospital Programs

Programs for the mentally disabled are provided at six state hospitals, with a full range of services, except medical-surgical and services to children. Stockton State Hospital maintains a 100-bed program by contract with San Joaquin County. Atascadero and Patton are secure hospitals for the control and treatment of mentally ill offenders. Patton also provides a 210-bed program for both acute and chronic patients from several of Southern California counties. Persons with secondary diagnosis of alcoholism are seen and treated in any state hospital for the mentally disordered, and specific programs for alcoholics exist at Camarillo and Metropolitan State Hospitals. *In fiscal year 1976-77, the alcoholism program at Metropolitan State Hospital is being phased out and alcohol services will be provided by alternative alcoholism programs in the community. In fiscal year 1977-78, the Office of Alcoholism will continue to assist county alcoholism agencies in developing community-based alcoholism programs as an alternative to higher cost alcoholism programs in the state hospitals.* Services for patients with drug abuse problems are being provided locally at an increasing rate, and community demands for state hospital services are declining. The state hospital patient population dropped rapidly with the development of community-based mental health programs. The population reached a peak of 37,000 and decreased to a low of 6,114 on June 30, 1976. *In addition to the 116 positions added in the Budget Act of 1976, 338 additional positions have been administratively established in Fiscal Year 1976-77 to enhance the health and safety of state hospital patients and employees. Increased staffing towards the recommended levels will continue for fiscal year 1977-78 with 94.9 new positions in programs for the mentally ill. The 1973 staffing standards will be under continuous evaluation and modification of the standards will be undertaken as needed.*

*In addition, 32 additional food service assistant positions are included in the 1977-78 Budget to maintain congregate dining facilities at Agnews and Patton State Hospitals. Atascadero State Hospital has also been authorized 5 additional food assistant positions to provide increased supervision in the dining facilities.*

## c. Continuing Care Services

This function is a direct service arm of the Department for the provision of follow-up and continuing care services for mentally disabled persons released from mental health facilities, persons in mental health facilities who need planning for community living, mentally handicapped persons who may require hospitalization, and judicially committed persons released from state hospitals. Among the protective social services provided are individual, family, and group counseling; case management; advocacy; preplacement planning; continuing care following placement; recruitment of placement resources; community adjustment programs; consultation with other public and private agencies. With 457 staff, situated in 47 field offices, this section provides services to 14,095 persons in the community, as follows: 95 children live in residential treatment facilities, 2,000 persons live in small family homes, 5,700 persons in other out-of-home residential care placements, and 6,300 clients reside in their own homes.

## Short-Doyle Program

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAM BUDGET</b>	\$347,135,581	\$339,610,466	\$369,021,131
Less Funds Attributable to:			
Misc. revenues	-73,879,038	-62,264,711	-63,991,061
Title XX—federal	-8,532,789	-8,510,289	-9,286,492
Hughes—federal	-3,808,014	-	-
Medi-Cal—federal	-55,764,733	-58,431,342	-61,937,224
Medi-Cal—nonfederal	-16,081,610	-16,227,836	-17,201,506
Net Program Budget	\$189,069,397	\$194,176,288	\$216,604,848
<b>FUNDING:</b>			
Net Program Budget	\$189,069,397	\$194,176,288	\$216,604,848
County 10% match	18,906,940	19,417,629	21,660,485
State 90% match	170,162,457	174,758,659	194,944,363
<b>TOTAL STATE FUNDS</b>			
State 90% match	\$170,162,457	\$174,758,659	\$194,944,363
State share Medi-Cal (General Fund)	43,963,977	45,443,507	48,170,118
Special treatment programs—Medi-Cal	650,000	750,000	750,000
State hospitals—LPS	87,373,902	92,028,744	101,242,300
State-mandated costs	276,849	267,604	280,984
<b>TOTALS, STATE FUNDS</b>	\$302,427,185	\$313,248,514	\$345,387,765
Less Funds Budgeted in the Following Areas:			
Office of Alcoholism	-19,482,619	-	-
Drug Abuse Program	-10,098,414	-10,876,294	-11,528,872
Department of Rehabilitation	-576,176	-587,696	-599,254
State Controller	-276,849	-267,604	-280,984
<b>NET LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH FUNDS</b>	\$271,993,127	\$301,516,920	\$332,978,655
Local programs	186,656,190	209,488,176	231,736,355
State hospitals	85,336,937	92,028,744	101,242,300



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

STATE HOSPITAL INHOSPITAL POPULATION<sup>1</sup> COUNT

## STATE HOSPITAL

HOSPITALS FOR THE DEVELOPMENTALLY DISABLED										
Observed 6-26-74	Observed 6-25-75	Observed 6-30-76	Estimated 6-29-77	Estimated 6-28-78	Observed 73-74	Observed 74-75	Observed 75-76	Estimated 76-77	Estimated 77-78	
Agnews .....	792	888	936	997	1,030	753	840	912	967	1,014
Camarillo .....	608	620	587	562	451	607	614	604	574	506
Napa .....	391	400	381	381	303	401	396	391	381	342
Patton .....	377	374	314	325	256	366	376	344	320	291
Fairview .....	1,702	1,696	1,685	1,689	1,620	1,676	1,699	1,690	1,687	1,655
Pacific .....	1,773	1,774	1,726	1,657	1,589	1,745	1,774	1,750	1,691	1,623
Porterville .....	1,748	1,755	1,741	1,720	1,663	1,751	1,748	1,731	1,691	1,691
Sonoma .....	1,966	1,961	1,942	1,919	1,865	1,939	1,963	1,951	1,930	1,892
Stockton .....	631	629	630	636	604	552	630	629	633	620
Totals, Developmentally Disabled Patients .....	9,988	10,097	9,942	9,886	9,381	9,829	10,043	10,019	9,914	9,634
Changes from Preceding Year .....	+220	+109	-155	-56	-505	-14	+214	-24	-105	-280
	(+2.3%)	(+1.1%)	(-1.5%)	(-0.1%)	(-5.1%)	(+0.0%)	(+2.2%)	(+0.0%)	(-1.0%)	(-2.8%)
HOSPITALS FOR THE MENTALLY DISABLED										
Atascadero .....	1,168	1,123	1,017	1,050	914	1,239	1,146	1,070	1,034	982
Camarillo .....	1,558	1,353	1,273	1,065	906	1,515	1,456	1,313	1,169	986
Metropolitan .....	1,236	1,190	1,236	920	982	1,197	1,213	1,213	1,078	951
Napa .....	1,674	1,756	1,550	1,530	1,302	1,537	1,715	1,653	1,540	1,416
Patton .....	624	743	811	755	1,003	592	683	777	783	879
Stockton .....	131	134	93	95	73	190	132	114	94	84
Totals, Mentally Disabled Patients .....	6,391	6,299	5,980	5,415	5,180	6,270	6,345	6,140	5,698	5,298
Changes from Preceding Year .....	-500	-92	-319	-565	-235	-1,066	+75	-205	-442	-400
	(-7.3%)	(-1.4%)	(-5.1%)	(-9.4%)	(-4.3%)	(-14.5%)	(+1.2%)	(-3.2%)	(-7.2%)	(-7.0%)
TOTALS, ALL HOSPITALS										
Changes from Preceding Year .....	16,379	16,396	15,922	15,301	14,561	16,099	16,388	16,159	15,612	14,932
	-280	+17	-474	-621	-740	-1,080	+289	-229	-547	-680
	(-1.7%)	(+0.0%)	(-2.9%)	(-3.9%)	(-4.8%)	(-6.3%)	(+1.8%)	(-1.4%)	(-3.4%)	(-4.4%)

<sup>1</sup> The inhospital population is limited to patients in the hospital on the last Wednesday of each year.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## VIII. DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

In California there are approximately 290,000 developmentally disabled individuals requiring care, treatment, development, and maintenance. About 204,000 are mentally retarded, 25,000 have cerebral palsy, 61,000 are epileptic, and 2,000 are autistic.

The quality of life for each of these individuals depends upon the conception, planning, and provision of needed services by many state and community agencies aimed toward the ultimate goal of development to maximum potential, normalization, and social integration.

The objectives of the program are to prevent developmental disabilities by intensive concentration of efforts in early screening and genetic counseling; to develop each individual to their maximum potential and reduce the degree of dependency of persons with developmental disabilities; to increase the capacity of adaptive behavior into normal life community living; to maintain the health and welfare of each individual; and to increase the individual's social and cultural capacity to create, maintain, and develop a quality life for themselves.

Major revisions in the planning and provision for service to the developmentally disabled were included in a series of legislative bills enacted this year (AB 3800-3809).

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4, 6, and 7; Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Developmental Disabilities Program ....	9,480.9	10,189.6	10,821.2	\$219,734,549	\$262,089,611	\$292,899,818
General Fund .....				207,210,805	240,471,748	279,525,821
Federal funds .....				12,039,565	12,555,226	12,773,997
Family repayments.....				484,179	600,000	-
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				-	-	600,000
Reimbursements PWEA-Title II .....				-	8,462,637	-

## Program Elements:

a. Regional Centers.....	18.9	42.7	49.4	\$49,855,642	\$68,038,180	\$88,066,963
b. Continuing Care Services.....	270	350.5	423.5	7,540,942	7,642,886	9,420,656
c. State Hospitals.....	9,182.1	9,784.9	10,335.5	158,098,142	183,207,305	191,827,437
d. Program Development .....	9.9	11.5	12.8	4,239,823	3,201,240	3,584,762
e. Administration.....	(69.1)	(684.9)	(106)	(1,594,044)	(2,044,107)	(2,424,254)

## a. Regional Centers

Regional Centers are private nonprofit corporations under contract to the State to provide fixed points of referral in the community where developmentally disabled persons and their families may receive assistance in obtaining needed services. The primary objective of the regional centers is to obtain services that will allow developmentally disabled persons to live in situations as close to normal as possible. The centers serve as advocates for the developmentally disabled to obtain, through the mainstream of generic agencies in the community, such necessary services as community living arrangements, social integration, medical and dental, hospitalization, workshop and special schooling. When these services are not available through other generic agencies the regional centers may purchase the needed service.

The 21 regional centers strategically located throughout the State provide diagnostic and counseling services free to any person believed to have a developmental disability. In addition, ongoing case management is purchased or provided. *The number of developmentally disabled individuals being served by the regional centers has increased by approximately 6,019 additional clients in the current year. In addition, the department projects a continuation of this current trend and anticipates a net increase of 8,500 for 1977-78. The cost of services associated with the caseload increase will require a budget augmentation of \$7.8 million for the 1976-77 fiscal year. Funds for this purpose have been authorized to the department from Title II Public Works Employment Act funds. Expenditure of Title II funds are reflected in the Employment Development Department budget display and shown in the Department of Health Budget as reimbursed services. In addition, the budget for 1977-78 has been increased by \$23.85 million from the General Fund to provide for the services to 8,500 new clients and the increased costs of clients added this year.*

## b. Continuing Care Services

The Continuing Care Services element provides protective social services to 8,115 developmentally disabled persons so that these individuals may remain in their own homes, or in acceptable alternative living arrangements. *During 1976-77, the projected caseload growth of the Regional Centers will be 8,777 clients. Of this number, 1,580 will be provided out-of-home care services by CCSS. The anticipated caseload increase of the Regional Centers in 1977-78 will be 8,500 clients. Of this number 1,530 clients will be provided services by CCSS. To meet this increasing caseload, CCSS received \$659,971 to fund 48.5 new positions in the 1976-77 fiscal year from Title II funds. In addition to this increment, \$1,238,271 and 47.5 new positions are reflected in the 1977-78 fiscal year for CCSS to be funded from the General Fund.*

Services are provided, at the request of the regional centers, through 36 offices throughout the state. Approximately 90% of the individuals served are linked to social welfare programs, and matching Title XX funds are used to serve them.

This element offers a full range of case management services which include assessment of client needs, development of plans for meeting these needs, and periodic evaluation of progress in relation to established objectives designed to maximize individual functioning.

Staff are also involved in the development of community resources to support clients in the community. Six new non-case carrying positions are budgeted for the 1977-78 Fiscal Year. This new staff will provide 1) a continuing assessment of community facility needs in service areas, 2) a link between project resources and allocations based on priority needs and 3) first-hand knowledge of the need for new community resources. This staff will also serve as key resource people to local planners in the recruitment and development of new resources and services within the service areas.

## c. State Hospitals

The state hospital element provides care, treatment, development, and maintenance services to approximately 9,400 clients. The nine state hospitals with programs for the developmentally disabled provide service for the most demanding of the State's developmentally disabled population. These individuals are placed in programs whose goals and objectives are appropriate to their needs. Program impact is assessed on a regular basis and clients are moved according to their progress from most to least restrictive environments. These persons require special assistance in their physical, social, intellectual, and vocational development. They include blind, deaf, and disturbed persons; destructive, hyperactive adolescents; chronically physically ill people, as well as individuals with cerebral palsy, uncontrolled epilepsy, autism; and other neurologically handicapping conditions.



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Regional Centers have initiated a purposeful movement of clients to the community when appropriate placements are found. Health and Safety Code 38000 has mandated an annual review of commitments that will lead to some community releases and a higher population of regional center registered clients. Individuals unable to provide safely for their own food, clothing, and shelter will be retained in hospitals until appropriate sheltered placement is found. Admissions are based on determination by a regional center that the service provided by the state hospital is preferable to all alternatives. *Results of pilot studies in three state hospitals indicate improvements in the level of functioning of developmentally disabled residents. Based upon these findings the Administration approved in principle, the 1973 staffing standards. Therefore, in addition to the 330 positions authorized in the Budget Act of 1976 260 positions have been administratively established in Fiscal Year 1976-77. In fiscal year 1977-78 492.6 positions are being proposed to continue this increased staffing program. The 1973 staffing standards will be under continuous evaluation and modification of the standards will be undertaken as needed.*

d. Program Development

This element has primary responsibility for Department of Health developmental disabilities program development and program evaluation activities. Program development activities include identification of program and service needs of the developmentally disabled and development of family support services, community living arrangements, and other services for developmentally disabled persons residing in the community. As a result of developmental disabilities legislation enacted in 1976, this unit will be responsible for the utilization of the Program Development Fund newly established by the legislation to provide for development of community based services to serve as alternatives to institutionalization for the severely disabled. The Section's evaluation responsibilities include assessing the quality and effectiveness of ongoing programs, and improving programs by revealing ways to make constructive changes in program design, implementation, operation and management.

IX. SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

The substance abuse program was established in 1973 to implement those provisions of the Campbell-Moretti-Deukmejian Drug Abuse Act of 1972, and was assigned to the Department of Health. The goal of the program is to ensure the provision of a coordinated and comprehensive community-based program for the prevention, treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and drug abusers. The objectives of the program are to increase the personal and social functioning of narcotic addicts and drug abusers by assisting the counties in the development, implementation, funding and evaluation of drug treatment and rehabilitation programs; to protect the client and the public by reviewing, approving, monitoring, and evaluating the use of methadone in the treatment of narcotic addiction; and to reduce the incidence of illicit drug usage through drug education, prevention programs.

The substance abuse program is responsible for the development and implementation of mass media drug education, and information programs which will increase public awareness and reduce the incidence of illicit drug abuse. A new emphasis will be added toward program development to meet the needs of women, children and minorities in drug programs.

*During fiscal year 1977-78, the responsibilities and staff of the State Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse will be merged into the Department of Health, Division of Substance Abuse. The proposed merger will be accomplished through a reorganization plan which will be submitted to the Legislature. Staff from newly organized Substance Abuse Branch will be used to augment: 1) a unit responsible for training local drug program staffs, 2) a planning and research unit, 3) a special liaison office, and 4) a federally funded unit responsible for the administration of Federal funds through contracts with programs and counties. This reorganization will integrate the staff and functions of SONDA and the Substance Abuse Division and reduce the duplication of effort and other overlapping responsibilities which now exist. The Health and Welfare Agency will provide a coordinator for the drug efforts of the four departments within the Health and Welfare Agency (Corrections, Health, Rehabilitation, and Youth Authority) with the related functions in the Department of Education and Justice.*

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 3, Division 4, and Parts 25 and 30, and Division 5.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Substance Abuse Program .....	75.2	87.3	105.5	\$50,557,155	\$26,642,250	\$28,862,113
General Funds .....				32,697,565	12,974,217	14,638,692
Federal funds .....				17,838,825	13,668,033	14,223,421
Reimbursements .....				20,765	-	-

Program Elements

a. General Drug Treatment Programs .....	53.3	48.5	66.5	\$22,982,317	\$22,075,805	\$23,897,370
b. Methadone Treatment Services .....	14.5	14.2	14.6	2,947,540	3,742,126	4,098,778
c. Information and Evaluation Services .....	7.4	24.6	24.4	220,648	824,319	865,965
d. Alcoholism .....	(51.8)	-	-	24,406,650	-	-
e. Administration .....	(13)	(15.4)	(19.6)	(299,892)	(398,942)	(525,023)

a. General Drug Treatment Programs

The substance abuse program does not provide direct treatment services, but assists counties and local programs in the development, implementation, coordination and funding of community-based drug prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation programs. The program administers state funds through the county Short-Doyle program and federal funds through contracts with the counties or individual programs.

b. Methadone Treatment Services

The substance abuse program supervises all organized use of methadone for the treatment of narcotic addiction. This involves the review and approval of methadone maintenance or detoxification program applications; monitoring, regulating, assisting, and evaluating local methadone programs; approval of hospital pharmacies to dispense methadone; and approval of drug wholesaler to distribute methadone.

Methadone is a potentially dangerous narcotic and these activities are designed to protect the health of the client, reduce the unauthorized distribution of methadone to the general public and to simultaneously upgrade the quality of the treatment services associated with the dispensing of methadone.

c. Information and Evaluation Services

The substance abuse program administers the federally funded integrated drug abuse reporting process (IDARP) which provides needed statistical and management information. This data collection system will serve as the basis for a "short-term" outcome evaluation methodology to be developed and implemented during 1976-77. An on-site "process" evaluation methodology was implemented in January 1976. One hundred programs a year are evaluated.

d. Alcoholism

Chapter 1128/75 (SB 744) transferred the alcoholism program to the Office of Alcoholism effective January 1, 1976. Current and budget year expenditures for this program are reflected in the Office of Alcoholism budget display.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## X. SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

Objective is to provide social services to over two million elderly, blind, disabled, and children of California in order to:

1. Protect them from abuse, neglect, and exploitation and to help families stay together.

2. Help them become or remain economically self-supportive.

3. Help them become or remain self-sufficient (able to take care of themselves.)

4. Prevent inappropriate institutional care by making home and community services available; and to arrange appropriate placement and services in an institution when this is in the individual's best interest.

This is accomplished with federal funds under Title XX and state and county funding through which services are provided by 58 county welfare departments, Office of Family Planning of the Department of Health, Continuing Care Services Section of the Department of Health, Regional Centers, 14 Mental Health Opt-Out Counties, and the State Department of Education. The Social Services Division of the Department of Health is the designated single state agency responsible for supervising the delivery of services by all these providers.

The Adoptions Program is totally state funded. The program receives \$16.8 million for this purpose.

In addition of Title XX and state and county funds, California receives \$3.4 million federal funds under Title IV B. These funds are allocated to county welfare departments for child welfare services.

The Social Services Program administration has been expanded by 60 positions: 32 are assigned to the Homemaker/Chore program with the balance in the areas of children's services, adult services, and fiscal resources management and evaluation. Adoption services will be expanded into the 23 northern counties currently without state adoption services. An additional 14 adoption services staff will work with hard to place children in foster care in an effort to return these children to their natural homes or place them in adoptive homes. This effort will be from January 1977 through June 1978 when the program will be evaluated for effectiveness.

The Homemaker/Chore subvention budget has been increased due to the increase in minimum wage and worker's compensation coverage.

## Authority

Social Security Act, Title IV, XIX, XX, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 45, Parts 205, 225, 226, and 228.

Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 600, 10000-10962, and 11000-18909; Health and Safety Code, Sections 270 and 1310-1347; Civil Code, Sections 221-239 and 264-274; California Administrative Code; Title 22, Division 2, Chapter 3; State Welfare Regulations; Divisions 10 and 30; Penal Code 11161.5.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Social Services Program .....	192.2	299.9	305.8	\$359,456,831	\$374,467,167	\$378,588,347
General Funds .....				61,556,044	65,684,532	81,027,680
Federal funds .....				241,537,437	262,779,330	247,316,742
County funds .....				41,192,972	41,192,972	41,484,639
Reimbursements .....				15,170,378	4,810,333	8,759,286

## Program Elements

a. Title XX Services .....	89.2	153.8	155.8	\$343,733,494	352,773,755	357,181,382
b. Adoption Services .....	102	139.2	147.1	15,687,054	17,899,228	21,340,418
c. Indochinese Refugee Program .....	1	6.9	2.9	36,283	3,794,184	66,547
d. Administration .....	(33.4)	(52.8)	(56.7)	(770,493)	(1,135,907)	(1,332,909)

## a. Title XX Services

Federal Title XX law requires the State to provide at least three services for beneficiaries of Supplemental Security Income, family planning services for beneficiaries to Aid to Families with Dependent Children, and at least one service directed at each of five national goals. Ten services in California are mandated state law. The following, based on California Comprehensive Annual Services Program Plan, describes these services and estimates of resources allocated to each service and the number of persons to be served in 1976-77:

## 1. Information and Referral Services

To assist people in learning about and obtaining needed services. \$13.2 million and 1.5 million served.

## 2. Protective Services for Children

To remedy cases of neglect, abuse, and exploitation of children. \$31.5 million and 177,710 served.

## 3. Protective Services for Adults

To remedy cases of neglect, abuses, and exploitation of adults who cannot protect themselves. \$9.8 million and 56,783 served.

## 4. Out-of-Home Care Services for Children

To decide whether children need placement in foster homes or treatment facilities, to place and work with children in such facilities, and to help children return to their own homes or into other permanent living arrangements as soon as practical. \$27.8 million and 91,555 served.

## 5. Out-of-Home Services for Adults

To assist adults in deciding whether placement is necessary, to help them enter facilities suitable to their needs, and to work with them during and after placement. \$12.1 million and 47,483 served.

## 6. Child Day Care Services

To arrange and pay for care of children during part of the day while parents are working or in training. This service is also provided to children who need to be out of their own homes during part of each day for their protection. \$109.9 million and 54,233 served.

## 7. Health Related Services

To help people recognize the need for health and medical care and assist them to obtain such care. \$13.9 million and 123,169 served.

## 8. Family Planning

To help people who voluntarily wish to limit their family size to receive such services. \$8.3 million and 140,954 served.

## 9. In-Home Supportive Services - (Homemaker/Chore)

To pay for care needed to enable aged, blind, or disabled persons to remain in their own homes. \$119.4 million and 112,966 served.

## 10. Employment Related Services

To arrange for training and other services which will lead to employment. \$10.6 million and 14,874 served.

In addition to the 10 mandated statewide services described above, counties have designed 13 special services which are unique to the needs of their local citizenry. A summary of these are:

A. Special care and service related to home, family, and personal capacities. Through placement of specially trained adults in homes of families or through specialized professional guidance — (1) help parents learn homemaking and parenting skills which may prevent disruption of the family, (2) help parents to better manage family budgeting, nutrition, physical maintenance of the home, understand and practice better health habits and care of self and children, and (3) help children cope with school-related personal and social problems. \$16.7 million and 94,203 served.

B. Enable families and disabled or elderly adults to assess their circumstances related to serious housing deficiencies, special legal needs; counsel such persons relative to personal behavior which isolates them or makes them vulnerable to exploitation; act as facilitators to identify special financial guidance, or treatment resources which can help correct such problems; and assist persons to use these resources to stabilize and enhance their personal social, and physical life situations. \$13.2 million and 75,288 served.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM									
Program	Fiscal Year 1975-76 Actual		Fiscal Year 1976-77 Estimated		Fiscal Year 1977-78 Proposed		County	Total	State
	Total	State	Total	State	Total	State			
County Services									
County Other..	\$164,772,100	-	\$123,579,128	\$6,882,530	\$165,938,767	-	\$41,192,972	\$41,192,972	\$124,454,128
Child Protection	4,631,817	-	3,473,864	-	4,533,333	-	1,133,333	4,533,333	3,400,000
Homemaker/Chore	96,368,152	\$44,953,000	51,415,152	39,343,744	125,973,000	\$58,263,418	-	125,973,000	67,709,582
Adoptions	13,638,750	13,638,750	-	14,585,315	15,392,594	15,392,594	-	15,392,594	-
Total	\$279,410,819	\$58,591,750	\$178,468,144	\$60,811,589	\$311,837,694	\$73,656,012	\$42,326,305	\$311,837,694	\$195,563,710
Department of Health									
Regional Centers	7,013,300	1,753,300	5,260,000	1,918,334	7,013,336	1,753,334	-	7,013,336	5,260,002
Community Rehab.	17,333,300	4,333,300	13,000,000	4,297,334	18,898,784	4,724,696	-	18,898,784	14,174,088
Demonstration Prgrms.	371,477	200,000	171,477	593,520	2,225,000	2,025,000	-	2,225,000	200,000
Facilities Eval.	2,000,000	500,000	1,500,000	500,000	2,000,000	500,000	-	2,000,000	1,500,000
Family Planning	4,444,444	444,444	4,000,000	444,444	4,444,444	444,444	-	4,444,444	4,000,000
DOH Administration	4,264,897	2,703,663	1,561,234	4,279,423	9,045,806	5,192,661	-	9,045,806	3,853,145
Total	\$35,427,418	\$9,934,707	\$25,492,711	\$12,033,055	\$43,627,370	\$14,640,135	-	\$43,627,370	\$28,987,235
Other Contractual Services									
Service Centers	274,037	68,509	205,528	-	-	-	-	-	-
Blind Counselors—Rehab.	140,000	35,000	105,000	35,000	140,000	35,000	-	140,000	105,000
DBP Administration	520,000	130,000	390,000	130,000	520,000	130,000	-	520,000	390,000
Child Development—SDE	62,935,256	15,921,314	47,013,942	7,671,314	42,685,256	10,671,314	-	42,685,256	32,013,942
Total	\$63,869,293	\$16,154,823	\$47,714,470	\$7,836,314	\$43,345,256	\$10,836,314	-	\$43,345,256	\$32,508,942
Total Program	\$378,707,530	\$84,681,280	\$251,675,325	\$80,680,958	\$398,810,320	\$99,132,461	\$42,326,305	\$398,810,320	\$257,059,887
General Fund..	-	\$84,681,280	-	\$80,168,438	-	\$97,187,461	-	-	\$42,617,972
Title XX Federal Funds	-	-	245,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	247,250,000
HR 12455 Federal Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,186,333
Title IV-13 Federal Funds	-	-	3,473,864	-	-	-	-	-	3,400,000
Indochinese Federal Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HCDF	-	-	36,309	-	-	-	-	-	66,547
Other Appropriations	-	-	2,665,152	-	-	-	-	-	157,007
	-	-	-	512,520	-	1,945,000	-	-	-

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

C. Provide special counsel and guidance to individuals incarcerated in jail; help inmates maintain family ties, stabilize families in the absence of the husband or wife; assist the inmates to prepare for release, employment, and full citizen responsibility. \$56,638 and 2,680 served.

D. Enable blind persons to receive help essential to the unique circumstances of blindness. This includes strengthening their capacity to accept the fact of blindness, use fully their abilities by exploitation of training in mobility, personal care, home management, and securing of special aids such as talking books and other special appliances \$66,226 and 468 served.

In addition, there are several specialized services provided by local mental health agencies for mentally disabled and by regional centers for the developmentally disabled. These are: Work Activity Program for Developmentally Disabled Individuals — to provide and arrange for services necessary to the individual to develop work related skills — \$8,472,621 and 6,385 served, Special Services for Mentally Disabled Adults and their Families, Special Services for Mentally Disabled Children and their Families, and Home Management and Other Functional Education Services for Mentally Disabled Individuals — \$988,350 and 1,113 served.

## b. Adoption Services

The adoption services element (1) establishes adoption program standards and regulations, (2) reimburses public adoption agencies' costs, (3) directly and indirectly provides relinquishment and intercounty adoption services, and through district offices and nine delegated county adoption agencies studies all independent adoption placements to present recommendations to the court, (4) operates an interagency adoption information exchange system, (5) assures the legality of infant releases from hospitals and of all relinquishment for adoptions, (6) maintains basic records on all California adoptions, and (7) administers and regulates placement of children across state lines.

## c. Indochinese Refugee Program

The Deputy Director for the Social Services Division is the statewide coordinator for Indochinese resettlement within California. A small staff is assigned to carry out this responsibility. Additionally, the Federal Government is providing 100 percent reimbursement for the Indochinese Refugee Self-Support Project to provide English as a second language and job training and placement to selected refugees in eight counties of the State with welfare caseloads highly affected by the refugee influx. These counties are: Los Angeles, San Diego, San Francisco, Orange, Monterey, Alameda, Santa Clara, and Riverside. The participants in the project are employable adults who are now or are in imminent danger of becoming cash assistance recipients.

## XI. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (Medi-Cal)

## Program Objectives and Description

The Medical Assistance Program has primary responsibility for the administration of California's medical assistance program (Medi-Cal), serving over 2.4 million Californians. The program's objectives include assuring that quality health care is provided to those California residents unable, either wholly or in part, to pay for their medical services, and to assure that services are delivered at a reasonable cost, under proper controls, to ensure maximum utilization of public funds.

Organizationally the Medi-Cal Eligibility element is responsible for the coordination, clarification, and implementation of procedures to assure that Medi-Cal eligibility is determined accurately and on a timely basis by the 58 county welfare departments. The section reviews and evaluates program eligibility requirements, and assures compliance with federal Medicaid regulations. The section proposes new legislation, new regulations, and recommends policy for executive staff decision. The element prepares and implements corrective action plans to meet the objectives of the federally-mandated Medicaid Eligibility Quality Control Program. The element administers the Medi-Cal County Administrative Cost Control Plan which has been implemented to assist counties in keeping down the cost of county administration of the Medi-Cal program, and to find more cost effective methods of handling the eligibility process. The element monitors county operations for accuracy and consistency of policy and procedures, answers county questions, and trains county staff as needed. The element also reviews proposed fair hearing decisions concerning eligibility matters and recommends final action to the director.

The Medi-Cal Benefits element is responsible for functions relating to the scope and duration of benefits, provision of services, and payment for health care services; recommending and developing laws, regulations, and policies for administration of these functions; and maintaining liaison between the department, providers, and professional organizations.

The Field Services element authorizes the provision of those health services which require prior approval; administers utilization control procedures, and determines the appropriateness of placement of patients in hospitals, skilled nursing, and intermediate care facilities. These functions are performed by field offices located throughout the State by licensed professional consultants representing various medical disciplines. In addition, consultants determine the necessity for care given to consumers by institutional providers.

A competitive procurement process for the development and eventual selection of a statewide Medi-Cal fiscal intermediary claims processing system is under way.

The Fiscal Intermediary element implements Medi-Cal program policy and directs the processing for fee-for-service claims through private insurance carriers acting as intermediaries; coordinates program policy changes; issues directives to providers creating new policy or modifying existing policy; and ensures that departmental policies, regulations, and procedures are implemented by the intermediaries in a prompt and efficient manner. There has been an increased emphasis on on-site monitoring of the intermediaries which has resulted in more effective operations of the claims processing function.

The Fiscal Intermediary Section administers the California Dental Service Contract and other pilot projects dealing with variations of the fee-for-service program. These projects are monitored and evaluated for statewide implementation potential.

Another major thrust of the Medi-Cal Division is to eliminate as much unnecessary paper work and as many procedures as possible to make the program more efficient as well as responsive to consumers and providers of services, while maintaining fiscal integrity.

The Medi-Cal Information element ensures accurate and timely response to complex and unusual problem situations relating to all aspects of the Medi-Cal program that have not been resolved through regular administrative channels. The unit receives from 10,000 to 12,000 letters annually from private and public providers of medical services in California and other states, from consumers of these services, from various provider and consumer organizations, from members of the Legislature and their staff representatives, and from the Governor and his staff.

The new unit Surveillance and Utilization Review is being organized to identify and take corrective action in cases of provider fraud and abuse. This unit will absorb the current drug monitoring function and expand review activities into the areas of inpatient and outpatient hospital services, outpatient physician services, podiatry, psychology, optometry, laboratory services and dentistry.

Additional efforts will be devoted to providing more effective and intensive review and management of the Medi-Cal claims processing contractor. Five contract coordinators will be located on-site at the fiscal intermediaries in San Francisco, Oakland, and Los Angeles to identify claims processing problems. Four additional positions have been added to the existing unit in Sacramento to perform in-depth systems review and problem resolution in identified functional areas.

## BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS FOR MEDI-CAL PROGRAM

The assumptions underlying the 1977-78 fiscal year expenditures for the medical assistance program (Medi-Cal) are:

1. The Prepaid Health Program will have an overall average monthly enrollment of 183,500 for fiscal year 1977-78.
2. County Administration Cost Containment implemented in July of 1976 will be continued throughout the 1977-78 fiscal year.
3. The County of San Diego Vs. Vandegrift lawsuit will be settled by stipulated judgment between the county and the state. Although final settlement has not been resolved, a deficiency appropriation which is estimated at \$7,546,091 will be requested.
4. County participation in the cost of the program, as prescribed in Section 14150 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, will increase by 10 percent over the 1976-77 level due to estimated increases in the counties' modified assessed value.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

5. The Medi-Cal Program estimate reflects no change in provider rates for 1977-78. Adjustments to rates will be in accordance with the funding reflected in Program XVIII Provider Rate Increases.

6. Fifty percent Federal financial participation will be received in 1977-78 for EDP claims payment costs.

7. The budget reflects a current year General Fund cost of the California Hospital Association vs. Mario Obledo lawsuit. The estimate of retroactive payments to those hospitals which have received tentative cost settlements and payments for December 1976 and January 1977 actual costs are \$4,900,000 General Fund. A proposed deficiency appropriation of \$16,114,700 is reflected within the Medical Assistance Program to reimburse hospitals without applying cost containment from February 1 to June 30, 1977 in the event that the State's request for a stay pending appeal is denied. If the State is not successful in requesting a stay of the judgment pending appeal and fails in its attempt to implement an alternative cost containment system, an increase of \$56,800,000 will be required in 1977-78. This expenditure is reflected in the Health budget, Program XIX, Hospital Cost Containment and will be proposed as a separate appropriation item for this contingency.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, California Medical Assistance Program	668.2	804.2	760.9	\$2,103,605,624	\$2,479,811,182	\$2,735,678,162
General Fund .....				873,178,511	1,076,647,187	1,188,363,101
Federal funds .....				912,578,703	1,050,595,257	1,159,781,340
County funds .....				317,848,410	352,303,439	387,533,721
Reimbursements PWEA—Title II .....				-	265,299	-

## Program Elements

a. Title XIX Services .....	441	530.8	502.4	\$1,958,545,176	2,308,704,280	2,547,463,505
b. County Administration .....	66.9	80.4	76	106,906,571	126,470,319	139,246,018
c. Fiscal Intermediary .....	160.3	193	182.5	38,153,877	44,636,583	48,968,639
d. Administration .....	(115.9)	(141.6)	(141.2)	(2,487,039)	(10,018,069)	(10,341,316)

## a. Title XIX Services

Medi-Cal allows a California resident to choose his or her own doctor, hospital, or other health service, or a California resident may obtain these services through a prepaid health plan under contract with the department. The entire program is supported by taxes at the federal, state, and county level and no person who qualifies for Medi-Cal is denied medically needed program benefits.

There are three major categories of residents who may obtain Medi-Cal benefits. They are (1) Public Assistance Recipients who receive or are eligible to receive a welfare check through Supplemental Security Income/State Supplemental Payment program (SSI/SSP); Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC), (2) medically needy persons and families; and (3) medically indigent persons and families.

Health services available to Medi-Cal eligibles include the following: physician's services, hospital outpatient services, physical, occupational and speech therapy, podiatry, optometry, and chiropractic services, psychological services, prescribed drugs, laboratory, X-ray and radioisotope services, blood and plasma, hemodialysis services, skilled nursing facilities services, intermediate care facility services, dental services, home health agency services, medical transportation, artificial limbs and braces, hearing aids and audiology services, assistive devices and durable medical equipment, eyeglasses, artificial eyes, eye appliances, inpatient hospital services, family planning services, and health screening for persons under 21. Some of the above services must be approved by Medi-Cal before they may be given.

The following scope of services and limitations are applicable to the program:

## a.1. Professional Providers

Included in the professional provider category are physicians, dentists, optometrists, chiropractors, podiatrists, psychologists, occupational and physical therapists, speech therapists, audiologists, and nurse anesthetists.

Outpatient services rendered by these providers are covered benefits subject to utilization controls.

When provided in connection with a covered hospital stay, surgical and other inpatient procedures are fully covered benefits.

## a.2. Prescribed Drugs

Prescribed drugs are a covered benefit subject to utilization controls. Medi-Cal Drug Formulary drugs with few exceptions may be provided without prior authorization. Most non-Formulary prescription drugs may be covered subject to prior approval by state Medi-Cal consultants.

## a.3. Dental Services

Dental services benefits are provided through a pilot project contract with the California Dental Service (CDS). The State pays CDS a flat fee per beneficiary. CDS then approves and provides payment for covered services.

## a.4. Hospital Services

Inpatient hospital care, whether provided in a county or community facility, is a covered benefit subject to utilization controls. Emergency admissions do not require prior authorization but the emergency must fall within specified criteria as defined in regulations. All hospital stays are subject to "length of stay" guidelines established for a particular diagnosis.

## a.5. Skilled Nursing Facility Care and Intermediate Care

Skilled nursing facility and intermediate care facility services are covered benefits subject to utilization controls. Admissions must be on order of a physician and must have prior authorization. State medical review teams periodically review the level of care needed by each patient. Reauthorization of continued stays is required every 60 days except for those patients identified as needing "prolonged care". In these cases reauthorization may be required only twice a year. About 60 percent of all Medi-Cal patients fall into the category of needing "prolonged care".

## a.6. State Hospitals

Medi-Cal pays for medical services for eligible mentally ill persons under 21 and over 64 in accredited state hospitals and for all eligible developmentally disabled individuals in state hospitals for the mentally retarded.

## a.7. Other Services and Supplies

Home Health Agencies, Short-Doyle Provider Services, Independent Laboratories, Medical Transportation, Prosthetic and Orthotics, Hearing Services, Eye Appliances, Blood Bank, Durable Medical Equipment (i.e., wheelchairs and intermittent positive pressure breathing apparatus), Oxygen.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

a.8. Title XVIII Buy-In

Medi-Cal pays Title XVIII Part B medical insurance premiums for Medi-Cal eligible individuals 65 and over and those persons that have been disabled and are on Social Security for two or more years. Coverage includes physician's services, outpatient hospital services, and other necessary services and supplies. Subject to a yearly deductible, Medicare Part B pays 80 percent of reasonable charges (or costs where applicable) for covered services.

a.9. Implementation of Dialysis Medi-Cal Program

Chapter 1531 of the Statutes of 1974, effective September 27, 1975, added Article 4.4 (commencing with Section 14140) to Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. This law provided for special Medi-Cal eligibility for persons in need of dialysis and related services. Dialysis and related services are covered under the Dialysis Medi-Cal program for persons who are not otherwise eligible for Medi-Cal and, if under 65 years of age, not otherwise eligible for Medicare. The law provides that each Dialysis Medi-Cal beneficiary must pay 1 percent of the cost of his dialysis and related services for each \$5,000 of the beneficiary's annual net worth.

a.10. Dialysis and Related Services

Covered under this program are renal dialysis, renal hemotransplantation, and all related services which include dialysis center services, hospital services, physician services, medical transportation, laboratory tests, medical supplies and drugs related to renal dialysis, renal homotransplantation, the treatment of renal failure, and complications related thereto.

b. County Administration

The overall Medi-Cal responsibility of the 58 county welfare departments is to make accurate and timely determinations of eligibility for Medi-Cal's Medically Needy and Medically Indigent programs and to evaluate the effects of changing circumstances on eligibility. In addition, county welfare departments determine eligibility for cash grants under Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC). This group is automatically eligible for Medi-Cal.

County welfare departments assist the Department of Health in achieving program objectives by identifying and recommending changes in procedures and policy matters. Counties are reimbursed by the State for their administrative expenses incurred in determining eligibility through a time reporting system. The Medi-Cal County Administrative Cost Control Plan became effective July 1, 1976. The purpose of the plan is to control the costs associated with the counties' eligibility determination processes through eligibility simplification, assistance to the counties in implementing cost-effective procedural changes, the development of workload and performance standards, and the application of fiscal penalties for counties not meeting those standards.

c. Fiscal Intermediary

Since the inception of the Medi-Cal program in 1966, the department has contracted with Blue Shield of California (Blue Shield), Blue Cross of Northern California (Blue Cross-North), and Blue Cross of Southern California (Blue Cross-South) to serve as the program's fiscal intermediaries for claims processing and payment activities. Effective November 1, 1972 these three organizations consolidated their Medi-Cal claims processing activities into a single administrative structure to improve their claims payment system. The resulting structure is called Medi-Cal Intermediary Operations (MIO).

The MIO system features a consolidated data base which provides for the processing of Medi-Cal claims for both institutional and professional providers utilizing prepayment utilization control, utilization review and program information reporting, screening based on a review of beneficiary treatment profiles, post payment utilization review, and appropriate provider relations activities.

The department reimburses MIO on a cost basis for expenditures made in the processing and payment of claims.

Medi-Cal Expenditures

HEALTH BENEFITS:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Professional Services .....	\$485,475,828	\$622,460,600	\$745,232,200
Prescription Drugs .....	129,349,989	147,987,900	173,427,100
Hospital Inpatient .....	677,570,885	789,589,200	919,313,200 <sup>2</sup>
Nursing Homes and Intermediate Care.....	369,712,756	428,115,000	506,802,300
State Hospitals .....	100,065,048	101,500,000	119,000,000
Other Services .....	26,143,473	30,601,600	37,029,200
Prepaid Health Plans .....	90,570,816	75,689,200	85,300,300
Pilot Projects:			
On lok .....	-	291,000	335,500
Redwood .....	18,291,341	21,778,000	48,073,300
San Joaquin .....	69,000	-	-
CDS .....	78,127,086	102,223,500	115,034,400
Short-Doyle .....	35,059,924	75,054,300	79,557,500
Title XVIII B Buy-In .....	44,384,709	47,341,100	50,261,300
Child Health Disability Prevention Program .....	-	3,913,655	7,283,748
Adjustments <sup>1</sup> .....	3,482,133	9,365,074	-
Totals, Health Benefits .....	\$2,058,302,988	\$2,455,910,129	\$2,886,650,048
ADMINISTRATION:			
State Support:			
Department of Benefit Payments .....	\$3,560,000	\$5,333,260	\$5,695,415
Department of Health .....	29,673,120	38,294,905	42,000,910
Fiscal Intermediary .....	36,143,831	41,435,300	45,183,600
County Administration .....	102,082,463	118,116,700	129,191,900
Totals, Administration.....	\$171,459,414	\$203,180,165	\$222,071,825
TOTALS, MEDI-CAL .....	\$2,229,762,402	\$2,659,090,294	\$3,108,721,873

<sup>1</sup> Includes audit adjustments, abatements, prorata charges, lawsuits and Board of Control Claims.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes Hospital Cost Containment Lawsuit.

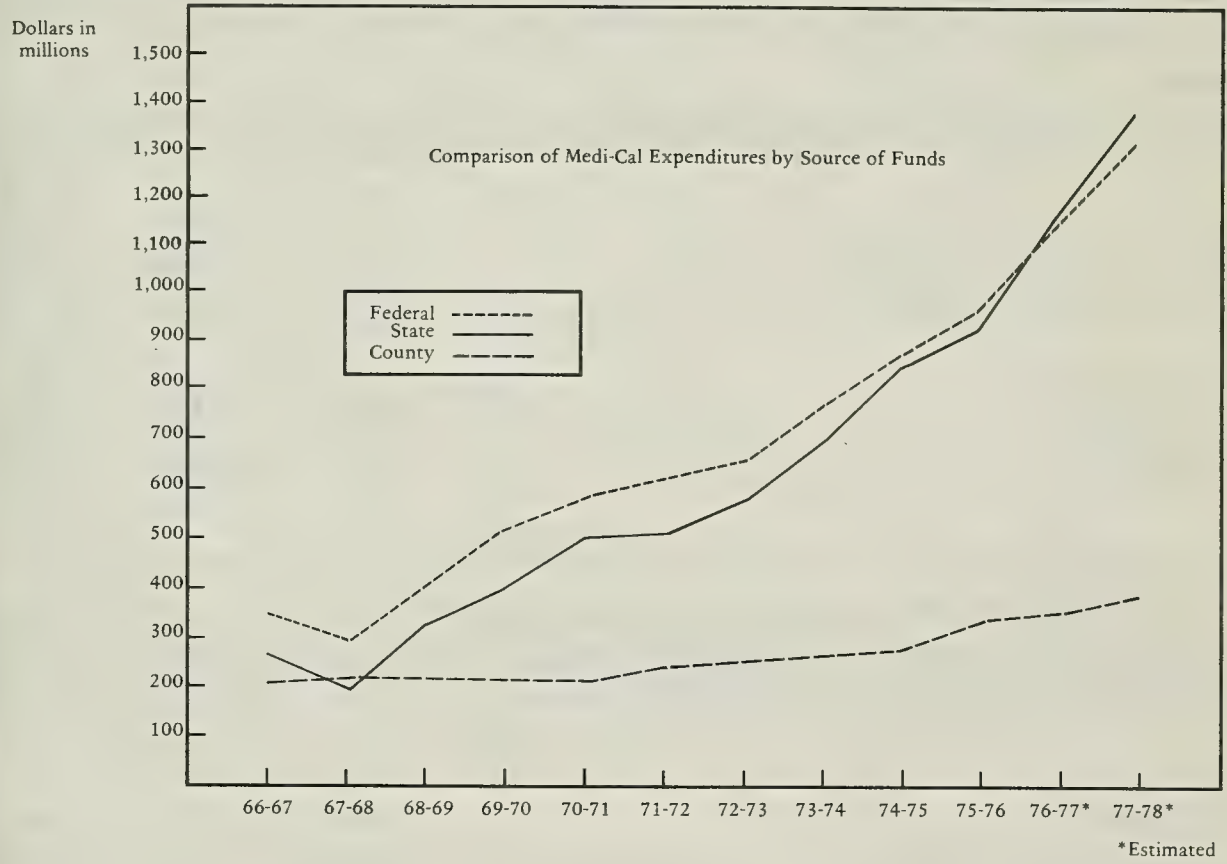


DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

AVERAGE MONTHLY MEDI-CAL CASELOAD

TOTALS (Medi-Cal)	\$2,627,683	\$2,738,900	\$2,811,400
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE	2,179,622	2,219,000	2,228,800
Aged	342,566	335,800	340,800
Blind	13,394	16,500	18,800
Disabled	322,579	341,400	365,600
Families	1,501,083	1,525,300	1,503,600
MEDICALLY NEEDY <sup>a</sup>	201,943	246,700	275,000
Aged	53,678	55,100	53,400
Blind	762	600	400
Disabled	15,154	16,200	16,700
Families	132,349	174,800	204,500
MEDICALLY INDIGENT	234,843	273,200 <sup>b</sup>	307,600 <sup>b</sup>
Children	65,565	73,700	80,000
Adult	169,278	199,500	227,600
OTHER (renal dialysis, refugees, etc.)	11,275	-	-

<sup>a</sup> Includes Medically Needy, Long-Term and Refused Grant.  
<sup>b</sup> Includes estimated caseload increase resulting from eligibility simplification (MESS).



\* Estimated

XII. ALTERNATIVE HEALTH SYSTEMS PROGRAM

Program Objectives and Description

Alternative Health Systems Program is responsible for developing, monitoring, and evaluating alternatives to the established fee-for-service health care delivery system. The emphasis of this program is directed to contracting with organizations to provide a comprehensive range of health care services to voluntarily enrolled public assistance recipients within a geographically defined area. These organizations (prepaid health plans) are reimbursed on a fixed monthly premium per capita for providing health care services to enrollees. Prepaid health plans stress quality of care, preventive medicine, internal grievance procedures, and fiscal and management integrity in providing services to enrollees.

Prepaid health plans are also subject to regulation by the Department of Corporations pursuant to the Knox-Keene Health Care Services Plan Act of 1975 (Chapter 941/1975). The Department of Health and the Department of Corporations are currently working to clarify respective responsibilities for monitoring prepaid health plans and reduce overlapping functions in these monitoring activities.

Public Law 94-460 requires prepayment contractors under Title XIX to be federally designated as health maintenance organizations. Federal financial participation will be withdrawn from California's prepaid health plans if these plans do not become designated as HMO's by the renewal date of their contract or October 8, 1977, whichever comes first.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14000; Social Security Act, Title XIX as amended.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Alternative Health Systems Program ....	102.5	80.6	75.9	\$93,227,562	\$81,241,046	\$89,636,880
General Fund .....				35,971,559	29,724,540	32,832,861
Federal funds .....				46,613,781	40,620,523	44,818,440
County funds .....				10,642,222	10,895,983	11,985,579
Administration .....	(17.6)	(14.2)	(14.1)	(406,008)	(539,501)	(683,710)

## XIII. LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program regulates over 43,000 hospitals, nursing homes, clinics, group homes, nurseries and preschools, foster homes, half-way houses, day care centers and homes, and other similar public and private, medical and nonmedical, out-of-home care facilities. Licensing works to assure the public that all such facilities in California meet established care standards. The Medi-Cal review teams work to determine the necessity for and quality of care given to consumers by institutional providers.

To apply the standards, the Licensing and Certification Program maintains a physical inventory of health facilities; approves construction plans; manages a variety of construction grants and loans; evaluates and reports on services and condition of facilities; cites deficiencies; help develop plans for correction; issues, denies, or revokes licenses; certifies facilities for eligibility in the Medicare and Medi-Cal programs; investigates complaints, levies fines; controls performance of other public agencies and agents under contract for these activities.

The Licensing and Certification Program has five elements: licensing, provider participation, services approval, medical review, and construction. Sixteen offices are located throughout the State, with headquarters in Sacramento. Contracts for delivery of services are negotiated with the Office of Architecture and Construction, the State Fire Marshal, Los Angeles County health services, and with most county welfare department.

The Investigation Element of the Licensing and Certification Division, which investigates alleged abuse of the Medi-Cal program, has been moved to the Medi-Cal Division.

The medical review teams, which determine the necessity for and quality of care given to residents of long term care facilities has been transferred from the Medi-Cal Division to the Licensing Division.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code: Division 1, Parts 1, 1.5 and 3; Division 2, Division 12.5; Welfare and Institutions Code: Division 9, Part 3; Insurance Code: Division 2, Part 2; Government Code: Article 2.5; Business and Professions Code: Division 2; Administrative Code: Title 17, 22, and 24; Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles XVIII, XIX, XX); Public Health Services Act (Title VI); Housing Act (Title II).

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Licensing and Certification Program ....	552.7	580.5	593.9	\$24,167,447	\$24,970,562	\$22,735,500
General Fund .....				6,233,492	9,954,667	6,920,307
Health Facilities Construction Loan Insurance Fund .....				155,995	151,666	164,415
Federal funds .....				6,103,100	7,592,678	7,987,391
Architecture Public Building Fund .....				1,975,208	1,488,200	1,641,945
Reimbursements .....				5,699,652	5,783,351	6,021,442

## Program Elements

a. Facilities licensing.....	427.3	439.1	450.1	\$14,439,892	\$16,518,445	\$17,220,942
b. Provider participation.....	16.6	17.5	17.9	282,344	327,113	336,074
c. Services approval.....	72.8	85.2	86.6	1,875,572	2,166,193	2,260,603
d. Facilities construction .....	36	38.7	39.3	3,569,639	5,958,811	2,917,881
e. Administration.....	(95.9)	(102.2)	(110.2)	(2,212,284)	(2,478,411)	(2,564,559)

## a. Facilities Licensing

Licensing of health and community care facilities is designed to ensure that people receive the appropriate kind, quality, and level of care for which each facility is licensed.

Facilities licensing personnel evaluate community resources and services for compliance with state and federal regulations. All facilities are visited unannounced at varied times during the week. The licensing evaluators tour facilities, talking with patients, residents, nurses, cooks, activity directors etc., checking records to assure medications and services are being given according to directions. Any deficiencies are noted and the facility operator must make specific commitments for correction within specified deadlines. Facilities with serious patient care deficiencies may be subject to fines of up to \$5,000. Follow-up visits are made to assure correction. Additional unannounced and unscheduled visits are made to investigate complaints about conditions or treatment of patients or residents.

## Output

## Licensed Facilities

Health	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Licensed:			
Hospitals .....	425	428	428
Nursing homes .....	764	770	770
Other health facilities.....	485	490	490
County Licensed:			
Hospitals .....	206	205	205
Nursing homes .....	423	425	425
County Licensed:			
Other health facilities.....	200	205	205
Total.....	2,503	2,523	2,523



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Community Care			
State Licensed:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Day care .....	3,641	3,640	3,640
24-hour care .....	4,273	4,275	4,275
Other .....	229	230	230
County Licensed:			
Day care .....	15,420	15,425	15,425
24-hour care .....	17,890	17,895	17,895
Total .....	41,453	41,465	41,465
Total All Licensed Facilities .....	74,763	74,785	74,785
Citations, Suspensions, Nonrenewals			
Health			
Citations issued .....	501	1,080	530
Average violations per citation .....	2.7	2.7	2.7
Injunctions, suspensions, revocations .....	35	50	50
Community Care			
Citations issued .....	—	—	3,500
Average violations per citation .....	—	—	3
Injunctions, suspensions, revocations .....	47	60	80

## b. Provider Participation

The Federal Title XIX (Medicaid) regulations specifically require that a state participating in the Medicaid (Medi-Cal) program have a "single state agency" to ensure that federal survey and certification requirements are met. Full and ultimate responsibility, for compliance and general administrative program supervision under the federal regulations, rests with the agency defined as the Department of Health. The Provider Participation Section is that integral arm, of the Department's Licensing and Certification Division, having the responsibility of monitoring state survey agency certification actions and recommendations relative to provider participation agreements, thereby ensuring continued federal financial participation for the administration of the Medi-Cal program and reimbursement for beneficiary health care within; long-term facilities (skilled nursing, intermediate care, and hospital/long-term distinct part facility services); hospitals; and, other health facility services (home health agencies, rehabilitation centers, clinical laboratories, outpatient clinics, chronic renal dialysis services, portable X-ray units, and special programs (mentally disordered/developmentally disabled)).

Conditional certifications and the nonrenewal of agreements are control mechanisms used to effect a timely correction of state and federal regulatory violations. The reconsideration of nonrenewal action requires an acceptable plan of correction. Failure to correct noncompliances may result in Medi-Cal program eligibility termination of a provider, if such violations jeopardize patient health and safety or otherwise do not meet federal and/or state requirements.

Output			
Long-Term Care Facilities:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of facilities certified as .....	1,198	1,204	1,200
of July 1 (Number of beds) .....	(115,254)	(121,016)	(120,216)
Conditional certification, Long-Term Care Facilities .....	1,214	1,274	1,337
Closed facilities .....	41	43	45
Nonrenewals .....	72	75	73
Reconsiderations of nonrenewal actions .....	60	63	67
Voluntarily withdrew from program .....	14	17	15
Hospital Facilities:			
Number of facilities certified as .....	593	606	600
of July 1 (Number of beds) .....	(106,011)	(108,999)	(107,411)
Closed facilities .....	14	10	8
Other Health Facilities:			
Number of facilities certified as of July 1 .....	544	571	600
Closed facilities .....	23	18	15
Voluntarily withdrew from program .....	4	9	13

## c. Services Approval

This element provides intensive specialty training to skilled nursing facilities staff to improve the quality of patient care. It provides direct consultation to the facilities, conducts workshops for groups of health workers, and prepares manuals and pamphlets to educate and train nursing facility staffs in better methods of patient care. Physicians, specialized nursing consultants, pharmacists, nutritionists, physical and occupational therapists, medical record consultants, and medical social workers are employed for this effort.

Consultants also assist licensing personnel in surveying skilled nursing facilities and other health facility when expert opinion is needed to complete the survey or to take administrative or legal action against the facility.

This element also reviews specialized services in general acute care hospitals and outpatients settings.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Deficiency investigation and correction visits .....	3,108	3,700	4,000
Testimony in support of enforcement hearings .....	66	140	150
Specialized services visits .....	293	350	400
Training sessions for facility personnel .....	979	1,000	1,050

## d. Facilities Construction

Many California communities have serious financial problems when expanding, modernizing, or replacing aging health facilities to meet growing public demand and strict earthquake and life safety requirements. High costs have prompted federal and state programs for funding grants and loan guarantees. The Department of Health's approval of building plans is required for funding to the communities. Construction plans and specifications for all major facilities are reviewed for compliance with state building codes as prerequisite for licensing. Plans of hospitals and other facilities designated in the law are checked for compliance with state seismic safety requirements.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Construction value .....	\$322,673,900	\$350,000,000	\$382,000,000
Plans submitted .....	2,424	2,400	2,400
Grants applications .....	90	115	115
Dollar value .....	\$7,500,000	\$8,500,000	\$9,500,000
Construction value .....	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000
Free care reviews .....	60	100	140
Mortgage loan underwritings .....	6	13	9
Dollar value .....	\$45,935,000	\$79,000,000	\$75,000,000
Loans .....	11	29	39
Dollar value .....	\$341,092	\$2,384,438	\$3,900,000

## XIV. DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

California residents with physical and/or mental disabilities may qualify for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), Title XIX (Medical Assistance) of the Social Security Act, or related state public assistance programs. Entitlement to these benefits requires Social Security coverage or qualification for public financial assistance and that the disabling conditions preclude gainful employment for at least one year.

The responsibilities of the Disability Evaluation Program are (1) to measure the disability with the claimant's capacity to work, and (2) to refer for vocational rehabilitation services those claimants having rehabilitation potential. These activities are detailed in agreements, under which the program is fully reimbursed from federal or state contract funds.

Activity begins with a claim filed at a Social Security Administration district office or a county welfare department. Analysts trained in the evaluation of disabilities and attuned to the job market, consult with program medical consultants and gather and evaluate medical and other evidence of disability. Current medical evidence, when needed, is purchased from local physicians, medical evaluation clinics, or similar sources. During the process, activities involving potentially rehabilitatable claimants are coordinated with the State Department of Rehabilitation. Program responsibility ends with notice to the Social Security Administration or county welfare department of the decision made on the claim.

## Authority

Federal laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Disability Evaluation Program .....	1,479.1	1,461.9	1,482	\$34,089,752	\$36,339,132	\$37,947,779
General Fund .....				124,200	423,594	436,454
Federal funds .....				33,965,552	35,787,038	37,376,832
Reimbursements .....				—	128,500	134,493
Administration .....	(261.2)	(257.6)	(275.1)	(4,533,871)	(5,010,422)	(5,181,484)

## Output

Social Security disability insurance claims processed .....	177,692	181,245	184,781
Supplemental security income claims processed .....	166,116	169,438	172,827
State disability claims processed .....	8,988	12,356	13,591
Claimants referred for rehabilitation .....	129,990	98,164	95,826

## XV. ADMINISTRATION

The Administration Division functions as the "administrative arm" of the Department providing support and control services for efficient management of the Department's programs. The broad areas of responsibility assumed by this Division include financial management, systems analysis, equipment and space management, personnel services, statistical procedures, and general administrative information. The Administration Division includes four branches for staff support:

## Financial Management Branch

This Branch (comprised of the Rates and Fees, Accounting, Fiscal Systems, and Contract Coordination Sections) is responsible for administration and reporting of the fiscal resources and related activities of the Department including maintenance of accounting records, analytical determination of provider reimbursement rates, and coordination of contracts.

## Management Systems and Computer Services Branch

This Branch (comprised of Systems Analysis, Data Processing Services, Center for Health Statistics, and Vital Statistics Sections) is responsible for providing effective and efficient data services, system support, and other technical expertise to solve problems normally present in the management of a large department. In addition, health statistics, both public and pertaining to departmental programs, are maintained by components of this Branch.

## Personnel Management Services Branch

This Branch (comprised of Personnel, Training, and Labor Relations Sections) provides a broad spectrum of personnel services, including recruitment, personnel transactions, training, employee safety and health, employee rights, and employee/employer relations.

## Program Services Branch

This Branch (comprised of Business Services, Office Services, and Facilities Management Sections) provides centralized clerical, duplicating correspondence, and other office service support, equipment control, space management, and facilities construction and repair planning services.

Chapter 4, Statutes of 1965, Second Extraordinary Session. Article XXIV of the State Constitution, California Health and Safety Code, Division 7, Part 1, Chapters 1-5 and Part 2, Chapter 1 and Division 9, Chapters 1-14, Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 5517, 11004(f), 11150-11158 14006, 14009, 14014, 14117, 10020, and 10024, Title XIX, Section 1902(a) (25) and (a) (30), California Probate Code, Sections 707.5(e) and 950(3)



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	(1,079.3)	(1,159.9)	(1,242)	(\$25,223,480)	(\$33,555,415)	(36,809,182)
Totals, Administration (Distributed) .....	(963.3)	(1,070.8)	(1,152)	(20,706,778)	(31,659,529)	(34,187,876)
Totals, Administration (Undistributed) .....	116	89.1	90	4,516,702	1,895,886	2,621,306
General Funds .....				2,352,502	873,130	1,012,378
Federal funds .....				159,069	35,000	38,630
Reimbursements .....				2,005,131	987,756	1,337,927
California Health Facilities Commission Fund .....				-	-	232,371

## XVI. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

This program reflects the cost of reimbursing local governments for (1) property tax revenue loss, (2) new programs, and (3) increased level of existing services mandated on local entities by legislation or executive regulations.

## Authority

The State is required to pay the cost of legislative programs mandated on local governmental entities by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90), as amended by Chapter 358, Statutes of 1973. These two pieces of legislation apply to mandates effective after January 1, 1973. As added by such legislation, Section 2229 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for reimbursement of lost personal property tax revenues, while Section 2231 provided for the reimbursement of costs of legislative mandated programs.

Following is a table and descriptions of legislative mandates.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Legislative Mandates .....	343,010	546,498	579,288
General Fund .....	343,010	546,498	579,288

## a. X-Rays

Chapter 954, Statutes of 1973, attempts to ensure that students giving X-rays are closely supervised by a licensed instructor or a licentiate of the healing arts by authorizing the Department of Health to give approval to licentiate of healing arts board to provide radiological technology on-the-job training.

## Mandate

To have a radiation specialist, as defined, present in the same room when all but defined students in a school for radiological technologists administer diagnostic or therapeutic X-rays on a human being.

## b. Sudden Infant Death Syndrome

Chapter 453, Statutes of 1974, establishes a procedure to collect information about the frequency of infant death through a mandated autopsy. The intention of the bill is to provide counseling and information to parents who have experienced the tragedy of suddenly losing an infant.

## Mandate

Requires the county health officer, upon being informed by the coroner of any case in which sudden infant death syndrome is the provisional cause of death, after consultation with the infant's physician of record, to inform all concerned if a determination is made that sudden infant death syndrome is the cause or probable cause of death.

## c. LPS

Chapter 1061, Statutes of 1973, revises provisions for review and submission of county Short-Doyle plans, makes changes to timing of submissions, adds language providing for certain precare and aftercare services, provides that no administrative duties in local mental health services which serve a population in excess of 100,000 shall be carried out by a physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, or clinical social worker who is also performing in clinical program areas, and provides that the Department of Health shall submit a five-year plan for local mental health services by October 1 of each year.

## Mandate

This mandated impacts only upon counties in the following manner:

- (1) Include a quality control system, a placement directory and training program in each county Short-Doyle plan.
- (2) Perform administrative and supportive functions in local mental health services with staff skilled in those functions.

## d. Developmentally Disabled

Chapter 694, Statutes of 1975, grants developmentally disabled persons the right to have the court appoint a public defender or attorney to represent them during the appointment of a conservator or guardian in a guardianship hearing. Reimbursement is to be made for the cost of such legal service if the person is unable to pay the cost.

## e. Cystic Fibrosis

Chapter 835, Statutes of 1975, requires the Department of Health to conduct a program of care and treatment for those persons suffering from cystic fibrosis who are 21 years of age or older. The law provides that the county cost of administering the case under the Crippled Children's Program will be paid by the State.

## f. Health Planning

Chapter 854, Statutes of 1976 revised existing provisions of law relating to health planning and establishes a Certificate of Need Program for construction of health facilities and development of medical services. It makes the decisions of area health planning agencies only advisory, with the actual decision making power vested in the State Department of Health. The statute created a new certificate of need program under which construction or addition of new health facilities and services requires approval from the State prior to initiation of the project.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## Mandate

Application for a certificate of need should be accompanied by a fee. Local agencies required to file applications will be reimbursed for filing fees.

## g. Nursing Assistants

Chapter 1202, Statutes of 1976 requires each long-term health care facility to adopt an approved training program for nurse assistants working in the facility. It also requires persons employed by a long-term health care facility as nurse assistants to be certified or enrolled in precertification programs.

This mandate impacts local government only to the extent that they operate long-term health care facilities and do not receive reimbursements from other sources for mandatory activities.

## XVII. SPECIAL PROJECTS ACTIVITIES

## Services and Demonstration

Projects:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Cervical Cancer Screening Program .....	3	3.5	3.5	\$306,754	\$349,624	\$359,643
Hypertension Control .....	—	10	12	—	900,000	1,200,000
Regional EMS Projects .....	—	—	3	—	—	320,000
State Transportation Study .....	—	—	4	—	—	90,000
California Immunization Project .....	4	4	8	215,868	170,000	600,000
VD Control Project .....	26	33	31	1,365,095	1,144,071	1,028,000
Incidence of Invasive Cervical Cancer .....	1	2.1	2.1	14,903	29,956	31,762
San Francisco Bay Area Resources for Cancer Epidemiology .....	33	42	42	1,126,571	1,262,000	1,250,000
Demonstration of Implementation of Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment Program in two model areas in Contra Costa County .....	—	—	—	819,309	155,060	—
Prepaid Health Research, Evaluation, and Demonstration .....	12	30	30	1,363,694	3,200,000	2,400,000
Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children .....	17.5	23	23	11,220,460	17,500,000	19,250,000
California State Public Water Systems Supervision Program .....	—	27	27	—	1,050,000	1,200,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law .....	—	7	7	—	260,000	270,000
Diagnostic Xray Machine Inspection .....	—	—	—	23,124	28,755	28,755
Environmental Monitoring of Radioactive and Radiation Levels .....	—	1	1	2,204	22,000	22,000
Food and Drug Inspection and Analysis .....	15	17	17	345,939	409,043	450,000
Implement Enforcement Activities for California's Hazardous Waste Management Program .....	14	3.5	1.5	278,910	94,500	40,500
California State Urban Rat Control Project .....	11.7	57.9	59.9	591,913	914,433	934,433
Health Effects of Air Pollutants .....	—	—	3	—	—	100,000
Analyzer Testing for Reference and Equivalent Method Determination .....	—	2	2	—	75,000	100,000
Performance Evaluation of Procedures for Continuous Atmospheric Analyzers .....	—	—	3	—	—	100,000
Apparatus for Classifying Airborne Particulates .....	—	—	3	—	—	100,000
Instrument Calibration .....	—	2	2	—	55,000	75,000
Community Studies on Pesticides .....	6	5	5	225,811	185,000	200,000
Pesticide Illness Reporting Project .....	2.5	2.8	3	60,000	64,764	76,143
California Influenza Project .....	1	1.5	1.5	18,238	31,931	35,000
Northern California Regional Child Development Center .....	—	—	—	202,280	190,000	190,000
Sudden Infant Death Syndrome .....	2	3.5	3.5	29,392	148,836	148,000
California Facilities Statistics Development .....	—	2	5	30,512	47,500	250,000
Career Opportunities Development .....	—	125	125	—	1,579,000	1,579,000
Formula Prospective Rate-Setting Development .....	—	14	14	—	310,000	615,000
U.S. Army Medical Research .....	0.5	—	—	10,446	—	—
California State Functional Task Analysis Study .....	7	18	18	418,982	712,607	712,607
National Cancer Institute .....	—	1	1	6,742	44,154	44,154
Foster Grandparents .....	—	—	—	668,845	1,200,000	1,200,000
Monitoring Radioactive Effluents from Nuclear Power Plants .....	0.5	—	—	22,990	—	—
Comprehensive Mental Health Services .....	7	7	7	1,021,836	1,038,700	1,038,700
Compensatory Education .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	1,590,291	1,346,508	1,346,508
Test Application of the Project 72 Staffing System .....	—	—	—	10,355	—	—
NCI—California Collaborative Project .....	2	3	4	1,052	97,100	120,000
Method for Detecting Significant Environmental Causes of Cancer .....	—	—	4.1	—	—	111,623
<b>TOTALS, SERVICES AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS .....</b>	<b>169.2</b>	<b>451.3</b>	<b>479.6</b>	<b>\$21,992,516</b>	<b>\$34,615,542</b>	<b>\$37,616,828</b>



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## Hospital—Training Projects:

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Agnews:						
Library services grant .....	1	—	—	\$30,633	—	—
Atascadero:						
Hospital staff development .....	1	—	—	5,151	—	—
Camarillo:						
Clinical psychology .....	—	1	1	19,851	\$38,813	\$38,813
Medical library resources grant .....	—	—	—	—	—	26,056
Fairview:						
Deaf/blind training .....	3	6	7	41,412	91,809	110,170
Metropolitan:						
Training for integrated treatment .....	1	1	1	22,052	25,000	25,000
Napa:						
Clinical psychology interns .....	0.5	0.5	0.5	7,800	8,327	8,100
Library services grant .....	—	—	—	—	3,580	20,640
Pacific:						
Deaf/blind training .....	2	5	5	38,503	75,718	75,718
Listening center for the mentally retarded ....	0.1	—	—	728	—	—
Developmental specialist program .....	2.5	—	—	65,898	—	—
Patton:						
Psychology field training .....	1	1	1	36,845	18,662	18,662
Hospital staff development .....	—	—	—	25,000	25,000	25,000
Educational and recreation center .....	—	—	—	12,000	—	—
Porterville:						
Deaf/blind training .....	3	4	4	36,411	68,026	74,829
Sonoma:						
Hospital in-service training .....	1	—	—	25,176	3,432	—
Deaf/blind training .....	3	3	3	39,249	50,000	50,000
Resident library project .....	1.2	2	—	30,276	43,941	—
Stockton:						
Deaf/blind training .....	2	2	2	25,999	30,645	32,177

## Departmental Administration

## Training Projects:

Air pollution and industrial hygiene training seminar .....	—	1	2	\$597	\$29,000	\$50,000
Microbiology training .....	3	3	3	49,235	49,501	51,000
Multicourse grant for short-term training .....	—	—	—	—	18,000	18,000
Continuing education .....	2.5	2.5	2.5	43,460	69,825	69,825
Continuing education (94-63) .....	—	3	3	—	135,935	138,817
Child abuse prevention .....	—	2	2	—	54,200	10,800
MEDIHC program .....	9	10	10	179,343	180,000	189,000
Training of CHP volunteers in 314(d) agencies .....	—	—	—	32,617	—	—
Pesticide applicator training .....	—	—	—	19,556	—	—
Conference on methods in air pollution studies .....	—	—	—	18,986	—	—
Center for training in community psychiatry ....	—	—	—	24,381	9,500	—
Regional education consortium .....	—	—	—	6,936	—	—
TOTALS, TRAINING PROJECTS .....	36.8	47	47	\$838,095	\$1,028,914	\$1,032,607

## Hospital Improvement Projects:

Atascadero:						
Facilitating community integration of the mentally ill offender .....	6	6	—	\$103,364	\$125,614	—
Camarillo:						
Treatment consultation and staff training at CSH .....	5	5	5	88,425	100,000	\$85,742
Community employment for the institutionalized mentally retarded .....	2	—	—	25,000	—	—
Stockton:						
Community reentry project .....	13	13	—	97,332	103,000	—
TOTALS, HOSPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS .....	26	24	5	\$314,121	\$328,614	\$85,742

## Research Project—Hospital:

Camarillo:						
Camarillo resocialization program for drug abusers .....	1	—	—	\$60,222	—	—

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Research Projects—						
Departmental Administration:						
Cancer survival by race.....	—	—	5.2	—	—	120,000
Patient referral patterns .....	—	0.8	0.8	—	15,500	15,500
Epidemiological procedures .....	—	—	6.2	—	—	140,000
Environmental factors and renal cell carcinoma .....	—	—	1	—	—	20,000
Occupational mortality from pancreatic tumors .....	—	—	2	—	—	35,000
Occupational mortality from malignant melanoma .....	—	—	2	—	—	55,000
Occupational and social class factors in testicular tumors .....	—	—	1	—	—	25,000
Air pollution and cancer.....	—	—	1	—	—	25,000
Cancer and drug use .....	—	—	1	—	—	30,000
Cancer data methodology .....	—	—	4.5	—	—	162,000
Esophageal cancer .....	—	1	2	—	20,000	35,000
Early diagnosis of cancer in children .....	—	0.8	1	—	15,000	20,000
Prostate cancer environmental factors .....	—	1	2	—	20,000	45,000
Survival among patients with melanoma .....	—	—	2	—	—	50,000
Head and neck cancer network .....	—	2.5	2	—	67,000	50,000
Cancer incidence in Spanish-surname population .....	—	—	2	—	—	50,000
Cancer incidence and social class .....	—	—	2	—	—	50,000
Detection of cancer clusters .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	12,500
Cancer patient survival by race .....	—	—	3.5	—	—	70,000
Occupational risks and cancer morbidity .....	—	—	1	—	—	25,000
Reproductive capacity and breast or ovary cancer risk .....	9	12	12	171,787	159,000	175,000
Study of endometrial cancer.....	—	5	5	—	85,000	93,000
Design optimization of the chlorination process .....	—	2.5	3	—	150,000	100,000
Hazardous waste sampling, analysis, and compatibility study .....	—	3	3	—	77,000	230,474
County blood lead studies .....	—	1	1	—	35,000	40,000
Characterization of organic particulate matter .....	—	3	4	—	100,000	125,000
Effect of environmental variables and sampling media on the collection of atmospheric sulfate and nitrate.....	—	6	7	—	185,000	200,000
Size-selective monitoring techniques for particulate matter in California air .....	—	3	4	—	100,000	125,000
Investigation of particulate matter monitoring using contact electricity .....	0.5	1	2	18,758	27,000	50,000
Centralized reference laboratory for lead in blood .....	—	—	2	159,661	—	45,000
Research fellowship grant.....	1	1	1	13,100	10,800	11,200
Study of wet chemical and instrumental methods of sulfate determination in atmospheric aerosols .....	2	2	3	76,728	86,872	100,000
Identification of organic substances as carcinogens .....	—	1	1	—	20,166	35,000
Verification of guidelines for the determination of equivalency.....	—	—	2	—	—	75,000
Characterization of particulate matter .....	—	—	3	—	—	100,000
Development of fluidized bed techniques .....	—	—	2	—	—	90,000
Evaluation of stack samplers .....	—	—	2	—	—	90,000
Evaluation and validation of sampling techniques for nitrate and sulfate .....	—	—	6	—	—	200,000
Nitric acid in air .....	—	—	4	—	—	125,000
Evaluation studies of sulfate and/or nitrate analytical methods.....	—	—	4	—	—	140,000
Quality assurance coordination for air monitoring data .....	—	—	1	—	—	50,000
Sulfate formation from stationary sulfur dioxide sources.....	—	—	4	—	—	140,000
Validation of sampling techniques.....	—	—	3	—	—	75,000
Analysis of peroxybenzoyl nitrate in the atmosphere .....	—	—	2	—	—	75,000
Sulfate and nitrate data study .....	—	—	2	—	—	75,000
Health effects of airborne sulfate and nitrate.....	—	—	3	—	—	100,000
Sulfuric acid in air.....	—	—	3	—	—	100,000
Standard reference materials for particulate matter .....	—	—	4	—	—	125,000
Environmental impact of geothermal energy ....	—	—	5	—	—	150,000
Instrument calibration laboratory .....	—	—	2	—	—	75,000
Evaluation of laboratory methods for occupational health .....	—	—	4	—	—	150,000
Health effects of industrial particulate matter ..	—	—	3	—	—	100,000
New methods of carcinogenic testing .....	—	—	2	—	—	90,000
Effect of NO <sub>2</sub> on artifact nitrate .....	—	—	2	—	—	80,000
Photoinactivation of oncogenic viruses and tumor cells .....	—	1	2	—	10,000	50,000
Comparison of self-administered and interviewed administered respiratory disease questionnaires.....	—	4	4	—	70,000	70,000



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Particulate matter monitoring by contact electrification .....	—	—	1	—	—	40,000
Particle electrification properties of fluidized beds .....	—	—	1	—	—	40,000
Development of portable sampler for air monitoring .....	—	—	3	—	—	150,000
Deposition of aerosol in the human conductive airways .....	—	—	2	—	—	60,000
Air pollution by sulfur compounds .....	—	3.5	0.5	—	198,273	49,568
Human population laboratory .....	7	5.5	6	300,792	198,258	210,000
The family and long-term care .....	—	3.5	3.5	—	126,951	121,849
Hard water health panel .....	—	1	—	—	45,000	—
Pesticide-linked cancer epidemiology .....	—	1	1	—	49,000	54,000
Virus sampling and analysis .....	—	1	2	—	9,100	18,000
Viral antibody studies (MS) .....	1	1.5	3	12,597	39,611	70,392
Immunology and epidemiology of certain viral diseases .....	10	12	12	258,971	196,929	240,000
Electron microscopic studies .....	1.5	2	2	43,104	43,115	45,000
Studies on the pathogenesis, epidemiology, and epizootology of rabies in California .....	—	5	5	—	100,735	110,735
Studies on the etiology and epidemiology of cat scratch disease .....	—	2	2	—	55,287	60,316
Application of immunofluorescence methods to clinical and public health virology .....	—	2	2	—	50,581	51,601
Studies on the pathogenesis of naegleria infections .....	—	3	3	—	81,756	84,680
Studies on the papilloma tumor virus .....	—	2	2	—	43,528	52,834
Viral and immunopathologic study of psoriasis .....	—	4	4	—	99,554	105,532
Rapid identification of viruses by immunoelectron microscopy .....	—	2	2	—	51,907	54,608
Electron microscopic studies of the membranes of tumor cells .....	—	2	2	—	51,907	54,608
Virologic and immunologic studies of acute respiratory diseases of man .....	—	4	4	—	76,687	80,521
Detection of virus and/or virus antigens in multiple sclerosis .....	—	2	2	—	28,217	47,167
Cytogenetic studies on viral and transformed marsupial cells .....	—	2	2	—	66,234	67,891
Studies on removal of viruses from water .....	—	4	4	—	85,000	88,800
Use of radioimmunoassay for diagnosis of viral infections .....	—	4	4	—	67,946	75,389
Comparative studies on varicella-zoster virus and simian varicella-like viruses .....	—	3	3	—	75,722	78,334
Inactivation of viruses by specific chemical agents .....	—	3	3	—	85,070	90,074
Electron microscopic studies of viral agents in municipal waters .....	—	2	2	—	48,511	53,484
Study of immunologic factors of congenital viral diseases .....	—	2	2	—	67,981	71,380
Cellular and humoral immunity in latent viral infections .....	—	2	2	—	67,981	71,380
Virus-host cell relationships of human respiratory viruses .....	—	2	2	—	48,511	53,484
Studies on the epizootology and pathogenesis of rabies .....	—	2	2	—	54,480	59,928
Studies on the ecology of arthropod-borne viruses in California .....	—	2.5	2.5	—	55,802	61,382
Radioimmunoassays and enzyme-linked antibody assays for studies on teratogenic human viruses .....	—	3	3	—	101,667	111,834
Development of enzyme-linked antibody assays for rapid diagnosis of viral infections .....	—	3	3	—	101,667	111,834
Antigenicity of cultures established from human tumors .....	—	5	5	—	147,058	161,764
Viral reagent testing .....	—	1	1	—	27,468	27,977
Pathogenesis and immunology of toxoplasmosis .....	—	—	3	—	—	99,600
Mycotoxin-producing cultures of public health significance .....	—	—	2	—	—	68,561
Microbial antagonists of foodborne pathogens .....	—	—	2	—	—	47,800
Physiology and metabolism of neisseria gonorrhea .....	—	—	3	—	—	96,168
Drug resistance in neisseria gonorrhea .....	—	—	3.5	—	—	100,443
Antigen-antibody studies in gonorrhea .....	—	—	3	—	—	58,919
Antigen-antibody studies on relapsing fever .....	—	—	2	—	—	80,939
Parasitic diseases of public health significance .....	—	—	3	—	—	80,198
Bacteriology and immunology of microbial agents of human diseases .....	—	—	3	—	—	83,917
Demographic portrait of Spanish-surnamed Californians .....	—	2.6	—	62,214	48,751	—
Effects of induced abortions on subsequent pregnancies .....	—	1.5	1.5	—	133,463	68,997

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Family Formation and Fertility:						
Key trends and patterns .....	—	1	1	—	32,000	35,000
Outcome measures and administrative standards in Crippled Children Services.....	—	2	2	—	70,000	70,000
Epidemiology of physical activity and chronic disease .....	—	—	—	21,221	—	—
Diet and breast cancer among Japanese-Ameri- can women .....	—	—	—	15,793	—	—
Production of arbovirus reference reagents ....	—	—	—	30,514	—	—
Oncogenic virus causing cancer in man .....	—	—	—	220,722	—	—
Certification of viral reagents.....	—	—	—	35,706	—	—
Continuing research studies .....	—	—	—	18,975	—	—
Occupational mortality data .....	—	—	—	4,500	—	—
Carcinogenic hazard of occupational air .....	—	—	—	1,204	—	—
Work activity as related to risk of fatal heart attacks .....	—	—	—	12,480	—	—
Epidemiologic study of endometrial cancer .....	—	—	—	40,248	—	—
Mortality data to detect occupational cancer....	—	—	—	7,231	—	—
Childbirth in relation to the incidence of ovarian cancer .....	—	—	—	6,125	—	—
Army influenza .....	—	—	—	2,958	—	—
Newborn metabolic screening project .....	—	—	—	2,660	—	—
TOTALS, RESEARCH PROJECTS .....	33	158.2	294.2	\$1,598,271	\$4,185,046	\$8,566,562
TOTALS, SPECIAL PROJECTS .....	265	680.5	825.8	\$24,743,003	\$40,158,116	\$47,301,739
Federal.....				24,743,003	38,879,515	44,954,112
Reimbursements .....				—	1,278,601	2,347,627

## XVIII. PROVIDER RATE INCREASES

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Provider Rate Increases .....	—	—	\$90,577,949
General Fund .....	—	—	52,611,649
Federal funds .....	—	—	37,966,300

Provider rate increase funds for certain Department of Health programs are reflected separately for the 1977-78 fiscal year. The funding is to provide a 6 percent provider rate increase to all medical service providers with the exception of physicians which received an overall 19.7 percent increase in October of 1976. The funds are to be transferred to their respective program upon order of the Department of Finance. The following is the estimated allocation of funds by program:

1. Medi-Cal, \$87,315,600
2. Crippled Childrens Services, 1,027,950
3. Developmental Disabilities, 2,036,896
4. Child Health Disability Prevention, 197,503

## XIX. HOSPITAL LAWSUIT

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Hospital Cost			
Containment Lawsuit.....	—	(\$33,950,000)	\$88,750,000
General Fund .....	—	(21,700,000)	56,800,000
Federal Funds.....	—	(12,250,000)	31,950,000

The 1976-77 Governor's Budget assumed that "Costs of hospital inpatient services will be controlled in accordance with an approved plan for payment on a reasonable cost basis." The Department's Hospital Cost Containment Plan which was approved by the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare and implemented July 1, of 1975 at a 10 percent limitation and updated July 1 of 1976 to a 7 percent limitation was declared invalid by the U.S. District Court in California Hospital Association v. Mario Obledo et. al. The judgment which is currently being appealed, held that the amendments to Title 22 of the California Administrative Code which implemented cost containment were invalid. In addition, the judgment enjoined the Department of Health, Education and Welfare from approving any amendment to the California State plan which imposes a set percentage limit on the amount of reasonable cost increases sustained by California hospitals in providing services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries.

Although an appeal is currently in process, it is estimated to take up to two years before a final decision is obtained. The Department of Health has therefore requested a stay of the judgment pending appeal and has assumed that a decision on the stay will be received by February 1977.

The Attorney General has advised the Department to comply with the judgment pending a decision on the application for a stay. This includes making certain adjustment payments to hospitals which have received cost settlements and paying December 1976 and January 1977 actual costs. \$4,900,000 is included as an expenditure for this purpose.

If the stay pending appeal is denied, the Department of Health will be required to continue to reimburse the lesser of costs or charges without cost containment from February 1 to June 30, 1977. A proposed deficiency appropriation of \$16,114,700 is reflected within the Medical Assistance Program for this contingency.

If the State is not successful in obtaining a stay of the judgment pending appeal and fails in its attempt to implement an alternative cost containment system, an increase of \$56,800,000 will be required in 1977-78. This amount is reflected in the Budget to provide a vehicle for contingency funding.

## INTRADEPARTMENTAL TRANSFERS

Various funds budgeted in local assistance are expended via the state operations budget. This has the effect of including these expenditures twice in the Summary by Object. This adjustment reconciles program and traditional expenditures.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Intradepartmental Transfers .....	—	—	—	\$31,364,764	\$35,299,835	\$28,893,517
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	31,364,764	35,299,835	28,893,517



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	5,554.2	5,941.5	5,926.4	\$83,099,247	\$95,269,545	\$97,090,841
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	16.6	-55.8	—	-298,987	-1,573,012
Proposed new positions.....	—	426.3	672.1	—	4,849,130	10,512,921
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	442.9	616.3	—	\$4,550,143	\$8,939,909
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	5,554.2	6,384.4	6,542.7	\$83,099,247	\$99,819,688	\$106,030,750
Adjustment to Schedule 7A .....	—	—	—	—	—	-908,657
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-309.4	-309.7	—	-4,832,960	-4,980,857
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5,554.2	6,075	6,233	\$83,099,247	\$94,986,728	\$100,141,236
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	15,480,789	20,936,479	23,322,798
Totals, Personal Services.....	5,554.2	6,075	6,233	\$98,580,036	\$115,923,207	\$123,464,034

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$5,853,559	\$5,851,302	\$7,151,503
Printing .....				506,829	965,501	1,120,003
Communications .....				5,677,591	7,047,077	7,928,215
Travel—in-state .....				4,441,529	4,787,124	5,477,547
Travel—out-of-state .....				29,941	94,681	95,662
Rent .....				5,753,811	6,410,397	7,036,527
Contract services .....				11,748,272	14,232,796	15,707,176
Medical evaluation .....				6,582,439	5,539,276	6,458,713
Pro rata charges .....				296,246	537,003	590,703
Data processing .....				1,708,924	3,060,705	3,733,574
Fees to other agencies .....				285,604	418,104	1,106,474
Placement .....				4,205,824	2,152,413	2,152,692
Technical supplies .....				905,201	986,542	1,051,552
Equipment .....				974,848	1,808,629	1,290,856
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$48,970,618	\$53,891,550	\$60,901,197
Transfer to Health Care Deposit Fund .....				(13,743,081)	(17,761,962)	(19,988,099)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$147,550,654	\$169,814,757	\$184,365,231
Reimbursements .....				-42,609,642	-51,463,360	-47,942,182
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURE (Departmental Administration).....				\$104,941,012	\$118,351,397	\$136,423,049

\* Includes \$265,299 in Federal Title II funds for Medi-Cal Surveillance Utilization Review (SUR).

## STATE HOSPITALS

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	14,687.7	15,658.8	15,658.8	\$186,036,768	\$213,491,300	\$216,844,320
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	319	-156	—	6,316,218	362,070
Proposed new positions.....	—	597.9	1,222.4	—	3,401,645	11,092,819
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	916.9	1,066.4	—	\$9,717,863	\$11,454,889
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	14,687.7	16,575.7	16,725.2	\$186,036,768	\$223,209,163	\$228,299,209
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-1,023.7	-435.2	—	-13,771,099	-5,937,347
Net Total, Salaries and Wages.....	14,687.7	15,552	16,290	\$186,036,768	\$209,438,064	\$222,361,862
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	49,627,983	51,178,651	55,890,428
Totals, Personal Services.....	14,687.7	15,552	16,290	\$235,664,751	\$260,616,715	\$278,252,290
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
Administration .....				\$3,668,992	\$4,110,456	\$5,822,582
Care and welfare .....				5,788,934	6,417,882	6,694,322
Support and subsistence .....				15,081,283	16,390,242	17,817,803
Plant operations .....				14,334,915	17,099,124	17,086,027 <sup>1</sup>
Equipment .....				2,378,321	1,585,942	1,675,284
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$41,252,445	\$45,603,646	\$49,096,018
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Patient Tracking and Evaluation Project, Atascadero State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	100,000	100,000
Mentally Disabled Offender Community Base Project, Pacific State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	300,000	242,000
Pilot Projects, PRU-72 Staffing Guidelines, Various Hospitals.....	—	—	—	—	2,040,000	—
Medical Officer of the Day, Various Hospitals .....	—	—	—	—	324,000	324,000
Psychiatric Technician Training, Hospitals ..	—	—	—	—	506,895	506,895
For transfer to counties .....	—	—	—	—	—	677,922
Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	—	—	—	—	\$3,270,895	\$1,850,817
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, STATE HOSPI- TALS.....	—	—	—	\$276,917,196	\$309,491,256	\$329,199,125
Amount payable from other sources .....	—	—	—	-251,745,082	-281,335,004	-300,696,019
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Op- erations—State Hospitals) .....	—	—	—	\$25,172,114	\$28,156,252	\$28,503,106

<sup>1</sup> The Minor Capital Outlay projects are included in the Department of Health, Capital Outlay expenditures for 1977-78.

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## SPECIAL PROJECT ACTIVITIES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Expenditures (Special Projects) .....	\$24,743,003	\$40,158,116	\$47,301,739
Reimbursements .....	—	—1,278,601	—2,347,627
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Special Projects) .....	\$24,743,003	\$38,879,515	\$44,954,112
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$449,210,853	\$519,464,129	\$560,866,095
Reimbursements .....	—42,609,642	—52,741,961	—50,289,809
Less expenditures shown in local assistance .....	—251,745,082	—281,335,004	—300,696,019
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$154,856,129	\$185,387,164	\$209,880,267

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Activities

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$38,541,867	\$46,146,348	\$64,635,102
Allocation for salary increases .....	1,807,480	1,160,052	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,643,302	418,251	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	367,200	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	1,333,000	—	—
Transfer to Section 16408 of the Government Code .....	—7,334	—	—
Chapter 684, Statutes of 1976 (day care fees) .....	284,084	—	—
Chapter 684, Statutes of 1976 (finance allocation) .....	—	2,153,520	—
Chapter 1235, Statutes of 1976 (developmental disabilities) .....	—	70,000	—
Chapter 977, Statutes of 1976 (Family Protection Act) .....	—	175,000	—
Proposed deficiency bill (Medi-Cal) .....	—	1,500,000	—
Transfer from Item 291, Budget Act of 1976 (Social Services) .....	—	1,054,256	—
Chapter 693, Statutes of 1976 (family physician training administration) .....	—	100,000	—
Chapter 854, Statutes of 1976 (health planning) .....	—	500,000	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1499, Statutes of 1970 (home dialysis training centers) .....	160,000	160,000	102,500
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1972 (kidney treatment) .....	15,492	—	—
Chapter 957, Statutes of 1973 (Northern California Emergency Care Council) ..	73,579	64,285	—
Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1973 (family physician training administration) .....	98,758	76,014	7,914
Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1974 (California Hospital Survey and Construction Act)	70,000	—	—
Chapter 116, Statutes of 1975 (flu vaccine) .....	420,000	—	—
Chapter 977, Statutes of 1976 (Family Protection Act) .....	—	—	120,000
Chapter 693, Statutes of 1976 (family physician training administration) .....	—	—	100,000
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1975 (health services—pregnant women) .....	—	—	358,213
Chapter 297, Statutes of 1976 (Lupus erythematosus) .....	—	400,000	250,000
Chapter 684, Statutes of 1976 (for allocation by Finance) .....	—	—	2,153,520
Totals Available .....	\$44,440,228	\$54,344,926	\$67,727,249
Balances available in subsequent years .....	—450,299	—2,733,934	—2,238,334
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1,305,199	—78,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$42,684,730	\$51,532,992	\$65,488,915

## Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 25174 (expenditures) .....	\$266,602	\$410,559	\$434,892
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

## Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$238,490	\$267,871	\$293,772
Allocations for salary increase .....	15,485	10,515	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	9,411	2,154	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$263,386	\$280,540	\$293,772

## Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 15012 (expenditures) .....	\$1,975,208	\$1,488,200	\$1,641,945
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

## Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 436.26 (expenditures) .....	\$155,995	\$151,666	\$164,415
--	-----------	-----------	-----------



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## California Health Facilities Commission Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$232,371
---	---	---	-----------

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$41,927,302	\$43,954,497	\$46,153,928
------------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Federal funds (Medi-Cal) .....	17,667,789	20,532,943	22,012,811
--------------------------------	------------	------------	------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$59,595,091	\$64,487,440	\$68,166,739
----------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (General Activities) .....	\$104,941,012	\$118,351,397	\$136,423,049
--	---------------	---------------	---------------

## State Programs for the Mentally Ill

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$23,158,868	\$26,369,779	\$28,503,106
--------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Proposed deficiency (premium overtime) .....	-	74,782	-
--	---	--------	---

Allocation for salary increase .....	1,076,431	1,410,539	-
--------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	---

Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,430,644	284,842	-
--	-----------	---------	---

Allocation for price increase .....	-	16,310	-
-------------------------------------	---	--------	---

Transfer to Section 16408 of the Government Code .....	-2,665	-	-
--	--------	---	---

Totals Available .....	\$25,663,278	\$28,156,252	\$28,503,106
------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-491,164	-	-
---	----------	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$25,172,114	\$28,156,252	\$28,503,106
----------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

## Special Projects

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$24,743,003	\$38,879,515	\$44,954,112
------------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$154,856,129	\$185,387,164	\$209,880,267
--	---------------	---------------	---------------

## Revenues

Departmental Administration .....	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
-----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Hazardous Waste Control fees .....	\$238,480	\$391,437	\$434,892
------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Pay patient board charges .....	11,054,081	15,400,702	15,722,026
---------------------------------	------------	------------	------------

Counties' share—community mental health patients .....	3,791,146	7,401,993	6,075,500
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

Title 18—Medicare .....	5,865,496	7,179,179	7,753,513
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Title 19—Medi-Cal .....	90,138,772	101,500,000	119,000,000
-------------------------	------------	-------------	-------------

Interest on loans to local agencies .....	16,225	-	-
---	--------	---	---

Sale of fixed assets .....	2,943	-	-
----------------------------	-------	---	---

Miscellaneous revenues .....	1,908,576	-	-
------------------------------	-----------	---	---

TOTALS, REVENUES .....	\$113,015,719	\$131,873,311	\$148,985,931
------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

## FUND CONDITION

## Hazardous Water Control Account

## General Fund

Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
-----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Revenues:	\$69,314	\$41,192	\$22,070
-----------	----------	----------	----------

Operators fees for hazardous waste disposal .....	238,480	391,437	434,892
---	---------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources .....	\$307,794	\$432,629	\$456,962
-------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

## Expenditures:

Department of Health .....	266,602	410,559	434,892
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$41,192	\$22,070	\$22,070
------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Surplus available for appropriation .....	41,192	22,070	22,070
---	--------	--------	--------

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## Hospital Building Account,

## Architecture Public Building Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$33,007	\$1,667,567	1,759,367
Prior year adjustment .....	1,929,808	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	\$1,962,815	\$1,667,567	1,759,367
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1972:			
Hospital building fees .....	1,620,122	1,500,000	1,500,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	59,838	80,000	80,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,679,960	\$1,580,000	\$1,580,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,642,775	\$3,247,567	\$3,339,367
Expenditures:			
Department of Health .....	1,975,208	1,488,200	1,641,945
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,667,567	1,759,367	1,697,422
Surplus available for appropriation .....	1,667,567	1,759,367	1,697,422

## Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund

Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	—	—	—
Revenues:			
Parental fees .....	—	—	\$600,000
Totals, Resources .....	—	—	\$600,000
Expenditures:			
Department of Health—Community Program Development .....	—	—	600,000
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	—	—	—

## Health Care Deposit Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	—	—	—
Resources:			
State Funds:			
Appropriation from General Fund .....	\$902,493,617	\$1,048,307,598	\$1,253,660,600
Appropriation from General Fund—Hospital Cost Containment Lawsuit .....	—	—	56,800,000
Chapter 903, Statutes of 1975 .....	69,000	—	—
Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	42,615,000	—
Transfer from the Department of Health—Administration .....	13,743,081	17,761,962	19,988,099
Transfer from local mental health .....	17,529,961	46,421,500	49,215,000
Transfer from Alcoholism Program .....	—	920,100	300,000
Transfer from developmental disabilities .....	—	1,550,800	1,680,000
Transfer from the Department of Benefit Payments .....	1,886,800	2,826,628	3,018,568
Transfer from the child health disability program .....	—	1,303,413	2,282,064
Totals, State Funds .....	\$935,722,459	\$1,161,707,001	\$1,386,944,331
County Funds:			
County participation pursuant to Section 14150 of the Welfare and Institutions Code .....	328,490,632	363,199,422	399,519,300
Federal Funds:			
Federal Funds under Title XIX of the Social Security Act .....	965,642,361	1,134,183,871	1,322,258,242
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,229,855,452	\$2,659,090,294	\$3,108,721,873
Expenditures:			
State support—Department of Benefit Payments .....	3,560,000	5,333,260	5,695,415
State support—Department of Health .....	31,410,870	38,294,905	42,000,910
Claim of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	279,573	—	—
Totals, State Support .....	\$35,250,443	\$43,628,165	\$47,696,325
Local Assistance:			
Fiscal intermediary .....	36,143,831	41,435,300	45,183,600
County administrative support .....	102,082,463	118,116,700	129,191,900
Health services .....	2,056,378,715	2,455,910,129	2,886,650,048
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$2,194,605,009	\$2,615,462,129	\$3,061,025,548
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$2,229,855,452	\$2,659,090,294	\$3,108,721,873



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Mental Disabilities Program:</b>			
State hospitals.....	\$85,336,937	\$92,028,744	\$101,242,300
Assistance to local mental health agencies .....	186,656,190	209,488,176	231,736,355
Totals, Mental Disabilities Program .....	\$271,993,127	\$301,516,920	\$332,978,655
<b>Developmental Disabilities Program:</b>			
State hospitals.....	156,712,130	174,944,478	189,503,562
Support, Department of Health .....	127,311	-	-
Regional centers operations .....	49,301,738	65,396,935	85,214,431
Special treatment program .....	-	1,600,000	1,600,000
Community program development and special projects .....	3,698,072	2,802,754	1,607,981
Program evaluation .....	113,273	-	-
Protective living services .....	7,540,942	7,642,886	9,420,656
State council on developmental disabilities .....	-	-	578,007
Area boards on developmental disabilities .....	-	-	1,040,413
State hospital staffing augmentation .....	-	6,000,000	-
Totals, Developmental Disabilities Program .....	\$217,493,466	\$258,387,053	\$288,965,050
Reimbursements .....	-	-8,462,637	-
Net Totals, Developmental Disabilities Program .....	\$217,493,466	\$249,924,416	\$288,965,050
<b>Substance Abuse Program:</b>			
State hospitals.....	2,036,965	-	-
Assistance to Local Agencies:			
Alcoholism .....	21,672,030	-	-
Drug Abuse.....	21,954,935	\$23,436,724	\$25,752,293
Office of Alcohol Program Management .....	1,456,862	-	-
Special alcoholism projects .....	1,277,758	-	-
Office of Narcotics and Drug Abuse .....	428,189	532,058	-
Health—administration .....	1,631,265	2,638,948	-
Totals, Substance Abuse Program .....	\$50,458,004	\$26,607,730	\$25,752,293
Reimbursements .....	-20,765	-	-
Net Totals, Substance Abuse Program .....	\$50,437,239	\$26,607,730	\$25,752,293
<b>Medical Assistance Program:</b>			
Health services .....	2,056,378,715	2,455,910,129	2,886,650,048
Fiscal intermediary.....	36,143,831	41,435,300	45,183,600
County support.....	102,082,463	118,116,700	129,191,900
Administration .....	34,970,870	43,628,165	47,696,325
Totals, Medical Assistance Program .....	\$2,229,575,879	\$2,659,090,294	\$3,108,721,873
Less expenditures shown in Department of Benefit Payments .....	-3,560,000	-5,333,260	-5,695,415
Less expenditures shown in assistance to local mental health agencies .....	-17,529,961	-77,016,207	-81,137,500
Less expenditures shown in state operations .....	-31,410,870	-38,294,905	-42,000,910
Less expenditures shown in developmental disabilities .....	-	-3,101,600	-3,360,000
Less expenditures shown in alcoholism .....	-	-1,260,900	-375,000
Less expenditures shown in child health disability prevention .....	-	-3,913,655	-7,283,748
Less expenditures shown in provider rate increase .....	-	-	-87,315,600
Less expenditures shown in hospital cost containment lawsuit .....	-	-	-88,750,000
Net Totals, Medical Assistance Program .....	\$2,177,075,048	\$2,530,169,767	\$2,792,803,700
<b>Special Social Services:</b>			
Child development services.....	62,987,256	42,685,256	42,685,256
Child protection .....	3,473,864	3,400,000	3,400,000
Regional centers .....	7,013,300	7,673,336	7,013,336
Community rehabilitation .....	17,333,300	17,189,336	18,898,784
Blind counselors .....	140,000	140,000	140,000
Service centers .....	274,037	-	-
Homemaker/chore services .....	96,368,152	117,810,000	125,973,000
Adoptions .....	13,638,750	14,585,315	15,392,594
Demonstration programs.....	326,790	4,161,520	2,225,000
Other county social services .....	-	171,654,630	165,938,767
Totals, Special Social Services .....	\$201,555,449	\$379,299,393	\$381,666,737
Reimbursements .....	-24,828,600	-13,921,982	-17,184,344
Net Totals, Special Social Services .....	\$176,726,849	\$365,377,411	\$364,482,393

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Assistance to Cities, Counties, and Local Agencies for Health Services:			
Services to physically handicapped children.....	23,151,765	29,207,277	28,636,343
Tuberculosis sanatoria.....	225,882	330,882	349,611
Counties without local health services.....	1,376,000	1,495,476	—
Local health agencies.....	8,503,192	9,597,572	9,597,732
Child health disability prevention.....	5,766,999	9,612,944	12,221,864
Family planning.....	14,870,512	17,512,712	17,451,873
Special medical care.....	542,289	3,141,253	3,351,504
Tay Sachs.....	—	350,000	371,000
Human sexuality.....	—	100,000	—
Family physician training.....	569,737	1,459,088	1,204,300
Indian health services.....	1,039,419	2,501,616	2,269,435
Immunization assistance.....	451,150	675,000	715,500
Genetic disease prevention.....	26,767	3,704,233	2,274,266
Maternal and child health.....	9,500,207	9,562,999	9,096,895
Rural health.....	—	700,000	2,100,000
Totals, Assistance to Cities, Counties, and Local Agencies for Health Services ..	\$66,023,919	\$89,951,052	\$89,640,323
Reimbursements—other.....	—	—1,076,700	—1,128,995
Net Totals, Assistance to Cities, Counties, and Local Agencies for Health Services	\$66,023,919	\$88,874,352	\$88,511,328
Assistance to children's institutions for loans for fire protection: .....	\$232,025	\$3,256,664	—
Legislative Mandates.....	343,010	546,498	579,288
County Administration:			
Social services programs.....	164,772,100	—	—
Price and provider rate increases.....	—	—	90,577,949
Totals, Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	\$3,149,946,148	\$3,589,735,077	\$4,091,713,995
Reimbursements.....	—24,849,365	—23,461,319	—18,313,339
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$3,125,096,783	\$3,566,273,758	\$4,073,400,656

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Mental Health Services

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$264,899,852	\$284,641,289	\$332,978,655
Allocation for salary increase.....	3,817,677	4,921,205	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	3,511,353	839,317	—
Allocation for price increase.....	—	46,139	—
Deficiency Appropriation (premium overtime).....	—	191,720	—
Transfer to Item 276, Budget Act of 1975 (drug abuse).....	—143,755	—	—
Transfer from Item 292, Budget Act of 1976 (price increase) .....	—	10,877,250	—
Totals Available.....	\$272,085,127	\$301,516,920	\$332,978,655
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—92,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$271,993,127	\$301,516,920	\$332,978,655

Alcoholism Program<sup>1</sup>

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$20,993,405	—	—
Allocation for salary increase.....	143,840	—	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	118,012	—	—
Chapter 1133, Statutes of 1975 (alcohol program).....	30,000	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$21,285,257	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—20,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—303,169	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20,962,088	—	—

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures).....	\$5,460,762	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$26,422,850	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Transferred to Office of Alcohol Program Management July 1, 1976.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

*Narcotics and Drug Abuse*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$11,658,777	\$12,568,073	\$11,528,872
Allocation for salary increase .....	71,276	80,119	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	56,992	24,549	—
Transfer from Item 274, Budget Act of 1975.....	143,755	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1255, Statutes of 1972 (Drug Abuse Act).....	392,637	266,956	—
Totals Available .....	\$12,323,437	\$12,939,697	\$11,528,872
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-266,956	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-420,155	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,636,326	\$12,939,697	\$11,528,872

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$12,378,063	\$13,668,033	\$14,223,421
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$24,014,389	\$26,607,730	\$25,752,293

*Developmental Disabilities Program*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$195,648,721	\$216,936,136	\$275,591,053
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	6,000,000	—
Deficiency Appropriation (Premium Overtime) .....	—	364,571	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	6,857,069	9,152,677	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	6,097,855	1,847,457	—
Allocation for price increase.....	—	87,738	—
Transfer from Item 292, Budget Act of 1976 (price increase) .....	—	2,802,301	—
Chapter 1369, Statutes of 1976 (Workshop Services).....	—	165,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$208,603,645	\$237,355,880	\$275,591,053
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,633,923	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$204,969,722	\$237,355,880	\$275,591,053

## Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Section 38257, Health and Safety Code (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$600,000

Other Funds <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Family repayments (expenditures) .....	\$484,179	\$600,000	—

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$12,039,565	\$11,968,536	\$12,773,997
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$217,493,466	\$249,924,416	\$288,965,050

*Medical Assistance Program*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (medical assistance program) .....	\$767,553,211	\$863,796,500	\$1,088,922,400
Budget Act appropriation (fiscal intermediary) .....	17,588,689	17,284,800	24,399,100
Budget Act appropriation (county administration) .....	66,390,918	82,823,700	90,989,800
Budget Act appropriation (rate increases) .....	57,043,500	—	—
Transfer from Item 278.1 (rate and fee increase) .....	44,252,600	—	—
Transfer from Item 292, Budget Act of 1976 (rate increase) .....	—	46,646,549	—
Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1976 (physician services) .....	—	51,953,000	—
Chapter 1202, Statutes of 1976 (nursing assistants) .....	—	1,138,000	—
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1976 (developmentally disabled).....	—	61,000	—
Chapter 903, Statutes of 1975 (San Joaquin Foundation) .....	69,000	—	—
Chapter 958, Statutes of 1975 (Medi-Cal-dentures) .....	2,000,000	—	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	9,118,611	—	—
Proposed deficiency appropriation (fiscal intermediary) .....	—	5,090,200	—
Proposed Deficiency Appropriation (San Diego Lawsuit) .....	—	7,546,091	—
Proposed deficiency appropriation (Hospital cost containment lawsuit) .....	—	16,114,700	—
Proposed deficiency appropriation (medical assistance program) .....	—	7,319,151	—
Transfer to Item 278, Budget Act of 1975 .....	-44,252,600	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1781, Statutes of 1971 (health maintenance organization) .....	430,000	430,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$920,193,929	\$1,100,203,691	\$1,204,311,300
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-430,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-17,480,885	-9,768,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$902,283,044	\$1,090,435,691	\$1,204,311,300

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$946,301,372	\$1,076,534,654	\$1,188,973,100
County Funds <sup>e</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14150 .....	\$328,490,632	\$363,199,422	\$399,519,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$2,177,075,048	\$2,530,169,767	\$2,792,803,700
Hospital Cost Containment Lawsuit			
General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$56,800,000
Federal Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$31,950,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	-	-	\$88,750,000
Special Social Services Programs			
General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$44,656,750	\$61,236,280	\$73,856,012
Chapter 98, Statutes of 1976 .....	13,255,000	-	-
Transfer to Item 282, Budget Act of 1976 .....	-	-1,054,256	-
Transfer from Item 292, Budget Act of 1976 (price increase) .....	-	765,565	-
Chapter 292, Statutes of 1976 (Adoptions) .....	880,000	-	-
Chapter 435, Statutes of 1976 (child abuse) .....	-	200,000	-
Chapter 977, Statutes of 1976 (child protection) .....	-	1,825,000	-
Chapter 363, Statutes of 1975 (adoptions) .....	64,000	-	-
Chapter 1234, Statutes of 1975 (child abuse) .....	193,520	193,520	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 363, Statutes of 1975 (adoptions) .....	-	64,000	-
Chapter 977, Statutes of 1976 (child protection) .....	-	-	1,825,000
Totals Available .....	\$59,049,270	\$63,230,109	\$75,681,012
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-257,520	-1,825,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-23,210	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$58,768,540	\$61,405,109	\$75,681,012
Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$117,958,309	\$262,779,330	\$247,316,742
County Funds <sup>e</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
County funds (expenditures) .....	-	\$41,192,972	\$41,484,639
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$176,726,849	\$365,377,411	\$364,482,393
Price and Provider Rate Increase			
General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$63,179,397	\$52,611,649
Transfer to Item 285, Budget Act of 1976 (Mental Health) .....	-	-10,877,250	-
Transfer to Item 287, Budget Act of 1976 (Developmental Disabilities) .....	-	-2,802,301	-
Transfer to Item 288, Budget Act of 1976 (Medi-Cal) .....	-	-46,646,459	-
Transfer to Item 291, Budget Act of 1976 (Adoptions) .....	-	-765,565	-
Transfer to Item 293, Budget Act of 1976 (Public Health) .....	-	-675,423	-
Transfer to Item 294, Budget Act of 1976 (Crippled Children) .....	-	-1,412,399	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	\$52,611,649
Federal Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$37,966,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	-	-	\$90,577,949



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## Public Health Services for Local Agencies

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$26,351,648	\$30,553,637	\$33,586,442
Budget Act appropriation (tay sachs disease) .....	—	350,000	—
Budget Act appropriation (human sexuality program) .....	—	100,000	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	62,870	79,080	—
Allocation for employee benefit .....	50,061	18,295	—
Transfer from Item 292, Budget Act of 1976 (price increase) .....	—	675,423	—
Section 10.08, Budget Act of 1976 (sickle cell) .....	—	128,000	—
Chapter 1212, Statutes of 1976 (genetically handicapped) .....	—	228,400	—
Chapter 1208, Statutes of 1976 (Augmentation—Child Health) .....	—	796,000	—
Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1976 (rate allocation) .....	—	112,000	—
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1976 (rural area health services) .....	—	4,300,000	—
Chapter 693, Statutes of 1976 (family physician training) .....	—	1,675,000	—
Chapter 297, Statutes of 1976 (lupus erythematosus) .....	400,000	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 578, Statutes of 1971 (public social services) .....	276,260	255,411	—
Chapter 1176, Statutes of 1973 (family physician training) .....	2,000,000	1,291,513	—
Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1974 (hemophilia service) .....	1,534,685	1,716,319	988,634
Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1974 (infant medical dispatch centers) .....	131,000	—	—
Chapter 480, Statutes of 1975 (sickle cell anemia) .....	100,000	—	—
Chapter 606, Statutes of 1975 (Indian health program) .....	2,500,000	—	—
Chapter 835, Statutes of 1975 (cystic fibrosis) .....	111,000	—	—
Chapter 902, Statutes of 1975 (prenatal testing) .....	120,000	—	—
Chapter 1003, Statutes of 1975 (Family Physician Training) .....	758,125	—	—
Chapter 1168, Statutes of 1975 (aged) .....	750,000	—	—
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1975 (health services—pregnant women) .....	6,000,000	—	—
Chapter 480, Statutes of 1975 (sickle cell anemia) .....	—	100,000	—
Chapter 606, Statutes of 1975 (Indian health program) .....	—	1,460,581	210,581
Chapter 835, Statutes of 1975 (cystic fibrosis) .....	—	35,881	35,881
Chapter 902, Statutes of 1975 (prenatal testing) .....	—	120,000	80,000
Chapter 1003, Statutes of 1975 (Family Physician Training) .....	—	896,875	729,300
Chapter 1168, Statutes of 1975 (aged) .....	—	625,325	—
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1975 (health services—pregnant women) .....	—	5,973,233	2,641,787
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1976 (rural health) .....	—	—	3,600,000
Chapter 693, Statutes of 1976 (family physician) .....	—	—	1,675,000
Totals, Available .....	\$41,145,649	\$51,490,973	\$43,547,625
Balance available in subsequent years <sup>1</sup> .....	—14,375,139	—10,319,396	—3,740,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,471,016	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$24,299,494	\$41,171,577	\$39,807,625

<sup>1</sup> Chapter 191, Statutes of 1976 Transfer \$1,500,000 for loans for fire safety.<sup>1</sup> \$358,213 transferred to state operations.Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds .....	\$18,572,660	\$19,572,198	\$21,196,355
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$42,872,154	\$60,743,775	\$61,003,980

## Crippled Children Services

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$22,813,730	\$22,906,651	\$23,588,220
Allocation for salary increase .....	48,055	50,356	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	37,972	10,315	—
Transfer from Item 292, Statutes of 1976 (price increases) .....	—	1,412,399	—
Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1976 (rate increase) .....	—	375,000	—
Totals, Available .....	\$22,899,757	\$24,754,721	\$23,588,220
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—3,773,079	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$19,126,678	\$24,754,721	\$23,588,220

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds .....	\$2,984,400	\$2,410,856	\$2,954,128

Other Funds<sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Family repayments (expenditures) .....	\$1,040,687	\$965,000	\$965,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$23,151,765	\$28,130,577	\$27,507,348
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, LOCAL HEALTH SERVICES .....	\$66,023,919	\$88,874,352	\$88,511,328

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## County Administration—Social Services Program

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal expenditures .....	\$123,579,128	—	—

Counties' Share <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
County expenditures .....	\$41,192,972	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$164,772,100	—	—

## Loans for Fire and Safety

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1974 .....	\$1,988,689	\$1,756,664	—
Chapter 191, Statutes of 1976 (Reappropriation Item 280, Budget Act of 1975)	—	1,500,000	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—1,756,664	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$232,025	\$3,256,664	—

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$278,496	\$453,498	\$579,288
Chapter 854, Statutes of 1976 (health planning) .....	—	75,000	—
Chapter 1202, Statutes of 1976 (nursing assistants) .....	—	18,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1061, Statutes of 1973 (Short-Doyle) .....	352,756	—	—
Chapter 453, Statutes of 1974 (sudden infant death syndrome) .....	10,280	—	—
Chapter 694, Statutes of 1975 (developmental disabilities) .....	22,000	—	—
Chapter 835, Statutes of 1975 (cystic fibrosis) .....	15,000	9,250	—
Totals, Available .....	\$678,532	\$555,748	\$579,288
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—9,250	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—326,272	—9,250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$343,010	\$546,498	\$579,288
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$3,125,096,783	\$3,566,273,758	\$4,073,400,656
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$3,279,952,912	\$3,751,660,922	\$4,283,280,923

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Headquarters						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	5,554.2	5,941.5	5,926.4	\$83,099,247	\$95,269,545	\$97,090,841
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Director's Office:						
County Health Survey Project:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	—	4.8	—	—	—	—
Medi-Cal Division:						
Fiscal Intermediary Section:						
Temporary help .....	—	30.1	30.1	—	—	—
Alternative Health Systems Division:						
Quality Evaluation Section:						
Staff mgt auditor .....	—	1	—	1,589-1,916	18,628	—
Assoc mgt auditor .....	—	2	—	1,447-1,744	33,048	—
Clk typist II .....	—	1	—	675-919	7,992	—
Steno II .....	—	1	—	659-900	7,576	—



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Health Protection Division:						
Infant Botulism:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Public health microbiologist II .....	—	1	—	1,381-1,665	15,150	—
Public health microbiologist I .....	—	1	—	1,203-1,447	13,190	—
Public health fld rep III .....	—	1	—	1,203-1,447	13,240	—
Animal tech II .....	—	1	—	770-919	8,420	—
Laboratory asst .....	—	1	—	721-861	7,870	—
Clk typist II .....	—	2	—	705-842	15,060	—
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	11,000	—
Treatment Services Division:						
Hospital Support and Operations Section:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.4	—	—	—
Vietnamese Refugee Unit:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	3	—	919-1,447	35,235	—
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	—	675-919	4,782	—
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Director's Office:						
County Health Survey Project:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	-64,099	-142,533
Medi-Cal Division:						
Field Services Section, Field Offices:						
Medical consultant I .....	—	—	-7	2,668-3,483	—	-311,707
Health care services nurse III .....	—	-1	-4	1,319-1,589	-10,605	-74,420
Social services consultant I .....	—	-3	-3	1,232-1,482	-27,146	-48,696
Health care services nurse II .....	—	-3	-29	1,202-1,447	-25,263	-460,339
Sr clk .....	—	—	-1	804-963	—	-11,556
Clk typist II .....	—	—	-12	675-919	—	-113,650
Clk II .....	—	—	-1.5	675-804	—	-14,472
Health Protection Division:						
Emergency Medical Services Section:						
Health program adviser III .....	—	-1	-1	1,589-1,916	-19,068	-19,980
Occupational Health Section:						
Staff services mgr III .....	—	—	-1	1,916-2,315	—	-28,272
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	—	-466
Sanitary Engineering Section:						
Temporary help .....	—	-1.5	-1.5	—	-38,000	-38,000
Vector and Waste Management Section:						
Temporary help .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	—	-8,008	-8,008
Substance Abuse Division:						
Services to Narcotics Addicts:						
Community program analyst III .....	—	-1	-1	1,589-1,916	-19,068	-19,980
Clk Typist II .....	—	-1	-1	675-919	-8,100	-8,460
Treatment Services Division:						
Continuing Care Services Section—MD Con-						
tract Counties:						
Psychiatric social worker .....	—	-2.1	-2.1	1,232-1,482	-37,346	-37,346
Recreational therapist .....	—	-1.2	-1.2	1,025-1,232	-14,760	-15,437
Social work Assoc .....	—	-9	-9	919-1,101	-108,573	-112,000
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-9,876	-10,332
Clk typist II .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	675-919	-5,514	-5,790
Social service asst II .....	—	-6	-6	753-900	-54,216	-56,000
Program Development Section:						
Secty I .....	—	—	-1	936-1,124	—	-12,300
Service Center Programs:						
Consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,482-1,787	-21,444	-21,444
Services Operations Section, field offices:						
Social services consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,482-1,787	-20,604	-20,604

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

4	Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
5	Director's Office:						
6	Legal Affairs and Regulations:						
7	Transferred from Grants and Project Management Unit:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
8							
9	Research analyst II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	10,464	20,928
10							
11	Administration Division:						
12	Fiscal Systems Section:						
13	Personnel Section:						
14	Transferred from Training Section:						
15	Info off II .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	21,396
16	Accounting Section:						
17	Transferred from Grants and Project Management Unit:						
18	Health program adviser IV .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	12,630	25,260
19	Contract Coordination Unit:						
20	Transferred from Grants and Project Management Unit:						
21	Research analyst I .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	8,682	17,364
22	Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	5,536	11,556
23	Administration Division Office:						
24	Transferred from Grants and Project Management Unit:						
25	Temporary help .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	10,698	10,698
26	Office Services Section:						
27	Transferred from Grants and Project Management Unit:						
28	Sr Steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	4,938	10,332
29	Training Section:						
30	Transferred to Personnel Section:						
31	Info off II .....	—	—	—1	1,744-2,105	—	—21,396
32	Grants and Project Management Unit:						
33	Transferred to Preventive Medical Services Branch Office:						
34	Consultant in Behavioral Sciences .....	—	—1	—1	2,207-2,668	—16,008	—32,016
35	Transferred to Accounting Section:						
36	Health program advisor IV .....	—	—1	—1	1,744-2,105	—12,630	—25,260
37	Transferred to Legal Affairs and Regulations:						
38	Research analyst II .....	—	—1	—1	1,447-1,744	—10,464	—20,928
39	Transferred to Contract Coordination Unit:						
40	Research analyst I .....	—	—1	—1	919-1,447	—8,682	—17,364
41	Sr clk typist .....	—	—1	—1	804-1,003	—5,536	—11,556
42	Transferred to Office Services Section:						
43	Sr steno .....	—	—1	—1	823-1,025	—4,938	—10,332
44	Transferred to Administration Division Office:						
45	Temporary help .....	—	—0.5	—0.5	—	—10,698	—10,698
46							
47	Licensing and Certification Division:						
48	Facilities Licensing Section:						
49	Transferred from Field Services Section, Field Offices:						
50	Medical consultant I .....	—	10	10	2,668-3,483	191,793	388,440
51	Health care services nurse III .....	—	7	7	1,319-1,589	60,258	123,492
52	Consultant I .....	—	5	5	1,232-1,482	33,740	80,320
53	Health care services nurse II .....	—	26	26	1,203-1,447	205,470	424,124
54	Health care services nurse I .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,319	6,582	13,788
55	Clk typist II .....	—	12	12	675-804	55,022	111,614
56	Clk II .....	—	1	1	675-804	4,140	8,646
57	Transferred to Medical Investigations Section:						
58	Supvng special investigator II .....	—	—1	—1	1,705-2,057	—12,342	—24,684
59	Investigations Section:						
60	Transferred to Medi-Cal Investigations Section:						
61	Bur chief .....	—	—1	—1	1,962-2,371	—14,226	—28,452
62	Staff services mgr III .....	—	—1	—1	1,916-2,315	—13,728	—27,780
63	Supvng special investigator II .....	—	—3	—3	1,705-2,057	—24,684	—49,368
64	Supvng special investigator I .....	—	—7	—7	1,482-1,787	—72,459	—146,714
65	General auditor III .....	—	—4	—4	1,447-1,744	—41,540	—83,712
66	Sr special investigator .....	—	—31	—31	1,350-1,627	—295,014	—599,208
67	Special investigator .....	—	—9	—9	1,232-1,482	—74,759	—152,424
68	General auditor II .....	—	—4	—4	1,203-1,447	—31,599	—65,898
69	Medi-Cal field rep .....	—	—1	—1	1,025-1,232	—6,150	—12,864
70	Sr steno .....	—	—1	—1	823-1,025	—5,910	—11,820
71	Sr clk typist .....	—	—1	—1	804-1,003	—4,938	—9,944
72	Sr clk .....	—	—1	—1	804-963	—4,824	—10,104
73	Clk typist II .....	—	—8	—8	675-919	—39,506	—79,556
74	Steno .....	—	—2	—2	659-900	—9,210	—18,792
75							
76							
77							
78							
79							
80							



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## Medi-Cal Division:

## Medi-Cal Investigations Section:

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Transferred from Investigations Section:						
Bureau chief .....	—	1	1	1,962-2,371	14,226	28,452
Staff services mgr III .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	13,728	27,780
Supvng special investigator II .....	—	3	3	1,705-2,057	24,684	49,368
Supvng special investigator I .....	—	7	7	1,482-1,787	72,459	146,714
Gen auditor III .....	—	4	4	1,447-1,744	41,540	83,712
Sr special investigator .....	—	31	31	1,350-1,627	295,014	599,208
Special investigator .....	—	9	9	1,232-1,482	74,759	152,424
Gen auditor II .....	—	4	4	1,203-1,447	31,599	65,898
Medi-Cal fld rep .....	—	1	1	1,025-1,232	6,150	12,864
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	5,910	11,820
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	4,938	9,944
Sr clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	4,824	10,104
Clk typist II .....	—	8	8	675-919	39,506	79,556
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	9,210	18,792

## Transferred from Facilities Licensing Section:

Supvng special investigator II .....	—	1	1	1,705-2,057	12,342	24,684
--------------------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	--------	--------

## Field Services Section, Field Offices:

## Transferred to Facilities Licensing Section:

Medical consultant I .....	—	-10	-10	2,668-3,483	-191,793	-388,440
Health care services nurse III .....	—	-7	-7	1,319-1,589	-60,258	-123,492
Social services consultant I .....	—	-5	-5	1,232-1,482	-33,740	-80,320
Health care services nurse II .....	—	-26	-26	1,203-1,447	-205,470	-424,124
Health care services nurse I .....	—	-1	-1	1,097-1,319	-6,582	-13,788
Clk typist II .....	—	-12	-12	675-919	-55,022	-111,614
Clk II .....	—	-1	-1	675-804	-4,140	-8,646

## Health Protection Division:

## Family Health Services Section:

## Transferred to Preventive Medical Services

## Branch Office:

Health program adviser IV .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-16,840	-25,260
Temporary help .....	—	-1.5	-1.5	—	-15,348	-23,022

## Transferred to Chronic Disease Section:

Sect chief .....	—	-1	-1	3,078-3,516	-28,112	-42,168
Asst director .....	—	-1	-1	3,078-3,516	-24,624	-38,724
Public health medical off II .....	—	-1	-1	2,668-3,483	-25,816	-38,724
Nursing consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,665-2,009	-16,072	-24,108
Nursing consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,515-1,828	-12,120	-19,068
Secty I .....	—	-1	-1	936-1,124	-7,488	-11,772
Supvng clk I .....	—	-1	-1	915-1,087	-8,776	-13,164
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-6,584	-10,332
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-7,196	-11,292
Clk typist II .....	—	-2	-2	675-919	-12,136	-18,564

## Transferred to Resource for Cancer Epidemiology Section:

Public health medical off III .....	—	-1	-1	2,934-3,513	-28,104	-42,156
Health record techn II .....	—	-1	-1	915-1,097	-8,776	-13,164
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-6,584	-10,332
Health record techn I .....	—	-4	-4	804-963	-28,272	-43,320
Research techn .....	—	-1	-1	770-919	-6,160	-9,648

## Transferred to Dental Health Section:

Dental health consultant .....	—	-1	-1	2,744-3,034	-24,272	-36,408
Food and drug specialist III .....	—	-1	-1	1,414-1,705	-11,312	-17,784

## Transferred to Rural Health Section:

Nursing consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,665-2,009	-24,108	-24,108
Health program adviser III .....	—	-1	-1	1,589-1,916	-20,928	-21,936
Nursing consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,515-1,828	-21,936	-21,936
Sanitarian III .....	—	-2	-2	1,319-1,589	-31,656	-33,144
Staff services analyst .....	—	-1	-1	919-1,447	-14,493	-15,179
Counselor assoc .....	—	-1	-1	861-1,029	-12,348	-12,348
Clk typist II .....	—	-2	-2	675-919	-17,646	-18,450
Public health asst II .....	—	-1	-1	753-900	-9,036	-9,444

## Transferred to Maternal and Child Health

## Branch Office:

Public health medical off III .....	—	-2	-2	2,934-3,513	-51,576	-79,092
Staff services mgr III .....	—	-1	-1	1,916-2,315	-22,992	-24,108
Coordinator .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-16,840	-25,260
Nursing consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,665-2,009	-16,072	-24,108
Research asst V .....	—	-1	-1	1,515-1,828	-12,120	-19,068
Nursing consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,515-1,828	-14,008	-21,936
Health program adviser II .....	—	-2	-2	1,447-1,744	-27,904	-41,856
Nutrition consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,350-1,627	-10,800	-16,968
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-6,584	-10,332
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-6,736	-10,560
Clk typist II .....	—	-1	-1	675-919	-5,778	-9,036
Steno .....	—	-1	-1	659-900	-5,981	-9,376
Clk II .....	—	-1	-1	675-804	-5,640	-8,832
Lab asst I .....	—	-1	-1	589-717	-4,712	-7,068
Temporary help .....	—	-1.5	-1.5	—	-15,348	-23,022

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Transferred to Maternal and Child Health Services Section:						
Health program adviser IV .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-13,952	-21,936
Clk typist II .....	—	-1	-1	675-919	-5,506	-8,646
Transferred to Perinatal Health Unit:						
Public health medical off III .....	—	-2	-2	2,934-3,513	-56,208	-84,312
Nursing consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,665-2,009	-16,072	-24,108
Nursing consultant II .....	—	-2	-2	1,515-1,828	-24,240	-38,136
Clk typist II .....	—	-2	-2	675-919	-12,256	-18,750
Temporary help .....	—	-0.6	-0.6	—	-6,140	-9,209
Transferred to Genetic Disease Unit:						
Research specialist IV .....	—	-1	-1	2,426-3,483	-19,408	-30,528
Research asst IV .....	—	-2	-2	1,381-1,665	-24,368	-37,344
Research asst III .....	—	-1	-1	1,203-1,447	-11,007	-17,298
Research techn .....	—	-1	-1	770-919	-7,352	-11,028
Clk typist II .....	—	-2	-2	675-919	-12,072	-18,480
Transferred to Children and Youth Unit:						
Medical off III .....	—	-1	-1	2,934-3,513	-23,472	-36,936
Hearing specialist .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-13,952	-20,928
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-7,222	-11,336
Transferred to Family Planning Section:						
Research mgr II .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-25,260	-25,260
Nursing consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,665-2,009	-19,980	-20,928
Health program adviser III .....	—	-1	-1	1,589-1,916	-19,068	-19,980
Nursing consultant II .....	—	-2	-2	1,515-1,828	-40,634	-41,536
Social work consultant II .....	—	-2	-2	1,515-1,828	-39,064	-40,068
Staff services analyst .....	—	-2	-2	919-1,447	-31,376	-32,854
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-10,066	-10,522
Statistical clk .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-11,468	-11,556
Sr clk .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-9,838	-10,294
Sr acct clk .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-10,446	-10,911
Clk typist II .....	—	-4	-4	675-919	-37,063	-37,994
Clk II .....	—	-3	-3	675-804	-26,794	-27,874
Transferred to Child Health Disability Prevention Section:						
Medical off III .....	—	-1	-1	2,934-3,513	-35,208	-36,936
Health program adviser IV .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-25,260	-25,260
Nursing consultant III .....	—	-3	-3	1,665-2,009	-72,324	-72,324
Nursing consultant II .....	—	-3	-3	1,515-1,828	-60,832	-62,686
Health program adviser II .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-18,180	-19,068
Nutrition consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,350-1,627	-19,524	-19,524
Health educ consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,350-1,627	-19,449	-19,524
Staff services analyst .....	—	-1	-1	919-1,447	-14,664	-15,356
Health program techn .....	—	-1	-1	900-1,029	-12,348	-12,348
Clk typist II .....	—	-4	-4	675-919	-35,898	-37,148
Steno .....	—	-1	-1	659-900	-10,332	-10,332
Temporary help .....	—	-1.5	-1.5	—	-23,021	-23,021
Emergency Medical Services Section:						
Transferred to Maternal and Child Health Services Section:						
Public health medical off III .....	—	-1	-1	2,934-3,513	-23,449	-36,936
Contract Counties Health Services Section:						
Transferred to Chronic Disease Section:						
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-6,425	-10,104
Preventive Medical Services Branch Office:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Health program adviser IV .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	16,840	25,260
Temporary help .....	—	1.5	1.5	—	15,348	23,022
Transferred From Grants and Project Management Unit:						
Consultant in behavioral sciences .....	—	1	1	2,207-2,668	16,008	32,016
Chronic Disease Section:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Sect chief .....	—	1	1	3,078-3,516	28,112	42,168
Asst director .....	—	1	1	3,078-3,516	24,624	38,724
Public health medical off II .....	—	1	1	2,668-3,484	25,816	38,724
Nursing consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	16,072	24,108
Nursing consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,515-1,828	12,120	19,068
Secty I .....	—	1	1	936-1,124	7,488	11,772
Supvng clk I .....	—	1	1	915-1,087	8,776	13,164
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	6,584	10,332
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	7,196	11,292
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-919	12,136	18,564



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Transferred from Contract Counties Health Services Section:						
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	6,425	10,104
Resource for Cancer Epidemiology Section:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Public health medical off III .....	—	1	1	2,934-3,513	28,104	42,156
Health record techn II .....	—	1	1	915-1,097	8,776	13,164
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	6,584	10,332
Health record techn I .....	—	4	4	804-963	28,272	43,320
Research techn .....	—	1	1	770-919	6,160	9,648
Dental Health Section:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Dental health consultant .....	—	1	1	2,744-3,034	24,272	36,408
Food and drug specialist III .....	—	1	1	1,414-1,705	11,312	17,784
Rural Health Section:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Nursing consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	24,108	24,108
Health program adviser III .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	20,928	21,936
Nursing consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,515-1,828	21,936	21,936
Sanitarian III .....	—	2	2	1,319-1,589	31,656	33,144
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	14,493	15,179
Counselor assoc .....	—	1	1	861-1,029	12,348	12,348
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-919	17,646	18,450
Public health asst II .....	—	1	1	753-900	9,036	9,444
Maternal and Child Health Branch Office:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Public health medical off III .....	—	2	2	2,934-3,513	51,576	79,092
Staff services mgr III .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	22,992	24,108
Coordinator .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	16,840	25,260
Nursing consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	16,072	24,108
Research asst V .....	—	1	1	1,515-1,828	12,120	19,068
Nursing consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,515-1,828	14,008	21,936
Health program adviser II .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	27,904	41,856
Nutrition consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	10,800	16,968
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	6,584	10,332
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	6,736	10,560
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	5,778	9,036
Steno .....	—	1	1	659-900	5,981	9,376
Clk II .....	—	1	1	675-804	5,640	8,832
Lab asst I .....	—	1	1	589-717	4,712	7,068
Temporary help .....	—	1.5	1.5	—	15,348	23,022
Maternal and Child Health Services Section:						
Transferred From Family Health Services Section:						
Health program advisor IV .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	13,952	21,936
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	5,506	8,646
Transferred from Emergency Medical Services Section:						
Public health medical off III .....	—	1	1	2,934-3,513	23,449	36,936
Perinatal Health Unit:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Public health medical off III .....	—	2	2	2,934-3,513	56,208	84,312
Nursing consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	16,072	24,108
Nursing consultant II .....	—	2	2	1,515-1,828	24,240	38,136
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-919	12,256	18,750
Temporary help .....	—	0.6	0.6	—	6,140	9,209
Genetic Disease Unit:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Research specialist IV .....	—	1	1	2,426-3,483	19,408	30,528
Research asst IV .....	—	2	2	1,381-1,665	24,368	37,344
Research asst III .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	11,007	17,298
Research techn .....	—	1	1	770-919	7,352	11,028
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-919	12,072	18,480
Children and Youth Unit:						
Transferred from Family Health Services Section:						
Medical off III .....	—	1	1	2,934-3,513	23,472	36,936
Hearing specialist .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	13,952	20,928
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	7,222	11,336

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

## Family Planning Section:

## Transferred from Family Health Services Section:

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Research mgr II.....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260
Nursing consultant III.....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	19,980	20,928
Health program adviser III.....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,068	19,980
Nursing consultant II.....	—	2	2	1,515-1,828	40,634	41,536
Social work consultant II.....	—	2	2	1,515-1,828	39,064	40,068
Staff services analyst.....	—	2	2	919-1,447	31,376	32,854
Sr clk typist.....	—	1	1	804-1,003	10,066	10,522
Sr acct clk.....	—	1	1	804-963	10,446	10,911
Statistical clk.....	—	1	1	804-963	11,468	11,556
Sr clk.....	—	1	1	804-963	9,838	10,294
Clk typist II.....	—	4	4	675-919	37,063	37,994
Clk II.....	—	3	3	675-804	26,794	27,874

## Child Health Disability Prevention Section:

## Transferred from Family Health Services Section:

Medical off III.....	—	1	1	2,934-3,513	35,208	36,936
Health program adviser IV.....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260
Nursing consultant III.....	—	3	3	1,665-2,009	72,324	72,324
Nursing consultant II.....	—	3	3	1,515-1,828	60,832	62,686
Health program adviser II.....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	18,180	19,068
Nutrition consultant II.....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	19,524	19,524
Health educ consultant II.....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	19,449	19,524
Staff services analyst.....	—	1	1	919-1,447	14,664	15,356
Health program techn I.....	—	1	1	900-1,029	12,348	12,348
Clk typist II.....	—	4	4	675-919	35,898	37,148
Steno.....	—	1	1	659-900	10,332	10,332
Temporary help.....	—	1.5	1.5	—	23,021	23,021

## Treatment Services Division:

## Local Programs Services Section:

## Transferred from Continuing Care Services Section—MD:

Health care services nurse III.....	—	—	1	1,391-1,589	—	16,572
-------------------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

## Special Services Section:

## Transferred from Continuing Care Services Section—MD:

Asst sect chief.....	—	—	1	1,828-2,207	—	26,484
----------------------	---	---	---	-------------	---	--------

## Special Services Section, Service Centers:

## Transferred from Service Center Programs:

Consultant III.....	—	3	3	1,482-1,787	64,332	64,332
---------------------	---	---	---	-------------	--------	--------

## Hospital Support and Operations Section:

## Transferred From DD Hospital Services Section:

Temporary help.....	—	—	—	—	—	572
---------------------	---	---	---	---	---	-----

## Continuing Care Services Section—DD:

## Transferred to Social Services Division Office:

Supvng psychiatric social wkr I.....	—	-1	-1	1,350-1,627	-16,200	-16,968
--------------------------------------	---	----	----	-------------	---------	---------

## Transferred to Social Services Evaluation Branch:

Social services adm III.....	—	-1	-1	2,009-2,426	-29,112	-29,112
------------------------------	---	----	----	-------------	---------	---------

## Steno.....

Steno.....	—	-2	-2	659-900	-16,111	-16,920
------------	---	----	----	---------	---------	---------

## DD Hospital Services Section:

## Transferred to Hospital Support and Operations Section:

Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	-572
---------------------	---	---	---	---	---	------

## Continuing Care Services Section—MD:

## Transferred to Local Programs Services Section:

Health care services nurse III.....	—	—	-1	1,391-1,589	—	-16,572
-------------------------------------	---	---	----	-------------	---	---------

## Transferred to Special Services Section:

Asst sect chief.....	—	—	-1	1,828-2,207	—	-26,484
----------------------	---	---	----	-------------	---	---------

## Continuing Care Services Section—Field—MD:

## Transferred to Social Services Division Office:

Supvng psychiatric social worker I.....	—	-1	-1	1,350-1,627	-16,200	-17,040
---	---	----	----	-------------	---------	---------

## Social Services Branch Office:

## Transferred to Social Services Division Office:

CEA III.....	—	-1	-1	2,207-2,934	-33,594	-34,800
--------------	---	----	----	-------------	---------	---------

Staff services mgr III.....	—	-1	-1	1,916-2,315	-33,552	-33,552
-----------------------------	---	----	----	-------------	---------	---------

Sr steno.....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-11,820	-11,820
---------------	---	----	----	-----------	---------	---------

Temporary help.....	—	—	—	—	-572	-572
---------------------	---	---	---	---	------	------



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Services Management Section:						
Transferred to Social Services Div Office:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
CEA II .....	—	-1	-1	2,009-2,668	-24,108	-25,260
Services specialist .....	—	-1	-1	1,828-2,204	-26,484	-26,484
Staff services mgr I .....	—	-1	-1	1,589-1,916	-19,980	-20,928
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	-4	-4	1,447-1,744	-77,222	-79,408
Research analyst II .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-20,375	-20,928
Staff services analyst .....	—	-1	-1	919-1,447	-14,436	-15,120
Research analyst I .....	—	-1	-1	919-1,447	-11,028	-11,556
Secty I .....	—	-1	-1	936-1,124	-13,488	-13,488
Sr steno .....	—	-2	-2	823-1,025	-23,640	-23,640
Transferred to Social Services Planning Branch:						
Staff services mgr III .....	—	-1	-1	1,916-2,315	-27,780	-27,780
Staff services mgr II .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-25,260	-25,260
Staff services mgr I .....	—	-2	-2	1,589-1,916	-42,972	-43,920
Consultant III .....	—	-2	-2	1,482-1,787	-39,228	-40,068
Govtl auditor III .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,180
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	-2	-2	1,447-1,744	-37,581	-39,108
Staff services analyst .....	—	-1	-1	919-1,447	-14,436	-15,120
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-10,294	-10,761
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-10,911	-11,424
Transferred to Social Services Evaluation Branch:						
Staff services mgr II .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-25,260	-25,260
Staff services mgr I .....	—	-2	-2	1,589-1,916	-42,060	-42,972
Assoc mgt analyst .....	—	-2	-2	1,447-1,744	-38,134	-39,108
Assoc govtl program analyst .....	—	-2	-2	1,447-1,744	-41,661	-41,856
Consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,350-1,627	-16,200	-16,968
Transferred to Adult Social Services Branch:						
Administrator I .....	—	-1	-1	1,665-2,009	-24,108	-24,108
Services Operations Section:						
Transferred to Social Services Division Office:						
Temporary help .....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2,204	-2,204
Transferred to Social Services Planning Branch:						
Administrator II .....	—	-1	-1	1,828-2,207	-26,484	-26,484
Consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,482-1,787	-21,444	-21,444
Steno .....	—	-1	-1	659-900	-8,812	-9,206
Transferred to Adult Social Services Branch:						
CEA I .....	—	-1	-1	1,828-2,426	-29,112	-29,112
Administrator II .....	—	-2	-2	1,828-2,207	-50,592	-51,744
Consultant III .....	—	-5	-5	1,482-1,787	-103,560	-104,400
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,180
Consultant II .....	—	-1	-1	1,350-1,627	-16,968	-17,784
Staff services analyst .....	—	-1	-1	919-1,447	-12,420	-12,996
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-11,820	-11,820
Sr clk .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-9,648	-10,104
Steno .....	—	-2	-2	659-900	-19,197	-19,776
Transferred to Children Social Services Branch:						
Administrator II .....	—	-1	-1	1,828-2,207	-26,484	-26,484
Consultant III .....	—	-3	-3	1,482-1,787	-61,512	-62,352
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-11,820	-11,820
Services Operations, Field Offices:						
Transferred to Social Services Planning Branch:						
Administrator I .....	—	-1	-1	1,665-2,009	-21,530	-22,565
Consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,482-1,787	-18,484	-19,374
Transferred to Adult Social Services Branch:						
Administrator II .....	—	-1	-1	1,828-2,207	-26,484	-26,484
Consultant III .....	—	-8	-8	1,482-1,787	-163,986	-165,912
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-11,820	-11,820
Transferred to Children Social Services Branch:						
Consultant III .....	—	-4	-4	1,482-1,787	-74,796	-77,316
Adoptions Services Section:						
Transferred to Adult Social Services Branch:						
Consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,482-1,787	-17,784	-18,624
Transferred to Children Social Services Branch:						
CEA I .....	—	-1	-1	1,828-2,426	-29,112	-29,112
Administrator II .....	—	-1	-1	1,828-2,207	-26,484	-26,484
Administrator I .....	—	-2	-2	1,665-2,009	-48,216	-48,216
Consultant III .....	—	-6	-6	1,482-1,787	-122,934	-124,704
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,840	-18,698
Supvng clk I .....	—	-1	-1	915-1,097	-12,268	-12,812
Sr steno .....	—	-2	-2	823-1,025	-23,640	-23,640
Clk typist II .....	—	-3	-3	675-919	-27,304	-28,094
Steno .....	—	-3	-3	659-900	-30,996	-30,996
Clk II .....	—	-10	-10	675-804	-93,540	-94,476
Temporary help .....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-3,264	-3,264
Vietnamese Refugee Unit:						
Transferred to (Social Services Div.) Vietnamese Refugee Unit:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	-3	—	919-1,447	-35,235	—
Clk typist II .....	—	-0.5	—	675-919	-4,782	—

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Adoptions Services Field Offices:							
Transferred to Children Social Services Branch:							
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	
Consultant III .....	—	-1	-1	1,482-1,787	-21,444	-21,444	
Adoptions case work supvr .....	—	-6	-6	1,350-1,627	-117,144	-117,144	
Adoptions case worker .....	—	-32	-32	1,232-1,482	-541,310	-556,242	
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-9,648	-10,104	
Sr clk .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-11,556	-11,556	
Clk typist II .....	—	-15	-15	675-919	-148,818	-150,578	
Steno .....	—	-3	-3	659-900	-30,996	-30,996	
Special Services for the Blind:							
Transferred to Adult Social Services Branch:							
Div chief .....	—	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-25,260	-25,260	
Sr clk .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-9,648	-10,104	
Steno .....	—	-2	-2	659-900	-20,664	-20,664	
Service Center Programs:							
Transferred to Special Services Section, Service Centers:							
Consultant III .....	—	-3	-3	1,482-1,787	-64,332	-64,332	
Social Services Division:							
Division Office:							
Transferred from Social Services Branch Office:							
CEA III .....	—	1	1	2,207-2,934	33,594	34,800	
Staff services mgr III .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	33,552	33,552	
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	11,820	11,820	
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	572	572	
Transferred from Services Mgt Section:							
CEA II .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,668	24,108	25,260	
Services specialist .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,207	26,484	26,484	
Staff services mgr I .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,980	20,928	
Assoc govtl program analyst .....	—	4	4	1,447-1,744	77,222	79,408	
Research analyst II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	20,375	20,928	
Research analyst I .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	11,028	11,556	
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	14,436	15,120	
Secty I .....	—	1	1	936-1,124	13,488	13,488	
Sr steno .....	—	2	2	823-1,025	23,640	23,640	
Transferred from Services Operations Section:							
Temporary help .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	2,204	2,204	
Transferred from Continuing Care Services Section—MD:							
Supvng psychiatric social wkr I .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	16,200	17,040	
Transferred from Continuing Care Services Section—DD:							
Supvng psychiatric social wkr I .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	16,200	16,968	
Social Services Planning Branch:							
Transferred from Services Mgt Section:							
Staff services mgr III .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	27,780	27,780	
Staff services mgr II .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260	
Staff services mgr I .....	—	2	2	1,589-1,916	42,972	43,920	
Consultant III .....	—	2	2	1,482-1,787	39,228	40,068	
Governmental auditor III .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180	
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	37,581	39,108	
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	14,436	15,120	
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	10,294	10,761	
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	10,911	11,424	
Transferred from Services Operations Section:							
Administrator II .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,207	26,484	26,484	
Consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,482-1,787	21,444	21,444	
Steno .....	—	1	1	659-900	8,812	9,206	
Transferred from Services Operations Field Office:							
Administrator I .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	21,530	22,565	
Transferred from Adoptions Services Section:							
Consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,482-1,787	18,484	19,374	
Social Services Evaluation Branch:							
Transferred from Services Mgt Section:							
Staff services mgr II .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260	
Staff services mgr I .....	—	2	2	1,589-1,916	42,060	42,972	
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	41,661	41,856	
Assoc mgt analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	20,770	20,928	
Consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	16,200	16,968	
Transferred from Services Operations Section:							
Assoc mgt analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180	
Transferred from Continuing Care Svcs Section—DD:							
Administrator III .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,426	29,112	29,112	
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	16,176	16,920	



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Adult Social Services Branch:						
Transferred from Services Mgt Section:						
Administrator .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	24,108	24,108
Transferred from Services Operations Section:						
CEA I .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,426	29,112	29,112
Administrator II .....	—	2	2	1,828-2,207	50,592	51,744
Consultant III .....	—	5	5	1,482-1,787	103,560	104,400
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	16,968	17,784
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	12,420	12,996
Sr Steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	11,820	11,820
Sr clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	9,648	10,104
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	19,197	19,776
Transferred from Services Operations Field Offices:						
Administrator II .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,207	26,484	26,484
Consultant III .....	—	8	8	1,482-1,787	163,986	165,912
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	11,820	11,820
Transferred from Adoptions Services Section:						
Consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,482-1,787	17,784	18,624
Transferred from Special Services for the Blind:						
Div chief .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260
Sr clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	9,648	10,104
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	20,664	20,664
Vietnamese Refugee Unit:						
Transferred from (Treatment Services Div.)						
Vietnamese Refugee Unit:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	3	—	919-1,447	35,235	—
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	—	675-919	4,782	—
Children Social Services Branch:						
Transferred from Services Operations Section:						
Administrator II .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,207	26,484	26,484
Consultant III .....	—	3	3	1,482-1,787	61,512	62,352
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	11,820	11,820
Transferred from Services Operations, Field Offices:						
Consultant III .....	—	4	4	1,482-1,787	74,796	77,316
Transferred from Adoptions Services Section:						
CEA I .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,426	29,112	29,112
Administrator II .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,207	26,484	26,484
Administrator I .....	—	2	2	1,665-2,009	48,216	48,216
Consultant III .....	—	6	6	1,482-1,787	122,934	124,704
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,840	18,698
Supvg clk I .....	—	1	1	915-1,097	12,268	12,812
Sr clk .....	—	2	2	804-963	23,640	23,640
Clk typist II .....	—	3	3	675-919	27,304	28,094
Steno .....	—	3	3	659-900	30,996	30,996
Clk II .....	—	10	10	675-804	93,540	94,476
Temporary help .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	3,264	3,264
Transferred from Adoptions Services Field Offices:						
Consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,482-1,787	21,444	21,444
Adoptions casework supvr .....	—	6	6	1,350-1,627	117,144	117,144
Adoptions case worker .....	—	32	32	1,232-1,482	541,310	556,242
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	9,648	10,104
Sr clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	11,556	11,556
Clk typist II .....	—	15	15	675-919	148,818	150,578
Steno .....	—	3	3	659-900	30,996	30,996
Positions Reclassified:						
Administration Division:						
Personnel Section:						
Info off II to assoc personnel analyst .....	—	—	(1)	1,447-1,744	—	—
Accounting Section:						
Health program advisor IV to staff services mgr II .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,744-2,105	—	—
Licensing and Certification Division:						
Investigations Section:						
Sr special investigator to supvng special investigator II .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,705-2,057	—	—
Clk typist II to sr clk typist .....	—	(1)	(1)	804-1,003	—	—
Medi-Cal Division:						
Medi-Cal Investigations Section:						
Special investigator to sr special investigator .....	—	—	(1)	1,350-1,627	—	4,740
Staff services mgr III to supvng special investigator I .....	—	—	(1)	1,482-1,787	—	-7,284
Health Protection Division:						
Bioenvironmental Laboratories Section:						
Lab chief to chief, bioenvironmental laboratories section .....	—	(1)	(1)	2,371-2,866	1,512	3,108

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Vector and Waste Mgt Section:						
Asst biologist to assoc biologist .....	—	—	(8)	1,414-1,705	—	11,796
Treatment Services Division:						
Local Programs Services Section:						
Health care services nurse III to community program analyst III .....	—	—	(1)	1,589-1,916	—	6,420
Special Services Section:						
Asst sect chief to social services admin II ....	—	—	(1)	1,828-2,207	—	—
Social Services Division:						
Division Office:						
CEA II to administrator II .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,828-2,207	—	—
Research analyst I to assoc governmental pro- gram analyst .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,447-1,744	—	—
Supvng psychiatric social worker I to assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	(2)	(2)	1,447-1,744	—	—
Social Services Planning Branch:						
Governmental auditor III to assoc govtl pro- gram analyst .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,447-1,744	—	—
Social Services Evaluation Branch:						
Steno to sr steno .....	—	(1)	(1)	823-1,025	—	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust- ments .....	—	16.6	-55.8	—	\$-298,987	\$-1,573,012
Proposed New Positions:						
Director's Office:						
Office of Statewide Health Planning and Devel- opment:						
Exec secty .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	20,835	28,149
Research program specialist II .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	15,696	21,684
Sr architect .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	15,696	21,684
Health program advisor III .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	14,301	19,752
Staff counsel I/legal counsel .....	—	5	5	1,552-1,873	78,507	108,429
Health facilities rep III .....	—	1	1	1,515-1,828	13,635	18,846
Architectural assoc .....	—	2	2	1,515-1,828	26,046	35,952
DP systems analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	13,023	17,976
Assoc health planning analyst .....	—	7	7	1,447-1,744	92,439	127,608
Health facilities rep II .....	—	2	2	1,414-1,705	25,452	35,160
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-985	7,407	10,218
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-963	8,745	11,952
Statistical clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	7,236	9,990
Legal steno .....	—	1	1	753-900	6,777	9,342
Clk typist II .....	—	5	5	675-919	30,375	41,850
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	11,862	16,356
Temporary help .....	—	2	2	—	20,820	20,820
Office of Program Review:						
CEA I .....	—	—	1	1,828-2,426	—	25,464
Sr program review analyst .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	21,936
Staff program review analyst .....	—	—	1	1,589-1,916	—	19,980
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	3	1,447-1,744	—	54,540
Sr steno .....	—	—	1	823-985	—	10,332
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	8,866
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.1	—	—	3,264
Executive Office:						
Supvng special investigator II .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	12,852	22,044
Special investigator .....	—	2	2	1,208-1,447	18,875	32,376
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-919	2,767	4,746
Legal Affairs and Regulations:						
Staff counsel I .....	—	—	1	1,873-2,261	—	24,684
Civil Rights:						
Staff services mgr I .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	9,534	19,524
Drug abuse consultant .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	18,228
Temporary help .....	—	2.5	2.5	—	30,000	30,000
Planning and Evaluation:						
Sr planning analyst .....	—	—	2	1,744-2,105	—	46,323
Nursing consultant II .....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	21,936
Assoc planning analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	20,928
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	1	919-1,447	—	15,356
Health Professions Development:						
Higher educ specialist I .....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,018	27,018
Steno .....	—	1	1	659-900	8,891	8,891
Budget Office:						
Staff mgt auditor .....	—	—	1	1,589-1,916	—	19,068
Assoc program review analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	18,180
Assoc mgt auditor .....	—	—	3	1,447-1,744	—	57,204
Administration Division:						
Accounting Section:						
Accounting officer III .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	19,068
Accounting technician .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	10,560
Acct clk II .....	—	—	4	675-804	—	32,904



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Hospital Rate Setting Project: <sup>1</sup>						
Staff services mgr III .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	17,363	24,227
Research mgr II .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	15,068	21,014
Research mgr I .....	—	2	2	1,589-1,916	27,420	38,226
Research analyst II .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	24,975	34,803
Assoc DP analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	12,488	17,402
Assoc programmer analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	12,488	17,402
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	6,893	9,569
Statistical clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	6,893	9,569
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	705-842	12,630	17,521
Hospital Uniform Accounting and Reporting Unit: <sup>2</sup>						
Sr admin analyst .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	12,630
Assoc data processing analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	7,914
Asst admin analyst .....	—	—	2	1,203-1,447	—	14,990
Acctg technician .....	—	—	2	804-963	—	11,556
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	705-842	—	5,280
Temporary help .....	—	—	1	—	—	7,500
Contract Coordination Unit:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	19,146
Sr clerk typist .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	10,560
Business Services Section:						
Business services officer I .....	—	—	1	1,203-1,447	—	15,828
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	1	919-1,447	—	14,436
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	1	734-893	—	9,720
Security guard .....	—	—	1	705-842	—	9,288
Clk typist II .....	—	—	2	605-734	—	16,824
Clk typist I .....	—	—	1	548-666	—	7,260
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	5,825
Facilities Planning Section:						
Deptl construction & maint supvr .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	12,978	22,260
Sr architect .....	—	1	1	1,674-2,045	16,695	22,260
Assoc elec engr .....	—	1	1	1,445-1,758	14,355	19,140
Hospital health & safety coordinator .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	10,368	17,784
Records mgt analyst II .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	38,302
Assoc business mgt analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	19,068
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	10,602
Steno .....	—	1	1	721-861	5,016	8,604
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	605-734	5,994	7,992
Systems Analysis Section:						
DP mgr I .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	17,440	20,928
Assoc DP analyst .....	—	3	5	1,447-1,744	47,670	92,463
Data Processing Services Section:						
DP mgr I .....	—	—	2	1,589-1,916	—	41,856
Assoc programmer analyst .....	—	2	6	1,447-1,744	31,780	114,048
Programmer .....	—	4	12	919-1,447	48,120	188,544
Sr DP techn .....	—	—	1	1,003-1,203	—	13,164
DP techn .....	—	2	6	876-1,048	19,160	68,976
Key data supvr I .....	—	1	2	804-963	8,800	20,208
DP trainee .....	—	—	1	804-880	—	10,104
Key data opr .....	—	6	23.5	705-842	46,200	196,932
Center for Health Statistics:						
Assoc statistician .....	—	—	3	1,447-1,744	—	53,796
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	0.1	849-1,377	—	1,444
Statistical clk .....	—	—	2	804-963	—	19,296
Vital Statistics Section:						
Clk II .....	—	—	2	675-804	—	13,824
Clk I .....	—	—	2	592-705	—	14,520
Temporary help .....	—	8	4	—	57,000	28,656
Personnel Section:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Personnel asst II .....	—	—	5	915-1,097	—	60,180
Personnel asst I .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	10,560
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	10,560
Labor Relations Section:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	19,068
Disability Evaluation Branch:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	—	—
Licensing and Certification Division:						
Facilities Licensing Section:						
Social service consultant III .....	—	—	0.3	1,482-1,787	—	5,870
Social service consultant II .....	—	—	4	1,350-1,627	—	64,800
Clk typist II .....	—	—	0.3	675-919	—	2,115
Medi-Cal Division:						
Fiscal Intermediary Section:						
Staff services mgr II .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	22,152
Staff services mgr I .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	10,464	19,068
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	5	6	1,447-1,744	47,670	105,048
Assoc DP analyst .....	—	1	1	1,377-1,674	9,534	16,524
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	9,720
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-919	9,240	16,200

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Medi-Cal Benefits Section:						
Consulting pharmacist III .....	—	—	1	1,705-2,057	—	21,636
Surveillance and Utilization Review Section:						
Medical consultant II .....	—	2	2	2,934-3,513	47,539	70,416
Medical consultant I .....	—	9	9	2,668-3,483	166,212	288,144
Consulting optometrist II .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	12,576	22,992
Staff services mgr II .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	15,404	20,928
Consulting pharmacist II .....	—	2	2	1,705-2,057	20,532	40,920
Psychologist .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	10,968	19,980
Staff services mgr I .....	—	2	2	1,589-1,916	28,043	38,136
Podiatrist .....	—	1	1	1,552-1,873	11,250	18,624
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	10	10	1,447-1,744	101,185	173,640
Physical therapist II .....	—	2	2	1,232-1,482	16,260	29,568
Health care services nurse II .....	—	8	8	1,203-1,447	63,312	115,488
Special investigator .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	10,604	14,436
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	7,356	9,648
Clk typist II .....	—	4	4	675-919	19,032	32,400
Health Protection Division:						
Child Health Disability Prevention Section:						
Staff services mgr III .....	—	—	1	1,916-2,315	—	22,992
Staff services mgr II .....	—	—	2	1,744-2,105	—	41,856
Sr public health statistician .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	20,928
Health program adviser III .....	—	—	2	1,589-1,916	—	38,136
Assoc public health statistician .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	4	1,447-1,744	—	69,496
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	2	919-1,447	—	28,872
Secty I .....	—	—	1	936-1,124	—	11,232
Sr steno .....	—	—	1	823-1,025	—	9,876
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	9,648
Clk typist II .....	—	—	3	675-919	—	24,300
Steno .....	—	—	1	721-861	—	8,652
Office of Family Planning:						
Family planning coordinator .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,426	15,512	23,268
Nursing consultant II .....	—	3	3	1,515-1,828	35,568	54,540
Health program adviser II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	11,576	17,364
Health educ consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	10,800	16,200
Clk II .....	—	1	1	675-804	5,400	8,100
Temporary help .....	—	1	1	—	11,500	11,500
Indian Health Section:						
Health program adviser IV .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	20,928	21,974
Nursing consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	19,524	20,500
Public health nutrition consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,552-1,873	18,624	19,555
Health program adviser II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,232
Assoc public health statistician .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,447-1,744	8,682	9,116
Consulting sanitarian .....	—	1	1	1,381-1,665	17,364	18,232
Health program adviser I .....	—	1	1	1,133-1,377	14,496	15,221
Counselor assoc .....	—	2	2	861-1,029	20,676	21,697
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	9,276	9,740
Clk II .....	—	1	1	675-804	8,100	8,505
Temporary help .....	—	1	1	—	30,000	30,000
Infectious Disease Section:						
Communicable disease specialist II .....	—	1	1	1,559-1,916	19,080	20,011
Health program adviser II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	20,976	21,999
Health educ consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	15,360	16,110
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,003	9,264	9,716
Contract Counties Health Services Section:						
Public health nurse III .....	—	1	1	1,381-1,665	9,993	16,572
Sanitarian III .....	—	1	1	1,319-1,589	9,554	15,828
Public health nurse II .....	—	1	1	1,260-1,515	9,117	15,120
Sanitarian I .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,319	7,928	13,164
Contract Counties—CHDP Unit:						
Nursing consultant II .....	—	—	2	1,515-1,828	—	40,192
Public health nurse II .....	—	4	3	1,260-1,515	43,173	50,337
Public health asst II .....	—	2	2	753-900	11,018	19,924
Chronic Disease Section:						
Public health medical off III .....	—	2	2	2,934-3,483	56,208	84,312
Nursing consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	22,476	23,544
Health program advisor III .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	22,992	22,992
Public health nutrition consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,552-1,873	18,702	22,476
Nutritionist III .....	—	—	1	1,552-1,873	—	22,476
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	8,660	9,648
Food and Drug Section:						
Consulting optometrist I .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260
Sanitary Engineering Section:						
Clk typist II .....	—	3	3	675-919	21,780	21,780
Safe Drinking Water Bond Unit:						
Supvng sanitary engr .....	—	1	1	2,089-2,426	24,108	24,108
Sr sanitary engr .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	20,928	20,928
Assoc sanitary engr .....	—	3	3	1,515-1,828	54,540	54,540
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-804	16,200	16,200
Radiologic Health Section:						
Radiation protection specialist I .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	14,436	14,436



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Occupational Health Branch:</b>						
Supvng industrial hygiene engr .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,426	12,054	24,108
Research chemist .....	—	1	1	1,962-2,371	13,734	14,232
Sr industrial hygienist .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	12,208	12,650
Sr industrial hygiene engr .....	—	3	3	1,744-2,105	33,136	54,506
Assoc industrial hygiene engr .....	—	16	19	1,515-1,828	146,955	338,229
Assoc public health statistician .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	10,129	10,496
Assoc industrial hygienist .....	—	3	3	1,447-1,744	30,387	31,488
Health education consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,557	8,100	16,200
Asst industrial hygiene engr .....	—	6	6	1,260-1,515	45,360	90,720
Asst industrial hygienist .....	—	1	1	1,260-1,515	8,820	9,140
Staff services analyst .....	—	2	2	1,003-1,203	12,036	24,072
Laboratory techn .....	—	1	1	958-1,149	6,706	6,950
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-985	4,938	9,876
Steno .....	—	3	3	659-861	13,267	22,086
Clk typist II .....	—	5	5	675-804	20,250	40,500
<b>Vector and Waste Management Section:</b>						
Assoc public health biologist .....	—	1	1	1,414-1,705	16,968	16,968
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	7,260	7,260
<b>Local Environmental Health Program Services Section:</b>						
Environmental health specialist <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	19,980
Sanitarian III .....	—	2	2	1,319-1,589	35,796	35,796
Clk typist II .....	—	1.5	1.5	675-919	13,872	13,872
<b>Bioenvironmental Laboratories Section:</b>						
Biostatistician IV <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	22,992
Public health chemist III <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	20,928
Public health chemist II <sup>4</sup> .....	—	3	4	1,381-1,665	24,858	69,696
Public health chemist I <sup>5</sup> .....	—	2	6	1,203-1,447	14,436	92,184
Public health lab techn .....	—	2	2	958-1,149	11,496	22,992
Statistical clerk <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	10,560
Laboratory asst <sup>4</sup> .....	—	1	2	721-861	4,326	18,096
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,832
<b>Biomedical Laboratories Section:</b>						
Research clinical chemist .....	—	—	1	1,982-2,371	—	25,044
<b>Laboratory Field Service:</b>						
Examiner II .....	—	1	1	1,515-1,828	18,180	18,180
Examiner I .....	—	—	2	1,381-1,665	—	33,048
Health record techn I .....	—	1	1	804-963	10,980	10,980
<b>Maternal and Child Health Branch Office:</b>						
Public health social work consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,482-1,787	17,784	18,624
Health program advisor II .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	23,152	34,728
Health educ consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	10,800	19,524
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	14,436	15,120
Steno .....	—	1	1	675-804	7,908	9,648
Temporary help .....	—	1.6	1.6	—	25,000	25,000
<b>Maternal and Child Health Services Section:</b>						
<b>Children and Youth Unit:</b>						
Nursing consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	13,320	21,936
Health program advisor III <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	1,589-1,916	—	20,928
Nursing consultant II <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	1,482-1,777	—	19,524
Assoc public health statistician <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	19,068
Clk typist II <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,832
<b>Perinatal Health Unit:</b>						
Public health medical off III .....	—	1	1	2,934-3,483	35,208	36,936
Health program adviser IV .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260
Nursing consultant III .....	—	2	2	1,665-2,009	35,256	44,928
Research asst V .....	—	1	1	1,515-1,828	20,928	21,936
Public health nutrition consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	17,784	18,624
Health educ consultant II .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	15,363	18,624
Health program adviser I .....	—	1	1	1,230-1,447	10,827	15,120
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-963	11,556	11,556
Statistical clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	7,236	10,104
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	705-842	14,100	17,360
Acct clk II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-804	3,038	4,230
Temporary help .....	—	1	0.5	—	14,500	9,000
<b>Genetic Disease Unit:</b>						
Research asst V .....	—	2	2	1,515-1,828	27,904	43,872
Research analyst II .....	—	0.8	0.8	1,447-1,744	13,635	14,301
Temporary help .....	—	0.7	0.7	—	9,500	10,000
<b>Crippled Children Services Section:</b>						
Health program adviser II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	8,682	18,180
Sr clk typist .....	—	0.5	0.5	804-963	2,412	5,052
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	705-842	8,460	17,664
<b>Substance Abuse Division:</b>						
<b>Integrated Drug Abuse Reporting Process:</b>						
Community program analyst II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	19,400	20,564
Clk II .....	—	0.7	0.7	675-804	5,631	6,008
Temporary help .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	8,000	8,000

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Prevention, Research, and Program Development Section:</b>						
Community program admin I .....	—	—	1	1,916-2,315	—	24,108
Staff services mgr I .....	—	—	1	1,589-1,916	—	22,992
Community program analyst III .....	—	—	1	1,589-1,916	—	22,992
Assoc govtl program analyst .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	41,856
Drug abuse consultant .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	20,217
Property clk II .....	—	—	1	1,048-1,260	—	13,904
Sr steno .....	—	—	1	823-1,025	—	11,798
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	9,308
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.3	—	—	5,600
<b>Federal Contract (409) Administration Section:</b>						
Assoc govtl program analyst .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	40,987
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	1	919-1,447	—	16,968
Sr steno .....	—	—	1	823-1,025	—	11,820
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	9,648
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.2	—	—	5,000
<b>Treatment Services Division:</b>						
<b>Regional Centers Section:</b>						
Assoc govtl program analyst .....	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	36,456
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	2	933-1,133	—	24,648
Auditor I .....	—	—	1	893-1,031	—	11,796
Steno .....	—	—	1	651-791	—	8,604
<b>Continuing Care Services Section—DD Field Offices—</b>						
Supvng psychiatric social worker I .....	—	5	10	1,350-1,627	88,920	182,000
Psychiatric social worker .....	—	31.5	68	1,232-1,482	510,300	1,126,600
Public health nurse .....	—	—	3	1,149-1,381	—	48,600
Clk typist II .....	—	12	24	675-919	110,880	228,000
<b>Program Development Section:</b>						
Social service consultant II .....	—	—	2	1,350-1,627	—	33,366
<b>Mentally Ill Offender Unit:</b>						
Community program adm II .....	—	—	1	2,009-2,426	—	31,284
Sr steno .....	—	—	1	823-1,025	—	11,820
<b>Continuing Care Svcs Section—MD Parolee Unit:</b>						
Supvng psychiatric social worker I .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	18,624	19,524
Psychiatric social worker .....	—	5	5	1,232-1,482	82,992	85,480
Social service asst II .....	—	1	1	753-900	9,036	9,400
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-919	18,564	19,500
<b>Local Programs Services Section:</b>						
Community program analyst III .....	—	—	3	1,589-1,916	—	60,264
Steno .....	—	—	1	659-900	—	9,444
<b>Hospital Medical Assistance:</b>						
Community program analyst III .....	—	—	2	1,589-1,916	—	40,176
Steno .....	—	—	1	659-900	—	9,444
<b>Social Services Division:</b>						
<b>Division Office:</b>						
Staff services mgr I .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	10,515	21,030
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	20,740	38,292
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	8,279	14,196
<b>Social Services Planning Branch:</b>						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	9,573	19,146
Consultant II .....	—	4	4	1,350-1,627	37,489	71,922
Staff services analyst .....	—	3	3	919-1,447	22,477	42,588
<b>Social Services Evaluation Branch:</b>						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	9,573	19,146
Assoc mgt auditor .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	22,909	39,273
Consultant II .....	—	2	2	1,350-1,627	20,837	35,724
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	7,098	14,196
<b>Adult Social Services Branch:</b>						
Staff services mgr I .....	—	4	4	1,589-1,916	42,060	84,120
Consultant III .....	—	6	6	1,482-1,787	58,842	117,684
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	9	9	1,447-1,744	89,920	173,295
Consultant II .....	—	6	6	1,350-1,627	57,114	108,118
Staff services analyst .....	—	7	7	919-1,447	50,870	99,372
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	5,544	11,088
Clk typist II .....	—	3	3	675-919	14,346	28,692
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	9,354	18,708
<b>Children Social Services Branch:</b>						
Administrator I .....	—	1	2	1,665-2,009	9,990	40,959
Consultant III .....	—	2	5	1,482-1,787	20,332	91,639
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,447-1,744	4,341	9,116
Consultant II .....	—	3	3	1,350-1,627	25,962	52,734
Adoptions case work supvr .....	—	2	2	1,350-1,627	17,862	35,724
Adoptions case worker .....	—	8	8	1,232-1,482	65,136	130,272
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	6,467	11,088
Clk typist II .....	—	2	3	675-919	9,564	27,228
Steno .....	—	3	3	659-900	13,308	27,011



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Vietnamese Refugee Unit:						
Consultant III .....	—	1	1	1,482-1,787	17,784	18,673
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	11,745	12,147
Sr steno .....	—	0.5	0.5	823-1,025	5,544	5,821
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	426.3	672.1	—	\$4,849,130	\$10,512,921
Totals, Changes in Authorized Positions .....	—	442.9	616.3	—	\$4,550,143	\$8,939,909
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	5,554.2	6,384.4	6,542.7	\$83,099,247	\$99,819,688	\$106,030,750

<sup>1</sup> Positions contingent on legislative approval for current year establishment.<sup>2</sup> Positions pending enabling legislation.<sup>3</sup> Established for blood lead screening for a limited term until June 30, 1979.<sup>4</sup> One position limited to June 30, 1979; see (3).<sup>5</sup> Four positions limited to June 30, 1979; see (3).<sup>6</sup> Positions limited to June 30, 1978.<sup>7</sup> Two positions limited to June 30, 1978.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Hospitals						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	14,687.7	15,658.8	15,658.8	\$186,036,768	\$213,491,300	\$216,844,320
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Medical Residency Program:						
Camarillo State Hospital:						
Medical resident .....	—	—1	—1	1,407-2,315	—16,884	—16,884
Metropolitan State Hospital:						
Medical resident .....	—	1	1	1,407-2,315	16,884	16,884
Napa State Hospital:						
Medical resident .....	—	—5	—5	1,407-2,315	—84,420	—88,500
Clinical psychology intern .....	—	—3	—3	1,003-1,447	—50,652	—50,652
Stockton State Hospital:						
Medical resident .....	—	2	2	1,407-2,315	42,608	44,741
Various State Hospitals:						
Medical resident .....	—	—	—27	1,407-2,315	—	—579,700
Autistic Program:						
Napa State Hospital:						
Research asst III .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	18,180	18,180
Temporary help .....	—	5	5	—	20,992	20,992
Reimbursed Services, Support and Subsistence:						
Agnews State Hospital:						
Laundry asst .....	—	13	13	659-787	112,117	116,620
Foster Grandparent Program, Position Adjustment:						
Temporary help, various hospitals .....	—	—140	—140	—	—	—
Level of Care Nursing:						
Agnews State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn .....	—	31	31	842-1,048	341,868	341,868
Camarillo State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn—DD .....	—	18	18	842-1,048	198,504	198,504
Psychiatric techn—MD .....	—	36	36	842-1,048	397,008	397,008
Fairview State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn .....	—	54	54	842-1,048	595,512	595,512
Metropolitan State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn .....	—	31	31	842-1,048	341,868	341,868
Napa State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn—DD .....	—	12	12	842-1,048	132,336	132,336
Psychiatric techn—MD .....	—	41	41	842-1,048	452,148	452,148
Pacific State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn .....	—	59	59	842-1,048	650,652	650,652
Patton State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn—DD .....	—	11	11	842-1,048	121,308	121,308
Psychiatric techn—MD .....	—	8	8	842-1,048	88,224	88,224
Porterville State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn .....	—	58	58	842-1,048	639,624	639,624
Sonoma State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn .....	—	67	67	842-1,048	738,886	738,876
Stockton State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn .....	—	20	20	842-1,048	220,560	220,560
Security Force:						
Sonoma State Hospital:						
Hospital peace officer I .....	—	—	1	1,025-1,232	—	13,488
Temporary Help:						
Agnews State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	60,000	60,000
Atascadero State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	23,700	23,700
Camarillo State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	1,800	1,800
Fairview State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	229,800	229,800
Metropolitan State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	50,000	50,000
Napa State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	68,000	68,000
Pacific State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	67,600	67,600
Patton State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	26,858	26,858
Porterville State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	72,566	72,566
Sonoma State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	20,820	20,820
Stockton State Hospital .....	—	—	—	—	62,000	62,000
Holiday overtime pay, all state hospitals .....	—	—	—	—	631,073	631,073

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Level of Care Nursing, Workload Adjustment Under 1968 Staffing Standards:						
Various Mentally Disabled Hospitals:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Psychiatric techn .....	—	—	-114	842-1,048	—	-1,257,192
Various Developmentally Disabled Hospitals:						
Psychiatric techn .....	—	—	-335	842-1,048	—	-4,180,300
Level of Care Nursing:						
Agnews State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,097-1,319	1,530	3,060
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist I .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Atascadero State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,097-1,319	1,530	3,060
Camarillo State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist—						
MD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,097-1,319	1,530	3,060
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist—						
DD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,097-1,319	1,530	3,060
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist						
I—DD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Fairview State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to physical therapist I .....	—	(2)	(2)	1,072-1,288	2,760	5,520
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist .....	—	(2)	(2)	1,097-1,319	3,050	6,120
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist I .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Metropolitan State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Napa State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to physical therapist						
I—DD .....	—	(2)	(2)	1,072-1,288	2,760	5,520
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist—						
DD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,097-1,319	1,530	3,060
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist—						
MD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,097-1,319	1,530	3,060
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist						
I—DD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Pacific State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist .....	—	(2)	(2)	1,097-1,319	3,060	6,120
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Patton State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist—						
DD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,097-1,319	1,530	3,060
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist						
I—DD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Porterville State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to physical therapist I .....	—	(3)	(3)	1,072-1,288	4,140	8,280
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist .....	—	(2)	(2)	1,097-1,319	3,060	6,120
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist I .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Sonoma State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to physical therapist I .....	—	(3)	(3)	1,072-1,288	4,140	8,280
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist .....	—	(2)	(2)	1,097-1,319	3,060	6,120
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist I .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Stockton State Hospital:						
Psychiatric techn to audiologist .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,124-1,350	1,692	3,384
Psychiatric techn to dental hygienist—						
DD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,097-1,319	1,530	3,060
Psychiatric techn to speech pathologist						
I—DD .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	1,380	2,760
Agnews State Hospital:						
Office of Program Review, consultant						
non-medical to sr special investiga-						
tor .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	-2,520	-3,780
Atascadero State Hospital:						
Program director, medical to sr special						
investigator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	-15,016	-22,524
Camarillo State Hospital:						
Program director, non-medical—MD to						
sr special investigator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	-3,152	-4,728
Fairview State Hospital:						
Nursing coordinator to sr special investi-						
gator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	-776	-1,164



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Continued

Metropolitan State Hospital:						
Nursing coordinator to sr special investigator .....	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
.....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	— 776	— 1,164
Napa State Hospital:						
Program director, medical—MD, to sr special investigator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	— 15,016	— 22,524
Pacific State Hospital:						
Nursing coordinator to sr special investigator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	— 776	— 1,164
Patton State Hospital:						
Program asst, non-medical—MD, to sr special investigator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	— 1,912	— 2,868
Porterville State Hospital:						
Program asst, non-medical to sr special investigator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	— 1,912	— 2,868
Sonoma State Hospital:						
Nurse anesthetist to sr special investigator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	— 248	— 372
Stockton State Hospital:						
Community liaison rep—MD to sr special investigator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	— 2,520	— 3,780
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	319	— 156	—	\$6,316,218	\$362,070
Proposed New Positions:						
Level of Care Nursing:						
Psychiatric technician .....	—	571	1,104.5	842-1,048	3,210,230	10,110,460
Level of Care Professional:						
Physician/psychiatrist .....	—	—	— 20.0	2,668-3,483	—	— 320,160
Psychologist .....	—	2.6	10.9	1,665-2,009	25,975	144,950
Psychiatric social worker .....	—	3.9	15.2	1,232-1,482	28,830	161,660
Rehabilitation therapist .....	—	8.1	34.2	1,025-1,232	49,820	280,155
Teacher .....	—	12.3	43.3	1,176-1,787	86,790	413,000
Physical therapist .....	—	—	— 2.7	1,072-1,288	—	— 17,370
Food Service:						
Agnews State Hospital:						
Food service asst I .....	—	—	24	659-787	—	207,648
Atascadero State Hospital:						
Food service asst I .....	—	—	5	659-787	—	43,260
Patton State Hospital:						
Food service asst I .....	—	—	8	659-787	—	69,216
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	597.9	1,222.4	—	\$3,401,645	\$11,092,819
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	916.9	1,066.4	—	\$9,717,863	\$11,454,889
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	14,687.7	16,575.7	16,725.2	\$186,036,768	\$223,209,163	\$228,299,209

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL OUTLAY EXPENDITURES

Statewide			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	\$778,346	\$3,961,097	\$14,130,393
Public Health Building, Berkeley			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	-	513,250	102,100
Agnews State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	2,672,705	990,793	2,483,331
Atascadero State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	-	279,333	252,292
Camarillo State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	58,240	1,834,534	726,308
Fairview State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	1,909,141	1,916,965	1,419,884
Metropolitan State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	33,180	2,373,248	596,348
Napa State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	221,076	348,004	1,179,477
Pacific State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	599,611	3,543,305	-
Patton State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	-	697,820	250,683
Porterville State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	5,170	695,687	537,865
Sonoma State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	3,108,912	3,287,713	562,006
Stockton State Hospital			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	587,000	1,245,395	615,394
Sacramento			
<i>General Fund</i> .....	-	-	293,340
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$9,973,381	\$21,687,144	\$23,149,421

## STATEWIDE

Fire and life safety .....	-	-	\$13,300,000 <sup>1</sup>
Environmental planning for resident areas—Napa and Sonoma State Hospitals.....	\$300,000	-	-
Emergency power, phase I .....	-	\$1,731,297 <sup>c</sup>	-
Emergency power, phase II—preliminary planning.....	-	40,000	-
Improvements for correction of fire and safety hazards .....	185,100	2,189,800 <sup>c</sup>	-
Improvements to meet accreditation standards .....	293,246	-	-
Minor capital outlay construction .....	-	-	830,393
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, STATEWIDE ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$778,346	\$3,961,097	\$14,130,393

<sup>1</sup> Supporting detail information will be made available.



## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>PUBLIC HEALTH BUILDING—BERKELEY</b>				
Planning and working drawings, office space to laboratory space.....	-	\$16,800	-	-
Second and fifth floor—preliminary drawings and estimates .....	-	39,850	\$102,100 <sup>c</sup>	-
Third floor alterations .....	-	456,600 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, PUBLIC HEALTH BUILDING, BERKELEY</b>				
<i>(General Fund)</i> .....	-	\$513,250	\$102,100	-
<b>AGNEWS STATE HOSPITAL</b>				
Air condition wards.....	\$2,303,642 <sup>c</sup>	-	-	-
Install ward service elevators in buildings 51 and 52 .....	369,063 <sup>c</sup>	-	-	-
Fire and Life Safety:				
RTC building working drawings and construction .....	-	\$830,734 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
Buildings 51-52-53 preliminary planning, working drawings and construction .....	-	160,059 <sup>w</sup>	\$2,483,331 <sup>c</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, AGNEWS STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund) ..</b>	\$2,672,705	\$990,793	\$2,483,331	-
<b>ATASCADERO STATE HOSPITAL</b>				
Improvements to electrical distribution system .....	-	\$254,000 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
Fire and Life Safety:				
Wards 1 and 2 preliminary planning, working drawings, and construction .....	-	25,333 <sup>w</sup>	\$252,292 <sup>c</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, ATASCADERO STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund)</b>	-	\$279,333	\$252,292	-
<b>CAMARILLO STATE HOSPITAL</b>				
Alterations to electrical distribution system .....	\$58,240	\$495,200 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
Fire and Life Safety:				
RTC building working drawings and construction .....	-	857,000 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
Buildings 60-61, 64, 66-67 working drawings and construction .....	-	393,904 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
Buildings 41-42, 47-49, 51-53, 55, 57 children's unit construction .....	-	50,070 <sup>w</sup>	\$726,308 <sup>c</sup>	-
Buildings 44, 58-59, 36-37 preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	38,360 <sup>w</sup>	-	-
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, CAMARILLO STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund)</b>	\$58,240	\$1,834,534	\$726,308	-
<b>FAIRVIEW STATE HOSPITAL</b>				
Air condition wards.....	\$62,610 <sup>c</sup>	-	-	-
Air condition wards.....	1,846,531	\$1,760,332 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
Fire and Life Safety:				
RTC building and construction .....	-	17,786 <sup>w</sup>	\$933,100 <sup>c</sup>	-
Units D, E, and F preliminary plans, working drawings and construction .....	-	35,553 <sup>w</sup>	471,717 <sup>c</sup>	-
Unit B—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	51,330 <sup>w</sup>	-	-
Unit K—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	29,214 <sup>w</sup>	-	-
Unit 5 and 5-51—preliminary plans and working drawings.....	-	16,350 <sup>p</sup>	10,800 <sup>w</sup>	-
Unit U—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	6,400 <sup>p</sup>	4,267 <sup>w</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, FAIRVIEW STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund)</b>	\$1,909,141	\$1,916,965	\$1,419,884	-
<b>METROPOLITAN STATE HOSPITAL</b>				
Air condition R&T building .....	\$33,180	\$363,100 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
Fire and Life Safety:				
RTC 100 series working drawings and construction .....	-	1,273,232 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
400 series wards working drawings and construction .....	-	659,968 <sup>c</sup>	-	-
Unit 302—preliminary plans, working drawings and construction .....	-	12,333 <sup>w</sup>	\$193,265 <sup>c</sup>	-
Unit 206-208—preliminary plans, working drawings and construction .....	-	15,200 <sup>w</sup>	370,410 <sup>c</sup>	-
Unit 205-207—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	9,600 <sup>p</sup>	6,400 <sup>w</sup>	-
Unit 202-204—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	9,600 <sup>p</sup>	6,400 <sup>w</sup>	-
Unit 407, 409, 411, 413 and 415—preliminary plans and working drawings.....	-	20,615 <sup>p</sup>	13,473 <sup>w</sup>	-
Unit 301—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	9,600 <sup>p</sup>	6,400 <sup>w</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, METROPOLITAN STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund)</b>	\$33,180	\$2,373,248	\$596,348	-

## DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>NAPA STATE HOSPITAL</b>			
Improvements to electrical distribution system .....	\$104,900	-	-
Sewage interceptor .....	116,176	-	-
Construction of sanitary sewer treatment plant .....	-	\$209,736	-
Fire and life safety:			
RTC building working drawings and construction .....	-	19,315 <sup>W</sup>	\$875,500 <sup>c</sup>
Unit 195 preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	40,136 <sup>W</sup>	-
Units 254, 255 and 256 preliminary plans, working drawings and construction .....	-	14,196 <sup>W</sup>	182,677 <sup>c</sup>
Units 196, 197 and 198 preliminary plans .....	-	53,948 <sup>P</sup>	-
Units 253 and 257 preliminary plans .....	-	10,673 <sup>P</sup>	-
Boiler Plant—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	-	102,300 <sup>W</sup>
Alterations to electrical distribution system—phase II preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	-	19,000 <sup>W</sup>
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, NAPA STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$221,076</b>	<b>\$348,004</b>	<b>\$1,179,477</b>
<b>PACIFIC STATE HOSPITAL</b>			
Air condition wards .....	\$599,611	\$2,310,777 <sup>c</sup>	-
Fire and life safety:			
RTC #14 working drawings and construction .....	-	1,140,685 <sup>c</sup>	-
Buildings 2, 3, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22 and 24 preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	45,625 <sup>W</sup>	-
Units 1, 4, 5, 23, 25, 27, 31, 32 and 40 preliminary plans .....	-	46,218 <sup>P</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, PACIFIC STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund) ..</b>	<b>\$599,611</b>	<b>\$3,543,305</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>PATTON STATE HOSPITAL</b>			
Fire and life safety:			
R&T building working drawings and construction .....	-	\$465,419 <sup>c</sup>	-
Building 20—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	79,026 <sup>W</sup>	-
Building 30—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	79,026 <sup>W</sup>	-
Building U—preliminary plans and workings drawings .....	-	24,574 <sup>W</sup>	-
Building N—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	38,038 <sup>P</sup>	\$25,358 <sup>W</sup>
Building R—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	11,737 <sup>P</sup>	7,825 <sup>W</sup>
Replace boiler and boiler plant and replace electrical switch gear .....	-	-	217,500 <sup>W</sup>
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, PATTON STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund) ..</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$697,820</b>	<b>\$250,683</b>
<b>PORTERVILLE STATE HOSPITAL</b>			
Working drawings rehabilitation therapies building .....	-	-	\$27,500 <sup>W</sup>
Construct and equip rehabilitation therapies building .....	\$5,170	\$571,330	-
Fire and life safety:			
RTC building working drawings .....	-	12,350 <sup>W</sup>	483,100 <sup>c</sup>
M units 2, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 F Units 10, 17 and 18—preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	71,107 <sup>W</sup>	-
M units 5, 12, 13, 15 and 16 F units 5, 7, 8 and 9 preliminary plans and working drawings .....	-	40,900 <sup>P</sup>	27,265 <sup>W</sup>
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, PORTERVILLE STATE HOSPITAL (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$5,170</b>	<b>\$695,687</b>	<b>\$537,865</b>



DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH—Capital Outlay—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>SONOMA STATE HOSPITAL</b>				
Air condition wards.....		\$3,108,912	\$3,130,465 <sup>c</sup>	—
Fire and life safety:				
Nelson building—working drawings and construction .....		—	5,343 <sup>w</sup>	\$284,600 <sup>c</sup>
Fredrickson building—preliminary plans and working drawings.....		—	24,660 <sup>w</sup>	—
Regamy, Emparan, Johnson, Ordahl, Communicable Diseases, Brent, Lathrop, Stoneman, Poppe, Cromwell, Tillman and Judah—preliminary plans and work- ing drawings .....		—	84,030 <sup>w</sup>	—
Bemis, Cohen, Butler and Lux—preliminary plans and working drawings .....		—	29,000 <sup>p</sup>	18,730 <sup>w</sup>
Powers and Parmelle—preliminary plans and working drawings .....		—	14,215 <sup>p</sup>	9,476 <sup>w</sup>
Repairs to disintegrating mullions and plates.....		—	—	249,200 <sup>c</sup>
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, SONOMA STATE HOSPITAL ( <i>General Fund</i> )..		\$3,108,912	\$3,287,713	\$562,006
<b>STOCKTON STATE HOSPITAL</b>				
Improvements to electrical distribution system .....		—	\$64	—
Air condition wards.....		\$587,000	—	—
Fire and life safety:				
RTC building working drawings and construction .....		—	1,161,601 <sup>c</sup>	—
Cottage G working drawings and construction .....		—	24,880 <sup>w</sup>	\$558,960 <sup>c</sup>
Building E—preliminary plans and working drawings .....		—	46,050 <sup>p</sup>	30,700 <sup>w</sup>
Building C—preliminary plans and working drawings .....		—	12,800 <sup>p</sup>	8,534 <sup>w</sup>
Replace boilers 2 and 3—preliminary plans and working drawings .....		—	—	17,200 <sup>w</sup>
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, STOCKTON STATE HOSPITAL ( <i>General Fund</i> )		\$587,000	\$1,245,395	\$615,394
<b>SACRAMENTO</b>				
Office alterations—office buildings 8 and 9 .....		—	—	\$293,340
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY, SACRAMENTO ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....		—	—	\$293,340
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION</b>				
<b>General Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriations (Major and Minor Projects) .....		\$11,174,548	\$10,595,276	\$23,149,421
Transfer from Section 16409 Government Code .....		10,539	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 353 .....		5,971,536	—	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 386 .....		6,722,752	4,771,441	—
Budget Act of 1975, Item 372 .....		—	6,320,427	—
Totals Available .....		\$23,879,375	\$21,687,144	\$23,149,421
Balance Available in Subsequent Year:				
Budget Act of 1974, Item 386 .....		—4,771,441	—	—
Budget Act of 1975, Item 372 .....		—6,320,427	—	—
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 353(d) .....		—1,001,623	—	—
Budget Act of 1973, Item 353(g) .....		—152,695	—	—
Budget Act of 1975, Item 372(c) .....		—659,808	—	—
Budget Act of 1975, Item 372(b) .....		—1,000,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$9,973,381	\$21,687,144	\$23,149,421

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The Health and Welfare Agency through the Employment Development Department provides comprehensive statewide and local manpower planning, improves the efficiency of and accountability for delivery systems for manpower programs, places job-ready individuals in suitable jobs, provides qualified job applicants to employers, assists potentially employable individuals to become job ready, creates employment opportunities, and pays unemployment and disability insurance benefits.

The Department's overall balanced program is designed to achieve its five essential, interrelated and interdependent goals, none of which is less important than the others. The fundamental goals are:

1. Provide job placements.
2. Furnish job placements and related services to low-income clients.
3. Maintain an unemployment insurance and disability insurance benefit payment system.
4. Provide services to employers.
5. Place welfare recipients in jobs.

Employment Development offers a broad spectrum of services to the employables and their potential employers, including current and localized labor market information, instructions in job and employer requirements, seek-work methods, training and education in demand occupations, job development with employers and industries, placement services, and follow-up to improve job retention.

The resources and programs of the Office of Economic Opportunity are integrated into the objectives and programs of the Department.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Employment Services Program .....	\$52,272,732	\$59,178,868	\$61,472,507
II. Food Stamp Program .....	2,858,957	2,639,433	2,739,400
III. Work Incentive (WIN) and Related Services Programs .....	34,965,911	41,349,535	45,027,396
IV. Service Center Program .....	3,920,639	4,051,366	4,169,137
V. Job Agent Program .....	874,660	1,642,223	1,657,825
VI. California Employment and Training Advisory Council .....	14,239,223	27,973,675	24,515,293
VII. Balance-of-State Programs .....	38,490,977	42,466,912	20,100,000
VIII. Comprehensive Employment and Training Program .....	16,754,664	11,626,586	7,977,048
IX. Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Title II) .....	—	20,000,000	30,000,000
X. Unemployment Insurance Program .....	2,195,004,130	2,114,548,738	1,812,294,951
XI. Disability Insurance Program .....	435,594,636	455,972,077	471,686,269
XII. Migrant Services Office .....	1,524,860	4,283,700	3,936,950
XIII. State Economic Opportunity Office .....	1,090,740	3,118,703	1,009,794
XIV. California Vietnam Veteran OJT Program .....	44,644	7,057	—
XV. Contract services .....	1,431,543	1,883,198	1,499,986
XVI. Administrative, staff and technical services .....	(16,645,068)	(17,113,272)	(17,554,807)
XVII. Transfer of Contingent Fund surplus .....	2,891,089	244,015	362,547
XVIII. Rural and Migrant Affairs .....	—	(397,403,931)	(342,055,447)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,801,959,405	\$2,790,986,086	\$2,488,449,103
Reimbursements .....	— 19,254,494	— 21,373,222	— 13,025,341
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,782,704,911	\$2,769,612,864	\$2,475,423,762
General Fund .....	8,927,132	13,594,939	13,947,818
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund <sup>a</sup> .....	435,594,636	455,774,524	471,435,896
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....	3,407,208	3,292,840	3,411,372
In-kind Contributions <sup>b</sup> .....	78,018	—	—
Federal funds <sup>c</sup> .....	2,334,697,917	2,296,950,561	1,986,628,676
Personnel years .....	11,219.9	11,196.7	10,682.8

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	1976-77 Dollars	1977-78 Dollars
III. Intensive manpower workshops .....		\$6,010,927	\$7,900,070
V. Case service funds .....		145,000	145,000
VII. Title VI—Emergency Employment Act .....		13,498,201	4,500,000
IX. Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Title II) .....		20,000,000	30,000,000
X. UI coverage extended to domestic workers and employees of state and local government and nonprofit elementary and secondary schools under specific conditions effective January 1, 1978 .....		—	37,500,000
XI. Disability insurance coverage for state officers and employees who are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System or the State Teachers' Retirement System .....		181,152	228,335
XII. Rehabilitation of migrant camp housing .....		2,000,000	1,750,000
XVIII. Separate identification of departmental rural and migrant expenditures .....		(397,403,931)	(342,055,447)

### I. EMPLOYMENT SERVICES PROGRAM

#### Program Objectives and Description

The citizens of the State of California benefit from having a stabilized and growing economy. However, many employer job openings remain unfilled with a loss in production of goods and services and at the same time, large numbers of potential job applicants are unable to find employment and suffer wage loss and reduced buying power.

The objective of this program is to provide the means successfully to serve employers and applicants by reducing the length of time a person is unemployed and the length of time a job is vacant.

#### Authority

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act; Title, III, Social Security Act; Presidential Executive Order 11422, August 15, 1968.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code; Division I, Part I, Chapters 1, 9 and 9.5; Divisions 2, 3 and 4.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	2,590.5	2,804.8	2,803.9	\$52,272,732	\$59,178,868	\$61,472,507
Federal funds .....	—	—	—	52,124,348	58,248,671	60,523,713
Contingent Fund .....	—	—	—	148,384	930,197	948,794

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## Program Elements

a. Applicant assessment .....	578.1	612.5	612.4	\$10,541,505	\$12,349,815	\$12,832,731
b. Job placement .....	966.6	1,032.1	1,031.7	18,188,095	20,905,481	21,718,581
c. Indirect services .....	854.5	908.7	908.4	19,143,905	20,469,253	21,256,534
Administration distribution .....	191.3	251.5	251.4	4,399,227	5,454,319	5,664,661

## a. Applicant Assessment

The objective of this element is to identify the skills, knowledges and abilities of job applicants and also to assist them in making occupational choices. Assessment is accomplished through a variety of procedures such as completion of work application, analysis of work history, education, individual skills, knowledges, and abilities, and when necessary, by employment counseling and testing. Employment counseling will also be provided applicants with problems of adjustment for the purpose of manpower training, medical assistance, social services, and other services supporting employability.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Individuals assessed .....				1,095,665	1,281,440	1,282,704
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	578.1	612.5	612.4	\$10,541,505	\$12,349,815	\$12,832,731

## b. Job Placement

The objective of this element is to make the best match possible between individual applicants and available jobs in the shortest time consistent with legal and reasonable requirements and with the qualifications and reasonable requests of job seekers. The second objective of this element is to develop job openings for those applicants for whom no suitable openings currently exist.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Individuals Placed:						
Total agricultural and nonagricultural .....				280,007	323,107	323,444
Placement Transactions:						
Total placement transactions .....				412,575	465,000	465,465
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	966.6	1,032.1	1,031.7	\$18,188,095	\$20,905,481	\$21,718,581

## c. Indirect Services

The objective of this element is to provide support to the direct employment service functions by providing (1) manpower information, (2) employer and union services, (3) community services, (4) management, supervisory and technical services, and (5) career development training. Through such efforts, an effective network of statewide labor market information will be maintained, the relationship between potential users of employment services and the Department will be strengthened, and effective supervisory support will be realized.

Labor market information responsibility has been assigned to all field offices of the Department (except disability insurance offices), to collect, coordinate, maintain, and disseminate published occupational data and labor market information. Responsibility for identification and dissemination of state and national labor market information needed locally is vested with Employment Data and Research Division.

To strengthen the job placement operation, services to employers and unions are provided through field offices. These services include the provision of available applicant supply information, anticipated changes in the local economy and assistance in applicant recruitment.

To strengthen further the placement services, field office staff works with chambers of commerce, local office advisory committees, civic groups, and governmental agencies to stimulate broadly based community action to solve manpower problems hindering maximum development and use of human resources.

In order to insure that all job seekers may be given equal opportunity, Job Finding Work Shops are established to serve those applicants who cannot be placed by best match or job development attempts. The objective is to provide job seekers with techniques which they may independently apply to become employed.

In the area of employment services management and supervision, effort will be maintained to insure that the responsibilities and goals of the Department will be met and to take corrective actions to reduce deficiencies and deviations from goals.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	854.5	908.7	908.4	\$19,143,905	\$20,469,253	\$21,256,534

## II. FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of Food Stamp work registration is to provide direct job placement and employability services to food stamp recipients. These services are intended to help the food stamp recipients become employed and self-sufficient so that food stamps are no longer needed. Applicants for food stamps are referred to EDD as part of the food stamp process to register for work or employability services. At EDD the applicant is interviewed and an assessment of his employability needs is made.

After EDD has conducted an assessment interview, the food stamp applicant will be regularly considered for any job openings or services that become available.

## Authority

Federal: Food Stamps—PL 91-671, PL 92-603 and PL 93-86 amendments to the Food Stamp Act of 1964.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (Federal funds) .....	171.8	145	145	\$2,858,957	\$2,639,433	\$2,739,400
Output						
Individuals placed .....				33,550	34,000	34,000
Input						
Expenditures (support) .....	159.8	135.7	135.7	\$2,631,238	\$2,464,739	\$2,558,109
Administration distribution .....	12	9.3	9.3	227,719	174,694	181,291

EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

## III. WORK INCENTIVE (WIN) AND RELATED SERVICES PROGRAMS

## Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of the Work Incentive (WIN) and related welfare programs is to assist recipients of Aid to Families With Dependent Children (AFDC) to obtain employment.

Various activities are included within this program: Work Incentive Program (WIN) and employment related social services. The objectives of these program elements are to place welfare applicants/recipients in regular, unsubsidized jobs at the earliest opportunity and to provide occupational training to the marginally employable.

Employable applicants for and recipients of AFDC benefits must register with EDD for employment, manpower services, and training. Intensified employment and supportive services are given to employable recipients in order to assist them in obtaining regular, unsubsidized employment. Coordination of employment and supportive services to those recipients is greatly facilitated by county social services (Separate Administrative Unit, SAU) staff and EDD staff sharing the same facility.

In an effort to obtain employment for registrants and WIN participants, EDD staff contacts employers by mail, telephone, and in person to develop jobs. *Intensive Manpower Service workshops are conducted for job-ready registrants and WIN participants. These workshops include guided work search, test-taking tactics, employer application form completion, and other areas selected to meet the needs of specific groups of participants.*

## Authority

Federal: WIN—Title IV of the Social Security Act, as amended by PL 92-248 and 92-223.

State: WIN—Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 2, Sections 5000-5308.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	923.6	1,118	1,118	\$34,965,911	\$41,349,535	\$45,027,396
General Fund .....				3,359,910	4,115,093	4,438,406
Federal funds .....				28,949,980	36,334,433	39,887,150
EDD Contingent Fund .....				99,250	900,009	701,840
In-kind contributions.....				78,018	—	—
Reimbursements .....				2,478,753	—	—

## Program Elements

a. WIN .....	852.9	1,038.4	1,038.4	\$33,492,034	\$39,137,438	\$43,210,480
b. Employment related social services .....	2.5	1	1	258,314	829,258	382,773
Administration .....	68.2	78.6	78.6	1,215,563	1,382,839	1,434,143

## a. WIN

Registration with EDD is a condition of eligibility for AFDC benefits unless an individual is determined exempt under the exemption criteria established by federal legislation. Individuals determined exempt from registration may volunteer to register.

At the time of registration, registrants are assessed as to their degree of employability in their local labor market areas. Services are provided in relation to employability.

Recipients selected for WIN components are to be advised of their rights and responsibilities and the purpose of the WIN Program. This orientation may be provided on an individual or group basis.

Major WIN components are:

*Intensive Manpower Services (IMS) is designed to provide maximum exposure to the labor market immediately following registration into the WIN Program.* This component will enable the Department to provide employment services to a greater number of clients in a more timely manner. The emphasis will be on permanent and unsubsidized job placement.

The intent of WIN-OJT is to provide a job for the recipient in a contractual agreement which provides vocational training and an opportunity to enter regular, unsubsidized employment. It is intended that the recipient will remain in employment after the completion of the subsidized training period.

The intent of WIN-Public Service Employment (PSE) is to provide a job for the recipient with a public agency or private nonprofit organization which serves a public purpose. PSE is to be negotiated for jobs which would not otherwise be performed by regular employees.

Institutional Training teaches a specific occupational skill in a classroom setting. This training consists of basic education, English as a second language, General Educational Development, and vocational training.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
WIN registrants .....	177,693	196,013	196,013

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	852.9	1,038.4	1,038.4	\$33,492,034	\$39,137,438	\$43,210,480

## b. Employment Related Social Services

Employment Related Social Services are designed to assist in the placement of WIN participants into jobs in the shortest time possible. The need for social services is identified by EDD staff and provided or arranged for by welfare department staff. Employment related services are child care, family planning, counseling services, employment related medical, remedial and health care services not available elsewhere, selected vocational rehabilitation not otherwise funded and other supportive services included in the WIN state plan.

EDD provides the state matching share money for WIN Child Care and thereby has the responsibility for the administration of these funds.

The cost of premises for the county and state staff housed in EDD offices is shared by the welfare departments.

Staff filling EDD social services positions facilitate the coordination of EDD local office and county welfare department activities. Only EDD coordinating staff are shown in this element. County welfare participation will be approximately 400 positions during the 1976-77 fiscal year.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Entered employment .....	33,821	34,250	39,500

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2.5	1	1	\$258,314	\$829,258	\$382,773



## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## IV. SERVICE CENTER PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The eight Service Centers are located in economically depressed areas of the State, where few job opportunities exist, and the population is largely disadvantaged, ethnic minority, young, poorly educated, and only marginally skilled. The Service Center Program serves these individuals by augmenting and expanding the employment and supportive services available from other funding sources.

The following locations have designated "Service Centers": San Francisco, Avalon, West Fresno, East Los Angeles, East Fresno, San Diego, Richmond, South Central Los Angeles.

The redesigned Service Center Program, implemented on July 1, 1976, provides individual employability development and placement services to applicants who are potentially employable as discussed in the "Report to the Legislature on the Service Center Program, June 1976." These persons are in need of more intensive services before becoming employable, because they are vocationally handicapped due to disability, lack of skill, obsolescence of job skills, limited education, poor work habits, or poor work attitudes.

Intensive employability services are provided by Case Responsible Persons (CRP's). CRP's are full-time case carriers, i.e., accountable for managing a caseload of potentially employable clients who need intensive employment-related services in order to be competitive in the labor market. The services to be provided include labor market information, employment exploration, job development, job referral, enrollment in educational or vocational training, counseling, testing, referral to outside agencies for removal of barriers to employment, and the provision of Case Services Funds to provide financial aid.

## Authority

Governor's Executive Order 66-11 (July 1, 1966). Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968 UI Code, Section 301.5.

## Output

The effectiveness of the Service Center Program will be measured by the number of barriers to employment removed and the resulting number of successful closures.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Enrollments.....	—	14,710	15,446
Successful closures .....	—	5,488	5,762

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	177.9	169.3	169.3	\$3,920,639	\$4,051,366	\$4,169,137

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Support .....	166.2	156.6	156.6	\$3,661,877	\$3,747,514	\$3,856,452
Administration .....	11.7	12.7	12.7	258,762	303,852	312,685

## V. JOB AGENT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

Job Agents provide job placement and employability-related supportive services including removal of barriers to employment to economically disadvantaged clients residing in economically disadvantaged areas. Clients served by Job Agents are frequently those who cannot be served by other EDD staff because of the severity of their barriers to employment. The clients have single or multiple barriers to employment which include low-educational level, lack of skills, health problems, arrest records, or being a member of a minority group. Job Agents provide intensive services to their clients that are not available in all Employment Service offices. Clients receive continued support from Job Agents throughout their time in the caseload. The Job Agent is a case responsible person and as such retains total responsibility for the case.

Job Agents provide the following kinds of services to assist their clients:

a. Assistance in removing barriers to employment. This covers a wide spectrum of services. Job Agents provide transportation to job interviews and help clients to obtain suitable transportation. By developing a wide range of community resources and contacts, they are able to assist clients in getting medical attention, clothing, shelter, legal aid, educational tutoring, food, housing and other needed services that increase employability.

b. Case Services Funds. Effective with fiscal year 1976-77, each Job Agent position has been allocated \$2,500 to assist clients as appropriate. Case Services Funds may be used in seven broad categories related to obtaining or maintaining employment: transportation; wearing apparel; fines, licenses, dues; health care; work-related equipment; housing; miscellaneous. Job Agents will continue to use community resources and contacts they have developed before using Case Services Funds.

c. Training. Many clients have limited education and limited work experience. Job Agents are aware of training and educational opportunities in their communities and make referrals as appropriate. CETA, WIN, PSE, and NAB-JOBS are all training resources used by Job Agents as well as community educational and vocational programs.

d. Job Placement. Job Agents work toward placing their clients on jobs. They make referrals to jobs through regular ES job openings. Frequently they must develop jobs for their clients or negotiate with employers about existing job openings.

e. Follow-up. Job Agents provide intensive follow-up with their clients throughout the six-month employment period. They are required to report on the status of employed clients at 30-, 90-, and 180-day intervals. The follow-up period is intended to provide assistance and overcome obstacles so that the client can remain employed.

## Authority

Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968.

UI Code, Sections 9603, 9611, and 9700-9704.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Placements.....	2,613	2,688	2,769
Job development attempts .....	8,008	8,248	8,488
Successful closures .....	2,026	2,089	2,147
Follow-up contacts .....	12,771	13,154	13,549

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	41.2	66.7	66.7	\$874,660	\$1,642,223	\$1,657,825

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Support .....	38.9	61.7	61.7	\$825,679	\$1,524,818	\$1,533,550
Administration .....	2.3	5	5	48,981	117,405	124,275

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## VI. CALIFORNIA EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADVISORY COUNCIL

## Program Objectives and Description

Establishment of the California Employment and Training Advisory Council was a result of the reorganization in fiscal year 1975-76 of the State Manpower Planning Office. The primary objective of the reorganization was to separate the State's administration of the Governor's Special Grant from its function as a Balance-of-State Prime Sponsor. The California Employment and Training Advisory Office (CETA-O) administers Governor's Special Grant funds provided to the State under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 for vocational education services, support of the State Manpower Services Council and statewide manpower services.

Through the California Manpower Services Council, the CETA-O provides for participation by local government, community-based organizations and labor, business and client groups in the development of manpower policy and comprehensive plans. CETA-O is also responsible for coordination of the employment and training-related programs and activities of all state agencies with those of local CETA Prime Sponsors.

By Executive Order B20-76, effective July 1, 1976, the office also assumed responsibility for coordinating the Public Service Employment (PSE) program for state agencies.

## Authority

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act, Social Security Act; Federal Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (CETA). Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, PL 93-567.

State: Division 1, Part 1, 9 and 9.5 and Divisions 2, 3 and 4 of the Unemployment Insurance Code; Employment Development Act of 1973.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	80.4	107.4	112.2	\$14,239,223	\$27,973,675	\$24,515,293
Federal funds .....				14,155,207	19,353,675	19,343,293
Reimbursements (DOL) .....				84,016	8,620,000	5,172,000

## Program Elements

a. Governor's grant—California Manpower Services Council .....	45.4	72.1	72.1	\$957,296	\$1,408,822	\$1,467,168
b. Governor's grant—State Manpower Services .....	28.3	24.1	28.9	4,100,443	7,269,435	7,516,091
c. Governor's grant—vocational education ....	—	—	—	9,050,889	9,135,937	9,436,219
d. State PSE program .....	4.5	8.1	8.1	84,016	10,000,000	6,000,000
e. Planning rural development program .....	—	—	—	—	83,333	16,667
Administration .....	2.2	3.1	3.1	46,579	76,148	79,148

## a. Governor's Grant—California Manpower Services Council

CETA-O will provide staff and other necessary services in support of the State Manpower Services Council, provide technical assistance, and monitor the activities of the State's 37 prime sponsors. CETA-O will coordinate the programs of individual prime sponsors, state agencies, and local manpower and education organizations with the purpose of eliminating needless duplication in the delivery of manpower services to the State's unemployed, underemployed and economically disadvantaged. Funds not used for the above purpose will be used to fund special demonstration projects and other manpower activities.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	45.4	72.1	72.1	\$957,296	\$1,408,822	\$1,476,168

## b. Governor's Grant—State Manpower Services

CETA-O will provide labor market, economic, demographic, and other appropriate information for the State's 37 prime sponsors by funding positions in EDD's Division of Employment Data and Research. CETA-O will also fund model demonstration training projects to meet the needs of offenders, minority youth, women, and other special groups in the State's labor force and explore more effective ways to deliver manpower services and training.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	28.3	24.1	28.9	\$4,100,443	\$7,269,435	\$7,516,091

## c. Governor's Grant—Vocational Education

The Governor will provide vocational education funds to the Department of Education for the purpose of providing vocational education services to the State's 37 prime sponsors. The level of funding for services provided each prime sponsor will be based on each prime sponsor's percentage of the State's total number of adults in low-income families. The services to be provided will be in accordance with nonfinancial agreements developed between the Department of Education and each local prime sponsor. Vocational education services include classroom training, counseling, testing, assessment of need, and certain other services.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$9,050,889	\$9,135,937	\$9,436,219

## d. State Public Service Employment (PSE) Program

PSE funds provide unemployed and underemployed persons with transitional employment in jobs providing needed public services and provide training and manpower services to enable these persons to move into non-PSE, public-sector jobs. CETA-O has responsibility for providing coordination between prime sponsors and all state agencies. This coordination consists of contract negotiation and monitoring as well as assurances of maximum utilization of available funds. Over 2,600 PSE jobs have been created with transition to permanent employment having occurred for 50 percent of those employed.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	4.5	8.1	8.1	\$84,016	\$10,000,000	\$6,000,000



EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

## e. Planning Rural Development Program

CETA-O will plan a finance and training system to assist the establishment of small farms as a means of generating self-employment opportunities for unemployed persons. Funds are being provided by the Department of Commerce.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	—	\$83,333	\$16,667

## VII. BALANCE OF STATE PROGRAMS

## Program Objectives and Description

The Employment Development Department has been designated by the Governor as the Balance-of-State Prime Sponsor for California. The Balance-of-State Prime Sponsor administers funds provided to the State under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (CETA) for training and employment programs for 28 California counties whose populations are too small to qualify them for direct federal funding. The CETA Balance-of-State (CBOS) Office works in conjunction with local government to plan and deliver manpower training and services to meet the needs of the counties' unemployed, underemployed, and economically disadvantaged residents.

## Authority

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act, Social Security Act; Federal Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973 (CETA); Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974, PL 93-567.

State: Division I, Part I, Chapters 1, 9 and 9.5, and Divisions 2, 3, and 4 of the Unemployment Insurance Code; Employment Development Act of 1973.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (Federal funds) .....	59.6	69.5	60.7	\$38,490,977	\$42,466,912	\$20,100,000

## Program Elements

a. Title I—balance-of-state employment and training programs .....	30.4	38.5	38.5	\$6,758,079	\$6,818,471	\$6,880,034
b. Title II—public service employment .....	14.1	23.2	17.4	6,631,599	18,766,049	5,190,924
c. Title III—summer youth programs .....	2.6	2.3	2.3	2,719,325	3,352,708	3,499,092
d. Title VI—Emergency Employment Act ....	10.8	3.6	0.9	22,353,847	13,498,201	4,500,000
Administration .....	1.7	1.9	1.6	28,127	31,483	29,950

## a. Title I—Balance-of-State Employment and Training Programs

The CETA Balance-of-State Office (CBOS) acts as the prime sponsor for 28 of the State's smaller counties. In conjunction with county manpower agencies, CBOS plans and delivers such Title I employment and training programs as on-the-job training with private employers, work experience with public and private nonprofit employers for disadvantaged youth during the school year, full-time work experience programs for the adult unemployed and out-of-school youth, and classroom training that will lead to unsubsidized employment and/or advanced training.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	30.4	38.5	38.5	\$6,758,079	\$6,818,471	\$6,880,034

## b. Title II—Public Service Employment

Under Title II, CBOS as prime sponsor acts in conjunction with individual counties to provide public service employment for the unemployed in city, county, and state government agencies as well as private nonprofit organizations. The goal of public service employment is to train the unemployed for transition to full-time, unsubsidized employment.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	14.1	23.2	17.4	\$6,631,599	\$18,766,049	\$5,190,924

## c. Title III—Summer Youth Programs

In the 28 Balance-of-State counties, CBOS as prime sponsor provided CETA-funded summer employment for economically disadvantaged youth in local government agencies and nonprofit organizations.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2.6	2.3	2.3	\$2,719,325	\$3,352,708	\$3,499,092

## d. Title VI—Emergency Employment Act

In response to the sharp increase in unemployment, Congress authorized Emergency Employment funds under Title VI of the CETA Act in January of 1975. CBOS, through agreements with individual counties, the State Personnel Board (for fiscal year 1975-76) and the State CETA Office (for fiscal year 1976-77), uses its allocation of these funds to provide emergency employment at the local level in all 28 counties and in the offices of state agencies. Since the purpose of Title VI funds is to provide emergency employment, transition to unsubsidized jobs is not emphasized as heavily as it is in Title II programs.

In October 1976, the Federal Government appropriated funds to continue Title VI programs through September 1977 in the Emergency Jobs Programs Extension Act of 1976.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	10.8	3.6	0.9	\$22,353,847	\$13,498,201	\$4,500,000

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## VIII. COMPREHENSIVE EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

Many of the unemployed, underemployed and disadvantaged are unable to compete in the labor market without additional education, vocational training, work experience, on-the-job training incentives, or other assistance. The Comprehensive Employment and Training Program provides comprehensive manpower services, including the development and creation of job opportunities, training, and education to these disadvantaged individuals. However, because of the implementation of manpower revenue sharing for manpower services under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973, EDD's participation in manpower programs is expected to decline as other manpower operations assume program responsibility under contracts with prime sponsors. Under CETA, the Employment Development Department's role in manpower programs is no longer that of presumptive deliverer of services. Even in the 28 Balance-of-State counties for which EDD is the prime sponsor, the counties plan their own manpower training expenditures as approved by EDD. In order to extend traditional employment exchange services funded to states to CETA clients and to encourage prime sponsors to choose EDD as a subgrantee, close cooperation and coordination will be maintained with both balance-of-state counties and the other prime sponsors in the State.

## Authority

Federal: Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1973.  
State: Employment Development Act of 1973.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	447.7	309	205.7	\$16,754,664	\$11,626,586	\$7,977,048
Federal funds .....				2,097,583	2,167,127	2,284,066
Reimbursements .....				14,657,081	9,459,459	5,692,982

## Program Elements

a. Comprehensive manpower services (CETA Title I) .....	314.7	192	93	\$14,490,406	\$9,294,877	\$5,631,138
b. Job Corps (CETA Title IV) .....	56.6	52	52	985,935	963,160	999,360
c. NAB-MMD .....	15.1	14	14	382,685	402,864	420,828
d. Labor market information (Title III) .....	47	40.3	39.1	665,041	763,396	777,541
Administration .....	14.3	10.7	7.6	230,597	202,289	148,181

## a. Comprehensive Manpower Services (CETA Title I)

Funds allocated for manpower programs are allocated to 37 prime sponsors. The State, as prime sponsor for Balance-of-State (BOS), receives approximately 5 percent of the Title I manpower funds for the 28 smaller counties, while 95 percent of the funds go to the 37 local sponsors. EDD attempts to obtain reimbursable contracts with prime sponsors, in competition with other potential program operations. EDD has made a concerted effort to link EDD operations with those of the prime sponsors and to act as a major manpower training resource in local areas. CETA contract services with prime sponsors will continue throughout fiscal year 1976-77. EDD will provide work experience, on-the-job training, vocational education, placement and related services to target groups of eligible persons identified by the prime sponsors. Planning for fiscal year 1977-78 is based upon estimates from 1976-77 reports.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Training.....	6,406	3,173	1,227
Placement .....	3,865	2,132	1,343

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	314.7	192	93	\$14,490,406	\$9,294,877	\$5,631,138

## b. Job Corps (CETA Title IV)

The Job Corps program functions to provide basic and remedial education and entry-level vocational skill training in a residential setting to low-income youth (age 16 through 21) who have been determined unable and/or unwilling to benefit from the education and training available in their home environment.

The Employment Development Department recruits and enrolls disadvantaged young men to fill California's quota of openings in Job Corps Centers. This number is determined at the national and regional level of the Job Corps Division, Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor, based on the number of openings available in Job Corps Centers to which California youth are referred. Additionally, the Employment Development Department provides placement services to all California male and female returnees and relocatees from other states who desire placement services.

The Job Corps program is a continuing program directed by the U.S. Department of Labor. CETA does not transfer responsibility to CETA prime sponsors for the Job Corps program.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Enrolled in training .....	3,272	3,517	3,500
Placed after training .....	3,083	3,100	3,200

<sup>1</sup> Includes youth placed in jobs, school and Armed Forces.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	56.6	52	52	\$985,935	\$963,160	\$999,360

## c. National Alliance of Businessmen—Managers of Manpower Development

The National Alliance of Businessmen (NAB) is a nonprofit corporation organized to assist persons who traditionally have had a problem in finding employment. NAB develops job and training opportunities for disadvantaged, exoffenders, welfare recipients, veterans and in-school youth. NAB is operated by the respective employers including 14 governmental executives on loan from EDD as managers of Manpower Development (MMD) who coordinate NAB placement activities. Personal and nonpersonal services costs of the MMD are paid by the Department of Labor.



## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Placements.....				67,734	100,000	120,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	15.1	14	14	\$382,685	\$402,864	\$420,828

## d. Labor Market Information (Title III)

Through funds provided by the Department of Labor under Title III of CETA, the Employment Department fulfills the State's obligation to prime sponsors by providing basic information regarding local labor area conditions. Using this information, the prime sponsor is then able to gear training programs to the unemployment problems in that particular area.

## Output

EDD gathers, analyzes, interprets and disseminates data on employment and unemployment in the State, economic regions, counties and prime sponsor areas. EDD also prepares labor area newsletters and reports as well as monthly labor market condition estimates.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	47	40.3	39.1	\$665,041	\$763,396	\$777,541

## IX. PUBLIC WORKS EMPLOYMENT ACT OF 1976 (Title II)

## Program Objectives and Description

To establish an antirecession program, the federal government has made funds available under Title II of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (PWEA) to state and local governments to stimulate economic recovery. This program represents California State Government's participation in the national effort. The main objective of this program is to assist in the nation's economic recovery by enabling the maintenance of basic program services customarily provided by the State which might otherwise be cut back due to lack of available funds.

An estimated \$50 million will be paid to the California State Government under PWEA for the five calendar quarters beginning with July 1, 1976. The current federal authorization covers the period July 1, 1976 to September 30, 1977. Each quarter's allocation must be obligated or appropriated within six months of receipt. The unobligated portion is subject to recovery by the United State Treasury Department.

The Employment Development Department (EDD) has been assigned administrative responsibility for PWEA Title II state government projects. In this role EDD will monitor and report the progress on approved projects and make recommendations for the efficient and proper use of PWEA funds in accordance with state procedures and federal rules and regulations.

## Authority

Federal: Public Works Employment Act of 1976 (Title II, P. L. 94-369) enacted July 22, 1976.

## Program Requirements

Continuing Program Costs:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Operations:						
Employment Development Department						
(Administration).....	-	7	10	-	\$261,504	\$392,256
Employment Development Department	-	48	68	-	720,025	1,080,038
Department of Industrial Relations.....	-	43	65	-	1,032,498	1,548,747
Department of Veterans Affairs.....	-	3	5	-	41,662	83,338
Department of Parks and Recreation ....	-	40	38	-	516,000	496,000
Department of Conservation .....	-	2	3	-	30,122	45,185
Office of Planning and Research .....	-	(9)	(10)	-	305,667	311,750
Secretary of State.....	-	4	6	-	62,000	93,000
Department of Consumer Affairs.....	-	5	7	-	143,570	215,352
Department of Benefit Payments.....	-	-	-	-	269,346	404,020
Department of Rehabilitation.....	-	(22)	(44.5)	-	313,076	469,615
Department of Education .....	-	12	18	-	154,378	231,568
University of California .....	-	60	40	-	1,071,600	714,400
California Community Colleges.....	-	7	10	-	83,144	124,716
Commission for Teacher Preparation and						
Licensing.....	-	2	3	-	36,939	55,408
Agriculture and Services Agency.....	-	8	12	-	287,334	431,002
Totals, State Operations .....	-	241	285	-	\$5,328,865	\$6,696,395
Local Assistance:						
Department of Health .....	-	(66)	-	-	\$8,727,936	-
Total, Local Assistance.....	-	(66)	-	-	\$8,727,936	-
Totals, Local Assistance and State						
Operations.....	-	241	285	-	\$14,056,801	\$6,696,395
Unallocated balance.....	-	-	-	-	5,943,199	23,303,605
Totals, PWEA of 1976 (Federal funds) ....	-	241	285	-	\$20,000,000 <sup>1</sup>	\$30,000,000 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Expenditures displayed on an estimated cash basis.

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## X. UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

Seasonality of certain industries, along with fluctuations of the economy and changes in technology, programs, and work methods create conditions of uncertainty for workers as to whether they will enjoy uninterrupted employment. To alleviate the economic suffering that accompanies periods of involuntary unemployment and act as a stabilizer of the economy, unemployment insurance is a necessity.

Each year one out of eight protected persons finds that he must use this insurance. Approximately 75 percent of the labor force is covered by state or federal unemployment insurance programs. Those persons generally not protected are comprised of new entrants into the labor force, the self-employed, local government employees and domestic employees.<sup>1</sup> The Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974 provides for a temporary program of Special Unemployment Assistance to workers who are unemployed and not otherwise eligible for unemployment compensation or allowances under any state or federal law. This temporary coverage for most workers not heretofore afforded unemployment insurance protection, became effective during December 1974, and under the Act, is extended to December 31, 1977 with phaseout allowing for payments for weeks ending not later than June 24, 1978. In addition, the Emergency Unemployment Act of 1974 was further amended commencing March 30, 1974 to provide federal funds for an additional 13 weeks up to a maximum of 26 weeks during periods of specified levels of unemployment. Under current law, the Emergency Unemployment Act of 1974 will expire on March 31, 1977. Ex-servicemen and Federal Government employees are covered under regular special federal provisions.

The program's objective is to provide a system of income maintenance based on insurance principles.

Subject employers are identified, registered and tax rates determined by the Department of Benefit Payments who also make unemployment insurance tax collections and maintain wage records to establish the monetary eligibility of claimants to unemployment insurance compensation. Benefits must be paid promptly when it is determined that claimants meet eligibility requirements as established by the Employment Development Department.

<sup>1</sup> The Unemployment Compensation Amendments of 1976 (HR 10210), were signed into law by President Ford on October 20, 1976. This new federal law has been designated Public Law 94-566. Pursuant to the provisions of PL 94-566, effective January 1, 1978, coverage is extended under specified conditions to domestic workers and employees of state and local governments and nonprofit elementary and secondary schools.

## Authority

Federal: Title III and Title IX of the Social Security Act; and Chapter 85, Title V, U.S. Code, Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974 (PL-567).

State: Division 1, Parts 1, 3, and 4, Sections 101, 3501, and 4001 of the Unemployment Insurance Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	5,667.7	4,922.2	4,565.7	\$2,195,004,130	\$2,114,548,738	\$1,812,294,951
Benefit Payments including all federal supplemental benefits .....	—	—	—	2,081,740,391	2,000,000,000	1,700,000,000
Unemployment Insurance Support .....	5,667.7	4,922.2	4,565.7	113,263,739	114,548,738	112,294,951
Federal funds (includes Department of Benefit Payments) .....				2,194,735,645	2,113,330,119	1,810,896,760
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....				268,485	1,218,619	1,398,191

## Program Elements

a. Unemployment Insurance benefit functions:						
Employment Development Department ....	4,135.5	3,661	3,392.1	\$2,143,200,767	\$2,064,099,459	\$1,762,202,399
Department of Benefit Payments.....	(396.8)	(363.4)	(335.8)	5,084,038	5,276,769	5,311,545
b. Unemployment tax collection:						
Employment Development Department ....	35	40.3	40.3	649,008	1,362,601	1,412,832
Department of Benefit Payments.....	(559.4)	(710)	(710)	9,537,964	12,209,974	12,671,057
c. Unemployment Insurance Support:						
Employment Development Department ....	595.9	390.6	374.8	12,438,170	8,767,217	8,772,001
Department of Benefit Payments.....	(148.3)	(128.5)	(127.1)	2,737,058	2,618,557	2,688,113
d. Appeals process:						
UI Appeals .....	458.3	437.9	373.6	11,314,283	11,511,430	10,348,357
WIN Appeals <sup>1</sup> .....	(0.3)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(8,051)	(22,197)	(23,028)
DI Appeals <sup>1</sup> .....	(10.8)	(14)	(14)	(290,207)	(388,452)	(400,605)
Administration distribution						
Employment Development Department .....	443	392.4	384.9	8,710,027	7,694,774	7,854,992
Department of Benefit Payments.....	(64)	(36.2)	(35.5)	1,332,815	1,007,957	1,033,655

<sup>1</sup> Positions and dollars for WIN Appeals and DI Appeals are included under III Work Incentive (WIN) and Related Services and XI Disability Insurance respectively.

## a. Unemployment Insurance Benefit Functions

The objective of this element is to pay benefits promptly when it is determined that claimants meet eligibility requirements and to assist the unemployed insurance claimant to become reemployed.

Field offices process claims, determine eligibility, and make payments varying from \$30-104 per week depending on a claimant's earnings in covered California employment during a prior one-year period which is the base period. In addition, in cooperation with all other states, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands and Canada, the Department administers an interstate unemployment insurance program.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of benefit weeks claimed .....	33,521,665	28,828,500	25,500,000
Averaged covered employment.....	6,798,000	7,200,000	7,410,000



EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (support)						
Employment Development Department .....	4,135.5	3,661	3,392.1	\$2,143,200,767	\$2,064,099,459	\$1,762,202,399
Department of Benefit Payments.....	(396.8)	(363.4)	(335.8)	5,084,038	5,276,769	5,311,545
Expenditures including all federal supplemental benefits .....	—	—	—	2,081,740,391	2,000,000,000	1,700,000,000
Regular UI and Extended benefits .....	—	—	—	(1,351,017,232)	(1,328,100,000)	(1,299,100,000)

**b. Unemployment Tax Collection**

This contractual program is accomplished by the Department of Benefit Payments and funded through a federal grant to this Department. The figures relating services provided by the Department of Benefit Payments for Employment Development Department are based on federal formula and are not necessarily accepted under workload computations of the State of California.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Employment Development Department .....	35	40.3	40.3	\$649,008	\$1,362,601	\$1,412,832
Department of Benefit Payments.....	(559.4)	(710)	(710)	9,537,964	12,209,974	12,671,057

**c. Unemployment Insurance Support**

The unemployment insurance support element has always been critical to a viable quality program. Careful utilization of management and technical resources have, over the years, placed California as one of the low-cost states commensurate with a high-quality program. The economy of the program and the quality of operations are attributable to effective management and supervision, maximum utilization of staff technical services, planned staff development, continuing research to effect.

The primary mission of supportive services, therefore, is to provide the Unemployment Insurance Program with the direction and resources to improve field office capability to better serve the workers and employers of the State.

Implementation of the embossed card payment system was completed during fiscal year 1975-76. This claims processing technique is highly automated and provides better service to the public and more effective controls.

Other support activities will include the review of approximately 125 pieces of state and federal legislation affecting the unemployment services function of the Department and necessary regulations will be written and implemented for new laws.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Employment Development Department .....	595.9	390.6	374.8	\$12,438,170	\$8,767,217	\$8,772,001
Department of Benefit Payments.....	(148.3)	(128.5)	(127.1)	2,737,058	2,618,557	2,688,113

**d. Appeals process**

The state and federal programs in which an appeal or petition may be filed are: unemployment insurance benefits, including benefits claimed by federal and state employees, exservicemen, and individuals pursuing retraining courses; unemployment benefit hearings for persons living in California but claiming from another state; benefit adjudication for individuals who had their hearing outside California but are claiming benefits based on California wages; unemployment disability insurance appeals, including claims against voluntary plan carriers; and determination of tax liability of employers, e.g., transfers of reserve accounts, claims for refunds, and assessments.

A claimant or interested employer may appeal a determination to an Administrative Law Judge (lower authority), and an employer may file a petition to an Administrative Law Judge (lower authority) from an assessment, denial of a claim for refund, or protest to charges to the employer's reserve account, or a transfer of a reserve account. The Administrative Law Judge's decision may be appealed by the interested parties, including the Department, to the Appeals Board itself (higher authority).

The object under lower authority is to afford each party a fair and impartial hearing; to issue a decision setting forth all material facts relevant to the issues and contentions of the parties and the applicable principles of law; and to hold hearings and issue decisions promptly within federal time-lapse standards.

The objective under higher authority is to review thoroughly the hearing transcript, the exhibits, and decision of the Administrative Law Judges and written argument of the parties to determine whether the rights of the parties were properly decided. Higher authority also interprets the law by designating appropriate cases as precedents for the guidance of Administrative Law Judges, claimants, employers and the Department.

The Appeals Division is administered by the California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board. The Board consists of five members, appointed by the Governor, for four-year terms.

The Appeals Board has adopted rules, which set forth the rights and obligations of parties. These rules are published in subdivision 2, Title 22, California Administrative Code. Parties are also informed of their rights on all forms used by the Appeals Division.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Unemployment Insurance:			
Ruling appeals (lower authority) .....	4,655	4,360	3,820
Ruling appeals (higher authority) .....	200	190	165
Total benefit appeals (lower authority) .....	85,036	85,745	71,950
Total benefit appeals (higher authority) .....	11,541	11,619	9,750
Regular Contribution Appeals:			
(Lower authority) .....	847	795	695
(Higher authority) .....	35	32	28
Disability Insurance Appeals Disposals:			
State plan .....	3,032	3,180	3,455
Lower level .....	2,771	2,900	3,150
Higher level .....	261	280	305

Appeals process workloads reflect the total workload in Unemployment Insurance, Disability Insurance and the Personal Income Tax Program. The Appeals Board (lower and higher authority) serve all of these programs, thereby providing a fair hearing process for departmental benefit and tax functions. The budget for the Appeals Board is based on the estimated base workload approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Procedures are not expected to materially differ in 1977-78 and will be adapted to state or federal legislative changes.

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
UI Appeals .....	458.3	437.9	373.6	\$11,314,283	\$11,511,430	\$10,348,357
WIN Appeals <sup>1</sup> .....	(0.3)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(8,051)	(22,197)	(23,028)
DI Appeals <sup>1</sup> .....	(10.8)	(14)	(14)	(290,207)	(388,452)	(400,605)

<sup>1</sup> Positions and dollars for WIN Appeals and DI Appeals are included under III Work Incentive (WIN) and Related Services and XI Disability Insurance respectively.

## XI. DISABILITY INSURANCE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

In 1946, the Legislature established a system of wage loss indemnification for workers disabled because of nonoccupational illness or injury. When hospitalized, additional costs accrue to the worker. To help defray these costs, additional benefits are provided. To ensure prompt and efficient service to the claimants, the program is administered through decentralized field offices established to process claims, determine eligibility and compute entitlement, maintain accounting records, make claim payments, and provide informational services.

Employers may substitute the state plan of disability insurance with a voluntary plan which must provide at least equal benefits payable at costs not to exceed those under the state plan. There are provisions for elective coverage for employers, self-employed persons and family employees.

## Authority

Division I of the California Unemployment Insurance Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	937	1,028.4	1,038.4	\$435,594,636	\$455,972,077	\$471,686,269
EDD support .....	937	1,028.4	1,038.4	16,322,807	20,834,226	21,720,086
Benefit Payments .....				415,790,563	431,111,000	445,812,000
Total EDD .....	937	1,028.4	1,038.4	432,113,370	451,945,226	467,532,086
Unemployment Compensation DI Fund.....				435,594,636	455,774,524	471,435,896
Reimbursements .....				—	197,553	250,373

## Program Elements (EDD)

a. Disability Insurance benefit payments .....	847.6	924.8	934.8	430,555,997	449,951,576	465,427,997
b. Voluntary plan review .....	8.3	8.3	8.3	144,588	171,859	178,790
c. State Employees Disability Insurance benefit payments .....	—	10.6	10.6	—	181,152	228,335
Administration distribution .....	81.1	84.7	84.7	1,412,785	1,640,639	1,696,964

## Program Element (DBP)

a. Disability Insurance tax collection .....	(190.9)	(175)	(175)	3,481,266	4,026,851	4,154,183
--	---------	-------	-------	-----------	-----------	-----------

## a. Disability Insurance Benefit Payments

When disabled for nonoccupational injury or illness, the eligible worker receives a weekly benefit amount of from \$25 to \$119 based on wages paid during a 12-month base period. Maximum benefits payable during a period of disability are 26 times the weekly benefit amount or one-half the base period earnings, whichever is smaller. Hospital benefits are payable at the rate of \$12 a day for a maximum of 20 days of confinement in a hospital or, under certain specific conditions, a nursing home.

Disability insurance coverage includes (a) most persons protected by unemployment insurance; (b) employees of district hospitals; and (c) employers, self-employed persons and family employees, if they elect the coverage. To receive disability insurance a person must (1) file a claim in accordance with regulations; (2) serve a noncompensable seven-day waiting period, except that the waiting period is waived from the date of confinement in a hospital; (3) have sufficient wage credits to establish an award; (4) submit to a reasonable examination when required by the Department; and (5) file a certificate of disability signed by a duly authorized doctor of medicine, osteopath, chiropractor, dentist, optometrist, podiatrist, government medical officer, or religious practitioner.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of benefit payments.....	2,743,491	3,053,000	3,495,000
Average covered employment.....	6,535,000	6,719,000	6,932,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (support).....	847.6	924.8	934.8	\$14,765,434	\$18,840,576	\$19,615,997
Benefit payments .....				415,790,563	431,111,000	445,812,000

## b. Voluntary Plan Review

The Unemployment Insurance Code permits employers to substitute private plans for state plan coverage, provided that the costs to the employee do not exceed the cost of the state plan. A voluntary plan may be either insured by an admitted disability insurer, or it may be self-insured. Self-insured plans require that the employers deposit security as determined by the Department to guarantee compliance with the terms of the plan.

The Department's administrative responsibilities connected with voluntary plans concern the review and approval or disapproval of voluntary plans submitted, depending on whether or not such plans exceed state plan coverage. In addition, the Department conducts ongoing evaluations of approved voluntary plans, to insure continued compliance with the provisions of the Unemployment Insurance Code.

Employees are relieved of statutory contributions to the State Disability Fund while covered under an approved voluntary plan and are ineligible for state plan benefits for any disability which commenced while they were covered under the voluntary plan. Voluntary plans must bear the additional administrative cost incurred to the Disability Fund as a result of voluntary plan activities. Such costs are assessed annually.



## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Average covered employment.....				455,000	478,000	494,000
Voluntary plan notices of first claims received .....				49,897	52,200	54,300
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	8.3	8.3	8.3	\$144,588	\$171,859	\$178,790

## c. State Employees Disability Insurance Benefit Payments

Permanent and probationary full-time state officers and employees who are members of the Public Employees' Retirement System or the State Teachers' Retirement System are covered for disability insurance effective with periods of disability commencing on or after October 1, 1976. The Legislature established a system of wage loss indemnification for state employees disabled because of non-occupational injury or illness to compensate in part for wage loss when the state employee has exhausted sick leave. Benefits of one-half of full pay or \$125 per week, whichever is less, are provided for a maximum of 26 weeks for any one period of disability. To ensure prompt and efficient service to the disabled state employee, one field office has been designated to process claims and determine eligibility, with assistance in field visits and informational services by the other field offices of the disability insurance program. The State Controller will pay the benefits when authorized by the Employment Development Department.

Division 5 of Title II of the California Government Code and Division 1 of the California Unemployment Insurance Code.

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of benefit payments.....				—	11,700	15,600
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures (support).....	—	10.6	10.6	—	\$181,152	\$228,335

## Disability Insurance Tax Collection (Department of Benefit Payments)

This contractual program is accomplished by the Department of Benefit Payments and funded by an appropriation to Employment Development.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	(190.9)	(175)	(175)	\$3,481,266	\$4,026,851	\$4,154,183

## XII. MIGRANT SERVICES OFFICE

## Program Objectives and Description

The major objective of this Office is to provide, through local housing authorities, housing and supportive services at a reasonable cost to migrant farmworkers and their families during peak harvest season. Part of the supportive service provided includes day care which provides a supervised environment for the young children and contributes to an orderly, enriched childhood experience and frees the mothers for their contribution to the family income. Such services are provided to children ages two through five. In addition to day care, Migrant Services also provides the tenants in its housing centers with access to various other social services including health and medical services, nutritional services, educational programs for school-age children and career guidance, counseling programs, and in five centers there exist infant care centers which take care of children who are from one day to two years of age.

Section 7100 of Division 7, Title I, Government Code, as amended by Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	8.6	9.6	9.6	\$1,524,860	\$4,283,700	\$3,936,950
General Fund .....				507,473	3,623,700	3,526,950
Federal funds .....				608,900	250,000	—
Reimbursements .....				408,487	410,000	410,000

## Program Elements

Program Elements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. On-season maintenance .....	—	—	—	\$419,383	\$973,298	\$973,298
b. Off-season maintenance .....	—	—	—	408,487	410,000	410,000
c. Housing rehabilitation .....	—	—	—	—	2,000,000	1,750,000
d. Day care .....	—	—	—	507,473	563,000	563,000
e. Migrant administration.....	8.3	9	9	182,906	325,780	228,632
Administration .....	0.3	0.6	0.6	6,611	11,622	12,020

## a. On-Season Maintenance

During the six-month period of time during which the centers are occupied by migrant farmworkers and their families, the 25 housing centers function as small communities for their 13,000-14,000 residents. Management of the centers during the harvest season is focused on maintaining the ongoing delivery of services to the tenants. Such services include the continuous provision of water and fire protection, the scheduling of tenant council meetings, and the coordination of a variety of social services.

These activities require ongoing collaboration with 14 housing authorities, 25 center managers, 25 day care managers and 6 regional offices of Migrant Education. It is through work conducted with these agencies that service is provided to those living in the centers.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Persons served .....	13,503	14,000	14,000
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$419,383	\$973,298	\$973,298

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## b. Off-Season Maintenance

During the six months when the center is empty, management focuses on the maintenance of the family facilities, bringing them up to standards as specified in the California Migrant Master Plan Maintenance Manual. Such maintenance is made necessary through wear during the on-season. Normal maintenance includes, but is not limited to, such activities as painting and sanitizing buildings and furniture, repairing appliances and fixtures, attending to the landscape, patching roads, and making general repairs to community facilities. The aim of this seasonal rehabilitation is to make the centers physically ready for the following on-season.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Units maintained .....	2,118	2,118	2,118
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$408,487	\$410,000	\$410,000

## c. Housing Rehabilitation

The buildings which are currently being used for housing in the 25 centers were originally constructed about 10 years ago and were designed to last for approximately five years. Consequently, somewhat over one-third of the houses are in need of replacement while another 15 percent require the addition of individual sanitation facilities. The rehabilitation of these structures will take place over a three-year period which began in 1976-77. The Migrant Services Office is currently contracting with an architectural and research firm which will provide designs for the new buildings and for the needed structural rehabilitative additions to existing dwellings as well as assessments of the child care centers and other such buildings.

Additional improvements to the centers may include the use of solar energy equipment, proper drainage and pavement of roads, and landscape at each of the 25 centers. The entire rehabilitation effort will provide off-season work for those families who desire work during the winter months.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Houses replaced .....	—	310	325
Sanitation facilities replaced .....	—	115	20
Input			
Expenditures .....	—	\$2,000,000	\$1,750,000

## d. Day Care

The average size of the families residing in state-sponsored centers is in excess of five members each. Since each family is a total economic unit, it is necessary for all available family members to work to contribute to the family income and as a result, younger children are often left unattended. The Migrant Services Office, in cooperation with the State Department of Education (SDE) currently provides day care services for children ages two through five over a 12-hour period of each day. This service includes supervision, meals, participation in educational programs operated by SDE, rest and play. All care is provided by qualified teachers and day care aides. In addition, the State Department of Education through the Office of Compensatory Education offers Mini-Corps and Medi-Corps personnel who assist the migrant children in the local schools and assist the families with medical and related problems. Day care services are provided through interagency agreement between EDD and the Department of Education.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Children served .....	1,896	2,100	2,100
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$507,473	\$563,000	\$563,000

## e. Migrant Administration

Approximately 100,000 migrant farmworkers enter California each year. Various services are made available to them through the Migrant Services Office. The Office contracts with over 40 different county-level agencies, each of which has its own policy and program goals. Additionally, the Office must deal with the centers on a one-by-one basis to satisfactorily cope with the idiosyncracies of the various agencies and personnel involved in providing services to center residents.

This pattern of operation requires lengthy periods of personal as opposed to procedural involvement on the part of a Migrant Services staff which finds its territory extending from Bakersfield to the Oregon border.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Coordination with federal, state local agencies .....	20	40	50
Input			
Expenditures .....	75-76 8.3	76-77 9	77-78 9
	1975-76 \$182,906	1976-77 \$325,780	1977-78 \$228,632

## XIII. STATE ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY OFFICE (SEOO)

## Program Objectives and Description

The State Economic Opportunity Office links state government to federal programs which aid low-income people, and to local agencies which serve the low-income population.

The major objectives of the Office are to provide access for low-income people to government and to the economic system. Minor objectives are to provide assistance to local communities and anti-poverty agencies.

SEOO coordinates Housing Intern programs and Weatherization programs. In these programs, SEOO acts as a pass-through for funds for subgrants to approved community groups, and provides staff to work with local groups.

SEOO will analyze federal and state programs which affect low-income people, compare them to determine needs and priorities, and develop strategies to increase low-income participation; prepare a report on the Status of Poverty in California which will serve as a poverty planning document for state agencies.

SEOO will promote access to the economic system by assisting local communities to develop overall economic development plans for low-income people and by developing new methods to involve the low-income population.

SEOO will help increase participation of state agencies in anti-poverty programs; increase the involvement of low-income people in the governmental process; provide management assistance and training to local anti-poverty agencies; and make recommendations to the Governor regarding their federal grants.



## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## Authority

Section 301.5, 328, (b) (c) (d) of the Unemployment Insurance Code in accordance with the Governor's Executive Order issued in September 1964 and Public Law 93-644.

The Community Services Act of 1974.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	52.8	97.3	50.9	\$1,090,740	\$3,118,703	\$1,009,794
General Fund .....				219,806	155,500	155,500
Federal funds .....				676,320	2,160,191	854,294
Reimbursements .....				194,614	803,012	—
<b>Program Elements</b>						
a. Local agency assistance .....	40.5	43	43	\$880,680	\$1,109,544	\$761,003
b. Research projects .....	10.8	29.5	—	187,273	893,077	—
c. Demonstration projects .....	0.5	23.8	6.9	7,341	1,099,931	232,294
Administration .....	1	1	1	15,446	16,151	16,497

## a. Local Agency Assistance

The primary function of this element will be to identify state resources on behalf of local agencies providing services to the poor. SEOO links state government to federal programs which aid low-income people and to local agencies which serve the low-income population. The major objectives of the Office are to provide access for low-income people to government and to the economic system. Minor objectives are to provide assistance to local community and anti-poverty agencies, and to make recommendations to the Governor regarding anti-poverty programs.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Identify state agency funds to be utilized by low-income organizations .....	—	6	10
b. SEOO will assist the Balance-of-State organizations to obtain funds on behalf of the poor .....	—	14	23
c. Visit CAA's onsite twice a year to monitor and assist in program development ..	40	40	40
d. Provide training sessions for CAA's .....	22	39	51
e. Recommend appointments to boards and commissions from the low-income population .....	—	20	20

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	40.5	43	43	\$880,680	\$1,109,544	\$761,003

## b. Research Projects

This element is for the development of innovative projects which seek out and assist in the mobilization of state, federal, local government, community or private resources (programs, expertise, funds, etc.) that can be effectively marshalled to serve the CAA's and the Balance-of-State counties.

A product of this element is the Housing Intern Program which trains Housing Loan Assistants and Housing Loan Aids to package rural housing loans for low-income people available through the Farmers Home Administration. Thirty trainees have been placed in state, federal, and private sector employment. This program will be transferred to the Department of Housing and Community Development in fiscal year 1977-78.

The Native American Personnel Systems Capacity Building Project was developed in cooperation with the State Department of Agriculture, Inter Personnel Act and the Northern California Institute for Local Government which provided training to Native American groups in management, personnel, and Affirmative Action to strengthen the Native American groups they represent.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
FMHA county offices served .....	22	15	—
Loans processed .....	4,200	5,000	—
Develop and monitor food stamp outreach subcontracts .....	6	30	—

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	10.8	29.5	—	\$187,273	\$893,077	—

## c. Demonstration Projects

This element will deliver services to poverty areas not reached by conventional methods or agencies.

Programs are developed as a result of marshalling resources identified by the Local Agency Assistance Element.

One such resource is the Balance-of-State CETA and CETA Discretionary Funds. A statewide Energy Skills Program has been developed to train Energy Conservation Specialists. This was done by subcontracting with local CAA's and community group which will retro-fit (weatherize) homes for the low-income elderly and handicapped. This program is supported by trainers in cooperation with the State Energy Commission and housing and community development agencies.

SEOO will also monitor the progress of the State CETA Ex-Offender Program and administration of the Balance-of-State Summer Youth grants to delegate agencies.

SEOO does not project expenditures beyond September 30, 1977, under the CETA Energy Conservation or Weatherization Program.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78			
a. Develop and monitor subcontracts—CETA Energy Skills Programs.....	—	20	—			
b. Administer training slots for cosponsored CETA/CSA for State Energy Resources Agency .....	—	20	—			
c. Monitor Balance-of-State CETA Ex-Offenders Training Program Participants ..	—	20	—			
d. Administer Balance-of-State Summer Youth grants to delegate agencies .....	—	14	—			
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Expenditures.....	0.5	23.8	6.9	\$7,341	\$1,099,931	\$232,294

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## XIV. CALIFORNIA VIETNAM VETERAN OJT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

This program has been phased out. In fiscal year 1974-75 training opportunities (slots) were developed for Vietnam veterans. All of the money allocated for on-the-job training was obligated in fiscal year 1974-75; however, approximately 323 trainees were in training in fiscal year 1975-76 and the employers were reimbursed after the training had been given. A total of \$44,644 was expended in administration of this program during fiscal year 1975-76. Anticipated during fiscal year 1976-77 are expenditures of \$7,057 and an appropriation revision of \$184,756.

## Authority

Chapter 122 of the Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	2.2	—	—	\$44,644	\$7,057	—

## Output

Trainees in training .....	323	—	—
----------------------------	-----	---	---

## XV. CONTRACT SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The Contract Services Program is the reimbursable work performed for other agencies. It includes small one-position contracts with the Department of Labor, cities, counties or councils for short-term use of specific individual's talents and interagency agreements with other state departments for data processing services.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (Reimbursements) ..	58.9	108.5	51.7	\$1,431,543	\$1,883,198	\$1,499,986

## XVI. ADMINISTRATIVE, STAFF AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to provide policy direction, coordination, leadership and staff support services to relieve line managers of routine administrative duties so they may direct their resource toward accomplishment of the Department goals and objectives.

The areas of support provided are—executive direction, fiscal management, personnel management, management systems, automatic data processing, reports and analysis, information and public relations, and services such as building maintenance, office services, duplicating, etc.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General Support .....	831.2	851.5	840.5	\$16,645,068	\$17,113,272	\$17,554,807
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Employment Service .....	-191.2	-251.5	-251.4	-4,399,227	-5,454,319	-5,664,661
II. Food Stamp Program .....	-12	-9.3	-9.3	-227,719	-174,694	-181,291
III. Work Incentive (WIN) and Related Services .....	-68.2	-78.6	-78.6	-1,215,563	-1,382,839	-1,434,143
IV. Service Center .....	-11.7	-12.7	-12.7	-258,762	-303,852	-312,685
V. Job Agent .....	-2.3	-5	-5	-48,981	-117,405	-124,275
VI. California Employment and Training Advisory Council .....	-2.2	-3.1	-3.1	-46,579	-76,148	-79,148
VII. Balance of State Programs .....	-1.7	-1.9	-1.6	-28,127	-31,483	-29,950
VIII. Comprehensive Employment and Training .....	-14.3	-10.7	-7.6	-230,597	-202,289	-148,181
X. Unemployment Insurance .....	-443	-392.4	-384.9	-8,710,027	-7,694,774	-7,854,992
XI. Disability Insurance .....	-81.1	-84.7	-84.7	-1,412,785	-1,640,639	-1,696,964
XII. Migrant Services Office .....	-0.3	-0.6	-0.6	-6,611	-11,622	-12,020
XIII. State Economic Opportunity Office ..	-1	-1	-1	-15,446	-16,151	-16,497
XIV. California Vietnam Veteran OJT Program .....	-2.2	—	—	-44,644	-7,057	—
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-831.2	-851.5	-840.5	-\$16,645,068	-\$17,113,272	-\$17,554,807
Net Totals, General Support .....	—	—	—	—	—	—

## XVII. TRANSFER OF CONTINGENT FUND SURPLUS FUNDS

## Program Objectives and Description

This program displays the transfer of surplus funds from the Employment Development Department Contingent Fund to the Unemployment Fund and Disability Insurance Fund.

## Authority

State: Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Programs (Contingent Fund) .....	\$2,891,089	\$244,015	\$362,547

## Program Elements

a. Unemployment Fund .....	\$2,396,293	\$202,532	\$300,914
b. Disability Fund .....	494,796	41,483	61,633



EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

## XVIII. RURAL AND MIGRANT AFFAIRS

## Program Objectives and Description

In the State of California today, there are two million Californians living in rural areas. Several agencies and departments provide services which impact rural and migrant populations. Previously these programs had no central focal point for coordination of efforts. This resulted in duplication, overlap, and in some instances gaps in services to rural areas. In order to overcome these coordination problems, and to focus new energy in programs impacting on rural and migrant populations, the Health and Welfare Agency has been directed by the Governor's Executive Order B17-76 to take the lead in the coordination of state activities and services related to rural and migrant affairs.

EDD administers several programs that impact the State's rural and migrant population. The proportionate amount of major services of the Department's programs are outlined below in an informational display. The child care services are employment related and are made available through the Work Incentive (WIN) Program. The Department of Benefit Payments will have all responsibility and funding for WIN social services in FY 1977-78. The Employment Development Department primarily provides manpower planning, delivery systems for manpower programs, job placement activities, creates employment opportunities, and pays unemployment and disability insurance benefits. It is estimated that 13.4% of EDD services provided in these areas are for rural and migrant populations. In addition, EDD operates the Migrant Services Program which provides services solely to the migrant farm worker. The expenditure detail by source of funds is provided in the individual programs.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Services			
Child care .....	—	\$41,834	—
Employment .....	—	48,649,924	\$32,072,934
Housing .....	—	3,908,700	3,561,950
Income and maintenance and compensation .....	—	344,449,789	306,053,483
Nutrition .....	—	353,684	367,080
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES<sup>1</sup></b> .....	—	<b>\$397,403,931</b>	<b>\$342,055,447</b>
Less expenditures included in other programs .....	—	-397,403,931	-342,055,447
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Information display only—expenditures by source of funds are reflected in other departmental programs.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	11,219.9	10,215	10,215	\$138,352,975	\$137,539,952	\$140,366,144
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,144,429)	(2,819,569)	(2,877,505)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	19.7	-48.7	—	109,366	-554,843
Proposed new positions .....	—	1,107	666.5	—	11,310,892	6,953,778
<b>Totals, Adjustments</b> .....	—	1,126.7	617.8	—	\$11,420,258	\$6,398,935
<b>Totals, Salaries and Wages</b> .....	11,219.9	11,341.7	10,832.8	\$138,352,975	\$148,960,210	\$146,765,079
<i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	—	-145	-150	—	-979,455	-3,029,886
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages</b> .....	11,219.9	11,196.7	10,682.8	\$138,352,975	\$147,980,755	\$143,735,193
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	26,120,097	31,700,575	33,546,700
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b> .....	11,219.9	11,196.7	10,682.8	\$164,473,072	\$179,681,330	\$177,281,893
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses .....				\$8,004,116	\$9,974,802	\$10,334,505
Printing .....				174,271	146,590	169,008
Communications .....				4,448,368	4,753,766	4,932,031
Travel—in-state .....				1,795,333	2,194,596	2,304,325
Travel—out-of-state .....				60,989	69,650	74,525
Data processing .....				1,705,258	2,118,905	2,320,367
Facilities operations .....				10,457,618	12,832,586	13,368,948
Equipment .....				3,387,555	1,243,670	1,412,306
Pro rata charges .....				2,425,410	2,978,107	3,649,018
Client and contractual services .....				82,432,231	101,106,961	74,165,270
Contract services—Department of Benefit Payments .....				22,173,141	25,140,108	25,412,360
Transfer to UI Fund .....				2,396,293	202,532	300,914
Transfer to DI Fund .....				494,796	41,483	61,633
<b>Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment</b> .....				<b>\$139,955,379</b>	<b>\$162,803,756</b>	<b>\$138,505,210</b>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>						
Allocation to various state agencies:						
Public Works Employment Act of 1976 .....				—	8,662,064	26,850,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				<b>\$304,428,451</b>	<b>\$351,147,150</b>	<b>\$342,637,103</b>
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				-19,254,494	-21,373,222	-13,025,341
<b>Net Expenditures, Support</b> .....				<b>\$285,173,957</b>	<b>\$329,773,928</b>	<b>\$329,611,762</b>
<b>Benefit Payments</b> .....				<b>2,497,530,954</b>	<b>2,431,111,000</b>	<b>2,145,812,000</b>
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				<b>\$2,782,704,911</b>	<b>\$2,760,884,928</b>	<b>\$2,475,423,762</b>

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation:			
WIN Program.....	\$4,634,067	\$4,115,093	\$4,438,406
Service Center Program.....	3,823,527	3,719,032	4,169,137
State Economic Opportunity Office.....	219,806	155,500	155,500
Migrant Master Plan.....	563,973	3,610,270	3,526,950
Job Agents Program.....	1,043,606	1,550,896	1,657,825
Allocation for salary increase.....	195,562	294,164	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	85,597	142,927	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 122, Statutes of 1974.....	236,457	191,813	—
Totals Available.....	\$10,802,595	\$13,779,695	\$13,947,818
Balance available in subsequent years.....	— 191,813	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	— 1,683,650	— 184,756	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,927,132	\$13,594,939	\$13,947,818

## Employment Development Department Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,771,115	\$3,048,825	\$3,048,825
Item 47, Chapter 176/75.....	500	—	—
Unemployment Insurance Code, Section 1586.....	18,975	—	—
Unemployment Insurance Code, Section 1590.....	2,891,089	244,015	362,547
Totals Available.....	\$5,681,679	\$3,292,840	\$3,411,372
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	— 2,274,471	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,407,208	\$3,292,840	\$3,411,372

Unemployment Disability Compensation Fund<sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$21,138,512	\$23,078,497	\$25,623,896
Allocation for salary increase.....	—	984,228	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	—	600,799	—
Unemployment Insurance Code, Section 3012.....	415,790,563	431,111,000	445,812,000
Totals Available.....	\$436,929,075	\$455,774,524	\$471,435,896
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	— 1,334,439	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$435,594,636	\$455,774,524	\$471,435,896

Unemployment Fund—Federal<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
Unemployment Insurance Code, Section 1529 (benefit payments—expenditures) ..	\$2,081,740,391	\$2,000,000,000	\$1,700,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,081,740,391	\$2,000,000,000	\$1,700,000,000

Unemployment Administration Fund, Federal<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
Federal grants for administration (expenditures) ..	\$167,503,238	\$173,968,223	\$174,159,873
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$167,503,238	\$173,968,223	\$174,159,873

## Federal Funds

## Public Works Employment Act of 1976

APPROPRIATIONS			
Title II expenditures—EDD.....	—	\$981,529	\$1,472,294
Title II expenditures—various departments.....	—	10,290,535	28,527,706
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$11,272,064	\$30,000,000

Other Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Grants for WIN Program.....	\$28,949,980	\$36,584,433	\$39,887,150
Grants for State Manpower Planning Office.....	52,636,584	28,049,089	28,934,119
Grants for MDTA Administration.....	2,582,504	35,938,625	12,793,240
Grants for Economic Opportunity.....	676,320	2,160,191	854,294
Grants for Migrant Master Plan.....	608,900	250,000	—
Totals Available.....	\$85,454,288	\$102,982,338	\$82,468,803
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$85,454,288	\$102,982,338	\$82,468,803

## In-Kind Contributions

APPROPRIATION			
WIN Program (expenditures) ..	\$78,018	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) ..	\$2,782,704,911	\$2,760,884,928	\$2,475,423,762



## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Federal Funds

## Public Works Employment Act of 1976

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Title II expenditures—various departments .....	—	\$8,727,936	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$8,727,936	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$2,782,704,911	\$2,769,612,864	\$2,475,423,762

## FUND CONDITION

## Employment Development Contingent Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Prior year adjustments .....	-734,313	—	—
Accumulated surplus, Adjusted .....	\$265,687	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Revenues:			
Interest and penalties .....	\$3,723,169 <sup>1</sup>	\$3,188,840	\$3,072,550
Income from surplus money investments .....	245,773	235,000	235,000
Income from other investments .....	58,288	50,000	45,000
Miscellaneous .....	4,148	4,000	4,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$4,031,378	\$3,477,840	\$3,356,550
Totals, Available .....	\$4,297,065	\$4,477,840	\$4,356,550
Expenditures:			
Transfer to Unemployment Fund (Section 1590 of the UI Code) .....	\$2,396,293 <sup>2</sup>	\$202,532	\$300,914
Transfer to Disability Fund (Section 1590 of the UI Code) .....	494,796	341,483	61,633
Support, Department of Employment Development .....	516,119	3,048,825	3,048,825
Capital Outlay .....	—	185,000	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$3,407,208	\$3,477,840	\$3,411,372
Recovery of Capital Expenditures .....	-110,143	—	-54,822
Total Outgo .....	\$3,297,065	\$3,477,840	\$3,356,550
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000 <sup>3</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Excludes transfer to Personal Income Tax Fund in the amount of \$1,023,247 which related to the 1974-75 fiscal year.<sup>2</sup> Excludes transfer to Unemployment Fund in the amount of \$261,237 which related to the 1974-75 fiscal year.<sup>3</sup> Excludes transfer to Disability Fund in the amount of \$55,952 which related to the 1974-75 fiscal year.Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund<sup>c</sup>

Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$146,215,174	\$164,423,821	\$198,745,181
Prior year adjustments .....	1,670,320	—	—
Accumulated surplus, Adjusted .....	\$147,885,494	\$164,423,821	\$198,745,181
Revenues:			
Worker contributions .....	\$437,715,837	\$474,028,000	\$483,310,000
Interest on investments .....	9,062,424	10,000,000	11,800,000
Voluntary plan assessments for administrative costs .....	343,565	390,000	416,000
Unemployed disabled .....	4,291,949	5,387,000	5,664,000
Transfers from Contingent Fund .....	494,796	41,483	61,633
Miscellaneous .....	225,336	250,000	250,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$452,133,907	\$490,096,483	\$501,501,633
Totals, Available .....	\$600,019,401	\$654,520,304	\$700,246,814
Expenditures:			
Support .....	\$19,804,074	\$24,663,524	\$25,874,269
Claim of Secretary, Board of Control .....	943	599	—
Benefit Payments .....	415,790,563	431,111,000	445,812,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$435,595,580	\$455,775,123	\$471,686,269
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$164,423,821	\$198,745,181	\$228,560,545 <sup>1</sup>
Investment in Headquarters Building <sup>1</sup> .....	544,191	544,191	544,191
Investment in Branch Office Building <sup>2</sup> .....	386,236	212,314	36,644
Current .....	163,493,394	197,988,676	227,979,710

<sup>1</sup> Chapter 1603, Statutes of 1951 authorized \$9.5 million; Chapter 1776, Statutes of 1953 authorized \$950,000 including \$600,000 for parking area, headquarters, Sacramento.<sup>2</sup> Chapter 16, Statutes of 1954 authorized \$2,750,000 Branch Office Building, Los Angeles.

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	11,219.9	10,215	10,215	\$138,352,975	\$137,539,952	\$140,366,144
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Appeals Division:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	—	22	—	—	178,200	—
State Economic Opportunity Office:						
Housing loan asst.....	—	7	—	880-963	73,920	—
Energy conservation specialist .....	—	16	—	823	158,016	—
Housing loan aid .....	—	7	—	675-804	56,000	—
Temporary help .....	—	0.3	—	—	2,430	—
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Investigation Division:						
Special investigator .....	—	-3	-3	1,232-1,288	-44,352	-46,368
Clk typist II .....	—	-0.2	—	675-919	-1,620	—
Clk typist I .....	—	-0.2	-0.4	618-646	-1,483	-3,101
Evaluation Division:						
Develmt off IV .....	—	-2	-2	1,447-1,515	-34,728	-36,360
Develmt off III .....	—	-3	-3	1,203-1,447	-43,308	-45,360
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-9,876	-10,332
Data Processing Division:						
Temporary help .....	—	-23.2	-23.2	—	-223,833	-234,413
State Economic Opportunity Office:						
Special tech asst consultant .....	—	—	-1	1,673-1,752	—	-21,024
Sr steno .....	—	—	-1	823-1,025	—	-10,332
Housing loan asst.....	—	—	-11	880-963	—	-121,308
Clk typist II .....	—	—	-0.1	675-919	—	-865
Housing loan aid .....	—	—	-3	675-864	—	-25,380
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	19.7	-48.7	—	\$109,366	-\$554,843
Proposed New Positions:						
Director's Office:						
Insurance adjudicator .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,319	13,164	13,788
Secty I .....	—	1	1	936-1,124	11,232	11,772
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-919	4,050	4,230
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	15,816	16,536
California Employment and Training Advi- sory Office:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	11,028	11,556
Clk typist II .....	—	1.5	1.5	675-919	12,150	12,690
Communications Office:						
Info off I .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Legal Office:						
Staff counsel II .....	—	1	1	2,057-2,484	24,684	25,884
Legal steno .....	—	2	2	753-900	18,072	18,888
Migrant Services:						
Community develmt rep I .....	—	1	1	1,482-1,552	17,784	18,624
Equal Employment Opportunity Office:						
Research mgr I .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,068	19,980
Staff service analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	11,028	11,556
Management Analysis Division:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	11,028	11,556
Fiscal Management Audit Division:						
Supvr examiner I .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,068	19,980
Internal auditor III .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	34,728	36,360
Internal auditor II .....	—	2	2	1,203-1,447	28,872	30,240
Auditor I .....	—	3	3	963-1,101	34,668	36,252
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	8,100	8,460
Steno .....	—	1.8	1.8	659-900	14,234	14,882
Appeals Division:						
Adm law judge.....	—	2	2	2,371-2,866	56,904	59,616
Hearing reporter .....	—	2	2	1,414-1,705	33,936	35,568
Secty II .....	—	1	1	1,025-1,232	12,300	12,864
Sr legal steno .....	—	2	2	857-1,025	20,568	21,504
Hearing transcriber-typist .....	—	1	1	804-963	9,648	10,104
Clk typist II .....	—	4	4	675-919	32,400	33,840
Temporary help .....	—	3	3	—	24,300	24,300
Employment Services Division:						
Clk typist II .....	—	1.3	1.3	675-919	10,530	10,998



## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Operations Support Division:						
Administrator I .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	22,992	24,108
Develmt off V .....	—	3	3	1,589-1,916	57,204	59,940
Develmt off III .....	—	3	3	1,203-1,447	43,308	45,360
Develmt off II .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,319	13,164	13,788
Sr clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	9,684	10,104
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	15,816	16,536
Temporary help .....	—	2.8	2.8	—	2,156	2,156
CETA Balance-of-State:						
CEA I .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,426	21,936	22,992
Staff services mgr II .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,068	19,980
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	34,728	36,360
Staff services analyst .....	—	7	7	919-1,447	77,196	80,892
Property clk I .....	—	1	1	915-1,097	10,980	11,496
Steno .....	—	1	1	659-900	7,908	8,268
Mgt services asst I .....	—	1	1	659-787	7,908	8,268
Temporary help .....	—	0.2	0.2	—	1,620	1,620
Unemployment Insurance Division:						
Develmt off II .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,319	13,164	13,788
Temporary help .....	—	0.3	0.3	—	3,308	3,308
WIN Payment Unit:						
Temporary help .....	—	8.5	8.5	—	93,330	93,330
Interstate Payments:						
Temporary help .....	—	4.2	4.2	—	46,116	46,116
Disability Insurance Division:						
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-919	4,050	4,230
Regional Administrators:						
Administrator I .....	—	1	1	1,916-2,315	22,992	24,108
Develmt off V .....	—	3	3	1,589-1,916	57,204	59,940
Develmt off IV .....	—	5	5	1,447-1,744	86,820	90,900
Assoc budget analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Research analyst II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Develmt off III .....	—	3	3	1,203-1,447	43,308	45,360
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	9,648	10,104
Steno .....	—	3	3	659-900	23,724	24,804
Develmt asst II .....	—	1	1	753-900	9,036	9,444
Field Offices:						
Temporary help .....	—	700.7	216.2	—	6,836,951	1,870,193
Personnel Programs:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	2	2	919-1,447	22,056	23,112
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-919	4,050	4,230
Temporary help .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	1,103	1,103
Transactions Unit:						
Personnel asst I .....	—	5	5	804-963	48,240	50,520
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-919	16,200	16,920
Temporary help .....	—	0.9	0.9	—	7,290	7,290
Fiscal Programs Division:						
Develmt off IV .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Assoc adm analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	11,028	11,556
Jr staff analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,203	11,028	11,556
Acctg techn .....	—	4	4	804-963	38,592	40,416
Clk typist II .....	—	4.6	4.6	675-919	37,260	38,916
Steno .....	—	2	2	659-900	15,816	16,536
Clk I .....	—	1	1	592-705	7,104	7,416
ED&R Central Offices:						
Clk II .....	—	7.6	7.6	675-804	61,560	64,296
Temporary help .....	—	15	15	—	106,560	106,560
ED&R Southern California:						
Clk II .....	—	3	3	675-804	24,300	25,380
Temporary help .....	—	8.9	8.9	—	89,392	89,392
Business Services:						
Clk I .....	—	1.1	1.1	592-705	7,814	8,158
PWEA of 1976:						
Various (personnel years) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	241	285	—	2,610,000	3,150,000
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	1,107	666.5	—	\$11,310,892	\$6,953,778
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1,126.7	617.8	—	\$11,420,258	\$6,398,935
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	11,219.9	11,341.7	10,832.8	\$138,352,975	\$148,960,210	\$146,765,079

<sup>1</sup> The exact position classifications were not known at the time of printing. The number of positions shown corresponds only to that portion of Title II funding actually committed at the time of printing (Title II, Public Works Employment Act of 1976).

## EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>SUMMARY</b>			
Employment Development Department (expenditures) .....	-\$616,322	\$297,810	\$2,691,235
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....	-110,143	185,000	-54,822
Unemployment Trust Fund (Reed Act) .....	-506,179	112,810	2,746,057

## GENERAL ANALYSIS

The capital outlay budget of the Employment Development Department continues the major departmental building program started in 1964-65. The Department is resuming its emphasis on replacing leased premises with state-owned buildings where feasible so as to reduce future rental payments. Concurrently, the Department is continuing with its policy of improving and upgrading existing premises as needed. Cost of the construction of buildings and building additions will be recovered through rental amortization, which restores money to the funds from which capital expenditures were made.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

San Luis Obispo—site acquisition .....	—	\$120,000	—
Merced—parking lot acquisition .....	—	50,000	—
Modesto—site acquisition .....	—	100,000	—
Merced—working drawings .....	—	17,110	—
Merced—construction, building addition .....	—	—	\$379,750
Modesto—construction, building addition .....	—	—	610,300
Modesto—parking lot .....	—	—	75,900
San Luis Obispo—construction, office building .....	—	—	976,800
Van Nuys, Northwest—office building site acquisition .....	—	—	315,000
Van Nuys, Southeast—office building site acquisition .....	—	—	315,000
Monterey—office building site acquisition .....	—	—	200,000
Santa Rosa—parking site acquisition and improvement .....	—	—	104,300
Bakersfield—parking site acquisition and improvement .....	—	—	92,550
Salinas—parking site acquisition and improvement .....	—	—	141,080
Preliminary plans .....	—	15,000	47,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	—	\$302,110	\$3,257,680
Recovery of capital expenditures through rent .....	-616,322	-4,300	-566,445
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	-\$616,322	\$297,810	\$2,691,235
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....	-110,143	185,000	-54,822
Unemployment Trust Fund (Reed Act) <sup>1</sup> .....	-506,179	112,810	2,746,057

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## Employment Development Contingent Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$185,000	—
Recovery of capital expenditures .....	-110,143	—	-54,822
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	-\$110,143	\$185,000	-\$54,822

Unemployment Fund (Reed Act) <sup>1</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$117,110	\$3,257,680
Recovery of capital expenditures (Reed Act) .....	-506,179	-4,300	-511,623
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	-\$506,179	\$112,810	\$2,746,057
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b> .....	-\$616,322	\$297,810	\$2,691,235



## DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

The primary goal of the Department of Rehabilitation is to rehabilitate and place into suitable occupations the physically and mentally handicapped with special emphasis on serving the severely and moderately disabled. It does this by providing, as needed by the disabled person, a variety of services, including counseling, independent living training, vocational training, physical and mental restoration, placement, and followup services. The Department also has a number of subsidiary goals, including the removal of architectural and transportation barriers to the disabled, the provision of special adjustment training to the blind, the operation of food vending and service facilities for the blind, and the development of programs for the disabled related to public and private nonprofit community rehabilitation facilities.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Rehabilitation of the disabled .....	\$78,212,374	\$84,572,563	\$90,225,938
II. Business enterprise .....	2,062,014	2,542,402	2,750,650
III. Development of community rehabilitation resources .....	7,789,160	3,394,526	3,175,864
IV. Administration—distributed .....	(7,707,692)	(8,944,099)	(9,258,472)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$88,063,548</b>	<b>\$90,509,491</b>	<b>\$96,152,452</b>
Reimbursements .....	-5,504,875	-4,308,942	-6,276,390
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$82,558,673</b>	<b>\$86,200,549</b>	<b>\$89,876,062</b>
General Fund .....	9,423,167	10,856,514	11,339,419
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	71,678,522	74,071,051	77,141,643
Special Deposit Fund—Vending Stand Account <sup>2</sup> .....	1,027,964	771,206	893,222
Federal funds—Special Deposit Fund: Vending Stands Account <sup>1</sup> .....	429,020	501,778	501,778
Personnel years .....	2,237.6	2,302.3	2,304.9

### Significant Program Changes

During 1976-77, the Department revised its policy on services to individuals by giving priority to the severely and moderately disabled and at the same time providing services to those who have substantial vocational handicaps that derive from mild disabilities.

For the 1977-78 fiscal year the department anticipates no significant program changes, though it will be evaluating the effects of major changes made the previous year, which included:

1. The establishment of a policy on priorities which assures services first to persons with severe functional limitations due to disability and then, within available resources, to those with moderate limitations.
2. The general reorganization of departmental programs to make them more effective in meeting the mission of the Department.
3. The expansion of services to the Industrially Injured through the use of Title II Public Works Employment Act funds. During fiscal year 1977/78 this program will be funded mainly from reimbursements from insurance carriers as provided by Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1974, (AB760).
4. Services to the blind are being improved by the addition of one counselor-teacher to a district office which currently did not have such a position. This will provide equitable opportunities for blind services in all areas of the State.
5. Six rehabilitation counselors for the deaf were added to the staff to improve services to this disabled group which is currently underserved.
6. Eight rehabilitation counselors were added to district offices to serve the developmentally disabled. Such specialists were not available in those district offices.
7. Eighteen resource specialists and 6 clerical positions are added to improve supportive services to field case carrying counselors.

## I. REHABILITATION OF THE DISABLED

### Program Objectives and Description

The Rehabilitation of the Disabled Program is the department's major service program. The department estimates that for the budget year there will be some 537,500 disabled Californians of working age who have a need for basic vocational rehabilitation services in order to obtain or retain employment. Many others have a need for rehabilitation services not necessarily vocational in nature.

The department delivers basic vocational rehabilitation services to the general disabled community through district and branch offices throughout the state. A number of cooperative agreements between the department and state and local agencies (educational institutions, hospitals and mental health treatment facilities, alcoholism treatment programs) assure specialized services to particular target groups among the disabled population.

Other kinds of rehabilitation services are provided either to nondepartmental clients such as the blind who need reader services to participate in college programs, or blind persons without vocational potential who need training in independent living skills. The Department is also assisting ten private, non-profit groups to establish Independent Living Centers statewide. These centers will be developed to provide prevocational training in the various skills necessary to enable the severely disabled to cope effectively with the environmental factors that serve as barriers to their independence.

### Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112).

Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Public Law 93-516).

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	2,167.2	2,107.7	2,108.9	\$78,212,374	\$82,903,038	\$87,090,727
Workload adjustments.....	-	106.1	105.6	-	1,669,525	3,135,211
<b>Totals, Rehabilitation of the Disabled.....</b>	<b>2,167.2</b>	<b>2,213.8</b>	<b>2,214.5</b>	<b>\$78,212,374</b>	<b>\$84,572,563</b>	<b>\$90,225,938</b>
General Fund .....				9,097,710	10,374,257	10,836,083
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				64,741,107	69,889,364	73,113,465
Reimbursements .....				4,373,557	3,995,866	5,806,775
Reimbursements PWEA—Title II .....				-	313,076	469,615

### Program Elements

a. Basic rehabilitation services.....	2,155.6	2,198.2	2,198.3	\$77,824,637	\$83,878,655	\$89,374,781
b. Other rehabilitation services .....	11.6	15.6	16.2	387,737	693,908	851,157

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—*Continued*

## a. Basic Rehabilitation Services

This program element is the single most important service delivery effort of the department. Through rehabilitation counselors the department evaluates applicants for rehabilitation services, determines eligibility for services, develops jointly with the disabled person individualized written rehabilitation plans, identifies specific services required for rehabilitation, provides such services either by coordination of available community resources or purchase of services from the community, helps the disabled person upon completion of the plan to find suitable employment, and maintains follow-up contact to assure employment stability.

The general disabled public receives such services through a basic program which is 80 percent financed by federal funds and 20 percent financed by state and other matching funds. The department's programs to serve beneficiaries of Social Security Disability Insurance and recipients of Supplemental Security Income benefits are financed with 100 percent federal funds. Special cooperative agreements with other state and local agencies are financed with 80 percent federal funds and 20 percent with funds from the cooperating agency; these programs direct rehabilitation services to particular target groups such as the mentally ill, the mentally retarded, alcoholics and drug addicts, and disabled high school and college students. In addition, as a result of Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1974, the Department provides services to disabled individuals with work related injuries through reimbursement from insurance carriers. 66.5 positions were administratively established in the current year and are continued in the budget year for the industrially injured program. The start up costs are funded from Title II, PWEA, and future costs will be funded by reimbursements.

During fiscal year 1975-76 the department rehabilitated 14,522 disabled persons, including a total of 4,646 public assistance recipients and 995 beneficiaries of Social Security Disability Insurance. Rehabilitations of this kind represent considerable annual public savings in Welfare, Medi-Cal and Social Security costs, as well as increased tax revenue from the earnings of rehabilitants. The department estimates that the total economic benefits which will accrue annually from the rehabilitation of disabled persons during 1975-76 will amount to \$16,787,601.

In accordance with the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the department has established a priority system of extending services to the severely disabled. In 1975-76 the severely handicapped comprised 35 percent of disabled persons rehabilitated. This year's Individualized Written Rehabilitation Plan objective is 25,715 of which 58 percent are intended to be developed for the severely disabled. Among efforts being implemented to give priority services to the severely disabled are:

- 40 field positions were administratively established in the current year by redirecting existing resources to improve the rehabilitation process. The positions are proposed to be continued in 1977-78.
- Heavy emphasis on staff training to work with the severely disabled.
- Greater involvement with the severely disabled who are students in the state's community colleges.
- Encouragement of increased use by rehabilitation counselors of extended evaluation services to determine the employment potential of the severely disabled.
- The allocation of case-carrying staff and case service funds according to the proportionate numbers of severely disabled persons in given geographic areas.

Table I  
CALIFORNIA STATE DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION  
Actual, Estimated and Projected New Plans and Rehabilitations for Special Target Groups  
for Fiscal Years, 1975-76, 1976-77 and 1977-78

Type of program and disability	Actual 1975-76		Estimate 1976-77		Projection 1977-78	
	New plans	Rehabs	New plans	Rehabs	New plans	Rehabs
DEPARTMENT, STATEWIDE .....	25,414	14,522	25,715	14,468	26,566	14,667
<b>Programs</b>						
SSDI—Trust Fund .....	2,945	995	2,740	1,380	2,605	1,335
SSI—Security Fund .....	2,870 <sup>1</sup>	995 <sup>1</sup>	2,691	1,414 <sup>1</sup>	2,906	1,530
Base Program .....	12,553	8,205	15,665	9,194	16,981	9,517
Co-op Programs .....	7,046	4,327	4,619	2,480	4,074	2,285
Alcoholism Programs .....	1,501	823	1,264	690	1,126	624
Drug Abuse Program .....	49	24	50	25	70	53
Mentally Ill Programs .....	1,993	984	1,959	978	1,740	878
School Programs .....	1,003	706	1,210	708	938	612
Public Offender Programs .....	1,561	1,348	0 <sup>2</sup>	0 <sup>2</sup>	0 <sup>2</sup>	0 <sup>2</sup>
Miscellaneous Co-op Programs .....	939	442	136	79	200	118
<b>Disabilities</b>						
Legally Blind .....	878	507	833	568	854	565
Other Visual Impairments .....	509	455	505	404	501	402
Deaf .....	734	387	805	462	1,040	480
Other Hearing Impairments .....	353	235	354	241	351	230
Physical Impairments .....	11,196	6,460	12,477	6,905	13,367	7,399
Alcoholism .....	1,860	1,028	1,586	882	1,448	816
Drug Addiction .....	1,046	695	950	565	950	550
Character and Personality Disorders .....	1,713	1,467	758 <sup>3</sup>	739 <sup>3</sup>	501 <sup>3</sup>	311 <sup>3</sup>
Mental Retardation .....	2,180	1,125	2,396	1,292	2,543	1,388
Psychoses and Neuroses .....	4,945	2,163	5,051	2,410	5,011	2,526
<b>Target Groups</b>						
Severely Disabled Clients .....	11,759	5,098	14,599	6,979	15,272	7,616
Public Assistance Recipients <sup>4</sup> .....	8,918	4,646	8,100	4,287	8,147	4,401

<sup>1</sup> Dual SSDI—Trust Fund and SSI—Security Fund cases are reported as SSDI—Trust Fund.

<sup>2</sup> Public Offender Co-operative Programs terminated as of July 1, 1976.

<sup>3</sup> Decrease due to the new priority system of serving the severely and moderately disabled and the termination of the Public Offender Programs.

<sup>4</sup> Includes SSI—Security Fund cases.



DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Service to Clients With:						
Visual impairments .....	232.1	218.4	218.1	\$8,378,046	\$8,606,093	\$8,990,026
Hearing impairments .....	116.6	119.9	122.3	4,208,353	4,775,202	5,324,844
Physical disabilities .....	920.4	1,072.6	1,102.4	33,230,182	39,126,270	43,376,379
Alcoholism .....	114.9	95.8	88	4,149,882	3,771,349	3,604,773
Character and personality disorders .....	219	132.5	113.3	7,906,978	5,217,029	4,640,027
Mental retardation .....	164.7	171.6	167.5	5,944,538	7,134,311	7,601,293
Psychosis and neurosis .....	387.9	387.4	386.7	14,006,658	15,248,401	15,837,439
Totals .....	2,155.6	2,198.2	2,198.3	\$77,824,637	\$83,878,655	\$89,374,781

Table II  
CALIFORNIA STATE DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION  
Estimate of Cost-Benefits by Disability for Persons Rehabilitated  
Fiscal Year 1975-76

Disability group	Total rehabili- tated clients	Total fiscal year costs <sup>2</sup>	Total economic benefits (annual)	Averages per rehabilitation		Percent of cost annually <sup>1</sup>	Annual wages earned after rehabili- tation
				Costs	Benefits		
TOTAL ALL CLIENTS .....	14,522	\$77,824,637	\$16,787,601	\$5,359	\$1,156	22%	\$88,402,756
Legally blind .....	507	\$6,769,882	\$218,440	\$13,353	\$431	3%	\$1,312,688
Other visual .....	455	1,608,164	434,605	3,534	955	27%	2,411,188
Deaf .....	387	3,228,387	416,775	8,342	1,077	13%	2,392,364
Other hearing .....	235	979,966	234,311	4,170	997	24%	1,477,008
Physical disorders .....	6,460	33,230,182	8,812,215	5,144	1,364	27%	41,876,536
Alcoholism .....	1,028	4,149,882	1,240,390	4,037	1,207	30%	7,245,420
Drug addiction .....	695	2,406,300	757,715	3,462	1,090	31%	5,091,840
Character and personality disorders .....	1,467	5,500,678	1,576,390	3,750	1,075	29%	9,964,188
Mental retardation .....	1,125	5,944,538	281,243	5,284	250	5%	4,176,796
Psychoses and neuroses .....	2,163	14,006,658	2,815,517	6,476	1,302	20%	12,454,728

<sup>1</sup> Total annual benefits divided by fiscal year costs.  
<sup>2</sup> Third party certifications not included.

b. Other Rehabilitation Services

The department also provides certain general rehabilitation services not necessarily vocational in nature. These include the services of counselor-teachers who provide in-the-home counseling and training in independent living skills to the blind and deaf-blind with no potential for employment. Another group of blind individuals who are not vocational rehabilitation clients receive reader services from the department enabling them to participate in college programs. Such individuals are attempting to further their education, but may not have vocational goals in mind. The department makes every attempt to stress the vocational goal in the above situations wherever possible.

The department also purchases specialized workshop services for severely disabled persons who can, after training, qualify for its basic rehabilitation services. This 2 year demonstration program in accordance with Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1972 required the administrative establishment of 4.5 positions in the current year and continuation in 1977-78.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Persons served .....	785	789	830
Workshop participants .....	-	200	200

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Daily living .....	11.2	9.7	9.7	\$289,658	\$322,181	\$334,439
Reader services to blind .....	0.4	0.5	0.5	98,079	114,721	115,671
Workshop demonstration .....	-	5.4	6	-	257,006	401,047
Totals .....	11.6	15.6	16.2	\$387,737	\$693,908	\$851,157

II. BUSINESS ENTERPRISE

Program Objective and Description

Business Enterprise provides comprehensive training and supervision enabling legally blind to support themselves in the operation of vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias, and provides employment opportunities for the disabled in both the public and private sectors. One architect was administratively added in the current year and continued in 1977-78 and 2 business enterprise officers are proposed for 1977-78 to service additional locations.

Authority

Federal—Randolph Sheppard Act. Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112).  
State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

## DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	34.6	46.9	46.9	\$2,062,014	\$2,511,711	\$2,670,794
Workload adjustment .....	-	1	2.9	-	30,691	79,856
<b>Totals, Business Enterprise .....</b>	<b>34.6</b>	<b>47.9</b>	<b>49.8</b>	<b>\$2,062,014</b>	<b>\$2,542,402</b>	<b>\$2,750,650</b>
General Fund .....				163,706	253,884	268,163
Special Deposit Fund—Vending Stands Account—fees <sup>c</sup> .....				1,027,964	771,206	893,222
Federal funds <sup>d</sup> .....				441,324	1,015,534	1,087,487
Federal funds—Special Deposit Fund—Vending Stands Account <sup>e</sup> .....				429,020	501,778	501,778

## Program Elements

a. Business enterprise .....	34.6	37.7	40	\$2,062,014	\$2,219,000	\$2,428,096
b. Job development .....	-	10.2	9.8	-	323,402	322,554

## a. Business Enterprise

Business Enterprise will continue to provide training and employment of blind persons in the operation and management of food service installations such as vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias.

The staff promotes and develops new locations in public and private buildings for vending and food service operations. Services also include the design and installation of new operations, remodeling of older facilities, ongoing supervision of operators, and general business services.

Legally blind persons who have been trained are selected on a competitive basis to operate the enterprises. They retain the profits except for a percentage prescribed by law, which is returned to set aside funds for establishment of new enterprises and the maintenance of equipment in existing enterprises.

Business Enterprise is being expanded with 25-30 new locations being developed statewide. In addition, remodeling and alterations of 15-20 existing facilities will be carried out.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Business locations (year end).....	307	315	342
Gross income of locations.....	\$19,800,581	\$20,445,651	\$22,251,465
Number of persons employed.....	760	776	840
Disabled persons employed.....	95	155	290
Blind persons trained.....	50	30	60
Estimated benefits from employees and operators, tax revenues, welfare and medical savings .....	\$2,460,378	\$2,517,914	\$2,712,098

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	34.6	37.7	40	\$2,062,014	\$2,219,000	\$2,428,096

## b. Job Development

Job Development is comprised of four components: Small Business Opportunities, Industrial/Labor Relations, Manpower Development, and State Employment Opportunities.

## Output

The Small Business Opportunity component will coordinate establishment of four business enterprises for the severely disabled; provide special training for self-employment for six severely disabled persons; and evaluate and follow-up on the training.

The Industrial/Labor Relations component will develop agreements with ten major employers to provide employment opportunities for the department's clients, and develop and monitor agreements with five labor organizations to improve the penetration of the department's clients into the work force represented by these organizations.

The Manpower Development component will research and catalogue existing community manpower programs in the Los Angeles area, city and county, and will develop other community resources, disseminate resource information to the districts and coordinate use of all manpower resources.

The Department's effort with the State Personnel Board will identify obstacles to recruitment, testing and employment of the disabled in state service, assist in developing policies to overcome these obstacles, and provide liaison between the department's staff members and SPB staff and the personnel sections of other departments and agencies.

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	10.2	9.8	-	\$323,402	\$322,554

## III. DEVELOPMENT OF COMMUNITY REHABILITATION RESOURCES

## Program Objectives and Description

The department's Community Resources Development Section works cooperatively with local government and private nonprofit organizations toward the development and improvement of rehabilitation services needed to serve clients of the department and other handicapped people at the local community level. These local services include those of private trade schools, public schools, rehabilitation workshops, rehabilitation centers, special facilities for the blind and deaf, halfway houses and alcoholic recovery homes. The department has placed greater emphasis on community resources becoming more involved in job development and placement of disabled persons.

The department also sets standards for services provided by such resources, inspects and certifies programs which meet standards, and assists all agencies of state government in establishing fee schedules for services purchased from rehabilitation resources. Each year the department inventories rehabilitation facility services throughout the State and publishes the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities. The department also surveys community training facilities such as public and private trade and business schools and community colleges to identify training resources for department clients.

Another aspect of community resource development relates to the removal of architectural and transportation barriers which prevent full participation of the disabled in work and community affairs. The department's Mobility Barriers Section develops the standards and informational resources needed by local building officials to assume their responsibility for enforcement of existing laws on barrier prevention and removal. The Department also assesses needs of the disabled for accessible housing and public transportation and develops workable legislative recommendations to meet those needs.



DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—*Continued*

## Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-516).

Rehabilitation Act Amendments of 1974 (Public Law 93-516).

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 19008, 19013, 19152, 19154, 19400-19402, and 19800-19813.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	35.8	40.6	40.6	\$7,789,160	\$3,394,526	\$3,175,864
General Fund.....				161,751	228,373	235,173
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				6,496,091	3,166,153	2,940,691
Reimbursements.....				1,131,318	-	-

## Program Elements

a. Technical consultation to rehabilitation facilities.....	25	23.2	23.2	\$695,915	\$659,698	\$681,924
b. Grant administration.....	10.8	9.8	9.8	6,190,238	2,531,663	2,288,338
c. Architectural and mobility barriers.....	-	7.6	7.6	903,007	203,165	205,602

## a. Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities

Community resources specialists and technical consultants provide assistance to local community rehabilitation facilities in general management, program planning, industrial engineering, accounting, public relations, contract procurement, and other technical areas. In addition, consultation is provided to local community self-help groups on proposals for Innovation and Expansion grants to fund independent living skills training centers for the severely disabled. In the case of workshops, the technical consultation enables local program administrators to integrate what is essentially a rehabilitation service program with a production manufacturing operation to create a setting in which realistic evaluation, work adjustment, and vocational training of disabled people can take place. This consultation has enabled 134 relatively small organizations to provide a high level of service to a substantial number of handicapped persons throughout the state.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Average daily caseload in workshops.....	23,825	24,000	25,000
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78
Expenditures.....	25	23.2	23.2
	\$695,915	\$659,698	\$681,924

## b. Grant Administration

The department administers federally-funded establishment grants and innovation and expansion programs for community rehabilitation facilities and/or organizations and coordinates federal grant programs for facility improvement, training, and other related areas. These grants are administered within the framework of the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities. Almost all of the grant programs are administered on the basis of reimbursement for each individual expenditure made by the facility under an authorized project budget. This type of detailed grant administration requires substantial assistance from the department's Community Resources Development Section.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of grants awarded by department.....	176	112	74
Value of grants awarded by department.....	\$6,140,586	\$2,252,661 <sup>1</sup>	\$2,000,000
Number of grants requiring supervision by department.....	225	229 <sup>2</sup>	152

<sup>1</sup> Establishment and I&E grants, including \$743,457 of DR/DOH grants and \$275,462 of Transportation grants.

<sup>2</sup> Establishment and I&E grants, including 17 Alcoholism grants, 24 DR/DOH, and 24 Transportation grants.

The above grants for FY 1976-77 include \$672,115 allocated to ten community organizations to establish independent living skill centers for the severely disabled.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	10.8	9.8	9.8	\$6,190,238	\$2,531,663	\$2,288,338

## c. Removal of Architectural and Mobility Barriers

Although architectural barrier removal laws, which have been in effect since 1968, mandate enforcement to local building officials, there is a need for adequate standards to incorporate into the building permit process. The Department develops standards and sources of technical information which will help building officials enforce the law. The Department also assesses needs for housing and transportation among the disabled, develops policies and legislative recommendations and seeks out alternative financial resources to increase accessibility to the disabled of housing and public transportation.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Architectural barrier removal contracts.....	24	-	-

## Removal of Mobility Barriers

The department will develop and print building standards and distribute such standards and enforcement instructions to building officials. Eight seminars will be conducted to train building officials in the application of barrier removal standards. Material on architectural barriers will be developed for use in architect and designer training and licensing exams. Architectural and modification standards for accessible housing will be developed. Legislation to improve public transit accessibility will be developed and supported and efforts to increase the availability of parking for handicapped persons will be increased by working with officials to implement existing laws.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	7.6	7.6	\$903,007	\$203,165	\$205,602

## DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

## IV. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objective and Description

This program provides executive direction, planning, program support, and administrative services to the department. It is administered through the Director's Executive Office and four divisions.

The Director's Office includes the Legal, Public Information, Civil Rights and Legislative Liaison functions as well as overall direction of the department's activities.

The Division of Field Operations exercises line administration over 26 district offices providing direct services to disabled persons. The Program Development Division provides staff services in planning, evaluation and statistics, research, and job development. The Program Support Division provides direction over ancillary rehabilitation functions such as the Business Enterprise Program, the Community Resources Development activity, and program managers for services to the deaf, blind, industrially injured, alcoholics, welfare recipients, and cooperative school programs. The Administrative Services Division provides fiscal and employee services to the department.

11.5 positions were administratively established in the current year and continued in 1977-78 and one additional position is proposed for 1977-78 due to increased workload. Three of these positions are included in the Industrial Injured package discussed under program I.

During fiscal years 1976-77 and 1977-78, many existing fiscal and management systems will be strengthened by more comprehensive and uniform automated systems. The most important of these are:

1. An automated case service encumbrance reporting system.

2. An automated monthly budget report.

3. A more comprehensive management information system.

Change to other management systems during the budget period will include:

1. The development of standards in program evaluation, case weighting, and case recording to insure better program performance.

2. The refinement and improvement of the budgeting system being used by field offices and of the "zero-base" budget system in Central Office.

3. The performance of a demographic study to correct the lack of data concerning the numbers, types, and location of disabilities in the California population.

4. New training of staff in areas of plan development, placement, other resource identification, and skill development in working with severely disabled.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing Program Costs:						
Executive.....	20.6	27.5	27.5	\$613,766	\$845,525	\$844,246
Administrative Services Division .....	172.4	179.7	179.7	3,697,793	4,495,698	4,664,456
Program Support Division .....	28.4	37	37	650,956	954,074	982,971
Program Development Division .....	62.6	79.4	79.4	1,333,408	2,022,589	2,095,260
Field Operations Division .....	25.6	14.7	14.7	775,844	468,343	479,380
Regional Administration .....	25.6	-	-	635,925	-	-
Totals, Continuing Program Costs .....	335.2	338.3	338.3	\$7,707,692	\$8,786,229	\$9,066,313
Workload Adjustments:						
Administrative Services Division .....	-	10.8	10.8	-	136,752	149,951
Program Support Division .....	-	0.5	1.5	-	21,118	42,208
Totals, Workload Adjustment .....	-	11.3	12.3	-	\$157,870	\$192,159
Totals, Departmental Administration ....	335.2	349.6	350.6	\$7,707,692	\$8,944,099	\$9,258,472
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Rehabilitation of the Disabled .....	-327.5	-339.9	-340.9	-\$7,530,801	-\$8,700,661	-\$9,002,653
II. Business Enterprise .....	-1.8	-5.2	-5.2	-40,292	-130,413	-137,046
III. Development of Community Rehabilitation Resources .....	-5.9	-4.5	-4.5	-136,599	-113,025	-118,773
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-335.2	-349.6	-350.6	-\$7,707,692	-\$8,944,099	-\$9,258,472
Net Totals, Departmental Administration .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	2,237.6	2,228	2,228	\$29,433,766	\$31,866,792	\$32,611,647
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(672,272)	(727,842)	(744,855)
Proposed new positions .....	-	120.5	123.5	-	883,208	1,692,277
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,237.6	2,348.5	2,351.5	\$29,433,766	\$32,750,000	\$34,303,924
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-46.2	-46.6	-	-655,278	-717,510
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,237.6	2,302.3	2,304.9	\$29,433,766	\$32,094,722	\$33,586,414
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,198,627	7,060,096	7,711,835
Totals, Personal Services .....	2,237.6	2,302.3	2,304.9	\$35,632,393	\$39,154,818	\$41,298,249



DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—*Continued*

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$1,692,287	\$2,874,476	\$2,966,581
Communications .....	1,315,068	1,737,629	1,815,433
Travel—in-state .....	1,246,729	1,823,323	2,067,314
Travel—out-of-state .....	5,493	7,243	8,329
Consultant and professional services .....	892,106	943,623	909,074
Subsistence and personal care .....	33,525	50,550	47,275
Data processing .....	147,480	248,830	256,830
Facilities operations .....	2,917,963	3,515,482	3,458,997
Pro rata charges .....	707,808	691,267	746,568
Contracted services for clients .....	3,798,243	1,929,144	2,025,601
Purchased services for clients .....	31,179,373	33,825,268	37,089,248
Grants for the establishment of rehabilitation facilities .....	6,140,586	2,252,661	2,000,000
Removal of architectural barriers .....	816,060	—	—
Vending stand account .....	1,456,984	1,272,984	1,395,000
Equipment .....	81,450	182,193	67,953
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$52,431,155	\$51,354,673	\$54,854,203
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$88,063,548	\$90,509,491	\$96,152,452
Reimbursements .....	-5,504,875	-4,308,942	-6,276,390
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$82,558,673	\$86,200,549	\$89,876,062

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$8,929,054	\$10,410,560	\$11,339,419
Allocation for salary increase .....	297,185	263,292	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	196,820	122,662	—
Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	60,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 781, Statutes of 1973 .....	125	17	—
Total Available .....	\$9,423,184	\$10,856,531	\$11,339,419
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-17	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	-17	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,423,167	\$10,856,514	\$11,339,419

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal fund (expenditures) .....	\$71,678,522	\$74,071,051	\$77,141,643
-----------------------------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Federal Funds—Special Deposit Fund Vending Stands Account<sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds (Expenditures) .....	\$429,020	\$501,778	\$501,778
------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Special Deposit Fund—Vending Stand Account<sup>e</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Special Deposit Fund—Vending Stands Account—Fees .....	\$1,027,964	\$771,206	\$893,222
--	-------------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$82,558,673	\$86,200,549	\$89,876,062
--	--------------	--------------	--------------

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$1,904	\$3,200	\$3,200

## DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2,237.6	2,228	2,228	\$29,433,766	\$31,866,792	\$32,611,647
Proposed New Positions:						
I. Rehab of the Disabled:				Salary Range		
Medical consultant (1-1-77).....	-	1	1	2,934-3,423	17,604	36,968
Vocational psychologist (1-1-77).....	-	4.5	4.5	1,665-2,009	44,950	92,147
Program Supvr (10/1) .....	-	4	4	1,447-1,744	39,069	72,876
Voc rehab counselor (1-1-77) .....	-	61	61	1,232-1,482	483,792	951,211
Clk typist II (1-1-77) .....	-	37.5	37.5	675-842	162,792	326,793
II. Business Enterprise:						
Assoc Architect .....	-	1	1	1,515-1,828	18,180	19,068
Business enterprise Off I.....	-	-	2	1,260-1,515	-	30,240
IV. Department Administration:						
Medical consultant.....	-	0.5	0.5	2,668-3,423	16,008	16,782
Program supervisor .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	20,928
Assoc budget analyst (9/1) .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	14,470	18,180
Assoc DP systems analyst .....	-	2	2	1,447-1,744	34,728	36,360
Staff serv analyst (10/1) .....	-	1	1	919-1,447	9,027	12,576
Acctg technician (1/1/76) .....	-	1	1	804-963	4,824	10,130
Clk typist II (1/1/76) .....	-	2	2	675-804	8,100	17,010
Key data opr .....	-	4	4	618-842	29,664	31,008
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	120.5	123.5	-	\$883,208	\$1,692,277
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,237.6	2,348.5	2,351.5	\$29,433,766	\$32,750,000	\$34,303,924



DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS

The Department of Benefit Payments manages the State's Welfare Payment programs, and is the consolidated fiscal control department for the Health and Welfare Agency. The Department specializes in tax collections, recoveries, auditing, claims payment, the operation accounting systems, and the review and evaluation of Agency payment systems in addition to the operation of the Welfare Payment program. The Department is composed of three major program areas (health operations, employment tax operations, and welfare program operations) and administrative support.

- The goals of the Department are to:
- 1. Ensure the delivery of payments and benefits to welfare recipients, the unemployed, and other economically disadvantaged persons, with human dignity and equality; with effectiveness in terms of accuracy of payments and with efficiency in terms of the lowest possible administrative costs.
  - 2. Assure that payments to providers of state funded health care services are paid promptly and in accordance with laws and regulations, and that the recoveries of amounts due the state are made in a timely, equitable, and efficient manner.
  - 3. Collect unemployment insurance, disability insurance, and personal income taxes at the lowest possible cost consistent with accuracy and uniformity.
  - 4. Improve fiscal accountability within the payment programs administered by the Health and Welfare Agency and improve the state's ability to prevent fraud and administrative error in Benefit Payment delivery systems.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Health operations.....	\$4,535,553	\$5,717,149	\$6,133,461
II. Employment tax operations .....	29,308,152	33,919,111	35,239,452
III. Welfare program operations .....	3,707,997,225	4,036,312,934	4,302,922,540
IV. Administrative support.....	11,132,179	12,696,245	13,058,046
V. Legislative mandates .....	233,893	9,201,200	17,222,100
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$3,753,207,002	\$4,097,846,639	\$4,374,575,599
Reimbursements .....	-105,646,780	-105,221,646	-42,752,095
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$3,647,560,222	\$3,999,624,993	\$4,331,823,504
General Fund .....	1,257,085,236	1,419,584,488	1,551,453,593
Federal funds .....	1,886,267,307	2,030,291,605	2,191,046,680
Counties' share' .....	504,207,679	549,748,900	589,323,231
Personnel years.....	2,944.1	3,376.6	3,324

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.	Increased emphasis in LA waiver audits .....	3	\$60,881
I.	Increased emphasis in drug abuse audits .....	3	60,297
II.a.	Increased emphasis in the Personal Income Tax Program .....	46	594,589
II.b.	Decrease in unemployment insurance workload .....	-46	-594,589
III.	Increased fair hearing workload .....	19	431,402
III.	Increased emphasis in welfare civil rights .....	14	351,428
III.	Reduction Medi-Cal Quality Control Program .....	-15	-278,610
III.	Increased review of agency payment systems .....	6	139,741
III.	Increased emphasis in food stamp efficiency and effectiveness review .....	10	257,377
IV.	Delete welfare data standardization .....	-10	-250,610

I. HEALTH OPERATIONS

The health program activities of the Department of Benefit Payments are primarily located within the Health Audits and Review Division, Health Operations Branch. The Health Operations Branch has the responsibility for the fiscal audits, fiscal appeals and collections activities of health programs, i.e., Medi-Cal, Short-Doyle, Crippled Children, Alcohol Abuse, Drug Abuse, Developmentally Disabled, Family Planning, and Social and Rehabilitation Services.

The programs are also evaluated in terms of fiscal compliance with state and federal laws and regulations. The following entities receive and rely upon the Health Operations Branch audits, appeals and collection activities: Department of Health; State Controller; Department of Finance; Office of Auditor General; U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; county auditors; county administrators and hospital administrators.

The Health Operations Branch is organized into three bureaus: Health Audits, Health Recovery, and Health Appeals.

The Health Audits Bureau of the Health Operations Branch has audit responsibility in three major health program areas: the Medi-Cal Program, the Short-Doyle Program, and other health programs. The audit of the Medi-Cal Program includes the audit of approximately 600 community and county hospitals' costs on an annual basis. Auditing the Medi-Cal Program includes the evaluation of management practices and verification of the costs claimed for: a) Appropriateness of fiscal intermediary administrative costs; b) Appropriateness of Los Angeles County Medi-Cal claims which employs the use of statistical sampling to verify individual Medi-Cal claims in the field post-audit rather than audit at the point of payment. Three new positions are proposed for increased emphasis in these audits and c) Home office (parent company) expenditure claims.

The Short-Doyle Program is audited for compliance with appropriate laws and regulations under the Short-Doyle Act and includes an evaluation of management practices. The bureau audits the 58 counties and their subcontractors in the administration of this program and focuses on the allowability of costs to the program. An important portion of the audit is the management recommendations made available to the Department of Health program managers. This information makes it possible for program managers to see some of the changes or improvements necessary to maximize the effectiveness of the Short-Doyle dollar.

Other health programs include Alcohol Abuse, Drug Abuse, Developmentally Disabled, Family Planning, Crippled Children Services, and Social and Rehabilitation Services. Audits conducted for these programs are typically for compliance with program guidelines, laws, rules and regulations, and allowable costs determination, with heavy emphasis on program management information. These audits are often requested by Department of Health program managers to gain current information about immediate program needs. Three new positions are proposed for additional audits of federal grant contracts in the Drug Abuse Program.

The Health Recovery Bureau is primarily concerned with the collection of monies due the Medi-Cal Program. Its two major responsibilities are recovery on: a) Other Health Coverage—a function geared to billing in excess of 1,100 health insurance companies across the nation who provide insurance coverage to some persons who are beneficiaries under the Medi-Cal Program. The Other Health Coverage Unit prepares and sends billings to the insurance industry on a quarterly basis; and b) Other collections—a function which has approximately 10 categories of collection effort including Third Party Liability (beneficiaries who have been injured by a third party who is then liable to repay Medi-Cal for part or all of the medical services cost), Beneficiary Overpayments, Paternity Collections, Hospital Cost Audits, etc. Collections in this category utilize the typical collection tools such as liens, judgments, and follow-up work in the field, face-to-face, if necessary. Two positions are proposed in the Legal Affairs Division to provide adequate legal support for increased Medi-Cal recovery activities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

The Health Appeals Bureau provides the administrative due process to persons who may disagree with the findings resulting from audits conducted by the Audits Bureau. The largest appeals volume program category is in the area of Medi-Cal, specifically hospitals. Appeals are also conducted for all of the health programs audited by the Health Audits Bureau and, in addition, the bureau also processes appeals generated by Department of Health provider investigation activities. One position is proposed to process an increased workload in audit appeals.

Three auditor positions are proposed for the Health Operations program to verify the Medical Assistance expenditures which have been issued by the Medi-Cal Intermediary Operation, e.g., Blue Cross.

**Authority**

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 14102, 14157, 10020, 10022, 10024, 10025, 14009, 14014, 14024, 14105, 14117, 5700.1, 5700.2, 5700.3, 5702, and 5712.

**Program Requirements**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Health Operations .....	203	251.4	252.4	\$4,535,553	\$5,717,149	\$6,133,461
General Fund .....				2,611,247	3,161,583	3,275,944
Federal funds .....				78,997	108,054	146,112
Reimbursements .....				1,845,309	2,447,512	2,711,405

**Output**

Number of audits .....	1,314	802	838
Amount of audit findings .....	\$67,851,085	\$55,869,300	\$44,100,000
Amount of health recoveries .....	\$8,960,651	\$10,400,000	\$14,193,750

**II. EMPLOYMENT TAX OPERATIONS****Program Objectives and Description**

The Employment Tax Division is the revenue agency for support of the State's Unemployment Insurance (UI) and Disability Insurance (DI) programs. The Division also administers the California Personal Income Tax (PIT) withholding program and Unemployment Insurance for Classified School Employees. It registers employers and collects, audits, and accounts for payroll taxes received from them. In addition, the Division accounts for Unemployment Insurance and Disability Insurance benefit payments made.

The Unemployment Insurance Program is part of a national program administered jointly by the individual states and the federal Department of Labor. Program costs are financed by a tax on employers. The tax rate is calculated individually for each employer based upon the unemployment experience and the taxable wages of employees. Administrative costs incurred by the the Employment Tax Division are shared by the General Fund, Disability Insurance Fund, and Unemployment Insurance funds.

The Disability Insurance Program is a state program administered jointly by the Employment Development Department and the Department of Benefit Payments. The program is financed through a tax on an individual's wages. The tax is withheld and remitted to the state by employers. Certain employers may also elect to be covered by the program. Additionally, the law also allows employers with the agreement of the majority of their employees to elect to participate in a voluntary program rather than in the state program. Disability Insurance administrative costs are directly funded from the Disability Insurance Fund.

The Personal Income Tax Withholding Program is performed under a contract with the Franchise Tax Board. The program assures a continuous cash flow into the state's General Fund. In terms of dollars collected, this is the largest of the three programs with over \$3 billion in General Fund revenue collected annually. During 1977-78 an increased emphasis will be placed on this program. This will be accomplished by redirecting 46 personnel years from the Unemployment Insurance program.

For all three programs, the Division is responsible for identifying and determining whether employing units are subject to the appropriate tax laws and regulations; whether services rendered by individuals on the behalf of subject employers are covered under the law; and whether remuneration received by covered employees is taxable. Employer status records, contribution reports and wage earner listings are processed and recorded. Tax remittances are received, accounted for and deposited in the appropriate fund. The Division maintains delinquency controls and carries out an active statewide tax auditing and collection program directed toward the goal of voluntary compliance by the employer community. Division personnel in the Sacramento central office and in 37 field offices investigate and audit employers to determine or verify tax liabilities; collect amounts due; and provide advisory services to assure compliance with the appropriate tax law.

Tax accounting activities are performed to ensure that remittances from subject employers are correct and are recorded and deposited on a timely basis; that prompt and accurate billings are sent to employers for additional taxes due; that employers are equitably charged for benefits paid against their accounts; that tax rates are correctly computed and statements of charges are issued to subject employers; that employer protests and petitions are resolved; and that activities related to those employers participating in elective coverage programs on a cost reimbursement basis are accounted for.

The Employment Tax Division is also responsible for investigating, adjusting and recomputing benefit awards related to employer and claimant protests and for determining the amount of benefit awards for Unemployment Insurance claims involving wages from other states and certain federal programs. The Division accounts for all Unemployment and Disability Insurance benefit payments paid by the Employment Development Department.

The Division maintains employer accounts receivable files, wage-earner records, and claimant ledger files. These are essential in: 1) determining the appropriate benefit awards based on the earnings received by those claimants for Unemployment Insurance and Disability Insurance benefits; 2) determining employer tax rates based on the benefit charges and credits to the employer's balancing account; 3) detecting instances of potential fraud or overpayment; 4) maintaining appropriate accounts receivable for benefit overpayment cases and reimbursable employers; and, 5) sending prompt and accurate billings or notices of overpayments to employers.

**Authority**

Unemployment Insurance Code Sections 100, 135.5, 1085, 1892.  
Government Code Section 15702.1.  
California Administrative Code, Title 18, Section 17002.5.  
Education Code Section 13581, 13712, 20110.

**Program Requirements**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Employment Tax Operations .....	1652.9	1821.9	1812.9	\$29,308,152	\$33,919,111	\$35,239,452
Reimbursements .....				29,308,152	33,919,111	35,239,452



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

## Program Elements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Combined tax collection						
Unemployment Insurance Tax .....	700.1	768.4	763.2	\$13,815,706	\$16,391,314	\$16,709,787
Disability Insurance Tax .....	145.9	127.8	127.8	2,980,119	3,260,845	3,317,399
Personal Income Tax .....	319.2	326	372	6,278,397	6,835,745	7,638,737
Subtotals .....	1165.2	1222.2	1263	\$23,074,222	\$26,487,904	\$27,665,923
b. Combined benefit accounting activities						
Unemployment Insurance .....	438.9	544.5	494.7	5,650,163	6,704,802	6,835,073
Disability Insurance .....	36.8	39.7	39.7	336,283	367,961	374,343
Subtotals .....	475.7	584.2	534.4	\$5,986,446	\$7,072,763	\$7,209,416
c. Classified school employees .....	12	15.5	15.5	247,484	358,444	364,113
Total Employment Tax Operations .....	1652.9	1821.9	1812.9	\$29,308,152	\$33,919,111	\$35,239,452
Unemployment Insurance .....	1139	1312.9	1257.9	19,465,869	23,096,116	23,544,860
Disability Insurance .....	182.7	167.5	167.5	3,316,402	3,628,806	3,691,742
Personal Income Tax .....	319.2	326	372	6,278,397	6,835,745	7,638,737
Classified school employees .....	12	15.5	15.5	247,484	358,444	364,113

## a. Combined Tax Collection

During FY 77-78, California employers are expected to remit 5.5 billion dollars to the state in Unemployment Insurance taxes, in state Personal Income, and in Disability Insurance taxes withheld from the paychecks of their employees.

Because most employers and employees are covered by the Unemployment Insurance, Disability Insurance, and Personal Income Tax Withholding Programs, a combined tax return is used by the Division to obtain information and revenues for all three programs. This combined tax collection method has been judged to be cost-effective from the standpoint of the employer community as well as the State and Federal Government.

## Program Size Indicator

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
Number of subject employers			
UI .....	405,902	445,000	460,000
DI .....	482,506	495,000	508,000
PIT .....	418,819	428,360	447,783
Total Tax Revenues including penalty and interest			
UI .....	\$984,000,000	\$1,485,000,000	\$1,605,000,000
DI .....	450,726,004	487,805,000	497,590,000
PIT .....	2,417,594,000	2,904,242,000	3,415,646,000
TOTAL .....	\$3,852,320,004	\$4,877,047,000	\$5,518,236,000

## Outputs and Performance Indicators

1. Number of new registrations, corrections and deletion of employers .....	305,293	305,668	311,132
2. Number of employer tax advisory contacts .....	820,000	858,000	887,000
3. Return and remittance processing			
Number of tax returns processed .....	2,736,119	2,889,010	2,984,670
Number of delinquent tax notices .....	281,157	241,000	248,976
Number of checks deposited .....	2,962,815	3,128,373	3,231,959
4. Number of desk audits .....	231,383	243,261	251,316
5. Investigations			
Number of central office investigations of employers .....	4,865	5,050	5,225
\$ amount of tax change .....	2,363,946	2,800,000	3,200,000
Tax change per dollar of cost .....	\$12.69	\$13.16	\$13.22
Number of field investigations .....	18,693	19,570	20,250
\$ amount of tax change .....	\$7,825,861	\$9,000,000	\$10,200,000
Tax change per dollar of cost .....	\$9.87	\$9.85	\$10.79
6. Field audits			
Number of field audits .....	23,000	25,000	25,740
Tax change			
UI .....	\$5,871,560	\$7,660,000	\$8,280,000
DI .....	2,578,581	3,010,000	3,100,000
PIT .....	4,549,859	5,440,000	6,160,000
TOTAL .....	\$13,000,000	\$16,110,000	\$17,540,000
Tax change per dollar of cost .....	\$3.60	\$3.73	\$3.58
7. Delinquent collections			
Number of billings .....	77,801	81,792	85,988
Field collections			
Number of cases—beginning of year .....	11,053	12,500	12,500
Number of cases—close of year .....	12,500	12,500	12,500
Number of cases—closed .....	50,468	42,000	43,500
\$ collected .....	\$30,400,000	\$33,500,000	\$35,000,000
8. Revenue collected per dollar cost			
UI .....	\$71.22	\$90.59	\$96.19
DI .....	151.24	149.59	149.99
PIT .....	383.85	419.01	481.39

DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—*Continued*

## b. Combined Benefit Accounting Activities

The Division is responsible for assuring the accuracy of the benefit award computations for Unemployment and Disability Insurance. As an essential part of this responsibility, the Division obtains and assures the accuracy of individual wage records for each individual subject to the Unemployment and/or Disability Insurance provisions.

In the event of disputed wage credits, the Division ascertains facts necessary to resolve the legal status and correct wage credits of claimants. It recomputes benefit awards, makes adjustments to wage records, and corrects charges to employer accounts as necessary. It also participates in fraud audits of individual Unemployment and Disability Insurance Claims.

The Division accounts for the Unemployment and Disability Insurance benefits and for Comprehensive Employment Training Act benefits paid to individual claimants by the Department of Employment Development. It makes adjustments to benefit claims as required to assure correct payments and accounts for such payments. It reconciles checking accounts used by the Employment Development Department for the payment of benefits; and maintains, controls, adjusts, and reconciles the benefit overpayment accounts.

The Division computes and prepares statements of amounts due from employers who have chosen a reimbursable method of financing benefits. This type of employer includes the Federal Government, the United States Postal Service, all 50 State Governments, Puerto Rico, Guam, local government entities and nonprofit organizations.

Additionally, the Division maintains the Unemployment and Disability Insurance claim and payment documents and the Comprehensive Employment Training Act payment documents.

Program Size Indicators	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
Number of covered employees			
UI .....	6,776,000	7,170,000	7,407,000
DI .....	6,535,000	6,719,000	6,932,000
Number of initial applications for			
UI .....	3,965,000	3,236,000	2,900,000
DI .....	712,400	753,000	835,000
Number of benefit weeks claimed			
UI .....	31,735,000	26,573,000	22,778,400
DI .....	2,435,000	2,585,000	2,725,000
Benefits paid (\$)			
UI .....	\$1,352,541,400	\$1,325,000,000	\$1,360,000,000
DI .....	414,325,813	431,111,000	445,812,000
<b>Output and Performance Indicators</b>			
1. Number of initial claims requiring manual computations			
UI .....	328,206	251,486	207,734
DI .....	72,045	75,119	84,849
2. Employers who repay UI for cost of benefits			
Number of accounts .....	1,463	1,477	1,486
\$ benefits repaid .....	\$34,550,000	\$31,670,000	\$29,886,000
3. File maintenance			
Number of documents on file .....	129,448,288	77,807,474	70,101,885
Number of file actions (pulls, filing, refiles, etc.) .....	12,508,407	14,494,940	14,031,770

## c. Classified School Employees

Classified School Employees were extended Unemployment Insurance coverage effective as of January 1, 1972. School employers contribute to the Classified School Employees Trust Fund to reimburse the Unemployment Fund for Unemployment Insurance benefits paid. The reimbursement is on a dollar-for-dollar basis for Unemployment Insurance benefits paid out to eligible classified school employees. The contribution also pays for the administrative cost of operating this program.

Department of Benefit Payments' activities include processing quarterly returns, preparing and mailing local experience charge notices, accounting for adjustments and charges to school district accounts, auditing employers, collecting delinquent reports and contributions, providing advice and assistance to the school districts, determining the status of school employees with respect to coverage under the Unemployment Insurance Program and determining the adequacy of program funding and the contribution rate structure. In accordance with state law, an annual report is prepared for both the State Legislature and for school districts.

Program Size Indicators	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
Subject employers (school districts) .....	1100	1110	1110
Covered employees .....	190,000	193,000	200,000
Fund balance .....	\$22,419,845	\$20,212,175	\$15,596,062
<b>Outputs</b>			
Benefits paid out .....	\$7,590,279	\$9,000,000	\$10,000,000
Employees drawing benefits .....	8,400	9,300	10,000
Quarterly returns processed .....	4,400	4,440	4,440
Number of advisory contracts .....	1,903	2,140	2,380
Revenue .....	\$12,794,762	\$7,533,000	\$6,208,000



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

## III. WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives and Description

Many California residents are unable to support themselves. Through the Department's welfare payment program these citizens are provided financial assistance.

The welfare payment program is comprised of four elements: the Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP, i.e., payments to aged, blind, disabled), ancillary adult programs, payments to children (Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC)) and Food Stamps.

The objective of the program is to provide, on behalf of the general public and within the limits of public resources, reasonable financial assistance to eligible needy and dependent families and to monitor, assist in administering, and improve the SSI/SSP and Food Stamp Programs.

The estimate of the General Fund cost of the grants to be paid under the welfare payments program reflects the effect of the following: PL 94-566 (HR 10210) which provided federal financial participation for AFDC-U parents receiving unemployment insurance benefits; the federalization of the former Adult Aid programs effective January 1, 1974; an annual cost-of-living adjustment for AFDC, Aid to the Potentially Self-Supporting Blind (APSB), and SSI/SSP; Old Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) increases affecting caseload and grants beginning July 1976 and July 1977; cost impact of court cases; the effects of AB 2601 (Chapter 348, Statutes of 1976) which increased the July 1976 AFDC payment standards by 6 percent, changed the method for computing the SSP cost-of-living adjustment, provided a permanent \$3 increase in the SSP payment schedules, and provided for a dollar-for-dollar pass-on of the SSI benefit increase; minimum wage increases on January 1, 1976 and October 18, 1976; Unemployment Insurance Benefits (UIB) for farm workers; absent parent child support provisions of PL 93-647 and AB 2326 (Chapter 924, Statutes of 1975); increased UI benefits; modifications of the job search requirement; AB 3293 (Chapter 512, Statutes of 1976) which provided a \$12.50 grant increase for AFDC-Boarding Home and Institutions (BHI) children in foster care; PL 93-567 (HR 16596), regulation changes relating to incapacitated parents; increased work-related expense allowances; the end of extended unemployment insurance programs; and various Food Stamp Program changes.

The welfare program cost estimates show a General Fund increase for 1977-78 over 1976-77 of \$123.6 million. This is due primarily to cost-of-living adjustments in the AFDC and SSI/SSP programs, and payment standard increases in both the adult and children's programs under AB 2601 (Chapter 348, Statutes of 1976).

It is proposed that 9.5 positions be added to the Office of the Chief Referee (OCR) to handle the increased workload due to an increase in fair hearings requests. An additional 9.5 positions are proposed to be added to the OCR to fulfill a contract with the Department of Health to process Social Services related fair hearings.

The benefits to be derived from an expanded sample Medi-Cal quality control review have never been established. Therefore 15 positions are proposed for abolishment.

It is proposed that 14 positions be added to the Civil Rights Program in order to comply with requirements in Title VI and VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act; Federal regulations; Section 10000 of the Welfare and Institutions Code; and a U.S. District Court order.

It is proposed that \$362,250 be transferred to the Department of Health to enable them to contract directly with the State Personnel Board to conduct Merit System Services in the counties for the Medi-Cal and Social Services Programs.

Six analyst positions are proposed for increased review and evaluation of payment systems within the Health and Welfare Agency.

One position is proposed for clerical support to the SSI/SSP, Repatriated Americans, Indo-Chinese, and Cuban Refugee Programs.

## Public Assistance Programs

## Actual and Estimated Average Monthly Caseloads

Item	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
AFDC—all programs .....	1,436,999	1,456,450	1,436,020
FG .....	1,243,697	1,257,400	1,240,900
U .....	164,407	169,000	164,100
BHI .....	28,895	30,050	31,020
SSI/SSP—all programs .....	658,600	692,600	722,700
Aged .....	330,400	334,600	339,300
Blind .....	13,400	16,900	18,800
Disabled .....	314,800	341,100	364,600
APSB .....	147	170	170
Excess Value Home (EVH) .....	750	1,490	-
Food Stamps			
Public Assistance persons .....	986,040	993,900	978,100
Nonassistance persons .....	489,979	496,900	494,800

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9.  
Public Social Services, Parts, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Welfare Program Operations .....	646.1	804.5	763.3	\$3,707,997,225	\$4,036,312,934	\$4,302,922,540
General Fund .....				1,249,684,047	1,402,132,676	1,525,753,484
Federal funds .....				1,882,148,040	2,025,264,277	2,185,614,599
Counties' share .....				504,207,679	549,748,900	589,323,231
Reimbursements .....				71,957,459	59,167,081	2,231,226

## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

## Program Elements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Payments for children.....	\$1,528,678,350	\$1,726,748,700	\$1,854,074,000
b. Payments for adults .....	1,306,133,146	1,479,730,200	1,646,341,800
c. Special adult programs .....	2,460,624	67,158,295	5,609,300
d. Food Stamps .....	392,534,472	383,472,100	397,705,300
e. County administration .....	327,898,950	330,183,300	342,179,900
f. Federal programs .....	135,029,976	29,237,500	37,186,941
Totals .....	\$3,692,735,518	\$4,016,530,095	\$4,283,097,241
General Fund .....	1,242,253,546	1,393,833,100	1,517,375,603
Federal funds .....	1,876,153,201	2,016,068,672	2,176,398,407
Counties' share .....	504,207,679	549,748,900	589,323,231
Reimbursements .....	70 121 002	56 870 472	—

## State Administration

	75-76	76-77	77-78			
Payments for children.....	311.6	386.4	382.4	\$7,256,609	\$9,718,440	\$9,755,975
Payments to adults .....	100.5	94.2	35.9	2,112,924	1,752,329	1,284,006
Special adult program .....	9.8	8.9	8.8	246,766	223,506	223,506
Food stamps .....	143.1	198.9	207.6	3,603,291	5,342,699	5,742,416
County administration.....	81.1	116.1	128.6	2,042,117	2,745,865	2,819,396
Totals .....	646.1	804.5	763.3	\$15,261,707	\$19,782,839	\$19,825,299
General Fund .....				7,430,501	8,299,576	8,377,881
Federal funds .....				5,994,839	9,195,605	9,216,192
Reimbursements .....				1,836,367	2,287,658	2,231,226

## a. Payments for Children

This payment operation provides financial assistance to eligible needy dependent children and the parents, eligible relatives or other caretakers with whom they live.

The program element is divided into three major subgroups: aid to family groups, aid to families with unemployed parents, and aid to children in boarding homes and children's institutions. All three subgroups are administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law.

AB 2601 (Chapter 348, Statutes of 1976) provides for a 6 percent increase in the July 1976 AFDC payment standards, effective January 1, 1977, in addition to the normal COL adjustments provided on July 1 of each year.

The Department of Benefit Payments, effective October 1, 1975, became the single state agency responsible for WIN-Social Services. Thus, in the current year, 7 positions were administratively established and it is proposed that they be continued in the budget year in order to implement and coordinate the new WIN regulations in the counties.

## AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN

## Payment Standards

		July 1- Dec. 31 1976-77	Jan. 1- June 30 1976-77	1977-78
Number of needy persons in same family	1975-76			
1 .....	144	157	166	175
2 .....	237	258	273	288
3 .....	293	319	338	356
4 .....	349	379	402	424
5 .....	399	433	459	484
6 .....	448	487	516	544
7 .....	491	534	566	593
8 .....	535	581	616	645
9 .....	578	628	666	698
10 or more.....	622	675	716	750

## Family Groups (AFDC-FG)

Cash grants are provided to children and their parents or guardians whose income is insufficient to meet their basic needs. Eligibility is limited to those needy families in which the children are deprived of one or both parents due to incapacity, death, dissolution, or other continuing absence. Eligibility is further based on statutory maximums related to the age of the children and the amount of income plus real and personal property available to the family.

The financial need of the family is determined by the number of eligible persons in the budget group, and is based on an established payment standard. The cost of the grant is shared by the federal, state and county governments and may not exceed the maximum aid amounts set forth in state law. In addition to the maximum aid payment, a family may also receive an allowance for recurring special needs such as medical diets and transportation as well as an allowance for nonrecurring special needs caused by sudden and unusual circumstances beyond the control of the family. The level of payment prior to consideration of any special needs is known as the Maximum Aid Payment (MAP), while the payment level after consideration of recurring or nonrecurring special needs is known as the Minimum Basic Standard of Adequate Care (MBSAC). Both payment standards are adjusted each July with a cost-of-living increase to maintain their purchasing power.

Projections for fiscal year 1977-78 show a small decrease in the AFDC-Family Group (FG) caseload which is expected to reduce General Fund expenditures by \$6.2 million. AFDC-FG grants will be increased approximately 6 percent beginning January 1, 1977 due to AB 2601 (Chapter 348, Statutes of 1976); General Fund cost due to AB 2601 for AFDC-FG during 1977-78, excluding the county share the state will pay due to SB 90, is expected to be \$33.1 million, an increase of \$17 million over the half-year state cost of \$16.1 million in 1976-77. In accordance with Welfare and Section 11453, an estimated 5.46 percent cost-of-living increase effective July 1, 1977 is expected to raise state costs by \$28.9 million. The offsetting effects of other minor changes result in a net 1977-78 General Fund increase in the AFDC-FG Program of \$37.2 million.



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

## Unemployed Parents (AFDC-U)

Needy children may receive assistance when they meet the basic eligibility requirements if their parent(s) is not fully employed. Additional conditions of eligibility require the parent to be available for and to seek employment. The basic grant standard is developed in the same manner as the aid to family groups program.

AFDC-U caseload estimates for 1977-78 indicate a decrease from the 1976-77 level. This decrease is consistent with projected statewide unemployment trends. This year-to-year caseload reduction is estimated to result in General Fund savings of \$1.7 million; however, this will be more than offset by the cost-of-living adjustment effective July 1, 1977 which will raise state cost by \$3.4 million. The state cost of AB 2601, excluding the local mandated share, is estimated to be \$3.9 million in 1977-78 compared to \$1.9 million in 1976-77, an increase of \$2 million. Federal financial participation for AFDC-U parents receiving unemployment insurance benefits (PL 94-566) is estimated to shift \$7.7 million in state AFDC-U costs to federal sources in 1976-77 and \$12.0 million in 1977-78 for a net year-to-year savings to the General Fund of \$4.2 million. Other increases and offsets result in a net 1977-78 General Fund increase in the AFDC-U Program of \$0.4 million.

## Boarding Homes and Children's Institutions (AFDC-BHI)

Children who cannot receive care in their own homes may be placed in foster homes or private institutions. Federal financial participation in the cost of foster care is available for some of these children. Those not qualified for federal participation may be eligible for benefits from the state and county funds. The state funds are subject to a maximum rate set by the Welfare and Institutions Code.

The state cost of implementing AB 3293 (Chapter 512, Statutes of 1976) on September 1, 1976 is estimated to be \$2,175,000 in 1976-77 and \$2,672,200 in 1977-78. This represents a year-to-year increase of \$497,200.

A slight increase in the BHI caseload is projected between 1976-77 and 1977-78. The state cost for the BHI program is estimated to be \$24,792,700 in 1976-77, and \$25,839,100 in 1977-78. Changes in caseload costs account for the majority of the resultant 1977-78 increase of \$1,046,400 in General Fund Expenditures.

## Child Support Incentive Payments

PL 93-647, signed January 4, 1975, initiated a Federal Child Support Enforcement Program. The state enabling legislation, AB 2326 (Chapter 924, Statutes of 1975), became effective October 1, 1975, providing a State Child Support Enforcement Program to supplement the federal plan. Under the state legislation, the Department of Benefit Payments was designated the single state agency responsible for securing child support and determining paternity. Two funds (Support Enforcement Incentive Fund, SEIF, and the Interstate Collection Incentive Fund, ICIF) were established to create an incentive to counties to collect child support from absent parents from within and outside the state. The incentive payment for the period October 1, 1975 through June 30, 1976, was established at 33.75 percent of the child support payment collected. Effective July 1, 1976, the incentive was decreased to 27.75 percent. PL 93-647 provides for federal participation in the incentive payments of 25 percent of the child support payments collected which are owed for the first 12 months and 10 percent of such collections for child support payments owed for any month after the first 12 months. AB 2326 provides for state incentive payments to augment the federal share to equal 33.75 percent, before June 30, 1976 or 27.75 percent after July 1, 1976.

## Local Assistance Payments for Children (AFDC)

## Program Requirements (Cash Grants)

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Family Groups (FG) .....	\$1,241,455,706	\$1,433,883,200	\$1,541,950,300
General Fund .....	441,393,895	486,566,700	528,084,300
Federal funds .....	595,242,200	719,313,700	775,578,100
County funds .....	204,819,611	228,002,800	238,287,900
Unemployed Parents (U) .....	\$176,388,192	\$162,263,300	\$168,490,100
General Fund .....	62,714,054	60,924,000	57,881,500
Federal funds .....	84,573,102	72,650,800	82,629,100
County funds .....	29,101,036	28,688,500	27,979,500
Boarding Homes and Institutions (BHI) .....	\$110,834,452	\$130,602,200	\$143,633,600
General Fund .....	23,550,058	24,792,700	25,839,100
Federal funds .....	24,085,754	30,485,100	33,320,300
County funds .....	63,198,640	75,324,400	84,474,200
Totals, Payments for Children (AFDC) .....	\$1,528,678,350	\$1,726,748,700	\$1,854,074,000
General Fund .....	527,658,007	572,283,400	611,804,900
Federal funds .....	703,901,056	822,449,600	891,527,500
County funds .....	297,119,287	332,015,700	350,741,600

## Child Support Incentive Payments

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Child Support Incentive Payments .....	-	-	-
General Fund .....	\$3,119,421	\$4,383,100	\$5,167,500
Federal funds .....	5,973,265	12,393,500	14,611,700
County funds .....	-9,092,686	-16,776,600	-19,779,200

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Administrative Payments for Children ....	311.6	386.4	382.4	\$7,256,609	\$9,718,440	\$9,755,975
General Fund .....				3,257,659	3,366,439	3,322,033
Federal funds .....				2,475,242	4,391,402	4,587,569
Reimbursements .....				1,523,708	1,960,599	1,846,373
Totals, Payments for Children .....				\$1,535,934,959	\$1,736,467,140	\$1,863,829,975
General Fund .....				534,035,087	580,032,939	620,294,433
Federal funds .....				712,349,563	839,234,502	910,726,769
County funds .....				288,026,601	315,239,100	330,962,400
Reimbursements .....				1,523,708	1,960,599	1,846,373

## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

## b. Payments for Adults

SSI/SSP is a federally administered program under which eligible aged, blind and disabled recipients receive from the Federal Government a combined monthly check comprised of the federal grant payment for SSI and the California grant payment for SSP. The SSI/SSP payment is intended to cover the recipients' basic needs and living expenses. The state monitors the federal payment operation to determine whether, under the supplemental program, state monies are accurately and properly expended and recipients' payments are properly received.

Although HR 1 (PL 92-603) which brought the SSI/SSP program into being was signed in October 1972, and the program has been in effect since January 1974, substantiated, reliable caseload and cost data are still not available from the Federal Government. Until such time as Social Security Administration's (SSA) reporting process is improved, state budget estimates are subject to revision.

General Fund expenditures estimated for the SSI/SSP program in 1977-78 increased by \$82.1 million over current year expenditures. This net figure is the result primarily from increases due to (1) cost-of-living adjustments; (2) \$3 grant increase and SSI pass-ons under AB 2601 (Chapter 348, Statutes of 1976); (3) caseload increases due to HR 7228 (PL 94-569) which eliminated the maximum home value limitation as a criterion for SSI/SSP eligibility and therefore eliminated the state-funded Excess Value Home Program; and (4) caseload increases offset by (a) OASDI benefit increase; (b) SSI increases; and (c) reduction in mandatory supplemental expenditures.

## SSI/SSP Payment Standards

(Independent Living Arrangements)

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Aged/Disabled .....	\$259	\$276	\$296
Blind .....	292	313	334

## Local Assistance Payments to Adults (SSI/SSP)

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Aged:</b>			
SSI/SSP .....	\$617,282,512	\$593,347,900	\$636,857,000
General Fund .....	303,286,303	343,129,500	369,902,100
Federal funds .....	251,896,859	182,183,900	195,404,100
County funds .....	62,099,350	68,034,500	71,550,800
<b>Blind:</b>			
SSI/SSP .....	\$36,825,645	\$44,679,300	\$52,331,500
General Fund .....	18,097,066	23,490,000	27,430,600
Federal funds .....	15,024,609	16,532,700	19,594,200
County funds .....	3,703,970	4,656,600	5,306,700
<b>Disabled:</b>			
SSI/SSP .....	\$652,024,989	\$841,703,000	\$957,153,300
General Fund .....	320,356,586	375,658,800	427,008,600
Federal funds .....	266,074,005	391,560,500	446,581,700
County funds .....	65,594,398	74,483,700	83,563,000
<b>TOTALS, ADULTS:</b>			
SSI/SSP .....	\$1,306,133,146	\$1,479,730,200	\$1,646,341,800
General Fund .....	641,739,955	742,278,300	824,341,300
Federal funds .....	532,995,473	590,277,100	661,580,000
County funds .....	131,397,718	147,174,800	160,420,500
	75-76	76-77	77-78
State Administration .....	100.5	94.2	35.9
General Fund .....	\$2,112,924	\$1,752,329	\$1,284,006
Federal funds .....	1,086,125	990,395	1,027,205
Reimbursements .....	720,362	761,934	256,801
	306,437	-	-
<b>Totals SSI/SSP .....</b>	<b>\$1,308,246,070</b>	<b>\$1,481,482,529</b>	<b>\$1,647,625,806</b>
General Fund .....	642,826,080	743,268,695	825,368,505
Federal funds .....	533,715,835	591,039,034	661,836,801
County funds .....	131,397,718	147,174,800	160,420,500
Reimbursements .....	306,437	-	-

## c. Special Adult Programs

In addition to regular SSI/SSP benefits, two ancillary programs established by Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1973 (AB134), are available to SSP recipients. Each of these is funded by the state and administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards, and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law. The first is Special Circumstance which provides allowances to eligible recipients for special nonrecurring needs, such as the replacement of essential household furniture and equipment or clothing, required housing repairs, necessary moving expenses, and unmet shelter needs. The other is the Emergency Loan Program for recipients whose regular monthly SSI/SSP payment is lost, stolen or delayed. The Excess Value Home (EVH) Program provided monthly grants to persons who were ineligible for SSI/SSP solely because their home value exceeded the federal resource limitation of \$25,000. Need for this program was removed by PL 94-569 (HR 7228) which abolished home value limitation as a criterion for program eligibility. Signed into law on October 20, 1976, PL 94-569 will result in EVH recipients being transferred to the SSI/SSP program effective January 1, 1977.

An additional program for blind SSP recipients is the Guide Dog Special Allowance (funded under Special Benefits), which offers recipients with a specially trained guide dog an additional allowance to cover the cost of dog food. This differs from the above programs in that the Guide Dog Special Allowance is state administered as well as state funded.

The Aid to the Potentially Self-Supporting Blind (APSB) Program assists blind recipients with a plan of self-support to become economically independent by allowing them to retain resources in excess of those allowed under the basic SSI/SSP program. APSB grant costs and 50 percent of the administration costs are state funded. The remaining 50 percent of the administrative costs are county funded.



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

Local Assistance Payments to Adults  
(Special Programs)

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78			
Aged:						
Special circumstances.....	\$389,051	\$1,391,300	\$1,385,600			
Special benefits .....	712,683	515,600	-			
Totals .....	\$1,101,734	\$1,906,900	\$1,385,600			
General Fund .....	1,101,734	1,906,900	1,385,600			
Blind:						
Special circumstances.....	\$96,469	\$96,800	\$105,500			
Special benefits .....	10,660	88,800	70,400			
Totals .....	\$107,129	\$185,600	\$175,900			
General Fund .....	107,129	185,600	175,900			
Disabled:						
Special circumstances.....	\$425,911	\$1,585,900	\$1,657,300			
Special benefits .....	321,021	457,000	-			
Totals .....	\$746,932	\$2,042,900	\$1,657,300			
General Fund .....	746,932	2,042,900	1,657,300			
Aid to Potentially Self-Supporting Blind (APSB)						
Cash grants .....	\$504,829	\$578,600	\$609,400			
Totals (APSB) .....	\$504,829	\$578,600	\$609,400			
General Fund .....	504,829	578,600	609,400			
Emergency Payments:						
General Fund .....	-	1,402,300	1,781,100			
Social Service Programs .....	-	61,041,995	-			
Federal funds .....	-	4,162,572	-			
Reimbursements .....	-	56,879,423	-			
TOTALS, ADULTS:						
Special circumstances.....	\$911,431	\$3,074,000	\$3,148,400			
Special benefits .....	1,044,364	1,061,400	70,400			
APSB .....	504,829	578,600	609,400			
Emergency payments .....	-	1,402,300	1,781,100			
Social service programs .....	-	61,041,995	-			
Totals, Adults .....	\$2,460,624	\$67,158,295	\$5,609,300			
General Fund .....	2,460,624	6,116,300	5,609,300			
Federal funds .....	-	4,162,572	-			
Reimbursements .....	-	56,879,423	-			
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Administration .....	9.8	8.9	8.8	\$246,766	\$223,506	\$223,506
General Fund .....				246,766	223,506	223,506
Totals, Special Adult Programs .....				\$2,707,390	\$67,381,801	\$5,832,806
General Fund .....				2,707,390	6,339,806	5,832,806
Federal funds .....				-	4,162,572	-
Reimbursements .....				-	56,879,423	-

## d. Food Stamps

The objective of the Food Stamp Program is to raise levels of nutrition among welfare and other low-income households through offering eligible households the opportunity to purchase food stamps at a cost presently averaging 44 percent of their redemption value when used to buy foods at local markets. Administration of the system is the responsibility of the United States Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service (FNS), which has an agreement with the Department of Benefit Payments to direct the operation of the system within the state. The Department supervises counties in the determination and certification of the eligibility of applicant households. The bonus value of the food stamps is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture. Recent increases in bonus values and coupon allotments have encouraged a larger number of people to participate in the program. In addition, more stringent federal accountability and mandatory program monitoring requirements have caused increases in staff responsibilities and consequent growth in administrative costs. The administrative cost for certifying welfare households participating in the Food Stamp Program is included in the administrative costs for the children's program, which is reimbursed by the Department of Health, Education and Welfare (HEW) at the 50 percent level.

In addition to welfare linked Food Stamp recipients, certain low income nonassistance households are also eligible. For the Nonassistance Food Stamp (NAFS) Program, 50 percent of the administrative cost is reimbursed by the United States Department of Agriculture with the remaining 50 percent assumed by the state and counties.

As provided under AB 134 (Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1973), counties will be held to a maximum liability for food stamp costs based on their calendar year 1973 expenditure level; this maximum cost for all counties totals \$21.7 million.

The Department, through its Food Stamp Program Management Branch, supervises the county administration of the program by providing consultation and technical assistance in implementing and operating the program on the local level. This unit is the prime intermediary between California counties and FNS. As the single state agency, Benefit Payments is accountable to FNS to assure that the Food Stamp Program is operating in an effective and efficient manner. The Department makes certain that counties receive adequate and timely instruction and guidance as required so that needy eligible households may be promptly and accurately certified. The Department is reimbursed for 50 percent of its cost by a combination of FNS and HEW funding.

Provisions of AB 134 (Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1973) mandated counties to issue food stamps via direct mailing, public assistance withholding, and at least one other nonmail method. These requirements were recently changed by SB 1944 (Chapter 886, Statutes of 1976) which would allow up to two issuance methods to be waived under certain conditions. In addition, final regulations implementing the efficiency and effectiveness regulations of PL 93-347 have been issued and were implemented by the Department on January 1, 1976. Public Law 94-379, which was signed into law August 12, 1976, permits California to continue its SSI/SSP food stamp cash-out practice. The cash-out is allowable so long as the Secretary of HEW finds California's SSP payments have been specifically increased in conjunction with SSI cost-of-living increases so as to include the amount of the food stamp bonus value. State enabling legislation, which was effective July 1, 1976, mandates increases in California's SSP payments in amounts which satisfy the criteria established under PL 94-379. Federal and state legislation will require a substantial increase in state level administrative responsibilities.

## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

DBP will be contracting with the State Economic Opportunity Office (SEOO) to provide assistance in the administration of the federal Food Stamp mandates. This effort will be federally funded with one-half the funding (\$365,110) received under Title II of the Federal Public Works Employment Act of 1976.

An emergency loan (Item 104, Budget Act of 1976) of \$39,467 and Federal Funds from the Department of Agriculture will fund the program from July 1, 1976 through December 31, 1976. After that date, the remaining fiscal year cost will be equally shared by Title II of the Federal Public Works Employment Act of 1976 and the United States Department of Agriculture.

Ten positions are proposed to be added for the Food Stamp Efficiency and Effectiveness (E & E) reviews to provide better data regarding administration of this program.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Bonus value.....				\$392,534,472	\$383,472,100	\$397,705,300
Federal funds .....				392,534,472	383,472,100	397,705,300
State administration.....	143.1	198.9	207.6	\$3,603,291	\$5,342,699	\$5,742,416
General Fund .....				1,801,645	2,355,705	2,506,098
Federal funds .....				1,801,646	2,678,738	2,871,208
Reimbursements PWEA—Title II .....				—	308,256	365,110
Totals, Food Stamps .....				\$396,137,763	\$388,814,799	\$403,447,716
General Fund .....				1,801,645	2,355,705	2,506,098
Federal funds .....				394,336,118	386,150,838	400,576,508
Reimbursements PWEA—Title II .....				—	308,256	365,110

## e. County Administration

County administrative costs are funded by the Federal, State, and County Governments. AFDC Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement and 25 percent state reimbursement. Food Stamp Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement; all other nonfederal administrative costs above the costs incurred by the counties in calendar year 1973 (\$21.7 million) will be borne by the state. In addition, the state pays 100 percent of administrative costs associated with the special circumstances, special benefits, and emergency payments programs for adult recipients. The APSB Program is shared equally (50 percent) by the state and the counties. The state share of each of these programs is subject to the amount appropriated each fiscal year.

County administrative funds are used to pay salaries and benefits of eligibility workers, clerical support, and administrative support staff. These funds are also used to pay for the typical operating costs of space, utilities, supplies, checkwriting for recipients, EDP, and other operating costs. The majority of administrative funds (82 percent) are used to pay salaries and employee benefits of welfare department employees with the remaining 18 percent being used for operating costs.

Due to the rapid escalation of county administrative expenditures in recent years the Department of Benefit Payments undertook a major effort to control these costs. This effort began in fiscal year 1975-76 with the creation of the County Administrative Expense Control Bureau. In the fiscal year 1975-76, cost control plans were developed for the AFDC and NAFS programs and went into effect with the submission of those plans to the Joint Legislative Budget Committee in October 1975. Even though the plans were in effect for only nine months, they proved to be effective in controlling county administrative costs.

It had been reported that in fiscal year 1975-76 administrative costs would increase to \$54.6 million for AFDC and \$74.4 million for NAFS. However, as a result of cost control efforts, these cost increases were limited and the state realized a \$4.7 million savings in AFDC and a \$6.05 million savings in NAFS. It is anticipated that in subsequent years these dollar savings will continue and additional savings realized.

In fiscal year 1976-77, the basic plans remain unchanged; however, significant revisions have been made to allow county flexibility while maintaining cost consciousness. A county-by-county estimating and budgeting system was developed for determining allowable expenditure levels for each county. This is a significant improvement over past years because each county can now be addressed individually based upon their needs and situations.

In fiscal year 1977-78, county administrative costs are expected to slightly increase over the previous year in accordance with projected changes in the California CPI.

Two positions will be added to the Financial Management Branch to perform federal and state mandated county field consultations. The field consultants will evaluate and monitor proposed and ongoing county financial systems.

One position is proposed for the Financial Management Branch to coordinate Workers' Compensation insurance coverage under the state's blanket policy for recipients participating in county Employment/Education/Training (EET) Programs.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
AFDC .....				\$256,731,959	\$259,580,400	\$270,398,700
Adult programs .....				3,083,000	1,022,200	532,000
Food stamps .....				64,687,994	69,001,100	70,634,900
APSB .....				73,502	—	—
Emergency payments .....				3,322,495	579,600	614,300
Totals, County Administration, Local Assistance .....				\$327,898,950	\$330,183,300	\$342,179,900
General Fund .....				67,094,685	68,772,000	70,124,800
Federal funds .....				176,020,905	174,076,300	174,272,600
County funds .....				84,783,360	87,335,000	97,782,500
State administration.....	81.1	116.1	128.6	\$2,042,117	\$2,745,865	\$2,819,396
General Fund .....				1,038,306	1,363,531	1,299,039
Federal funds .....				997,589	1,363,531	1,500,614
Reimbursements .....				6,222	18,803	19,743
Totals, County Administration .....				\$329,941,067	\$332,929,165	\$344,999,296
General Fund .....				68,132,991	70,135,531	71,423,839
Federal funds .....				177,018,494	175,439,831	175,773,214
County funds .....				84,783,360	87,335,000	97,782,500
Reimbursements .....				6,222	18,803	19,743

## f. Special Programs

The Cuban Refugee Program was established by Presidential proclamation in 1961 and was implemented in accordance with the Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1962 to meet the needs of Cuban refugees who entered the United States and are in need of assistance.

The Indochinese Refugee Assistance Program was established under the authority of the Indochina Migration and Refugee Assistance Act of 1975 (Public Law 94-23). Special Appropriations for Assistance to Refugees from Cambodia and Vietnam (Public Law 94-24) and federal policy directives. Effective July 1, 1976, Laotians were added to the Indochinese Refugee Assistance Program.

These federal programs are administered by the county welfare departments under the supervision of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare and the Department of Benefit Payments.

The function of the Indochinese Refugee Assistance Program and the Cuban Refugee Program is to provide financial assistance, medical assistance, and social services to the Cuban, Vietnamese, Cambodian, and Laotian refugees. These programs are 100 percent federally funded.



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Cuban Refugee Program and Repatriated Americans.....	\$12,789,920	\$9,328,200	\$9,690,300
Federal funds .....	12,789,920	9,328,200	9,690,300
Indo-Chinese Refugee Program .....	24,116,586	19,909,300	22,640,300
Federal funds .....	24,116,586	19,909,300	22,640,300
Social Services Programs .....	97,341,988	—	—
Federal funds .....	27,258,396	—	—
Reimbursements .....	70,083,592	—	—
Demonstration Programs .....	583,707	—	—
General Fund .....	168,910	—	—
Federal funds .....	414,797	—	—
WIN Child Care.....	—	—	4,856,341
General Fund .....	—	—	327,803
Federal funds .....	—	—	4,370,707
County funds .....	—	—	157,831
County Training.....	197,775	—	—
General Fund .....	11,944	—	—
Federal funds .....	148,331	—	—
Reimbursements .....	37,500	—	—
Totals, Special Programs.....	\$135,029,976	\$29,237,500	\$37,186,941
General Fund .....	180,854	—	327,803
Federal funds .....	64,728,030	29,237,500	36,701,307
County funds .....	—	—	157,831
Reimbursements .....	70,121,092	—	—

## IV. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

## Program Objectives and Description

In the administration of the above programs, the Department requires management direction and administrative support in order to assure that the programs are efficiently and effectively administered in accordance with sound management principles, methods and techniques. Such support is provided by portions of the Executive, Legal, Administration, and Government and Community Relations Divisions. In addition to policy direction and management provided by the Executive Division, the services provided include those in the areas of fiscal management; personnel services management; electronic data processing systems; legal advice and assistance; planning; public information; and generalized staff services such as facilities operations, centralized office services, training, and centralized procurement and control of equipment and supplies.

Thirty-three temporary help positions are funded during fiscal year 1976-77 with Federal WIN-COD program funds.

Five positions were established for fiscal year 1976-77 to provide staff services support for the Health and Welfare Agency.

The Department has concluded that Welfare Data Standardization is not feasible. Therefore 10 positions authorized last year for that purpose are being abolished.

Sixty-seven additional temporary help positions are proposed to meet increased workload requirements throughout Health Operations, Welfare Program Operations, and Administrative Support.

Three positions are proposed for the Computer Services Branch. One position will provide computer software technical support and two positions will provide additional data processing technical support for the Health Recovery and Title XVI systems.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administrative Support .....	442.1	498.8	495.4	\$11,132,179	\$12,696,245	\$13,058,046
General Fund .....	—	—	—	4,556,049	5,089,029	5,202,065
Federal funds .....	—	—	—	4,040,270	4,919,274	5,285,969
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	2,535,860	2,687,942	2,570,012

## V. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

This program reflects the cost of reimbursing local governments for (1) property tax revenue loss, (2) new programs, and (3) increased level of existing services mandated on local entities by legislation or executive regulations.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Legislative Mandates.....	\$233,893	\$9,201,200	\$17,222,100
General Fund .....	233,893	9,201,200	17,222,100

## Program Elements

a. UI Program .....	233,893	300,000	900,000
b. AFDC Program.....	—	8,901,200	16,322,100

## General Description

a. The appropriation for the UI Program in the Department of Benefit Payments is used to pay mandated unemployment insurance costs for classified school employees. In addition, the State Controller makes payments to other entities (i.e. special districts, municipalities, etc.) for mandated unemployment insurance costs from the appropriation.

b. AB 2601 (Chapter 348, Statutes of 1976) increased the July 1976 AFDC payment standards by 6 percent, effective January 1, 1977. This has created an obligation to reimburse the counties for costs pursuant to this legislation in subsequent years.

## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	2944.1	3202.6	3202.6	\$36,446,796	\$43,876,363	\$45,409,764
Merit salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	(905,826)	(1,121,677)	(1,161,734)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	104	-18	—	650,645	-210,524
Proposed new positions .....	—	70	139.4	—	815,523	1,837,849
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	174	121.4	—	\$1,466,168	\$1,627,325
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2944.1	3376.6	3324	\$36,446,796	\$45,342,531	\$47,037,089
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-220.3	-259.3	—	-2,958,623	-3,668,893
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2944.1	3156.3	3064.7	\$36,446,796	\$42,383,908	\$43,368,196
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	6,560,024	8,638,096	9,297,867
Totals, Personal Services .....	2944.1	3156.3	3064.7	\$43,006,820	\$51,022,004	\$52,666,063

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$1,748,293	\$1,580,099	\$1,506,981
Printing .....				1,170,104	1,101,409	1,186,055
Communications .....				1,081,032	1,320,475	1,509,883
Travel—in-state .....				1,667,663	2,408,647	2,752,636
Travel—out-of-state .....				18,099	59,000	65,236
Facilities operations .....				2,426,288	3,492,900	3,372,832
EDP .....				2,986,678	3,033,407	3,313,508
Training .....				118,286	124,201	179,169
Prorata charges .....				370,869	770,925	871,425
Attorney General services .....				932,343	1,231,323	1,691,459
Hearings .....				1,428,839	521,335	253,401
Contractual services .....				2,791,705	3,624,702	3,409,867
Federal Food Stamp Mandated Program .....				—	695,447	730,220
Equipment .....				490,571	699,836	317,889
Demonstration projects .....				(583,707)	338,114	338,114
County training .....				(197,775)	91,520	91,520
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$17,230,770	\$21,093,340	\$21,590,195
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$60,237,590	\$72,115,344	\$74,256,258
Reimbursements .....				-35,525,687	-41,342,223	-42,752,095
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$24,711,903	\$30,773,121	\$31,504,163

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$13,189,198	\$14,784,307	\$16,855,890
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	492,000	282,831	—
Budget Act appropriation (EDP) .....	522,710	269,883	—
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	—	342,864	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	572,395	609,400	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	363,630	118,236	—
Transfer from Item 305(b), Budget Act of 1976 .....	—	103,200	—
Transfer from Item 305(c), Budget Act of 1976 .....	—	39,467	—
Totals, Available .....	\$15,139,933	\$16,550,188	\$16,855,890
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-542,136	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$14,597,797	\$16,550,188	\$16,855,890

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

Appropriations .....	\$10,114,106	\$14,222,933	\$14,648,273
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$24,711,903	\$30,773,121	\$31,504,163

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Health Recoveries (Medi-Cal) .....	(\$4,838,751)	\$5,616,000	\$7,664,625
Sale of fixed assets .....	2,100	—	—
Miscellaneous .....	34,405	20,000	20,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$36,505	\$5,636,000	\$7,684,625



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## PROGRAM ITEMS OF EXPENSE

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
SSI/SSP (cash grants) .....	\$1,306,133,146	\$1,479,730,200	\$1,646,341,800
AFDC (cash grants) .....	1,528,678,350	1,726,748,700	1,854,074,000
Special Adult Programs:			
Special Circumstances .....	\$911,431	\$3,074,000	\$3,148,400
Special Benefits .....	1,044,364	1,061,400	70,400
APSB .....	504,829	578,600	609,400
Emergency payments .....	—	1,402,300	1,781,100
Social Services .....	—	61,041,995	—
Totals, Special Adult Programs .....	\$2,460,624	\$67,158,295	\$5,609,300
Reimbursements .....	—	—56,879,423	—
Net Totals .....	\$2,460,624	\$10,278,872	\$5,609,300
Special Programs:			
Food stamps .....	\$392,534,472	\$383,472,100	\$397,705,300
Cuban refugees and repatriated Americans .....	12,789,920	9,328,200	9,690,300
Indo-Chinese refugees .....	24,116,586	19,909,300	22,640,300
Social service programs .....	97,341,988	—	—
Demonstration programs .....	583,707	—	—
WIN child care .....	—	—	4,856,341
County training .....	197,775	—	—
Totals, Special Programs .....	\$527,564,448	\$412,709,600	\$434,892,241
Reimbursements .....	—70,121,092	—	—
Net Totals .....	\$457,443,356	\$412,709,600	\$434,892,241
County administration .....	\$327,898,950	\$330,183,300	\$342,179,900
Legislative Mandates .....	\$233,893	\$9,201,200	\$17,222,100
Totals, Program Items of Expense .....	\$3,692,969,411	\$4,025,731,295	\$4,300,319,341
Reimbursements .....	—70,121,092	—56,879,423	—
NET TOTALS EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,622,848,319	\$3,968,851,872	\$4,300,319,341

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## SSI/SSP

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Supplementary Program (cash grants):			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$641,786,900	\$725,323,100	\$824,341,300
Deficiency authorization (Excess over amount shown for Budget Act appropriation) .....	—	16,955,200	—
Totals Available .....	\$641,786,900	\$742,278,300	\$824,341,300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—46,945	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$641,739,955	\$742,278,300	\$824,341,300

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Cash grants (expenditures) .....	\$532,995,473	\$590,277,100	\$661,580,000
----------------------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------

County Funds <sup>e</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Cash grant (expenditures) .....	\$131,397,718	\$147,174,800	\$160,420,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (SSI/SSP) .....	\$1,306,133,146	\$1,479,730,200	\$1,646,341,800

## AFDC

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 11200 et seq. (cash grants-AFDC) .....	\$527,658,007	\$573,836,000	\$611,804,900
Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 15200.1 et seq. (Child Support Incentive Payments) .....	3,119,421	4,383,100	5,167,500
Totals Available .....	\$530,777,428	\$578,219,100	\$616,972,400
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—1,552,600	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$530,777,428	\$576,666,500	\$616,972,400

DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—*Continued*Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Cash grants .....	\$703,901,056	\$822,449,600	\$891,527,500
Child Support Incentive Payments .....	5,973,265	12,393,500	14,611,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$709,874,321	\$834,843,100	\$906,139,200

County Funds <sup>e</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Cash grants .....	\$297,119,287	\$332,015,700	\$350,741,600
Child Support Incentive Payments .....	—9,092,686	—16,776,600	—19,779,200
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$288,026,601	\$315,239,100	\$330,962,400
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (AFDC) .....	\$1,528,678,350	\$1,726,748,700	\$1,854,074,000

## Special Adult Programs

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Special Circumstances:			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,293,800	\$3,118,700	\$3,148,400
Transfer to SSP administration .....	—1,350,000	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$943,800	\$3,118,700	\$3,148,400
Special Benefits:			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,902,700	\$1,794,400	\$70,400
Transfer to SSP administration .....	—650,000	—	—
Transfer to emergency payments (uncollected loans) .....	—	—161,700	—
Transfer to APSB .....	—	—112,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,252,700	\$1,520,700	\$70,400
APSB:			
Budget Act appropriation (Welfare and Institution Code Sec. 13000 et seq.) .....	\$504,829	\$466,600	\$609,400
Transfer from Special Benefits .....	—	112,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$504,829	\$578,600	\$609,400
Emergency Payments:			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$1,240,600	\$1,781,100
Transfer from Special Benefits .....	—	161,700	—
Totals Available .....	—	\$1,402,300	\$1,781,100
Totals, Available (Special Adult Programs) .....	\$2,701,329	\$6,620,300	\$5,609,300
Unexpended Balance, estimated savings .....	—240,705	—504,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,460,624	\$6,116,300	\$5,609,300

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Social services (expenditures) .....	— <sup>1</sup>	\$4,162,572	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Special Adult Programs) .....	\$2,460,624	\$10,278,872	\$5,609,300

<sup>1</sup> Amount for 1975-76 Social Services Program is shown under Special programs.

## Special Programs

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation (demonstration program) .....	\$169,057	—	—
Budget Act appropriation (WIN Child Care) .....	—	—	327,803
Budget Act appropriation (county training) .....	22,880	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$191,937	—	\$327,803
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—11,083	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund) .....	\$180,854	—	\$327,803

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Food Stamps .....	\$392,534,472	\$383,472,100	\$397,705,300
Cuban refugees and repatriated Americans .....	12,789,920	9,328,200	9,690,300
Indo-Chinese refugees .....	24,116,586	19,909,300	22,640,300
Social service programs .....	27,258,396	— <sup>2</sup>	—
Demonstration programs .....	414,797	—	—
WIN child care .....	—	—	4,370,707
County training .....	148,331	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Federal Funds) .....	\$457,262,502	\$412,709,600	\$434,406,607

<sup>2</sup> Transferred to Special Adult Programs.



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

County Funds <sup>e</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
WIN Child Care (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$157,831
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Special Programs</i> ) .....	\$457,443,356	\$412,709,600	\$434,892,241

## County Administration

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$65,094,690	\$72,114,350	\$70,124,800
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$32,760,000	—
Transfer to Item 300 .....	—	-142,667	—
Transfer from Item 289 .....	2,000,000	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$67,094,690	\$104,731,683	\$70,124,800
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-5	-35,959,683	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$67,094,685	\$68,772,000	\$70,124,800

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
County administration (expenditures) .....	\$176,020,905	\$174,076,300	\$174,272,600

County Funds <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
County administration (expenditures) .....	\$84,783,360	\$87,335,000	\$97,782,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>County Administration</i> ) .....	\$327,898,950	\$330,183,300	\$342,179,900

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$156,000	\$300,000	\$900,000
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	16,322,100
Chapter 1256, Statutes of 1975 .....	125,000	—	—
Chapter 348, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	8,500,000	—
Proposed deficiency bill .....	—	401,200	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1012, Statutes of 1973 .....	47,164	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$328,164	\$9,201,200	\$17,222,100
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-94,271	—	—
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE MANDATES .....	\$233,893	\$9,201,200	\$17,222,100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$3,622,848,319	\$3,968,851,872	\$4,300,319,341
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$3,647,560,222	\$3,999,624,993	\$4,331,823,504

## FUND CONDITION

## Classified School Employees Trust

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$17,742,092	\$22,419,845	\$20,262,175
Prior year expenditure adjustments .....	13,435	—	—
Accumulated surplus, adjusted .....	\$17,755,527	\$22,419,845	\$20,262,175
Revenues:			
Operating income .....	12,554,312	7,208,000	5,808,000
State share .....	240,450	350,000	385,000
Totals, Revenue .....	\$12,794,762	\$7,558,000	\$6,193,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$30,550,289	\$29,977,845	\$26,455,175
Expenditures:			
Support .....	\$247,484	\$358,444	\$364,113
Benefits .....	7,590,279	9,000,000	10,000,000
State mandated costs .....	285,266	350,000	385,000
Claims of the Secretary, State Board of Control .....	7,415	7,226	10,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$8,130,444	\$9,715,670	\$10,759,113
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$22,419,845	\$20,262,175	\$15,696,062

## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2944.1	3202.6	3202.6	\$36,446,796	\$43,876,363	\$45,409,764
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Abolished:						
Welfare Program Operations:				Salary Range		
AFDC Program Management Branch:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	-1	1,447-1,744	—	-\$18,180
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	-1.5	919-1,447	—	-17,732
Food Stamp Management Branch:						
Field Services Bureau:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	-1	1,447-1,744	—	-18,180
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	-1.5	919-1,447	—	-18,102
Welfare Program Evaluation Branch:						
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	-15	919-1,447	—	-165,420
Administration:						
Program Support Branch:						
County EDP Systems Bureau:						
Staff services mgr I .....	—	—	-1	1,589-1,916	—	-19,980
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	-2	1,447-1,744	—	-36,360
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	-1	919-1,447	—	-11,820
Clk typist II .....	—	—	-1	675-919	—	-8,646
Positions Established:						
Executive:						
Temporary help (WIN-COD)- .....	—	33	—	—	138,821	—
Welfare Program Operations:						
Adult Program Management:						
Minimum Income Level:						
Temporary help (MIL) .....	—	59	—	—	335,240	—
WIN Separate Administrative Unit:						
Staff services mgr II .....	—	1	1	1744-2105	25,260	25,260
Assoc government program analyst .....	—	5	5	1447-1744	86,820	86,820
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-985	10,800	11,820
Administration:						
Staff Services Branch:						
Property clk II .....	—	1	—	1048-1260	13,120	—
Supvng clk I .....	—	1	—	915-1097	13,164	—
Clk typist II .....	—	1	—	675-919	9,232	—
Clk II .....	—	2	—	675-804	18,188	—
Positions Reclassified:						
Health Audits and Review:						
Operations Review Branch:						
Systems Review Bureau:						
Staff services mgr II to assoc govern-	—	—	(2)	1,744-2,105	—	(49,086)
mental program analyst .....	—	—				
Positions Transferred:						
Health Audits and Review:						
Operations Review Branch:						
Systems Review Bureau:						
Assoc governmental program ana-	—	—	2	1,447-1,744	—	34,728
lyst .....	—	—				
Management Analysis Bureau:						
Staff services mgr II .....	—	—	-1	1,744-2,105	—	-33,552
Staff services mgr I .....	—	—	-1	1,589-1,916	—	-21,180
Totals Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	—	104	-18	—	\$650,645	-\$210,524
Proposed New Positions:						
Government and Community Relations:						
Civil Rights Program Manager:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	5	1447-1744	—	95,340
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	7	918-1447	—	84,588
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	9,240
Steno .....	—	—	1	659-861	—	8,652
Welfare Program Operations:						
Adult Program Management:						
Federal Program Operations Bureau:						
Sr steno .....	—	—	1	823-985	—	10,800
Welfare Program Evaluation Branch:						
Program Review Bureau:						
Assoc governmental program analyst ....	—	—	5	1,447-1,744	—	86,820
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	5	919-1,447	—	55,140



## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legal Affairs:						
Chief Counsel:						
Staff Counsel I .....	—	1	1	1873-2261	24,684	25,884
Sr legal steno .....	—	1	1	857-1025	11,232	11,772
Chief Referee:						
Staff counsel I .....	—	—	6	1873-2261	—	138,060
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	2	919-1447	—	22,584
Clk typist II .....	—	—	4	675-919	—	33,852
Clk II .....	—	—	2	675-804	—	16,926
Steno .....	—	—	4	659-861	—	25,008
Key data opr .....	—	—	1	618-842	—	7,755
Administration:						
Computer Services Branch						
Computing Facilities Bureau						
Assoc software systems analyst .....	—	—	1	1447-1744	—	17,364
DP techn .....	—	—	2	876-1048	—	21,024
Key data opr .....	—	—	1	618-842	—	7,584
Temporary help .....	—	—	-1	—	—	-7,584
Financial Management Services:						
Acctg Bureau						
Acct I .....	—	1	1	915-1097	12,036	12,576
Financial Planning:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	2	147-1744	—	34,728
Gen auditor III .....	—	—	1	1447-1744	—	19,068
Gen auditor II .....	—	—	2	1203-1447	—	31,656
Clk typist II .....	—	—	0.5	675-919	—	4,140
Personnel Management Branch:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	—	—	1	1447-1744	—	17,364
Personnel asst I .....	—	—	1.4	804-963	—	14,419
Clk II .....	—	—	0.5	675-804	—	4,140
Staff Services Branch:						
Office Services Bureau:						
Clk II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,832
Health Audits and Review:						
Health Operations Branch:						
Health Audits Bureau:						
General auditor II .....	—	—	4	1203-1447	—	57,744
Acctg techn .....	—	—	0.5	804-963	—	4,824
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1.5	675-919	—	12,150
Health Appeals Bureau:						
General auditor III .....	—	—	1	1447-1744	—	17,364
Operations Review Branch:						
Systems Review Bureau:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	6	1447-1744	—	104,184
Temporary help .....	—	67	67	—	767,571	823,851
Totals Proposed New Positions .....	—	70	139.4	—	\$815,523	\$1,837,849
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	174	121.4	—	\$1,466,168	\$1,627,325
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2944.1	3376.6	3324	\$36,446,796	\$45,342,531	\$47,037,089

## DEPARTMENT OF BENEFIT PAYMENTS—Capital Outlay

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES			
MINOR PROJECTS			
State owned building .....	—	—	\$86,700
Capital expenditures in leased buildings to be amortized in the lease agreements ..	—	—	(40,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	\$86,700
Reimbursements .....	—	—	-36,700
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	\$50,000
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
General Fund			
APPROPRIATION			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$26,000
Federal Funds <sup>1</sup>			
APPROPRIATION			
Federal expenditure .....	—	—	\$24,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	—	—	\$50,000

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

The principal programs of the Department of Corrections are the control, care, and treatment of men and women who have been convicted of serious crimes, or those admitted to the civil narcotic program, and committed to state correctional facilities. The Department's objectives also include supervision of men and women who have been paroled from correctional facilities and returned to the community.

Headed by a director, the Department is organized into four line divisions: Policy and Planning, Institutions, and Parole and Community Services, with support of various staff service functions such as legislative liaison, personnel management and training, and public information. Within the Institutions Division and located throughout the State are 12 correctional institutions with three of these having reception centers.

Included within the budget are the autonomous entities of the Community Release Board, the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority, the Correctional Industries Commission and the Board of Corrections.

The Department will experience significant procedural and organizational changes with the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42) which becomes effective July 1, 1977. This new law replaces the State's indeterminate sentence law with a determinate sentence system whereby the courts select terms of imprisonment from three possible statutory choices. The length of the terms is determined by the type of felony and severity of the crime. These terms can be lengthened by the number and character of prior prison terms and other factors and considerations related to the crime and identified as enhancements. The Director of Corrections or the newly created Community Release Board may at any time recommend that the court recall a commitment and re-sentence a prisoner.

Good behavior credits are applied to the determinate sentences of prisoners who participate in constructive work, educational, vocational, or similar programs and who avoid assaultive, destructive, and criminal activities. Sentences can be reduced by up to one-third.

The Adult Authority and the Women's Board of Terms and Parole will be replaced July 1, 1977 by the Community Release Board under the provisions of Senate Bill 42. As one of its principal responsibilities, the Board will decide whether to hold or release prisoners who are serving life sentences.

Prisoners released from determinate sentences will normally be placed under parole supervision for up to one year. The Department determines the conditions of parole, but this is subject to review and modification by the Board. It is anticipated that changes in the parole population will occur when Senate Bill 42 becomes effective. More intensive pre and post release programming and supervision for felons are expected and funds are reserved in Program VII, Community Correctional Program Re-direction, to accomplish this intent. Plans for the more intensive programming and supervision will be presented to the Legislature.

Funds to contract for defense counsel for inmates as a result of Senate Bill 42 are proposed in the 1977-78 Budget for the Community Release Board.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Reception and diagnosis program .....	\$2,409,734	\$2,658,612	\$2,708,660
II. Institution program .....	184,802,567	203,979,520	213,374,138
III. Releasing authorities .....	2,870,926	2,947,865	3,592,130
IV. Community correctional program .....	23,747,201	25,546,948	24,741,353
V. Administration—undistributed .....	9,190,741	8,605,488	10,315,506
VI. Special items of expense <sup>1</sup> .....	3,126,746	3,263,934	2,784,934
VII. Community correctional program redirection .....	—	—	2,751,122
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$226,147,915</b>	<b>\$247,002,367</b>	<b>\$260,267,843</b>
Reimbursements .....	-7,444,900	-2,013,425	-1,813,425
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$218,703,015</b>	<b>\$244,988,942</b>	<b>\$258,454,418</b>
General Fund .....	199,218,713	222,610,103	235,403,026
Correctional Industries Revolving Fund <sup>o</sup> .....	14,006,280	16,573,213	17,045,086
Inmate Welfare Fund <sup>o</sup> .....	5,365,946	5,763,563	5,964,243
Federal funds <sup>†</sup> .....	112,076	42,063	42,063
Personnel years .....	8,284.2	8,125	8,125.3

### INSTITUTION POPULATION TRENDS

Institution	Average Daily Population				
	73-74	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
California Conservation Center .....	764	1,263	986	990	1,110
Sierra Conservation Center .....	2,055	2,115	1,651	1,625	1,645
California Correctional Institution .....	1,151	1,227	1,043	1,070	1,085
Correctional Training Facility .....	2,740	3,215	2,559	2,552	2,698
Deuel Vocational Institution .....	1,477	1,673	1,296	1,280	1,300
Folsom State Prison .....	1,992	2,255	1,711	1,750	1,800
California Institution for Men .....	2,288	2,677	2,430	2,450	2,470
California Medical Facility .....	1,883	1,940	1,817	1,910	1,905
California Mens Colony .....	2,601	2,653	2,349	2,455	2,540
San Quentin State Prison .....	2,093	2,886	2,079	2,013	1,822
California Institution for Women .....	725	715	766	775	850
California Rehabilitation Center .....	1,997	2,017	2,132	2,325	2,360
<b>Totals, Population</b> .....	<b>22,765</b>	<b>24,636</b>	<b>20,819</b>	<b>21,195</b>	<b>21,585</b>

### Type of Offender

	Average Daily Population		
	Actual 75-76	Estimated 76-77	Proposed 77-78
Male felons .....	17,332	17,375	17,650
Female felons .....	687	680	710
Male civil narcotic addicts .....	1,855	2,015	2,075
Female civil narcotic addicts .....	303	415	465
Other, including Youth Authority .....	642	710	685
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>20,819</b>	<b>21,195</b>	<b>21,585</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

<sup>1</sup> Local assistance.



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

SUMMARY OF COMPARATIVE COSTS AND OVERALL INMATE-EMPLOYEE RATIOS <sup>1</sup>

Institution	1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs
California Conservation Center <sup>2</sup>	2.8:1	\$8,936	2.7:1	\$9,871	3.0:1	\$9,424
Sierra Conservation Center <sup>1</sup>	3.9:1	7,123	3.7:1	8,152	3.7:1	8,573
California Correctional Institution	2.8:1	8,852	2.8:1	9,510	2.9:1	9,808
Correctional Training Facility	3.3:1	7,172	3.3:1	8,056	3.4:1	8,070
Deuel Vocational Institution	2.7:1	8,797	2.6:1	9,693	2.6:1	10,047
Folsom State Prison	3.4:1	7,006	3.6:1	7,550	3.6:1	7,652
California Institution for Men <sup>1</sup>	2.7:1	8,657	2.7:1	9,511	2.7:1	9,975
California Medical Facility <sup>3</sup>	2.6:1	8,952	2.8:1	9,499	2.7:1	9,924
California Mens Colony <sup>2</sup>	4.1:1	6,303	4.2:1	6,809	4.3:1	6,846
San Quentin State Prison	2.8:1	8,688	2.7:1	10,036	2.4:1	11,534
California Institution for Women <sup>1</sup>	2.3:1	10,159	2.4:1	10,708	2.5:1	10,544
California Rehabilitation Center <sup>2</sup>	3.6:1	6,854	3.8:1	7,276	3.8:1	7,310
Average Per Capita Costs	3.1:1	\$7,883	3.1:1	\$8,631	3.1:1	\$8,894

PAROLE AGENT: PAROLEE RATIOS AND DIRECT COSTS <sup>4</sup>

Type of Supervision	1975-76			1976-77			1977-78		
	Average daily pop.	Agent: parolee ratio	Per capita cost	Average daily pop.	Agent: parolee ratio	Per capita cost	Average daily pop.	Agent: parolee ratio	Per capita cost
Felon	13,595	50:1	\$559	12,675	50:1	\$615	8,935	50:1	\$761
Nonfelon	5,759	32:1	893	5,742	32:1	943	5,908	32:1	990
Work Furlough	187	35:1	1,196	209	35:1	1,892	247	35:1	1,352
Totals	19,541		\$663	18,626		\$730	15,090		\$860

<sup>1</sup> Excludes employees of Correctional Industries Revolving Fund and Inmate Welfare Fund.<sup>2</sup> Includes camp operations.<sup>3</sup> Includes cost of operating reception centers.<sup>4</sup> Direct cost includes case-carrying agents, unit supervisors, district administrators, and supporting clerical staff in field parole units.

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel Years	Dollars
II	Improved programming for security housing units	36	\$591,409
II a	Expand regular visiting	11	180,150
II	Provide time-and-a-half pay for holidays worked	-	842,553
II.b,1	Replace deteriorated food service equipment	-	330,000
II.c,1	Provide additional staff in the psychiatric program at California Medical Facility	18.2	304,579
II.c,2	Provide overtime pay for self-help group sponsors	-	100,000
II.d,3	Provide additional 1,000 inmate pay positions	-	149,040
III.a	Inmate defense counsel	-	600,000
V	Provide General Fund support for Corrections Decision Information System	73	1,715,441
II.g	Workers compensation—inmates	-	22,600
III.a	Establish Community Release Board	71.4	3,447,303
III.c	Abolish Adult Authority	-64.1	-2,585,320
II.d	Abolish Women's Board of Terms and Parole	-9.5	-261,983

## I. RECEPTION AND DIAGNOSIS PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

A systematic method of intake, diagnosis and classification recommendation is an integral part of the California correctional program. A personal history is compiled on each inmate, incorporating information principally from law enforcement agencies, courts, other correctional programs, the military, family, friends, and schools. This information is documented and used in diagnosing institutional custodial and program needs.

In addition to processing new commitments, 90-day diagnostic evaluations and 120-day evaluative reports on convicted offenders are provided to California courts at their request.

Reception Centers are located at the California Medical Facility and California Institution for Men for male felon commitments, and the California Institution for Women for female felon commitments. Civilly committed narcotic addicts are received and processed at the California Rehabilitation Center.

## Authority

Penal Code Sections 1168, 1203.03, 5068, 5079.

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	122.5	126.7	125.1	\$2,409,734	\$2,658,612	\$2,708,660
Totals, Reception and Diagnosis Program (General Fund) .....	122.5	126.7	125.1	\$2,409,734	\$2,658,612	\$2,708,660

## II. INSTITUTION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The Department of Corrections is required by statute to accept convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts from California courts when their sentence is imprisonment in a state correctional facility. It is the Department's responsibility to provide secure detention facilities to protect society from further criminal activities and to provide necessary services such as feeding, clothing, medical care and treatment programs, including academic and vocational education, and psychiatric and counseling services.

The Department's security housing units confine the system's most violent and difficult inmates, many of whom are members of antagonist prison groups. This volatile mixture of prisoners requires constant and alert staff supervision. As a result of this close confinement, inmate movement is necessarily restricted and activities and programs available to the general population cannot be offered to security housing unit inmates. In order to provide this close supervision and to make additional activities available to these inmates, 36 custody and program positions and \$591,409 are being allocated to five institutions in 1977-78.

It is necessary that some employee work assignments, identified as posts, be staffed seven (7) days a week. In the past, those who have worked on state holidays were paid only at straight time. However, a recent California State Personnel Board rule change provides that those who work holidays may be paid at a time and a half rate. A deficiency bill to fund the rule change in the current year will be supported and \$842,553 is proposed for 1977-78.

## Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 3.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	6,904.1	6,764.5	6,705.4	\$184,802,567	\$203,937,591	\$210,022,757
Workload adjustments.....	—	23.9	129.6	—	41,929	3,351,381
Totals, Institution Programs.....	6,904.1	6,788.4	6,835	\$184,802,567	\$203,979,520	\$213,374,138
General Fund .....				161,700,449	180,179,439	189,101,504
Correctional Industries Revolving Fund .....				14,006,280	16,573,213	17,045,086
Inmate Welfare Fund .....				5,365,946	5,763,563	5,964,243
Federal funds .....				112,076	42,063	42,063
Reimbursements .....				3,617,816	1,421,242	1,221,242

## Program Elements

a. Security .....	4,119.5	3,930.6	3,946.1	\$74,461,777	\$81,989,637	\$82,526,908
b. Inmate support .....	1,048.1	1,078.1	1,071.5	51,689,389	56,778,387	62,014,518
c. Treatment.....	988.8	1,009.6	1,030.8	23,701,605	26,697,903	27,805,753
d. Inmate employment .....	368.4	383.6	382.8	18,439,816	21,157,362	21,864,007
e. Inmate Welfare Fund .....	44.6	50	50	5,365,946	5,763,563	5,964,243
f. Institution operations—administration .....	334.7	336.5	353.8	11,144,034	11,592,668	13,176,109
g. Workers' compensation—inmates .....	—	—	—	—	—	22,600

## a. Security

California law requires that the Department of Corrections provide secure and safe facilities to house convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts for the term of their sentences. Inmates are housed in the appropriate units equipped with the degree of security needed, based on the inmate's escape risk, violence propensities and history of assaultive behavior. Custodial personnel are assigned to posts and perform a variety of functions including supervision of inmates in housing units, dining areas, recreation areas, specialized security areas, and on work details.

The most violent and difficult inmates are housed in Security Housing Units and Management Control Units and require increased security staffs in addition to properly secured facilities.

The regular visiting program, which takes place days and evenings, is generally regarded as a highly beneficial program which promotes close ties between inmates and their families and friends, and helps to reduce tension within the institution. Eleven positions and \$180,150 are proposed in 1977-78 for 11 institutions to expand both visiting days and hours, to more adequately control the introduction of contraband and to further reduce inmate tension.

Output	Actual			Estimated	
	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Male Felons					
Escapes from guarded perimeters of medium/maximum security institutions.....	7	13	14	16	18
Rate per 100 ADP.....	.04	.06	.06	.09	.10
Input					
Expenditures .....	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78		
Personnel years.....	\$74,461,777	\$81,989,637	\$82,526,908		
	4,119.5	3,930.6	3,946.1		



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## b. Inmate Support

The California correctional system has implemented rules, regulations, and practices which insure that inmates receive humane treatment and adequate support services, including food, clothing, housing and medical care.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$51,689,389	\$56,778,387	\$62,014,518
Personnel years .....	1,048.1	1,078.1	1,071.5

## b.1. Feeding

Three meals per day are served to the institution population, prepared by inmates on work assignment or participating in vocational programs under supervision of civil service instructors.

Each institution maintains communication with inmate representative groups regarding menu acceptability and quality of food.

A recent Department of Health survey revealed that the Department has a substantial amount of major culinary equipment that is seriously deteriorated and requires replacement. Operating with this equipment constitutes health and safety hazards. Inasmuch as this equipment cannot be replaced within the Department's operating budget, which is needed for replacement of smaller equipment items, a one-time allocation of \$330,000 is provided in 1977-78 for ten institutions and four camps.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$14,271,427	\$15,937,304	\$16,997,919
Personnel years .....	167.6	185.5	184.4

## b.2. Clothing

Security considerations dictate that inmates wear distinctive clothing for easy identification both in the institution and outside in the event of escape.

The clothing operation provides clean and suitable clothing for the inmates appropriate to the climate at each institution and conducts vocational training in laundering and drycleaning, sewing skills and clothing distribution. Most of the basic clothing is made by Correctional Industries.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$5,362,904	\$5,343,455	\$5,972,170
Personnel years .....	29.1	29.3	29.1

## b.3. Medical-Dental Services

The Department of Corrections maintains 549 medical-surgical beds and provides outpatient and inpatient care and treatment for nearly any medical-dental problem arising in the inmate population. A major surgical hospital at San Quentin has been established for departmental use. In addition, the hospitals at the California Men's Colony and California Medical Facility are used for medical and surgical referral patients. Outside medical facilities, as well as medical consultants, are utilized when required for highly specialized medical and surgical procedures.

## Medical

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total number of hospital patients .....	10,136	10,280	10,896
Average daily sick line .....	1,971	1,999	2,119
Total complete physical examinations, inmates and staff .....	23,050	23,377	24,779
Total surgical operations .....	4,209	4,269	4,525

## Dental

Total surgery procedures .....	13,656	13,850	14,680
Total fillings .....	93,432	94,759	100,439
Total dentures, full and partial .....	4,988	5,059	5,362
Total repair of dentures .....	2,374	2,408	2,552
Total number of treatments .....	31,412	31,858	33,768

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$13,702,319	\$14,435,864	\$14,576,626
Personnel years .....	487.3	493.6	490.5

## b.4. Housekeeping

Housekeeping services provide the inmates with clean surroundings and personal care items to promote cleanliness and help instill improved personal habits.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$2,168,673	\$2,516,013	\$3,184,114
Personnel years .....	31.4	30.7	30.6

## b.5. Facilities Operations

Facilities operations includes the furnishing of utilities, maintenance and special repair projects. These functions are performed chiefly by staff and inmates.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$16,184,066	\$18,545,751	\$21,283,689
Personnel years .....	332.7	339	336.9

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## c. Treatment

The period of time an inmate is confined to a correctional facility provides an opportunity for attitude and behavior modification and personal development through the many rehabilitative programs available. These programs include psychiatric and counseling services, academic and vocational education, leisure-time activities and religion and are designed to assure that treatment meets the needs of the individual inmates.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$23,701,605	\$26,697,903	\$27,805,753
Personnel years .....	988.8	1,009.6	1,030.8

## c.1. Psychiatric Services

Many inmates committed to the Department suffer from serious emotional and mental problems which result in varying degrees of social disability. To aid in correcting such conditions, institutions utilize professional staff and programs, including psychiatric hospitalization for treatment of those with mental disorders. The major psychiatric program is carried out at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville. In addition, the California Men's Colony at San Luis Obispo operates a psychiatric program to care for the increasing number of inmates in the system requiring treatment.

The most severe cases of mentally ill inmates are housed and treated in S-Wing at the California Medical Facility. These patients are frequently homicidal, assaultive and suicidal and require close attention. An additional 18.2 positions at a cost of \$304,579 are proposed for 1977-78 to provide improved care and treatment for the increasing number of the severely disturbed inmates.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Psychiatric and psychological treatment cases .....	5,091	5,163	5,473
Total psychiatric examinations .....	18,777	19,044	20,185

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$4,725,843	\$5,162,217	\$5,476,943
Personnel years .....	175.8	174.8	192.4

## c.2. Counseling Services

Counseling services render casework assistance to inmates. All inmates are continuously evaluated by counseling staff as to their behavior, attitude, and progress in the various programs. The counselor also continues to work with the inmate in preparation for his or her return to the community.

Many inmates are interested in activities and programs that are not a part of the Department's formal programming. They can pursue these interests and activities through departmentally approved self-help groups. There are some 74 self-help groups including Alcoholics Anonymous, Toastmasters, and various cultural groups meeting weekly in every institution. Institution staff members sponsor and supervise these self-help groups on their own time. This situation results in high sponsor turnover and has a disruptive effect on the programs. In 1977-78, \$100,000 is proposed to compensate self-help group sponsors. A special classification will be established to provide the mechanism for compensating such institution staff members.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of inmate cases reviewed .....	25,260	25,436	25,775
Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$8,527,420	\$9,563,556	\$9,900,106
Personnel years .....	495.7	501.8	504.6

## c.3. Academic Education

The average inmate committed to the Department has a tested grade placement slightly below the eighth grade level but many do not possess even basic literacy.

Academic education is provided on the premise that the inmate's earning potential is increased as is the inmate's awareness and understanding of his or her responsibilities and opportunities.

Primary emphasis is placed on providing necessary services to eliminate illiteracy and achieve the eighth grade level. College-level courses are also available for qualified inmates.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Average academic enrollment .....	6,546	6,000	6,500
Elementary diplomas/certificates .....	775	700	725
High school diplomas .....	783	700	750
GED high school equivalencies .....	454	450	450
Associate in arts degrees .....	45	30	30
College courses completed .....	2,806	2,000	2,800
Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$4,246,321	\$4,841,972	\$5,065,460
Personnel years .....	88.6	96.1	95.5

## c.4. Vocational Education

Many inmates have unstable work records, few marketable skills and little knowledge of how to use the skills they possess. To meet the need for vocational skills, training is conducted in 46 occupational areas, which provides approximately 2,500 work-training stations.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Average enrollment .....	5,453	5,500	5,525
Number of vocational training areas available .....	47	46	46
Number of vocational classes available .....	143	146	148
Vocational certificates of achievement issued .....	2,092	2,064	2,100



DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—*Continued*

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$4,693,412	\$5,370,948	\$5,562,723
Personnel years .....	172.8	179.3	180.1

## c.5. Leisure-Time Activities

Programs of physical fitness and leisure-time activities designed to improve an inmate's physical and emotional well-being are provided at all institutions. These activities occur mainly in the evenings and on weekends and holidays.

Self-help activities in an institution, achieved principally through inmate activity groups, are another means of helping inmates use leisure time constructively.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$781,797	\$905,232	\$941,022
Personnel years .....	25.7	25.4	26.2

## c.6. Religion

Full-time chaplains are located in each institution. They provide religious services for the major faiths, pastoral counseling, and coordination of the services rendered by visiting clergy representing many diverse faiths.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$726,812	\$853,978	\$859,499
Personnel years .....	30.2	32.2	32

## d. Inmate Employment

Inmates have productive work assignments to minimize idle time and contribute toward the development of certain useful job skills. Inmate employment provides inmates with a source of limited income from correctional industries, conservation camp operations or institution work assignments.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Correctional Industries:			
Expenditures .....	\$14,006,280	\$16,573,213	\$17,045,086
Personnel years .....	223.4	246	246
Work Projects—Cooperating Agencies:			
Expenditures .....	\$3,395,616	\$3,550,824	\$3,562,677
Personnel years .....	145	137.6	136.8
Work Assignments—Support:			
Expenditures .....	\$1,037,920	\$1,033,325	\$1,256,244
Totals, Inmate Employment:			
Expenditures .....	\$18,439,816	\$21,157,362	\$21,864,007
Personnel years .....	368.4	383.6	382.8

## d.1. Correctional Industries

The objectives of Correctional Industries are to provide constructive work for inmates to reduce idleness, improve work habits and skills of inmates to better prepare them for employment after release, and provide reduced cost of maintaining the prison system through the sale of products and services.

There are 23 major industrial and seven agricultural enterprises operating at 11 institutions. Financial support is through the Correctional Industries Revolving Fund, which is maintained by revenues from the sale of products and services provided to public agencies.

The average amount earned during the 1975-76 fiscal year was about \$353 per inmate.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Average inmate population .....	20,819	21,195	21,585
Average number of inmates employed .....	2,016	2,000	2,000
Percentage of total population .....	9.7	9.4	9.3

## Input

Expenditures (Correctional Industries Revolving Fund) .....	\$14,006,280	\$16,573,213	\$17,045,086
Personnel years .....	223.4	246	246

## d.2. Work Projects—Cooperating Agencies

The increasing public use of state and federal natural resources has created a demand for available inmate labor to assist primarily in wildfire suppression and to perform allied forestry projects and maintain and protect the natural resources of the State. These work projects involve cooperation with both state and federal agencies. The conservation program consists of 19 California Division of Forestry Camps.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Hours worked in fire suppression .....	406,209	390,600	379,680
Regular project assignment hours .....	2,038,488	2,362,500	2,400,250
In-camp work project hours .....	243,424	784,350	821,510
Average number of inmates assigned .....	962	1,125	1,170

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$3,395,616	\$3,550,824	\$3,562,677
Personnel years .....	145	137.6	136.8

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## d.3. Work Assignment—Support

Operation of the various institutions provide many meaningful work assignments for inmates. Feeding, laundry, housekeeping, maintenance, hospital, grounds care, and similar tasks are performed by inmate workers supervised by civil service employees.

Most inmate workers receive pay; however, there are still a number of unpaid workers. It is extremely difficult to keep inmates on nonpaid assignment for several reasons. Without pay much of the incentive to work is absent and nonpaid workers may be required to work with paid inmates. An additional 1,000 paid positions at a cost of \$149,040 are proposed for in 1977-78.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total number of inmates employed .....	8,800	8,500	8,732
Number of paid positions .....	6,241	6,241	7,241

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$1,037,920	\$1,033,325	\$1,256,244
--------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

## e. Inmate Welfare Fund

The Inmate Welfare Fund was created in 1945 as a special trust fund for the benefit, education and welfare of the inmates. The fund is administered by the Department and derives its income mainly from the profits of inmate canteens. Other sources of funds are sales from handicraft shops, interest on invested reserve moneys of the fund itself and cash donations.

Income from this self-supporting fund is used for such inmate benefits as movies, inmate newspapers and library books.

Leather goods, jewelry and art work created by inmates are sold to the public at the institutions. A percentage of an item's selling price goes to the Inmate Welfare Fund, and the remainder is credited to the inmate's account. Purchases for materials are paid for from the inmates' own funds. The program provides earnings to inmates who may have no other source of income.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Purchase for inmate benefits .....	\$312,198	\$257,324	\$238,686
Percent of inmates participating in handicraft .....	36	36	36

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$5,365,946	\$5,763,563	\$5,964,243
Personnel years .....	44.6	50	50
Resources .....	\$5,615,278	\$5,865,577	\$6,019,781

## f. Institution Operations—Administration

Effective administrative leadership, guidance and support are essential to administer and coordinate all institution program activities. To assure the efficient utilization of available resources, it is imperative that institutions are operated within the framework of departmental goals at the most reasonable cost to the State.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$11,144,034	\$11,592,668	\$13,176,109
Personnel years .....	334.7	336.5	353.8

## g. Workers' Compensation—Inmates

Chapter 1347/76, Senate Bill 627, of the 1975-76 Legislative Session became effective January 1, 1977, and provides for workers' compensation benefits for inmates injured while performing assigned work in departmental institutions. Included in the anticipated additional cost to implement Senate Bill 627 and charged to the separate budget item are the costs to administer the program, maintain records and provide medical care.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	-	-	\$22,600



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## III. RELEASING AUTHORITIES

## Program Objectives and Description

With the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), which becomes operative July 1, 1977, the Adult Authority and the Women's Board of Terms and Parole are to be abolished and replaced by the Community Release Board. This new board will have jurisdiction over male and female felons. However, it has limited authority concerning the length of time spent by determinately sentenced inmates in the institutions and has limited responsibility in regard to time spent under parole supervision. The length of combined inpatient and outpatient treatment for nonfelon narcotic addicts will continue to be determined by the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority.

## Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 2.5 and 3.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	76.6	78.2	77.3	\$2,870,926	\$2,947,865	\$2,992,130
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	600,000
Totals, Releasing Authorities .....	76.6	78.2	77.3	\$2,870,926	\$2,947,865	\$3,592,130
General Fund .....				2,676,365	2,947,865	3,592,130
Reimbursements .....				194,561	—	—

## Program Elements

a. Community Release Board .....	—	—	71.4	—	—	\$3,477,303
b. Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority .....	5	5.9	5.9	\$110,126	\$138,082	144,827
c. Adult Authority .....	63.1	63	—	2,584,446	2,553,304	—
d. Women's Board of Terms and Parole .....	8.5	9.3	—	176,354	256,479	—

## a. Community Release Board

The newly created Community Release Board consists of nine full-time members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. Initially, however, two of the original appointees must have been members of each the Adult Authority and the Women's Board of Terms and Parole.

The Department will review all cases of inmates sentenced prior to July 1, 1977 and in accordance with provisions of Senate Bill 42, apply the new sentencing standards. The new Board will review all appropriate cases for final determination for release dates. A three-member panel of the Board must meet with each life-sentenced prisoner within the first year of incarceration to review the inmate's file. Each determinately sentenced prisoner is also seen within the first year. The Board also makes commutation recommendations to the Governor and reviews cases of denial of good behavior credits.

At the current time it is not possible to project the workload of the Community Release Board and the appropriate staffing. The funding level, which is appropriated as a separate item, reflects the current year program levels of the Adult Authority and the Women's Board of Terms and Parole. Per the provisions of Senate Bill 42, \$600,000 is proposed in order to contract for defense counsel for indigent inmates. Subsequent revision to the funding level and specific proposed new positions for the Community Release Board may be anticipated.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Community Release Board:			
Cases reviewed without hearing .....	—	—	24,000
Institution cases heard .....	—	—	8,500
Appeals from loss of time credits .....	—	—	850
Release granted .....	—	—	9,130
Audit of court sentences .....	—	—	7,960
Parole and Community Services:			
Cases heard .....	—	—	4,000
Parole suspended .....	—	—	900
Revocation hearings .....	—	—	1,800
Other (mandatory review cases, reaffirmed actions, Narcotics Treatment Control Unit, release or placements ordered, parole continuation advices) .....	—	—	5,000
Input			
Expenditures .....	—	—	\$3,447,303
Personnel years .....	—	—	71.4

## b. Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority

The Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority consists of four part-time board members.

When a male or female narcotic addict in the Civil Addict Program shows significant progress as a result of treatment and demonstrates the potential to abstain from narcotic drug use, the superintendent of the California Rehabilitation Center, where such commitments are confined, certifies this progress to the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority for release consideration.

In addition, the Authority considers the cases of outpatients who violate their conditions of release and determines whether these individuals should be returned to inpatient status for further treatment. As a result of the Bye court decision, the workload has increased as evidenced by the number of oral orders granted and the cases considered following revocation hearings.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority:			
Institution cases heard .....	4,805	5,377	5,566
Outpatient revocation cases heard .....	11,775	11,212	11,234
Final discharge hearings .....	490	466	467
Return cases heard per Bye decision .....	196	210	212
Oral orders granted .....	(2,090)	(2,238)	(2,264)
Totals, Cases Heard .....	17,266	17,265	17,479

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$110,126	\$138,082	\$144,827
Personnel years .....	5	5.9	5.9

## c. Adult Authority

The Adult Authority is abolished by Senate Bill 42.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Adult Authority:			
Institution cases heard .....	25,260	25,436	—
Revocation hearings .....	(329)	(331)	—
Release granted .....	(12,268)	(12,353)	—
Parole and Community Services:			
Cases heard .....	19,951	18,498	—
Parole suspended .....	1,780	1,603	—
Reinstatements .....	522	470	—
Prerevocation hearing .....	36	32	—
Revocation (community violation/disposition) hearings .....	4,119	3,710	—
Other (mandatory review cases, reaffirmed actions, Narcotic Treatment Control Unit, release or placements ordered, parole continuation advices) .....	13,494	12,153	—
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$2,584,446	\$2,553,304	—
Personnel years .....	63.1	63	—

## d. Women's Board of Terms and Parole

The Women's Board of Terms and Parole is abolished by Senate Bill 42.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Women's Board of Terms and Parole:			
Institution cases heard .....	1,463	1,650	—
Revocation hearings .....	(80)	(60)	—
Releases granted .....	(352)	(310)	—
Parole and Community Services:			
Cases heard .....	1,307	1,100	—
Parole suspended .....	108	65	—
Reinstatements .....	46	30	—
Revocation (community violation/disposition) hearings .....	20	22	—
Other (mandatory review cases, reaffirmed actions, placements ordered, telephone reports) .....	1,133	983	—
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$176,354	\$256,479	—
Personnel years .....	8.5	9.3	—

## IV. COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The primary objective of the Community Correctional Program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful transitions of adult offenders who have been, or who are in the process of being, released to the jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division by providing supportive services and controls, and by enlisting community understanding and assistance.

The Community Correctional Program is divided into five geographic parole regions consisting of 14 districts and approximately 56 parole units. The effects of Senate Bill 42 on the State's parole system will be substantial. Prisoners released from a life term may be placed under parole supervision for a maximum of three years. Those released from determinate sentences are to be placed under parole supervision for up to one year, unless the Community Release Board waives parole for good cause and discharges the inmate. The Department determines the conditions of parole subject to review and modification by the Board. These reduced parole periods also apply to those sentenced prior to July 1, 1977. Confinement for a technical parole violation is limited to six months and may not extend beyond the maximum statutory length of parole supervision.

In this printed budget, existing caseload standards and program levels are maintained. However, more intensive pre and post release programming and supervision of felons call for new approaches and revised standards. Plans for these changes are now being developed and will be presented to the Legislature.

## Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1 and 7; Part IV, Title 1; Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 2.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	911.6	948.3	940.3	\$23,747,201	\$26,511,305	\$27,443,777
Workload adjustments .....	—	-70	-154.5	—	-964,357	-2,702,424
Totals, Community Correctional Program ....	911.6	878.3	785.8	\$23,747,201	\$25,546,948	\$24,741,353
General Fund .....				22,399,801	25,335,163	24,529,568
Reimbursements .....				1,347,400	211,785	211,785



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## Program Elements

a. Supervision—case services .....	780.4	756.7	662.2	\$19,627,100	\$21,128,190	\$20,350,322
b. Community correctional centers .....	31.2	33.4	33	769,251	1,009,528	898,152
c. Psychiatric outpatient services .....	29.7	29.9	29.6	927,296	1,085,283	1,108,571
d. Special narcotic services .....	11.5	11.3	11.1	960,072	885,448	926,306
e. Executive .....	58.8	47	49.9	1,463,482	1,438,499	1,458,002

## a. Supervision—Case Services

The primary objective of this program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful transitions by adult offenders under jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division through providing effective supervision and case services.

The Supervision—Case Services element is composed of five components which are: (1) felon supervision for male and female felons with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 50 cases; (2) nonfelon supervision for male and female civil addicts with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 32 cases; (3) work furlough supervision for male and female inmates released shortly before established parole dates, with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 35 cases; (4) Interstate Unit supervision for other states' parolees in California and California parolees in other states; (5) field administration and supervision to provide administrative leadership, guidance, direction, and technical and clerical support.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Felon Supervision:			
Average daily population .....	13,595	12,675	8,935
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$7,597,913	\$7,797,705	\$6,796,495
Personnel years .....	266.7	241.5	191.1
2. Nonfelon Supervision:			
Average daily population .....	5,759	5,742	5,908
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$5,141,312	\$5,412,002	\$5,846,620
Personnel years .....	180.5	180.7	183.3
3. Work Furlough Supervision:			
Average daily population .....	187	209	247
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$223,712	\$395,405	\$333,929
Personnel years .....	8.3	10	9.9
4. Interstate Unit:			
Average out-of-state population .....	1,755	1,510	1,340
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$148,318	\$161,645	\$165,595
Personnel years .....	7.9	7.9	7.8
5. Field Administration/Unit Supervision:			
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$6,515,845	\$7,361,433	\$7,207,683
Personnel years .....	317	316.6	270.1

## b. Community Correctional Centers

The primary objective of Community Correctional Centers is to increase the probability of a successful parole outcome by providing residence in a controlled environment and employment, education or training in the community for selected inmates and parolees. Parolees and inmates without adequate resources are very prone to become involved in new criminal activities. Community Correctional Centers provide a more heavily structured supervision program for a short period after release from prison or in lieu of return to an institution as a parole violator.

While the centers are used primarily as a residence for those male and female inmates participating in work furlough prior to release on parole, they also provide a controlled environment for those parolees who are exhibiting difficulty in their community adjustment. Center programs include employment as well as opportunities for participation in academic education, training, counseling, and psychotherapy which better prepares both inmates and parolees for a satisfactory adjustment in the community.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Output			
Population beginning fiscal year .....	115	143	113
Total received .....	929	690	576
Total departures .....	901	720	582
Population end of fiscal year .....	143	113	107
Average daily population .....	131	126	93
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$769,251	\$1,009,528	\$898,152
Personnel years .....	31.2	33.4	33

## c. Psychiatric Outpatient Services

The objective of Psychiatric Outpatient Services is to reduce the incidence of psychiatrically related incidents among suspected or identified psychiatrically disturbed offenders by diagnosing psychiatric problems and providing appropriate treatment services.

Following institutional psychiatric treatment, inmates with a history of aggravated assaultive crimes and/or serious sex offenses are often required by paroling authorities to participate in additional psychiatric treatment while on parole. Over 95 percent of parolees receiving psychiatric treatment do so at the request of the paroling authority.

Required psychiatric services are supplemented by additional diagnostic and psychiatric services for parolees not routinely receiving such services but who require them because of occasional serious mental health problems, which may or may not be associated with new criminal acts. It is estimated that approximately 15 percent of the parole population require these services. Psychiatric services are provided via Psychiatric Outpatient Clinics in San Francisco and Los Angeles with satellite service available in many other communities.

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of patients beginning of fiscal year .....	1,354	1,655	2,060
Number of admissions .....	1,219	1,620	2,020
Number of terminations .....	918	1,215	1,515
Number of patients end of fiscal year .....	1,655	2,060	2,565

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$927,296	\$1,085,283	\$1,108,571
Personnel years .....	29.7	29.9	29.6

## d. Special Narcotic Services

Effective parole programming requires the implementation of the most effective techniques to detect and deter the use of opiates by parolees and thereby reduce their incidence of readdiction. Urinalysis, routine physical examinations, and methadone maintenance are used to deter and/or detect opiate usage.

Urinalysis testing of parolees with records of opiate addiction is performed by a contract laboratory. Additional testing, as well as the state-operated methadone maintenance program for 200 parolees, is carried out at the Central Testing Clinic in Los Angeles. An additional 150 parolees participate in the state-operated methadone maintenance program through a federally-funded project with the State Department of Health.

Approximately 1,133 other parolees are participating in methadone maintenance programs conducted by other private or public agencies or organizations. An alternative to returning addicts to prison is provided by contracting for narcotic detoxification services with a variety of public and private organizations.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of addicts supervised .....	10,427	9,900	10,200
Number of urinalyses .....	147,242	140,000	144,000
Number of positive urinalyses .....	14,811	14,500	14,600

## Input

Expenditures .....	\$960,072	\$885,448	\$926,306
Personnel years .....	11.5	11.3	11.1

## e. Executive

The executive element, comprising two components, Administration and Business Management, facilitates accomplishment of overall objectives of the Parole and Community Services Division by providing effective leadership, policy and program, planning and analysis, sound and understandable administrative procedures, clear communications and a functional organization.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$1,463,482	\$1,438,499	\$1,458,002
Personnel years .....	58.8	47	49.9

## V. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The Department of Corrections, in order to successfully achieve the responsibilities charged to it by California law, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the office of the director, four line divisions and several staff services functions.

The director and chief deputy director have overall administrative and program responsibility. The administrative assistant coordinates the day-to-day activities of the office of the director.

The Institutions Division is responsible for all field operations including institutions, classification, medical, education, records, and related program services.

The Administration Division is responsible for the business affairs of the Department including budgeting, feeding, construction and maintenance, and advises the director on the status of fiscal affairs.

The Policy and Planning Division is responsible for research and statistics, legal services, and guidance and assistance in planning, development and operation of departmental programs.

The Parole and Community Services Division is responsible for the parole supervision program, but is not an organizational unit of the Administration Program.

The staff services functions include public information, legislation liaison, human relations, and personnel management and training. These offices are responsible for providing advice and counsel to the director and line administrators in their specialty areas.

Within the Policy and Planning Division is the Offender-Based Information System which is grant-funded through 1976-77. This system, which replaces the old manual/punch card statistical system, provides data on the inmate population such as movement, program, and board actions. Grant funds were available only for the development of the system, and now that much of it is operational, state funds are required. In 1977-78, 73 positions and \$1,715,441 are proposed.

Due to increased workload, state funding will be provided in 1977-78 for four staff support positions at \$61,887.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	269.4	253.4	248.6	\$9,190,741	\$8,605,488	\$8,786,423
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	53.5	—	—	1,529,083
Totals, Administration Program .....	269.4	253.4	302.1	\$9,190,741	\$8,605,488	\$10,315,506
General Fund .....	—	—	—	6,905,618	8,225,090	9,935,108
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	2,285,123	380,398	380,398



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## VI. SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE \*

## Program Objectives and Description

California law provides for the reimbursement to local jurisdictions for expenditures incurred in providing services related to persons who have been committed to the Department of Corrections. Counties are entitled to reimbursement for the following four principal types of expenditures: (1) transportation of prisoners and parole violators; (2) returning fugitives from justice; (3) court cost and county charges; and (4) detaining state parolees. Special appropriation items provide the funds.

## Authority

Penal Code Sections 1389, 1549, 1557, 4016, 4700, 4700.5, 6005, 11190, et seq.; Welfare and Institutions Code 3000, et seq.; and Government Code 26749.

\* Special items of expense are reflected in the local assistance section.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing Program Costs:			
Transportation of prisoners.....	\$189,354	\$200,000	\$220,000
Returning fugitives from justice.....	699,960	700,000	770,000
Court costs and county charges.....	1,698,899	1,803,934	1,178,934
County charges for detention of parolees.....	538,533	560,000	616,000
Totals, Special Items of Expense (General Fund).....	\$3,126,746	\$3,263,934	\$2,784,934

## VII. COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM REDIRECTION

Changes in parole population will occur when Senate Bill 42 becomes effective July 1, 1977. More intensive pre and post release programming and supervision of felons will be provided. To insure that adequate resources are available to perform this intensified supervision, programming and to help restore parolees to a productive life, funds are reserved in this program. The Department intends to present its proposals to the Legislature in sufficient time for review prior to legislative hearings on the Governor's Budget.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program requirements.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$2,751,122
Totals, Community Correctional Program						
Redirection (General Fund).....	—	—	—	—	—	\$2,751,122

## SPECIAL PROJECTS \*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Demonstration Projects—Inmate Education:			
Adult Education Project.....	—	\$46,664	\$50,000
CETA-Funded Innovation Vocational Education Programs.....	\$97,380	—	—
Cooperative Training and Employment Project.....	—	320,889	275,000
New Opportunities for Delinquent Children (ESEA).....	263,546	263,546	300,000
Program for Inmates with High Violence Potential in Maximum Security Units.....	56,000	100,000	—
Projects Funded by LSCA Funds:			
Audio Visual Center—CCI.....	—	12,000	5,000
Cooperative Library Service—CTF.....	14,400	5,000	—
Minority (Ex-Offender) Recruitment—CRC.....	—	—	30,000
Minority Intercultural Program—SQ.....	—	—	6,000
Music Appreciation Centers—CIM.....	6,000	—	—
San Quentin Mobile Library Project.....	3,763	5,737	—
Stimulating Reading and Library Use with Paperback Books—Folsom.....	1,847	3,015	—
We Educate More—CCC.....	5,000	—	—
Demonstration Projects—Other:			
Corrections Decision Information System.....	350,000	1,060,000	—
Direct Community Support for Parolees.....	—	1,350,000	1,000,000
Education Programs for Ex-Offenders.....	—	250,000	500,000
Improved Prison Visitor Centers.....	—	—	271,500
Inmate Family Transportation/Visitation Project.....	—	103,410	103,410
Inmate Reentry Project (Santa Barbara).....	—	46,000	49,400
Intensive Post-Release Rehabilitation for Women.....	—	50,350	50,350
Offender-Based State Corrections Information System.....	250,000	350,000	350,000
Private Halfway House Subsidy Program.....	105,000	—	—
Restitution Project.....	—	82,686	110,248
Sacramento Valley Community Correctional Center.....	287,751	—	—
The House at San Quentin.....	13,500	—	—
Women's Reentry Program.....	—	—	36,000
Research Projects:			
Evaluation of Community-Based Corrections Program:			
A National Model.....	250,000	—	—
Training Projects:			
Correctional Workers Academy.....	249,701	—	—
Hearing Officers Training.....	200,000	228,000	250,000
TOTALS, SPECIAL PROJECTS.....	\$2,153,888	\$4,277,297	\$3,386,908

\* Special Projects funds are not included in this Department's expenditure totals. Federal funds only.

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	8,284.2	8,375.6	8,372.6	\$128,917,067	\$139,412,308	\$141,217,876
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,206,327)	(2,413,627)	(2,198,735)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	-96	-346.6	—	-1,159,788	-4,519,510
Proposed new positions .....	—	65.8	391.2	—	1,783,439	6,328,228
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-30.2	44.6	—	\$623,651	\$1,808,718
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8,284.2	8,345.4	8,417.2	\$128,917,067	\$140,035,959	\$143,026,594
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-220.4	-291.9	—	-3,724,950	-4,958,001
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8,284.2	8,125	8,125.3	\$128,917,067	\$136,311,009	\$138,068,593
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	28,897,660	36,843,556	37,333,454
Totals, Personal Services .....	8,284.2	8,125	8,125.3	\$157,814,727	\$173,154,565	\$175,402,047
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				\$61,826,544	\$66,451,176	\$75,444,996
INMATE PAY-WORK PROJECTS .....				2,275,805	2,244,454	2,510,661
SPECIAL REPAIR PROJECTS .....				1,533,684	2,231,538	1,702,583
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM REDIRECTION .....				—	—	2,751,122
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$223,450,760	\$244,081,733	\$257,811,409
Reimbursements .....				-7,874,491	-2,356,725	-2,141,925
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$215,576,269	\$241,725,008	\$255,669,484

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund and Federal Fund

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	8,016.2	8,079.5	8,076.5	\$124,669,905	\$134,465,372	\$136,188,251
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(2,200,534)	(2,406,976)	(2,191,889)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	-93.8	-344.4	—	-1,134,804	-4,493,446
Proposed new positions .....	—	57.5	382.9	—	1,689,375	6,223,686
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-36.3	38.5	—	\$554,571	\$1,730,240
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8,016.2	8,043.2	8,115	\$124,669,905	\$135,019,943	\$137,918,491
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-214.2	-285.7	—	-3,596,999	-4,829,557
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8,016.2	7,829	7,829.3	\$124,669,905	\$131,422,944	\$133,088,934
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	27,868,816	35,507,569	35,954,862
Totals, Personal Services .....	8,016.2	7,829	7,829.3	\$152,538,721	\$166,930,513	\$169,043,796
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....						
General expenses .....				\$5,992,448	\$5,434,775	\$6,069,474
Printing .....				163,715	212,664	225,532
Communications .....				1,594,677	1,741,460	1,816,063
Travel—in-state .....				2,484,746	2,877,373	2,850,336
Travel—out-of-state .....				5,445	14,245	15,100
Consultant and professional services .....				317,842	280,089	887,452
Subsistence and personal care .....				26,091,726	27,544,130	30,345,667
Data processing .....				284,448	343,573	833,738
Facilities operations .....				9,509,329	11,027,309	14,417,319
Equipment .....				1,623,693	1,358,275	1,863,448
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$48,068,069	\$50,833,893	\$59,324,129
INMATE PAY-WORK PROJECTS .....				1,508,469	1,405,713	1,651,950
SPECIAL REPAIR PROJECTS .....				1,533,684	2,231,538	1,702,583
COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM REDIRECTION .....				—	—	2,751,122
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$203,648,943	\$221,401,657	\$234,473,580
Reimbursements .....				-7,444,900	-2,013,425	-1,813,425
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$196,204,043	\$219,388,232	\$232,660,155



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Inmate Welfare Fund

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	44.6	48.9	48.9	\$579,329	\$665,107	\$684,620
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(5,793)	(6,651)	(6,846)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	-1.2	-1.2	—	-14,604	-15,204
Proposed new positions .....	—	2.3	2.3	—	19,116	26,134
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1.1	1.1	—	4,512	10,930
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	44.6	50	50	\$579,329	\$669,619	\$695,550
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	123,126	144,885	157,017
Totals, Personal Services .....	44.6	50	50	\$702,455	\$814,504	\$852,567
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				4,607,852	4,887,118	5,049,465
INMATE PAY-WORK PROJECTS .....				55,639	61,941	62,211
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$5,365,946	\$5,763,563	\$5,964,243

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Correctional Industries Revolving Fund

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	223.4	247.2	247.2	\$3,667,833	\$4,281,829	\$4,345,005
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	-1	-1	—	-10,380	-10,860
Proposed new positions .....	—	6	6	—	74,948	78,408
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	5	5	—	\$64,568	\$67,548
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	223.4	252.2	252.2	\$3,667,833	\$4,346,397	\$4,412,553
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-6.2	-6.2	—	-127,951	-128,444
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	223.4	246	246	\$3,667,833	\$4,218,446	\$4,284,109
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	905,718	1,191,102	1,221,575
Totals, Personal Services .....	223.4	246	246	\$4,573,551	\$5,409,548	\$5,505,684
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$8,905,185	\$10,185,700	\$10,715,500
Travel—out-of-state .....				—	3,000	3,000
Equipment .....				245,438	541,465	352,902
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$9,150,623	\$10,730,165	\$11,071,402
INMATE PAY-WORK PROJECTS .....				711,697	776,800	796,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$14,435,871	\$16,916,513	\$17,373,586
Reimbursements .....				-429,591	-343,300	-328,500
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$14,006,280	\$16,573,213	\$17,045,086
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....				\$215,576,269	\$241,725,008	\$255,669,484

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$178,225,366	\$203,640,748	\$229,148,189
Budget Act appropriation (worker's compensation—inmates) .....	—	—	22,600
Budget Act appropriation (Community Release Board) .....	—	—	3,447,303
Budget Act appropriation (planning for new facilities) .....	—	92,346	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	11,156,576	10,850,698	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	4,985,506	3,736,556	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	183,268	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	2,027,287	—	—
Proposed deficiency bill (holiday credit) .....	—	842,553	—
Chapter 382, Statutes of 1975 .....	160,000	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$196,554,735	\$219,346,169	\$232,618,092
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-462,768	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$196,091,967	\$219,346,169	\$232,618,092

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Inmate Welfare Fund <sup>e</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Penal Code Section 5006 (expenditures) .....	\$5,365,946	\$5,763,563	\$5,964,243
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

Correctional Industries Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Penal Code Section 2714 (expenditures) .....	\$14,006,280	\$16,573,213	\$17,045,086
--	--------------	--------------	--------------

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$112,076	\$42,063	\$42,063
------------------------------------	-----------	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$215,576,269	\$241,725,008	\$255,669,484
--	---------------	---------------	---------------

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (transportation of fugitives) .....	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$220,000
Budget Act appropriation (transporting fugitives from justice) .....	700,000	700,000	770,000
Budget Act appropriation (court costs and county charges) .....	1,598,934	1,598,934	1,178,934
Allocation from Emergency Fund (court costs and county charges) .....	100,000	205,000	—
Budget Act appropriation (detention of parolees) .....	300,000	560,000	616,000
Allocation from Emergency Fund (detention of parolees) .....	260,000	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,158,934	\$3,263,934	\$2,784,934
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-32,188	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$3,126,746	\$3,263,934	\$2,784,934
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$218,703,015	\$244,988,942	\$258,454,418
---	---------------	---------------	---------------

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$46,764	\$50,000	\$50,000

## FUND CONDITION

## Correctional Industries Revolving Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$11,687,356	\$11,888,667	\$9,866,954
Prior year adjustments .....	-144,619	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$11,542,737	\$11,888,667	\$9,866,954
Revenues:			
Sale of CCI products .....	\$14,315,738	\$14,551,500	\$15,380,000
Financial and miscellaneous income .....	36,472	—	—
Totals, Revenues .....	\$14,352,210	\$14,551,500	\$15,380,000
Expenditures:			
Cost of sales .....	\$5,004,544	\$5,427,200	\$5,736,201
Period cost .....	9,001,736	11,146,013	11,308,885
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$14,006,280	\$16,573,213	\$17,045,086
Accumulated surplus June 30 .....	\$11,888,667	\$9,866,954	\$8,201,868



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## Inmate Welfare Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$1,586,576	\$1,629,146	\$1,483,538
Revenues:			
Operating Income:			
Canteen sales .....	\$4,947,030	\$5,091,260	\$5,373,121
Income—handicraft .....	92,392	95,792	97,958
Income—banquets .....	11,171	11,928	11,928
Income—photo project .....	157,032	183,100	183,100
Miscellaneous income .....	119,366	124,877	130,336
Interest on investments .....	116,131	110,998	110,998
Adjustments .....	-34,606	—	—
Total Additions .....	\$5,408,516	\$5,617,955	\$5,907,441
Expenditures:			
Canteen expenses .....	\$4,034,639	\$4,373,187	\$4,560,271
Other operating expense and equipment .....	963,470	1,071,111	1,103,075
Inmate pay .....	55,639	61,941	62,211
Inmate benefit expense .....	312,198	257,324	238,686
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$5,365,946	\$5,763,563	\$5,964,243
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,629,146	\$1,483,538	\$1,426,736

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	8,016.2	8,079.5	8,076.5	\$124,669,905	\$134,465,372	\$136,188,251
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						

## CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CENTER

## Positions Transferred:

## To California Institution for Women:

Nurse-anesthetist .....	—	-1	-1	Salary Range 1,381-1,665	-\$12,429	-\$17,364
Medical technical asst .....	—	-1	-1	1,048-1,260	-9,432	-13,164

## To Departmental Administration:

Counselor II .....	—	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,228
--------------------	---	----	----	-------------	---------	---------

## SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER

## Positions Reclassified:

Dentist to medical tech asst .....	—	(0.5)	(0.5)	1,048-1,260	-6,954	-7,308
------------------------------------	---	-------	-------	-------------	--------	--------

## Positions Transferred:

## From San Quentin State Prison:

Medical tech asst .....	—	0.3	0.3	1,048-1,260	—	—
-------------------------	---	-----	-----	-------------	---	---

## FOLSOM STATE PRISON

## Positions Transferred:

## From San Quentin State Prison:

Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	8,100	8,460
---------------------	---	---	---	---------	-------	-------

## CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN

## Positions Reclassified:

Clinical lab techn to physician and surgeon..	—	(0.5)	(0.5)	2,426-3,483	7,332	7,704
Off to teacher—arts and crafts .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,176-1,787	2,196	2,328

## CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY

## Positions Reclassified:

Sr psychologist to research analyst II, social behavior .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,377-1,674	-6,390	-6,390
---	---	-----	-----	-------------	--------	--------

## Positions Transferred:

## From San Quentin State Prison:

Physician and surgeon .....	—	1	1	2,426-3,483	31,376	32,688
-----------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	--------	--------

## SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON

## Positions Transferred:

## To Sierra Conservation Center:

Medical tech asst .....	—	-0.3	-0.3	1,048-1,260	—	—
-------------------------	---	------	------	-------------	---	---

## To Folsom State Prison:

Clk typist II .....	—	-1	-1	675-919	-8,100	-8,460
---------------------	---	----	----	---------	--------	--------

## To California Medical Facility:

Physician and surgeon .....	—	-1	-1	2,426-3,483	-31,376	-32,688
-----------------------------	---	----	----	-------------	---------	---------

## To Departmental Administration:

Off .....	—	-3.6	-3.6	1,097-1,260	-45,196	-47,368
-----------	---	------	------	-------------	---------	---------

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR

## WOMEN

## Positions Reclassified:

Lieut to program administrator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,744-2,105	4,356	4,535
Food administrator II to supvr—voc instruc- tion .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,627-1,962	-936	—
Nurse-anesthetist to sr medical tech asst .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,203-1,447	-1,602	-2,244
Medical tech asst to registered nurse III .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,203-1,447	1,602	2,244

## Positions Transferred:

## From California Conservation Center:

Nurse-anesthetist .....	—	1	1	1,381-1,665	12,429	17,364
Medical tech asst .....	—	1	1	1,048-1,260	9,432	13,164

## CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION

## CENTER—MEN'S UNIT

## Positions Reclassified:

Instructor—baking to supvr—voc instruction .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,627-1,962	—	—
Sgt to instructor—culinary arts .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	1,764	1,852
Off to instructor—culinary arts .....	—	(7.3)	(7.3)	1,350-1,627	22,163	23,214
Supvng cook I to instructor—culinary arts .....	—	(2.7)	(2.7)	1,350-1,627	13,414	14,029
Tab mach opr supvr to teacher—business educ .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	3,864	4,092
Off to teacher—high school .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,350-1,627	2,196	2,306
Food mgr to supvng cook I .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,072-1,288	-5,004	-5,254
Temporary help—sick leave to supvng cook I .....	—	(0.2)	(0.2)	936-1,124	(2,246)	(2,246)
Temporary help—feeding to supvng cook I .....	—	(0.2)	(0.2)	936-1,124	(2,246)	(2,246)
Off to sr clk typist .....	—	(1)	(1)	804-963	-3,516	-3,692

## Positions Transferred:

## From California Rehabilitation Center—

## Women's Unit:

Supvng cook I .....	—	0.3	0.3	936-1,124	3,370	3,538
---------------------	---	-----	-----	-----------	-------	-------

## To California Rehabilitation Center—Women's

## Unit:

Teacher—business educ .....	—	-1	-1	1,350-1,627	-15,360	-16,128
-----------------------------	---	----	----	-------------	---------	---------

## To Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority:

Steno .....	—	-1	-1	659-900	-8,088	-8,460
-------------	---	----	----	---------	--------	--------

## To Departmental Administration:

Program administrator .....	—	-2	-2	1,744-2,105	-35,752	-43,872
Research analyst II, social behavior .....	—	-2	-2	1,377-1,674	-34,728	-36,360
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-9,871	-10,332
Tab mach opr .....	—	-1	-1	683-830	-9,240	-9,660

## CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION

## CENTER—WOMEN'S UNIT

## Positions Reclassified:

Off to instructor—culinary arts .....	—	(2)	(2)	1,350-1,627	6,072	6,376
Off to supvng cook I .....	—	(2)	(2)	936-1,124	-3,864	-4,057
Supvng cook II to supvng cook I .....	—	(1)	(1)	936-1,124	-4,224	-4,435
Off to temporary help—feeding .....	—	(0.2)	(0.2)	—	(2,633)	(2,633)

## Positions Transferred:

## From California Rehabilitation Center—Men's

## Unit:

Teacher—business educ .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,627	15,360	16,128
-----------------------------	---	---	---	-------------	--------	--------

## To California Rehabilitation Center—Men's

## Unit:

Supvng cook I .....	—	-0.3	-0.3	936-1,124	-3,370	-3,538
---------------------	---	------	------	-----------	--------	--------

## Releasing Authorities

## ADULT AUTHORITY

## Reduction in Authorized Positions:

Chairman .....	—	—	-1	33,180	—	-33,180
Bd member .....	—	—	-8	31,596	—	-252,768
Adult authority rep .....	—	—	-24	2,157-2,607	—	-713,838
Probation and law enforcement rep .....	—	—	-2	2,157-2,607	—	-62,568
Adm off .....	—	—	-1	2,437-2,557	—	-30,684
Sr governmental program analyst .....	—	—	-1	1,744-2,105	—	-25,260
Fld rep .....	—	—	-1	1,744-2,105	—	-21,936
Asst to chairperson .....	—	—	-1	1,589-1,916	—	-22,046
Parole agent III .....	—	—	-3	1,589-1,916	—	-62,952
Parole agent II .....	—	—	-3	1,447-1,744	—	-60,036
Records off III .....	—	—	-1	1,203-1,447	—	-17,364
Records off II .....	—	—	-1	1,048-1,260	—	-15,120
Secty I .....	—	—	-1	936-1,124	—	-13,112
Sr steno .....	—	—	-4	823-1,025	—	-45,880
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	-3	804-1,003	—	-33,216
Clk typist II .....	—	—	-7	675-919	—	-67,310
Steno .....	—	—	-2	659-900	—	-16,920
Temporary help—overtime .....	—	—	-0.1	—	—	-1,416

## Positions Reclassified:

Bd member to adult authority rep .....	—	(3)	(3)	2,157-2,607	-7,700	-17,136
--	---	-----	-----	-------------	--------	---------



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

WOMEN'S BOARD OF TERMS  
AND PAROLE

## Reduction in Authorized Positions:

Chairman .....	—	—	-1	14,328	—	-14,328
Bd member .....	—	—	-4	13,536	—	-54,144
CEA I .....	—	—	-1	1,828-2,426	—	-29,001
Adm asst I .....	—	—	-1	1,203-1,447	—	-15,415
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	-1	804-1,003	—	-10,104
Clk typist II .....	—	—	-1	675-919	—	-8,770
Steno .....	—	—	-0.5	659-900	—	-4,230
Temporary help—case processing .....	—	—	—	—	—	-7,937
Temporary help—overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	-6,614

## NARCOTIC ADDICT

## EVALUATION AUTHORITY

## Positions Transferred:

From California Rehabilitation Center—Men's  
Unit:

Steno .....	—	1	1	659-900	8,088	8,460
-------------	---	---	---	---------	-------	-------

COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL  
PROGRAM

## Reduction in Authorized Positions:

Parole administrator II .....	—	-1	-1	1,962-2,371	-23,544	-24,684
Parole administrator I .....	—	-2	-6	1,705-2,057	-35,805	-85,250
Parole agent III .....	—	-8	-21	1,589-1,916	-121,510	-297,889
Parole agent II .....	—	-19	-58	1,447-1,744	-256,682	-727,773
Counselor I .....	—	-1	-1	1,319-1,589	-18,772	-19,068
Parole agent I .....	—	-32	-105	1,319-1,589	-433,951	-1,184,462
Sgt .....	—	-2	-2	1,203-1,447	-30,636	-31,296
Officer .....	—	-5	-5	1,097-1,260	-75,258	-75,600
Supvng cook I .....	—	-1	-1	936-1,124	-13,488	-13,488
Cook II .....	—	-1	-1	857-1,025	-10,284	-10,752
Temporary help—clerical .....	—	-21	-69	—	-128,505	-384,197
Temporary help—various .....	—	-0.8	-0.8	—	-14,606	-14,606

## Positions Reclassified:

Supvng cook I to temporary help—feeding services .....	—	(3)	(3)	—	(38,208)	(38,772)
Cook II to temporary help—feeding services .....	—	(3)	(3)	—	(32,868)	(33,900)

## From:

Records off I .....	—	(3)	(3)	915-1,097	—	—
Supvng clk I .....	—	(9)	(9)	915-1,097	—	—
Sr steno .....	—	(16)	(16)	823-1,025	—	—
Sr clk typist .....	—	(11)	(11)	804-963	—	—
Sr clk .....	—	(2)	(2)	804-963	—	—
Steno .....	—	(58)	(58)	659-787	—	—
Clk typist II .....	—	(72)	(72)	675-804	—	—
Clk II .....	—	(2)	(2)	675-804	—	—

## To:

Temporary help—formula clerical/records ..	—	(173)	(173)	—	(1,763,937)	(1,786,036)
--	---	-------	-------	---	-------------	-------------

## Positions Transferred:

From Sacramento Valley Correctional Center:

Business services off I .....	—	-1	-1	1,203-1,447	-14,436	-15,156
Sr steno .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	823-1,025	-4,938	-5,184
Statistical clk .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-9,648	-10,128

## To Administration—Executive:

Business services off I .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	14,436	15,156
Sr steno .....	—	0.5	0.5	823-1,025	4,938	5,184
Statistical clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	9,648	10,128

From Crittenden Community Correctional Cen-  
ter:

Lieut .....	—	-1	-1	1,381-1,665	-19,980	-19,980
Off .....	—	-1	-1	1,097-1,260	-15,120	-15,120
Sr steno .....	—	-1	-1	823-1,025	-11,820	-11,820

## To Field Administration:

Lieut .....	—	1	1	1,381-1,665	19,980	19,980
Off .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,260	15,120	15,120
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	11,820	11,820

## DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

## Positions Reclassified:

Program administrator to staff counsel I .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,873-2,261	1,548	1,608
Off to program administrator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,744-2,105	7,764	8,148
Tab mach opr to clk typist II .....	—	(1)	(1)	675-919	-960	-1,012
Off to clk typist II .....	—	(1)	(1)	675-919	-4,884	-5,140

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Positions Transferred:						
From California Conservation Center:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Counselor II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,228
From San Quentin State Prison:						
Off .....	—	3.6	3.6	1,097-1,260	45,196	47,368
From California Rehabilitation Center—Men's Unit:						
Program administrator .....	—	2	2	1,744-2,105	35,752	43,872
Research analyst II, social behavior .....	—	2	2	1,447-1,744	34,728	36,360
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	9,871	10,332
Tab mach opr .....	—	1	1	753-900	9,240	9,660
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-93.8	-344.4	—	-\$1,134,804	-\$4,493,446
Proposed New Positions:						
CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CENTER						
Off .....	—	—	1.6	1,097-1,260	—	21,062
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	33,947	33,947
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	1,687	1,687
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	2,092	2,092
SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER						
Program supvr III .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Off .....	—	—	2	1,097-1,260	—	26,328
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Clk typist II .....	—	0.8	0.8	675-919	6,624	6,917
Temporary help—clerical (CDIS) .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,416
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	6,500
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	30,516	30,516
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	1,298	1,298
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	2,278	2,278
Temporary help—premium holiday, camp opns .....	—	—	—	—	30,633	30,633
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Off .....	—	—	1.6	1,097-1,260	—	21,062
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	44,106	44,106
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	2,077	2,077
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	1,473	1,473
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY—CENTRAL						
Instructor .....	—	—	1	1,176-1,787	—	14,112
Off .....	—	—	8	1,097-1,260	—	105,312
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Clk II (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,832
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	13,500
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	48,443	48,443
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding ..	—	—	—	—	1,298	1,298
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical ..	—	—	—	—	2,847	2,847
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY—NORTH						
Off .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,260	13,164	13,788
Temporary help—premium holiday, security ..	—	—	—	—	30,482	30,482
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding ..	—	—	—	—	779	779
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY—SOUTH						
Temporary help—premium holiday, security ..	—	—	—	—	16,137	16,137
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding ..	—	—	—	—	779	779
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Instructor .....	—	—	1	1,176-1,787	—	14,112
Off .....	—	—	8	1,097-1,260	—	105,312
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Temporary help—clerical (CDIS) .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,416
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	6,500
Temporary help—premium holiday, security ..	—	—	—	—	54,604	54,604
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding ..	—	—	—	—	2,077	2,077
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical ..	—	—	—	—	3,095	3,095



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## FOLSOM STATE PRISON

Off .....	—	1	3	1,097-1,260	13,788	40,764
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	6,500
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	59,946	59,946
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	1,298	1,298
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	2,562	2,562
Temporary help—security .....	—	0.4	0.4	—	5,915	5,915

## CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN

Off .....	—	1	10.4	1,097-1,260	13,164	137,530
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	2	804-1,003	—	21,120
Clk II (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,832
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	9,500
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	108,016	108,016
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	3,115	3,115
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	6,981	6,981

## CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY

Registered nurse III .....	—	—	2.2	1,203-1,447	—	31,759
Off .....	—	—	6.4	1,097-1,260	—	84,249
Medical tech asst .....	—	—	16	1,048-1,260	—	201,216
Occupational therapist .....	—	—	1	1,025-1,232	—	12,300
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	2	804-1,003	—	21,120
Clk II (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,832
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	7,000
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	75,710	75,710
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	2,077	2,077
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	7,117	7,117

## CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY

Off .....	—	—	1.6	1,097-1,260	—	21,062
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Temporary help—clerical (CDIS) .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,416
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	12,500
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	62,930	62,930
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	1,298	1,298
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	5,893	5,893

## SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON

Off .....	—	—	11.8	1,097-1,260	—	155,335
Recreation therapist .....	—	—	1	1,025-1,232	—	12,300
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Temporary help—clerical (CDIS) .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,416
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	14,500
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	83,697	83,697
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	2,077	2,077
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	8,902	8,902
Temporary help—medical services .....	—	0.2	0.2	—	2,515	2,515

CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION  
FOR WOMEN

Counselor I .....	—	—	1	1,319-1,589	—	15,828
Sgt .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,477	14,436	15,158
Off .....	—	—	10.2	1,097-1,260	—	86,882
Materials and stores supvr I .....	—	1	1	917-1,097	10,980	11,529
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Temporary help—clerical (CDIS) .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,416
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	8,000
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	32,284	32,284
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	2,077	2,077
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	854	854

CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION  
CENTER—MEN'S UNIT

Lieut .....	—	1	1	1,381-1,665	16,572	17,364
Counselor I .....	—	2	2	1,319-1,589	23,742	31,656
Sgt .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	14,436	15,120
Off .....	—	8	8	1,097-1,260	78,984	105,312
Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Cik typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	4,050	8,100
Bookkeeper machine opr I .....	—	1	1	675-804	4,050	8,100
Temporary help—clerical (CDIS) .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,416
Temporary help—self-help .....	—	—	—	—	—	15,500
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	45,412	45,412
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	2,854	2,854
Temporary help—premium holiday, medical .....	—	—	—	—	3,095	3,095

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION  
CENTER—WOMEN'S UNIT

Counselor I.....	—	2	2	1,319-1,589	26,380	31,656
Off .....	—	9.6	9.6	1,097-1,260	105,312	126,374
Temporary help—premium holiday, security .....	—	—	—	—	11,633	11,633
Temporary help—premium holiday, feeding .....	—	—	—	—	2,077	2,077

## RELEASING AUTHORITIES

## COMMUNITY RELEASE BOARD

Chairman .....	—	—	1	33,180	—	33,180
Bd member .....	—	—	8	31,596	—	252,768
Temporary help—staff services .....	—	—	64.6	—	—	1,360,201

## ADULT AUTHORITY

Parole agent III .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,068	19,980
Steno .....	—	1	1	659-900	8,088	8,460

COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL  
PROGRAM

Sr clk typist (CDIS) .....	—	—	2	804-1,003	—	21,120
Acctg techn .....	—	0.5	0.5	804-963	4,824	5,064
Clk II (CDIS) .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,832
Temporary help—professional services—attrition .....	—	7	84	—	231,679	811,448
Temporary help—clerical services—attrition .....	—	—	12	—	—	66,895
Temporary help—clerical (CDIS) .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	9,240
Temporary help—feeding services .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	5,455	5,455

## DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

CEA II .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,668	24,108	25,260
Parole administrator III .....	—	1	1	2,009-2,426	24,108	25,260
Field rep .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	20,928	21,936
Program administrator .....	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	20,928	21,936
Lieutenant .....	—	1	1	1,381-1,665	19,980	19,980
Off .....	—	1	2	1,097-1,260	13,164	28,908
Personnel techn II .....	—	1	1	1,003-1,203	12,036	12,576
Secty I .....	—	1	1	936-1,124	11,232	11,772
Accountant I .....	—	—	1	915-1,097	—	12,576
Sr steno .....	—	2	2	823-1,025	19,752	20,664
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	1	804-1,003	—	10,560
Sr account clk .....	—	—	1	804-963	—	10,332
Statistical clerk .....	—	2	2	804-963	19,296	20,208
Clk typist II .....	—	2	2	675-919	16,560	17,296
Clk II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-804	4,140	4,323

## CORRECTIONS DECISION

## INFORMATION SYSTEM

Operations Research Spec III .....	—	—	1	1,787-2,157	—	23,016
Sr statistician .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	25,260
Staff services mgr II .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	21,444
DP mgr II .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	25,260
Staff programmer analyst .....	—	—	2	1,589-1,916	—	41,856
Assoc statistician .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	19,068
Assoc programmer analyst .....	—	—	4	1,447-1,744	—	76,272
Statistical methods analyst II .....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	15,120
Records off III .....	—	—	1	1,203-1,447	—	16,572
Research analyst I .....	—	—	1	919-1,447	—	12,084
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	4	919-1,447	—	48,336
Programmer .....	—	—	8	919-1,447	—	126,624
Supvng steno I .....	—	—	1	936-1,124	—	12,864
Supvng clk I .....	—	—	1	915-1,097	—	12,084
DP techn .....	—	—	1	876-1,048	—	12,084
Mgmt services asst III .....	—	—	2	861-1,029	—	24,168
Sr steno .....	—	—	1	823-1,025	—	11,280
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	2	804-1,003	—	19,296
Sr clk .....	—	—	6	804-963	—	63,360
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	8,832
Key data opr .....	—	—	2	618-842	—	18,480
Student asst .....	—	—	1	592-842	—	9,240
Clk II .....	—	—	4	675-804	—	32,400
Mech & tech occup trne .....	—	—	1	579-632	—	6,948
Temporary help—statistics .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	7,914

Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	57.5	382.9	—	\$1,689,375	\$6,223,686
--------------------------------------	---	------	-------	---	-------------	-------------

Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-36.3	38.5	—	\$554,571	\$1,730,240
---------------------------	---	-------	------	---	-----------	-------------

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	8,016.2	8,043.2	8,115	\$124,669,905	\$135,019,943	\$137,918,491
----------------------------------	---------	---------	-------	---------------	---------------	---------------



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Inmate Welfare Fund	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	44.6	48.9	48.9	\$579,329	\$665,107	\$684,620
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Temporary help—canteen .....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-1,500	-1,500
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY						
Temporary help—canteen .....	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-1,300	-1,900
SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON						
Temporary help—banquets .....	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-3,855	-3,855
Temporary help—benefits .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-4,721	-4,721
Temporary help—other .....	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-3,228	-3,228
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-1.2	-1.2	—	-\$14,604	-\$15,204
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CENTER						
Temporary help—special events .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	900	900
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Temporary help—banquet .....	—	—	—	—	200	200
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY						
Canteen mgr I .....	—	1	1	1,048-1,260	6,288	12,870
Temporary help—handicraft .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	1,200	1,200
CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY						
Temporary help—photo project .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	1,050	1,050
CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION CENTER						
Stock clk .....	—	1	1	770-919	9,478	9,914
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	2.3	2.3	—	\$19,116	\$26,134
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1.1	1.1	—	\$4,512	\$10,930
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	44.6	50	50	\$579,329	\$669,619	\$695,550

## Correctional Industries Revolving Fund

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	223.4	247.2	247.2	\$3,667,833	\$4,281,829	\$4,345,005
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
FOLSOM STATE PRISON				Salary Range		
Positions Reclassified:						
Machinist to asst metal products supt .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,381-1,665	2,784	2,928
SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Off .....	—	-1	-1	1,097-1,260	-13,164	-13,788
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-1	-1	—	-\$10,380	-\$10,860
Proposed New Positions:						
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN						
Wood products factory supvr .....	—	1	1	1,260-1,515	15,120	15,828
Dairy supvr .....	—	1	1	1,124-1,350	13,488	14,112
Sr account clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	10,484	10,950
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-804	8,280	8,646
FOLSOM STATE PRISON						
Machinist .....	—	1	1	1,149-1,381	13,788	14,436
CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION CENTER						
Textile products factory supvr .....	—	1	1	1,149-1,381	13,788	14,436
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	6	6	—	\$74,948	\$78,408
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	5	5	—	\$64,568	\$67,548
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	223.4	252.2	252.2	\$3,667,833	\$4,346,397	\$4,412,553
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES (DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS) .....	8,284.2	8,345.4	8,417.2	\$128,917,067	\$140,035,959	\$143,026,594
Administration and parole and community services .....	1,257.6	1,235.1	1,201.1	21,443,376	22,296,556	22,272,072
Institutions .....	6,758.6	6,808.1	6,913.9	103,226,529	112,723,387	115,646,419
Inmate Welfare Fund .....	44.6	50	50	579,329	669,619	695,550
Correctional Industries Revolving Fund .....	223.4	252.2	252.2	3,667,833	4,346,397	4,412,553

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## SUMMARY OF POPULATION AND RATED CAPACITY

MALE FELONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Conservation Center:			
Population .....	909	1,000	1,200
Capacity .....	1,224	1,224	1,224
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-315	-224	-24
Sierra Conservation Center:			
Population .....	795	800	1,000
Capacity .....	1,224	1,224	1,224
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-429	-424	-224
California Correctional Institution:			
Population .....	1,039	1,100	1,100
Capacity .....	1,177	1,177	1,177
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-138	-77	-77
Correctional Training Facility:			
Population .....	2,328	2,653	2,803
Capacity .....	3,041	3,041	3,041
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-713	-388	-238
Deuel Vocational Institution:			
Population .....	1,157	1,325	1,325
Capacity .....	1,523	1,523	1,523
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-366	-198	-198
California State Prison at Folsom:			
Population .....	1,527	1,800	1,800
Capacity .....	1,977	1,977	1,977
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-450	-177	-177
California Institution for Men:			
Population .....	2,442	2,525	2,525
Capacity .....	2,681	2,681	2,681
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-239	-156	-156
California Medical Facility:			
Population .....	1,856	1,920	1,920
Capacity .....	1,959	1,959	1,959
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-103	-39	-39
California Men's Colony:			
Population .....	2,354	2,550	2,550
Capacity .....	2,694	2,694	2,694
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-340	-144	-144
California State Prison at San Quentin:			
Population .....	2,152	1,797	1,972
Capacity .....	2,686	2,686	2,686
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-534	-889	-714
Camps:			
Population .....	759	830	830
Capacity .....	920	920	920
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-161	-90	-90
<b>TOTALS, MALE FELONS</b>			
Population .....	17,318	18,300	19,025
Capacity .....	21,106	21,106	21,106
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-3,788	-2,806	-2,081
<b>MALE NONFELONS</b>			
California Rehabilitation Center:			
Population .....	1,904	1,950	1,950
Capacity .....	1,963	1,963	1,963
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-59	-13	-13
<b>TOTALS, MALE POPULATION</b>			
Total capacity for males .....	19,222	20,250	20,975
Over (+) or under (-) .....	23,069	23,069	23,069
	-3,847	-2,819	-2,094



## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## FEMALE FELONS

## California Institution for Women:

Population.....	786	835	930
Capacity.....	930	930	930
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-144	-95	—

## FEMALE NONFELONS

## California Rehabilitation Center:

Population.....	337	400	420
Capacity.....	400	400	400
Over (+) or under (-) .....	-63	—	20

## TOTALS, FEMALE POPULATION.....

Total capacity for females.....	1,123	1,235	1,350
Over (+) or under (-) .....	1,330	1,330	1,330
	-207	-95	20

## TOTAL POPULATION.....

	20,345	21,485	22,325
--	--------	--------	--------

## TOTAL CAPACITY .....

	24,399	24,399	24,399
--	--------	--------	--------

## TOTAL OVER (+) OR UNDER (-) .....

	-4,054	-2,914	-2,074
--	--------	--------	--------

## DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78*Departmental Administration*

The Department of Corrections, headquartered in Sacramento, operates a system of 12 separate institutions. These institutions have a total bed capacity of more than 24,000 and a total acreage of nearly 10,500. A prime emphasis for 1977-78 is to improve sanitation and sewage facilities to meet environmental and health requirements.

The facilities planning effort, which was made available by a budget augmentation, will be concluded with a final report to the Legislature by March 1, 1977.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

*California Conservation Center, Susanville*

Alterations, security modifications and related work .....	\$238,800	—	—
Remodel or replace sewage plant .....	—	\$306,250	—

*Correctional Training Facility, Soledad*

Rehabilitate electrical system .....	—	\$870,000	—
Remodel sewage system .....	—	—	\$100,688

*Deuel Vocational Institution, Tracy*

Remodel sewage plant .....	\$80,000	\$525,578	—
Replace combination toilets—West cell blocks 1&2 .....	—	—	\$293,100

*California State Prison at Folsom*

Reroof building No. 1 .....	-\$1,293	\$124,283	—
Replace water lines in food service facilities .....	—	—	\$100,000

*California Institution for Men, Chino*

Construct security modifications, Chino Reception Center .....	-\$82,540	—	—
Equip Chino Reception Center .....	24,819	—	—
Construct milking facility .....	—	\$481,000	—
Join sewage facilities with local sewage district .....	—	—	\$115,300

*California Medical Facility, Vacaville*

Join sewage facilities with City of Vacaville .....	—	—	\$285,200
---	---	---	-----------

*California Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo*

Construct water system booster .....	\$12,372	—	—
Remodel sewage plant .....	49,000	\$76,000	—
Remodel sewage plant .....	—	100,000	\$140,000
Rebuild reservoirs .....	—	375,600	—
Replace cell toilets (phase 1 of 2) .....	—	—	700,800

*California State Prison at San Quentin*

Remodel sewage plant .....	—	\$338,200	—
----------------------------	---	-----------	---

*California Institution for Women, Frontera*

Alterations, security modifications and related work .....	\$49,000	\$381,300	—
Construct pump station and interceptor .....	30,000	100,000	—
Preliminary planning, chapel .....	-2,113	—	—
Air condition clinic and hospital .....	—	—	\$258,000

*California Rehabilitation Center, Norco*

Working drawing for food service building .....	—	—	\$418,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MAJOR PROJECTS .....	\$398,045	\$3,678,211	\$2,411,088
MINOR PROJECTS .....	—	—	\$330,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (CAPITAL OUTLAY) .....	\$398,045	\$3,678,211	\$2,741,088

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$860,578	\$2,471,050	\$2,741,088
Transfer from Section 16409 Government Code .....	12,372	—	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 354 .....	66,363	—	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 387 .....	122,990	126,396	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 387.1 .....	669,100	381,300	—
Budget Act of 1975, Item 373 .....	—	701,578	—
TOTALS, AVAILABLE .....	\$1,731,403	\$3,680,324	\$2,741,088
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1,209,274	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-124,084	-2,113	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (CAPITAL OUTLAY) .....	\$398,045	\$3,678,211	\$2,741,088



## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY

The primary objective of the Youth Authority is "to protect society more effectively by substituting for retributive punishment, methods of training and treatment directed toward the correction and rehabilitation of young persons found guilty of public offenses." The Department carries out this mandate to protect the public by: (1) providing residential and community rehabilitation programs which will help persons committed to the Youth Authority to become useful and productive citizens, and (2) accumulating a body of knowledge relative to the causes of delinquency and the treatment and control of those who engage in illegal behavior.

The mission of the Department of the Youth Authority is to protect society from criminal and delinquent behavior by children and youth.

### Goals

Youth Development: *Increase opportunities for all children and youth to participate as contributing members of society.*

Delinquency Reduction: *Reduce probability of illegal behavior by children and youth not yet involved in the justice system, but who have exhibited antisocial characteristics.*

Offender Rehabilitation: *Reduce continuing illegal behavior by offenders.*

Research: *Systematically develop knowledge about delinquency reduction, youth development, and offender rehabilitation.*

The Department is organized into four branches: Parole and Institutions; Prevention and Community Corrections; Planning, Research, Evaluation and Development; and Management Services. Programs are managed by the branches under direction of the Director of the Youth Authority.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Community services .....	\$27,394,333	\$26,168,130	\$27,927,829
II. Rehabilitation services .....	86,241,000	95,897,664	99,219,360
III. Research .....	1,973,178	2,129,745	1,777,062
IV. Youth Authority Board .....	1,196,292	1,478,870	1,492,423
V. Administration—undistributed .....	4,581,703	5,463,151	5,290,169
VI. Legislative mandates .....	—	1,329,000	2,658,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$121,386,506	\$132,466,560	\$138,364,843
Reimbursements .....	-10,922,987	-10,103,469	-10,046,401
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$110,463,519	\$122,363,091	\$128,318,442
General Fund .....	109,864,502	121,372,838	127,278,946
Federal funds <sup>†</sup> .....	599,017	990,253	1,039,496
Personnel years .....	4,038.9	4,193.8	4,146.1

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
IIb	Additional security staff—Dewitt Nelson Training Center .....	3.2	\$56,223
IIb	Program Monitoring and Evaluation System .....	3.5	72,212
IIc	Psychiatric services—parole .....	—	100,000
IIb	Security coverage for increased visitation at institutions .....	7	117,311
IIb, IIIa, V.	Offender Based Institutional Tracking System .....	1	157,841
IIc	Ward services—parole (increased reimbursements) .....	—	250,000
IIb	Special repairs and maintenance projects .....	—	300,000
IIb	Population decreases .....	-52	-881,034
IIb	Institutional based camps (net increase) .....	2.5	48,085
IIb	National School Lunch Program .....	11	-1,014,717
VI.	Legislative mandates .....	—	2,658,000

### I. COMMUNITY SERVICES

#### Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of Prevention and Community Corrections Branch is to assist local governmental and private organizations and citizens in development and improvement of delinquency reduction programs; and to assist local government in the development and improvement of juvenile law enforcement and correctional systems.

Other Youth Authority responsibilities include assisting county correctional agencies to increase the effectiveness of their programs through standard setting and inspections, training, special studies, and other technical and financial assistance.

From the inception of the probation subsidy program in 1966-67 through 1975-76, there has been a reduction of 43,182 juvenile and adult commitments by the courts to the State compared to the numbers which could potentially have been committed if past rates had continued. In 1976-77, 44 of the 58 counties will participate in the program, which will include counties accounting for 97 percent of the State's population.

#### Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 2.

Fiscal Year	No. of Counties Particip.	Program Costs	Earnings	Reduced Commitments	Avg. decrease in rate of Commitment	Median decrease in rate of Commitment
1973-74 .....	47	\$21,248,161	\$20,260,104	5,027	40.4	48.2
1974-75 .....	47	22,020,552	19,751,288	4,866	38.8	38.8
1975-76 .....	45	23,701,121	16,477,500	3,960	31.5	38.4
1976-77 .....	44	19,660,876 est.	—	—	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	59.5	62.1	59.1	\$27,394,333	\$26,138,548	\$27,884,439
Workload adjustments.....	—	3.4	3.4	—	29,582	43,390
<b>Totals, Community Services.....</b>	<b>59.5</b>	<b>65.5</b>	<b>62.5</b>	<b>\$27,394,333</b>	<b>\$26,168,130</b>	<b>\$27,927,829</b>
General Fund .....				26,797,681	24,596,879	26,036,285
Federal fund .....				110,059	265,463	360,000
Reimbursements .....				486,593	1,305,788	1,531,544

## Program Elements

a. Services to public and private agencies .....	23.2	24.9	24.9	\$746,421	\$804,444	\$838,326
b. Financial assistance .....	20.6	22.1	22.1	25,617,297	23,198,887	24,934,858
c. Delinquency prevention assistance to local communities.....	15.7	18.5	15.5	1,030,615	2,164,799	2,154,645

## a. Services to Public and Private Agencies

## Output

The Department has statutory responsibility to develop standards for: Juvenile halls; the confinement of minors in jails; camps, ranches and schools; probation duties; probation subsidy; and other community-based prevention and correctional programs. In conjunction with these standards, the Department is required to inspect and evaluate programs to be certain that they are meeting minimum standards and delivering effective services. In addition, consultation and technical assistance are provided to local components of the criminal justice system by disseminating and explaining standards, encouraging the development of crime and delinquency prevention projects, and assisting communities to develop new and improved correctional programs.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	23.2	24.9	24.9	\$746,421	\$804,444	\$838,326

## b. Financial Assistance

Financial assistance programs provide part of the financing for the maintenance and operation and construction of juvenile homes, ranches, and camps, special probation supervision programs, and delinquency prevention programs of public or private agencies. These programs attempt to reduce the occurrence of delinquency and/or to strengthen local community resources in such a way as to reduce the number of cases penetrating into the criminal justice system.

## Output

CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF JUVENILE HALLS, RANCHES, AND CAMP SUBSIDY	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Juvenile homes, ranches, and camps provide institutional treatment at the local level for the following average daily population .....	2,996	4,128	4,200
Number of facilities .....	73	84	85
Juvenile camp construction subsidy funds—total capacity available.....	3,785	3,994	4,075

## PROBATION SUBSIDY

Total reduction of commitments to the Department of the Youth Authority and Department of Corrections .....	3,960	3,529	3,529
Youth Authority.....	2,804	2,499	2,499
Corrections .....	1,156	1,030	1,030
Percent of state population represented by the counties .....	97.5	97	97

## DELINQUENCY PREVENTION SUBSIDIES

Thirty-nine counties are subsidized up to \$1,000 of the administrative expenses of each county delinquency prevention commission. In addition, matching funds are used for demonstration delinquency prevention projects sponsored by local communities.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	20.6	22.1	22.1	\$25,617,297	\$23,198,887	\$24,934,858

## c. Delinquency Prevention Assistance to Local Communities

## Output

The Department's efforts have resulted in increased activities on the part of delinquency prevention commissions, juvenile justice commissions, and other citizen groups that have sponsored delinquency prevention projects funded through state, local, and federal funds. As a direct result of requests from a variety of community groups, the Department conducted drug education, volunteer, delinquency prevention and diversion seminars throughout the State.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	15.7	18.5	15.5	\$1,030,615	\$2,164,799	\$2,154,645

## II. REHABILITATION SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of Parole and Institutions Branch are:

1. To determine by diagnosis which treatment or training programs or combinations of programs offered by the Department can best meet the needs of each ward committed to it.
2. To provide a secure, closed and varied treatment setting for wards during the institution phase of their treatment program and supervision, supportive and surveillance services within the community while they are on parole.



DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—*Continued*

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code.

## Trends—Youth Authority Population

1. Ethnic group composition of wards first committed to the Youth Authority has undergone a significant change in recent years. In 1965, minority group members constituted 47 percent of Youth Authority's commitments. In 1975, 56 percent of the total first commitments were from minority groups.

2. Wards committed to the Youth Authority without prior records have been increasing. For example, between 1965 and 1975 the proportion of wards with no prior record has increased from 3.9 percent to 5.3 percent. However, commitments for serious crimes have been increasing. For example, males with a first commitment offense in the category of "offenses against persons" now comprise 42.2 percent as compared to 15.5 percent of the total male commitments in 1965.

3. Since 1965, the juvenile court-criminal court "mix" of first commitments to the Youth Authority has shifted significantly. Criminal court commitments have increased as a percentage of the total. The 1965 ratio was 75.1 percent juvenile and 24.9 percent criminal court commitments. The 1975 ratio was 53.7 percent juvenile and 46.3 percent criminal court cases.

4. The age of youths at first commitment to the Youth Authority is increasing. The median age of all wards committed in 1965 was 16.9 years while in 1975 it was 18 years. The median age of those housed in Youth Authority facilities has changed. The median age on June 30, 1965 was 17.6 while on June 30, 1975 it was 19.

5. There has been a marked increase in violent behavior by Youth Authority wards in institutions. A comparison of 1965-66 to 1974-75 shows attacks on staff up from 24 to 140 and attacks by wards on other wards up from 22 to 374.

6. First commitments to the Youth Authority have decreased from 6,190 in 1965 to 3,404 in 1975. The number of more serious offenders has increased length of stay, even with credit given for reception center time, from an average of 9.4 months in 1965 to 11.2 months in 1976.

Youth Authority institution and parole populations for 1974-75 through 1976-77 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled, Statement of Population—Institution and Parole.

## STATEMENT OF POPULATION—INSTITUTION AND PAROLE

FACILITY AND PAROLE	Population At End of Fiscal Year			Average Daily Population For Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1976	Estimated June 30, 1977	Estimated June 30, 1978	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
<b>RECEPTION CENTERS</b>						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic .....	271	257	257	283	257	257
Southern Reception Center-Clinic .....	309	319	319	340	319	319
Ventura Reception Center-Clinic .....	68	72	72	62	72	72
Youth Training School-Clinic .....	48	48	48	12	48	48
Totals, Reception Centers and Clinics .....	696	696	696	697	696	696
<b>FACILITIES FOR MALES</b>						
Youth Authority Conservation Camps .....	377	380	380	351	380	380
Institutions:						
Fred C. Nelles .....	369	340	340	381	363	340
Northern California Youth Center .....	1,103	1,027	1,027	1,112	1,080	1,027
O. H. Close .....	350	345	345	350	345	345
Karl Holton .....	382	340	340	390	369	340
DeWitt Nelson .....	371	342	342	372	366	342
Paso Robles .....	399	410	410	399	410	410
Preston .....	381	404	404	400	404	404
Youth Training School .....	881	883	883	921	912	883
Ventura School—Males .....	189	184	184	191	184	184
Tri-County <sup>1</sup> .....	—	25	25	—	12	25
SPACE <sup>1</sup> .....	20	25	25	21	25	25
Totals, Facilities for Males .....	3,719	3,678	3,678	3,776	3,770	3,678
Change from preceding year .....	-14	-41	—	+131	-6	-92
<b>FACILITIES FOR GIRLS</b>						
Ventura .....	143	195	195	149	195	195
Totals, Facilities for Girls .....	143	195	195	149	195	195
Change from preceding year .....	-14.7	+34.5	—	+15.6	+29.1	—
<b>TOTALS, ALL FACILITIES</b>	4,558	4,569	4,569	4,622	4,661	4,569
Change from preceding year .....	-42	+11	—	+123	+39	-92
Wards in Department of Corrections Facilities	14	—	—	17	—	—
Total Funded Beds (excluding reception centers) .....	—	—	—	4,097	3,965	3,873
<b>PAROLE CASELOADS</b>						
Regular caseload supervision .....	6,597	6,150	6,200	6,646	6,198	6,174
San Francisco Project .....	333	410	410	364	410	410
Community residential center (SPACE) .....	100	75	75	93	75	75
Community parole centers .....	470	615	615	550	615	615
Totals, Parole Caseloads (Cal. Supvn.) .....	7,500	7,250	7,300	7,653	7,298	7,274
Change from preceding year .....	-495	-250	+50	-684	-355	-24

<sup>1</sup> Females included in male budget.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## SUMMARY OF COMPARATIVE PER CAPITA COST AND OVERALL WARD-EMPLOYEE RATIOS

	Actual 1975-76		Estimated 1976-77		Proposed 1977-78	
	Ratio Ward: Employee	Per Capita	Ratio Ward: Employee	Per Capita	Ratio Ward: Employee	Per Capita
Northern California Reception Center-Clinic	1.3:1	\$16,634	1.2:1	\$20,139	1.2:1	\$20,723
Southern California Reception Center-Clinic	1.3:1	15,745	1.2:1	18,894	1.2:1	19,754
Youth Authority Conservation Camps	2.9:1	8,321	2.8:1	9,297	2.9:1	9,614
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp	3.0:1	8,641	2.7:1	9,737	2.7:1	10,249
Fred C. Nelles School	1.3:1	15,912	1.3:1	18,365	1.3:1	19,913
Northern California Youth Center	1.6:1	12,876	1.6:1	14,616	1.6:1	15,663
Preston School of Industry	1.3:1	15,948	1.4:1	17,303	1.4:1	17,868
Youth Training School	1.8:1	12,572	1.7:1	14,160	1.7:1	15,060
El Paso de Robles School	1.5:1	13,997	1.5:1	15,360	1.5:1	15,996
Ventura School	1.4:1	15,699	1.4:1	15,242	1.5:1	16,363
Average Daily Population Per Capita Costs	-	\$13,761	-	\$15,350	-	\$16,234

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs	3,696.8	3,643	3,644.4	\$86,241,000	\$93,565,560	\$97,496,086
Workload adjustments	—	156.6	142.8	—	2,332,104	1,723,274
Totals, Rehabilitation	3,696.8	3,799.6	3,787.2	\$86,241,000	\$95,897,664	\$99,219,360
General Fund				76,668,216	87,922,619	90,658,485
Federal funds				250,207	574,418	589,418
Reimbursements				9,322,577	7,400,627	7,971,457

## Program Elements

a. Diagnosis	349.6	361.1	355.9	\$8,376,663	\$9,329,914	\$9,586,059
b. Care and control	2,276.8	2,339.4	2,344.2	\$3,505,116	\$9,817,571	\$2,138,217
c. Treatment	1,070.4	1,099.1	1,087.1	24,359,221	26,750,179	27,495,084

## a. Diagnosis

All wards received by the Youth Authority go through an intensive diagnostic process at one of four Youth Authority reception centers. The clinical study includes psychological and educational testing, interviewing, medical and dental examinations and observation of daily activities. This information is then used in formulating the final diagnosis and treatment recommendations.

The Youth Authority is planning a pilot project, with federal funds, in the San Francisco area. This project will attempt to utilize local facilities for diagnosis of new commitments to the Youth Authority.

The DeWitt Nelson Training Center provides dental work for all wards transferred to the several Youth Conservation Camps. The pre-camp training program is conducted at this center and the dental work is completed while the wards are being trained.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Reception Center Admissions:			
First admissions	3,543	3,700	3,850
Parole returns	997	1,400	1,500
Contract cases (out-of-state and county referred)	477	475	475
Totals (Clinic reports completed)	5,017	5,575	5,825
Reception Center Disposition of Cases:			
Transfer to institutional program	4,326	4,861	5,099
Referred back to county	453	460	460
Direct release to parole	238	254	266
Totals	5,017	5,575	5,825

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures	349.6	361.1	355.9	\$8,376,663	\$9,329,914	\$9,586,059

## b. Care and Control

Providing adequate care, control, custody and surveillance for youth committed to the Department, and thus protection of the public is one of the major responsibilities of the Youth Authority and must be accomplished within an atmosphere that promotes progress towards individual rehabilitation goals.

Custodial personnel have physical control and security as a primary responsibility. This responsibility is exercised in the living unit, through supervision of recreation activities and work details, movement within the institution, and a variety of other activities in

The male population is estimated for the current year at 3,770 and for the budget year at 3,678. The estimate for the current year requires that the 1976-77 authorized budget be reduced. Five living units will be closed in the current year reducing the budgeted bed capacity by 250. The Department will be revising its population projection shortly after April 1, 1976. Layoffs will not be made as a result of living unit closures. Excess staff will be placed in attrition blankets and be utilized for various post-coverage relief assignments, but not utilized to enhance legislatively authorized staffing ratios.

The institutions presently provide security coverage of visiting areas within the institution during visiting periods on weekends and holidays. The present staff coverage has proven insufficient for operation of recently installed metal detectors, increased number of visitors, observers at board hearings, and increased need for surveillance of visitors and wards to prevent visitors from passing contraband to the wards, and to prevent incidents from arising in visiting halls. To provide adequate security coverage for this activity, seven temporary help positions and \$117,311 are proposed in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

The work programs at the DeWitt Nelson Training Center require movement of wards in and out to work assignments outside of the security fence. To maintain the safety and security of wards and staff during these movement periods, 3.2 positions and \$56,223 are proposed in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

A \$300,000 allocation is proposed in the 1977-78 fiscal year to meet the special repairs and maintenance needs of the Department's institutions. The Youth Authority has submitted applications for participation in the federally-funded School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program and Special Milk Program.



## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Special Milk Program. It is anticipated that the department will receive net reimbursements in the amount of \$1,014,717 in the 1977-78 fiscal year. Two institution based camps will be established at the Dewitt Nelson and Ventura Schools in the budget year in addition to the existing institution based camp at El Paso de Robles. The institution based camps will be established from the closure of the Dewitt Nelson Forestry Training Program (two units) and the conversion of a regular program unit at Ventura. The camp program at Ventura School is significant in that it will enable girls to participate in a conservation camp program for the first time.

Institution based camps enable more wards to participate in conservation camp programs such as fire prevention and suppression. The combination of a secure institution based program and supervised work crews provides meaningful work experience for wards and at the same time produces tangible benefits to the state in preservation of natural resources.

## Output

The youth committed to the Youth Authority are eventually returned to the community under parole supervision. Surveillance and control of the parolee's activities are supplemented by other casework services, including individual and group counseling, assistance in obtaining employment and school placement, when appropriate, foster home placement, and other supportive services.

The parole agent is responsible for face-to-face contact with youth assigned to his caseload as well as all contacts with private and public agencies and interested citizens with respect to them. The parole agent's parolee supervision responsibilities include maintaining controls over the parolee's activities in school, employment, and the community.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2,276.8	2,339.4	2,344.2	\$53,505,116	\$59,817,571	\$62,138,217

## c. Treatment

Each Youth Authority institution and parole unit provides a variety of counseling and other treatment services. These services include small and large group counseling, individual counseling, guided group interaction, activity groups, clinically oriented therapy, academic and vocational education, religious counseling and psychiatric evaluation and treatment.

The preponderance of wards in institutions operated by the Department of the Youth Authority are between 16 and 20 years old. Their backgrounds frequently include a history of poor school experiences. Only 6.8 percent of first admissions in 1971 had no reported school misbehavior, and only 7.2 percent had achieved high school graduation. The reading and math achievement levels are severely depressed. Sixty-three percent of the wards had reading comprehension levels three or more years below their age-grade expectancy, and 85 percent had math achievement levels three or more years below their age-grade expectancies.

A survey of student attitudes at Preston School found that their understanding of the world of work was what one would expect from a 13-year old. The employment record of these students is relatively poor. A survey of parole caseloads found that approximately 40 percent of male parolees, 60 percent of female parolees "in the labor force" are unemployed at any point in time.

A ward pay plan has been implemented to provide incentive for older and more experienced wards for work not directly related to training but necessary for the operation of the institution. The wards are paid on a sliding scale of \$0.04 to \$0.12 an hour, with an average rate of pay of \$0.08 an hour.

During the 1974-75 fiscal year, an intensive treatment program for juvenile offenders became operational at the Northern Reception Center and Clinic. This program cares for a limited number of youth in Northern California. In addition, the Department operates a similar program in Southern California, funded by Los Angeles County Mental Health.

In the current fiscal year, the Department's substance abuse program and purchase of community based treatment program is funded primarily with federal Law Enforcement Assistance Administration funds, which will terminate on June 30, 1977. In fiscal year 1977-78 \$250,000 will be provided to continue this program from funds available to combat narcotics and drug abuse.

Wards with histories of psychiatric disturbance have a high potential for personality disorientation when confronted with stressful life situations while on parole. To provide needed psychiatric care, \$100,000 is proposed in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

## Output

## PAROLE VIOLATION STATUS OF PAROLEES

Year of release	Number released to parole supervision	Revoked or discharged for violation within 24 months	
		Number	Percent
1970.....	6,737	2,817	41.8
1971.....	6,251	2,505	40.1
1972.....	4,960	2,121	42.8
1973.....	4,055	1,813	44.7

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1,070.4	1,099.1	1,087.1	\$24,359,221	\$26,750,179	\$27,495,084

## III. RESEARCH

## Program Objectives and Description

This program provides the evaluation and feedback to management mandatory to determine which programs are effective and should be continued, those that show promise and should be reinforced and those that should be discontinued.

1. To provide planning to guide and help implement the long-range program.
2. To provide the Department with an information system as a basis for arriving at sound management decisions.
3. To provide the Department with a research capability and a system for evaluating how well its program objectives are being met.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code.

The Division of Research has two major areas of responsibility. One is the operation of the departmental information system, and a second is to provide research services to ongoing programs and to special demonstration projects.

## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	86.4	67.1	67.1	\$1,973,178	\$1,920,720	\$1,763,098
Workload adjustments.....	—	15.6	—4	—	209,025	13,964
Totals, Research.....	86.4	82.7	63.1	\$1,973,178	\$2,129,745	\$1,777,062
General Fund.....				1,179,255	1,457,330	1,478,463
Federal funds.....				238,751	150,372	90,078
Reimbursements.....				555,172	522,043	208,521

## Program Elements

a. Information systems.....	14.5	13.3	14.3	\$356,816	\$414,465	\$436,317
b. Research and evaluation.....	71.9	69.4	48.8	1,616,362	1,715,280	1,340,745

## a. Information Systems

Information is collected on the principal decision points in the movement of wards through the Department's rehabilitation program from the point of initial referral to final discharge. Predictions of future institutional and parole caseloads are made for support budgeting and Capital Outlay budgeting.

The Offender Based Management Information System (OBMIS) provides ward-related information in the major components of the Department's operation, ward testing, acceptance, and intake; institution placement programs, and movements; Youth Authority Board reviews and action; and parole placement and follow-up through final discharge. The Department is currently involved in the development and implementation of a vastly improved version of this system through the federally-funded Offender Based Institutional Tracking System (OBITS). Federal funding terminates on June 30, 1977. To provide continuation of OBITS, a total of one position and \$157,841 are proposed in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	14.5	13.3	14.3	\$356,816	\$414,465	\$436,317

## b. Research and Evaluation

The evaluation resource is the primary means whereby the Department fulfills its commitment to careful, scientific evaluation of its program to ensure its resources are being used most effectively.

The Youth Authority proposes to design and implement a performance monitoring and evaluation system which encompasses all programs operated and subsidized by the Department. This system will increase the degree to which measurable objectives, program descriptions, and staff performance standards are available for use in the management programs. To implement this system, an additional 3.5 positions and \$72,212 are proposed in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

## Output

Output is measured in terms of the timeliness, comprehensiveness, accuracy, and relevance of data made available to management.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	71.9	69.4	48.8	\$1,616,362	\$1,715,280	\$1,340,745

## IV. YOUTH AUTHORITY BOARD

## Program Objectives and Description

The Youth Authority Board is mandated by statutes to make decisions as to persons committed to the Youth Authority. These decisions involve setting a date for the person's next appearance before the Board; the person's readiness for return to the community on parole; conditions relating to the person's conduct on parole; violation and revocation of parole; return to the committing court for redispotion by the court; and discharge of the person from the jurisdiction of the Youth Authority.

The objectives of the Youth Authority Board are:

1. To protect the public.
2. To assure the rehabilitation of the youthful offender.

Since June 1972, five major court decisions have had a significant impact on the operations and workload of the Department and the Youth Authority Board. The workload increase, as a result of the three most recent decisions (all California Supreme Court decisions), *In re: LaCroix*, *In re: Valrie* and *Gee vs. Brown*, were reflected in the 1976-77 fiscal year budget.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code.

In June of 1972 and May of 1973, the U.S. Supreme Court decided two cases: *Morrissey vs. Brewer* and *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli*, which placed a substantial workload increase on the Youth Authority Board. The *Morrissey vs. Brewer* decision set down minimum requirements for due process procedures for the revocation of parole of any person. The *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli* decision provided the right to request counsel and created an obligation upon the State to ensure counsel is provided under certain circumstances for any person who was undergoing a parole violation or revocation process.

Both the *In re: LaCroix* and *In re: Valrie* decisions requires the Board to hold a hearing for persons being detained on Youth Authority initiative to determine if there is probable cause to believe the person has violated conditions of parole. The rights afforded persons in *Morrissey vs. Brewer* and *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli* apply to probable cause hearings. In the *Gee vs. Brown* decision, the court set forth a higher standard of due process for persons undergoing disciplinary action within an institution if the person had been referred to parole. If this disciplinary action may lead to the vacating of a referral to parole, the court requires the *Morrissey vs. Brewer* and *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli* due process protections to apply.

Currently, the Youth Authority Board and the Department are assessing the impact of recent legislation, Chapter 1071/76 (AB 3121), Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), and the recent California Supreme Court ruling (*Olivas* decision) on the Board's decisions regarding period of confinement and jurisdiction and departmental population.

## Percentage of Wards to Total Population Designated Full Board and Special Services

As of	Full Board	Intensive Supervision
June 30, 1972.....	11.1%	8.9%
June 30, 1973.....	16.4%	9.9%
June 30, 1974.....	19.3%	10.6%
June 30, 1975.....	24.3%	13.7%
June 30, 1976.....	25.7%	15.2%



## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

The full Board (three-Board-member panel) is hearing an increasing percentage of cases. There is a growing percentage of parole cases which require intensive supervision.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	33.7	40.9	40.9	\$1,196,292	\$1,478,870	\$1,492,423

## V. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

All of the Department's operational and program areas require overall leadership, coordination, and administrative support to assist in reaching the Department's objectives, which are to:

1. Provide leadership and coordination for departmental programs.
2. Ensure the most efficient and effective use of the available manpower and resources.
3. Provide administrative, business and other services necessary for the efficient operation of the Department's programs.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	162.5	176.2	176.2	\$4,581,703	\$5,301,136	\$5,158,025
Workload adjustments.....	—	28.9	16.2	—	162,015	132,144
Totals, Administration .....	162.5	205.1	192.4	\$4,581,703	\$5,463,151	\$5,290,169
<i>General Fund</i> .....				4,023,058	4,588,140	4,955,290
<i>Federal funds</i> .....				—	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				558,645	875,011	334,879

## Program Elements

a. Executive .....	13	13.5	13.5	\$493,218	\$548,911	\$577,270
b. Support services .....	149.5	191.6	178.9	4,088,485	4,914,240	4,712,899

## a. Executive

The director of the Youth Authority is the chief administrative officer of the Department and chairman of the Youth Authority Board.

The office of the director, including the chief deputy director, combines with the branch deputy director to constitute the central administrative core within which the responsibility for all major policy determinations, program planning, and evaluation is centered.

The director personally carries the responsibility for coordinating policy and procedure between the program operation arms of the Department and the case decision making authority of the Youth Authority Board. A mutually supportive relationship between these two entities is essential to the effective operation of both.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	13	13.5	13.5	\$493,218	\$548,911	\$577,270

## b. Support Services

General administrative services are provided to support the various program operations of the Youth Authority. Staff services for fiscal management, management analysis, data processing, facility construction and maintenance, and safety are provided by the Administrative Services Division. Staff services for personnel and training are provided by the Division of Personnel Management.

## Output

All of the support services are performed at the request of managers involved in the program areas. There are few output measures other than the relationship of administrative costs compared to total program costs.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	149.5	191.6	178.9	\$4,088,485	\$4,914,240	\$4,712,899

## Components of Departmental Administration

Function	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Executive.....	13	13.6	13.6	\$250,462	\$274,536	\$274,311
Training .....	5.7	14.7	14.7	104,858	186,342	202,239
Electronic data processing .....	29.8	33.7	33.7	405,554	515,630	526,707
Fiscal management .....	72.8	91.8	91.8	972,501	1,198,176	1,303,830
Management analysis.....	3.8	4	4	61,620	70,702	73,091
Personnel management .....	25.8	38.7	35.9	306,888	450,693	447,790
Public information.....	2.5	3	3	43,426	55,852	56,756

## VI. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

## Program Objectives and Description

Section 2231 (a) of the Revenue and Taxation Code, requires the state to pay local governmental units the costs of any new program or increased level of service of a program mandated by legislation enacted after January 1, 1973. Chapter 1071/76 (Assembly Bill 3121) makes numerous changes to the juvenile justice system.

Analysis of the enacted legislation indicated there will be direct local costs. Funds are provided in the budget year and a deficiency bill will be proposed to provide funds in the current year.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Program costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	—	\$1,329,000	\$2,658,000

## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

The Special Projects section is a listing of Youth Authority programs funded by federal or private agencies. Most federal projects are funded for three years, and are demonstration or experimental in nature. Projects are closely monitored and evaluated to determine relevance to the Department's goals. Projects that show results are submitted for state funding through the normal budget process.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Del Paso Heights .....	\$140,797	\$196,816	—
Action Volunteer Project .....	73,908	265,463	360,000
YDDPA—Toliver .....	94,582	—	—
YDDPA—administration .....	56,145	—	—
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention .....	83,245	219,928	180,000
Youth Service Bureaus .....	—	627,776	655,554
Indian Youth Diversion .....	57,295	340,000	800,000
Labor Intensive Renovation Project .....	163,673	145,592	—
Orange County CETA .....	—	34,000	34,000
Teacher Corps .....	624	95,278	95,902
Library resources .....	2,917	1,232	1,232
Ward grievance procedure .....	18,564	14,801	—
Foster Grandparents .....	249,582	259,140	259,140
Improved investigation of ward violence .....	111	—	—
Security renovation .....	1,055,787	319,500	579,900
Gang violence reduction .....	—	169,444	280,206
Tri-County Re-Entry .....	5,656	603,788	804,925
ESEA .....	1,406,256	1,442,636	1,442,636
CETA—camp teachers .....	97,367	23,172	—
Library Construction Act .....	265,978	107,523	107,523
Community Centered Drug .....	1,351,849	799,402	—
Institutional Violence Reduction Project—Preston .....	12,849	39,145	39,145
Personal emergency alarm .....	37,738	—	—
Citizen's Initiative .....	—	220,000	235,000
National Study of Women in Corrections .....	137,334	17,032	—
Evaluation of Juvenile Diversion .....	258,553	266,882	62,500
Ward grievance evaluation .....	89,033	65,779	—
Evaluation of volunteer programs .....	54,368	—	—
Data bank for runaways .....	101,417	44,933	—
OBITS .....	311,592	624,710	—
Grant District Delinquency Project .....	—	34,911	34,911
Job Survival Skills .....	—	88,407	90,078
Manager assessment .....	6,149	—	—
Work Experience Rehab Concept .....	—	29,042	30,494
San Francisco Intake Project .....	—	250,068	262,571
Operation maintenance catchup .....	—	1,438,503	1,510,428
CYA—reading academy .....	—	58,168	76,346
Dangerous and Unmanageable Offenders Project .....	—	159,244	167,206
Property Offender Restitution .....	—	250,000	262,500
Alcohol Use Patterns .....	—	187,355	196,723
Ex-Offender Job Placement .....	—	97,491	102,366
SCOPE .....	—	198,970	208,919
Differential Status Project .....	—	144,146	151,353
Law Enforcement Diversion Project .....	—	267,294	280,659
Community Resources for Parolees .....	—	1,111,111	1,166,667
First-Offender School Based Program .....	—	158,550	166,478
Evaluation of YSB's .....	—	199,300	209,265
Behavior Values Consistency Project .....	—	82,548	86,675
Separation of Juveniles from CCC .....	—	64,030	67,232
Total, Special Projects .....	\$6,133,369	\$11,763,110	\$11,008,534

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	4,038.9	4,058.3	4,058.3	\$60,988,416	\$66,092,611	\$67,180,247
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(914,826)	(991,389)	(1,007,703)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-98.2	-147.3	—	-708,484	-1,967,894
Proposed new positions .....	—	308.5	308.4	—	3,390,343	4,164,444
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	210.3	161.1	—	\$2,681,859	\$2,196,550
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,038.9	4,268.6	4,219.4	\$60,988,416	\$68,774,470	\$69,376,797
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-74.8	-73.3	—	-1,381,613	-1,421,698
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,038.9	4,193.8	4,146.1	\$60,988,416	\$67,392,857	\$67,955,099
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	12,441,154	15,596,543	16,472,825
Totals, Personal Services .....	4,038.9	4,193.8	4,146.1	\$73,429,570	\$82,989,400	\$84,427,924



## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$1,164,564	\$1,086,132	\$1,105,680
General service charges .....	225,589	202,976	196,746
Printing .....	73,537	111,080	113,800
Communications .....	898,895	991,825	1,044,600
Travel—in-state .....	1,757,750	2,118,635	2,263,825
Travel—out-of-state .....	17,096	37,530	39,380
Consultant and professional services .....	627,353	1,088,185	1,253,218
Subsistence and personal care .....	8,069,342	8,832,397	9,861,379
Facilities operations .....	4,634,353	4,975,530	5,525,722
Equipment .....	1,438,326	695,873	742,823
Special deposit activities .....	2,570,132	3,480,309	3,320,497
Statutory committees .....	8,135	13,030	14,930
Training .....	756,385	1,101,532	1,073,361
Data processing .....	74,553	143,600	251,008
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$22,316,010	\$24,878,634	\$26,806,969
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....	\$200,800	\$208,000	—
WARD PAYWORK .....	186,315	247,700	282,270
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Contractual services .....	300,000	330,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$96,432,695	\$108,653,734	\$111,517,163
Reimbursements .....	-10,922,987	-10,103,469	-10,046,401
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$85,509,708	\$98,550,265	\$101,470,762

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$73,921,484	\$90,758,838	\$100,431,266
Allocation for salary increase .....	5,091,341	4,950,979	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,683,959	1,862,066	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	2,226,135	361,566	—
Transfer from Probation Subsidy (population increase, Budget Act of 1976, Item 304) .....	914,258	—	—
Chapter 1018, Statutes of 1976 .....	300,000	—	—
Chapter 1239, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	330,000	—
Proposed deficiency bill .....	—	332,556	—
Totals, Available .....	\$85,137,177	\$98,596,005	\$100,431,266
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-226,486	-1,035,993	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$84,910,691	\$97,560,012	\$100,431,266

Federal Funds <sup>1</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Special project activities .....	\$599,017	\$990,253	\$1,039,496
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$85,509,708	\$98,550,265	\$101,470,762

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$14,550	\$1,960	\$1,960

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

## Transportation of Wards

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$43,540	\$43,540	\$43,540
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-4,296	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$39,244	\$43,540	\$43,540

## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

*Maintenance and Construction of Juvenile Homes,  
Ranches, and Camps*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,825,840	\$3,825,840	\$3,825,840
Budget Act appropriation .....	400,000	400,000	400,000
Reappropriation by Section 10.6, Chapter 176, Statutes of 1975 .....	180,000	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$4,405,840	\$4,225,840	\$4,225,840
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-484,128	-336,470	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,921,712	\$3,889,370	\$4,225,840

*Control of Juveniles at Border Check Stations*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$253,788	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-253,788	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—

*Delinquency Prevention*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administrative Expenses:			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$33,300	\$33,300	\$33,300
Delinquency Prevention Projects:			
Budget Act appropriation .....	200,000	200,000	200,000
Totals, Available .....	\$233,300	\$233,300	\$233,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$233,300	\$233,300	\$233,300

*Special Probation Supervision Programs*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$21,687,000	\$19,687,000	\$19,687,000
Transfer to Support (Budget Act of 1975, Item 297) .....	-914,258	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$20,772,742	\$19,687,000	\$19,687,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-13,187	-1,369,384	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$20,759,555	\$18,317,616	\$19,687,000

*Legislative Mandates*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$2,658,000
Proposed deficiency bill .....	—	\$1,329,000	—
Totals, Available .....	—	\$1,329,000	\$2,658,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$1,329,000	\$2,658,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$24,953,811	\$23,812,826	\$26,847,680
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$110,463,519	\$122,363,091	\$128,318,442

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4,038.9	4,058.3	4,058.3	\$60,988,416	\$66,092,611	\$67,180,247
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Departmental Administration:						
Parole and Institutions:						
Community Centered Drug:				Salary Range		
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-9,876	-10,332
Temporary help .....	—	-3	-3	—	-28,074	-28,074
Regular parole:						
Zenith House:						
Youth counselor .....	—	-1	-1	1,149-1,381	-13,788	-14,436
Social service asst II .....	—	-1	-1	753-900	-9,240	-9,660
Social service asst I .....	—	-2	-2	659-787	-16,176	-16,920
Social service aid .....	—	-1	-1	579-632	-7,260	-7,584
Special Project Activities:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administration:						
Offender Based Institutional Tracking Sys-						
tem:						
DP mgr I .....	—	—	-1	1,589-1,916	—	-22,992
Assoc DP analyst .....	—	—	-3	1,447-1,744	—	-61,298
Programmer .....	—	—	-5	919-1,447	—	-81,502
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	-1	804-1,003	—	-10,370



## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## Planning, Research, Evaluation and Development:

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Evaluation of Juvenile Diversions:						
Research specialist III.....	—	—	-1	2,105-2,544	—	-22,807
Research specialist I .....	—	—	-1	1,665-2,009	—	-16,452
Research mgr I .....	—	—	-1	1,589-1,916	—	-18,315
Research analyst II .....	—	—	-1	1,447-1,744	—	-13,023
Research asst III .....	—	-1	-1	1,203-1,447	-11,783	-15,710
Graduate student asst .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	770-1,208	-3,541	-4,722
Research asst II .....	—	-1	-1	1,003-1,203	-9,873	-13,164
Sr clk typist .....	—	—	-1	804-1,003	—	-7,407
Statistical clk .....	—	—	-1	804-963	—	-7,407
Clk typist II .....	—	—	-2	675-919	—	-12,420
Steno .....	—	—	-1	659-900	—	-7,326
Temporary help .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	—	-3,800	-3,800
Evaluation of Ward Grievance:						
Research analyst II .....	—	-2	-2	1,447-1,744	-15,955	-39,108
Research asst II .....	—	-1	-1	1,003-1,203	-5,240	-12,576
Sr clk typist .....	—	-1	-1	804-1,003	-4,687	-11,556
Offender Base Institutional Tracking System:						
Research specialist I .....	—	—	-1	1,665-2,009	—	-22,376
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	-1	919-1,447	—	-11,556
Statistical clk .....	—	—	-1	804-963	—	-11,292
Clk II .....	—	—	-1	675-804	—	-9,376
Comprehensive Education Training Act:						
Statistical clk .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	804-963	-5,412	-5,412
Prevention and Community Corrections:						
Del Paso Heights:						
Administrator I .....	—	—	-1	1,962-2,371	—	-27,780
Steno .....	—	—	-1	659-900	—	-9,240
Parole and Institutions:						
Elementary and Secondary Education Act:						
Administration:						
Statistical clk .....	—	-1	-1	809-963	-9,648	-9,648
Comprehensive Education Training Act:						
Camps:						
Teachers .....	—	-5	-5	1,176-1,787	-76,393	-94,811
Library Services Construction Act:						
Nelles School:						
Group supvr .....	—	-1	-1	1,097-1,260	-13,164	-13,788
Northern Calif Youth Center:						
Group supvr .....	—	-1	-1	1,097-1,260	-12,024	-12,648
Temporary help .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-7,705	-7,705
Foster Grandparent Program:						
Nelles School:						
Temporary help .....	—	-1.3	-1.3	—	-4,176	-4,176
Northern Calif Youth Center:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	-3,315	-3,315
Elementary and Secondary Education Act:						
Youth Training School:						
Teacher .....	—	-1	-1	1,176-1,787	-14,112	-14,784
Temporary help .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	—	-3,699	-3,699
Preston School of Industry:						
Temporary help .....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-320	-320
Departmental Administration:						
Parole and Institutions:						
Community Centered Drug Program:						
Clk typist II .....	—	-5	-5	675-919	-49,132	-49,988
Institutions:						
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Teacher .....	—	-3	-3	1,176-1,787	-22,230	-53,352
Sr youth counselor .....	—	-1	-1	1,260-1,515	-6,300	-15,120
Social worker .....	—	-1	-1	1,232-1,482	-6,160	-14,784
Youth counselor .....	—	-6	-6	1,149-1,381	-34,470	-82,728
Clk typist II .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	675-919	-1,763	-4,230
Temporary help .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	—	-3,082	-7,397
Support Services:						
Group supvr .....	—	-1	-1	1,097-1,260	-5,485	-13,164
Temporary help .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-1,953	-4,688

## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Northern California Youth Center:							
Karl Holton School:							
Treatment and Group Living:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	
Teacher .....	—	-3	-3	1,106-1,787	-22,230	-53,352	
Sr youth counselor .....	—	-1	-1	1,260-1,515	-6,300	-15,120	
Social worker .....	—	-1	-1	1,232-1,482	-6,160	-14,784	
Youth counselor .....	—	-6	-6	1,149-1,381	-34,470	-82,728	
Clk typist II .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	675-919	-1,763	-4,230	
Temporary help .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	—	-3,082	-7,397	
Support Services:							
Group supvr .....	—	-1	-1	1,097-1,260	-5,485	-13,164	
Temporary help .....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-1,953	-4,688	
Dewitt Nelson Training Center:							
Treatment and Group Living:							
Treatment team supvr .....	—	—	-1	1,515-1,828	—	-18,180	
Teacher .....	—	-3	—	1,106-1,787	-4,446	—	
Parole agent I .....	—	-1	-2	1,319-1,589	-1,319	-31,656	
Sr youth counselor .....	—	-1	-2	1,260-1,515	-1,260	-30,240	
Youth counselor .....	—	-6	-15.5	1,149-1,381	-6,894	-213,714	
Clk typist II .....	—	-0.5	-1	675-919	-353	-8,646	
Temporary help .....	—	-0.6	-0.4	—	-678	-7,316	
Support Services:							
Group supvr .....	—	-1	-2	1,097-1,260	-1,097	-26,328	
Temporary help .....	—	-0.3	-0.2	—	-329	-3,528	
Youth Training School:							
Treatment and Group Living:							
Teacher .....	—	-3	-3	1,106-1,787	-22,230	-53,352	
Sr youth counselor .....	—	-1	-1	1,260-1,515	-6,300	-15,120	
Social worker .....	—	-1	-1	1,232-1,482	-6,160	-14,784	
Youth counselor .....	—	-6	-6	1,149-1,381	-34,470	-82,728	
Clk typist II .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	675-919	-1,763	-4,230	
Temporary help .....	—	-0.6	-0.6	—	-3,394	-8,145	
Support Services:							
Group supvr .....	—	-1	-1	1,097-1,260	-5,485	-13,164	
Temporary help .....	—	-0.3	-0.3	—	-1,641	-3,940	
Ventura School:							
Treatment and Group Living:							
Treatment team supvr .....	—	-1	-1	1,515-1,828	-12,120	-18,772	
Teacher .....	—	—	-3	1,106-1,787	—	-19,796	
Parole agent I .....	—	-1	-2	1,319-1,589	-10,552	-24,238	
Sr youth counselor .....	—	-1	-2	1,260-1,515	-10,080	-23,152	
Youth counselor .....	—	-6	-12	1,149-1,381	-55,152	-126,684	
Clk typist II .....	—	-1.5	-2	675-909	-8,553	-15,465	
Temporary help .....	—	-0.3	-0.9	—	-4,153	-8,760	
Support Services:							
Group supvr .....	—	-1	-2	1,097-1,260	-8,776	-20,162	
Temporary help .....	—	—	-0.3	—	—	-3,993	
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-98.2	-147.3	—	-708,484	-1,967,894	
Proposed New Positions:							
Departmental Administration:							
Youth Authority Board:							
Temporary help .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	637	637	
Administration:							
Administrative Services:							
Staff counsel I (eff 10-1-76) .....	—	1	1	1,873-2,261	16,857	23,258	
Electrician supvr (eff 10-1-76) .....	—	1	1	1,350-1,482	12,150	16,200	
Steno (eff 10-1-76) .....	—	1	1	659-900	6,489	8,940	
Business Services:							
Sr clk (eff 1-1-77) .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	4,824	10,104	
Stock clk (eff 1-1-77) .....	—	1	1	770-919	4,620	9,648	
Clk II (eff 1-1-77) .....	—	1	1	675-804	4,050	8,460	
Clk I (eff 1-1-77) .....	—	1	1	592-705	3,552	7,416	
Personnel Management:							
Clk typist II (eff 10-1-76) .....	—	1	1	675-919	6,075	8,370	
Temporary help .....	—	6.9	4.1	—	36,059	3,021	
Planning, Research, Evaluation and Development:							
Research:							
Research mgr I .....	—	1	—	1,589-1,916	21,076	—	
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	—	804-1,003	10,373	—	
Temporary help .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	743	743	
Planning:							
Criminal justice specialist II .....	—	2	2	1,589-1,916	42,060	42,972	
Research mgr I .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	22,200	22,992	
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	10,599	11,072	
Temporary help .....	—	1.3	1.3	—	7,000	7,000	
Administration and Evaluation:							
Temporary help .....	—	2.3	—	—	29,112	—	



## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Prevention and Community Corrections:						
Staff services analyst (eff 11-1-76).....	—	2	2	1,919-1,447	19,248	29,784
Steno (eff 11-1-76).....	—	1	1	659-900	5,832	9,104
Temporary help .....	—	0.4	0.4	—	4,502	4,502
Parole and Institutions:						
Administration:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.3	0.3	—	—	—
Parole Services:						
Regular Parole:						
Parole agent I.....	—	3	3	1,319-1,589	57,204	57,204
Temporary help .....	—	0.5	—	—	3,775	—
Special project activities:						
Planning, Research, Evaluation and Development:						
National Study of Women in Corrections:						
Research asst V .....	—	1	—	1,515-1,828	6,976	—
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	—	804-1,003	3,216	—
Data Bank Runaway Youths:						
Staff services mgr III .....	—	1	—	1,916-2,315	4,018	—
Research analyst II .....	—	1	—	1,447-1,744	2,894	—
Sr steno .....	—	1	—	823-1,025	1,970	—
Community Centered Drug:						
Research mgr I .....	—	1	—	1,589-1,916	2,916	—
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	—	804-1,003	1,503	—
Grant District Delinquency Prevention:						
Research specialist I .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	19,980	20,928
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-919	4,230	4,416
Job survival skills:						
Research specialist I .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	19,980	20,928
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	8,646	9,036
Temporary help .....	—	0.6	0.6	—	6,156	6,156
Youth Service Bureau:						
Research specialist II .....	—	1	1	1,828-2,207	16,452	22,728
Research asst V .....	—	1	1	1,515-1,828	13,635	18,846
Statistical clk .....	—	1	1	804-963	7,236	9,990
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	6,345	8,739
Prevention and Community Corrections:						
Del Paso Heights:						
Steno .....	—	1	—	659-900	8,844	—
Program for Local Service:						
Community services consultant I.....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,068	19,068
Staff services analyst .....	—	1	1	919-1,447	11,028	11,028
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	8,646	8,646
Parole and Institutions:						
Administration:						
Labor Intensive Renovation Project:						
Temporary help .....	—	8.8	—	—	113,219	—
Community Centered Drug:						
Clk typist II .....	—	4	—	675-919	35,640	—
Parole aid .....	—	25	—	753-900	131,775	—
Temporary help .....	—	0.8	—	—	6,777	—
Gang Violence Reduction Project:						
Parole agent II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Parole agent I.....	—	1	1	1,319-1,589	15,828	16,572
Research asst III .....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	14,436	15,120
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	8,646	9,036
Correctional program asst .....	—	2	2	659-787	16,176	16,920
Tri-County re-entry project:						
Y.A. administrator I .....	—	1	1	1,962-2,371	23,544	24,684
Research specialist I .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	18,315	20,849
Parole agent III .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	19,068	19,980
Parole agent II.....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	14,470	18,044
Parole agent I.....	—	2	2	1,319-1,589	23,742	32,772
Sr youth counselor.....	—	1	1	1,260-1,515	12,600	15,710
Youth counselor .....	—	6	6	1,149-1,381	48,258	84,996
Supvng cook I .....	—	1	1	936-1,124	7,488	11,592
Cook II .....	—	1.5	1.5	857-1,025	9,057	16,188
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	9,648	10,104
Clk typist II .....	—	1.5	1.5	675-919	10,305	12,876
Parole aid .....	—	6	6	753-900	31,626	55,644

## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Citizens initiative:						
Administrator I .....	—	1	1	1,962-2,371	23,544	24,684
Parole agent II .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,180
Parole agent I .....	—	2	2	1,319-1,589	31,656	33,144
Graduate student asst .....	—	0.5	0.5	770-1,208	5,052	5,280
Sr clk typist .....	—	1	1	804-1,003	10,044	10,512
Clk typist II .....	—	3	3	675-919	25,938	27,108
Temporary help .....	—	0.8	0.8	—	6,600	6,600
Institutions:						
Teacher Corps:						
Northern Calif Youth Center:						
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	11,010	11,010
Temporary help .....	—	1.4	1.4	—	28,051	28,051
Elementary and Secondary Education Act:						
Ventura School:						
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-919	4,140	4,323
Library Services Construction Act:						
Ventura School:						
Group supvr .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,097-1,260	6,582	6,894
Northern Calif Youth Center:						
Teaching asst .....	—	1	1	753-900	10,440	10,440
Preston School of Industry:						
Library tech asst .....	—	1	1	734-893	9,958	9,958
Institutions:						
Northern Reception Center Clinic:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Temporary help .....	—	1.2	0.9	—	16,708	12,917
Support services:						
Staff psychiatrist .....	—	1	1	2,668-3,483	32,016	33,564
Registered nurse II .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,319	13,164	13,788
Temporary help .....	—	5.2	5.2	—	103,092	106,696
Southern Reception Center Clinic:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Staff psychiatrist .....	—	2	2	2,668-3,483	64,032	67,128
Social worker .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,232-1,482	7,392	7,728
Youth counselor .....	—	1	1	1,149-1,381	13,788	14,436
Temporary help .....	—	0.2	0.2	—	3,038	3,038
Support Services:						
Staff psychologist .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	19,980	20,928
Group supvr .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,260	13,164	13,788
Temporary help .....	—	6.1	6.3	—	28,101	33,173
Youth Conservation Camps:						
Executive:						
Temporary help .....	—	2	1	—	50,520	25,260
Treatment and Group Living:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.9	0.8	—	8,115	7,359
Support Services:						
Temporary help .....	—	1.5	1.5	—	22,091	24,520
Nelles School:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Youth counselor .....	—	1	1	1,149-1,381	13,788	14,436
Temporary help .....	—	1	1	—	19,899	19,899
Support Services:						
Group supvr .....	—	1	1	1,097-1,260	13,164	13,788
Temporary help .....	—	0.2	0.5	—	-5,752	—
Northern Calif Youth Center:						
Central Facilities:						
Support Services:						
Physician & surgeon .....	—	1	1	2,426-3,423	38,724	38,724
Staff psychiatrist .....	—	1	3	2,668-3,483	32,016	100,692
Asst head group supvr (eff 10-1-76) .....	—	1	1	1,319-1,589	16,840	23,740
Property clk II .....	—	1	1	1,048-1,260	12,576	13,164
Temporary help .....	—	6.3	5.3	—	63,010	49,370
O.H. Close School:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.9	0.8	—	7,710	5,380
Support Services:						
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	8,460	8,832
Temporary help .....	—	1.1	1	—	20,060	17,060
Karl Holton School:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Temporary help .....	—	4.3	1.9	—	65,790	31,230
Support Services:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.9	1	—	15,200	16,310



## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
DeWitt Nelson School:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Youth counselor .....	—	3	3	1,149-1,381	48,231	49,654
Temporary help .....	—	0.9	0.6	—	11,040	7,590
Support Services:						
Temporary help .....	—	1.8	1.9	—	30,060	32,270
Youth Training School:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Youth counselor .....	—	19	19	1,149-1,381	261,972	274,284
Temporary help .....	—	1.2	1.2	—	28,875	28,875
Support Services:						
Temporary help .....	—	6.9	7.8	—	63,705	81,400
El Paso de Robles School:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Staff psychologist (eff 9-1-76) .....	—	1	1	1,665-2,009	16,650	20,770
Temporary help .....	—	1	0.8	—	30,451	28,520
Support Services:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.8	1.1	—	1,697	7,653
Preston School of Industry:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Temporary help .....	—	2.3	0.9	—	28,180	10,440
Support Services:						
Temporary help .....	—	4.8	5.6	—	50,810	62,070
Ventura Schools:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Temporary help .....	—	2.8	1.9	—	47,997	30,714
Support Services:						
Temporary help .....	—	1.5	1.6	—	12,377	15,352
Planning, Research, Evaluation and Development:						
Administration and Evaluation:						
Operation research specialist II .....	—	—	1	1,482-1,803	—	18,624
Research analyst II .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Graduate student asst .....	—	—	0.5	770-1,208	—	5,052
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	8,406
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.2	—	—	1,638
Departmental Administration:						
Administration:						
Executive:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	8,680	17,800
Steno .....	—	0.5	0.5	659-900	2,160	4,520
Administrative Services:						
Child nutrition consultant .....	—	3	3	1,350-1,627	24,300	49,752
Sr steno .....	—	1	1	823-1,025	4,938	10,104
Steno .....	—	1.5	1.5	659-900	6,683	15,721
Business Services:						
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-919	4,230	8,830
Personnel:						
Trng off II .....	—	1	1	1,589-1,916	10,130	16,450
Assoc Personnel analyst .....	—	1	1	1,447-1,744	10,130	20,088
Staff services analyst .....	—	2	2	919-1,447	13,650	25,266
Clk typist II .....	—	0.5	0.5	675-919	4,940	3,993
Steno .....	—	1.5	1.5	659-900	6,850	11,882
Planning, Research, Evaluation and Development:						
Research:						
Research analyst II .....	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Parole and Institutions:						
Administration:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	17.9	—	—	300,000
Parole Administration:						
Parole agent I .....	—	5	5	1,319-1,589	79,140	83,100
Institutions:						
Northern Reception Center Clinic:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage .....	—	1.8	1.8	—	22,539	22,539
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Southern Reception Center Clinic:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage .....	—	2.1	2.1	—	27,327	27,327
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Youth Conservation Camps:						
Mount Bullion Camp:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage .....	—	0.3	0.3	—	2,858	2,858
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722

## DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Ben Lomond Camp:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	0.3	0.3	—	3,223	3,223
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Pine Grove Camp:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	0.3	0.3	—	2,858	2,858
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Washington Ridge Camp:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	0.3	0.3	—	2,858	2,858
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Oak Glen Camp:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	0.3	0.3	—	3,132	3,132
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	2.7	2.7	—	32,832	32,832
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Temporary help—staff attrition .....	—	8.5	8.5	—	52,718	97,797
Northern California Youth Center:						
Central Facilities:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	1.4	1.4	—	14,444	14,444
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
O. H. Close School:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	1.5	1.5	—	18,476	18,476
Karl Holton School:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	1.5	1.5	—	18,476	18,476
Temporary help—staff attrition .....	—	8	8	—	50,695	93,203
DeWitt Nelson Training Center:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Treatment team supvr.....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	18,180
Teacher .....	—	—	1	1,176-1,787	—	16,968
Parole agent I.....	—	—	1	1,319-1,589	—	15,828
Sr youth counselor.....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	15,120
Youth counselor.....	—	—	10.5	1,149-1,381	—	144,774
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	8,646
Temporary help .....	—	—	2	—	—	36,765
Support Services:						
Group supvr .....	—	—	4.2	1,097-1,260	—	58,323
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.1	—	—	2,496
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	1.4	1.4	—	18,111	18,111
Temporary help—staff attrition .....	—	8	—	—	6,855	—
Youth Training School:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	5.1	5.1	—	67,583	67,583
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Temporary help—staff attrition .....	—	4	4	—	26,865	51,837
Temporary help—incident .....	—	—	—	—	84,925	—
El Paso De Robles School:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	2.7	2.7	—	33,016	33,016
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Preston School of Industry:						
Support Services:						
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	2.4	2.4	—	30,905	30,905
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Ventura School:						
Treatment and Group Living:						
Treatment team supvr.....	—	—	1	1,515-1,828	—	9,090
Teacher .....	—	—	1	1,106-1,787	—	8,484
Parole agent I.....	—	—	1	1,319-1,589	—	7,914
Sr youth counselor.....	—	—	1	1,260-1,515	—	7,560
Youth counselor.....	—	—	11.9	1,149-1,381	—	82,039
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	4,230
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,563
Support Services:						
Group supvr .....	—	—	1	1,097-1,260	—	6,582
Cook I.....	—	—	1.6	753-900	—	7,229
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.7	—	—	12,993
Temporary help—holiday coverage.....	—	2.8	2.8	—	33,918	33,918
Temporary help—lunch program .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	2,310	4,722
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	308.5	308.4	—	\$3,390,343	\$4,164,444
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	210.3	161.1	—	\$2,681,859	\$2,196,550
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	4,038.9	4,268.6	4,219.4	\$60,988,416	\$68,774,470	\$69,376,797



DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<i>Departmental Administration</i>				
SUMMARY BY INSTITUTION				
MAJOR PROJECTS				
Southern Reception Center—Clinic:				
Rehabilitate electrical distribution system.....		\$24,300 <sup>C</sup>	\$272,700 <sup>C</sup>	—
Provide warehouse addition .....		—	120,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Working drawings, gymnasium .....		—	—	\$36,000
Replace security sound system .....		—	—	174,540
Preston School of Industry:				
Rehabilitate industrial water system .....		—	271,900 <sup>C</sup>	—
Rehabilitation of fire safety and industrial water system .....		—	5,000 <sup>P</sup>	—
Repair and reroof various structures .....		—	—	317,300
Southern California Youth Center:				
Remodel gymnasium .....		—	173,000 <sup>C</sup>	—
Provide for recreational facility .....		21,200 <sup>P</sup>	195,908 <sup>C</sup>	—
Air condition living units .....		—	—	624,000
Repair and reroof various structures .....		—	—	443,500
Replace security sound system .....		—	—	308,450
Ventura School:				
Improvements to water supply system .....		404,300 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
Replace security sound system .....		—	—	237,610
Northern Reception Center—Clinic:				
Repair and reroof various structures .....		—	—	162,000
Working drawings, gymnasium .....		—	—	36,000
Replace security sound system .....		—	—	185,530
El Paso de Robles School:				
Repair and reroof various structures .....		—	—	242,900
Replace security sound system .....		—	—	174,170
Fred C. Nelles School:				
Air condition and heat administration and administration annex building .....		—	—	140,900
TOTALS, MAJOR CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$449,800	\$1,038,508	\$3,082,900
MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		—	—	900,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$449,800	\$1,038,508	\$3,982,900

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,091,408	\$391,900	\$3,982,900
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1975, Item 374 .....	—	641,608	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 388 .....	5,000	5,000	—
Totals, Available.....	\$1,096,408	\$1,038,508	\$3,982,900
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-646,608	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$449,800	\$1,038,508	\$3,982,900

SUMMARY OF POPULATION AND CAPACITIES AT END OF THE YEAR (JUNE 30)

RECEPTION CENTERS				
Total gross rated capacity .....	815	815	815	
Hospital and detention capacity .....	51	51	51	
Net Capacity .....	764	764	764	
Total population .....	696	696	696	
Capacity in excess of population .....	68	68	68	
Analysis of Capacities and Year-End Population (June 30) for Reception Centers				
Northern California Reception Center—Clinic:				
Total capacity .....	302	302	302	
Hospital and detention .....	19	19	19	
Population .....	271	257	257	
Capacity in excess of population .....	12	26	26	
Southern California Reception Center—Clinic:				
Total capacity .....	359	359	359	
Hospital and detention .....	28	28	28	
Population .....	309	319	319	
Capacity in excess of population .....	22	12	12	

DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Capital Outlay—*Continued*STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78SUMMARY OF POPULATION AND CAPACITIES AT END OF THE YEAR (JUNE 30) —*Continued*

## Youth Training School:

Total capacity .....	50	50	50
Hospital and detention .....	—	—	—
Population .....	48	48	48
Capacity in excess of population .....	2	2	2
Ventura Reception Center—Clinic:			
Total Capacity .....	104	104	104
Hospital and detention .....	4	4	4
Population .....	68	72	72
Capacity in excess of population .....	32	28	28

## INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS—BOYS

Total gross rated capacity .....	4,799	4,799	4,799
Hospital, detention and Los Angeles County .....	266	266	266
Net Capacity .....	4,533	4,533	4,533
Total Population .....	3,719	3,653	3,653
Capacity in excess of population .....	814	880	880
Youth Conservation Camps:			
Total capacity .....	400	400	400
Population .....	377	380	380
Capacity in excess of population .....	23	20	20
Fred C. Nelles School for Boys:			
Total capacity .....	551	551	551
Hospital and detention .....	31	31	31
Population .....	369	340	340
Capacity in excess of population .....	151	180	180
Northern California Youth Center:			
Total capacity .....	1,256	1,256	1,256
Hospital and detention .....	77	77	77
Population .....	1,103	1,027	1,027
Capacity in excess of population .....	76	152	152
Youth Training School:			
Total capacity .....	1,210	1,210	1,210
Hospital and detention .....	60	60	60
Population .....	881	883	883
Capacity in excess of population .....	269	267	267
El Paso de Robles:			
Total capacity .....	490	490	490
Hospital and detention .....	38	38	38
Population .....	399	410	410
Capacity in excess of population .....	53	42	42
Preston School of Industry:			
Total capacity .....	622	622	622
Hospital and detention .....	60	60	60
Population .....	381	404	404
Capacity in excess of population .....	181	158	158
Ventura School:			
Total capacity .....	245	245	245
Population .....	189	184	184
Capacity in excess of population .....	56	61	61
Community Residential Center (SPACE):			
Total capacity .....	25	25	25
Population .....	20	25	25
Capacity in excess of population .....	5	—	—

Analysis of Capacities and Year-End Population  
(June 30) for Girls Institutions

## INSTITUTIONS—GIRLS

Total gross rated capacity .....	266	266	266
Hospital and detention .....	66	66	66
Net Capacity .....	200	200	200
Total population .....	143	195	195
Capacity in excess of population .....	57	5	5
Ventura School:			
Total Capacity .....	266	266	266
Hospital and detention .....	66	66	66
Population .....	143	195	195
Capacity in excess of population .....	57	5	5



## CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES COMMISSION

The California Health Facilities Commission was created by Chapter 1242, Statutes of 1971, and charged with the responsibility of developing a uniform system of accounting and reporting for all hospitals in California. Chapter 1171, Statutes of 1974, further required the Commission to develop and implement an accounting and uniform reporting system for the approximately 1,200 long-term care facilities in California, in addition to the hospitals. The purpose of developing these systems of reporting requirements was to: (1) encourage economy and efficiency in the provisions of health care services, (2) enable public agencies to make informed decisions in purchasing and administering publicly financed health care, (3) encourage organizations which provide health care insurance to take into account financial information provided to the state in establishing reimbursement rates, (4) provide a uniform health data system for use by all state agencies, (5) provide accurate information to improve budgetary planning, (6) identify and disseminate information regarding areas of economy in the provision of health care consistent with quality of care, and (7) create a body of reliable information for research into the economics of health care.

The hospital accounting and reporting system has been completed and became operational July 1, 1975. The Commission has received one full year of hospital disclosure reports. Since this system has been developed, the legislative mandate in this regard has been fulfilled. The need for Commission deliberations is substantially reduced. *Accordingly, this budget reflects a proposal to transfer the ministerial data collection duties and the personnel directly associated with the hospital accounting system to the Department of Health, effective January 1, 1978. Overall staff and dollar savings will be realized as a result of this transfer and reduction of duties. Duplication that previously existed between the Department of Health and the Commission will be eliminated.* The development of long-term care facilities disclosure function will remain with the Commission during the budget year. However, when the system is operational, it is anticipated that the function will be transferred to the Department of Health. The Administration will support legislation which will effectuate this transfer.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Uniform accounting and reporting—hospitals .....	\$558,189	\$863,306	\$461,604
II. Uniform accounting and reporting—long-term care facilities .....	199,134	308,616	394,267
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$757,323</b>	<b>\$1,171,922</b>	<b>\$855,871</b>
California Health Facilities Commission Fund .....	708,721	1,096,922	855,871
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	48,602	75,000	—
Personnel years .....	22.5	31.8	22

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program Description	Personnel-years	Dollars
I. Transfer hospital disclosure function to Department of Health .....	-7	-\$232,371

### I. UNIFORM ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING—HOSPITALS

#### Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is the development and administration of a uniform system of accounting and financial and statistical reporting for all of the hospitals of California. Secondary objectives include the analysis and publication of information collected under these regulations to provide governmental and private agencies and individuals with accurate cost information and to use this information as a basis for recommending methods for more efficient operation and provision of health care services.

Within four months of completing each fiscal year, all hospitals are required to submit prescribed annual financial and statistical reports. During the 1975-76 fiscal year, the first annual hospital financial reports were submitted. During current and budget years, summaries, compilations, or supplementary reports will be prepared which will be available to the public for inspection. This information will be used as a basis for doing long and short range special studies with the purpose of recommending economies in the provision of health care services.

*During the budget year, it is proposed that this program be transferred to the Department of Health. The Department will use this data to continue its ongoing responsibilities for evaluating California's health care systems. To accomplish this transfer, seven positions will be transferred from the Commission to the Department. As a result of duplicative activities currently performed by these two agencies, four additional positions will be reduced from the Commission and associated savings will be realized.*

#### Authority

Part 1.7 (commencing with Section 440), Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	16.6	15.8	15.8	\$558,189	\$751,851	\$698,765
Workload adjustments .....	—	6.3	-9	—	111,455	-237,161
Mid-year position adjustments .....	—	—	5.5	—	—	—
<b>Totals, Uniform Accounting and Reporting—</b>						
Hospitals .....	16.6	22.1	12.3	\$558,189	\$863,306	\$461,604
California Health Facilities Commission Fund .....				509,587	788,306	461,604
Federal funds .....				48,602	75,000	—

#### Output

Training programs conducted .....	12	12	6
Information requests processed .....	463	500	250
Annual hospital reports processed .....	580	625	325
Hospital comparative reports produced .....	2	17	10
Commission reports produced for individual hospitals .....	133	625	325

#### Input

Expenditures .....	16.6	22.1	12.3	\$558,189	\$863,306	\$461,604
--------------------	------	------	------	-----------	-----------	-----------

For the standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## II. UNIFORM ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING—LONG-TERM CARE FACILITIES

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to develop and implement a uniform system of accounting and financial and statistical reporting for all skilled nursing and intermediate care facilities in California. The responsibility for this program was added to the Commission by the enactment of legislation during the 1974 session to be effective July 1, 1975. Long-term care facilities began or will begin using the uniform system of accounting and reporting for fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 1977. During the current and budget years, the Commission will be developing the data processing system necessary to process the disclosure reports submitted beginning in April, 1978 (four months after the close of fiscal years ending on or after December 31, 1977).

The proposed transfer of the hospital disclosure function to the Department of Health will not directly impact the Commission's responsibilities to administer uniform accounts and reports for California's long-term care facilities. Sixteen and one-half positions will remain in the Commission to accomplish this task. Once the system becomes fully operational, it will be proposed that it be transferred to the Department of Health. However, this will not occur until a subsequent fiscal year.

## Authority

Part 1.7 (commencing with Section 440), Health and Safety Code.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>California Health Facilities Commission Fund</i> ) .....	5.9	9.7	9.7	\$199,134	\$308,616	\$394,267

## Output

Information requests processed.....				125	600	1,200
Accounting and reporting system developed .....				-	1	-
Annual health facility reports processed .....				-	-	300
Training programs conducted.....				-	20	20

## Input

Expenditures.....	5.9	9.7	9.7	\$199,134	\$308,616	\$394,267
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----------	-----------	-----------

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	22.5	26.5	26.5	\$355,741	\$454,983	\$471,284
Merit salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	(9,600)	(16,300)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	4.3	-11	-	54,890	-93,162
Proposed new positions.....	-	2	2	-	19,188	26,127
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	6.3	-9	-	\$74,078	-\$67,035
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	22.5	32.8	17.5	\$355,741	\$529,061	\$404,249
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1	-1	-	-12,000	-10,800
Mid-year position adjustments .....	-	-	5.5	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	22.5	31.8	22	\$355,741	\$517,061	\$393,449
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	61,762	92,637	84,948
Totals, Personal Services.....	22.5	31.8	22	\$417,503	\$609,698	\$478,397

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$33,889	\$33,400	\$30,650
Printing .....				51,269	130,000	42,500
Communications.....				30,263	46,000	31,500
Travel—in-state .....				29,337	46,500	43,500
Travel—out-of-state .....				304	4,000	3,250
Consultant and professional services .....				52,411	70,000	50,000
Facilities operations .....				42,796	48,800	46,050
Pro rata charges .....				14,674	14,675	20,000
Data processing .....				49,713	146,728	93,987
Interagency services .....				24,921	11,709	11,800
Equipment .....				10,243	10,421	4,237
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$339,820	\$562,224	\$377,474
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$757,323	\$1,171,922	\$855,871

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## California Health Facilities Commission Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$905,728	\$1,062,939	\$855,871
Allocation for salary increase .....	23,324	23,920	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	16,753	10,063	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1171, Statutes of 1974.....	100,000	-	-
Totals, Available.....	\$1,045,805	\$1,096,922	\$855,871
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-337,084	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$708,721	\$1,096,922	\$855,871



## CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal expenditures .....	\$48,602	\$75,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$757,323	\$1,171,922	\$855,871

## FUND CONDITION

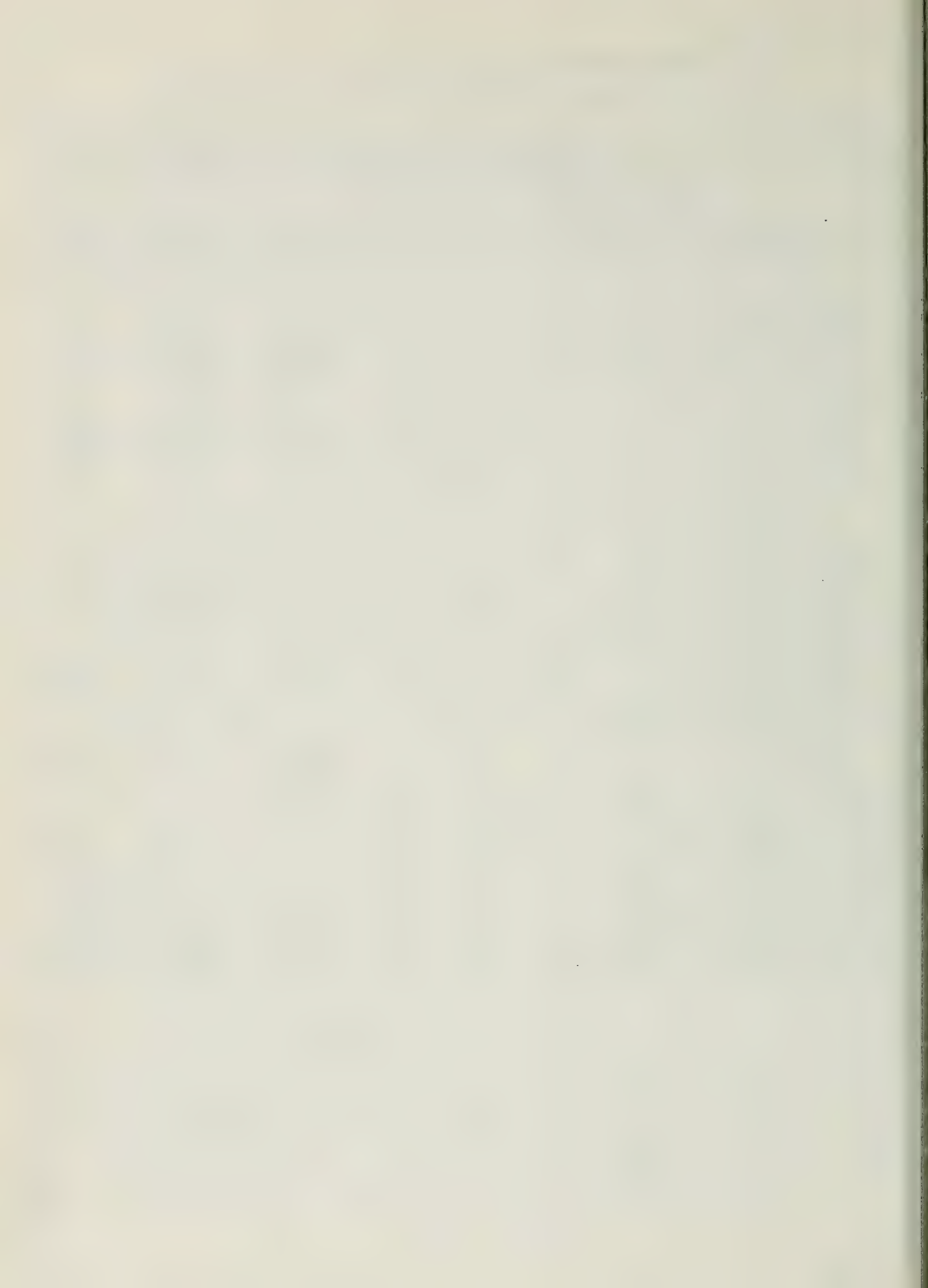
## California Health Facilities Commission Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$503,476	\$586,247	\$392,325
Prior year adjustments .....	26,473	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$529,949	\$586,247	\$392,325
Revenues:			
Health facility fees .....	\$692,419	\$803,000	\$860,000
Document sales .....	4,037	25,000	40,000
Miscellaneous—penalties .....	11,351	15,000	15,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	57,212	60,000	50,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$765,019	\$903,000	\$965,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,294,968	\$1,489,247	\$1,357,325
Expenditures:			
California Health Facilities Commission .....	708,721	1,096,922	855,871
Department of Health .....	-	-	232,371
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$708,721	\$1,096,922	\$1,088,242
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$586,247	\$392,325	\$269,083
Surplus available for appropriation .....	586,247	392,325	269,083

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

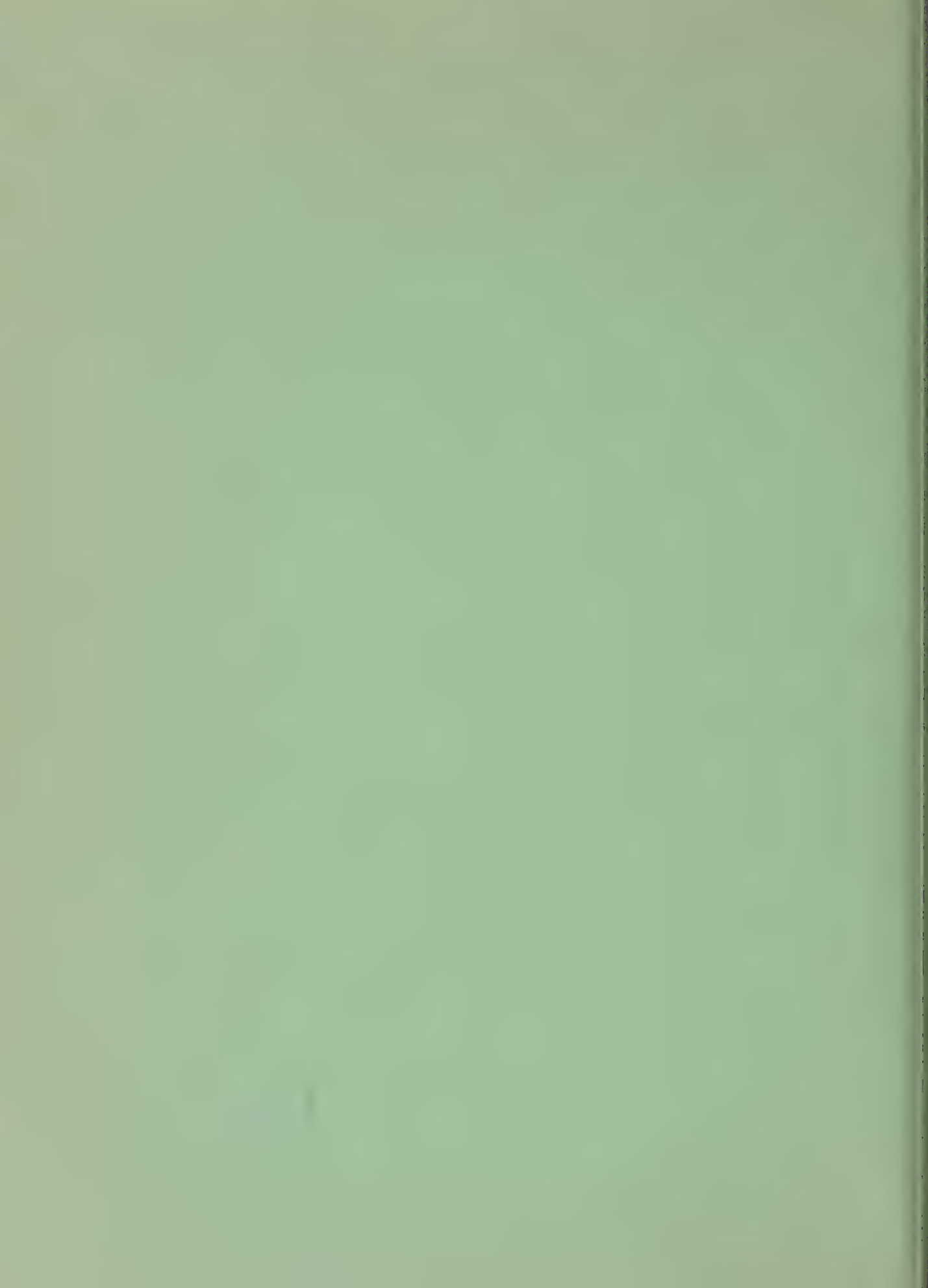
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	22.5	26.5	26.5	\$355,741	\$454,983	\$471,284
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Overtime .....	-	0.3	-	-	3,444	-
Temporary help .....	-	4	-	-	46,112	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions (effective 1/1/78):						
Legal counsel .....	-	-	-1	2,218-2,325	-	-13,950
Research mgr II .....	-	-	-1	1,744-2,105	-	-12,630
Research program specialist II .....	-	-	-1	1,744-2,105	-	-11,144
Research analyst II .....	-	-	-1	1,447-1,744	-	-9,090
Positions Transferred (transferred to the Department of Health, effective 1/1/78):						
Sr adm analyst .....	-	-	-1	1,744-2,105	-	-12,630
Asst adm analyst .....	-	-	-2	1,203-1,447	-	-14,990
Programmer .....	-	-	-1	919-1,447	-	-7,914
Sr account clk .....	-	-	-1	804-963	-	-5,778
Acctg techn .....	-	-	-1	804-963	-	-5,778
Clk typist II .....	-	-	-1	675-919	-	-5,280
Positions Reclassified:						
Programmer to assoc program analyst .....	-	(2)	(2)	-	4,399	4,925
Sr steno to secty II .....	-	(1)	(1)	-	935	1,097
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	4.3	-11	-	\$54,890	-\$93,162
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc adm analyst (effective 10/1/76) .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	13,023	17,636
Clk typist II (effective 10/1/76) .....	-	1	1	675-804	6,165	8,491
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	2	2	-	\$19,188	\$26,127
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	6.3	-9	-	\$74,078	-\$67,035
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	22.5	32.8	17.5	\$355,741	\$529,061	\$404,249







# EDUCATION





## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

California's public education system is administered at the state level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of more than 5 million students from preschool age through adulthood. The department's organizational structure, which emphasizes delivery of elementary, secondary, and adult programs, recognizes the organizational arrangement existing in schools as well as the particular needs of students at different age levels. At the same time the department is aware of the need to integrate delivery of services across age spans to meet special student needs.

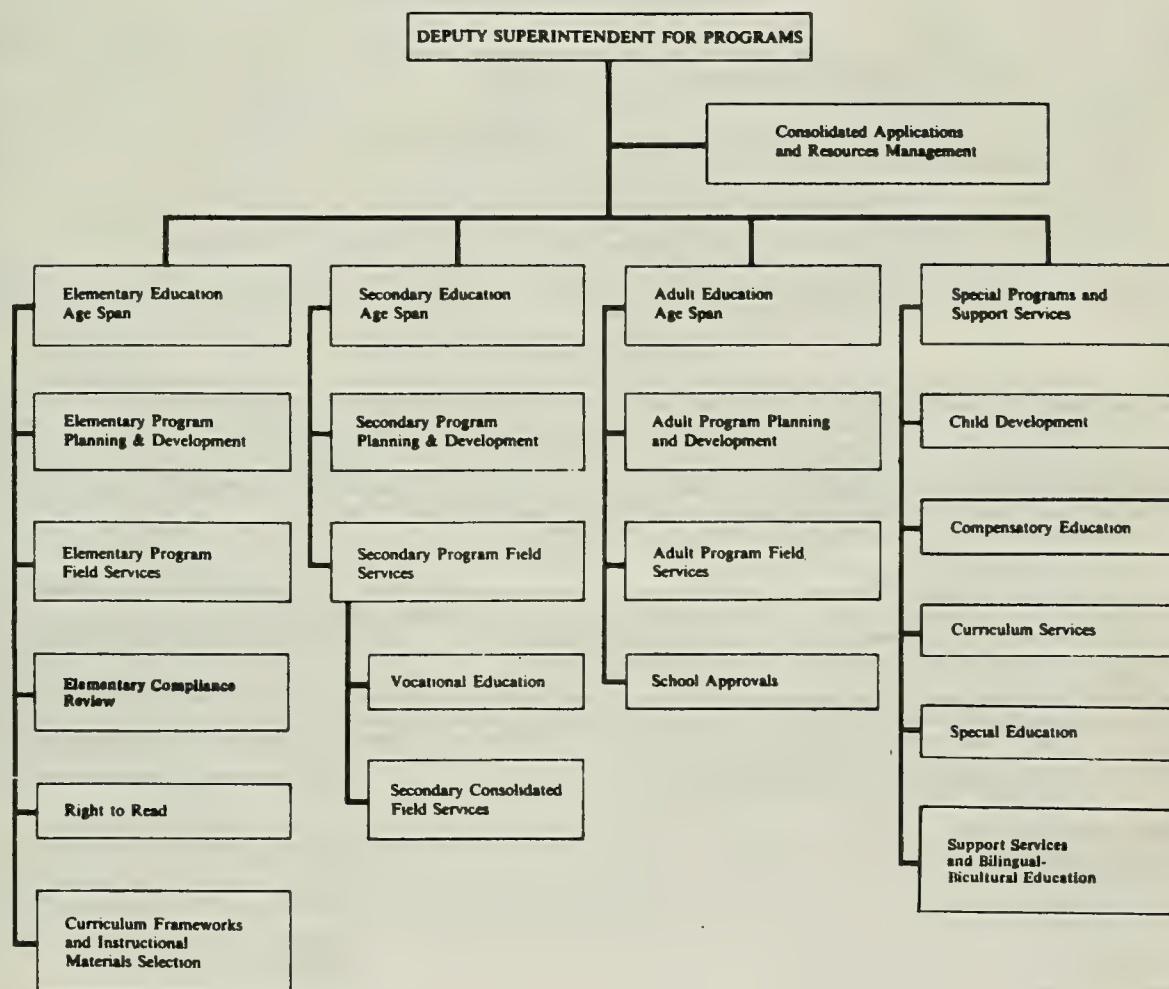
Operations of the department are divided into eight budget programs:

- I. Elementary Education
- II. Secondary Education
- III. Adult Education
- IV. Special Programs and Support Services
- V. Administrative Support Services
- VI. Department Management and Special Services
- VII. Library Services
- VIII. Legislative Mandates

The 1976-77 department organizational structure has been designed to ensure direct administrative responsibility and accountability within age spans as well as coordination across age spans. An outline of the department's structure for the program branch is displayed in Figure 1.

Figure 1

### ORGANIZATIONAL CHART OF THE CALIFORNIA STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PROGRAM BRANCH



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Elementary education .....	\$313,863,872	\$361,476,063	\$388,278,984
II. Secondary education .....	85,935,462	105,430,132	98,604,045
III. Adult education .....	10,568,505	12,785,146	10,973,657
IV. Special programs and support services.....	198,797,045	273,852,276	286,345,939
V. Administrative support services .....	2,361,610,863	2,614,559,339	2,662,562,727
VI. Department management and special services .....	7,888,400	8,836,974	8,660,180
VII. Library services .....	10,406,075	10,692,335	9,692,353
VIII. Legislative mandates .....	246	61,004	32,500
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,989,070,468	\$3,387,693,269	\$3,465,150,385
Reimbursements .....	-63,707,988	-53,808,904	-52,012,756
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$2,925,362,480	\$3,333,884,365	\$3,413,137,629
General Fund .....	2,474,216,354	2,795,004,871	2,882,770,483
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....	-	200,000	-
California Environmental Protection Program Fund.....	257,423	400,000	312,000
State School Fund .....	5,635,856	6,400,000	6,200,000
Instructional Materials Fund .....	-2,325,504	19,189,389	-
Surplus Property Revolving Fund .....	3,326,667	4,719,572	4,916,820
School Building Aid Fund .....	310,754	338,865	349,927
Federal funds .....	443,940,930	507,631,668	518,588,399
Personnel years.....	2,357.6	2,609.4	2,617.3

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Dollars
II-D	Continue state commitment to support regional adult and vocational education councils.....	\$1,250,000
II-D	Increase Department of Education capability to monitor and review ROC/P's .....	114,783
IV-A	Expand bilingual education services .....	3,050,000
IV-B	Increase support for alternative child care program .....	3,000,000
IV-B	Provide on-going support for children added to child care agencies in midyear 1974-75 .....	3,000,000
IV-C	Expand educationally disadvantaged youth program .....	20,000,000
IV-F	Expand development center services to 501 additional children .....	1,745,400
IV-F	Establish in diagnostic schools an assessment and classroom demonstration program for autistic children .....	141,864
IV-F	Provide guidance counseling staff in state schools for the deaf.....	69,487
V-A	Increase child nutrition program basic and needy reimbursements .....	2,294,665
V-A	Increase K-12 apportionments .....	37,309,000
VII-D	Establish program for conservation and restoration of valuable historical materials in state library.....	25,000
Various	Provide inflation adjustment for local assistance programs.....	18,298,058

## I. ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

The elementary education program includes general statewide leadership and administration of specially funded state and federal programs for elementary schools. Of prime importance is the early childhood education (ECE) reform effort, designed to restructure schooling from kindergarten through grade three. The provision of services to educationally disadvantaged and limited-English-speaking children is also emphasized.

The staff of the elementary education age span is responsible for all department operations affecting elementary schools receiving funds through the consolidated application. The staff also cooperates with the staffs of the secondary education age span and the special programs and support services unit to ensure compatibility and integration where necessary. During 1976-77 responsibility for all field services in support of the state bilingual education program in elementary schools is assigned to the staff of the elementary education age span.

For the budget display, elementary education activities are divided into:

- Early childhood education
- Consolidated categorical programs
- General activities (including the right-to-read program, curriculum frameworks and instructional materials selection, professional development and program improvement centers, new careers in education programs, and follow-through technical assistance)

Elementary education program operations are organized into three basic sections: elementary field services, elementary compliance review, and elementary program planning and development. Elementary field services staff is responsible for (a) providing assistance to school districts in developing funding applications; (b) reviewing school plans for compliance and quality; (c) conducting on-site program reviews; and (d) providing technical assistance to schools with identified program weaknesses. Elementary compliance review is responsible for (a) preparing compliance review procedures; (b) conducting compliance reviews in the 20 largest school districts; and (c) conducting thorough compliance follow-up reviews when elementary field services reviews have raised serious questions as to program compliance. Elementary program planning and development is responsible for (a) developing policy; (b) developing workable implementation strategies; (c) preparing internal budget and management plans; (d) coordinating development of documents for use in elementary school program development and review; and (e) supporting the operations of the field services section.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	75.5	95.6	94.5	\$313,863,872	\$361,476,063	\$380,415,054
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	7,863,930
Totals, Elementary Education .....	75.5	95.6	94.5	\$313,863,872	\$361,476,063	\$388,278,984
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,951,754	3,118,368	3,295,388
Federal funds .....				1,744,429	2,133,619	2,146,010
Reimbursements .....				10,730	-	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				174,098,545	223,924,497	252,138,427
Federal funds .....				136,058,414	132,299,579	130,699,159
Program Elements						
a. Early childhood education .....	16.6	23.5	23.5	\$62,831,309	\$98,464,500	\$104,358,187
b. Consolidated categorical programs .....	47	54.5	53.4	250,300,205	261,073,325	281,863,091
c. General activities.....	11.9	17.6	17.6	732,358	1,938,238	2,057,706

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## a. Early Childhood Education

In 1977-78 early childhood education (Chapter 1147/72) will be in its fifth year. This program continues to be a top priority of the Department of Education.

The goal of the early childhood education (ECE) element is to provide individualized instruction that gives each participating child a chance to reach maximum potential. The program is designed so that pupils, at the end of grade three or its equivalent, have acquired the skills, self-confidence, and social adjustments needed to complete their schooling successfully. A critical goal of the program is to reduce the pupil-adult ratio to 10 to 1 through the use of community aides and the participation of parents.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

a. Each elementary school expecting to receive funds will submit a school program plan to the department by July 1, 1977.

b. Each ECE school visited will receive a quality assessment of its program indicating strengths and weaknesses.

c. Schools found to be out of compliance with regulations in the visitation will be in compliance by May 1 of the school year.

*Per-pupil entitlements for Early Childhood Education have been increased by 6% in the budget year in recognition of increased cost-of-living. The 1976-77 unit amounts of \$140 per ADA plus \$70 per disadvantaged ADA will be increased to \$148 and \$74, respectively.*

## Authority

Chapter 1147/72.

Table 1  
Early Childhood Education Participation and Funding

Factor	Actual 1973-74	Actual 1974-75	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
Number of districts .....	800	829	831	840	840
Number of schools .....	1,016	1,322	1,709	2,600	2,600
Pupil served .....	172,073	280,000	427,000	687,333	687,333
Percent of estimated K-3 enrollment .....	14	22	34	55	55
Expenditures for Elementary Education Program:					
State Operations .....	\$161,828	\$338,357	\$559,511	\$1,014,500	\$1,061,187
Local Assistance .....	25,000,000	40,000,000	62,271,798	97,450,000	103,297,000
Expenditures for Department Management and Special Services Program—State Operations <sup>1</sup> .....	\$28,716	\$45,116	\$105,633	\$115,031	\$119,921

<sup>1</sup> Office of Program Evaluation and Research

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Totals, Early Childhood Education .....	16.6	23.5	23.5	\$62,831,309	\$98,464,500	\$104,358,187
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				559,511	1,014,500	1,061,187
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				62,271,798	97,450,000	103,297,000

## b. Consolidated Categorical Programs

In 1973 the department initiated a consolidated approach to federal and state categorical programs in order to reduce the administrative burden on school district staffs. The consolidated application process requires school districts to coordinate the use of funds from the following special sources.

Early Childhood Education Program

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title I

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title II, Phase I (IV.B)

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title III (IV.C)

Miller-Unruh Basic Reading Act

Educationally Disadvantaged Youth Program (SB 90)

American Indian Early Childhood Education Program

State Preschool Program

State Bilingual Education Program

The consolidated application process is composed of three steps:

1. The process is initiated by the district's submittal of a consolidated application for special program funds on Form A-127D. The department processes the application for action by the State Board of Education.

2. Each school receiving funds then develops a comprehensive school plan (Form A-127ES) that describes in detail the allocation of resources and outlines provisions for personalized instruction for all children and extra services for the neediest. The department reviews these plans for compliance.

3. A third document, the consolidated evaluation report (Form E-127P), assesses how well the school met the objectives of its plan, accounts to federal and state agencies on the use of funds received, and provides information for statewide evaluation of categorically funded programs.

Throughout the process the department's elementary education staff provides planning assistance, on-site reviews, school plan reviews, and program improvement assistance to the 3,000 schools in 850 participating school districts. The staff also reviews all school plans submitted and program visits to ensure adherence to state and federal regulations. (Most of the consolidated programs are not limited to elementary education. Descriptions of the individual programs, except the Miller-Unruh reading program, appear under Program IV, Special Programs and Support Services.) The Miller-Unruh program provides reading specialist teachers to improve the reading achievement level of pupils in primary grades. *This budget includes a 6% cost of living increase of \$831,000 for the Miller-Unruh program in 1977-78.*

## Authority

PL 89-10; PL 93-380; Chapters 1233/65, 182/68, 1052/72, 1258/72, 1406/72, and 851/75; Education Code, Sections 8200-8384.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Totals, Consolidated Categorical Programs ..	47	54.5	53.4	\$250,300,205	\$261,073,325	\$281,863,091
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,075,914	1,316,806	1,386,314
Federal funds .....				1,339,130	1,632,443	1,625,191
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				111,826,747	125,824,497	148,152,427
Federal funds .....				136,058,414	132,299,579	130,699,159

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. ESEA I:						
State Operations.....	9.7	11.2	11.2	\$555,515	\$678,079	\$694,029
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	129,221,597	124,370,452	123,949,319
2. ESEA II—IV.B:						
State Operations.....	9.9	10.1	9.1	395,592	463,537	425,070
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	6,836,817	—	—
3. ESEA V—IV.C:						
State Operations.....	5.2	7.2	7.2	367,615	490,827	506,092
4. Adult Basic Education:						
State Operations.....	0.5	—	—	20,408	—	—
5. Educationally Disadvantaged Youth:						
State Operations.....	2.1	5.4	5.4	379,344	508,592	535,118
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	78,782,319	92,624,344	110,224,344
6. Bilingual Education:						
State Operations.....	—	1.9	1.9	—	91,010	97,380
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	6,782,797	6,837,439	10,248,199
7. Miller-Unruh:						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	13,849,625	13,849,625	14,680,625
8. Preschool Education:						
State Operations.....	6	5	4.9	238,789	242,912	256,629
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	12,162,006	12,263,089	12,999,259
9. Indian Early Childhood Education:						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	250,000	250,000	—
10. General Fund Support Activities:						
State Operations.....	13.6	13.7	13.7	457,781	474,292	497,187
11. ESEA IV.B:						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	7,929,127	6,749,840

## c. General Activities

## c. 1. Right-to-Read

The right-to-read component, authorized as a separate program and officially entitled the National Reading Improvement Program (PL 93-380), assists schools in the adoption of exemplary reading practices.

The department's primary responsibilities are to identify and demonstrate ways to improve reading programs, coordinate departmental reading instruction services, and assist staff members in reading programs. Emphasis is placed on inservice training for administrators and teachers.

In 1977-78, approximately 150 local educational agency directors will use right-to-read program planning documents to develop improved reading programs.

## Authority

PL 93-380 (ESEA, Title VII Amendment).

## c. 2. Curriculum Frameworks and Instructional Materials Selection

The department provides staff assistance to the State Board of Education and the Curriculum Development and Supplemental Materials Commission in the evaluation and adoption of instructional materials for use in California's elementary schools.

Primary responsibilities of the component are to develop curriculum frameworks and instructional materials selection criteria, prepare calls for bids for instructional materials, review publisher submissions, coordinate and monitor legal compliance, evaluate the content of materials submitted by publishers, coordinate selection of material to be placed in adoption, and prepare instructional materials selection guides to assist elementary school districts in the selection process.

Chapter 929/72 established textbooks and instructional materials evaluation, selection, adoption, acquisition, and distribution on a biennial cycle. Beginning with the 1975-76 adoption cycle, a process has been initiated whereby instructional materials will be adopted for use by school districts over a six-year period.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Reduce the instructional materials adoptions cycle to a period of less than 24 months.
- Manage the process by which instructional materials are adopted.
- Update and revise instructional materials selection guides for use by the staff in elementary schools.

## Authority

Chapter 929/72.

## c. 3. Professional Development and Program Improvement Centers; New Careers in Education Programs

In 1976-77, ten professional development and program improvement centers will serve elementary schools having low pupil achievement in reading and mathematics. These centers, operated by school districts or offices of county superintendents of schools, retrain principals, teachers, and aides in diagnostic-prescriptive teaching. In 1977-78, the number of centers will be increased to twelve. Additionally, single-district projects are being phased out and replaced by a network of multidistrict projects that require matching funds. *This budget includes a 6% cost of living adjustment of \$39,000 for Professional Development Centers in 1977-78.*

Four new careers in education programs provide resources to enable low-income interns to complete a baccalaureate degree program. This undergraduate program emphasizes the development of competency-based teaching skills and supervised on-the-job training to prepare the interns to teach in elementary schools serving students from low-income families.

## Authority

Chapters 1453/69 and 1499/74. Education Code, Sections 44630-44643; and 44520-44534.

## c. 4. Follow-Through Technical Assistance

The federal Follow-Through program provides funding to local school districts in order to implement nationally designed models of compensatory education in specified classrooms serving grades K-3. These comprehensive projects are directed towards the provision of basic skills instruction and auxiliary services to educationally disadvantaged youth.

The federal program sponsors one professional position in the Elementary Division to provide: (a) technical assistance to local district projects, and (b) liaison between the U.S. Office of Education's follow-through division and 15 local projects, six follow-through model sponsors, and other agencies and organizations.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Authority

PL 93-644.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, General Activities .....	11.9	17.6	17.6	\$732,358	\$1,938,238	\$2,057,706
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				316,329	787,062	847,887
Federal funds .....				405,299	501,176	520,819
Reimbursements .....				10,730	-	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				-	650,000	689,000

## Element Components

1. Right to Read .....	5.4	6	6	\$359,254	\$394,776	\$411,431
2. Curriculum frameworks .....	6.5	8.8	8.8	373,104	466,369	508,094
3. PDC—New Careers:						
State Operations .....	-	1.8	1.8	-	377,920	398,483
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	-	650,000	689,000
4. Follow-Through technical assistance .....	-	1	1	-	49,173	50,698

## II. SECONDARY EDUCATION

The department provides general statewide leadership in secondary education (grades seven through twelve) and administers specially funded state and federal programs for intermediate and secondary schools.

The major priority of the secondary education program is to aid school districts in implementing positive changes in intermediate and secondary education. In addition, special emphasis is given to the provision of (a) extra services needed to improve and expand vocational education programs; and (b) services needed to meet the special needs of educationally disadvantaged and limited-English-speaking students. Secondary education also administers the state traffic safety education program.

The staff of the secondary education age span program maintains close coordination with the staff of the elementary education age span, especially in activities related to the administration of the consolidated delivery system; with the staff of the adult education age span in activities related to vocational education and technical training; and with special programs and support services in such activities as secondary level curriculum services and bilingual-bicultural education. In 1976-77, responsibility for all field services in support of the state bilingual education program in secondary schools is assigned to the staff in secondary education program field services. In addition, secondary education coordinates its efforts with manpower agencies and offices of county superintendents of schools, which provide technical support for the consolidated delivery system.

The secondary education age span program is divided into (a) secondary program planning and development, including processes for integrating vocational education and consolidated categorical programs with general secondary reform programs; and (b) secondary program field services, which administers the vocational education program (including career education), the consolidated application delivery system for secondary schools, the special demonstration programs in reading and mathematics, and the driver education and traffic safety education programs.

For the budget display, secondary education activities are divided into:

- General secondary education
- Consolidated categorical programs
- Traffic safety education
- Vocational education

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	188.6	217.4	214.4	\$85,935,462	\$105,013,132	\$97,313,939
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	6.8	-	417,000	1,290,106
Totals, Secondary Education .....	188.6	217.4	221.2	\$85,935,462	\$105,430,132	\$98,604,045
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				516,268	1,037,204	1,188,885
Federal funds .....				7,395,292	9,011,484	9,365,608
Reimbursements .....				753,744	949,122	1,420,661
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				12,035,004	18,227,961	20,964,201
Federal funds .....				59,679,430	68,902,745	60,065,560
Reimbursements .....				5,555,724	7,301,616	5,599,130

## Program Elements

a. General secondary education .....	3.8	5.8	5.8	\$119,725	\$3,318,107	\$3,505,387
b. Consolidated categorical programs .....	26	28.8	26.8	33,667,070	38,512,940	39,885,529
c. Traffic safety education .....	6.7	7.2	8.5	238,964	283,275	501,106
d. Vocational education .....	152.1	175.6	180.1	51,909,703	63,315,810	54,712,023

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

## a. General Secondary Education

Four areas of program services are included under the general secondary education element: intermediate and secondary education leadership; general secondary planning and program development; administration of demonstration programs in reading and mathematics; and coordination of the activities of the California Council for Individually Guided Education (IGE).

Staff will continue to develop methods of data collection; expand its efforts to identify promising practices; initiate a brokerage services network for technical assistance; and undertake further planning to develop a consolidated secondary education strategy for all specially funded programs (for example, the vocational education program; the educationally disadvantaged youth program; ESEA, Title I).

The secondary education unit is also responsible for the development of policies and management procedures for ongoing programs as well as for special services required by newly enacted legislation. This unit, for example, will aid school districts in implementing Chapter 856, Statutes of 1976, which requires that by June 1981, a student must meet district-established minimum competencies in order to graduate. The secondary education unit will work with the department's Program Evaluation and Research Unit, which will provide examples of minimum academic standards for graduation to school districts by February 1, 1978. Chapter 371, Statutes of 1975 (SB 1243/75) provided funding for the administration of the *California High School Proficiency Examination*. The secondary education unit assists the department's Office of Program Evaluation and Research in providing information to the public concerning this examination. Those who pass the examination and have completed one year of tenth grade receive a certificate of proficiency from the State Board of Education. The certificate is the legal equivalent of a high school diploma. Students who receive the certificate may, with parental permission, leave school before age eighteen.

Similarly, Chapter 210, Statutes of 1976 (SB 1591/76), under rules adopted by the State Board of Education, gave school districts authority to develop independent study contracts with individual students, thereby providing increased flexibility in the selection of learning methods and locations. Chapter 448, Statutes of 1975 (SB 445/75), required the department to develop procedures permitting school districts to establish alternative schools and programs, including provisions for waiving sections of the Education Code where appropriate. Each of these new provisions affords students broader options for meeting individual educational or career objectives, or both.

Finally, Chapter 1127, Statutes of 1975, authorized the continuing operation of cost-effective demonstration programs of intensive instruction in reading and mathematics for low-achieving students in junior high schools. Currently, 29 schools are conducting programs, which are designed to raise the achievement level of participating students. These schools will also disseminate program information extensively so that other schools are able to replicate the demonstration programs in whole or in part. Department staff provides overall leadership and coordination for these programs. *This budget includes a 6% cost of living increase of \$183,000 for the demonstration programs 1977-78.*

It should be noted that, beyond the staff resources specified in this element, additional staff members whose positions are funded from categorical resources (see II.b.) are also assigned to handle various activities in general secondary education.

## Authority

PL 89-10 and PL 93-380; Chapters 371/75, 448/75, 1127/75, and 210/76.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, General Secondary Education .....	3.8	5.8	5.8	\$119,725	\$3,318,107	\$3,505,387
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				47,189	206,076	212,925
Federal funds .....				54,536	62,031	64,462
Reimbursements .....				18,000	5,000	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				—	3,045,000	3,228,000

## Element Components

1. Secondary education reform planning .....	3.8	4.1	4.1	\$101,725	\$189,987	\$194,676
2. California Individually Guided Education (IGE) Coordinating Council .....	—	—	—	18,000	5,000	—
3. Demonstration programs in reading and mathematics .....	—	1.7	1.7	—	3,123,120	3,310,711

## b. Consolidated Categorical Programs

An estimated 70,000 students in 517 schools are being served by secondary education consolidated categorical programs. These programs (described in Program IV, Special Programs and Support Services) include ESEA, Title I; ESEA, Title II, Phase I (IV.B); ESEA, Title III (IV.C); Educationally Disadvantaged Youth (SB 90); and State Bilingual Education.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

a. A total of 256 regular secondary schools, 160 state-administered institutions serving neglected or delinquent children, 88 schools conducting bilingual programs, and 13 nonpublic schools will have submitted comprehensive program plans complying with state and federal regulations.

b. A total of 238 schools selected for on-site field review by state and county staff will have conducted specially funded programs in full compliance with federal and state laws and regulations.

c. The joint county-state planning committee will have evaluated the degree of cooperation existing between the department and the offices of county superintendents of schools in the delivery of services to elementary and secondary schools.

d. All schools operating consolidated secondary demonstration programs integrating vocational and compensatory services for educationally disadvantaged youth will have achieved specified objectives.

e. Selected intermediate and secondary schools implementing categorical programs will have established reform oriented programs through use of federal innovative project funding. Goals emphasized will be those related to the development of basic skills and self-esteem.

## Authority

PL 89-10 and PL 93-380; Chapters 1258/72 and 1406/72.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Consolidated Categorical Programs ..	26	28.8	26.8	\$33,667,070	\$38,512,940	\$39,885,529
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				208,757	283,986	293,191
Federal funds .....				858,608	1,045,861	1,019,577
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				12,035,004	13,932,961	16,411,201
Federal funds .....				20,564,701	23,250,132	22,161,560



DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

## Element Components

1. ESEA I:						
State Operations .....	10.8	11.1	11.1	\$427,716	\$480,088	\$495,337
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	18,294,870	15,930,938	15,930,938
2. ESEA II—IV.B:						
State Operations .....	5.8	6	4	213,950	255,477	202,715
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	2,269,831	—	—
3. ESEA V—IV.C:						
State Operations .....	6.4	7.3	7.3	216,942	310,296	321,525
4. Educationally Disadvantaged Youth:						
State Operations .....	3	3.4	3.4	208,757	235,613	240,865
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	10,743,043	12,630,592	15,030,592
5. Bilingual Education:						
State Operations .....	—	1	1	—	48,373	52,326
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	1,291,961	1,302,369	1,380,609
6. ESEA IV.B:						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	7,319,194	6,230,622

## c. Traffic Safety Education

Approximately 50 percent of all traffic accident victims in California are under twenty-four years of age, and 34 percent of all victims, excluding motor vehicle drivers, are under fourteen years of age. In an effort to reduce the number of accidents, driver education instruction is provided annually to 350,000 students, including interested adults. In 1976-77, pursuant to Chapter 695, Statutes of 1976, the Department of Education, in cooperation with the California Highway Patrol, the Department of Motor Vehicles, and the Office of Traffic Safety, will establish standards governing traffic safety education in elementary and secondary grade levels, as well as in adult schools. This chapter also authorizes the Superintendent of Public Instruction to administer a pilot program in traffic safety education in not more than ten school districts in the 1976-77 and 1977-78 school years. This pilot project will be supported by a federal grant through the California Department of Transportation's Office of Traffic Safety.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- A total of 206 schools selected for field reviews by staff at the state and local levels will conduct driver education programs in full compliance with the Education Code and administrative regulations.
- All requests from school districts for technical assistance to improve traffic safety education will be met.
- Approximately ten school districts will participate in a field study of passenger, pedestrian, and bicycle safety education.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 51202 and 41912; Vehicle Code, Section 2900.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Traffic Safety Education .....	6.7	7.2	8.5	\$238,964	\$283,275	\$501,106
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				175,837	211,876	219,213
Reimbursements .....				63,127	71,399	281,893

## Element Components

1. Traffic safety .....	2	2	3.3	\$63,127	\$71,399	\$281,893
2. Driver training .....	4.7	5.2	5.2	175,837	211,876	219,213

## d. Vocational Education

Federal law states that the purpose of vocational education is to ensure that all persons of all ages in all communities in the state will have ready access to vocational and career education or retraining. Similarly, Education Code Section 51004 states that it is the policy of the people of California to provide an educational opportunity for each individual so that every graduate of a state-supported educational institution should have marketable skills sufficient to obtain suitable employment.

Within this broad mandate, the department's vocational education element administers the following federally funded programs: the Vocational Education Amendments of 1968 (PL 90-576); the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA; PL 93-203); and the Education Professions Development Act (EPDA; PL 93-35). In addition, the unit coordinates career education services (ESEA, Title V (IV.C); PL 93-380); administers regional occupational programs and centers (Education Code, Section 52309); provides technical assistance to regional adult and vocational education councils and oversees council activities (Education Code, Sections 8020-8035).

Operations are organized into three major sections:

- The field operations section, with three regional offices, provides technical assistance to districts to develop plans and implement effective vocational education programs.
- The instruction section provides specialized curriculum and professional development assistance in manpower programs and agricultural, business, homemaking, and industrial education.
- The services section assists in developing statewide vocational and career education plans and administers vocational research and innovation projects and the vocational information system.

In addition, regional adult and vocational education councils (RAVECs) were established by law (Chapter 1269/75) to merge the function of two administratively separate council structures—area vocational planning committees and area adult coordinating councils. A total of 71 councils have been formed statewide. Their primary responsibilities are to review apportionments for vocational and adult continuing education courses and to make recommendations affecting the apportionments; to prevent unnecessary duplication of such courses within a region; and to perform short-range and long-range planning for adult education and vocational education. The RAVECs receive support for this effort from both the state and local levels and receive technical assistance from staff at the state level.

The vocational education staff coordinates with the adult education staff and with other appropriate agencies to ensure program compatibility and the effective use of vocational resources.

The use of all funds by local educational agencies, regional occupational programs or centers, or prime sponsors, must be consistent with the vocational education program plans submitted to the department annually. The plans must emphasize the expansion of vocational education and the development of special services for educationally disadvantaged, handicapped, and limited-English-speaking students who cannot succeed in regular vocational programs.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. Each local educational agency, regional occupational program or center, and prime sponsor will prepare a vocational education plan and submit fiscal and statistical reports that comply with federal and state regulations.
- b. As part of a continuing program, 20 randomly selected local educational agencies and regional occupational programs will participate in formal program reviews. (Fifty additional school districts will conduct their own reviews.)
- c. Vocational education programs will be expanded 5 percent to a total of 2,138,700 secondary, postsecondary, and adult enrollments. (See the projection of vocational education enrollments in the state.)
- d. Twenty-five percent of all vocational education programs will have developed curricula reflecting job performance requirements provided by the manpower management information system.
- e. At least 25 percent of the vocational education staff members (state and local) will improve their leadership skills through participation in an inservice development program.
- f. Career education plans will be developed by 125 school districts, as the result of technical assistance provided by the career education staff or by the elementary and secondary consolidated categorical program units.
- g. Approximately 20 research and 10 innovative projects will be completed. These projects will be consistent with vocational education program planning and development priorities.
- h. On-site reviews will be conducted to ensure that all schools operating demonstration programs which integrate vocational and compensatory services for educationally disadvantaged students achieve their objectives.

In October, 1976, a new federal vocational education law, PL 94-482, was signed by the President. Because administrative regulations have not yet been written, the complete impact of the new legislation is not known. However, it is clear that the new law will require substantial change in the federal Vocational Education program in such areas as: (a) improved program planning and accountability; (b) altered funding categories; (c) required state matching funds for administrative costs.

The 1977-78 budget continues the annual level of support of Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils (RAVECs) at \$1.33 million for local assistance which includes a cost-of-living adjustment of 6%, and \$0.26 million for state operations.

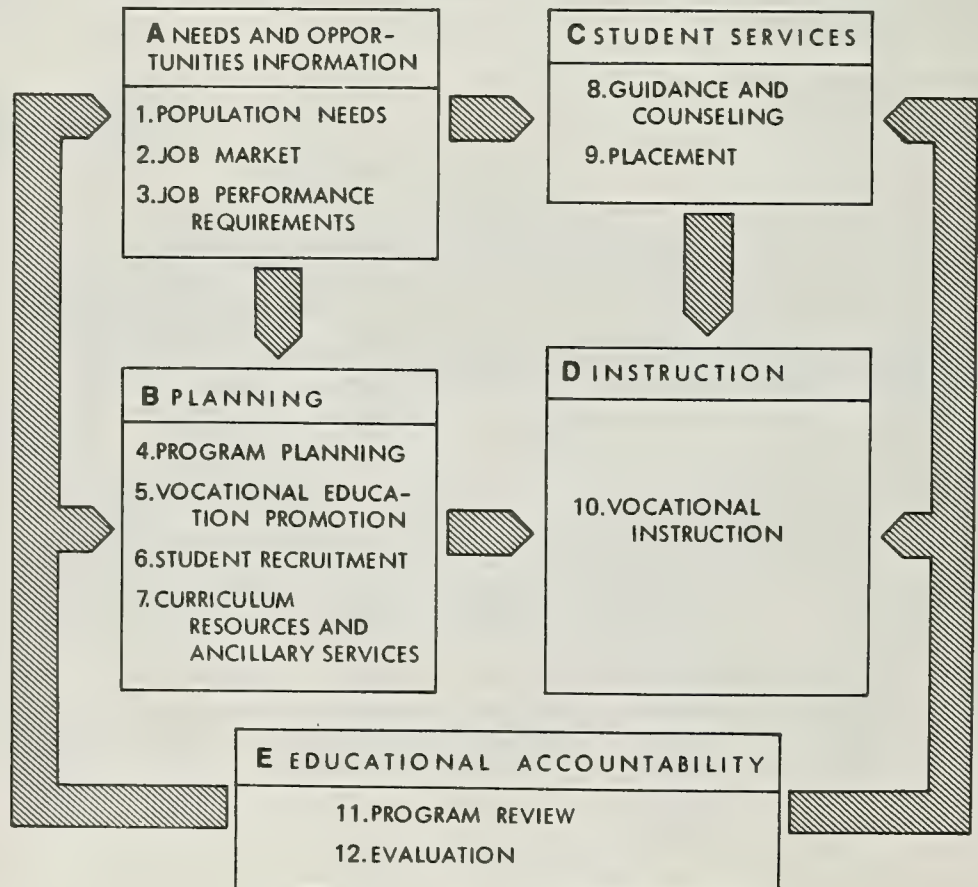
Also, this budget proposes \$114,783 to support the addition of 3 positions to handle the increased workload in the state-funded Regional Occupational Centers and Programs (ROC/Ps). Growth in the number of students in ROC/Ps, as well as increased legislative and administrative regulations, require additional personnel in the State Department of Education to administer the program. The new positions will monitor and review ROC/Ps and conduct course approval activities.

Figure 2 displays the twelve functions of vocational education, each of which is an integral part of the program offered to California's secondary and postsecondary students.

#### Authority

PL 90-576, PL 93-35, PL 93-203, and PL 93-380, PL 94-482; ESEA, Title V (IV.C); Education Code, Sections 8020-8035 and 52309.

Figure 2



The Twelve Functions of Vocational Education



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 2  
Projection of State  
Vocational Education Enrollments\*

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS	1975-76		1976-77		1977-78	
	Secondary	Post Secondary	Secondary	Post Secondary	Secondary	Post Secondary
Agriculture education .....	64,331	19,648	64,182	28,490	67,237	29,846
Distributive education .....	38,525	71,635	37,721	113,373	39,517	118,769
Health occupational education .....	23,393	42,194	29,914	57,435	31,338	60,169
Home economics—occupational prep .....	26,491	23,940	32,760	34,232	34,319	35,861
Business—office occupational .....	330,134	186,495	331,506	257,912	347,286	270,189
Technical education .....	4,916	70,717	2,550	94,589	2,671	99,091
Trade and industrial education .....	223,798	188,468	272,464	246,733	285,433	258,477
Consumer and homemaking .....	246,420	46,097	298,658	54,508	312,874	57,103
Subtotals .....	958,008	649,194	1,069,755	887,272	1,120,675	929,505
Industrial Arts Education Programs (prelimi- nary estimate only) .....	10,726	715	84,000	498	87,998	522
Vocational Work Experience Programs .....	(34,539)**	(56,670)**	(22,057)**	(75,753)**	(23,107)**	(79,359)**
GRAND TOTAL BY LEVELS .....	968,734	649,909	1,153,755	887,770	1,208,673	930,027
STATE TOTAL .....	1,618,643		2,041,525		2,138,700	

\* A student participating in a vocational class throughout the school year constitutes one enrollment.

\*\* Included in subject matter totals shown above.

Table 3  
Vocational Education Act

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Secondary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	\$6,216,986	\$7,539,461	\$7,735,072
Local Assistance .....	38,588,795	45,078,390	37,406,775
Adult Education Program:			
Local Assistance .....	1,041,392	1,163,292	1,006,764
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	57,359	47,594	50,117
Local Assistance .....	59,500	—	—
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	86,735	98,596	101,589
Totals, Vocational Education Act .....	\$46,050,767	\$53,927,333	\$46,300,317

Table 4  
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Secondary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	\$526,113	\$684,723	\$949,768
Local Assistance .....	5,555,724	7,301,616	5,599,130
Adult Education Program:			
Local Assistance .....	2,168,544	2,839,518	2,276,102
Totals, Comprehensive Employment and Training Act .....	\$8,250,381	\$10,825,857	\$8,825,000

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Totals, Vocational Education .....	152.1	175.6	180.1	\$51,909,703	\$63,315,810	\$54,712,023
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				84,485	335,266	463,556
Federal funds .....				6,482,148	7,903,592	8,281,569
Reimbursements .....				672,617	872,723	1,138,768
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				—	1,250,000	1,325,000
Federal funds .....				39,114,729	45,652,613	37,904,000
Reimbursements .....				5,555,724	7,301,616	5,599,130

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Part A, Special Needs .....	—	—	—	\$1,687,988	\$2,606,345	\$1,781,393
2. Part B, Basic Grant .....	120.5	129.7	129.7	35,896,277	40,427,612	36,571,730
3. Part C, Research and Training .....	—	—	—	955,735	1,256,195	673,855
4. Part D, Innovation .....	—	—	—	279,842	692,392	365,105
5. Part F, Consumer and Homemaking .....	—	—	—	3,620,096	4,331,111	3,303,371
6. Part G, Cooperative Education .....	—	—	—	1,069,960	1,361,181	1,065,377
7. Part H, Work Study .....	—	—	—	1,021,041	1,549,177	969,019
8. Special Grants .....	1.9	5	5	263,227	381,024	347,000
9. CETA .....	17.6	19.5	21	6,081,837	7,986,339	6,548,898
10. EPDA .....	—	—	—	391,066	427,215	393,225
11. Career Education .....	10.9	12	12	413,147	523,953	715,494
12. General Activities .....	—	2.4	5.4	193,424	273,266	394,287
13. Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils .....	1.2	7	7	36,063	1,500,000	1,583,269

## III. ADULT EDUCATION

Adult and community education includes programs in citizenship and English, adult basic education, vocational and technical education, a wide range of special-interest classes, and civic and community education. The adult education age span is responsible for the management of adult school programs in unified and high school districts and in postsecondary private schools. The staff's responsibility includes the management of adult basic education programs funded under provisions of the Adult Education Act of 1966 as amended (PL 91-230) and the approval of schools for veterans' training under a contract with the Veterans Administration. In addition, the adult education age span is responsible for providing leadership in planning community education programs in coordination with the elementary education and secondary education age spans.

The adult education age span also works with the elementary education and secondary education age spans and with special programs and support services to coordinate efforts and provide support for the following activities: adult vocational education, parent education (parent participation), bilingual-bicultural education, and the administration of high school equivalency examinations.

The age span is organized into three sections: adult program planning and development, adult program field services, and postsecondary education (school approvals). The adult program planning and development section administers special experimental and planning projects, develops instruments to assess needs, prepares long-range and short-range plans and policies, and provides support for the operations of the two other sections.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	50.1	56.5	55.2	\$10,568,505	\$12,785,146	\$10,863,509
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	3.2	—	—	110,148
Totals, Adult Education .....	50.1	56.5	58.4	\$10,568,505	\$12,785,146	\$10,973,657
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				174,360	247,783	261,192
Federal funds .....				1,082,230	1,449,379	1,544,719
Reimbursements .....				333,927	364,577	364,880
Local Assistance:						
Federal funds .....				6,809,444	7,883,889	6,526,764
Reimbursements .....				2,168,544	2,839,518	2,276,102

## Program Elements

a. Adult education instruction .....	17.9	24.2	26.1	\$6,415,459	\$7,620,790	\$6,511,130
b. Postsecondary education (school approvals) .....	32.2	32.3	32.3	943,110	1,161,546	1,179,661
c. Vocational education (Local Assistance) .....	—	—	—	3,209,936	4,002,810	3,282,866

## a. Adult Education Instruction

According to 1970 census data, a total of 4,062,000 of the 14 million Californians over twenty-five years of age had not completed high school and more than one million Californians had not completed grade eight. During 1975-76 more than 1.9 million adults were enrolled in classes. Of that number, 233,000 were enrolled in adult basic education programs and approximately 420,000 were enrolled in vocational education programs.

The Education Code requires that the department review all course offerings. As the result of this requirement, staff members in adult program field services consult with school district personnel, prepare guidelines for administration and curriculum development, and prepare and distribute reports on students.

Program objectives for 1977-78 for both the general fund component and the adult basic education component administered by adult education program field services are:

a. Each adult general education program expecting to receive approval for apportionments will submit forms required by the Department of Education, and will receive approval prior to the opening of classes.

b. Each adult general education program will receive a program review periodically, and each adult basic education program will receive a program review at least twice every year.

c. Programs found to be out of compliance with regulations during visitations will be in compliance by June, 1978.

d. Of the anticipated 150 adult education programs participating in department staff development activities, at least 20 percent will demonstrate program improvement.

As a result of state and local programming during 1977-78, approximately 275 unified and high school districts will conduct adult programs. It is estimated that 1,410 students will obtain certificates of completion of elementary school; 16,356 will receive high school diplomas; 4,037 will attain U.S. citizenship; 64,320 will obtain certificates of proficiency in vocational education; and 36,670 will obtain certificates of proficiency in adult general education (such as parent and civic participation programs).

It is also estimated that during 1977-78 approximately 100 school districts will provide literacy instruction to 186,000 adults in PL 91-230 classes in adult basic education. It is further estimated that 10,000 adults will obtain grade eight equivalency certificates; 19,500 will obtain employment or will be upgraded in employment as a result of program participation; 5,000 will leave the program and enter vocational training programs; 2,500 will leave the welfare rolls; 4,000 will receive U.S. citizenship; and 3,000 will register to vote for the first time.

## Authority

PL 91-230; Education Code, Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 10.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 5  
Adult Basic Education

<b>Expenditures:</b>						
Elementary Education Program:				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Operations .....				\$20,408	—	—
<b>Adult Education Program:</b>						
State Operations .....				314,777	\$434,279	\$446,265
Local Assistance .....				4,862,493	6,326,549	5,520,000
Totals, Adult Basic Education .....				\$5,197,678	\$6,760,828	\$5,966,265
<b>Input</b>						
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Adult Education Instruction .....	17.9	24.2	26.1	\$6,415,459	\$7,620,790	\$6,511,130
<b>State Operations:</b>						
General Fund .....				174,360	247,783	261,192
Federal funds .....				473,047	652,410	729,938
<b>Local Assistance:</b>						
Federal funds .....				5,768,052	6,720,597	5,520,000
<b>Element Components</b>						
<b>1. General Fund Support Activities:</b>						
State Operations .....	5	7	7	\$174,360	\$247,783	\$261,192
<b>2. Adult Basic Education:</b>						
State Operations .....	7.9	11	10.7	317,196	440,231	446,265
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	5,768,052	6,720,597	5,520,000
<b>3. ESEA V—IV.C:</b>						
State Operations .....	5	6.2	5.2	155,851	212,179	173,525
<b>4. Special Projects:</b>						
State Operations .....	—	—	3.2	—	—	110,148

## b. Postsecondary Education (School Approvals)

The postsecondary education element approves courses offered to adults by private postsecondary schools under the provisions of Chapter 3, Part 59, Division 10 of the Education Code; approves courses offered by private and public schools for veterans under Title 38, United States Code; and administers the general educational development (GED) testing program. Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- All postsecondary courses offered under Chapter 3, Part 59, Division 10 of the Education Code and Title 38 of the United States Code will comply with the educational standards mandated by the codes.
- All general educational development (GED) testing centers will comply with the testing standards of the American Council on Education.

## Authority

United States Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

<b>Input</b>						
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Postsecondary Education (School Approvals) .....	32.2	32.3	32.3	\$943,110	\$1,161,546	\$1,179,661
<b>State Operations:</b>						
Federal funds .....				609,183	796,969	814,781
Reimbursements .....				333,927	364,577	364,880
<b>Element Components</b>						
1. Veterans Administration contract .....	21.7	22.2	22.2	\$609,183	\$796,969	\$814,781
2. Division 21 approvals .....	9.1	9.1	9.1	313,852	332,000	331,534
3. General educational development testing ..	1.4	1	1	20,075	32,577	33,346

## c. Vocational Education (Local Assistance)

Vocational education programs for adults related to the California State Plan for Vocational Education and the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) are administered by the vocational education element and are shown in the adult education budget as local assistance funds only. State operations are carried out by the vocational education element in secondary education; coordination and policy review are performed by adult education management staff.

(See II.d. for the budget of vocational education state operations for adults.)

## Authority

PL 90-576 and PL 93-203.

<b>Input</b>						
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Vocational Education .....				\$3,209,936	\$4,002,810	\$3,282,866
<b>Local Assistance:</b>						
Federal funds .....				1,041,392	1,163,292	1,006,764
Reimbursements .....				2,168,544	2,839,518	2,276,102

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Element Components

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Part B, Basic Grant:			
Local Assistance.....	\$935,948	\$1,029,340	\$904,598
2. Part F, Consumer and Homemaking:			
Local Assistance.....	105,444	133,952	102,166
3. Comprehensive Employment and Training Act:			
Local Assistance.....	2,168,544	2,839,518	2,276,102

## IV. SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The special programs and support services staff provides statewide leadership in special programs and assists the elementary, secondary, and adult education age spans in the delivery of services to local educational agencies.

As displayed in this budget, the special programs and support services program includes:

- Bilingual-bicultural education
- Child development
- Compensatory education
- Curriculum Services
- Planning and federal administration
- Special education

As of July 1976, a single organizational unit has been assigned the responsibility for administration of bilingual/bicultural education and for planning and federal administration.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	1,201.7	1,280	1,263.1	\$198,797,045	\$266,421,502	\$266,416,527
Workload adjustments.....	—	5.5	25.8	—	7,430,774	19,929,412
<b>Totals, Special Programs and Support Services.....</b>	<b>1,201.7</b>	<b>1,285.5</b>	<b>1,288.9</b>	<b>\$198,797,045</b>	<b>\$273,852,276</b>	<b>\$286,345,939</b>
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				19,966,342	22,483,056	23,165,392
School Building Aid Fund.....				2,286	—	—
California Environmental Protection Program Fund.....				9,923	—	12,000
Federal funds.....				6,703,353	7,100,423	7,277,734
Reimbursements.....				3,749,955	4,104,319	4,415,185
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				73,231,647	133,425,547	147,896,188
California Environmental Protection Program Fund.....				247,500	400,000	300,000
Federal funds.....				44,892,347	69,850,483	66,521,712
Reimbursements.....				49,993,692	36,488,448	36,757,728

## Program Elements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Bilingual-bicultural education.....	15.8	14.5	14.6	\$1,866,632	\$2,611,542	\$3,036,356
b. Child development.....	70.1	78.5	74.6	86,963,097	103,213,474	112,706,489
c. Compensatory education.....	27.9	30.6	31.2	27,125,521	36,293,702	29,992,125
d. Curriculum services.....	59	57.1	47	4,447,826	4,387,606	4,047,170
e. Planning and federal administration.....	33.2	35.7	31.7	14,979,392	14,175,432	17,310,661
f. Special education.....	995.7	1,069.1	1,089.8	63,414,577	113,170,520	119,253,138

## a. Bilingual-Bicultural Education

The department supplies administrative and consultant services to local educational agencies to implement and improve bilingual education programs and American Indian education programs. Bilingual education programs are authorized by the Bilingual Education Acts of 1972 and 1976 (Chapters 1258/72 and 978/76). Additionally, the bilingual teacher corps program (Chapter 1496/74) is administered by the Department of Education. American Indian education programs include the American Indian early childhood education program (Chapter 1052/72) and the American Indian education centers program (Chapter 1425/74). Statutory authority for the American Indian early childhood education program expires in 1977.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Bilingual-Bicultural Education.....	15.8	14.5	14.6	\$1,866,632	\$2,611,542	\$3,036,356
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				544,287	637,135	702,558
Federal funds.....				241,254	157,300	171,020
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				1,081,091	1,817,107	2,162,778

## Element Components

1. General Fund Support Activities						
State Operations.....	3.9	4.2	4.2	\$162,602	\$218,160	\$225,154
2. Educationally Disadvantaged Youth						
State Operations.....	3	—	—	93,466	—	—
3. Bilingual Education Program						
State Operations.....	6.8	7.3	7.4	455,926	447,609	517,384
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	89,000	97,900	—
4. Bilingual Teacher Corps						
State Operations.....	0.7	1.5	1.5	29,830	73,222	73,222
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	681,691	1,119,207	1,526,778
5. Indian Education Centers						
State Operations.....	1.4	1.5	1.5	43,717	55,444	57,818
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	310,400	600,000	636,000



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## a. 3. Bilingual Education

Approximately 250,000 limited-English-speaking and non-English-speaking (LES/NES) students attend California schools. The goal of the bilingual education component is to continue instruction in the primary language of students while they are learning English. Programs authorized by the Bilingual Education Act of 1972 (Chapter 1258/72) reached approximately 20,000 students in 100 school districts in 1975-76. Further, a bilingual study program, established in San Francisco in 1971 to develop bilingual materials and methods for Chinese students, will be continued through 1977 under provisions of Chapter 262, Statutes of 1975 (AB 893). In addition, Lau centers, established in 1975-76 under provisions of Title IV of the Civil Rights Act of 1965 (PL 88-352 as amended) will continue to develop and distribute resource materials related to bilingual-bicultural education.

An additional number of LES/NES students are served by programs authorized by ESEA, Title VII and ESEA, Title I (Migrant) as well as by programs usually included in elementary and secondary consolidated applications, such as ESEA, Title I; early childhood education; and the educationally disadvantaged youth program. The consolidated application requires schools with ten or more LES/NES students in any grade to provide special instruction for these students. Schools with fewer than ten LES/NES students in a grade are required to have a plan on file showing how the needs of these students are being met.

Newly enacted legislation, Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976, mandates the appropriate method of instruction for LES/NES students under specified circumstances. This legislation appropriates \$3 million for bilingual education in the budget year and requires that districts identify all categorical aid available for meeting the needs of these pupils as a condition for receiving funds.

This budget includes a 6% cost of living increase of \$489,000 for bilingual education programs in 1977-78.

For 1976-77 the bilingual education staff members who monitor and review programs established by the Bilingual Education Act of 1972 are working as members of the elementary and secondary education field service teams. They also provide participating school districts with technical assistance on standards, policies, and procedures affecting bilingual education. However, policy direction for all bilingual education programs continues to be provided by the bilingual-bicultural education section in the office of planning, federal administration, and bilingual-bicultural education.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. All districts will identify limited-English-speaking and non-English-speaking students and those students who would benefit from bilingual instruction.
- b. Students in funded programs will receive English language development assistance and appropriate subject matter instruction in the language the student understands.
- c. Participating students will make statistically significant progress in language development, reading, mathematics, and multicultural education.
- d. Participating districts will develop inservice training programs and will evaluate student progress.

## Authority

ESEA, Title VII; Civil Rights Act of 1965, Title IV; Chapters 1258/72, 262/75, and 978/76.

Table 6

## Bilingual-Bicultural Education Program (AB 2284/72)

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	—	\$91,010	\$97,380
Local Assistance .....	\$6,782,797	6,837,439	7,248,199
Secondary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	—	48,373	52,326
Local Assistance .....	1,291,961	1,302,369	1,380,609
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	214,672	190,309	196,364
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	73,301	64,167	65,166
Totals, Bilingual-Bicultural Education Program .....	\$8,362,731	\$8,533,667	\$9,040,044

Table 7

## Bilingual Education Program (AB 1329/76)

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary Education Program:			
Local Assistance .....	—	—	\$3,000,000
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	—	\$100,000	150,000
Totals, Bilingual Education Program .....	—	\$100,000	\$3,150,000

## a. 4. Bilingual Teacher Corps

The bilingual teacher corps program provides a \$1,500 stipend and payment for educational expenses to aides who teach in public schools while completing courses leading to a bilingual, cross-cultural teaching credential. Funds allocated during 1976-77 will benefit 550 qualified applicants.

Program objective for 1977-78 are:

- a. Evaluate the training provided to corps members by certain institutions of higher education.
- b. Evaluate the competence of participating teacher aides in language proficiency, culture, professional preparation, and community relations.

## Authority

Chapter 1496/74.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 8  
Bilingual Teacher Corps

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	\$29,830	\$73,222	\$73,222
Local Assistance .....	681,691	1,119,207	1,526,778
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	5,415	23,500	—
Totals, Bilingual Teacher Corps .....	\$716,936	\$1,215,929	\$1,600,000

## a. 5. American Indian Education

California has one of the largest American Indian populations in the United States. The Department of Education estimates that more than 48,000 American Indian students attend California public schools. Statistics show that these students have an excessively high dropout rate, a low academic achievement record, and a low self-image. Chapter 1052/72 authorized ten kindergarten through grade four pilot projects for three years in rural, relatively poor public schools in which American Indian students made up at least 10 percent of the school population. These districts receive funding through the consolidated application (see I.b.) and technical assistance from the department's American Indian education component. Chapter 899, Statutes of 1976, continues authorization for these projects in 1976-77, pending the results of the evaluation.

In addition to the American Indian early childhood education program, ten education centers for the benefit of American Indian students, parents, and public schools were established by Chapter 1425/74 and approved by the State Board of Education. This budget includes a 6% cost of living increase of \$36,000 for American Indian Education Centers in 1977-78.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Tutored students will show statistically significant improvement in achievement, particularly in reading and mathematics.
- Self-concepts of participating students and adults will improve.
- Participating students and adults will receive individual and group counseling on personal adjustment, academic progress, and vocational planning.

## Authority

Chapters 1052/72, 1425/74, and 851/75.

Table 9  
American Indian Education Centers

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	\$43,717	\$55,444	\$57,818
Local Assistance .....	310,400	600,000	636,000
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	13,644 <sup>1</sup>	20,511	22,264
Totals, American Indian Education Centers .....	\$367,761	\$675,955	\$716,082

<sup>1</sup> ESEA V—IV.C

## b. Child Development

The child development element is responsible for developing, implementing, and managing the department's efforts to assist school districts, offices of county superintendents of schools, and other public and private agencies to provide child development services for children from low-income families. Assistance to preschool education agencies and to child development agencies is provided by the field services section, supported by the development and funding assistance section.

## Authority

Chapters 1248/65, 670/72, 1005/73, and 119/75; Education Code, Sections 8200—8384.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Child Development .....	70.1	78.5	74.6	\$86,963,097	\$103,213,474	\$112,706,489
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				873,925	1,981,266	2,012,063
Reimbursements .....				1,277,116	982,934	1,022,902
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				34,361,364	63,303,826	72,456,796
Federal funds .....				457,000	457,000	457,000
Reimbursements .....				49,993,692	36,488,448	36,757,728

## Element Components

1. Preschool Education						
State Operations .....	14.6	14.7	14.7	\$346,589	\$417,169	\$430,143
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	10,978,500	10,889,955	11,542,785
2. Child Care Services						
State Operations .....	55.5	63.8	59.9	1,804,452	2,547,031	2,604,822
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	73,833,556	89,359,319	98,128,739



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 10  
Funding for Child Care Programs—Local Assistance  
(In Millions)

Program	1975-76 (Actual)			1976-77 (Estimated)				1977-78 (Estimated)			
	State	Federal		Title XX Programs		State-Funded Programs		Title XX Programs		State-Funded Programs	
		Reimb.	Local	Total	State	Federal	Local	Total	State	Federal	Local
School Districts and County Superintendents of Schools	\$13,437	\$24,007	-	\$37,444	\$23,881	\$27,905	-	\$51,786 <sup>4</sup>	\$23,881	\$27,905	-
County Welfare Departments	4,688 <sup>1</sup>	10,166 <sup>1</sup>	-	14,854 <sup>1</sup>	1,050 <sup>2</sup>	3,151 <sup>2</sup>	-	4,201 <sup>1,2</sup>	1,050 <sup>2</sup>	3,151 <sup>2</sup>	-
Private Non-profit Agencies	6,506	10,180	-	16,686	-	-	-	\$16,857	-	-	-
Campus Child Care	857	225	306	1,388	-	-	-	\$539	1,675	-	-
Migrant Child Care	536	1,582 <sup>3</sup>	-	2,118	-	-	-	2,246 <sup>3</sup>	2,214	-	-
Alternative Child Care Program—(AB 3059):	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Direct Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,225	-	-	-
Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400	-	-	-
Section 10.6, Budget Act of 1974	755	-	-	755	-	-	-	800	-	-	-
High School Infant Care	589	-	-	589	-	-	-	630	-	-	-
Pilot Study	(1,142) <sup>5</sup>	-	-	(1,142) <sup>5</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Undistributed <sup>1</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000	2,923	-	-
TOTAL	\$27,368	\$46,160	\$306	\$73,834	\$24,931	\$31,056	-	\$55,987	\$27,854	\$31,056	-
								\$33,372	\$38,679	\$38,679	\$539
											\$39,218

<sup>1</sup> Includes private non-profit and public school agencies identified in 1975-76 as AB 282 County Programs.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes private non-profit and public school agencies in 1976-77 and 1977-78.

<sup>3</sup> Includes \$457,000 Federal Title I Funds.

<sup>4</sup> Revisions may be made to these estimates as availability of funds become known under new federal fiscal year.

<sup>5</sup> Carryover funds available at the local level in 1975-76 and 1976-77.

<sup>6</sup> Includes a \$3 million increase for the budget year. Some of these funds may be used for support services.

<sup>7</sup> Includes annualization funds of \$1 million in 1976-77 and \$2 million in 1977-78 and includes cost-of-living increase of \$4.8 million in 1977-78.

Table 11  
Child Care Programs—Child Hours and Enrollments

Program	1975-76 (Actual)			1976-77 (Estimated)				1977-78 (Estimated)			
	Child Hrs.	Title XX Programs		State-Funded Programs		Title XX Programs		State-Funded Programs		Title XX Programs	
		Children	Child Hrs.	Child Hrs.	Children	Child Hrs.	Children	Child Hrs.	Children	Child Hrs.	Children
School Districts and County Superintendent of Schools	33,215,701	32,571	42,798,341	42,543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
County Welfare Departments <sup>1</sup>	13,176,637	12,922	3,471,900	3,451	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private, Non-profit Agencies	14,801,762	14,515	-	-	13,704,878	13,623	-	13,931,404	13,848	-	-
Campus Child Care	1,231,588	1,226	-	-	1,800,000	1,789	-	1,829,752	1,818	-	-
Migrant Child Care	1,629,230	1,622	-	-	1,727,692	1,720	-	1,727,692	1,720	-	-
Alternative Child Care Program <sup>3</sup> (AB 3059—Direct Services)	-	-	-	-	7,214,912	7,171	-	9,846,491	9,787	-	-
High School Infant Care	182,568	347	-	-	182,568	347	-	182,568	347	-	-
Parents	221,064	239	-	-	221,064	239	-	221,064	239	-	-
Infants	64,458,550	63,442	46,270,241	45,994	24,851,114	24,889	46,270,241	27,738,971	27,759	45,994	27,759
TOTAL											

<sup>1</sup> In 1975-76, includes agencies operated by school districts or private entities, but identified as AB 282 county programs. Excludes these agencies in 1976-77 and 1977-78.

<sup>2</sup> Does not include annualization funds (\$1 million provided in 1976-77 and \$2 million in 1977-78).

<sup>3</sup> Estimated figures are based on the total funds available for fiscal year 1976-77. Programs, however, will not be operative for the full year.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## b. 1. Preschool Education

The preschool education component provides a part-time development program for four-year-olds and their parents. The purpose of the program is to enhance the development of the child by involving the parents in the education of the child as much as possible. The program provides the participants and the community with a model from which to develop similar programs. More than 19,000 children are enrolled in programs administered by 118 school districts; 69 private, nonprofit agencies; offices of county superintendents of schools; and institutions of higher education. School district programs, which enroll approximately 10,200 of the 19,000 children, are administered by the elementary education age span. *This budget includes a 6% cost of living increase of \$1.4 million for this program in 1977-78.*

The Preschool Scholarship Incentive Program (Chapter 795, Statutes of 1975) provides scholarships for 1,178 preschool permit teachers and aides to assist them in continuing their professional development.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. At least 70 percent of the children enrolled in preschool programs will make statistically significant gains in achievement.
- b. Eighty percent of the parents of the children enrolled will be involved three or more times during the year in parent participation activities.
- c. Ninety percent of the children enrolled for the first time will complete health examinations by the end of the school year, and 90 percent of those with health defects will be referred for treatment.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 8200-8384.

Table 12  
State Preschool Program

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	\$238,789	\$242,912	\$256,629
Local Assistance .....	12,162,006	12,263,089	12,999,259
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	346,589	417,169	430,143
(Scholarship Incentive Program) .....	(5,742)	(5,979)	(5,979)
Local Assistance .....	10,978,500	10,889,955	11,542,785
(Scholarship Incentive Program) .....	(193,324)	(193,324)	(193,324)
Totals, State Preschool Program .....	\$23,725,884	\$23,813,125	\$25,228,816

## b. 2. Child Care Services

The child care services component provides for the needs of children from prekindergarten age through age fourteen. Major goals of the component are (a) to provide the family with a wide range of health, nutrition, developmental, social, parent participation, parent education, and supervisory services; and (b) to increase opportunities for parents to work or receive employment training. Child development services are delivered by more than 340 public and private child development agencies serving approximately 70,000 children in more than 1,000 locations.

*The availability of Federal funds for child care in 1976-77 offset \$3 million of General Fund expense. This \$3 million in state funds will be used to provide on-going support in 1976-77 for children added in midyear of 1974-75 who had been served by local funding in 1975-76 but for whom local funds are no longer available. Of the \$3 million available, \$1 million will be used for this purpose in 1976-77 and \$2 million in 1977-78.*

Migrant child care services are also administered by the Office of Child Development. In addition to basic child care, many additional migrant family and children's services are provided by these programs. These supplemental services are coordinated with the State Health and Welfare Agency's Office of Rural and Migrant Affairs.

During 1976-77 the state "bought out" \$15 million of the \$47 million allocated for child care services under provisions of federal Title XX of the Social Security Act. This action substituted \$15 million of state funds for Title XX funds with the intent of (a) serving more children and families; and (b) providing a more flexible delivery system that would avoid unduly restrictive staffing ratios. Although it is expected that this action will extend services to at least 4,000 additional children, this expansion will not be fully accomplished in 1977-78, since agencies will be "phased-in" to new program requirements. The Administration will work with the Department of Education to insure that the maximum number of agencies possible receive state funding only in order to serve the maximum number of children.

*In 1976-77 the administration initiated an alternative child care program (Chapter 344/76) by providing \$10 million and by waiving Education Code Division 12.5. This program will: (a) serve children through family day care homes, group centers, and voucher/vendor arrangements for payment; (b) support and coordinate these services with information and referral systems; and (c) provide for minor renovations of facilities. The purpose of the Alternative Child Care Program is to explore methods of reducing costs while maintaining programs of high quality so that more children may be served by available resources. Since this program was not operative for the full 1976-77 fiscal year, an additional \$3 million is provided in 1977-78 to annualize the level of service initiated with \$10 million in 1976-77. Total program proposed for 1977-78 is thus \$13 million.*

*Additionally, during 1976-77, Chapter 986/76 provided \$500,000 to expand campus child development centers to enable more parents to have their children cared for while low income parents pursue educational advancement.*

*This budget provides a cost-of-living increase of \$4.8 million for child care programs in 1977-78.*

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. Ninety percent of enrolled children and their families will receive full services in education, health, nutrition, social services, parent participation, and parent education.
- b. One hundred percent of participating parents, because of the provision of child development support services, will be able to continue employment or training or will be able to seek employment.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 8200-8384; Chapter 1012/75; Chapter 344/76.

Table 13  
Child Care Services Program

EXPENDITURES	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	\$1,804,452	\$2,547,031	\$2,604,822
Local Assistance .....	78,833,556	89,359,319	98,128,739
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	-	60,091	69,126
Totals, Child Development Program .....	\$80,638,008	\$91,966,441	\$100,802,687



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## c. Compensatory Education

The Department of Education estimates that approximately 1,200,000 educationally disadvantaged children enrolled in preschool and grades one through twelve attend public and nonpublic schools or institutions for neglected and delinquent children. Experience shows that without appropriate services these students will, by the end of grade six, be two and one-half years below grade level in achievement. As many as 70 percent of these students can be expected to drop out of school before receiving a high school diploma. The compensatory education element is responsible for administering education programs for disadvantaged youth. Authorization and funding are provided by PL 89-10 as amended by PL 89-380 and by Chapter 1406/72 (SB 90).

A major portion of compensatory education services is delivered through the elementary and secondary education consolidated application process (see I.b. and II.b.). Personnel funded under provisions of SB 90 are located in the elementary and secondary age spans to perform the required program approval and program monitoring functions. Personnel funded under ESEA, Title I are located in the office of compensatory education to perform certain internal administrative support activities. These personnel are responsible for making compensatory education policy recommendations; administering the ESEA, Title I programs in state institutions; advising school districts with compensatory education programs in matters of parent involvement and community participation; maintaining and coordinating liaison activities with nonpublic schools; and for administering the California Master Plan for Migrant Education.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Totals, Compensatory Education.....	27.9	30.6	31.2	\$27,125,521	\$36,293,702	\$29,992,125
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				437,694	—	—
School Building Aid Fund.....				2,286	—	—
Federal funds.....				1,437,860	1,207,406	1,363,197
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				3,689,930	—	—
Federal funds.....				21,557,751	35,086,296	28,628,928

## Element Components

1. ESEA I						
State Operations.....	—	7.1	7.1	—	\$275,889	\$283,494
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	\$3,936,027	5,048,347	4,992,195
2. Migrant Education						
State Operations.....	19.5	21.5	21.5	1,145,604	870,820	909,871
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	17,621,724	30,037,949	23,636,733
3. Management Services						
State Operations.....	8.4	—	0.6	732,236	—	106,171
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	3,689,930	—	—
4. Nonpublic Schools Liaison						
State Operations.....	—	2	2	—	60,697	63,661

## Element Components

1. EDY.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. ESEA I						
State Operations.....	—	7.1	7.1	—	\$275,889	\$283,494
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	\$3,936,027	5,048,347	4,992,195
3. Migrant Education						
State Operations.....	19.5	21.5	21.5	1,145,604	870,820	909,871
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	17,621,724	30,037,949	23,636,733
4. Management Services						
State Operations.....	8.4	—	0.6	732,236	—	106,171
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	3,689,930	—	—
5. Nonpublic Schools Liaison						
State Operations.....	—	2	2	—	60,697	63,661

## c. 1. Educationally Disadvantaged Youth

The educationally disadvantaged youth component provides high-quality educational opportunities for children classified as educationally disadvantaged because of (a) low family income, language problems, and transiency; and (b) academic achievement below the 50th percentile for California students in their grade. Emphasis is placed on instruction in language, reading, and mathematics. State funds made available through the provisions of Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90), and Chapter 1232, Statutes of 1974, have made possible the provision of compensatory education services to approximately 212,000 FTE students in 1975-76. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 (SB 1641), provided \$7.1 million additional state funds to allow service to an estimated 226,872 FTE students in 1976-77 and \$20 million to serve a total of 273,384 FTE students in 1977-78. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, also provided \$7,700,000 in state funds for general aid to districts with high EDY impact factors.

Management of field operations and distribution of services are provided by staff members in the elementary and secondary education age spans (see I.b and II.b).

The program objective for 1977-78 is that the target population will achieve a normal range and distribution of academic achievement in reading and mathematics commensurate with the achievement of the general student population in California, as indicated by the results of standardized tests.

## Authority

Chapters 1406/72, 1232/74 and 323/76; Education Code, Sections 54000-54006.

Table 14  
Educationally Disadvantaged Youth (EDY)

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary Education Program			
State Operations.....	\$379,344	\$508,592	\$535,118
Local Assistance.....	78,782,319	92,624,344	110,224,344
Secondary Education Program			
State Operations.....	208,757	235,613	240,865
Local Assistance.....	10,743,043	12,630,592	15,030,592
Special Programs and Support Services Program			
State Operations.....	93,466	—	—
Department Management and Special Services Program			
State Operations.....	103,546	172,233	178,733
Totals, Educationally Disadvantaged Youth.....	\$90,310,475	\$106,171,374	\$126,209,652

<sup>1</sup> Expenditures for the EDY Component are reflected in other Education programs as illustrated in Table 14.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

## c. 2. ESEA, Title I

The ESEA, Title I component provides programs for educationally disadvantaged students in state-administered institutions and in schools located in low-income areas. Approximately 300,000 full-time-equivalent students in preschool through grade twelve receive services in local educational agencies and in institutions serving neglected or delinquent children. Administrative services and planning assistance are provided by the elementary and secondary education age spans through the consolidated application process (see I.b. and II.b.).

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

a. The target population will achieve a normal range and distribution of academic achievement in reading and mathematics commensurate with the achievement of the general student population in California, as indicated by the results of standardized tests.

b. Greater use will be made of community resources, and more consideration will be given to the expressed needs of parents and members of the community in the areas of program planning, implementation, and evaluation. Improvement will be indicated by an increase in the number of advisory committee chairpersons signing applications for funds as an affirmation of parent and community involvement in planning, implementation, and evaluation.

**Authority**

PL 89-10 (1965) as amended by PL 93-380 (1974); Chapter 1163/65; Education Code, Sections 54400-54425.

**Table 15**  
**Educationally Deprived Children (ESEA, Title I)**

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	\$555,384	\$678,079	\$694,029
Local Assistance .....	129,221,597	124,370,452	123,949,319
Secondary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	427,716	480,088	495,337
Local Assistance .....	18,294,870	15,930,938	15,930,938
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	1,334,236	1,195,097	1,240,880
Local Assistance .....	22,014,751	35,543,296	29,085,928
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	346,250	392,103	408,491
Totals, Educationally Deprived Children .....	\$172,194,804	\$178,590,053	\$171,804,922

## c. 3. Migrant Education

Educational programs for Migrant students are administered by the Office of Compensatory Education. These programs include many Migrant services in addition to education, and these services are coordinated with the State Health and Welfare Agency's Office of Rural and Migrant Affairs.

California's migrant children are among the state's most educationally disadvantaged. They make slow progress in school because of irregular attendance. They frequently come from low income families, seldom speak fluent English, and have above-average health problems. To meet the needs of these children, the State Board of Education adopted the California Master Plan for Migrant Education to provide health and welfare services, preservice and inservice education for professional and nonprofessional staff, transportation and other services, child development activities, and to promote active parent involvement. Master plan services are delivered through regional offices and are implemented by service agreements with school districts. During 1975-76 a total of 1,030 schools in 229 districts enrolled 75,136 migrant children.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

a. The number of migrant children who drop out of high school will decrease by 25 percent as a result of counseling and work-study programs provided through the migrant education component.

b. The achievement level of migrant children in California schools will parallel that of resident children.

c. The health of migrant children will be such that their attendance and achievement in school will parallel that of resident children.

**Authority**

Chapter 1037/73; Education Code, Sections 54440-54445.

## c. 4. Management Services

For fiscal year 1976-77 and fiscal year 1977-78, this component appears in Program I and Program II.

## c. 5. Nonpublic Schools Liaison

About 2,500 nonpublic (private and parochial) schools in California enroll more than 400,000 students—approximately 9 percent of the equivalent public school enrollment. The nonpublic schools liaison component cooperates with these schools and informs them of changes in state and federal laws that affect nonpublic schools.

The program objective for 1977-78 is to increase the participation of nonpublic schools in federal programs for which they are eligible.

**Authority**

Chapter 1066/73; Education Code, Section 33190.

## d. Curriculum Services

The curriculum services element is responsible for assisting school districts and other appropriate agencies in improving the quality of educational instruction. Programs administered include (1) state-mandated curriculum activities; (2) health education; (3) pupil personnel services; (4) mentally gifted and talented education; (5) continuous learning; (6) disaster preparedness education; and (7) other curriculum activities, including conservation education and instructional television.

**Authority**

PL 89-10 as amended by PL 93-380; Education Code, Sections 12404, 8700-8754, 52410-52412, 51870-51871, and 37610-37620; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 19503-19509.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Curriculum Services .....	59	57.1	47	\$4,447,826	\$4,387,606	\$4,047,170
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,759,096	2,035,254	2,094,812
California Environmental Protection Program Fund .....				9,923	-	12,000
Federal funds .....				911,447	791,156	470,919
Reimbursements .....				331,739	339,832	348,075
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,128,621	821,364	821,364
California Environmental Protection Program Fund .....				247,500	400,000	300,000
Federal funds .....				59,500	-	-

## Element Components

1. State-Mandated Curriculum Activities:						
State Operations .....	12	11.9	11.9	\$545,958	\$664,857	\$613,939
2. Health Education:						
State Operations .....	16	18.7	13.2	1,244,892	1,437,601	1,253,899
3. Pupil Personnel Services (Includes Career Guidance Center):						
State Operations .....	9	10	7	313,726	353,950	381,266
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	119,000	-	-
4. Mentally Gifted and Talented:						
State Operations .....	4	3.9	4.4	193,896	207,811	237,246
5. Continuous Learning:						
State Operations .....	1.7	1	-	111,792	56,089	-
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	373,000	-	-
6. Disaster Preparedness:						
State Operations .....	6	1.4	-	175,865	36,246	-
7. Other Curriculum Activities:						
State Operations .....	10.3	10.2	10.5	426,076	409,688	439,456
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	943,621	1,221,364	1,121,364

## d. 1. State-Mandated Curriculum Activities

The component for state-mandated curriculum activities is responsible for providing curriculum development services in language arts, mathematics (including metrics), science (biological and physical), the arts, music, humanities, social studies, continuation education, physical education, athletics, and school recreation. During 1975-76 the staff responded to more than 6,000 requests for service from local educational agencies, conducted 100 workshops attended by more than 3,000 teachers and administrators, and operated 80 model projects for 1,500 participants.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Assist educational agencies by replying to an estimated 6,000 requests for assistance in curriculum improvement and operation.
- Provide services and information related to federal regulations as well as to the requirements of the Education Code and the California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education.

## d. 2. Health Education

The health education component is responsible for the administration of school health services and comprehensive school health education, including (but not limited to) nutrition education, venereal disease education, education on genetic diseases and disorders, alcohol education, drug education, mental health education, family health education, and consumer education. During 1975-76 the staff responded to approximately 8,000 requests for services and conducted 750 workshop days and training sessions attended by approximately 22,000 teachers, administrators, and other school and community personnel.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Forty percent of school districts operating elementary schools will provide instruction in health education, based on the major content areas described in *Framework for Health Instruction in California Public Schools* (a 10 percent increase over 1976-77).
- Thirty percent of school districts operating secondary schools will provide instruction in health education based on the major content areas described in *Framework for Health Instruction in California Public Schools* (a 10 percent increase over 1976-77).
- At least 15 percent of California school districts will provide a health service program meeting the current criteria for school health service established by the Department of Education.
- The Department of Education will fund and monitor approximately 25 nutrition education projects.

## d. 3. Pupil Personnel Services

The pupil personnel services component assists schools, school districts, offices of county superintendents of schools, and institutions of higher education in developing and improving programs in guidance and counseling, school psychology, school social work, and child welfare and attendance. During 1975-76 the staff implemented a state plan to carry out the guidance, counseling, and testing portion of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, Title III; identified an additional 35 promising practices; conducted 60 inservice training workshops involving 425 counselors, teachers, administrators, and pupil service educators; and completed a first draft of guidelines for pupil records to implement the provisions of federal and state legislation governing privacy.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- A minimum of 150 elementary schools and secondary schools will develop comprehensive guidance programs or comprehensive career guidance programs.
- A minimum of 300 elementary and secondary pupil services specialists, teachers, and administrators will improve their skills in guidance planning, implementation, and evaluation, especially in career guidance.
- A minimum of three inservice training packages will be published and disseminated to the field for the improvement of 50 guidance programs.

## d. 4. Mentally Gifted and Talented Education

The mentally gifted and talented education component was established to (a) provide educational opportunities for gifted children; (b) ensure that gifted children are given adequate opportunity to develop their intellectual, academic, creative, leadership, and career potential; and (c) provide appropriate learning opportunities for children in the upper 2 percent of the student population in general mental ability. The program currently serves 190,000 students in kindergarten through grade twelve in 325 school districts attended by 90 percent of the state's public school students. Program grants are awarded after a school district's application has been approved, and expenditures are monitored and audited for compliance.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. At least twenty audited district programs will be in compliance with all requirements or will have developed a compliance plan.
- b. Approximately 650 school district coordinators of gifted programs, teachers, and administrators will participate in seven regional workshops conducted to improve the planning and evaluation of programs for the mentally gifted.
- c. Reductions in mentally gifted minors program enrollments will be initiated to limit service to three percent of the student population.

## d. 5. Continuous Learning

The Legislature added Education Code Sections 37610-37620 to enable school districts to offer year-round programs for students enrolled in kindergarten through grade twelve. At the same time the Department of Education recommends continuation of the traditional nine-month calendar. The purpose of the year-round programs is to provide (a) better utilization of space and facilities; (b) alternatives to meet changing life-styles and needs of individuals and families; and (c) expanded curriculum opportunities. The legislation supporting this component expires on June 30, 1977.

## d. 6. Other Curriculum Activities

**Conservation Education.** The department is required to provide assistance to local educational agencies in establishing interdisciplinary programs in conservation education. The services provided by the department include (a) coordination of services for local educational, governmental, and community agencies; (b) maintenance and operation of a materials library; and (c) operation and administration of a grant program to initiate and maintain exemplary local programs. In 1975-76 a total of 34 projects were funded through the environmental education grant program. Teacher inservice training activities were developed, six curriculum development projects were administered, and conservation education activities were coordinated with other state agencies. Similar projects are planned for 1977-78.

## Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. Seven schools receiving funding through ESEA, Title IV, Part C, and 30 other elementary schools will implement environmental education programs.
- b. The receipt of conservation education materials by at least 200 schools will result in program improvement in at least one-half of the schools.
- c. All environmental education projects will be in compliance with all legal requirements.

Table 16a

## Conservation Education

Expenditures (Calif. Environmental Protection Program Fund)

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Department of Education			
State Operations .....	\$9,923	\$12,000	\$12,000
Local Assistance .....	247,500	300,000	300,000
Resources Agency			
State Operations (transferred by Dept. of Education) .....	-	88,000	- <sup>2</sup>
Total, Conservation Education Program, Department of Education .....	\$257,423 <sup>1</sup>	\$400,000	\$312,000

<sup>1</sup> A total of \$275,000 was appropriated to the Department of Education in 1975-76.

<sup>2</sup> In 1977-78, \$88,000 will be directly appropriated to resources agency.

**Instructional Television.** The instructional television component staff approves the plans of school districts and county superintendents of schools for instructional television programs, processes claims, maintains a file on production costs of all instructional television programs developed entirely with public funds, and works with and carries out the plans of the State Instructional Television Advisory Committee. During the 1975-76 school year, 50 offices of county superintendents of schools and 336 school districts conducted instructional television programs involving 1,601,232 students.

## Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. As a result of a statewide demonstration project to show the effectiveness of integrating instructional television with classroom instructional objectives, a 10 percent increase will occur in student viewing of instructional television in at least three curriculum areas.
- b. A 20 percent increase in regional instructional television participation in California will occur as a result of department cooperation with the State Instructional Television Advisory Committee and interested school districts and offices of county superintendents of schools.
- c. A 10 percent increase will occur in the number of teachers who attend inservice workshops on the utilization of instructional television or who receive instruction by means of television.

Table 16b

## Instructional Television

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:			
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
Local Assistance .....	\$696,121	\$821,364	\$821,364
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	13,920	18,636	19,009
Totals, Instructional Television .....	\$710,041	\$840,000	\$840,373

## e. Planning and Federal Administration

Under provisions of PL 93-380, categorical programs formerly funded by ESEA, Titles II, III, V, and VIII and by NDEA, Title III have been consolidated into ESEA, Title IV and are administered by the planning and federal administration element. However, functions formerly performed under provisions of ESEA, Title V—now ESEA, Title IV, Part C, Section 431(a)(3)—remain the responsibility of the executive component.

Some personnel funded under ESEA, Title IV are attached to the planning and federal administration element to perform certain internal administrative support functions. Other personnel are attached to various parts of the elementary and secondary education programs to perform required field services, review and monitoring activities. Part C personnel and those funded under the other listed chapters are attached to this element to perform all major related activities except for ESEA, Title IV evaluation activities, which are assigned to the executive component (Office of Program Evaluation and Research).

This element also provides executive secretary and staff services to the Educational Innovation and Planning Commission, provides planning assistance to all offices within special programs and support services and in other parts of the department in coordination with other planning units, and coordinates the federal program information function and the federally related liaison and planning functions.

## Authority

PL 93-380.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Planning and Federal Administration	33.2	35.7	31.7	\$14,979,392	\$14,175,432	\$17,310,661
State Operations:						
General Fund				67,008	29,841	—
Federal funds				1,118,287	1,418,520	1,301,474
Reimbursements				2	—	—
Local Assistance:						
Federal funds				13,794,095	12,727,071	16,009,187

## Element Components

1. ESEA II—IV.B:						
State Operations	3.3	3	1.5	\$149,640	\$181,894	\$81,693
Local Assistance	—	—	—	4,145,202	14,242	—
2. ESEA III—IV.B:						
Guidance, Counseling, and Testing:						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	650,430	226,851	—
3. ESEA III—IV.C:						
Supplementary Centers and Services:						
State Operations	19	22.3	19.3	668,093	757,877	735,944
Local Assistance	—	—	—	4,424,511	30,866	—
4. ESEA V—IV.C:						
State Operations	6.4	5.2	5.2	200,910	198,389	204,170
5. NDEA III—IV.B:						
State Operations	3.6	4.2	3.7	141,112	205,742	199,667
Local Assistance	—	—	—	1,352,251	115,887	—
6. Southeast Asian Refugee Education:						
State Operations	0.9	1	2	25,542	104,459	80,000
Local Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	4,000,000
7. ESEA IV.C:						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	3,221,701	12,339,225	12,009,187

## Planning and Federal Coordination

The planning and federal coordination component is supported by ESEA, Title IV, Part C, Section 431(a)(3)—formerly Title V. It was established to give planning assistance to all offices within special programs and support services, coordinate program planning and development activities with those of other department branches, provide staff support to the Educational Innovation and Planning Commission, and carry out various responsibilities connected with coordinating information and activities related to federally funded programs.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- All special programs and support services units will develop program plans, internal reports, and evaluation procedures consistent with department and program goals, priorities, objectives, and approved operating procedures.
- All program branch units developing plans affecting special programs and support services will develop the plans in cooperation with the planning and federal coordination unit.
- All department program managers will receive federal regulations, requests for proposals, and published budgetary and program information affecting department operations shortly after publication; and federally required plans and reports will be reviewed and transmitted to the appropriate state and federal agencies on a timely basis.
- Staff services will be provided to the Educational Innovation and Planning Commission so that the commission members can perform their duties effectively as specified in the Education Code, Sections 33511 and 33519 (see VI.b.3).

## Libraries and Learning Resources

During 1975-76 half of the categorical programs funded by ESEA, Title II, NDEA, Title III, and the guidance, counseling, and testing portions of ESEA, Title III were consolidated into ESEA, Title IV, Part B, as prescribed by PL 93-380. This consolidation and all phaseout requirements for the previously separate categorical programs will be completed in 1976-77. In 1977-78 ESEA, Title IV, Part B, incorporating the purposes of the previously separate categorical programs cited, will provide entitlement funds for students in all elementary and secondary public and nonprofit, nonpublic schools for the acquisition of school library resources; instructional equipment, materials, and minor remodeling; and guidance, counseling, and testing services.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Local educational agencies will receive ESEA, Title IV, Part B funds, to be used in compliance with federal laws and regulations. Provision of an equitable share of goods or services for children enrolled in nonpublic, nonprofit schools in California must be made in accordance with the entitlement formula contained in the approved ESEA, Title IV annual program plan for 1977-78.
- ESEA, Title IV, Part B funded projects will be in compliance with federal regulations and state guidelines or will have a plan to correct areas of noncompliance.

## Educational Innovation and Support

The educational innovation and support component is supported by ESEA, Title III and ESEA, Title IV, Part C except for Section 431(a)(3). Phaseout requirements for ESEA, Title III categorical programs will be completed in 1976-77. Under provisions of ESEA, Title IV, Part C, school districts may apply for funding, and nonprofit, nonpublic schools may participate in local projects to (a) improve programs at the local level; and (b) develop models for other educational agencies. Projects are based on the recommendation of the Educational Innovation and Planning Commission, serving as the state advisory council, and are approved by the State Board of Education.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Incentive grants will result in at least 50 schools in 25 local educational agencies and nonpublic school systems adopting and implementing one or more complete instructional strategies.
- At least 80 percent of the ESEA, Title IV, Part C school districts will continue to participate, and at least 50 percent of those districts will make use of parts of their programs in at least one additional school.

## Southeast Asian Refugee Education

Under the terms of PL 94-23 and PL 94-24 (the Indochinese Refugee Assistance Program) as amended, the Department of Education received grants to provide technical assistance and leadership to local educational agencies in California providing educational services to refugee children from Indochina. The assistance has included inservice training for instructional staff members, services to refugee children, development of curriculum and curriculum materials, and supervision of instructional services.

Recently enacted federal legislation, PL 94-405, provides for the continuation of these technical assistance activities into the budget year. Additionally, this legislation would allocate an estimated \$4 million in local assistance funds to the State Department of Education for distribution to local educational agencies in the budget year. Approximately \$4 million in such grants has been distributed directly to local agencies by the federal government.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 17—School Library Resources (ESEA, Title II—IV.B)

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	\$395,592	\$463,537	\$425,070
Local Assistance .....	5,054,623	—	—
Secondary Education Program:			
State Operations .....	213,950	255,477	202,715
Local Assistance .....	624,729	—	—
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	149,638	181,894	134,309
Local Assistance .....	4,145,202	14,242	—
Departmental Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	—	15,351	64,609
Totals, School Library Resources .....	\$10,583,734	\$930,501	\$826,703

Table 18—ESEA, Title IV.B

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary Education Program:			
Local Assistance .....	\$1,782,194	\$7,929,127	\$6,749,840
Secondary Education Program:			
Local Assistance .....	1,645,102	7,319,194	6,230,622
Totals, ESEA IV.B (Local Assistance) .....	\$3,427,296	\$15,248,321	\$12,980,462

Table 19—Supplementary Centers and Services (ESEA Title III—IV.C)

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	\$780,151	\$884,198	\$735,944
Local Assistance .....	7,646,212	12,370,091	12,009,187
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations .....	192,642	230,589	102,814
Totals, Supplementary Centers and Services .....	\$8,619,005	\$13,484,878	\$12,847,945

Table 20—Guidance, Counseling, and Testing (ESEA, Title III—IV.B)

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	\$318,956	\$384,927	\$278,533
Local Assistance .....	650,430	226,851	—
Totals, Guidance, Counseling, and Testing .....	\$969,386	\$611,778	\$278,533

Table 21—NDEA, Title III—IV.B

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special Programs and Support Services Program:			
State Operations .....	\$74,104	\$175,901	\$199,667
Local Assistance .....	1,352,251	115,887	—
Totals, NDEA III—IV.B .....	\$1,426,355	\$291,788	\$199,667

## f. Special Education

In California approximately 325,000 children receive services to meet exceptional needs. The goal of special education is to make effective programs available for every school-age individual with exceptional needs.

The components of the special education element are (1) master plan for special education; (2) educational improvement for the handicapped; (3) research and development; (4) special schools; (5) clearinghouse depository for handicapped students; and (6) other special education programs.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Special Education .....	995.7	1,069.1	1,089.8	\$63,414,577	\$113,170,520	\$119,253,138
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				16,284,332	17,799,560	18,355,959
Federal funds .....				2,994,505	3,526,041	3,971,124
Reimbursements .....				2,141,098	2,781,553	3,044,208
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				32,970,641	67,483,250	72,455,250
Federal funds .....				9,024,001	21,580,116	21,426,597

## Element Components

1. Master Plan:						
State Operations .....	7.9	7.7	7.7	\$311,708	\$359,431	\$370,976
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	23,569,140	55,343,250	57,751,850
2. Education Improvement for Handicapped:						
State Operations .....	34	41	45.2	2,994,505	3,507,041	3,890,869
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	7,179,742	20,507,116	20,353,597
3. Research and Development:						
State Operations .....	0.2	0.2	0.2	302,962	362,398	372,770
4. Special Schools:						
State Operations .....	910.8	975.3	991.2	16,455,663	18,301,349	19,061,476
5. Clearinghouse Depository:						
State Operations .....	9.8	9.6	9.6	247,934	295,018	304,876
6. Other Special Education Programs:						
State Operations .....	33	35.3	35.9	1,107,163	1,281,917	1,370,324
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	11,245,760	13,213,000	15,776,400



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 22 displays for the first time a comprehensive presentation of Federal funds devoted for use in special education programs. This table draws together all Federal special education funds which are incorporated in the various K-12 education programs of the Governor's Budget.

Table 22—Federal Support for Special Education

Elementary and Secondary Education Act:			
Title I	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Operations <sup>4</sup>	—	—	—
Local Assistance <sup>1</sup>	\$2,124,494	\$3,272,241	\$3,263,228
Title III—IVc			
State Operations <sup>4</sup>	—	—	—
Local Assistance <sup>2</sup>	3,893,033	1,896,188	1,896,188
Vocational Education Act:			
Part B			
State Operations <sup>4</sup>	—	—	—
Local Assistance <sup>3</sup>	3,125,775	3,431,133	3,015,325
Part F			
State Operations <sup>4</sup>	—	—	—
Local Assistance <sup>4</sup>	—	—	—
Education of the Handicapped Act:			
Part B			
State Operations	873,660	1,003,849	1,289,432
Local Assistance	9,024,001	21,580,116	21,426,597
Part C			
State Operations	1,792,559	2,027,234	2,140,982
Local Assistance	—	—	—
Part D			
State Operations	85,765	245,000	255,459
Local Assistance	—	—	—
Part G			
State Operations	242,521	249,958	315,384
Local Assistance	—	—	—
TOTAL:			
State Operations	\$2,994,505	\$3,526,041	\$4,001,257
Local Assistance	18,167,303	30,179,678	29,601,338
TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS	\$21,161,808	\$33,705,719	\$33,602,595

<sup>1</sup> These are projects funded in the State Special Schools for the Handicapped. In the Schools' budgets, the amounts are reimbursements of State Operations costs.

<sup>2</sup> Current and budget year amounts represent the minimum allocation required pursuant to Section 403(a)(8)(B) of Public Law 93-380.

<sup>3</sup> Amounts represent the minimum 10% of granted funds required to be used for the handicapped.

<sup>4</sup> Information for these items is not currently available since cost accounting records were not maintained for this format.

## f. 1. Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Program

Chapter 1532/74 established the California Master Plan for Special Education and authorized a three-year pilot study in as many as ten responsible local educational agencies. By 1978 the Legislature will determine whether to make statewide use of the master plan. *The 1977-78 Governor's Budget contains an increase of \$2,408,600 for inflation in the allowances provided by the Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Program.*

The master plan is designed to solve problems that developed during 50 years in which supportive but fragmented legislation affecting handicapped children resulted in more than 27 different programs funded in various ways. Under this approach the handicapped were rigidly labeled, and many may not have been provided with appropriate services. The master plan proposes a program delivery system that is flexible, eliminates labeling, and provides an individualized plan of instruction for each exceptional child. The plan also requires instruction in a setting that promotes maximum interaction with the general school population.

A group called the Implementation of Master Plan Activities Coordination Team (IMPACT) began operations in October, 1974, and has provided coordination services and technical assistance to 16 responsible local educational agencies wanting to operate programs for handicapped children that follow master plan concepts. Six of these agencies, encompassing 109 school districts enrolling 27,000 exceptional students, started programs in July, 1975; four additional agencies, serving 59 school districts enrolling 23,000 exceptional students, started programs in July, 1976.

Recent federal legislation (PL 94-142, which amends PL 93-380, EHA, Title VI.B) has authorized increased expenditures for special education programs similar to those described in the master plan. In 1977 these federal funds will be available to assist expansion of the master plan.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Each student participating in the California Master Plan for Special Education will be provided with an individually planned program, based on individual assessment, that meets the student's needs.
- Each student participating in the California Master Plan for Special Education will interact with the general school population in a manner appropriate to the student's needs.

Table 23—Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Program

Expenditures:			
Special Programs and Support Services Program:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Operations	\$311,708	\$359,431	\$370,976
Local Assistance	23,569,140	55,343,250	57,751,850
Department Management and Special Services Program:			
State Operations	90,638	90,872	93,068
Totals, Master Plan for Special Education	\$23,971,486	\$55,793,553	\$58,215,894

## f. 2. Educational Improvement for the Handicapped

The department administers federal grants under the Education for the Handicapped Act (EHA; PL 93-380) and other programs involving educational improvement for the handicapped.

Programs funded and monitored are program-improvement projects sponsored by local educational agencies, deaf-blind services provided by private agencies, development programs for special education personnel, seven demonstration child service centers, and six pilot projects for the identification of exceptional children.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

During 1977-78 multiple statewide inservice training programs will be conducted to assist local educational agencies in implementing new services to handicapped children under the entitlement provisions of PL 94-142. The purpose will be to promote adoption of concepts contained in the California Master Plan for Special Education.

A special state-initiated project will be started to test and establish on a statewide basis the "search and serve" system for the purpose of identifying, locating, and screening individuals through age twenty-one—but not beyond grade twelve—who need special education services. Other projects will be initiated to provide information and training in preschool education for the handicapped, determine the extent to which EHA, Part B projects have motivated replication of promising programs in the field, and determine the effectiveness of management practices in specific programs.

In addition, this component has been assigned the task of administering the Southwestern Region Deaf-Blind Center, established and authorized through PL 91-230, EHA, Title VI, Part C, Section 622. The center supplements state programs and services for more than 1,000 deaf-blind children and their families in Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, the Navajo Nation, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

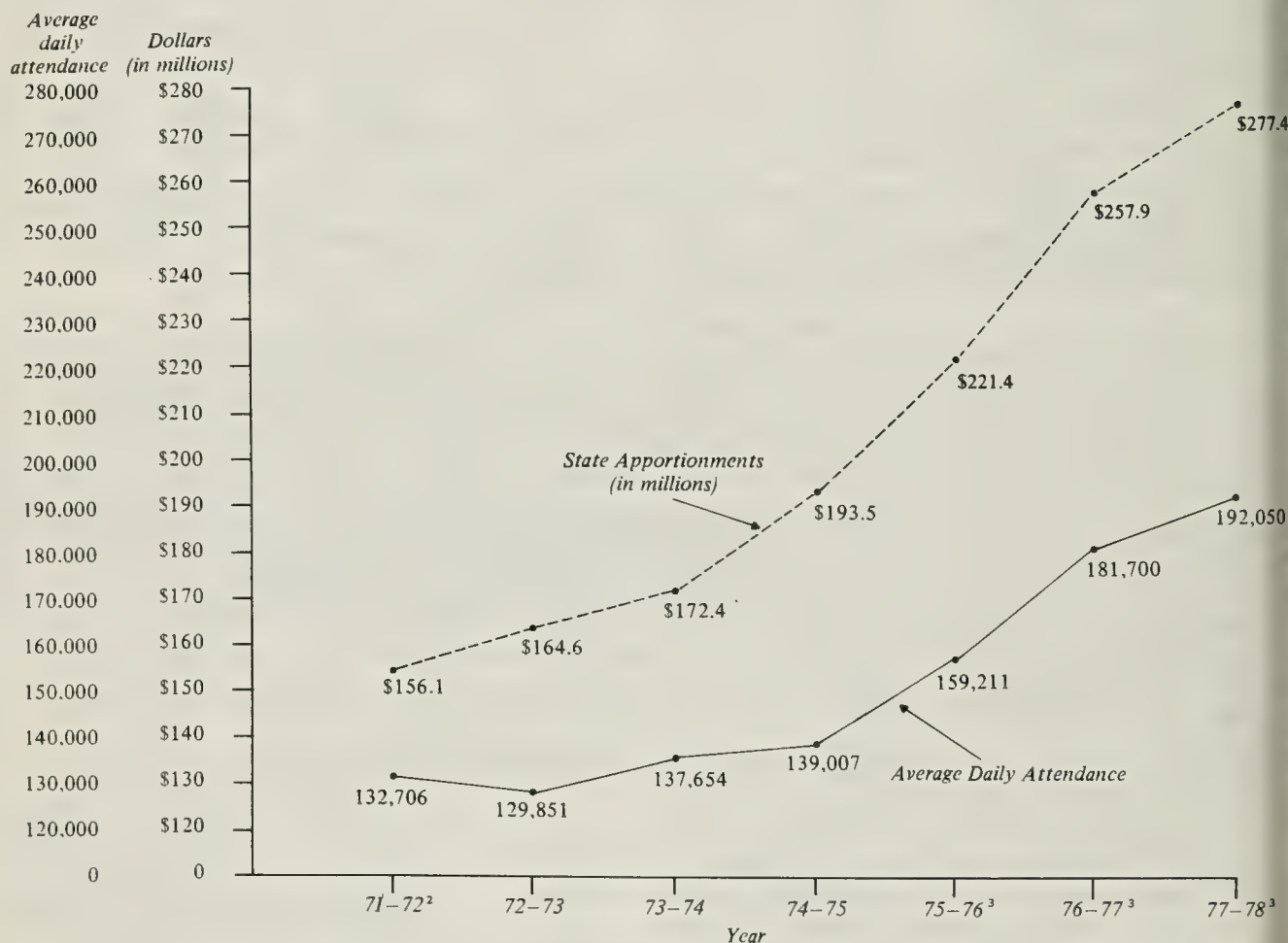
Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. All handicapped children within the state will be located, identified, and assessed.
- b. All identified handicapped individuals between the ages of five and sixteen will be provided a free, appropriate education.
- c. A total of 250 school districts will adopt exemplary program practices to provide services for handicapped individuals.
- d. A total of 1,500 professional staff members teaching handicapped children will improve their skills by participating in a statewide inservice training system.
- e. After all of California's deaf-blind children have received an appropriate education and ancillary services, 100 of these children will be provided appropriate rehabilitation services, job training, or placement through state and local agencies.

## Authority

PL 91-230, PL 93-380, and PL 94-142.

Figure 3

Growth in Programs for Handicapped Children  
in California Schools, 1971-72 to 1977-78<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Figures from Second Principal Apportionment, not including mentally gifted minors.

<sup>2</sup> Includes transition program for educable mentally retarded students.

<sup>3</sup> Figures for 1975-76 reflect actual data, and figures for 1976-77 and 1977-78 are estimates. Figures for all three years include the autistic program in the Master Plan for Special Education including federal funds used in the Master Plan Pilot Program pursuant to Section 11.7 of the 1975 and 1976 Budget Acts. The Master Plan for Special Education does not reflect true average daily attendance (a.d.a.). Instead, enrollment was substituted for a.d.a. Therefore, in 1975-76 through 1977-78, the line indicating a.d.a. rises faster than it would have if the true a.d.a. had been used.



# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## f. 3. Research and Development

Education Code Section 41892 authorizes a program of research and development and provides funds to individuals, organizations, agencies, and institutions of higher education to conduct studies in special education for handicapped children and gifted children. A total of 15 to 20 research and development projects will be funded in 1977-78.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- A total of 100 school districts will adopt program practices resulting in part from studies conducted under Section 41892 of the Education Code.
- The State Board of Education will adopt specific study and research priorities for future programming in special education.

## Authority

Education Code, Section 41892.

## f. 4. Special Schools

The Department of Education operates six special schools for handicapped children under provisions of Education Code Sections 59000-59200. These schools provide highly specialized services for those blind, deaf, multihandicapped-deaf, multihandicapped-blind, deaf-blind, and neurologically handicapped children whose educational needs cannot be met by their home school district. During 1976-77 a total of 1,800 pupils are expected to be served. The schools are administered through the Office of Special Education, and each campus is supervised and directed by a special school superintendent. New structures for the California School for the Blind and the California School for the Deaf in northern California are planned to be completed for occupancy during 1979-80.

Beginning in 1976-77 the School for the Deaf, Berkeley, will provide services for 52 severely multihandicapped deaf students through a federal grant of \$635,438 from Education for the Handicapped Act, Title VI B. This program will augment a similar program supported by the General Fund at the School for the Deaf, Riverside, which serves the severely multihandicapped deaf students of Southern California. It is anticipated that the Berkeley School's program will receive federal funding through 1978-79.

As of January 1, 1977, both State Schools for the Deaf and the State School for the Blind will enter the Federal Child Nutrition Program. This program will provide federal funds in lieu of General Fund, and surplus food commodities to support the feeding programs at these three residential schools.

This budget expands the diagnostic assessment and program planning services at the three regional Diagnostic Schools to include a separate component for autistic children. These programs, at each of the three Schools, will provide demonstration classrooms to aid local agencies serve children afflicted with this complex handicap. Partially modeled on a successful federally funded project now in its third and final year at the Los Angeles Diagnostic School, these three programs will together provide residential instruction for 12 and comprehensive assessment for 54 autistic children across the State annually. The Department of Education will sponsor legislation placing the authorization for such programs in the Education Code.

Staff is added, through this budget, to each of the Schools for the Deaf for guidance counseling. As the student populations in these schools are changing from the elementary age level to the secondary age level it is becoming increasingly important to ensure that appropriate personal and vocational guidance is provided these students.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- A total of 1,000 deaf and multihandicapped-deaf pupils and 150 blind and multihandicapped-blind pupils will have individualized special instructional programs provided through the state's special schools. In addition, the three Diagnostic Schools for the Neurologically Handicapped will provide 500 neurologically and multihandicapped pupils with comprehensive assessments and individualized instruction plans. Some of these pupils may be enrolled in one of the schools for remedial instruction.
- Upon completion of individualized instruction in the California School for the Blind, 50 percent of the students will be advanced to a high school program.
- Upon completion of individualized instruction in the California Schools for the Deaf, 70 percent of the students will be advanced to postsecondary programs, and 25 percent will be gainfully employed.
- Upon completion of comprehensive educational assessment and learning plans, 100 percent of the students served by the diagnostic schools will be placed in appropriate school residential care facilities.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 59000-59200.

Table 24  
Enrollment of Handicapped Children and Cost per FTE<sup>1</sup>  
in Special Schools of California, 1975-76 to 1977-78

	Actual 1975-76		Estimated 1976-77		Estimated 1977-78	
	Enrollment	Cost per FTE	Enrollment	Cost per FTE	Enrollment	Cost per FTE
School for the Blind.....	112	\$18,020	120	\$18,140	135	\$16,429
Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped —North <sup>2</sup> .....	41	28,240	37	34,800	41	33,113
Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped —Central <sup>2</sup> .....	37	30,020	37	30,588	41	30,055
Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped —South <sup>2</sup> .....	37	31,540	37	34,924	41	33,557
School for the Deaf—Berkeley <sup>1</sup> .....	380	10,980	400	11,316	400	11,559
School for the Deaf—Riverside.....	567	10,010	600	10,199	600	10,446
Totals.....	1,174	\$13,030	1,243	\$13,431	1,258	\$13,586

<sup>1</sup> Does not include federal projects and minor capital outlay expenditures. FTE = full-time equivalent.

<sup>2</sup> The three diagnostic schools (combined) provide educational assessments for approximately 500 pupils during the school year.

<sup>3</sup> Does not include pupils enrolled in the federal multihandicapped project.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

Table 25  
1977-78 Proposed Expenditures—Special Schools

	Salaries and wages	Personal services Estimated salary savings	Staff benefits	Total personal services	Operating expense & equipment	Total expend- itures	Reimburse- ments	Total
School for the Blind.....	\$1,866,953	— \$78,870	\$394,941	\$2,183,024	\$365,743	\$2,548,767	— \$504,848	\$2,043,919
Diagnostic School for Neurologi- cally Handicapped—North ..	1,070,214	— 50,511	213,690	1,233,393	178,093	1,411,486	— 89,858	1,321,628
Diagnostic School for Neurologi- cally Handicapped—Central ..	950,865	— 42,341	199,124	1,107,648	172,092	1,279,740	— 71,472	1,208,268
Diagnostic School for Neurologi- cally Handicapped—South ..	1,200,616	— 45,361	253,401	1,408,656	202,975	1,611,631	— 263,799	1,347,832
School for the Deaf—Berkeley ....	4,115,832	— 146,876	907,615	4,876,571	710,172	5,586,743	— 1,359,122	4,227,621
School for the Deaf—Riverside ..	4,937,712	— 224,376	1,060,632	5,773,968	788,886	6,562,854	— 700,043	5,862,811
Totals, Special Schools.....	\$14,142,192	— \$588,335	\$3,029,403	\$16,583,260	\$2,417,961	\$19,001,221	— \$2,989,142	\$16,012,079

## f. 5. Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students

Education Code Sections 60313 and 60314 mandate that the department operate a clearinghouse depository for handicapped students, a direct-service program offering free materials and specialized equipment to handicapped students in California's public and nonpublic schools and institutions of higher education. During 1977-78 an estimated 150,000 students will benefit from the program.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

a. Educational materials in media appropriate to the learning abilities of handicapped students will be made available to each school system administering one or more special education programs; to each public institution of higher education providing special services to handicapped students; and to those nonpublic schools and institutions of higher education requesting services. Each will have at least one transaction with the clearinghouse; depository for handicapped students.

b. Designated personnel in all public and qualified private school systems and hospitals will register the legally blind students in their districts or institutions in the American Printing House federal quota program.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 60313-60314.

## f. 6. Other Special Education Programs

This component provides consultive, technical, and administrative direction to local educational agencies offering direct services to individual pupils with exceptional needs. It is also responsible for certain categorical programs: (a) development centers for handicapped (DCH); (b) special program for autistic students; (c) speech and hearing handicapped; (d) deaf and hard of hearing; (e) blind and visually handicapped; (f) multihandicapped; (g) orthopedic and other health impaired; (h) educationally handicapped; and (i) mentally retarded (educable and trainable); and sheltered workshops.

The development centers for the handicapped are designed for severely multihandicapped, developmentally disabled persons between three and twenty-one years of age whose handicaps are so severe that without the program they would remain at home or would be institutionalized. During 1976-77 approximately 114 development centers maintained by 50 local educational agencies will enroll nearly 4,499 children.

*Funding for Development Centers for Handicapped Pupils has been increased by \$1,745,400 for an additional 501 enrollments in 1977-78. This increase plus the existing program support will provide full funding to serve all eligible children in this program by September 1, 1978 as required by SB 1782 (Chapter 407/74). Funding has also been increased by \$723,000 to provide an inflation adjustment for the support and transportation rates in the base.*

The special program for autistic students was mandated by Chapter 1527/74 to provide these children with education and ancillary services in special day classes of no more than six students.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

a. Approximately 840 local educational agencies not participating in the master plan for special education will be in compliance with the appropriate rules and regulations governing special education.

b. Approximately 840 local educational agencies not participating in the master plan for special education will improve their programs for handicapped pupils.

c. An additional 501 children who are severely developmentally disabled will be enrolled in individualized programs in development centers for the handicapped.

## Authority

Chapter 1527/74; Education Code, Sections 5660, 56700-56729, 56750-56752, 56800-56832, and 56500-56534.

## V. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT SERVICES

Administrative support services bring together resources of personnel and funding that provide support to the department's program branch. These resources support all three age spans: elementary education, secondary education, and adult education.

The program consists of two major elements: (a) apportionment and distribution of aid; and (b) administrative services to local education.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	249.4	289.7	287.7	\$2,361,610,863	\$2,579,564,204	\$2,713,759,655
Workload adjustments.....	—	30.2	23.5	—	34,995,135	-51,196,928
Totals, Administrative Support Services.....	249.4	319.9	311.2	\$2,361,610,863	\$2,614,559,339	\$2,662,562,727
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				3,114,200	3,773,658	3,670,196
School Building Aid Fund .....				308,468	338,865	349,927
Surplus Educational Property Revolving Fund .....				3,326,667	4,719,572	4,916,820
Federal funds .....				746,485	1,915,000	1,731,692
Reimbursements .....				202,989	356,205	424,657
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				2,181,407,072	2,378,939,246	2,420,732,688
General Fund (loan recoveries) .....				-320,915	-178,333	-248,333
State School Fund .....				5,635,856	6,400,000	6,200,000
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund .....				—	200,000	—
Instructional Materials Fund .....				-2,325,504	19,189,389	—
Federal funds .....				169,259,892	198,265,333	224,785,080
Reimbursements .....				255,653	640,404	—

## Program Elements

a. Apportionment and distribution of aid ..	205.6	268.6	261.9	\$2,360,053,436	\$2,612,533,062	\$2,660,589,407
b. Administrative services to local education	43.8	51.3	49.3	1,557,427	2,026,277	1,973,320

## a. Apportionment and Distribution of Aid

The apportionment and distribution of aid element is divided into four components: (1) administration and apportionment of state aid; (2) textbook management and distribution; (3) surplus property; and (4) food and nutrition services.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Apportionment and Distribution of Aid.....	205.6	268.6	261.9	\$2,360,053,436	\$2,612,533,062	\$2,660,589,407
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				2,430,686	2,872,525	2,789,315
Surplus Educational Property Revolving Fund .....				3,326,667	4,719,572	4,916,820
Federal funds .....				344,418	1,434,064	1,314,712
Reimbursements .....				39,611	50,862	99,125
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				2,181,407,072	2,378,939,246	2,420,732,688
General Fund (loan recoveries) .....				-320,915	-178,333	-248,333
State School Fund .....				5,635,856	6,400,000	6,200,000
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund .....				—	200,000	—
Instructional Materials Fund .....				-2,325,504	19,189,389	—
Federal funds .....				169,259,892	198,265,333	224,785,080
Reimbursements .....				255,653	640,404	—

## Element Components

1. Administration and Apportionment of State Aid:						
State Operations.....	30.8	33.6	33.6	\$991,040	\$1,079,110	\$1,162,652
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	2,135,364,585	2,319,456,367	2,356,295,367
2. Textbook Management and Distribution:						
State Operations.....	22.4	29.6	29.6	838,308	1,088,185	933,445
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	24,929,177	49,034,339	31,394,323
3. Surplus Property:						
State Operations.....	115.6	132.8	132.8	3,358,902	4,770,434	4,968,445
4. Food and Nutrition:						
State Operations.....	36.8	72.6	65.9	953,132	2,139,294	2,055,430
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	193,618,292	234,965,333	263,779,745

## a. 1. Administration and Apportionment of State Aid

The administration and apportionment of state aid component collects data from school districts and offices of county superintendents of schools: attendance reports, reports of public and private school enrollments, financial reports, research data and publications, and information used in the development of penalty systems.

The component provides administration, control, and supervision of General Fund apportionments, various types of special reports, and administrative research activities. All local assistance from other than federal funds is apportioned by the component, which reports on (a) annual financial reports of school districts; (b) school districts spending less than the specified amount for teachers' salaries; (c) special education costs; (d) costs for adult classes; (e) ratio of administrators to teachers; (f) salaries of certificated employees; (g) selected statistics of California public schools; and (h) enrollment data for the new school year. The component also prepares data on school finance for statistical purposes and for the development of models for proposed school finance measures.

During 1975-76 objectives were met, and a new responsibility for the development of a school finance model (or models) was added for the joint use of the Department of Education, the Department of Finance, the Office of the Legislative Analyst, and legislative consultant.

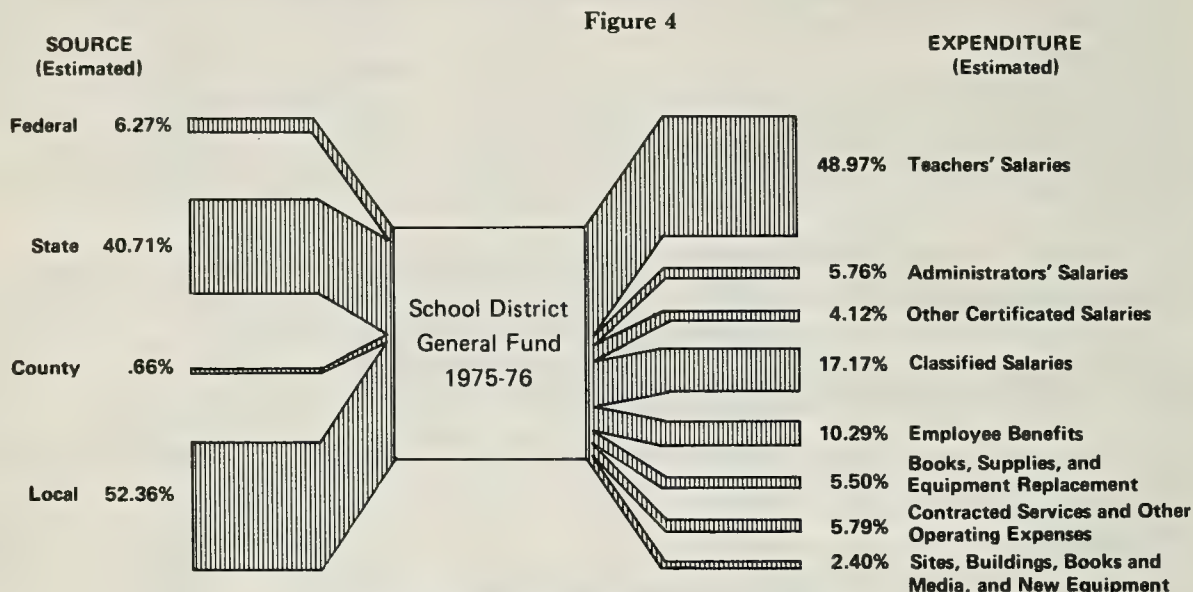
Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Meet the legal deadline for apportionments. (Because of an increase in the number of pilot programs, a steady increase has occurred in the number of apportionments.)
- Continue to automate the apportionment process and the administrative research function.
- Standardize data collection procedures.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

- d. Provide leadership in the development of proposals to conform with the Serrano v. Priest decision.  
 e. Provide leadership in upgrading the system of disseminating information to school districts and offices of county superintendents of schools.  
 f. Develop closer liaison with program consultants and managers within the department.

During 1975-76 significantly increased funding for schools was provided by Chapter 277, Statutes of 1975 (SB 220). This legislation increased the statutory foundation program adjustment by \$21 for 1975-76 (from \$63 to \$84) and reduced the 1976-77 foundation program support for summer school average daily attendance (ADA) by 20 percent. The effect of this legislation was to (a) increase state apportionments by approximately \$80 million in 1975-76 and \$50 million in 1976-77; and (b) increase state property tax relief subventions by \$8 million in 1975-76 and \$12 million in 1976-77. Figure 4 displays school district general fund revenues and expenditures in 1975-76.



**Distribution of School Aid at the School District Level  
Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve**

The 1975-76 budget act placed a "cap" on the growth in average daily attendance that the state would fund in nonmandatory adult education programs and regional occupational centers and programs. Prompted by dramatic annual increases in average daily attendance in these programs and by a growing concern over whether scarce state funds were being directed to the most essential educational priorities, this action allowed time for the state to reexamine its priorities and the funding mechanisms for adult education and regional occupational centers and programs.

Beginning with the 1976-77 fiscal year, Senate Bill 1641 (Chapter 323/76) authorizes (a) an increase in foundation program support; (b) an increase in apportionments for the State Teachers' Retirement System; and (c) changes in the method of funding enrolled adults. This legislation increased the statutory foundation program adjustment by \$37 for students in elementary school and \$38 for students in high school and established a foundation program support level of \$862 for adults. The computational tax rate for adults was set at \$1 for each \$100 of assessed valuation. In all, the new legislation provides approximately \$154 million in additional revenue for the schools and \$60 million in increased state allowances for the district contributions to State Teachers' Retirement System.

**Table 26**  
**Average Daily Attendance in California Public Schools<sup>1</sup>**  
**Average Attendance by Year<sup>2</sup>**

Level	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary .....	3,079,815	3,038,010	2,967,789
High School .....	1,589,214	1,476,999	1,487,576
High School, Defined Adults .....	81,937	240,097	264,136
Totals .....	4,750,966	4,755,106	4,719,501

<sup>1</sup> The rapid drop in high school A.D.A. and the sharp increase in defined adults reflects the redefinition of adults in AB 2790, Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976.

<sup>2</sup> Fiscal year A.D.A.



DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

Table 27

## K-12 Apportionments

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Elementary:</b>			
Basic Aid .....	\$383,866,375	\$378,593,800	\$369,675,000
Equalization Aid .....	797,619,607	861,345,700	849,107,600
Subtotal .....	1,181,485,982	1,239,939,500	1,218,782,600
<b>High School:</b>			
9-12 Basic Aid .....	193,126,125	186,000,000	187,406,300
9-12 Equalization aid .....	368,499,003	370,455,200	364,596,700
Subtotal .....	561,625,128	556,455,200	552,003,000
<b>High School Adult Classes:<sup>1</sup></b>			
Adult Basic Aid .....	9,179,250	29,050,000	31,975,000
Adult Equalization Aid .....	5,971,963	65,405,500	77,496,600
Subtotal, Adult Classes .....	15,151,213	94,455,500	109,471,600
<b>County School Service Fund:</b>			
Elementary Foundation Program .....	11,785,718	14,403,000	16,051,900
High School Foundation Program .....	35,671,546	10,447,700	11,943,000
Subtotal .....	47,457,264	24,850,700	27,994,900
<b>TOTALS, FOUNDATION PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>1,805,719,587</b>	<b>1,915,700,900</b>	<b>1,908,252,100</b>
<b>County School Service Fund:</b>			
Direct Service .....	3,556,417	3,325,700	3,328,600
Other Purpose .....	16,158,271	16,343,300	16,357,600
Subtotal .....	19,714,688	19,669,000	19,686,200
<b>Special Education:</b>			
Physically Handicapped .....	94,166,005	98,584,200	96,727,500
Mentally Retarded .....	25,415,007	23,074,000	24,314,000
Special Transportation .....	14,621,300	14,257,200	14,888,000
Educationally Handicapped .....	75,847,396	74,649,000	76,524,400
Autistic Minors .....	1,402,027	7,200,000	7,200,000
Mentally Gifted .....	15,192,135	15,217,100	15,156,900
Fund Transfer to Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Program .....	-14,000,000	-15,200,000	-
Subtotal, Special Education .....	212,643,870	217,781,500	234,810,800
Adults in Correctional Facilities, E.C., 41841 .....	461,055	700,000	900,000
Dropout Prevention, Ch. 1532/72 .....	20,900	22,000	25,000
County Cooperative Publications, E.C. 14035 .....	10,384	11,000	11,000
Regular Transportation .....	47,244,383	55,000,000	63,000,000
Adjustments .....	-21,017,900	-21,000,000	-21,000,000
<b>TOTALS, PER EDUCATION CODE 41301 .....</b>	<b>2,064,796,967</b>	<b>2,187,884,400</b>	<b>2,205,685,100</b>
<b>Special Apportionments and Programs:</b>			
State Teacher's Retirement System Increase			
Elementary .....	32,856,609	30,747,700	26,843,600
High School .....	17,790,737	15,702,600	15,515,000
Ch. 323/76 Supplemental Increase .....	-	59,600,000	83,500,000
Subtotal, STRS .....	50,647,346	106,050,300	125,858,600
Ch. 323/76 County ROP/ROC hold harmless .....	-	4,000,000	2,000,000
Driver Training .....	20,241,187	21,500,000	23,000,000
Subtotal, Special Apportionments .....	70,888,533	131,550,300	150,858,600
<b>GRAND TOTAL, K-12 .....</b>	<b>2,135,685,500</b>	<b>2,319,434,700</b>	<b>2,356,543,700</b>

## a. 2. Textbook Management and Distribution

Instructional materials to be used in elementary schools are adopted by the State Board of Education, on the recommendation of the Curriculum Development and Supplemental Materials Commission, on a biennial cycle. The Office of Textbook Distribution manages the ordering, purchase, and printing of instructional materials for California's elementary schools. Elementary schools are provided with credits and cash for purchase of textbooks and other materials from the State Instructional Materials Fund. *Chapter 816, Statutes of 1976 (SB 1936), authorizes the continuation of this fund for an indefinite period of time.*

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Prepare and distribute price lists and order forms for state-adopted instructional materials to 960 school districts and 940 participating nonpublic elementary schools by September, 1977.
- Arrange for state printing and commercial purchase by February, 1978, of \$30 million worth of instructional materials ordered by school districts.
- Complete delivery of all instructional materials ordered by the schools before the start of the 1978-79 school year.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 28—Textbook Budget Support

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Operations:			
Elementary Education Program—Curriculum Frameworks .....	\$373,104	\$466,369	\$508,094
Administrative Support Services—Textbook Distribution Office .....	302,782	338,185	348,221
Warehousing and Shipping .....	535,526	750,000	585,224
Department Management and Special Services—Curriculum Commission .....	44,683	48,576	52,594
Totals .....	\$1,256,095	\$1,603,130	\$1,494,133
Local Assistance:			
Instructional Materials:			
Obsolete Textbooks .....	255,653	640,404	—
Royalties on Prior Adoptions .....	61,247	90,000	—
Nonpublic Schools Credit .....	2,014,098	2,145,876	2,059,481
Braille and Large Print .....	578,175	625,000	645,175
Reserve .....	—	50,000	50,000
School District Credit .....	20,474,326	43,441,170	26,684,853
School District Cash Allotment .....	1,545,678	1,999,448	1,913,113
Carryover .....	—	42,441	41,701
Totals .....	\$24,929,177	\$49,034,339	\$31,394,323
Funding:			
State Operations:			
General Fund .....	1,202,299	1,545,903	1,435,443
Federal funds .....	35,690	57,227	58,690
Reimbursements .....	18,106	—	—
Local Assistance:			
General Fund .....	27,527,178	29,954,546	31,979,547
Less: Transfer to State Operations .....	—528,150	—750,000	—585,224
Instructional Materials Fund .....	—2,325,504	19,189,389	—
Reimbursements .....	255,653	640,404	—

## a. 3. Surplus Property

The department acquires surplus federal personal property and food commodities and distributes them to eligible schools, institutions, and other agencies. The level of operation depends on the quantity and variety of equipment, supplies, and food made available. For the past few years, a decline has occurred in the availability of usable property. The decline has been due to (a) the nationwide proliferation of eligible recipient organizations competing with California; and (b) changes in regulations that authorize the U.S. General Services Administration and the U.S. Department of Defense to dispose of certain classes of property by exchange or sale rather than through the donation program. Food distribution activities have also declined, partly because of the elimination of certain federal food assistance programs.

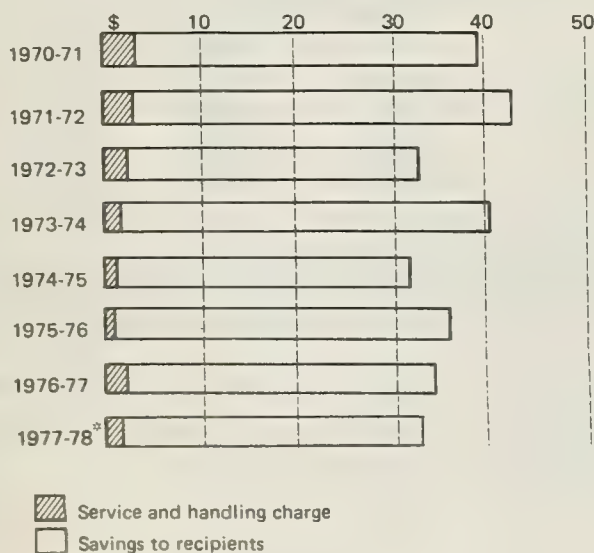
Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Provide usable surplus property having a federal acquisition cost of \$32 million, at a cost not to exceed 5 percent of the cost of acquisition.
- Distribute food commodities having a market value of \$27 million, at a cost not to exceed 10 percent of the value of the food distributed.

Figure 5

Surplus Federal Property Acquired for Eligible Schools and Agencies in California, 1970-71 Through 1977-78

(in millions of dollars)



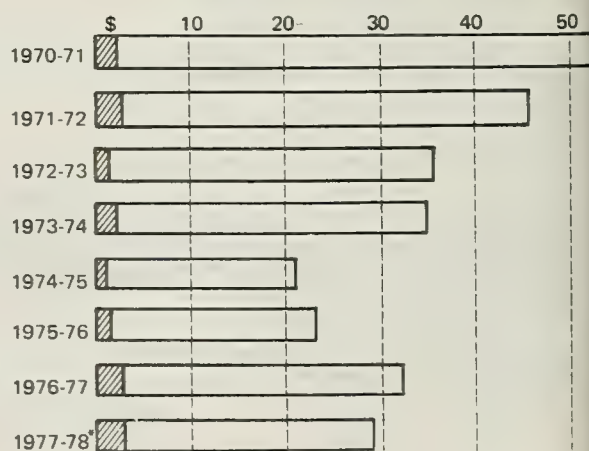
\* 1977-78 projection based on program objectives

Figure 6

Surplus Federal Supplemental Food Commodities Acquired for Eligible Schools and Agencies in California

1970-71 Through 1977-78

(in millions of dollars)



\* 1977-78 projection based on program objectives.



# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Authority

PL 74-320, PL 79-396, PL 81-152, and PL 81-439; Education Code, Sections 12110 and 12117.

### a. 4. Food and Nutrition Services

Through the food and nutrition services component, the department administers and supervises the National School Lunch Program, the School Breakfast Program, the Child Care Food Program, the Summer Food Service Program for Children, the Special Milk Program for Children, Nonfood (Equipment) Assistance for School Food Programs and the State Child Nutrition Program. The goal of the component is to provide administrative and technical leadership for these child nutrition programs in public and private institutions.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- Distribute federal and state child nutrition program funds to public and private institutions effectively and efficiently.
- Extend child nutrition programs to all needy children within the state.
- Assist child nutrition program sponsors to improve program operations.
- Provide consultant services to food service personnel at the school, county, and other levels.
- Initiate training for school food service personnel and cooperate with other units within the department to provide nutrition education programs in the classroom.

The State Child Nutrition Program was created by SB 2020 (Chapter 1487/74) and SB 120 (Chapter 1277/75). This program, which is administered by the Department of Education, provides a basic per meal reimbursement of \$.0614 in 1977-78 for all meals served in public and private schools. The program also contains a needy subsidy, which gives additional state funds to assist low-wealth school districts in providing meals to needy students. As of July 1, 1977, SB 120 requires that all school districts offer at least one nutritious meal to needy pupils.

Passage of new federal Child Nutrition legislation (H.R. 4222) in the Spring of 1976, made residential institutions serving the needs of children eligible to receive reimbursements under the federal Child Nutrition Program. During 1976-77, it is anticipated that the following institutions will begin receiving federal reimbursements:

- Special Schools for handicapped children,
- the institutions operated by the California Youth Authority and
- children in state hospitals operated by the Department of Health.

Accordingly, a portion of the General Fund budgeted in 1976-77 for feeding programs in these institutions will be unallotted as federal funds become available. It is estimated that in 1977-78 the state institutions serving children will receive \$3.4 million in reimbursements from the federal child nutrition programs.

The proposed level of funding for the State Child Nutrition Program in 1977-78 is \$39.9 million. Of this amount, \$39.0 million is budgeted for local assistance, a \$2,294,665 increase over 1976-77, and \$0.9 million is budgeted for state operations. Within the \$39.0 million for local assistance, it is anticipated that \$29.0 million will be expended in basic subsidy payments and \$10 million will fund needy subsidy payments to low-wealth school districts.

This budget includes additional federal funds to be received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture for state administration of federal child nutrition programs. The increase in federal funds of \$636,730 for 1976-77 and \$672,081 for 1977-78 is included in State Operations for the Child Nutrition Program. These funds will support an additional 22.5 positions to handle the increased workload in the program.

## Authority

PL 79-396, PL 89-642, and PL 94-105; Chapters 1487/74 and 1277/75.

**Table 29**  
**Food and Nutrition Services Program**

Expenditures:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Operations:			
Food and Nutrition Services.....	\$570,551	\$555,861	\$587,590
Child Nutrition Act.....	344,244	1,434,064	1,314,712
State Child Nutrition Program:			
Administrative Support Services Program .....	38,337	149,369	153,128
Special Programs and Support Services Program .....	(508,503)	(657,508)	(660,593)
Department Management and Special Services .....	(—)	(17,200)	(34,207)
Local Assistance:			
Child Nutrition Act:			
1. School Lunch:			
a. General Assistance .....	34,589,172	39,476,200	45,411,400
b. Special Assistance to Needy Children .....	90,794,438	93,648,800	96,366,725
2. School Breakfast .....	18,228,921	28,980,000	36,514,800
3. Special Milk .....	10,147,988	12,754,277	15,501,464
4. Special Food Services:			
a. Year Round .....	4,462,792	5,406,056	6,865,691
b. Summer .....	6,672,390	14,000,000	19,125,000
5. Nonfood Assistance Equipment.....	2,223,112	4,000,000	5,000,000
6. Cash for Commodities .....	2,141,079	—	—
Subtotals, Child Nutrition Act.....	(169,259,892)	(198,265,333)	(224,785,080)
State Child Nutrition Program.....	24,358,400	36,700,000	38,994,665
Totals, Food and Nutrition Services Program .....	\$194,571,424	\$237,104,627	\$265,835,175

### b. Administrative Services to Local Education

The administrative services to local education element is divided into two components: (1) school facilities planning; and (2) field management.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administrative Services to Local Education.....	43.8	51.3	49.3	\$1,557,427	\$2,026,277	\$1,973,320
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				683,514	901,133	880,881
School Building Aid Fund .....				308,468	338,865	349,927
Federal funds .....				402,067	480,936	416,980
Reimbursements .....				163,378	305,343	325,532

## Element Components

1. School facilities planning .....	17.6	18.3	18.3	\$549,757	\$632,047	\$652,465
2. Field management.....	26.2	33	31	1,007,670	1,394,230	1,320,855

## b. 1. School Facilities Planning

The department provides school facilities planning services to all school districts on request and, by legislative mandate, to districts not governed by city boards of education. The services include assisting in long-range master planning, selecting school sites, evaluating existing facilities, translating district educational programs into building space, and planning capital outlay financing programs.

School districts face problems resulting from fluctuating enrollments, alternative educational programs, new developments in the construction industry, and capital outlay funding. The department provides assistance not otherwise available in documenting district educational objectives, evaluating existing facilities in terms of those objectives, and identifying present and future needs for facilities. Services also include assistance in establishing priorities in capital improvement programs.

In addition, the department is responsible for (a) assisting school districts in the development of long-range master plans when state monies are borrowed; (b) establishing and maintaining school building standards; and (c) administering capital outlay programs supported by the federal government in areas impacted by federal activities or struck by major disasters.

Program objectives for 1977-78 are:

- a. Assist 25 or more school districts with growing or declining enrollments in the development of long-range master plans, and assist 75 or more school districts in the updating of existing long-range master plans.
- b. Assist districts in the replacement or rehabilitation of inadequate facilities, emphasizing educational space, environmental qualities, and maintenance.
- c. Ensure that 85 percent of the plans developed and submitted by districts for approval will meet minimum requirements.
- d. Conduct research, including a project for coordinated community planning; review and evaluate 25 or more exemplary educational programs, environments, and facilities designs, including designs for schools with low budgets for energy and maintenance; and disseminate information on exemplary designs to approximately 2,000 recipients.
- e. Assist ten or more school districts with growing or declining enrollment in making space utilization studies, and explore the better utilization of existing facilities, including implementation of year-round school.
- f. Develop, in cooperation with other state agencies, procedures for planning facilities that are consistent with the master plans for early childhood education, special education, migrant education, and vocational education.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 1851, 5207, 37003, 37004, 56800—56819, 39000—39173, 39210—39659, 41702—41709, 16010, 16011, and 16322; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 14000—14046; Government Code, Sections 7260, 7274, 53094, and 54221.

## b. 2. Field Management

The department provides information to school districts and offices of county superintendents of schools on effective organization and methods of operation, new management applications and techniques, and requirements and options established by law or other directives.

The field management component deals with all noncurricular aspects of school operations, including but not limited to school district organization, pupil attendance accounting and welfare, risk management, school finance, budgeting and accounting, unemployment insurance, pupil transportation, school bus design and construction, school and farm labor bus driver training, the Stull Act, the Winton Act, the Master Teacher Act, Cal-OSHA, and problems related to the energy crisis. In addition, the component provides field representative services at the county and school district levels for other department program managers by assisting with on-site reviews of financial reports and attendance reports for special programs and projects.

Another segment of the field management component is the management assistance team, which analyzes and reports on the administrative operations of school districts and offices of county superintendents of schools. The management assistance team will conduct 18 to 22 studies in 1977-78.

Program activities for 1977-78 are:

- a. Conduct workshops and seminars on (1) classified employees' unemployment insurance; (2) school fiscal budgeting and accounting; (3) school attendance accounting; (4) pupil work permits; (5) teacher evaluation (Stull Act); (6) school and farm labor bus driver training classes; and (7) school district organization.
- b. Prepare reports on (1) alternative plans for school finance in conformity with the *Serrano* decisions; (2) proposals to reorganize school districts; and (3) status of school personnel matters.
- c. Publish materials and forms for (1) school attendance accounting; (2) training for bus drivers; (3) pupil work permits; (4) teacher evaluation (Stull Act); and (5) school district organization.

## VI. DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

The Department of Education, with a staff of approximately 2,600 employees, is responsible for providing leadership to California's public schools and for disbursing approximately \$3 billion in funds, materials, and supplies to local educational agencies. The management of these resources and the achievement of educational program objectives depend on the leadership, policy direction, and support services provided by the department management and special services program.

The program consists of (a) department management; and (b) special services.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	420.8	457	451.6	\$7,888,400	\$8,759,683	\$8,219,992
Workload adjustments.....	—	3	13	—	77,291	440,188
Totals, Department Management and Special Services .....	420.8	460	464.6	\$7,888,400 (4,878,445) (2,303,022)	\$8,836,974 (5,626,925) (2,950,545)	\$8,660,180 (5,868,670) (3,069,312)
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				3,748,192	5,060,555	4,638,978
Federal funds .....				3,203,133	2,775,763	3,031,539
Reimbursements .....				655,460	720,656	733,413
Local Assistance:						
Federal funds .....				281,615	280,000	256,250

## Program Elements

a. Department management .....	411.6	450	454.6	\$7,457,666	\$8,309,603	\$8,097,896
b. Special services .....	9.2	10	10	430,734	527,371	562,284

## a. Department Management

The department management element is divided into three components: (1) executive; (2) program management; and (3) management services.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Department Management .....	411.6	450	454.6	\$7,457,666	\$8,309,603	\$8,097,896
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				3,428,303	4,675,244	4,229,870
Federal funds .....				3,092,288	2,633,703	2,878,363
Reimbursements .....				655,460	720,656	733,413
Indirect costs .....				(4,878,445)	(5,626,925)	(5,868,670)
Direct charge .....				(2,303,022)	(2,950,545)	(3,069,312)
Local Assistance:						
Federal funds .....				281,615	280,000	256,250

## Element Components

## 1. Executive

a. Office of Superintendent and Chief Deputy .....	23	20.9	20.9	\$1,721,871	\$969,258	\$1,010,287
b. Deputy for Programs .....	9.6	9	9	303,508	317,979	330,283
c. Deputy for Administration .....	3	2.9	2.9	112,224	138,833	141,481
d. Governmental Affairs .....	6.3	6.6	6.6	176,745	188,432	195,773
e. Program Evaluation and Research:						
State Operations .....	60.7	67.7	67.7	2,992,421	3,720,255	3,443,513
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	281,615	280,000	256,250
f. Legal Office .....	7.8	8.3	8.3	255,760	296,150	304,794
g. Office of Information/Program Dissemination .....	4	5	7.5	139,136	182,640	286,082
h. Special Projects and Policy Analyses ..	5	5	5	187,756	192,202	199,745
i. Intergroup Relations .....	17.6	15.7	17.8	852,451	599,172	677,296
j. Special Grants .....	—	—	—	12,814	—	—
2. Program Management Component:						
a. Elementary Education Management....	2	2	2	(101,333)	(90,247)	(93,026)
b. Secondary Education Management						
(1) Secondary Education Management.....	2.6	2.5	2.5	(103,186)	(96,204)	(98,694)
(2) Vocational Education Group Management .....	4	5.4	5.4	(126,782)	(224,378)	(229,325)
c. Adult Education Management .....	2	2	2	(86,240)	(84,818)	(87,447)
d. Special Programs and Support Services Management						
(1) Special Programs and Support Services Management .....	3	3	3	(90,123)	(117,247)	(121,544)
(2) Planning and Federal Program Consolidation Group Management .....	2	2	2	(60,382)	(68,440)	(70,561)
(3) Child Development Group Management .....	2.5	3	3	(49,739)	(94,748)	(99,330)
(4) Special Education Group Management.....	3.7	3.8	3.8	(128,632)	(147,542)	(151,751)
(5) State Schools Group Management .....	3.8	4	4	(93,175)	(110,761)	(115,110)
(6) Compensatory Education Group Management .....	4.4	2.2	2.2	(124,280)	(85,645)	(88,216)
(7) Curriculum Services Group Management .....	3	3	3	(76,024)	(94,810)	(97,889)
e. Libraries Division Management .....	19.4	19.7	19.7	(400,860)	(434,353)	(453,437)
f. Financial Resources and Distribution of Aid Division Management .....	2	2	2	(63,210)	(72,261)	(73,902)
g. Administrative Services Division Management .....	2	2	2	(59,648)	(69,515)	(71,526)

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
3. Management Services						
a. Indirect Cost Units.....	126.6	148	148	-229,339 (3,314,831)	754,878 (3,835,956)	565,166 (4,016,912)
b. Service Units						
(1) EDP Management .....	3.2	3	3	275,000 (83,136)	275,000 (88,754)	275,000 (91,409)
(2) Systems and Program Support .....	5	8.1	8.1	(132,943)	(243,962)	(248,497)
(3) Duplicating Services .....	6.9	8	8	(479,464)	(415,886)	(437,889)
(4) Word Processing Center .....	10.1	11.2	11.2	(173,899)	(199,306)	(205,261)
(5) Publications Services .....	25	23.7	23.7	(498,445)	(511,395)	(525,236)
(6) CDS File, Public and Private School Directories .....	1.6	1.2	1.2	91,691 (—)	100,210 (72,923)	109,000 (81,113)
(7) Copyright Services .....	—	0.6	0.6	(—)	(18,290)	(19,372)
(8) Publications Distribution .....	3	8	8	112,423 (—)	112,055 (204,795)	125,000 (211,958)
(9) Media Services .....	4	5	5	(116,407)	(194,960)	(205,710)
(10) Consolidated Application and Re- sources Management .....	21.1	22.4	22.4	(530,699)	(661,355)	(689,874)
(11) Management Information Center	4.5	6.6	6.6	— (288,029)	14,000 (338,919)	4,250 (352,993)
c. EDP Information Systems .....	7.2	6.5	6.5	171,590	168,539	173,976

## a. 1. Executive

The executive component consists of the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction and his deputies and assistants as well as a centralized staff assigned to legal counsel; governmental affairs; program evaluation and research; education information/dissemination (which includes media services and publications); student liaison; intergroup relations; and policy analysis and special projects.

The Superintendent, in cooperation with the State Board of Education, determines priorities to meet the changing needs of the public schools. His office recommends to the public and to the Legislature the actions necessary to provide effective educational programs.

The Office of Program Evaluation and Research (OPER) reports directly to the Office of the Superintendent of Public Instruction. The functions and responsibilities of OPER are carried out in four areas: (a) evaluation services; (b) management information; (c) research and special programs; and (d) state assessment.

Table 30  
State Assessment Test Results, California Public Schools, 1974-75 and 1975-76

Grade level	Content area	Number tested (1975-76)	Average percent of questions answered correctly		
			1974-75	1975-76	Difference
Two	Reading .....	290,848	67.6	67.7	+ .1
Three	Reading .....	289,015	81.3	81.4	+ .1
Six <sup>a</sup>	.....	330,008	—	—	—
	Reading .....	—	62.8	64.8	+2.0
	Written expression .....	—	60.6	61.5	+ .9
	Spelling .....	—	53.6	55.5	+1.9
	Mathematics .....	—	58.5	60.9	+2.4
Twelve <sup>a</sup>	.....	245,700	—	—	—
	Reading .....	—	62.5	63.1	+ .6
	Written expression .....	—	56.4	57.1	+ .7
	Spelling .....	—	61.0	63.7	+2.7
	Mathematics .....	—	66.4	68.0	+1.6

<sup>a</sup> Because the tests in grades six and twelve were revised in 1975-76, the results presented here are for those questions which were used both years.

During the 1975-76 school year, all second and third grade pupils in California, 290,848 and 289,015 respectively, were tested in reading achievement, and all pupils in grades six (330,008) and twelve (245,700) were tested in the basic skills of reading, written expression, spelling, and mathematics. In 1977-78, the State Assessment Program will be responsible for preparing and distributing to districts, frameworks for assessing proficiency in basic skills as required by Chapter 856, Statutes of 1976 (AB 3408). Legislative mandate implications of Chapter 856, Statutes of 1976, will be displayed under Program VIII in the 1978-79 budget.

## Grades Two and Three Results

Reading achievement scores for pupils in grades two and three have been improving steadily since the first statewide testing in those grades was conducted in 1966. For the past two years, however, the rate of improvement has been slowing. The results for 1975-76 show that levels of achievement were maintained in grades two and three. Table 30 presents these virtually identical scores for 1974-75 and 1975-76. These results were based on the third year of use for the *Reading Test*, a test constructed specifically to assess the broad range of reading programs in California's public schools.

Special equating studies conducted in 1973-74 compared the performance of California students to that of students across the nation on several standardized tests with recent norms. California pupils scored slightly above the national average for both grade levels; from the 52nd to the 54th percentile rank for grade two and from the 52nd to the 57th for grade three, depending on the particular test's norm group being used for the comparison. Second grade performance has not changed appreciably since 1973-74, and it can be assumed that California pupils are continuing to score above the national average. However, since third grade scores increased moderately in 1974-75 and slightly in 1975-76, the national percentiles of California pupils obtained in the equating study in 1973-74 should be considered low estimates of the current achievement of California pupils in grade 3.

## Grade Six Results

All pupils in grade six took the *Survey of Basic Skills: Grade 6*, another test developed specifically for the California Assessment Program. Table 30 shows that California pupils improved in all four of the areas tested: reading, written expression, spelling, and mathematics. Improvement was greatest in mathematics, a 2.4 percent correct increase, and least in written expression, .9 percent correct. This is the second year of improving scores in grade six, after several years of declining scores.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Since this new test was developed specifically for use in California, it does not have national norms. A special study conducted in 1974-75 showed how California pupils compared to the national norming samples of various standardized tests. They performed at approximately the national average in reading (48th 53rd percentile on a scale of 1-99 with the national average at 50), slightly below the national average in mathematics (44 to 51) and below in written expression (43 to 46). The improvements observed in 1975-76 suggest that slight improvements have also occurred in California pupil performance in the national context.

## Grade Twelve Results

All students in grade 12 took the Survey of Basic Skills: Grade 12, the third set of tests developed specifically for use in California schools. Table 30 shows that California students improved in all areas of the test: reading, written expression, spelling, and mathematics. Improvement was greatest in spelling (2.7 percent) and least in reading (.6 percent). This is the first year of improvement for students in grade 12 after five years of declining scores.

A special study conducted in 1974-75 showed that California students were scoring moderately below national norms in mathematics (38 to 41 percentile rank, depending upon the test), slightly lower in reading (33 to 41 percentile rank), and considerably lower in written expression (25 to 32 percentile rank). In spite of the gains made in 1975-76, California students are still below national averages.

Table 31—ESEA, Title V—IV.C <sup>1</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elementary Education:			
Planning.....	\$47,058	\$55,373	\$56,824
Field Services .....	320,557	435,454	449,268
Curriculum Frameworks .....	46,420	57,227	58,690
Secondary Education:			
Planning.....	87,779	140,291	144,757
Field Services .....	129,163	170,005	176,768
Career Education .....	182,339	192,146	152,959
Adult Education:			
Planning.....	155,851	212,179	173,525
Special Programs and Support Services:			
Planning.....	150,145	198,389	204,170
Nonpublic Schools Liaison .....	50,765	60,697	63,661
Genetic Disorders.....	55,719	—	—
Gifted and Talented .....	48,985	54,979	56,435
Continuous Learning .....	74,588	56,089	—
Environmental Education Co-op .....	10,152	—	—
Innovation and Planning Commission .....	—	5,117	5,625
Administrative Support Services:			
School District Management Assistance Teams .....	402,067	480,936	416,980
Department Management and Special Services:			
Labor, Industry, and Education Liaison .....	189	6,000	6,000
Student Liaison.....	33,682	42,902	45,798
Program Evaluation—Administration .....	376,684	525,781	481,502
State Assessment .....	371,843	378,950	386,742
Policy Analysis and Special Projects .....	187,756	192,202	199,745
EDP Information Systems .....	171,590	168,539	173,976
Mexican-American Advisory Commission .....	62,602	72,892	75,933
Regional Evaluation Improvement Centers .....	366,558	385,949	354,618
Deputy Superintendent for Programs .....	31,202	48,635	51,545
American Indian Education Centers Evaluation .....	13,644	—	—
Consolidated Grants Management .....	12,814	—	—
Executive Staff Assistants .....	34,648	111,241	115,382
Total Expenditures, ESEA V—IV.C .....	\$3,424,800	\$4,051,973	\$3,850,903
Add planned carryover .....	1,922,154	1,262,869	804,654
Total Available, ESEA V—IV.C .....	\$5,346,954	\$5,314,842	\$4,655,557

<sup>1</sup> Include ESEA V—IV.C, Sections 503(a), 503(c), and 505.

## b. 2. Program Management

The Superintendent of Public Instruction must have an effective management system within the department to ensure the delivery of responsive and accountable educational services to students in California.

In the program management component, education program managers are responsible to the Superintendent, through the Deputy Superintendent for Programs, for the implementation of programs for elementary education, secondary education, adult education, and special programs and support services.

The administration branch of the department is managed by the Deputy Superintendent for Administration. Included are the management units for the Division of Financial Resources and Distribution of Aid and the Division of Administrative Services. Also included in the management component is the management unit of the Division of Libraries.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 33309 and 19301.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## a. 3. Management Services

Under the direction of the Deputy for Administration, the management services component provides administrative and financial support services to the department's program operations. Administrative services are provided by the personnel and training and management analysis units. Financial services are provided by the budget, fiscal reports, accounting, audits, and business service units.

The management services component is divided into indirect cost units and service units. Indirect cost units are departmental activities that support and are distributed to all programs on the basis of direct labor costs incurred. Service units are departmental activities that provide direct services to all programs but are centralized to provide greater efficiency and avoid duplication. Service units are charged at established billing rates to offset the cost.

Table 32—Distributed Costs: Indirect Cost Units

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Department Management:						
Fiscal Management Services.....	1.9	2	2	\$53,795	\$64,229	\$65,666
Budget Office.....	10.5	11.4	11.4	240,183	267,676	273,962
Fiscal Reports Office.....	8.2	11.2	11.2	200,606	352,959	367,679
Accounting Office.....	55.2	59.6	59.6	1,151,717	1,282,049	1,321,139
Business Services Office.....	23.9	25.2	25.2	404,505	480,437	498,678
Internal Audit Office.....	2.6	4	4	57,067	94,699	97,714
Personnel and Training Office.....	16.5	17.3	17.3	306,219	368,402	381,626
Management Analysis Office.....	5.8	6	6	127,418	155,505	160,448
Division Management:						
Financial Resources and Distribution of Aid	2	2	2	63,210	72,261	73,902
Administrative Services.....	2	2	2	59,648	69,515	71,526
Elementary Education.....	2	2	2	101,333	90,247	93,026
Secondary Education.....	2.6	2.5	2.5	103,186	96,204	98,694
Adult Education.....	2	2	2	86,240	84,818	87,447
State Library.....	19.4	19.7	19.7	400,860	434,353	453,437
Special Programs and Support Services.....	3	3	3	90,123	117,247	121,544
Group Management:						
Planning and Federal Administration.....	2	2	2	60,382	68,440	70,561
Child Development.....	2.5	3	3	49,739	94,748	99,330
Special Education.....	3.7	3.8	3.8	128,632	147,542	151,751
State Special Schools.....	3.8	4	4	93,175	110,761	115,110
Compensatory Education.....	4.4	2.2	2.2	124,280	85,645	88,216
Curriculum Services.....	3	3	3	76,024	94,810	97,889
Vocational Education.....	4	5.4	5.4	126,782	224,378	229,325
Totals, Departmental Management.....	181	193.3	193.3	\$4,105,124	\$4,856,925	\$5,018,670
Statewide cost allocation.....				773,321	770,000	850,000
Totals, Indirect Costs.....				4,878,445	5,626,925	5,868,670
Less distribution to programs.....				-4,878,445	-5,626,925	-5,868,670
Net cost.....				—	—	—

Table 33—Distributed Costs: Service Units

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Publications Office.....	25	23.7	23.7	\$498,445	\$511,395	\$525,236
Publications Distribution.....	—	8	8	—	204,795	211,958
CDS File, Public and Private School Directories.....	—	1.2	1.2	—	72,923	81,113
Copyright Services.....	—	0.6	0.6	—	18,290	19,372
Media Services.....	4	5	5	116,407	194,960	205,710
EDP Management.....	3.2	3	3	83,136	88,754	91,409
Duplicating Services.....	6.9	8	8	479,464	415,886	437,889
Word Processing Center.....	10.1	11.2	11.2	173,899	199,306	205,261
Management Information Center.....	4.5	6.6	6.6	288,029	338,919	352,993
Consolidated Application and Resources Management.....	21.1	22.4	22.4	530,699	661,355	689,874
Systems and Program Support.....	5	8.1	8.1	132,943	243,962	248,497
Totals, Service Unit Costs.....	79.8	97.8	97.8	\$2,303,022	\$2,950,545	\$3,069,312
Less user charges.....				-2,303,022	-2,950,545	-3,069,312
Net cost.....				—	—	—

## b. Special Services

The special services element supports the following components: (1) special assistance to the State Board of Education; (2) Education Commission of the States; (3) advisory commissions and committees; and (4) Council for Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Totals, Special Services.....	9.2	10	10	\$430,734	\$527,371	\$562,284
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				319,889	385,311	409,108
Federal funds.....				110,845	142,060	153,176
Reimbursements.....				—	—	—



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
b. 1. Special Assistance to State Board of Education .....	2.3	3	3	\$132,218	\$159,581	\$169,866
2. Education Commission of the States .....	—	—	—	40,491	35,000	35,000
3. Advisory Commissions and Committees .....	6.9	7	7	248,263	321,190	344,865
4. Council for Private Postsecondary Education .....	—	—	—	9,762	11,600	12,553

## b. 1. Special Assistance to the State Board of Education

The Legislature and the State Board of Education are the governing and policy-making bodies for public elementary and secondary education in the state.

The Board is composed of ten nonpaid lay members appointed to four-year terms by the Governor. The special services element provides the Board with administrative and staff assistance.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 33000-33010, 33030-33039.

## b. 2. Education Commission of the States

The Education Commission of the States is the operating arm of the compact for education, established to improve state systems of education.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 12510-12515.

## b. 3. Advisory Commissions and Committees

The advisory commissions and committees, composed of professional and lay members, provide the Board and the Superintendent of Public Instruction with informed recommendations on the development of educational policies.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 33530-33539, 33502-33522, 33550-33556, 33570-33577, and 33590-33596.

## b. 4. Council for Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions

The Legislature, through Division 10 of the Education Code, has established its intent to encourage privately supported higher education and to protect the integrity of degrees and diplomas conferred by private schools. This council is responsible for advising the Superintendent of Public Instruction on the development of policies and regulations necessary for the governance of these private schools. It also advises the Superintendent on the denial, withdrawal, or suspension of approval of courses offered by private schools to meet the requirements for degrees and diplomas.

## Authority

Education Code, Section 94304.

## VII. LIBRARY SERVICES

The goal of the State Library is to make information available to users in a coordinated, effective, and economical manner. The State Library assists other California public libraries in providing timely, free library service for all state residents.

The library services program elements include (a) reference and research for the Legislature and state agencies; (b) statewide library support and development; (c) special clientele services; and (d) State Library support services.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	171.5	174.5	174.5	\$10,406,075	\$10,692,335	\$9,609,638
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	4	—	—	82,715
Totals, Library Services .....	171.5	174.5	178.5	\$10,406,075	\$10,692,335	\$9,692,353
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				3,293,639	3,884,325	4,034,781
Federal funds .....				919,210	961,393	993,303
Reimbursements .....				27,570	44,039	21,000
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Federal funds .....				5,165,656	4,802,578	3,643,269

## Program Elements

a. Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies .....	15.3	15.2	18	\$413,608	\$430,931	\$473,126
b. Statewide Library Support and Development .....	54.4	56.3	56.3	7,556,021	7,336,315	6,285,955
c. Special Clientele Services .....	26	26.3	26.3	463,117	775,836	624,951
d. State Library Support Services .....	75.8	76.7	77.9	1,973,329	2,149,253	2,308,321

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## a. Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies

The State Library maintains reference and research materials for the Legislature and state agencies. A central library reduces costly parallel efforts in each agency. When agency libraries are required, the State Library offers backup support.

In 1977-78 the State Library will continue (a) to emphasize the provision of a comprehensive reference service on various topics by the use of automated information retrieval systems; and (b) to develop staff competence in the use of these automated systems by means of training courses. The collection will be developed to respond to the needs generated by the automated information retrieval systems. A survey of state agency collections was conducted during 1976-77 to provide more information on material not included in the State Library collection. In 1977-78 a library procedure manual for the use of small agency libraries will be compiled. The 1977-78 budget proposes \$34,785 for the addition of one librarian and one clerk typist position in the Administrative-Legislative Reference Section to handle the increased information requests from the Legislature and State Agencies.

## Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(k).

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies .....	15.3	15.2	18	\$413,608	\$430,931	\$473,126
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				357,729	362,895	442,723
Federal funds .....				38,856	44,997	30,403
Reimbursements .....				17,023	23,039	—

## b. Statewide Library Support and Development

## b. 1. Government Depository Program

The State Library acts as a coordinating authority in California for the collection and distribution of state and federal publications. It determines the best locations for depositories so that users of local libraries will have immediate access to publications. The objective of the depository program for 1977-78 is to improve the timeliness and completeness of the list of California state publications by developing an automated indexing system.

Chapter 1038, Statutes of 1976 (AB 3539), provides that the State Library shall be the sole responsible authority in the preparation of the list of California State publications and appropriates \$41,000 in 1977-78 for that purpose.

## Authority

Government Code, Sections 14901-14912.

## b. 2. Interlibrary Loan and Reference Support

The State Library offers interlibrary service to (a) supplement the collections of California public libraries; (b) locate materials the State Library does not have; and (c) assist local libraries by answering reference questions and supplying information.

In December, 1976, the third edition of the *California Union List of Periodicals (CULP)* was published, listing 75,000 titles and 350,000 locations. The fourth edition will be issued in December, 1977, listing 100,000 titles and 400,000 locations.

## Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(e).

## b. 3. Consultant and Research Services

This component provides advisory and technical assistance to California libraries. Studies and surveys are made, local program recommendations are provided, research assistance is given, and a library information clearinghouse is maintained. Statistical data from all public libraries are published annually. The consulting staff assists the State Librarian in the administration of the Public Library Services Act, which provides assistance to 20 public library systems; and of the federal Library Services and Construction Act, which also provides grants to public library systems.

In 1977-78 models for services to disadvantaged citizens will be designed. Training programs intended to improve management skills will be offered to staff members in local libraries. State-of-the-art workshops on library automation will be held. Administrative procedures for implementation of revisions in the local assistance program will be developed.

## Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(f) and (j).

## b. 4. State and Federal Grants Program

Under provisions of the Public Library Services Act (PLSA), the State Library has, since 1963, awarded planning, establishment, and per capita grants for the development and maintenance of public library systems. These systems, which now number 20, cover the entire state and include 148 of the 182 public libraries in California. The primary objective of the program is to encourage interjurisdictional cooperation to improve services and reduce costs. No single library can meet the demands of all citizens. By pooling resources, libraries can provide each citizen access to the widest possible range of information resources.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 39890(m), 12130, and 18700-18772.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Statewide Library Support and Development .....	54.4	56.3	56.3	\$7,556,021	\$7,336,315	\$6,285,955
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				848,262	938,746	1,010,664
Federal funds .....				541,972	586,991	624,022
Reimbursements .....				131	8,000	8,000
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Federal funds .....				5,165,656	4,802,578	3,643,269



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Element Components	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. State Operations			
a. Institutional library services.....	\$27,374	\$35,504	\$36,289
b. California Union List of periodicals .....	164,395	180,565	186,327
c. Government publications section.....	46,467	56,146	58,666
d. Library development services.....	556,766	606,047	636,220
e. General reference.....	369,674	384,793	418,791
f. California section .....	65,678	89,151	114,324
g. Suro section .....	113,340	128,896	135,583
h. Law library .....	41,251	52,635	56,486
i. HEA institute.....	5,420	-	-
2. Local Assistance:			
a. Public library assistance .....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
b. LSCA I—services .....	5,090,963	4,600,992	3,643,269
c. LSCA III—interlibrary cooperation .....	74,693	201,586	-

## c. Special Clientele Services

The federal government produces talking books (recorded on tape or record) and braille books for those unable to use conventional printed materials. Both types of books are made available by the Library of Congress to designated agencies, which then lend them to eligible patrons who are blind or physically handicapped. The State Library is one of the agencies in California responsible for this service.

Because of the recent growth in the number of individuals requesting this service, the State Library is implementing an automated circulation system in the books for the blind and physically handicapped unit. The new system will be operational in 1977-78.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Special Clientele Services .....	26	26.3	26.3	\$463,117	\$775,836	\$624,951
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				463,117	775,836	624,951

## d. State Library Support Services

## d. 1. Administration

The objectives of the State Library's administration are to (a) maintain leadership in planning library services at local, state, and national levels; (b) administer the State Library and its programs efficiently; (c) budget and expend funds wisely; and (d) coordinate state and federal grants for libraries according to law.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 19300-19334.

## d. 2. Collection Management and Control

The objective of the collection management and control component is to gather and control materials for the use of the service elements. By acquiring and organizing books, periodicals, and other types of publications, the State Library complies with its mandated responsibilities. Materials for the State Library are selected on the basis of (a) anticipated need; (b) requests by state employees, officials, and legislators; and (c) available funds.

Materials are purchased in these subject categories: (a) social and political science; (b) law; (c) science and technology of direct interest to state agencies; (d) educational management and technology; (e) public administration; (f) economics; (g) library and information science; and (h) California history.

In 1976-77 it is estimated that approximately 9,800 books will be acquired and processed by the State Library's order and cataloging operations. The number of periodicals and serial subscriptions as well as microform publications to be acquired are in addition to the number of books.

In 1977-78 the State Library will acquire and process a number of books and other publications comparable to the number to be acquired in 1976-77. The 1977-78 budget includes \$25,000 to conduct a program of conservation and restoration of valuable historical materials in the State Library's collection. This budget also proposes \$22,930 for the addition of two clerk positions in the Law Library to handle additional workload of filing looseleaf materials, federal and state bills and court briefs.

## Authority

Education Code, Section 19320(c) and (d) and Section 19321.

## Input

Expenditures:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, State Library Support Services .....	75.8	76.7	77.9	\$1,973,329	\$2,149,253	\$2,308,321
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,624,531	1,806,848	1,956,443
Federal funds .....				338,382	329,405	338,878
Reimbursements .....				10,416	13,000	13,000

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Element Components

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

## I. State Operations:

a. LSCA—administration .....	\$192,860	\$201,345	\$209,616
b. Administrative-Legislative reference .....	17,832	22,901	24,805
c. Government publications services .....	274,055	278,583	292,679
d. General reference .....	385,569	367,041	390,943
e. California section .....	119,817	166,422	181,031
f. Sutro section .....	16,005	21,556	24,488
g. Law library .....	181,014	239,662	290,515
h. Technical services .....	635,946	685,138	715,857
i. Circulation .....	150,231	166,605	178,387

## VIII. LEGISLATIVE MANDATES

Section 2231(a) of the Revenue and Taxation Code requires the state to pay to local governmental units the costs of any new program or increased level of service of a program mandated by legislation enacted after January 1, 1973. Within the program area of the Department of Education, there are two legislative mandates: one relates to procedures and hearings required for dismissal of certificated employees of public schools; the other relates to public school pupil disciplinary procedures.

These mandates affect public school districts. These entities will incur higher costs because of the two legislative mandates. Funds are appropriated to the State Controller for allocation and disbursement to these entities upon their claims for reimbursement of costs incurred.

## Authority

Chapters 1216/75 and 1253/75.

## Program Requirements

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Totals, Legislative Mandates .....	\$246	\$61,004	\$32,500
General Fund .....	246	61,004	32,500

## Program Elements

a. Certificated employee dismissal .....	\$246	\$49,754	\$25,000
b. Pupil disciplinary procedures .....	-	11,250	7,500

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

## PERSONAL SERVICES

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	2,357.6	2,550.5	2,550.5	\$35,457,398	\$40,198,816	\$40,814,817
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(592,139)	(558,764)	(624,467)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-21.5	-53.1	-	-266,374	-901,323
Proposed new positions .....	-	138.3	181.0	-	1,745,047	2,654,172
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	116.8	127.9	-	1,478,673	1,752,849
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,357.6	2,667.3	2,678.4	\$35,457,398	\$41,677,489	\$42,567,666
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-57.9	-61.1	-	-965,316	-956,361
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,357.6	2,609.4	2,617.3	\$35,457,398	\$40,712,173	\$41,611,305
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,100,886	8,119,862	8,697,011
Totals, Personal Services .....	2,357.6	2,609.4	2,617.3	\$41,558,284	\$48,832,035	\$50,308,316

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$2,443,724	\$2,572,987	\$2,184,485
Printing .....	537,465	674,073	793,866
Communications .....	1,174,458	1,192,531	1,270,654
Travel—in-state .....	2,401,484	2,943,455	3,421,847
Travel—out-of-state .....	122,935	249,380	301,133
Consultant and professional services .....	5,537,467	4,411,143	4,367,551
Subsistence and personal care .....	562,063	598,489	637,543
Data processing .....	631,240	1,010,064	874,720
Facilities operations .....	3,191,405	3,138,610	3,267,757
Other items of expense .....	4,114,218	8,578,084	9,214,770
Statewide cost allocation plan .....	777,413	1,107,124	1,414,840
Equipment .....	428,688	490,798	310,923
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$21,922,560	\$26,966,738	\$28,060,089

## CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER

269,817

316,083

327,076

## MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY

156,945

149,580

-

## EDUCATION COMMISSION OF THE STATES

33,000

35,000

35,000

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

-

249,929

273,479

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$63,940,606

\$76,549,365

\$79,003,960

## Reimbursements

-4,457,259

-5,529,090

-6,325,618

## Local assistance administration

-5,225,538

-3,128,844

-2,953,370

## NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$54,257,809

\$67,891,431

\$69,724,972



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Activities

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation—general activities .....	\$10,468,797	\$13,598,484	\$15,287,608
Budget Act appropriation—Educationally Disadvantaged Youth and Child Nutrition Programs .....	—	1,692,234	1,768,437
Budget Act appropriation—Driver Training for Farm Labor Vehicle Instruction ..	—	90,000	68,544
Budget Act appropriation—Critical Mass Evaluation .....	—	100,000	—
Budget Act appropriation—Evaluation of Early Childhood Education Program ....	200,000	—	—
Budget Act appropriation—Bilingual Scholastic Achievement Test .....	300,000	—	—
Education Code Section 41304(a)—administration of driver training .....	198,821	211,876	219,213
Education Code Section 41892(b)—special education research .....	331,191	362,398	372,770
Allocations for salary increase:			
General activities .....	484,304	432,272	—
Educationally Disadvantaged Youth and Child Nutrition Programs .....	—	18,248	—
Driver Training for Farm Labor Vehicle Instruction .....	—	2,902	—
Allocations for employee benefits:			
General activities .....	211,923	245,879	—
Educationally Disadvantaged Youth and Child Nutrition Programs .....	—	12,833	—
Driver Training for Farm Labor Vehicle Instruction .....	—	1,244	—
Chapter 371, Statutes of 1975—Compulsory Continuation Education .....	243,000	—	—
Chapter 791, Statutes of 1975—Driver Training for Farm Labor Vehicle Instruction ..	40,000	—	—
Chapter 1269, Statutes of 1975—Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils Administration .....	375,000	250,000	—
Chapter 856, Statutes of 1976—Curriculum Frameworks; Assessing Pupil Proficiencies .....	—	175,000	—
Chapter 945, Statutes of 1976—School Bus Maintenance Manual .....	—	50,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 805, Statutes of 1973—Administration of ECE .....	47,816	47,967	—
Chapter 1094, Statutes of 1973—Education Environment Evaluation .....	1,667	1,450	—
Chapter 1527, Statutes of 1974—Autistic Program Administration .....	50,000	—	—
Chapter 371, Statutes of 1975—Compulsory Continuation Education .....	—	243,000	—
Chapter 791, Statutes of 1975—Driver Training for Farm Labor Vehicle Instruction .....	—	29,188	29,188
Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1975—Data Processing Loan to Sacramento County ..	—	550,000	275,000
Budget Act of 1975, Item 322.1—Bilingual Scholastic Achievement Test .....	—	226,592	—
Chapter 344, Statutes of 1976—Administration of the Alternative Child Care Program .....	—	375,000	50,000
Chapter 856, Statutes of 1976—Curriculum Frameworks; Assessing Pupil Proficiencies .....	—	—	100,000
Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976—Administration of Bilingual Education .....	—	250,000	150,000
Totals Available .....	\$12,952,519	\$18,966,567	\$18,320,760
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—798,197	—604,188	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—968,751	—290,967	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$11,185,571	\$18,071,412	\$18,320,760

## State School Building Aid Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$323,954	\$323,670	\$349,927
Allocation for salary increase .....	16,488	9,190	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	8,442	6,005	—
Totals Available .....	\$348,884	\$338,865	\$349,927
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—38,130	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$310,754	\$338,865	\$349,927

## Surplus Educational Property Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,287,850	\$4,587,208	\$4,916,820
Allocation for salary increase .....	155,467	132,364	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	86,775	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$5,530,092	\$4,719,572	\$4,916,820
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,203,425	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,326,667	\$4,719,572	\$4,916,820

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
ESEA, Title I—Educationally Deprived Children.....	\$2,663,586	\$2,745,367	\$2,901,134
ESEA, Title II—IV.B—School Library Resources.....	759,180	916,259	826,703
ESEA, Title III—IV.B—Guidance, Counseling, and Testing.....	318,956	384,927	278,533
ESEA, Title III—IV.C—Supplementary Centers and Services.....	972,793	1,114,787	838,758
Right-to-Read.....	359,010	399,893	417,056
ESEA, Title V—IV.C—Strengthening the State Department.....	3,143,185	3,771,973	3,594,653
EHA, Title VI—Educational Improvement for the Handicapped.....	2,994,505	3,526,041	4,001,257
NDEA, Title III—IV.B—Equipment and Minor Remodeling.....	74,104	175,901	199,667
Adult Basic Education Act.....	337,604	440,231	527,206
Vocational Education Act.....	6,498,439	7,919,667	8,299,778
Child Nutrition Act.....	338,619	1,451,264	1,348,919
Federal education projects.....	2,420,361	1,539,358	1,863,638
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$20,880,342</b>	<b>\$24,385,668</b>	<b>\$25,097,302</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (General Activities).....</b>	<b>\$35,703,334</b>	<b>\$47,515,517</b>	<b>\$48,684,809</b>

## Special Schools for the Handicapped

## General Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS:</b>			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$13,193,437	\$14,443,835	\$16,012,079
Allocation for salary increase.....	697,417	806,380	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	545,751	417,630	—
<b>Totals Available.....</b>	<b>\$14,436,605</b>	<b>\$15,667,845</b>	<b>\$16,012,079</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—89,559	—137,649	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$14,347,046</b>	<b>\$15,530,196</b>	<b>\$16,012,079</b>

## Division of Libraries

## General Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS:</b>			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,044,153	\$3,661,065	\$3,993,781
Allocation for salary increase.....	178,801	157,577	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	70,757	65,683	—
Chapter 1038, Statutes of 1976—State Publications.....	—	—	41,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 878, Statutes of 1973—Books for the Blind and Physically Handicapped.....	4	76	—
<b>Totals Available.....</b>	<b>\$3,293,715</b>	<b>\$3,884,401</b>	<b>\$4,034,781</b>
Balance available in subsequent year.....	—76	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	—76	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$3,293,639</b>	<b>\$3,884,325</b>	<b>\$4,034,781</b>

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS:</b>			
Library Services and Construction Act expenditures.....	\$913,790	\$961,393	\$993,303
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>\$4,207,429</b>	<b>\$4,845,718</b>	<b>\$5,028,084</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....</b>	<b>\$54,257,809</b>	<b>\$67,891,431</b>	<b>\$69,724,972</b>

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Sale of Fixed Assets.....	\$1,854	—	—
Miscellaneous:			
General activities.....	2,488	—	—
Special schools.....	1,489	—	—
<b>Totals (General Fund).....</b>	<b>\$5,831</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## FUND CONDITION

## Surplus Educational Property Revolving Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$2,406,188	\$3,205,637	\$3,078,565
Prior year adjustment.....	—108,842	—	—
<b>Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....</b>	<b>\$2,297,346</b>	<b>\$3,205,637</b>	<b>\$3,078,565</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Service and handling charges to participating agencies for procurement and distribution of property and equipment.....	\$4,159,604	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000
Miscellaneous income.....	117,569	135,000	135,000
<b>Totals, Revenues.....</b>	<b>\$4,277,173</b>	<b>\$4,635,000</b>	<b>\$4,635,000</b>
<b>Totals, Resources.....</b>	<b>\$6,574,519</b>	<b>\$7,840,637</b>	<b>\$7,713,565</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Support.....	\$3,326,667	\$4,719,572	\$4,916,820
Depreciation.....	42,215	42,500	42,500
<b>Totals, Expenditures.....</b>	<b>\$3,368,882</b>	<b>\$4,762,072</b>	<b>\$4,959,320</b>
<b>Accumulated Surplus, June 30.....</b>	<b>\$3,205,637</b>	<b>\$3,078,565</b>	<b>\$2,754,245</b>



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Early Childhood Education:			
Administration .....	\$559,511	\$1,014,500	\$1,061,187
Subventions .....	62,271,798	97,450,000	103,297,000
Totals, Program .....	\$62,831,309	\$98,464,500	\$104,358,187
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	-559,511	-1,014,500	-1,061,187
Net Totals, Program .....	\$62,271,798	\$97,450,000	\$103,297,000
Conservation Education:			
Administration .....	9,923	—	12,000
Subventions .....	247,500	400,000	300,000
Totals, Program .....	\$257,423	\$400,000	\$312,000
Educationally Disadvantaged Students:			
Administration .....	785,113	916,438	954,716
Subventions .....	89,525,362	\$105,254,936	\$125,254,936
Totals, Program .....	\$90,310,475	\$106,171,374	\$126,209,652
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	-916,438	-954,716
Net Totals, Program .....	\$90,310,475	\$105,254,936	\$125,254,936
Educationally Deprived Children:			
ESEA I:			
Low-Income .....	143,615,125	140,301,390	139,880,257
Handicapped .....	2,124,494	3,272,241	3,263,228
Delinquent .....	1,547,807	1,495,221	1,448,082
Urban and Rural .....	3,901,342	—	—
Adult Correctional Institutions .....	263,726	280,885	280,885
Totals, Educationally Deprived Children .....	\$151,452,494	\$145,349,737	\$144,872,452
Totals, Educationally Disadvantaged Students .....	\$241,762,969	\$250,604,673	\$270,127,388
Compensatory Education .....	3,689,930	3,695,000	3,917,000
Special Elementary School Reading Instruction Program .....	13,849,625	13,849,625	14,680,625
Migrant Education—ESEA I .....	17,621,724	30,037,949	23,636,733
Special Education:			
Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Program:			
Administration .....	297,333	450,303	464,044
Subventions .....	21,724,881	55,343,250	57,751,850
Totals, Program .....	\$22,022,214	\$55,793,553	\$58,215,894
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	-450,303	-464,044
Net Totals, Program .....	\$22,022,214	\$55,343,250	\$57,751,850
Sheltered Workshops .....	255,000	85,000	180,000
Educational Improvement for the Handicapped—EHA VI .....	9,024,001	20,507,116	20,353,597
Development Centers—Handicapped Children .....	10,990,760	13,128,000	15,596,400
Totals, Special Education .....	\$42,291,975	\$89,063,366	\$93,881,847
Vocational Education:			
Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils:			
Administration .....	—	250,000	258,269
Subventions .....	—	1,250,000	1,325,000
Totals, Program .....	—	\$1,500,000	\$1,583,269
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	-250,000	-258,269
Net Totals, Program .....	—	\$1,250,000	\$1,325,000
Vocational Education Act:			
Part A—Special Needs .....	\$1,687,988	\$2,606,345	\$1,781,393
Part B—Basic .....	31,198,251	34,311,329	30,153,253
Part C—Research and Training .....	858,292	1,256,195	673,855
Part D—Innovation .....	279,842	692,392	365,105
Part F—Consumer and Homemaking .....	3,514,813	4,465,063	3,405,537
Part G—Cooperative Education .....	1,069,960	1,361,181	1,065,377
Part H—Work-Study .....	1,021,041	1,549,177	969,019
Special grants .....	134,868	104,008	104,000
Totals, Vocational Education Act .....	\$39,765,055	\$46,345,690	\$38,517,539
Comprehensive Employment and Training Act .....	7,724,268	10,141,134	7,875,232
Totals, Vocational Education .....	\$47,489,323	\$57,736,824	\$47,717,771
Reimbursements .....	-7,724,268	-10,141,134	-7,875,232
Net Totals, Vocational Education .....	\$39,765,055	\$47,595,690	\$39,842,539
Career Guidance Centers:			
Administration .....	\$12,494	—	—
Subventions .....	119,000	—	—
Totals, Programs .....	\$131,494	—	—

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Child Development Programs:			
General Child Care Administration .....	1,551,878	2,060,043	2,138,964
Subventions:			
Children's Centers .....	54,884,673	70,442,942	71,442,942
Campus Children's Centers .....	1,388,290	2,214,377	2,214,377
County Child Care Services .....	14,853,936	4,201,000	4,201,000
High-School-Age Parents .....	589,250	630,000	630,000
Pilot Study:			
Administration .....	120,289	84,974	—
Migrant Day Care:			
Administration .....	132,285	137,105	143,960
Subventions .....	2,117,407	2,246,000	2,246,000
Cost-of-Living Increase .....	—	—	4,769,420
Alternative Child Care (AB 3059):			
Administration .....	—	325,000	391,024
Subventions .....	—	9,625,000	12,625,000
Totals, Administration .....	\$1,804,452	\$2,607,122	\$2,673,948
Totals, Subventions .....	\$73,833,556	\$89,359,319	\$98,128,739
Totals, Program .....	\$75,638,008	\$91,996,441	\$100,802,687
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	—325,000	—391,024
Reimbursements .....	—51,270,808	—37,498,276	—37,811,906
Net Totals, Program .....	\$24,367,200	\$54,143,165	\$62,599,757
Preschool Education:			
Administration .....	585,378	660,081	686,772
Subventions .....	23,140,506	23,153,044	24,542,044
Totals, Program .....	\$23,725,884	\$23,813,125	\$25,228,816
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	—660,081	—686,772
Net Totals, Program .....	\$23,725,884	\$23,153,044	\$24,542,044
Net Totals, Child Development Programs .....	\$48,093,084	\$77,296,209	\$87,141,801
American Indian Education:			
American Indian Early Childhood Education .....	250,000	250,000	—
American Indian Education Centers:			
Administration .....	43,717	75,955	80,082
Subventions .....	310,400	600,000	636,000
Totals, Program .....	\$354,117	\$675,955	\$716,082
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	—75,955	—80,082
Net Totals, Program .....	\$354,117	\$600,000	\$636,000
Totals, American Indian Education .....	\$604,117	\$850,000	\$636,000
Bilingual-Bicultural Education:			
Bilingual-Bicultural Education Acts:			
Administration .....	287,973	493,859	561,236
Subventions .....	8,074,758	8,139,808	11,628,808
Totals, Program .....	\$8,362,731	\$8,633,667	\$12,190,044
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	—493,859	—561,236
Net Totals, Program .....	\$8,362,731	\$8,139,808	\$11,628,808
Bilingual Teacher Corps:			
Administration .....	35,245	96,722	73,222
Subventions .....	681,691	1,119,207	1,526,778
Totals, Program .....	\$716,936	\$1,215,929	\$1,600,000
Bilingual Education Study Program .....	89,000	97,900	—
Totals, Bilingual-Bicultural Education .....	\$9,168,667	\$9,453,637	\$13,228,808
Instructional Materials Program:			
Administration .....	528,150	750,000	585,224
Subventions .....	24,929,177	49,034,339	31,394,323
Totals, Instructional Materials Program .....	\$25,457,327	\$49,784,339	\$31,979,547
Reimbursements .....	—255,653	—640,404	—
Net Totals, Instructional Materials Program .....	\$25,201,674	\$49,143,935	\$31,979,547
Instructional Television:			
Administration .....	\$13,920	18,636	19,009
Subventions .....	696,121	821,364	821,364
Totals, Program .....	\$710,041	\$840,000	\$840,373
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	—18,636	—19,009
Net Totals, Program .....	\$710,041	\$821,364	\$821,364
Continuous learning .....	\$373,000	—	—
Instructional Support:			
Improvement of Instruction (NDEA III—IV.B) .....	1,352,251	115,887	—
School Library Resources (ESEA II—IV.B) .....	13,251,850	15,262,563	12,980,462
Guidance, Counseling, and Testing (ESEA III—IV.B) .....	650,430	226,851	—
Supplementary Centers and Services (ESEA III—IV.C) .....	7,646,212	12,370,091	12,009,187
Adult Basic Education .....	5,768,052	6,720,597	5,520,000
Strengthening the State Department (ESEA V—IV.C) .....	281,615	280,000	256,250
Federal Education Projects .....	391,066	470,215	4,393,225
Totals, Instructional Support .....	\$29,341,476	\$35,446,204	\$35,159,124



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Child Nutrition:			
State Child Nutrition Programs:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administration .....	546,840	806,877	813,721
Subventions .....	24,358,400	36,700,000	38,994,665
Totals, Program .....	\$24,905,240	\$37,506,877	\$39,808,386
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	—806,877	—813,721
Net Totals, Program .....	\$24,905,240	\$36,700,000	\$38,994,665
Child Nutrition Act—Federal:			
Nonfood Assistance .....	2,223,112	4,000,000	5,000,000
School Breakfast .....	18,228,921	28,980,000	36,514,800
School Lunch .....	34,589,172	39,476,200	45,411,400
Special Milk .....	10,147,988	12,754,277	15,501,464
Special Summer Food Services .....	6,672,390	14,000,000	19,125,000
Special Assistance to Needy Children .....	90,794,438	93,648,800	96,366,725
Special Food Service .....	4,462,792	5,406,056	6,865,691
Commodity Shortfall .....	2,141,079	—	—
Totals, Child Nutrition Act—Federal .....	\$169,259,892	\$198,265,333	\$224,785,080
Totals, Child Nutrition Programs .....	\$194,165,132	\$234,965,333	\$263,779,745
Apportionments for public schools .....	2,135,685,500	2,319,434,700	2,356,543,700
Loans to School Districts:			
Administration .....	275,000	275,000	275,000
Subventions .....	—320,915	—178,333	—248,333
Totals, Program .....	—\$45,915	\$96,667	\$26,667
Less Administration shown in State Operations .....	—	—275,000	—275,000
Net Totals, Program .....	—\$45,915	—\$178,333	—\$248,333
Modifications to Vehicles for Transporting Pupils in Wheelchairs .....	—	200,000	—
Assistance to Public Libraries:			
Assistance to Public Libraries .....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Library Services and Construction Act .....	5,165,656	4,802,578	3,643,269
Totals, Assistance to Public Libraries .....	\$6,165,656	\$5,802,578	\$4,643,269
Legislative Mandates .....	246	61,004	32,500
Totals, Local Assistance Administration .....	\$5,225,538	\$3,128,844	\$2,953,370
Totals, Local Assistance Subventions .....	\$2,925,129,862	\$3,311,143,904	\$3,386,146,425
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,930,355,400	\$3,314,272,748	\$3,389,099,795
Less reimbursements .....	—59,250,729	—48,279,814	—45,687,138
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$2,871,104,671	\$3,265,992,934	\$3,343,412,657

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Early Childhood Education

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$63,200,000	\$97,450,000	\$103,297,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—928,202	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$62,271,798	\$97,450,000	\$103,297,000

## State School Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Continuing appropriation for apportionment to school districts .....	\$62,271,798	\$97,450,000	\$103,297,000
Less transfers from General Fund .....	—62,271,798	—97,450,000	—103,297,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$62,271,798	\$97,450,000	\$103,297,000

## Conservation Education

## California Environmental Protection Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$275,000	\$400,000	\$312,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—17,577	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$257,423	\$400,000	\$312,000

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

*Educationally Disadvantaged Youth*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$91,302,400	\$90,482,400	\$97,554,936
Augmentation to Budget Act appropriation from Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 ....	—	7,072,536	—
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	27,700,000	7,700,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	33,871	—	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	16,667	—	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	—	20,000,000
Totals, Available .....	\$91,352,938	\$125,254,936	\$125,254,936
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—	—20,000,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1,042,463	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$90,310,475	\$105,254,936	\$125,254,936

## State School Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Continuing appropriation for apportionments to school districts .....	\$90,310,475	\$97,554,936	\$117,554,936
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—90,310,475	—97,554,936	—117,554,936
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$151,452,494	\$145,349,737	\$144,872,452
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$241,762,969	\$250,604,673	\$270,127,388

*Compensatory Education*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,650,000	\$3,695,000	\$3,917,000
Chapter 1127, Statutes of 1975 .....	1,045,000	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$3,695,000	\$3,695,000	\$3,917,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—5,070	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,689,930	\$3,695,000	\$3,917,000

*Special Elementary School Reading Instruction Program*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$14,455,597	\$13,849,625	\$14,680,625
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—605,972	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$13,849,625	\$13,849,625	\$14,680,625

*Migrant Education*Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$17,621,724	\$30,037,949	\$23,636,733

*Master Plan for Special Education*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$28,755,000	\$57,751,850
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	11,388,250	—
Available from Education Code, Section 41301 .....	\$14,000,000	15,200,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1532, Statutes of 1974			
Administration .....	\$300,000	—	—
Subventions .....	10,000,000	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$24,300,000	\$55,343,250	\$57,751,850
Reversion to Unappropriated Surplus of General Fund, Section 11.7 of Chapter 176, Statutes of 1975 .....	—2,275,119	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,667	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$22,022,214	\$55,343,250	\$57,751,850

## State School Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Apportionments under Education Code, Section 56360 .....	\$21,724,881	\$55,343,250	\$57,751,850
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—21,724,881	—55,343,250	—57,751,850
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$22,022,214	\$55,343,250	\$57,751,850



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

*Sheltered Workshops*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$180,000
Prior year balances available—Chapter 1472, Statutes of 1974 .....	170,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$255,000	\$85,000	\$180,000

*Educational Improvement for the Handicapped*Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$9,024,001	\$20,507,116	\$20,353,597

*Development Centers for Handicapped*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$10,990,760	\$12,055,000	\$14,523,400

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
EHA VI.B (expenditures) .....	—	1,073,000	1,073,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$10,990,760	\$13,128,000	\$15,596,400

*Vocational Education*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$1,325,000
Chapter 1269, Statutes of 1975.....	\$1,250,000	—	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1269, Statutes of 1975.....	—	\$1,250,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,325,000
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—1,250,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$1,250,000	\$1,325,000

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$39,765,055	\$46,345,690	\$38,517,539
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$39,765,055	\$47,595,690	\$39,842,539

*Career Guidance Center*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$73,396	—	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	525	—	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	369	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$74,290	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,296	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$71,994	—	—

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Vocational education, Part B—Basic (expenditures) .....	\$59,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$131,494	—	—

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Child Development Program

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Children's Centers and Child Care:			
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$23,412,825	\$42,437,054	\$60,142,757
Allocation for salary increase .....	18,710	27,685	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	9,318	11,452	—
Allocation by Executive Order (for annualization), Item 281, Budget Act of 1976 .....	—	1,000,000	—
Chapter 1012, Statutes of 1975 .....	200,000	—	—
Chapter 344, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	9,625,000	—
Chapter 986, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	500,000	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Reappropriation from Item 281, Budget Act of 1976 (Section 10.30, Budget Act of 1977) .....	—	—	2,000,000
Chapter 1191, Statutes .....	205,263	84,974	—
Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1974 .....	600,000	—	—
Chapter 1533, Statutes of 1974 .....	—	132,887	132,887
Preschool Education:			
Budget Act appropriation .....	23,512,720	23,153,044	24,542,044
Allocation for salary increase .....	28,539	—	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	12,768	—	—
Chapter 795, Statutes of 1975 .....	199,303	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 623, Statutes of 1972 .....	4,500	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$48,203,946	\$76,972,096	\$86,817,688
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—217,861	—132,887	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—350,001	—	—132,887
TOTALS EXPENDITURES .....	\$47,636,084	\$76,839,209	\$86,684,801

Federal Funds<sup>†</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

ESEA I—Migrant day care (expenditures) .....	\$457,000	\$457,000	\$457,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$48,093,084	\$77,296,209	\$87,141,801

## American Indian Education

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$250,000	\$250,000	—
Budget Act appropriation .....	150,000	600,000	\$636,000
Chapter 851, Statutes of 1975 .....	173,000	—	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1425, Statutes of 1974 .....	37,806	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$610,806	\$850,000	\$636,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—6,689	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$604,117	\$850,000	\$636,000

## Bilingual-Bicultural Education

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,479,538	\$8,139,808	\$8,628,808
Allocation for salary increase .....	10,055	—	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	4,533	—	—
Chapter 262, Statutes of 1975 .....	186,900	—	—
Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	3,000,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1258, Statutes of 1972 .....	116	—	—
Chapter 1496, Statutes of 1974 .....	4,782,865	4,065,929	2,850,000
Chapter 262, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	97,900	—
Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	—	3,000,000
Totals Available .....	\$13,464,007	\$15,303,637	\$14,478,808
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—4,163,829	—5,850,000	—1,250,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—131,511	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,168,667	\$9,453,637	\$13,228,808

## Instructional Materials Program

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Education Code, Section 60246 (expenditures) .....	\$27,527,178	\$29,954,546	\$31,979,547
--	--------------	--------------	--------------



DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

## State Instructional Materials Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Education Code, Section 60246 .....	\$27,527,178	\$29,954,546	\$31,979,547
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—27,527,178	—29,954,546	—31,979,547
Prior year balance available (Education Code, Section 60246) .....	16,863,885	19,189,389	—
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—19,189,389	—	—
Totals Available (expenditures) .....	—\$2,325,504	\$19,189,389	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$25,201,674	\$49,143,935	\$31,979,547

## Instructional Television

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$840,000	\$821,364	\$821,364
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—129,959	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$710,041	\$821,364	\$821,364

## Continuous School Program

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1170, Statutes of 1973 (expenditures) .....	\$373,000	—	—

## Instructional Support

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Improvement of Instruction (NDEA III—IV.B) .....	\$1,352,251	\$115,887	—
School Library Resources (ESEA II—IV.B) .....	13,251,850	15,262,563	\$12,980,462
Guidance, Counseling, and Testing (ESEA III—IV.B) .....	650,430	226,851	—
Supplementary Centers and Services (ESEA III—IV.C) .....	7,646,212	12,370,091	12,009,187
Adult Basic Education .....	5,768,052	6,720,597	5,520,000
Strengthening the State Department (ESEA V—IV.C) .....	281,615	280,000	256,250
Federal education projects .....	391,066	470,215	4,393,225
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$29,341,476	\$35,446,204	\$35,159,124

## Child Nutrition

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$14,926,000	\$36,700,000	\$38,994,665
Chapter 1277, Statutes of 1975 .....	10,048,955	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$24,974,955	\$36,700,000	\$38,994,665
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—69,715	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$24,905,240	\$36,700,000	\$38,994,665

## State Child Nutrition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code, Section 41311 .....	\$22,505,016 <sup>1</sup>	\$36,700,000	\$38,994,665
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—22,505,016	—36,700,000	—38,994,665
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Prior to creation of this fund, \$2,400,224 was expended directly from the General Fund.

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Child Nutrition Act (expenditures) .....	\$169,259,892	\$198,265,333	\$224,785,080
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$194,165,132	\$234,965,333	\$263,779,745

## Apportionments for Public Schools

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (County ROC/P) .....	—	—	\$2,000,000
Article IX, Section 6, State Constitution .....	\$848,547,720	\$855,173,880	855,919,080
Chapter 277, Statutes of 1975 .....	1,261,250,353	—	—
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	4,000,000	—
Education Code Sections 14002 and 52200-52208 .....	—	1,432,360,820	1,469,424,620
Education Code Section 14035 .....	10,384	—	—
Education Code Section 41900 (reimbursement for excess costs of driver training) .....	20,241,187	21,500,000	23,000,000
Totals Available (expenditures) .....	\$2,130,049,644	\$2,313,034,700	\$2,350,343,700

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## State School Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$2,000,000
Continuing appropriation for apportionment to school districts .....	\$854,183,576	\$2,293,934,700	2,331,543,700
Chapter 277, Statutes of 1975 .....	1,261,260,737	—	—
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	4,000,000	—
Education Code Section 41900 (reimbursement for excess costs of driver training)	20,241,187	21,500,000	23,000,000
Less transfers from the General Fund .....	-2,130,049,644	-2,313,034,700	-2,350,343,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,635,856	\$6,400,000	\$6,200,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$2,135,685,500	\$2,319,434,700	\$2,356,543,700

## Loans to School Districts

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 24, Statutes of 1973 .....	-\$87,581	—	—
Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1975 .....	825,000	—	—
Chapter 161, Statutes of 1975 .....	-233,334	-\$233,333	-\$233,333
Chapter 784, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	55,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1067, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	550,000	275,000
Chapter 784, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	—	-15,000
Less Amount transferred to State Operations .....	—	-550,000	-275,000
Totals Available .....	\$504,085	-\$178,333	-\$248,333
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-550,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-\$45,915	-\$178,333	-\$248,333

## Modifications to Vehicles for Transporting Pupils in Wheelchairs

## Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 949, Statutes of 1975 .....	\$200,000	—	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 949, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	\$200,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$200,000	\$200,000	—
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-200,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$200,000	—

## Assistance to Public Libraries

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$5,165,656	\$4,802,578	\$3,643,269
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$6,165,656	\$5,802,578	\$4,643,269

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$32,500	\$32,500
Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1975 .....	\$25,000	—	—
Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975 .....	3,750	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	24,754	—
Chapter 1253, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	3,750	—
Totals Available .....	\$28,750	\$61,004	\$32,500
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-28,504	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$246	\$61,004	\$32,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$2,871,104,671	\$3,265,992,934	\$3,343,412,657
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$2,925,362,480	\$3,333,884,365	\$3,413,137,629



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## State Instructional Materials Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$16,863,885	\$19,189,389	—
Less expenditures:			
Expenditures by (or for) school districts .....	24,673,524	48,393,935	\$31,544,323
Warehousing and shipping .....	528,150	750,000	435,224
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$25,201,674	\$49,143,935	\$31,979,547
Less transfer from General Fund.....	—27,527,178	—29,954,546	—31,979,547
Net Totals, Expenditures.....	—\$2,325,504	\$19,189,389	—
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$19,189,389	—	—

## State School Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$221,128	\$466,128	\$246,128
Prior year adjustments.....	—279,667	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	—\$58,539	\$466,128	\$246,128
Estimated Revenues:			
Oil and mineral revenue from federal lands .....	\$5,602,883	\$5,800,000	\$5,800,000
Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	573,319	600,000	650,000
Other interest income .....	32,988	30,000	30,000
Interest on loans to local agencies .....	38,105	—	—
Miscellaneous income .....	\$339,985	\$200,000	\$200,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$6,587,280	\$6,630,000	\$6,680,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$6,528,741	\$7,096,128	\$6,926,128
Less Apportionments:			
Department of Education (K-12) .....	\$5,635,856	\$6,400,000	\$6,200,000
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	426,757	450,000	450,000
Totals, Apportionments.....	\$6,062,613	\$6,850,000	\$6,650,000
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$466,128	\$246,128	\$276,128

## Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$8,073,746	\$11,886,907	\$5,580,885
Prior year adjustment .....	2,391	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$8,076,137	\$11,886,907	\$5,580,885
Revenues:			
Penalties of traffic violations.....	24,290,778	25,650,000	26,900,000
Less revenues to General Fund .....	—20,241,187	—21,500,000	—23,000,000
Totals, Revenues.....	4,049,591	4,150,000	3,900,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$12,125,728	\$16,036,907	\$9,480,885
Less expenditures—Department of Education (modification of vehicles for transporting pupils in wheelchairs) .....	—	200,000	—
Less Transfers:			
Transfer to General Fund—Department of Education:			
Administration of driver training.....	198,821	211,876	219,213
Transfer to General Fund—Department of Education:			
Driver training for farm labor vehicle instructors .....	40,000	94,146	97,732
Transfer to General Fund—Department of Education:			
Busdriver certificates .....	—	50,000	—
Transfer to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Ch. 1229/76) ....	—	9,900,000	—
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$11,886,907	\$5,580,885	\$9,163,940

## State Child Nutrition Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	—	—	—
Expenditures:			
Administration .....	\$546,840	—	—
Allowances to school districts for meals .....	21,958,176	\$36,700,000	\$38,994,665
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$22,505,016	\$36,700,000	\$38,994,665
Less transfer from General Fund.....	—22,505,016	—36,700,000	—38,994,665
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	—	—	—

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Grand Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2,357.6	2,550.5	2,550.5	\$35,457,398	\$40,198,816	\$40,814,817
<b>Executive Division</b>						
Authorized Positions .....	204.6	211	211	3,505,051	3,853,967	3,918,071
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Executive Staff:						
Suspension of Minority Students—Emergency						
School Aid Act:				Salary Range		
Consultant in intergroup relations .....	—	1	—	1,925-2,325	27,258	—
Certificate of Proficiency—Reimb:						
Research writer .....	—	1	—	1,447-1,744	17,364	—
Bilingual Teacher Corps—General Fund:						
Research and evaluation consultant .....	—	0.5	—	1,925-2,325	12,690	—
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Office of Education Information Dissemination:						
ESEA III—IVC:						
Educ administration consultant .....	—	—	-1	1,925-2,325	—	-24,204
Program Evaluation:						
ESEA V—IVC:						
Research and evaluation asst .....	—	—	-1	1,752-2,115	—	-22,044
ESEA III—IVC:						
Research and evaluation consultant .....	—	—	-1	1,925-2,325	—	-27,900
Education Program Management:						
Deputy Superintendent for Programs:						
ESEA I:						
Asst div chief .....	—	-1	-1	2,371-2,744	-28,452	-29,808
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Office of Education Information Dissemination:						
Publications Office—Service Charges:						
Composer opr (from CDS File—Reimb; Pub-						
lic School Directory—Reimb; Private						
School Directory—Reimb) .....	—	2	2	804-963	23,112	23,112
CDS File—Reimb:						
Composer opr (to Publications Office—Serv-						
ice Charges) .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	804-963	-5,778	-5,778
Public School Directory—Reimb:						
Composer opr (to Publications Office—Serv-						
ice Charges) .....	—	-1	-1	804-963	-11,556	-11,556
Private School Directory—Reimb:						
Composer opr (to Publications Office—Serv-						
ice Charges) .....	—	-0.5	-0.5	804-963	-5,778	-5,778
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad-						
justments .....	—	1.5	-4	—	\$28,860	-\$103,956
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Office:						
General Fund:						
Temp help .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	18,193	18,193
Executive Staff:						
Special Student Concerns:						
Consultant in intergroup relations .....	—	—	1 *	1,925-2,327	—	25,575
Special consultant .....	—	—	1 *	1,925-2,327	—	23,100
Steno .....	—	—	1 *	721-861	—	10,340
Office of Education Information Dissemination:						
Media Services—Service Charges:						
Graphic artist .....	—	1	1	915-1,097	11,109	11,631
Office of Information Dissemination:						
Calif Information Dissemination Project:						
Educ administration consultant .....	—	—	1 *	1,925-2,327	—	23,100
Staff svcs analyst .....	—	—	1 *	1,203-1,447	—	11,100
Steno .....	—	—	1 *	721-861	—	6,850
Temp help .....	—	—	0.5 *	—	—	4,100
Program Evaluation:						
State Assessment—General Fund:						
Jr staff analyst .....	—	1	1	1,003-1,203	12,036	12,576
Certificate of Proficiency—Reimb:						
Research and evaluation consultant .....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Jr staff analyst .....	—	1	1	1,003-1,203	12,036	12,576
Steno .....	—	1	1	721-861	8,652	9,036
Temp help .....	—	0.5	0.5	—	4,000	4,000
Evaluation of CHSPE:						
Research and evaluation consultant (term 9/						
15/77) .....	—	—	1 *	1,925-2,325	—	5,890
Staff svcs analyst (term 9/15/77) .....	—	—	0.5 *	1,203-1,447	—	1,505
Steno (term 9/15/77) .....	—	—	0.5 *	721-861	—	1,081



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Handicapped Children:						
Research and evaluation consultant .....	-	-	1	1,925-2,325	-	27,900
Steno .....	-	-	1	721-861	-	10,332
Temp help .....	-	-	1	-	-	8,370
Education Program Management:						
Deputy Superintendent for Program:						
General Fund:						
Temp help .....	-	0.7	0.7	-	8,000	8,000
Consolidated Application and Resource Management—Service Charges:						
Account clk II .....	-	3	3	675-804	28,128	28,944
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	9.3	20.8	-	\$130,054	\$292,099
Totals, Executive Division .....	204.6	221.8	227.8	\$3,505,051	\$4,012,881	\$4,106,214
<b>Division of Financial Resources</b>						
<b>and Distribution of Aid</b>						
Authorized Positions .....	289.1	324.2	324.2	\$3,676,995	\$4,209,611	\$4,263,566
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Fiscal Management Services:						
Business Service Office—Indirect Cost:						
Temp help .....	-	-1	-1	-	-7,260	-7,260
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Fiscal Management Services:						
Budget Office—Indirect Costs:						
Temp help (to Business Service Office) .....	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-4,260	-4,260
Business Service Office—Indirect Cost:						
Temp help (from Budget Office) .....	-	0.7	0.7	-	4,260	4,260
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-1	-1	-	-\$7,260	-\$7,260
Proposed New Positions:						
Fiscal Management Services:						
Duplicating Services—Service Charges:						
Clk I-II .....	-	1	1	592-804	8,100	8,460
Word Processing Center—Service Charges:						
Clk I-II .....	-	1	1	592-804	8,100	8,460
Business Service Office—Indirect Cost:						
Clk I-II .....	-	1	1	592-804	8,100	8,460
Office of Data Processing Services:						
Systems and Programs—Service Charges:						
Overtime .....	-	0.1	0.1	-	3,025	3,025
Child Nutrition Program Review—Child Nutrition Act:						
Assoc mgt auditor (eff. 1/10/77) .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	8,682	18,180
Child Development Follow-Up Review—General Fund:						
Assoc mgt auditor .....	-	2	2	1,447-1,744	31,780	36,088
Food and Nutrition Services:						
Child Nutrition Act:						
Staff svcs mgr I (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	1	1	1,589-1,916	9,534	19,980
Child nutrition consultant (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	2.5	2.5	1,350-1,627	20,250	42,420
Staff svcs analyst (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	6	6	919-1,447	43,308	90,720
Sr steno (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	1	1	823-985	4,938	7,824
Clk typist II (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	2	2	675-804	8,100	16,920
Clk II (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	2	2	675-804	8,100	16,920
Account clk II (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	2	2	675-804	8,100	16,920
Temp help (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	2.5	-	-	15,500	-
State Child Nutrition Program—Administration—General Fund:						
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	24,420	24,420
Staff svcs analyst .....	-	3	3	919-1,447	33,084	34,668
Child Nutrition Act—Summer Food Service Program:						
Asst fld rep II (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	1	1	1,752-2,115	10,512	22,044
Assoc governmental program analyst (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	2	2	1,447-1,744	26,046	36,360
Child nutrition consultant (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	1	1	1,350-1,627	8,100	16,968
Account clk II (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	1	1	675-804	4,050	8,460
Steno (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	1	1	659-787	3,954	8,244
Temp help (eff 1/10/77) .....	-	8.1	3.9	-	84,078	49,838
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	43.2	36.5	-	\$379,861	\$495,379
Totals, Division of Financial Resources and Distribution of Aid .....	289.1	366.4	359.7	\$3,676,995	\$4,582,212	\$4,751,685

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

<i>Division of Administrative Services</i>	<i>75-76</i>	<i>76-77</i>	<i>77-78</i>	<i>1975-76</i>	<i>1976-77</i>	<i>1977-78</i>
Authorized Positions .....	123.3	139.2	139.2	\$1,965,797	\$2,291,840	\$2,328,047
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
School District Management Assistance Team— ESEA V—IVC:						
Fld rep .....	—	—	—2	1,925-2,325	—	—48,408
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad- justments .....	—	—	—2	—	—	—\$48,408
Proposed New Positions:						
WIN—Career Opportunity Development— Reimb:						
Temp help.....	—	5.3	5.3	(—)	32,396	32,396
School Bus Driver Instructor Training—Reimb:						
Special consultant .....	—	3	3	1,453-1,752	52,308	54,828
Steno .....	—	1	1	659-900	8,088	8,460
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	9.3	9.3	—	\$92,792	\$95,684
Totals, Division of Administrative Ser- vices .....	123.3	148.5	146.5	\$1,965,797	\$2,384,632	\$2,375,323
<i>Elementary Education Division</i>						
Authorized Positions .....	77.5	91.2	91.2	\$1,547,929	\$1,884,600	\$1,925,277
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Elementary Program Field Services:						
ESEA II—IVB:						
Project specialist I .....	—	—	—1	1,925-2,325	—	—27,900
Transfers of Authorized Positions:						
Elementary Program Field Services:						
Support—New Careers:						
From Compensatory Education Management Services:						
Consultant in comp educ program develmt ..	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Temp help.....	—	0.8	0.8	—	10,672	10,672
Follow-Through Technical Assistance:						
From Compensatory Education Management Services:						
Consultant in comp educ program develmt ..	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Temp help.....	—	0.4	0.4	—	4,294	4,294
General Fund—EDY:						
From Bilingual-Bicultural Programs:						
Consultant.....	—	2	2	1,925-2,325	54,199	55,693
Steno .....	—	1	1	659-900	9,342	9,768
General Fund—Bilingual Education:						
From Bilingual-Bicultural Programs:						
Consultant.....	—	2	2	1,925-2,325	49,650	52,050
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad- justments .....	—	8.2	7.2	—	\$183,957	\$160,377
Totals, Elementary Education Division	77.5	99.4	98.4	\$1,547,929	\$2,068,557	\$2,085,654
<i>Secondary Education Division</i>						
Authorized Positions .....	194	217.9	217.9	\$3,814,775	\$4,441,886	\$4,494,432
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Secondary Education Program Planning and Development:						
ESEA II—IVB:						
Consultant—reading .....	—	—	—1	1,925-2,325	—	—27,900
Secondary Consolidated Program Field Services:						
ESEA—IVB:						
Steno .....	—	—	—1	659-900	—	—10,332
Career Education:						
ESEA V—IVC:						
Early childhood educ consultant .....	—	—	—1	1,925-2,325	—	—27,900
Vocational Education Program Operations and Services:						
Industrial Education—Voc Ed Act:						
Voc educ asst II.....	—	—1	—1	1,752-2,115	—25,380	—25,380
Temp help.....	—	—1.4	—1.4	—	—11,057	—11,057



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Secondary Consolidated Program Field Services:						
Bilingual Education—General Fund						
Consultant (from Special Programs and Support Services Division—Bilingual-Bicultural Programs—Bilingual Education—General Fund)	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Demonstration Program—Reading and Math—General Fund:						
Consultant in comp educ program develmt ..	-	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Steno .....	-	0.5	0.5	659-900	4,422	4,620
Temp help (from Special Programs and Support Services Division—Management Services—General Fund—Support) .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	2,414	2,414
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	0.3	-2.7	-	\$26,199	-\$39,735
Proposed New Positions:						
Secondary Consolidated Program Field Services:						
Special Safety Education Studies—Reimb:						
Consultant in Traffic Safety Educ .....	-	-	1 *	1,925-2,325	-	\$23,744
Temp help .....	-	-	0.3 *	-	-	2,663
Career Education:						
ESEA—Special Grant:						
Vocational Educ Consultant .....	-	-	1 *	1,925-2,325	-	24,020
Vocational Education Program Operations and Services:						
Coastal Regional Office—Voc Ed Act:						
Clk-typist I-II .....	-	1	1	618-919	8,280	8,646
Steno .....	-	0.4	0.4	659-900	4,133	4,133
Regional Adult & Vocational Education Councils—General Fund:						
Program planning & develmt consultant .....	-	2	2	1,925-2,325	52,317	54,516
Vocational educ consultant .....	-	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Adult educ consultant .....	-	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	1	1	1,447-1,744	17,364	18,232
Steno .....	-	2	2	659-900	17,436	18,308
Regional Occupational Program—General Fund						
Vocational Educ Consultant .....	-	-	2	1,925-2,325	-	50,760
Steno .....	-	-	1	659-900	-	8,652
Comprehensive Employment Training—Reimb:						
Staff svcs analyst .....	-	-	1 *	1,203-1,447	-	15,785
Clk-typist II .....	-	-	0.5 *	575-919	-	4,155
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	8.4	15.2	-	\$155,330	\$289,414
Totals, Secondary Education Division ..	194	226.6	230.4	\$3,814,775	\$4,623,415	\$4,744,111
<b>Adult Education Division</b>						
Authorized Positions .....	52.1	58.3	58.3	\$1,042,594	\$1,204,468	\$1,211,364
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Adult Program Field Services:						
AIREP:						
Temp help .....	-	0.3	-	-	1,630	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Adult Education Program Planning and Development:						
ESEA V—IVC:						
Educ administration consultant .....	-	-	-1	1,925-2,325	-	-27,900
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	0.3	-1	-	\$1,630	-\$27,900
Proposed New Positions:						
Adult Education Program Planning and Development:						
Community Education:						
Adult Educ Consultant .....	-	-	1 *	1,925-2,325	-	27,900
Steno .....	-	-	1 *	659-900	-	9,444
Adult Program Field Services:						
Curriculum Development—Aging:						
Temp Help .....	-	-	1.2 *	-	-	13,100
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	3.2	-	-	\$50,444
Totals, Adult Education Division .....	52.1	58.6	60.5	\$1,042,594	\$1,206,098	\$1,233,908

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Special Programs and Support

## Services Division

75-76

76-77

77-78

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Authorized Positions .....	1,226.1	1,310.6	1,310.6	\$17,621,158	\$19,784,841	\$20,109,479
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Children's Centers—Pilot Study—General Fund (Ch. 1191/73):						
Early Childhood Educ Consultant .....	-	1	-	1,925-2,325	26,616	-
Staff Svcs Analyst .....	-	1	-	919-1,447	14,436	-
Temp Help .....	-	2.3	-	-	22,300	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Planning and Federal Program Consolidation:						
ESEA III—IVC:						
Clk-typist II .....	-	-	-1	675-919	-	-9,648
Steno .....	-	-	-2	659-900	-	-16,920
ESEA II—IVB:						
Educ administrator I .....	-	-	-1	2,017-2,437	-	-29,244
NDEA III—IVB and General Fund:						
Educ administration consultant .....	-	-	-1	1,925-2,325	-	-27,900
Special Education:						
School for the Blind:						
Multihandicapped Project—Reimb:						
Supvng teacher .....	-	-1	-1	1,501-1,811	-21,732	-21,732
Teacher .....	-	-1	-1	1,020-1,618	-16,756	-17,564
Counselor .....	-	-1.5	-1.5	842-1,007	-16,016	-16,740
Clk-typist II .....	-	-2	-2	675-919	-19,310	-19,718
School for the Deaf, Berkeley:						
Special Projects—Reimb:						
Supvng teacher .....	-	-1	-1	1,501-1,811	-21,732	-21,732
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-1	-1	1,447-1,744	-17,364	-18,180
Teacher .....	-	-3.5	-3.5	1,020-1,618	-47,372	-49,596
Temp help .....	-	-1	-1	-	-9,585	-9,585
School for the Deaf, Riverside:						
Special Projects—Reimb:						
Temp help .....	-	-4	-4	-	-44,318	-44,318
Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children, Central Valley:						
Administration—General Fund:						
Temp help .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-4,000	-4,000
Curriculum Services:						
Instructional Services:						
Nutrition—USDA Contract:						
Consultant—nutrition educ .....	-	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-23,100	-24,204
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	659-900	-8,088	-8,460
Temp help .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-744	-744
Health, GCT—ESEA III, GCT—IVB:						
Health educ consultant .....	-	-	-2	1,925-2,325	-	-55,800
Steno .....	-	-	-1	659-900	-	-10,332
Temp help .....	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-10,345
Health—ESEA III—IVC:						
Health educ consultant .....	-	-	-1	1,925-2,325	-	-24,204
Curriculum Support Services:						
Special Support Programs:						
Pupil Personnel Services:						
ESEA III, GCT—IVB:						
Steno .....	-	-	-1.5	659-900	-	-15,498
Temp help .....	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-10,340
Disaster Preparedness Education—Federal Contract (eff 9/13/76):						
Educ administration consultant .....	-	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-20,925	-27,900
Fld rep .....	-	-1	-1	1,673-2,017	-18,153	-24,204
Clk-typist II .....	-	-1.5	-1.5	675-919	-9,934	-13,792
Stock clk .....	-	-1	-1	770-919	-8,271	-11,028
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	659-900	-7,749	-10,332
Temp Help .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1,370	-1,370
Year Round Education—ESEA V—IVC:						
Program planning and develmt consultant .....	-	-	-1	1,925-2,325	-	-27,900
Transfers of Authorized Positions:						
Planning and Federal Program Consolidation:						
Federal Program Consolidation:						
Non-Public Schools Liaison—ESEA V—IVC:						
To Compensatory Education:						
Consultant .....	-	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-23,100	-24,204
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	659-900	-10,332	-10,332
Bilingual-Bicultural Programs:						
General Fund—Bilingual Education:						
To Elementary Field Services:						
Consultant .....	-	-2	-2	1,925-2,325	-49,650	-52,050
To Secondary Field Services:						
Consultant .....	-	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-27,900	-27,900



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

General Fund—EDY:						
To Elementary Field Services:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Consultant.....	—	-2	-2	1,925-2,325	-54,199	-55,693
Steno.....	—	-1	-1	659-900	-9,342	-9,768
Compensatory Education:						
Compensatory Education Administration—Indirect Cost:						
To Management Services:						
Project specialist I.....	—	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-27,900	-27,900
Clk-typist II.....	—	-1	-1	675-919	-9,448	-9,648
Migrant Education:						
ESEA I:						
To Management Services:						
Migrant Educ consultant.....	—	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-27,900	-27,900
From Migrant Education—ESEA I—Migrant:						
Migrant educ administrator I.....	—	1	1	2,017-2,437	29,244	29,244
Migrant educ consultant.....	—	0.5	0.5	1,925-2,325	12,690	13,374
ESEA I—Migrant:						
To Migrant Education—ESEA I:						
Migrant educ administrator I.....	—	-1	-1	2,017-2,437	-29,244	-29,244
Migrant Education Projects—ESEA I—Migrant:						
To Migrant Education—ESEA I—Migrant:						
Migrant educ consultant.....	—	-0.5	-0.5	1,925-2,325	-12,690	-13,374
Management Services:						
ESEA I:						
From Compensatory Education Administration—Indirect Cost:						
Project specialist I.....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Clk-typist II.....	—	1	1	675-919	9,448	9,648
From Migrant Education—ESEA I:						
Migrant educ consultant.....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
From Management Services—Support—General Fund:						
Steno.....	—	1	1	659-900	8,908	9,308
Support—General Fund:						
To Elementary Field Services:						
Consultant in comp educ program develmt ..	—	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-27,900	-27,900
Temp help.....	—	-0.8	-0.8	—	-10,672	-10,672
To Secondary Field Services:						
Consultant in comp educ program develmt ..	—	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-27,900	-27,900
Steno.....	—	-0.5	-0.5	659-900	-4,422	-4,620
Temp help.....	—	-0.2	-0.2	—	-2,414	-2,414
To Management Services—ESEA I:						
Steno.....	—	-1	-1	659-900	-8,908	-9,308
Compensatory Education:						
Non-Public Schools						
Liaison—ESEA V—IVC:						
From Planning and Federal Program Consolidation:						
Consultant.....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	23,100	24,204
Steno.....	—	1	1	659-900	10,332	10,332
Management Services:						
Follow Through Programs:						
To Elementary Field Services:						
Consultant in comp educ program develmt ..	—	-1	-1	1,925-2,325	-27,900	-27,900
Temp help.....	—	-0.4	-0.4	—	-4,294	-4,294
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	-30.8	-49.6	—	-\$499,760	-\$834,441
Proposed New Positions:						
Planning and Federal Program Consolidation:						
Federal Program Consolidation:						
Southeast Asian Refugees—Refugee Assistance Act:						
Consultant.....	—	—	1*	1,925-2,325	—	23,652
Temp help.....	—	1	1*	—	16,182	9,036
Child Development:						
Field Services:						
Children's Centers—Alternative Child Care—General Fund:						
Early childhood educ consultant.....	—	2	2	1,925-2,325	46,200	48,408
Early childhood educ asst II.....	—	2	2	1,752-2,115	42,048	44,088
Staff svcs analyst.....	—	1	1	1,203-1,447	14,436	15,120
Steno.....	—	1	2	721-861	8,652	17,136
Temp help.....	—	1	0.5	—	21,400	13,300

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Governor's Advisory Committee—General Fund:						
Temp help.....	-	0.7	0.7	-	6,000	6,000
Children's Centers—General Fund						
Public health nurse II .....	-	1	1	1,260-1,515	16,572	17,364
Special Education:						
Schools and Services:						
ESEA Title I Services:						
Special educ consultant .....	-	-	1*	1,925-2,325	-	27,900
Clk-typist II .....	-	-	0.5*	675-919	-	4,637
Program Standards for State Hospitals and Private Schools—Reimb:						
Special educ consultant .....	-	-	1*	1,925-2,325	-	24,204
Temp help.....	-	-	0.1*	-	-	1,000
Special Education Services:						
Educational Improvement for Handicapped Children:						
Administration—EHA VIB:						
Special educ consultant .....	-	-	2*	1,925-2,325	-	48,408
Temp help.....	-	-	0.2*	-	-	2,363
Southwestern Region Deaf-Blind Center—EHA VIC:						
Special educ asst II .....	-	3	3	1,453-1,752	52,798	55,332
Clk-typist II .....	-	1	1	675-919	8,101	9,206
Clk II .....	-	1	1	675-804	7,260	7,584
Demonstration Centers for Children with Learning Disabilities—EHA VIB & g:						
Special educ consultant .....	-	-	1*	1,925-2,325	-	26,616
Steno .....	-	-	1*	659-900	-	9,876
Educational Improvement for Handicapped Children; Administration—EHA VIB:						
Special educ consultant .....	-	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Steno .....	-	1	1	659-900	9,804	10,256
Search and Serve—EHA VIB:						
Special educ consultant .....	-	3	3	1,925-2,325	83,700	83,700
Steno .....	-	1	1	659-900	10,332	10,332
School for the Blind:						
Administration—General Fund:						
Temp help (eff. 1/10/77).....	-	0.5	0.5	-	2,208	4,416
Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children, Central Valley:						
Instruction—General Fund:						
Teacher .....	-	-	1	1,020-1,618	-	14,700
Counselor .....	-	-	1	702-839	-	11,028
Recr therapist .....	-	1	1	1,023-1,232	6,744	13,488
Teaching asst .....	-	-	1	753-900	-	9,876
Temp help.....	-	-	0.4	-	-	4,411
Federal Project—Reim:						
Supvng teacher.....	-	1	1	1,501-1,811	19,730	20,647
Temp help.....	-	0.5	0.5	-	5,959	5,959
Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children, Northern California:						
Instruction—General Fund:						
Teacher .....	-	-	1	1,020-1,618	-	14,700
Counselor .....	-	-	1	702-839	-	11,028
Teaching asst .....	-	-	1	753-900	-	9,876
Temp help.....	-	-	0.4	-	-	4,411
Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children, Southern California:						
Instruction—General Fund:						
Teacher .....	-	-	1	1,020-1,618	-	14,700
Counselor .....	-	-	1	702-839	-	11,028
Teaching asst .....	-	-	1	753-900	-	9,876
Temp help.....	-	-	0.4	-	-	4,411
School for the Deaf, Berkeley:						
Administration—General Fund:						
Temp help (eff. 1/10/77).....	-	0.5	0.5	-	2,208	4,416
Instruction—General Fund:						
Teacher .....	-	-	2	1,020-1,618	-	29,400
Multihandicapped Program—Reim:						
Supvng teacher.....	-	2	2	1,501-1,811	39,600	41,448
Teacher .....	-	15	15	1,020-1,618	241,740	253,260
Supvng instr counselor .....	-	1	1	1,003-1,203	13,164	13,788
Acct tech .....	-	1	1	804-963	10,560	11,028
Personnel asst I .....	-	1	1	804-963	10,560	11,028
Instructional counselor .....	-	3	3	763-914	30,024	31,356
Counselor .....	-	12	12	702-839	110,304	115,200
Clk-typist II .....	-	1	1	675-919	8,280	8,646
Attendant .....	-	2	2	538-642	13,188	13,764
Janitor .....	-	1	1	-	8,594	9,024
Temp help.....	-	1	1	-	11,000	11,000



## EDUCATION

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

School for the Deaf, Riverside:						
Administration—General Fund:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Temp help (eff. 1/10/77).....	-	0.5	0.5	-	2,208	4,416
Instruction—General Fund:						
Teacher .....	-	-	2	1,020-1,618	-	29,400
Personal Care—General Fund:						
Physician & surgeon .....	-	0.1	0.1	2,426-3,483	3,636	3,636
Compensatory Education:						
Migrant Education:						
ESEA I—Migrant:						
Migrant educ consultant.....	-	2	2	1,925-2,325	46,200	48,408
NIE Demonstration Project—NIE grant:						
Temp help.....	-	-	0.6*	-	-	5,300
Curriculum Services:						
Instructional Services:						
Nutrition Education—General Fund:						
Health educ consultant .....	-	1	1	1,925-2,325	26,616	27,900
Temp help.....	-	0.3	0.3	-	3,102	3,102
Curriculum Support Services:						
Gifted and Talented Education:						
Developing Teaching Competencies—Federal Contract:						
Temp help.....	-	-	0.5*	-	-	5,427
Special Support Programs:						
Environmental Education—CEPPF:						
Temp help.....	-	-	0.3*	-	-	5,812
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	68.1	92	-	\$987,010	\$1,394,732
Totals, Special Programs and Support Services Division .....	1,226.1	1,347.9	1,353	\$17,621,158	\$20,272,091	\$20,669,770
<i>State Library Division</i>						
Authorized positions .....	190.9	198.1	198.1	\$2,283,099	\$2,527,603	\$2,564,581
Proposed New Positions:						
Administrative Legislative Reference—General Fund:						
Librarian .....	-	-	1	1,176-1,414	-	14,112
Clk-typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Law Library—General Fund:						
Clk I .....	-	-	2	592-705	-	14,208
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	4	-	-	\$36,420
Totals, State Library Division .....	190.9	198.1	202.1	\$2,283,099	\$2,527,603	\$2,601,001
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	116.8	127.9	-	\$1,478,673	\$1,752,849
TOTALS, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION	2,357.6	2,667.3	2,678.4	\$35,457,398	\$41,677,489	\$42,567,666

\* Reflects budget year continuation of positions administratively established and approved by the Legislature under Section 28, Budget Act of 1976.

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
-------------------	----------------------	---------------------

*Schools for the Blind and Deaf and Multihandicapped, Fremont, California*

Pursuant to Chapter 1120, Statutes of 1973, the Schools for the Blind and Deaf will be located on a single site of approximately 91 acres in Fremont, California. This site will contain a facility for the blind with a capacity of 150 children, 50 blind-deaf, and 100 with multiple impairments. The same site will also contain a facility for the deaf with a residential capacity of 100 elementary students, 250 secondary students, and 50 multihandicapped students. The single site will promote capital and operational economies which are administratively and operationally practical and educationally sound in the joint or mutual use of facilities. The total program areas as approved by the Legislature during the 1976-77 fiscal year consists of 137,734 square feet of facilities for the School for the Blind, 327,600 square feet of facilities for the School for the Deaf, and 19,705 square feet of shared facilities. Each school will continue to maintain the integrity of its own educational program. Recognizing the need to replace the existing facilities located in Berkeley, the 1973 Legislature appropriated \$3,100,000 for site acquisition, planning, construction and equipment for a new facility. In keeping with legislative intent the 1974-75 budget appropriated \$19,942,000 for working drawings, construction and equipment for the permanent facilities on a single site located in Fremont, California. The 1977-78 budget includes \$18,691,000 for construction and equipment funds in augmentation of the 1974-75 appropriation, thereby making the total cost for this program \$38,933,000, excluding group II moveable equipment. The scheduled occupancy date is June 15, 1979.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

## Schools for the Blind, Deaf, and Multihandicapped:

Master planning, EIR Reports, Programming, schematic plans, and preliminary plans for all facilities .....

\$902,609 <sup>MPR</sup>	\$138,381 <sup>PR</sup>	-
--------------------------	-------------------------	---

## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78*Schools for the Blind and Deaf and Multihandicapped, Fremont, California—Continued*

## MAJOR PROJECTS continued:

School for the Blind:			
Administrative services .....	-	6,690 <sup>Wg</sup>	\$181,500 <sup>Cg</sup>
Classroom buildings, including blind/multi-handicapped unit, deaf/blind unit, assessment center, music portion of auditorium and staff area .....	-	117,600 <sup>Wg</sup>	3,185,800 <sup>Cg</sup>
Media center .....	-	15,000 <sup>Wg</sup>	408,100 <sup>Cg</sup>
Auditorium .....	-	13,200 <sup>Wg</sup>	358,350 <sup>Cg</sup>
Physical education and recreation center .....	-	44,800 <sup>Wg</sup>	1,215,200 <sup>Cg</sup>
Food service unit .....	-	27,500 <sup>Wg</sup>	746,800 <sup>Cg</sup>
Health care unit .....	-	15,650 <sup>Wg</sup>	432,550 <sup>Cg</sup>
Residential buildings A, B, C, D and parents area .....	-	2,467,850 <sup>WCG</sup>	-
Site development .....	-	2,126,750 <sup>WCG</sup>	-
School for the Deaf and Multihandicapped:			
Administration and evaluation unit .....	-	32,700 <sup>Wg</sup>	947,400 <sup>Cg</sup>
Educational center .....	-	37,900 <sup>Wg</sup>	1,064,900 <sup>Cg</sup>
Elementary Department .....	-	53,100 <sup>Wg</sup>	1,493,100 <sup>Cg</sup>
Junior high Department .....	-	28,700 <sup>Wg</sup>	805,800 <sup>Cg</sup>
Senior high Department .....	-	56,700 <sup>Wg</sup>	1,594,400 <sup>Cg</sup>
Vocational Department .....	-	68,700 <sup>Wg</sup>	1,930,600 <sup>Cg</sup>
Multihandicapped Department .....	-	29,500 <sup>Wg</sup>	830,000 <sup>Cg</sup>
Student development centers .....	-	37,800 <sup>Wg</sup>	1,063,700 <sup>Cg</sup>
Gymnasium .....	-	55,200 <sup>Wg</sup>	1,550,100 <sup>Cg</sup>
Little theater .....	-	33,000 <sup>Wg</sup>	927,900 <sup>Cg</sup>
Residences, elementary, Junior high, Senior high and multihandicapped .....	-	6,419,700 <sup>WCG</sup>	-
Food service .....	-	52,350 <sup>Wg</sup>	1,471,150 <sup>Cg</sup>
Support services (shared) .....	-	17,600 <sup>Wg</sup>	496,100 <sup>Cg</sup>
Central plant (shared) .....	-	18,100 <sup>Wg</sup>	510,000 <sup>Cg</sup>
Site development (off-site shared) .....	-	1,046,400 <sup>WCG</sup>	-
Site development (shared) .....	-	127,100 <sup>Wg</sup>	3,573,300 <sup>Cg</sup>
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$902,609	\$13,087,971	\$24,786,750

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education<sup>s</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$18,691,000
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1974, Item 389(a) .....	\$19,942,000	\$19,183,721	6,095,750
Budget Act of 1973, Item 356(a) .....	18,904	14,274	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 356(b) .....	139,700	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$20,100,604	\$19,197,995	\$24,786,750
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-19,197,995	-6,095,750	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-14,274	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$902,609	\$13,087,971	\$24,786,750

*Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children—Northern California*

This is a residential school which provides a comprehensive assessment of a handicapped child's developmental and learning potentials and establishes a medical and educational program to enable the child to return to a local school. The school is located on 2.8 acres and consists of a two-story building housing classrooms, dormitories, kitchen and dining rooms, playrooms, parent bedrooms, examination rooms, infirmary, and administration offices. In addition, the grounds provide play areas for the children and a single-story facility currently being used for storage. The 1975-76 capital outlay program provided one major project totaling \$127,440 to correct life and safety requirements in the existing facilities.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Corrections of life safety requirements .....	\$127,440 <sup>WCB</sup>	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$127,440	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$127,440	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$127,440	-	-

*Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children—Central California*

Chapter 634, Statutes of 1973, authorized establishment of a third diagnostic school to be located in central California. Funds were included in the Budget Act for operation in the second half of fiscal year 1973-74 but not for purchase or construction of a facility.

The Department of Education was able to secure a 10-year lease of a four-year-old facility located in Fresno. The lease was to be effective from January 1, 1974, to December 31, 1983. The facility is comprised of approximately 34,000 square feet of space on 6.1 acres. The state and the owner have shared in the cost of building modifications to meet the diagnostic needs of the students and Field Act requirements.

Chapter 176, Statutes of 1975, Item 375.5, appropriated \$1.7 million from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education Fund to purchase the facility. The purchase was consummated in June, 1976, thus terminating the lease agreement.



## DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78*Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children—Central California—Continued*

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Acquisition of facilities .....	\$1,711,917 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,711,917	—	—

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS <sup>a</sup>

## Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,700,000	—	—
Transfer from Government Code, Section 16352 .....	20,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Budget Act of 1975, Item 375.5 .....	—	\$8,083	—
Totals, Available .....	\$1,720,000	\$8,083	—
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—8,083	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—8,083	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,711,917	—	—

*Diagnostic School for Neurologically Handicapped Children—Southern California*

This is a residential school for the diagnosis, treatment and the determination of an educational program for children afflicted with neurological handicaps. The school is situated on 2.1 acres of state-owned land adjacent to CSU, Los Angeles and consists of a two-story building housing classrooms, dormitories, kitchen and dining rooms, playrooms, parent bedrooms and lounges, examination rooms, infirmary and administration offices.

The 1977-78 Capital Outlay budget proposes one minor project totaling \$8,000 to plan additional play area on land the school obtained through a transfer with California State University, Los Angeles.

## MINOR PROJECTS

Alterations and improvement projects of \$100,000 or less .....	*	*	\$8,000 <sup>P</sup>
(Number of projects for budget year) .....	—	—	(1)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....	*	*	\$8,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	*	*	8,000

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriations .....	—	—	\$8,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	\$8,000

*Department of Education Building*

The Department of Education started a five-year remodeling program in 1974-75 of the Department of Education Building located at 721 Capitol Mall, Sacramento. In 1977-78 Capital Outlay budget proposes the final phase of the Department annual remodeling effort. This will complete the Department of Education's remodeling master plan. Prior expenditures are included in state operations.

## MINOR PROJECTS

Alterations and improvements projects of \$100,000 or less .....	*	*	\$100,000 <sup>PWC</sup>
(Number of projects for budget year) .....	—	—	(8)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	*	*	\$100,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	*	*	100,000

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	*	*	\$100,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	*	*	\$100,000

\* Expenditures for 1975/76 and 1976/77 minor projects, are shown in the support budget.  
For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes see the end of the Governor's budget.

# ADVISORY COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL TRAINING

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Advisory Council on Vocational Education and Technical Training .....	\$199,865	\$263,576	\$259,692
General Fund .....	99,933	65,660	55,587
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	99,932	197,916	204,105
Personnel years .....	4.9	7.5	7.5

## Program Objectives and Description

The council is responsible for evaluating vocational education and advising the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, and other agencies on matters relevant to vocational education programs.

The specific functions of the Council are shown below:

1. Advise the State Board of Education and the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges in the development, preparation and administration of state plans for occupational education and training.
  2. Evaluate programs of occupational education and training maintained by local educational agencies, and publish and distribute the results thereof.
  3. Prepare and submit through the State Board of Education and the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges to the Legislature, the United States Commissioner of Education, and the National Advisory Council on Vocational Education, an annual evaluation report accompanied by such additional comments as the State Board of Education and the Board of Governors deem appropriate which (1) evaluates the programs and services carried out in the year under review to meet the objectives set forth in the state plans, (2) recommends such changes as may be warranted by the evaluations.
  4. A representative of the Council shall serve as an ex-officio member of the California Manpower Services Council and effect coordination of state manpower plans and services with statewide vocational education plans and services.
  5. The Council Chairman or his designee shall serve as a member of the California Postsecondary Education Commission.
- In previous years, the Governor's Budget has included this Council within the display for the Department of Education. Beginning this year, the Council is shown as a separate and independent budget.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 8000-8009.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	4.9	7.5	7.5	\$73,470	\$115,227	\$117,967
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(1,714)	(2,676)	(2,740)
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.9	7.5	7.5	\$73,470	\$115,227	\$117,967
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,529	18,766	20,050
Totals, Personal Services .....	4.9	7.5	7.5	\$79,999	\$133,993	\$138,017
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$31,377	\$42,043	\$30,043
Communications .....				10,694	11,465	11,465
Travel—in-state .....				35,583	32,862	34,983
Travel—out-of-state .....				4,973	5,100	6,500
Facilities operation .....				7,726	6,969	6,290
Consultant and professional services .....				27,958	30,394	30,394
Equipment .....				1,555	750	2,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$119,866	\$129,583	\$121,675
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$199,865	\$263,576	\$259,692

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$150,000	\$61,164	\$55,587
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,064	3,068	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	1,605	1,428	-
Totals Available .....	\$153,669	\$65,660	\$55,587
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-53,736	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$99,933	\$65,660	\$55,587

#### Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Federal expenditures .....	\$99,932	\$197,916	\$204,105
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	\$199,865	\$263,576	\$259,692

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND

The objective of this program is to provide State financing of teacher retirement benefits which are not funded by either the employer's or employee's contribution.

Contributions to the Teachers' Retirement Fund are derived from three separate sources: members, employing school districts, and an annual amount from the General Fund. Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1971, placed the system on a reserve funding basis. On July 1, 1972, teachers began contributing 8 percent of their remuneration to the system. Employing school districts were required to increase their contributions from 3.2 percent of teacher payroll for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1973 to 8 percent by July, 1978. For fiscal year 1977-78, the school districts will contribute 7.2 percent of payroll. State funds are provided to low-wealth school districts through the apportionments for public schools to accommodate this increase. In addition, the State has contributed \$135 million each year since 1972 and will continue to do so for the next 25 years.

Chapter 323 as amended by Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976, provided a one time percentage increase in benefits on the first \$300 of the monthly allowance payable to retirants, disabilitants and survivors provided the member had 20 or more years of credited service. The percentage increase varied depending upon the effective date of retirement. The increase was made effective July 1, 1976 and the State began making contributions of \$9.3 million per year in 1976-77 and will continue to do so for the next 27 years to fund the increase.

Chapter 1418, Statutes of 1976, corrected a deficiency in the current retirement law regarding reinstatement after a service retirement under previous provisions of the law. A one time appropriation of \$33,100 was included to fund the present value of the additional program cost.

### Authority

Section 23402, Education Code, and Section 26.13 of Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) <sup>1</sup> .....	\$135,000,000	\$135,000,000	\$144,300,000
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976.....	-	9,300,000	-
Chapter 1418, Statutes of 1976.....	-	33,100	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....</b>	<b>\$135,000,000</b>	<b>\$144,333,100</b>	<b>\$144,300,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> The fund condition statement for the Teachers' Retirement Fund is carried with the support budget for the State Teachers' Retirement System under the Agriculture and Services Agency.

# DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS

## PROGRAM ANALYSIS

### Program Objectives and Description

The electorate of California has previously authorized state school building general obligation bonds totaling \$2,390,000,000 of which \$345,000,000 is available for earthquake construction, and \$2,045,000,000 for construction related to growth. Of the authorized bonds, \$2,215,000,000 has been issued and sold as of November 1976.

In 1976-77, \$135,000,000 in bonds have been or are projected to be sold to finance the continuing cash needs of outstanding final apportionment made to the school districts. Another \$115,000,000 in bond sales are planned for the 1977-78 fiscal year prior to June 30, 1978, for the ongoing requirements of the programs apportionment financing. These sales will exhaust the pool of authorized state school building general obligation bonds.

The repayment of loans from the school districts will amount to \$1,075,577,798 as of June 30, 1978, of the total debt service paid to bondholders totaling \$1,903,854,325 as of June 30, 1978. Repayments amount to 56.5 percent of the debt service from the beginning of the program.

The school districts of the State of California are required to first utilize their individual maximum bond-borrowing capacity to within 95 percent or be within \$25,000 of total bond-borrowing capacity, or sell local bonds equivalent to the cost of the project, before the district is eligible for a state loan in this program. The school districts with an unpaid outstanding loan balance repay the State General Fund on a formula basis which involves the district-assessed property valuations and a partially offsetting local district bonded indebtedness payment of the fiscal year with the net amount due for repayment each year over a period of 30 years. If a district during the 30-year repayment period requests a one-year deferral of its annual repayment, then under existing statutes an additional 10 years is added making a 40-year repayment period for that district's outstanding loan. If after the prescribed period there is still a district loan balance outstanding, then the statutes permit the unpaid balance to be canceled.

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Debt service on Public School Building Bonds .....	\$134,496,089	\$142,032,424	\$147,502,395
General Fund .....	34,033,326	26,028,319	9,839,583
Public School Building Loan Fund* .....	8,454,295	6,578,267	5,800,000
State School Building Aid Fund* .....	91,087,837	108,051,282	130,378,292
School Building Safety Fund .....	920,631	1,374,556	1,484,520

## INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS DEBT SERVICE—CASH BASIS

Fiscal Year	Interest	Redemption	Total	District Repayments	Other Repayments	General Fund Net Cost
1950-51 .....	\$1,700,084	—	\$1,700,084	—	\$882,216	\$817,868
1951-52 .....	3,351,125	\$1,600,000	4,951,125	\$25,516	2,564,594	2,361,015
1952-53 .....	4,911,250	4,800,000	9,711,250	1,429,144	2,677,049	5,605,057
1953-54 .....	5,809,500	7,200,000	13,009,500	3,677,945	2,823,967	6,507,588
1954-55 .....	7,015,000	8,800,000	15,815,000	5,300,609	3,652,196	6,862,195
1955-56 .....	7,945,977	10,400,000	18,345,977	7,018,887	2,669,349	8,657,741
1956-57 .....	9,038,340	10,600,000	19,638,340	9,454,089	2,780,505	7,403,746
1957-58 .....	10,776,116	14,000,000	24,776,116	12,426,976	2,497,607	9,851,533
1958-59 .....	13,477,634	15,500,000	28,977,634	15,584,844	116,664	13,276,126
1959-60 .....	15,413,500	17,900,000	33,313,500	16,696,925	433,327	16,183,248
1960-61 .....	18,289,625	21,300,000	39,589,625	17,981,133	1,221,851	20,386,641
1961-62 .....	24,457,350	23,100,000	47,557,350	20,816,735	339,459	26,401,156
1962-63 .....	29,074,500	29,200,000	58,274,500	21,451,688	53,240	36,769,572
1963-64 .....	29,898,525	32,800,000	62,698,525	26,670,068	338,922	35,689,535
1964-65 .....	33,626,881	36,400,000	70,026,881	24,086,819	528,626	45,411,436
1965-66 .....	36,874,689	40,800,000	77,674,689	27,508,719	55,515	50,110,455
1966-67 .....	39,422,950	46,000,000	85,422,950	32,848,766	—	52,574,184
1967-68 .....	38,692,775	50,600,000	89,292,775	36,495,749	344,939	52,452,087
1968-69 .....	40,665,325	54,600,000	95,265,325	46,812,935	—	48,452,390
1969-70 .....	38,986,950	57,000,000	95,986,950	48,286,161	9,149	47,691,640
1970-71 .....	40,875,623	60,840,000	101,715,623	52,836,473	228,280	48,650,870
1971-72 .....	43,313,619	68,690,000	112,003,619	58,602,363	416,061	52,985,195
1972-73 .....	46,154,194	77,725,000	123,879,194	74,786,363	69,016	49,023,815
1973-74 .....	44,389,540	80,175,000	124,564,540	78,075,693	148,715	46,340,132
1974-75 .....	44,177,260	83,665,000	127,842,260	84,883,953	188,783	42,769,524
1975-76 .....	45,307,180	87,190,000	132,497,180	100,161,826	300,937	32,034,417
1976-77 .....	49,058,807	91,815,000	140,873,807	115,565,730	438,375	24,869,702
1977-78 .....	52,370,024	95,165,000	147,535,024	137,266,000	396,812	9,872,212

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1950:			
Interest .....	\$24,000	—	—
Redemption .....	2,400,000	—	—
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1950:			
Interest .....	63,000	\$21,000	—
Redemption .....	2,400,000	2,400,000	—
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1951:			
Interest .....	84,000	42,000	—
Redemption .....	2,400,000	2,400,000	—
\$25,000,000 Dated November 1, 1951:			
Interest .....	52,500	31,500	\$10,500
Redemption .....	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—*Continued*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1952:			
Interest.....	126,000	84,000	42,000
Redemption.....	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
\$25,000,000 Dated November 1, 1952:			
Interest.....	88,500	61,500	36,000
Redemption.....	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
\$25,000,000 Dated May 1, 1953:			
Interest.....	144,000	108,000	72,000
Redemption.....	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1954:			
Interest.....	120,000	96,000	72,000
Redemption.....	2,400,000	2,400,000	2,400,000
\$30,000,000 Dated May 1, 1955:			
Interest.....	161,500	135,500	108,500
Redemption.....	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000
\$30,000,000 Dated November 1, 1955:			
Interest.....	173,375	144,125	113,750
Redemption.....	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000
\$30,000,000 Dated March 1, 1956:			
Interest.....	188,000	158,750	129,500
Redemption.....	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,400,000
\$35,000,000 Dated January 1, 1957:			
Interest.....	406,250	357,500	308,750
Redemption.....	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
\$30,000,000 Dated May 1, 1957:			
Interest.....	404,250	358,750	313,250
Redemption.....	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
\$35,000,000 Dated November 1, 1957:			
Interest.....	490,000	437,500	385,000
Redemption.....	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
\$50,000,000 Dated March 1, 1958:			
Interest.....	609,000	543,000	477,000
Redemption.....	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,200,000
\$50,000,000 Dated December 1, 1958:			
Interest.....	805,000	728,000	651,000
Redemption.....	2,200,000	2,200,000	2,200,000
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1959:			
Interest.....	960,000	876,000	788,000
Redemption.....	2,000,000	2,200,000	2,200,000
\$25,000,000 Dated March 1, 1960:			
Interest.....	493,500	456,000	416,625
Redemption.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
\$25,000,000 Dated March 1, 1960:			
Interest.....	505,250	467,750	428,375
Redemption.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
\$25,000,000 Dated September 1, 1960:			
Interest.....	495,750	460,750	422,625
Redemption.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
\$95,000,000 Dated December 1, 1960:			
Interest.....	1,916,000	1,783,000	1,650,000
Redemption.....	3,800,000	3,800,000	4,200,000
\$100,000,000 Dated September 1, 1961:			
Interest.....	2,083,000	1,938,000	1,788,000
Redemption.....	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
\$100,000,000 Dated February 1, 1962:			
Interest.....	1,785,400	1,665,400	1,545,400
Redemption.....	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1963:			
Interest.....	871,700	816,700	761,700
Redemption.....	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1963:			
Interest.....	918,000	862,000	806,000
Redemption.....	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
\$20,000,000 Dated November 1, 1963:			
Interest.....	402,750	378,750	354,750
Redemption.....	800,000	800,000	800,000
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1964:			
Interest.....	1,072,000	977,000	877,000
Redemption.....	1,800,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
\$50,000,000 Dated July 1, 1964:			
Interest.....	1,072,500	977,500	877,500
Redemption.....	1,800,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
\$50,000,000 Dated December 1, 1964:			
Interest.....	1,105,700	1,051,700	991,700
Redemption.....	1,800,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965:			
Interest.....	1,132,900	1,078,900	1,021,900
Redemption.....	1,800,000	1,800,000	2,000,000

DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—*Continued*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965:			
Interest.....	1,132,900	1,078,900	1,021,900
Redemption.....	1,800,000	1,800,000	2,000,000
\$100,000,000 Dated May 1, 1966:			
Interest.....	2,737,100	2,607,500	2,477,900
Redemption.....	3,600,000	3,600,000	3,600,000
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1967:			
Interest.....	1,630,400	1,540,400	1,468,400
Redemption.....	1,800,000	1,800,000	1,800,000
\$60,000,000 Dated May 1, 1968:			
Interest.....	2,285,850	2,180,850	2,075,850
Redemption.....	2,100,000	2,100,000	2,100,000
\$6,510,000 Dated September 1, 1969:			
Interest.....	156,500	140,000	123,500
Redemption.....	330,000	330,000	330,000
\$820,000 Dated November 1, 1969:			
Interest.....	25,875	23,125	20,375
Redemption.....	55,000	55,000	55,000
\$1,200,000 Dated November 1, 1969:			
Interest.....	38,000	34,000	30,000
Redemption.....	80,000	80,000	80,000
\$1,200,000 Dated March 1, 1970:			
Interest.....	40,000	36,000	32,000
Redemption.....	80,000	80,000	80,000
\$50,000,000 Dated July 1, 1970:			
Interest.....	2,162,956	1,931,409	1,721,518
Redemption.....	3,350,000	3,325,000	3,325,000
\$70,000,000 Dated November 1, 1970:			
Interest.....	2,999,500	2,772,000	2,566,375
Redemption.....	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1971:			
Interest.....	1,820,000	1,689,380	1,569,692
Redemption.....	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
\$94,900,000 Dated June 1, 1972:			
Interest.....	3,595,524	3,339,294	3,083,064
Redemption.....	4,745,000	4,745,000	4,745,000
\$25,000,000 Dated May 1, 1973:			
Interest.....	1,040,625	969,375	903,126
Redemption.....	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1974:			
Interest.....	2,620,000	2,455,000	2,290,000
Redemption.....	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
\$50,000,000 Dated February 1, 1975:			
Interest.....	2,802,500	2,652,500	2,502,500
Redemption.....	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
\$50,000,000 Dated August 1, 1975:			
Interest.....	1,465,625	2,859,375	2,715,625
Redemption.....	—	2,500,000	2,500,000
\$75,000,000 Dated February 1, 1976:			
Interest.....	—	3,808,124	3,628,124
Redemption.....	—	3,750,000	3,750,000
\$75,000,000 Dated September 1, 1976:			
Interest.....	—	1,845,000	3,603,750
Redemption.....	—	—	3,750,000
\$25,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977:			
Interest.....	—	—	1,375,000
Redemption.....	—	—	1,250,000
\$35,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977:			
Interest.....	—	—	1,925,000
Redemption.....	—	—	1,750,000
\$65,000,000 Dated November 1, 1977:			
Interest.....	—	—	1,787,500
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1978:			
Interest.....	—	—	—
TOTALS, INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS ( <i>Cash Basis</i> ) .....	\$132,497,180	\$140,873,807	\$147,535,024
Interest.....	45,307,180	49,058,807	52,370,024
Redemption.....	87,190,000	91,815,000	95,165,000
Interest Expense Adjustment:			
Beginning accrual, July 1 .....	—10,864,421	—12,863,330	—14,021,947
Ending accrual, June 30 .....	12,863,330	14,021,947	13,989,318
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>Accrual Basis</i> ) .....	\$134,496,089	\$142,032,424	\$147,502,395
Interest.....	47,306,089	50,217,424	52,337,395
Redemption.....	87,190,000	91,815,000	95,165,000



## DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Education Code, Sections 5103, 7903, 7954, 7974, 7994, 19874, 19898, 19918, 19937, 19952, 19961.6 (expenditures) .....	\$34,033,326	\$26,028,319	\$9,839,583
State School Building Aid Fund <sup>c</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 7903, 7955, 7975, 7995, 19875, 19895, 19915, 19935, 19951, 19961.5.....	\$91,087,837	\$108,051,282	\$130,378,292
Public School Building Loan Fund <sup>e</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 5103.....	\$8,454,295	\$6,578,267	\$5,800,000
School Building Safety Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 19611 .....	\$920,631	\$1,374,556	\$1,484,520
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$134,496,089	\$142,032,424	\$147,502,395

## FUND CONDITION

## State School Building Aid

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Unobligated Balance, July 1 .....	\$278,911,020	\$171,362,947	\$47,223,007
Reserve for unexpended allotment .....	169,667,945	144,376,912	144,376,912
Adjusted Accumulated Balance Including Unissued Bonds .....	\$448,578,965	\$315,739,859	\$191,599,919
Prior year adjustments.....	219,108	-	-
Less authorized unissued bonds .....	-375,000,000	-250,000,000	-115,000,000
Adjusted Balance, July 1 .....	\$73,798,073	\$65,739,859	\$76,599,919
Add Receipts:			
Authorized bonds issued and sold .....	125,000,000	135,000,000	115,000,000
Premium and accrued interest sold .....	300,937	438,375	396,812
Repayment from school districts .....	90,564,920	107,612,907	129,981,480
Other receipts .....	98,070	-	-
Totals, Receipts .....	\$215,970,277	\$243,051,282	\$245,378,292
Less Disbursements:			
Loans to school districts for school facilities .....	121,061,840	117,905,558	143,000,000
Loans for school district safety programs .....	10,253,677	4,594,442	-
Department of Education .....	310,754	338,865	349,927
State Controller .....	184,653	220,205	185,787
Department of General Services, Office of Local Assistance .....	1,091,438	1,125,403	811,769
State Treasurer bond sale costs .....	31,942	35,000	35,000
Transfer to the General Fund (reimbursement for Debt Service) .....	91,087,837	108,051,282	130,378,292
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$224,022,141	\$232,270,755	\$274,760,775
Balance, June 30.....	\$65,739,859	\$76,520,386	\$47,217,436
Authorized unissued bonds of prior bond acts.....	250,000,000	115,000,000	-
Adjusted Balance, Including Authorized Unissued Bonds, June 30 .....	\$315,739,859	\$191,520,386	\$47,217,436

## Public School Building Loan Fund

Available Balance, July 1 .....	360	360	360
Add Receipts:			
Repayment From School Districts.....	8,454,295	6,578,267	5,800,000
Totals Available .....	\$8,454,655	\$6,578,627	\$5,800,360
Less Disbursements:			
Transfers to the General Fund (reimbursement for Debt Service) .....	8,454,295	6,578,267	\$5,800,000
Total Disbursements .....	\$8,454,295	\$6,578,267	\$5,800,000
Available Balance, June 30 .....	\$360	\$360	\$360

## STATE SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM

Chapter 500, Statutes of 1972, appropriated thirty million dollars to be made available to the School Building Safety Fund for the repair and replacement of local school buildings in compliance with Field Act requirements.

Chapter 22, Statutes of 1973 authorized apportionment loans totaling fifteen million dollars from the State School Building Act Bond Law of 1966 to assist school districts which lack matching funds in order to qualify for state loans to comply with Field Act safety requirements. Chapter 383, Statutes of 1974 authorized an additional twelve million dollars from the State School Building Aid Fund for loans to school districts for matching funds to provide for the safety features required in active school buildings under the Field Act.

Chapter 122, Statutes of 1975, provides an additional seven million dollars to the twelve million dollars available from the State School Building Aid Fund for loans to school districts.

These funds were fully encumbered prior to June 30, 1976, but will not be fully apportioned until June 30, 1978.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION

#### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

#### School Building Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 500, Statutes of 1972	\$5,014,524	\$3,384,279	-
Balance available in subsequent year	-3,384,279	-	-
Less Repayments on Loans to School Districts	-125,826	-277,334	-282,059
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$1,504,419</b>	<b>\$3,106,945</b>	<b>-\$282,059</b>

#### State School Building Aid Fund\*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 22, Statutes of 1973	206,632	115,214	-
Chapter 383, Statutes of 1974	7,641,487	-	-
Chapter 122, Statutes of 1975	7,000,000	4,479,228	-
Totals Available	14,848,119	4,594,442	-
Balance available in subsequent year	-4,594,442	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Loans)</b>	<b>\$10,253,677</b>	<b>\$4,594,442</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS</b>	<b>\$11,758,096</b>	<b>\$7,701,387</b>	<b>-\$282,059</b>

### FUND CONDITION

#### School Building Safety Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1	\$5,014,524	\$3,384,279	-
Revenue:			
Interest on loans to school districts	794,805	1,097,222	1,202,461
Totals, Resources	\$5,809,329	\$4,481,501	\$1,202,461
Expenditures:			
Local Assistance:			
Allocations and loans to school districts	1,630,245	3,384,279	-
Repayments on loans to school districts	-125,826	-277,334	-282,059
Transfer to the General Fund (reimbursement for Debt Service)	920,631	1,374,556	1,484,520
Totals, Expenditures	\$2,425,050	\$4,481,501	\$1,202,461
Accumulated surplus, June 30	\$3,384,279	-	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations	3,384,279	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## COMMISSION FOR TEACHER PREPARATION AND LICENSING

The Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing was established by Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970, with the specific objective of insuring excellence in education by encouraging high standards of quality and diversity through broad minimum standards and guidelines.

The Commission is organized into six program units: approved programs, examinations and evaluation, licensing, professional standards, beginning teacher evaluation study—which is fully federally funded—and administration. Programs are managed by program chiefs under direction of the executive secretary and based on policies of the Commission. Staff functions of the Commission include program approval, monitor and review, external assessment of teacher preparation programs, administration of examination and evaluation programs, licensing of qualified credential applicants, review of charges of immoral or unethical conduct of public school certificated personnel, and general administrative and office functions.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Approved programs.....	\$324,654	\$494,843	\$580,072
II. Examinations and evaluation .....	192,435	305,244	327,071
III. Licensing .....	1,280,358	1,491,010	1,579,781
IV. Professional standards .....	392,384	391,769	418,943
V. Beginning teacher evaluation study .....	807,224	1,107,034	742,632
VI. Administration—distributed to other programs .....	(579,088)	(733,432)	(785,049)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$2,997,055</b>	<b>\$3,789,900</b>	<b>\$3,648,499</b>
Reimbursements .....	-9,848	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$2,987,207</b>	<b>\$3,789,900</b>	<b>\$3,648,499</b>
General Fund .....	888	50,483	100,000
Teacher credentials.....	2,179,095	2,632,383	2,805,867
Federal funds <sup>f</sup> .....	807,224	1,107,034	742,632
Personnel years.....	98.6	107	110.5

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program Description	1976-77	Dollars	1977-78
I. Bilingual/Cross-Cultural Clearinghouse established (Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976) .....	\$50,000		\$100,000
II. Approved programs/contractual services for program monitoring activities .....	-		10,000
III. Licensing/application processing.....	-		116,413
VI. Administration—distributed/additional office space and facility improvements .....	-		17,000

### I. APPROVED PROGRAMS

#### Program Objectives and Description

- To provide state leadership for the planning, development, and approval of programs offered in California institutions for the preparation of teachers and other public school personnel.
- To evaluate teacher education programs in California in accordance with standards established or adopted by the Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing.

Staff assistance was provided during 1975-76 to institutions of higher education in the development of 102 professional preparation programs for teaching and service credentials which were granted conditional approval.

Projections indicate that at least 30 institutions will be developing and seeking approval for at least 82 specialist and services programs.

Staff assistance will be provided to assure early correction of program deficiencies identified during initial approval and to establish a clearinghouse of bilingual/cross-cultural credentialed personnel and disseminate this information to school districts. Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976, requires the Commission to provide a status report to the legislature on local, state, and federal funded bilingual/cross-cultural teacher preparation programs and develop a curriculum which will enable teachers to qualify for the bilingual/cross-cultural certificate of competence. An additional \$10,000 for approved program monitoring and reviewing is proposed for 1977-78.

#### Authority

Education Code Sections 5767, 44201, et seq.; California Constitution, Article IX and Article IV.

#### Output

The primary output of approved programs is the competency of personnel prepared through the professional programs developed by California institutions and approved by the Commission. During 1975-76 conditional approval was granted to 102 programs.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	9.1	11	11	\$324,654	\$494,843	\$570,072
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
<b>Totals, Approved Programs .....</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>\$324,654</b>	<b>\$494,843</b>	<b>\$580,072</b>
General Fund .....				888	50,483	100,000
Teacher Credentials Fund.....				323,766	444,360	480,072

### II. EXAMINATIONS AND EVALUATION

#### Program Objectives and Description

- To establish, maintain, and evaluate an examination system in accordance with the law.
- To provide policies and procedure for evaluating and approving teacher education programs.
- To externally assess 60 approved programs at 12 institutions during 1976-77 and 75 approved programs at 15 institutions during 1977-78.

The law requires 16 examinations in addition to examinations in foreign languages. A nationally administered examination system has been adopted on an interim basis. The system makes available examinations for all but subject matter areas added by legislation during 1974. The Commission is developing an agricultural examination. The Commission plans to evaluate the existing system and based on this evaluation, propose either continuance of the existing system, modification of existing examinations, or development of new examinations on a priority basis.

#### Authority

Education Code Section 44280 et seq.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## COMMISSION FOR TEACHER PREPARATION AND LICENSING—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>Teacher Credentials Fund</i> ) .....	4.2	6	6	\$192,435	\$305,244	\$327,071

## III. LICENSING

## Program Objectives and Description

- To provide a licensing service to school districts, counties, educational institutions, and individuals which insures uniform administration and enforcement of standards.
  - To provide rules and regulations to govern the Commission's procedures for teacher licensing and implementation of improved standards for existing and new licenses.
  - To provide updated, revised, and simplified procedures for processing applications, with the end objective of reducing costs and the time required to evaluate the applicant's qualifications.
- During 1975/76, Licensing processed 107,000 applications with an average processing time of 60 days. In addition to evaluation of credential applications, this unit provided information services to the field and to individual applicants by personal interview, telephone, and correspondence. The Licensing Program includes 8.5 proposed new positions in 1977-78. These include three certification officer II positions, two microfilm technicians, two clerical positions, and 1.5 limited term temporary help positions which are proposed to meet projected workload in processing licensing applications and to reduce the backlog.

## Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Applications received.....	120,361	115,000	110,000
Applications processed.....	107,000	107,500	117,500
Applications in process (June 30) .....	38,430	45,930	38,430
Average processing time .....	60 days	30 days	30 days
Average processing cost.....	\$12	\$14	\$13
Credentials issued.....	105,300	106,500	116,000
Credentials denied after evaluation .....	1,700	1,500	1,500

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	56.7	59	54	\$1,280,358	\$1,491,010	\$1,463,368
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	8.5	-	-	116,413
Totals, Licensing .....	56.7	59	62.5	\$1,280,358	\$1,491,010	\$1,579,781
Teacher Credentials Fund.....				1,270,510	1,491,010	1,579,781
Reimbursements .....				9,848	-	-

## IV. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS

## Program Objectives and Description

- To initiate proceedings to suspend and revoke certification documents for cause in accordance with the policies of the Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing and under authority of the Education Code.
  - To recommend to the Commission the termination of suspension orders and reissuance of certification documents when satisfactory evidence of rehabilitation has been presented.
- Professional standards in concert with the committee of credentials reviews the personal and professional conduct of individual applicants and credential holders. Such review occurs when there are allegations relating to arrest records, unprofessional conduct, mental health problems, or physical health problems.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 44201 et seq.; and California Administrative Code, Title V.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Cases received.....	5,693	6,000	6,500
Cases processed .....	5,693	6,000	6,500

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>Teacher Credential Fund</i> ) .....	8.3	8	8	\$392,384	\$391,769	\$418,943

## V. BEGINNING TEACHER EVALUATION STUDY

## Program Objectives and Description

- To identify behaviors which are related to student achievement in reading and mathematics.
  - To stimulate modification of teacher preparation programs by providing research information about effective teaching behaviors.
  - To provide information and recommendations related to teacher education and certification based on research results.
- The Commission is conducting this research with funding from the federal government through the National Institute of Education. Initial planning in 1972 has led to several years of field work culminating in a field study during 1976 through 1978.

## Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970; Education Code Section 44225.



COMMISSION FOR TEACHER PREPARATION AND LICENSING—*Continued*

## Output

A funding contract from the National Institute of Education provides monies for the collection and analysis of data and a review of the implications of the research results for teacher education and certification from 1976 through 1978.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>Federal funds</i> ) .....	5	6	6	\$807,224	\$1,107,034	\$742,632

## VI. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

- To provide sound and effective leadership in meeting current and future administrative problems, and to coordinate and provide necessary administrative and business management services to all activities of the Commission. *During 1976-77 a Certification Analyst II position was reclassified to Staff Counsel I. An additional \$17,000 for facility improvements and additional office space is proposed for 1977-78.*

## Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	15.3	17	17	\$579,088	\$726,148	\$759,964
Workload adjustments.....	-	(1)	(1)	-	7,284	25,085
Totals, Administration ( <i>Teacher Credentials Fund</i> ) .....	15.3	17	17	\$579,088	\$733,432	\$785,049
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Approved programs.....				-97,255	-135,218	-151,311
II. Examinations and evaluation .....				-43,056	-83,009	-94,270
III. Licensing .....				-390,978	-458,460	-474,597
IV. Professional standards .....				-47,799	-56,745	-64,871
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				-\$579,088	-\$733,432	-\$785,049
Net Totals, Administration .....				-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	98.6	111	106	\$1,314,756	\$1,594,814	\$1,576,106
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	(1)	(1)	-	7,284	8,085
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	8.5	-	-	97,940
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	8.5	-	7,284	106,025
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	98.6	111	114.5	\$1,314,756	\$1,602,098	\$1,682,131
<i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	-	-4	-4	-	-32,000	-33,169
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	98.6	107	110.5	\$1,314,756	\$1,570,098	\$1,648,962
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	222,626	291,317	324,538
Totals, Personal Services.....	98.6	107	110.5	\$1,537,382	\$1,861,415	\$1,973,500

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$285,603	\$251,502	\$233,723
Printing .....	2,580	6,000	6,360
Communications.....	88,643	80,500	85,330
Travel—in-state .....	101,774	116,700	123,702
Travel—out-of-state .....	2,600	8,700	9,200
Facilities expense .....	114,787	95,000	118,340
Contract services .....	790,530	1,148,600	797,851
Overhead charges .....	50,000	140,000	165,633
Equipment rental and maintenance .....	13,484	19,000	20,140
Equipment .....	8,784	12,000	14,720
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,458,785	\$1,878,002	\$1,574,999
BILINGUAL/CROSS-CULTURAL PROGRAM .....	888	50,483	100,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,997,055	\$3,789,900	\$3,648,499
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....	-9,848	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,987,207	\$3,789,900	\$3,648,499

## COMMISSION FOR TEACHER PREPARATION AND LICENSING—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976.....	—	\$150,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 1096, Statutes of 1973.....	\$1,371	483	—
Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976.....	—	—	\$100,000
Totals Available .....	\$1,371	\$150,483	\$100,000
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—483	—100,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$888	\$50,483	\$100,000

## Teacher Credentials Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,175,341	\$2,505,334	\$2,805,867
Allocation for salary increase .....	86,156	88,200	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	65,909	38,849	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,327,406	\$2,632,383	\$2,805,867
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—148,311	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,179,095	\$2,632,383	\$2,805,867

Federal Funds<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$807,224	\$1,107,034	\$742,632
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$2,987,207	\$3,789,900	\$3,648,499

## FUND CONDITION

## Teacher Credential Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$1,571,243	\$1,994,634	\$1,832,251
Prior year adjustments.....	68,122	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$1,639,365	\$1,994,634	\$1,832,251
Revenues:			
Credential fees .....	\$2,399,206	\$2,300,000	\$2,200,000
Teacher examination fees .....	50,960	80,000	70,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	81,534	90,000	80,000
Miscellaneous income .....	2,664	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$2,534,364	\$2,470,000	\$2,350,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,173,729	\$4,464,634	\$4,182,251
Expenditures:			
Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing.....	\$2,179,095	\$2,632,383	\$2,805,867
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,994,634	\$1,832,251	\$1,376,384
Surplus available for appropriation .....	1,994,634	1,832,251	1,376,384

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	98.6	111	106	\$1,314,756	\$1,594,814	\$1,576,106
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Certification analyst II to staff counsel I ..	—	(1)	(1)	—	7,284	8,085
Proposed New Positions:						
Licensing:						
Certification Off II .....	—	—	3	1,203-1,447	—	43,308
Microfilm Techn I.....	—	—	2	753-900	—	18,072
Clk Typist II .....	—	—	1	705-842	—	8,460
Clk II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100
Temporary help <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.5	—	—	20,000
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	8.5	—	—	\$97,940
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	8.5	—	\$7,284	\$106,025
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	98.6	111	114.5	\$1,314,756	\$1,602,098	\$1,682,131

<sup>1</sup> Two temporary analysts for nine months.



## CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The California Postsecondary Education Commission was established by Chapter 1187, Statutes of 1973. A successor to the Coordinating Council for Higher Education, it assumed its duties on April 1, 1974. It has 23 members; 11 are directly connected with public or private postsecondary education, 12 represent the general public.

The Commission is responsible for developing and annually bringing up to date a comprehensive five-year plan for postsecondary education. It also reviews and integrates the long-range plans of the three public segments of higher education (University of California, California State University and Colleges, and California Community Colleges). Another primary duty is to advise the Governor and the Legislature on the need for and location of new institutions and campuses, and proposals for new programs. The Commission is a clearinghouse for information on higher education.

Operations are divided into:

I. Information systems. The Commission is responsible for developing state-level data collection systems to help in making informed decisions on postsecondary education. It also is engaged in a pilot project to establish nationally compatible systems.

II. Coordination and review. The Commission reviews proposals for new programs and facilities by public institutions in order to (1) provide coordination, (2) prevent duplication, and (3) provide efficient transmittal of state and federal support.

III. Planning and special projects. The Commission develops and keeps the five-year plan up to date, integrates the long-range plans of the public segments, and conducts and/or monitors special studies requested by the Legislature.

IV. Federal programs. The Commission administers certain federal programs, and has been designated by the federal government as the primary postsecondary education planning agency for the state under Section 1202 of the 1972 higher education amendments.

The Commission also develops criteria to evaluate the policies and plans for postsecondary education and submits reports as requested by the Governor and the Legislature.

### SUMMARY OF

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Information systems .....	10.8	10	10	\$340,457	\$364,358	\$380,753
II. Coordination and review .....	7.2	8	8	202,935	235,165	244,762
III. Planning and special projects .....	11.7	7	8	317,108	255,342	282,487
IV. Federal programs .....	9.6	11	11	1,517,854	1,067,325	940,579
V. Executive .....	7.9	8	8	227,470	261,478	269,328
VI. Staff services .....	3.6	4	7.5	74,078	83,349	112,363
VII. Commission activities .....	-	-	-	47,023	76,004	78,581
VIII. W.I.C.H.E. ....	-	-	-	28,000	28,000	39,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	50.8	48	52.5	\$2,754,925	\$2,371,021	\$2,347,853
Reimbursements .....				- 6,262	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....				\$2,748,663	\$2,371,021	\$2,347,853
General Fund .....				1,255,527	1,351,604	1,441,890
Federal funds .....				1,493,136	1,019,417	905,963

### I. INFORMATION SYSTEMS

#### Program Objectives and Description

This unit has responsibility for developing information systems at the state level to collect, store, retrieve, analyze, and disseminate information which will facilitate making informed decisions about postsecondary education. The Education Code specifically directs the Commission to "act as a clearinghouse for postsecondary education information and as a primary source of information for the Legislature, the Governor, and other agencies, and develop a comprehensive data base insuring comparability of data from diverse sources."

A standing committee of commissioners advises the staff on policy matters. A technical advisory committee representing public and independent postsecondary education, the Legislative Analyst's Office, the Department of Finance, and other state agencies furnishes advice on the design and feasibility of information systems development.

In addition, the staff works closely with the National Center for Higher Education Management Systems and the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education. California is one of five pilot states in a three-year project to develop information bases at the state level which are compatible nationally. In the budget year, this unit will continue an electronic data processing system which will provide increased storage, collection and retrieval capacity for information gathered by the Commission.

#### Authority

Education Code Section 66903.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	10.8	10	10	\$340,457	\$364,358	\$380,753

### II. COORDINATION AND REVIEW

#### Program Objectives and Description

This unit has the primary responsibility of reviewing and reacting to segmental and institutional plans for new programs, institutions, campuses and other facilities, and programmatic budget requests. The review is based on policies, criteria, and standards which the commission has adopted. Facility, budget, and program reviews are conducted in a manner that (1) provides coordination among interrelated elements, (2) prevents wasteful duplication, and (3) provides an efficient way to transmit state and federal support for programs and facilities.

The staff has undertaken development of criteria for state support of new and existing programs. It also is responsible to the Legislature and the Governor for special studies and projects related to coordination and review.

#### Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66902 and 66904.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	7.2	8	8	\$202,935	\$235,165	\$244,762

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

# CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

## III. PLANNING AND SPECIAL PROJECTS

### Program Objectives and Description

The commission is required to prepare a five-year state plan making the most effective use of resources in providing opportunities for postsecondary education. The plan must be brought up to date annually. The planning unit, guided by long-term goals established by the commission, alerts the commission to problems affecting the plan, proposes solutions or alternatives to those problems within the boundaries of available resources, and works with the segments in their planning efforts. From these activities, the five-year plan is developed and kept up to date.

The unit also is responsible for integration of the long-range plans of the segments, after review and recommendation by the coordination unit. During the first years, the staff will work with the public segments (University of California, California State University and Colleges, and California Community Colleges) so that all plans will be in a format compatible with the commission's planning data needs.

A second major function of the planning unit is to conduct and/or monitor special studies requested by the Legislature. In the current year, the Commission is expected to complete or continue special studies on: financial conditions of independent institutions, E.O.P. programs, the need for health science trained professionals, community service fellowships, engineering curricula, private education, adult education, accreditation, and others. *A higher education specialist in health sciences is proposed in budget year 1977-78.*

### Authority

Education Code, Sections 66900, 66902, 66903, 66904; ACR 159/73.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	11.7	7	7	\$317,108	\$255,342	\$248,087
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1	—	—	34,400
Totals, Planning and Special Projects.....	11.7	7	8	\$317,108	\$255,342	\$282,487

## IV. FEDERAL PROGRAMS

### Program Objectives and Description

The commission serves as the administrative agency under several titles of the 1972 amendments to the federal Higher Education Act of 1965. Federal programs not closely related to planning, coordination, or information are administered by this unit. This involves development of a state plan for expenditure of federal funds, review of proposals for funding, and monitoring of funded projects.

Two programs are currently assigned to the unit. Title I, Community Service, emphasizes the development of strong, cooperative relationships among institutions of postsecondary education, local community governments, and community groups, in the solution of pressing community problems. Special consideration is given to programs that incorporate the resources of several institutions into a regional consortium. Title VI-A, Instructional Equipment, provides federal funds to postsecondary institutions for the acquisition of classroom and laboratory equipment in order to improve the quality of instruction in selected areas. Federal funds are available for administration of both programs. One-third state matching is required for Title I.

In addition, Education Code Section 67002 designates the commission as the federal "1202 Commission" for California in order to comply with the Federal requirement that one agency be designated to receive all planning funds. The commission receives federal funds, is responsible for planning and administering the Higher Education Facilities Act of 1965, and accepts other responsibilities required by the U.S. Office of Education. The staff also reviews proposals submitted by California institutions for Funds for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education provided by the U.S. Office of Education.

### Authority

PL 89-329 Title I, Title VI-A, and Title VII; Education Code Section 67002.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	9.6	11	11	\$1,517,854	\$1,067,325	\$940,579

## V. EXECUTIVE

### Program Objectives and Description

The Director provides leadership to the staff in the primary, long-range planning effort of the Commission. At the same time, at the direction of the Commission, he advises the Governor, the Legislature, and other State agencies concerning policies and funding for California postsecondary education, based on the work of staff in the several units. The Director also works with a statutory advisory committee composed of the chief executive officers of each of the public segments and the State Superintendent of Public Instruction (or their designees) and other representatives of postsecondary segments, in reviewing Commission agenda items and associated documents. The Executive function includes liaison with the advisory committee and the segments.

### Authority

Education Code, Sections 66900, 66902, 66903 and 66904.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	7.9	8	8	\$227,470	\$261,478	\$269,328

## VI. STAFF SERVICES

### Program Objectives and Description

Staff services is responsible for internal commission budget, personnel, commission agenda, preparation and distribution of reports, and general housekeeping functions. The commission contracts with the Department of General Services for accounting and personnel services. *Based on workload, a senior account clerk and 2.5 personnel years of temporary help (student assistants) are proposed in budget year 1977-78. In addition, contractual services funding is increased by \$12,000 to provide for the services of specialists on a short-term basis for specific projects.*

### Authority

Education Code, Sections 66900, 66902, 66903 and 66904.



## CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	3.6	4	4	\$74,078	\$83,349	\$86,773
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	3.5	—	—	25,590
Totals, Staff Services .....	3.6	4	7.5	\$74,078	\$83,349	\$112,363
<i>General Fund</i> .....				67,816	83,349	112,363
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				6,262	—	—

## VII. COMMISSION

## Program Objectives and Description

The Commission has 23 members: two representatives each of the Regents of the University of California, Trustees of the California State University and Colleges, and the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges; two representatives of the independent colleges and universities appointed by the Governor; the chairmen of the California Advisory Council on Vocational Education and Technical Training and the Council for Postsecondary Educational Institutions; the President of the State Board of Education or his designee; and twelve representatives of the general public. These twelve are appointed as follows: four by the Governor, four by the Senate Rules Committee, and four by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Commission selects its chairman from among the public members.

The budget provides for stipends of \$50 per meeting as authorized, together with necessary travel and expenses for Commission meetings.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 66901-66904.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	—	—	—	\$47,023	\$76,004	\$78,581

## VIII. WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION (W.I.C.H.E.)

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) is a public, nonprofit agency established to coordinate and expand interstate and interinstitutional cooperative programs and to gather data for improving planning and management in postsecondary education. Thirteen states participate, with three commissioners from each, appointed by their governors for four-year terms. The main office of the commission's staff is located in Boulder, Colorado; there are also five regional offices. California's annual assessment for 1977-78 will be \$39,000. In addition, the Department of Health budget includes \$7,500 annually as a contribution to support the WICHE mental health program.

The commission has three divisions:

A. *The Division of General Services* includes a student exchange program in the health sciences, a four-state regional medical program, a program to encourage access to higher education by students from ethnic minorities, and continuing education programs in nursing and library science.

B. *The Division of Mental Health* was formed in 1956 at the request of the Western Regional Conference of the Council of State Governments. Major programs seek to improve mental health services on the campus and in the community. These include seminars in psychiatric education for general practitioners, and WICHE conferences to demonstrate methods for training personnel and developing mental health programs.

C. *The National Center for Higher Education Management Systems* was established to assemble and interpret data designed to improve higher education planning and management at the institutional, state, and national levels.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 99000-99005.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education .....	\$28,000	\$28,000	\$39,000
Mental health program <sup>1</sup> .....	(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)

<sup>1</sup> Funds for this program are included in the appropriation for the Department of Health.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	50.8	48	48	\$806,772	\$924,538	\$947,859
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	(10,403)	(7,234)	(16,427)
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	4.5	—	—	51,948
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	50.8	48	52.5	\$806,772	\$924,538	\$999,807
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	-9,477	-38,157
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	50.8	48	52.5	\$806,772	\$915,061	\$961,650
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	126,370	171,864	195,993
Totals, Personal Services.....	50.8	48	52.5	\$933,142	\$1,086,925	\$1,157,643
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$122,009	\$137,805	\$173,174
Communications .....				31,337	30,931	37,960
Travel—in-state .....				58,477	59,181	67,711
Travel—out-of-state .....				5,972	9,987	11,733
Facilities operations .....				42,470	83,238	74,986
Contractual services .....				273,959	173,314	120,200
Equipment .....				5,495	11,640	10,870
State share to W.I.C.H.E. ....				28,000	28,000	39,000
Federal grants to institutions .....				1,254,064	750,000	654,576
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,821,783	\$1,284,096	\$1,190,210
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,754,925	\$2,371,021	\$2,347,853
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				-6,262	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,748,663	\$2,371,021	\$2,347,853

## CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,140,692	\$1,293,293	\$1,441,890
Budget Act appropriation, WICHE.....	28,000	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	38,602	31,959	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	39,281	8,038	-
Chapter 874, Statutes of 1976.....	-	20,000	-
Chapter 462, Statutes of 1975.....	10,000	-	-
Chapter 801, Statutes of 1975.....	20,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1972.....	58,753	-	-
Chapter 1471, Statutes of 1974.....	10,000	162	-
Chapter 1526, Statutes of 1974.....	2,545	1,179	-
Chapter 462, Statutes of 1975.....	-	6,973	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,347,873	\$1,361,604	\$1,441,890
Available in subsequent years.....	-8,314	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-84,032	-10,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,255,527	\$1,351,604	\$1,441,890

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal expenditures .....	\$1,493,136	\$1,019,417	\$905,963
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$2,748,663	\$2,371,021	\$2,347,853

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	50.8	48	48	\$806,772	\$924,538	\$947,859
Proposed New Positions:						
Planning and Special Projects:				Salary Range		
Higher educ specialist I (health sciences) .....	-	-	1	1,925-2,325	-	23,100
Staff Services:						
Sr account clk .....	-	-	1	804-963	-	9,648
Temporary help .....	-	-	2.5	-	-	19,200
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	4.5	-	-	\$51,948
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	50.8	48	52.5	\$806,772	\$924,538	\$999,807

## CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY

The California Educational Facilities Authority is a public instrumentality of the State composed of five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer, and two public members appointed by the Governor to serve for terms of four years.

The Authority was created for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning in the expansion and construction of nonsectarian educational facilities. Through its ability to issue tax exempt bonds, the Authority provides lower cost financing to these institutions than they would be able to secure on the open market.

Facilities used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship are not eligible.

The law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds.

A total of \$150,000,000 of bonds was authorized by the Educational Facilities Act. As of June 30, 1976, bonds in the amount of \$72,300,000 have been sold as follows: Stanford University (\$16,920,000); University of the Pacific (\$7,520,000); California Lutheran College (\$1,800,000); San Francisco Conservatory of Music (\$1,200,000); Santa Clara University (\$4,000,000); Loyola Marymount University (\$1,150,000); University of Southern California (\$18,750,000); Stanford University (\$18,100,000); and the University of San Diego (\$2,860,000).

This is a trust activity and involves no state revenues or expenditures. All expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

The California Educational Facilities Act is contained in Sections 94100 through 94213 of the Education Code.



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

The University of California is the state university and the land-grant institution of the State of California. It was established by the Organic Act of 1868, and was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust, to be administered under the authority of an independent governing board—the Regents of the University of California. Presently, the board of regents includes 22 members; 7 ex officio, 14 appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms, and 1 student appointed by the board.

The administrative structure of the university is headed by a president who is responsible for overall policy development, planning, and resource allocations. Chancellors have primary responsibility for the management of campus resource allocations as well as campus administrative activities.

The regents have delegated authority to the academic senate to determine conditions for admission (subject to constraints of the Master Plan for Higher Education), degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula. Special faculty committees serve in an advisory capacity to the regents, the president, and the chancellors in a variety of matters.

There are nine university campuses. Eight of them offer undergraduate and graduate instruction and professional education; the ninth is a health sciences campus. As a departure from the traditional academic organization of the older campuses, the San Diego and Santa Cruz campuses are being developed on the "cluster college" principle.

A master plan for the development of higher education in California was enacted in 1960 and is referred to as the "Donahoe Higher Education Act." This act defines responsibilities of the three segments of public higher education, the University of California, the California State University and Colleges, and the community colleges. It states that the University of California will be the primary state-supported academic agency for research and that the university has exclusive jurisdiction in public higher education over instruction in the professions of law, medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. Sole authority is also vested in the university to award doctoral degrees in all fields, except that joint doctoral degrees with the California State University and Colleges may be awarded.

The University of California is charged with conducting higher education programs in four major areas:

1. Instruction of able young people, by transmitting to them knowledge and skills and by helping them to experience with their instructors, the processes of developing and testing new hypotheses and fresh interpretations of knowledge. The university offers lower division, upper division, graduate and postdoctoral programs on each of its general campuses.

2. Research directed toward advancing the understanding of arts and sciences and the interpretation of human history. The university provides faculty time and the essential libraries, laboratories, and other resources necessary to further faculty research which is intimately connected with teaching in the University—especially at the advanced graduate level.

3. Education for professional careers—education grounded in the understanding of relevant sciences and literature, and enlightened by experience in the methods by which the boundaries of knowledge are pushed back. Education for the professions is a traditional role of the university. It is a role that assumes added significance as each Californian depends more on the expert knowledge and personal integrity of professionals for a variety of specialized services.

4. Public service contributing to the fulfillment of the university's obligation to disseminate knowledge and bringing to faculty and students the stimulation of applying their knowledge and special skills to the problems of modern life. Because of rapid sociological and technological change, increasingly greater numbers of people return to the university to keep themselves abreast of such change.

In order to maximize its productivity the university is engaged in a comprehensive new initiative in university academic planning and policymaking. Its academic planning and program review board is the center of the university's academic planning activity. Composed of faculty, student, and administrative staff, the board is charged with developing the university academic plan and the corresponding resource requirements.

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Dollars
I	Enrollment related .....	\$3,700,000
I	Enrich instructional support .....	2,800,000
I	Instructional equipment replacement (one-time) .....	2,000,000
I	General Fund buy-out of education fee funded instructional laboratory cost .....	3,343,000
I	Convert 1976-77 temporary faculty to permanent .....	461,152
V	Clinic No. 3, Irvine Campus .....	303,000
VI	Increase student services .....	232,000
VII	Increase grant administration .....	350,000
VIII	New facilities workload .....	806,843
XI	Merit salary adjustments .....	10,815,884
XI	General price increases .....	7,479,000
XI	Utility price increases .....	7,407,000
XI	Malpractice insurance increases .....	3,046,000
XI	Book price increases .....	1,392,000
XI	Workers' Compensation Insurance increases .....	1,626,000
XI	Unemployment insurance increases .....	850,000
XI	Liability insurance increases .....	700,000
XI	Social Security coordination costs of new employees .....	800,000
XI	Academic turnover savings .....	-1,600,000
XI	Increase budgetary savings .....	-1,000,000
XI	Reduce excess Social Security from base .....	-800,000
XI	Telephone savings .....	-310,000
XI	Planned purchasing savings .....	-307,000
XI	Utility staffing savings .....	-133,000

### HIGHLIGHTED PROGRAM CONTINUATIONS

Program	Description	Dollars
I	Undergraduate teaching excellence .....	\$1,000,000
II	Research on aquaculture .....	400,000
II	Institute of Traffic and Transportation Engineering .....	510,000
III	Medical education programs (Berkeley, Fresno, and Riverside) .....	826,000
III	Drew medical program .....	1,986,000
III	Podiatric medicine program .....	666,000
IV	Regional utilization of library resources .....	500,000
VII	Management information system .....	803,000
VIII	Deferred maintenance .....	500,000
IX	Student affirmative action .....	1,789,700

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM

## REQUIREMENTS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>BUDGETED PROGRAMS</b>						
I. Instruction .....	18,187.45	19,072.99	19,272.78	\$381,725,003	\$416,511,296	\$424,943,369
II. Research .....	3,067.53	2,614.96	2,614.96	62,541,239	64,140,907	64,163,907
III. Public service .....	328.60	414.96	414.96	28,962,015	28,933,428	28,944,600
IV. Academic support .....	4,639.67	4,388.69	4,395.89	90,168,691	92,407,876	93,059,378
V. Teaching hospitals .....	12,603.41	14,766.50	14,960.20	206,209,942	311,697,386	309,872,386
VI. Student services .....	2,661.02	2,650.03	2,676.86	50,594,386	51,224,585	52,028,585
VII. Institutional support .....	5,715.37	5,860.53	5,865.53	77,859,570	84,012,148	84,363,148
VIII. Operation and maintenance of plant .....	3,099.43	3,066.75	3,091.50	63,277,983	69,112,766	69,919,609
IX. Student financial aid .....	—	—	—	31,536,439	34,745,439	39,323,928
X. Auxiliary enterprises .....	2,023.38	2,060.40	2,136.40	56,209,939	65,209,681	70,307,681
XI. Provisions for allocation and program maintenance <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	—	15,025,412	46,223,987	80,167,362
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>52,325.86</b>	<b>54,895.81</b>	<b>55,429.08</b>	<b>\$1,064,110,619</b>	<b>\$1,264,219,499</b>	<b>\$1,317,093,953</b>
<b>EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS</b>						
XII. Sponsored and other restricted activities .....				\$341,605,120	\$387,559,150	\$412,172,150
XIII. ERDA laboratories (U.S. Government) .....				469,511,000	469,511,000	469,511,000
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS</b> .....				<b>\$1,875,226,739</b>	<b>\$2,121,289,649</b>	<b>\$2,198,777,103</b>
<b>SOURCE OF FUNDS</b>						
University of California—General Purpose Resources:						
General Funds—state .....				\$585,460,758	\$681,161,895	\$700,192,052
University funds .....				40,863,465	45,184,753	43,768,893
Restricted Funds:						
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....				644,522	510,000	510,000
California Water Fund .....				99,562	100,000	100,000
Real Estate Education, Research and Recovery Fund .....				142,714	—	—
University funds .....				436,899,598	534,762,851	570,023,008
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education .....				—	2,500,000	2,500,000
Extramural:						
State of California <sup>o</sup> .....				8,331,364	10,576,672	11,042,664
U.S. Government <sup>1</sup> .....				259,508,535	298,316,974	319,274,023
Endowments, gifts, and grants .....				37,957,174	39,644,967	41,646,544
Other university funds .....				35,808,047	39,020,537	40,208,919
ERDA Laboratories (U.S. Government) .....				469,511,000	469,511,000	469,511,000

<sup>1</sup>Includes Special Regents' Programs.

## HIGHLIGHTS OF PROGRAMS OR WORKLOAD CHANGES

The budget proposed for 1977-78 reflects both new funds provided to cover workload increases and inflationary costs and savings which have been redirected to provide improvements in several areas. An overall General Fund expenditure of \$700.2 million is proposed. Funding for employee compensation, including salary increases proposed for 1977-78, is included in a separate budget act item and will be allocated to the University after the enactment of this budget act. Excluding the one-time \$25 million appropriation for teaching hospital working capital provided in the 1976-77 fiscal year, the operating budget for 1977-78 proposes a net General Fund increase of \$44 million which will provide: (a) \$4.1 million for general campus and health sciences instruction related to the planned enrollments; (b) \$2.8 million for instructional support enrichment; (c) \$3.3 million to fund the costs of transferring instructional laboratory costs from the education fee to the general fund; (d) \$303,000 for community clinic #3 at U.C. Irvine; (e) \$807,000 for additional workload related to new space; (f) \$113,000 for enrollment related workload in the libraries; (g) \$232,000 for workload in the admissions and registration offices; (h) \$1.8 million, to be matched by \$1.5 million in non-state funds, to continue the University's student affirmative action program; (i) \$33.8 million for fixed cost increases; (j) \$1.1 million for declines in income offsets to the General Fund. In addition, the budget includes an \$800,000 increase to fund the cost of social security coordination for new employees.

In 1976-77, a one-time augmentation of \$2 million from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education was included for the instructional equipment replacement program. For 1977-78, it is proposed that this augmentation be continued for one more year. In addition, the 1977-78 budget proposes an on-going General Fund increase of \$2 million for a total augmentation of \$4 million.

In response to the Governor's desire to maximize the utility of General Fund operations, the University has identified a total of \$2.6 million in on-going savings and proposed the permanent reallocation of an additional \$1.4 million to offset general fund expenditure increases proposed in the budget. In addition, the University is saving at least \$2.6 million as a result of the Planned Purchasing Program which was begun in October, 1967. These savings have permitted existing resources to be more effectively utilized. An additional \$300,000 of savings from the Planned Purchasing Program are included in the \$1.4 million reallocation used to fund the 1977-78 budget proposal. In total the \$4 million savings and reallocations utilized to fund the 1977-78 budget are comprised of:

1. An increase of \$1 million in budgetary savings resulting from a continuation of the 2% budgetary savings target;
2. An increase of \$1.6 million in budgetary savings from academic turnover savings;
3. \$750,000 of internal reallocation resulting from utility personnel savings (\$133,000), Planned Purchasing Program savings (\$307,000) and telephone savings (\$310,000) at the UCLA campus and systemwide through the conversion from ITS to ATSS;
4. \$650,000 of internal reallocations of excess operating expenses identified by the University.

Programs funded from separate Budget Act items are proposed for continuance at the approved 1976-77 level plus appropriate price and merit increase adjustments. Included is the Drew Medical program at \$1.986 million; the podiatric medicine program at \$666,000; the Berkeley-San Francisco medical education program at \$351,000; and the undergraduate teaching excellence program at \$1 million.



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 1

	General Purpose Expenditures			Restricted Purpose Expenditures		
	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
I. Instruction .....	\$324,064,079	\$351,680,888	\$361,904,040	\$57,660,924	\$64,830,408	\$63,039,329
II. Research .....	53,328,412	56,291,951	56,291,951	9,212,827	7,848,956	7,871,956
III. Public service .....	15,911,612	17,158,968	17,305,968	13,050,403	11,774,460	11,638,632
IV. Academic support .....	66,439,970	69,804,355	69,917,355	23,728,721	22,603,521	23,142,023
V. Teaching hospitals .....	26,003,288	52,850,790	28,153,790	180,206,654	258,846,596	281,718,596
VI. Student services .....	12,206,962	11,569,380	11,801,380	38,387,424	39,655,205	40,227,205
VII. Institutional support .....	66,251,158	70,463,275	70,463,275	11,608,412	13,548,873	13,899,873
VIII. Operation and maintenance of plant .....	62,089,953	68,717,067	69,523,910	1,188,030	395,699	395,699
IX. Student financial aid .....	28,789	1,346,211	1,789,700	31,507,650	33,399,228	37,534,228
X. Auxiliary enterprises .....	—	—	—	56,209,939	65,209,681	70,307,681
XI. Provisions for allocation and program maintenance .....	—	26,463,763	56,809,576	15,025,412	19,760,224	23,357,786
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED PRO-</b>						
<b>GRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$626,324,223</b>	<b>\$726,346,648</b>	<b>\$743,960,945</b>	<b>\$437,786,396</b>	<b>\$537,872,851</b>	<b>\$573,133,008</b>
<i>General Purpose Funds:</i>						
State funds .....	585,460,758	681,161,895	700,192,052	—	—	—
University funds .....	40,863,465	45,184,753	43,768,893	—	—	—
<i>Restricted Funds:</i>						
State funds .....	—	—	—	886,798	3,110,000	3,110,000
University funds .....	—	—	—	436,899,598	534,762,851	570,023,008

Table 2

## EXPENDITURES NOT INCLUDED IN GOVERNOR'S BUDGET TOTAL

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
I. Instruction .....	\$41,036,424	\$44,525,483	\$47,038,221
II. Research .....	231,456,621	263,722,044	282,013,537
III. Public service .....	13,471,241	12,482,433	12,955,289
IV. Academic support .....	16,392,780	23,718,212	25,381,174
V. Teaching hospitals .....	4,198,921	1,897,425	1,597,870
VI. Student services .....	2,490,877	2,527,132	2,630,515
VII. Institutional support .....	5,659,478	8,891,398	8,900,678
VIII. Operation and maintenance of plant .....	1,883,774	791,262	826,296
IX. Student financial aid .....	24,217,126	28,647,061	30,447,524
X. Auxiliary enterprises .....	797,878	356,700	381,046
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>\$341,605,120</b>	<b>\$387,559,150</b>	<b>\$412,172,150</b>
Major ERDA—Supported Laboratories .....	469,511,000	469,511,000	469,511,000
<b>TOTALS .....</b>	<b>\$811,116,120</b>	<b>\$857,070,150</b>	<b>\$881,683,150</b>
State funds* .....	8,331,364	10,576,672	11,042,664
Federal funds† .....	259,508,535	298,316,974	319,274,023
Endowments, gifts and private grants .....	37,957,174	39,644,967	41,646,544
University funds .....	35,808,047	39,020,537	40,208,919
Federal Energy Research and Development Administration .....	469,511,000	469,511,000	469,511,000

Table 3  
ENROLLMENTS—FTE

	Actual 1975-76	Budgeted 1976-77	Revised 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>General Campuses:</b>				
Lower division .....	34,562	33,499	34,167	34,075
Upper division .....	51,048	50,015	50,031	49,790
1st stage graduate .....	15,059	15,141	14,737	15,158
2nd stage graduate .....	9,282	9,346	9,376	9,351
<b>Totals, General Campuses .....</b>	<b>109,951</b>	<b>108,001</b>	<b>108,311</b>	<b>108,374</b>
Health Sciences .....	10,589	11,148	11,148	11,660
<b>TOTALS .....</b>	<b>120,540</b>	<b>119,149</b>	<b>119,459</b>	<b>120,034</b>

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 4  
SUMMARY OF FALL QUARTER HEADCOUNT ENROLLMENT BY SCHOOL AND COLLEGE

	1972-73	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76
<b>Undergraduates:</b>				
Agriculture .....	650	814	4,943	-
Agriculture and environmental sciences .....	3,301	3,711	-	4,398
Biological and agriculture sciences .....	906	930	-	-
Biological sciences .....	1,471	2,142	2,221	2,397
Business administration .....	692	710	694	720
Chemistry .....	358	303	290	545
College V (Santa Cruz) .....	821	797	857	852
College VIII (Santa Cruz) .....	144	251	424	532
Comparative cultures .....	148	157	112	76
Cowell college (Santa Cruz) .....	752	743	796	792
Creative studies .....	95	115	129	132
Criminology .....	198	173	98	38
Crown college .....	656	641	665	641
Dentistry .....	48	47	48	48
Education .....	-	-	-	1
Engineering .....	3,716	4,021	4,787	4,421
Engineering and applied sciences (Los Angeles) .....	-	-	-	1,386
Environmental design .....	747	733	684	683
Fine arts .....	2,211	2,520	2,337	2,179
Forestry and conservation .....	131	150	-	-
Fourth College (San Diego) .....	-	-	454	866
Humanities .....	2,084	1,908	1,705	948
Humanities and Social Sciences (Riverside) .....	-	-	-	2,232
Information and computer sciences .....	-	173	176	218
Journalism .....	-	-	-	94
Kresge (Santa Cruz) .....	431	585	649	682
Letters and science .....	48,720	50,550	51,357	51,181
Medicine .....	52	55	57	103
Merrill College (Santa Cruz) .....	669	664	679	702
Muir College (San Diego) .....	2,392	2,955	3,120	3,017
Natural and agricultural sciences (Riverside) .....	-	-	-	1,356
Natural resources (Berkeley) .....	-	-	-	1,284
Nursing .....	413	410	431	362
Oakes College (Santa Cruz) .....	248	305	382	525
Optometry .....	120	114	123	131
Pharmacy .....	4	2	2	2
Physical sciences .....	1,105	1,098	1,933	558
Public health .....	43	51	71	73
Revelle college (San Diego) .....	2,400	2,661	2,489	2,459
Social sciences .....	2,609	2,699	2,826	1,966
Social welfare .....	-	-	-	236
Stevenson college (Santa Cruz) .....	787	797	798	792
Third college (San Diego) .....	556	574	817	1,213
Undergraduate studies .....	648	687	677	1,559
Unclassified .....	152	35	46	-
<b>Totals, Undergraduates .....</b>	<b>80,478</b>	<b>85,281</b>	<b>87,877</b>	<b>92,400</b>
<b>Graduates:</b>				
<b>Professional:</b>				
Administration .....	133	193	123	106
Architecture and urban planning .....	228	249	292	-
Business administration .....	1,381	1,329	1,471	632
Criminology .....	55	65	51	24
Dentistry .....	795	823	846	855
Education .....	2,271	2,276	2,202	1,409
Engineering .....	2,448	1,361	2,998	1,412
Environmental design .....	423	425	420	424
Forestry and conservation .....	85	77	-	-
Law .....	2,312	2,384	2,364	2,379
Librarianship .....	367	339	184	184
Library service .....	-	-	139	-
Medicine .....	4,783	5,699	6,055	6,541
Nursing .....	413	392	408	545
Optometry .....	112	124	128	130
Pharmacy .....	425	442	458	465
Public health .....	598	626	724	731
Public policy * .....	-	58	61	72
Social welfare .....	413	405	419	267
Veterinary medicine .....	480	496	533	566
<b>Subtotal .....</b>	<b>17,722</b>	<b>17,763</b>	<b>19,876</b>	<b>16,742</b>
<b>Academic:</b>	<b>15,070</b>	<b>15,810</b>	<b>14,703</b>	<b>19,344</b>
<b>Totals, Graduates .....</b>	<b>32,792</b>	<b>33,573</b>	<b>34,579</b>	<b>36,086</b>
<b>TOTALS, UNIVERSITY .....</b>	<b>113,270</b>	<b>118,854</b>	<b>122,456</b>	<b>128,486</b>

\* Public Policy formerly Public Affairs.



# UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## SUMMARY OF SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Student aid .....	\$10,566,176	\$10,594,800	—
Instruction .....	1,611,835	2,352,000	\$2,076,000
Research and public service .....	3,841,691	4,326,700	4,403,000
Supporting programs .....	9,572,426	6,229,800	8,187,000
Interim funding—Student fee policy .....	—	—	6,696,000
Totals .....	<sup>1</sup> \$25,592,128	<sup>2</sup> \$23,503,300	<sup>3</sup> \$21,362,000

<sup>1</sup> \$15,025,412 shown as Special Regents' Programs in object summaries; balances are shown in other functions.  
<sup>2</sup> \$12,907,300 shown as Special Regents' Programs in object summaries; balances are shown in other functions.  
<sup>3</sup> \$14,666,000 shown as Special Regents' Programs in object summaries; balances are shown in other functions.

## RECAPITULATION BY OBJECT

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### Budgeted Programs

#### Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Net salaries and wages .....	50,302.48	52,835.41	53,292.68	\$690,029,943	\$782,061,041	\$817,573,959
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	86,415,572	121,303,491	127,903,991
Totals, Personal Services .....	—	—	—	\$776,445,515	\$903,364,532	\$945,477,950
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....	—	—	—	398,017,277	467,983,411	472,612,475
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$1,174,462,792	\$1,371,347,943	\$1,418,090,425
Reimbursements—other .....	—	—	—	—213,123,963	—217,410,864	—221,759,081
Estimated savings from nonsalary sources .....	—	—	—	—	—2,580,000	—3,535,000
NET EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$961,338,829	\$1,151,357,079	\$1,192,796,344

#### SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Auxiliary enterprises .....	2,023.38	2,060.40	2,136.40	56,209,939	65,209,681	70,307,681
Student aid .....	—	—	—	31,536,439	34,745,439	39,323,928
Special regents' programs .....	—	—	—	15,025,412	12,907,300	14,666,000
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS .....	52,325.86	54,895.81	55,429.08	\$1,064,110,619	\$1,264,219,499	\$1,317,093,953
State General Fund .....	—	—	—	585,460,758	681,161,895	700,192,052
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	—	—	—	644,522	510,000	510,000
California Water Fund .....	—	—	—	99,562	100,000	100,000
Real Estate Education, Research and Recovery Fund .....	—	—	—	142,714	—	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education .....	—	—	—	—	2,500,000	2,500,000
University Resources:						
Federal appropriations .....	—	—	—	8,462,481	8,284,603	8,284,603
Federal grants .....	—	—	—	6,558,170	3,490,177	3,490,177
University funds .....	—	—	—	462,742,412	568,172,824	602,017,121
Instruction:						
General campuses .....	12,253.95	12,198.11	12,280.81	\$247,875,918	\$268,189,894	\$272,284,518
Health sciences .....	3,614.45	4,332.13	4,449.22	103,076,988	112,020,049	114,816,563
Summer session .....	338.53	355.91	355.91	4,236,217	5,278,209	5,598,798
University extension .....	1,980.52	2,186.84	2,186.84	26,535,880	31,023,144	32,243,490
Research .....	3,067.53	2,614.96	2,614.96	62,541,239	64,140,907	64,163,907
Public service .....	328.60	414.96	414.96	28,962,015	28,933,428	28,944,600
Academic Support:						
Libraries .....	2,335.61	2,187.41	2,194.61	44,580,181	46,713,273	46,826,349
Other .....	2,304.06	2,201.28	2,201.28	45,588,510	45,694,603	46,233,029
Teaching hospitals .....	12,603.41	14,766.50	14,960.20	206,209,942	311,697,386	309,872,386
Student services .....	2,661.02	2,650.03	2,676.86	50,594,386	51,224,585	52,028,585
Institutional support .....	5,715.37	5,860.53	5,865.53	77,859,570	84,012,148	84,363,148
Operation and maintenance of plant .....	3,099.43	3,066.75	3,091.50	63,277,983	69,112,766	69,919,609
Student financial aid .....	—	—	—	31,536,439	34,745,439	39,323,928
Auxiliary enterprises .....	2,023.38	2,060.40	2,136.40	56,209,939	65,209,681	70,307,681
Provisions for allocation .....	—	—	—	—	33,316,687	31,645,478
Fixed costs and economic factors .....	—	—	—	—	—	33,855,884
Special regents' programs .....	—	—	—	15,025,412	12,907,300	14,666,000
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS .....	52,325.86	54,895.81	55,429.08	\$1,064,110,619	\$1,264,219,499	\$1,317,093,953
Reimbursements:						
University all purpose funds .....	—	—	—	—40,863,465	—45,184,753	—43,768,893
University restricted funds .....	—	—	—	—436,899,598	—534,762,851	—570,023,008
NET TOTALS, STATE-FUNDED PROGRAMS .....	—	—	—	\$586,347,556	\$684,271,895	\$703,302,052
State General Fund .....	—	—	—	585,460,758	681,161,895	700,192,052
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	—	—	—	644,522	510,000	510,000
California Water Fund .....	—	—	—	99,562	100,000	100,000
Real Estate Education, Research and Recovery Fund .....	—	—	—	142,714	—	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education .....	—	—	—	—	2,500,000	2,500,000

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## I. INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

## Program Objectives and Description

General Campus instruction includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the eight general campuses. These resources include faculty, teaching assistants, and various instructional support staff, supplies, and equipment needed to provide the breadth of courses and degree programs necessary to achieve the University's diverse instructional responsibilities. Included are classroom and laboratory instruction as well as joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty.

In 1976-77 the University attracted more students than anticipated. Funding was provided for these students on a temporary basis at a reduced level. The Governor's budget for 1977-78 provides \$461,152 to fund these students at normal workload levels.

The eight general campuses are budgeted to accommodate a planned enrollment increase of 0.3 percent or 373 full-time students over the budgeted enrollment for the current fiscal year. This yields a general fund increment of \$830,000 for 22 FTE faculty, 7.5 teaching assistants, related support and employee benefits at the current budgeted level.

In addition, the instructional support has been increased (1) to provide an additional \$500,000 related to a shift in student enrollments to more resource-intensive disciplines since 1968-69 and (2) to provide \$300,000 to enable greater student access to computers in instruction. Also, the budget provides a \$2 million general fund increase for instructional equipment replacement.

The budget also proposes the addition, on a one-time basis, of \$2 million from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education for the instructional equipment replacement needs of both the general campuses and health science campuses. For convenience, the full \$2 million COFPE augmentation and \$2 million General Fund augmentation for this purpose are carried in the general campus program.

A \$3.343 million General Fund augmentation is proposed in order to assume the instructional laboratory costs heretofore funded from the education fee. This funding shift is proposed in order to provide comparability with General Fund support of similar activities and services in the California State University and Colleges; the funding shift does not reflect an acceptance of the University's overall fee policies as adopted by the Board of Regents at their July 1976 meeting nor does it reflect an intention to fund the University's proposed 3-year General Fund buy-out of fee funded activities.

## Program Requirements

General Campuses:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	12,253.95	12,198.11	12,198.11	\$247,875,918	\$268,189,894	\$268,189,894
Proposed increase .....	—	—	82.70	—	—	4,094,624
Totals, General Campuses .....	12,253.95	12,198.11	12,280.81	\$247,875,918	\$268,189,894	\$272,284,578
Funding:						
General Funds—state .....	—	—	—	—	247,580,816	255,310,183
University all-purpose funds .....	—	—	—	—	12,700,355	12,405,140
Totals, General Purpose Funds .....	—	—	—	\$240,481,348	\$260,281,171	\$267,715,323
Restricted funds .....	—	—	—	7,394,570	7,908,723	4,569,195

## Program Elements

Faculty .....	6,270.88	6,174.76	6,196.76	\$128,852,600	\$138,223,157	\$138,871,385
Teaching assistants .....	1,518.74	1,797.71	1,805.21	14,596,866	18,395,481	18,482,584
Instructional support .....	4,464.33	4,225.64	4,278.84	75,725,483	76,886,524	78,009,789
Other .....	—	—	—	1,472,719	912,068	921,283
Equipment replacement program .....	—	—	—	—	4,425,000	6,425,000
Employee benefits .....	—	—	—	27,228,250	29,347,664	29,574,477
Performance Criteria:						
FTE students per FTE faculty .....	—	—	—	17.53	17.49	17.49
Student credit units per FTE faculty .....	—	—	—	244	244	244
FTE undergraduate per FTE teaching assistants .....	—	—	—	56.31	46.46	46.46
Instructional support per FTE faculty .....	—	—	—	12,076 <sup>1</sup>	12,845	13,302

<sup>1</sup> Includes all expenditures for employee benefits in general campus instruction.

## Health Sciences

The instructional program in the health sciences is carried on in 14 schools which provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include five schools of medicine, two schools of dentistry, two schools of nursing, two schools of public health, one school of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, three programs in medical education are being developed in Berkeley, Fresno, and Riverside. The physical, biological, and behavioral science programs of the general campuses complement the programs of the health science schools. Professional students, interns, residents, fellows, practicing professionals, students in allied health and public programs, and graduate academic students who will become teachers and researchers are participating in these programs.

Additional State funds totaling \$2.8 million are proposed for the health sciences to accommodate a planned enrollment increase of 512 FTE students over the budgeted 1976-77 level. Included in this increase are \$2.7 million in enrollment generated workload which includes 59.55 FTE faculty and related support and \$89,200 for advanced faculty funding for the UCR/UCLA biomedical program which includes 2.14 FTE faculty and related support.

Health Sciences	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	3,614.45	4,332.13	4,332.13	\$103,076,988	\$112,020,049	\$112,020,049
Proposed increase .....	—	—	117.09	—	—	2,796,514
Totals, Health Sciences .....	3,614.45	4,332.13	4,449.22	\$103,076,988	\$112,020,049	\$114,816,563
Funding:						
General Funds—state .....	—	—	—	—	90,522,597	93,311,597
University all-purpose funds .....	—	—	—	—	877,120	877,120
Totals, general purpose funds .....	—	—	—	\$83,582,731	\$91,399,717	\$94,188,717
Restricted funds .....	—	—	—	19,494,257	20,620,332	20,627,846



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## Program Elements

Medicine .....	2,640.53	3,215.34	3,311.04	\$76,509,049	\$76,610,878	\$78,623,475
Dentistry .....	297.09	368.35	377.11	8,109,565	7,481,549	7,642,255
Nursing .....	155.01	156.06	158.48	3,075,416	3,050,879	3,093,557
Optometry .....	33.13	32.03	33.33	753,776	617,577	642,234
Pharmacy .....	86.87	108.01	113.02	2,175,174	2,281,432	2,365,854
Public health .....	132.32	145.25	147.52	3,436,662	3,214,799	3,250,492
Veterinary medicine .....	208.91	230.73	232.36	5,962,507	5,536,822	5,565,177
Other .....	60.59	76.36	76.36	3,054,839	2,660,303	2,667,817
Employee benefits .....	—	—	—	—	10,565,810	10,965,702

## Performance Criteria:

## FTE Students Per FTE Faculty:

Medicine .....	5.65	5.70	5.78
Dentistry .....	4.59	4.60	4.72
Nursing .....	7.76	7.75	7.77
Optometry .....	12.50	12.50	12.89
Pharmacy .....	10.37	10.30	10.30
Public health .....	9.60	9.60	9.60
Veterinary medicine .....	5.95	5.97	5.98
Health Sciences:			
FTE Students Per FTE Faculty .....	6.07	6.11	6.18

## Instructional Support:

Regular Support Per FTE Faculty .....	\$13,992	\$13,859	\$13,809
Special support for intern and resident salaries, space rental, malpractice insurance, and other program-related instruction .....	\$8,411,344	\$12,713,551	\$13,022,431

## MEDICAL SCHOOL HOUSESTAFF BY SPECIALTY

	Actual 1975-76	Budgeted 1976-77 Governor's Budget Format	Revised Format <sup>1</sup>	Proposed 1977-78	Increase over 1976-77 Revised Format
Interns .....	—	702	—	—	—
Residents:					
Flexible .....	88	—	75	63	-12
Allergy and Immunology .....	12	12	12	11	-1
Anesthesiology .....	153	157	160	162	2
Dermatology .....	54	58	57	55	-2
Family Practice .....	254	281	305	403	98
Internal Medicine .....	725	576	810	922	112
Medical Specialties .....	309	231	282	310	28
Neurological Surgery .....	32	29	34	33	-1
Nuclear Medicine .....	7	9	13	15	2
Obstetrics and Gynecology .....	147	136	166	201	35
Ophthalmology .....	77	84	86	81	-5
Orthopedic Surgery .....	126	142	135	121	-14
Otolaryngology .....	68	73	77	69	-8
Pathology .....	148	126	148	154	6
Pediatrics .....	213	274	251	252	1
Pediatric Specialties .....	107	—	93	104	11
Physical medicine and rehabilitation .....	21	15	21	25	4
Plastic surgery .....	15	15	17	18	1
Psychiatry and Neurology					
Psychiatry .....	293	299	315	319	4
Child Psychiatry .....	48	—	46	47	1
Neurology .....	81	89	90	85	-5
Radiology .....	—	209	—	—	—
Diagnostic Radiology .....	150	—	194	197	3
Therapeutic Radiology .....	28	—	30	30	—
Surgery—general .....	382	283	404	392	-12
Thoracic surgery .....	9	10	12	12	—
Urology .....	45	56	51	50	-1
Other .....	—	19	1	1	—
Total .....	3,592	3,885	3,885	4,132	247

<sup>1</sup> The revised format redistributes interns and redefines medical specialties, pediatric specialties, and radiology.

## Summer Sessions

University of California summer sessions are self-supporting instructional programs offering courses for both degree credit and in selected specialized programs. The summer programs provide a broad spectrum of instructional offerings. The specialized programs include intensive language courses conducted at several campuses which enable students to accelerate their progress toward degrees, and serve as refresher courses for new and continuing students and for language teachers. Programs in education are offered to improve instruction in California's schools and colleges; credits earned may be applied to California teaching credential. Courses tailored to meet the specific needs of midcareer professionals are also offered.

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	338.53	355.91	355.91	\$4,236,217	\$5,278,209	\$5,278,209
Proposed increase .....	—	—	—	—	—	320,589
Totals, Summer Sessions .....	338.53	355.91	355.91	\$4,236,217	\$5,278,209	\$5,598,798
Restricted funds .....				4,236,217	5,278,209	5,598,798

## Program Elements

Instruction .....				\$3,391,556	\$4,213,798	\$4,365,821
Administration .....				526,349	629,023	669,441
Supporting services .....				318,312	435,388	563,536
Enrollments:						
Regular sessions .....				24,606	25,115	24,973
Special programs .....				1,661	1,441	1,605

## University Extension

University Extension is the largest institution of its kind—the nation's leading “noncampus university”—with an annual projected 1977-78 enrollment of 351,000 students participating in classes, short courses, seminars, field studies, and similar activities throughout every county in California and in several foreign lands. It has open admissions, optional credit and free student selection of curriculum. University Extension is a self-supporting enterprise and its offerings depend entirely on student and other user demand.

Program organization varies from campus to campus, depending on the size of the program and the characteristics of the campus. Normally, programs have a disciplinary orientation; for example, arts and humanities, business administration, dentistry, education, engineering, health sciences, medicine, nursing, physical sciences, social sciences, and urban affairs. Statewide programs are established when there are valid reasons (e.g., when a single university unit can more effectively and economically serve the entire state). The Continuing Education of the Bar Program comprises about 80 percent of the enrollments in statewide programs.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	1,980.52	2,186.84	2,186.84	\$26,535,880	\$31,023,144	\$31,023,144
Proposed increase .....	—	—	—	—	—	1,220,346
Totals, University Extension .....	1,980.52	2,186.84	2,186.84	\$26,535,880	\$31,023,144	\$32,243,490
Funding:						
Restricted funds .....				26,535,880	31,023,144	32,243,490
Enrollments (headcount) .....				325,620	339,820	351,000

## Instructional Costs and Faculty Productivity

Tables 1 and 2 present a display of instructional cost and student credit units per faculty. The cost data reflect all state general funded costs of instruction including a pro rata share of libraries, maintenance of plant and other institutional services. Unit costs by level are derived from faculty workload by level of instruction and from student loads by level of student. Table 1 displays unit costs data for all four levels of students and reveals a significant difference in cost per unit of credit between levels. Table 2 displays student credit units per faculty according to the three levels of instruction and provides cost at each level. Interpretations of these data are only meaningful in the context of a full understanding of the differentiation of function among segments of public higher education in California and the resulting differences in educational approaches.

Table 1

## SUMMARY OF REGULAR INSTRUCTION BY LEVEL OF STUDENT

	Lower Division		Upper Division		1st Stage Graduate		2nd Stage Graduate	
	Estimated 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77
Instructional Expenditure Data:								
Totals, State General Fund								
Expenditures (\$000s) .....	\$63,519	\$69,774	\$105,539	\$114,928	\$78,990	\$85,994	\$59,231	\$66,326
Instructional cost per student								
credit unit .....	\$124	\$138	\$140	\$156	\$444	\$494	\$674	\$749
Instruction Output Data:								
Degrees conferred .....	—	—	20,973	—	—	10,271	—	—

Table 2

## SUMMARY OF REGULAR INSTRUCTION BY LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION

Regular Instruction	Lower Division		Upper Division		Combined Graduate Division	
	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund						
Expenditures (\$000s) .....	\$72,168	\$79,169	\$98,890	\$107,930	\$136,221	\$147,723
Student credit units per faculty .....	466	466	299	297	84	85
Instructional cost per student						
credit unit .....	\$114	\$127	\$146	\$163	\$609	\$678



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

II. RESEARCH

Program Objectives and Description

The University is designated by the Donahoe Act as "... the primary state-supported academic agency for research." Its research activities contribute to the social, economic, and technological progress of the state and the nation. More specifically, the university, through the application of mission-oriented research toward the solution of complex problems facing society, enables man to control his environment more effectively. In addition, the research process is essential to the training of scholars in the methodology of inquiry and the nature of the creative scholarly process, especially in the advanced graduate and professional instructional programs. State general funds support for organized research will be provided in 1977-78 at the current level. Price increase funds are included in provisions for allocation and program maintenance.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	3,067.53	2,614.96	2,614.96	\$62,541,239	\$64,140,907	\$64,140,907
Proposed increase .....	-	-	-	-	-	23,000
Totals, Research .....	3,067.53	2,614.96	2,614.96	\$62,541,239	\$64,140,907	\$64,163,907
Funding:						
General Funds—state .....				-	56,082,351	56,082,351
University all-purpose funds .....				-	209,600	209,600
Totals, General Purpose Funds .....				\$53,328,412	\$56,291,951	\$56,291,951
Restricted funds .....				9,212,827	7,848,956	7,871,956

Program Elements

Organized Research Units and Research Support:

General campus .....	1,165.26	807.80	807.80	\$17,576,558	\$14,779,904	\$14,802,907
Health sciences .....	155.64	101.70	101.70	4,536,359	3,293,027	3,293,027
Agriculture .....	1,490.43	1,488.56	1,488.56	36,456,805	32,555,952	32,555,952
Marine science .....	256.20	216.90	216.90	3,971,517	3,896,003	3,896,003
Individual faculty grants and travel .....	-	-	-	-	3,148,973	3,148,973
Employee benefits .....	-	-	-	-	6,467,048	6,467,045

III. PUBLIC SERVICE

Program Objectives and Description

Activities funded within this function are campus public service, cooperative extension, the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School, and the California College of Podiatric Medicine program being developed in conjunction with the UC San Francisco School of Medicine.

Included within the campus public service category are arts and lectures and a number of other programs such as professional publications, services to industry, and community service projects. The majority of programs are financed from user fees, general funds support, professional publications, C. R. Drew, and California College of Podiatric Medicine.

Cooperative extension, previously known as agricultural extension, provides information and services to the public, particularly farmers, homemakers, youth, agriculture-related industries, and all types of private and governmental institutions. The purpose is to solve specific, often local, problems through the application of research results generated by cooperative extension or other university units.

In 1976-77, \$1.9 million was appropriated to the University for the support of a program of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service at the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School, to be conducted with UCLA. Programs which are specified by the act to provide the greatest public benefits are: (1) continuing education of physicians and other health professionals and consumers of health sciences, (2) community medicine, designed to improve the health status of the citizenry, the health care delivery system and health sciences education, (3) internship and residencies, including a family practice residency program at the Martin Luther King Hospital and other appropriate facilities and clinics, and (4) such other programs of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service as the regents and the Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School deem in the public interest, provided that the above specified programs are first funded. State funding was originally authorized by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 1140/23—SB 1026). Funds are included for price increase in 1977-78 to continue the program at the 1976-77 level of operation.

Chapter 1497/74 appropriated \$541,000 for the support of an educational program in podiatry to be operated in conjunction with the California College of Podiatric Medicine in San Francisco. Funds are included for price increase in 1977-78 to continue the program at the 1976-77 level of operation.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	328.60	414.46	414.96	\$28,962,015	\$28,933,428	\$28,933,428
Proposed increase .....	-	-	-	-	-	48,172
Totals, Public Service .....	328.60	414.46	414.96	\$28,962,015	\$28,933,428	\$28,981,600
Funding:						
General Funds—State .....				15,911,612	17,158,968	17,342,968
Restricted funds .....				13,050,403	11,774,460	11,638,632

Program Elements

Campus public service .....	71.86	92.26	92.26	\$7,361,902	\$5,410,500	\$5,234,672
Cooperative extension .....	240.74	306.70	306.70	19,352,453	21,054,928	21,094,928
Charles R. Drew Postgraduate Medical School .....	-	-	-	1,706,660	1,856,000	1,986,000
California College of Podiatric Medicine .....	16	16	16	541,000	612,000	666,000

IV. ACADEMIC SUPPORT—LIBRARIES

Program Objectives and Description

The university libraries provide ready access to books, documents, and other scholarly materials for the university's students, faculty, staff, and faculty from other California colleges and universities. In addition, the libraries may grant borrowing privileges to any California adult. University libraries serve both instructional and research needs and thus must be diverse in nature and maintain comprehensive information about man's knowledge. The rapid expansion of knowledge requires an intensive effort to keep library materials current. Merit salary adjustments and price increases for this program are carried elsewhere in the budget.

For reference-circulation activities, 7.2 staff positions are provided to accommodate the enrollment increase recognized for 1977-78.

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	2,335.61	2,187.41	2,187.41	\$44,580,181	\$46,713,273	\$46,713,273
Proposed increase .....	-	-	7.20	-	-	113,076
Totals, Libraries .....	2,335.61	2,187.41	2,194.61	\$44,580,181	\$46,713,273	\$46,826,349
Funding:						
General Funds—State .....	-	-	-	-	45,464,322	45,577,322
University all-purpose funds .....	-	-	-	-	342,198	342,198
Totals, General Purpose Funds .....	-	-	-	\$43,602,747	\$45,806,520	\$45,919,520
Restricted funds .....	-	-	-	977,434	906,753	906,829

## Program Elements

Books and binding .....	-	-	-	\$11,935,245	\$12,150,191	\$12,150,267
Acquisitions—processing .....	1,235.79	1,118.58	1,118.58	17,336,078	18,112,713	18,112,713
Reference—circulation .....	1,099.82	1,068.83	1,076.03	15,099,796	16,140,365	16,253,365
Automation .....	-	-	-	209,062	310,004	310,004
Performance Criteria:						
Total Volumes per FTE student .....	-	-	-	120.4	126	129.4
Annual acquisitions .....	-	-	-	513,196	523,000	523,000
Weighted books per FTE acquisitions—processing staff .....	-	-	-	875.51	986.3	1,017.6
FTE enrollment per FTE reference—circulation staff .....	-	-	-	111	111.4	111.5

## Academic Support—Other

## Program Objectives and Description

*General Campus Programs:* Other academic support on the general campuses is comprised of a number of partially self-supporting activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments educational programs. These supporting services contribute greatly to the quality and effectiveness of the instructional programs.

Many diversified programs are included, the largest being the demonstration schools (university elementary schools, nursery schools, and a psychology clinic school) which serve as interdepartmental teaching laboratories for experimentation, research and teacher training. These programs receive part of their support from state funds. The demonstration schools not only educate hundreds of children, but contribute to the advancement of education through research efforts and application of results; through development of new programs of teacher education, and dissemination of new knowledge to public schools.

Other activities include vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving and care of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts by direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits and funding for galleries and museums; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects which are of service to academic departments and to industry, support for intercollegiate athletics at the smaller campuses, and support for law school journals.

*Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:* In addition to human medicine teaching hospitals, the university operates the dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at UCLA and UCSF, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at UCD, and an optometry clinic at UCB. These facilities are extensions of the health sciences schools, and provide clinical experience essential to the educational process.

*Dental Clinics:* The School of Dentistry and its related clinic activities at San Francisco have an integral part of the university since 1881; the UCLA dental clinic was opened in 1967. The mission of both clinics is to serve as teaching laboratories where university dental students gain essential clinical experience practicing in tandem with technician trainees under the direction of licensed facility dentists. The clinics are funded by the state and by income from patients.

*Veterinary Medical Teaching Facility:* The Veterinary Medical Clinical Teaching Facility (VMCTF) is a specialized laboratory of the UCD School of Veterinary Medicine and provides for clinical teaching needs relating to the diagnosis, treatment, prevention and control of diseases of animals. Programs are carried out at the VMCTF, and other locations such as the UCD campus vivaria and primate center, on ranches and in other off-campus locations. Part of the budget is derived from fees for services rendered, and part from state support.

*Neuropsychiatric Institutes:* The neuropsychiatric institutes at San Francisco and Los Angeles are the state's largest resources for psychiatric residents and a major training resource for social workers and related mental health professionals. They were transferred from the State Department of Health on July 1, 1973.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	2,304.06	2,201.28	2,201.28	\$45,588,510	\$45,694,603	\$45,694,603
Proposed increase .....	-	-	-	-	-	538,426
Totals, Organized Activities .....	2,304.06	2,201.28	2,201.28	\$45,588,510	\$45,694,603	\$46,233,029
Funding:						
General Funds—state .....	-	-	-	-	23,620,835	23,620,835
University all-purpose funds .....	-	-	-	-	377,000	377,000
Totals, general purpose funds .....	-	-	-	\$22,837,223	\$23,997,835	\$23,997,835
Restricted funds .....	-	-	-	22,751,287	21,696,768	22,235,194

## Program Elements

Museums and galleries .....	24.77	29.09	29.08	\$639,485	\$644,530	\$644,530
Intercollegiate athletics .....	36.76	33.77	33.77	1,051,831	739,824	739,824
Ancillary Support—General Campus:						
Demonstration schools .....	77.92	65.85	65.85	1,166,289	1,086,601	1,086,601
Vivaria and other .....	78.40	95.48	95.49	1,265,166	1,423,607	1,475,783
Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:						
Dental clinic .....	122.33	114.69	114.69	3,490,159	3,591,011	3,652,155
Neuropsychiatric institutes .....	1,153.48	1,096.07	1,096.07	22,139,614	23,389,534	23,789,884
Optometry clinic .....	18.29	19.40	19.40	488,709	449,500	449,500
Veterinary medicine teaching facility .....	119.03	129.15	129.15	2,127,717	2,490,606	2,515,362
Vivaria and other .....	673.08	617.78	617.78	13,219,540	11,879,390	11,879,390



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## V. TEACHING HOSPITALS

## Program Objectives and Description

The University operates five human medicine teaching hospitals located on the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses and in the counties of Orange, Sacramento and San Diego. University operation of the former Orange County Medical Center as the primary clinical training center for the Irvine Medical School commenced on July 1, 1976. The primary mission of these hospitals is training of new physicians and other health care professionals, plus continuing education of practicing health care professionals. By providing patient care while training thousands of health care professionals, the teaching hospitals offer a major public service in California. Through affiliations with other clinical care centers, such as Veterans Administration hospitals, county hospitals and private community hospitals, University students are exposed to a full range of clinical diagnostic and therapeutic techniques.

State support of at the University-operated teaching hospitals is provided in order to pay for the care of patients essential to the clinical instruction of students but who are unable to pay for care either through third-party sponsorship or their own resources. An increase in State support of \$303,000 is provided to develop and operate Community Clinic #3 with 12,500 visits as part of the academic program of the California College of Medicine at Irvine. The operating budgets for the five University hospitals will increase by approximately \$23.2 million, however, because of a one-time State appropriation of \$25 million for a working capital reserve in 1976-77, the operating budgets for the hospitals show a net decrease of \$1.8 million in 1977-78.

In the current year, Section 28.11 of the Budget Act authorizes a \$5 million loan for anticipated Medicare/Medi-Cal reimbursement shortfalls. The section requires an annual report on the status of the University's appeals to Medi-Cal and Medicare cost reimbursement limits. The University has made a preliminary report to the Department of Finance on the status of the appeals and will update the report during the legislative hearings on the University's budget. Continuation of this loan provision is proposed for 1977-78.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	12,603.41	14,766.50	14,766.50	\$206,209,942	\$311,697,386	\$311,697,386
Proposed increase .....	-	-	193.70	-	-	-1,825,000
Totals, Teaching Hospitals .....	12,603.41	14,766.50	14,960.20	\$206,209,942	\$311,697,386	\$309,872,386
Funding:						
General Funds—state .....				26,003,288	52,850,790	28,153,790
Restricted funds .....				180,206,654	258,846,596	281,718,596
Performance Criteria:						
Inpatient (excluding newborn):						
Average available beds .....				2,002	2,491	2,520
Patient days of care .....				545,192	672,702	678,884
Outpatient:						
Clinic visits .....				565,399	738,520	766,190
Emergency visits .....				154,684	201,300	204,380
Total Patient Visits .....				720,083	939,820	970,570
Clinical Students:						
M.D. curriculum (3rd and 4th year) .....				1,112	1,160	1,184
Interns/residents .....				1,421	1,418	1,502
Total Clinical Students .....				2,533	2,578	2,686
State funds per clinical student .....				\$10,266	\$20,501	\$10,482
Patient days per clinical student .....				215	261	253
Patient visits per clinical student .....				284	365	361

## State Fund Requirements for Clinical Training ('000's)

TOTALS, STATE FUNDS .....	\$26,003	\$52,851	\$28,154
State funds as percent of total budget .....	12.2%	17%	9.1%

## VI. STUDENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The student services program includes six elements: student admissions and records, cultural and social activities, counseling and career guidance, financial aid administration, student health services, and supplemental educational services.

To correct workload deficiencies in admissions' and registrars' activities, an additional 16.83 staff positions are provided for 1977-78. In addition, elsewhere in the budget funds are provided for price increase and merit salary adjustments.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	2,661.02	2,650.03	2,650.03	\$50,594,386	\$51,224,585	\$51,224,585
Proposed increase .....	-	-	26.83	-	-	804,000
Totals, Student Services .....	2,661.02	2,650.03	2,676.86	\$50,594,386	\$51,224,585	\$52,028,585
Funding:						
General Funds—state .....	-	-	-	-	8,764,430	8,996,430
University all-purpose funds .....	-	-	-	-	2,804,950	2,804,950
Totals, general purpose funds .....	-	-	-	\$12,206,962	\$11,569,380	\$11,801,380
Restricted funds .....	-	-	-	38,387,424	39,655,205	40,227,205
Program Elements						
Social and cultural activities .....	428.66	437.24	438.74	\$10,220,066	\$8,418,407	\$8,535,407
Supplemental educational services .....	97.92	74.33	74.77	1,163,671	1,044,239	1,058,239
Counseling and career guidance .....	672.07	702.23	705.63	13,103,946	12,917,491	13,070,491
Financial aid administration .....	343.61	299.46	301.09	4,654,684	4,254,007	4,305,007
Student admissions and records .....	579.34	588.30	606.09	8,702,234	8,113,660	8,356,660
Student health services .....	539.42	548.47	550.54	12,749,785	13,411,541	13,602,541
Employee benefits .....	-	-	-	-	3,065,240	3,100,240

## Performance Criteria:

Total cost per headcount student .....	\$401.27	\$414.03	\$418.08
General Fund cost per headcount student .....	\$96.78	\$93.51	\$94.83

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## VII. INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

## Program Objectives and Descriptions

Activities funded within this function include planning, policymaking, and coordination within the offices of the chancellors, president and the offices of the regents. Also included for funding are a wide variety of supporting activities such as police, accounting, payroll, personnel, materials management, publications, and federal program administration, as well as self-supporting services such as telephones, storehouses, garages, and equipment pools. No increase in state funds is proposed for 1977-78 except for price increase and merit salary adjustments carried elsewhere in the budget.

A proposed budget year increase of \$700,000 (\$350,000 state general funds and \$350,000 Regents' opportunity funds) in federal contract and grant administration is contained in the provisions for allocation account.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	5,715.37	5,860.53	5,860.53	\$77,859,570	\$84,012,148	\$84,012,148
Proposed increase .....	—	—	5.00	—	—	351,000
Totals, Institutional Support .....	5,715.37	5,860.53	5,865.53	\$77,859,570	\$84,012,148	\$84,363,148
Funding:						
General Funds—state .....	—	—	—	—	69,981,082	69,981,082
University all-purpose funds .....	—	—	—	—	482,193	482,193
Totals, general purpose funds .....	—	—	—	\$66,251,158	\$70,463,275	\$70,463,275
Restricted funds .....	—	—	—	11,608,412	13,548,873	13,899,873

## Program Elements

Executive management .....	1,263.12	1,312.76	1,313.51	\$27,873,726	\$24,280,655	\$24,303,655
Fiscal operations .....	880.21	861.50	862.50	14,793,318	13,841,071	13,857,071
General administrative services .....	1,377.41	1,752.30	1,754.05	13,703,284	17,302,369	17,525,369
Logistical services .....	1,937.49	1,699.55	1,701.05	14,715,459	13,977,873	14,034,873
Community relations .....	257.14	234.42	234.42	6,773,783	4,889,266	4,906,266
Employee benefits .....	—	—	—	—	9,720,914	9,735,914

## VIII. OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

## Program Objectives and Description

This function includes resources for the maintenance and preservation of the university's physical plant which comprises 32.3 million square feet of building and related equipment with a current replacement value of \$2.35 billion. Major component elements include utilities and refuse disposal, custodial and grounds maintenance, structural and equipment maintenance, plant administration, and fire departments on two campuses.

The State General Fund increase shown in this program (\$806,843) provides for workload associated with the addition of new building areas to the University inventory. This increase includes \$197,602 for building maintenance, \$223,605 for janitorial services, \$365,175 for utilities and \$20,461 for refuse disposal.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	3,099.43	3,066.75	3,066.75	\$63,277,983	\$69,112,766	\$69,112,766
Proposed increase .....	—	—	24.75	—	—	806,843
Totals, Operations and Maintenance of Plant .....	3,099.43	3,066.75	3,091.50	\$63,277,983	\$69,112,766	\$69,919,609
Funding:						
General Funds—state .....	—	—	—	—	68,676,877	69,483,720
University all-purpose funds .....	—	—	—	—	40,190	40,190
Totals, general purpose funds .....	—	—	—	\$62,089,953	\$68,717,067	\$69,523,910
Restricted funds .....	—	—	—	1,188,030	395,699	395,699

## Program Elements

Supervision .....	134.36	139.00	139.00	\$2,474,605	\$2,658,671	\$2,658,671
Building maintenance .....	103.41	95.28	106.08	13,582,624	13,770,980	13,940,939
Grounds maintenance .....	206.48	210.10	210.10	5,281,219	4,956,091	4,956,091
Janitorial service .....	1,149.00	1,149.00	1,162.45	13,750,270	13,156,082	13,352,946
Fire protection .....	46.38	51.25	51.75	773,598	784,533	784,533
Utilities .....	73.43	79.72	79.72	24,829,618	29,500,820	29,865,995
Refuse disposal .....	45.05	46.87	46.87	1,235,048	1,335,157	1,355,618
Employee benefits .....	—	—	—	—	2,950,432	3,004,816
Deferred maintenance .....	49.95	—	—	2,225,532	—	—
Plant service—actual year balance .....	—	—	—	—874,531	—	—
Plant service—departmental serv. ....	1,291.37	1,295.53	1,295.53	—	—	—

## Performance Criteria:

Building maintenance—dollars as percent of building replacement value .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Custodial—janitorized square feet per staff FTE .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Utilities—dollars per outside gross square foot .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Refuse disposal—dollars per outside gross square foot .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Grounds—dollars per acre .....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## IX. STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

## Program Objectives and Description

The University of California provides numerous financial aid opportunities for undergraduate and graduate students with financial need. During 1975-76, 50,442 students received assistance from one or more financial aid programs administered by the University or from other agencies providing student aid at a cost of \$105 million. This \$105 million total for 1975-76 is not comparable to figures cited in previous Governor's budgets since earlier totals represented only funds which were controlled and awarded by the University. The \$105 million figure and all totals for subsequent years will reflect all known sources of student financial aid.

The major sources for University-administered programs include student fees, Federal funds, and Regents' sources, including private gifts and scholarships and loan funds. In addition to the University's budgeted financial aid programs, students have alternative sources of assistance. The Federal government insures bank loans (the Federally Insured Student Loan Program—FISL), provides veterans benefits, and makes grants from the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program (BEOG). In addition, graduate students receive traineeships and fellowships from numerous Federal programs, and the California Student Aid Commission provides scholarships and grants directly to students. Private and outside agencies provide the remaining amounts of scholarships, grants, and loans available to University of California students.

The 1977-78 budget proposes to continue student affirmative action efforts mounted with state and university funds in the 1976-77 fiscal year. Similar to the joint participation in 1976-77, the 1977-78 Governor's budget requires that the \$1,789,700 general fund appropriation for Student Affirmative Action be matched with \$1,464,300 in non-state funds. This will provide a total \$3,254,000 program, funded in the same percentages as budgeted for 1976-77, i.e., 55% state general funds and 45% Regents' funds. This program will provide: (a) \$891,000 for financial aid for students (594) continuing from 1976-77; (b) \$990,000 for financial aid for new students (660); (c) \$550,000 for support services for new and continuing students; (d) \$462,000 for early outreach; (e) \$292,000 for high school and community college outreach; and (f) \$69,000 for systemwide program coordination.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	\$31,536,439	\$34,745,439	\$34,745,439
Proposed increase .....	-	-	4,578,489
Totals, Student Financial Aid .....	\$31,536,439	\$34,745,439	\$39,323,928
Funding:			
General funds—state .....	28,789	1,346,211	1,789,700
Restricted funds .....	31,507,650	33,399,228	37,534,228

## STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

(Dollars in Thousands)

	1974-75 Actual				1975-76 Actual			
	State	Federal	University & Private	Total	State	Federal	University & Private	Total
Scholarships—Undergraduates:								
State .....	\$5,353	-	-	\$5,353	\$6,172	-	-	\$6,172
Institutional .....	-	-	1,120	1,120	-	-	1,259	1,259
Alumni .....	-	-	153	153	-	-	184	184
Other .....	-	-	758	758	-	-	1,958	1,958
Subtotal .....	5,353	-	2,031	7,384	6,172	-	3,401	9,573
Scholarships/Fellowships and Traineeships and Grants—Graduates:								
State Graduate Fellowships .....	173	-	-	173	307	-	-	307
Federal .....	-	9,045	-	9,045	-	9,796	-	9,796
Institutional .....	-	-	11,887	11,887	-	-	15,418	15,418
Subtotal .....	173	9,045	11,887	21,105	307	9,796	15,418	25,521
Grants—Undergraduates:								
Federal Educational Opportunity .....	-	2,966	-	2,966	-	4,181	-	4,181
College Opportunity .....	1,409	-	-	1,409	1,820	-	-	1,820
Institutional .....	-	-	9,913	9,913	-	-	13,853	13,853
Federal Health Professions .....	-	39	-	39	-	48	-	48
Federal Law Enforcement .....	-	302	-	302	-	91	-	91
Grants to Veterans <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal .....	1,409	3,307	9,913	14,629	1,820	4,320	13,853	19,993
Loans—Undergraduate and Graduate:								
National Direct Student .....	-	8,682	-	8,682	-	9,551	1,061	10,612
Federal Health Professions .....	-	1,945	-	1,945	-	1,864	207	2,071
Federal Law Enforcement .....	-	22	-	22	-	3	-	3
Other .....	-	-	1,077	1,077	-	-	13,991	13,991
Subtotal .....	-	10,649	1,077	11,726	-	11,418	15,259	26,677
Educational Fee Deferments .....	-	-	3,669	3,669	-	-	4,312	4,312
Employment:								
Federal Work Study .....	-	3,909	977	4,886	-	7,130	1,782	8,912
President's Work Study .....	-	-	1,557	1,557	-	-	1,175	1,175
Subtotal .....	-	3,909	2,534	6,443	-	7,130	2,957	10,087
Exemptions/Waivers:								
Nonresident Tuition Waivers .....	667	-	682	1,349	690	-	1,511	2,201
Statutory Fee Exemptions .....	-	-	245	245	-	-	235	235
Subtotal .....	667	-	927	1,594	690	-	1,746	2,436
TOTALS, STUDENT AID .....	\$7,602	\$26,910	\$32,038	\$66,550	\$8,989	\$32,664	\$56,946	\$98,599

<sup>1</sup> Not available.

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## X. AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

## Program Objectives and Description

Auxiliary enterprises are those noninstructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The organizational units providing these services, which include student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food service, and various others, are largely self-supporting.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	2,023.38	2,060.40	2,060.40	56,209,939	65,209,681	65,209,681
Proposed increase .....	—	—	76.00	—	—	5,098,000
Totals, Auxiliary Enterprises .....	2,023.38	2,060.40	2,136.40	\$56,209,939	\$65,209,681	\$70,307,681
Restricted funds .....				56,209,939	65,209,681	70,307,681

## XI. PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

## Program Objectives and Description

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations which are destined for allocation (1) from Universitywide provisions to campus provision, and (2) from campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. The major provisions for allocation include funds for 1976-77 salary merit increases and promotions, salary range adjustments, academic position upgradings, staff reclassifications, price increases, employee benefits, and unallocated endowment income. Also included are negative appropriations reflecting the University's assigned budgetary savings target and a \$700,000 increase for federal contract and grant administration.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	—	\$33,316,687	\$33,316,687
Proposed increase .....	—	—	—1,671,209
Totals, Provisions for Allocation .....	—	\$33,316,687	\$31,645,478
Funding:			
General funds—state .....	—	—887,384	—3,276,810
University all-purpose funds .....	—	27,351,147	26,230,502
Totals, general purpose funds .....	—	26,463,763	22,953,692
Restricted funds .....	—	6,852,924	8,691,786

## XII. PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS AND ECONOMIC FACTORS

## Program Objectives and Description

The elements of program maintenance—fixed costs and economic factors includes funds for merit increases for eligible academic and staff, price increase allowances for utilities, library purchases, supplies, equipment and other non-salary items, necessary shifts in utility consumption from gas to oil, and malpractice insurance increases. A total increase of \$33.8 million is proposed for these purposes.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized .....	—	—	—
Proposed increase .....	—	—	\$33,818,884
Totals, Program Maintenance: Fixed Costs and Economic Factors .....	—	—	\$33,818,884
Funding:			
General Funds—state .....	—	—	33,818,884

Program Elements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General price increase .....	—	—	\$8,142,000
Library price increase .....	—	—	1,392,000
Utilities price increase—1976-77 deficit .....	—	—	2,622,000
Utilities price increase—1977-78 .....	—	—	4,785,000
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	10,815,884
Malpractice insurance—1976-77 deficit .....	—	—	1,694,000
Malpractice insurance—1977-78 .....	—	—	1,352,000
State Compensation Insurance .....	—	—	1,866,000
Unemployment Insurance .....	—	—	1,150,000

## XIII. SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

Approximately one-half of Federal overhead on contracts and grants (excluding the three major ERDA contracts) assists in financing the University's Budget for Current Operations; the other half supports special programs established by action of The Regents. For 1976-77 The Regents have allocated \$23.5 million for the Special Regents' Program.

At their July 1976 meeting, The Board of Regents approved, contingent on state funding for such programs as are determined by the state and the regents to be appropriately funded from general funds, the implementation, over the period 1977-80, of a systemwide Registration Fee increase of \$16 per quarter per student in 1977-78 and an authorization to further increase the fee to a maximum of \$131 per quarter per student, a permanent transfer of all student financial aid currently funded from Special Regents' Programs to Educational Fee income (\$10.6 million), and a permanent transfer for physical planning offices (\$621,000) and deferred maintenance (\$1.5 million) from Educational Fee income to Special Regents' Programs. Special Regents' Programs will provide interim funding for programs now supported from the Educational Fee and Registration Fees for which State funds will be requested by the Regents in 1978-79 and 1979-80 (\$6.7 million).

As previously discussed under I, Instruction and Departmental Research, this budget provides an increase of \$3.3 million General Funds to assume the instructional laboratory costs heretofore funded from the student Education Fee. This proposed increase does not reflect an acceptance of the University's overall fee policies nor does it reflect an intention to fund the University's proposed 3-year General Fund buy-out of fee funded activities.

The current estimate of 1977-78 Federal overhead available for Special Regents' Programs is \$21.4 million which assumes continuation of the 1976-77 interim billing rate of 29 percent. The following schedule indicates the proposed allocation to campuses at a 29 percent recovery rate.



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## Program Requirements

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Change
<b>Student Aid:</b>				
Graduate .....	\$2,170,409	\$1,450,000	—	—\$1,450,000
Undergraduate.....	1,255,897	2,006,200	—	—2,006,200
University student aid program .....	6,024,036	5,056,600	—	—5,056,600
University student aid contingency reservation.....	—	900,000	—	—900,000
Waivers—nonresident tuition .....	1,116,374	1,182,000	—	—1,182,000
Student Aid Totals .....	\$10,566,716	\$10,594,800	—	—\$10,594,800
<b>Instruction:</b>				
Instructional improvement program.....	\$640,931	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	—
Education abroad program .....	183,534	476,000	476,000	—
Ethnic studies program .....	787,370	876,000	600,000	—\$276,000
Instruction Totals .....	\$1,611,835	\$2,352,000	\$2,076,000	—\$276,000
<b>Research and Public Service:</b>				
Regents' faculty fellowships.....	\$426,783	\$451,600	\$239,000	—\$212,600
Regents' research program .....	2,798,466	3,250,000	3,323,000	73,000
University's council on energy and resources .....	106,315	50,000	100,000	50,000
Program to improve the dissemination of research results .....	47,641	—	100,000	100,000
Community teaching fellowship program .....	174,502	181,000	181,000	—
Lawrence Hall of Science .....	197,200	300,000	300,000	—
Isla Vista .....	90,784	94,100	94,000	—100
Community Planning .....	—	—	66,000	66,000
Research and Public Service Totals .....	\$3,841,691	\$4,326,700	\$4,403,000	\$76,300
<b>Supporting Programs:</b>				
Gifts and endowments offices .....	\$332,627	\$346,000	\$346,000	—
Inter-campus exchange program .....	597,993	699,800	364,000	—\$335,800
Alumni and development.....	127,885	321,000	—	—321,000
Correction of seismic and fire hazards.....	—	2,000,000	2,000,000	—
Physical planning offices .....	—	—	621,000	621,000
Deferred maintenance .....	463,625	500,000	2,000,000	1,500,000
Management studies .....	45,994	75,000	—	—75,000
Information systems development and maintenance .....	754,637	1,106,000	1,106,000	—
Teaching assistant loans.....	(200,000) <sup>1</sup>	200,000	—	—200,000
Provisions for contingencies .....	820,832	750,000	750,000	—
President's unallocated .....	—	100,000	—	—100,000
Support Program Totals .....	\$3,143,593	\$6,097,800	\$7,187,000	\$1,089,200
Provision for inflationary increases .....	—	132,000	1,000,000	868,000
Interim funding—student fee policy.....	—	—	6,696,000	6,696,000
Allocation for urgent needs .....	6,044,058	—	—	—
Interest on special salary retroactive payment for 1973-74 .....	384,235	—	—	—
<b>TOTALS .....</b>	<b>\$25,592,128</b>	<b>\$23,503,300</b>	<b>\$21,362,000</b>	<b>—\$2,141,300</b>
Less Programs included in other functions .....	—\$10,566,716	—\$10,596,000	—\$6,696,000	\$3,900,000
<b>TOTALS, SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$15,025,412</b>	<b>\$12,907,300</b>	<b>\$14,666,000</b>	<b>\$1,758,700</b>
Restricted funds .....	15,025,412	12,907,300	14,666,000	1,758,700

<sup>1</sup> Allocations for loans not included in expenditure totals.AVERAGE ANNUAL STUDENT ENROLLMENT—HEADCOUNT  
(General Campuses, Health Sciences, and Extended University)

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Graduate		Total		
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Increase
1967-68 .....	29,729	31.3	35,299	37.2	29,833	31.5	94,861		12.5
1968-69 .....	30,669	30.1	39,405	38.6	31,959	31.3	102,033		7.6
1969-70 .....	31,898	29.1	43,661	39.8	34,082	31.1	109,641		7.5
1970-71 .....	31,687	30.1	42,127	40	31,521	29.9	105,335		—3.9
1971-72 .....	31,256	29.6	42,901	40.8	31,084	29.6	105,241		—
1972-73 .....	32,629	29.6	45,253	41.2	32,047	29.2	109,929		4.5
1973-74 .....	33,630	28.9	49,303	42.4	33,286	28.7	116,219		5.7
1974-75 .....	34,372	28.4	51,813	42.9	34,695	28.7	120,880		4
1975-76 (actual) .....	35,833	28.9	53,347	43	34,848	28.1	124,028		2.6
1976-77 (revised) .....	35,384	28.7	52,402	42.6	35,361	28.7	123,147		—0.7
1977-78 (estimated) .....	35,072	28.3	52,542	42.4	36,262	29.3	123,876		—

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF FTE ENROLLMENTS

## Annual Average

	Actual 1975-76	Budgeted 1976-77	Revised 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Increase over 1976-77	
					Number	Percent
General Campus:						
Undergraduate.....	85,610	83,514	84,198	83,862	348	0.4
Graduate.....	24,341	24,487	24,113	24,512	25	0.1
Totals .....	109,951	108,001	108,311	108,374	373	0.3
Health Sciences Provisions of Health Sciences Bond Program:						
Undergraduate.....	879	927	927	947	20	2.1
Graduate.....	9,710	10,221	10,221	10,713	492	4.8
Totals .....	10,589	11,148	11,148	11,660	512	4.6
Total University:						
Undergraduate.....	86,489	84,441	85,125	84,809	368	0.4
Graduate.....	34,051	34,708	34,334	35,225	517	1.5
Totals .....	120,540	119,149	119,459	120,034	885	0.7

GENERAL CAMPUSES EXCLUSIVE OF HEALTH SCIENCES  
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT AVERAGE ANNUAL ENROLLMENT

	1975-76 Actual	1976-77	1977-78
Berkeley			
Undergraduate.....	19,487	18,433	18,420
Graduate.....	8,006	7,926	7,813
Total .....	27,493	26,359	26,233
Davis			
Undergraduate.....	12,153	12,030	12,042
Graduate.....	2,794	2,842	2,842
Total .....	14,947	14,872	14,884
Irvine			
Undergraduate.....	7,086	6,929	7,075
Graduate.....	1,176	1,188	1,218
Total .....	8,262	8,117	8,293
Los Angeles			
Undergraduate.....	18,406	17,696	17,417
Graduate.....	7,724	7,687	7,642
Total .....	26,130	25,383	25,059
Riverside			
Undergraduate.....	3,569	3,596	3,620
Graduate.....	1,241	1,247	1,259
Total .....	4,810	4,843	4,879
San Diego			
Undergraduate.....	7,375	7,468	7,770
Graduate.....	971	1,094	1,200
Subtotal.....	8,346	8,562	8,970
SIO—Graduate .....	174	184	189
Total .....	8,520	8,746	9,159
Santa Barbara			
Undergraduate.....	11,947	11,662	11,756
Graduate.....	1,933	1,950	1,950
Total .....	13,880	13,612	13,706
Santa Cruz			
Undergraduate.....	5,587	5,700	5,762
Graduate.....	322	369	399
Total .....	5,909	6,069	6,161
TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUSES			
Undergraduate.....	85,610	83,514	83,862
Graduate.....	24,341	24,487	24,512
Total .....	109,951	108,001	108,374



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

GENERAL CAMPUSES EXCLUSIVE OF HEALTH SCIENCES  
AVERAGE ANNUAL HEADCOUNT ENROLLMENT

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81	Projected <sup>1</sup> 1981-82	1982-83	1983-84	1984-85
<b>Berkeley:</b>										
Undergraduate.....	20,088	19,317	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000	19,000
Graduate.....	8,393	8,287	8,190	7,979	7,971	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966	7,966
Totals.....	28,481	27,604	27,190	26,979	26,971	26,966	26,966	26,966	26,966	26,966
<b>Davis:</b>										
Undergraduate.....	12,223	12,118	12,100	12,100	12,100	12,100	12,100	12,100	12,100	12,100
Graduate.....	2,950	2,982	3,000	3,030	3,130	3,200	3,295	3,395	3,475	3,550
Totals.....	15,173	15,100	15,100	15,130	15,230	15,300	15,395	15,495	15,575	15,650
<b>Irvine:</b>										
Undergraduate.....	7,086	7,627	7,075	6,725	6,900	7,060	7,250	7,380	7,550	7,730
Graduate.....	1,185	1,221	1,250	1,275	1,300	1,350	1,400	1,450	1,500	1,550
Totals.....	8,271	8,248	8,325	8,000	8,200	8,410	8,650	8,830	9,050	9,280
<b>Los Angeles:</b>										
Undergraduate.....	20,236	19,283	19,230	19,080	19,010	19,010	19,010	19,010	19,010	19,010
Graduate.....	8,085	7,930	8,000	7,995	7,990	7,990	7,990	7,990	7,990	7,990
Totals.....	28,321	27,213	27,230	27,075	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000	27,000
<b>Riverside:</b>										
Undergraduate.....	3,589	3,520	3,651	3,705	3,785	3,870	3,950	4,010	4,060	4,085
Graduate.....	1,266	1,260	1,285	1,350	1,375	1,400	1,425	1,450	1,475	1,500
Totals.....	4,855	4,780	4,936	5,055	5,160	5,270	5,375	5,460	5,535	5,585
<b>San Diego:</b>										
Undergraduate.....	7,407	7,750	7,800	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000
Graduate.....	1,002	1,040	1,240	1,400	1,500	1,600	1,700	1,800	1,900	2,000
Subtotals.....	8,409	8,790	9,040	9,400	9,500	9,600	9,700	9,800	9,900	10,000
SIO-Graduate.....	179	180	195	219	230	239	246	253	259	259
Totals.....	8,588	8,970	9,235	9,619	9,730	9,839	9,946	10,053	10,159	10,259
<b>Santa Barbara:</b>										
Undergraduate.....	12,163	12,194	12,011	11,818	11,891	11,975	12,065	12,161	12,256	12,360
Graduate.....	1,972	1,900	1,989	2,043	2,128	2,201	2,270	2,332	2,395	2,409
Totals.....	14,135	14,094	14,000	13,861	14,019	14,176	14,335	14,493	14,651	14,769
<b>Santa Cruz:</b>										
Undergraduate.....	5,587	5,650	5,800	6,195	6,350	6,430	6,510	6,590	6,750	6,750
Graduate.....	323	340	400	517	576	625	653	693	750	750
Totals.....	5,910	5,990	6,200	6,712	6,926	7,055	7,163	7,283	7,500	7,500
<b>TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUSES</b>										
Undergraduate.....	88,379	86,859	86,667	86,623	87,036	87,445	87,885	88,251	88,726	89,035
Graduate.....	25,355	25,140	25,549	25,808	26,200	26,571	26,945	27,329	27,710	27,974
Totals.....	113,734	111,999	112,216	112,431	113,236	114,016	114,830	115,580	116,436	117,009

<sup>1</sup> Subject to revision in December, 1976.

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

HEALTH SCIENCES ENROLLMENT THROUGH PROVISIONS OF THE 1972 HEALTH SCIENCES BOND PROGRAM HEAD-  
COUNT ENROLLMENT, AVERAGES FOR FALL, WINTER, AND SPRING

	Revised 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Projected 1977-78	1978-79	1979-80	1980-81	1981-82
<b>Berkeley:</b>							
Optometry:							
O.D. curriculum .....	250	245	253	255	256	257	257
Graduate academics .....	11	18	21	23	25	25	25
Graduate professionals .....	-	-	5	9	14	18	18
Totals .....	261	263	279	287	295	300	300
Public Health:							
Graduate professionals .....	292	320	320	320	320	320	320
Graduate academics .....	58	65	65	65	65	65	65
Totals .....	350	385	385	385	385	385	385
<b>Davis:</b>							
Medicine:							
M.D. curriculum .....	410	400	400	400	400	400	400
Interns and residents .....	451	520	576	579	579	579	579
Graduate professionals .....	6	-	32	32	32	32	32
Graduate academics .....	85	85	85	85	85	85	85
Family and practitioners .....	138	125	145	145	145	145	145
Totals .....	1,090	1,130	1,238	1,241	1,241	1,241	1,241
Veterinary Medicine:							
D.V.M. curriculum .....	376	376	376	410	444	478	512
Interns and residents .....	41	40	40	45	50	55	60
Graduate professionals .....	33	28	38	40	42	44	46
Graduate academics .....	100	105	100	105	110	115	115
Totals .....	550	549	554	600	646	692	733
<b>Irvine:</b>							
Medicine:							
M.D. curriculum .....	305	322	318	345	374	396	403
Interns and residents .....	454	531	578	589	616	628	637
Graduate academics .....	29	55	44	52	60	60	60
Allied health professionals .....	20	50	60	60	60	60	60
Paramedical curriculum .....	18	12	20	20	20	20	20
Totals .....	826	970	1,020	1,066	1,130	1,164	1,180
<b>Los Angeles:</b>							
Medicine:							
M.D. curriculum .....	618	607	610	610	632	656	656
Interns and residents .....	1,414	1,400	1,468	1,468	1,468	1,468	1,468
Graduate academics .....	218	230	220	220	220	220	220
Totals .....	2,250	2,237	2,298	2,298	2,320	2,344	2,344
Dentistry:							
D.D.S. curriculum .....	424	424	424	424	424	424	424
Interns and residents .....	16	17	50	51	52	52	52
Graduate professionals .....	22	46	35	42	47	49	49
Graduate academics .....	1	2	8	8	8	8	8
Totals .....	463	489	517	525	531	533	533
Nursing:							
B.S. curriculum .....	92	100	100	100	100	100	100
Graduate professionals .....	195	170	185	205	222	242	266
Totals .....	287	270	285	305	322	342	366
Public Health:							
B.S. curriculum .....	48	50	50	50	50	50	50
Graduate professionals .....	320	300	315	325	345	360	375
Graduate academics .....	110	125	125	125	125	125	125
Totals .....	478	475	490	500	520	535	550
<b>Riverside:</b>							
Medicine:							
M.D. curriculum .....	-	-	24	48	48	48	48
<b>San Diego:</b>							
Medicine:							
M.D. curriculum .....	319	357	392	424	456	488	504
Interns and residents .....	368	390	408	427	446	475	505
Graduate academics .....	102	100	110	120	128	128	128
Allied health programs .....	32	25	30	30	30	32	32
Family nurse practitioners .....	31	25	30	30	30	30	30
Totals .....	852	897	970	1,031	1,090	1,153	1,199



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## San Francisco:

## Medicine:

M.D. curriculum .....	621	621	630	636	640	640	640
Interns and residents .....	900	1,044	1,102	1,139	1,174	1,205	1,230
Graduate academics .....	231	240	240	240	240	240	240
Paramedical curricula .....	59	50	50	50	50	50	50

Totals .....	1,811	1,955	2,022	2,065	2,104	2,135	2,160
--------------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------

## Dentistry:

D.D.S. curriculum .....	352	349	369	388	407	426	426
Interns and residents .....	15	18	20	26	28	31	31
Limited .....	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dental hygienists .....	47	47	47	55	63	63	63
Graduate professionals .....	27	30	30	36	51	62	64
Graduate academics .....	2	8	8	12	12	12	16

Totals .....	444	453	475	518	562	595	601
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Nursing:

B.S. curriculum .....	265	310	275	275	275	275	275
Limited and special .....	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Graduate professionals .....	275	246	283	285	286	289	291
Graduate academics .....	23	23	23	23	23	23	23

Totals .....	565	581	583	585	586	589	591
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## Pharmacy:

Pharm. D. curriculum .....	402	411	432	446	457	468	468
Interns and residents .....	14	19	19	19	19	19	19
Limited and special .....	2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Graduate academics .....	55	60	65	65	65	65	65

Totals .....	473	494	520	534	545	556	556
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

## TOTALS, HEALTH SCIENCES:

Medicine .....	6,829	7,189	7,572	7,749	7,933	8,085	8,172
Veterinary medicine .....	550	549	554	600	646	692	733
Dentistry .....	907	942	992	1,043	1,093	1,128	1,134
Pharmacy .....	473	494	520	534	545	556	556
Nursing .....	852	851	868	890	908	931	957
Public health .....	828	860	875	885	905	920	935
Optometry .....	261	263	279	287	295	300	300

TOTALS .....	10,700	11,148	11,660	11,988	12,325	12,612	12,787
--------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

## OVERHEAD ALLOCATION

## Schedule of Federal Contract and Grant Overhead

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Estimated Receipts:			
ERDA contracts .....	\$3,165,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,360,000
Other federal contracts .....	11,814,415	11,520,000	11,387,000
Federal grants .....	38,536,949	33,857,000	33,442,000
Totals, Estimated Receipts .....	\$53,516,364	\$48,377,000	\$48,189,000
Deduct Overhead Assigned:			
Administration of grants and contract activity .....	4,730,939	4,900,032	5,600,032
Governmental relations office .....	122,396	160,181	160,181
Totals .....	\$4,853,335	\$5,060,213	\$5,760,213
Neuropsychiatric institutes .....	377,000	377,000	377,000
Regents' capital outlay projects .....	3,165,000	3,000,000	3,360,000
Totals, Overhead Assigned .....	\$8,395,335	\$8,437,213	\$9,497,213
Available for Allocation .....	\$45,121,029	\$39,939,787	\$38,691,787
Contribution to operating budget .....	20,217,848	20,117,178	19,345,893
Contribution to subsequent years operating budget .....	2,342,666	- 147,284	-
Totals, Allocations .....	\$22,560,514	\$19,969,894	\$19,345,893
Receipts available to special regents' programs .....	22,560,515	19,969,893	19,345,894
Add interest, investment income, loan repayments .....	4,543,000	3,100,000	3,050,000
Totals Available for Special Regents' Programs .....	\$27,103,515	\$23,069,893	\$22,395,894

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78	Proposed Increase
<b>STATE APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
General Funds .....	\$585,460,758	\$681,161,895	\$700,192,052	\$19,030,157
Special funds .....	886,798	3,110,000	3,110,000	-
Totals, State Appropriations .....	\$586,347,556	\$684,271,895	\$703,302,052	\$19,030,157
<b>UNIVERSITY SOURCES</b>				
General Funds Income:				
Student Fees:				
Nonresident tuition .....	11,320,530	12,837,790	12,542,575	-295,215
Other fees .....	4,094,184	3,740,853	3,706,808	-34,045
Sales and services—educational departments .....	253,334	203,580	199,550	-4,030
Other sources .....	1,360,818	1,425,383	1,158,290	-267,093
Totals, General Funds Income .....	\$17,028,866	\$18,207,606	\$17,607,223	-\$600,383
General Funds Balances Available:				
Contract and Grant Overhead:				
Current year—general .....	20,217,848	20,117,178	19,345,893	-771,285
Current year—neuropsychiatric institutes .....	377,000	377,000	377,000	-
Prior year .....	2,890,321	2,467,721	2,342,666	-125,055
Prior year balances .....	4,749,954	3,417,725	3,237,838	-179,887
Other .....	807,909	597,523	858,273	260,750
Totals, General Funds Available .....	\$29,043,032	\$26,977,147	\$26,161,670	-\$815,477
Adjustments—liens and subsequent years funding .....	-5,208,433	-	-	-
Totals, General Fund Income and Funds Available .....	\$40,863,465	\$45,184,753	\$43,768,893	-\$1,415,860
Special Funds Income:				
United States appropriations .....	8,462,481	8,284,603	8,284,603	-
United States grants .....	6,558,170	3,490,177	3,490,177	-
Student Fees:				
Educational fee .....	29,750,055	34,033,708	34,282,620	248,912
Registration fee .....	33,972,876	35,927,275	41,644,609	5,717,334
University extension .....	26,472,498	31,239,639	32,459,985	1,220,346
Summer session .....	4,534,507	5,278,209	5,598,798	320,589
Other fees .....	669,144	338,933	338,933	-
Sales and services—educational departments .....	17,316,217	20,736,375	20,776,375	40,000
Teaching hospitals .....	186,023,737	258,650,296	281,522,296	22,872,000
Organized activities .....	15,185,148	20,249,102	20,787,528	538,426
Other sources .....	7,207,710	10,512,197	11,142,197	630,000
Endowments .....	12,197,592	12,389,976	12,405,623	15,647
Auxiliary enterprises .....	55,794,073	64,274,403	69,372,606	5,098,203
Totals, Special Fund Income .....	\$404,144,208	\$505,404,893	\$542,106,350	\$36,701,457
Special Funds Balances Available:				
Contract and grant overhead .....	4,866,040	5,060,213	5,760,213	700,000
Prior year fund balances .....	2,297,222	794,445	794,445	-
Totals, Special Funds Balances Available .....	\$7,163,262	\$5,854,658	\$6,554,658	\$700,000
University opportunity funds .....	25,592,128	23,503,300	21,362,000	-2,141,300
Totals, University Sources .....	\$477,763,063	\$579,947,604	\$613,791,901	\$33,844,297
<b>TOTALS, INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE .....</b>	<b>\$1,064,110,619</b>	<b>\$1,264,219,499</b>	<b>\$1,317,093,953</b>	<b>\$52,874,454</b>



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Budgeted Programs

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	50,302.48	52,835.41	52,835.41	\$690,029,943	\$792,381,041	\$792,381,041
Adjustments .....	-	-	457.27	-	-	35,557,918
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	50,302.48	52,835.41	53,292.68	\$690,029,943	\$792,381,041	\$827,938,959
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-10,320,000	-10,365,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....				\$690,029,943	\$782,061,041	\$817,573,959
Staff benefits .....				86,415,572	121,303,491	127,903,991
Totals, Personal Services .....				\$776,445,515	\$903,364,532	\$945,477,950
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b> .....				398,017,277	467,983,411	472,612,475
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$1,174,462,792	\$1,371,347,943	\$1,418,090,425
Reimbursements—other .....				-213,123,963	-217,410,864	-221,759,081
Estimated savings from nonsalary sources .....				-	-2,580,000	-3,535,000
<b>NET EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$961,338,829	\$1,151,357,079	\$1,192,796,344
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:</b>						
Auxiliary enterprises .....	2,023.38	2,060.40	2,136.40	56,209,939	65,209,681	70,307,681
Student financial aid .....	-	-	-	31,536,439	34,745,439	39,323,928
Special regents' programs .....	-	-	-	15,025,412	12,907,300	14,666,000
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS</b> .....	52,325.86	54,895.81	55,429.08	\$1,064,110,619	\$1,264,219,499	\$1,317,093,953
State Funds:						
General Funds .....				585,460,758	681,161,895	700,192,052
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....				644,522	510,000	510,000
California Water Fund .....				99,562	100,000	100,000
Real Estate Education, Research and Recovery Fund .....				142,714	-	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education .....				-	2,500,000	2,500,000
University Resources:						
Federal appropriations .....				8,462,481	8,284,603	8,284,603
Federal grants .....				6,558,170	3,490,177	3,490,177
University funds .....				462,742,412	568,172,824	602,017,121

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriations:			
Support .....	\$536,458,522	\$612,485,460	\$695,201,052
Graduate overenrollments .....	-	712,714	-
State data program .....	-	97,000	113,000
Undergraduate teaching .....	999,999	1,000,000	1,000,000
Fresno medical program .....	70,000	70,000	79,000
Medical education program—Berkeley .....	267,000	323,000	351,000
Riverside biomedical education program .....	-	251,500	396,000
Aquaculture research .....	334,000	334,000	400,000
Charles Drew medical program .....	1,706,660	1,800,500	1,986,000
Podiatry program .....	541,000	612,000	666,000
Salary increases .....	34,899,632	29,668,299	- <sup>1</sup>
Employee benefits .....	8,539,000	7,203,000	- <sup>1</sup>
Price increase—postage .....	-	466,000	-
Teaching hospital revolving fund .....	-	25,000,000	-
Veterinary medicine field clinic study .....	50,000	-	-
Deferred maintenance .....	500,000	-	-
Chapter 1017 Statutes of 1975, student affirmative action programs .....	1,100,000	-	-
Chapter 863, Statutes of 1975, UCR/UCLA biomedical program .....	108,000	-	-
Chapter 1134 Statutes of 1975, State data program .....	97,000	-	-
Chapter 84, Statutes of 1975, statutory exemptions .....	31,200	-	-
Chapter 1110, Statutes of 1976—Riverside air pollution .....	-	54,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1183, Statutes of 1973, muscular dystrophy .....	850,000	-	-
Chapter 1017, Statutes of 1975, student affirmative action programs .....	-	1,071,211	-
Chapter 84, Statutes of 1975, statutory exemptions .....	-	13,211	-
Totals Available .....	\$586,552,013	\$681,161,895	\$700,192,052
Available in subsequent year .....	-1,084,422	-	-
Unexpended balances, estimated savings .....	-6,833	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$585,460,758	\$681,161,895	\$700,192,052

<sup>1</sup> Salary and benefit increases proposed for 1977-78 are shown elsewhere in this budget and will be allocated to the University after the enactment of this budget act.

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## Real Estate Education, Research and Recovery Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$192,000	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-49,286	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$142,714	-	-

Transportation Planning and Research Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$510,000	\$310,000	\$310,000
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975.....	600,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975.....	-	400,000	200,000
Totals Available .....	\$1,110,000	\$710,000	\$510,000
Available in subsequent year .....	-400,000	-200,000	-
Unexpended balances, estimated savings.....	-65,478	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$644,522	\$510,000	\$510,000

## California Water Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriations .....	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Unexpended balances, estimated savings.....	-438	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$99,562	\$100,000	\$100,000

## Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000

## UNIVERSITY FUNDS

## Nonfederal University Funds\*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Current revenues—budgeted funds .....	\$426,536,118	\$535,341,019	\$569,300,793
Prior Year's Funds Used as Income:			
Overhead on federal contracts and grants.....	23,485,169	22,961,899	22,065,559
University fund balances applied .....	12,721,125	9,869,906	10,650,769
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$462,742,412	\$568,172,824	\$602,017,121

University Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
U.S. appropriations .....	\$8,462,481	\$8,284,603	\$8,284,603
U.S. grants .....	6,558,170	3,490,177	3,490,177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,020,651	\$11,774,780	\$11,774,780
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,064,110,619	\$1,264,219,499	\$1,317,093,953

EXTRAMURAL FUNDS<sup>f</sup>

## Federal Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal contracts and grants .....	\$259,508,535	\$298,316,974	\$319,274,023
Major ERDA—supported laboratories .....	469,511,000	469,511,000	469,511,000
TOTALS, FEDERAL FUNDS .....	\$729,019,535	\$767,827,974	\$788,785,023

## Nonfederal Extramural Funds\*

APPROPRIATIONS			
State of California .....	\$8,331,364	\$10,576,672	\$11,042,664
Gifts and private grants.....	37,957,174	39,644,967	41,646,544
Other university funds .....	35,808,047	39,020,537	40,208,919
TOTALS, NONFEDERAL EXTRAMURAL FUNDS .....	\$82,096,585	\$89,242,176	\$92,898,127
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$1,875,226,739	\$2,121,289,649	\$2,198,777,103

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund).....	\$21	-	-



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES</b> .....	<b>\$39,376,415</b>	<b>\$114,493,835</b>	<b>\$71,096,000</b>
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i> <sup>8</sup> .....	<i>6,146,000</i>	<i>15,786,000</i>	<i>17,334,000</i>
<i>Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session)</i> <sup>h</sup> .....	<i>1,297,500</i>	<i>421,000</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Nonstate funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	<i>13,753,000</i>	<i>39,597,000</i>	<i>27,900,000</i>
<i>University overhead funds</i> <sup>2</sup> .....	<i>1,672,000</i>	<i>1,678,000</i>	<i>355,000</i>
<i>Educational fee funds</i> <sup>3</sup> .....	<i>4,936,150</i>	<i>1,570,000</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program Funds</i> <sup>4</sup> .....	<i>10,739,765</i>	<i>44,126,835</i>	<i>24,681,000</i>
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>5</sup> .....	<i>832,000</i>	<i>11,315,000</i>	<i>826,000</i>

## General Analysis

The 1977-78 budget for the general campuses focuses on correction of California Administrative Code deficiencies, including fire, life safety, handicapped, improvements to make the University's energy conservation program more effective; making existing and funded facilities operable; alterations, renovations, and/or remodeling of existing facilities to provide more effective use of existing space.

Health sciences bond funds will provide facilities which will permit increasing outputs of health sciences professionals within the capability of the \$155.9 million in construction bond funding authorized in 1972, supplemented by assured Federal matching grants. Supplemental funds may be required over the next several years in recognition of essential life safety requirements not contemplated in the original bond issue.

## Objectives

The University of California is a statewide institution of higher education with the following major functions:

1. *Instruction*

- Broadly based instruction leading to the baccalaureate degree,
- Graduate programs leading to master's degrees and doctoral degrees, and programs of postdoctoral instruction,
- Instruction in professional fields,
- Programs for the preparation of teachers, and
- Joint doctoral programs with the state university and colleges.

2. *Research*

The University is designated by the Master Plan for Higher Education in California as the primary state-supported academic agency for research, both basic and applied, and as the primary public repository for scarce documents and other unique library resources needed for the doctor's degree and for research programs.

3. *Public Service*

Provide public service in areas related to the University's programs of instruction and research.

## Universitywide—General Campuses

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Engineering and environmental planning studies.....	—	\$200,000 <sup>gP</sup>	\$111,000 <sup>gP</sup>
		144,000 <sup>iP</sup>	
Project programming and preliminary plans.....	\$300,000 <sup>iP</sup>	200,000 <sup>gP</sup>	250,000 <sup>gP</sup>
Alterations to correct earthquake, fire and life safety hazards.....	—	5,496,000 <sup>hWC</sup>	—
	—	5,496,000 <sup>hWC</sup>	—
<b>Totals, Major Projects</b> .....	<b>\$300,000</b>	<b>\$544,000</b>	<b>\$361,000</b>

## MINOR PROJECTS

Minor capital improvements.....	\$4,000,000 <sup>gPWC</sup>	\$4,000,000 <sup>gPWC</sup>	\$4,400,000 <sup>gPWC</sup>
Minor capital improvements—non-state funded projects.....	—	85,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>	250,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>
	—	637,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>	945,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>
	—	228,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>	250,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>
<b>Totals, Minor Projects</b> .....	<b>\$4,000,000</b>	<b>\$4,950,000</b>	<b>\$5,845,000</b>

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....

<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i> <sup>8</sup> .....	<i>4,000,000</i>	<i>4,400,000</i>	<i>4,761,000</i>
<i>Nonstate funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	<i>—</i>	<i>781,000</i>	<i>945,000</i>
<i>University overhead funds</i> <sup>2</sup> .....	<i>—</i>	<i>228,000</i>	<i>250,000</i>
<i>Educational fee funds</i> <sup>3</sup> .....	<i>300,000</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>5</sup> .....	<i>—</i>	<i>85,000</i>	<i>250,000</i>

## Berkeley Campus

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Wheeler Hall—California Administrative Code deficiencies—corrections to include fire, life safety, mechanical and electrical deficiencies and provide for access by physically handicapped.....	—	\$30,000 <sup>hP</sup>	\$40,000 <sup>gW</sup>
Harmon Gymnasium—California Administrative Code deficiencies (handicapped)—alterations for access by physically handicapped.....	—	13,000 <sup>hP</sup>	194,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
California Administrative Code deficiencies—alterations in various buildings.....	—	25,000 <sup>hP</sup>	—
Central control system—construct control system for central monitoring to effect energy and operating savings in state-supported buildings.....	—	89,000 <sup>gW</sup>	1,400,000 <sup>gC</sup>
California Administrative Code deficiencies—nonstate.....	\$816,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>	966,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>	1,000,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>
Bowles Hall—California Administrative Code deficiencies, nonstate.....	—	200,000 <sup>iC</sup>	590,000 <sup>iC</sup>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## Berkeley Campus—Continued

Engineering Center.....	520,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	3,780,000 <sup>1C</sup>	200,000 <sup>1E</sup>
Hearst Gymnasium, deferred maintenance and rehabilitation .....	400,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	400,000 <sup>1C</sup>	400,000 <sup>1C</sup>
Natural Resources Center .....	-	88,000 <sup>1PW</sup>	592,000 <sup>1C</sup>
Lawrence Hall of Science alterations .....	-	-	105,000 <sup>2PW</sup>
Hill area dewatering.....	-	-	25,000 <sup>1P</sup>
International House, California Administrative Code deficiencies, step 2 .....	-	800,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	50,000 <sup>1PW</sup>
Utilities CCD and expansion .....	-	672,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	-
Fire alarms additions, step 2.....	-	305,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	-
Doe Memorial Library alterations .....	-	1,112,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	-
Student Center Dining Commons—International Food Market .....	-	450,000 <sup>1PWCE</sup>	-
Gill Tract Apartments—balcony reconstruction .....	-	385,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-
Davis Hall—controlled environment rooms reconstruction .....	-	588,000 <sup>2PWC</sup>	-
Edwards Stadium—all weather tract.....	-	250,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-
Residential Halls, alterations for physically handicapped .....	270,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-	-
University Art Museum alterations .....	-	400,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-
Biomedical Patient Facility, Building 55 renovation (Lawrence Berkeley Lab) .....	-	300,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-
Bevatron Building 51B, utilities extension (LBL) .....	-	160,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-
Craneway extension, Building 71 (LBL) .....	-	250,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-
Nuclear Chemistry Building 70 Addition (LBL) .....	-	310,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$2,006,000	\$11,573,000	\$4,596,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$2,006,000</b>	<b>\$11,573,000</b>	<b>\$4,596,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup> .....	-	2,178,000	1,634,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>h</sup> .....	-	68,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	2,006,000	7,719,000	2,857,000
University overhead funds <sup>2</sup> .....	-	588,000	105,000
Federal funds <sup>3</sup> .....	-	1,020,000	-

## Davis Campus

## MAJOR PROJECTS

California Administrative Code deficiencies (handicapped) step 1—modify existing buildings to provide access to the physically handicapped .....	-	\$24,000 <sup>hP</sup>	\$885,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
California Administrative Code deficiencies, step 1—corrections include work on electrical and ventilation systems, machinery access conditions and separation of hazardous waste from campus water system .....	-	22,000 <sup>hP</sup>	636,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Central control system—construct control system for central monitoring to effect energy and operating savings in buildings which are state supported .....	-	70,000 <sup>gW</sup>	1,398,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Energy conservation project, step 2—will include energy recovery systems, solar-powered hot water heater for pool, and energy consumption meters.....	-	-	403,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Extension of chilled water system—preliminary planning to extend chilled water system to major building complexes with approximately 2 million ogsf .....	-	-	176,000 <sup>gP</sup>
Utilities, 1977-78—improvements to sanitary sewer, domestic water, and cathodic protection of steam and condensate return lines .....	-	-	369,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Fuel oil storage facility—to provide underground storage for 300,000 gallons of fuel oil, equal to twenty-one day's supply.....	-	-	315,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Reprographics facility—construct 6500 asf to house press room, dark rooms, plate processing, photodirect rooms, type setting equipment, layout offices and storage space .....	-	-	475,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Surface parking, 1977-78 .....	-	-	194,000 <sup>1C</sup>
Alterations for the handicapped .....	-	172,000 <sup>hWC</sup>	111,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>
Correct seismic deficiencies, 1974-75 .....	\$196,000 <sup>hWC</sup>	-	-
Fire and police station.....	-	110,000 <sup>gE</sup>	-
Electrical generating facilities .....	771,000 <sup>1WC</sup>	435,000 <sup>gC</sup>	-
Fire protection, 1976-77 .....	-	137,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	-
Energy conservation project, step 1 .....	-	393,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	-
Surface parking, 1976-77 .....	-	158,000 <sup>2C</sup>	-
King Hall basement development .....	67,000 <sup>1E</sup>	5,000 <sup>1PW</sup>	-
Utilities and site development, 1975-76 .....	369,000 <sup>1WC</sup>	38,000 <sup>1C</sup>	-
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$1,403,000	\$1,564,000	\$4,962,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$1,403,000</b>	<b>\$1,564,000</b>	<b>\$4,962,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup> .....	-	1,145,000	4,657,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>h</sup> .....	196,000	218,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-	5,000	305,000
University overhead funds <sup>2</sup> .....	-	158,000	-
Educational fee funds <sup>3</sup> .....	1,207,000	38,000	-



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## Irvine Campus

## MAJOR PROJECTS

California Administrative Code deficiencies (handicapped)—provide access for handicapped to labs and offices on upper floors of 7 buildings and exterior access routes between buildings .....	—	\$25,000 <sup>bP</sup>	\$30,000 <sup>gW</sup>
Fire and security alarm system—provide multiplexing-type integrated fire and security alarm system .....	—	5,000 <sup>bP</sup>	—
California Administrative Code deficiencies, step 1—corrections in state-supported buildings, a headhouse and greenhouse, radioactive/chemical waste facility, and utility tunnels .....	—	10,000 <sup>bP</sup>	284,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Central plant improvements—provide 1,500-ton cooling tower, pumps, piping, and related electrical power .....	—	—	307,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Fine Arts alterations—provide 2,500 asf for dance plus improvements to present space .....	—	—	174,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
University Center .....	—	180,000 <sup>iPW</sup>	3,620,000 <sup>iC</sup>
Dewater below grade structures .....	—	184,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	—
Additional elevator, engineering building .....	—	163,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	—
Alterations to physical sciences unit 1 .....	—	126,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	—
Surface parking, 1976-77 .....	—	300,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>	—
Health and safety modifications .....	\$374,000 <sup>iWC</sup>	—	—
	—36,000 <sup>iWC</sup>	—	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$338,000	\$993,000	\$4,415,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$338,000	\$993,000	\$4,415,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	—	473,000	795,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	—	40,000	—
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	—	480,000	3,620,000
Educational fee funds <sup>1</sup> .....	338,000	—	—

## Los Angeles Campus

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Central control system—provide system for central monitoring and control of mechanical and electrical systems to effect energy and operating savings .....	—	\$70,000 <sup>gW</sup>	\$2,753,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Knudsen Hall energy conservation—modify existing electrical and mechanical building systems to reduce energy consumption and utility costs .....	—	—	289,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Ackerman Union A-level remodeling and expansion .....	—	—	200,000 <sup>iC</sup>
	—	49,000 <sup>iPW</sup>	549,000 <sup>iCE</sup>
Parking structure, Westwood Plaza south .....	—	265,000 <sup>iPW</sup>	4,377,000 <sup>iC</sup>
Residential suite complex .....	—	200,000 <sup>iPW</sup>	6,500,000 <sup>iWCE</sup>
Life Sciences unit 3 .....	—	470,000 <sup>gE</sup>	—
Site development 1976-77 .....	—	185,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	—
Bikeways, step 1 .....	—	440,000 <sup>iPWC</sup>	—
Powell Library—life safety and rehabilitation .....	\$48,000 <sup>gW</sup>	—	—
	—48,000 <sup>gW</sup>	—	—
Equip life sciences unit 3 .....	500,000 <sup>iE</sup>	—	—
Utilities and site development, 1975-76 .....	240,000 <sup>iC</sup>	—	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$740,000	\$1,679,000	\$14,668,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$740,000	\$1,679,000	\$14,668,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	—	725,000	3,042,000
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	—	954,000	11,626,000
Educational fee funds <sup>1</sup> .....	740,000	—	—

## Riverside Campus

## MAJOR PROJECTS

California Administrative Code deficiencies—to complete corrective work necessary to bring state-funded buildings into compliance with existing codes .....	—	\$17,000 <sup>bP</sup>	\$120,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Entomology annex rehabilitation and alterations—to rehabilitate and alter space to provide consolidated housing for division of economic entomology and to correct CAC deficiencies .....	—	—	170,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Humanities alterations .....	—	220,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	—
	—	30,000 <sup>g</sup>	—
Steam plant automation, steps 1 and 2 .....	—\$30,000 <sup>gC</sup>	—30,000 <sup>gC</sup>	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	—\$30,000	\$237,000	\$290,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	—\$30,000	\$237,000	\$290,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	—30,000	220,000	290,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	—	17,000	—

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## San Diego Campus

## MAJOR PROJECTS

California Administrative Code deficiencies, step 1—correct code deficiencies in connection with elevators and chemical carcinogen work areas in state-funded facilities	-	\$25,000 <sup>hP</sup>	\$667,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Third college faculty offices—to provide 29,395 asf for faculty offices, other services space and college provost facilities	-	-	104,000 <sup>gW</sup>
Fuel oil storage facility—provide underground fuel oil storage for 100,000 gallons	-	-	144,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
University bookstore addition	-	-	126,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>
Energy conservation improvements, step 1	-	609,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	-
Physical education and recreation center	\$29,000 <sup>2P</sup>	404,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	-
Humanities Building	226,000 <sup>3E</sup>	-	-
Third college academic unit 1	420,000 <sup>3E</sup>	-	-
General campus, step 2—correct deficiencies	411,000 <sup>3WC</sup>	1,532,000 <sup>3C</sup>	-
Integration of Revelle Building systems	505,000 <sup>3WC</sup>	-	-
Utilities, 1975-76	153,000 <sup>3PWC</sup>	-	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$1,744,000	\$2,570,000	\$1,041,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$1,744,000	\$2,570,000	\$1,041,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup>	-	609,000	915,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>h</sup>	-	25,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup>	-	-	126,000
University overhead funds <sup>2</sup>	29,000	404,000	-
Educational fee funds <sup>3</sup>	1,715,000	1,532,000	-

## San Diego—SIO—Marine Sciences

## MAJOR PROJECTS

SIO—marine biology instruction and research	-	\$380,000 <sup>gE</sup>	-
SIO—library building	-	154,000 <sup>gE</sup>	-
SIO—replacement of R/V AGASSIZ	-	3,200,000 <sup>gPWC</sup>	-
Totals, Major Projects	-	\$3,734,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	-	\$3,734,000	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup>	-	3,734,000	-

## Santa Barbara Campus

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Energy conservation improvements—to alter mechanical equipment in 4 buildings to achieve estimated \$95,000 annual savings in energy costs	-	-	\$307,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Campus bikeway system improvements—provide perimeter bikeway around main campus core separated from pedestrian walkways	-	-	389,000 <sup>1WC</sup>
Campus event facility	\$47,000 <sup>1P</sup>	\$11,000 <sup>1P</sup>	440,000 <sup>1CE</sup>
Library addition	-	405,000 <sup>gE</sup>	-
Library alterations	338,000 <sup>1AC</sup>	-	-
North Hall alterations for computer center	2,176,000 <sup>gC</sup>	137,000 <sup>gE</sup>	-
Site development, 1976-77	-	153,000 <sup>gWCE</sup>	-
Parking lot 21	20,000 <sup>1PW</sup>	134,000 <sup>gWC</sup>	-
University Center 2	-	221,000 <sup>1C</sup>	-
Utilities and site development, 1975-76	178,000 <sup>1PW</sup>	300,000 <sup>gC</sup>	-
Central control, phase 2	110,000 <sup>3WC</sup>	2,522,000 <sup>1CE</sup>	-
General campus, correct life safety deficiencies	307,000 <sup>3WC</sup>	-	-
Housing office and central housing maintenance facility expansion	181,000 <sup>3WC</sup>	-	-
Various buildings—correct seismic deficiencies	49,350 <sup>3WC</sup>	-	-
	281,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	-	-
	24,000 <sup>1BW</sup>	-	-
Totals, Major Projects	\$3,612,650	\$6,896,000	\$1,136,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY	\$3,612,650	\$6,896,000	\$1,136,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup>	2,176,000	829,000	307,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>h</sup>	24,000	-	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup>	864,000	5,756,000	440,000
University overhead funds <sup>2</sup>	-	300,000	-
Educational fee funds <sup>3</sup>	548,650	-	-
Federal funds <sup>4</sup>	-	11,000	389,000



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## Santa Cruz Campus

## MAJOR PROJECTS

California Administrative Code deficiencies—corrections for life safety, electrical deficiencies, radioactive materials handling.....	-	\$8,000 <sup>hP</sup>	\$125,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Mt. Hamilton—utilities and repair—improvements to water supply, central fire alarm, electrical and sewage disposal, fuel storage tanks .....	-	-	808,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
Campus bikeway system improvements—provide approximately 15,500 linear feet of safe, convenient bike routes .....	-	-	187,000 <sup>FWC</sup>
California Administrative Code deficiencies—nonstate .....	-	8,000 <sup>FP</sup>	190,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>
Library unit 2 .....	\$87,500 <sup>3E</sup>	156,000 <sup>gE</sup>	-
Applied sciences building completion, step 1 .....	-	330,000 <sup>gWCE</sup>	-
Coastal marine laboratory, phase 1 .....	270,000 <sup>2WC</sup>	-	-
	361,000 <sup>1WC</sup>	-	-
	1,373,000 <sup>2PWC</sup>	-	-
Crown College—repair of structural damage .....	-	-	-
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$2,091,500	\$502,000	\$1,310,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$2,091,500	\$502,000	\$1,310,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	-	486,000	933,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	-	8,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	361,000	-	190,000
University overhead funds <sup>2</sup> .....	1,643,000	-	-
Educational fee funds <sup>3</sup> .....	87,500	-	-
Federal funds <sup>4</sup> .....	-	8,000	187,000

## Universitywide—Health Sciences

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Project programming and preliminary planning, health sciences .....	-	\$50,000 <sup>4P</sup>	\$50,000 <sup>4P</sup>
General and advance planning studies, health sciences .....	-	50,000 <sup>4P</sup>	50,000 <sup>4P</sup>
Reserve for cost rise augmentation, health sciences .....	\$655,165 <sup>4</sup>	10,016,835 <sup>4</sup>	-
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$655,165	\$10,116,835	\$100,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$655,165	\$10,116,835	\$100,000
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>4</sup> .....	655,165	10,116,835	100,000

## Berkeley—Health Sciences

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Optometry building (Minor Hall) addition—equipment for 29,800 asf addition to Minor Hall for School of Optometry .....	-	\$4,059,000 <sup>4C</sup>	\$791,000 <sup>4E</sup>
Alterations to Minor Hall for optometry—equipment for remodeled 14,500 asf in Minor Hall for School of Optometry .....	-	417,000 <sup>4C</sup>	187,000 <sup>4E</sup>
Warren Hall alterations for public health and life safety improvements including correction of fire hazards and to make more sufficient use of existing second, third and fifth floor space .....	-	95,000 <sup>4PW</sup>	1,011,000 <sup>4C</sup>
Totals, Major Projects .....	-	\$4,571,000	\$1,989,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	-	\$4,571,000	\$1,989,000
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>4</sup> .....	-	4,571,000	1,989,000

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## Davis—Health Sciences

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Sacramento Medical Center improvements (alterations), 1975-76, 1976-77—upgrade facilities by providing replacement space for patient-care activities now in unsafe structures and rehabilitating other facilities .....	\$234,000 <sup>RCE</sup> 70,000 <sup>P</sup>	— \$95,000 <sup>AW</sup>	— \$1,832,000 <sup>AC</sup>
Sacramento Medical Center, replacement of seismically deficient patient-care facilities—working drawings for 60,000 asf to house patient beds and other patient-care activities now in seismically hazardous areas .....	270,000 <sup>AP</sup>	105,000 <sup>AW</sup>	260,000 <sup>AW</sup>
Health Sciences—California Administrative Code deficiencies, step 1—correct code deficiencies including ventilation, safety glass, backflow prevention, adequate water pressure and guardrail provisions .....	—	—	211,000 <sup>AWC</sup>
Sacramento Medical Center, acquisition of County Health Building—purchase of building including 5.6 acre site .....	—	—	1,675,000 <sup>AC</sup>
Veterinary Medicine unit 2—construct 28,000 asf of specialized clinical teaching, research and hospital service labs and other instructional/support space .....	—	—	3,432,000 <sup>AC</sup>
Veterinary Medicine expansion clinical facility .....	—	84,000 <sup>AP</sup>	—
Medical Sciences unit 1 .....	—	3,423,000 <sup>AE</sup>	—
Harring Hall alterations .....	—	921,000 <sup>PWCE</sup>	—
Medical surge III alterations .....	—	241,000 <sup>PWC</sup>	—
Veterinary medicine equipment, released medical surge space .....	—	400,000 <sup>AE</sup>	—
Relocate vegetable crops field headquarters .....	430,000 <sup>PWC</sup>	—	—
Sacramento Medical Center—general and master planning, 1975-76 .....	60,000 <sup>AP</sup>	—	—
Sacramento Medical Center, correction of safety deficiencies 1973-74 .....	—65,000 <sup>AC</sup>	—	—
Sacramento Medical Center—equipment .....	2,000,000 <sup>AE</sup>	—	—
Health Sciences—California Administrative Code deficiencies, step 1 .....	—	8,000 <sup>BP</sup>	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$2,999,000	\$5,277,000	\$7,410,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$2,999,000</b>	<b>\$5,277,000</b>	<b>\$7,410,000</b>
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	2,765,000	5,269,000	7,410,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	—	8,000	—
Federal funds <sup>c</sup> .....	234,000	—	—

## Irvine—Health Sciences

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Medical Sciences unit 1—equip 101,000 asf in medical sciences unit 1 to complete development of academic facilities on campus for accommodation of currently approved medical school program .....	—	—	\$2,052,000 <sup>AE</sup> 13,000 <sup>IE</sup>
Community clinics—equipment for community clinic facilities in Orange county as part of UCI medical care/medical education system .....	\$49,000 <sup>AW</sup> —49,000 <sup>AW</sup>	— \$250,000 <sup>AE</sup>	— —
UC, Irvine, Medical Center, renovation and improvement—building 9 addition—equipment for 8,300 asf addition to existing outpatient clinic building for orthopedics, chest clinics, office and support facilities .....	35,000 <sup>AP</sup>	806,000 <sup>WC</sup>	—
UC, Irvine, Medical Center, renovation and improvements—building 1 addition—construct 53,500 asf addition for expanded and improved inpatient care and supporting diagnostic, treatment and service facilities .....	290,000 <sup>AP</sup>	285,000 <sup>AW</sup>	8,372,000 <sup>AC</sup>
UC, Irvine, Medical Center, alterations to buildings 1 and 53—alterations to 23,300 asf in building 1 and 5,000 asf in building 53 to provide improved patient care and support facilities .....	55,000 <sup>AP</sup>	105,000 <sup>AW</sup>	—
Medical surge alterations—alterations to expand capacity of existing teaching labs to assist in accommodating planned 96-student MD class size .....	—	—	388,000 <sup>PWC</sup>
California Administrative Code deficiencies—correct code deficiencies in medical surge units I and II .....	—	5,000 <sup>BP</sup>	120,000 <sup>WC</sup> 306,000 <sup>PWC</sup>
Medical Sciences surface parking .....	—	—	—
OCMC acquisition and improvements .....	5,000,000 <sup>AA</sup>	2,500,000 <sup>AA</sup>	—
OCMC equipment, 1976-77 .....	—	1,500,000 <sup>AE</sup>	—
OCMC master planning .....	120,000 <sup>AP</sup>	—	—
Central plant site development, medical sciences unit 2 .....	—	33,000 <sup>PW</sup>	—
Utilities and site development, medical sciences unit 1 .....	—33,000 <sup>PW</sup>	—33,000 <sup>PW</sup>	—
Central plant expansion .....	—1,400 <sup>AP</sup>	—1,400 <sup>AP</sup>	—
.....	—	1,333,000 <sup>AC</sup>	—
.....	—1,333,000 <sup>AC</sup>	—1,333,000 <sup>AC</sup>	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$4,132,600	\$5,451,000	\$11,251,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$4,132,600</b>	<b>\$5,451,000</b>	<b>\$11,251,000</b>
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	4,132,600	5,446,000	10,932,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	—	5,000	—
Nonstate funds <sup>c</sup> .....	—	—	319,000



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Los Angeles—Health Sciences</b>			
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>			
Health Sciences Center, correct safety deficiencies—complete essential life safety improvements to protect building occupants from fire and smoke and provide safe means of egress.....	\$1,238,000 <sup>4C</sup>	\$1,362,000 <sup>4C</sup>	\$998,000 <sup>4C</sup>
Hospital clinical laboratory alterations .....	—	178,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	178,000 <sup>1C</sup>
Hospital and clinics reserve funded improvements under \$100,000, 1977-78 .....	375,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	465,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	655,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>
Hospital and clinics, reserve funded new equipment, 1977-78.....	273,000 <sup>1E</sup>	484,000 <sup>1E</sup>	3,514,000 <sup>1E</sup>
Medical intensive care unit 4E.....	—	—	300,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>
Remodel second floor OPD wing.....	—	—	267,000 <sup>1PWCE</sup>
"The Louis Factor Health Sciences Building," biomedical library expansion .....	—	1,030,000 <sup>1PWCE</sup>	—
"The Louis Factor Health Sciences Building," the nephrology research laboratory....	—	1,340,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
School of Dentistry—completion of unfinished space .....	—	251,000 <sup>4E</sup>	—
"The Louis Factor Health Sciences Building," UCLA School of Nursing.....	—	1,363,000 <sup>4WC</sup>	—
	—	4,372,000 <sup>1PWCE</sup>	—
"The Louis Factor Health Sciences Building," Jonsson Cancer Center .....	—	5,063,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
	—	7,387,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
Health Sciences Center—emergency power expansion, step 2 .....	300,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	400,000 <sup>1C</sup>	—
Hospital blood bank.....	—	350,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
Hospital and clinics EMI body scanner .....	—	673,000 <sup>1PWCE</sup>	—
Burn treatment center .....	16,000 <sup>1P</sup>	534,000 <sup>1WC</sup>	—
Low energy linear accelerator.....	—	263,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
	—	906,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
Health Sciences Center south parking structure .....	8,190,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	410,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
	—	349,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
Health Sciences Center—modular units, phase 2, school of medicine .....	15,000 <sup>1P</sup>	683,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
Health Sciences Center—B-level expansion, family practice/medical ambulatory care center .....	—	756,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
	—	419,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
Health Sciences Center—B-level expansion, hospital administrative/service facilities..	—	1,605,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
Health Sciences Center—B-level expansion, school of medicine facilities.....	—	1,545,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
Health Sciences Center—B-level expansion, Jules Stein Eye Institute expansion .....	—	1,550,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—
"The Louis Factor Health Sciences Building"—UCR/UCLA School of Medicine program.....	—	885,000 <sup>4WC</sup>	—
Health Sciences Center—student lounging remodeling and student store expansion and remodeling.....	240,000 <sup>1PWCE</sup>	—	—
Health sciences modular units, phase 1, hospital administration .....	375,000 <sup>1PWC</sup>	—	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$11,022,000	\$34,623,000	\$5,912,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$11,022,000</b>	<b>\$34,623,000</b>	<b>\$5,912,000</b>
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>4</sup> .....	1,238,000	3,861,000	998,000
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	9,784,000	20,571,000	4,914,000
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	—	10,191,000	—

## Riverside—Health Sciences

<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>			
Alterations to existing buildings for medical education program.....	—	\$696,000 <sup>4E</sup>	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	—	\$696,000	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$696,000</b>	<b>—</b>
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>4</sup> .....	—	696,000	—

## San Diego—Health Sciences

<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>			
University Hospital, correction of mechanical system inadequacies—correct pressure deficiencies in domestic water systems, improve vacuum distribution piping, and install centralized demineralized water system.....	—	\$7,000 <sup>4W</sup>	\$142,000 <sup>4C</sup>
University Hospital, remodel released medical records area, second floor—alterations to provide corridor connections with south wing addition and to develop offices for social work department.....	—	7,000 <sup>4PW</sup>	105,000 <sup>4C</sup>
University Hospital, remodel released clinic areas, first floor—construct alterations to 8,100 asf for improved support facilities for ambulatory care, pharmacy, and hospital cafeteria.....	—	45,000 <sup>4PW</sup>	613,000 <sup>4C</sup>
University Hospital, relocate nuclear medicine—alterations to 3,550 asf to provide for relocation and expansion of nuclear medicine .....	—	10,000 <sup>4PW</sup>	383,000 <sup>4WC</sup>
University Hospital, operating suite expansion, phase B—construct 3,069 asf of new space and remodel 2,328 asf for improved and expanded operating suite facilities .....	—	—	744,000 <sup>4WC</sup>

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>San Diego—Health Sciences—Continued</b>				
Health Sciences, California Administrative Code deficiencies, step 1—corrections will include fire and emergency requirements for elevators, chemical carcinogen and airborne contaminant control .....		—	21,000 <sup>bP</sup>	531,000 <sup>aWC</sup>
South wing addition, UHSDC .....		—	56,000 <sup>IE</sup>	—
			967,000 <sup>IE</sup>	—
			325,000 <sup>IE</sup>	—
University Hospital—corrections to HVAC, step 3, phase II .....		—	497,000 <sup>aWC</sup>	—
University Hospital—South annex code deficiencies and renovations, step 2 .....		—	225,000 <sup>aPWC</sup>	—
UHSDC improvements 1974-75 .....	\$202,000 <sup>aE</sup>	—	—	—
UHSDC correct life safety deficiencies, step 2 .....	65,000 <sup>aPW</sup>	762,000 <sup>aWC</sup>	—	—
Basic sciences building—correct life safety deficiencies .....	230,000 <sup>aPWC</sup>	277,000 <sup>aC</sup>	—	—
Food service building—School of Medicine .....	338,000 <sup>aPWCE</sup>	—	—	—
UHSDC—correct life safety deficiencies, step 1 .....	458,500 <sup>bWC</sup>	—	—	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$1,293,500	\$3,199,000	\$2,518,000	
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$1,293,500</b>	<b>\$3,199,000</b>	<b>\$2,518,000</b>	
Health Science Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	497,000	2,797,000	2,518,000	
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	458,500	21,000	—	
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	338,000	381,000	—	
<b>San Francisco—Health Sciences</b>				
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>				
Clinics and medical sciences buildings alterations, step 2—construct and equip alterations to 4,628 asf on 5th floor to provide research labs, academic offices and support facilities for School of Dentistry .....	—	\$26,000 <sup>aPW</sup>	\$493,000 <sup>aCE</sup>	
California Administrative Code deficiencies 1977-78—corrections to include chemical handling facilities, adequate ventilation, and safe electrical panel and receptacle boxes .....	—	11,000 <sup>bP</sup>	241,000 <sup>aWC</sup>	
Moffitt Hospital modernization, new service facilities and related alterations .....	—	2,050,000 <sup>IC</sup>	2,158,000 <sup>IE</sup>	
Hospitals and clinics, reserve funded improvements under \$100,000, 1977-78 .....	\$300,000 <sup>aPWC</sup>	300,000 <sup>aPWC</sup>	300,000 <sup>aPWC</sup>	
Hospitals and clinics, reserve funded new equipment, 1977-78 .....	100,000 <sup>IE</sup>	100,000 <sup>IE</sup>	100,000 <sup>IE</sup>	
Moffitt Hospital fire protection .....	619,000 <sup>bC</sup>	—	—	
Clinics/medical sciences alterations, step 1 (dentistry and electrical) .....	1,400,000 <sup>aWC</sup>	185,000 <sup>aE</sup>	—	
Clinics/medical sciences alterations, step 1A (pharmacy) .....	—	337,000 <sup>aWCE</sup>	—	
LPNI alterations, step 2A .....	—	987,000 <sup>aWCE</sup>	—	
Coronary care unit—Moffitt Hospital, 11th floor alterations, 1976-77 .....	—	500,000 <sup>aPWC</sup>	—	
Community dental clinics, Extension Center .....	—	177,000 <sup>aE</sup>	—	
Community dental clinics, San Francisco General Hospital .....	—	852,000 <sup>aCE</sup>	—	
Hunters Point animal facility .....	37,000 <sup>aPW</sup>	207,000 <sup>aCE</sup>	—	
Heating plant—additional capacity and correct seismic deficiencies .....	80,000 <sup>aPW</sup>	1,576,000 <sup>aC</sup>	—	
UC Hospital in-patient care areas .....	—	7,612,000 <sup>aWC</sup>	—	
Medical sciences building fire protection, 1975-76 .....	48,000 <sup>aPW</sup>	398,000 <sup>aC</sup>	—	
Laboratory and radiobiology addition .....	598,000 <sup>aPWC</sup>	—	—	
"C" level interior completion, step 1 .....	—113,000 <sup>aC</sup>	113,000 <sup>aC</sup>	—	
		—113,000 <sup>aC</sup>	—	
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$3,069,000	\$15,318,000	\$3,292,000	
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$3,069,000</b>	<b>\$15,318,000</b>	<b>\$3,292,000</b>	
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	1,452,000	11,370,000	734,000	
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	—	987,000	—	
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	619,000	11,000	—	
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	400,000	2,950,000	2,558,000	
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	598,000	—	—	



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

SUMMARY GENERAL CAMPUS	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Universitywide</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	\$4,000,000	\$4,400,000	\$4,761,000
Nonstate funds	-	781,000	945,000
University overhead funds	-	228,000	250,000
Educational fee funds <sup>c</sup>	300,000	-	-
Federal funds	-	85,000	250,000
<b>Berkeley</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	-	2,178,000	1,634,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup>	-	68,000	-
Nonstate funds	2,006,000	7,719,000	2,857,000
University overhead funds	-	588,000	105,000
Federal funds	-	1,020,000	-
<b>Davis</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	-	1,145,000	4,657,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup>	196,000	218,000	-
Nonstate funds	-	5,000	305,000
University overhead funds	-	158,000	-
Educational fee funds <sup>c</sup>	1,207,000	38,000	-
<b>Irvine</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	-	473,000	795,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup>	-	40,000	-
Nonstate funds	-	480,000	3,620,000
Educational fee funds <sup>c</sup>	338,000	-	-
<b>Los Angeles</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	-	725,000	3,042,000
Nonstate funds	-	954,000	11,626,000
Educational fee funds <sup>c</sup>	740,000	-	-
<b>Riverside</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	-30,000	220,000	290,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup>	-	17,000	-
<b>San Diego</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	-	609,000	915,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup>	-	25,000	-
Nonstate funds	-	-	126,000
University overhead funds	29,000	404,000	-
Educational fee funds <sup>c</sup>	1,715,000	1,532,000	-
<b>San Diego Marine Sciences</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	-	3,734,000	-
<b>Santa Barbara</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	2,176,000	829,000	307,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup>	24,000	-	-
Nonstate funds	864,000	5,756,000	440,000
University overhead funds	-	300,000	-
Educational fee funds <sup>c</sup>	548,650	-	-
Federal funds	-	11,000	389,000
<b>Santa Cruz</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	-	486,000	933,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup>	-	8,000	-
Nonstate funds	361,000	-	190,000
University overhead funds	1,643,000	-	-
Educational fee funds <sup>c</sup>	87,500	-	-
Federal funds	-	8,000	187,000
<b>TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUSES, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA</b>	<b>\$16,205,150</b>	<b>\$35,242,000</b>	<b>\$38,624,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>	6,146,000	14,799,000	17,334,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup>	220,000	376,000	-
Nonstate funds	3,231,000	15,695,000	20,109,000
University overhead funds	1,672,000	1,678,000	355,000
Educational fee funds <sup>c</sup>	4,936,150	1,570,000	-
Federal funds	-	1,124,000	826,000

## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

SUMMARY HEALTH SCIENCES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>Universitywide Health Sciences</b>			
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	\$655,165	\$10,116,835	\$100,000
<b>Berkeley Health Sciences</b>			
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	-	4,571,000	1,989,000
<b>Davis Health Sciences</b>			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	-	8,000	-
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	2,765,000	5,269,000	7,410,000
Federal funds <sup>c</sup> .....	234,000	-	-
<b>Irvine Health Sciences</b>			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	-	5,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	319,000
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	4,132,600	5,446,000	10,932,000
<b>Los Angeles Health Sciences</b>			
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	9,784,000	20,571,000	4,914,000
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	1,238,000	3,861,000	998,000
Federal funds <sup>c</sup> .....	-	10,191,000	-
<b>Riverside Health Sciences</b>			
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	-	696,000	-
<b>San Diego Health Sciences</b>			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	458,500	21,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	338,000	381,000	-
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	497,000	2,797,000	2,518,000
<b>San Francisco Health Sciences</b>			
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>2</sup> .....	-	987,000	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	619,000	11,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	400,000	2,950,000	2,558,000
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	1,452,000	11,370,000	734,000
Federal funds <sup>c</sup> .....	598,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, HEALTH SCIENCES, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA</b> .....	<u>\$23,171,265</u>	<u>\$79,251,835</u>	<u>\$32,472,000</u>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>2</sup> .....	-	987,000	-
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	1,077,500	45,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	10,522,000	23,902,000	7,791,000
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	10,739,765	44,126,835	24,681,000
Federal funds <sup>c</sup> .....	832,000	10,191,000	-
<b>SUMMARY</b>			
<b>GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES</b>			
<b>GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES</b> .....	<b>\$39,376,415</b>	<b>\$114,493,835</b>	<b>\$71,096,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>2</sup> .....	6,146,000	15,786,000	17,334,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session) <sup>b</sup> .....	1,297,500	421,000	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	13,753,000	39,597,000	27,900,000
University overhead funds <sup>3</sup> .....	1,672,000	1,678,000	355,000
Educational fee funds <sup>3</sup> .....	4,936,150	1,570,000	-
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program funds <sup>a</sup> .....	10,739,765	44,126,835	24,681,000
Federal funds <sup>c</sup> .....	832,000	11,315,000	826,000



## UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## ALL CAMPUSES

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,224,000	\$8,586,000	\$12,934,000
Budget Act appropriation .....	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,400,000
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	3,200,000	-
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings:			
Item 391(2), 1974 Budget Act.....	-30,000	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1974, Item 393 .....	7,214,500	5,917,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$13,408,500	\$21,703,000	\$17,334,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-5,917,000	-	-
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings:			
Item 376.2(1), Budget Act of 1975 .....	-48,000	-	-
Item 393, Budget Act of 1974 .....	-	-5,496,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,443,500	\$16,207,000	\$17,334,000

Health Sciences Facilities Construction Bond Act Program<sup>4</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$31,040,000	\$22,889,000	\$24,681,000
Section 10.8, Budget Act of 1976.....	-	84,000	-
Ch. 988/76, Budget amendment.....	-	2,248,000	-
Ch. 863/75, Budget amendment.....	200,000	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1975, Item 396.2.....	-	18,905,835	-
Totals Available .....	\$31,240,000	\$44,126,835	\$24,681,000
Balances available in subsequent year .....	-18,905,835	-	-
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings:			
Item 396.2(2.3), Budget Act of 1975 .....	-49,000	-	-
Item 409(18), Budget Act of 1974 .....	-113,000	-	-
Item 409(11.2), Budget Act of 1974 .....	-1,333,000	-	-
Item 378(4), Budget Act of 1973 .....	-65,000	-	-
Item 378(10), Budget Act of 1973 .....	-1,400	-	-
Item 378(27), Budget Act of 1973 .....	-33,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,739,765	\$44,126,835	\$24,681,000

Federal Funds<sup>5</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$832,000	\$11,315,000	\$826,000
------------------------------------	-----------	--------------	-----------

Nonstate Funds<sup>1</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Nonstate funds (expenditures) .....	\$13,753,000	\$39,597,000	\$27,900,000
University overhead funds (expenditures) .....	1,672,000	1,678,000	355,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$15,425,000	\$41,275,000	\$28,255,000

Educational Fees<sup>3</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,560,500	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1975, Item 376.1.....	-	\$1,570,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,560,500	\$1,570,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1,570,000	-	-
Unexpended balances, estimated savings .....	-85,350	-	-
Project augmentations from unallocated reserves.....	31,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,936,150	\$1,570,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$39,376,415	\$114,493,835	\$71,096,000

## HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW

### University of California

The law school was founded in 1878 by Seranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. The college board of directors has the primary responsibility through its executive officers for the administration of all affairs of the institution. The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of California is president of the board of directors, which is composed of eight members. The juris doctor degree is granted to the graduate of Hastings College of Law by the faculty of the University of California and signed by the President of the University.

The overall objectives of the college are:

1. To provide students a top quality education so that they will become experts in the use of the tools of their craft, and thus achieve a high level of professional competency.

2. To provide the legal profession with promising young men and women who can meet the needs of an increasingly interrelated and interdependent society. In other words, to produce lawyers prepared for the various private and public roles performed by the legal profession.

3. To ensure that its graduates are sensitive to the problems of the administration of justice, have an appreciation of the technological-social-economic context in which legal institutions are shaped, and understand the responsibilities of the law as a means of deliberate change.

To accomplish the objective of providing a top quality education the college has adopted a faculty recruitment policy which has resulted in the acquiring of a distinguished group of senior professors known as the "Sixty-five Club". Since 1940, the college has deliberately sought out members of other prestigious law school faculties who, after achieving national reputation as legal scholars and teachers, have reached the customary retirement age. These men have brought the advantage of a broad perspective of experience in their chosen field, and the instructional skills unmatched by any law school in the nation. In addition, adjunct faculty (comprised of outstanding legal specialists in specific fields of practice in the San Francisco Bay Area), administrative faculty (dean, vice dean and registrar, director of clinical programs, director of legal writing and research, and law librarian) and other regular faculty under the age 65 provide instruction to Hastings students. In 1977-78 it is planned to continue the enrollment level of 1,500 students.

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Dollars
II.	Add new criminal advocacy program element .....	\$98,792
III.	Add new computer-assisted legal research capability (LEXIS) .....	10,000
III.	Add two new scholarly publications .....	7,600
IV.	Increase student health contract services .....	56,000
IV.	Add new student counselor .....	14,000
IV.	LEOP inflation adjustment .....	10,940
V.	Price Increase .....	78,900

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Instruction program .....	\$1,790,737	\$1,990,937	\$2,019,658
II. Public service program .....	89,061	126,815	224,882
III. Instructional support program .....	565,830	616,226	655,512
IV. Student service program .....	1,076,049	1,365,405	1,484,904
V. Institutional support program .....	1,455,482	1,770,509	1,698,519
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$4,977,159	\$5,869,892	\$6,083,475
Reimbursements .....	-1,407,054	-1,350,411	-1,511,515
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$3,570,105	\$4,519,481	\$4,571,960
General Fund .....	2,968,278	3,756,311	3,808,790
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	601,827	763,170	763,170
Personnel years .....	160.1	174.4	177.1
Student Enrollment:			
Regular students .....	1,519	1,518	1,500
Summer session .....	249	263	275
Gross cost per student .....	\$2,847	\$3,331	\$3,465
Net General Fund cost per student .....	\$1,954	\$2,475	\$2,539
Number of graduates .....	512	495	500

<sup>1</sup> After deduction of expenditures for summer session and federal funds.

### I. INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

#### Program Objectives and Description

The principal objectives are:

1. Develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession.
2. Develop students' skills in research and writing.
3. Provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of comparative law, legal history and jurisprudence.
4. Instill in students through theory-practice clinical courses a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office.

5. Develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

The instruction program is designed to provide thorough and systematic instruction in those branches of the law which will best prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession. It is composed of two elements including the classroom and theory practice. Through these elements it is planned that the student will receive a combination of theoretical instruction, practical experience, and specialized training as trial lawyers.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



# HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Continued

## University of California

**Authority**

Education Code, Section 23451, et seq.

**Output**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of graduates .....	512	495	500
Percent of senior class .....	98%	98%	98%
Total number taking state bar examination .....	409	400	405
Total number passing state bar examination on first try .....	338 (82.6%)	340 (85%)	340 (83.9%)
Total number passing state bar examination by second try .....	350 (85.5%)	352 (88%)	352 (86.9%)
Number of first-year students passing .....	499 (99.4%)	497 (99.4%)	497 (99.4%)
Number of second-year students passing .....	457 (98.9%)	500 (98.9%)	500 (98%)
Number of third-year students passing .....	512 (98%)	495 (98%)	495 (98%)

<sup>1</sup> Includes transfer students.**Program Requirements**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	72.6	77.6	77.6	\$1,790,737	\$1,969,537	\$1,991,258
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—0.3	—	21,400	28,400
Totals, Instruction Program .....	72.6	77.6	77.3	\$1,790,737	\$1,990,937	\$2,019,658
General Fund .....				1,725,637	1,927,530	1,956,613
Reimbursements .....				65,100	63,407	63,045

**Program Elements**

a. Classroom .....	69.1	74.1	74.1	\$1,626,492	\$1,906,676	\$1,938,522
b. Theory-practice .....	3.5	3.5	3.2	164,245	84,261	81,136

**a. Classroom**

In this element, students receive top quality instruction in classroom seminar, lecture and discussion sessions which are conducted by a professionally qualified group of regular faculty members supplemented by an adjunct faculty comprised of outstanding legal specialists in special fields of practice.

Legal writing and research is a special seminar program calling for intensive training in advance techniques of legal writing and research including drafting of documents, legislation, and briefing.

An increase in summer faculty is reflected in the current year and proposed for approval in 1977-78. This amount is necessary to increase the length of the summer session from the present 6 weeks to 8 weeks. Fees charged will continue to completely offset the costs of the summer program.

**Input**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	69.1	74.1	74.1	\$1,626,492	\$1,885,276	\$1,907,122
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	21,400	31,400
Totals, Classroom .....	69.1	74.1	74.1	\$1,626,492	\$1,906,676	\$1,938,522
Faculty .....	54.7	56.6	56.6			
Administrative faculty .....	1	1	1			
Staff .....	11.3	12	12			
Student assistants .....	2.1	4.5	4.5			

**b. Theory-Practice**

In this element, students receive training and insights in the skills of courtroom and office practice. This includes practical experience in preparation and conduct of trials including brief and oral arguments before the court. This experience assists the students in achieving proficiency in preparation and trial of civil cases, appellate procedures and legal medicine. The following activities are examples of this involvement:

1. All second-year students, except those eligible and who elect to work on the Hastings Law Journal or the Constitutional Law Quarterly, are required to participate in the largest and most comprehensive moot court experience in the country. The course is operated under supervision of the Director of Moot Court with the assistance of a student moot court board. This board selects and edits cases involving controversial issues which are assigned to the students. Two students, working as a team, brief and argue their assigned case. Oral presentation of argument is held and prominent members of the judiciary, practicing attorneys and selected students serve as judges.

2. A substantial number of students elect the trial practice course where the emphasis is on demonstrative evidence, jury selection, opening statements, examination of witnesses, or direct cross-examination and argument.

3. Third-year students who have achieved a specified cumulative average for two years are permitted to enroll in the legal clinic seminar for firsthand experience with actual cases, interviewing clients, gathering facts, interviewing witnesses and preparing the case for trial. This is done through a volunteer-participation program including legal aid, public defender's office, district attorneys, private attorneys, and many others.

The budget proposes the transfer of a student assistant position (0.3) from theory practice to student placement for the purpose of providing assistance in the location of student housing.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Input .....						
Expenditures .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$164,245	\$84,261	\$84,136
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—0.3	—	—	—3,000
Totals, Theory Practice .....	3.5	3.5	3.2	\$164,245	\$84,261	\$81,136
Administrative faculty .....	1.5	1.5	1.5			
Staff .....	2	2	1.7			

# HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Continued

## University of California

### II. PUBLIC SERVICE PROGRAM

#### a. Trial and Appellate Advocacy

The Trial and Appellate Advocacy element is designed to provide specialized training to lawyers, legal educators and judges through short-term intensified courses. It is estimated that 385 attorneys will be registrants in 1977-78, the same level as in 1976-77.

For 1977-78, the budget includes the addition of a new program in criminal advocacy. As in the case of the existing civil program, the criminal program will be completely self-supporting.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	3.6	4	4	\$89,061	\$126,815	\$126,090
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	98,792
Totals, Public Service .....	3.6	4	5.5	\$89,061	\$126,815	\$224,882
General Fund .....				2,843	—	—
Reimbursements .....				86,218	126,815	224,882

### III. INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

#### Program Objectives and Description

The principal objectives are:

1. Provide reference material so that students and faculty members can prepare for various aspects in the learning and teaching of law.
2. Provide students and faculty members with a current publication of recent developments in the changing laws.

Students and faculty members need reference material for various preparations and presentations in the legal education process and need to be kept informed of current developments in the changing aspects of the law. The instructional support program is composed of the library and scholarly publications elements and ensures that student and faculty members will have the use of reference material and will be kept informed, with members of the bench and bar, of current developments through the preparation and publication of the scholarly publications.

#### Authority

Section 23451, et seq.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	16	20	20	\$565,830	\$616,226	\$645,512
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	10,000
Totals, Instructional Support .....	16	20	20	\$565,830	\$616,226	\$655,512
General Fund .....				507,484	561,273	598,473
Reimbursements .....				58,346	54,953	57,039

#### Program Elements

a. Law library .....	14	18	18	\$461,345	\$496,358	\$514,115
b. Scholarly publications .....	2	2	2	104,485	119,868	141,397

#### a. Law Library

In the law library, provision is made to maintain a carefully selected collection of legal reference material sufficient in number and scope to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, and for moot court, trial practice and legal clinic assignments. At the present time Hastings Law Library consists of some 123,000 volumes. Budgeted acquisitions add to this at the approximate rate of 9,000 volumes per year. The library is open 102 hours per week to maximize the availability of reference material.

The budget includes a \$10,000 general fund increase for the purpose of securing the capabilities of a computer assisted legal research program known as LEXIS. Technical internal fund reallocations offset this general fund increase for no net change to the library program.

#### Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Students served.....	1,519	1,518	1,500
Faculty served.....	71	82	82
Hours open per week.....	102	102	102
Stations served .....	780	780	780

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	14	18	18	\$461,345	\$496,358	\$514,115
Professional.....	6	6	6			
Staff .....	6.2	6.5	6.5			
Student assistant .....	1.8	5.5	5.5			

#### b. Scholarly Publications

In this portion of the budget, provisions are made to keep students, graduates, members of the bench and bar informed of current developments in the law and problems related to the legal profession. This is accomplished by preparing two scholarly publications including the Hastings Law Journal six times a year and the Hastings Constitutional Law Quarterly four times a year.

The Law Journal is devoted to indepth analysis and discussion of significant legal problems and the Constitutional Law Quarterly concentrates on the constitutional legal aspects of the problems. The articles range from exhaustive discussions by eminent legal scholars and members of the legal profession to notes and comments by students on recent developments in the law. Students selected to participate in the work of these publications find it a rewarding and valuable educational experience. Approximately one hundred will participate in the Law Journal and eighty in the Constitutional Law Quarterly. The benefits of this experience are realized not only during the formal legal education, but especially in the advantage the student has when seeking a position after graduation.

The budget for 1977-78 includes the addition, on a pilot basis, of two new scholarly publications. The initial costs of these two new publications are being funded from a combination of general funds (\$7,600) and expected subscription reimbursements.



# HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Continued

## University of California

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2	2	2	\$104,485	\$119,868	\$131,397
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
Totals, Scholarly Publications .....	2	2	2	\$104,485	\$119,868	\$141,397

### IV. STUDENT SERVICE PROGRAM

#### Program Objectives and Description

The principal objectives are:

1. Provide comprehensive student health services involving both on campus treatment by a doctor and nurse, and more extensive medical attention at the University of California Medical Center.
2. Provide supportive financial aid and counseling through loans (federal, state, private), scholarships, grants-in-aid, special grants based upon financial hardship, and the student pay-work study portion of the program to assist students in meeting their financial needs.
3. Provide employment for second- and third-year students in various private and public law offices and agencies on a part-time basis during the academic year.
4. Provide comprehensive placement services for graduating students.

The student service program is composed of three elements: health services, financial aid and placement. Through these functions, the students are provided with services to assist in maintaining good health and necessary financial assistance to complete the instruction program and placement services are available in order to realize the full benefits from a legal education.

#### Authority

Section 23451, et seq.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	5.6	6	6	\$1,076,049	\$1,365,405	\$1,392,395
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	1.3	-	-	92,509
Totals, Student Services .....	5.6	6	7.3	\$1,076,049	\$1,365,405	\$1,484,904
General Fund .....				410,264	529,876	649,375
Federal funds .....				591,827	753,170	753,170
Reimbursements (private contributions).....				73,958	82,359	82,359

#### Program Elements

a. Student health services.....	-	-	-	\$105,759	\$117,600	\$173,600
b. Student financial aid.....	3.6	4	4	658,809	918,815	959,560
Student pay-work study .....	-	-	-	280,889	292,623	292,623
c. Student placement.....	2	2	3.3	30,592	36,367	59,121

#### a. Student Health Services

The student health service provides on campus dispensary care including services of a nurse and physician four hours a day, five days a week. Emergency care and hospitalization if required is provided at the San Francisco Medical Center, University of California. The basis for the medical service is an agreement entered into between the medical center and the college.

For 1977-78, the budget includes a \$56,000 general fund request related to increases, actual and projected, in the cost of the College's student health contract with the University of California.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	-	-	-	\$105,759	\$117,600	\$117,600
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	56,000
Totals, Student Health .....	-	-	-	\$105,759	\$117,600	\$173,600

#### b. Student Financial Aid

The financial aid office is responsible for planning, developing, and providing financial assistance for students who would not be given the opportunity for legal education without additional resources. The functions of the office are divided into four groups: (1) information dissemination and application processing, (2) need analysis and award distribution, (3) financial, loan and work counseling, and (4) reports and program development.

All financial aid applicants are required to file the college scholarship service "Graduate and Professional Students' Financial Statement", which gathers, processes, and evaluates information concerning family and student assets and liabilities. These statements combined with student interviews determine the type and amount of financial aid for which the applicant is eligible.

The financial aid office also assists students in the securing of financial resources from external programs.

For 1977-78, the budget proposes a 6% inflation adjustment for 187 LEOP grants. This raises from \$975 to \$1,033 the per student grant level. In addition, the budget proposes an additional \$8,256 for the Registration Fee Offset Grant program in order to offset the effect of a college proposed increase in the Registration Fee in the amount of \$48 per student per year.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:						
Student financial aid .....	3.6	4	4	\$658,809	\$918,815	\$959,560
Student pay-work study .....	-	-	-	280,889	292,623	292,623

# HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Continued

## University of California

### Output

#### Registration Fee Offset Grants:

Number of students .....	154	172	172
Amount granted .....	\$43,075	\$51,650	\$59,906

#### Student Grants—Legal Education Opportunity:

Number of students .....	156	187	187
Amount granted .....	\$126,633	\$182,355	\$193,265

#### Student Bar Examination Preparation Grants—Legal Education Opportunity:

Number of students .....	—	65	65
Amount granted .....	—	\$15,298	\$15,298

#### Graduate Fellowships:

Number of fellowships .....	9	11	11
Amount awarded .....	\$6,147	\$7,700	\$7,700

#### Student part-time and on campus employment .....

#### Educational Fee Loans:

Number of students .....	365	393	393
Amount loaned .....	\$125,496	\$140,400	\$140,400

#### National Direct Student Loans:

Number of students .....	429	500	500
Amount loaned .....	\$468,680	\$600,000	\$600,000

#### Student Pay—Work Study:

Number of on-campus approvals .....	48	38	38
Number of off-campus approvals .....	251	177	177

#### Federally Insured Loans:

Number of students .....	477	636	636
Amount loaned .....	\$1,107,450	\$1,208,400	\$1,208,400

### c. Student Placement

The extensive placement program serves three functions: Providing on-campus interviews with firms, legal departments of public agencies and corporations, and various branches of the judiciary; providing, through its summer observation program, law practice experience during the summer months for the second-year students; and fitting students into part-time employment with law firms, government agencies, public law offices, the judiciary and special poverty law office programs that will provide not only valuable law experience but insure some financial remuneration enabling the student to continue school.

The budget proposes the addition of one full time student counselor to handle the workload associated with employment counseling for students and the development of student employment opportunities. Also included is the 0.3 student assistant position which is proposed to be used for residential counseling workload.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	2	2	2	\$30,592	\$36,367	\$41,808
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	1.3	—	—	17,313
Totals, Student Placement .....	2	2	3.3	\$30,592	\$36,367	\$59,121

## V. INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

### Program Objectives and Description

The principal objectives are:

1. Provide active leadership in meeting current administrative problems.
2. To provide management with fiscal information on resources used in relation to resources available and to provide business services.
3. Provide a reasonable selection system for accepting students.
4. Provide for maintenance of student records.
5. To maintain physical plant facilities and provide security to permit operations of the programs.
6. To foster a continuing relationship between the alumni and the college including the involvement of alumni in campus community affairs.

This program is carried out through the activities of executive management, business services, registrar, admissions, facilities operation and community relations offices.

### Authority

Section 23451, et seq.

### Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	62.3	65.8	65.8	\$1,455,482	\$1,749,199	\$1,662,561
Workload adjustments .....	—	1	1.2	—	21,310	35,958
Totals, Institutional Support Program .....	62.3	66.8	67	\$1,455,482	\$1,770,509	\$1,698,519
General Fund .....				322,050	737,632	604,329
Reimbursements .....				1,123,432	1,022,877	1,084,190
Federal funds .....				10,000	10,000	10,000

### Program Elements

a. Executive management .....	14.5	15.8	15.8	\$516,239	\$554,366	\$553,214
b. Business services .....	15.6	16	16	250,196	299,680	294,813
c. Registrar .....	3	3	3.2	40,264	44,055	40,696
d. Admissions .....	3.3	4	4	47,709	64,255	63,802
e. Facilities operation .....	22.1	24	24	534,716	729,355	669,848
f. Community relations .....	3.8	4	4	66,358	78,798	76,146



## HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Continued

### University of California

#### a. Executive Management

Administration of the college is the responsibility of the dean and his chief administrators including a vice dean and registrar, one associate and two assistant deans. The dean and the registrar are, by statute, the officers of the college. The dean serves as chief executive officer and the registrar serves as secretary to the board of directors. Administrative responsibility includes fiscal management and planning, coordination of instructional programs, curriculum planning, personnel management, development of new instructional and theory practice programs, public relations, supervision and development of physical plant operations, alumni promotion and fund development.

*Proposed increases shown in the executive management function include price increases not already allocated to other programs and functions, an increase in unemployment insurance funding, and an increase in the savings requirement of the institution.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	14.5	15.8	15.8	\$516,239	\$554,366	\$550,592
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	2,622
Totals, Executive Management .....	14.5	15.8	15.8	\$516,239	\$554,366	\$553,214
Administrative .....	5.1	6	6			
Staff .....	9.4	9.8	9.8			

#### b. Business Services

The various services include accounting, budgeting, cashiering, contract preparation, mail, personnel, unemployment insurance, purchasing and supplies.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	15.6	17	17	\$250,196	\$299,680	\$294,813

#### c. Registrar

The Registrar is responsible for all records held by Hastings College of Law, including all student records and statistical information. Records describe each individual student: his or her academic achievement, personal data, placement, medical, financial (loan and scholarship), honors, law journal, etc. As such, they are an integral part of the official "picture" of each individual student, and become a part of the permanent record of each student.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	3	3	3	\$40,264	\$44,055	\$38,396
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.2	—	—	2,300
Totals, Registrar .....	3	3	3.2	\$40,264	\$44,055	\$40,696

#### d. Admissions

Students are accepted through a screening process so that students most highly qualified and with the greatest aptitude for the law are selected. Special attention is devoted to student applications under the legal education opportunity program in an effort to ensure that the student may reach the academic goal. Selection is based on the applicant's undergraduate record, the law school admission test score and other information submitted.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	3.3	4	4	\$47,709	\$64,255	\$63,802

#### e. Facilities Operation

Daily housekeeping, maintenance of the physical plant, security and preservation of order in the college area are provided in facilities operation in order to maintain the quality of the physical environment. *One additional watchman position has been administratively approved in the current year to provide basic security coverage for the evening and weekend hours. It is proposed that this position be approved on a permanent basis with funding to be absorbed by a reallocation of existing resources.*

*In addition, the budget proposes two special repair and maintenance projects: partial replacement of carpeting in the library (\$5,000) and the re-keying of locks in existing buildings (\$3,000).*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	22.1	23	23	\$534,716	\$719,117	\$649,965
Workload adjustments.....	—	1	1	—	10,238	19,883
Totals, Facilities Operation.....	22.1	24	24	\$534,716	\$729,355	\$669,848

#### f. Community Relations

The Office of Community Relations include the functions to carry out the responsibility for the general development and fund raising for the college. These responsibilities include preparing and issuing all press release on law school activities and faculty members and coordinating special programs jointly sponsored by the law school and external entities on both a local and national basis. This office also maintains all alumni association records and files for over 6,100 alumni; issues and alumni bulletin three times a year and an alumni directory biannually; and plans special events for alumni, students, and members of the legal community. The association includes approximately 160 members of the judiciary and a number of California legislators.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	3.8	4	4	\$66,358	\$78,798	\$76,146

**HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Continued**  
University of California

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	160.1	174.4	174.4	\$2,813,769	\$3,122,361	\$3,157,458
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(36,558)	(35,036)	(37,697)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-	-0.3	-	2,978	-22
Proposed new positions .....	-	1	4	-	30,268	60,900
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1	3.7	-	\$33,246	\$60,878
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	160.1	175.4	178.1	\$2,813,769	\$3,155,607	\$3,218,336
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1	-1	-	-5,502	-35,472
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	160.1	174.4	177.1	\$2,813,769	\$3,150,105	\$3,182,864
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	350,668	421,834	450,329
Student Pay—Work-Study .....	-	-	-	280,889	292,623	292,623
Totals, Personal Services .....	160.1	174.4	177.1	\$3,445,326	\$3,864,562	\$3,925,816

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expenses .....		\$140,359	\$186,352	\$186,553
Printing .....		22,333	29,540	33,494
Communications .....		69,661	79,705	88,439
Travel—in-state .....		6,986	6,600	8,800
Travel—out-of-state .....		9,630	13,350	14,878
Consultant and professional services .....		15,083	18,030	-
Library books .....		56,269	59,430	67,925
Library continuations .....		145,310	151,820	176,533
Scholarly publications .....		75,931	85,880	93,113
Contract health services .....		105,000	117,600	173,600
Student offset grants .....		42,855	51,650	59,906
Students grants—legal education opportunity .....		126,633	182,325	193,265
LEOP bar examination preparation grant .....		-	15,298	15,298
National direct student loans .....		423,205	600,000	600,000
Facilities operation .....		166,970	181,920	192,095
Utilities .....		80,077	98,470	120,979
Equipment .....		45,531	52,360	45,670
Special repairs and maintenance .....		-	25,000	8,000
Equipment rental .....		-	-	34,111
Advocacy scholarships .....		-	-	20,500
Videotape acquisitions .....		-	-	24,500
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$1,531,833	\$1,955,330	\$2,157,659

MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....		-	50,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		\$4,977,159	\$5,869,892	\$6,083,475
Reimbursements .....		-1,407,054	-1,350,411	-1,511,515
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		\$3,570,105	\$4,519,481	\$4,571,960
General Fund .....		2,968,278	3,756,311	3,808,790
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....		601,827	763,170	763,170

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**STATE OPERATIONS**

**General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,872,413	\$3,554,273	\$3,808,790
Allocation for salary increase .....	213,640	153,800	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	86,757	48,238	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,172,810	\$3,756,311	\$3,808,790
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-204,532	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$2,968,278	\$3,756,311	\$3,808,790

**Federal Funds<sup>1</sup>**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal expenditures .....	\$601,827	\$763,170	\$763,170
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	\$3,570,105	\$4,519,481	\$4,571,960



### HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Continued University of California

#### REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Nonresident tuition .....	\$79,500	\$81,000	\$75,000
Miscellaneous .....	42	—	—
<b>Totals (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$79,542</b>	<b>\$81,000</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>

#### CHANGES IN

#### AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	160.1	174.4	174.4	\$2,813,769	\$3,122,361	\$3,157,458
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:						
Institutional Support:						
Facilities Operation:						
Building mgr II to physical plant administrator .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,548-1,883	1,370	1,370
Community Relations:						
Prin clk to alumni relations off .....	—	(1)	(1)	1,020-1,240	1,608	1,608
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Instruction:						
Theory Practice:						
Research asst .....	—	—	—0.3	—	—	—3,000
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	—0.3	—	\$2,978	—\$22
Proposed New Positions:						
Instruction:						
Classroom:						
Summer faculty .....	—	—	—	Various	21,400	21,400
Public Service:						
Student asst .....	—	—	1	—	—	8,935
Clk typist II .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	4,158
Student Service:						
Student Placement:						
Housing asst .....	—	—	0.3	—	—	3,000
Counselor .....	—	—	1	—	—	11,796
Institutional Support:						
Executive Management:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.2	—	—	2,300
Facilities Operation:						
Watchman .....	—	1	1	739-882	8,868	9,311
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	1	4	—	\$30,268	\$60,900
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1	3.7	—	\$33,246	\$60,878
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>160.1</b>	<b>175.4</b>	<b>178.1</b>	<b>\$2,813,769</b>	<b>\$3,155,607</b>	<b>\$3,218,336</b>

### HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Capital Outlay University of California

#### STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
--	-------------------	----------------------	---------------------

The law school was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. The college board of directors has the primary responsibility through its executive officers, for the administration of all affairs of the institution. The Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of California is president of the board of directors, which is composed of eight members. The juris doctor degree is granted to the graduate of Hastings College of Law by the faculty of the University of California and signed by the President of the University.

The overall objectives of the college are: 1. To provide students a top quality education so that they will become experts in the field of law, and thus be able to achieve a high level of professional competency. 2. To provide the legal profession with promising young men and women who can meet the needs of an increasingly interrelated and interdependent society. 3. To ensure that its graduates are sensitive to the problems of the administration of justice, have an appreciation of the technological-social-economic context in which legal institutions are shaped, and understand the responsibilities of the law as a means of deliberate change.

To accomplish the objectives, Hastings Master Plan for Long Range Development proposes the creation of a physical environment to house the Hastings Law Center. This setting will consist of the sensitive siting of a group of buildings integrated with a central landscaped plaza providing a quiet "campus" setting designed to provide a pleasant and positive experience in community relations, and contribute to the growth in clinical legal education.

The buildings include an Academic Facilities Building, a Services Element providing Student and Faculty Commons plus recreation space, and a Legal Affairs Facility providing space for law-related public and private groups and community services. The latter two projects will be financed through non-state funds.

Hastings College of Law is now located in the San Francisco Civic Center on the west end of the block bounded by McAllister and Hyde Streets, just north of the old Federal Office Building. The College proposes an Academic Facilities Building addition just west of the present facilities on the south portion of the Civic Center block bounded by the City's Main Library on the south, the State Building across Larkin Street on the west and the Federal Court Building on the northwest on Golden Gate Avenue.

The construction program for 1977-78 consists of two major projects: \$1,639,000 for land acquisition and site clearance; and \$655,000 for preliminary plans and working drawings for the Academic Facilities Building. Also included are three minor projects totaling \$52,300 to correct deficiencies and improve the existing physical facilities.

# **HASTINGS COLLEGE OF LAW—Capital Outlay—Continued** **University of California**

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>				
Master Planning .....		\$22,747 <sup>eM</sup>	\$27,253 <sup>eM</sup>	\$25,000 <sup>eM</sup>
Land Acquisition .....		1,069,000 <sup>eL</sup>	—	1,639,000 <sup>gL</sup>
This project proposes acquisition of three parcels consisting of approximately 21,804 square feet of land and is necessary to house the proposed Academic Facilities Building. Funds for site clearance are also included in this request.				
Academic Facilities Building .....		49,709 <sup>hP</sup>	50,291 <sup>hP</sup>	275,000 <sup>gP</sup> 380,000 <sup>gW</sup>
This project will accommodate instructional elements, faculty offices, other instructional activities, support services and the law library. The library will occupy 70,198 assignable square feet; 37,900 utilized for stack space to accommodate 300,000 volumes and 32,298 assignable square feet to accommodate the necessary library support spaces, including 481 reader stations. The building will also provide space for faculty staff assistance, audio visual services, placement services, financial aid, administrative services, facilities operations, duplicating and student locker services. This building will provide services to 1,500 students and consist of 148,500 gross square feet of which 103,954 is assignable square feet and is scheduled for occupancy in July 1981.				
Services Element .....		1,088,000 <sup>eL</sup> 20,909 <sup>eP</sup>	93,000 <sup>eL</sup> 29,091 <sup>eP</sup> 120,000 <sup>eP</sup> 160,000 <sup>eW</sup>	4,425,000 <sup>eC</sup> — — —
This project will provide a building to house a student faculty commons, dining commons, recreational facilities and support activities for a total of 23,310 asf. In addition a parking facility of 54,700 ogsf is included.				
Legal Affairs Facility .....		1,730,000 <sup>eL</sup> — —	595,000 <sup>eL</sup> 750,000 <sup>eP</sup> 850,000 <sup>eW</sup>	17,880,000 <sup>eC</sup> — —
This project will provide a building to house law-related institutes, associations, centers and aid clinics, two courtrooms, auditorium, public agency offices, law offices, a faculty-judicial lounge and club, and community service facilities.				
Totals, Major Projects .....		\$3,980,365	\$2,674,635	\$24,624,000
<b>MINOR PROJECTS</b>				
Alterations and improvements of projects of \$100,000 or less .....		*	*	\$52,300
(Number of projects for budget year) .....		—	—	(3)
Totals, Minor Projects * .....		*	*	\$52,300
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>		<b>\$3,980,365</b>	<b>\$2,674,635</b>	<b>\$24,676,300</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup> .....		—	—	2,346,300
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971, (1st E.S.) <sup>h</sup> .....		49,709	50,291	—
Nonstate funds <sup>e</sup> .....		3,930,656	2,624,344	22,330,000
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Budget Act appropriation .....		—	—	\$2,294,000
Budget Act appropriation .....		*	*	52,300
Prior Balances Available:				
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>h</sup> .....		\$100,000	\$50,291	—
Budget Act of 1974, Item 391(4) .....		—	—	—
Totals Available .....		\$100,000	\$50,291	\$2,346,300
Balance available in subsequent years .....		— 50,291	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$49,709</b>	<b>\$50,291</b>	<b>\$2,346,300</b>
<b>Nonstate Funds <sup>e</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Nonstate funds (expenditures) .....		\$3,930,656	\$2,624,344	\$22,330,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....</b>		<b>\$3,980,365</b>	<b>\$2,674,635</b>	<b>\$24,676,300</b>

\* Expenditures for 1975-76 and 1976-77 minor projects are shown in the Support Budget. For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES

Introduction

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahue Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became The California State University and Colleges (CSUC), and 14 of the 19 campuses received the title of "university."

The oldest campus, San Jose State University, was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus, California State College, Bakersfield, began instruction in 1970.

Responsibility for The California State University and Colleges is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor. The trustees appoint the chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The trustees, the chancellor and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of The California State University and Colleges, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by The California State University and Colleges through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education programs. Each campus requires for graduation, a basic program of "general education—breadth requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California.

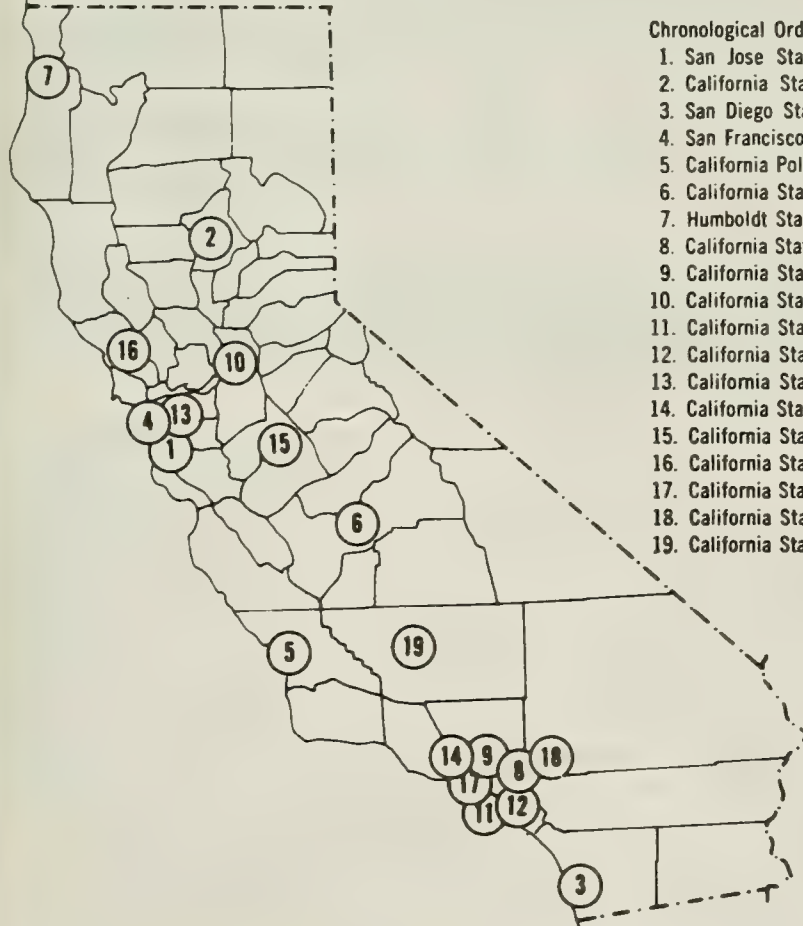
Presently, under the system's "new approaches to higher education," the campuses are implementing a wide variety of innovative programs to meet the changing needs of students and society. Examples of pilot programs currently authorized are instructional television projects, minicourses, and credit-by-examination. A consortium of The California State University and Colleges fosters and sponsors local, regional, and statewide certificate programs to meet the needs of individuals who find it difficult or impossible to attend classes on a campus.

The program objectives of The California State University and Colleges are:

- 1. To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields which require more than two years of college education, and teacher education—both for undergraduate students and graduate students through the master's degree.
- 2. To conduct research to the extent that it is consistent with the primary function of The California State University and Colleges.
- 3. To provide public services to the people of the State of California.
- 4. To provide services to students enrolled in The California State University and Colleges.
- 5. To provide institutional services to support the primary functions of instruction, research, public services, and student services in The California State University and Colleges and to ensure that legal obligations related to executive and business affairs are met.

The locations of the 19 campuses show the statewide coverage of this, one of the largest baccalaureate degree higher education systems in the nation.

LEGEND



Chronological Order and Name of Institution	Date Established
1. San Jose State University	1857
2. California State University, Chico	1887
3. San Diego State University	1897
4. San Francisco State University	1899
5. California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo	1901
6. California State University, Fresno	1910
7. Humboldt State University	1913
8. California State Polytechnic University, Pomona	1938
9. California State University, Los Angeles	1947
10. California State University, Sacramento	1947
11. California State University, Long Beach	1949
12. California State University, Fullerton	1957
13. California State University, Hayward	1957
14. California State University, Northridge	1958
15. California State College, Stanislaus	1959
16. California State College, Sonoma	1960
17. California State College, Dominguez Hills	1960
18. California State College, San Bernardino	1960
19. California State College, Bakersfield	1965

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—*Continued*SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS <sup>1,2</sup>

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Instruction .....	\$377,517,559	\$418,991,263	\$430,533,472
II. Research .....	46,498	148,522	153,342
III. Public service .....	411,862	342,292	363,958
IV. Academic support .....	62,648,273	70,781,763	76,015,649
V. Student service .....	129,895,908	137,092,484	159,337,414
VI. Institutional support .....	147,741,166	169,305,612	176,270,771
VII. Independent operations .....	57,040,801	50,261,449	52,183,162
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$775,302,067	\$846,923,385	\$894,857,768
1976-77 Enrollment adjustment .....	—	-1,016,576	—
TOTALS .....	\$775,302,067	\$845,906,809	\$894,857,768
Reimbursements .....	-83,267,300	-78,435,492	-80,610,682
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$692,034,767	\$767,471,317	\$814,247,086
General Fund .....	537,990,163	613,088,365	638,392,003
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	33,057,405	27,881,227	46,785,427
Continuing Education Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	14,777,402	15,648,090	16,780,399
Dormitory Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	8,022,898	9,002,262	9,191,894
Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	3,158,562	3,416,373	3,492,363
Foundations—federal <sup>1</sup> .....	17,767,550	18,000,000	18,000,000
Foundations—other <sup>c</sup> .....	8,373,397	8,100,000	8,100,000
Auxiliary organizations—federal <sup>1</sup> .....	2,265,600	2,240,000	2,240,000
Auxiliary organizations—other <sup>c</sup> .....	66,621,790	70,095,000	71,265,000
Personnel years .....	32,223.4	32,732.1	32,923.4

<sup>1</sup> Programs I, IV, V and VI are partially nonstate funded; programs II, III and VII are fully self-supporting.

<sup>2</sup> This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations and foundations.

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

## General

This budget provides for 236,370 full-time equivalent (FTE) students in 1977-78. This total includes 390 FTE students enrolled in the International Program. This is an increase of 0.1 percent over the actual 236,067 enrollment in 1975-76, and a decrease of 1.3 percent from the 1976-77 budgeted level of 239,410. It is currently estimated that CSUC will serve 233,786 FTE students during 1976-77. CSUC experienced an unanticipated decline in enrollments in 1976-77.

Faculty productivity, measured in terms of average student credit units generated by faculty FTE, is continued at the 1976-77 level of 273 units per faculty after adjustment for salary savings. This is equivalent to a student-faculty ratio of 17.8 to 1 and requires an average of slightly more than 12 weighted teaching units for a full-time workload (which includes independent study) per faculty. The following table exhibits the student-faculty ratio for past years:

Year	FTE Student-Faculty Ratio	Student Credit Unit-Faculty Ratio
1973-74 .....	17.82:1	263
1974-75 .....	17.80:1	273
1975-76 .....	17.80:1	273
1976-77 .....	17.80:1	273
1977-78 .....	17.80:1	273

Overall General Fund increases in 1977-78 total \$25.3 million and are directed toward program improvements and maintenance in the state-supported CSUC programs. These augmentations include almost \$21.6 million for price increases attributable to an inflation rate experienced by all state programs, merit salary adjustments, legislation enacted during 1976, and workload adjustments. Funding for employee compensation including salary increases proposed for 1977-78, is included in a separate item and will be allocated to CSUC after the enactment of the budget act.

The following table identifies major budgetary changes included in the 1977-78 Governor's Budget.

## Highlights of the 1977-78 Governor's Budget Proposal for the California State University and Colleges

	1976-77 Proposal	1977-78 Proposal
Merit salary adjustments and promotions .....		\$6,524,384
Full year position funding .....		2,496,594
Increase in PERS contributions and health and welfare .....		6,400,839
Workers and unemployed compensation funding .....		631,000
Price increase .....		7,498,084
Enrollment adjustments .....	-\$1,016,576	-1,857,258 <sup>1</sup>
Library development .....		1,127,875
Computing support .....		380,641
External degree program .....		45,907
Financial aid administration .....		763,522
Educational Opportunity Program .....		970,128
New building occupancy (maintenance) .....		1,041,387
New program development and evaluation (innovative fund) .....		208,053
Instructional staffing (shift in student demand) .....		2,790,314

<sup>1</sup> Based upon a decrease from the 1976-77 budgeted FTE of 239,410 to the 1977-78 proposed FTE level of 236,370.



# THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

## Enrollment Adjustments

Revised enrollment projections for 1976-77 are estimated to total 233,786 FTE students, a decrease of 5,624 FTE (2.4%) from the amount originally budgeted for 1976-77. Section 28.9 of the 1976 Budget Act requires the Director of Finance to unallocate amounts budgeted for CSUC, provided the enrollments are under the original budget expectations by at least 2%. In order to accommodate the intent of Section 28.9, the 1976-77 budget has been reduced by \$1,016,576. This represents the amount necessary to reduce funding for enrollments which exceed a 2% decrease. Stated in terms of FTE students, 1976-77 enrollments decreased by 5,624 FTE under the budgeted level, and funding is reduced for 836 FTE students.

This budget anticipates a 1977-78 enrollment level of 236,370 FTE students, up 2,584 (1.1 percent) from the revised 1976-77 level of 233,786. CSUC continues to project a "steady-state" enrollment condition into the future with relatively small enrollment changes.

## Library Development

CSUC, in response to a Department of Finance recommendation, is proceeding in the development of systems and procedures under the title of the Library Development Program, which will lead to improved library usage and efficiency through interlibrary cooperation and automation. This program was originally designed as a four-year, phased effort to be completed in 1977-78. Due to technical difficulties, the project was delayed and it is now estimated that the project will be completed in 1983-84. The 1976-77 budget contains \$1,587,617 to support the project. The 1977-78 budget contains an additional \$1,127,875 to fund the various phases of the Library Development Program. The major portion of this increase is to support the continued conversion of manual library listings to a machine-readable format.

## Computing Support

The principal responsibility of the CSUC data processing program is to provide support for the education of students who comprise the largest user group of computing facilities. In 1977-78, the budget has been increased by \$380,641 to improve the capabilities of the data processing system. To support increased utilization of the computer by academic and administrative units on every campus, an amount of \$136,862 is provided for three additional positions and selected operating expenses and equipment. An additional \$97,560 is provided for upgrading existing hardware on selected campuses. To increase the effectiveness of the central computing facility, an amount of \$76,922 has been added for operating systems support, central timesharing, and dual processing which is required during the transfer to the Chancellor's office of the central timesharing facility. A total of \$69,297 has been provided for three academic coordinator positions to improve instructional computing at selected campuses.

## Financial Aid Administration

This budget provides additional campus positions (12 financial aid office positions and 51.1 business office positions) to perform the increasing workload requirements related to application processing, eligibility determination, awarding and disbursing of financial aid, loan billing and collection activity, record-keeping and reporting functions at a cost of \$763,522. The objective of this proposal is to:

1. Ensure compliance with all Federal, state, systemwide, and campus administrative policies and procedures;
2. Improve the financial aid services and thereby insure maximum access to education for all students who qualify; and
3. Improve the management efficiency of campus financial aid programs.

This increased staffing will provide improved services to student aid recipients and more timely information to program managers. Improved loan collection and reporting activities will reduce the future need for General Fund support to match new Federal loan funds, as amounts collected become available for new loans.

## Educational Opportunity Program

The Educational Opportunity Programs in the California State University and Colleges began formally in the fall of 1969, following a number of successful pilot efforts. Since that time, state funding has supported this program at varying levels.

In 1976-77, the program was increased \$3,039,043. That increase reflected the Governor's concern for increasing services to disadvantaged students. An additional \$970,128 which includes a 6% inflation adjustment is being proposed in 1977-78. This amount will maintain the current level of first-year students. A total of 21,187 students will be served in 1977-78.

## Instructional Staffing

While the student-faculty ratio which is used for budgeting purposes has remained relatively constant over the past few years, student demand has shifted from courses which are relatively inexpensive to teach (e.g., social sciences) to those which are more expensive (e.g., engineering, health sciences). This budget has been increased by \$2,790,314 to provide a one-time adjustment to remedy this situation. This amount will provide for the addition of 142.9 faculty positions and 40.0 support positions.

TABLE I  
The California State University and Colleges  
Source of Funds and Proposed Program Use—Fiscal Year 1977-78

Program Classification	General Fund	Student funds	Federal funds	Other funds	Totals, All Funds	
					Amount	Percent
INSTRUCTION:						
Regular instruction .....	\$407,336,086	\$12,835,340	—	—	\$420,171,426	46.97
Special session instruction .....	—	5,322,137	—	—	5,322,137	0.59
Extension instruction .....	—	5,039,909	—	—	5,039,909	0.56
RESEARCH:						
Individual or project research .....	—	—	—	\$153,342	153,342	0.02
PUBLIC SERVICE:						
Campus community service .....	—	—	—	363,958	363,958	0.04
ACADEMIC SUPPORT:						
Libraries .....	39,686,652	350,349	—	—	40,037,001	4.47
Audiovisual services .....	7,838,358	197,905	—	—	8,036,263	0.90
Computing support .....	15,887,713	54,700	—	—	15,942,413	1.78
Ancillary support .....	8,599,972	—	—	3,400,000	11,999,972	1.34
STUDENT SERVICE:						
Social and cultural development .....	—	13,240,999	—	—	13,240,999	1.48
Counseling and career guidance .....	4,999,241	13,352,870	—	—	18,352,111	2.05
Financial aid .....	8,022,890	3,608,433	46,785,427	1,300,000	59,716,750	6.67
Student support .....	108,591	14,178,727	—	53,740,236	68,027,554	7.60

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

Program Classification	General Fund	Student funds	Federal funds	Other funds	Totals, All Funds	
					Amount	Percent
INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT:						
Executive management.....	16,788,372	5,095,031	—	—	21,883,403	2.45
Financial operations.....	7,281,855	4,240,328	1,344,000	1,116,531	13,982,714	1.56
General administrative services.....	16,317,120	5,871,895	—	—	22,189,015	2.48
Logistical services.....	26,126,737	1,140,024	896,000	3,237,640	31,400,401	3.51
Physical plant operations.....	71,259,391	68,939	—	6,686,113	78,014,443	8.72
Faculty and staff services.....	5,897,683	—	—	—	5,897,683	0.66
Community relations.....	2,241,342	661,770	—	—	2,903,112	0.32
INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS:						
Institutional operations.....	—	—	—	16,615,214	16,615,214	1.86
Outside agencies.....	—	—	18,000,000	17,567,948	35,567,948	3.97
TOTALS, SUPPORT BUDGET EXPENDITURES.....	\$638,392,003	\$85,259,356	\$67,025,427	\$104,180,982	\$894,857,768	
Percent.....	71.25	9.56	7.51	11.68		100.00
General Fund.....	638,392,003				638,392,003	
Federal funds.....			46,785,427		46,785,427	
Reimbursements.....		58,028,957		22,581,725	80,610,682	
Continuing Education Fund.....		16,780,399			16,780,399	
Parking Account.....				3,492,363	3,492,363	
Dormitory Fund.....				9,191,894	9,191,894	
Auxiliary organization.....		10,450,000	2,240,000	60,815,000	73,505,000	
Foundations.....			18,000,000	8,100,000	26,100,000	
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY BUDGET EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	17,877,000	17,877,000 <sup>1</sup>	
GRAND TOTALS, CSUC EXPENDITURES.....	\$638,392,003	\$85,259,356	\$67,025,427	\$122,057,982	\$912,734,768	

<sup>1</sup> Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education.

## I. INSTRUCTION

## Program Objectives and Description

The California State University and Colleges (CSUC) educational program is designed to educate and grant degrees, credentials, or certificates to qualified students in the liberal arts and sciences, and certain applied fields and professions. Through regular classroom efforts and special supplemental programs, the CSUC program attempts to prepare students for a profession, occupation, or advanced study, or to update knowledge and upgrade skills. Although teaching activity may take place in other programs (e.g., the academic support program), formal study for credit toward a degree or certificate at higher education institutions usually falls within the instruction program.

Currently, the instruction program consists of three subprograms: regular instruction, special session instruction, and extension instruction.

Table II displays the changes in FTE and head count students on each campus for the past, current and budget years. Table III provides similar information for other instruction program components: special (summer) session instruction and extension instruction.

TABLE II—Average Annual Enrollment and Annual Full-time Equivalent Students for the Years 1975-76 to 1977-78

Campus	Average Enrollment			Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Reported 1975-76	Budgeted 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78	Reported 1975-76	Budgeted 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
Hayward.....	—	—	—	9,265	9,000	8,960
(Academic Year).....	11,239	11,000	10,900	(8,250)	(8,000)	(8,000)
(Summer Quarter).....	4,905	4,800	4,830	(1,015)	(1,000)	(960)
Pomona.....	—	—	—	11,184	11,750	12,550
(Academic Year).....	12,188	13,100	13,600	(10,228)	(10,700)	(11,400)
(Summer Quarter).....	4,385	4,900	5,350	(956)	(1,050)	(1,150)
San Luis Obispo.....	—	—	—	15,431	15,050	15,500
(Academic Year).....	14,780	14,400	14,700	(14,230)	(13,800)	(14,200)
(Summer Quarter).....	4,738	4,900	5,200	(1,201)	(1,250)	(1,300)
Chico.....	13,138	13,300	13,400	11,875	12,100	12,100
Fresno.....	15,275	15,500	14,800	12,814	13,000	12,450
Humboldt.....	7,203	7,300	7,400	6,590	6,700	6,700
Bakersfield.....	2,982	3,200	3,000	2,295	2,400	2,300
Long Beach.....	32,210	3,100	32,000	21,729	22,300	21,800
Los Angeles.....	—	—	—	18,538	18,900	18,070
(Academic Year).....	24,072	25,200	24,000	(15,625)	(15,900)	(15,300)
(Summer Quarter).....	14,651	15,000	14,560	(2,913)	(3,000)	(2,770)
Fullerton.....	21,386	22,300	21,900	14,687	15,400	15,200
Dominguez Hills.....	6,621	7,700	6,900	5,018	5,700	5,050
Sacramento.....	20,502	21,300	20,700	15,848	16,400	16,000
San Bernardino.....	3,962	4,600	4,200	3,148	3,500	3,200
San Diego <sup>1</sup> .....	31,281	31,400	30,720	23,782	23,400	23,400
Northridge.....	26,820	27,500	26,900	18,995	19,200	19,200
San Francisco.....	23,605	22,900	23,300	17,343	16,800	17,000
San Jose.....	27,221	27,100	26,800	19,683	19,600	19,200
Sonoma.....	5,957	6,200	5,800	5,055	5,300	4,800
Stanislaus.....	2,987	3,200	3,200	2,447	2,500	2,500
Totals, College Year.....	—	—	—	235,727	239,000	235,980
(Academic Year).....	303,429	310,300	304,220	(229,642)	(232,700)	(229,800)
(Summer Quarter).....	28,679	29,600	29,940	(6,085)	(6,300)	(6,180)
International Programs.....	319	380	360	340	410	390
<b>GRAND TOTAL.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>236,067</b>	<b>239,410</b> <sup>2</sup>	<b>236,370</b>

<sup>1</sup> Calexico Center included in San Diego data.<sup>2</sup> The 1976-77 enrollment level has been revised to 233,786 FTE.



THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

TABLE III  
Special (Summer) Session and Extension Enrollment and Full-Time Equivalent Students <sup>1</sup>

Campuses	Enrollment						Full-Time Equivalent Students					
	Actual		Estimated		Budgeted		Actual		Estimated		Budgeted	
	1975-76	1975-76	1976-77	1976-77	1977-78	1977-78	1975-76	1975-76	1976-77	1976-77	1977-78	1977-78
	Summer	Extension	Summer	Extension	Summer	Extension	Summer	Extension	Summer	Extension	Summer	Extension
Bakersfield .....	924	1,769	1,027	2,261	950	1,159	132	167	158	194	138	161
Chico .....	2,127	3,548	2,158	4,052	2,300	4,000	288	332	332	392	308	387
Dominguez Hills .....	1,343	3,616	1,216	6,035	1,500	4,000	175	517	187	532	194	578
Fresno .....	3,256	6,829	3,224	5,045	2,700	4,100	489	453	496	514	397	421
Fullerton .....	4,911	8,073	5,025	8,610	4,670	9,000	730	663	773	670	682	753
Hayward .....	1,217	5,381	579	5,872	1,150	6,000	82	428	89	450	69	470
Humboldt .....	574	1,634	429	1,459	600	1,500	66	105	66	93	70	100
Long Beach .....	8,291	9,386	8,879	6,273	7,000	9,500	1,297	517	1,366	615	1,088	626
Los Angeles .....	630	4,362	789	5,929	700	5,200	46	444	79	559	56	523
Northridge .....	6,151	4,903	5,220	4,493	5,800	5,000	778	453	803	448	850	501
Pomona .....	-	2,789	-	1,337	-	2,000	-	258	-	156	-	185
Sacramento .....	4,111	7,084	3,302	8,388	3,650	7,000	581	850	508	875	533	815
San Bernardino .....	981	2,300	897	2,370	1,000	3,800	165	230	138	236	169	379
San Diego <sup>2</sup> .....	5,504	10,213	5,837	10,019	5,500	12,000	929	888	898	983	927	1,213
San Francisco .....	6,966	6,400	6,793	6,796	6,630	7,800	973	720	1,045	706	967	859
San Jose .....	7,818	8,073	7,235	9,616	7,500	9,600	943	564	1,113	724	983	777
San Luis Obispo .....	269	2,117	241	2,591	280	1,800	42	134	37	101	40	93
Sonoma .....	1,533	4,106	1,326	8,859	1,500	4,000	198	519	204	667	197	446
Stanislaus .....	629	1,174	689	1,604	720	1,900	89	88	106	173	100	127
TOTAL .....	57,235	93,757	54,866	101,609	54,150	99,359	8,003	8,330	8,398	9,088	7,768	9,414

<sup>1</sup> Summer session and extension activities are funded by fees collected from the students enrolled. The estimates shown in this table reflect past history and the expectations of those involved in administering these activities.  
<sup>2</sup> Includes Callexico Center.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	18,471.4	18,644.1	18,590.7	\$377,517,559	\$418,991,263	\$430,533,472
General Fund .....	17,804.2	17,879.1	17,822.6	350,059,304	394,416,477	407,336,086
Reimbursements—other .....	—	—	—	17,716,194	14,198,870	12,835,340
Continuing Education Revenue Fund .....	667.2	765	768.1	9,742,061	10,375,916	10,362,046
Program Elements						
a. Regular instruction .....	17,804.2	17,879.1	17,822.6	\$367,775,498	\$408,615,347	\$420,171,426
b. Special session instruction .....	407.7	441.2	422	5,383,026	5,667,286	5,322,137
c. Extension instruction .....	259.5	323.8	346.1	4,359,035	4,708,630	5,039,909

a. Regular Instruction

The primary function of The California State University and Colleges is the instruction of undergraduate and graduate students, through the master's degree level, in the liberal arts and sciences, applied fields, and certain professions. The regular instruction subprogram includes those instructional programs operating during the academic year that are part of a formal degree or certificate curriculum and are managed by the regular academic departments. Table IV displays the distribution of undergraduate and graduate FTE students within the various academic disciplines.

TABLE IV  
Fall Term Full-Time Equivalent Students by Discipline—Fall 1973-Fall 1975

	Fall 1973	Fall 1974	Fall 1975
Agriculture and natural resources .....	3,682	4,031	4,384
Architecture and environmental design .....	1,201	1,296	1,396
Area studies .....	741	704	994
Biological sciences .....	11,320	11,652	11,962
Business and management .....	20,532	21,964	25,038
Communications .....	3,639	3,912	4,568
Computer and information sciences .....	668	705	845
Education .....	28,286	27,155	28,164
Engineering .....	6,174	6,402	7,089
Fine and applied arts .....	16,299	16,927	17,299
Foreign languages .....	6,505	6,492	6,646
Health professions .....	5,737	6,258	6,743
Home economics .....	3,731	3,750	3,850
Letters .....	24,453	23,381	23,882
Library science .....	331	295	313
Mathematics .....	10,362	10,631	11,278
Military science .....	107	110	91
Physical sciences .....	13,015	13,138	13,850
Psychology .....	12,227	12,592	13,178
Public affairs and services .....	6,759	7,153	8,187
Social sciences .....	44,232	42,076	42,563
Interdisciplinary studies .....	3,252	3,277	3,490
All Categories .....	223,253	223,901	235,810

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

Academic planning is carried out on each CSUC campus and ensures the availability of appropriate instructional resources. These include faculty, technical, clerical, and administrative personnel; facilities; equipment; operating supplies and materials; libraries; and other services.

Academic advisement of students in The California State University and Colleges typically is carried out by the teaching faculty and department chairpersons as part of the ongoing instruction program. The faculty advisor assists students in planning their academic programs and acquaints them with the various education requirements for a degree.

The instructional programs on the Humboldt, Los Angeles, Hayward, Pomona, San Luis Obispo, San Bernardino, Dominguez Hills, and Bakersfield campuses are offered with instruction on the quarter system. Instruction is provided on a semester basis at the other CSUC institutions except Stanislaus which operates on a 4-1-4 term basis. The Los Angeles, San Luis Obispo, Hayward, and Pomona campuses are year-round operations, with a state-supported summer quarter.

All curricular offerings are based on the Master Curricular Plan for The California State University and Colleges and are expressed in an academic master plan for each campus. The chancellor may approve the establishment of new academic programs when such programs have been projected in an academic master plan previously approved for that campus by the Board of Trustees. These programs are subject to review by the Postsecondary Education Commission.

In 1975-76, The California State University and Colleges awarded approximately 55 percent of the bachelor's degrees and 35 percent of the master's degrees granted in California. More than 200 different baccalaureate and/or master's degrees are offered in broad discipline areas. Table V displays the number of baccalaureate and master's degrees conferred over the past six years through 1975-76.

**TABLE V**  
Recent History of Undergraduate and Graduate Degrees Conferred 1970-71-1975-76

Year	Undergraduate degrees	Graduate degrees	Total
1970-71.....	40,651	7,567	48,218
1971-72.....	43,178	8,183	51,361
1972-73.....	46,699	8,291	54,990
1973-74.....	48,018	8,714	56,732
1974-75.....	44,818	9,475	54,293
1975-76.....	43,910	10,120	54,030

### 1977-78 Regular Instruction Program

The 1977-78 Trustees' instructional faculty proposal decreases the total CSUC faculty from 13,427 to 13,380 for 1976-77. This is the result of a decrease in FTE enrollment from the budgeted level of 239,410 in 1976-77 to 233,786. For 1977-78, the CSUC faculty is proposed to increase to 13,400.2 based upon an FTE enrollment of 236,370. Included in the 1977-78 proposed level for instructional faculty is an increase of \$2,790,314 for the shift in student demand. While the student-faculty ratio which is used for budgetary purposes has remained relatively constant over the past few years, student demand has shifted from courses which are relatively inexpensive to teach (e.g., social sciences) to those which are more expensive (e.g., engineering, health science).

The faculty budget includes 24.7 positions that will be allocated by the Chancellor's Office to reduce the impact of increased student demand in certain offerings. The method of distributing instructional faculty positions should favorably affect normal student progress, reduce excess credit accumulation and aid the CSUC system in meeting shifts in student demand.

Instruction of students by the budgeted faculty will require a systemwide per term productivity of 273 student credit units per full-time equivalent faculty (SCU/FTEF), which is equivalent to the student faculty ratio of 17.8 to 1 budgeted for the current 1976-77 year. This productivity goal will require an average faculty workload slightly exceeding 12 units per term including faculty units earned for independent study.

**TABLE VI**  
Faculty Productivity<sup>1</sup> by Campus

Campus	Reported 1975-76	Estimated <sup>2</sup> 1976-77	Estimated <sup>2</sup> 1977-78
Bakersfield.....	235	247	247
Chico.....	265	276	276
Dominguez Hills.....	280	274	274
Fresno.....	261	265	265
Fullerton.....	286	287	287
Hayward.....	277	280	280
Humboldt.....	249	257	257
Long Beach.....	277	285	285
Los Angeles.....	273	270	270
Northridge.....	291	287	287
Pomona.....	285	268	268
Sacramento.....	285	278	278
San Bernardino.....	270	261	261
San Diego.....	283	277	277
San Francisco.....	270	261	261
San Jose.....	274	274	274
San Luis Obispo.....	273	268	268
Sonoma.....	248	258	258
Stanislaus.....	216	248	248
Average.....	274	273	273

<sup>1</sup> Average number of student credit units generated by each full-time equivalent faculty (SCU/FTEF).

<sup>2</sup> Reflects the deduction of a 2 percent salary savings from approved budget.



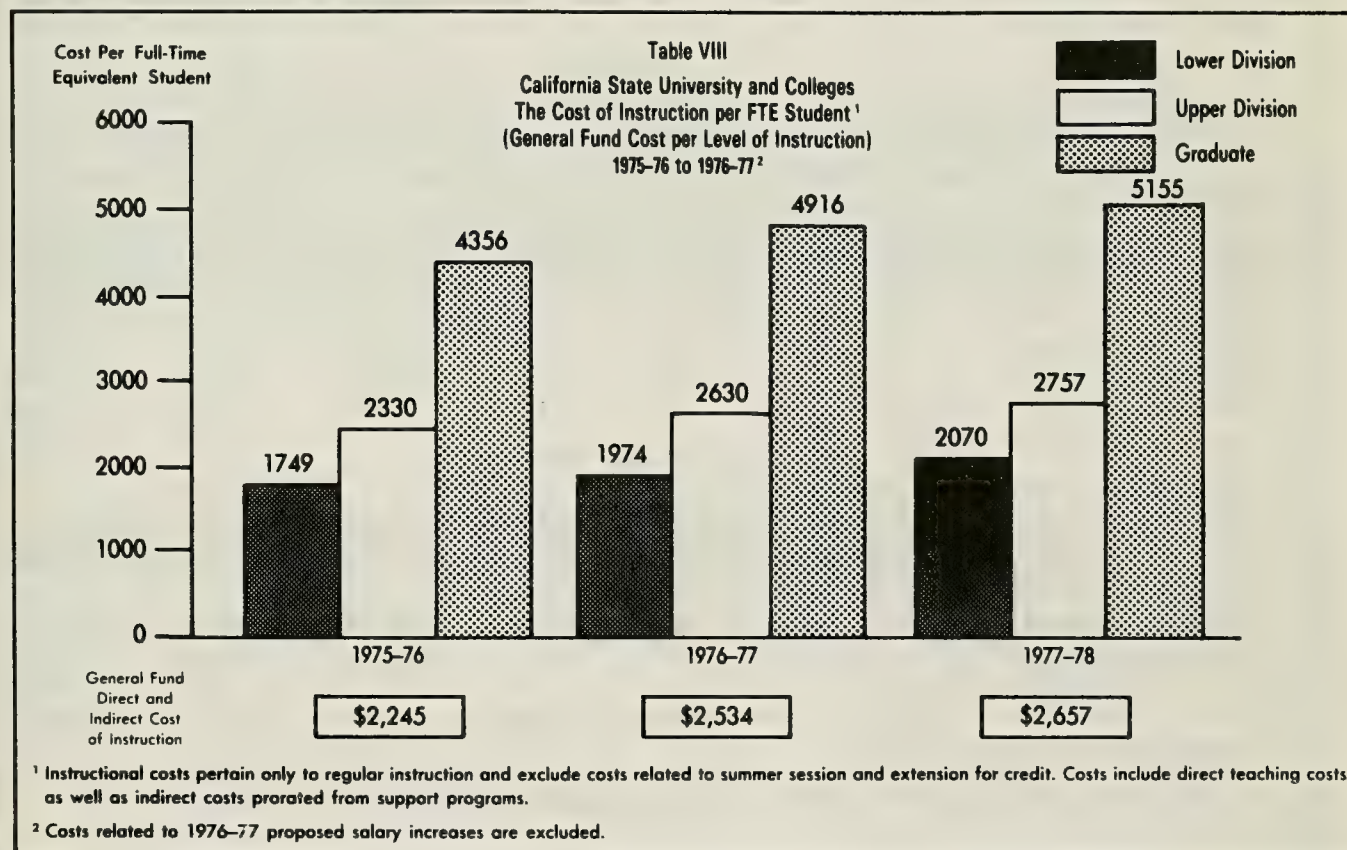
## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

TABLE VII  
Faculty Productivity<sup>1</sup> by Discipline

	Reported 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77
Agriculture and natural resources .....	259	236
Architecture and environmental design .....	182	181
Area studies .....	331	372
Biological sciences .....	261	267
Business and management .....	344	330
Communications .....	313	292
Computer and information sciences .....	241	253
Education .....	221	225
Physical education .....	230	224
Industrial education .....	226	221
Engineering .....	190	175
Fine and applied arts .....	226	227
Foreign languages .....	243	245
Health professions .....	312	297
Nursing .....	120	120
Home economics .....	292	295
Letters .....	284	296
Library science .....	225	216
Mathematics .....	285	272
Physical sciences .....	252	255
Psychology .....	340	344
Public affairs and services .....	306	309
Social sciences .....	338	341
Interdisciplinary studies .....	297	267
All Categories .....	274	273

<sup>1</sup> Average number of student credit units generated by each full-time equivalent faculty (SCU/FTEF).

Steps were initiated by the Coordinating Council for Higher Education to develop "costs of instruction" information (the Postsecondary Education Commission is continuing to collect this type of data). This budget displays in Table VIII the unit cost data for the CSUC.



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

"Unit Cost" is a variable that captures the influence of class size, faculty productivity, and other critical instructional factors.

This budget contains \$3.3 million for sabbatical leaves at the continuing ratio of one leave for every 12 eligible faculty; the leave is based on a full year's leave with a half year's pay or a half year's leave with full pay. Funding sabbatical leaves is a positive recognition that professional development and teaching effectiveness are enhanced by these leaves.

This budget provides \$1,463,150 for continuation of a fund for innovation and improvement in instruction. This amount includes an augmentation of \$208,053 which restores the program to its 1975-76 level, as adjusted for inflation.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$367,775,498	\$408,615,347	\$420,171,426
Personnel years .....	17,804.2	17,822.6	17,822.6

### b. Special Session Instruction

The California State University and Colleges operates summer sessions on all campuses except for the Pomona campus. (The Pomona campus is one of four campuses offering a state-supported summer quarter.) Table III displays actual and full-time equivalent enrollments for summer session on each campus. This is a fully reimbursed institutional term, and is not part of the ongoing college year in CSUC. The special session instruction subprogram includes all programs that offer credit toward a formal degree or certificate and are in operation during a summer session. Summer sessions throughout the CSUC system have been experiencing declining enrollments since 1969 when 12,331 full-time equivalent students were enrolled; preliminary estimates indicate FTE students increased somewhat in 1976 over 1975. In 1977-78, 7,768 FTE students are projected. A CSUC systemwide task force currently is studying the whole range of continuing education programs.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$5,383,026	\$5,667,286	\$5,322,137
Personnel years .....	407.7	441.2	422

### c. Extension Instruction

Extension instruction, primarily a nonstate-supported function, designed to serve a variety of needs, is offered year-round by The California State University and Colleges. One aim is to provide students a means for making up deficiencies in the educational program and to accelerate the attainment of degrees and credentials. Within the field of continuing education, teacher education provides access for teachers to new techniques to improve instructional expertise. Courses are concentrated at the upper-division level and are designed to satisfy school district and state credential requirements. The extension instruction subprogram includes all program elements that are managed separately by an extension division or similar agency within the system.

Projected extension enrollments in 1977-78 are 9,414 full-time equivalent students. Table III displays estimated enrollments for this instructional component.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$4,359,035	\$4,708,630	\$5,039,909
Personnel years .....	259.5	323.8	346.1

## II. RESEARCH

### Program Objectives and Description

Governmental agencies, business, industry and various other groups require research assistance. Generally, research is authorized in the CSUC when problems are within the competence of the faculty; when adequate financing can be provided for facilities, staff and equipment; when students are involved and receive stipends or salaries; and when the projects will make classroom instruction more effective. Currently, no General Funds are authorized for this activity.

The research program consists of all those research elements commissioned by an agency external to the institution or by an organizational unit within the institution. This program contains only those research projects awarded directly to the campus and does not include foundation projects. This program also contains the academic department research activity that has been created as a result of a contract, grant, or specific allocation of resources to conduct a study or investigation of a specific scope. These projects normally are of a more temporary nature than those undertaken in formal research organizations.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	3.4	10	10	\$46,498	\$148,522	\$153,342
General Fund .....	—	—	—	-1,437	—	—
Reimbursements—other .....	3.4	10	10	47,935	148,522	153,342

## III. PUBLIC SERVICE

### Program Objectives and Description

The public service program contains all the program elements within the institution that are directed toward the benefit of the general public. Programs that are controlled or operated by outside agencies but are housed or otherwise supported by the institution fall within the public service program. Currently, the only General Funds authorized for public service program activities are to cover the instructionally related activities at the educational television station at San Diego State University.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	—	16	16	\$411,862	\$342,292	\$363,958
Reimbursements—other .....	—	16	16	411,862	342,292	363,958

## IV. ACADEMIC SUPPORT

### Program Objectives and Description

The academic support program provides the library, audiovisual, data processing, and ancillary (e.g., college farms, nursery schools) activities that are required to display, retain, and preserve materials and in other ways to assist the academic functions of the system.



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	2,979	3,013.3	3,035.5	\$62,648,273	\$70,781,763	\$76,015,649
General Fund.....	2,969.1	3,004.7	3,026.7	58,453,897	66,718,761	72,012,695
Reimbursements—other .....	—	—	—	710,597	551,279	486,627
Continuing Education Revenue Fund.....	9.9	8.6	8.8	90,977	111,723	116,327
Auxiliary organizations—other .....	—	—	—	3,392,802	3,400,000	3,400,000
<b>Program Elements</b>						
a. Libraries.....	1,700.9	1,726.5	1,719.7	\$31,489,103	\$36,648,026	\$40,037,001
b. Audiovisual services .....	394.5	400.2	396.9	7,374,141	7,812,542	8,036,263
c. Computing support .....	508.3	511	525.1	13,380,451	15,047,769	15,942,413
d. Ancillary support .....	375.3	375.6	393.8	10,404,578	11,273,426	11,999,972

## a. Libraries

Library services consist of all activities which directly support the libraries of the 19 CSUC campuses. The libraries provide the bibliographic and informational resources necessary to help carry out the teaching and research functions of the CSUC. The expenditures required to support the library system include:

1. Collection purchasing, processing (including cataloging and classifying), preserving, and exhibiting library materials which include: books, periodicals, kits, models, microforms, and art objects.
2. Services—reference and referral services to students, faculty and other system users, including institutions, i.e., interlibrary loans and other resource sharing.
3. Operations—management, supervision, training, planning, and equipment maintenance.

The system operates a library at each of the 19 campuses. It has no branch libraries. CSUC library holdings as of June 30, 1976 total 8.2 million volumes and collections range in size from 153,684 volumes at Bakersfield to 722,248 volumes at San Jose.

TABLE IX  
Library Volume Activity

	1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
<b>Annual Collection Change</b>			
Volumes budgeted .....	439,000	439,000	439,000
Volumes withdrawn <sup>1</sup> .....	54,719	61,000	65,000
Volumes added by purchase <sup>2</sup> .....	421,939	—	—
<b>Total Volumes Held Systemwide</b>			
Countable Total <sup>2</sup> .....	7,676,215	8,066,215	8,456,215
Actual Total <sup>3</sup> .....	8,170,437	8,500,000	8,800,000

<sup>1</sup> Discarded obsolete/worn-out materials.

<sup>2</sup> Only those acquired with state and federal funds (exclusive gifts and exchanges).

<sup>3</sup> Excludes government documents maintained as a separate collection, curriculum library materials, children's books not cataloged in the general collection and microforms.

Expenditures in this program element relate to the acquisition and processing of books, periodicals and a variety of other materials; maintenance of current holdings and card catalogs; services to individual students, faculty members, and other library clients; interlibrary loans; and supervision of these activities.

In addition to the regular library activities, CSUC is engaged in a major developmental program known as the Library Development Program. This project when completed, through the utilization of advanced EDP techniques and equipment, will bring into being a system that will result in better utilization of existing library holdings, provide for a system of cooperative acquisition and processing of books, reduce low-use or obsolete material and enhance interlibrary borrowing. This project is multiyear in nature with a completion date of 1983-84 under current planning. *The 1977-78 level for the Library Development Program has been increased by \$1,127,875 over the 1976-77 budgeted level.*

## 1977-78 Program

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$31,489,103	\$36,648,026	\$40,037,001
Personnel years.....	1,700.9	1,726.5	1,719.7

## b. Audiovisual Services

Audiovisual services include activities associated with providing these materials to support the primary programs of instruction, research and public service. The scope of audiovisual services includes utilization, materials preparation and technical services.

The use of instructional television by The California State University and Colleges has long been a matter of interest and concern. In January 1965, the trustees adopted a resolution which established policy guidelines for its orderly development. This resolution recognized the use of television as important means for making the instructional process more productive and efficient.

Television is being used in nearly half of the CSUC campuses in a variety of applications and for professional curricula in broadcasting.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$7,374,141	\$7,812,542	\$8,036,263
Personnel years.....	394.5	400.2	396.9

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

## c. Computing Support

Although support to instruction is the principal responsibility of this element, funds are included to support both academic and administrative computing activities. Students are the largest users of CSUC computing facilities. Computer support for instruction takes two forms: (1) training in computer and information sciences; and (2) using the computer as a tool for instruction and research in a number of academic programs.

The demand for specialists in computing technologies affords The California State University and Colleges full opportunity to offer curricular programs in computer and information sciences at selected institutions serving large geographic areas. The goal of computing programs is to produce individuals both at the undergraduate and graduate level sufficiently competent in computer technology to meet the demand in this field.

Instruction in other areas further increases demand for computer time. Access is essential in the fields of business, engineering, and mathematics and is becoming a prerequisite for architecture, biological sciences, physical sciences and social sciences.

Recognizing that computer support increases the quality of instruction in all fields, and that a significant number of students need some knowledge of computing in order to enter a variety of occupations, CSUC campuses will continue to provide exposure to the largest possible number of students. The goal of instructional usage in CSUC is to make students especially knowledgeable in the use of modern information-systems technology. *The 1977-78 budget proposes an increase of \$380,641 to improve the capabilities of the data processing system.*

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$13,380,451	\$15,047,769	\$15,942,413
Personnel years .....	508.3	511	525.1

## d. Ancillary Support

Certain professional instructional programs are much more effective when there are facilities available for practical application of the principles taught in the classroom. There are several clinics, bureaus, centers and institutes that fulfill this objective. Examples are the nursery schools at San Diego and San Francisco which provide practice teaching experience at the preschool level. In addition, there are college farms at Fresno, Chico, San Luis Obispo, and Pomona operated in conjunction with those campuses' agricultural instructional program; a project program at Northridge for education of the deaf; and the medical technology program at San Francisco. Natural resources and fisheries facilities at the Humboldt campus and the Moss Landing marine facility at San Jose State University complement the many disciplines concerned with natural sciences and the conservation of natural resources. Long Beach State University administers the Southern California Ocean Studies Consortium, which also provides service to five other campuses. Humboldt State administers two programs which are responsive to the needs of the Indian Community in Humboldt County.

The costs of these ancillary facilities are a direct result of the enrollment in the professional curricula involved. In this subprogram are accumulated those academic support expenditures that are not appropriately classified in other subprograms.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$10,404,578	\$11,273,426	\$11,999,972
Personnel years .....	375.3	375.6	393.8

## V. STUDENT SERVICE

## Program Objectives and Description

The student service program includes all activities related to the student body except for degree-related activities and student records. Activities in this program are designed to contribute to the student's physical well-being and to his intellectual, cultural, and social development outside of the context of the formal instruction program. Student service programs are supported by the General Fund, the CSUC student services fee, and through the self-supporting organizations. A total of \$2,334,449 additional funds are being provided in the Instruction Program in 1977-78 to continue the third of a four-year "phase-in" or "buy-out" period during which the General Fund will assume support for instructionally related supplies and services. A total of \$10,570,806 is now included in the 1977-78 budget for this purpose.

Typically, campuses provide students with food, health care services, housing, a bookstore, cultural and recreational activities, counseling, testing, and financial aid.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	2,023.8	2,311.9	2,374.6	\$129,895,908	\$137,092,484	\$159,337,414
General Fund .....	1,820	2,138	2,152.7	8,708,716	12,066,662	13,130,722
Reimbursements—other .....	—	—	—	29,877,220	34,096,573	35,121,978
Reimbursements—federal .....	—	—	—	31,809,575	27,881,227	46,785,427
Dormitory Revenue Fund .....	199.2	170.6	213.2	1,491,106	1,832,458	1,965,236
Auxiliary organizations—other .....	—	—	—	57,933,380	61,175,000	62,225,000
Continuing Education Revenue Fund .....	4.6	3.3	8.7	75,911	40,564	109,051

## Program Elements

a. Social and cultural development .....	166.8	146.8	147.1	\$12,183,204	\$12,885,250	\$13,240,999
b. Counseling and career guidance .....	839.3	1,079.3	1,090.2	13,833,127	17,588,417	18,352,111
c. Financial aid .....	252.9	297.8	305.8	41,821,973	39,854,826	59,716,750
d. Student support .....	764.8	788	831.5	62,057,604	66,763,991	68,027,554

## a. Social and Cultural Development

Student activity programs in The California State University and Colleges have been established to provide for the student's social and cultural development outside of the degree curriculum. These are student activities primarily supported and controlled by the student body such as student associations, student newspapers, annual convocations, lectures and special conferences. Informal, out-of-classroom programs of a cultural, social or recreational nature complement and supplement academic disciplines; provide experiences in self-government; offer social skills and acceptance of responsibility; and develop effective human relations. These are considered an essential part of the educational program. Coordination of off-campus programs is also accomplished through this element.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$12,183,204	\$12,885,250	\$13,240,999
Personnel years .....	166.8	146.8	147.1



THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

b. Counseling and Career Guidance

Counseling and testing programs recognize that in order for the State and the student to realize maximum return on their investments, college communities should provide professional counseling services. Students needing such services may be aided in evaluating their educational objectives, strength of motivation, intellectual potential, and vocational and professional goals.

The placement program provides occupational information and placement of students in professions for which they have been prepared. This responsibility includes the careful articulation between instructional programs and the changing professional needs of the business and government communities and follow-up on the placement of graduates. The placement office provides services to the student from the time he enters college until he is ready to enter full-time employment.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$13,833,127	\$17,588,417	\$18,352,111
Personnel years .....	839.3	1,079.3	1,090.2

c. Financial Aid

Financial aid consists of those financial counseling services; analyses of financial needs; administration and disbursement of scholarships, grants, loans and other services that are established to provide financial aid services and assistance to students. This reflects not only the cost of operating such activities, but also the amount of financial aid disbursed to students. The offsetting collections and revenues are shown in the reimbursements program.

Financial aid offices provide information regarding the costs of college attendance and the availability of sources of financial aid. They are responsible for the administration of a complex program of student awards including scholarships, grants, fellowships, loans and employment designed to make it possible for students in need to initiate or continue their academic programs.

There are several systemwide student financial aid programs which are partially or totally funded by the federal government. These include the National Direct Student Loan, College Work-Study, and Educational Opportunity Grant Programs of the U.S. Office of Education (HEW); the Nursing Student Loan, and the scholarship programs of the Public Health Service; and the Law Enforcement Education Loan and scholarship programs of the Department of Justice.

Other programs include the State Scholarship, Graduate Fellowship and College Opportunity Grant Programs administered by the California State Student Aid Commission and institutional scholarships, grants, and loans. The State also provides financial assistance to educationally and economically disadvantaged students through the Educational Opportunity Program.

The Federally Insured Student Loan Program (FISL), under which banks make loans guaranteed by the federal government, provides systemwide student financial assistance. Total borrowing by students in the CSUC system under this program for the 1976-77 academic year was approximately \$12 million. The FISL Program is administered by the campus through verification of student registration and financial need to private lending banks.

The total of all programs administered by CUSC is included in the statewide table included in the budget presentation of Higher Education Student Assistance.

1977-78 Program

State support will continue through matching provisions of federal programs, and through the CSUC-administered Educational Opportunity Program. State support for financial aid for CSUC students is also provided by the budget for the Student Aid Commission in the form of scholarships, graduate fellowships, and college opportunity grants.

The federal government provides for partial reimbursement of student financial aid administration (i.e., staffing for campus business and financial aid offices). The level of such reimbursement is determined by changes in federal law and directives, as well as the level of federal financial aid allocations. Federal law has been revised to raise the reimbursement level from 3% to 4% of federal financial aid grants. This administrative allowance will increase from \$518,327 in 1976-77 to \$1,227,486 in 1977-78. This increase in reimbursement has the effect of reducing the required state appropriation. The Basic Educational Opportunity Grant is projected at \$23,782,000 compared to \$10,490,000 in 1976-77. The Federal Supplementary Educational Opportunity Grant Program is expected to increase from \$2,090,000 in 1976-77 to \$4,254,803 in 1977-78.

The Financial Aid Administration Staffing is projected consistent with the authorized level of 1976-77 which was 26 percent higher than 1975-76. To allow more students to be served (e.g., tutoring, counseling), the Educational Opportunity Program was increased in 1976-77. That allowed the total enrollment level for EOP students to increase from 15,619 in 1975-76 to 19,439 in 1976-77. In 1977-78 the enrollment level projection is 21,352.

The staffing level for the Educational Opportunity Program is essentially a continuation of the authorized level for 1976-77 which was significantly above the 1975-76 authorized level. The amount available for grants to CSUC students has been increased \$397,747 to provide an additional six percent for a special inflation adjustment.

Table X displays details of grants for the state-supported Educational Opportunity Program for 1975-76 through 1977-78.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$41,821,973	\$39,854,826	\$59,716,750
Personnel years .....	252.9	297.8	305.8

TABLE X

The California State University and Colleges  
Educational Opportunity Program  
Awards and Expenditures  
1975-76 through 1977-78

	Actual Year 1975-76			Current Year 1976-77			Budget Year 1977-78		
	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Total Grant Dollars	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Total Grant Dollars	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Total Grant Dollars
1st year .....	4,187	\$525	\$2,198,025	4,817	\$700	\$3,371,900	4,817	\$740	\$3,564,580
2nd year .....	3,679	275	1,011,766	1,888	700	1,321,600	2,239	740	1,656,860
3rd year .....	2,303	275	633,289	1,437	600	862,200	1,518	640	971,520
4th year .....	1,529	275	420,353	697	500	348,500	980	530	519,400
5th year .....	-	-	-	503	477	224,841	479	530	253,870
Totals .....	11,698	-	\$4,263,433	9,342	-	\$6,129,041	10,033	-	\$6,966,230
Totals, Administration and Counseling .....	-	-	\$2,200,705	-	-	\$4,053,097	-	-	\$4,461,712
TOTALS, PROGRAM COSTS ....			\$6,464,138			\$10,182,138			\$11,427,942

THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—*Continued*

## d. Student Support

Each campus maintains facilities for housing and parking which are totally self-supporting. The special revenue funds are Dormitory Revenue and Auxiliary Enterprise Funds.

As in all special fund operations, the parking program is maintained through the collection of revenue for the use of the facilities. Construction is financed by special revenue bond issues which are liquidated from operating revenues.

TABLE XI

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total number of parking spaces.....	83,935	88,458	90,563

TABLE XII

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Dormitory system capacity.....	15,904	15,904	15,904

The health services subprogram of student support is concerned with the health and medical needs of students. Accordingly, the campus health centers are part of a total approach to the provision of comprehensive medical and health care.

Basic on-campus health services include: outpatient medical services; X-ray services; a clinical laboratory; physician-prescribed medicines; immunizations; first aid and emergency care; personal health supervision and counseling; health evaluation and review; campus public health service; plus educational, and advisory, administrative, and supplementary services.

Included also within student support are special services such as the operation of bookstores, cafeterias, vending machines, and other retail services which are provided to the student body. These services are tailored to the campus community and provide for student employment as well as contribute to the students' overall campus experience. All such services are provided on a self-supporting basis, at minimal cost to the students and others.

## Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	\$62,057,604	\$66,763,991	\$68,027,554
Personnel years.....	764.8	788	831.5

## VI. INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

## Program Objectives and Description

The institutional support program consists of those activities within the institution that provide institutionwide support to the other programs for the day-to-day functioning of the organization. Activities within this program maintain the institution's effectiveness and continuity and ensure that the CSUC system's operations are consistent with the public higher education policy as developed by the Legislature, amplified and interpreted by the Governor, administered by the Board of Trustees, and implemented by the chancellor and the campus presidents.

Development of management policies and provisions of communication, personnel, payroll, purchasing and inventory control, accounting, budgeting, legal and other services are provided in this program.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs.....	7,153	7,547.8	7,648.4	\$147,741,166	\$169,305,612	\$176,270,771
General Fund.....	6,475.9	6,860.2	6,928.9	121,629,498	140,903,041	145,912,500
Reimbursements—other.....	—	—	—	9,232,472	10,136,186	10,920,017
Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund.....	182.2	184.2	196.1	2,943,400	3,176,694	3,218,621
Dormitory Revenue Fund.....	267.4	272.6	278.3	6,531,792	7,169,804	7,226,658
Auxiliary organizations—other.....	—	—	—	566,400	560,000	560,000
Auxiliary organizations—federal.....	—	—	—	2,265,600	2,240,000	2,240,000
Continuing Education Revenue Fund.....	227.5	230.8	245.1	4,572,004	5,119,887	6,192,975

## Program Elements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Executive management.....	807.8	801.1	815.4	\$19,743,934	\$21,170,769	\$21,883,403
b. Financial operations.....	740.3	759.2	798.4	12,218,246	13,011,225	13,982,714
c. General administrative services.....	1,261.7	1,332.9	1,356.6	19,411,628	21,962,486	22,189,015
d. Logistical services.....	1,013.2	1,023.6	1,035.1	26,847,369	29,919,070	31,400,401
e. Physical plant operations.....	3,243.8	3,553.4	3,565.1	62,567,109	73,263,843	78,014,443
f. Faculty and staff services.....	—	—	—	4,542,271	7,273,218	5,897,683
g. Community relations.....	86.2	77.6	77.8	2,410,609	2,705,001	2,903,112

## a. Executive Management

This subprogram consists of all central executive-level activities concerned with the management and long-range planning of the entire system. The trustees assumed responsibility for administration of The California State University and Colleges on July 1, 1961. The Board is responsible for policy determination, coordinated planning, management, administration, and control of the CSUC system. As the chief executive officer of the Board of Trustees, the chancellor, appointed by the Board, is responsible for implementing policies and programs enacted by the trustees, and recommending executive appointments to the trustees.

Campus presidents are appointed by the Board of Trustees based upon the recommendation of the chancellor, and after consultation with the Academic Senate and the administrators of the campus involved. They are given authority and responsibility over all campus matters within the policy framework established by the Legislature, Governor, Board of Trustees and the chancellor.

The trustees' audit staff reports directly to the Board and is responsible for an ongoing independent management audit of the operations of the campuses and the chancellor's office.

Physical planning and development includes programming, planning, direction, and operation of a statewide plan for the development of physical facilities. This includes presenting capital outlay programs; reviewing, approving and executing capital outlay funding to the campuses; developing new approaches for improving physical development and space management; and with other divisions, conducting special studies relating to space requirements.

Budgeting is concerned with the planning, coordination, preparation and review of support budgets. Activities involved in the budgeting process are the preparation of instructions and guidelines for development of the annual support budget for each campus; review and analysis of institution support budget requests; providing counsel and information on budget preparation; and providing program costs and justification data required by interested individuals, agencies, and appropriate review bodies.

The legal services unit advises the trustees, the campuses, and the chancellor and his staff on legal issues and represents them as necessary.



# THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

The Academic Senate represents the CSUC facilities for all campuses for the purpose of advising the Board of Trustees and other concerned agencies on matters affecting academic policy. Its members are chosen by the full-time faculty on the individual campuses. The 1977-78 budget contains \$386,370 for support.

Institutional research plans, executes and evaluates studies of varying scope and detail to provide an informed and reliable basis for the formulation, implementation and evaluation of educational policies and long-range planning for The California State University and Colleges.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$19,743,934	\$21,170,769	\$21,883,403
Personnel years .....	807.8	801.1	815.4

## b. Financial Operations

The financial operations subprogram includes those central operations related to the fiscal affairs and fiscal control in The California State University and Colleges including financial aid administration.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$12,218,246	\$13,011,225	\$13,982,714
Personnel years .....	740.3	759.2	798.4

## c. General Administrative Services

This subprogram includes the cost of student admissions and records, employee personnel administration and records, administrative data processing and all other central administrative services provided in the institutional support program.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	19,411,628	21,962,486	22,189,015
Personnel years .....	1,261.7	1,332.9	1,356.6

## d. Logistical Services

Purchasing, inventory, and property control involve preparation of specifications, preliminary negotiation of contracts and leases, preparation of procurement documents, receiving and checking deliveries, preparing stock-received reports, identifying and labeling all equipment, maintaining adequate supply inventories, taking periodic physical inventories, and providing for the maintenance and repair of equipment. Also included is the maintenance and operation of campus utilities and motor vehicles and the environmental health and safety of the staff and students.

In addition, security is provided for each campus, encompassing building and equipment security, crowd control and crime control.

## 1977-78 Program

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditure .....	\$26,847,369	\$29,919,070	\$31,400,401
Personnel years .....	1,013.2	1,023.6	1,035.1

## e. Physical Plant Operations

The plant operation and maintenance element includes all activities necessary to maintain the physical facilities of the campuses. The total existing building square footage under custodial care for the system is 24 million square feet. Maintenance of electrical, heating, and plumbing systems, making repairs, painting, grounds maintenance and janitorial services are required for support.

*New buildings containing 179,484 square feet will be occupied in 1977-78 and funding of \$1,041,387 is included in this budget to accommodate new personnel and operating expenses to maintain these additional facilities.*

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$62,567,109	\$73,263,843	\$78,014,443
Personnel years .....	3,243.8	3,553.4	3,565.1

## f. Faculty and Staff Services

This program element consists of the budget allotments for overtime and related faculty and staff service items. Identification of these expenditures facilitates budgetary control.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$4,542,271	\$7,273,218	\$5,897,683

## g. Community Relations

The public affairs programs in The California State University and Colleges maintain communication with the public, business, professional, governmental, cultural, alumni and other constituent groups. Excluded from this subprogram are activities which are designed primarily to provide public service to the community.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$2,410,609	\$2,705,001	\$2,903,112
Personnel years .....	86.2	77.6	77.8

# VII. INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives and Description

The independent operations program collects all those program elements that benefit students and faculty and independent financing agencies but are not directly related to the objectives of an institution of higher education. Currently, any campus facilities and manpower used to provide specialized services to agencies of government and industry are provided on a fully reimbursed basis.

THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—*Continued*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	1,592.8	1,189	1,248.2	\$57,040,801	\$50,261,449	\$52,183,162
General Fund.....	—	—	—	-859,815	—	—
Reimbursements—other .....	1,575.8	1,185.4	1,243.3	25,271,020	18,961,770	20,729,420
Reimbursements—federal .....	—	—	—	1,247,830	—	—
Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund .....	2.4	3.6	4.9	215,162	239,679	273,742
Foundations—federal.....	—	—	—	17,767,550	18,000,000	18,000,000
Foundations—other.....	—	—	—	8,373,397	8,100,000	8,100,000
Auxiliary organizations—other .....	—	—	—	4,729,208	4,960,000	5,080,000
Continuing Education Revenue Fund.....	14.6	—	—	296,449	—	—

## Program Elements

a. Institutional operations .....	649.4	557.4	609.5	\$17,113,916	\$15,389,060	\$16,615,214
b. Outside agencies .....	943.4	631.6	638.7	39,926,885	34,872,389	35,567,948

## a. Institutional Operations

Identified are those costs associated with certain projects contracted for and administered through auxiliary organizations of The California State University and Colleges. The expenditures and related reimbursements are either reported by each auxiliary organization or reported as reimbursed activities through the General Fund support budget. Operations like the credit union, college union, and associated student body are included under institutional operations.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$17,113,916	15,389,060	\$16,615,214
Personnel years.....	649.4	557.4	609.5

## b. Outside Agencies

Outside agencies contain those special projects that are controlled or operated by outside agencies but are housed or otherwise supported by the institution. The projects themselves are sponsored and financed by agencies of the federal government, state government, local community, private and public foundations, and business and industry. The objectives of these projects are prescribed by the sponsoring agency and are independent of the educational mission of The California State University and Colleges. However, significant benefits do accrue to the campus community and the instructional program.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$39,926,885	\$34,872,389	\$35,567,948
Personnel years.....	943.4	631.6	638.7

## DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

SUMMARY BY OBJECT	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	32,223.4	32,722.9	32,722.9	\$469,625,641	\$519,892,050	\$534,824,476
Student pay—work—study .....	—	—	—	7,984,368	6,118,500	10,840,232
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	9.2	-642.9	—	819,456	-6,513,325
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	843.4	—	—	9,626,047
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	9.2	200.5	\$7,984,368	\$6,937,956	\$13,952,954
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	32,223.4	32,732.1	32,923.4	\$477,610,009	\$526,830,006	\$548,777,430
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	-8,104,901	-15,970,223
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	32,223.4	32,732.1	32,923.4	\$477,610,009	\$518,725,105	\$532,807,207
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	80,797,493	100,515,778	108,586,336
Totals, Personal Services.....	32,223.4	32,732.1	32,923.4	\$558,407,502	\$619,240,883	\$641,393,543
Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	121,866,228	129,247,502	153,859,225
Special Items of Expense:	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foundations .....	—	—	—	26,140,947	26,100,000	26,100,000
Auxiliary operations.....	—	—	—	68,887,390	72,335,000	73,505,000
1976-77 Enrollment adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	-1,016,576	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$775,302,067	\$845,906,809	\$894,857,768
Reimbursements—other.....	—	—	—	-83,267,300	-78,435,492	-80,610,682
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$692,034,767	\$767,471,317	\$814,247,086



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

General Fund	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	30,648.4	31,095.2	31,095.2	\$452,810,716	\$501,984,240	\$516,759,263
Student pay—work—study .....	—	—	—	7,984,368	6,118,500	10,840,232
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-1.8	-557.1	—	607,582	-5,690,649
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	662.1	—	—	8,012,115
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-1.8	105	\$7,984,368	\$6,726,082	\$13,161,698
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	30,684.4	31,093.4	31,200.2	\$460,795,084	\$508,710,322	\$529,920,961
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	-8,104,901	-15,970,223
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	30,648.4	31,093.4	31,200.2	\$460,795,084	\$500,605,421	\$513,950,738
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	79,298,256	98,332,919	106,303,710
Totals, Personal Services .....	30,648.4	31,093.4	31,200.2	\$540,093,340	\$598,938,340	\$620,254,448
Operating expenses and equipment .....	—	—	—	81,164,123	93,602,093	98,748,237
1976-77 Enrollment adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	-1,016,576	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$621,257,463	\$691,523,857	\$719,002,685
Reimbursements—other .....	—	—	—	-83,267,300	-78,435,492	-80,610,682
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$537,990,163	\$613,088,365	\$638,392,003
<b>Federal Funds</b>						
Special Items of Expenditure .....	—	—	—	\$33,057,405	\$27,881,227	\$46,785,427
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$33,057,405	\$27,881,227	\$46,785,427
<b>Continuing Education Revenue Fund</b>						
<b>Summer Session</b>						
Authorized positions .....	516.8	542.8	542.8	\$6,264,682	\$6,432,208	\$6,457,136
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-39.6	—	580	-475,391
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	25.2	—	—	287,004
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	-14.4	—	\$580	-\$188,387
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	516.8	542.8	528.4	\$6,264,682	\$6,432,788	\$6,268,749
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	188,416	355,991	373,595
Totals, Personal Services .....	516.8	542.8	528.4	\$6,453,098	\$6,788,779	\$6,642,344
Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	1,096,482	981,201	1,222,416
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	516.8	542.8	528.4	\$7,549,580	\$7,769,980	\$7,864,760
<b>Extension</b>						
Authorized positions .....	407	453.9	453.9	\$4,997,767	\$5,434,177	\$5,477,042
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	11	-18.6	—	207,294	-175,127
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	67	—	—	791,890
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	11	48.4	—	\$207,294	\$616,763
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	407	464.9	502.3	\$4,997,767	\$5,641,471	\$6,093,805
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	342,932	531,348	620,166
Totals, Personal Services .....	407	464.9	502.3	\$5,340,699	\$6,172,819	\$6,713,971
Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	1,887,123	1,705,291	2,201,668
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	407	464.9	502.3	\$7,227,822	\$7,878,110	\$8,915,639
TOTALS, CONTINUING EDUCATION REVENUE FUND EXPENDITURES .....	923.8	1,007.7	1,030.7	\$14,777,402	\$15,648,090	\$16,780,399
<b>Dormitory Revenue Fund</b>						
Authorized positions .....	466.6	443.2	443.2	\$3,671,778	\$3,983,636	\$4,038,041
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-20.3	—	4,000	-113,774
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	68.6	—	—	348,310
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	48.3	—	\$4,000	\$234,536
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	466.6	443.2	491.5	\$3,671,778	\$3,987,636	\$4,272,577
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	614,353	829,430	824,608
Totals, Personal Services .....	466.6	443.2	491.5	\$4,286,131	\$4,817,066	\$5,097,185
Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	3,736,767	4,185,196	4,094,709
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	466.6	443.2	491.5	\$8,022,898	\$9,002,262	\$9,191,894

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

## Parking Account, Dormitory

Revenue Fund	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	184.6	187.8	187.8	\$1,880,698	\$2,057,789	\$2,092,994
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-7.3	—	—	-58,384
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	20.5	—	—	186,728
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	13.2	—	—	\$128,344
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	184.6	187.8	201	\$1,880,698	\$2,057,789	\$2,221,338
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	353,536	466,090	464,257
Totals, Personal Services .....	184.6	187.8	201	\$2,234,234	\$2,523,879	\$2,685,595
Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	924,328	892,494	806,768
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	184.6	187.8	201	\$3,158,562	\$3,416,373	\$3,492,363

## FOUNDATIONS

## Statement of Operations

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Receipts:			
Federal agencies .....	\$17,767,550	\$18,000,000	\$18,000,000
Private foundations .....	1,757,435	1,700,000	1,700,000
Corporations .....	703,191	700,000	700,000
Other sources .....	2,711,116	2,700,000	2,700,000
State of California .....	3,201,655	3,000,000	3,000,000
Totals, Receipts .....	\$26,140,947	\$26,100,000	\$26,100,000
Expenditures:			
Educational projects .....	20,912,758	20,880,000	20,880,000
Research .....	5,228,189	5,220,000	5,220,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$26,140,947	\$26,100,000	\$26,100,000

## AUXILIARY OPERATIONS

## Statement of Operations

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Receipts:			
Bookstores .....	\$31,193,308	\$32,750,000	\$33,500,000
Food services .....	17,650,217	18,500,000	18,500,000
Student activities .....	10,084,469	10,500,000	10,700,000
Indirect cost reimbursement .....	2,832,000	2,800,000	2,800,000
Agriculture .....	3,534,858	3,500,000	3,500,000
Housing .....	1,038,622	1,000,000	1,000,000
Other .....	5,098,922	5,350,000	5,480,000
Totals, Receipts .....	\$71,432,396	\$74,400,000	\$75,480,000
Expenditures:			
Bookstores .....	\$29,898,886	\$31,400,000	\$32,200,000
Food services .....	17,787,487	18,600,000	18,600,000
Student activities .....	9,271,045	10,200,000	10,450,000
Special project administration .....	2,832,000	2,800,000	2,800,000
Agriculture .....	3,392,802	3,400,000	3,400,000
Housing .....	975,962	975,000	975,000
Other .....	4,729,208	4,960,000	5,080,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$68,887,390	\$72,335,000	\$73,505,000
TOTALS, SUMMARY BY OBJECT, ALL FUNDS .....	\$692,034,767	\$767,471,317	\$814,247,086

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$496,312,717	\$575,415,646	\$638,392,003
Budget Act appropriation (innovative projects) .....	1,285,926	—	—
Allocation for salary increase .....	32,744,309	28,114,295	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	10,412,064	10,295,000	—
Allocation for price increase .....	500,000	—	—
Proposed unallocation per Section 28.9, Budget Act of 1976 .....	—	-1,016,576	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 345, Budget Act of 1975 .....	—	280,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$541,255,016	\$613,088,365	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,984,853	—	—
Balances available in subsequent years .....	-280,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$537,990,163	\$613,088,365	\$638,392,003



THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—*Continued*Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$33,057,405	\$27,881,227	\$46,785,427

Continuing Education Revenue Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 23753.3 (expenditures) .....	\$14,777,402	\$15,648,090	\$16,780,399

Dormitory Revenue Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 24561 (expenditures) .....	\$8,022,898	\$9,002,262	\$9,191,894

Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 24561 (expenditures) .....	\$3,158,562	\$3,416,373	\$3,492,363

## Foundations

Other Funds <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Expenditures .....	\$8,373,397	\$8,100,000	\$8,100,000

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$17,767,550	\$18,000,000	\$18,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, FOUNDATIONS.....	\$26,140,947	\$26,100,000	\$26,100,000

## Auxiliary Organizations

Other Funds <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Expenditures .....	\$66,621,790	\$70,095,000	\$71,265,000

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$2,265,600	\$2,240,000	\$2,240,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS ..	\$68,887,390	\$72,335,000	\$73,505,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, (State Operations) .....	\$692,034,767	\$767,471,317	\$814,247,086

## REVENUES

Trustees of The California State University and Colleges:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous .....	\$62,418	\$67,200	\$67,200
Sale of fixed assets .....	21,055	—	—
Totals, Revenue (General Fund).....	\$83,473	\$67,200	\$67,200

## Continuing Education Revenue Fund

Trustees of The California State University and Colleges:			
Summer session .....	\$7,709,416	\$8,034,354	\$7,947,278
Extension .....	7,347,197	8,220,610	9,365,715
Totals, Revenues.....	\$15,056,613	\$16,254,964	\$17,312,993

## Dormitory Revenue Fund

Trustees of The California State University and Colleges.....	\$12,744,288	\$13,765,492	\$14,700,560
---	--------------	--------------	--------------

## Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund

Trustees of The California State University and Colleges.....	\$5,797,859	\$5,686,971	\$6,159,777
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized Positions .....	32,223.4	32,722.9	32,722.9	\$469,625,641	\$519,892,050	\$534,824,476
Instruction:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	17,793.8	17,785.3	17,785.3	\$297,581,887	\$325,204,702	\$335,678,980
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-352.9	—	90,403	-4,144,766
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	305.3	—	—	3,631,392
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	-47.6	—	\$90,403	-513,374
Totals, Instruction .....	17,793.8	17,785.3	17,737.7	\$297,581,887	\$325,295,105	\$335,165,606
Organized Research:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3.4	10	10	\$30,154	\$102,533	\$103,721
Public Service:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	16	16	—	\$154,368	\$154,368
Academic Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2,854	2,852	2,852	\$33,152,645	\$37,435,205	\$38,233,282
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	21.7	-48.9	—	346,122	-111,341
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	93.3	—	—	1,059,450
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	21.7	44.4	—	\$346,122	948,109
Totals, Academic Support .....	2,854	2,873.7	2,896.4	\$33,152,645	\$37,781,327	\$39,181,391
Student Service:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,805.2	1,855.1	1,855.1	\$25,506,401	\$29,064,570	\$29,758,152
Student pay—work—study .....	—	—	—	7,984,368	6,118,500	10,840,232
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	265.1	240.3	—	2,317,239	2,359,375
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	39.5	—	—	461,762
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	265.1	279.8	—	\$2,317,239	\$2,821,137
Totals, Student Service .....	1,805.2	2,120.2	2,134.9	\$33,490,769	\$37,500,309	\$43,419,521
Institutional Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	6,236.2	6,572.8	6,572.8	\$74,071,387	\$84,457,364	\$86,405,650
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	45.9	-12.4	—	780,796	294,805
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	126	—	—	1,759,828
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	45.9	113.6	—	\$780,796	2,054,633
Totals, Institutional Support .....	6,236.2	6,618.7	6,686.4	\$74,071,387	\$85,238,160	\$88,460,283
Independent Operations:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,510.4	1,129.4	1,129.4	\$14,713,472	\$12,370,201	\$12,541,006
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-30.8	—	36,274	-279,825
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	88.4	—	—	897,627
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	57.6	—	\$36,274	\$617,802
Totals, Independent Operations .....	1,510.4	1,129.4	1,187	\$14,713,472	\$12,406,475	\$13,158,808
Parking Facilities:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	184.6	187.4	187.4	\$1,880,698	\$2,053,753	\$2,088,775
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-7.3	—	—	-58,384
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	20.5	—	—	186,728
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	13.2	—	—	\$128,344
Totals, Parking Facilities .....	184.6	187.4	200.6	\$1,880,698	\$2,053,753	\$2,217,119
Housing Facilities:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	466.6	443.2	443.2	\$3,671,778	\$3,983,636	\$4,038,041
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-20.3	—	4,000	-113,774
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	68.6	—	—	348,310
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	48.3	—	\$4,000	\$234,536
Totals, Housing Facilities .....	466.6	443.2	491.5	\$3,671,778	\$3,987,636	\$4,272,577



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

## CONTINUING EDUCATION:

## REVENUE FUND:

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Summer Session:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	516.8	542.8	542.8	\$6,264,682	\$6,432,208	\$6,457,136
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-39.6	—	580	-475,391
Proposed New positions .....	—	—	25.2	—	—	287,004
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	-14.4	—	\$580	-\$188,387
Totals, Summer Session .....	516.8	542.8	528.4	\$6,264,682	\$6,432,788	\$6,268,749

## Extension:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	407	453.9	453.9	\$4,997,767	\$5,434,177	\$5,477,042
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-28.6	—	5,570	-362,200
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	67	—	—	791,890
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	38.4	—	\$5,570	\$429,690
Totals, Extension .....	407	453.9	492.3	\$4,997,767	\$5,439,747	\$5,906,732

## STATEWIDE OFFICES:

## Instruction:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7.7	—	—	\$182,245	—	—
------------------------------------	-----	---	---	-----------	---	---

## Academic Support:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3.3	4	4	\$63,234	\$85,008	\$86,388
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	1	—	—	29,508
Totals, Academic Support .....	3.3	4	5	\$63,234	\$85,008	\$115,896

## Student Service:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	9.8	11.3	11.3	\$199,052	\$230,489	\$237,384
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	1.5	1.5	—	18,915	23,598
Totals, Student Service .....	9.8	12.8	12.8	\$199,052	\$249,404	\$260,982

## Institutional Support:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	207.6	205.3	205.3	\$3,969,643	\$4,251,299	\$4,339,935
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	1	—	—	51,630	-6,106
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	2	—	—	70,852
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1	2	—	51,630	64,746
Totals, Institutional Support .....	207.6	206.3	207.3	\$3,969,643	\$4,302,929	\$4,404,681

## Independent Operations:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	65.4	56	56	\$1,040,848	\$934,446	\$954,125
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-1	—	46,552	-26,646
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	1.3	—	—	20,582
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	0.3	—	\$46,552	-\$6,064
Totals, Independent Operations .....	65.4	56	56.3	\$1,040,848	\$980,998	\$948,061

## Parking Facilities:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	0.4	0.4	—	\$4,036	\$4,219
------------------------------------	---	-----	-----	---	---------	---------

## Extension:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	11	10	—	\$201,724	\$187,073
Totals, Extension .....	—	11	10	—	\$201,724	\$187,073
Totals, Statewide Office .....	293.8	290.5	291.8	\$5,455,022	\$5,824,099	\$5,920,912

## INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS:

## Instruction:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2.7	3	3	\$45,848	\$168,878	\$168,878
------------------------------------	-----	---	---	----------	-----------	-----------

## Student Service:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	5	5	5	\$65,685	\$73,090	\$75,072
------------------------------------	---	---	---	----------	----------	----------

## Institutional Support:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	5.6	7	7	\$94,491	\$137,174	\$139,723
Totals, International Programs .....	13.3	15	15	\$206,024	\$379,142	\$383,673

THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—*Continued*

## STATEWIDE ACADEMIC SENATE:

Institutional Support:	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4.1	4.2	4.2	\$63,088	\$228,365	\$230,546

## TRUSTEES AUDIT PROGRAM:

Institutional Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	11	11	11	\$228,912	\$247,482	\$259,865
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	—	—	—	6,000
Totals, Trustees Audit Program .....	11	11	11	\$228,912	\$247,482	\$265,865

## INFORMATION SYSTEMS:

Academic Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	100.4	108	108	\$1,479,443	\$1,753,391	\$1,816,827
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	2	-2	—	27,228	-27,228
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	3	—	—	32,868
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	2	1	—	\$27,228	-18,276
Totals, Academic Support .....	100.4	110	109	\$1,479,443	\$1,780,619	\$1,798,551
Institutional Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7.5	9	9	\$97,162	\$169,874	\$182,775
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	—	—	—	10,000
Totals, Institutional Support: .....	7.5	9	9	\$97,162	\$169,874	\$192,775
Totals, Information Systems .....	107.9	119	118	\$1,576,605	\$1,950,493	\$1,991,326

## LIBRARY DEVELOPMENT:

Academic Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	11.4	17	17	\$185,431	\$245,151	\$251,405
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-4	—	5,760	-31,956
Totals, Support .....	11.4	17	13	\$185,431	\$250,911	\$219,449
Institutional Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3.9	4	4	\$39,688	\$58,173	\$60,147
Totals, Library Development .....	15.3	21	17	\$225,119	\$309,084	\$279,596

## UNALLOCATED FUNDS:

Instruction:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	90.8	90.8	—	\$1,499,140	\$1,561,932
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-8.9	—	—	-227,049
Totals, Instruction .....	—	90.8	81.9	—	\$1,499,140	\$1,334,883
Academic Support:						
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	26.5	26.5	—	-331,812	347,298
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-26.5	-26.5	—	—	-347,298
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	3.3	—	—	61,754
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	26.5	-23.2	—	-\$331,812	-285,544
Totals, Academic Support .....	—	—	3.3	—	—	-\$61,754

## Student Service:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	265.6	265.6	—	\$2,185,234	\$2,533,131
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-265.6	-265.6	—	-2,185,234	-2,533,131
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-265.6	-265.6	—	-\$2,185,234	-2,533,131
Totals, Student Service .....	—	—	—	—	—	—

## Institutional Support:

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	46.9	46.9	—	\$596,291	\$638,673
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	-46.9	-46.9	—	-\$596,291	-\$638,673
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	-46.9	-46.9	—	-\$596,291	-\$638,673
Totals, Institutional Support .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Unallocated Funds .....	—	90.8	85.2	—	\$1,499,140	\$1,396,637



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Continued

## SYSTEMWIDE SUMMARY:

(All Funds)	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	32,223.4	32,722.9	32,722.9	\$469,625,641	\$519,892,050	\$534,824,476
Student pay—work—study .....	—	—	—	7,984,368	6,118,500	10,840,232
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	9.2	-642.9	—	819,456	-6,513,325
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	843.4	—	—	9,626,047
<b>SALARIES AND WAGES (Systemwide, All Funds) .....</b>	<b>32,223.4</b>	<b>32,732.1</b>	<b>32,923.4</b>	<b>\$477,610,009</b>	<b>\$526,830,006</b>	<b>\$548,777,430</b>
General Fund .....	29,069.2	29,882	29,930.9	445,010,610	495,065,948	515,556,003
Reimbursements .....	1,579.2	1,211.4	1,269.3	15,784,474	13,644,374	14,364,958
Parking facilities .....	184.6	187.8	201	1,880,698	2,057,789	2,221,338
Housing facilities .....	466.6	443.2	491.5	3,671,778	3,987,636	4,272,577
Continuing Education Revenue Fund:						
Summer session .....	516.8	542.8	528.4	6,264,682	6,432,788	6,268,749
Extension .....	407	464.9	502.3	4,997,767	5,641,471	6,093,805

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$59,182,450</b>	<b>\$58,431,057</b>	<b>\$26,161,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	32,208,470	41,354,814	17,877,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>b</sup> .....	5,241,502	1,356,364	—
Nonstate funds <sup>c</sup> .....	18,627,796	14,817,987	8,284,000
Federal funds <sup>d</sup> .....	3,104,682	901,892	—

## SUMMARY

On November 29, 1971, the Governor signed Assembly Bill 123 into law, which created The California State University and Colleges, thereby redesignating the system previously known as the California State Colleges. This legislation provided legal recognition that the California State Colleges has achieved the status of universities in their first decade as a unified system of higher education.

Established as a system in 1960, The California State University and Colleges offers as its primary function bachelor's and master's degrees in the liberal arts and sciences, in applied fields, and in the professions—including the teaching profession. Faculty research is authorized to the extent that it relates to the teaching mission.

The Board of Trustees of the California State University and Colleges was created by Chapter 49, Statutes of 1960, First Extraordinary Session, and on July 1, 1961, took over the powers, duties and functions previously vested in the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Education relative to the administration of the state colleges. One of the major functions of the Board of Trustees and its administrative staff is the planning of the physical facilities necessary to accommodate students in an orderly manner.

The California State University and College system consists of 19 campuses.

The 1977-78 capital outlay program is designed to correct health and safety deficiencies; for planning including master planning, general studies and preliminary planning, to make existing and funded buildings operable; to correct existing building and other campus deficiencies including the removal of architectural barriers to the physically handicapped and minor construction projects; to complete the balanced campus concept; to provide facilities for enrollment needs and support facilities and plans for projects scheduled for construction in 1978-79; and to provide utility and site development projects to complete the campuses where needs are most critical.

## CURRENT CAPACITY AND PROJECTIONS OF THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL CAPACITY

The initial step in determining current capacity is to determine the amount of space available in terms of assignable square feet (ASF) for each room. The appropriate space and utilization standards, depending on the type of room, the discipline by which it is used, and the level of instruction for which it is primarily intended, should then be applied to arrive at existing full-time equivalent student (FTE) capacity. Lecture and laboratory FTE capacity are summarized on a campuswide basis in Table I, but the basic unit used to determine FTE capacity in this presentation is the student station rather than ASF. Each room having been categorized by its primary use, e.g., classroom or class laboratory is assigned a student station count based on the judgment of the person categorizing the room. This student station count is then weighted in accordance with the type of room, the level of instruction for which it was designed, and the appropriate utilization standard to derive an FTE capacity for each classroom and classroom laboratory and, in the aggregate, for each campus. Historically, the student station count method results in a lower FTE capacity than using ASF as the basic unit.

Future classroom and class laboratory space requirements are determined by comparing existing FTE capacity with projected FTE enrollments. Needed FTE capacity is translated into assignable square foot requirements in accordance with the Coordinating Council for Higher Education "Space and Utilization Standards" adopted on March 2, 1971 in resolution 402. These standards incorporate Assembly Concurrent Resolution 151 of August 1970 and the interim standards set forth in the 1973 Supplemental Conference Committee Report relating to class laboratory standards and faculty office needs.

The existing and funded FTE capacity in the classrooms and teaching laboratories is shown in Table I as 231,483 FTE students available in 1979-80. These capacities were calculated in accordance with the student station count method referenced above.

Enrollment projections for the system are provided by the Department of Finance and are based upon trend extrapolations of age and sex specific participation rates applied to appropriate age and sex groups in the projected statewide population. The future rates are based upon a five-year historical comparison of actual numbers of students by age and sex in the system with comparable age and sex groups in the estimated total population. These rates are projected by extending historical trends, gradually flattening the projected curves until the rates are constant for each year, reflecting a constant relationship of enrollment to population in each age and sex category. This projection is compared to the results of a student flow model which utilizes projected California public and private twelfth-grade graduates as the driving data series, and which takes into account the following: the number of first-time freshmen attending the California State University and Colleges, the numbers of transfers of class level and institution of origin, and the number of continuing and returning students and their rates of survival by class level.

The chancellor's staff then converts these systemwide projections of enrollments into annual full-time equivalent (FTE) students, based upon the average number of units for which students are enrolled equated to a factor of 15 student credit units per full-time student. This total systemwide projection is then allocated to the individual campuses.

Table II presents the estimated FTE enrollment of students from 1978-79 through 1981-82. Other (earned) FTE (e.g., physical education, military science) have been netted out in this table in order that valid comparisons might be made between projected capacities and enrollments.

The budget, both support and capital outlay, is based on annual full-time equivalent students. Table II provides the basis of comparison between projected enrollments and capacity, where capacity is defined as both existing and funded.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## CURRENT CAPACITY AND PROJECTIONS OF THE NEED FOR ADDITIONAL CAPACITY—Continued

TABLE I \*

Summary of FTE Capacity Existing and Funded for Construction through July 1, 1976

<i>Campus</i>	<i>Lecture</i>	<i>Laboratory</i>	<i>Total</i>
Bakersfield .....	3,017	400	3,417
Chico .....	10,096	1,216	11,312
Dominguez Hills .....	5,863	511	6,374
Fresno .....	9,449	1,439	10,888
Fullerton .....	14,033	1,263	15,296
Hayward .....	11,526	566	12,092
Humboldt .....	5,672	806	6,478
Long Beach .....	16,174	2,077	18,251
Los Angeles .....	18,316	1,591	19,907
Northridge .....	15,900	1,113	17,013
Pomona .....	10,703	1,298	12,001
Sacramento .....	13,979	1,014	14,993
San Bernardino .....	3,117	289	3,406
San Diego .....	20,761	2,090	22,851
San Francisco .....	14,451	1,537	15,988
San Jose .....	18,123	2,057	20,180
San Luis Obispo .....	10,232	1,682	11,914
Sonoma .....	4,916	510	5,426
Stanislaus .....	3,432	264	3,696
Totals .....	209,760	21,723	231,483

\* The enrollment figures exclude temporary and leased capacity, but include interim capacity in permanent buildings. The figures are computed using the student station method, have been furnished by the Trustees, and not verified by the Department of Finance.

TABLE II

Comparison of Projected Annual Full-time Equivalent Students for the Academic Year With Existing and Funded Capacities of State University and College Campuses in Permanent Facilities \*

<i>Campus</i>	1978-79		1979-80		1980-81	1981-82
	<i>Capacity</i>	<i>Enrollment Projections</i>	<i>Capacity</i>	<i>Enrollment Projections</i>	<i>Enrollment Projections</i>	<i>Enrollment Projections</i>
Bakersfield .....	3,417	2,348	3,417	2,393	2,430	2,458
Chico .....	11,312	11,521	11,312	11,739	11,921	12,085
Dominguez Hills .....	6,374	6,288	6,374	6,707	7,098	7,353
Fresno .....	10,888	11,662	10,888	11,662	11,662	11,662
Fullerton .....	15,296	15,794	15,296	16,254	16,658	16,949
Hayward .....	12,092	7,749	12,092	7,749	7,749	7,749
Humboldt .....	6,478	6,426	6,478	6,518	6,610	6,701
Long Beach .....	18,251	20,717	18,251	20,717	21,181	21,307
Los Angeles .....	19,907	15,386	19,907	15,700	15,811	15,829
Northridge .....	17,013	17,683	17,013	17,683	17,748	17,812
Pomona .....	12,001	11,021	12,001	11,399	11,681	11,868
Sacramento .....	14,993	15,297	14,993	15,486	15,667	15,775
San Bernardino .....	3,406	3,473	3,406	3,569	3,674	3,753
San Diego .....	20,990	21,899	22,851	22,268	22,823	22,823
San Francisco .....	15,988	15,869	15,988	16,142	16,325	16,507
San Jose .....	20,180	18,317	20,180	18,463	18,600	18,691
San Luis Obispo .....	11,914	13,320	11,914	13,602	13,882	14,070
Sonoma .....	5,426	4,787	5,426	4,864	4,942	4,994
Stanislaus .....	3,696	2,504	3,696	2,587	2,669	2,724
Totals .....	229,622	222,061	231,483	225,502	229,131	231,110

\* Enrollment figures represent annual allocated enrollment less other (earned) FTE. The enrollment figures exclude temporary and leased capacity, but include interim capacity in permanent buildings. Capacity figures are computed using the student station count method.



# THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

## STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

Actual  
1975-76

Estimated  
1976-77

Proposed  
1977-78

## Trustees of the California State University and Colleges

The Board of Trustees of the California State University and Colleges is charged with the responsibility of governing the state college and university system including the capital outlay program.

### MAJOR PROJECTS

Master planning .....	\$189,991 <sup>Mg</sup> 20,005 <sup>Mh</sup> -857 <sup>Mg</sup>	\$9 <sup>Mg</sup> 5,665 <sup>Mg</sup> 190,000 <sup>Mg</sup>	\$190,000 <sup>Mg</sup> - -
The funds are requested for continuing architectural, landscape architectural, and engineering master planning and consulting services. This will provide an average of \$10,000 for master planning for each of the 19 operating campuses. The funds will be allocated to the campuses based upon planning needs.			
General studies .....	59,415 <sup>Ph</sup>	50,000 <sup>Pg</sup>	50,000 <sup>Pg</sup>
The funds are to be used for topographic surveys, engineering studies, utility studies, traffic studies, and other miscellaneous studies necessary for physical planning of the State University and Colleges.			
Preliminary planning .....	4,151 <sup>Pg</sup> -	95,849 <sup>Pg</sup> 100,000 <sup>Pg</sup>	100,000 <sup>Pg</sup> -
The planning funds are needed for preparing schematic and preliminary plans for projects scheduled for working drawings or working drawings and construction funds anticipated to be included in 1978-79.			
Remove architectural barriers to the handicapped .....	177,515 <sup>Cg</sup> 149,999 <sup>Pg</sup> 197,036 <sup>Wch</sup> 573,314 <sup>PWCG</sup> 109,934 <sup>Cl</sup>	1,322,485 <sup>Cg</sup> 1 <sup>Pg</sup> 500,000 <sup>PWCG</sup> 388,890 <sup>PWCEg</sup> 1,293,647 <sup>Cl</sup>	500,000 <sup>PWCEg</sup> - - - -
These funds will be used to remove architectural barriers to the handicapped. It is possible that these funds may be used as matching funds for federal assistance under the provisions of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act.			
Minor construction (includes special repairs) .....	3,795,711 <sup>PWCEg</sup> 273,902 <sup>PWCEg</sup> 1,166,870 <sup>PWCEg</sup>	577,062 <sup>PWCEg</sup> 4,000,000 <sup>PWCEg</sup> -	4,400,000 <sup>PWCEg</sup> - -
These funds will be allocated to the campuses for preliminary planning, working drawings, and construction for projects costing \$100,000 or less.			
Project planning .....	5,275 <sup>Ph</sup> 68,330 <sup>Pg</sup> 1,749 <sup>Pg</sup> 182,555 <sup>Cl</sup> 249,296 <sup>Cl</sup> -235,570 <sup>Cl</sup> 2,261,678 <sup>Cl</sup>	1,795 <sup>Pg</sup> 60,785 <sup>Pg</sup> - - - - 121,781 <sup>Cl</sup>	- - - - - -
Parking .....			
Housing .....			
Health centers .....			
Long Beach Headquarters site .....			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$9,250,299	\$8,707,969	\$5,240,000
Capital Outlay fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	6,400,675	7,292,541	5,240,000
Chapter I, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>b</sup> .....	281,731	-	-
Nonstate funds <sup>c</sup> .....	2,567,893	1,415,428	-

## California State College—Bakersfield

The Trustees of the California State University and Colleges and the Coordinating Council for Higher Education advised the Legislature in 1965 of the need for the establishment of a California State College in Kern County. The college opened in September 1970 in facilities on its permanent campus and is currently master planned for an enrollment of 12,000 FTE students.

### MAJOR PROJECTS

Outdoor physical education facilities II .....	-	-	\$740,000 <sup>Cg</sup>
This development will afford the physical education program with a running track and a baseball field. This project is scheduled for completion in July 1978.			
Utilities 1977 .....	-	-	178,000 <sup>WCG</sup>
This project will provide essential utilities to the Fine Arts Building, and is scheduled for completion in June 1978.			
Initial corporation yard .....	-	-	20,000 <sup>Wg</sup>
A 14,000 GSF modular building complex and service yard scheduled for completion in 1978.			
Initial cafeteria .....	\$496 <sup>Cg</sup> 1,458,600 <sup>Cg</sup> 49,983 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$81,000 <sup>Eg</sup> 101,467 <sup>Cg</sup> 243,898 <sup>Cg</sup> 350,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	- - - -
Science building II .....	-	9,908 <sup>Cg</sup>	-
Central plant III .....	438,651 <sup>Cg</sup> 1,798 <sup>PWg</sup> 92,582 <sup>PWg</sup> 5,171 <sup>PWl</sup>	6,571 <sup>PWg</sup> 4,643 <sup>PWg</sup> 1,791,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	- - -
Fine arts building .....	218,140 <sup>Cl</sup> 12,602 <sup>Ch</sup> 2,495 <sup>Eg</sup>	369,877 <sup>Cl</sup> -	- -
Parking .....			
Initial P.E. facility .....			

# THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

## STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

Actual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

### California State College—Bakersfield—Continued

Initial library addition .....	14,111 <sup>Cg</sup>	-	-
Classroom office building—I .....	26,642 <sup>Eg</sup>	-	-
	-28,868 <sup>Cg</sup>	-	-
	25,000 <sup>Cf</sup>	-	-
	24,025 <sup>Eg</sup>	-	-
Utilities and site development—1973.....	6,892 <sup>Cg</sup>	9,320 <sup>Cg</sup>	-
Housing .....	1,083 <sup>Ci</sup>	50,562 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Health center .....	392,840 <sup>Ci</sup>	93,731 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$2,742,243</b>	<b>\$3,111,977</b>	<b>\$938,000</b>
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education<sup>a</sup> .....</i>	<i>2,087,407</i>	<i>2,597,807</i>	<i>938,000</i>
<i>Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.)<sup>b</sup> .....</i>	<i>12,602</i>	-	-
<i>Nonstate funds<sup>c</sup> .....</i>	<i>617,234</i>	<i>514,170</i>	-
<i>Federal funds<sup>d</sup> .....</i>	<i>25,000</i>	-	-

### California State University—Chico

California State University, Chico, established in 1887, offers courses in teacher education, general education, arts and sciences, and certain occupational fields including engineering and agriculture. The university is located on a site totaling 119 acres in the City of Chico, with an additional 644 acres in the university farm. The ultimate enrollment for this campus has been set at 14,000 FTE students.

#### MAJOR PROJECTS

Education—psychology building II .....	\$2,039 <sup>PWg</sup>	-	-
Parking .....	3,820 <sup>Ci</sup>	\$10,780 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Convert old library (faculty offices) .....	135,964 <sup>Cg</sup>	30,036 <sup>Cg</sup>	-
	692,912 <sup>Cg</sup>	2,218 <sup>Cg</sup>	-
Library .....	158,606 <sup>Eg</sup>	246,394 <sup>Eg</sup>	-
	34,174 <sup>Cg</sup>	-	-
	239,862 <sup>Eg</sup>	-	-
Utilities—1975 .....	298,745 <sup>Cg</sup>	21,355 <sup>Cg</sup>	-
Housing .....	1,161 <sup>Ci</sup>	74,049 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Health centers .....	17,286 <sup>Ci</sup>	29,170 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	5,045 <sup>Ci</sup>	24,482 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$1,589,614</b>	<b>\$438,484</b>	-
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education<sup>a</sup> .....</i>	<i>1,562,302</i>	<i>300,003</i>	-
<i>Nonstate funds<sup>c</sup> .....</i>	<i>27,312</i>	<i>138,481</i>	-

### California State College—Dominguez Hills

California State College, Dominguez Hills is located on a 354-acre site in the Dominguez area of southwest Los Angeles. The campus is currently master planned for an enrollment of 20,000 FTE students.

#### MAJOR PROJECTS

Utilities 1977.....	-	-	\$143,000 <sup>WCg</sup>
This project will move electrical equipment from three underground vaults to sheltered surface locations. This is necessary to comply with Division of Industrial Safety requirements. This project is scheduled for completion in January 1978.			
Classroom office building .....	-\$152,191 <sup>Ch</sup>	\$192,082 <sup>Ch</sup>	-
	167,800 <sup>Cf</sup>	10,800 <sup>Eg</sup>	-
	-	307,200 <sup>Ef</sup>	-
Theater arts building .....	2,144,061 <sup>Ch</sup>	63,703 <sup>Ch</sup>	-
	146,650 <sup>Cf</sup>	173,650 <sup>Eg</sup>	-
	-	115,350 <sup>Ef</sup>	-
Physical education facility.....	9,923 <sup>Eg</sup>	77 <sup>Eg</sup>	-
	95,321 <sup>PWg</sup>	31,573 <sup>PWg</sup>	-
	-	4,007,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	-
Parking .....	157,222 <sup>Ci</sup>	486,649 <sup>Ci</sup>	300,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Utilities—1973 .....	34,412 <sup>WPh</sup>	31,049 <sup>Cg</sup>	-
	422,241 <sup>Cg</sup>	-	-
Conversion of initial buildings .....	800 <sup>WCg</sup>	-	-
	40,535 <sup>Eg</sup>	-	-
Natural science building .....	121,850 <sup>Eg</sup>	-	-
Outdoor P.E. facilities .....	9,644 <sup>Cg</sup>	1,682 <sup>Cg</sup>	-
Health center .....	915,992 <sup>Ci</sup>	378,717 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	676 <sup>Ci</sup>	10,352 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$4,114,936</b>	<b>\$5,809,884</b>	<b>\$443,000</b>
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education<sup>a</sup> .....</i>	<i>700,314</i>	<i>4,255,831</i>	<i>143,000</i>
<i>Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.)<sup>b</sup> .....</i>	<i>2,026,282</i>	<i>255,785</i>	-
<i>Nonstate funds<sup>c</sup> .....</i>	<i>1,073,890</i>	<i>875,718</i>	<i>300,000</i>
<i>Federal funds<sup>d</sup> .....</i>	<i>314,450</i>	<i>422,550</i>	-

### California State University—Fresno

California State University, Fresno is a five-year institution offering programs in agriculture and general education, and credential programs in elementary and secondary education. The university is located on a site of 1,413 acres northeast of the City of Fresno. The main campus totals 327 acres currently master planned for enrollment of 20,000 FTE students. The balance of 1,086 acres is devoted to agricultural use.



# THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
California State University—Fresno—Continued				
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>				
Science building .....		\$445,640 <sup>Eg</sup>	\$54,360 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
		66,987 <sup>Cg</sup>	372,852 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
		—	500,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
Utilities 1977 .....		—	—	\$554,000 <sup>WCg</sup>
This project will provide chilled water lines from the new Central Chiller Plant to serve the new Library III. The project is scheduled for completion in July 1978.				
Convert science building .....		—	—	215,000 <sup>WCg</sup>
This project will convert approximately 8,178 square feet for Health Science, Psychology, Criminology, Anthropology and Nursing Laboratories. The project is scheduled for completion in February 1979.				
Stadium—phase II .....		18,070 <sup>Ci</sup>	184 <sup>Ci</sup>	4,743,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Industrial arts building .....		35,550 <sup>Cg</sup>	—	—
		25,000 <sup>Cf</sup>	—	—
		71,323 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
Engineering building .....		263,837 <sup>Eg</sup>	1,163 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
		13,446 <sup>Cg</sup>	—	—
		76,039 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
		33,596 <sup>Cf</sup>	—	—
Central plan addition .....		2,100,538 <sup>Ch</sup>	57,122 <sup>Ch</sup>	—
Utilities—1973 .....		809,740 <sup>Ch</sup>	51,299 <sup>Ch</sup>	—
Track and field facility .....		7,207 <sup>Ci</sup>	2,793 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Library III .....		—	4,973,000 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Elevators .....		11,982 <sup>Ci</sup>	70,326 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Parking .....		53,451 <sup>Ci</sup>	13,302 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Housing .....		—	17,491 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health centers .....		29,363 <sup>Ci</sup>	64,372 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects .....		29,408 <sup>Ci</sup>	177,411 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		\$4,091,177	\$6,355,675	\$5,512,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....		972,822	5,901,375	769,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>b</sup> .....		2,910,278	108,421	—
Nonstate funds <sup>c</sup> .....		149,481	345,879	4,743,000
Federal funds <sup>d</sup> .....		58,596	—	—

## California State University—Fullerton

California State University, Fullerton is located on 238 acres in the City of Fullerton with a master planned enrollment of 20,000 FTE students to be contained within the existing site.

The university is within ten miles of 70 percent of the population of Orange County, its main service area.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Science basement conversion .....		—	—	\$392,000 <sup>WCg</sup>
The Science Basement Conversion will modify approximately 18,000 ASF of vacant space made available by the moving of the Associated Student body offices and lounge activities to their new facility. The modifications will provide permanent General Administration facilities for the Student Services and Financial Aid functions. The conversion includes 15,000 ASF for administrative offices and program spaces, 2,500 ASF of rehabilitated service area, plus a fire corridor and other safety requirements. This project is scheduled for completion in December 1978.				
Art building addition .....		\$2,664 <sup>PWg</sup>	\$2,231,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
		—	91,813 <sup>PWg</sup>	—
Arboretum—phase IC .....		—	—	170,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Arboretum—phase IA .....		6,020 <sup>Ci</sup>	45 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Parking .....		56,725 <sup>Ci</sup>	41,311 <sup>Ci</sup>	360,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Education classroom building .....		169,598 <sup>Eg</sup>	188,402 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
		—422,967 <sup>Cg</sup>	98,940 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
		513,300 <sup>Cf</sup>	25,500 <sup>Cf</sup>	—
Health centers .....		10,175 <sup>Ci</sup>	34,021 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Campus union .....		1,658,099 <sup>Ci</sup>	389,575 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects .....		1,980 <sup>Ci</sup>	38,446 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		\$1,995,594	\$3,139,053	\$922,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....		—250,705	2,610,155	392,000
Nonstate funds <sup>c</sup> .....		1,732,999	503,398	530,000
Federal funds <sup>d</sup> .....		513,300	25,500	—

## California State University—Hayward

California State University, Hayward offers courses in occupational and professional subjects, bachelor and master degree programs in various liberal art fields, and an elementary and secondary education credentials program. This university occupied its permanent 343-acre site in the fall of 1963. The current master plan calls for campus development on the existing acreage to accommodate an ultimate enrollment of 18,000 FTE students.

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## California State University—Hayward—Continued

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Parking .....	\$10,950 <sup>Ci</sup>	\$8,482 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Speech drama building .....	79,939 <sup>Eg</sup>	503 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
Health centers .....	6,878 <sup>Ci</sup>	42,306 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects .....	—	35,900 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$97,767</b>	<b>\$87,191</b>	<b>—</b>
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education<sup>8</sup> .....</i>	<i>79,939</i>	<i>503</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Nonstate funds<sup>1</sup> .....</i>	<i>17,828</i>	<i>86,688</i>	<i>—</i>

## Humboldt State University

Humboldt State University offers both graduate and undergraduate programs in liberal arts, teacher education, and vocational training curricula. The latter includes curriculum in forestry management, fisheries, game management and oceanography. The university is located on a site of approximately 142 acres in the City of Arcata. The university's marine laboratory is located on an additional 1.9 acres in the City of Trinidad 15 miles north of the main campus. The university is currently master planned for an enrollment of 10,000 FTE students.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Marine laboratory addition .....	\$5,333 <sup>Wg</sup>	\$589,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$143,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
	42,667 <sup>Cg</sup>	—	—
This is the initial and only phase of equipment for this building. This project has a capacity of 96 lecture FTE, 27 laboratory FTE and 2 faculty offices. The project has an area of approximately 7,300 assignable square feet and a gross area of 8,900 square feet. The project is scheduled for completion September 1977.			
Library addition .....	14,690 <sup>Ch</sup>	159,566 <sup>Ch</sup>	112,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
	—	500,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
This is the second of two phases of equipment for this building. The building is scheduled for completion in December 1976.			
Utilities—1978 .....	—	—	16,000 <sup>PWg</sup>
This project upgrades the electrical, water, and signal distribution system for the campus in accordance with the approved Utility Master Plan. This project is scheduled for completion in July 1979.			
Utilities—1976 .....	—	212,000 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Convert laboratory school .....	—	74,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
	—	518,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
	242 <sup>Ch</sup>	699,458 <sup>Ch</sup>	—
Access road .....	—	35,012 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Remodel Old Founders Hall .....	41,270 <sup>Cg</sup>	495,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
Parking .....	171,436 <sup>Ci</sup>	32,907 <sup>Ci</sup>	120,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Housing .....	101,543 <sup>Ci</sup>	9,095 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health centers .....	874,306 <sup>Ci</sup>	172,648 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Campus union .....	3,929 <sup>Ci</sup>	549 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects .....	16,085 <sup>Ci</sup>	45,293 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$1,271,501</b>	<b>\$3,542,528</b>	<b>\$391,000</b>
<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education<sup>8</sup> .....</i>	<i>89,270</i>	<i>2,388,000</i>	<i>271,000</i>
<i>Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.)<sup>h</sup> .....</i>	<i>14,932</i>	<i>894,036</i>	<i>—</i>
<i>Nonstate funds<sup>1</sup> .....</i>	<i>1,167,299</i>	<i>260,492</i>	<i>120,000</i>

## California State University—Long Beach

California State University, Long Beach was established in 1949 as an upper division liberal arts college, and beginning in the fall of 1953 was authorized to offer lower division courses. It is now a multipurpose university offering instruction for undergraduate students and graduate students, through the master's degrees, in the liberal arts and applied science fields and in the professions, including the teaching profession.

In 1951, the university was permanently located on a 322-acre site donated by the City of Long Beach which is adequate to support the master plan of 25,000 FTE students.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Science building addition .....	\$3,772,860 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$190,235 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$600,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
	102,591 <sup>CEg</sup>	20,296 <sup>CEg</sup>	—
	2,225 <sup>PWg</sup>	19,826 <sup>PWg</sup>	—
	829 <sup>Wg</sup>	73 <sup>Wg</sup>	—
This is the first of two phases of equipment for this project. The building has a capacity of 85 laboratory FTE and 28 faculty office stations. The building has approximately 29,100 assignable square feet and 47,500 gross square feet. The project is scheduled for completion in March 1977.			
Industrial technology building .....	28,996 <sup>Cg</sup>	139,589 <sup>Cg</sup>	500,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
	—	500,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
This is the second and final phase of equipment for this project. The building has a capacity of 242 laboratory FTE and 55 faculty office stations. The building has approximately 47,000 assignable square feet and a gross area of 67,100 square feet. The project is scheduled for completion in November 1976.			
Old Administration Building conversion .....	276,800 <sup>Eg</sup>	70,200 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
	865,855 <sup>Cg</sup>	34,145 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
	60,246 <sup>Cg</sup>	177,666 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
	—	68,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>California State University—Long Beach—Continued</b>				
General classroom and faculty office building .....		188,051 <sup>Eg</sup> -511,351 <sup>Cg</sup> 550,800 <sup>Cf</sup>	18,949 <sup>Eg</sup> -49,695 <sup>Cg</sup> 50,000 <sup>Cf</sup>	- - -
Site development.....		-150 <sup>Ch</sup>	-	-
Child care center .....		-	10,008 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Bookstore addition .....		-	-	470,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Parking .....		156,346 <sup>Ci</sup>	680,152 <sup>Ci</sup>	851,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Housing .....		-	16,530 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Health centers.....		779,980 <sup>Ci</sup>	95,173 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Campus union.....		213,442 <sup>Ci</sup>	57,841 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....		4,406 <sup>Ci</sup>	110,794 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>		<b>\$6,491,926</b>	<b>\$2,209,782</b>	<b>\$2,421,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....		4,787,102	1,189,284	1,100,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>b</sup> .....		-150	-	-
Nonstate funds <sup>c</sup> .....		1,154,174	970,498	1,321,000
Federal funds <sup>d</sup> .....		550,800	50,000	-

**California State University—Los Angeles**

California State University, Los Angeles established in 1947, offers courses in business, education, fine arts, applied arts, music, social sciences, physical education, natural sciences, engineering and special education. The university moved to its present 165-acre site in 1956 to accommodate the increase in student enrollments, and is master planned for an enrollment of 25,000 FTE students.

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Site Development 1977/1978 .....	-	\$170,000 <sup>Wg</sup>	\$3,017,000 <sup>Cg</sup>
This project will provide adequate street access improvements to serve the campus from the south and north. It also includes the relocation of utilities, provides walks, minimum street lighting, storm drainage, erosion control, and relocation of approximately 1,000,000 cubic yards of earth by a balance cut and fill. The project is scheduled for completion in October 1979. It is proposed that the funds appropriated will be replaced by moneys received from the sale of land authorized by Chapter 23 and Chapter 1256, Statutes of 1976. (Ventura site).			
Physical science building .....	\$250,333 <sup>Eg</sup> 201,576 <sup>Eg</sup> 225 <sup>Ci</sup>	149,667 <sup>Eg</sup> - 80,000 <sup>Ci</sup>	- - 525,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Parking .....	14,985 <sup>Ci</sup>	22,421 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Health center .....	-9,106 <sup>Ci</sup>	595,816 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
College union .....	36,849 <sup>Ci</sup>	94,931 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$494,862</b>	<b>\$1,112,835</b>	<b>\$3,542,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	451,909	319,667	3,017,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>b</sup> .....	-	-	-
Nonstate funds <sup>c</sup> .....	42,953	793,168	525,000

**California State University—Northridge**

California State University, Northridge became a separate state college July 1, 1958. This university offers degrees at both the bachelor and master levels in business, liberal arts, science and engineering and also offers a credential program in education. The campus occupies about 353 acres, and is currently master planned for an enrollment of 25,000 FTE students.

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Site Development 1978 .....	-	-	\$29,000 <sup>PWg</sup>
The project will provide for the development of Darby Avenue from Vincennes Street to Halsted Street, Etiwanda Avenue from Vincennes to Halsted, and the east side of Lindley Avenue from Devonshire extending for a distance of 900 feet south. This street development is part of the state's share included in the street agreement between the City of Los Angeles and the state. This project is scheduled for completion in March 1979.			
Library building .....	\$31,736 <sup>Eg</sup>	-	-
Food facility .....	-	\$534 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Parking .....	17,450 <sup>Ci</sup>	27,100 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Housing .....	199,281 <sup>Ci</sup>	129,480 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Health center .....	1,617,563 <sup>Ci</sup>	241,759 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
College union .....	3,142,833 <sup>Ci</sup>	2,725,190 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	-	39,769 <sup>Ci</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$5,008,863</b>	<b>\$3,163,832</b>	<b>\$29,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup> .....	31,736	-	29,000
Nonstate funds <sup>c</sup> .....	4,977,127	3,163,832	-

**California State University—Sacramento**

California State University, Sacramento, was established in 1947. The university offers courses leading to bachelor's degrees in business, engineering, government services, laboratory technology, nursing, social service, and teacher education. Master's degree programs are available in business administration, public administration, applied life science, social work, engineering, applied mathematics, education, and psychology. In addition, the university offers preprofessional curriculum preparatory to graduate study in law, medicine, dentistry, and others, and also has an elementary and secondary education credential program. The university is currently master planned for an enrollment of 25,000 FTE students.

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
California State University—Sacramento—Continued				
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>				
Convert existing library.....		\$327 <sup>PWh</sup>	\$318,000 <sup>CEg</sup>	—
		83,345 <sup>Cg</sup>	80,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
		40,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	19,731 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
		71,012 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
		1,111,069 <sup>Cg</sup>	—	—
		50,000 <sup>Cf</sup>	—	—
Classroom office building.....		97,023 <sup>PWg</sup>	82,025 <sup>PWg</sup>	—
		—	4,077,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
Parking.....		357,113 <sup>Ci</sup>	74,968 <sup>Ci</sup>	\$225,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Science building conversion II.....		84,703 <sup>Cg</sup>	—	—
		142,929 <sup>CEg</sup>	29,482 <sup>CEg</sup>	—
		27,928 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
		-47,754 <sup>Ch</sup>	—	—
Utilities—1972.....		—	—	—
Housing.....		129,294 <sup>Ci</sup>	821,653 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health center.....		50,834 <sup>Ci</sup>	85,070 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
College union.....		-6,970 <sup>Ci</sup>	547,288 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....		—	122,590 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>		<b>\$2,190,853</b>	<b>\$6,257,807</b>	<b>\$225,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>8</sup> .....		1,658,009	4,606,238	—
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>h</sup> .....		-47,427	—	—
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		530,271	1,651,569	225,000
Federal funds <sup>i</sup> .....		50,000	—	—

## California State College—San Bernardino

California State College, San Bernardino is scheduled to be a fully accredited state college with its programs designed to meet the needs of the service area consisting primarily of San Bernardino and Riverside Counties. The college first opened in the fall of 1965, in its initial complement of facilities, on the permanent site of 430 acres. The campus is currently master planned for an enrollment of 12,000 FTE students.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Utilities 1977.....		—	—	\$156,000 <sup>WCg</sup>
This project will provide an extension to the existing storm drain system and will eliminate the flooding which occurs in the areas to the north and west of the initial buildings, including the parking areas.				
Creative arts building.....		\$2,781,117 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$58,361 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
		—	420,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
Site development—1974.....		12,008 <sup>WCg</sup>	2,550 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Bookstore.....		-242 <sup>Pi</sup>	10,000 <sup>Pi</sup>	—
Central plant II.....		1,340 <sup>WCg</sup>	—	—
Utilities—1975.....		173,573 <sup>WCg</sup>	20,584 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Parking.....		21,429 <sup>Ci</sup>	1,139 <sup>Ci</sup>	270,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Housing.....		2,396 <sup>Ci</sup>	—	—
Health center.....		10,769 <sup>Ci</sup>	10,804 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
College union.....		7,226 <sup>Ci</sup>	30,493 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....		—	206 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>		<b>\$3,009,616</b>	<b>\$554,137</b>	<b>\$426,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>8</sup> .....		2,966,698	501,495	156,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>h</sup> .....		1,340	—	—
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		41,578	52,642	270,000

## San Diego State University

San Diego State University is located on a 271-acre site that will become the population center of metropolitan San Diego. The university offers 66 approved bachelor degree majors, 56 master degree majors, and three joint doctorates. A master plan figure of 25,000 FTE students has been set for the campus.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Art classroom building.....		-\$254,838 <sup>Cg</sup>	—	\$510,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
		-199,568 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$337,642 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
		481,574 <sup>Cf</sup>	—	—
This is the initial and only phase of equipment. This facility will provide art laboratory capacity for 271 FTE students. The project contains 58,291 assignable square feet and a gross area of 79,500 square feet. This project is scheduled for completion in March 1977.				
Humanities building.....		38,272 <sup>Cg</sup>	471,847 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
		—	225,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
Little theater rehabilitation.....		220,289 <sup>CEg</sup>	522 <sup>CEg</sup>	—
Arts and science rehabilitation.....		-248,468 <sup>Ch</sup>	8,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
		260,146 <sup>Cf</sup>	5,399 <sup>Ch</sup>	—
Health services building.....		676 <sup>Eg</sup>	62,324 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
		237,733 <sup>WCg</sup>	8,099 <sup>WCg</sup>	—



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>San Diego State University—Continued</b>				
Utilities—1975 .....		103,105 <sup>WCg</sup>	1,895 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Site development—1974 .....		138,330 <sup>WCg</sup>	1,000 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Parking .....		355,236 <sup>Ci</sup>	870,259 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Housing .....		—	3,200 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health center .....		87,246 <sup>Ci</sup>	302,316 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects .....		15,265 <sup>Ci</sup>	283,645 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>		<b>\$1,240,481</b>	<b>\$2,581,148</b>	<b>\$510,000</b>
Capital Outlay Funds for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup> .....		51,749	1,108,230	510,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>h</sup> .....		-10,735	13,498	—
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		457,747	1,459,420	—
Federal funds <sup>i</sup> .....		741,720	—	—

**San Francisco State University**

San Francisco State University, established in 1899, is a multipurpose co-educational institution which offers a full range of degree and credential programs at the baccalaureate and master's degree level.

The university moved to its present 102-acre site near Lake Merced in 1954. The current master planned enrollment figure is 20,000 FTE.

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Administration building addition .....		-\$434,208 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$31,332 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$92,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
		607,400 <sup>Cf</sup>	52,200 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
		—	265,800 <sup>Ef</sup>	—
This will provide the second and final phase of equipment for this building. This 68,900 ASF building, together with the old administration building, provides the General Administration space needs for a campus enrollment of approximately 18,000 FTE students. The building is scheduled for completion in October 1976.				
Outdoor physical education facilities .....		—	—	13,000 <sup>PWg</sup>
This project will develop the existing site as an outdoor instructional area and will be completed in July 1979.				
Life science building .....		97,685 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
Library addition .....		—	90,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
Physical science building .....		171,479 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
Utilities—1974 .....		345,031 <sup>WCg</sup>	14,369 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Parking .....		18,016 <sup>Ci</sup>	18,541 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health Center .....		878,816 <sup>Ci</sup>	219,378 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
College union .....		666,049 <sup>Ci</sup>	383,823 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects .....		1,222 <sup>Ci</sup>	9,192 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
		177,209 <sup>Ci</sup>	82,791	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>		<b>\$2,528,699</b>	<b>\$1,167,426</b>	<b>\$105,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup> .....		179,987	187,901	105,000
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		1,741,312	713,725	—
Federal funds <sup>i</sup> .....		607,400	265,800	—

**San Jose State University**

San Jose State University was established in 1857. It is an accredited university which provides both undergraduate and graduate instruction in liberal arts and sciences, applied fields and in the professions. The University is located on a 137-acre site in the City of San Jose and is currently master planned for an enrollment of 25,000 FTE students.

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Library .....		\$150,000 <sup>Pg</sup>	—	\$376,000 <sup>Wg</sup>
This project, together with the existing library, will provide library space needs for a campus size of 20,200 FTE. The total reader station capacity will be increased to 4,000, and the bound volume capacity will be increased to 808,000 volumes. The building is scoped for an assignable area of 125,265 square feet and a gross area of approximately 179,000. The project is scheduled for completion in September 1980.				
Science 2, II .....		172,380 <sup>Eg</sup>	\$27,620 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
		38,508 <sup>Eg</sup>	423,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
Corporation yard .....		—	64,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	500,000 <sup>Cg</sup>
		—	—	570,000 <sup>Cg</sup>
This project will provide on the main campus site approximately 24,000 ASF of permanent Corporation Yard facilities. The present Corporation Yard is located in the central core of the campus. Originally, it was planned to move the Corporation Yard function to an old warehouse building owned by the state, located 1.7 miles south of the main campus. From an economic standpoint, it proves to be more economical to sell the old warehouse (estimated value \$650,000) and build the permanent Corporation Yard facility on the main campus rather than remodel the old warehouse and operate from the remote location. Legislation has been enacted to sell the old warehouse and earmark the proceeds from the sale toward construction of this project. The project is scheduled for completion in September 1978.				
Home economics building .....		34,868 <sup>Eg</sup>	38,132 <sup>Eg</sup>	—

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>San Jose State University—Continued</b>			
Health center remodel .....	—	—	250,000 <sup>Ci</sup>
Utilities—1974 .....	257,507 <sup>WCg</sup>	13,479 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Parking .....	18,318 <sup>Ci</sup>	1,727 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Housing .....	5,000 <sup>Ci</sup>	126,250 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	8,500 <sup>Ci</sup>	82,500 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$690,204</b>	<b>\$776,708</b>	<b>\$1,696,000</b>
Capital Outlay fund for Public Higher Education <sup>8</sup> .....	658,386	566,231	1,446,000
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	31,818	210,477	250,000

**Sonoma State College**

Sonoma State College is a fully accredited institution with programs in the liberal arts, sciences and in the professional fields of teacher education and enterprise management. Its primary service area is Marin, Napa, Sonoma, and the southern parts of Lake, Mendocino, and Solano Counties. The college has occupied a 220-acre campus two miles east of Rohnert Park since August of 1966. This campus is currently master planned for an enrollment of 10,000 FTE students.

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Art building .....	\$33,997 <sup>WPh</sup>	—	\$287,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
	2,647,355 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$135,645 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
This is the initial and only phase of equipment for this facility. The project provides a capacity of 128 laboratory FTE and 17 faculty offices. This building will have approximately 30,200 assignable square feet and a gross area of 46,500 square feet. This project is scheduled for completion in November 1977			
Theater arts building .....	4,500 <sup>PWg</sup>	51,096 <sup>PWg</sup>	—
Library addition .....	—	2,696,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
Boiler plant addition .....	291,669 <sup>Cg</sup>	44,431 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
Site development—1974.....	15,045 <sup>Cg</sup>	710,855 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
Classroom office building .....	80,766 <sup>Eg</sup>	35,842 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
	88,392 <sup>Eg</sup>	17,566 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
	10,157 <sup>Cg</sup>	4,714 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
	15,045 <sup>Ci</sup>	—	—
Parking .....	3,875 <sup>Ci</sup>	89,964 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Housing .....	64,717 <sup>Ci</sup>	52,715 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health center .....	1,017,130 <sup>Ci</sup>	244,043 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Campus union.....	233 <sup>Ci</sup>	16,299 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$4,272,881</b>	<b>\$4,099,170</b>	<b>\$287,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>8</sup> .....	3,049,492	3,678,583	287,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>1</sup> .....	33,997	—	—
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	1,101,000	403,021	—
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	88,392	17,566	—

**California State College—Stanislaus**

California State College, Stanislaus is an accredited institution with programs in the liberal arts and sciences and in the professional fields of teacher education and business administration. Its primary service area is Calaveras, Mariposa, Merced, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, and Tuolumne County. It began full operations on its permanent campus in July 1965. This campus is master planned for 12,000 FTE students.

**MAJOR PROJECTS**

Utilities 1977.....	—	—	\$119,000 <sup>WCg</sup>
This project will provide major utilities and one 5,000 gallon fuel oil tank for the Physical Education Facility and is scheduled for completion April 1978.			
Physical education facility.....	\$3,594 <sup>PWg</sup>	\$20,537 <sup>PWg</sup>	—
	—	2,300,000 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
Scene shop.....	2,502 <sup>WCh</sup>	—	—
	10,915 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
Cafeteria .....	32,021 <sup>Cg</sup>	—	—
	18,304 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
Parking .....	—	6,500 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Campus union.....	524 <sup>Ci</sup>	35,524 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Housing .....	82,579 <sup>Ci</sup>	173,921 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health center .....	—	16,211 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	—	4,900 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>	<b>\$150,439</b>	<b>\$2,557,593</b>	<b>\$119,000</b>
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>8</sup> .....	64,834	2,320,537	119,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>1</sup> .....	2,502	—	—
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	83,103	237,056	—



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

## California Polytechnic State University—San Luis Obispo

California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, provides accredited educational programs with emphasis on the applied fields of agriculture, engineering, business, and home economics, together with the closely related supporting fields of physical sciences, natural sciences, and mathematics. A program of required general education courses combines with the college's occupationally centered instruction to prepare graduates for citizenship, leadership, and constructive community living.

The university is located just outside San Luis Obispo at the foot of the Santa Lucia mountain range, 12 miles from the Pacific Ocean. The campus has been gradually augmented to its present 5,099 acres of which 374 acres compose the main campus and the balance is agricultural land. This campus is currently master planned for an enrollment of 15,000 FTE students.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Crandall gym and natatorium rehabilitation .....	\$16,250 <sup>PWg</sup>	—	—
Architecture classroom building.....	-98,923 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$43,969 <sup>Cg</sup>	\$350,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
	155,024 <sup>Cf</sup>	282,524 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
	—	120,476 <sup>Ef</sup>	—
This is the second and final phase of equipment for this building. The project provides a capacity of 391 lecture FTE, 118 laboratory FTE and 22 faculty stations. This building will have approximately 48,500 assignable square feet and a gross area of 70,200 square feet. The building is scheduled for completion in September 1976.			
Faculty office building.....	—	—	2,651,000 <sup>Cg</sup>
This project will provide 140 faculty offices and related departmental offices. The project has approximately 22,700 ASF and a gross area of 37,800 square feet. The project is scheduled for completion in February 1979.			
Life science building .....	5,072,724 <sup>Cg</sup>	316,276 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
	16,283 <sup>PWg</sup>	25,060 <sup>PWg</sup>	—
Engineering west addition .....	726,946 <sup>Cg</sup>	823 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
	158,256 <sup>Eg</sup>	—	—
Utilities—1973 .....	1,441 <sup>WCh</sup>	84,624 <sup>WCh</sup>	—
Convert science II .....	14,709 <sup>CEh</sup>	—	—
Special land sale .....	—	83,693 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
Parking .....	33,611 <sup>Ci</sup>	82,429 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Housing .....	—	219 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health center .....	88,074 <sup>Ci</sup>	54,209 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	—	117,159 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$6,184,395	\$1,211,461	\$3,001,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup> .....	5,891,536	752,345	3,001,000
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>h</sup> .....	16,150	84,624	—
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....	121,685	254,016	—
Federal funds <sup>h</sup> .....	155,024	120,476	—

## California State Polytechnic University—Pomona

California State Polytechnic University, Pomona provides accredited educational programs at the university level in agriculture, arts, business, engineering, science, and in the preparation of elementary and secondary teachers.

The Pomona campus, originally founded by W. W. Kellogg as an Arabian horse ranch in 1925, was given to the State of California in 1949 for use by the California State Polytechnic College. Academic instruction began on the 1,098-acre campus in 1956, including 619 acres for agriculture. A master plan to accommodate 20,000 FTE students has been approved.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Science building .....	\$472,581 <sup>Eg</sup>	\$27,419 <sup>Eg</sup>	\$354,000 <sup>Eg</sup>
	103,458 <sup>Cg</sup>	1,368 <sup>Cg</sup>	—
	—	600,000 <sup>Eg</sup>	—
This is the third and final phase of equipment for this building. This project has a capacity of 1,375 lecture FTE, 133 laboratory FTE and 103 faculty stations. Also included is the Computer Center. This project has approximately 74,200 assignable square feet and a gross area of 125,000 square feet. The project was completed April 1976.			
Land fill.....	29,371 <sup>Ci</sup>	4 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Site development—1974.....	194,408 <sup>WCg</sup>	33,862 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Engineering building .....	4,561 <sup>WCg</sup>	115,439 <sup>WCg</sup>	—
Kellogg west addition .....	27,378 <sup>Ci</sup>	76,513 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Housing .....	49,105 <sup>Ci</sup>	7,819 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Health center .....	878,811 <sup>Ci</sup>	292,702 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
College union .....	6,427 <sup>Ci</sup>	388,335 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
Architectural barriers—rehab projects.....	—	2,936 <sup>Ci</sup>	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$1,766,100	\$1,546,397	\$354,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup> .....	775,008	778,088	354,000
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....	991,092	768,309	—

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Totals	Statewide Office	Bakersfield	Chico	Dominguez Hills	Fresno	Fullerton	Hayward	Humboldt
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>									
<b>FISCAL YEAR 1975-76</b>									
<b>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education *</b>									
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>									
Budget Act Appropriations Allocated From:									
Trustees of the California State University and Colleges:									
Budget Act of 1975, Item 378 .....	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 378.2 .....	18,949,000	1,940,000	\$565,000	\$817,000	\$10,000	\$765,000	\$358,000	-	\$74,000
Totals, Allocations .....	\$22,949,000	\$5,940,000	\$565,000	\$817,000	\$10,000	\$765,000	\$358,000	-	\$74,000
Prior Year Balances Available:									
Budget Act of 1971, Item 301.5 .....	\$1,021,722	-	-	\$855,450	-	\$166,272	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1972, Item 309 .....	142,762	-	\$180,939	-	\$2,033	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1972, Item 311 .....	5,333	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$5,333
Budget Act of 1973, Item 361 .....	6,318,134	\$292,283	31,860	-	1,468,937	3,018,699	-	-	908,969
Budget Act of 1973, Item 362 .....	48,281	-	113,384	-	176	439,839	-\$324,027	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 363 .....	287,888	287,888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 363.5 .....	1,801,727	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	717,235
Chapter 674/23, Spec. Land Sale—SLO ..	83,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395 .....	7,105,806	-	391,106	166,000	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395.5 .....	1,047,700	-	-	80,504	-	-	94,477	\$80,442	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 396 .....	1,743,932	1,743,932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 397 .....	10,113,509	1,099,671	1,970,104	930,997	829,789	148,905	-	-	-
Totals, Prior Year Balances Available..	\$29,720,487	\$3,423,774	\$2,687,412	\$2,032,951	\$2,300,935	\$3,773,715	-\$229,550	\$80,442	\$1,631,536
Transfers To and From Section 16352, Government Code:									
Budget Act of 1973, Item 361 .....	\$245,599	-	-	-	\$414,799	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 362 .....	-91,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 363.5 .....	172,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395 .....	-405,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395.5 .....	83,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 397 .....	-537,109	-	-\$330,285	\$4,000	-72,710	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 378.2 .....	-1,801,202	-	-116,441	-91,900	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Transfers To and From Section 16352, Government Code .....	-\$2,333,738	-	-\$446,726	-\$87,900	\$342,089	-	-	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$50,335,749	\$9,363,774	\$2,805,686	\$2,762,051	\$2,653,024	\$4,538,715	\$128,450	\$80,442	\$1,705,536



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

Long Beach	Los Angeles	Northridge	Sacramento	San Bernardino	San Diego	San Francisco	San Jose	Sonoma	Stanislaus	Cal Poly S.L.O.	Cal Poly Pomona
\$6,133,000	\$400,000	-	-	\$332,000	\$176,000	-	\$423,000	\$205,000	-	\$6,251,000	\$500,000
\$6,133,000	\$400,000	-	-	\$332,000	\$176,000	-	\$423,000	\$205,000	-	\$6,251,000	\$500,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$39,754	-	-	\$168,987	-	-	-	-	-\$73,521	-	-\$175,430	-
15,924	-	-	193,264	\$231,855	-\$2,769	-	\$2,840	34,002	\$9,802	112,469	-
237,912	-	-	-	-	-	-\$668,676	-	6,897	137,950	-	\$104,826
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,408	-	-	77,296	-	-	-	427,000	-	-	576,769	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,693	-
168,585	-	-	-	2,715,984	879,192	-	-	2,743,596	-	41,343	-
22,051	-	-	458,873	14,558	102,515	-	-	-	-	-	194,280
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
902	\$387,831	\$35,716	1,510,977	-	845,942	597,927	379,689	1,062,000	54,809	175,250	83,000
\$488,536	\$387,831	\$35,716	\$2,409,397	\$2,962,397	\$1,824,880	-\$70,749	\$809,529	\$3,772,974	\$202,561	\$814,094	\$382,106
-	-	-	-	-\$229,000	\$59,800	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-\$91,100	-	-
-	-	-	\$21,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$151,000	-
-	-	-	-	123,494	-623,911	-	-	\$95,000	-	-	-
-	-	-	12,586	-	36,815	-	-	-	-	-	\$33,990
-	-	-	-231,200	-	-	\$44,000	\$12,086	-	-	-	37,000
-\$593,018	-	-	-	-137,843	-	-	-	-	-	-862,000	-
-\$593,018	-	-	-\$197,514	-\$243,349	-\$527,296	\$44,000	\$12,086	\$95,000	-\$91,100	-\$711,000	\$70,990
\$6,028,518	\$787,831	\$35,716	\$2,211,883	\$3,051,048	\$1,473,584	-\$26,749	\$1,244,615	\$4,072,974	\$111,461	\$6,354,094	\$953,096

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Totals	Statewide Office	Bakersfield	Chico	Dominguez Hills	Fresno	Fullerton	Hayward	Humboldt
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS—Continued</b>									
<b>FISCAL YEAR 1976-76</b>									
<b>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup>—Continued</b>									
Available in Subsequent Fiscal Years:									
Budget Act of 1972, Item 309 .....	\$71,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 361 .....	987,960	-	-	-	-166,765	\$108,421	-	-	\$994,036
Budget Act of 1973, Item 362 .....	416,358	-	-	-	-	372,852	\$98,940	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 363.5 .....	64,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chapter 674/73, Special Land Sale—SLO	83,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395 .....	1,160,175	-	\$248,541	\$30,036	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395.5 .....	341,061	-	-	-	-	-	91,813	\$503	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 396 .....	577,062	\$577,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 397 .....	2,068,093	457,135	117,358	2,218	64,304	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 378.2 .....	3,035,587	1,418,344	9,908	267,749	77	55,523	188,402	-	74,000
Totals, Available in Subsequent Fiscal Years .....	\$8,683,324	\$2,452,541	\$375,807	\$300,003	-\$102,384	\$536,796	\$379,155	\$503	\$968,036
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings:									
Budget Act of 1971, Item 301.5 .....	\$938,552	-	-	\$821,276	-	\$117,276	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1972, Item 309 .....	897,482	-	\$209,807	-	\$1,233	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 361 .....	334,271	\$10,552	19,258	-	24,219	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 362 .....	120,679	-	98,777	-	176	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 363 .....	13,986	13,986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 363.5 .....	1,013,418	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	\$633,288
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395.5 .....	78,465	-	-	78,465	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 397 .....	601,311	-	2,009	5	3,184	1,543	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 378 .....	204,289	204,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings .....	\$4,202,453	\$228,827	\$329,870	\$899,746	\$28,812	\$118,819	-	-	\$633,288
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$37,449,972	\$6,682,406	\$2,100,009	\$1,562,302	\$2,726,596	\$3,883,100	-\$250,705	\$79,939	\$104,202
<b>FISCAL YEAR 1976-77</b>									
<b>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup></b>									
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>									
Allocated From:									
Trustees of the California State University and Colleges:									
Budget Act of 1976, Item 399 .....	\$29,637,000	\$540,000	\$2,222,000	-	\$4,614,000	\$5,473,000	\$2,231,000	-	\$1,819,000
Budget Act of 1976, Item 400 .....	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chapter 852 of 1976 .....	495,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	495,000
Totals, Allocations .....	\$34,132,000	\$4,840,000	\$2,222,000	-	\$4,614,000	\$5,473,000	\$2,231,000	-	\$2,314,000
Prior Year Balances Available:									
Budget Act of 1972, Item 309 .....	\$71,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 361 .....	987,960	-	-	-	-166,765	\$108,421	-	-	\$994,036
Budget Act of 1973, Item 362 .....	416,358	-	-	-	-	372,852	\$98,940	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 363.5 .....	64,823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chapter 674/73, Special Land Sale—SLO	83,693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395 .....	1,160,175	-	\$248,541	\$30,036	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 395.5 .....	341,061	-	-	-	-	-	91,813	\$503	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 396 .....	577,062	\$577,062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 397 .....	2,068,093	457,135	117,358	2,218	64,304	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1975, Item 378.2 .....	3,035,587	1,418,344	9,908	267,749	77	55,523	188,402	-	74,000
Totals, Prior Year Balances Available..	\$8,683,324	\$2,452,541	\$375,807	\$300,003	-\$102,384	\$536,796	\$379,155	\$503	\$968,036
Totals Available .....	\$42,815,324	\$7,292,541	\$2,597,807	\$300,003	\$4,511,616	\$6,009,796	\$2,610,155	\$503	\$3,282,036
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings:									
Budget Act of 1972, Item 309 .....	-\$50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 361 .....	-\$4,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings .....	-\$104,146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$42,711,178	\$7,292,541	\$2,597,807	\$300,003	\$4,511,616	\$6,009,796	\$2,610,155	\$503	\$3,282,036



**THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued**

Long Beach	Los Angeles	Northridge	Sacramento	San Bernardino	San Diego	San Francisco	San Jose	Sonoma	Stanislaus	Cal Poly S.L.O.	Cal Poly Pomona
\$305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,714	-	-\$76,507	-
-	-	-	-	-	\$67,644	-	-	-	-	84,624	-
177,666	-	-	-	-	-	-\$234,468	-	-	-	-	\$1,368
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$64,000	-	-	823	-
139,589	-	-	-	\$58,361	471,847	-	-	186,741	-	83,693	-
19,826	-	-	\$191,507	2,550	1,000	-	-	-	-	25,060	33,862
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	\$170,000	-	19,731	-	338,164	14,369	13,479	755,286	\$20,537	-	115,438
333,825	149,667	-	-	20,584	72,219	-	65,752	35,842	-	316,276	27,415
\$671,284	\$319,667	-	\$211,238	\$81,495	\$950,874	-\$220,099	\$143,231	\$982,583	\$20,537	\$433,969	\$178,088
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$550,800	-	-	\$135,642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16,074	-	-	240,691	\$1,515	\$122	-	\$2,840	\$5	\$7,300	\$11,695	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,897	14,829	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,408	-	-	13,693	-	-	-	363,000	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	\$16,255	\$3,980	37	-	481,574	\$13,363	77,158	-	1,459	744	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$570,282	\$16,255	\$3,980	\$390,063	\$1,515	\$481,696	\$13,363	\$442,998	\$6,902	\$23,588	\$12,439	-
\$4,786,952	\$451,909	\$31,736	\$1,610,582	\$2,968,038	\$41,014	\$179,987	\$658,386	\$3,083,489	\$67,236	\$5,907,686	\$775,000
\$568,000	-	-	\$4,395,000	\$420,000	\$225,000	\$408,000	\$423,000	\$2,696,000	\$2,300,000	\$403,000	\$600,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$568,000	-	-	\$4,395,000	\$420,000	\$225,000	\$408,000	\$423,000	\$2,696,000	\$2,300,000	\$403,000	\$600,000
\$305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,714	-	-\$76,507	-
-	-	-	-	-	\$67,644	-	-	-	-	84,624	-
177,666	-	-	-	-	-	-\$234,468	-	-	-	-	\$1,368
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$64,000	-	-	823	-
139,589	-	-	-	\$58,361	471,847	-	-	186,741	-	83,693	-
19,826	-	-	\$191,507	2,550	1,000	-	-	-	-	25,060	33,862
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
73	\$170,000	-	19,731	-	338,164	14,369	13,479	755,286	\$20,537	-	115,438
333,825	149,667	-	-	20,584	72,219	-	65,752	35,842	-	316,276	27,415
\$671,284	\$319,667	-	\$211,238	\$81,495	\$950,874	-\$220,099	\$143,231	\$982,583	\$20,537	\$433,969	\$178,088
\$1,239,284	\$319,667	-	\$4,606,238	\$501,495	\$1,175,874	\$187,901	\$566,231	\$3,678,583	\$2,320,537	\$836,969	\$778,088
-\$50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-\$54,146	-	-	-	-	-	-
-\$50,000	-	-	-	-	-\$54,146	-	-	-	-	-	-
\$1,189,284	\$319,667	-	\$4,606,238	\$501,495	\$1,121,728	\$187,901	\$566,231	\$3,678,583	\$2,320,537	\$836,969	\$778,088

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Totals	Statewide Office	Bakersfield	Chico	Dominguez Hills	Fresno	Fullerton	Hayward	Humboldt
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS—Continued</b>									
<b>FISCAL YEAR 1977-78</b>									
<b>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education *</b>									
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>									
Allocated From:									
Trustees of the California State University and Colleges:									
Budget Act Appropriation .....	\$9,890,000	\$840,000	\$938,000	-	\$143,000	\$769,000	\$392,000	-	\$271,000
Budget Act Appropriation .....	4,400,000	4,400,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act Appropriation .....	3,017,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget Act Appropriation .....	570,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$17,877,000</b>	<b>\$5,240,000</b>	<b>\$938,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$143,000</b>	<b>\$769,000</b>	<b>\$392,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$271,000</b>
<b>FISCAL YEAR 1975-76</b>									
<b>Other Funds</b>									
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>									
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> (expenditures) .....	\$3,104,682	-	\$25,000	-	\$314,450	\$58,586	\$513,300	-	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> (expenditures) .....	18,627,796	\$2,567,893	617,234	\$27,312	1,073,890	149,481	1,732,999	\$17,828	\$1,167,299
<b>FISCAL YEAR 1976-77</b>									
<b>Other Funds</b>									
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>									
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> (expenditures) .....	\$901,892	-	-	-	\$422,550	-	\$25,500	-	-
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> (expenditures) .....	14,817,987	\$1,415,428	\$514,170	\$138,481	875,718	\$345,879	503,398	\$86,688	\$260,488
<b>FISCAL YEAR 1977-78</b>									
<b>Other Funds</b>									
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>									
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> (expenditures) .....	\$8,284,000	-	-	-	\$300,000	\$4,743,000	\$530,000	-	\$120,000
<b>SUMMARY</b>									
					<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>		
<b>Totals, Expenditures .....</b>					<b>\$59,182,450</b>	<b>\$58,431,057</b>	<b>\$26,161,000</b>		
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education * .....					32,808,470	41,354,814	17,877,000		
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (1st E.S.) <sup>1b</sup> .....					5,241,502	1,356,364	-		
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....					18,627,796	14,817,987	8,284,000		
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....					3,104,682	901,892	-		

<sup>1</sup> Federal funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals.

<sup>1b</sup> Nongovernmental cost fund revenues and expenditures are excluded from budget totals.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the budget.



## THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

Long Beach	Los Angeles	Northridge	Sacramento	San Bernardino	San Diego	San Francisco	San Jose	Sonoma	Stanislaus	Cal Poly S.L.O.	Cal Poly Pomona
\$1,100,000	-	\$29,000	-	\$156,000	\$510,000	\$105,000	\$876,000	\$287,000	\$119,000	\$3,001,000	\$354,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	\$3,017,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570,000	-	-	-	-
\$1,100,000	\$3,017,000	\$29,000	-	\$156,000	\$510,000	\$105,000	\$1,446,000	\$287,000	\$119,000	\$3,001,000	\$354,000
\$550,800	-	-	\$50,000	-	\$741,720	\$607,400	-	\$88,392	-	\$155,024	-
1,154,174	\$42,953	\$4,977,127	530,271	\$41,578	457,747	1,741,312	\$31,818	1,101,000	\$83,103	121,685	\$991,092
\$50,000	-	-	-	-	-	\$265,800	-	\$17,566	-	\$120,476	-
970,498	\$793,168	\$3,163,832	\$1,651,569	\$52,642	\$1,459,420	713,725	\$210,477	403,021	\$237,056	254,016	\$768,309
\$1,321,000	\$525,000	-	\$225,000	\$270,000	-	-	\$250,000	-	-	-	-

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98

## CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY

The California Maritime Academy was established in 1929 to educate officers of the United States Merchant Marine. Subsequently the program has been broadened, but it is still directed toward providing well-trained, college-educated officers for the maritime industry.

The four-year program of the Academy, which the student attends for 11 months of each year, includes an annual three-month dockside exercise and cruise aboard the training ship, Golden Bear. The students operate the ship under the supervision of the licensed merchant marine officers who comprise the majority of the faculty. These cruises enable midshipmen to meet minimum U. S. Coast Guard regulations for time required at sea, and actual ship handling is learned under operating conditions.

The California Maritime Academy is under the direction of a Board of Governors appointed by the Governor, and the board adopted the following statement as the goal of the Academy:

"... To provide instruction in the nautical sciences, marine engineering and related fields, including all those necessary to provide the highest quality officer for the American Merchant Marine and California industries and licensing therein."

Inherent in the goal of the Academy are the following objectives:

1. To educate each midshipman in an accredited college program in nautical science, marine engineering and related fields.
2. To train each midshipman in the skills and knowledge essential to licensing in the American Merchant Marine.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Instruction .....	\$736,006	\$812,501	\$916,378
II. Academic support .....	455,337	486,022	493,779
III. Student services .....	584,545	860,910	1,031,697
IV. Institutional support .....	997,248	1,102,445	1,059,165
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,773,136	\$3,261,878	\$3,501,019
Reimbursements .....	-622,394	-801,904	-984,578
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,150,742	\$2,459,974	\$2,516,441
General Fund .....	1,798,547	2,072,056	2,113,035
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	352,195	387,918	403,406
Personnel years .....	104	110.7	121.2
Enrollment .....	349	414	468
Graduates .....	99	9 <sup>1</sup>	108
Gross cost per student .....	\$7,946	\$7,880	\$7,480
General Fund cost per student .....	\$5,153	\$5,005	\$4,515
Annual student tuition and medical fees <sup>2</sup> .....	\$480	\$480	\$480
Annual student load (semester units) <sup>3</sup> .....	45	45	45

<sup>1</sup> Interim class, transition to four-year program.

<sup>2</sup> Annual cost of tuition and fees for three full semesters. Room and board costs are \$1,650 for the 11-month, three-semester, school year; out-of-state tuition costs are \$930 per year; student activity fees are \$50 per year.

<sup>3</sup> This is the average load for the school year (three semesters).

### I. INSTRUCTION

#### Program Objectives and Description

The instruction program provides general education classes and specialized courses to prepare students for careers as licensed officers in the merchant marine and the maritime industry. The curriculum provides for specialization in either nautical industrial technology or marine engineering technology. A full list of options in related fields will be available in 1977-78 covering: Marine Transportation, Marine Business Management, Maritime Specialties, Instrumentation and Automation, Ocean Technology, Ship Construction Technology and Nuclear Technology. Satisfactory completion of the academic program and successful performance on the U.S. Coast Guard license examination enables a student to graduate from the four-year program with a Bachelor of Science degree in one of these specialties. Graduates are eligible for reserve commissions in the U.S. Navy or U.S. Coast Guard and, after passing U.S. Coast Guard examinations, are licensed as third mates or third assistant engineers in the merchant marine.

The Academy has been granted "candidate" status for academic accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and "candidate" status for professional accreditation by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development and the National Association of Industrial Technology. A combined final accreditation review was conducted on October 13-15, 1976. *Three additional instructors are proposed for 1977-78 to meet the needs of expanding enrollment.*

#### Authority

Education Code Sections 70000, 70021, 70026, 70027.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	30.6	34.3	34.3	\$736,006	\$812,501	\$857,066
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	3	-	-	59,312
Totals, Instruction .....	30.6	34.3	37.3	\$736,006	\$812,501	\$916,378
General Fund .....				471,104	449,274	652,599
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				-	-	10,552
Reimbursements .....				264,902	363,227	253,227

#### Program Elements

a. Undergraduate education .....	28.8	32.3	35.3	\$694,006	\$756,824	\$845,892
b. Adult maritime education .....	1.8	2	2	42,000	55,677	70,486

#### a. Undergraduate Education

Undergraduate Education is described in the program objective and description above.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	28.8	32.3	35.3	\$694,006	\$756,824	\$845,892

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

## b. Adult Maritime Education

The Adult Maritime Education program provides a service to the members of the maritime industry and related businesses. Vocational courses are provided in specialized subjects not available in private or community colleges. Support for this program is generated mainly through fees paid by enrollees and available federal funds (approximately 90% for 1977-78). These sources of funds will eventually eliminate the need for any General Fund commitment for this program.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1.8	2	2	\$42,000	\$55,677	\$70,486

## II. ACADEMIC SUPPORT

## Program Objectives and Description

To provide professional admissions and registration services in support of the Academy's instructional program. Support services also include operation of the library and routine maintenance of the training ship in port and at sea. A staff of skilled technical personnel instruct and assist midshipmen in performing the tasks required to operate and maintain the ship.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 70000, 70020-70026, 70033, 70050-70065.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	14.1	15	15	\$455,337	\$486,022	\$493,779
<i>General Fund</i> .....				332,396	326,469	334,226
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....				75,000	75,000	75,000
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				47,941	84,553	84,553

## Program Elements

a. Library.....	2.8	3	3	\$72,439	\$72,394	\$74,401
b. Ship operations.....	11.3	12	12	\$382,898	\$413,628	\$419,378

## a. Library

The library develops, obtains and makes available to students and faculty the bibliographical and informational resources necessary to carry out the primary function of instruction. The library is being expanded to meet the needs of increased enrollment and a broadened curriculum.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2.8	3	3	\$72,439	\$72,394	\$74,401

## b. Ship Operations

Ship operations provides the basis for practical seamanship, navigation and marine engineering instruction to all students. This includes daily operation and maintenance of the training ship, waterfront facilities, and all assigned small craft. An annual training-at-sea trimester is normally conducted in the months of January, February and March to provide the practical shipboard training necessary to meet Coast Guard licensing requirements. Annual shipyard overhaul and repair of the vessel is paid by the U.S. Maritime Administration (MARAD) and is not included in this budget.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	11.3	12	12	\$382,898	\$413,628	\$419,378

## III. STUDENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

Included in this program are financial aid, health support, housing, and food. These are needed to support students who are required to live on campus. The Academy's daily routine provides residence facilities and meals for the midshipmen on nearly a year-round basis. This continuing requirement is interrupted four times during the year: Christmas recess (two weeks); sea-training trimester (12 weeks); spring recess (one week); and summer recess (three weeks). During 1977-78, third-class midshipmen will remain on campus during the sea training trimester to receive additional academic instruction. *An admissions officer, a placement officer, a student affairs officer and two cooks are proposed for 1977-78 due to increased workload resulting from the Academy's shift to a four-year institution with an increase in enrollment.*

## Authority

Education Code Sections 70025, 70026.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	19.7	22	22	\$584,545	\$860,910	\$965,674
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	5	-	-	66,023
Totals, Student Services.....	19.7	22	27	\$584,545	\$860,910	\$1,031,697
<i>General Fund</i> .....				257,199	406,580	67,045
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....				111,065	154,301	317,854
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				216,281	300,029	646,798

## Program Elements

a. Financial aid.....	1	1	4	\$175,214	\$287,524	\$392,288
b. Student support (housing and food).....	17.7	20	22	390,136	553,156	619,179
c. Health service.....	1	1	1	19,195	20,230	20,230

## a. Financial Aid

Financial Aid includes financial counseling services, analyses of financial need, and administration, disbursement and collection of scholarships and loans to students.

## CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1	1	4	\$175,214	\$287,524	\$392,288

## b. Student Support

This program element provides professional guidance and counseling services, leadership training and practical management experience, food services for year-round operation for all students.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	17.7	20	22	\$390,136	\$553,156	\$619,179

## c. Health Service

This program element provides dispensary-type, outpatient medical services for all students. Costs are offset by student fees.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1	1	1	\$19,195	\$20,230	\$20,230

## IV. INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

## Program Objectives and Description

The institution requires executive management to direct the activities of the various departments. The administrative staff and plant operation personnel provide the necessary ancillary services in support of the training program provided for midshipmen. The 67-acre campus contains three classroom buildings, residence hall, dining hall, gymnasium, seamanship building, library and administration building, which require continuous maintenance and upkeep. In addition, the following facilities will become operational late in 1976-77: new residence hall, faculty office building, and an auditorium/lecture hall. *A supervising janitor and 1.5 janitors are proposed for 1977-78.*

## Authority

Education Code Sections 70000, 70020 et seq.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	39.6	39.4	39.4	\$997,248	\$1,102,445	\$939,015
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	2.5	—	—	120,150
Totals, Institutional Support .....	39.6	39.4	41.9	\$997,248	\$1,102,445	\$1,059,165
General Fund .....				737,848	889,733	1,059,165
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				166,130	158,617	—
Reimbursements .....				93,270	54,095	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	104	110.7	110.7	\$1,439,283	\$1,629,430	\$1,656,649
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	(15,631)	(16,566)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	—	—	—	—	3,036
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	10.5	—	—	129,954
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	10.5	—	—	\$132,990
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	104	110.7	121.2	\$1,439,283	\$1,629,430	\$1,789,639
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	-2,000	-26,845
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	104	110.7	121.2	\$1,439,283	\$1,627,430	\$1,762,794
Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	270,074	340,711	396,560
Totals, Personal Services.....	104	110.7	121.2	\$1,709,357	\$1,968,141	\$2,159,354

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$186,019	\$263,955	\$354,674
Printing .....	9,269	8,081	9,010
Communication .....	25,754	25,397	26,921
Travel—in-state .....	14,650	13,000	13,780
Travel—out-of-state .....	1,804	4,156	3,961
Equipment .....	153,761	93,175	39,616
Subsistence and personal care.....	207,278	318,699	335,541
Contract services .....	12,816	24,416	34,225
Instructional expense .....	378,079	482,858	523,937
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$989,430	\$1,233,737	\$1,341,665

MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY<sup>1</sup>

MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup> .....	74,349	60,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,773,136	\$3,261,878	\$3,501,019
Reimbursements .....	-622,394	-801,904	-984,578
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,150,742	\$2,459,974	\$2,516,441

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.



## CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,663,169	\$1,944,095	\$2,113,035
Allocation for salary increase .....	78,177	100,226	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	61,044	27,735	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,802,390	\$2,072,056	\$2,113,035
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,843	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,798,547	\$2,072,056	\$2,113,035

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$352,195	\$387,918	\$403,406
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$2,150,742	\$2,459,974	\$2,516,441

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$708	—	—

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	104	110.7	110.7	\$1,439,283	\$1,629,430	\$1,656,649
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Bldg maint wkr to maint mechanic .....	—	—	(1)	1,232-1,350	—	3,036
Proposed New Positions:						
Student Services:						
Admissions off .....	—	—	1	1,232-1,482	—	14,784
Counseling and Guidance:						
Placement off .....	—	—	1	1,232-1,482	—	14,784
Instructor .....	—	—	3	1,232-1,482	—	44,352
Student affairs off .....	—	—	1	1,232-1,482	—	14,784
Care and Subsistence:						
Supvng cook I .....	—	—	1	936-1,124	—	11,232
Cook I .....	—	—	1	753-900	—	9,036
Physical Plant Operation:						
Janitor Supvr I .....	—	—	1	736-880	—	8,832
Janitor .....	—	—	1.5	675-804	—	12,150
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	10.5	—	—	\$129,954
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	10.5	—	—	\$132,990
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	104	110.7	121.2	\$1,439,283	\$1,629,430	\$1,789,639

# CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Capital Outlay

## STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES

Actual  
1975-76Estimated  
1976-77Proposed  
1977-78

The California Maritime Academy was established in 1929 and is located on 67 acres adjacent to the north end of the Carquinez Bridge in Vallejo. In 1974, the Board of Governors developed an Academic Master Plan for the conversion to a four-year curriculum and achievement of full academic accreditation. Implementation of the Academic Plan required new physical facilities. A physical development plan was adopted by the Board of Governors and the Legislature appropriated \$5.7 million in the 1975-76 fiscal year to complete the most critical portion of the capital improvement program. The projects are under construction and are scheduled for occupancy between June and September 1977. The construction program proposed for 1977-78 consists of six major projects; corporation yard phase II; site development—roads, walks, parking and area lighting; welding laboratory facilities; addition and alteration to kitchen and dining area; repairs to wharf and boathouse; and marine science laboratory alterations. Also included are two minor projects totaling \$77,400 to correct deficiencies and improve the physical plant.

## MAJOR PROJECTS

Residence halls .....	\$2,894,834	\$330,000 Cg	—
Electrical distribution system .....	373,050	6,000 Cg	—
Faculty office addition .....	401,025	11,422 Cg	—
Administration addition .....	125,300	—	—
Physical education facility .....	288,610	—	—
Commissary remodel .....	50,100	—	—
Library addition .....	208,850	250 Cg	—
Corporation yard, phase I .....	105,700	—	—
Auditorium-lecture hall .....	762,150	850 Cg	—
Mechanical utilities system .....	14,700	208,000 WCg	—
Corporation yard, phase II .....	—	15,000 PWg	\$237,000 CEg
This project will provide 4500 square feet of space to house multi-trade, paint shop, groundskeeper shop, office space for building and grounds, locker, toilet and shower facilities for the maintenance department.			
Site development—roads, walks, area and street lighting .....	2,920	4,480 Pg	53,000 PWg
This project will provide perimeter road for vehicular traffic, walks in critical areas, reasonable area and street lighting for night activities and campus security and parking for 250 spaces.			
Welding laboratory facility .....	—	6,500 Pg	227,800 WCEg
This project will provide 3800 ASF of space to house arc welding, gas welding, metal shop, bathrooms and shower facilities, tool room and storage area.			
Addition and alterations to kitchen and dining room .....	—	—	32,500 PWg
This project will modify the existing storage area and enlarge the refrigerated storage capacity, add central air handling system, and new lighting in kitchen area.			
Wharf and boathouse .....	—	—	204,150 WCg
This project provides for preservation and repair of the pilings and dolphins to extend the life of the wharf and boathouse.			
Marine science laboratory alterations .....	—	—	8,700 Pg
This project will modify existing space to meet the needs of the radar laboratory facilities.			
Less unallocated reduction .....	—	—99,550	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$5,227,239	\$482,952	\$763,150

## MINOR PROJECTS

Alterations and improvements of projects of \$100,000 or less .....	*	*	\$77,400
(Number of projects for the budget year) .....	—	—	(2)
Totals, Minor Projects .....	*	*	\$77,400

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....

\$5,227,239      \$482,952      \$840,550

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education

#### APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,633,950	\$243,100	\$763,150
Budget Act appropriation .....	*	*	77,400
Transfer from Section 16352 of the Government Code .....	54,260	—	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1974, Item 398, as reappropriated by Ch. 176/75, Section 10.8 ..	—	436,471	—
Totals, Available .....	\$5,688,210	\$679,571	\$840,550
Balance available in subsequent year .....	—436,471	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—24,500	—196,619	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay) .....	\$5,227,239	\$482,952	\$840,550

\* Expenditures for 1975-76 and 1976-77 minor projects are shown in the Support Budget.



# BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

The objectives of the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges are:

1. To give direction, coordination, planning and leadership to California's Community Colleges in order to achieve systematic development toward their fullest potential.
2. To promote quality education in community colleges.
3. To improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis, while recognizing the community oriented aspect of California's network of 104 community colleges.
4. To seek adequate financial support while ensuring the most prudent use of public funds.

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges has 15 members appointed to four-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, headed by a chancellor appointed by the Board. The agency operates with administrative, professional and clerical staff and has small regional offices working under its occupational education unit in Los Angeles, Oakland and Sacramento.

The Board was established by Chapter 1549, Statutes of 1967, to provide statewide leadership to the public community college segment of California higher education.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Executive.....	\$574,411	\$676,729	\$722,017
II. Programs and operations.....	10,388,732	14,815,671	17,388,585
III. Community college apportionments.....	405,393,623	501,876,256	540,755,115
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$416,356,766</b>	<b>\$517,368,656</b>	<b>\$558,865,717</b>
Reimbursements.....	-1,224,065	-1,339,253	-1,364,991
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$415,132,701</b>	<b>\$516,029,403</b>	<b>\$557,500,726</b>
General Fund.....	414,269,191	515,009,700	556,464,301
State School Funds.....	426,757	450,000	450,000
Community Colleges Credentials Fund.....	392,861	469,703	486,425
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	31,230	—	—
Special Deposit Fund (Real Estate Endowment) <sup>2</sup> .....	12,662	100,000	100,000
Personnel years.....	123	128.3	128.3

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Dollars
I.	Increase funding for management information system .....	\$77,700
II.	Maintain 1976-77 number of entering EOPS students served and provide 6% inflation adjustment .....	2,499,130
II.	Staff increase to review recommendations of Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils (Chapter 1269/75) .....	160,502
III.	Financial legislation (Chapter 323/76 and Chapter 275/76) .....	56,328,781

## I. EXECUTIVE

### Program Objectives and Description

The executive unit carries out the decisions of the Board of Governors, represents the interest of all California Community Colleges, and informs state and local government as well as the public about the status and goals of statewide planning.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	19.1	19.7	19.7	\$574,411	\$676,729	\$644,317
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	77,700
<b>Totals, Executive (General Fund)</b> .....	<b>19.1</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>\$574,411</b>	<b>\$676,729</b>	<b>\$722,017</b>

### Program Elements

a. Chancellor's office.....	6.3	5.9	5.9	\$177,604	\$182,066	\$184,179
b. Board of Governors .....	—	—	—	35,683	37,283	39,648
c. Analytical studies .....	7.4	7.8	7.8	197,311	269,299	304,983
d. Government, district and public affairs .....	5.4	6	6	163,813	188,081	193,207

### a. Chancellor's Office

The chancellor represents California Community Colleges in nationwide communications of higher education, reports to the Board of Governors and directs programs and staff operations.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	6.3	5.9	5.9	\$177,604	\$182,066	\$184,179

### b. Board of Governors

The board establishes policy direction for the Chancellor and his staff, the 70 Community College districts and the 104 colleges they maintain. The board's primary headquarters is in Sacramento, but its meetings are held on a rotating schedule at other locations in the State.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$35,683	\$37,283	\$39,648

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

## c. Analytical Studies

The major purpose of this office is to collect and analyze data, to develop a central information system necessary for fiscal and program decisions, and to coordinate the development of a statewide educational plan. To provide for further development of the management information system, \$77,700 is proposed in the budget year.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	7.4	7.8	7.8	\$197,311	\$269,299	\$304,983

## d. Government, District and Public Affairs

This program maintains relationships with state and local governments, monitors legislative orders and publishes public information.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	5.4	6	6	\$163,813	\$188,081	\$193,207

## II. PROGRAMS AND OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives and Description

The Programs and Operations function concerns the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures necessary to fulfill the goals established by the Board of Governors.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	103.9	101.1	101.1	\$10,388,732	\$14,576,813	\$14,650,099
Workload adjustments.....	—	7.5	7.5	—	238,858	2,738,486
Totals, Programs and Operations .....	103.9	108.6	108.6	\$10,388,732	\$14,815,671	\$17,388,585
General Fund .....				8,727,914	12,906,715	15,437,169
Community Colleges Credentials Fund.....				392,861	469,703	486,425
Special Deposit Fund.....				12,662	100,000	100,000
Federal funds .....				31,230	—	—
Reimbursements .....				1,224,065	1,339,253	1,364,991

## Program Elements

a. Administrative and fiscal services.....	23.5	23.8	23.8	\$511,988	\$561,090	\$573,720
b. Credentials.....	18.7	16	16	392,861	469,703	486,425
c. Academic affairs .....	8.5	10.4	10.4	237,215	328,963	340,519
d. Facilities planning.....	10.9	10.6	10.6	307,058	337,657	344,153
e. (1) Student personnel services .....	7	7.8	7.8	209,001	249,477	260,496
e. (2) Extended opportunity programs and services (EOPS) .....	—	—	—	7,654,879	11,484,027	13,983,157
f. Occupational education.....	33.8	35	35	1,028,732	1,218,053	1,239,613
g. Regional adult and vocational education councils .....	1.5	5	5	46,998	161,701	160,502
h. Legislative mandates .....	—	—	—	—	5,000	—

## a. Administrative and Fiscal Services

This program element provides all necessary management and staff services for the chancellor's office and administers community college basic aid and equalization apportionments. Local plans are reviewed, coordinated and recommended to the Board of Governors. In addition, district claims for reimbursement from the Community College Construction Program Fund are reviewed and processed for payment.

Chapter 940, Statutes of 1973, transferred the responsibility for community college apportionments from the State Department of Education to the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78 <sup>1</sup>
Expenditures.....	23.5	23.8	23.8	\$511,988	\$561,090	\$573,720

## b. Credentials

Administrators and teachers in California Community Colleges are required to obtain teaching credentials. The credentials office administers this program including application review, processing, revoking and reinstatement of credentials. A fee of \$15 is collected per application. The fees received are to be used only to reimburse the operating costs of this element. The Chancellor's Office is recommending that the Board of Governors sponsor legislation changing the requirements of checking fingerprint identification and information records. This would permit the redirection of funds and result in a reduction in both clerical and analyst backlog.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Applications received.....	26,191	31,314	32,429
Clerical backlog at beginning of year .....	5,609	6,177	15,491
Analyst backlog at beginning of year .....	5,642	4,016	10,330
Applications processed by clerks .....	25,623	22,000	22,000
Applications processed by analysts .....	27,817	25,000	25,000
Clerical backlog at end of year.....	6,177	15,491	25,920
Analyst backlog at end of year.....	4,016	10,330	17,759

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	18.7	16	16	\$392,861	\$469,703	\$486,425



## BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

## c. Academic Affairs

This element concerns the approval of educational master plans and programs for community colleges and the provision of guidance to colleges in developing and implementing quality instructional programs to meet the wide range of needs of students and communities throughout the state. Academic affairs also coordinates with other sectors of California public higher education in the administration and transfer of community college students into four-year institutions, reviews and recommends on adult classes eligible for state apportionment, devises improved methods of instruction, and assists regional and state level planning by coordinating continuing education and special education programs. *In the current year, one professional and one half-time clerical positions were added administratively to cover workload increases authorized by Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, and these positions are proposed for continuation in 1977-78.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	8.5	10.4	10.4	\$237,215	\$328,963	\$340,519

## d. Facilities Planning

Facilities Planning maintains and annually updates five-year capital outlay programs for the 104 community colleges and 70 districts. Most of the work is mandated by law, with the facilities planning section reviewing and assisting in programming and planning construction projects.

This section also prepares annual capital outlay budgets for presentation to the Department of Finance and the Legislature, approves projects for state funding, reviews new campus site proposals, and annually updates facilities inventories for all community colleges.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	10.9	10.6	10.6	\$307,058	\$337,657	\$344,153

## e. (1) Student Personnel Services

Student Personnel Services has two major functions: to plan and direct staff efforts in developing and administering student personnel programs; and to supervise the use of state funds allocated to community colleges under Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS). The section evaluates EOPS project applications from districts and recommends on their approval to the Board of Governors, coordinates with districts and campuses on administration of EOPS, and reviews college EOPS three-year plans which are updated annually, as required by the Administrative Code.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
(1) Expenditures.....	7	7.8	7.8	\$209,001	\$249,477	\$260,496

## e. (2) Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

California Community Colleges, because of their open-door policy and their geographic accessibility, draw a large proportion of students who need the special services of programs for the disadvantaged. These include community college EOPS and college opportunity grants, federally-funded vocational education programs, work-study programs, educational opportunity grants, and locally-funded district programs for disadvantaged students.

Even though poverty is the outstanding problem of most disadvantaged students, grants alone are not the only solution. Campus-oriented services to students disadvantaged because of language, social and cultural backgrounds are also important.

In order to meet these ends, the objectives of EOPS are:

1. To identify disadvantaged community college students and, with necessary financial aid and services, to help them acquire the training and education they need to succeed in college and later as productive employees.
2. To help disadvantaged students reach full potential and build persistence and grade-point averages sufficiently to enable them to compete equally with others for jobs or transfer to four-year institutions.
3. To add to leadership skills of campus EOPS staff through in-service training.
4. To assess requirements for state funding of campus EOPS and recommend funding levels, to process allocations and monitor programs for maximum efficiency.

5. To assist campuses in coordinating their EOPS with federally-funded programs for disadvantaged students, with special emphasis on occupational education, to aid campuses in developing goals for EOPS projects, to evaluate strengths and weaknesses of such programs, to recommend on regulations, and to provide EOPS data to the Board of Governors, the Administration and Legislature.

*In 1976-77, a significant increase in program funding was provided which reflects the Governor's concern for increasing services to disadvantaged students. This resulted in a 50 percent increase in the number of students served in the current year. In order to serve the same number of entering students in 1977-78 as in 1976-77, \$2,125,945 in additional funding is proposed in the budget year. In addition for 1977-78, in recognition of the effects of inflation, the funds which go to students (dollars for financial aid) are proposed to be increased \$373,185 which will result in a change in the average grant from \$228 to \$242 (6%).*

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
(2) EOPS expenditures.....	\$7,654,879	\$11,484,027	\$13,983,157

## EOPS Budget Projections

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Total number of students .....	27,149	40,724	48,679
Total EOPS dollars .....	\$7,654,879	\$11,484,027	\$13,983,157
Average expenditure per student .....	\$282	\$282	\$287
Dollars for financial aid .....	\$4,466,081	\$5,737,537	\$6,592,942
Average grant .....	\$228	\$228	\$242
Percent of total funds .....	58.3	50	47.1
Dollars for administration.....	\$459,360	\$1,039,830	\$1,224,897
Percent of total funds .....	6	9	8.8
Dollars for educational support .....	\$2,679,602	\$4,637,756	\$6,083,658
Percent of total funds .....	35	40.4	43.5
Dollars for planning and special projects .....	\$49,836	\$68,904	\$81,660
Percent of total funds .....	0.7	0.6	0.6

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

## f. Occupational Education

The functions of the Occupational Education Program are to plan, coordinate and service occupational and technical programs in the colleges. Under state mandate the division also approves district and statewide plans and programs for community colleges. The staff assists districts with in-service training, maintains liaison with business and industry on training needed by job applicants coming from community colleges, produces publications dealing with curriculum material and conducts evaluations for improving occupational programs.

This division also recommends on allocation of federal funds to districts on an entitlement basis and provides services to representatives of the Board of Governors sitting on the Joint Committee on Vocational Education. This program is conducted in accordance with an interagency agreement with the State Department of Education, the prime contractor and recipient of Federal Vocational Education Act funds. *On July 1, 1976, one position was transferred administratively from the Department of Education to this program, and this position is proposed for continuation in 1977-78.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	33.8	35	35	\$1,028,732	\$1,218,053	\$1,239,613

## g. Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils

Chapter 1269, Statutes of 1975 (AB 1821), appropriated \$1,850,000 for 1975-76 and 1976-77 to support Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils. Included in this appropriation were funds for administrative activities in the State Department of Education and the chancellor's office of the community colleges, \$375,000 and \$225,000 respectively. The primary responsibility of the regional councils will be to review and make recommendations on vocational and adult continuing education courses and to prevent unnecessary duplication of such courses within a region. The chancellor's office has been assisting in the formation of the councils. *Five positions have been established administratively in the chancellor's office and are proposed for continuation in 1977-78 to monitor and evaluate the activities and recommendations of the councils.*

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	1.5	5	5	\$46,998	\$161,701	\$160,502

## h. Legislative Mandates

Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1976, exempts retroactively to January 1, 1976, certain nonresident students from tuition fees. The appropriation of \$5,000 is to reimburse school districts for refunds made to these students.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	\$5,000	—

## III. COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS

## Apportionments of State Aid

Enactment of SB 677 (Chapter 940, Statutes of 1973) transferred to the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, the responsibility for both the administration and apportionment of state aid to community college districts.

The program includes the preparation of reports and the collection of a wide range of data from California Community Colleges. The distribution of community college aid for 1975-76 is shown on page 903 in Figure 1.

The state participates with local jurisdictions in financing the operation of community colleges through several state subventions. The largest of these is made through transfers of funds from the General Fund to Section B of the State School Fund for apportionment to community college districts.

The major categories of the apportionment system are: (1) basic and equalization aid, and (2) special educational services. The apportionment of funds is based upon units of average daily attendance (ADA) of students in each community college district. Enactment of SB 1641 (Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976) replaced the State Foundation Program method of apportionment calculation which guaranteed each ADA a specified level of support for each of two types of students (regular and defined adult) with a procedure based on the prior year's statewide average State Aid Rate per ADA adjusted for inflation by 6 percent and equalized for relative wealth by the ratio of each district's assessed valuation per ADA divided into the statewide average wealth per ADA. Each ADA is still guaranteed an amount of state aid; however local districts are on tax rate control rather than revenue limits.

Other features of SB 1641 provide for a single student category for funding purposes by eliminating defined adults, a revised small district formula, and an additional \$4,000,000 of state aid for districts with a Demographic Factor greater than 1.0.

Enactment of AB 77 (Chapter 275, Statutes of 1976) reformed the funding procedures for handicapped students in community colleges and makes possible fuller utilization of state aid provided by statute.

As a result of Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, Basic and Equalization Aid apportionments will increase by \$76 million in 1976-77 and by \$56 million in 1977-78.

## ADA by Fiscal Year

	1975-76		1976-77	1977-78
	Capped <sup>1</sup>	Reported		
Total ADA .....	722,326	768,902	793,600	824,100

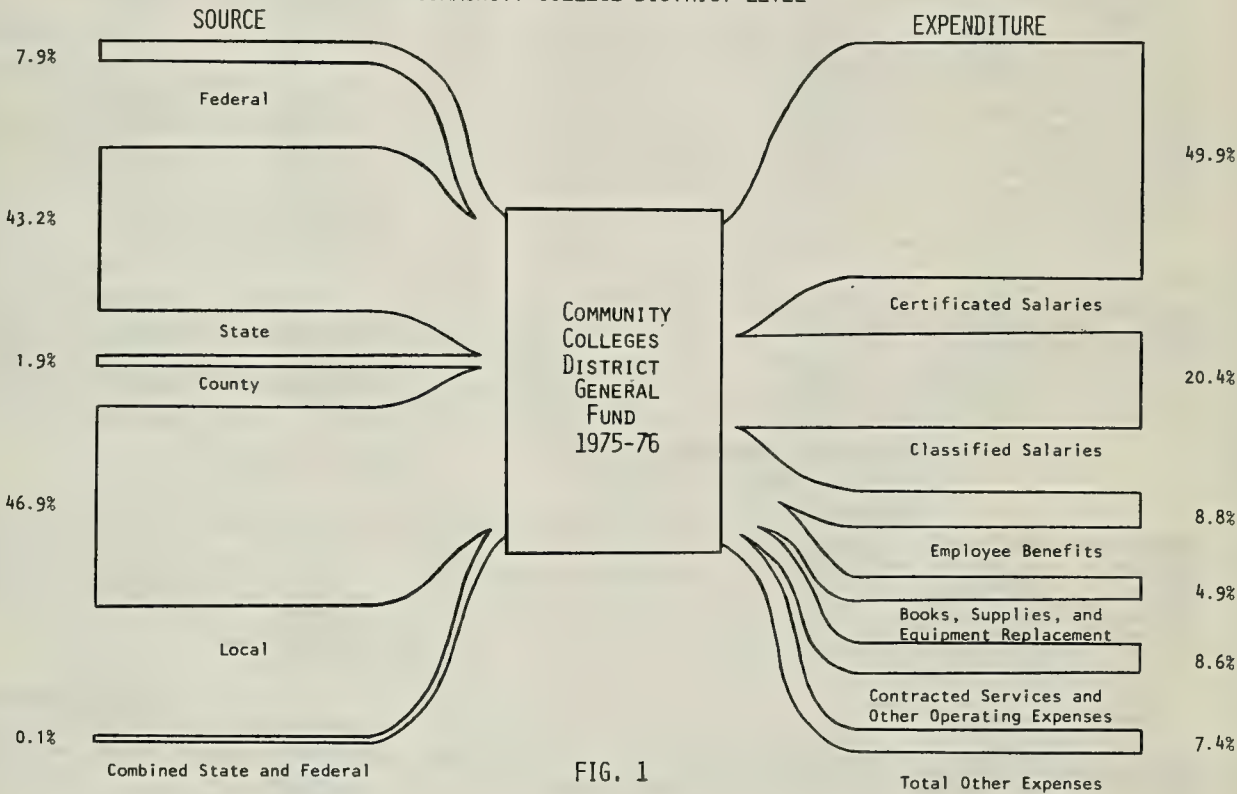
<sup>1</sup> Capped second principal apportionment ADA, adjusted for provisions of Item 350.1(d) of 1975-76 Budget Act.



BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$405,393,623	\$501,876,256	\$540,755,115
Totals, Community College Apportionments .....	\$405,393,623	\$501,876,256	\$540,755,115
General Fund .....	404,966,866	501,426,256	540,305,115
State School Fund .....	426,757	450,000	450,000

DISTRIBUTION OF COMMUNITY COLLEGE AID AT THE  
COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT LEVEL



Summary of Community Colleges Apportionments			
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Apportionments—Regular:			
Basic aid .....	\$90,304,750	\$99,200,000	\$103,012,500
Equalization aid .....	294,878,237	359,754,268	411,068,631
Demographic factor .....	—	4,000,000	4,000,000
Totals, Regular Apportionments .....	\$385,182,987	\$462,954,268	\$518,081,131
Apportionments—Handicapped Students <sup>1</sup> .....	\$6,799,217	\$9,372,916	\$9,673,984
Prior Year Adjustments .....	1,089,170	1,000,000	1,000,000
Special Allowances—1975-76 Budget Act .....	3,872,417	—	—
Totals, Regular and Handicapped Apportionments .....	\$396,943,791	\$473,327,184	\$528,755,115
Special Apportionments:			
State Teacher's Retirement .....	6,321,007	11,000,000	12,000,000
Annexation of nondistrict territory .....	2,128,825	17,549,072	—
Totals, Special Apportionments .....	\$8,449,832	\$28,549,072	\$12,000,000
TOTALS, APPORTIONMENTS .....	\$405,393,623	\$501,876,256	\$540,755,115

<sup>1</sup> For detail on handicapped apportionments see Table 1 below.

Table 1  
Estimated Detail of Handicapped Apportionment by Expenditure Categories Under AB 77  
(Chapter 275, Statutes of 1976)

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Special facilities .....	—	\$1,405,937	\$1,451,098
Special education materials .....	—	1,405,937	1,451,098
Special education assistance .....	—	3,749,168	3,869,594
Mobility assistance .....	—	937,291	967,398
Transportation .....	—	937,291	967,398
Program developmental services .....	—	937,292	967,398
Total Handicapped Apportionments .....	\$6,799,217	\$9,372,916	\$9,673,984

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	123	124.8	124.8	\$2,129,713	\$2,330,427	\$2,370,942
Merit salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	(23,304)	(23,709)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	7.5	7.5	—	149,537	153,868
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	123	132.3	132.3	\$2,129,713	\$2,479,964	\$2,524,810
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-4	-4	—	-43,972	-44,862
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	123	128.3	128.3	\$2,129,713	\$2,435,992	2,479,948
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	313,126	429,935	438,014
Totals, Personal Services .....	123	128.3	128.3	\$2,442,839	\$2,865,927	\$2,917,962

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	270,038	298,281	319,782
Travel—in-state .....	171,109	193,665	204,402
Travel—out-of-state .....	2,353	9,500	11,600
Facilities operations .....	129,620	158,523	163,708
Contractual services .....	248,106	324,919	366,991
Equipment .....	31,537	52,558	43,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$852,763	\$1,037,446	\$1,109,483

## SPECIAL PROJECTS

Real estate education .....	12,662	100,000	100,000
-----------------------------	--------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,308,264	\$4,003,373	\$4,127,445
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

Reimbursements .....	-1,224,065	-1,339,253	-1,364,991
----------------------	------------	------------	------------

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,084,199	\$2,664,120	\$2,762,454
--------------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,504,428	\$1,805,970	\$2,176,029
Allocation for salary increase .....	88,250	74,672	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	74,907	27,775	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	43,290	—	—
Chapter 1269, Statutes of 1975 .....	225,000	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1269, Statutes of 1975 .....	—	150,000	—
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	36,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,935,875	\$2,094,417	\$2,176,029
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-150,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-138,429	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,647,446	\$2,094,417	\$2,176,029

## Community Colleges Credentials Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$237,357	\$450,000	\$486,425
Allocation for salary increase .....	10,970	15,456	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	7,300	4,247	—
Deficiency authorization .....	138,131	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$393,758	\$469,703	\$486,425
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-897	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$392,861	\$469,703	\$486,425

Special Deposit Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Government Code Section 16370 <sup>1</sup> .....	\$12,662	\$100,000	\$100,000

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal expenditures .....	\$31,230	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$2,084,199	\$2,664,120	\$2,762,454

<sup>1</sup> Chapter 1098, Statutes of 1975, endowed a real estate education program at the community colleges and provided that earnings from the endowment be used for scholarships and the advancement of real estate education.



## BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund).....	\$98,941	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,849,255	\$11,484,027	\$13,983,157
Chapter 1017, Statutes of 1975.....	806,763	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$7,656,018	\$11,484,027	\$13,983,157
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,139	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,654,879	\$11,484,027	\$13,983,157

## Apportionments

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Budget Act appropriation .....	\$277,927,761	—	—
Article IX, Section 6 .....	124,910,280	\$138,402,360	\$142,848,000
Education Code, Section 14020, and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976. ....	—	345,474,824	397,457,115
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$402,838,041	\$483,877,184	\$540,305,115
Education Code, Section 2111 (annexation of nondistrict territory) .....	2,128,825	17,549,072	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$404,966,866	\$501,426,256	\$540,305,115

## State School Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Article IX, Section 6 and Education Code, Section 14020 and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976.....	\$403,264,798	\$484,327,184	\$540,755,115
Less transfers from General Fund .....	-402,838,041	-483,877,184	-540,305,115
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$426,757	\$450,000	\$450,000

## Legislative Mandates

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1976 (expenditures) .....	—	\$5,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$413,048,502	\$513,365,283	\$554,738,272
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$415,132,701	\$516,029,403	\$557,500,726

## FUND CONDITION

## Community Colleges Credentials Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	—	—	—
Revenues:			
Application fees .....	\$392,861	\$469,703	\$486,425
Fund balance available from prior year .....	—	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$392,861	\$469,703	\$486,425
Expenditures .....	392,861	469,703	486,425
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	—	—	—

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	123	124.8	124.8	\$2,129,713	\$2,330,427	\$2,370,942
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Academic Affairs:				Salary Range		
Specialist in academic affairs .....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	23,100	24,204
Steno .....	—	0.5	0.5	659-861	4,044	4,092
Occupational Education:						
Specialist in fire science educ (Reclassified from voc educ asst II by transfer from Department of Education) ....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	25,380	26,616
Regional Adult and Vocational Education Councils:						
Specialist in academic programs .....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,472	27,900
Specialist in gen voc educ .....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	27,900	27,900
Specialist in financial services .....	—	1	1	1,925-2,325	23,192	24,302
Clk typist II .....	—	1	1	675-804	9,648	9,648
Account clk II .....	—	1	1	675-804	8,801	9,206
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	7.5	7.5	—	\$149,537	\$153,868
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	123	132.3	132.3	\$2,129,713	\$2,479,964	\$2,524,810

## CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

## CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$35,904,550	\$87,927,509	\$51,917,588
State Construction Program Fund <sup>a</sup> .....	3,612,706	512,432	—
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>b</sup> .....	14,755,018	47,428,554	27,028,600
District funds <sup>c</sup> .....	17,536,826	39,986,523	24,888,988

## GENERAL ANALYSIS

There are 104 colleges in operation, administered by 70 separate governing districts, serving the entire State of California from Eureka and Weed in the north to Chula Vista and Imperial in the south.

California public community colleges by law have three principal purposes: (1) offering transfer courses; (2) providing vocational training; and (3) providing general education. Transfer courses are similar and equivalent to the standard lower division (freshman and sophomore) offerings of the public and private universities and colleges. In addition, each community college attempts to satisfy the needs particular to each community by offering vocational-technical programs.

In recognition of the continuing need for state support of the Community College Capital Outlay Programs, the Legislature enacted and the electorate approved State General Obligation Bond issues of \$50 million in 1965, \$65 million in 1968, and \$160 million in 1972. Because the bond funds that traditionally provided financing are exhausted and a proposed bond issue was defeated by the people, the 1975-76 and 1976-77 Budget Acts provided appropriations totaling \$62,164,700 from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education.

Included in the 1977-78 budget are 27 districts with a proposed capital outlay program of \$51,917,588. Of this amount, a state appropriation of \$27,028,600 is to be provided from the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education. The remaining funds in the amount of \$24,888,988 are from district matching funds.

The following constitutes a breakdown of the anticipated \$27,028,600 of State matching funds for 65 projects. The types of projects included in the 1977-78 Capital Outlay Program are as follows:

## Site Development, Utilities and Physical Plant

Site Development projects totaling \$376,100, including off-site development, utilities, and physical plant facilities, are included for 2 districts.

## General Academic and Lecture Facilities

General academic and lecture facility projects totaling \$9,129,200 in 11 districts.

## Science and Vocational Technology Facilities

Science and vocational technology programs have been expanding significantly in all districts. Included in this proposed program are additional facilities for 16 districts, totaling \$12,278,800.

## Libraries and Resource Materials Centers

The funds for the construction of new, and the expansion of existing library and resource material centers in 6 districts total \$2,430,800.

## Remodeling Projects

Remodeling projects totaling \$2,813,700, are included for 14 districts.



## CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
<b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b>				
Allan Hancock Joint Community College District .....		\$952,400 <sup>g</sup>	\$200,200 <sup>g</sup>	—
Barstow Community College District .....		—	—	\$154,600 <sup>g</sup>
Barstow College:				
Auto service laboratory .....		—	—	154,600 <sup>gWCE</sup>
This project will provide a teaching laboratory and office for auto mechanics.				
The building will contain 5774 assignable square feet.				
Butte Community College District .....		52,625 <sup>a</sup>	—	—
Cabrillo Community College District .....		1,977,866 <sup>g</sup>	356,509 <sup>g</sup>	1,047,700 <sup>g</sup>
		66,100 <sup>a</sup>		
Cabrillo College:				
Music facilities .....		—	—	1,047,700 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, teaching laboratories, and practice				
rooms for music. The building will contain 19,320 assignable square feet.				
Cerritos Community College District .....		—	1,464,100 <sup>g</sup>	54,900 <sup>g</sup>
Cerritos College:				
Remodel old paramedical areas .....		—	—	54,900 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for remodeled				
classrooms and laboratories, which were moved to the new paramedical				
building, into teaching laboratories for art, child development, home eco-				
nomics, communications, electronics, and photography. The remodeled				
area contains 12,655 assignable square feet.				
Chaffey Community College District .....		247,300 <sup>g</sup>	1,967,700 <sup>g</sup>	190,300 <sup>g</sup>
		—81,133 <sup>a</sup>	81,133 <sup>a</sup>	
Chaffey College:				
Vocational education building .....		—	—	190,300 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms,				
offices, and teaching laboratories for drafting, graphic arts, photography,				
television, and police and fire science. The building contains 19,211 assigna-				
ble square feet.				
Citrus Community College District .....		70,900 <sup>a</sup>	—	—
Coast Community College District .....		113,000 <sup>g</sup>	5,066,200 <sup>g</sup>	2,830,700 <sup>g</sup>
		47,700 <sup>a</sup>	26,200 <sup>a</sup>	—
Golden West College:				
Educational unit #1 .....		—	—	176,400 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms,				
offices, and teaching laboratories for art, photography, and police science.				
The building contains 22,568 assignable square feet.				
Health science addition #1 .....		—	—	55,000 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms,				
offices, and teaching laboratories for nursing. The building contains 7854				
assignable square feet.				
Technology addition #2 .....		—	—	884,400 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide a classroom, offices, and teaching laboratories for auto				
mechanics, auto body and fender, and manufacturing technology. The				
building will contain 20,697 assignable square feet.				
Educational unit #2A .....		—	—	1,449,500 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for social				
sciences and includes two one hundred and forty seat lecture halls. The				
building will contain 16,960 assignable square feet.				
Orange Coast College:				
Business educational addition .....		—	—	45,700 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for teaching				
laboratories and offices for business management and marketing and in-				
cludes 1,648 assignable square feet of remodeling in the existing building.				
The addition contains 4,730 assignable square feet.				
Chemistry building .....		—	—	219,700 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms,				
offices, and teaching laboratories for chemistry. The building contains 21,-				
790 assignable square feet.				
Compton Community College District .....		—	—	51,700 <sup>g</sup>
Compton College:				
Remodel classrooms .....		—	—	51,700 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide remodeling of existing classrooms into a study skills				
center. The remodeling will consist of 3,722 assignable square feet.				

## CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Contra Costa Community College District.....		19,066 <sup>a</sup>	2,786,200 <sup>g</sup>	283,100 <sup>g</sup>
Los Medanos College:				
Administration of justice building .....		-	-	210,900 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide offices, tutorial area, and teaching laboratories for police and fire sciences. The building will contain 3,562 assignable square feet.				
Allied health and counseling remodel .....		-	-	18,100 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for the conversion of open space within the college complex into teaching laboratories and offices for nursing and journalism. The remodeled area contains 7,060 assignable square feet.				
Tutorial laboratories addition .....		-	-	54,100 <sup>gWCE</sup>
This project will provide a ninety seat lecture hall, offices, and a tutorial laboratory. The addition will contain 2,770 assignable square feet.				
Foothill-DeAnza Community College District.....		-	434,700 <sup>g</sup>	18,600 <sup>g</sup>
DeAnza College:				
Classroom building.....		-	-	18,600 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms and related service areas and includes two eighty-one station lecture halls. The building contains 6,936 assignable square feet.				
Glendale Community College District.....		127,028 <sup>g</sup> 161,483 <sup>a</sup>	-	-
Grossmont Community College District.....		13,224 <sup>a</sup>	5,425,700 <sup>g</sup>	-
Hartnell Community College District .....		282,700 <sup>a</sup>	165,900 <sup>g</sup>	-
Kern Community College District.....		-129 <sup>g</sup>	269,800 <sup>g</sup> 129 <sup>a</sup>	-
Lassen Community College District .....		66,850 <sup>g</sup> -5,178 <sup>a</sup>	3,191,250 <sup>g</sup>	54,500 <sup>g</sup>
Lassen College:				
Remodel old science laboratories .....		-	-	54,500 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for the conversion of science laboratories in a relocatable building to permanent teaching laboratories for construction trades and small engine repair. The remodeled area contains 3,406 assignable square feet.				
Los Angeles Community College District.....		89,400 <sup>g</sup> 246,516 <sup>a</sup>	1,125,100 <sup>g</sup>	925,500 <sup>g</sup>
East Los Angeles College:				
Vocational building .....		-	-	67,800 <sup>gW</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for police science, auto mechanics, commercial art, data processing, electronics, engineering, journalism, photography, business administration, and radio broadcasting. The building will contain 57,528 assignable square feet.				
Los Angeles City College:				
Fire and safety remodel.....		-	-	248,600 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide the remodeling of nine buildings to comply with the Uniform Building Code and California Administrative Code Title 19, Public Safety. It will consist of new fire sprinkler systems, one-hour rated doors, fusible link fire damper louvers, emergency exit lighting systems, and related repairs and patching.				
Los Angeles Harbor College:				
Nurses training building .....		-	-	323,600 <sup>gC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, teaching laboratories, and support areas for nursing. The building will contain 14,871 assignable square feet.				
Los Angeles Pierce College:				
Library building .....		-	-	285,500 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide additional general library space including study, stack, and service areas. The addition will contain 13,008 assignable square feet.				
Los Rios Community College District .....		-528,630 <sup>a</sup>	-	80,100 <sup>g</sup>
Cosumnes River College:				
Conversion of business to science.....		-	-	80,100 <sup>gCE</sup>
This project will provide conversion of two temporary business laboratories into biology and chemistry laboratories. The conversion will provide 2,475 assignable square feet.				
Marin Community College District .....		201,400 <sup>g</sup> 219,638 <sup>a</sup>	-	614,600 <sup>g</sup>
College of Marin:				
Landscape management facility .....		-	-	134,900 <sup>gWCE</sup>
This project will provide a greenhouse, lath house, and head house for ornamental horticulture. The buildings will contain 4,255 assignable square feet.				
Removal of architectural barriers.....		-	-	69,900 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide an elevator and connecting walkways between two upper levels of the art facility, stair lifts in the fine arts facility, an exterior ramp to eleven classrooms and laboratories.				
Indian Valley Colleges:				
Science technology classroom and laboratory addition .....		-	-	409,800 <sup>gWCE</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, and teaching laboratories for physical sciences and auto body shop. The addition will contain 8,452 assignable square feet.				



CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Mendocino Community College District.....	-	175,400 <sup>g</sup>	-
Merced Community College District.....	85,008 <sup>a</sup>	331,200 <sup>g</sup>	83,200 <sup>g</sup>
Merced College:			
Welding and metal technology building .....	-	-	59,300 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for teaching laboratories for welding and metal trades. The building contains 6,654 assignable square feet.			
Allied health center .....	-	-	23,900 <sup>gW</sup>
This project will provide a classroom, offices, and teaching laboratories for nursing, radiology, and dental assisting. The building will contain 8,570 assignable square feet.			
Oceanside Carlsbad Community College District .....	-8,699 <sup>a</sup>	-	-
Napa Community College District.....	-	-	2,634,400 <sup>g</sup>
Napa College:			
Health occupation, communication, and resource facility.....	-	-	2,634,400 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for nursing, dental assisting, and criminal justice and provides audio-visual services including graphics, photography, recording studio, and duplicating. The building will contain 38,277 assignable square feet.			
North Orange County Community College District .....	546,279 <sup>g</sup>	24,321 <sup>g</sup>	-
Palomar Community College District .....	142,876 <sup>a</sup>	1,496,300 <sup>g</sup>	821,600 <sup>g</sup>
Palomar College:			
Art and music building addition .....	-	-	431,700 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide teaching laboratories for art and music, and music practice rooms. The addition will contain 7,224 assignable square feet.			
Industrial technology building .....	-	-	258,400 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for offices and teaching laboratories for auto technology, metal trades, and building trades. The building contains 25,134 assignable square feet.			
Life and earth science building.....	-	-	40,300 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for biology and geology. The building contains 6,159 assignable square feet.			
Library building .....	-	-	91,200 <sup>gW</sup>
This project will provide library study, stack, carrel, and service areas, offices, and audio-visual production, repair, recording, service, and storage areas. The building will contain 37,597 assignable square feet.			
Pasadena Area Community College District .....	213,146 <sup>g</sup> 250,616 <sup>a</sup> 1,633,430 <sup>g</sup> -137,067 <sup>a</sup>	-	-
Peralta Community College District .....		1,672,435 <sup>g</sup>	901,900 <sup>g</sup>
College of Alameda:			
Airport facility addition .....	-	-	33,500 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for a classroom, office, and teaching laboratories for aeronautics. The building contains 14,162 assignable square feet.			
Laney College:			
Conversion of laboratories A202 and F254 .....	-	-	74,800 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide the conversion of two replaced art teaching laboratories to teaching laboratories for applied arts and business. The conversion will consist of 4,172 assignable square feet.			
Merritt College:			
Remodel old library .....	-	-	39,900 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for the conversion of the old temporary library into a seminar room, offices, and teaching laboratories for home economics, tutoring, and career education. The remodeled area contains 10,530 assignable square feet.			
Horticulture building .....	-	-	753,700 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide a greenhouse, lathhouse, headhouse, storage, offices, and teaching laboratories for horticulture. The buildings will contain 16,251 assignable square feet.			
Redwoods Joint Community College District .....	-	747,300 <sup>g</sup>	26,700 <sup>g</sup>
College of the Redwoods:			
Sewer interceptor .....	-	-	26,700 <sup>gC</sup>
This project will provide an alternative means of sanitary sewer disposal which includes a pumping station and six inch diameter pipe. This will achieve compliance with State of California Water Resources Control Board policy of May 4, 1974. The pumping station will contain 717 gross square feet.			

## CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Riverside Community College District .....		1,075,900 <sup>g</sup>	440,700 <sup>g</sup>	299,000 <sup>g</sup>
Riverside City College:				
Auto upholstery and motorcycle repair shop .....		-	-	35,400 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for faculty offices and teaching laboratories for auto upholstery and motorcycle repair.				
The building contains 8,198 assignable square feet.				
Elevator to tech "B" building, phase II .....		-	-	57,900 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide a bridge for handicapped student access to the two levels of the campus.				
Cosmetology addition .....		-	-	205,700 <sup>gWCE</sup>
This project will provide faculty offices and teaching laboratories for cosmetology. The addition will contain 2,347 assignable square feet.				
Saddleback Community College District .....		425,725 <sup>g</sup> 150,054 <sup>a</sup>	145,900 <sup>a</sup>	-
San Diego Community College District .....		254,900 <sup>g</sup> 427,157 <sup>a</sup>	361,233 <sup>g</sup> 196,607 <sup>a</sup>	682,900 <sup>g</sup>
San Diego City College:				
Remodeling, phase III .....		-	-	149,900 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide the conversion of the existing dining facilities into teaching laboratories and offices for home economics. The remodeling will consist of 3,833 assignable square feet.				
San Diego Mesa College:				
Art addition .....		-	-	533,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide offices and teaching laboratories for art, ceramics, and sculpture. Also included is a non-state supported exhibition room. The building will contain 6,704 assignable square feet.				
San Francisco Community College District .....		408,700 <sup>a</sup>	410,600 <sup>g</sup>	-
San Jose Community College District .....		371,270 <sup>g</sup> 70,700 <sup>a</sup>	2,017,600 <sup>g</sup>	3,750,100 <sup>g</sup>
Evergreen Valley College:				
Health and science buildings .....		-	-	2,433,300 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, teaching laboratories for home economics, social science, biological science, and nursing and includes two lecture halls and food service facilities. The buildings will contain 49,851 assignable square feet.				
San Jose City College:				
Remodel existing buildings .....		-	-	387,000 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide remodeling of existing facilities into classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for physical sciences, dental assisting, and cosmetology. The remodeling will consist of 12,138 assignable square feet.				
Multidiscipline classroom, laboratory, and learning center .....		-	-	929,800 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide a two hundred seat lecture hall, classrooms, offices, teaching laboratories for journalism and learning skills, study and tutorial areas, a large resource center, and audio-visual service areas including a television studio. The building will contain 22,264 assignable square feet.				
San Luis Obispo Community College District .....		93,800 <sup>g</sup> 187,922 <sup>a</sup>	205,700 <sup>g</sup>	-
Santa Barbara Community College District .....		448,600 <sup>g</sup> 468,835 <sup>a</sup>	562,000 <sup>g</sup>	1,429,200 <sup>g</sup>
Santa Barbara City College:				
Remodel administration building .....		-	-	539,400 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for business, graphic arts, photography, drafting, electronics, administrative offices, a board room, and expansion of reproduction facilities. The remodeling will consist of 32,523 assignable square feet.				
Physical science addition and remodeling .....		-	-	581,200 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for chemistry and includes 4,383 assignable square feet of renovation in the existing science building. The addition will contain 5,508 assignable square feet.				
Campus center addition and remodeling .....		-	-	308,600 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide teaching laboratories for hotel management and the renovation of 3,505 assignable square feet of existing food service. The addition will contain 4,862 assignable square feet.				
Santa Clarita Community College District .....		99,100 <sup>g</sup> 50,493 <sup>a</sup>	-	-
Santa Monica Community College District .....		-	3,356,200 <sup>g</sup>	3,159,900 <sup>g</sup>
Santa Monica City College:				
Library and instructional materials center .....		-	-	433,300 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for a general classroom, language laboratory, teaching laboratories for business, library study, stack, carrel, and service areas, a television studio and control rooms, and audio-visual service areas including production, repair, storage, and graphics. The building contains 49,520 assignable square feet.				



## CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
Business building .....	-	-	2,328,600 <sup>WC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for business, home economics, and cosmetology. The building will contain 35,200 assignable square feet.			
Music addition .....	-	-	398,000 <sup>WC</sup>
This project will provide two classrooms, offices, eight music practice rooms, and a teaching laboratory for music and 3,360 assignable square feet of renovation of existing building. The addition will contain 6,093 assignable square feet.			
College of the Sequoias Community College District .....	-	301,100 <sup>E</sup>	676,100 <sup>E</sup>
College of the Sequoias:			
Remodel science wing of administration building .....	-	-	187,300 <sup>WC E</sup>
This project will provide the conversion of classrooms into offices and teaching laboratories for chemistry and physics and provides 584 assignable square feet of new faculty offices for agriculture. The remodeling will consist of 11,940 assignable square feet.			
Instructional media center.....	-	-	488,800 <sup>WC</sup>
This project will provide study and stack areas, offices, learning skills laboratory, a television studio, and audio-visual production and service areas. The building will contain 14,682 assignable square feet.			
Sierra Joint Community College District .....	224,866 <sup>A</sup>	455,400 <sup>E</sup>	107,100 <sup>E</sup>
Sierra College:			
Metal shop addition .....	-	-	80,700 <sup>E</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for carpentry, welding, and metal trades. The addition contains 6,975 assignable square feet.			
Humanities addition.....	-	-	26,400 <sup>W</sup>
This project will provide classrooms and offices for social sciences, mathematics, home economics, and other general use and 1,504 assignable square feet of renovation of existing classrooms into teaching laboratories for foreign language, writing, and learning skills. The addition will contain 9,745 assignable square feet.			
Siskiyou Joint Community College District .....	-	140,600 <sup>E</sup>	-
Solano County Community College District .....	- 57,309 <sup>A</sup>	1,309,700 <sup>E</sup> 57,309 <sup>A</sup>	-
Sonoma County Junior College District .....	2,189,900 <sup>E</sup>	1,920,600 <sup>E</sup>	3,876,400 <sup>E</sup>
Santa Rosa Junior College:			
Remodel analy hall .....	-	-	800,000 <sup>WC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for art, ceramics, sculpture, jewelry craft, print-making, and photography and 1,435 assignable square feet of new kiln and storage area. The remodeling will consist of 14,980 assignable square feet.			
Environmental science building .....	-	-	129,400 <sup>E</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for geology, oceanography, meteorology, astronomy, animal science, forestry, horticulture, general agriculture, greenhouse and lathhouse. The building contains 25,051 assignable square feet.			
Trade technical center.....	-	-	2,178,900 <sup>WC</sup>
This project will provide a classroom, offices, and teaching laboratories for auto mechanics, machine shop, and welding. The building will contain 32,197 assignable square feet.			
Music building, phase I.....	-	-	768,100 <sup>WC</sup>
This project will provide classrooms, offices, study area, music practice rooms, and teaching laboratories for music. The building will contain 9,353 assignable square feet.			
State Center Community College District.....	24,900 <sup>E</sup> 573,050 <sup>A</sup> 92,749 <sup>A</sup>	31,354 <sup>A</sup>	-
Sweetwater Community College District.....		449,500 <sup>E</sup>	743,000 <sup>E</sup>
Southwestern College:			
Technology building No. 1 .....	-	-	89,900 <sup>E</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for offices, and teaching laboratories for construction technology, aeronautics, and appliance maintenance. The building contains 7,656 assignable square feet.			
Classroom building.....	-	-	453,000 <sup>WC</sup>
This project will provide general academic classrooms and offices. The building will contain 6,047 assignable square feet.			
Photography addition .....	-	-	200,100 <sup>C</sup>
This project will provide offices and teaching laboratories for photography. The addition will contain 2,629 assignable square feet.			
Ventura County Community College District .....	539,600 <sup>E</sup>	3,716,100 <sup>E</sup>	-

## CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Capital Outlay—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
West Valley Joint Community College District .....		2,946,994 <sup>g</sup>	4,634,806 <sup>g</sup>	1,530,800 <sup>g</sup>
Mission College:				
Multidiscipline classroom and laboratory building, phase I .....		-	-	942,400 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for classrooms, offices, and teaching laboratories for mathematics, speech, business, life and physical sciences, small appliances, social sciences, nursing, industrial technology, music, art, and foreign language, administrative offices, library study, stack, and service areas, audio-visual production and service areas, food service, physical education facilities, and general service areas. The building contains 150,065 assignable square feet.				
Central utility plant and maintenance .....		-	-	36,800 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial and only phase of equipment for maintenance shops, offices, and general warehousing. The building contains 9,964 assignable square feet.				
Initial complement of library books .....		-	-	202,200 <sup>gE</sup>
This request will provide the initial complement of library books for the campus.				
Site development and utilities, phase III .....		-	-	349,400 <sup>gWC</sup>
This project will provide the completion of the inner service road, the utilities loop, and a portion of the perimeter road necessary to service the first buildings in phase I.				
Yosemite Junior College District .....		116,230 <sup>g</sup>	-	-
		120,786 <sup>a</sup>		
Yuba Community College District .....		-2,913 <sup>a</sup>	220,200 <sup>g</sup>	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$18,367,724	\$47,940,986	\$27,028,600

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS				
Budget Act appropriation .....		\$20,407,400	\$41,757,300	\$27,028,600
Transfers from Gov. Code Sec. 16352 .....		229,700	-	-
Transfers to Gov. Code Sec. 16351.5 .....		-153,301	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1975, Item 378.3 .....		-	5,728,781	-
Totals Available .....		\$20,483,799	\$47,486,081	\$27,028,600
Balances available in subsequent years .....		-5,728,781	-	-
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings:				
Budget Act of 1975, Item 378.3 .....		-	-25,492	-
Budget Act of 1976, Item 402 .....		-	-32,035	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$14,755,018	\$47,428,554	\$27,028,600

State Construction Program Fund <sup>a</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1028, Statutes of 1975 .....		\$320,400	-	-
Transfers from Gov. Code Sec. 16352.5 .....		3,554,239	-	-
Transfers to Gov. Code Sec. 16351.5 .....		-860,531	-	-
Chapter 388, Statutes of 1975 .....		49,211	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 364 .....		109,451	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 399 .....		1,234,399	\$630,732	-
Totals Available .....		\$4,407,169	\$630,732	-
Balances available in subsequent years .....		-630,732	-	-
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings:				
Budget Act of 1973, Item 364 .....		-162,926	-	-
Chapter 388, Statutes of 1975 .....		-805	-	-
Budget Act of 1974, Item 399 .....		-	-118,300	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,612,706	\$512,432	-

District Funds <sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS				
District expenditures <sup>c</sup> .....		\$17,536,826	\$39,986,523	\$24,888,988
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....		\$35,904,550	\$87,927,509	\$51,917,588

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of Governor's Budget.



STUDENT AID COMMISSION

The Student Aid Commission, formerly known as the State Scholarship and Loan Commission, is composed of twelve members who are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate. Terms are for four years except for two student members whose terms are for two years. The Commission administers four active programs of student financial assistance.

Specific program responsibilities include:

1. A grant program designed (a.) to enable needy students to attend the California college of their choice and to encourage increased enrollment in private institutions; (b.) to increase the availability of education in California colleges for disadvantaged students; and (c.) to provide grants for needy students to train in critical skilled occupations.

2. A fellowship program for needy graduate and professional students.
3. A college education aid program for needy children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in line of duty.
4. A grant program to prepare bilingual elementary and secondary classroom teachers.

The Commission is also responsible for (1) collections under the State Guaranteed Loan Program, (2) providing grants for supervised clinical training to U.S. citizens who are graduates of foreign medical schools, (3) research to consolidate information on student aid, (4) a statewide program providing information dissemination about student financial aid, (5) reporting to the Legislature, the Governor, and postsecondary education institutions concerning certain aspects of student financial aid in California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Cal Grant Program:			
a. Scholarships .....	\$42,188,181	\$48,512,031	\$54,452,620
b. College Opportunity Grants.....	9,454,210	14,786,079	20,370,987
c. Occupational Education and Training Grants.....	1,258,849	2,159,276	2,713,378
II. Graduate Fellowship Program .....	1,938,670	2,129,198	2,135,018
III. Bilingual Teacher Development Program .....	-	44,944	359,260
IV. Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarship Program .....	14,792	24,294	24,610
V. Medical School Contract Program.....	1,537,813	-	-
VI. Supervised Clinical Training Grant Program .....	300,495	410,475	510,882
VII. Real Estate Scholarship Program .....	6,350	-	-
VIII. Guaranteed Loan Program.....	34,352	48,112	53,547
XI. Student Aid Information Program .....	-	40,000	80,000
X. Research and Report Program.....	68,819	107,501	116,437
XI. Administration—distributed .....	(440,471)	(441,778)	(537,110)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$56,802,531	\$68,261,910	\$80,816,739
General Fund .....	53,629,584	61,335,403	71,153,015
Special Deposit Fund* .....	5,700	-	-
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund* .....	29,947	39,276	44,305
Federal funds† .....	3,137,300	6,887,231	9,619,419
Personnel years.....	107.7	139	145.3

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Awards	Dollars
Ia. Cal Grant—Scholarships—statutory expansion.....		3,911	\$3,229,868
Ia. Cal Grant—Scholarships—increased average amount per award and additional administrative costs .....		-	2,624,342
Ib. Cal Grant—College Opportunity Grants—statutory expansion .....		3,863	4,241,047
Ib. Cal Grant—College Opportunity Grants—increased average amount per award .....		-	1,288,322
Ic. Cal Grant—Occupational Education and Training Grants—statutory expansion .....		354	387,984
Ic. Cal Grant—Occupational Education and Training Grants—increased average amount per award, and additional administrative costs .....		-	266,114
III. Establish Bilingual Teacher Development Grant Program (Chapter 978/1976) .....		-	350,000
VI. Supervised Clinical Training Grant Program—Chapter 985/1976 .....		10	100,000

Along with the change in name, the enactment of Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1975 (AB 1031) added the following responsibilities to the Commission's duties:

1. Report every two years on the impact and effectiveness of state-funded programs.
2. Collect and disseminate data regarding financial resources and needs of students and potential students, and the scope and impact of state, federal, and institutional programs.
3. Report on the aggregate financial needs of students and the degree to which current programs meet those needs, and also report on criteria utilized in distributing funds.
4. Develop and make available a single common application form and a single common financial statement to be used for public student aid funds administered by the Commission and public institutions; also approve supplemental forms used by the public institutions.
5. Award grants to part-time students on a full-time equivalency basis.
6. Permit use of grants at more than 500 postsecondary institutions, compared with approximately 240 previously.
7. Develop and administer a student financial aid information dissemination program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

## AWARDS GRANTED AND CONTRACTS

Program:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Scholarships:			
Number .....	36,096	39,111	43,022
Amount .....	\$41,075,206	\$47,228,304	\$53,046,126
Average .....	\$1,138	\$1,208	\$1,233
College Opportunity Grants:			
Number .....	8,162	12,783	16,646
Amount .....	\$8,851,686	\$14,036,261	\$19,565,630
Average .....	\$1,085	\$1,098	\$1,175
Occupational Education and Training Grants:			
Number .....	885	1,736	2,090
Amount .....	\$1,137,026	\$2,006,264	\$2,546,511
Average .....	\$1,285	\$1,156	\$1,218
Fellowships:			
Number .....	1,080	1,080	1,080
Amount .....	\$1,848,958	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Average .....	\$1,712	\$1,852	\$1,852
Medical Enrollment Expansion Contracts:			
Number .....	148	-	-
Amount .....	\$1,509,600	-	-
Average .....	\$10,200	-	-
Supervised Clinical Training Grants:			
Number .....	30	40	50
Amount .....	\$300,000	\$400,000	\$500,000
Average .....	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000

## I. CAL GRANT PROGRAM

## a. Scholarships

This program assists academically able, financially needy students to complete four years of college. It also assists students who wish to attend independent colleges but are not financially able to do so. The funds are distributed directly to schools in the names of the students. Scholarships cover tuition and fees only up to \$2,700.

The average state scholarship is estimated at \$1,233 for 1977-78. The scholarships are coordinated with other awards, including Federal Basic Educational Opportunity Grants; Federal State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$5,274,710 are included in the budget.

Chapter 1270 Statutes of 1975 increased the number of new awards to a total of 14,900 and the maximum award from \$2,500 to \$2,700.

The 1977-78 budget includes additional funds for increased average awards (from the 1976-77 budgeted amount of \$1,172 to \$1,233 per award). This increase is provided to accommodate fees which are being increased at some institutions and the selection by students of colleges which have higher tuition charges. In addition, three additional positions are included to handle increased workload.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 69560 to 69573.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	47.5	61.6	61.6	\$42,188,181	\$48,512,031	\$51,741,899
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	3	-	-	2,710,721
Totals, Cal Grant—Scholarship Program.....	47.5	61.6	64.6	\$42,188,181	\$48,512,031	\$54,452,620
General Fund .....				41,009,181	44,734,560	49,177,910
Federal funds .....				1,179,000	3,777,471	5,274,710

TABLE A

Summary of Growth of Cal Grant—Scholarship Program and Independent College Enrollment  
(As of September of Each Year)

	Number of state scholars at independent colleges	State scholarship funds at independent colleges	Full-time undergraduate enrollment at independent colleges	State Scholars as percent of full-time undergraduate enrollment at independent colleges
1967-68 .....	3,906	\$4,373,000	50,041	6.97
1968-69 .....	5,372	6,400,000	57,789	9.30
1969-70 .....	6,801	9,743,000	60,802	11.19
1970-71 .....	7,718	11,134,000	63,034	12.24
1971-72 .....	9,454	13,816,000	64,592	14.64
1972-73 .....	10,621	17,743,000	63,501	16.73
1973-74 .....	12,573	22,428,000	65,292	19.26
1974-75 .....	15,159	29,545,200	67,105	22.59
1975-76 .....	16,860	36,654,000	70,773	23.82
1976-77 .....	18,493	41,967,100	70,773	23.82



## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

TABLE B  
Summary of Cal Grant—Scholarship Participation

Academic Year	Number of Individuals			Selection Ratio			Characteristics of new state scholars		Scholarship awards	
	Previous Year HS grads	Scholarship applicants	New State Scholars	Applicants as a % of HS grads	Recipients as a % of applicants	Recipients as a % of HS grads	Median GPA	Median income of parents	Total awards (new and renewals)	Average award
1965-66.....	252,000	21,090	1,625	8.36	7.7	0.644	3.75	\$8,021	5,120	\$691
1966-67.....	265,000	22,252	2,650	8.39	11.9	1	3.57	8,435	6,042	701
1967-68.....	274,600	23,818	2,746	8.67	11.5	1	3.61	8,538	6,883	728
1968-69.....	279,800	29,376	5,596	10.5	19	2	3.48	9,628	10,467	704
1969-70.....	288,900	30,331	5,778	10.5	19	2	3.53	10,355	13,541	715
1970-71.....	301,100	33,442	6,023	11.1	18	2	3.54	10,362	15,914	816
1971-72.....	307,100	38,363	9,214	12.49	24	3	3.54	11,938	20,201	829
1972-73.....	317,415	41,949	9,526	13.22	22.7	3	3.5	10,500	23,090	940
1973-74.....	319,790	43,684	11,193	13.66	25.6	3.5	3.44	10,793	27,403	972
1974-75.....	311,100	43,383	13,221	13.95	30.4	4.25	3.39	11,667	32,185	1,056
1975-76.....	312,035	60,847	13,261	19.56	21.8	4.25	3.56	14,241	36,096	1,138
1976-77.....	311,000	54,885	14,395	17.65	26.2	4.625	3.49	14,286	39,111	1,208
1977-78 (Est.).....	312,000	71,000	14,900	22.76	20.9	4.77	N/A	N/A	43,022	1,233
New community college reserve winners:						2,071				
1971-72 .....						2,326				
1972-73 .....						3,055				
1973-74 .....						3,447				
1974-75 .....						3,132				
1975-76 .....						3,482				
1976-77 .....										

TABLE C  
Income and Ethnic Distribution of First-Time Cal Grant—Scholarship Recipients

	New state scholars % of total	Independent colleges %	University of California %	California State University and Colleges %
1. Parents' Net Income 1976-77 (Percent Distribution):				
Below \$6,000.....	8	8	9	7
\$6,000-8,999 .....	13	13	12	16
9,000-11,999 .....	17	15	17	19
12,000-14,999 .....	16	12	21	20
15,000-17,999 .....	18	17	18	20
18,000 and above .....	28	35	23	18
	100	100	100	100
2. Median Income of Parents .....	\$14,286	\$15,295	\$14,012	\$13,273
3. Race or Ethnic Groups—(Percent Distribution):	1973-74	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77
American Indian/Native American .....	1	1	1	1
Black/Afro-American/Negro .....	6	6	5	6
Caucasian/White American .....	67	68	69	70
Chicano/Mexican-American .....	9	8	8	8
Filipino-American .....	n/a	n/a	1	2
Oriental/Asian-American .....	10	12	11	9
Other .....	7	5	4	3
Declined to state.....	-	-	1	1
	100	100	100	100

## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

**TABLE D**  
**Segmental Participation**  
**(Cal Grant—Scholarship: New and Renewals)**  
**(As of September of Each Year)**

	1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Distribution of Students:						
Independent.....	15,159	47	16,965	47	18,494	47
University of California.....	10,750	33	11,912	33	12,354	32
California State University and Colleges.....	6,276	20	7,219	20	8,263	21
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>32,135</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>36,096</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>39,111</b>	<b>100</b>
Distribution of Funds (thousands):						
Independent.....	\$29,545	81	\$33,682	82	\$39,199	83
University of California.....	5,964	16	6,161	15	6,612	14
California State University and Colleges.....	1,172	3	1,232	3	1,417	3
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>\$36,681</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$41,075</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$47,228</b>	<b>100</b>
Average Grant:						
Independent.....	\$1,949		\$2,174		\$2,275	
University of California.....	554		577		578	
California State University and Colleges.....	187		189		193	

**b. College Opportunity Grants**

Over the years, the number of disadvantaged students in higher education has been disproportionately low. Cal Grant College Opportunity Grants program assists disadvantaged students who have a potential for college success and community leadership. Selection is made on the basis of need, grades, and student and school recommendations. Grants include funds for tuition (after the first year) and living allowances (subsistence). Federal State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$3,863,186 are included in the budget.

Chapter 343 Statutes of 1976 increased the number of college opportunity grants to provide 6,825 new grants annually with a maximum grant of \$3,600.

The 1977-78 budget includes additional funds for increased average awards (from \$1,098 to \$1,175 per award). This increase is provided to accommodate a shift in the number of students attending more costly institutions and to provide a 6 percent inflation adjustment for the subsistence portion of the award.

**Authority**

Education Code Sections 69580 to 69588.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	23.5	37.7	37.7	\$9,454,210	\$14,786,079	\$19,057,375
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	1,313,612
<b>Totals, College Opportunity Grant Program</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>\$9,454,210</b>	<b>\$14,786,079</b>	<b>\$20,370,987</b>
<i>General Fund</i> .....				7,665,510	11,983,579	16,507,801
<i>Federal funds</i> .....				1,788,700	2,802,500	3,863,186

**TABLE A**  
**Participation Data**  
**Cal Grant—College Opportunity Grants**

	1974-75	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. New College Opportunity Grants:				
Number of applicants.....	12,700	17,769	22,629	28,964
New awards accepted.....	3,100	3,100	6,825	6,825
Award winners as a percent of applicants.....	24%	17%	30%	24%
2. Renewals:				
Second year.....	1,697	2,617	2,611	5,801
Third year.....	1,301	1,330	2,013	2,018
Fourth year.....	597	1,115	1,213	1,825
Subtotal.....	3,595	5,062	5,837	9,644
3. Total, New and Renewals:				
Number of grants.....	6,695	8,162	12,783	16,646
Average grant.....	\$1,032	\$1,085	\$1,098	\$1,175



STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

TABLE B  
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant College Opportunity Grant Recipients  
(Based on 10% Sample)  
All California Colleges

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. Parents' Net Income—(Percent Distribution):			
Below \$6,000.....	49	44	49
\$6,000-\$8,999 .....	35	34	33
9,000-11,999 .....	15	21	16
12,000 and above .....	1	1	2
	100	100	100
Median income of parents.....	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$6,969
2. Race or Ethnic Group—(Percent Distribution):			
American Indian/Native American .....	1	1	2
Black/Afro-American/Negro .....	20	17	22
Caucasian/White American .....	21	25	22
Chicano/Mexican-American .....	40	40	40
Filipino-American .....	3	5	1
Oriental/Asian-American .....	10	11	9
Other .....	5	1	4
	100	100	100
3. Grade Point Average:			
Median high school GPA .....	3.2	3.3	3.2

TABLE C  
Segmental Participation  
(Cal Grants—College Opportunity Grants:  
New Grants Plus Renewals)  
(As of September Each Year)

	1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Students:						
Community Colleges .....	2,619	39	3,155	39	5,369	42
Independent .....	1,046	16	1,272	15	1,534	12
University of California .....	1,328	20	1,627	20	2,301	18
California State University and Colleges .....	1,702	25	2,108	26	3,577	28
Other.....	-	-	-	-	2	0
	6,695	100	8,162	100	12,783	100
2. Distribution of Freshman-COG Students Only:						
Community Colleges .....	1,581	51	1,581	51	3,640	53
Independent .....	320	10	319	10	537	8
University of California .....	511	17	565	18	1,008	15
California State University and Colleges .....	688	22	635	21	1,639	24
Other.....	-	-	-	-	1	0
	3,100	100	3,100	100	6,825	100
3. Distribution of Funds:						
Community Colleges .....	\$2,135,500	26	\$2,301,438	26	\$4,491,604	32
Independent .....	2,629,806	33	2,921,056	33	3,509,065	25
University of California .....	1,673,589	21	1,858,854	21	2,666,890	19
California State University and Colleges .....	1,651,884	20	1,770,338	20	3,366,002	24
Other.....	-	-	-	-	2,700	-
	\$8,090,779	100	\$8,851,686	100	\$14,036,261	100
4. Average Grant (\$):						
Community Colleges .....	\$821		\$861		\$907	
Independent .....	2,511		2,716		2,618	
University of California .....	1,260		1,304		1,357	
California State University and Colleges .....	971		994		1,104	
Other.....	-		-		1,350	

c. Occupational Education and Training Grants

This Cal Grant program is designed to provide skilled workers for critical occupations by supplying postsecondary occupational education aid to needy and talented students. Grants up to \$2,000 for tuition and \$500 for related training costs may be awarded. Selection is made on the basis of need, grades, recommendations, and demonstrated skill. The budget includes Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds of \$481,523.

Chapter 983 Statutes of 1976 increased the number of new award by 362 for a total of 1,337 new awards annually, beginning in 1976-77. The 1977-78 budget includes additional funds for the increased number of new awards, the additional awards which will be continued for a second year in 1977-78, and for increased average awards (from \$1,096 to \$1,218 per award). The increased average amount per award is provided to accommodate a 6-percent inflation adjustment and the cost of the greater number of grant recipients who attend proprietary schools which traditionally charge higher tuition/fees. In addition, an additional 0.3 position is proposed to handle increased workload.

Authority

Education Code Sections 69600 to 69611.

## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	5.6	7.9	7.9	\$1,258,849	\$2,159,276	\$2,328,307
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	0.3	—	—	385,071
Totals, Occupational Education and Training						
Grant Program.....	5.6	7.9	8.2	\$1,258,849	\$2,159,276	\$2,713,378
General Fund.....				1,089,249	1,852,016	2,231,855
Federal Funds.....				169,600	307,260	481,523

TABLE A  
Participation Data

## Cal Grant—Occupational Education and Training Grants

1. New Occupational Education and Training Grants:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Number of applicants .....	5,177	12,326	12,326
New awards accepted .....	660	1,337	1,337
Award winners as a percent of applicants .....	12.7%	10.8%	10.8%
2. Training grants extended into second year .....	225	399	753
3. Total, New and Extended Awards:			
Number of awards .....	885	1,736	2,090
Average award .....	\$1,285	\$1,156	\$1,218

TABLE B

Income and Demographic Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant (c.) Recipients (Based on 10% sample)  
All California Colleges

Characteristics	1975-76	1976-77
Parents' Net Income (Percent Distribution):		
Below \$6,000 .....	23	33
\$6,000-\$9,999 .....	25	19
\$10,000-\$11,999 .....	12	10
\$12,000 and above .....	40	38
	100	100
Median income of parents .....	\$10,670	\$9,899

TABLE C

Segmental Participation  
(Cal Grants (c), New Only)  
(As of September of Each Year)

	1975-76		1976-77	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Students				
Community colleges .....	283	40	486	36
Hospital schools .....	3	1	50	4
Four-year colleges .....	62	9	97	7
Proprietary schools .....	352	50	704	53
	700	100	1,337	100
2. Distribution of Funds				
Community colleges .....	\$127,604	13	\$225,990	15
Hospital schools .....	3,929	1	66,900	4
Four-year colleges .....	137,051	14	151,708	10
Proprietary schools .....	690,800	72	1,100,974	71
	\$959,384	100	\$1,545,572	100
3. Average Grant (\$)				
Community colleges .....	\$451		\$465	
Hospital schools .....	1,310		1,338	
Four-year colleges .....	2,211		1,504	
Proprietary schools .....	1,963		1,564	

## II. GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

This program, established to assist needy graduate and professional students, emphasizes fields where there are manpower shortages. Chapter 375 Statutes of 1974 requires that consideration be given to academically able students who are disadvantaged and that the parents' income be a factor in determining need. As a result the program has been successful in identifying and assisting able students with financial need most of whom come from disadvantaged backgrounds. Fellowships are coordinated with awards made by colleges and private groups.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 69670 to 69682.



## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	4.1	5.4	5.4	\$1,938,670	\$2,129,198	\$2,135,018

TABLE A  
Participation Data

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
1. New Graduate Fellowships:			
Number of applicants .....	5,636	4,132	6,500
New awards accepted .....	878	479	593
Award winners as a percent of applicants .....	15.6%	8.8%	19.3%
2. Renewal awards .....	202	601	487
3. Total New and Renewal Awards:			
Number of fellowships .....	1,080	1,080	1,080
Average grant (\$) .....	\$1,712	\$1,852	\$1,852

TABLE B  
Segmental Participation  
(New Fellowships Plus Renewals)  
(As of September of Each Year)

	1974-75		1975-76		1976-77	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Students:						
Independent .....	272	47	497	46	550	51
University of California .....	282	49	492	46	454	42
California State University and Colleges .....	24	4	91	8	76	7
TOTALS .....	578	100	1,080	100	1,080	100
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Independent .....	\$839,963	80	\$1,516,146	82	\$1,652,248	84
University of California .....	199,492	19	314,323	17	333,236	15
California State University and Colleges .....	10,499	1	18,489	1	14,516	1
TOTALS .....	\$1,049,954	100	\$1,848,958	100	\$2,000,000	100
3. Average Grant:						
Independent .....	\$3,120		\$3,205		\$3,004	
University of California .....	697		716		734	
California State University and Colleges .....	186		191		191	

TABLE C  
Characteristics of Fellowship Winners  
(As of September of Each Year)

	1975-76			1976-77		
	Number of Students	Dollars	Average Award	Number of Students	Dollars	Average Award
1. Fellowship Winners by Field of Study						
(Number):						
Allied Health .....	37	\$72,487	\$1,959	34	\$66,946	\$1,969
Arts and Humanities .....	87	100,405	1,154	84	131,880	1,570
Business .....	70	97,290	1,389	65	123,955	1,907
Dentistry .....	66	159,494	2,416	61	147,437	2,417
Education .....	80	168,563	2,107	57	120,099	2,107
Law .....	118	233,793	1,981	129	255,549	1,981
Medicine .....	225	463,930	2,061	211	453,650	2,150
Science and Engineering .....	193	277,278	1,436	198	321,552	1,624
Social Sciences .....	204	275,718	1,351	241	378,932	1,572
Totals, All Fields .....	1,080	\$1,848,958	\$1,712	1,080	\$2,000,000	\$1,852
2. Fellowship Winners by Year in Graduate School:						
First .....	575		53	270		25
Second .....	363		34	508		47
Third .....	69		7	248		23
Fourth .....	58		5	43		4
Fifth or more .....	15		1	11		1
	1,080		100	1,080		100

## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

## 3. Ethnic Background (Percent Distribution):

1975-76

1976-77

American Indian/Native American .....	1	1
Black/Afro-American/Negro .....	8	13
Caucasian/White American .....	61	55
Chicano/Mexican-American .....	11	11
Filipino-American .....	1	1
Oriental/Asian-American .....	13	13
Other .....	5	6
	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>

## 4. Sex Composition (Percent Distribution):

Male .....	60	64
Female .....	40	36
	<u>100</u>	<u>100</u>

## 5. Median Parental Characteristics:

Income .....	\$3,000-\$6,000	\$3,000-\$6,000
Total years each parent attended school .....	10-11	10-11

## III. BILINGUAL TEACHER DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROGRAM

Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976, provided funds for a bilingual teacher development program to be administered by the Student Aid Commission after consultation with the Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing. Grants may be used for tuition, fees, and subsistence, and are renewable for a total period not to exceed three academic years.

## Authority

Education Code Section 10104.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	-	-	-	-	\$36,000	\$350,000
Workload adjustments .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	8,944	9,260
Totals, Bilingual Teacher Development Grant Program (General Fund) .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	\$44,944	\$359,260

## IV. LAW ENFORCEMENT PERSONNEL DEPENDENTS PROGRAM

This program provides college grants to needy dependent children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty. Awards in amounts not to exceed \$1,500 per year cover the costs of tuition and living expenses.

## Authority

Labor Code Section 4709.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	-	0.2	0.2	\$14,792	\$24,294	\$24,610
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Program (General Fund) .....	-	0.2	0.2	\$14,792	\$24,294	\$24,610

## V. MEDICAL STUDENT CONTRACT PROGRAM

This program was designed to encourage private colleges and universities to expand their enrollment of medical students and thus increase the supply of physicians. An opinion issued by the Legislative Counsel indicated that state payments to medical schools under this program were unconstitutional. As a result, the unencumbered balance of funds appropriated by Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1973 were reverted by the Legislature effective June 30, 1976.

## Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	1	0.2	0.2	\$1,537,813	\$9,835	\$10,057
Workload adjustments .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-9,835	-10,057
Totals, Medical Student Contract Program (General Fund) .....	1	-	-	\$1,537,813	-	-

## VI. SUPERVISED CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAM

This program is designed to provide supervised clinical training to U.S. citizens who are graduates of foreign medical schools. Funds are awarded directly to public medical schools and, through students, to independent colleges' medical schools for students participating in clinical training programs. This program was modified by passage of Chapter 985 Statutes of 1976 to include the participation of independent colleges' medical schools and the number of grants was increased from 30 to 50 per year.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Sections 2193.75 to 2193.78.



## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	-	-	-	\$400,640	\$500,640
Workload adjustments.....	-	0.2	0.2	\$300,495	9,835	10,242
Totals, Supervised Clinical Training Grant Program (General Fund).....	-	0.2	0.2	\$300,495	\$410,475	\$510,882

## VII. REAL ESTATE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Through the California State University and Colleges, the Commission grants assistance to students pursuing real estate careers. The program is financed from interest earned on a \$200,000 endowment from the Real Estate Fund. The California State University and Colleges system selects students and the Student Aid Commission administers the awards within broad guidelines provided in the Business and Professions Code. Legislative authority for this program expired December 31, 1975.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 10465.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	0.2	0.2	\$6,350	\$8,944	\$9,214
Workload adjustments.....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-8,944	-9,214
Totals, Real Estate Scholarship Program.....	-	-	-	\$6,350	-	-
General Fund—Admin. distributed.....	-	-	-	650	-	-
Special Deposit Fund.....	-	-	-	5,700	-	-

## VIII. GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM

The federal government has had direct control over the Guaranteed Loan Program since November 1967, leaving the State with the single responsibility of providing administrative services for collecting outstanding loans made before that date. Collection activities are performed by contract with a private collection agency and are funded from the reserve created by previous collections.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 69760 to 69771.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	1.1	1.8	1.8	\$34,352	\$48,112	\$49,606
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	3,941
Totals, Guaranteed Loan Program.....	1.1	1.8	1.8	\$34,352	\$48,112	\$53,547
General Fund—Admin. distributed.....	-	-	-	4,405	8,836	9,242
Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund.....	-	-	-	29,947	39,276	44,305

## IX. STUDENT FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION PROGRAM

Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1975 assigned a new function to the Commission directing it to disseminate information about all institutional, state, and federal programs to potential applicants, with the primary focus on potential applicants with the greatest financial need. An additional \$40,000 and two new positions are proposed for this purpose in 1977-78.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	-	-	-	\$40,000	\$40,000
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	2	-	-	40,000
Totals, (General Fund).....	-	-	2	-	\$40,000	\$80,000

## X. RESEARCH AND REPORT PROGRAM

a. The Research component furnishes the Governor, the Legislature and others with specific information and data on student aid. Primary areas of research involve the different types of student financial aid programs, educational opportunities for disadvantaged students, and patterns of payment of college costs.

b. The Report component collects and disseminates various data concerning student financial aid including reporting to the Legislature on or before January 1, 1978, and every two years thereafter, on the impact and effectiveness of state-funded programs. Reports will also be developed on the criteria utilized in distributing available student aid funds. In addition to the Legislature, this report will be made available to the Governor, postsecondary educational institutions, and the California Post-secondary Education Commission. The budget includes \$25,000 for contract services in 1977-78 for reporting activities.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 69513 and 69514

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	2.3	3	3	\$68,819	\$107,501	\$109,660
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	6,777
Totals, (General Fund).....	2.3	3	3	\$68,819	\$107,501	\$116,437

## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

## XI. ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The departmental administration staff provides necessary services for all commission programs. Costs of administration are prorated among the programs. The 1977-78 budget includes one additional position for the increased workload generated from various program increases and \$75,000 for first year implementation of a Three Year Data Processing Master Plan.

## Authority

Education Code Section 69513

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	22.6	21	21	(\$440,471)	(\$441,778)	(\$452,869)
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	1	-	-	(84,241)
Totals, Administration and Support Services	22.6	21	22	(\$440,471)	(\$441,778)	(\$537,110)

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions.....	107.7	139	139	\$1,110,573	\$1,375,867	\$1,409,500
Merit salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	(27,326)
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	6.3	-	-	66,387
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	6.3	-	-	\$66,387
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	107.7	139	145.3	\$1,110,573	\$1,375,867	\$1,475,887
Estimated salary savings.....	-	-	-	-	-46,174	-47,359
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	107.7	139	145.3	\$1,110,573	\$1,329,693	\$1,428,528
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	193,767	232,772	240,383
Totals, Personal Services.....	107.7	139	145.3	\$1,304,340	\$1,562,465	\$1,668,911

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	76,374	126,581	155,349
Printing.....	59,378	96,360	103,816
Telephone.....	23,740	40,512	42,817
Postage.....	85,613	124,655	131,447
Travel—in-state.....	43,274	63,607	71,245
Travel—out-of-state.....	2,305	4,834	4,928
Rent—building space.....	87,134	107,507	111,300
Contract services.....	76,708	102,058	110,326
Data Processing services.....	288,423	290,123	370,781
Equipment.....	13,131	21,379	22,552
Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment.....	\$756,080	\$977,616	\$1,124,561
Bilingual Teacher Development Program—Administrative Support:			
Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976.....	-	36,000	35,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Support).....	\$2,060,420	\$2,576,081	\$2,828,472

## AWARDS

Scholarships.....	\$41,075,206	\$47,228,304	\$53,046,126
College opportunity grants.....	8,851,686	14,036,261	19,565,630
Occupational education and training grants.....	1,137,026	2,006,264	2,546,511
Graduate fellowships.....	1,848,958	2,000,000	2,000,000
Bilingual teacher development grants.....	-	-	315,000
Law enforcement personnel dependents grants.....	13,935	15,000	15,000
Medical student contracts.....	1,509,600	-	-
Supervised clinical training grants.....	300,000	400,000	500,000
Real estate scholarships.....	5,700	-	-
Totals, Awards.....	\$54,742,111	\$65,685,829	\$77,988,267
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$56,802,531	\$68,261,910	\$80,816,739



## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$1,812,466	\$2,346,760	\$2,749,167
Budget Act appropriation (scholarships) .....	39,230,237	43,450,833	-
Budget Act appropriation, Fellowships, clinical trg; dependent scholarships .....	9,720,560	14,747,765	2,515,000
Budget act appropriation (Cal Grants) .....	-	-	65,538,848
Allocation for salary increase .....	118,187	115,944	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	50,700	29,869	-
Allocation from the Emergency Fund .....	127,646	-	-
Chapter 196, Statutes of 1975 .....	300,000	-	-
Chapter 983, Statutes of 1975 .....	57,300	8,232	-
Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	386,000	-
Chapter 983, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	500,000	-
Chapter 985, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	100,000	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 978, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	-	350,000
Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1973 .....	11,562,902	-	-
Chapter 451, Statutes of 1974 .....	1,000,000	-	-
Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1975 .....	1,074,738	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$65,054,736	\$61,685,403	\$71,153,015
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-8,232	-350,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-11,416,920	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$53,629,584	\$61,335,403	\$71,153,015

## Special Deposit Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Gov. Code Sec. 16370 (expenditures) .....	\$10,000	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-4,300	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,700	-	-

## State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$22,927	\$37,372	\$44,305
Allocation for salary increase .....	770	1,512	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	500	392	-
Deficiency authorization .....	5,750	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$29,947	\$39,276	\$44,305

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
State Student Incentive Grant (expenditures) .....	\$3,137,300	\$6,887,231	\$9,619,419
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$56,802,531	\$68,261,910	\$80,816,739

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$351	-	-

## STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	107.7	139	139	\$1,110,573	\$1,375,867	\$1,409,500
Workload and administrative adjustments:						
Transfer of Authorized Positions:						
Transfer to Bilingual Teacher Development						
Grant Program:						
Program supvr I .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-3,252	-3,252
Transfer from Real Estate Scholarship Pro-						
gram:						
Program supvr I .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	3,252	3,252
Transfer to Supervised Clinical Training						
Program:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-1,000	-1,000
Transfer from Medical Student Contract						
Program:						
Temporary help .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	1,000	1,000
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Cal Grant a. Scholarship Program:						
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	\$675-804	-	\$8,100
Clk I .....	-	-	0.5	592-705	-	3,552
Temporary help (need analysis) .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	16,852
Cal Grant c. Occupational Education and						
Training Grant Program:						
Temporary help (need analysis) .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	5,315
Student Aid Information Program:						
Info off I .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	17,364
Clk typist II .....	-	-	1	675-804	-	8,100
Administration and Support Services:						
Clk I .....	-	-	1	592-705	-	7,104
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	6.3	-	-	\$66,387
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	107.7	139	145.3	\$1,110,573	\$1,375,867	\$1,475,887



HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENT ASSISTANCE

The State of California plays a significant role in directing assistance to students who have the desire to continue their education beyond high school but who, without financial assistance, would find it difficult or impossible to continue. Through the state's many programs, which complement and supplement other resources, assistance is provided to students who attend private as well as public institutions at both graduate and undergraduate levels.

- The various programs through which California provides higher education student assistance include:
- University of California:
  - Educational Opportunity Program
  - Loans, including fee and tuition waivers
  - Presidential Work-Study Program

Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:
  - Extended Opportunity Program and Services

Board of Trustees of the State University and Colleges:
  - Educational Opportunity Program
  - Fee and tuition waivers
  - Work-Study Program

Department of Veterans Affairs:
  - Educational Assistance Program

- Student Aid Commission:
  - State Scholarship Program
  - College Opportunity Grant Program
  - Graduate Fellowship Program
  - Occupational Training Grant Program
  - Educational Assistance to Dependents of Deceased or Disabled Peace Officers

In addition, the federal government is providing assistance for a variety of educational assistance programs in all segments of higher education, including private institutions.

Financial assistance is usually provided to individual students through "packages" of assistance, put together at the campus level. The Student Aid Commission and individual campuses coordinate awards to individual students to the extent possible to assure efficient utilization of funds. The assistance package is made up of a combination of grants, loans, work-study, and other aids appropriate to the individual's needs.

Highlights of Program

The State of California continues to make rapid advances in the scope and magnitude of its financial assistance opportunities to needy students. State programs provide a balanced diversity of financial aid programs to meet the special needs of different groups.

Cal Grant (a)—State Scholarships

This component of the Cal Grant Program assists academically able, financially needy students to complete four years of college at institutions of their choice. The program indirectly assists independent colleges by diverting students from state-supported institutions. Awards may be used for tuition and fees only. The average state scholarship is budgeted at \$1,233 for 1977-78.

Cal Grant (b)—College Opportunity Grants (COG)

The College Opportunity Grant component of the Cal Grant Program is targeted to meet the needs of low-income disadvantaged students who have demonstrated a strong academic record while in high school. A living allowance assists a COG student in meeting the costs of living away from home. A COG student who attended a community college may, in his or her last two years of undergraduate study, receive additional support for tuition costs at any accredited four-year college in California.

Cal Grant (c)—Occupational Education and Training Grants (OETG)

Occupational Education and Training Grants are unique in that they assist students preparing for vocational or occupational careers. Awards are made to students electing public, private nonprofit and proprietary institutions alike. Students are enrolled in a wide variety of courses of study including, for example, such fields as surgical technician, correctional officer, and secretary.

Graduate Fellowships

The Graduate Fellowship Program provides tuition grants for disadvantaged and talented graduate students. Students who are chosen as graduate fellows may use their fellowships at any accredited school in California.

Educational Opportunity Programs (EOP)

While the state has emphasized freedom of student choice in its financial aid programs by leaving to the student the option of which institution to attend, the state has also provided assistance to students through institution-based programs. The various opportunity programs permit campuses of the three public segments and Hastings College of Law to recruit, counsel, and otherwise assist specially selected low-income disadvantaged students.

Federal Programs

In addition to the state and institutionally funded programs, California students also participate in the various federal student aid programs. These programs play a significant role in extending educational opportunities to Californians. The newest of these programs provides Basic Educational Opportunity Grants (BEOG) to financially needy students and has substantially increased the amounts of financial aid to Californians. All potentially eligible students applying for state financial aid are required to apply for BEOG. The amount of BEOG received is taken into account in "packaging" financial aid for the student. BEOG thus provides the state with the flexibility to allocate funds to more students or to increase the total financial aid package that a student receives.

EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY PROGRAMS

Prior to the 1960's, California's higher education systems served, in disproportionate numbers, a racially and economically stratified segment of the population. During the early part of the decade a white student was twice as likely to become a college freshman as was a member of a racial or ethnic minority.

Throughout the 1960's, individual colleges responded to this situation with localized programs for minority students. This tendency was strengthened by the decisions of the University of California and the California State University and Colleges to begin admitting a limited number of students who showed considerable promise but did not qualify for admission under normal standards. Special efforts were needed to finance these students, to integrate them into the campus, and to alleviate the deficiencies in educational preparation which precluded their regular admission. By 1968 both the university and the state university and colleges had begun substantial Educational Opportunity Programs, and in 1969 the Legislature formally authorized state-funded programs at CSUC (S.B. 1072, Chapter 1336) and the community colleges (S.B. 164, Chapter 1579).

Between 1969-70 and 1973-74 (the latest year for which figures are available) minority enrollment in the public segments increased from 11.6 percent to 21.6 percent. This increase is not wholly attributable to EOP, and reductions in EOP funding would not necessarily result in proportionate declines in minority enrollments. Yet, Educational Opportunity Programs clearly have been major contributors to these changes. In 1976-77, a significant increase in program funding was made which reflects the Governor's concern for increasing services to disadvantaged students. This resulted in a 50 percent increase in the number of students served.

HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENT ASSISTANCE—*Continued*

EOP programs in each of the segments share common elements: recruitment, admissions assistance, orientation, financial aid, tutoring, counseling, and other services.

The following tables contain further data on the CSUC, Community College and Hastings programs.

**TABLE I**  
The California State University and Colleges  
Educational Opportunity Program  
Awards and Expenditures

	1975/76			1976/77			1977/78		
	Number of grants	Average dollar grant	Total grant dollars	Number of grants	Average dollar grant	Total grant dollars	Number of grants	Average dollar grant	Total grant dollars
1st Year .....	4,187	\$525	\$2,198,025	4,817	\$700	\$3,371,900	4,817	\$740	\$3,564,580
2nd Year .....	3,679	275	1,011,766	1,888	700	1,321,600	2,239	740	1,656,860
3rd Year .....	2,303	275	633,289	1,437	600	862,200	1,518	640	971,520
4th Year .....	1,529	275	420,353	697	500	348,500	980	530	519,400
5th Year .....	—	—	—	503	477	224,841	479	530	253,870
Totals .....	11,698 <sup>1</sup>	—	\$4,263,433	9,342	—	\$6,129,041	10,033	—	\$6,966,230
Totals, Administration and Counseling .....	—	—	2,200,705	—	—	4,053,097	—	—	4,461,712
TOTALS, PROGRAM COSTS .....	—	—	\$6,464,138	—	—	\$10,182,138	—	—	\$11,427,942

**TABLE II**  
California Community Colleges  
Extended Opportunity Program and Services  
Awards and Expenditures

Year	Number of students	Average expenditure per student	Total grant dollars	Education support dollars	Administration and special projects dollars	Total program costs
1975-76 .....	27,149	282	\$4,466,081	\$2,679,602	\$509,196	\$7,654,879
1976-77 .....	40,724	282	5,737,537	4,637,756	1,108,734	11,484,027
1977-78 .....	48,679	287	6,592,942	6,083,658	1,306,557	13,983,157

**TABLE III**  
Hastings College of Law  
Legal Educational Opportunity Program  
Awards and Expenditures

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
LEOP Students .....	227	237	241
Number of Grants .....	149	187	187
Average Grant .....	\$850	\$975	\$1,033
Total Program Cost .....	\$126,670	\$201,573	\$212,513

<sup>1</sup> To allow more students to be served, the EOP program was increased in 1976-77. That allowed the total EOP students served to increase from 11,698 in 1975-76 to 19,439 in 1976-77. For 1977-78, 21,352 will be served.



## HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

## Higher Education Student Assistance (in thousands)

Higher Education Student Assistance (in thousands)										
1975-76						1976-77				
	State	Federal	Institutional	Other	Total	State	Federal	Institutional	Other	Total
University of California										
Scholarships	\$6,161	-	\$2,396	\$1,005	\$9,562	\$6,612	-	\$2,396	\$1,005	\$10,013
Graduate Fellowships	308	9,647	4,917	437	15,309	333	9,647	4,917	437	15,334
College Opportunity Grants	1,859	-	-	-	1,859	2,667	-	-	-	2,667
Educational Opportunity Grants	-	4,181	-	-	4,181	-	4,181	-	-	4,181
Basic Educational Opportunity Grants	-	5,932	-	-	5,932	-	9,100	-	-	9,100
Grants to Veterans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waivers	690	-	821	-	1,511	905	-	1,014	-	1,919
Other Grants	-	665	21,787	2,883	25,335	-	665	21,787	2,883	25,335
National Direct Student Loans	-	9,551	1,061	-	10,612	-	9,551	1,061	-	10,612
Other Loans	-	1,867	6,936	11,573	20,376	-	1,867	6,936	9,258	18,061
Federal Work Study	-	7,130	1,782	-	8,912	-	7,130	1,782	-	8,912
Part-time On-campus Employment	-	-	1,175	-	1,175	-	-	1,175	-	1,175
TOTALS	\$9,018	\$38,973	\$40,875	\$15,898	\$104,764	\$10,517	\$42,141	\$41,068	\$13,583	\$107,309
California State University and Colleges										
Scholarships	\$1,232	-	-	-	\$1,232	\$1,417	-	-	-	\$1,417
Graduate Fellowships	18	-	-	-	18	15	-	-	-	15
College Opportunity Grants	1,770	-	-	-	1,770	3,366	-	-	-	3,366
Educational Opportunity Grants	4,263	-	-	-	4,263	6,129	-	-	-	6,129
Basic Educational Opportunity Grants	-	\$11,905	-	-	11,905	-	\$10,490	-	-	10,490
Grants to Veterans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grants	-	3,172	-	-	3,172	-	2,090	-	-	2,090
National Direct Student Loans	990	7,956	-	-	8,946	859	7,731	-	-	8,590
Other Loans	42	378	\$20,000	-	20,420	45	405	12,000	-	12,450
Federal Work Study	59	5,069	694	\$515	6,337	69	5,478	729	571	6,847
Part-time On-campus Employment	4,856	-	-	-	4,856	6,207	-	-	-	6,207
TOTALS	\$13,230	\$28,480	\$20,694	\$515	\$62,919	\$18,107	\$26,194	\$12,729	\$571	\$57,601
California Community Colleges										
College Opportunity Grants	\$2,301	-	-	-	\$2,301	\$4,492	-	-	-	\$4,492
Extended Opportunity Grants	4,466	-	-	-	4,466	5,737	-	-	-	5,737
Basic Educational Opportunity Grants	-	\$10,000	-	-	10,000	-	\$22,000	-	-	22,000
Grants to Veterans	-	63,000	-	-	63,000	-	65,000	-	-	65,000
Other grants	-	6,329	-	-	6,329	-	-	\$2,685	-	2,685
National Direct Student Loans	-	5,800	-	-	5,800	-	6,432	715	-	7,147
Other Loans	-	2,300	-	-	2,300	-	2,100	2,585	-	4,685
Federal Work Study	-	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	3,000	-	15,000
Part-time On-campus Employment	-	-	\$5,120	-	5,120	-	-	\$6,280	-	\$6,280
TOTALS	\$6,767	\$99,429	\$5,120	-	\$111,316	\$10,229	\$107,532	\$15,265	-	\$133,026
Hastings College of Law										
Scholarships	-	-	\$60	-	\$60	-	-	-	-	-
Graduate Fellowships	\$6	-	6	-	12	\$7	-	-	-	\$7
Grants (includes Legal Educational Opportunity Grants)	126	-	126	-	252	182	-	-	-	182
National Direct Student Loans	41	\$393	24	-	458	60	540	-	-	600
Other Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Work Study	5	245	-	\$46	296	6	266	-	\$21	293
Part-time On-campus Employment	93	-	93	-	186	140	-	-	-	140
TOTALS	\$271	\$638	\$84	\$46	\$1,039	\$395	\$806	-	\$21	\$1,222

## HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

Higher Education Student Assistance (in thousands)—Continued

	1975-76					1976-77				
	State	Federal	Institu- tional	Other	Total	State	Federal	Institu- tional	Other	Total
California Independent Colleges										
Scholarships .....	\$33,682	-	\$24,750	\$3,500	\$61,932	\$39,199	-	\$24,600	\$3,500	\$67,299
Graduate Fellowships .....	1,516	\$2,000	-	-	3,516	1,652	\$2,000	-	-	3,652
College Opportunity Grants .....	2,921	-	-	-	2,921	3,509	-	-	-	3,509
Basic Educational Opportunity Grants .....	-	6,600	-	-	6,600	-	6,600	-	-	6,600
Grants to Veterans .....	-	19,000	-	-	19,000	-	19,000	-	-	19,000
Waivers .....	-	-	700	-	700	-	-	800	-	800
Other Grants .....	-	3,700	4,700	250	8,650	-	3,700	4,500	250	8,450
National Direct Student Loans .....	-	11,000	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	-	-	11,000
Other Loans .....	-	26,000	4,500	900	31,400	-	26,000	4,300	900	31,200
Federal Work Study .....	-	3,300	-	-	3,300	-	3,300	-	-	3,300
Part-time On-campus Employment .....	-	-	5,700	-	5,700	-	-	5,800	-	5,800
TOTALS .....	\$38,119	\$71,600	\$40,350	\$4,650	\$154,719	\$44,360	\$71,600	\$40,000	\$4,650	\$160,610
Proprietary Schools										
Occupational Education and Training Grants .....	\$700	-	-	-	\$700	\$1,101	-	-	-	\$1,101
TOTALS .....	\$700	-	-	-	\$700	\$1,101	-	-	-	\$1,101
Student Aid Commission <sup>1</sup>										
Scholarships .....	(\$39,896)	(\$1,179)	-	-	(\$41,075)	(\$43,450)	(\$3,777)	-	-	(\$47,227)
Graduate Fellowships .....	(1,848)	-	-	-	(1,848)	(2,000)	-	-	-	(2,000)
College Opportunity Grants .....	(7,063)	(1,789)	-	-	(8,852)	(11,233)	(2,802)	-	-	(14,035)
Occupational Education and Training Grants .....	(967)	(170)	-	-	(1,137)	(1,699)	(307)	-	-	(2,006)
Medical Student Contracts .....	1,510	-	-	-	1,510	-	-	-	-	-
Supervised Clinical Training Grants .....	300	-	-	-	300	400	-	-	-	400
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents .....	15	-	-	-	15	15	-	-	-	15
Real Estate Scholarships .....	10	-	-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS .....	\$1,835	\$239,120	\$107,123	\$21,109	\$437,292	\$415	\$248,273	\$109,062	\$18,825	\$461,284
GRAND TOTALS, ALL PROGRAMS .....	\$69,940	\$239,120	\$107,123	\$21,109	\$437,292	\$85,124	\$248,273	\$109,062	\$18,825	\$461,284

<sup>1</sup> Does not include amounts expended on Administration.





# GENERAL GOVERNMENT





FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

Program Objectives and Description

The Fair Political Practices Commission has primary responsibility for the impartial, effective administration and implementation of the Political Reform Act of 1974. To fulfill this responsibility the Commission adopts, amends and rescinds rules and regulations to carry out the purposes and provisions of the Act; issues opinions to persons who request them with respect to their duties under the Act; prescribes forms for reports, statements, notices, and other documents under the Act; prepares and publishes manuals and instructions to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of the Act; explains the duties of persons and committees under the Act; provides assistance to agencies and public officials in administering the provisions of the Act; investigates possible violations of the Act; conducts hearings and applies sanctions provided by the Act; provides technical assistance to State and local agencies in the preparation of Conflict of Interest Codes; reviews and approves the codes of State agencies, county boards of supervisors, city councils, and all local government agencies with jurisdiction in more than one county.

In accordance with the Political Reform Act of 1974, Section 83122 of the Government Code, the statutory minimum budget of the Commission is adjusted annually by the cost of living change during the previous calendar year. This is determined from the Consumer Price Index published by the United States Bureau of Labor Statistics (Section 82001, Government Code).

All unexpended balances of the Commission's budget at the end of the fiscal year revert to the General Fund. The savings reverted in the 1975-76 fiscal year was \$44,706.

In 1977-78, the Commission is proposing an Accounting Administrator I and an Accountant I position for needed accounting services to be funded by a transfer of funds from the Operating Expense category. A Clerk Typist is proposed in 1977-78 for ongoing workload mandated by AB 809 (Chapter 129/76) which appropriated \$10,000 for this purpose for 1976-77. The continuation of the \$10,000 in 1977-78 requires an appropriation item in the 1977-78 Budget Act.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Fair Political Practices Commission .....	34.3	44	44	\$1,075,294	\$1,280,917	\$1,316,603
Amount payable from the Political Reform Act .....				-	-	- 10,000
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund, Government Code Section 83122) .....				\$1,075,294	\$1,280,917	\$1,306,603

The following table outlines the Commission's statutorily authorized (Section 83122, G.C.) base budget from the 1974-75 fiscal year to 1977-78. Budget year figures are estimated for purposes of budget preparation and subsequently adjusted for the actual cost of living change upon publication of the Consumer Price Index for the previous calendar year.

	1974-75	Percent	Estimated	1974-75	Percent	Actual	1974-75
Statutorily authorized limit, 1974-75 .....		-		-	-		\$500,000
	1975-76			1975-76			1975-76
Statutory base .....			\$1,000,000				\$1,000,000
CPI adjustment over prior year .....		-	-		10.2		102,000
Statutorily authorized limit, 1975-76 .....			\$1,000,000				\$1,102,000
	1976-77			1976-77			1976-77
Base from 1975-76 .....			\$1,102,000				\$1,102,000
CPI adjustment over prior year .....		10.0	110,200		10.5		115,710
Statutorily authorized limit, 1976-77 .....			\$1,212,200				\$1,217,710
	1977-78			1977-78			1977-78
Base from 1976-77 .....			\$1,217,710				\$1,217,710
CPI adjustment over prior year .....		7.3	88,893		-		-
Statutorily authorized limit, 1977-78 .....			\$1,306,603				-

Authority  
Government Code, Title 9.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	34.3	44	44	\$591,786	\$806,149	\$835,018
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(9,548)	(11,402)	(14,012)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-	-2	-	-	-40,966
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	3	-	-	42,612
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1	-	-	\$1,646
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	34.3	44	45	\$591,786	\$806,149	\$836,664
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-14,176	-9,411
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	-	-	-	\$591,786	\$791,973	\$827,253
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	104,901	138,846	146,480
Totals, Personal Services .....	34.3	44	45	\$696,687	\$930,819	\$973,733

## FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

General expense .....	\$172,685	\$99,359	\$104,461
Printing .....	9,113	20,000	25,000
Communications .....	36,582	59,400	67,750
Travel—in-state .....	23,758	35,000	38,000
Travel—out-of-state .....	1,950	3,000	3,000
Consultant and professional services .....	50,550	42,532	19,000
Facilities operations .....	59,520	49,006	48,812
Data processing .....	5,000	30,000	30,000
Equipment .....	19,449	11,801	6,847
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$378,607	\$350,098	\$342,870
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,075,294	\$1,280,917	\$1,316,603
Amount payable from the Political Reform Act .....	—	—	—10,000
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,075,294	\$1,280,917	\$1,306,603

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Government Code Section 83122 .....	\$1,102,000	\$1,217,710	\$1,306,603
Allocation for salary increase .....	15,452	42,825	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,548	10,382	—
Chapter 129, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	10,000	—
Totals, Available .....	\$1,120,000	\$1,280,917	\$1,306,603
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—44,706	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,075,294	\$1,280,917	\$1,306,603

## REVENUES

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$410	—	—
------------------------------------	-------	---	---

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

75-76

76-77

77-78

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	34.3	44	44	\$591,786	\$806,149	\$835,018
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Counsel I .....	—	—	—1	1,873-2,261	—	—22,832
Special compliance rep .....	—	—	—1	1,444-1,705	—	—18,134
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	—2	—	—	—\$40,966
Proposed New Positions:						
Acctg administrator I .....	—	—	1	1,589-1,916	—	21,936
Accountant I .....	—	—	1	915-1,097	—	12,576
Clk-typist II .....	—	—	1	675-919	—	8,100
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	3	—	—	\$42,612
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	1	—	—	\$1,646
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	34.3	44	45	\$591,786	\$806,149	\$836,664



## POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

### Program Objectives and Description

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1976, requires the Department of Finance, in preparing the state budget and the Budget Bill submitted to the Legislature, to include in the budget item dealing with the support of the Political Reform Act of 1974 (proposition nine): (1) the additional amounts to be appropriated to other agencies to carry out their duties under the act, which amounts shall be in augmentation of the support items of such agencies; (2) the additional amounts required to be appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission to carry out its duties; and (3) in parentheses, for informational purposes to show the continuing appropriation of \$1,000,000 adjusted for cost-of-living changes made to the Commission by the Political Reform Act during each fiscal year.

The Political Reform Act expenditure detail for each affected agency will be found under their respective program budgets as shown in the following table.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Amounts to be transferred to affected agencies:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legislative Counsel.....	(\$23,000)	(\$25,000)	\$28,000
Secretary of State.....	(287,206)	(313,585)	402,570
Franchise Tax Board.....	(2,531,568)	(2,469,710)	2,505,760
Department of Justice, Attorney General.....	(155,916)	(163,390)	171,587
Fair Political Practices Commission.....	(18,000)	(63,207)	10,000
Fair Political Practices Commission (Section 83122, G.C.).....	(1,102,000)	(1,217,710)	(1,306,603)
<b>TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974.....</b>	<b>(\$3,015,690)</b>	<b>(\$3,034,892)</b>	<b>\$3,117,917</b>

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS STATE OPERATIONS General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$3,117,917

## AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

The objective of the Agricultural Labor Relations Board, which was created by the Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975 (Chapter 1), is to ensure peace in the agricultural fields of California by bringing stability in labor relations through the guarantee of secret ballot elections to determine collective bargaining representation and the identification and elimination of unfair labor practices by employers and unions. The ALRB is patterned after the National Labor Relations Board and is divided into two major programs: (1) Board Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act and (2) General Counsel Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Due to lack of precedent in the area of agriculture labor relations and the higher than anticipated number of elections and unfair labor practice charges, the 1975/76 budget of \$1.3 million was insufficient. The only other similar program, the National Labor Relations Board, held 35 elections its first year while the ALRB held 429 its first five months of operation. Objections to elections were initially estimated at 30 percent, whereas over 80 percent of the elections had objections filed. An emergency loan of \$1,250,000 allowed the board to continue full operation only until February 6, 1976, at which time the regional offices were closed and most of the staff laid off. An additional \$130,000 emergency fund allocation was provided to allow the board to close down in an orderly manner. On April 1, all remaining funds were expended or committed and with no additional funds available, the last few staff members were laid off and the board ceased all functions. Due to the unanticipated cessation of activities and to assure orderly operation in 1976/77, the board had a staged startup and did not begin full operation until December of 1976. Therefore, the first full year of operation of the ALRB will be the 1977/78 fiscal year, and the budget is significantly different from that originally approved for the 1976/77 fiscal year. The original 1976/77 budget was developed after less than three months of experience and before some major program areas, such as unfair labor practice hearings, had really been started. The result was that when these estimates were reanalyzed during the close down period and workload standards developed and applied to them, it was found that some programs were significantly under budgeted and others over budgeted. Therefore, within the limits of the original budget the various programs were adjusted based on an expected full year's operation. However, the necessity to delay full operation for several months and the carry-over of a substantial workload from the prior year required further revisions to the 1976/77 budget. It is this revised program which is presented here as the 1976/77 budget. The 1977/78 proposal was developed by applying the workload standards developed for the revised 1976/77 budget and applied to workload levels projected for the full year.

Since almost all work of the ALRB is reactive and dependent upon the number of representation petitions and unfair labor practice charges filed, the number of elections objected to, the willingness of parties to settle unfair labor practice charges and complaints, the number of hearings necessary, and the number of appeals to the board from these hearings, and since in almost all cases the board has no discretion but to respond to these requests for elections, objections, changes, requests for hearings, and appeals, workload cannot as yet be projected with the accuracy desirable. Until such time as some experience has been gained by both the ALRB and the farm workers, growers, and unions, the demands upon the agency may vary considerably from what is projected. (See Exhibit I, page 932-3, for an explanation of the Board's operation.)

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Board administration.....	\$1,119,881	\$3,312,211	\$4,345,572
II. General counsel administration.....	1,705,909	3,652,401	4,451,428
III. Administrative services (distributed).....	(131,767)	(462,174)	(490,380)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$2,825,790</b>	<b>\$6,964,612</b>	<b>\$8,797,000</b>
Reimbursements.....	-19	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$2,825,771</b>	<b>\$6,964,612</b>	<b>\$8,797,000</b>
General Fund.....	2,771,895	6,964,612	8,797,000
Federal funds.....	53,876	-	-
Personnel years.....	60.5	219.7	271.9

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

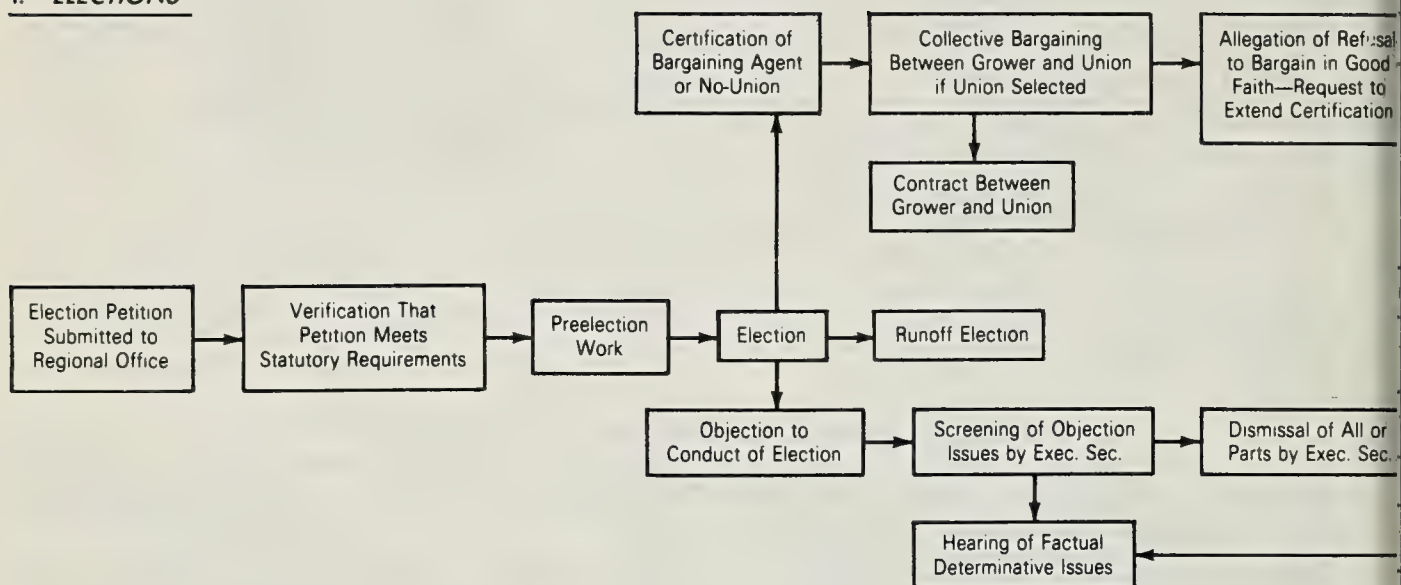
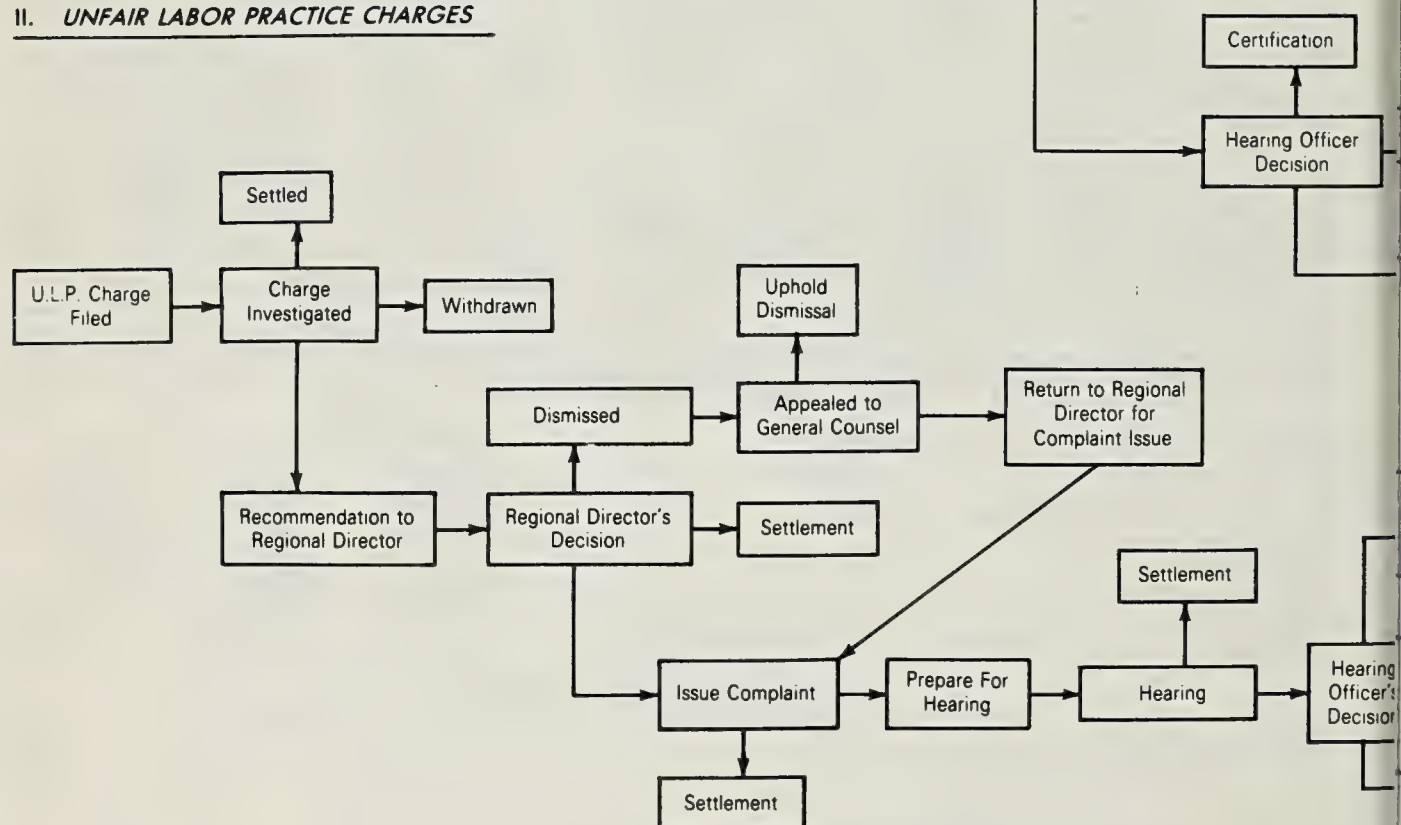
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.b	Investigations of failure to bargain in good faith.....	5.5	\$175,000

### Authority

Part 3.5 of Division 2 of the Labor Code, Sections 1140-1166.

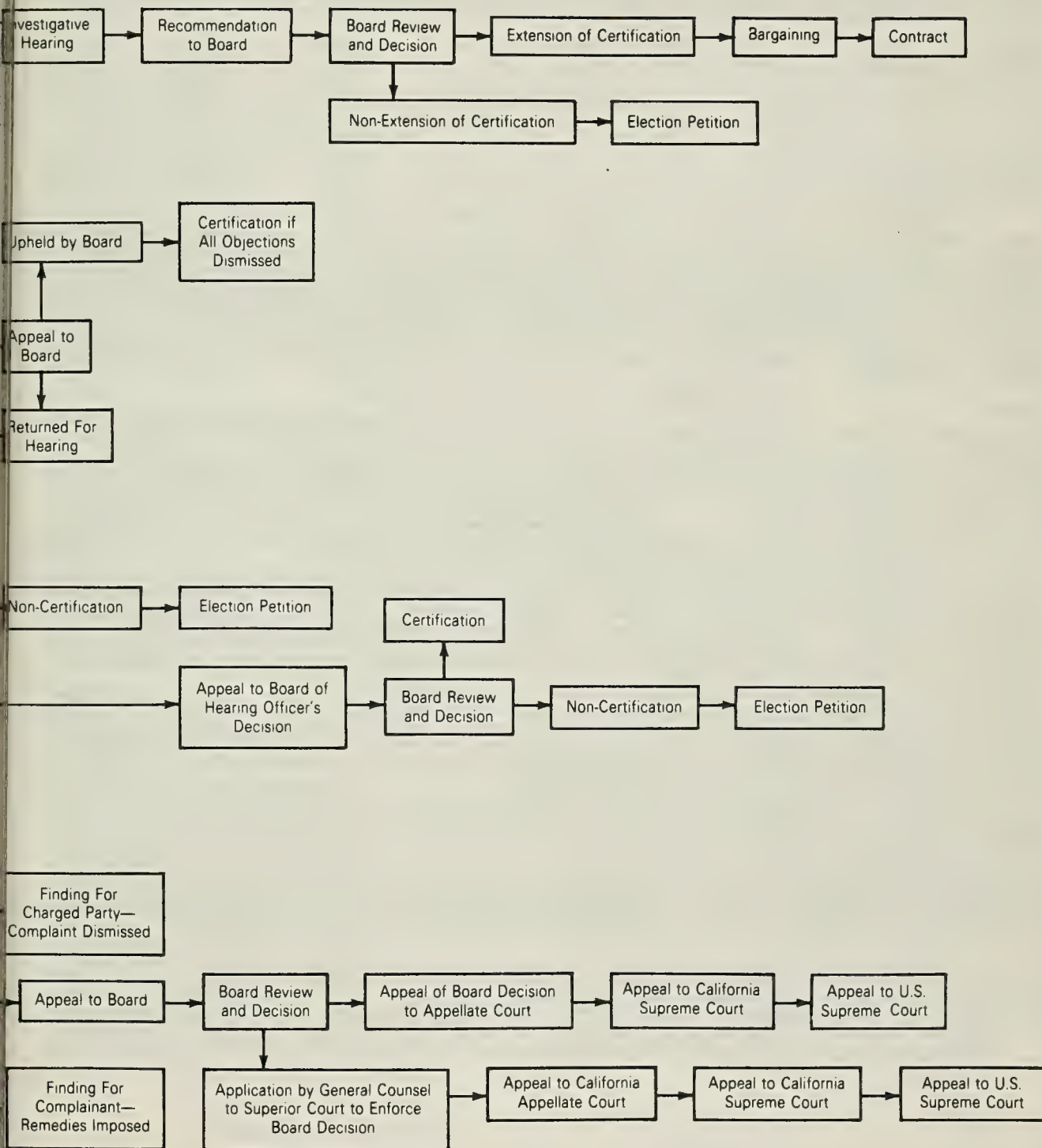
For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## EXHIBIT I—PROCESS OF ALRB ELECTIONS AND

I. ELECTIONSII. UNFAIR LABOR PRACTICE CHARGES



# FAIR LABOR PRACTICE CHARGES



# AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

## I. BOARD ADMINISTRATION

### Program Objectives and Description

The objective of the Board Administration program is to ensure that all parties concerned with agricultural labor are guaranteed their full rights under the ALRA and other applicable statutes. To accomplish this, the board establishes policies and procedures for all activities related to the conduct of elections, the identification and resolution of unfair labor practices and the conduct of hearings on elections and unfair labor practices. It also conducts and/or reviews these hearings on elections, determines whether the results of such elections should be certified, and adjudicates complaints issued in unfair labor practices.

The State of California has over 250,000 farm workers working either permanently or intermittently on approximately 60,000 farms, 30,000 of which employ 50 or more people at some time of the year. The initial years of implementation of the ALRA will see a large continuing education process of all aspects and effects of the ALRA on the part of the board, unions, growers, farm workers and the general public. This educational process will focus on the areas of public involvement in determining the policy and procedures and through the review of the conduct of elections and complaints of unfair labor practices. *Until a body of decision in these areas is established to adequately define what does and does not constitute unfair labor practices and proper elections, a large volume of cases can be expected.*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	25.7	85.2	110.1	\$1,119,881	\$3,312,211	\$4,345,572
General Fund .....				1,095,695	3,312,211	4,345,572
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				24,186	-	-

### Program Elements

a. Policies and procedures .....	2.1	2.8	2	\$76,802	\$100,033	\$75,212
b. Hearings and board review .....	23.6	82.4	108.1	1,043,079	3,212,178	4,270,360

#### a. Policies and Procedures

Board Administration is responsible for the overall policy direction of the agency. This involves the conduct of public meetings at which policy regarding the organization and operations of the agency is discussed and decisions made. Such policy decisions require input from the general counsel, executive secretary, chief administrative officer, the board's own legal staff, and comments from growers, labor unions and the general public as well.

The establishment of procedures for the agency involves the development and promulgation of regulations required to implement, interpret, and make specific, provisions of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act. This process involves the conduct of public hearings throughout the state to facilitate public comment on the regulations, analysis of regulations by board members and their staff, the development of recommendations for board discussion, and the final adoption of regulations under procedures set forth in the Government Code. Because the act has been in effect for a short period of time, the board's regulations and their impact on the program area must be reviewed and evaluated on an ongoing basis in order to assure accomplishment of the purposes of the act.

### Output

Output consists of the rules and regulations needed to guide and direct all parties in the conduct of fair agricultural labor relations.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	2.1	2.8	2	\$76,802	\$100,033	\$75,212

#### b. Hearings and Board Review

The primary role of the board is to exercise the adjudicatory functions of the agency. The Agricultural Labor Relations Act assigns the board the function of hearing objections to election cases, challenges and complaints of unfair labor practices.

Hearings are conducted by the board or its agents to determine whether particular union representation elections are to be certified, and must be held in all cases where a substantive objection has been made. There are several possible bases for an objection to an election case; and the board rules on the merits of objections and if the facts of the case warrant decertification or certification of elections. In 1975/76 objections were made in over 80 percent of the elections held. In order to refine the process so that certification or decertification is not unduly delayed, the executive secretary's office will screen all objections to assure that hearings are limited to only those points and issues which are pertinent to the case and which have not previously been held to be nonobjectionable. The board acts as an appellate body to which any of the parties involved may appeal the decision of a hearing officer and the board must consider all appeals.

Hearings are also conducted on charges of unfair labor practices. The Agricultural Labor Relations Act defines unfair labor practices and authorizes the board, if the preponderance of the evidence taken warrants such a decision, to issue orders to prevent or remedy such practices. The board acts as a court of appeals for unfair labor practice cases brought to it by either the parties in the dispute or the general counsel, and must consider all cases appealed to it. The board is empowered to hear the disputes out of which unfair labor practices arise, decide on what constitutes a fair adjustment of the dispute, and seek compliance with its decisions. In these unfair labor practice cases, the board has the power to petition the courts for appropriate temporary relief or restraining orders, and for enforcement of its decisions.

The general ministerial responsibilities of the board include overall calendar control which in turn includes setting and coordinating the hearing dates for all regional offices, selecting and notifying the hearing officer, determining the need for selecting and notifying the interpreter, assisting with site procurement, and answering all inquiries pertaining to all of the above responsibilities.

The board has established the internal administrative structure to receive, log, and act, in a timely manner, upon all appeals, motions and requests made by the parties in the cases.

Since the work of this program is at the end of the process which begins with the filing of an election petition or unfair labor practice charge and had just begun when the original 1976-77 proposal was developed, it did not anticipate the total requirements of the work involved and was, therefore, significantly under budgeted. A portion of this deficiency was eliminated by the reanalysis of all programs and the transfer of funds from other programs.



## AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Due to the staged startup of the agency in 1976/77, it is anticipated that the number of hearings generated during the year will be less than planned. However, since the 1976/77 revised budget was based on a shorter average hearing length than had been realized and since there is a sizeable hearing workload carried over from 1975/76 due to the early shutdown of operations, it is anticipated that all budgeted funds, plus savings in other areas, will be needed for the hearing workload in 1976/77. Even then, it is projected that there will be a backlog of 44 unfair labor practice hearings at the end of 1976/77.

In order to eliminate this backlog and to have sufficient resources in 1977/78 so that additional backlogs do not occur, this program is proposing a one time increase of 2.8 positions to hear these backlog cases and an increase of 7.2 positions to hear cases on an ongoing basis. Also, this program contains funds to increase the staff of the Board members by 10.2 positions in order that they have sufficient staff to properly handle analysis and preparation of decisions on the large volume of cases expected to be appealed to them.

In addition, the 1977/78 budget proposes to add 5.5 positions to this program to review and make recommendations to the Board on petitions to extend certification. The ALRA provides that when a union is certified, based on a secret ballot election, as the sole bargaining agent of the employees, no further election can be held for one year after certification. The Act further provides that if, upon petition to the Board, the Board finds that the employer has, during the year of certification, refused to bargain in good faith, it can extend certification for an additional year. This additional staff will review the petition and the facts in each case, including, if necessary, holding a hearing, and make a recommendation to the Board.

**Output**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Current Workload Hearings:</b>			
Objections to elections .....	112	337	600
Unfair labor practices .....	62	194	264
Hearing officer decisions .....	7	473	773
Formal opinions issued by the board.....	72	407	746
<b>Workload from Prior Year Hearings:</b>			
Objections to elections .....	—	199	—
Unfair labor practices .....	—	86	44
Hearing officer decisions .....	—	318	44
Formal opinions issued by the board.....	—	358	43
<b>Total Workload Hearings:</b>			
Objections to elections .....	112	536	600
Unfair labor practices .....	62	280	308
Hearing officer decisions .....	7	791	817
Formal opinions issued by the board.....	72	765	789

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Input</b>						
Expenditures .....	23.6	82.4	108.1	\$1,043,079	\$3,212,178	\$4,270,360

**II. GENERAL COUNSEL ADMINISTRATION****Program Objectives and Description**

The objectives of the General Counsel Administration are: to provide fair, secret ballot elections, to identify and bring resolution or prosecution in unfair labor practices, and to defend the board in all court cases resulting from challenges to the act, or policies and procedures and decisions of the board, and to enforce decisions of the board. The general counsel is responsible for implementing the provisions of the act and rules and regulations of the board in the conduct of elections, challenges to ballots, objections to elections, and investigation, issuance of complaints and prosecution before the board in unfair labor practice charges. He is also responsible for representing the board in all court cases in which it is involved. The immediate staff of the general counsel are primarily responsible, with assistance from the regional offices, for this latter activity while the staff of the regional offices have primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the general counsel, for the activities related to elections and unfair labor practices.

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
Continuing program costs.....	34.8	134.5	161.8	\$1,705,909	\$3,652,401	\$4,451,428
General Fund .....				1,676,200	3,652,401	4,451,428
Federal funds .....				29,690	—	—
Reimbursements .....				19	—	—

**Program Elements**

	20.5	40.8	59.1	\$952,377	\$1,014,598	\$1,614,586
a. Representation cases .....						
b. Unfair labor practice cases .....	11.2	78.4	79.4	644,841	2,013,395	2,050,468
c. Court litigation .....	3.1	15.3	23.3	108,691	624,408	786,374

**a. Representation Cases**

One means of bringing peace and stability in labor relations is to allow employees the right to organize and bargain collectively. In order to assure that workers may exercise this right if they so choose, free, fair secret ballot elections must be available to them. Under this program the ALRB provides these elections.

Upon the filing of a petition for election in a regional office, the petition is investigated and, if appropriate, election arrangements must be made and the election conducted within seven days of the date of filing. An investigation is conducted to determine whether the petition meets all the requirements of the act and the board's rules and regulations. If the petition meets all requirements of sufficiency and if there is reasonable cause to believe that a bona fide question of representation exists, arrangements must be made with the participating labor organization(s) and with the employer to conduct an election. If no choice on the ballot receives a majority of the ballots cast, a runoff election is conducted. If the election cannot be certified, another election may be held.

Additional elements may be required in the investigation of petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing including determining whether a valid election was conducted among the employees of the employer within the twelve months immediately preceding filing, whether a labor organization is currently certified as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of the employees affected, and whether the petition is barred by an existing collective bargaining agreement negotiated by a certified labor organization and an employer. In addition to the filing of petitions for certification by labor organizations, the statute also permits the filing of petitions for decertification by an agricultural employee or a group of agricultural employees. The same additional elements may also be required in the investigation of such petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing.

## AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

During an election, a board agent or an observer of any party may challenge the eligibility of any person to cast a ballot. The ballots of challenged voters are set aside and if upon completion of the election, the tally of ballots discloses that the challenged ballots are sufficient in number to affect the results of the election, an investigation may be conducted to determine the challenged voters' eligibility and a report issued containing recommendations and conclusions. In the alternative, a hearing may be held on some or all of the challenged ballots.

During the five months of operation in 1975-76, the ALRB conducted almost twelve times as many representation elections as did the National Labor Relations Board in its first year of operation. Due to the delayed startup, it is anticipated that the workload for 1976-77 will be significantly less than that originally projected, and, therefore, the budget year shows a significant increase. However, this proposed program is essentially level with the reanalyzed program estimate for a full 1976/77 year and some 25 percent less than that originally budgeted for 1976/77.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Elections held .....	414	600	1,000
Elections objected to and/or in which challenges are determinative.....	311	360	600

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	20.5	40.8	59.1	\$952,377	\$1,014,598	\$1,614,586

### b. Unfair Labor Practices

An unfair labor practice charge may be filed by an individual, an employer, or a labor organization alleging that an agricultural employer or a labor organization is engaging in an unfair labor practice in violation of Section 1153, 1154 or 1155 of the act. The charge is filed in a regional office and a copy is served on the charged party. The charge is then assigned to a board agent in the regional office to conduct an investigation of the charge. Initially, declarations are taken from the charging party's witnesses and where it appears that there is evidence of a violation, the charged party is requested to provide witnesses relevant to the investigation. After sworn declarations have been taken from all relevant witnesses, the regional office determines whether the investigation has established sufficient evidence to warrant issuance of a complaint. If the determination is made to issue a complaint, the charged party is contacted and requested to enter into a settlement agreement to resolve the alleged unfair labor practices. In the absence of settlement, the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law officer. An attorney in the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. These hearings have ranged from one day to over two weeks in duration. A legal brief is ordinarily written by the trial attorney or an attorney in the general counsel's office and submitted to the administrative law officer after the close of the hearing. Exceptions to the administrative law officer's decision may be taken by filing with the board. In this circumstance, another legal brief, arguing the points on review by the board, is prepared by the trial attorney or an attorney in the general counsel's office.

At the time the ALRB ceased operations in February 1976, some 271 unfair labor practice charges were under investigation. These charges, plus the 140 that were filed during the February 1976 to November 1976 period prior to reinstituting full operations, will have to be completed in 1976/77. For this reason, the anticipated workload for the operational portion of 1976/77 is similar to that projected for the full 1977/78 year.

The program level for the 1977/78 year is proposed at some 4.9 positions higher than that estimated in the reanalyzed 1976/77 budget due to the increased need to have additional legal staff to try the additional unfair labor practice cases proposed in the Hearing and Board Review program. However, this level is still some 16 positions, or 18 percent, less than the level originally budgeted in 1976/77.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Unfair labor practice charges filed.....	958	1,182 <sup>1</sup>	1,150
Withdrawn, settled, dismissed, or combined.....	352	638	621
Complaints issued.....	250	544	529
Settled prior to hearing.....	42	136	132
Complaints to hearings.....	208	408	397
Hearings requested.....	148	272	264
Hearings held .....	62	280 <sup>2</sup>	308

<sup>1</sup> Included in this amount are 356 charges carried over from 1975-76.

<sup>2</sup> This figure includes 86 hearings backlogged from 1975-76.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	11.2	78.4	79.4	\$644,841	\$2,013,395	\$2,050,468

### c. Court Litigation

ALRB court litigation falls into three categories:

1. Suits against the Agency. This litigation involves suits against the agency by employers and labor organizations seeking to enjoin the agency from conducting elections, counting ballots, proceeding with unfair labor practice trials and attempting to obtain judicial review of a regional director's showing of interest determination or bargaining unit determination. These suits are in the nature of petitions for declaratory and injunctive relief, writs of mandate, and writs of prohibition and usually necessitate the agency appearing on a few hours notice to defend against the issuance of a temporary restraining order and then perhaps a week later appearing in an order to show cause hearing on a request for a preliminary injunction. These suits have also resulted in appellate litigation where it has been necessary to seek extraordinary appellate review in the appropriate District Court of Appeals or the California Supreme Court in order to stay the effect of an adverse ruling in a superior court.

2. Petitions for Injunctive Relief filed by the Agency. Section 1160.4 of the act provides that the agency may seek injunctive relief to enjoin the commission of an unfair labor practice after a complaint has been issued. This provision is discretionary and is only utilized in the instance where the alleged unfair labor practices are extremely serious, involve acts or threats of violence, or involve the denial of access to a labor organization during an election campaign.

Section 1160.6 requires the agency to seek injunctive relief whenever there is reasonable cause to believe there is a violation of Sections 1154(d) (1), (2) or (3), 1154(g) or 1155.

3. Enforcement of ALRB Decisions. Section 1160.8 of the act provides for judicial review of board orders in unfair labor practice decisions. In those cases where a respondent seeks judicial review in the appropriate court of appeals, attorneys in the general counsel's office appear on behalf of the board and defend its decisions. If the respondent has not filed a petition for review but refuses to comply with the board's order, the agency will seek enforcement of the board's order in the appropriate superior court.

This program also shows an increase between 1976/77 and 1977/78 due to the fact that full operation did not begin in 1976/77 until after almost one-half the year had elapsed. However, the 1977/78 program is some ten percent less than that originally budgeted in 1976/77.



## AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Output				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Suits against the ALRB.....				32	16	21
Litigation filed by the ALRB.....				13	46	70
Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	3.1	15.3	23.3	\$108,691	\$624,408	\$786,374

## III. ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The Administration program provides the full range of staff services including personnel, accounting, budgeting and service and supply to the two headquarters offices and the four regional offices.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	1.8	16.8	16.9	\$131,767	\$462,174	\$490,380
Less amount distributed to other programs.....	-1.8	-16.8	-16.9	-131,767	-462,174	-490,380
Net Totals, Administrative Services.....	—	—	—	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions.....	60.5	264.1	264.1	\$1,038,428	\$4,243,774	\$4,393,171
Workload and administrative adjustments....	—	-13	-37	—	158,392	-517,662
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	55.6	—	—	1,089,135
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	-13	18.6	—	\$158,392	\$571,473
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	60.5	251.1	282.7	\$1,038,428	\$4,402,166	\$4,964,644
Estimated salary savings.....	—	-31.4	-10.8	—	-587,734	-131,877
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	60.5	219.7	271.9	\$1,038,428	\$3,814,432	\$4,832,767
Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	140,777	774,180	1,011,733
Totals, Personal Services.....	60.5	219.7	271.9	\$1,179,205	\$4,588,612	\$5,844,500

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses.....	\$144,939	\$270,500	\$403,100
Printing.....	2,258	31,200	13,000
Communications.....	121,665	191,000	259,100
Travel—in-state.....	255,093	531,600	708,800
Travel—out-of-state.....	—	2,400	2,800
Consultant and professional services.....	607,903	81,000	85,900
Facilities operation.....	69,454	302,300	312,300
Equipment.....	120,551	206,000	71,900
Hearings.....	324,722	760,000	1,095,600
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$1,646,585	\$2,376,000	\$2,952,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,825,790	\$6,964,612	\$8,797,000
Reimbursements.....	-19	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,825,771	\$6,964,612	\$8,797,000

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,300,000	\$6,688,000	\$8,797,000
Allocation for salary increase.....	19,614	183,120	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	73,903	93,492	—
Loan from Emergency Fund.....	(1,250,000)	—	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund.....	130,000	—	—
Section 12.6, Budget Act of 1977 <sup>1</sup> .....	1,250,000	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,773,517	\$6,964,612	\$8,797,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,622	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,771,895	\$6,964,612	\$8,797,000

Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
IPA Grants (expenditures).....	\$53,876	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,825,771	\$6,964,612	\$8,797,000

<sup>1</sup> Proposed Section 12.6, Budget Act of 1977, will appropriate \$1,250,000 for repayment of the Emergency Fund loan. This loan is reported as an expenditure in the 1975-76 fiscal year by the State Controller.

## AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized Positions .....	60.5	264.1	264.1	\$1,038,428	\$4,243,774	\$4,393,171
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Office of the Board:				Salary Range		
Legal counsel .....	-	5	-	1,350-1,705	69,840	-
Temporary help .....	-	1.2	-	-	25,000	-
Office of the Executive Secretary:						
Legal counsel .....	-	5	-	1,350-1,705	93,000	-
Sr legal steno .....	-	2	-	857-1,025	20,568	-
Sr clk .....	-	2	-	804-963	19,296	-
Temporary help .....	-	14.5	-	-	528,000	-
General Counsel:						
Administration:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	-	1	-	1,447-1,744	17,364	-
Account clk II .....	-	2	-	675-804	16,200	-
Temporary help .....	-	1.3	-	-	15,000	-
Positions Transferred:						
To General Counsel:						
Fld examiner I .....	-	3	3	919-1,447	43,308	45,360
From Salinas Regional Office .....	-	-3	-3	919-1,447	-43,308	-45,360
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
General Counsel:						
Sacramento Regional Office:						
Fld examiner III .....	-	-2	-2	1,589-1,916	-38,136	-39,504
Fld examiner I .....	-	-2	-2	919-1,447	-28,872	-29,898
Clk typist I .....	-	-1	-1	618-736	-7,416	-7,668
Temporary help .....	-	-1.3	-	-	-15,000	-
Salinas Regional Office:						
Fld examiner III .....	-	-4	-3	1,589-1,916	-76,272	-58,572
Fld examiner I .....	-	-3	-3	919-1,447	-43,308	-44,334
Clk typist I .....	-	-1	-1	618-736	-7,416	-7,668
Temporary help .....	-	-1.4	-	-	-16,800	-
Fresno Regional Office:						
Fld examiner III .....	-	-3	-1	1,589-1,916	-57,204	-20,208
Fld examiner I .....	-	-4	-4	919-1,447	-44,112	-45,696
San Diego Regional Office:						
Fld examiner III .....	-	-5	-5	1,589-1,916	-95,340	-97,620
Legal counsel .....	-	-2	-	1,350-1,705	-32,400	-
Fld examiner I .....	-	-13	-13	919-1,447	-143,364	-148,512
Legal steno .....	-	-1	-1	753-900	-9,036	-9,342
Clerk typist II .....	-	-2	-1	675-842	-16,200	-8,370
Temporary help .....	-	-1.3	-	-	-15,000	-
Positions Reclassified:						
General Counsel:						
Salinas Regional Office:						
Fld examiner III to legal counsel .....	-	-	(1)	1,350-1,705	-	-900
Fresno Regional Office:						
Fld examiner III to legal counsel .....	-	-	(2)	1,350-1,705	-	-1,800
San Diego Regional Office:						
Clk typist II to sr legal steno .....	-	-	(1)	857-1,025	-	2,430
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-13	-37	-	\$158,392	-\$517,662
Proposed New Positions:						
Board:						
Office of the Board:						
Legal counsel .....	-	-	5	1,350-1,705	-	93,120
Temporary help .....	-	-	2.3	-	-	47,000
Office of the Executive Secretary:						
Administrative hearing off I .....	-	-	14	2,371-2,886	-	417,312
Legal counsel .....	-	-	10	1,350-1,705	-	191,040
Sr legal steno .....	-	-	9	857-1,025	-	97,104
Sr steno .....	-	-	3	823-1,025	-	32,400
Sr clk .....	-	-	2	804-963	-	20,208
Temporary help .....	-	-	3.4	-	-	107,986
General Counsel:						
Fresno Regional Office:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	2.6	-	-	32,865
Administration:						
Assoc personnel analyst .....	-	-	1	1,447-1,744	-	18,180
Account clk II .....	-	-	2	675-804	-	16,920
Temporary help .....	-	-	1.3	-	-	15,000
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	55.6	-	-	\$1,089,135
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-13	18.6	-	\$158,392	\$571,473
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	60.5	251.1	282.7	\$1,038,428	\$4,402,166	\$4,964,644



## EDUCATIONAL EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

The Educational Employment Relations Board was created by Chapter 961 of the Statutes of 1975. The Board is charged with the direct supervision and regulation of the meeting and negotiating process between California's public school employers and employees.

The EERB has a constituency which includes over 450,000 employees, 1,100 school districts, and 5.9 million students in grades K-14. The EERB serves as an administrative, regulatory, and quasi-judicial body. The Board has five basic functions established by statute: (1) to determine and implement, through secret ballot elections, the free democratic choice by employees as to whether they wish to be represented by an employee organization for the purpose of negotiating and, if so, which one; (2) to prevent and remedy unlawful acts, defined in the Act as unfair practices, by either employers or employee organizations; (3) to oversee and establish procedures whereby negotiations between employers and employee organizations result in agreement; (4) to assure that the public is afforded sufficient information and time to register its opinion regarding negotiations; and (5) to monitor the financial activities of employee organizations not required to report their transactions under the Federal Labor-Management Disclosure Act of 1959.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Board operations .....	\$296,968	\$629,160	\$754,010
II. Elections administration .....	-	1,041,109	1,035,187
III. General counsel .....	-	800,642	831,216
IV. Impasse proceedings .....	-	515,290	522,467
V. Administration (distributed) .....	-	(305,802)	(449,337)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$296,968</b>	<b>\$2,986,201</b>	<b>\$3,142,880</b>
Personnel years .....	11.4	80	78.2

#### Authority

Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975.

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I. Certification elections .....		-10.5	-\$105,000

### I. BOARD OPERATIONS

#### Program Objectives and Description

The Educational Employment Relations Board is a quasi-judicial body empowered to settle disputes arising under the Educational Employment Relations Act. The Board is responsible for the general policy direction of the agency, the promulgation of regulations, and the conduct of hearings, decisions, and appeals arising from representation and unfair labor practice matters. *As the Board shifts its emphasis from promulgating regulations to conducting hearings, more resources will be needed for production of transcripts. This has necessitated budgeting an additional \$140,000 for transcript reproduction in 1977-78.*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	11.4	20	20	\$296,968	\$629,160	\$754,010

### II. ELECTIONS ADMINISTRATION

#### Program Objectives and Description

To arrange for and supervise representation and organizational security elections conducted by means of secret ballot elections, and certify the results. The staff of the regional offices have primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the Executive Director, for the activities related to elections.

Upon the filing of a Notice of Employer Decision in a Regional Office, an investigation is conducted to determine whether all requirements of the Act and the Board's rules and regulations have been met. If the notice meets all requirements of sufficiency and no unit dispute exists, arrangements are made with the participating employee organization(s) and with the employer to conduct the election.

In disputed cases, once the Board has determined appropriate units, the appropriate Regional Director will be directed to conduct elections.

During an election, a Board agent or an observer of any party may challenge the eligibility of any person to cast a ballot. The ballots of challenged voters are set aside and if upon completion of the election, the tally of ballots discloses that the challenged ballots are sufficient in number to affect the results of the election, a hearing will be held on the challenged ballots. At such hearings, the hearing officer, parties, or the Board may call, examine, and cross-examine witnesses and introduce into the record documentary and pertinent evidence. A transcribed record is made of such testimony and evidence.

*Increased experience of the election process by all parties concerned will result in increased efficiency thereby permitting a reduction in the number of election officers needed in 1977-78.*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	-	36.2	43.2	-	\$1,041,109	\$1,140,187
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-10.5	-	-	-105,000
<b>Totals, Election Administration .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>36.2</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$1,041,109</b>	<b>\$1,035,187</b>

### III. GENERAL COUNSEL

The objectives of this element are to hold formal hearings in disputed cases, to provide resolution of unfair labor practice charges, to defend the Board in all court cases resulting from challenges to the Act or policies, and to seek enforcement of orders of the Board.

Where a dispute exists as to the appropriate unit for collective negotiating purposes in a school district, staff of the General Counsel's office conducts the necessary hearing. A transcribed record is made of the testimony and evidence. At the close of the hearing, the record is transferred to the Board in Sacramento.

An unfair practice charge may be filed by an employee, an employer, or an employee organization alleging that an employer or an employee organization is engaging in an unfair practice in violation of Sections 3543-3543.7 of the Act. The charge is then assigned to an attorney in the General Counsel's office. Efforts are made to obtain settlements through an informal conference. In the absence of such a settlement, the matter is set for hearing. After the close of the hearing, the attorney in the General Counsel's office who conducted the hearing will draft a proposed decision. If this is not appealed to the Board on a timely basis, it will become the order of the Board.

## EDUCATIONAL EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	22	23.7	-	\$800,642	\$831,216

## IV. IMPASSE PROCEEDINGS

## Program Objectives and Description

To provide mediators and fact-finders who will assist the parties in the resolution of impasses arising from contract negotiations between public school employers and public school employees under the Act.

Either a public school employer or the exclusive representative may declare that an impasse has been reached between the parties on matters within the scope of negotiations and may request the Board to appoint a mediator. If the Board determines that an impasse exists, a mediator must be appointed within five working days after receipt of a request. The cost of the mediator is borne by the EERB.

If the mediator cannot effect settlement of the controversy within 15 days after appointment and declares that fact-finding is appropriate, either party may request that their differences be submitted to a tripartite fact-finding panel. In such cases, each party shall select a person to serve as its member of the panel. The Board shall select a person to chair the fact-finding panel. The costs of the person chairing the fact-finding panel is borne by the EERB.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	-	1.8	1.8	-	\$515,290	\$522,467

## V. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

To provide central leadership and services essential for successful administration of the agency and its program. Also included is the responsibility for conducting research and studies relating to employer-employee relations.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Administration .....	-	21	21	-	\$305,802	\$449,337
Less Amounts Distributed to Other Programs:						
I. Board operations .....	-	-9	-10.5	-	-152,901	-224,669
II. Elections administration .....	-	-3.4	-3.2	-	-45,870	-67,401
III. General counsel .....	-	-6.8	-6.3	-	-91,741	-134,800
IV. Impasse procedures .....	-	-1.8	-1	-	-15,290	-22,467
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs.....	-	-21	-21	-	-305,802	-449,337
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	11.4	93.5	93.5	\$114,129	\$1,478,060	\$1,478,060
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(13,700)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-10.5	-	-	-105,000
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	11.4	93.5	83	\$114,129	\$1,478,060	\$1,373,060
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-13.5	-4.8	-	-136,679	-48,575
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	11.4	80	78.2	\$114,129	\$1,341,381	\$1,324,485
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	17,054	297,670	317,800
Totals, Personal Services.....	11.4	80	78.2	\$131,183	\$1,639,051	\$1,642,285

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$101,291	\$192,400	\$139,833
Training .....				-	20,000	30,000
Communications .....				4,241	68,000	44,100
Printing .....				-	25,000	15,000
Travel—in-state .....				10,229	103,000	217,975
Travel—out-of-state .....				611	5,000	5,000
Facilities operations .....				2,291	105,000	137,687
Contractual services .....				15,009	30,000	160,000
Expendable equipment .....				77,841	65,200	5,000
Equipment .....				32,113	48,750	1,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$165,785	\$597,150	\$750,595

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSES:

Mediation and factfinding .....				-	500,000	500,000
Election workload adjustments .....				-	250,000	250,000
Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				-	\$750,000	\$750,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$296,968	\$2,986,201	\$3,142,880



EDUCATIONAL EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—*Continued*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$2,281,184	\$2,392,880
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	750,000	750,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	66,403	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	25,293	-
Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975 .....	\$300,000	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	3,032	-
Totals Available .....	\$300,000	\$3,125,912	\$3,142,880
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-3,032	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-139,711	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$296,968</b>	<b>\$2,986,201</b>	<b>\$3,142,880</b>

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	11.4	93.5	93.5	\$114,129	\$1,478,060	\$1,478,060
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-10.5	-	-	-105,000
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>93.5</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>\$114,129</b>	<b>\$1,478,060</b>	<b>\$1,373,060</b>

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

By statute the director serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor with emphasis on the financial integrity of the state and maintenance of a fiscally sound and responsible Administration.

The objectives of the Department of Finance are:

1. To assist the Governor in the development and enactment of the annual financial plan.
2. To assess and optimize the efficiency and effectiveness of resource utilization for state-administered and state-financed programs.
3. To provide economic, financial, and demographic information.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Preparation and enactment of the annual financial plan .....	\$2,088,102	\$2,231,154	\$2,494,207
II. Support and direction of the annual financial plan .....	587,711	650,110	660,120
III. Assessment and optimization of state-administered and state-financed programs .....	3,905,854	4,998,895	5,577,612
IV. Development of supportive data .....	1,048,403	1,142,635	1,268,754
V. Executive—distributed to other programs .....	(182,216)	(289,510)	(307,945)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$7,630,070</b>	<b>\$9,022,794</b>	<b>\$10,000,693</b>
<i>Reimbursements .....</i>	<i>-492,851</i>	<i>-427,683</i>	<i>-439,004</i>
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$7,137,219</b>	<b>\$8,595,111</b>	<b>\$9,561,689</b>
Personnel years .....	314.4	328.4	344.4

### SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.	Preparation and development of annual financial plan .....	5	\$112,713
III. a.	Accounting Systems .....	4	122,809
b.	Fiscal Management Audits .....	22	548,216
c.	Data Processing Management Office .....	1	29,548
IV. a.	Economic Research .....	1	22,937
b.	Revenue Estimating and Tax Research .....	1	45,090
c.	Demographic Research Unit .....	3	58,312

In accordance with the Legislative Analyst's request, interns are shown in the Salaries and Wages Supplement. An estimated twenty intern personnel years for the current and budget years will be funded from savings and used to support department operations.

### I. PREPARATION AND ENACTMENT OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

#### Program Objectives and Description

The Department of Finance develops and assists the Governor in the enactment of the annual financial plan for the effective allocation of the State's resources.

Program budget units act as the focal point to generate expenditure planning estimates; make recommendations for use in the executive decision process; analyze, review, and coordinate budget submissions to ensure compatibility with the Governor's policies; compile the Governor's Budget and Budget Bill and publish the Governor's Budget; supply information to the Legislature on items in the Budget Bill and on the fiscal impact of other legislation; provide estimates of revenues and expenditures and special studies for use by the executive branch; assist the Legislature in its review of legislation; and compile a summary of the annual financial plan as enacted.

Two positions are requested for the Health and Welfare assignment to meet increased workload and to address critical issues.

Three clerical positions established during the current year and reported to the Legislature are proposed for the budget year to improve efficiency and reduce the costs of printing the Governor's Budget and Legislative Change Book.

#### Authority

Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution; Government Code Section 13320, et seq.; and Budget Act.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	90.6	83.4	83.4	\$2,088,102	\$2,196,875	\$2,341,494
Workload adjustments .....	—	3	5	—	34,279	152,713
<b>Totals, Preparation and Enactment of the Annual Financial Plan .....</b>	<b>90.6</b>	<b>86.4</b>	<b>88.4</b>	<b>\$2,088,102</b>	<b>\$2,231,154</b>	<b>\$2,494,207</b>
<i>General Fund .....</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>2,076,655</i>	<i>2,186,875</i>	<i>2,427,476</i>
<i>Reimbursements .....</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>11,447</i>	<i>44,279</i>	<i>66,731</i>

#### Program Elements

a. Development of the annual financial plan ..	40.1	41.1	41.1	\$924,203	\$1,037,887	\$1,161,304
b. Legislative process .....	48.4	42.4	44.4	1,115,499	1,116,877	1,251,484
Executive distribution .....	2.1	2.9	2.9	48,400	76,390	81,419

#### a. Development of the Annual Financial Plan

The Expenditure Planning Estimate is developed by the Department of Finance to provide those in the executive branch with fiscal, economic, and demographic data for the past, current, and proposed fiscal year so that alternatives may be weighed, priorities established and resources allocated prior to the actual preparation of the Governor's Budget. The allocation planning takes into consideration the revenues and expenditures necessary to maintain currently authorized program levels on a sound financial basis.

The plan must be adjusted to reflect the impact of legislation in the current year, economic conditions, and the distribution of resources that have previously been authorized by the Legislature without specific departmental designation. With these considerations in view, the Department of Finance prepares an expenditure planning estimate for each department of state government. Each department then compares its budget plan with the planning estimate.

A department which wishes to change its program or level of support must initiate a decision document to secure the reaction and approval of the appropriate agency secretary, the Department of Finance and the Governor.

The Department of Finance reviews and coordinates budget submissions from each of the state departments to verify that the decisions already made have been reflected and that the budget proposals are consistent with the statutes and the Governor's policies. Problems which become apparent at this stage are analyzed and resolved or referred to the Administration for decision.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—*Continued*

The Department of Finance enters changes in the plan to reflect the adjusted expenditure projections for both the current and budget years. If a gap exists between available revenue resources and expenditure requirements, the Department of Finance recommends alternatives for additional revenue sources and/or expenditure reductions.

In addition to review and coordination of the annual financial plan for all state agencies, the Department of Finance provides state agencies with information which pertains to state funding of local costs incurred for program mandates occurring through enactment of legislation or executive regulations.

The fiscal impact of legislation to be proposed in support of the Governor's annual financial plan must be analyzed and recommendations prepared.

**Output**

The Governor's Budget, Budget Bill, and proposals for special legislation prepared in accordance with the Governor's policy.

Information services to the Governor and the Legislature and to other levels of government.

Revenue estimates and forecasts of the economic pattern anticipated during the period covered by the Budget and the translation of these into revenue under current tax laws.

Current and long-range population estimates of the state and its counties.

An analysis of the population composition.

Current and long-range estimates of enrollments in higher education institutions, and primary and secondary schools.

Revenue-related and demographic estimates for agency workload and caseload projections.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	40.1	41.1	41.1	\$924,203	\$1,037,887	\$1,161,304

**b. Legislative Process**

Representatives of the Department of Finance, agencies, and departments appear before fiscal and revenue and taxation committees of the Legislature to present the Governor's program. The staff provides additional information requested by legislators or legislative committees and the public to explain the Administration's programs.

Bills introduced in the Legislature are reviewed for fiscal and program implications and analyses of these bills, including local mandated cost estimates, with recommendations, are submitted to the Governor's legislative assistant. Representatives of the Department of Finance appear before fiscal and revenue committees of the Legislature while they are considering bills. Data and information regarding the legislation are presented and assistance is provided in the preparation.

New or proposed expansion of existing programs are analyzed to ascertain additional costs mandated on local government and appropriate criteria are developed for reimbursement of those costs by the State Controller's Office.

At the time of budget enactment, revenue estimates are prepared to reflect the latest economic forecasts and recent legislation. This information is related to anticipated expenditures in order that a balanced budget may be developed. The staff brings fiscal and program implications of enrolled bills to the attention of the Governor.

**Output**

Weekly Change Books, and Final Change Book.

Analyses and recommendations on bills, constitutional amendments, and resolutions.

Appearances before legislative committees.

'Summary of Revised Revenues and Authorized Expenditures Including Financial Legislation,' summarizing the annual financial plan.

Annual report on chaptered legislation with state mandated local program implications pursuant to Chapter 486, Statutes of 1975.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	48.4	42.4	44.4	\$1,115,499	\$1,116,877	\$1,251,484

**II. SUPPORT AND DIRECTION OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN****Program Objectives and Description**

State programs must be administered in accordance with the authorized annual financial plan. Controls are placed upon appropriation items in the Budget Act and other statutes which may require specific action by the Department of Finance.

All situations which require a variation from the approved financial plan must be examined carefully to ascertain the effects on programs and the financial position of the state. If justified and within approved policy and legislative intent, revisions may be allowed to the extent permitted by law. Some situations, by legal definition or because of importance, are reported to appropriate legislative committees for their consideration.

The cash condition of the General Fund reflecting the proposed annual financial plan is a major consideration in the budgeting process. Expenditure and revenue programs must be matched to assure sufficient cash for current operations and year-end cash balance. Cash flow statements are required and are essential to the needs of management. The amounts and sources of borrowable resources must be known in the event temporary loans are needed. Refer to the budget for payment of interest on General Fund loans for cash flow statements.

*One position has been established for the current year in the Personnel Unit to provide assistance to the Employment Development Department in administering the Comprehensive Employment Training Act. The position is fully reimbursed.*

**Output**

Revisions to the approved programs are reviewed and acted upon.

Estimated cash flow statements reporting the timing and amounts of receipts, disbursements, ending balances and borrowable resources.

Comparative statements of cash flow reporting actuals with previous estimates and the amounts and reasons for differences.

**Authority**

Government Code Sections 11700, et seq.; 13000, et seq.; 16480.1-16480.8.

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	24.7	21.7	21.7	\$569,273	\$597,950	\$629,237
Workload adjustments.....	—	1	—	—	23,184	—
Executive distribution .....	0.8	1.1	1.1	18,438	28,976	30,883
Totals, Support and Direction of the Annual Financial Plan .....	25.5	23.8	22.8	\$587,711	\$650,110	\$660,120
General Fund .....				578,859	626,926	651,120
Reimbursements .....				8,852	23,184	9,000

## III. ASSESSMENT AND OPTIMIZATION OF STATE-ADMINISTERED AND STATE-FINANCED PROGRAMS

## Program Objectives and Description

With the large number of continuing programs, the Department of Finance has initiated a systematic review process to evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of state-administered and state-financed programs, including statewide EDP. This review is made to ascertain the need for changes in program or the level of support and to propose workable alternatives which can more effectively satisfy identified needs.

Review and evaluation includes the accounting systems necessary to provide accurate and timely recording and reporting of financial transactions. It is essential that the programs of the state are administered with reliability and integrity. The accounting systems to give this assurance must receive the necessary maintenance and improvement effort.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 11751, 11779, et seq.; 13291-13302; and Section 4 of the Budget Act.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing costs .....	159.7	163.2	163.2	\$3,905,854	\$4,688,675	\$4,877,039
Workload adjustments.....	—	12	27	—	310,220	700,573
Totals, Assessment and Optimization of State-Administered and State-Financed Programs .....	159.7	175.2	190.2	\$3,905,854	\$4,998,895	\$5,577,612
General Fund .....				3,605,251	4,688,675	5,254,339
Reimbursements .....				300,603	310,220	323,273

## Program Elements

a. Program analysis, organizational and financial management studies, and follow-up activities .....	83	84.8	86.8	\$1,912,942	\$2,394,032	\$2,489,902
b. Fiscal Management Audits .....	61.2	72.8	84.8	1,635,676	2,141,254	2,564,034
c. Data Processing Management Office .....	11.5	12	13	265,046	316,097	366,453
Executive distribution .....	4	5.6	5.6	92,190	147,512	157,223

## a. Program Analysis, Organizational and Financial Management Studies, and Follow-up Activities

Program analysis looks critically at state programs, policies, resources, organization and management, and suggests ways of improving productivity, efficiency and effectiveness. Analyses are made to help the Director of Finance, the Governor, agency secretaries, department directors, and the Legislature in allocating resources, formulating policies, and making decisions. Two positions established in the current year and reported to the Legislature are proposed in the budget year to provide assistance to other departments on a reimbursed basis in the development of accounting systems and procedures. Two additional positions are requested for the budget year to establish a cash management analytical unit within accounting systems to maximize General Fund interest income and reduce the costs of cash management and related financial services.

## Output

Increased effectiveness and efficiency of state programs and supporting data collection systems, or assurance that current conditions are acceptable.  
Improved allocation of state resources to programs.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	83	84.8	86.8	\$1,912,942	\$2,394,032	\$2,489,902

## b. Fiscal Management Audits

Audits of various state agencies and state-administered or supported programs are made as

1. *Financial and Compliance* which determines:

- whether financial operations are properly conducted,
- whether the financial reports of an audited agency are presented fairly, and
- whether the agency has complied with applicable laws and regulations.

2. *Economy and Efficiency*, which determines whether the agency is managing or utilizing its resources in an economical and efficient manner, and the causes of inefficiency or uneconomical practices. Staff availability and priorities determine the extent to which this element is included in an audit.

3. Identification of existing or potential problem areas in organizational and program operations.

Currently these audits, plus special audits and investigations as assigned, are made in accordance with an annual work plan based on statutory requirements, judgment as to the magnitude or degree of risk associated with the department or program, and priorities of the Governor, Agency Secretaries, and the Director of Finance. Consideration is given to work done by other auditors, such as the Auditor General, departmental internal audit staffs and federal audit agencies.

A further significant function is the supervision of annual audits of K-14 school districts made by independent public accountants. This is done by prescribing the content of reports on these audits, review of reports issued for compliance with prescribed content, and publication of audit guidelines to assist independent public accountants in conducting these audits. Also, on a selective basis, audits are made of apportionments of state funds to school districts.

Results of the audits are communicated to departments, Agency Secretaries, the Director of Finance and the Legislature through interim management letters or final reports.

Ten positions established in the current year and reported to the Legislature are proposed in the budget year to continue the federally required auditing of Office of Criminal Justice Planning grants. The positions are fully reimbursed by the Office of Criminal Justice Planning.

Twelve new positions are proposed in the budget year for the auditing of state agencies and state-financed programs. The positions will be used to increase the level of auditing to a more current cycle and expand audit coverage to include greater emphasis on efficiencies and economies of operations.



## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

## Output

The number and timeliness of audits made.  
 Dollar magnitude of the expenditures audited.  
 Number of recommendations generated.  
 Percentage of recommendations implemented.  
 To the extent possible and appropriate, dollar values are assigned to recommendations

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	61.2	72.8	84.8	\$1,635,676	\$2,141,254	\$2,564,034

## c. Data Processing Management Office

The State Data Processing Management Office monitors the acquisition and utilization of state electronic data processing resources—equipment, personnel, and data systems, whether through lease, purchase or contract. Excluded from control are the State Legislature, University of California, State Compensation Insurance Fund, and the Community Colleges.

*One position is requested in the budget year to assist in and coordinate activities related to the development and monitoring of procurement activities for four major computer replacement projects.*

## Output

Coordinated plans for information systems and EDP facilities.  
 Procurement and contracting procedures for EDP resources.  
 Management and development plans for EDP personnel.  
 Equipment management systems for inventory, maintenance and utilization.  
 A manual of statewide EDP policies, procedures and standards.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	11.5	12	13	\$265,046	\$316,097	\$366,453

## IV. DEVELOPMENT OF SUPPORTIVE DATA

## Program Objectives and Description

The Department of Finance provides a centralized source for official relevant data and analyses for economic, revenue, tax, and demographic information and data required by the Administration, the Legislature, and state agencies and requested or purchased by county and local government, the federal government, academic institutions, school districts, and private firms.

Data processing systems are used to assist the budget staff in the preparation and administration of the Governor's Budget. The computer system provides information on the budget and enrolled bills having financial implications.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 13073, et seq., and Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 2227, et seq.; and 11005.6.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	38.6	39	38	\$1,048,403	\$1,106,635	\$1,142,415
Workload adjustments.....	—	4	5	—	36,000	126,339
Totals, Development of Supportive Data .....	38.6	43	43	\$1,048,403	\$1,142,635	\$1,268,754
<i>General Fund</i> .....				876,454	1,092,635	1,228,754
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				171,949	50,000	40,000

## Program Elements

a. Economic research .....	4.4	4.4	5.4	\$101,449	\$115,859	\$143,556
b. Revenue estimating and tax research .....	8.5	9.5	9.5	195,651	224,055	264,181
c. Demographic research .....	17.9	20.9	19.9	571,593	587,188	634,073
d. Computer support.....	6.8	6.8	6.8	156,522	178,901	188,524
Executive distribution .....	1	1.4	1.4	23,188	36,632	38,420

## a. Economic Research

The Economic Research Unit prepares economic forecasts to provide the basis for revenue estimates. Reports and reviews of the national and California economies are prepared so that all branches of state government may be kept currently informed of changes in the economic situation or outlook in both the national and California economies. Economic advice and technical assistance are provided as requested by state agencies, the Administration, and the Legislature. The unit also prepares the *Economic Report of the Governor*, *California Statistical Abstract*, and *Economic Indicators*.

Collection of data for research requires cooperation with government and private research groups to facilitate the exchange of information and analyses. New or extended research methodologies are developed to improve forecasts and analytic procedures.

*One new position is proposed for the budget year to meet the increased demands for economic analyses and forecasts.*

## Output

Development of basic economic data.  
 Economic analyses and estimates.  
 Statistical compilations.  
 Special studies.  
 Economic reports and reviews.  
 Technical assistance.

Input	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	4.4	4.4	5.4	\$101,449	\$115,859	\$143,556

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—*Continued*

## b. Revenue Estimating and Tax Research

The Financial Research Unit maintains a basic and applied research function to support the revenue estimates required in preparation of the state financial plan, the analysis of financial legislation, and the evaluation of any financial developments of importance to the state. In addition, major studies, task forces, and special requests or projects initiated by the Administration, the Legislature, or state agencies require specific research into state revenue sources, including the use of samples and surveys.

The objectives of the Financial Research Unit also require cooperation with various state agencies, local governments, private consultants, firms, research groups, and comparable revenue units in other states to develop data and improve estimating methodologies.

Research projects also provide the basis for policy recommendations for the Administration. These may involve tax programs, the impact of various tax changes and the long-term projection of potential revenue sources.

New or extended research methodologies are developed to improve forecasts and analytical procedures.

One position established in the current year and reported to the Legislature is proposed in the budget to meet increased workload required in the analyses of proposed legislation, constitutional initiatives, and budget requirements associated with the new renters relief program for senior citizens established by Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976. The position will also be used to strengthen the research and computer application capability needed in this activity.

## Output

Development of revenue estimates for the Governor's Budget.

Monthly analyses of the revenue situation on an accrual basis.

Special studies.

Statistical analyses.

Long-term projections used to support policy recommendations or analyses as requested.

Technical assistance.

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	8.5	9.5	9.5	\$195,651	\$224,055	\$264,181

## c. Demographic Research

Demographic data and analyses are required for research and planning purposes by users in state agencies, county and local governments, the federal government, academic institutions and school districts, and private firms. This unit provides the single source for official data.

The Population Research Unit carries out a basic and applied research function directed primarily at the production of population figures which underlie the caseload estimates of virtually all state agencies. This responsibility enables the unit to provide special aid to all levels of government and to the private sector, and in turn, to secure information from all levels of government and from the private sector in the development of its estimates and projections. Provides annual estimates of city-county population for local tax limitations.

Three positions established in the current year are proposed for the budget year to prepare community college district population projections as a result of Chapter 341, Statutes of 1976.

## Output

Analyses and projections of enrollments in public schools, colleges, and universities.

Development of basic data and statistical compilations.

Local (city and county) population estimates for tax distribution, tax rate limitation, special survey design, and supervision.

Design and testing of methods of research and data collection. The federal-state cooperative program on methodology for local estimates is an example.

Publish annual estimates of state population and its composition.

Preparation of short—and long—range population projections.

Advisory services to state agencies, other levels of government, and the business community.

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	17.9	20.9	19.9	\$571,593	\$587,188	\$634,073

## d. Computer Support

The computer support operation assists the budget staff and departments in the preparation, enactment and direction of the annual financial plan through the use of data processing systems. Legislative action on the Budget Bill and other enrolled bills with a financial impact are maintained by the computer system in order to maintain current information on the fiscal impact of this type of legislation. These computer files are available to the Legislature and its staff.

There are currently six subsystems: (1) budget posting—summary schedule generation, (2) appropriation control accounting, (3) Schedule 10 generation, (4) budget changes and enactment, (5) budget planning, and (6) financial legislation.

## Output

Budget summary Schedules 3, 6, 7, and 8.

Supplemental schedules of appropriations—Schedule 10.

Lists of legislative and executive changes to Assembly and Senate Budget Bills.

Final list of changes to the Governor's Budget.

Financial Legislation Report.

Planning Estimate Report

Special reports and analyses using the appropriation data base which reflects planned, authorized, and past-year actual expenditures by category or project within each appropriation. In addition, the data base reflects all appropriation adjustment, e.g., budget revisions and executive orders starting with the 1973-74 fiscal year.

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	6.8	6.8	6.8	\$156,522	\$178,901	\$188,524



## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

## V. EXECUTIVE

## Program Objectives and Description

The Director of Finance provides active leadership in maintaining a fiscally sound state government. The Director serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor to provide guidance on matters of financial policy. He also serves as a member on many boards and commissions as required by law, including the Franchise Tax Board, the Pooled Money Investment Board, the State Lands Commission, the Housing Bond Credit Committee, and the State Public Works Board. The Director and his staff provide executive leadership and policy direction required for the successful achievement of department program objectives.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 13000, et seq.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, General Support .....	7.9	11	11	\$182,216	\$289,510	\$307,945
Less amounts distributed to other programs:						
I. Preparation and enactment of the annual financial plan .....	-2.1	-2.9	-2.9	-48,400	-76,390	-81,419
II. Support and direction of the annual financial plan .....	-0.8	-1.1	-1.1	-18,438	-28,976	-30,883
III. Assessment and optimization of state-administered and state-financed programs .....	-4	-5.6	-5.6	-92,190	-147,512	-157,223
IV. Development of supportive data .....	-1	-1.4	-1.4	-23,188	-36,632	-38,420
Totals, Distributed .....	-7.9	-11	-11	-\$182,216	-\$289,510	-\$307,945
Net Totals, General Support .....	—	—	—	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	314.4	316.4	315.4	\$5,276,009	\$5,935,940	\$6,113,818
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	-1	—	762	-14,036
Proposed new positions .....	—	19	37	—	275,750	598,171
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	19	36	—	\$276,512	\$584,135
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	314.4	335.4	351.4	\$5,276,009	\$6,212,452	\$6,697,953
Estimated salary savings .....	—	-7	-7	—	-100,000	-100,000
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	314.4	328.4	344.4	\$5,276,009	\$6,112,452	\$6,597,953
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	885,406	1,259,572	1,501,475
Totals, Personal Services .....	314.4	328.4	344.4	\$6,161,415	\$7,372,024	\$8,099,428

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....	\$260,446	\$328,410	\$411,288
Printing .....	47,403	47,063	55,440
Communications .....	95,330	107,360	130,359
Travel—in-state .....	258,191	308,479	387,423
Travel—out-of-state .....	9,206	10,000	10,600
Consultant and professional services .....	209,789	245,424	163,889
Data processing .....	139,081	106,285	133,586
Facilities operations .....	326,341	327,674	379,693
Equipment .....	49,084	39,860	59,159
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,394,871	\$1,520,555	\$1,731,437
CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER .....	73,784	130,215	169,828
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,630,070	\$9,022,794	\$10,000,693
Reimbursements .....	-492,851	-427,683	-439,004
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,137,219	\$8,595,111	\$9,561,689

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,544,354	\$7,954,671	9,561,689
Allocation for salary increase .....	269,815	333,126	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	397,705	130,975	—
Allocation for price increase .....	—	40,339	—
Allocation from the Emergency Fund .....	44,908	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 341, Statutes of 1976 (Dental Study) .....	—	100,000	—
Chapter 486, Statutes of 1975 .....	30,000	—	—
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976 .....	—	36,000	—
Totals, Available .....	\$7,286,782	\$8,595,111	\$9,561,689
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-149,563	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$7,137,219	\$8,595,111	\$9,561,689

## DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

REVENUES				1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund)				\$2,487	—	—
<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
Totals, Authorized Positions	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:	314.4	316.4	315.4	\$5,276,008	\$5,935,940	\$6,113,818
Positions Established:						
Legislation, Fiscal and Program Evaluation:						
Personnel:				Salary Range		
Staff service analyst	—	1	—	919-1,447	14,436	—
Reduction in authorized positions:						
General Government, Agriculture and Services, Judicial:						
Staff services analyst	—	-1	-1	919-1,447	-13,674	-14,036
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	-1	—	\$762	-\$14,036
Proposed New Positions:						
Health and Welfare						
Prin program budget analyst I	—	—	1	1,828-2,207	—	21,936
Assoc budget analyst	—	—	1	1,447-1,744	—	17,364
Financial, Economic and Demographic Research and Business and Transportation Agency:						
Financial and Economic Research:						
Research analyst I	—	—	1	919-1,447	—	14,436
State Data Processing Management Office						
DP mgr II	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	20,928
Subtotal	—	—	4	—	—	\$74,664
Proposed New Positions—Response to Legislative Requests:						
Legislation, Fiscal and Program Evaluation:						
Fiscal Management Audits:						
Sr mgt auditor	—	—	2	1,744-2,105	—	41,856
Asst mgt auditor	—	—	8	1,203-1,447	—	115,488
Clk typist	—	—	2	675-919	—	16,200
Accounting Systems:						
Sr adm analyst	—	—	1	1,744-2,105	—	20,928
Staff adm analyst	—	—	1	1,589-1,916	—	19,068
Sub Totals	—	—	14	—	—	\$213,540
Proposed New Positions—Previously Reported to the Legislature:						
Internal Administration:						
Clerical Services:						
Clk typist II	—	3	3	675-919	15,436	28,944
Legislation, Fiscal and Program Evaluation:						
Fiscal Management Audits:						
Sr mgt auditor	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260
Assoc mgt auditor	—	5	5	1,447-1,744	88,260	90,900
Asst mgt auditor	—	3	3	1,203-1,447	43,408	45,360
Steno	—	1	1	659-900	10,332	10,332
Accounting Systems:						
Staff adm analyst	—	2	2	1,589-1,916	45,984	45,984
Financial, Economic and Demographic Research and Business and Transportation Agency						
Financial and Economic Research:						
Research mgr II	—	1	1	1,744-2,105	12,630	25,260
Demographic Research:						
Research analyst I	—	1	1	919-1,447	13,281	15,120
Staff services analyst	—	1	1	919-1,447	11,073	12,576
Student asst	—	1	1	770-1,208	10,086	10,231
Sub Totals	—	19	19	—	\$275,750	\$309,967
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	19	37	—	\$275,750	\$598,171
Totals, Adjustments	—	19	36	—	\$276,512	\$584,135
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	314.4	335.4	351.4	\$5,276,009	\$6,212,452	\$6,697,953



# COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY

## Program Objectives and Description

The Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy was created by the 1961 Legislature and has responsibility for submitting reports of its findings and recommendations to the Legislature and to the Governor. The Commission is composed of two Senators, two Assemblymen and nine citizen members, five of whom are appointed by the Governor, with two each appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee. The professional staff of the Commission consists of an Executive Officer, a secretary, and consulting staff retained for each project.

To secure assistance for the Governor and the Legislature in promoting economy, efficiency, and improved service in the transaction of the public business in the various departments, agencies, and instrumentalities of the executive branch of state government.

To make the operation of all state departments, agencies and instrumentalities, and all expenditures of public funds, more directly responsive to the wishes of the people as expressed by their elected representatives.

In the 1976-77 fiscal year, the Commission completed its work on the review of the Administration of State Health Programs and conducted a series of public hearings on that report. It commenced organizational/management studies of the Department of Motor Vehicles and Department of Transportation, in addition to studying the question of the State's withdrawal from the social security system. Analysis was also commenced of the unused school sites of the State's elementary and high school districts. Hearings and recommendations were also made to the Governor and Legislature regarding the Governor's Reorganization Plan # 1 of 1976. *The 1977-78 budget proposes one new position, a Junior Staff Analyst, and a small temporary help blanket to help meet increasing workloads to be funded within existing resources.*

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy .....	\$108,605	\$133,710	\$140,655
Personnel years .....	2	2	3.9

## Authority

Government Code Sections 8501 to 8541.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	2	2	2	\$51,940	\$45,732	\$46,572
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-	(1)	-	-	-3,572
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	1.9	-	-	21,348
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1.9	-	-	\$17,776
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2	2	3.9	\$51,940	\$45,732	\$64,348
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,825	8,088	10,935
Totals, Personal Services .....	2	2	3.9	\$58,765	\$53,820	\$75,283
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$7,604	\$13,315	\$13,575
Printing .....				7,071	1,000	1,060
Communications .....				3,552	3,575	3,790
Travel—in-state .....				5,440	7,000	4,894
Facilities operations .....				3,962	4,000	8,776
Consultant and professional services .....				19,881	50,000	32,277
Equipment rental .....				655	700	700
Equipment .....				1,675	300	300
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$49,840	\$79,890	\$65,372
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$108,605	\$133,710	\$140,655

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$123,023	\$130,592	\$140,655
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,680	1,943	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	3,417	1,175	-
Totals Available .....	\$129,120	\$133,710	\$140,655
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-20,515	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$108,605	\$133,710	\$140,655

# **COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY—Continued**

<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2	2	2	\$51,940	\$45,732	\$46,572
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:				<b>Salary Range</b>		
Steno .....	-	-	(1)	823-985	-	-3,572
Proposed New Positions:						
Jr staff analyst .....	-	-	1	-	-	14,112
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.9	-	-	7,236
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	1.9	-	-	\$21,348
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1.9	-	-	\$17,776
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>\$51,940</b>	<b>\$45,732</b>	<b>\$64,348</b>

## **COMMISSION ON INTERSTATE COOPERATION**

### **Program Objectives and Description**

The objectives of the commission are to carry forward the participation of this state as a member of the Council of State Governments, both regionally and nationally; to confer with officers of other states and of the federal government; to formulate proposals for cooperation between the state and other states and with the federal government; and to organize and maintain governmental machinery for such purposes.

The Legislature eliminated total direct funding for the Council of State Governments in the 1975 budget bill. The amount budgeted for 1976-77 and proposed for 1977-78 is the difference between the total assessment of the Council and the amount of the National Governor's Conference which is budgeted in the Governor's Office in the same manner as the Legislature has included the amount for the National Conference on State Legislators in the budget of the Senate.

### **Authority**

Government Code Sections 8000-8013 inclusive. ,

## **SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS STATE OPERATIONS General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$90,000	\$81,595



## CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL

## Program Objectives and Description

The Arts Council, established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975, consists of nine members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. Members are compensated at the rate of \$100 per meeting and are reimbursed for necessary traveling and other expenses incurred while performing official duties.

The Council's goals are as follows:

## SHORT-RANGE GOALS

- (1) To nurture and support the many sprouts of creativity struggling throughout the State.
- (2) To recognize and foster diversity of form and expression.
- (3) To employ artists in their own communities and facilitate mutual exposure for the benefit of both.
- (4) To insure equitable distribution of the State's arts resources.
- (5) To serve as a center for gathering data about the needs and desires of citizens within the State, and to give information and assistance to artists, arts organizations, and the public; so as to get them all together.

## LONG-RANGE GOALS

- (1) To ultimately make the arts and creativity an integral, accepted part of daily life throughout the State—neighborhood by neighborhood, with all their local desires, diversities, and styles.
  - (2) To deepen the sense of beauty and complexity of the land of the State of California, and encourage expression that draws from and clarifies the actual places we live, to the end of a better life for both people and Redwoods.
  - (3) To achieve viable economic niches for people involved in creative activity.
  - (4) Through the above, to maintain habitat for the great labor-intensive art forms that have come to us from the past, and to stimulate creative innovation and the search for new forms.
  - (5) To ultimately have a society so deeply dyed with art, craft, and style as to render an Arts Council unnecessary.
- In the budget year, an increase of \$2,438,964 is proposed for the support of the Council's grant program. Included are eight proposed new positions, a reduction of one existing clerical and a related increase of \$51,347 in operating expenses. In addition, \$3,000 for unanticipated grant contract processing fees is proposed.*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Arts Council .....	3.7	11	18	\$911,301	\$1,917,026	\$4,196,956
General Fund .....				786,801	1,391,824	3,981,956
Federal funds .....				124,500	525,202	215,000

## Authority

Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	3.7	11	11	\$57,295	\$163,387	\$169,032
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(2,658)	(1,663)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-1	-	-	-9,648
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	8	-	-	84,240
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	7	-	-	\$74,592
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	11	18	\$57,295	\$163,387	\$243,624
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-4,872
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	11	18	\$57,295	\$163,387	\$238,752
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	5,103	32,344	48,724
Totals, Personal Services .....	3.7	11	18	\$62,398	\$195,731	\$287,476

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$40,439	\$54,457	\$73,800
Printing .....				-	10,000	10,000
Communications .....				6,835	16,000	22,880
Travel—in-state .....				12,170	18,400	22,000
Travel—out-of-state .....				177	2,000	5,200
Facilities operations .....				66,678	3,000	8,500
Contractual services .....				1,013	-	-
Data processing .....				4,151	4,200	-
Program services .....				-	70,000	95,000
Equipment .....				3,453	2,000	2,100
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$134,916	\$180,057	\$239,480

GRANTS PROGRAM .....				714,610	1,541,238	3,670,000
State .....				(590,110)	(1,016,036)	(3,455,000)
Federal .....				(124,500)	(525,202)	(215,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$911,924	\$1,917,026	\$4,196,956
Unscheduled reimbursements .....				-623	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$911,301	\$1,917,026	\$4,196,956

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

## CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$1,400,000	\$3,981,956
Amount transferred from California Arts Commission, Budget Act of 1975, Item 64.1	\$97,480	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	10,733	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	2,389	-
Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975 .....	700,000	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$797,480	\$1,413,122	\$3,981,956
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-10,679	-21,298	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$786,801	\$1,391,824	\$3,981,956

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$124,500	\$525,202	\$215,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$911,301	\$1,917,026	\$4,196,956

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$343	-	-

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3.7	11	11	\$57,295	\$163,387	\$169,032
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Sr clk typist .....	-	-	-1	804-963	-	-9,648
Proposed New Positions:						
Arts program developer .....	-	-	2	1,203-1,447	-	28,872
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1	1,003-1,203	-	12,036
Steno .....	-	-	1	721-861	-	8,652
Clk typist II .....	-	-	2	675-804	-	16,200
Temporary help .....	-	-	2	-	-	18,480
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	8	-	-	\$84,240
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	7	-	-	\$74,592
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3.7	11	18	\$57,295	\$163,387	\$243,624



## CALIFORNIA ARTS COMMISSION

## Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of the Commission is to provide support funding for the arts, through grant awards of state and federal funds on a matching basis to generate additional funds from nonstate sources.

Funding categories reflected requests from arts organizations for support of new and ongoing programs.

Research and technical assistance were also provided for communities through maintaining a support base of information and reference sources.

The California Arts Commission was terminated December 31, 1975 and the Arts Council replaced it on January 1, 1976.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Arts Commission .....	1.9	-	-	\$166,036	-	-
General Fund .....				64,122	-	-
California Arts Commission Fund* .....				6,302	-	-
Federal funds† .....				95,612	-	-

## Authority

Government Code, Sections 8750 through 8758.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	1.9	-	-	\$26,319	-	-
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	7,058	-	-
Totals, Personal Services .....	1.9	-	-	\$33,377	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$27,775	-	-
Communications .....				5,738	-	-
Travel—in-state .....				3,153	-	-
Travel—out-of-state .....				658	-	-
Program services .....				95,335	-	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$132,659	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$166,036	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$175,000	-	-
Transferred to Arts Council (Item 64.1, Budget Act of 1975) .....	- 97,480	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$77,520	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 13,398	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$64,122	-	-

## California Arts Commission Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8756.5 (expenditures) .....	\$6,302	-	-

## Federal Funds †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal expenditures .....	\$95,612	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$166,036	-	-

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$153	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

# CALIFORNIA PUBLIC BROADCASTING COMMISSION

## Program Objectives and Description

The California Public Broadcasting Commission was created in 1975 by Chapter 1227 as an independent agency of state government with a mandate to develop and support a statewide policy to foster the growth and development of public radio and television services to the people of California. Nine of its eleven members are appointed from the general public by the Governor, Senate Rules Committee, and the Speaker of the Assembly; the Superintendent of Public Instruction and the Director of the California Postsecondary Education Commission serve as ex officio members.

The commission's activities include (a) making grants to public broadcasting stations for improvement of operations and facilities, (b) providing interconnection service for California public radio and television stations, (c) making grants for the development, production, and acquisition of public broadcast programming, and (d) conducting research and demonstration activities relating to public broadcasting. As set forth in statute, the commission, in fulfilling its responsibilities, works closely with its radio, television, and instructional advisory committees and must utilize existing public broadcasting facilities to the maximum feasible extent. The statute further stipulates that "all decisions affecting the content and scheduling of such service are the sole responsibility of each licensee and shall be free from improper interference."

During the 1976-77 year the commission's first priority for program funding is in the area of statewide public affairs programming designed to allow Californians to receive fresh, in-depth information on major public policy issues. *For the 1977-78 budget year the commission proposes to expand and improve this service to include non-political public affairs programming, cultural programming, and instructional programming. Grants to public broadcasting stations are being augmented by \$430,112 in 1977-78 for these purposes.*

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Public Broadcasting Commission						
(California Public Broadcasting Fund) * ..	0.3	3.2	3.2	\$29,139	\$378,139	\$789,157

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	0.3	3.2	3.2	\$6,051	\$58,705	\$66,148
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(2,043)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	-	-	-	-5,766	1,224
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.3	3.2	3.2	\$6,051	\$52,939	\$67,372
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-936	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.3	3.2	3.2	\$6,051	\$52,003	\$67,372
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	530	10,023	14,185
Totals, Personal Services .....	0.3	3.2	3.2	\$6,581	\$62,026	\$81,557

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses .....				\$6,012	\$11,400	\$12,300
Communications .....				860	1,600	4,000
Travel—in-state .....				2,243	24,000	21,400
Travel—out-of-state .....				-	2,100	2,100
Facilities operations .....				1,333	5,100	6,300
Contractual services .....				9,000	16,000	15,000
Equipment .....				3,110	1,200	1,200
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$22,558	\$61,400	\$62,300

## SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE:

Grants to Public Broadcasting Stations .....				-	254,713	645,300
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$29,139	\$378,139	\$789,157

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$222,000	\$789,157
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	1,680	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	598	-
Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1975 (expenditures) .....	\$183,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$183,000	\$224,278	\$789,157

#### California Public Broadcasting Fund \*

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1975 .....	\$183,000	-	-
Transfer from General Fund (support) .....	-	\$224,278	\$789,157
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	153,861	-
Totals Available .....	\$183,000	\$378,139	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-153,861	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$29,139	\$378,139	\$789,157
Less transfers from the General Fund .....	-183,000	-224,278	-789,157
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	-\$153,861	\$153,861	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	\$29,139	\$378,139	\$789,157

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.



## CALIFORNIA PUBLIC BROADCASTING COMMISSION—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## California Public Broadcasting Fund \*

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	-	\$153,861	-
Transfer from General Fund (Support) .....	-	224,278	\$789,157
Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1975.....	\$183,000	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$183,000	\$378,139	\$789,157
Expenditures .....	29,139	378,139	789,157
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$153,861	-	-

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	0.3	3.2	3.2	\$6,051	\$58,705	\$66,148
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Exec secty .....	-	(-0.5)	-	2,017	-12,102 <sup>1</sup>	-
Temporary help—bd. members .....	-	-	-	-	-	-5,400
Positions Reclassified:						
Staff services analyst to assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	(1)	(1)	-	6,336	6,624
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad- justments .....	-	-	-	-	-\$5,766	\$1,224
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	0.3	3.2	3.2	\$6,051	\$52,939	\$67,372

<sup>1</sup> Position filled by contract with Legislature for six months of 1976-77. Expenditure for contract reflected in operating expenses.

## COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

### Program Objectives and Description

The Commission was created by Chapter 1230, Statutes of 1971. This law, which went into effect March 4, 1972, provides that the Commission shall consist of 17 members. These include the Lieutenant Governor, who serves as chairman; 10 Governor's appointees, of which only six can belong to the same political party; three Senators appointed by the Senate Rules Committee; and three Assemblymen appointed by the Speaker. Chapter 253, Statutes of 1975, changed the expiration date on the life of the Commission from January 1, 1976 to June 30, 1977. The Commission is sponsoring legislation in the 1977-78 regular session to repeal the expiration date. The enabling legislation specifically provides that the Commission shall: (1) make recommendations concerning legislation affecting the economic development of the State, (2) consider programs to further the economic development of the State, study laws and programs of other states relating to economic development and confer with governmental officials and representatives of business and industry and any other persons or organizations interested in the promotion of economic development, (3) appoint advisory committees.

The Commission is currently engaged in research programs designed to generate programs of legislation to benefit the California economy.

The Commission is also engaged in a study of the economic impact of the business inventory tax on existing businesses in California and with respect to California's ability to attract business from other states and nations.

The Commission staff continues to answer many inquiries from firms outside of California requesting information about the state and its economic environment.

*The proposed 1977-78 budget is contingent upon the Legislature giving statutory authority to extend the June 30, 1977 expiration date of the Commission.*

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Commission for Economic Development ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	3.5	3	3	\$146,350	\$172,570	\$177,313

### Authority

Article 2 (commencing with Section 14999), Chapter 2 of Part 5.7 of Division 3, Title 2, of the Government Code.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	3.5	3	3	\$76,002	\$76,924	\$78,936
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(922)	(2,012)
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.5	3	3	\$76,002	\$76,924	\$78,936
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,412	15,935	12,922
Totals, Personal Services .....	3.5	3	3	\$82,414	\$92,859	\$91,858
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses .....				\$21,760	\$12,595	\$13,225
Printing .....				-	5,000	5,250
Communications .....				7,369	11,800	12,390
Travel—in-state .....				7,739	10,000	12,258
Travel—out-of-state .....				577	10,000	10,500
Facilities operations .....				6,283	6,625	6,956
Consultant and professional services .....				20,155	22,991	24,141
Equipment .....				53	700	735
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$63,936	\$79,711	\$85,455
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				<u>\$146,350</u>	<u>\$172,570</u>	<u>\$177,313</u>

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$152,331	\$169,303	\$177,313
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,568	2,676	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	5,722	591	-
Totals Available .....	\$160,621	\$172,570	\$177,313
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 14,271	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$146,350</u>	<u>\$172,570</u>	<u>\$177,313</u>



## MILITARY DEPARTMENT

The Military Department provides a military organization trained and equipped to support the Constitution and to protect life and property during periods of civil emergency and natural disaster; and furnishes trained units for federal mobilization and for state missions as required by the Military and Veterans Code or as directed by the Governor.

The Department is organized into a command element, a special staff and a joint staff in order to accomplish the command and management responsibilities of the Commanding General. Staff activities serve both the Army and Air National Guard and include personnel, recruiting, information and administrative services, training, logistics, and resource management. The California Cadet Corps, although funded separately, is assigned to the Army National Guard staff training element for general supervision. The Department is organized in general accordance with Department of the Army and Department of the Air Force staffing patterns.

Full-time personnel of the Department are state active duty, state civil service or federal civil service employees.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

Program Requirements	ACTUAL 1975-76 Fiscal Year			ESTIMATED 1976-77 Fiscal Year			PROPOSED 1977-78 Fiscal Year		
	Total	Support	Federal Funds <sup>†</sup>	Total	Support	Federal Funds <sup>†</sup>	Total	Support	Federal Funds
I. Army National Guard.....	\$81,324,560	\$6,812,516	\$74,512,044	\$84,507,053	\$8,504,853	\$76,002,200	\$86,586,640	\$9,094,140	\$77,492,500
II. Air National Guard.....	35,278,514	1,657,379	33,621,135	37,627,744	1,987,314	35,640,430	40,027,411	2,248,025	37,779,386
III. Office of the Commanding General.....	3,305,423	2,511,374	794,049	3,976,923	3,167,023	809,900	3,977,147	3,151,347	825,800
IV. Military Retirement.....	690,864	690,864	-	778,892	778,892	-	778,892	778,892	-
V. California Cadet Corps.....	134,290	134,290	-	249,682	249,682	-	318,204	318,204	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$120,733,651	\$11,806,423	\$108,927,228	\$127,140,294	\$14,687,764	\$112,452,530	\$131,688,294	\$15,590,608	\$116,097,686
Reimbursements.....	-630,894	-630,894	-	-118,032	-118,032	-	-119,200	-119,200	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$120,102,757	\$11,175,529	\$108,927,228	\$127,022,262	\$14,569,732	\$112,452,530	\$131,569,094	\$15,471,408	\$116,097,686
General Fund.....	7,241,234	7,241,234	-	8,051,203	8,051,203	-	8,506,792	8,506,792	-
Federal funds <sup>†</sup> .....	112,861,523	3,934,295	108,927,228	118,971,059	6,518,529	112,452,530	123,062,302	6,964,616	116,097,686
Personnel years.....	(3,365.1)	495.1	(2,870)	(3,422.9)	535.9	(2,887)	(3,435.6)	542.6	(2,893)

### I. ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

#### Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to manage Army National Guard units, personnel, supplies and equipment so as to maximize the readiness of those forces when required for federal missions in the military defense of the United States or for state missions in support of civil authority.

The Army National Guard consists of 181 company-size units allotted to the state by the Department of the Army. The Military Department, in turn, stations those units at locations deemed best suited to insure their readiness and availability to perform state and federal missions. The current authorized strength of the Army National Guard is 21,000 officer and enlisted personnel. *One custodial position is proposed in 1977-78 for new facilities at Palmdale. Eight firemen and four support personnel, administratively established in prior years, are proposed to be continued at Army facilities based upon support from federal funds.*

#### Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	ACTUAL 1975-76 Fiscal Year			ESTIMATED 1976-77 Fiscal Year			PROPOSED 1977-78 Fiscal Year		
	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds
Continuing program costs.....	\$81,324,560	\$6,812,516	\$74,512,044	\$84,369,611	\$8,367,411	\$76,002,200	\$86,437,730	\$8,945,230	\$77,492,500
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	137,442	137,442	-	148,910	148,910	-
Totals, Army National Guard.....	\$81,324,560	\$6,812,516	\$74,512,044	\$84,507,053	\$8,504,853	\$76,002,200	\$86,586,640	\$9,094,140	\$77,492,500
General Fund.....	4,150,390	4,150,390	-	4,291,724	4,291,724	-	4,660,211	4,660,211	-
Reimbursements.....	327,049	327,049	-	61,929	61,929	-	61,200	61,200	-
Federal funds.....	76,847,121	2,335,077	74,512,044	80,153,400	4,151,200	76,002,200	81,865,229	4,372,729	77,492,500

#### Program Elements

a. Training.....	\$32,150,790	\$181,590	\$31,969,200	\$32,826,924	\$218,324	\$32,608,600	\$33,462,392	\$214,492	\$33,247,900
b. Logistics.....	41,290,980	6,222,466	35,068,514	43,558,848	7,788,948	35,769,900	44,868,840	8,397,540	36,471,300
c. Command support.....	7,472,636	172,906	7,299,730	7,656,205	210,505	7,445,700	7,795,769	204,069	7,591,700
d. Personnel.....	410,154	235,554	174,600	465,076	287,076	178,000	459,639	278,039	181,600
Personnel years.....									
Continuing program costs.....	(2,056.1)	320.1	(1,736)	(2,018.7)	278.7	(1,740)	(2,023.7)	278.7	(1,745)
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	12	12	-	13	13	-
Totals, Personnel years.....	(2,056.1)	320.1	(1,736)	(2,030.7)	290.7	(1,740)	(2,036.7)	291.7	(1,745)

#### a. Training

California Army National Guard units utilize training programs established by the Department of the Army, and train under the general supervision of Active Army personnel. Units are inspected frequently by National Guard and Active Army officers to assure attainment and maintenance of readiness objectives. Complementing unit training, more than \$2,000,000 in federal funds are available in fiscal year 1976-77 to support the attendance of California Army National Guard personnel at federal military schools, and an equal amount is expected to be available for that purpose in fiscal year 1977-78.

#### b. Logistics

Over one-half of the federal funds provided to support the Army National Guard are to provide the supplies, equipment and maintenance support required for training and operations conducted in furtherance of readiness objectives. Camp San Luis Obispo is a state-owned installation which serves as the primary logistical base for receipt, storage and distribution of federal supplies and equipment. Camp San Luis Obispo, together with Camp Roberts and Fort Irwin are major outdoor training areas that are utilized year-round by the National Guard, Army Reserve and Active Army forces. Camp Roberts and Fort Irwin are federal installations licensed to and operated by the Military Department with 100 percent federal funding support. Fiscal year 1977-78 federal funding will approximate \$3,750,000.

Army National Guard units, and their supplies and equipment, are housed in 118 training bases (armories). Local maintenance support is provided

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

at 39 organizational maintenance shops, with higher echelon maintenance accomplished at seven support facilities. Over 90 percent of the state funds provided are directed toward logistical activities.

### c. Command Support

This element provides command direction and policy guidance for the program. Primary activities include the issuance of directives and coordination of training and logistics; supervision of training and determination of readiness levels; and contingency planning and operational control over elements ordered into state service during emergencies.

### d. Personnel

This element establishes standards for administrative and military personnel practices. It develops policies, procedures and standards for management of personnel and other records. It administers military personnel systems, including procurement, assignment, payment, promotion, retention, separation and retirement of Army National Guard personnel.

## II. AIR NATIONAL GUARD

### Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to manage personnel and other resources so as to maximize the readiness of trained and equipped air forces when required for federal or state missions.

The ANG consists of an air defense unit at Fresno, a tactical airlift unit at Van Nuys, an air rescue and recovery unit at Hayward, and a tactical air support unit at Ontario. Additionally, communications units are located at North Highlands, Van Nuys, Hayward, Compton, Costa Mesa, and Los Angeles. All of these units are allotted to the state by the Department of the Air Force. The authorized strength of the California Air National Guard is 5,270. *One maintenance mechanic for Sepulveda and one building maintenance worker for Ontario are proposed effective July 1, 1977, for workload. Fifteen security guards, administratively established in prior years, are proposed to be continued based upon support from federal funds.*

### Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	ACTUAL 1975-76 Fiscal Year			ESTIMATED 1976-77 Fiscal Year			PROPOSED 1977-78 Fiscal Year		
	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds
Continuing program costs .....	\$35,278,514	\$1,657,379	\$33,621,135	\$37,478,524	\$1,838,094	\$35,640,430	\$39,856,291	\$2,076,905	\$37,779,386
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	149,220	149,220	-	171,120	171,120	-
Totals, Air National Guard Program .....	\$35,278,514	\$1,657,379	\$33,621,135	\$37,627,744	\$1,987,314	\$35,640,430	\$40,027,411	\$2,248,025	\$37,779,386
General Fund .....	609,753	609,753	-	586,799	586,799	-	666,991	666,991	-
Federal funds .....	34,668,761	1,047,626	33,621,135	37,040,945	1,400,515	35,640,430	39,360,420	1,581,034	37,779,386
<b>Program Elements</b>									
a. Training .....	\$21,640,337	\$134,462	\$21,505,875	\$22,939,744	\$143,517	\$22,796,227	\$24,308,119	\$144,119	\$24,164,000
b. Logistics .....	10,808,046	1,399,225	9,408,821	11,647,204	1,673,854	9,973,350	12,508,646	1,936,895	10,571,751
c. Personnel .....	2,741,857	53,623	2,688,234	2,901,377	51,849	2,849,528	3,081,645	61,146	3,020,499
d. Command Support .....	88,274	70,069	18,205	139,419	118,094	21,325	129,001	105,865	23,136
<b>Personnel years</b>									
Continuing program costs .....	(1,178.7)	67.7	(1,111)	(1,194.7)	70.7	(1,124)	(1,194.7)	70.7	(1,124)
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	15	15	-	17	17	-
Totals, Personnel years .....	(1,178.7)	67.7	(1,111)	(1,209.7)	85.7	(1,124)	(1,211.7)	87.7	(1,124)

### a. Training

Plans are developed and maintained for employment of ANG forces in support of state government during emergencies and federal mobilization in accordance with national war plans. Support plans include airlift, communications and other specialized support. Operations is responsible for the control and management of resources committed to these missions and the implementation of training and flying schedules. Training is conducted utilizing USAF technical schools and on-the-job training. Maintenance of skills is accomplished by correspondence courses and actual job experience. Each individual performs training a minimum of 63 days per year and proficiency is assured through periodic individual and unit testing conducted by regular Air Force advisors.

### b. Logistics

The federal government provides virtually all supplies, equipment, transportation, subsistence and support services necessary for training, deployment and commitment of the ANG. Major tasks are procurement, issuance and control of repair parts, administrative supplies, uniforms, fuels, meals, ammunition, mobilization stock-piles, housekeeping and the highly technical maintenance of over \$216,000,000 worth of aircraft, 765 wheeled vehicles, and modern mobile radio, teletype, and radio relay equipment. The State of California operates and maintains nine ANG facilities under a contract with federal reimbursement for a major portion of the costs. The federal government also provides funds for major and minor capital outlay, repair projects and runway crash fire protection. Construction activities are administered by the Military Department with federal funds totaling \$23,209,114 since 1946.

### c. Personnel

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, classification, reporting, promotion evaluation, separation, and discharge of Air National Guard personnel; establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records; and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, libraries, processing of security clearances, and the safeguarding of classified information.

### d. Command Support

This element performs all functions of command to insure achievement of program objectives. Primary tasks include development of long-range plans and programs concerning state military requirements, determination of current requirements, and analysis of current operational capabilities of 45 California Air National Guard organizations.



## MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

## III. OFFICE OF THE COMMANDING GENERAL

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services prerequisite to successful accomplishment of department objectives. The Commanding General exercises direct command over the State Military Forces until such time as those forces have been mobilized under federal authority.

A chaplain position is proposed to provide centralized guidance for a statewide human relations effort. A policy and liaison officer is proposed to ensure the viability of the statewide recruitment and retention effort through better community relations. A machine operator is proposed on the basis of reproduction workload requirements. In addition, twenty-five positions that were administratively continued from previous years for the California Specialized Training Institute are proposed for permanent establishment with the expectation of continued federal support.

## Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

	ACTUAL 1975-76 Fiscal Year			ESTIMATED 1976-77 Fiscal Year			PROPOSED 1977-78 Fiscal Year		
	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds
Program Requirements									
Continuing program costs .....	\$3,305,423	\$2,511,374	\$794,049	\$3,525,696	\$2,715,796	\$809,900	\$3,447,822	\$2,622,022	\$825,800
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	451,227	451,227	-	529,325	529,325	-
Totals, Office of the Commanding General .....	\$3,305,423	\$2,511,374	\$794,049	\$3,976,923	\$3,167,023	\$809,900	\$3,977,147	\$3,151,347	\$825,800
General Fund .....	1,655,937	1,655,937	-	2,144,106	2,144,106	-	2,082,494	2,082,494	-
Reimbursements .....	303,845	303,845	-	56,103	56,103	-	58,000	58,000	-
Federal funds .....	1,345,641	551,592	794,049	1,776,714	966,814	809,900	1,836,653	1,010,853	825,800

## Program Elements

a. Command management .....	\$2,505,602	\$1,764,123	\$741,479	\$2,784,827	\$2,028,527	\$756,300	\$2,745,162	\$1,974,062	\$771,100
b. Military support to civil authority .....	799,821	747,251	52,570	1,192,096	1,138,496	53,600	1,231,985	1,177,285	54,700
Personnel years									
Continuing program .....	(126.6)	103.6	(23)	(152.8)	129.8	(23)	(153.7)	129.7	(24)
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	25	25	-	28	28	-
Totals, Personnel Years .....	(126.6)	103.6	(23)	(177.8)	154.8	(23)	(181.7)	157.7	(24)

## a. Command Management

This element determines overall department policies, exercises general guidance and direction over department activities, and provides administrative services, to include recruiting and retention, publication and distribution of publications, personnel services for all full-time state and federal employees in the department, maintenance of all official records required for state purposes, legal and inspector general services, procurement of supplies and services, public information, data processing, property accounting, and fiscal accounting and control.

## b. Military Support to Civil Authority

This element develops the policies, plans and procedures that will assure the timely, orderly and effective response of State Military Forces when called into state service by the Governor due to domestic emergency or disaster, or when called or ordered into federal service.

Resource data, capabilities of military forces and policies and procedures governing the employment of military personnel and other resources in support of civil authority are continuously reviewed. Liaison and coordination is maintained with federal, state and local agencies to assure mutual understanding and unity of purpose and action when State Military Forces are called upon to support the emergency needs of civil authority. A special force, consisting of approximately 1,000 Army and Air National Guard personnel was established in fiscal year 1975-76 to provide the initial response in any emergency. Army National Guard military police personnel and Air National Guard security personnel provide the nucleus of the force. Members of the force are required to undergo the course of instruction established by POST for peace officers.

The California Specialized Training Institute, located at Camp San Luis Obispo and operated by the department, provides training to civilian and military personnel in civil emergency management operations, officer survival and internal security, and school security.

## IV. MILITARY RETIREMENT

## Program Objectives and Description

This program provides retirement benefits, similar to those provided by the federal military services, to persons who entered state active duty prior to 1 October 1961 and have served 20 or more years, at least 10 of which have been on state active duty. All other state employees are covered by the Public Employees' Retirement System. Currently, there are 45 retirees receiving benefits under the Military Retirement Program, and no new retirees are budgeted for 1977-78.

## Authority

Sections 228 and 256, Military and Veterans Code.

	ACTUAL 1975-76 Fiscal Year			ESTIMATED 1976-77 Fiscal Year			PROPOSED 1977-78 Fiscal Year		
	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds
Program Requirements									
Continuing program costs .....	\$690,864	\$690,864	-	\$778,892	\$778,892	-	\$778,892	\$778,892	-

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

## V. CALIFORNIA CADET CORPS

## Program Objectives and Description

This educational program is specifically designed to develop in the youth of the state qualities of leadership, patriotism and citizenship. An expansion authorized for fiscal year 1976-77 provided for an increase in the number of participating junior and senior high schools from 68 to 102 and enrollment from 3,200 to 4,800 cadets, concentrating the expansion on those intermediate and secondary level schools having high minority enrollment. The program is available to young women as well as young men. *The addition of 0.3 captain coordinator personnel years is proposed to provide program continuity throughout the year including summer activities, and 0.5 warehouseman personnel years is proposed on the basis of increased procurement workload related to the 1976-77 program expansion.*

## Authority

Sections 500-530, Military and Veterans Code.

	ACTUAL 1975-76 Fiscal Year			ESTIMATED 1976-77 Fiscal Year			PROPOSED 1977-78 Fiscal Year		
	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds	Total	Support	Federal Funds
<b>Program Requirements</b>									
Continuing program costs .....	\$134,290	\$134,290	-	\$249,682	\$249,682	-	\$306,954	\$306,954	-
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,250	11,250	-
Totals, California Cadet Corps .....	\$134,290	\$134,290	-	\$249,682	\$249,682	-	\$318,204	\$318,204	-
<b>Personnel years</b>									
Continuing program .....	(3.7)	3.7	-	(4.7)	4.7	-	(4.7)	4.7	-
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.8	0.8	-
Totals, Personnel years .....	(3.7)	3.7	-	(4.7)	4.7	-	(5.5)	5.5	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	491.4	492.5	492.5	\$6,496,813	\$6,565,402	\$6,660,158
Proposed new positions .....	-	52	58	-	737,889	849,355
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	491.4	544.5	550.5	\$6,496,813	\$7,303,291	\$7,509,513
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-13.3	-13.4	-	-165,168	-169,970
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	491.4	531.2	537.1	\$6,496,813	\$7,138,123	\$7,339,543
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,467,557	1,918,699	2,060,528
Totals, Personal Services .....	491.4	531.2	537.1	\$7,964,370	\$9,056,822	\$9,400,071
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses .....				\$125,969	\$145,067	\$154,414
Communications .....				287,318	298,885	303,258
Travel—in-state .....				171,898	309,234	319,156
Travel—out-of-state .....				90,987	70,553	74,106
Data processing .....				9,648	11,697	12,399
Facilities operations .....				1,802,981	3,173,747	3,729,370
Deferred maintenance .....				123,712	139,859	139,859
Pro rata charges .....				-	224,979	175,445
Consultant services .....				7,834	41,264	43,740
Equipment .....				346,552	137,083	141,694
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$2,966,899	\$4,552,368	\$5,093,441
<b>MINOR CAPITAL OUTLAY <sup>1</sup></b> .....				50,000	50,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$10,981,269	\$13,659,190	\$14,493,512
Reimbursements .....				-630,894	-118,032	-119,200
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$10,350,375	\$13,541,158	\$14,374,312

<sup>1</sup> Minor Capital Outlay is to be included in the Capital Outlay section beginning 1977-78.

## Military Retirement

Retired pay .....	\$673,556	\$755,539	\$752,573
Staff benefits .....	17,308	23,353	26,319
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$690,864	\$778,892	\$778,892

## California Cadet Corps

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	3.7	4.7	4.7	\$61,025	\$89,180	\$90,819
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	0.8	-	-	11,250
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	4.7	5.5	\$61,025	\$89,180	\$102,069
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	10,795	18,012	21,996
Totals, Personal Services .....	3.7	4.7	5.5	\$71,820	\$107,192	\$124,065



## MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expenses .....	\$21,468	\$27,221	\$84,833
Uniforms .....	25,702	83,432	88,439
Communications .....	2,116	2,347	2,487
Travel—in-state .....	9,860	11,283	11,960
Travel—out-of-state .....	3,324	6,057	6,420
Equipment .....	—	12,150	—
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$62,470	\$142,490	\$194,139
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (California Cadet Corps) .....	\$134,290	\$249,682	\$318,204
Federal Funds Not Reported Elsewhere:			
Army and Air National Guard .....	\$108,927,228	\$112,452,530	\$116,097,686
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MILITARY DEPARTMENT .....	\$120,102,757	\$127,022,262	\$131,569,094

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$5,734,696	\$6,612,636	\$7,409,696
Budget Act appropriation (military retirement) .....	778,709	778,892	778,892
Budget Act appropriation (California Cadet Corps) .....	132,531	245,506	318,204
Allocation for salary increase .....	350,152	316,633	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	430,061	83,080	—
Allocation for price increases .....	—	14,456	—
Totals, Available .....	\$7,426,149	\$8,051,203	\$8,506,792
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-184,915	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,241,234	\$8,051,203	\$8,506,792

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Maintenance and operation of facilities .....	\$3,934,295	\$6,518,529	\$6,964,616
Army and Air National Guard .....	108,927,228	112,452,530	116,097,686
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$112,861,523	\$118,971,059	\$123,062,302
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$120,102,757	\$127,022,262	\$131,569,094

## REVENUES

Rentals of state property .....	\$13,327	\$19,685	\$19,685
Miscellaneous .....	3,728	2,464	2,464
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$17,055	\$22,149	\$22,149

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	491.4	492.5	492.5	\$6,496,813	\$6,565,402	\$6,660,158
Proposed New Positions:						
Command Management:						
Commanding General's Office:				Salary Range		
Colonel—chaplain .....	—	—	1	1,744-2,765	—	33,184
Office of Policy and Liaison:						
Lieut colonel—chief .....	—	—	1	1,441-2,297	—	27,568
J-1 Personnel and Admin Division:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Machine opr I .....	—	—	1	683-830	—	9,036
Training Bases—Ar,my:						
Custodian I .....	—	—	1	736-880	—	4,416
Los Alamitos:						
Sgt E-5—firefighter .....	—	8	8	694-898	81,183	85,377
Camp Roberts:						
Buildings and Grounds:						
Carpenter I .....	—	1	1	1,176-1,288	14,112	14,784
Logistics Branch:						
SFC E-7—ammunition NCO .....	—	1	1	823-1,382	14,247	15,113
Fort Irwin:						
Structural drafting techn I .....	—	1	1	1,149-1,381	13,788	14,436
Carpenter I .....	—	1	1	1,176-1,288	14,112	14,784
Training Bases—air:						
Maint mechanic .....	—	—	1	1,2321,350	—	14,784
Building maint worker .....	—	—	1	1,003-1,097	—	7,116
Sgt E-5—security guard .....	—	15	15	694-898	149,220	149,220
Salary increase—military—Oct 76 .....	—	—	—	—	4,609	—

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
California Specialized Training Institute: <sup>1</sup>						
Colonel—director.....	—	1	1	1,839-2,898	33,184	34,776
Colonel—instructor.....	—	2	2	1,839-2,898	47,598	50,086
Lieut colonel—chief, academic div.....	—	1	1	1,520-2,407	27,322	28,884
Lieut colonel—chief, adm div.....	—	1	1	1,520-2,407	27,568	28,884
Lieut colonel—instructor.....	—	1	1	1,520-2,407	23,410	27,358
Major—instructor.....	—	4	4	1,306-2,040	89,392	95,693
Sgt major E-9—asst instructor.....	—	3	3	1,373-1,677	56,352	60,383
Master sgt E-8—trng aid specialist.....	—	1	1	1,188-1,516	17,411	18,192
Sgt E-7—asst trng aid specialist.....	—	1	1	906-1,380	14,456	15,118
Building maint worker.....	—	1	1	1,003-1,097	13,164	13,164
Sr steno.....	—	1	1	823-1,025	11,415	11,415
Sr clk typist.....	—	1	1	804-963	10,104	10,104
Clk typist II.....	—	4	4	675-919	36,886	36,886
Steno.....	—	1	1	659-900	8,652	8,652
Mach opr I.....	—	1	1	683-830	10,294	10,294
Janitor.....	—	1	1	675-804	9,648	9,648
Salary increase—military Oct. 76.....	—	—	—	—	9,762	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	52	58	—	\$737,889	\$849,355
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	491.4	544.5	550.5	\$6,496,813	\$7,303,291	\$7,509,513
California Cadet Corps						
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.7	4.7	4.7	\$61,025	\$89,180	\$90,819
Proposed New Positions:						
Capt—coordinator.....	—	—	0.3	1,158-1,701	—	5,103
SSG E-6—warehouseman.....	—	—	0.5	770-1,027	—	6,147
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.7	4.7	5.5	\$61,025	\$89,180	\$102,069

<sup>1</sup> Continuation of all FY 76-77 positions are contingent upon availability of Grant Funds after FY 76-77.

## MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Capital Outlay

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Proposed 1977-78
MAJOR PROJECTS			
For project planning, working drawings and supervision of construction financed from federal funds.....	\$86,020	—	\$22,234
Other federal construction funds.....	4,067,444	\$4,617,000	5,319,000
Armory Building—Palmdale.....	28,200	494,800	—
General Fund.....	(28,200)	(143,800)	—
Federal funds.....	—	(351,000)	—
MINOR PROJECTS.....	—	—	55,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,181,664	\$5,111,800	\$5,396,234

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$77,234
Chapter 543, Statutes of 1975.....	\$172,000	\$143,800	—
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Budget Act of 1973, Item 332.....	86,020	—	—
Totals, Available.....	\$258,020	\$143,800	\$77,234
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-143,800	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$114,220	\$143,800	\$77,234

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures).....	\$4,067,444	\$4,968,000	\$5,319,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....	\$4,181,664	\$5,111,800	\$5,396,234



## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The objectives of the Public Utilities Commission are:

1. To provide the public with the lowest reasonable rates for services by utilities, transportation, and warehouse companies.
2. To make certain that utilities and transportation companies render adequate service and have sufficient facilities to meet the needs of the public.
3. To ensure that the public has stable, efficient utilities and transportation services by controlling and limiting entry into the field to those applicants with financial responsibility and demonstrated capability to render adequate service.
4. To promote public safety and accident reduction by establishing and enforcing safety regulations for utility and transportation companies, as well as for railroad highway grade crossings.
5. To determine the just compensation for the acquisition of utility or transportation company property by political subdivisions.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Regulation of utilities .....	\$8,664,781	\$10,926,933	\$11,144,310
II. Regulation of transportation .....	11,366,568	11,667,852	11,965,159
III. Administration—distributed to other programs .....	(2,648,053)	(3,698,426)	(3,472,972)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$20,031,349</b>	<b>\$22,594,785</b>	<b>\$23,109,469</b>
Reimbursements .....	-999,093	-1,420,965	-1,122,929
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$19,032,256</b>	<b>\$21,173,820</b>	<b>\$21,986,540</b>
General Fund .....	10,800,236	12,727,481	13,315,654
Transportation Rate Fund .....	8,197,705	8,424,544	8,648,514
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	34,315	21,795	22,372
Personnel years .....	842.3	873.1	863.4

## SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars
I.a.c. Energy Supply Team .....		9	\$228,085
I.a.b.c. Energy Conservation Team .....		-5	149,000
I.a. Petroleum regulation and energy supply and development .....		-	100,000
I.a.b. Consumer Relations Branch .....		4	71,333
I.b. Maintaining end use priorities program .....		2	35,000
II.d. BART safety consultants .....		4	115,129

## I. REGULATION OF UTILITIES

## Program Objectives and Description

Utilities in California have been granted exceptional powers and privileges by the State, including exclusive service areas, which preclude customers from obtaining service from others. State regulation is necessary to protect the public interest and ensure fair and impartial rates as well as adequate service facilities rendered by stable, financially responsible companies. Regulatory controls have also been established to promote the safety of employees, customers, and the public at large.

The objective is to provide the public with adequate and safe utility services at the lowest reasonable rates.

Contained within the General Fund appropriation for 1976-77 is an increased authorized expenditure level of \$950,000, with a corresponding decrease in authorized transportation rate fund expenditures. This shift is also reflected in the 1977-78 fiscal year.

The Commission is proposing to create a central consumer Relations Branch to service the Utilities and Transportation Divisions by providing a more efficient and timely methodology in processing consumer complaints and inquiries. To accomplish this and to meet increased workload, five positions are proposed for 1977-78. A Hearing Examiner and temporary help support is proposed based on projected workload increases resulting from new rate cases.

## Authority

California Constitution, Articles XI and XII; Public Utilities Code, Division I, Regulation of Utilities.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	353.8	410.7	400.1	\$8,664,781	\$10,641,625	\$10,782,085
Workload adjustments .....	-	12.2	12.4	-	285,308	362,225
<b>Totals, Regulation of Utilities</b> .....	<b>353.8</b>	<b>422.9</b>	<b>412.5</b>	<b>\$8,664,781</b>	<b>\$10,926,933</b>	<b>\$11,144,310</b>
General Fund .....				7,858,734	9,700,160	10,286,658
Reimbursements .....				771,732	1,204,978	835,280
Federal funds .....				34,315	21,795	22,372

## Program Elements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Regulation of rates .....	253.2	294.2	294.5	\$6,125,038	\$7,620,487	\$8,024,061
b. Service and facilities .....	60.7	74	72.4	1,542,018	1,900,668	1,899,775
c. Certification .....	30.6	44	34.9	776,935	1,129,096	939,960
d. Safety .....	9.3	10.7	10.7	220,790	276,682	280,514

## a. Regulation of Rates

The Commission's responsibility for the establishment and maintenance of reasonable rates for utility service is accomplished by making intensive studies of cost of service, cost of plant, earnings, and financial analysis which are entered into evidence at public hearings. Similar studies are made to form the basis for negotiated rate settlements and reductions. The Commission's attorney represents the people of the State of California and the Commission in all proceedings involving any questions under the Public Utilities Act and any order or act of the Commission. The Commission participates in rate and certification proceedings before federal regulatory commissions and in the courts.

In the budget year, \$228,085 from the General Fund is proposed to implement Chapter 763/76 (SB 2008) creating an Energy Supply Team. Future support commencing in the 1978-79 fiscal year is to be derived from contracts with other state agencies for representing them before Federal proceedings. In addition, \$100,000 in 1977-78 is proposed to continue research in the fields of petroleum energy regulation and energy supply and development. Continuation of future funding in this area is to be reviewed on an annual basis.

## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Rate cases decided .....	83	93	108
Resolutions issued .....	851	950	1,060
Advice letters processed .....	1,833	2,083	2,333
Inquiries and complaints processed (rates) .....	27,500	28,000	29,200
Electric energy adjustment filings completed .....	36	44	44
Hydraulic advice letter rate increase filings processed .....	59	59	71
Hydraulic offset rate increase filings processed .....	45	45	51
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	253.2	294.2	294.5
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$6,125,038	\$7,620,487	\$8,024,061

## b. Service and Facilities

Utility services are regulated through Commission orders issued as a result of investigations, studies, and public hearings related to the adequacy of service and facilities. A large part of new facilities are financed through the issuance of stocks or bonds which require Commission authorization prior to issuance.

The number of customers is a reasonable measure of the output of this element. With a continual growth in the general population and the number of customers in the State, the number of service connections and the related activities of maintaining adequate service and facilities will also continue to expand. *One-time funding of \$35,000 in 1977-78 is proposed to complete and monitor the end-use priorities program which was developed pursuant to Chapter 757/76 (SB 1625).*

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
All utility customers (millions) .....	23.2	23.9	24.5
Gas utility customers (millions) .....	6.49	6.62	6.76
Electric utility customers (millions) .....	6.49	6.67	6.85
Water supply and service investigations completed .....	50	75	75
Inquiries and complaints processed (service) .....	14,800	15,000	15,800
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	60.7	74	72.4
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$1,542,018	\$1,900,668	\$1,899,775

## c. Certification

Before utilities can exercise any rights or privileges of franchise, they must obtain certification that public convenience and necessity require their exercise of these rights.

New or existing entities file applications for certification of public convenience and necessity to construct or extend facilities to areas not previously served. The processing of the applications involves studies and investigations covering financing programs, operations, and reasonableness of initial rates.

The number of decisions issued gives a reasonable measure of output and shows how utility service is being reviewed for the benefit of the consuming public in California.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Decisions issued .....	73	81	88
Proceedings completed, environmental impact .....	7	9	9
Out-of-state gas supply projects completed .....	-	3	1
Ex parte decision drafts completed (hydraulic) .....	20	20	20
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures .....	30.6	44	34.9
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$776,935	\$1,129,096	\$939,960

## d. Safety

The safety element of the Commission's regulation of utilities program is divided into two components: gas safety and electric safety.

In its endeavor to meet the objectives of this element, the Commission establishes minimum standards for the construction, operation and maintenance of utility plants to promote the health and safety of employees and the public.

Accident reports and other utility reports are made to ensure that these standards are maintained. This is accomplished through field investigations, tests of utility plants, and examination of methods of construction, operating procedures, and maintenance; and public hearings where appropriate.

Output	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Gas Safety:</b>			
Number of accident reports prepared .....	275	275	275
Number of field investigations conducted .....	90	123	158
Number of gas holders (gas storage) .....	114	108	108
Number of gas holders inspected .....	18	36	54
<b>Electric Safety:</b>			
Accident reports prepared .....	100	150	200
Field investigations conducted .....	4	6	7
Tests conducted at utility plants .....	-	-	1
Miles of overhead line inspected .....	90	120	130
Locations of underground lines inspected .....	35	41	45
<b>Input</b>	<b>75-76</b>	<b>76-77</b>	<b>77-78</b>
Expenditures:			
Gas safety .....	6	7.2	7.2
Electric safety .....	3.3	3.5	3.5
Totals .....	9.3	10.7	10.7
	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$142,630	\$185,930	\$188,505
	78,160	90,752	92,009
	\$220,790	\$276,682	\$280,514



## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## II. REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION

## Program Objectives and Description

State regulation has been necessary to provide the general public with a stable, efficient, and dependable transportation and warehouse system, at a reasonable rate. This regulation ensures freedom from destructive rate wars, financially irresponsible operations, curtailment of service, and inadequate routing and scheduling. In addition, this regulatory program provides that safety standards are met in railroad and other transportation and warehousing operations, as well as at railroad highway grade crossings.

## Authority

California Constitution, Articles IV and XII; Public Utilities Code, Division 2.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	488.5	450.2	446.2	\$11,366,568	\$11,667,852	\$11,821,866
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	4.7	—	—	143,293
Totals, Regulation of Transportation .....	488.5	450.2	450.9	\$11,366,568	\$11,667,852	\$11,965,159
General Fund .....				2,941,502	3,027,321	3,028,996
Transportation Rate Fund .....				8,197,705	8,424,544	8,648,514
Reimbursements .....				227,361	215,987	287,649

## Program Elements

a. Regulation of rates .....	281	258.9	259.3	\$6,552,928	\$6,709,011	\$6,869,659
b. Service and facilities .....	16.1	14.9	14.9	413,316	385,039	391,678
c. Licensing .....	142.8	131.5	131.8	3,220,602	3,407,016	3,497,932
d. Safety .....	48.6	44.9	44.9	1,179,722	1,166,786	1,205,890
e. Just compensation .....	—	—	—	—	—	—

## a. Regulation of Rates

Appropriate charges to the public for transportation and warehouse services are accomplished through the establishment and maintenance of minimum rate tariffs for for-hire carriers of freight and by requiring common carriers and warehousemen to construct and file with the Commission their schedule of rates and charges in accordance with the rules established by General Orders of the Commission. The Commission holds public hearings at which studies of costs, revenues and expenses are received in evidence to assist the Commission in determining the reasonableness of the rates the public is required to pay.

The Commission's attorney represents the people of the State of California and the Commission in all proceedings involving any questions under the Public Utilities Act and any order or act of the Commission. The Commission participates in rate cases before the Interstate Commerce Commission and rate violation and other enforcement cases in the courts.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Formal proceedings completed .....	489	500	520
Special tariff docket filings processed (property) .....	276	280	285
Special tariff docket filings processed (passenger) .....	30	32	32
Tariffs, pages analyzed (property) .....	30,457	32,000	33,000
Tariffs, pages analyzed (passenger) .....	3,041	3,300	3,500
Enforcement investigation assignments completed .....	13,634	12,800	13,400
Informal complaints processed (all types) .....	1,690	1,750	1,800

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	281	258.9	259.3	\$6,552,928	\$6,709,011	\$6,869,659

## b. Service and Facilities

Formal proceedings are filed requesting changes in the level of service of all classes of transportation companies. Special studies are made in connection with these proposed changes. The studies test the economic justification or reasonableness of the proposed service change. The studies include investigations, reports, and testimony at Public Utilities Commission hearings on adequacy of bus services; and review and hearings on proposals of railroads to discontinue passenger trains before the Public Utilities Commission and Interstate Commerce Commission.

The control and supervision of financing practices of carriers are essential because of the effect of such practices on capital costs and the availability of capital funds, both important elements in providing adequate service at reasonable costs to the customers. Commission authorization is required for security issuance and such related matters as transfers of utility properties, mergers, and consolidations for the purpose of assuring sound, well-balanced financing and capital structures.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Formal proceedings completed .....	13	16	18
Informal complaints processed (passenger) .....	420	460	500
Number of requests to alter railroad siding, spur, or depot facilities completed .....	27	30	25
Timetables analyzed (passenger operations) .....	887	920	950

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	16.1	14.9	14.9	\$413,316	\$385,039	\$391,678

## c. Licensing

Carriers must obtain a certificate for authority to operate as a for-hire carrier or warehouseman in California. Before obtaining authority to operate, they must establish ability and reasonable financial responsibility. All for-hire carriers must deposit public liability and property damage insurance with the Commission. Interstate motor carriers are required to register their interstate operating authority with the Commission.

After issuance, carriers' certificates and permits are subject to suspension, reinstatement or revocation for failure to comply with statutes and Commission orders. Activities related to carrier licensing are analyses of applications for financial responsibility, insurance coverage, and nature and scope of proposed operations; hearings related to certificate applications; and enforcement of licensing requirements.

## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Applications to operate as a public utility carrier are analyzed to determine compliance with the Commission's procedural requirements, reviewing draft decisions by the examiners, preparing operating authorities in appendix form and monitoring the mandatory requirements contained in the decisions that issue from these proceedings.

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Formal proceedings completed .....	267	285	300
Permit applications processed (property) .....	5,067	5,100	5,200
Permit applications granted and renewed (charter party) .....	491	520	550
Insurance filings processed (property) .....	54,938	58,000	65,000
Insurance filings processed (passenger) .....	2,525	2,600	2,700
Quarterly reports of gross operating revenue processed (property) .....	77,000	79,000	79,000
Enforcement investigation assignments completed .....	1,511	1,600	1,650

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	142.8	131.5	131.8	\$3,220,602	\$3,407,016	\$3,497,932

## d. Safety

The safety element in the regulation of transportation program is divided into two components: railroad safety and grade crossing safety.

The railroad safety component is concerned with promoting the adoption and enforcement by railroads and rapid transit systems of safe and efficient operations and maintenance practices and facilities, and the compliance by such carriers with Commission and special orders and State law principally for the promotion of efficiency and safety of operating and nonoperating employees and the public. The grade crossing safety component involves requiring installation of automatic protection devices or the construction of overpass or underpass structures to promote safety at railroad-highway grade crossings.

In the railroad safety component of the safety element, accidents are investigated and causes analyzed for corrective action by the railroads in an accident prevention program. Inspections and surveys involving safety, health and comfort of employees, passengers, customers, and the public are made. These cover railroad rolling stock, main track areas and industrial track areas, repairs, maintenance and operation, and building and bridge construction.

In the grade crossing component, the Commission promotes or orders the installation of automatic protection devices, or underpasses, or overpasses at dangerous railroad-highway crossings. Inspections are made of crossings to determine accident potential and whether cities or counties and the railroads should be required to install automatic protection devices or whether existing protection, if any, should be improved. In addition, complaints from the public regarding unsafe conditions at grade crossings are investigated by this activity. Investigations are conducted of accidents at railroad crossings and for the authorization of new crossings and spur tracks or alterations of existing crossings. Studies are made of the need for the construction of grade separation structures. As vehicular traffic increases with the growth of California, there will be a greater need for improved grade crossing protection and for grade separations to replace grade crossings that have reached their limit capacity to handle the vehicular traffic interspersed with delays caused by train movements. *Four BART consultants are proposed to continue in 1977-78 to be funded from reimbursements. The need for the continuation of these positions will be reviewed on an annual basis.*

## Output

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Railroad Safety:</b>			
Formal proceedings completed .....	2	2	2
Informal complaints completed .....	333	360	380
Accident reports analyzed .....	1,218	1,250	1,325
Applications processed governing clearances and walkways adjacent to railroad tracks .....	3,189	3,350	3,450
<b>Grade Crossing Safety:</b>			
Formal applications completed .....	76	80	80
Informal complaints processed .....	24	30	30
Accident reports analyzed .....	730	750	800
Allocation requests processed—Grade Crossing Protection Fund .....	91	110	120

## Input

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Expenditures:</b>						
Railroad safety .....	25.1	23.1	23.1	\$609,916	\$600,895	\$624,515
Grade crossing safety .....	23.5	21.8	21.8	569,806	565,891	581,375
Totals .....	48.6	44.9	44.9	\$1,179,722	\$1,166,786	\$1,205,890

## e. Just Compensation

The Public Utilities Code provides that upon petition of a political subdivision, the Commission shall determine the just compensation for the acquisition of a transportation company's property. The need would arise should a political subdivision desire to acquire a transportation company's property but be unable to negotiate compensation with them. Upon receipt of such a request, the program involves valuation, depreciation, appraisal, and financial studies of transportation company property, and placing such studies in evidence through testimony and exhibit at public hearings. After the hearing, the Commission finds and fixes a single sum to be paid for the properties. If the Commission finds that severance damages should be paid, the just compensation for such damages is found and stated separately.

## Output

No work is planned in this element until a political subdivision of the State makes a formal request for such services.

*To meet anticipated workload increases in 1977-78, one EDP position is proposed in the Data Processing Branch.*



## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## III. ADMINISTRATION

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Executive.....	23.9	24	24	\$881,273	\$945,513	\$952,523
SOHIO team.....	-	9	-	-	232,207	-
Energy conservation team.....	-	5	-	-	145,000	-
Consumer relations.....	-	-	5	-	-	83,820
General office.....	68	70	68	1,225,523	1,297,226	1,297,226
Personnel.....	8	8	8	179,326	196,333	199,599
Fiscal.....	17.9	17	17	330,489	336,162	340,204
Data processing.....	1	24.5	25.5	31,442	571,285	599,600
Totals, Administration.....	118.8	157.5	147.5	\$2,648,053	\$3,698,426	\$3,472,972
Less Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
I. Regulation of utilities.....	-51.5	-78.1	-67.4	-1,138,664	-1,834,419	-1,609,197
II. Regulation of transportation.....	-67.3	-79.4	-80.1	-1,509,389	-1,864,007	-1,863,775
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	-118.8	-157.5	-147.5	-\$2,648,053	-\$3,698,426	-\$3,472,972
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions.....	842.3	883	868	\$14,225,152	\$15,625,717	\$15,588,129
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	(103,752)	(137,454)	(152,339)
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	-	12.5	-5	-	229,260	-107,061
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	22	-	-	497,003
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	12.5	17	-	\$229,260	\$389,942
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	842.3	895.5	885	\$14,225,152	\$15,854,977	\$15,978,071
Estimated salary savings.....	-	-22.4	-21.6	-	-400,326	-396,091
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	842.3	873.1	863.4	\$14,225,152	\$15,454,651	\$15,581,980
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	2,440,754	3,380,088	3,619,753
Totals, Personal Services.....	842.3	873.1	863.4	\$16,665,906	\$18,834,739	\$19,201,733

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses.....				\$478,225	\$442,544	\$466,258
Printing.....				286,400	282,392	302,211
Communications.....				282,591	331,403	341,506
Postage.....				249,883	279,172	295,720
Travel—in-state.....				612,877	648,090	680,645
Travel—out-of-state.....				51,753	55,250	67,300
Rent.....				799,803	892,063	947,080
Alterations.....				23,075	20,000	21,233
Training.....				68,408	127,356	133,447
Contractual services.....				105,070	151,300	100,000
Pro rata charge.....				173,020	180,000	195,826
Data processing.....				164,355	275,000	270,000
Equipment.....				69,983	75,476	81,510
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$3,365,443	\$3,760,046	\$3,902,736

## CONSOLIDATED DATA CENTER

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$20,031,349	\$22,594,785	\$23,109,469
Reimbursements.....				-999,093	-1,420,965	-1,122,929
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$19,032,256	\$21,173,820	\$21,986,540

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$10,131,273	\$11,854,308	\$13,315,654
Allocation for salary increase.....	445,584	414,692	-
Allocation for employee benefits.....	386,737	629,629	-
Allocation for price increases.....	-	35,962	-
Chapter 208, Statutes of 1976.....	750,000	-	-
Chapter 757, Statutes of 1976.....	-	70,308	-
Chapter 763, Statutes of 1976.....	-	215,000	-
Totals Available.....	\$11,713,594	\$13,219,899	\$13,315,654
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-913,358	-492,418	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,800,236	\$12,727,481	\$13,315,654

## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## Transportation Rate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,822,482	\$7,716,224	\$8,648,514
Allocation for salary increase .....	346,164	270,049	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	311,788	410,016	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	28,255	-
Totals Available .....	\$8,480,434	\$8,424,544	\$8,648,514
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-282,729	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8,197,705	\$8,424,544	\$8,648,514

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$34,315	\$21,795	\$22,372
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$19,032,256	\$21,173,820	\$21,986,540

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Highway Carriers' Uniform Business License Tax .....	\$1,770,148	\$1,700,000	\$1,750,000
Notes, stocks and bond issues .....	777,541	418,000	433,000
Filing fees .....	48,725	52,000	52,000
Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies .....	695,204	910,000	924,500
Subscriptions to publications and sale of documents .....	29,654	34,900	36,200
Miscellaneous .....	4,133	5,700	5,900
Totals, Revenues (General Fund) .....	\$3,325,405	\$3,120,600	\$3,201,600

## FUND CONDITION

## Transportation Rate Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$2,885,544	\$2,675,904	\$2,882,872
Prior year adjustments .....	-233,499	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$2,652,045	\$2,675,904	\$2,882,872
Revenues:			
Quarterly fees .....	\$6,370,952	\$6,796,512	\$6,991,287
Penalties on quarterly fees .....	64,057	65,000	65,000
Regulatory licenses (filing fees) .....	1,187,650	1,070,000	1,070,000
Sale of documents .....	421,275	415,000	415,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	176,033	165,000	165,000
Voluntary suspension fees .....	-	120,000	120,000
Miscellaneous income .....	1,597	-	-
Totals, Revenues .....	\$8,221,564	\$8,631,512	\$8,826,287
Totals, Resources .....	\$10,873,609	\$11,307,416	\$11,709,159
Expenditures (Public Utilities Commission) .....	8,197,705	8,424,544	8,648,514
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$2,675,904	\$2,882,872	\$3,060,645
Surplus available for appropriation .....	2,675,904	2,882,872	3,060,645

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	842.3	883	868	\$14,225,152	\$15,625,717	\$15,588,129
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Utilities Division:				Salary Range		
Supvng utilities engr .....	-	1	-	2,009-2,426	23,268	-
Sr utilities engr .....	-	1	-	1,744-2,105	20,088	-
Assoc utilities engr .....	-	3.5	-	1,515-1,828	54,048	-
Finance and Accounts Division:						
Financial examiner IV .....	-	1	-	1,744-2,105	20,088	-
Legal Division:						
Counsel II .....	-	4	-	2,057-2,484	95,376	-
Legal steno .....	-	2	-	753-900	16,392	-
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Management Services Division:						
Energy Conservation Team:						
CEA III .....	-	-	-1	2,105-2,797	-	-32,016
Supvng utilities engr .....	-	-	-1	2,009-2,426	-	-27,808
Assoc utilities engr .....	-	-	-1	1,515-1,828	-	-20,021
Asst utilities engr .....	-	-	-1	1,260-1,515	-	-15,876
Sr steno .....	-	-	-1	823-1,025	-	-11,340
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	12.5	-5	-	\$229,260	-\$107,061



## PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Proposed New Positions						
Administration:						
Temporary help (special consultants) <sup>1</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	100,000
Consumer Relations Branch:						
Customer service rep	-	-	3	1,124-1,350	-	40,464
Clk typist II	-	-	2	675-919	-	16,200
Data Processing Branch:						
DP techn	-	-	1	876-1,048	-	10,512
Utilities Division:						
Sr utilities engr	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	21,974
Assoc utilities engr <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1	1,515-1,828	-	19,089
Steno <sup>1</sup>	-	-	2	659-900	-	15,816
Temporary help <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	14,449
Finance and Accounts Division:						
Financial examiner IV	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	21,974
Clk typist II	-	-	1	675-919	-	8,100
Transportation Division:						
Mgr <sup>3</sup>	-	-	1	2,009-2,426	-	27,808
Special consultant <sup>3</sup>	-	-	1	0-2,890	-	23,644
Sr RTCS specialist <sup>3</sup>	-	-	1	1,744-2,105	-	23,644
Steno <sup>3</sup>	-	-	1	659-900	-	10,715
Legal Division:						
Counsel II	-	-	3	2,057-2,484	-	77,754
Legal steno	-	-	2	753-900	-	18,976
Examiners Division:						
Examiner I	-	-	1	2,157-2,607	-	25,884
Temporary help <sup>4</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	20,000
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	22	-	-	\$497,003
Totals, Adjustments	-	12.5	17	-	\$229,260	\$389,942
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	842.3	895.5	885	\$14,225,152	\$15,854,977	\$15,978,071

<sup>1</sup> Limited to 6-30-78.<sup>2</sup> Limited to 8-30-77, funded from CERCDC contract reimbursements.<sup>3</sup> Limited to 6-30-78, funded from BART contract reimbursements.<sup>4</sup> Limited to 6-30-78, funded from transcript fee reimbursements.

## COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

## Program Objectives and Description

The Commission on the Status of Women works toward maximum participation of women in California society.

The Commission was originally created by Chapter 1378 of 1965, continued by Chapter 854 of 1967, and by Chapter 721 of 1969. Chapter 541 of 1971 continued the Commission without a termination date, extended its areas of concern, and added action projects and consultive functions to its mandate.

The Commission examines all bills introduced into the Legislature which affect women's rights, maintains an information center on current needs of women, with its resources available to government agencies and private groups and individuals, and gives consultive assistance to organizations working on local levels to assist women. Emphasis is on legislation, education, employment and counseling.

Legislation provides for a 17-member commission, consisting of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Chief of the Division of Industrial Welfare, three Members of the Assembly and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, one public member and three members of the Senate appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and seven public members appointed by the Governor. Chapter 382 of 1973 provided for staggered four-year terms for public members, commencing July 1, 1974.

In the current year, an Office of Criminal Justice Planning grant will finance 2.3 administratively established positions. Approximately 0.4 of these positions will continue in the budget year to the August 31, 1977 grant termination date.

Additionally, \$13,500 is available in the current year for operating expenses from an Intergovernmental Personnel Act grant for continuation of a recruitment program involving local Status of Women Commissions.

In the budget year, \$11,340 is proposed for training workshops to develop job finding skills for minority women. In addition, \$5,100 is proposed to fund consultants and operating expense to assist in the development of legislation of concern to women. Reimbursements have been increased by \$9,200 in 1977-78 for the support of legal information workshops.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Status of women program	9.2	10.8	8.9	\$284,275	\$280,320	\$249,856
Reimbursements				-50,111	-72,727	-18,736
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS				\$234,164	\$207,593	\$231,120
General Fund				150,508	207,593	231,120
Special Deposit Fund (Rockefeller Foundation Grant)				83,656	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	9.2	8.5	8.5	\$115,935	\$114,625	\$117,362
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(1,288)	(2,137)	(2,737)
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	-	2.3	-	-	33,722	-
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	0.4	-	-	5,224
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	2.3	0.4	-	\$33,722	\$5,224
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	9.2	10.8	8.9	\$115,935	\$148,347	\$122,586
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	21,480	34,870	27,809
Totals, Personal Services.....	9.2	10.8	8.9	\$137,415	\$183,217	\$150,395
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$43,894	\$35,471	\$42,515
Printing .....				8,904	14,250	11,925
Communications.....				12,945	8,125	7,229
Travel—in-state .....				6,183	11,241	10,420
Travel—out-of-state .....				2,354	2,525	2,678
Facilities operation .....				12,390	11,366	8,601
Consultant and professional services .....				58,864	12,352	14,214
Equipment.....				1,326	1,773	1,879
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$146,860	\$97,103	\$99,461
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$284,275	\$280,320	\$249,856
Reimbursements .....				-50,111	-72,727	-18,736
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$234,164	\$207,593	\$231,120

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$150,135	\$197,224	\$231,120
Allocation for salary increase .....	5,928	7,866	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	4,271	1,703	-
Allocation for price increase.....	-	800	-
Totals Available .....	\$160,334	\$207,593	\$231,120
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-9,826	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$150,508	\$207,593	\$231,120

## Special Deposit Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Rockefeller Foundation grant .....	\$135,563	-	-
Prior year balances available.....	27,246	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$162,809	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-79,153	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$83,656	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$234,164	\$207,593	\$231,120

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund).....	\$227	-	-



## COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	9.2	8.5	8.5	\$115,935	\$114,625	\$117,362
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Research asst IV .....	-	1	-	1,381-1,665	17,976	-
Research asst II .....	-	1	-	1,003-1,203	11,969	-
Temporary Help .....	-	0.3	-	-	3,777	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	2.3	-	-	\$33,722	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Research asst IV (Limited term to 8-31-77)	-	-	0.2	-	-	3,030
Research asst II (Limited term to 8-31-77)	-	-	0.2	-	-	2,194
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	0.4	-	-	\$5,224
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.3	0.4	-	\$33,722	\$5,224
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	9.2	10.8	8.9	\$115,935	\$148,347	\$122,586

## INTERGOVERNMENTAL BOARD ON ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING

## Program Objectives and Description

The primary objectives of the Board are to: (1) facilitate the establishment of efficient, cost-effective, practical systems for intergovernmental flow of information required to conduct government business, (2) see that development and implementation of needed systems is undertaken, (3) see that there is true coordination with all levels, and (4) see that the methods used achieve an integration of the best design ideas available from every level and incorporate the best features from currently operating systems, systems under development and implementation, and systems in the design phase.

In the current and budget year to more effectively meet their objectives, the Board is proposing to convert a secretary I and temporary help funds to a senior stenographer and a staff services analyst.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Intergovernmental Board on Electronic Data Processing .....	1.8	4	4	\$63,560	\$110,898	\$115,306

## Authority

Government Code Sections 11710 and 11711.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	1.8	4.5	4.5	\$35,505	\$76,093	\$77,046
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(761)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-2	-2.5	-	-20,827	-29,245
Proposed new positions .....	-	1.5	2	-	17,094	25,452
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-\$3,733	-\$3,793
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1.8	4	4	\$35,505	\$72,360	\$73,253
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,191	14,475	15,550
Totals, Personal Services .....	-	-	-	\$41,696	\$86,835	\$88,803
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....	-	-	-	\$7,828	\$7,063	\$11,103
Printing .....	-	-	-	5,000	-	-
Communications .....	-	-	-	1,283	4,000	4,800
Travel—in-state .....	-	-	-	741	4,000	4,240
Facilities operation .....	-	-	-	4,396	6,000	6,360
Contractual services .....	-	-	-	1,675	-	-
Equipment rental .....	-	-	-	278	-	-
Equipment .....	-	-	-	663	3,000	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	\$21,864	\$24,063	\$26,503
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$63,560	\$110,898	\$115,306

## INTERGOVERNMENTAL BOARD ON ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$61,590	\$106,300	\$115,306
Allocation for salary increase .....	2,622	2,927	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,084	1,671	-
Totals Available .....	\$66,296	\$110,898	\$115,306
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,736	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$63,560	\$110,898	\$115,306

## REVENUES

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Miscellaneous (General Fund) .....	\$266	-	-

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1.8	4.5	4.5	\$35,505	\$76,093	\$77,046
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Secty I .....	-	-0.5	-1	936-1,124	-6,744	-13,488
Temporary help .....	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-14,083	-15,757
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	-	-2	-2.5	-	-\$20,827	-\$29,245
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff services analyst .....	-	0.5	1	1,203-1,447	7,218	15,120
Sr steno .....	-	1	1	823-985	9,876	10,332
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	1.5	2	-	\$17,094	\$25,452
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	-	-\$3,733	-\$3,793
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1.8	4	4	\$35,505	\$72,360	\$73,253

## NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

## Program Objectives and Description

The Native American Heritage Commission was created by Chapter 1332 (AB 4339) Statutes of 1976. The nine members of the Commission will be appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The amount of \$33,000 was appropriated for half year 1976-77 costs and \$66,000 is proposed for full year support for 1977-78.

The specific powers and duties of the Commission include identifying and cataloging places of special religious or social significance to Native Americans; making recommendations to the Legislature relative to the protection and preservation of and access to sacred places; making recommendations to the Department of Parks and Recreation and the California Arts Council relative to Indian matters; bringing action to prevent severe or irreparable damage to sacred or sanctified places; assisting Native Americans in obtaining access to sacred places, and; to assist state agencies in any negotiations with agencies of the Federal Government for protection of Native American sacred places located on federal lands.

## Authority

Chapter 1.75, Section 5097.9, Public Resources Code.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$66,000
Chapter 1332, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	\$33,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$33,000	\$66,000



## AMERICAN REVOLUTION BICENTENNIAL COMMISSION OF CALIFORNIA

The American Revolution Bicentennial Commission of California was created in 1967 by Chapter 1425, Statutes of 1967 (Senate Bill 1327). The purpose of the commission is the planning and coordinating in this state of the commemoration of the "epochal period of approximately 1765-1783."

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission	5.1	1.7	-	\$414,470	\$124,030	-
Reimbursements	-	-	-	-69,539	-39,030	-
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$344,931</b>	<b>\$85,000</b>	<b>-</b>
Federal funds <sup>f</sup>				344,931	85,000	-

### Program Objectives and Description

The commission shall provide for, assist, sponsor and promote projects and programs commemorating the bicentennial of the American Revolution and the events which preceded the years of actual hostilities.

One of four actions may be taken by the commission on projects submitted for consideration: sponsorship, endorsement, approval, or recognition—each carrying with it certain specifics as set forth in the pamphlet on *Purposes and Procedures*.

Projects must conform to one or more of three themes selected by the national American Revolution Bicentennial Commission: Heritage '76, Festival USA, Horizons '76.

The commission operates without the appropriation of state funds for its purposes. Expenditures are to be financed from donations, gifts, grants from private and other public agencies, and from the sale of medallions and other commemorative items.

The Federal government is no longer providing grants for the support of state bicentennial commissions, nor is it known what other funds may be available for the sponsorship of bicentennial projects. Therefore, no funds are included in the 1977-78 fiscal year for the Commission.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions	5.1	3.1	3.1	\$63,269	\$49,902	\$50,856
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	(1,202)	(954)	-
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-1.4	-3.1	-	-21,130	-50,856
<b>Totals, Salaries and Wages</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$63,269</b>	<b>\$28,772</b>	<b>-</b>
Staff benefits	-	-	-	12,640	6,330	-
<b>Totals, Personal Services</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$75,909</b>	<b>\$35,102</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expenses				\$12,709	\$6,490	-
Printing				2,974	-	-
Communications				5,213	2,400	-
Travel—in-state				8,736	2,000	-
Contractual services				303,289	72,500	-
Facilities operation				5,640	5,538	-
<b>Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment</b>				<b>\$338,561</b>	<b>\$88,928</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				<b>\$414,470</b>	<b>\$124,030</b>	<b>-</b>
Reimbursements				-69,539	-39,030	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				<b>\$344,931</b>	<b>\$85,000</b>	<b>-</b>

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Federal funds (expenditures)	\$344,931	\$85,000	-

### CHANGES IN

#### AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>Totals, Authorized Positions</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>\$63,269</b>	<b>\$49,902</b>	<b>\$50,856</b>
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments:</b>						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Exec secty	-	-0.5	-1	1,837-1,925	-11,550	-23,100
Jr staff analyst	-	-	-1	919-1,203	-	-14,436
Sr steno	-	-0.9	-1	823-1,025	-9,580	-11,820
Temporary help	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-1,500
<b>Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1.4</b>	<b>-3.1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-21,130</b>	<b>-50,856</b>
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$63,269</b>	<b>\$28,772</b>	<b>-</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

# MOTION PICTURE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of the council is to prepare and implement a program to promote the production of motion picture films, and other motion picture and television film products within the State of California.

The council will:

1. Prepare and distribute appropriate promotional materials pointing out desirable locations within the State of California for the production of motion pictures.

2. Prepare and distribute appropriate promotional materials which illustrate and stress the advantages and possibilities of filming within the State of California those scenes and/or films which are ostensibly set elsewhere.

3. Assist film companies in securing permits for location filming, and offer other appropriate services connected with motion picture production.

4. Under the provisions of the law appointing the Motion Picture Development Council the sole permit-granting authority for commercial filmmaking use of state-owned or state-operated properties, develop the mechanisms for granting such permits, and implement this program.

5. Facilitate cooperation from local government, state and federal government agencies and private sector groups in the location and production of motion pictures in the State of California.

The Motion Picture Development Council will perform these duties as an economic development office of state government.

The council was established in the Governor's Office as of January 1, 1976. Current year funding is being provided for by the 1976-77 Budget Act, which appropriated \$70,700 from the General Fund.

Ch. 1395/76 provides the Motion Picture Development Council with the authority to establish fees for the use of state-owned property for the purpose of making commercial motion pictures. These revenues are to be used as reimbursement to operating departments for their actual additional costs and for support of the council.

The council's total 1977-78 funding is proposed from the General Fund until such time as actual fee revenues available to the council can be determined.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Motion Picture Development Council (General Fund)	-	2	2	-	\$73,158	\$74,968

## Authority

Government Code, Sections 14998.1 et. seq.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions	-	2	2	-	\$30,740	\$33,624
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	(150)	(160)
Totals, Salaries and Wages	-	2	2	-	\$30,740	\$33,624
Staff benefits	-	-	-	-	11,818	6,946
Totals, Personal Services	-	2	2	-	\$42,558	\$40,570

### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses	-	-	-	-	\$10,000	\$12,613
Printing	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500
Communications	-	-	-	-	3,900	4,095
Travel-in-state	-	-	-	-	4,200	4,690
Facilities operations	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,200
Consultant and professional services	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,100
Equipment	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,200
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment	-	-	-	-	\$30,600	\$34,398
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-	-	\$73,158	\$74,968

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation	-	\$70,700	\$74,968
Allocation for salary increase	-	1,942	-
Allocation for employee benefits	-	516	-
Totals Available	-	\$73,158	\$74,968
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$73,158	\$74,968



## CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

### Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of the board is to regulate pari-mutuel wagering for the protection of the betting public; the promotion of the horse racing and raising industries; and, the maximization of tax revenues for the State of California.

In 1933 the electors of the State of California adopted a constitutional amendment which created the California Horse Racing Board. It further provided for the regulation and the safeguarding of horse racing and wagering so as to assure the State of California an income from racing and to guarantee to the public an honest and correct return on monies wagered.

The Constitution, as amended, empowers the 3-member Board, appointed by the Governor, complete jurisdiction and supervision over all horse racing activities in California. The law delegates to the board wide discretion in rulemaking powers and pursuant to these powers the board adopts rules establishing the authority of the stewards but making the stewards strictly and completely responsible to the board for all their actions.

The board also supervises all race meetings in the state where pari-mutuel wagering is conducted. Principal activities of the board are directed toward:

- Protection of the betting public;
- Licensing of racing associations;
- Sanctioning of every person who participates in any phase of horseracing;
- Designating racing days and charity days;
- Acting as a quasi-judicial body in matters pertaining to horseracing meets;
- Collecting the state's lawful share of revenue derived from horseracing meets;
- Enforcing laws, rules and regulations pertaining to horseracing in California.

The state's revenue from horseracing is principally derived from fees based upon a percentage of the pari-mutuel wagering pools, breakage and unclaimed tickets. Additional revenue is derived from licenses issued to horse owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms and others, and from fines and miscellaneous sources. The present tax rates range from 5.50 percent to 7.45 percent on the total amount wagered at the race tracks.

Estimated revenues for the 1977-78 fiscal year will amount to \$110,000,000 of which approximately \$12,500,000 is appropriated for the Fair and Exposition Fund and the remaining balance of \$96,700,000 is transferred to the General Fund.

Chapter 1148, Statutes of 1976, created the California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program to be administered by a Standardbred Sires Stakes Committee and the Horse Racing Board. One position is being added to provide clerical support to this committee.

A one-time allocation of \$29,900 has been included in the 1977-78 budget to fund the expenses of relocating the board headquarters from Los Angeles to Sacramento.

### Authority

Section 19b of Article IV of the State Constitution and Sections 19400 through 19664 of the Business and Professions Code.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	27.5	28.7	29.2	\$638,945	\$718,853	\$807,168
California Standardbred Sires Stakes Fund Account, General Fund .....				-	25,000	50,000
Fair and exposition fund .....				638,945	693,853	757,168

### Program Elements

a. Licensing .....	9	9.2	9.2	\$139,395	\$142,604	\$158,700
b. Enforcement .....	10.5	11	11	299,592	316,249	342,343
c. California standardbred sires stakes program .....	-	0.5	1	-	25,000	50,000
d. Administration (undistributed) .....	8	8	8	199,958	235,000	256,125

### Output

Primarily, the workload of the board is determined by the number of racetracks operating and the number of racing days allocated. This is directly related to the Horse Racing Law, Chapter 4, Division 8, Business and Professions Code. The projected workload is shown in the following tables:

	74-75	75-76	76-77	77-78
Number of nights .....	410	410	416	420
Number of days .....	491	458	494	495
Totals .....	901	868 <sup>1</sup>	910	915
Number of occupational licenses issued .....	17,834	17,922	18,500	19,000
Collection of fees .....	402,000	446,560 <sup>2</sup>	470,000	500,000
Disciplinary hearings:				
Ejected patron cases .....	66	56	60	60
Licensee penalty cases .....	67	65	70	70
Totals .....	133	121	130	130

<sup>1</sup> Decrease due to work stoppages during the 1975-76 F.Y.

<sup>2</sup> Due to work stoppage, approximately \$10,000 was not received in license fee revenue.

#### a. Licensing

It is essential, in order to protect both the public and the industry, that the board be aware of every individual participating in horseracing. The licensing of each participant establishes such a control.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$139,395	\$142,604	\$158,700
Personnel years .....	9	9.2	9.2

#### b. Enforcement

Strict compliance with the detailed rules is required in order to establish a preventive control and a protection to the betting public and the state's interest.

Racetrack investigators, who represent the California Horse Racing Board, inspect racing operations for compliance with the rules and regulations of the board, seek the ejection of undesirables from racing enclosures, and keep the board informed of all racing matters.

## CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$299,592	\$316,249	\$342,343
Personnel years .....	10.5	11	11

## c. California Standardbred Sires Stakes Program

Chapter 1148, Statutes of 1976 provided for the establishment of a standardbred sires stakes program to encourage breeding of horses in California. This is to be accomplished through increased purses and special races supported by an additional one percent takeout and distribution of breakage from harness racing meets. A five member committee, appointed by the board chairman, advises the board on the administration of this program. One position is being added to provide clerical support for the committee.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	—	\$25,000	\$50,000
Personnel years .....	—	0.5	1

## d. Administration

Administration includes the California Horse Racing Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor for four-year terms, and the administrative staff which is responsible to the board for budgeting and accounting, supervising the licensing and enforcement activities of the board, and administering the increasing number of appeals.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures .....	\$199,958	\$235,000	\$256,125
Personnel years .....	8	8	8

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	27.5	28.2	28.2	\$389,534	\$430,865	\$436,456
Merit salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	(1,000)	(4,000)	(4,000)
Proposed new positions .....	—	0.5	1	—	5,514	11,028
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	27.5	28.7	29.2	\$389,534	\$436,379	\$447,484
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	81,713	92,124	92,860
Totals, Personal Services .....	27.5	28.7	29.2	\$471,247	\$528,503	\$540,344

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
General expense .....	\$39,205	\$47,000	\$57,000
Travel—in-state .....	61,856	76,500	95,896
Facilities operation .....	7,783	7,800	21,528
Contractual services .....	42,864	42,600	46,000
Legal hearing .....	5,294	6,000	6,500
Interstate information service .....	8,726	9,700	9,700
Moving expenses .....	—	—	29,900
Equipment .....	1,970	750	300
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$167,698	\$190,350	\$266,824
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$638,945	\$718,853	\$807,168



## CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

California Standardbred Sires Stakes Fund Account,  
General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Business and Professions Code Section 19619(e) (expenditures) .....	-	\$25,000	\$50,000
<b>Fair and Exposition Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1975-76</b>	<b>1976-77</b>	<b>1977-78</b>
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$591,902	\$651,232	\$757,168
Allocation for salary increase .....	33,283	29,028	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	18,840	17,388	-
Totals Available .....	\$644,025	\$697,648	\$757,168
Unexpended balance estimated savings .....	-5,080	-3,795	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$638,945</b>	<b>\$693,853</b>	<b>\$757,168</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$638,945</b>	<b>\$718,853</b>	<b>\$807,168</b>

## REVENUES

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
License fees—horseracing meetings (percent of parimutuel pools) .....	\$68,144,506	\$72,999,000	\$79,835,000
Amount payable into Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	-750,000	-750,000	-750,000
Net to General Fund .....	\$67,394,506	\$72,249,000	\$79,085,000
License fees—owners, jockeys and attendants .....	359,135	360,000	380,000
Breakage on parimutuel pools .....	6,674,968	6,919,000	7,511,000
Unclaimed parimutuel tickets .....	908,878	960,000	1,025,000
Fines and Penalties .....	29,320	30,000	30,000
Revenues from Fair and Exposition Fund .....	11,406,605	8,257,466	8,463,763
Miscellaneous .....	-	3,000	3,000
California Standardbred sires stakes fund .....	-	79,000	260,000
<b>Totals (General Fund)</b> .....	<b>\$86,773,412</b>	<b>\$88,857,466</b>	<b>\$96,757,763</b>

Fair and Exposition Fund <sup>1</sup>

License fees—horseracing meetings (percent of parimutuel pools) .....	\$19,912,575	\$19,900,000	\$19,900,000
Licensee fees—owners, jockeys, and attendants .....	87,425	100,000	100,000
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>\$20,000,000</b>	<b>\$20,000,000</b>	<b>\$20,000,000</b>
Less: Revenues for General Fund .....	-11,406,605	-8,257,466	-8,463,763
<b>Net Totals (Fair and Exposition Fund)</b> .....	<b>\$8,593,395</b>	<b>\$11,742,534</b>	<b>\$11,536,237</b>
Fairs—1% takeout .....	-	-	996,000
<b>Totals</b> .....	<b>\$8,593,395</b>	<b>\$11,742,534</b>	<b>\$12,532,237</b>

## Wildlife Restoration Fund

First \$750,000 annually from license fees for race meetings which would otherwise be payable into the General Fund (Section 19632, Business and Professions Code) (Wildlife Restoration Fund) .....	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$750,000
<b>Totals, Revenues</b> .....	<b>\$96,116,807</b>	<b>\$101,350,000</b>	<b>\$110,040,000</b>

<sup>1</sup> For statement of fund condition see budget for Department of Food and Agriculture, District Agricultural Associations (page 133).

## FUND CONDITION

California Standardbred Sires Stakes Fund Account,  
General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	-	-	\$54,000
Revenues:			
Pari-mutuel breakage .....	-	\$79,000	\$260,000
<b>Totals, Resources</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$314,000</b>
Less Expenditures:			
California Standardbred sires stakes program .....	-	25,000	50,000
<b>Accumulated surplus, June 30</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>\$54,000</b>	<b>\$264,000</b>

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	27.5	28.2	28.2	\$389,534	\$430,865	\$436,456
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Clk typist II .....	-	0.5	1	675-919	5,514	11,028
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	<b>27.5</b>	<b>28.7</b>	<b>29.2</b>	<b>\$389,534</b>	<b>\$436,379</b>	<b>\$447,484</b>

## BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS

### Program Objectives and Description

In today's medical environment it is imperative that all health professionals be adequately trained and meet the minimum standards and qualifications established by state law. The Board of Osteopathic Examiners sets and enforces standards for licensure for Osteopathic Physicians and Surgeons, conducts examinations and investigations, and initiates disciplinary proceedings in the event violations of the Osteopathic Initiative Act are confirmed.

The board has been an independent agency since December 15, 1975, when the board voluntarily separated from the Department of Consumer Affairs. The board is cognizant of the rising cost in future investigation and other areas of board activity. Consequently the board increased the osteopathic licensing fee from \$65 per year to \$150 per year commencing with the 1977 licensing year. Authority for this increase is derived from Sections 2458 and 2496 of the Business and Professions Code.

As of August 10, 1976, the Board will no longer be represented by the Attorney General, and will contract separately for its legal services. In an effort to maintain the high standards of the profession, the Board is introducing an ongoing investigative and inspection program. During 1976-77, the Board will incur extraordinary costs in its license revocation program.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Board of Osteopathic Examiners (Contingent Fund of the Board of Osteopathic Examiners)	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$111,404	\$171,520	\$157,595

### Authority

Osteopathic Initiative Act.

### Output

Activity in all components continues on a gradual increase. All applications processed and examinations given are by reciprocal agreement:

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenses	940	1,020	1,150
Applications:			
Reciprocity certificate fee	200	350	200
Corporation report fee	5	15	20
Corporation registration fee	6	15	20
Examinations:			
Passed	400	135	150
Failed	2	10	15
Complaints:			
Received	20	7	20
Referred nonjurisdictional	15	5	10
Investigated	20	14	20
Results of Completed Investigations:			
Administrative Action:			
Licenses suspended	2	1	2
Licenses revoked	1	1	2
Warnings issued	3	4	8
Dismissed	8	2	4
Compliance effected	10	6	12

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$44,495	\$50,080	\$50,260
Merit salary adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	(509)
Workload and administrative adjustments	-	-0.5	-1	-	-5,045	-10,090
Proposed new positions	-	0.5	1	-	5,045	10,090
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Salaries and Wages	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$44,495	\$50,080	\$50,260
Staff benefits	-	-	-	7,543	9,811	10,105
Totals, Personal Services	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$52,038	\$59,891	\$60,365
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				59,366	81,629	97,230
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE						
License Revocation				-	30,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$111,404	\$171,520	\$157,595

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### Contingent Fund of the Board of Osteopathic Examiners

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation	\$95,106	\$122,800	\$157,595
Allocation for salary increase	2,567	2,982	-
Allocation for employee benefits	1,382	837	-
Allocation for price increase	-	1,112	-
Deficiency authorization	13,794	43,789	-
Totals Available	\$112,849	\$171,520	\$157,595
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-1,445	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$111,404	\$171,520	\$157,595



BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS—*Continued*

## FUND CONDITION

Contingent Fund of the  
Board of Osteopathic Examiners

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$99,699	\$52,883	\$3,806
Prior year adjustments.....	— 3,816	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$95,883	\$52,883	\$3,806
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties, and fines .....	\$91,616	\$182,500	\$257,500
Income from surplus money investments .....	4,603	3,000	10,300
Totals, Revenues.....	\$96,219	\$185,500	\$267,800
Totals, Resources .....	\$192,102	\$238,383	\$271,606
Expenditures:			
Board of Osteopathic Examiners .....	\$111,404	\$171,520	\$157,595
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	27,815	63,057	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$139,219	\$234,577	\$157,595
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$52,883	\$3,806	\$114,011
Surplus available for appropriation .....	52,883	3,806	114,011

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$44,495	\$50,080	\$50,260
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary help .....	—	— 0.5	— 1	—	— 5,045	— 10,090
Positions Reclassified:						
Adm asst to exec secty .....	—	(1)	(1)	—	—	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	— 0.5	— 1	—	— \$5,045	— \$10,090
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Clk typist II .....	—	— 0.5	1	770-919	5,045	10,090
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.1	3.2	3.2	\$44,495	\$50,080	\$50,260

## BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

The Board of Chiropractic Examiners was established by the Chiropractic Act of California, an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1922. The Act mandated the Board with the primary responsibility of assuring the consumers of California that providers of chiropractic services are adequately trained and have met the minimum standards of performance for each treatment. Through licensure, continuing education, and disciplinary processes, the Board insures that recognized standards of treatment and practice are maintained by licensees, approves and regulates eleven (11) chiropractic schools in the U.S. and Canada, reviews complaints and investigates possible violations of the Chiropractic Act, and polices unlicensed activity.

Effective March 1, 1976, the Board withdrew from the Department of Consumer Affairs and became an independent agency under the direct supervision of the Governor's Office.

*The Board is retaining a private attorney to seek a clarification of the "scope of practice" in 1976-77.*

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	\$193,522	\$239,041	232,283
Personnel years.....	3.4	3.6	4.2

### Authority

Chiropractic Act of California adopted in 1922.

### Output

1. The number of applicants who do not successfully complete the examination and who are therefore denied a license until they can demonstrate the necessary knowledge and skills.

2. The number of complaints investigated which result in license revocations and suspensions.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Licenseses .....	4,102	4,300	4,500
Applications:			
Chiropractors .....	413	490	550
Corporations .....	29	35	37
Examinations:			
Passed .....	276	294	330
Failed .....	137	196	220
Complaints:			
Received .....	450	460	460
Resolved .....	345	360	360
Referred non-jurisdictional .....	30	30	30
Investigated .....	75	92	92
Results of Completed Investigations:			
Administrative Action:			
Licenses suspended.....	7	12	12
Licenses revoked.....	6	10	10
Warnings issued .....	45	50	50
Compliance effected.....	20	20	20
Criminal Action:			
Found guilty .....	-	6	4
Found not guilty .....	1	1	1
Dismissed .....	-	-	-

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	3.4	3.4	3.4	\$48,102	\$52,883	\$53,291
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(311)
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-1,775
Proposed New Positions .....	-	0.2	1	-	2,463	10,651
Total, Adjustments .....	-	0.2	0.8	-	\$2,463	\$8,876
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.4	3.6	4.2	\$48,102	\$55,346	\$62,167
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	7,618	10,047	10,150
Totals, Personal Services .....	3.4	3.6	4.2	\$55,720	\$65,393	\$72,317
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT .....				137,802	173,648	159,966
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$193,522	\$239,041	\$232,283

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATION

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$171,146	\$203,448	\$232,283
Allocation for salary increase .....	3,347	2,982	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	2,548	846	-
Allocation for price increase .....	-	2,302	-
Deficiency authorization .....	17,177	29,463	-
Totals, Available .....	\$194,218	\$239,041	\$232,283
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-696	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$193,522	\$239,041	\$232,283



## BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$43,007	\$66,941	\$44,802
Prior year adjustments.....	-4,732	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$38,275	\$66,941	\$44,802
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines.....	\$218,197	\$240,363	\$253,665
Income from surplus money investments.....	3,991	5,000	7,600
Totals, Revenues.....	\$222,188	\$245,363	\$261,265
Totals, Resources.....	\$260,463	\$312,304	\$306,067
Expenditures:			
Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	193,522	239,041	232,283
Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control.....	-	28,461	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$193,522	\$267,502	\$232,283
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$66,941	\$44,802	\$73,784
Surplus available for appropriation.....	66,941	44,802	73,784

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.4	3.4	3.4	\$48,102	\$52,883	\$53,291
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-\$1,775
Proposed New Positions:						
Board Members (2) Per Diem.....	-	(2)	(2)	\$25 Day	\$950	1,900
Clk Typist I.....	-	-	1	618-736	-	8,751
Temporary Help.....	-	0.2	-	-	1,513	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	0.2	1	-	\$2,463	\$10,651
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	0.2	0.8	-	\$2,463	\$8,876
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.4	3.6	4.2	\$48,102	\$55,346	\$62,167

BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO,  
SAN PABLO, AND SUISUN

This board licenses persons qualified to pilot vessels on San Francisco, San Pablo, and Suisun Bay, and implements rates for their services based upon recommendations of the Pilotage Rate Committee. The Pilotage Rate Committee's function is to conduct public hearings upon the petition of any party directly affected by pilotage rates and upon conclusion of such public hearings to furnish the Legislature copies of their findings and recommendations for final determination by the Legislature.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Board of Pilot Commissioners						
(Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund)	4	4	4	\$32,575	\$45,439	\$46,925

## Authority

Section 1150, et seq., Harbors and Navigation Code.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions.....	4	4	4	\$21,187	\$21,144	\$21,144
Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,531	2,260	2,411
Totals, Personal Services.....	4	4	4	\$22,718	\$23,404	\$23,555
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT.....				\$9,857	\$22,035	\$23,370
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$32,575	\$45,439	\$46,925

**BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO,  
SAN PABLO, AND SUISUN—Continued**

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
STATE OPERATIONS**

**Board of Pilot Commissioner's Special Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$44,106	\$43,845	\$46,925
Allocation for salary increase .....	753	1,315	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	952	858	—
Totals Available .....	\$45,811	\$46,018	\$46,925
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-13,236	-579	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$32,575</b>	<b>\$45,439</b>	<b>\$46,925</b>

**FUND CONDITION**

**Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$70,058	\$85,699	\$92,260
Prior year adjustments.....	5,572	—	—
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$75,630	\$85,699	\$92,260
Revenues:			
Licenses, fees, penalties and fines .....	\$42,644	\$47,000	\$47,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	—	5,000	6,000
Totals, Revenues.....	\$42,644	\$52,000	\$53,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$118,274	\$137,699	\$145,260
Expenditures .....	32,575	45,439	46,925
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$85,699	\$92,260	\$98,335
Surplus available for appropriation .....	85,699	92,260	98,335

**SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS COMPREHENSIVE PLANNING COMMISSION**

**Program Objectives and Description**

The Santa Monica Mountains Comprehensive Planning Commission was created by Chapter 1327 (AB 163), Statutes of 1976. The commission consists of the following fourteen members: The Director of the Office of Planning and Research, one member of the Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles County, one member of the Board of Supervisors of Ventura County, one authorized representation of the Mayor of the City of Los Angeles, one member of the Los Angeles City Council, one elected representative from the City of Thousand Oaks, eight members of the public, four of whom and the Executive Director shall be appointed by the Governor, two by the Committee on Rules of the Senate and two by the Speaker of the Assembly.

The specific duties of the commission include making a detailed study of all the characteristics of the zone which are specified in the final report of the Ventura-Los Angeles Mountain and Coastal Study Commission, including a study of land capabilities and the private and public short- and long-term costs and benefits related to probable and possible changes in the density or intensity of use of land within the zone. Upon the basis of such studies, the commission shall prepare a comprehensive and specific plan, which is capable of implementation, for the conservation and development of the zone. The regional plan shall include the following elements: a land use plan; a transportation plan; a conservation plan; a recreation plan; a public services and facilities plan and an economic element.

**Authority**

Title 7.75 (commencing with Section 67450) of the Government Code.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
STATE OPERATIONS  
General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1976 (expenditures) .....	—	\$200,000	—



# CALIFORNIA INFORMATION SYSTEMS IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

## Program Objectives and Description

The state has established policies regarding electronic data-processing which to be effective must be expeditiously implemented.

The committee's objective is the formulation of recommendations regarding appropriate legislative and executive actions in order to expeditiously implement the state's electronic data-processing policies.

The committee consists of the Secretary of Business and Transportation, Secretary of Health and Welfare, Chairman and Vice Chairman of Assembly Committee on Ways and Means, and Chairman and Vice Chairman of Senate Committee on Finance, Director of General Services, Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee, and Chairman and Vice Chairman of the Joint Legislative Audit Committee.

In its role as a focal point, the committee reviews electronic data-processing policies set forth in Article 1 of Chapter 7 and Chapter 8 of the Government Code and makes recommendations for appropriate change.

The committee develops procedures for the implementation of policies for protecting the privacy and confidentiality of records and the rights and privacy of the individual as established by law.

The committee reports to the Legislature and Governor each year the recommendations made and procedures adopted for implementing the conclusions derived by the committee. *Having no funds budgeted in the past for clerical help or space, funds are proposed for 500 hours of clerical help for 1977-78 and facilities rent for 1976-77 and 1977-78*

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Committee program.....	1	1	1	\$30,681	\$36,356	\$41,625

## Authority

Sections 11755 through 11758 of the Government Code.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	1	1	1	\$21,000	\$21,840	\$21,840
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	3,347	3,671	3,998
Totals, Personal Services.....	1	1	1	\$24,347	\$25,511	\$25,838
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$3,393	\$5,160	\$8,802
Communications.....				531	1,056	1,120
Travel—in-state .....				1,009	1,150	1,219
Travel—out-of-state .....				664	2,279	2,416
Facilities operation.....				74	1,200	2,230
Equipment.....				663	-	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$6,334	\$10,845	\$15,787
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$30,681	\$36,356	\$41,625

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$32,031	\$33,870	\$41,625
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,071	946	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	340	-
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	-	1,200	-
Totals Available .....	\$33,102	\$36,356	\$41,625
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,421	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$30,681	\$36,356	\$41,625

## COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

The objectives of the Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training are to raise and maintain the level of competence of California peace officers and to provide such other services to local law enforcement as are authorized by law. To accomplish this, the Commission establishes minimum standards of physical, mental, and moral fitness for the recruitment, selection, and training of peace officers. The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training apportions revenue received from assessments on criminal and traffic fines to local law enforcement agencies to reimburse them for a portion of the cost of training peace officers. *Effective December 1976, the commission reorganized to provide better functional relationships and more efficient services. The changes are explained in the program narratives.*

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Standards and training .....	\$622,575	\$787,265	\$797,967
II. Law enforcement management services.....	830,327	675,677	682,150
III. Administration .....	796,479	916,052	859,940
IV. Assistance to cities and counties.....	8,528,491	8,552,392	11,152,392
TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$10,777,872	\$10,931,386	\$13,492,449
Reimbursements .....	-25,928	-	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Peace Officers' Training Fund) .....	\$10,751,944	\$10,931,386	\$13,492,449
Personnel years.....	82.7	80	75

### I. STANDARDS AND TRAINING

#### Program Objectives and Description

Consultants coordinate efforts to increase the effectiveness of law enforcement personnel by developing education and training courses to meet needs identified through planning; by providing quality control and adequate scheduling of such courses; to assist police agencies to meet training requirements and to develop balanced training and career development programs; and to render other related miscellaneous services to enforcement agencies and training institutions.

#### Education and Training

Education and training courses are organized at local community colleges, four-year colleges, universities, police academies, and other institutions to meet the needs of peace officers. Courses offered are categorized as recruit officer, supervisory, middle management, advanced officer, executive development, and a wide variety of technical and special courses.

Consultants from this division establish the basic criteria that must be met for each of these courses before Commission certification. Advice and assistance is given to local educators and police trainers in preparing these courses and training plans.

Periodic field inspections are made to insure that instructors, coordinators, and trainers are adhering to established course outlines and are meeting all instructional standards. Failure to meet the educational and training standards may be cause for revocation of course certification. Implementation assistance is provided to local agencies to obtain the best results from available training programs.

#### Authority

Section 13503, Penal Code.

#### Personnel Standards

Inspections are conducted to determine if law enforcement agencies receiving state aid are adhering to adopted standards for selection and training and implementation assistance is provided in raising the level of competency through the selection and training process.

The procedures used by a jurisdiction to select and train law enforcement personnel are audited and a counseling service to improve the methods employed in this administrative process is provided. If the result of the inspection reveals operational or structural defects, a program is provided to insure compliance. Those police personnel in departments selected to conduct background investigations of newly recruited officers are counseled and trained as necessary. Implementation of the Minority Recruitment Program has been functionally integrated as part of the field services provided by the Standards and Training Division. Results of the recently completed Crime Prevention programs are also being integrated.

#### Authority

Section 13512, Penal Code.

#### Program Requirements

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Training Fund) .....	19.9	23	21	\$622,575	\$787,265	\$797,967

#### Program Elements

Education and training .....	14.9	16	15	\$466,931	\$562,443	\$574,536
Personnel standards.....	5	7	6	155,644	224,822	223,431

#### Output

Officers Trained:						
Eligible for reimbursement .....				17,000	17,000	18,000
Specialized, not reimbursed.....				1,800	1,800	1,400
P.C. 832 Program.....				8,932	5,000	6,000
On-site course inspection.....				150	200	250
Courses decertified .....				70	80	50
Courses modified .....				40	100	40
Courses audited .....				10	80	80
Total certified courses .....				400	390	350
Course presentations:						
Reimbursable .....				1,500	1,500	1,400
Nonreimbursable .....				337	200	180

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

## II. LAW ENFORCEMENT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Law Enforcement Management Services Division are to solve specific administrative or operational problems related to management or operational techniques and procedures of local law enforcement agencies. Three major counseling services are provided to local jurisdictions upon request:

1. Special surveys consisting of the review and analysis of specified topics.
2. Selected studies and special services which provide limited and specified counseling services.
3. Staff assistance to insure prompt and effective implementation of survey recommendations.

The conduct of these counseling services usually includes the preparation of a written analysis of problems and recommendations for problem solution. Surveys are normally handled by POST staff members. However, in some instances, analysis of unusual problems or implementation of survey recommendations may entail the temporary employment of special consultants. The results of the recently completed Crime Prevention Programs are being integrated into the counseling services provided.

There is a continuing need for research into management problems confronting local law enforcement agencies. This research is necessary so that law enforcement can more effectively carry out its responsibility for maintenance of public order and protection of life and property. The quality and effectiveness of law enforcement service is directly related to the effectiveness of management. Many departments have turned to POST as a resource center for guidance and assistance in resolving specific police management problems.

In concert with other POST divisions, Law Enforcement Management Services Division provides management research assistance and develops and implements workable solutions to selected research projects identified by local law enforcement and POST.

Law Enforcement Management Services Division issues written publications dealing with the "how to" aspects of problem solution involving the most pressing police management questions or problems.

The division has established and maintains a resource library. This facility provides vital information regarding all aspects of law enforcement and serves as an up-to-date resource center for POST personnel and local law enforcement agencies. As a result of the reorganization the division was retitled from *Administrative Counseling to Law Enforcement Management Services* and absorbed the Center for Police Management and Library functions which were formerly a part of the disbanded Technical Services Division.

## Authority

Section 13513, Penal Code.

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	29.7	21	19	\$830,327	\$675,677	\$682,150
Peace Officers' Training Fund .....				804,399	675,677	682,150
Reimbursements .....				25,928	—	—

## Output

Special surveys .....	22	18	19
Selected studies .....	22	17	22
Special services .....	—	18	24

## III. ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The administration of a statewide program involving over 600 city and county jurisdictions and state agencies and the allocation of over \$8,000,000 in reimbursements to local governments requires competent management.

The administration provides direction and control over the local assistance program so that the Commission's overall objectives may be realized in the most efficient and economical manner possible.

The Commission's policies are executed by a permanent professional and clerical staff which operates under the direction of an executive director. Special programs may be executed by temporary or special staff under contract. As a result of the reorganization, the executive office staff provides research assistance to other organizational elements, managers selected activities, formulates directives, researches legislatively mandated programs and provides staff services.

As officers complete certified courses, claims are submitted to POST by the employing jurisdiction for reimbursement of the money expended in training the officers. Upon receipt, the claim is checked to insure that the course is certified in the amount and for the number of hours claimed, and for arithmetical accuracy. Correct and valid claims are forwarded to the Controller for payment. Various statistical reports are also prepared for management use and for the Commission.

Applications by officers for professional law enforcement certificates, accompanied by college transcripts, certificates of course completion, and other supporting documents are reviewed to determine eligibility for a certificate and level of proficiency of each applicant. An appropriate certificate is completed and mailed to each qualified applicant.

*An Accounting Officer position is proposed in lieu of contract services formerly provided by the Department of Justice.*

## Authority

Section 13500, Penal Code

Program Requirements	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	33.1	33	34	\$796,479	\$866,337	\$839,005
Workload adjustment .....	—	3	1	—	49,715	20,935
Totals, Administration (Peace Officers' Training Fund) .....	33.1	36	35	\$796,479	\$916,052	\$859,940

## Output

Certificates issued.....	10,092	10,350	10,350
Claims for reimbursement processed .....	6,916	7,000	7,000
Number of police personnel for whom reimbursement was claimed.....	17,605	17,700	17,700

## COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

## IV. ASSISTANCE TO CITIES AND COUNTIES

## Program Objectives and Description

The enforcement of laws and the protection of life and property without infringement on individual liberties is one of modern government's most pressing problems. Carefully selected, highly trained and properly motivated peace officers are important factors in the solution of this problem. To encourage and assist local law enforcement agencies to meet and maintain minimum standards in the selection and training of law enforcement officers, financial assistance is given to those cities and counties which qualify for state aid for peace officer training. Each jurisdiction participating in the program is reimbursed from the Peace Officers' Training Fund in proportion to the number of officers who qualify for training reimbursement.

## Authority

Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1968, Sections 13500 to 13523, Penal Code.

## Output/Input

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Reimbursements to cities and counties ( <i>Peace Officers' Training Fund</i> ).....	\$8,528,491	\$8,552,392	\$11,152,392

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	82.7	79	76	\$1,396,885	\$1,471,160	\$1,428,586
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(18,262)	(19,680)	(20,664)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	2	-	-	31,216	2,558
Proposed new positions.....	-	1	1	-	14,436	15,120
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	3	1	-	\$45,652	\$17,678
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	82.7	82	77	\$1,396,885	\$1,516,812	\$1,446,264
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-2	-2	-	-39,702	-53,012
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	82.7	80	75	\$1,396,885	\$1,477,110	\$1,393,252
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	252,290	323,331	329,001
Totals, Personal Services.....	82.7	80	75	\$1,649,175	\$1,800,441	\$1,722,253

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$75,720	\$83,250	\$85,463
Printing .....				30,949	30,465	32,293
Communications.....				53,844	54,025	55,995
Travel—in-state .....				135,123	102,485	105,234
Travel—out-of-state .....				3,608	10,190	8,500
Facilities operations .....				113,936	102,090	108,215
Prorated expense .....				164,788	136,251	128,212
Contractual services .....				11,020	44,717	82,752
Equipment .....				11,218	15,080	11,140
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$600,206	\$578,553	\$617,804
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,249,381	\$2,378,994	\$2,340,057
Reimbursements .....				-25,928	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$2,223,453	\$2,378,994	\$2,340,057

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Peace Officers' Training Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,835,387	\$2,250,641	\$2,340,057
Allocation for salary increase .....	112,665	79,117	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	68,082	60,619	-
Allocation for price increases .....	-	3,617	-
Deficiency authorization .....	251,219	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,267,353	\$2,393,994	\$2,340,057
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-43,900	-15,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations</i> ).....	\$2,223,453	\$2,378,994	\$2,340,057



## COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**  
**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**  
**LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

**Peace Officers' Training Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$9,152,392	\$9,152,392	\$11,152,392
Totals Available .....	\$9,152,392	\$9,152,392	\$11,152,392
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-623,901	-600,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....</b>	<b>\$8,528,491</b>	<b>\$8,552,392</b>	<b>\$11,152,392</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b>	<b>\$10,751,944</b>	<b>\$10,931,386</b>	<b>\$13,492,449</b>

**FUND CONDITION**

**Peace Officers' Training Fund**

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	-\$115,421	\$1,696,452	\$2,765,066
Prior year adjustment .....	753,165	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$637,744	\$1,696,452	\$2,765,066
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Penalties on criminal fines .....	\$3,496,584	\$3,420,000	\$3,520,000
Penalties on traffic fines .....	8,312,945	8,580,000	8,880,000
Miscellaneous .....	1,123	-	300,000
<b>Totals, Revenues.....</b>	<b>\$11,810,652</b>	<b>\$12,000,000</b>	<b>\$12,700,000</b>
<b>Totals, Resources .....</b>	<b>\$12,448,396</b>	<b>\$13,696,452</b>	<b>\$15,465,066</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>			
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training .....	\$2,223,453	\$2,378,994	\$2,340,057
Local assistance .....	8,528,491	8,552,392	11,152,392
<b>Totals, Expenditures .....</b>	<b>\$10,751,944</b>	<b>\$10,931,386</b>	<b>\$13,492,449</b>
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,696,452	\$2,765,066	\$1,972,617
Surplus available for appropriation <sup>1</sup> .....	1,696,452	2,765,066	1,972,617

**CHANGES IN**

**AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	82.7	79	76	\$1,396,885	\$1,471,160	\$1,428,586
<b>Workload and Administrative Adjustments:</b>						
Positions Established:						
Executive:						
Temporary help .....	-	2	-	-	28,780	-
Positions Reclassified:						
Executive:						
Steno to sr steno .....	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Administration:						
Supvng clk I to staff services analyst ....	-	(1)	(1)	-	-	-
Clk typist II to acctg techn .....	-	(1)	(1)	-	2,436	2,558
Positions Transferred:						
From Administration:				Salary Range		
Asst director .....	-	-1	-1	2,105-2,544	-30,528	-30,528
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	-1	-1	1,744-2,105	-24,588	-25,260
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	823-1,025	-10,256	-10,722
To Law Enforcement Management Services:						
Asst director .....	-	1	1	2,105-2,544	30,528	30,528
Sr steno .....	-	1	1	823-1,025	10,256	10,722
To Standards and Training:						
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	1	1	1,744-2,105	24,588	25,260
From Technical Services:						
Asst director .....	-	-1	-1	2,105-2,544	-30,528	-30,528
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	-2	-2	1,916-2,315	-52,374	-54,588
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	-5	-5	1,744-2,105	-121,536	-125,148
Sr librarian .....	-	-1	-1	1,288-1,552	-18,624	-18,624
Staff services analyst .....	-	-1	-1	919-1,447	-14,607	-15,297
Graphic artist .....	-	-1	-1	915-1,097	-13,164	-13,164
Sr steno .....	-	-2	-2	823-1,025	-22,076	-22,542
Library tech asst I .....	-	-1	-1	804-963	-10,104	-10,560
Clk typist II .....	-	-2	-2	675-919	-18,874	-19,276

## COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
To Executive:						
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	2	2	1,744-2,105	49,182	50,328
Staff services analyst .....	-	1	1	919-1,447	14,607	15,297
Clk typist II .....	-	1	1	675-919	8,770	9,172
To Law Enforcement Management Services:						
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	1	1	1,916-2,315	26,808	27,780
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	2	2	1,744-2,105	49,176	50,520
Sr librarian .....	-	1	1	1,288-1,552	18,624	18,624
Graphic artist .....	-	1	1	915-1,097	13,164	13,164
Library tech asst I .....	-	1	1	804-963	10,104	10,560
Clk typist II .....	-	1	1	675-919	10,104	10,104
To Standards and Training:						
Asst director .....	-	1	1	2,105-2,544	30,528	30,528
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	1	1	1,916-2,315	25,566	26,808
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	1	1	1,744-2,105	23,178	24,300
Sr steno .....	-	2	2	823-1,025	22,076	22,542
From Administrative Counseling:						
Asst director .....	-	-1	-1	2,105-2,544	-30,528	-30,528
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	-3	-3	1,916-2,315	-83,340	-83,340
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	-7	-7	1,744-2,105	-171,854	-174,057
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	823-1,025	-11,820	-11,820
Sr clk typist .....	-	-1	-1	804-1,003	-11,556	-11,556
Steno .....	-	-2	-2	659-900	-20,360	-20,664
To Administration:						
Asst director .....	-	1	1	2,105-2,544	30,528	30,528
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	1	1	1,916-2,315	27,780	27,780
Sr steno .....	-	1	1	823-1,025	11,820	11,820
Steno .....	-	1	1	659-900	10,332	10,332
To Law Enforcement Management Services:						
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	1	1	1,916-2,315	27,780	27,780
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	6	6	1,744-2,105	146,594	148,797
Sr clk typist .....	-	1	1	804-1,003	11,556	11,556
Steno .....	-	1	1	659-900	10,028	10,332
To Standards and Training:						
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	1	1	1,916-2,315	27,780	27,780
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	1	1	1,744-2,105	25,260	25,260
From Standards and Training:						
Asst director .....	-	-1	-1	2,105-2,544	-30,528	-30,528
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	-2	-2	1,916-2,315	-55,560	-55,560
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	-3	-1	1,744-2,105	-67,020	-25,260
Sr steno .....	-	-1	-1	823-1,025	-11,460	-11,820
Steno .....	-	-1	-1	659-900	-9,588	-10,028
To Executive:						
Asst director .....	-	1	1	2,105-2,544	30,528	30,528
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	1	1	1,916-2,315	27,780	27,780
Sr steno .....	-	1	1	823-1,025	11,460	11,820
Steno .....	-	1	1	659-900	9,588	10,028
To Administration:						
Law Enforcement Consultant II .....	-	1	-	1,744-2,105	20,928	-
To Law Enforcement Management Services:						
Sr law enforcement consultant .....	-	1	1	1,916-2,315	27,780	27,780
Law enforcement consultant II .....	-	2	1	1,744-2,105	46,092	25,260
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	2	-	-	\$31,216	\$2,558
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Acctg off II .....	-	1	1	1,203-1,447	14,436	15,120
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3	1	-	\$45,652	\$17,678
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	82.7	82	77	\$1,396,885	\$1,516,812	\$1,446,264



## OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING

The Office of Criminal Justice Planning provides staff support to the California Council on Criminal Justice; coordinates planning efforts by private, state and local agencies in the criminal justice system; and administers federally-funded grants to those agencies in accordance with the plans they develop under federal and state guidelines.

The California Council on Criminal Justice has responsibility for setting broad policies and priorities for effective use of available grant funds to aid in the control and prevention of crime. That responsibility includes the review and approval of the annual comprehensive state plan as well as review and approval of grants funded under that plan. Twenty-one regional planning units coordinate planning activities, review and recommend proposals and monitor grant activities within their jurisdictions.

*In the current year an Emergency Fund appropriation of \$30,121 will be made to provide the required state match for Part JJ federal funds within OCJP.*

### Authority

Penal Code, Section 13800 et sequiter.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Planning and Operations .....	\$1,243,279	\$1,609,344	\$732,712
II. Administration .....	1,193,202	1,074,828	1,130,270
III. State and Private Agency Awards .....	9,679,029	15,759,398	17,199,363
IV. Local Project Awards .....	53,708,106	58,528,250	55,175,441
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$65,823,616</b>	<b>\$76,971,820</b>	<b>\$74,237,786</b>
Reimbursements .....	-1,130,739	-885,352	-
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$64,692,877</b>	<b>\$76,086,468</b>	<b>\$74,237,786</b>
General Fund .....	3,812,380	3,944,105	4,426,740
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	60,880,497	72,142,363	69,811,046
Personnel years .....	48.9	40	41.5

### I. PLANNING AND OPERATIONS

#### Program Description

This program contains the functions of planning, evaluation, monitoring and technical assistance. Planning entails analysis of crime, the criminal justice system and related data to determine how grant funds can most effectively be used to deal with the problems that exist. This takes the form of an annual criminal justice plan as required by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration. Evaluation entails a systematic analysis of grant programs and projects to determine if the activity funded had a casual relationship to reducing or controlling crime. Conclusive evaluations indicate what is effective or ineffective in the control and prevention of crime and what should be encouraged or discouraged in subsequent years. Monitoring informs the office of whether a project is performing in accordance with its contractual obligations. Technical assistance is the staff help provided by OCJP to grantees on carrying out projects and encouraging the use of methods which have proved successful.

Products from these efforts include a State Criminal Justice Plan, program evaluation reports, project monitoring reports and an implemented technical assistance plan.

*Program redirection has resulted in a net increase of one position in the budget year.*

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Program Requirements .....						
Continuing program costs .....	8.7	12	12	\$1,243,279	\$1,596,510	\$600,867
Workload adjustments .....	-	1	1	-	12,834	131,845
<b>Totals, Planning and Operations .....</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>\$1,243,279</b>	<b>\$1,609,344</b>	<b>\$732,712</b>
General Funds .....				25,035	71,609	73,271
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				240,966	656,613	659,441
Reimbursements .....				977,278	881,122	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

### II. ADMINISTRATION

#### Program Description

This program provides executive leadership and basic management services—council liaison, personnel, accounting, business services, budgeting, grant processing and fiscal monitoring as well as technical guidance on legal, fiscal and affirmative action questions. The federally-mandated audit function is being performed under interagency agreement by the Department of Finance.

*Positions have been included in the current (1 temporary help) and budget years (2.5) for clerical workload relief.*

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Program Requirements .....						
Continuing program costs .....	40.2	26	26	\$1,193,202	\$1,061,994	\$959,873
Workload adjustments .....	-	1	2.5	-	12,834	170,397
<b>Totals, Administration .....</b>	<b>40.2</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>\$1,193,202</b>	<b>\$1,074,828</b>	<b>\$1,130,270</b>
General Fund .....				100,139	105,273	113,027
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....				939,602	965,325	1,017,243
Reimbursements .....				153,461	4,230	-

### III. STATE AND PRIVATE AGENCY AWARDS

#### Program Description

The Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act, as amended in 1976, sets the maximum percentage of the block grant funds available which may be awarded to state agencies and private organizations. For Fiscal Year 1976-77 the maximum was 26.6 percent. Notification of this "variable pass-through" percentage is usually distributed to all states in August or September of the fiscal year affected.

Beginning in the 1976-77 fiscal year, match funds for state agency awards were appropriated for allocation by the Department of Finance to OCJP.

State matching funds for prior years deobligated block grant funds are provided in this program, and the match will be appropriated in a separate budget act item departmental budget.

## OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	\$9,679,029	\$15,759,398	\$17,199,363
General Fund.....	1,261,088	1,000,000	1,719,989
Federal funds.....	8,417,941	14,759,398	15,479,374

## Allocation of Federal Grant Funds

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Planning-related functions (Part B) .....	\$1,135,192	\$1,771,128	\$279,903
General improvement of the criminal justice system (Part C) .....	5,137,238	8,015,580	11,297,039
Correctional related projects (Part E) .....	1,977,511	3,084,720	1,479,415
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention projects (Part JJ) .....	168,000	1,887,970	1,523,017
Deobligated block funds .....	—	—	900,000
Totals, Allocations by Part .....	\$8,417,941	\$14,759,398	\$15,479,374

## Recipients of Federal Funds

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State and Private Agency Awards:			
California Highway Patrol .....	—	\$350,000	—
California Youth Authority .....	\$2,079,389	3,645,005	—
California Department of Corrections .....	404,875	3,480,925	—
Judicial Council .....	186,085	282,060	—
Department of Justice .....	3,877,896	1,300,000	—
Department of Consumer Affairs.....	—	202,500	—
California Adult Authority.....	—	228,000	—
Employment Development Department .....	—	163,000	—
Military Department .....	—	586,843	—
Department of Conservation.....	—	59,400	—
Office of Emergency Services.....	97,635	43,506	—
State Public Defenders Office.....	—	35,000	—
California Commission on the Status of Women .....	—	51,491	—
Department of Industrial Relations.....	—	37,017	—
POST .....	1,918	—	—
Department of General Services.....	20,651	—	—
Office of Criminal Justice Planning.....	16,357	—	—
CCTRF .....	17,178	—	—
Department of Health .....	45,219	—	—
University of California.....	334,148	82,000	—
Private agencies .....	1,336,590	1,554,382	—
Funds not yet allocated for which matching funds have been appropriated .....	—	2,658,269	\$15,479,374
Totals, State and Private Agency Awards .....	\$8,417,941	\$14,759,398	\$15,479,374

## IV. LOCAL PROJECT AWARDS

## Program Description

The Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act, as amended in 1976 provides a minimum percentage of the total block grant awarded to California which must be made available to units of local government or to combinations of local government. The minimum pass-through for 1976-77 was 73.4% based on the direct expenditures (excluding federal and state funds) by local governments on the criminal justice system during Fiscal Year 1974-75. The allocation to local units of government exceeds the minimum for the current year.

A total of \$2,787,788 Part JJ federal funds have been dedicated in the current and budget years to help offset some of the cost of local jurisdictions for implementing AB 3121 (Deinstitutionalization of juvenile offenders).

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	\$53,708,106	\$58,528,250	\$55,175,441
General Fund.....	2,426,118	2,767,223	2,520,453
Federal funds.....	51,281,988	55,761,027	52,654,988

## Allocation of Federal Grant Funds

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Support of regional planning agencies (Part B) .....	\$2,360,643	\$4,460,882	\$3,716,200
General improvement of the criminal justice system (Part C) .....	42,533,013	39,032,719	41,813,506
Correctional related projects (Part E) .....	6,388,332	6,506,399	3,337,407
Juvenile justice and delinquency prevention projects (Part JJ) .....	—	5,761,027	3,787,875
Totals, Federal Grants.....	\$51,281,988	\$55,761,027	\$52,654,988



## OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

## Recipients of Federal Funds

Local Agency Allocations:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Region A—Eureka .....	\$446,153	\$291,655	—
Region B—Redding .....	384,615	250,946	—
Region C—Oroville .....	441,025	287,105	—
Region D—Sacramento .....	2,487,176	1,625,047	—
Region E—Napa .....	1,758,972	1,149,038	—
Region F—San Francisco .....	1,225,640	801,596	—
Region G—Concord .....	1,076,922	704,572	—
Region H—Burlingame .....	1,348,716	880,253	—
Region I—Oakland .....	1,999,998	1,307,046	—
Region J—San Jose .....	2,471,792	1,614,792	—
Region K—Modesto .....	1,133,332	739,356	—
Region L—Twain Harte .....	164,102	107,549	—
Region M—Monterey .....	1,071,794	700,438	—
Region N—Tulare .....	2,369,228	1,545,500	—
Region O—Bishop .....	169,231	111,018	—
Region P—Santa Maria .....	1,066,665	696,065	—
Region Q—Ventura .....	897,435	584,860	—
Region R—Los Angeles .....	17,708,170	10,011,256	—
Region S—Riverside .....	2,605,125	1,700,007	—
Region T—Santa Ana .....	3,476,919	2,270,330	—
Region U—San Diego .....	3,117,945	2,035,712	—
Other governmental agencies .....	3,861,033	2,521,100	—
Funds not yet allocated, including prior year federal funds available .....	—	23,825,786	\$52,654,988
Totals, Local Agency Allocation .....	\$51,281,988	\$55,761,027	\$52,654,988

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	48.9	39	39	\$764,710	\$677,029	\$689,654
Workload and administrative adjustments ....	—	2	—4.5	—	25,668	—105,690
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	8	—	—	130,404
Totals Adjustments .....	—	2	3.5	—	\$25,668	\$24,714
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	48.9	41	42.5	\$764,710	\$702,697	\$714,368
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—1	—1	—	—10,026	—10,026
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	48.9	40	41.5	\$764,710	\$692,671	\$704,342
Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	123,600	147,281	164,725
Total, Personal Services .....	48.9	40	41.5	\$888,310	\$839,952	\$869,067
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$53,114	\$32,849	\$34,382
Printing .....				23,329	24,262	25,428
Communications .....				43,623	50,088	52,399
Travel—in-state .....				19,231	25,023	30,841
Travel—out-of-state .....				2,304	6,060	6,302
Consultant and professional services .....				14,133	336,235	228,000
Data processing .....				12,940	—	—
Facilities operation .....				116,248	74,043	77,004
Interagency services .....				467,764	564,538	509,559
Equipment .....				485	—	30,000
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$753,171	\$1,113,098	\$993,915
Regional Training Center .....				795,000	731,122	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$2,436,481	\$2,684,172	\$1,862,982
Reimbursements .....				—1,130,739	—885,352	—
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$1,305,742	\$1,798,820	\$1,862,982
General Fund .....				125,174	176,882	186,298
Federal funds .....				1,180,568	1,621,938	1,676,684
<b>STATE AND PRIVATE AGENCY GRANTS</b>						
Cash match for federal grants .....				\$1,261,088	\$1,000,000	\$1,719,989
Federal grant awards .....				8,417,941	14,759,398	15,479,374
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$10,984,771	\$17,558,218	\$19,062,345

## OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

## SUMMARY

## STATE OPERATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Support, Office of Criminal Justice Planning—match funds ( <i>General Fund</i> ).....	\$125,174	\$176,882	\$186,298
Support, Office of Criminal Justice Planning—award ( <i>Federal funds</i> ) .....	1,180,568	1,621,938	1,676,684
State agencies—match funds ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	1,261,088	1,000,000	1,719,989
State agencies grant awards ( <i>Federal funds</i> ) .....	8,417,941	14,759,398	15,479,374
Totals, ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$10,984,771	\$17,558,218	\$19,062,345

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Local assistance grants match ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$2,426,118	\$2,767,223	\$2,520,453
Local assistance grants ( <i>Federal funds</i> ) .....	51,281,988	55,761,027	52,654,988
Totals ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$53,708,106	\$58,528,250	\$55,175,441
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$64,692,877	\$76,086,468	\$74,237,786
General Fund .....	3,812,380	3,944,105	4,426,740
Federal funds .....	60,880,497	72,142,363	69,811,046

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$125,578	\$141,945	\$186,298
Budget Act appropriation (State agency match) .....	1,874,000	1,000,000	1,619,989
Budget Act appropriation (Deobligated block grant match) .....	—	—	100,000
Allocation for salary increase .....	1,806	3,722	—
Allocation for employee benefits .....	7,047	1,094	—
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	—	30,121	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,008,431	\$1,176,882	\$1,906,287
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-622,169	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,386,262	\$1,176,882	\$1,906,287

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal grant awards .....	\$9,598,509	\$16,381,336	\$17,156,058
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$10,984,771	\$17,558,218	\$19,062,345

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Project Allocations

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (Local project match) .....	\$3,048,461	\$2,767,223	\$2,520,453
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-622,343	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,426,118	\$2,767,223	\$2,520,453

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal grants awards .....	\$51,281,988	\$55,761,027	\$52,654,988
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$53,708,106	\$58,528,250	\$55,175,441
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$64,692,877	\$76,086,468	\$74,237,786



## OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	48.9	39	39	\$764,710	\$677,029	\$689,654
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Temporary help .....	—	2	0.5	—	25,668	4,050
Positions Abolished:				Salary Range		
Staff counsel I .....	—	—	—1	1873-2261	—	—25,260
Criminal justice specialist II .....	—	—	—2	1589-1916	—	—45,984
Criminal justice specialist I .....	—	—	—2	1447-1744	—	—38,496
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	—	2	—4.5	—	\$25,668	—\$105,690
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc dep director .....	—	—	1	2218-2325	—	27,900
Info/Comm systems analyst .....	—	—	1	1744-2105	—	20,928
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	—	—	1	1447-1744	—	17,364
Assoc statistician .....	—	—	1	1447-1744	—	17,364
Staff services analyst .....	—	—	2	919-1447	—	28,872
Sr steno .....	—	—	1	823-985	—	9,876
Clk typist II .....	—	—	1	675-804	—	8,100
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	8	—	—	\$130,404
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	2	3.5	—	\$25,668	\$24,714
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	48.9	41	42.5	\$764,710	\$702,697	\$714,368

## CALIFORNIA CRIME TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION

The California Crime Technological Research Foundation is a state agency and functioned as a nonprofit organization serving to foster the application of science and technology to the various components within the criminal justice field. Guiding CCTRF is a 20-member board of directors who represent law enforcement, corrections, judiciary, education, and research and technology disciplines. The members of the board are appointed by the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate.

The foundation's goals are to stimulate, encourage, conduct, evaluate, and sponsor research and development in the field of scientific and technological aids for the prevention and detection of crime, the apprehension and treatment of criminals, and the improvement of the administration of criminal justice in California.

General Fund support of CCTRF was discontinued in the current year, and as necessary, functions of the Foundation will be transferred to appropriate state agencies.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Conduct and sponsor research in the criminal justice field .....	\$354,769	—	—
II. Develop ways and means for reducing or preventing crime and criminal acts .....	177,068	—	—
III. Administrative support for the California Crime Technological Research Foundation .....	138,203	—	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$670,040	—	—
Reimbursements .....	—197,644	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$472,396	—	—
General Fund .....	138,203	—	—
Federal funds <sup>1</sup> .....	334,193	—	—
Personnel years .....	18.8	—	—

## I. CONDUCT AND SPONSOR RESEARCH IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE FIELD

## Program Objectives and Description

The foundation has been directed to improve the administration of criminal justice and to assist criminal justice in determining the kind and quality of scientific, technological, and management processes needed to improve the effectiveness of criminal justice operations; to sponsor and conduct conferences and studies, collect and disseminate information and issue periodic reports relating to scientific and technological research.

## Authority

California Penal Code, Sections 14000-14017.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$354,769	—	—
Federal funds .....	334,193	—	—
Reimbursements .....	20,576	—	—

## Program Elements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
a. Interstate organized crime control index .....	\$210,497	—	—
b. Other federal projects .....	123,696	—	—
c. Criminal justice research information system .....	20,576	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's budget.

CALIFORNIA CRIME TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION—*Continued*

## a. Interstate Organized Crime Control Index

The project expands the development of the Interstate Organized Crime Index (IOCI) based on the results of the prototype demonstration and testing mode while the system undergoes an extensive independent evaluation, to include system design, hardware selection, software needs, organization structure, etc., and the feasibility of interfacing with a national law enforcement telecommunications system, while maintaining the IOCI requirements for security and privacy.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:			
IOCI.....	\$210,497	-	-

## b. Other Federal Projects

The Law Enforcement Assistance Administration (LEAA), CCTRF's federal cognizant agency, awards funds for projects pertaining to criminal justice activities. CCTRF has received funding for projects that involve conferences and studies to collect and disseminate information relating to the scientific and technological research, preparing prescriptive program handbooks, implementation of effective building or building related codes, develop a digital facsimile transmission device for the transmission of fingerprints, and conduct training courses for the creation and operation of crime analysis units.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures:			
Fingerprint digital facsimile transmission device.....	\$26,806	-	-
Crime analysis unit training course.....	96,890	-	-
Total.....	\$123,696	-	-

## c. Criminal Justice Research Information System

Criminal justice research is being conducted throughout the nation by various entities. A centralized systematic library of easily retrievable and analyzable data of these research efforts does not exist.

The CIRIS project objectives are to develop a system that can quickly inform users of research efforts in any criminal justice areas, eliminate duplicate research efforts, direct attention to areas in need of research, and coordinate those parties interested in similar research efforts.

Input	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Expenditures.....	\$20,576	-	-

## II. DEVELOP WAYS AND MEANS FOR REDUCING OR PREVENTING CRIME AND CRIMINAL ACTS

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of this program is to assist criminal justice agencies throughout the state and nation in finding new technological processes and equipment to improve the effectiveness of criminal justice operations and reduce crime and criminal acts.

## Authority

Penal Code, Section 14000.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>Reimbursements</i> ).....	\$177,068	-	-
Input			
Expenditures:			
Nondestructive test systems for building security codes.....	\$53,339	-	-
Personal safety alarm.....	22,744	-	-
Technological approach to building security.....	28,839	-	-
Operational support of CCTRF.....	52,246	-	-
Other projects.....	19,900	-	-
Total.....	\$177,068	-	-

## III. ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT FOR THE CALIFORNIA CRIME TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The executive director and his staff represent the foundation in meetings with national, state and local governing bodies, and various organizations concerned with the problems of crime, delinquency and improving the criminal justice system. This staff works with the foundation to identify areas in the criminal justice system where research and development are required. Staff also initiate work in the areas of foundation interests and catalyze other organizations in conducting programs in areas of mutual interest. Additionally, they function as liaison between the foundation and other concerned agencies.

## Authority

Penal Code Section 14002.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ).....	\$138,203	-	-



## CALIFORNIA CRIME TECHNOLOGICAL RESEARCH FOUNDATION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

PERSONAL SERVICES	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Authorized positions .....	18.8	-	-	\$310,398	-	-
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	(3,208)	-	-
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	18.8	-	-	\$310,398	-	-
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	51,339	-	-
Totals, Personal Services .....	18.8	-	-	\$361,737	-	-
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expenses .....				\$36,284	-	-
Printing .....				50	-	-
Communications .....				9,879	-	-
Travel—in-state .....				17,168	-	-
Travel—out-of-state .....				8,073	-	-
Facilities operations .....				68,363	-	-
Consultant and professional services .....				31,416	-	-
Reimbursable laboratory projects .....				137,070	-	-
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$308,303	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$670,040	-	-
Reimbursements .....				- 197,644	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$472,396	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$128,278	-	-
Allocation for salary increase .....	4,556	-	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	3,113	-	-
Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1972 .....	3,246	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$139,193	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 990	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$138,203	-	-

Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
Federal expenditures .....	\$334,193	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$472,396	-	-

## STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

### Program Objectives and Description

Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1975, authorized the appointment of a State Public Defender who may employ such deputies and others as necessary to effectively represent those entitled to representation at public expense. During the current year, the State Public Defender has established offices in Sacramento, San Francisco, and Los Angeles and contracted with Appellate Defenders, Inc., a nonprofit San Diego corporation, to provide a statewide capability to represent indigents in the state and federal appellate courts.

The primary objectives of the State Public Defender are to represent any person who is not financially able to employ counsel in the following matters:

- (a) An appeal, petition for hearing or rehearing to an appellate court or petition for certiorari to the United States Supreme Court or a petition for executive clemency from a judgement relating to criminal or juvenile court proceedings;
- (b) Petitions for an extraordinary writ or action for relief to a final judgement of conviction or wardship;
- (c) Proceedings after a judgement of death;
- (d) Proceedings in which an inmate of a state prison is charged with an offense where the County Public Defender has declined to represent the inmate;
- (e) Any proceeding where a person is entitled to representation at public expense.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the State Public Defender shall: (1) employ such deputies and other employees and establish and operate such offices as he may need for the proper performance of his duties, (2) contract with county public defenders, private attorneys, and nonprofit corporations, (3) enter into reciprocal or mutual assistance agreements with the board of supervisors of one or more counties to provide for exchange of personnel, (4) formulate plans for representation of indigents in the Supreme Court and in each appellate district, and (5) represent any person who is not financially able to employ counsel in any proceeding where a person is entitled to representation at public expense.

Staff for the office continues to be budgeted on a workload factor of 40 units per attorney per year.

*An increased appellate workload and new legislation account for the proposal of 37 new legal positions and 20 supporting clerical positions. Twenty-two and one-half of the proposed legal positions are to meet the added caseload which the district courts of appeal and the Supreme Court have estimated will be assigned to this office. Fourteen and one-half of the proposed legal positions are for the workload imposed upon the office by Chapter 1239, Statutes of 1976 which made it mandatory for the State Public Defender to represent state prison inmates when the county public defender has refused because of a conflict of interest or other legal reasons.*

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
State Public Defender (General Fund).....	\$61,823	\$2,746,699	\$4,896,916
Personnel years.....	2.5	78	149.5

### Authority

Government Code Sections 15400-15404, 1520.25, 27706, 27707.1; Penal Code Sections 1239-1241.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### STATE OPERATIONS

	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	2.5	94	94	\$29,779	\$1,962,068	\$1,984,595
Merit salary adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	(5,129)	(40,985)
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	57	-	-	1,019,268
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2.5	94	151	\$29,779	\$1,962,068	\$3,003,863
Estimated salary savings .....	-	-16	-1.5	-	-326,085	-40,902
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2.5	78	149.5	\$29,779	\$1,635,983	\$2,962,961
Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	3,191	306,750	617,665
Totals, Personal Services.....	2.5	78	149.5	\$32,970	\$1,942,733	\$3,580,626

#### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$4,576	\$192,709	\$241,759
Printing .....	-	2,180	13,988
Communications .....	643	64,700	111,141
Travel—in-state .....	1,354	75,926	146,718
Travel—out-of-state .....	-	1,050	7,000
Facilities operations .....	-	132,822	238,719
Consultant and professional services .....	2,364	204,649	392,754
Cost of suit .....	-	50,428	92,662
Expendable equipment .....	-	75,135	48,752
Equipment .....	28,036	35,135	22,797
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$36,973	\$834,734	\$1,316,290
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$69,943</b>	<b>\$2,777,467</b>	<b>\$4,896,916</b>
Reimbursements .....	-8,120	-30,768	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$61,823</b>	<b>\$2,746,699</b>	<b>\$4,896,916</b>

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$3,036,682	\$4,896,916
Allocation for salary increase .....	-	70,560	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	-	43,582	-
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	\$76,720	-	-
Totals, Available.....	\$76,720	\$3,150,824	\$4,896,916
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-14,897	-404,125	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$61,823</b>	<b>\$2,746,699</b>	<b>\$4,896,916</b>



STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—*Continued*

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	2.5	94	94	\$29,779	\$1,962,068	\$1,984,595
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Dep state public defender III .....	-	-	7	2,371-2,866	-	199,164
Dep state public defender II .....	-	-	7	2,057-2,484	-	172,788
Dep state public defender I .....	-	-	11	1,873-2,261	-	247,236
Legal counsel .....	-	-	12	1,350-1,750	-	194,400
Sr legal steno .....	-	-	20	857-1,025	-	205,680
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	57	-	-	\$1,019,268
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2.5	94	151	\$29,779	\$1,962,068	\$3,003,863

## ASSISTANCE TO COUNTIES FOR PUBLIC DEFENDERS

## Program Objectives and Description

Section 987.6 of the Penal Code provides that the State shall pay to the counties an amount not to exceed 10 percent of the amount actually expended by counties in providing legal assistance to indigents charged with violation of state criminal law or involuntarily detained under the Lanterman-Petris-Short Act, Division 5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. The subvention in the amount of \$775,000 represents the traditional level of state assistance to counties for public defenders.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$775,000	\$775,000	\$775,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$775,000	\$775,000	\$775,000

# SUBVENTION FOR GUARDIANSHIP/CONSERVATORSHIP PROCEEDINGS

## Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of this budget is to provide for state reimbursement of the costs to counties resulting from the enactment into law of AB 1417 (Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1976).

Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1976 substantially revised the law regarding procedures for creation of the relationship of guardian and ward and the establishment of conservatorships in instances where an adult person by reason of advanced age, illness, injury, mental weakness, intemperance, addiction to drugs or other disability or other cause is unable to properly care for himself or his property.

This budget contains \$600,000 in allowance for those provisions of Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1976 which require:

1. Court appointment of legal counsel for indigent adult developmentally disabled persons for whom guardianship or conservatorship is sought.
2. Court appointment of legal counsel for indigent adult developmentally disabled persons who wish to petition the court for termination of guardianship or conservatorship proceedings, for restoration to capacity or for removal of an existing guardian or conservator.
3. Court appointment of an investigator to interview a proposed ward or conservatee who is unable to attend a court hearing where the determination of the need to appoint a guardian or conservator is made.
4. A court investigator to review each guardianship or conservatorship one year after its initiation and biennially thereafter.

Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1976 becomes effective on July 1, 1977.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$600,000

## PAYMENTS TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS

Section 4700.2 of the Penal Code provides that the state shall reimburse counties for the costs of trials relating to escape or conspiracy in a case where one or more objectives of the conspiracy is an escape from the custody of the Department of Corrections. The section originally applied to trials based upon indictments filed between November 1, 1970 and June 30, 1971. Recent legislation (Chapter 455, Statutes of 1976) included indictments filed from October 6, 1972 through October 6, 1973, and appropriated \$225,000 in the current year pursuant to Section 4700.2 of the Penal Code.

The 1975-76 budget reflects legislation (Chapter 254, Statutes of 1975) which reimbursed Marin County for costs incurred pursuant to Penal Code Section 4700.2. In addition, \$32,201 of the 1975-76 deficiency amount was appropriated to Marin and Santa Clara Counties for costs incurred pursuant to Penal Code Section 4700.2. No further expenditures are anticipated pursuant to this section in the budget year.

Sections 15201 through 15203 of the Government Code provide that the state shall reimburse the costs incurred by counties for homicide trials where the cost is in excess of the amount of money derived by the county from a tax of five cents (\$0.05) on each one hundred dollars (\$100) on the property assessed for purposes of taxation within the county.

These payments are in addition to those payable for court costs and county charges under Sections 4700 and 4700.5 of the Penal Code, in connection with trials of inmates charged with commission of a crime while incarcerated in a state institution or prison under the jurisdiction of the Department of Corrections.

Program Requirements	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Section 4700.2 Penal Code—county court costs .....	\$375,339	\$225,000	-
II. Sections 15201-15203 Government Code—county court costs .....	199,727	100,000	\$100,000
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$575,066	\$325,000	\$100,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$150,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
Allocation from the Emergency Fund .....	81,928	-	-
Chapter 254, Statutes of 1975 .....	343,138	-	-
Chapter 455, Statutes of 1976 .....	-	225,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$575,066	\$325,000	\$100,000



## ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS

### Program Objectives and Description

Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1963, established legislation governing the liability and nonliability of the state for tort actions of its officers and employees. This act also established rules governing the extent of duty of the state to pay judgments and to indemnify its employees.

The state, in general, has assumed liability for all losses up to \$2 million and has purchased insurance covering losses from \$2 to \$50 million.

This budget provides for the administration of the program and for payment of claims against all General Fund agencies except the University of California, and a small number of agencies with unique liability problems which are covered under insurance policies. General Fund expenditures are proposed for awards and settlements, insurance for tort and aircraft settlements for amounts from \$2 to \$50 million, insurance for aircraft liability losses up to \$2 million and administrative costs in the Department of Justice and the Board of Control. The amount of settlement and awards varies, sometimes significantly, from year to year depending upon the cases in litigation and the amounts estimated to be awarded in each instance. The budget request is expected to cover those expenses which can reasonably be anticipated.

Additional funds are appropriated by special legislation and expended by the Department of Justice for tort defense and claims payments and are included in this presentation for comparison purposes.

*Recent information provided by the Department of General Services' Insurance Office indicates that insurance coverage below \$5,000,000 is no longer available and that premiums for coverage between \$5,000,000 and \$50,000,000 will be substantially increased, as reflected below.*

*An emergency Fund allocation in 1976-77 of \$40,000 is planned to continue coverage pending review of the program by the Legislature.*

*Legislation will be proposed in 1977 to provide for payment of the significantly higher premium rates if it is deemed appropriate to continue coverage.*

### PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Administration and payment of tort liability claims .....	\$482,796	\$1,729,789	\$2,938,583
Department of Justice paid claims appropriations .....	(1,690,906)	-	-
Reimbursements .....	-54,434	-22,250	-240,000
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>\$428,362</b>	<b>\$1,707,539</b>	<b>\$2,698,583</b>
General Fund .....	117,899	1,707,539	2,698,583
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	299,583	-	-
Certified Shorthand Reporters' Fund .....	1,500	-	-
Water Resources Revolving Fund* .....	9,380	-	-

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Attorney General services .....	(\$970,112)	\$1,071,624	\$1,388,583
Department of Justice .....	(1,690,906)	-	-
Claim payments .....	310,463	385,533	350,000
Insurance premiums .....	172,333	272,632	1,200,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$482,796</b>	<b>\$1,729,789</b>	<b>\$2,938,583</b>
Reimbursements .....	-54,434	-22,250	-240,000
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$428,362</b>	<b>\$1,707,539</b>	<b>\$2,698,583</b>
Department of Justice paid claims appropriations .....	(1,690,906)	-	-

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,496,580	\$1,583,374	\$2,698,583
Allocation for salary increase .....	41,918	55,785	-
Allocation for employee benefits .....	27,529	28,380	-
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	-	40,000	-
Department of Justice .....	(1,690,906)	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,566,027	\$1,707,539	\$2,698,583
Transfers to Department of Justice .....	-1,333,395	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-114,733	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$117,899</b>	<b>\$1,707,539</b>	<b>\$2,698,583</b>

#### Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$299,583	-	-

#### Certified Shorthand Reporters' Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$1,500	-	-

#### Water Resources Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$9,380	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$428,362</b>	<b>\$1,707,539</b>	<b>\$2,698,583</b>
Department of Justice paid claims appropriations .....	(1,690,906)	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

# INDEMNIFICATION OF PRIVATE CITIZENS

## Program Objectives and Description

This program indemnifies those citizens who are injured and suffer financial hardship as a result of a crime of violence, or who sustain damage or injury in performing acts which benefit the public.

The victim of a crime of violence, a citizen performing an act beneficial to the public, his family, or any person dependent upon the victim or citizen for support may file a claim with the State Board of Control. Eligibility for an award is determined by the Board of Control after an investigation of the claim by the Attorney General. Awards may not exceed \$23,500 for each claimant, including a maximum of \$10,000 for loss of earnings, \$10,000 for medical expenses, and \$3,000 for rehabilitation services and attorneys' fees up to ten percent of the award or \$500, whichever is less.

## Authority

Government Code, Sections 13959-13974.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Payment of claims—victims of crimes of violence.....	\$2,577,358	\$5,614,865	\$7,052,845
Payment of claims—citizens benefiting the public.....	21,493	50,000	50,000
Attorney General services.....	399,474	713,994	741,645
Board of Control services.....	—	246,709	252,230
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,998,325	\$6,625,568	\$8,096,720

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATION			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$6,720,204	\$6,607,782	\$8,066,308
Allocation for salary increase.....	—	12,321	—
Allocation for employee benefits.....	—	2,465	—
Totals Available.....	\$6,720,204	\$6,622,568	\$8,066,308
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—3,721,879	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,998,325	\$6,622,568	\$8,066,308

#### Indemnity Fund

APPROPRIATION			
Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,000	\$3,000	\$30,412
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—7,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$3,000	\$30,412
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,998,325	\$6,625,568	\$8,096,720

## FUND CONDITION

### Indemnity Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$3,256	\$11,412	\$18,412
Revenue:			
Payment of fines received from courts.....	\$8,156	\$10,000	\$12,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$11,412	\$21,412	\$30,412
Expenditures.....	—	3,000	30,412
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$11,412	\$18,412	—



## TAX RELIEF

A significant portion of the state's annual budgeted expenditures are allocated for tax relief. Tax relief programs were initiated in the late 1960's as a response to the growing concern with the burden of taxes on certain groups of taxpayers. In an effort to mitigate the impact of property taxes, the Constitution was amended to provide homeowners a partial exemption against the value of their residences. In response to assertions that the property tax on inventories was stifling economic activity, businesses were given a partial exemption for inventories. The state provided subventions in the amount of actual property tax revenue loss to reimburse cities, counties, school districts, and other local taxing jurisdictions for these programs. In 1967 the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program was established to provide direct assistance to low income elderly homeowners based on the income and property tax of a claimant. In 1972 the state began to partially reimburse cities, counties, and school districts for revenue losses due to Williamson Act contract assessed value reductions.

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) provided substantial increases in the two major tax relief programs, Homeowners' Property Tax Relief and Personal Property Tax Relief, and added: (1) the Renters' Tax Relief Program, that provided an income tax credit or refund to qualified renters based on income; and, (2) reimbursements to local jurisdictions for any future sales or property tax exemptions.

A new program, Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance, was established in Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976. Effective starting 1977-78, this program will provide low-income elderly renters a cash payment based on the claimant's income and a statutory equivalent for property taxes paid.

Today the state is the major local property taxpayer in California. Payments for the Homeowners' Tax Relief Program and Personal Property Tax Relief total approximately 11.1% of local property tax revenue in 1976-77.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance.....	\$51,149,098	\$52,500,000	\$78,000,000
II. Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance.....	—	—	20,000,000
III. Personal Property Tax Relief.....	362,718,234	409,000,000	430,000,000
IV. Homeowners' Property Tax Relief.....	756,465,009	760,000,000	818,000,000
V. Subventions for Open Space.....	16,000,000	19,500,000	21,000,000
VI. Payments to Local Government for Sales and Property Tax Revenue Loss.....	4,808,665	5,167,000	5,686,500
VII. Renters' Tax Relief.....	115,065,001	121,000,000	125,000,000
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....</b>	<b>\$1,306,206,007</b>	<b>\$1,367,167,000</b>	<b>\$1,497,686,500</b>

### I. SENIOR CITIZENS PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE

The state provides financial assistance through a system of direct reimbursements for portions of property taxes paid by low-income California residents 62 years of age and older who own and occupy their own homes. The percentage of assistance is inversely related to household income. Assistance for the years 1975-76 and 1976-77 is granted to senior citizens having total household income of \$10,000 or less. The level of assistance ranges from 4 to 96 percent of the amount of property taxes paid on the first \$7,500 of assessed value.

The budget year program costs include the effects of Chapter 161, Statutes of 1976 and Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976. Chapter 161 liberalized the assistance schedule and increased the assistance range. Chapter 1060 substantially expanded assistance levels by providing for 96 percent assistance at \$3,000 income to 4 percent assistance at incomes of \$12,000. Chapter 1060 also increased the maximum assessed value on which assistance is calculated to \$8,500 from \$7,500.

#### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	\$51,149,098	\$52,500,000	\$78,000,000

### II. SENIOR CITIZEN RENTERS' TAX ASSISTANCE

Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, established an assistance program for low-income renters who are at least 62 years old. Assistance is based on a percentage assistance schedule and a \$220 property tax equivalent. Assistance ranges from 96 percent (or \$211) for incomes at or below \$1,400 to 4 percent (or \$9) at incomes of \$5,000. The definition of household income is the same as under the Senior Citizens' Program for homeowners. Rented premises are defined as premises rented and occupied by the claimant as the principal place of residence during the fiscal year for which assistance is claimed. There are proration provisions for individuals renting less than a full year; and if a claimant owns a home part of a year and rents part of that year, he can file for either senior citizen assistance programs, but not both. The program will be administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

Budget year estimates are based on an average payment of almost \$100 for approximately 200,000 claimants.

#### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	—	—	\$20,000,000

### III. PERSONAL PROPERTY TAX RELIEF

The state provides reimbursement to local governments for the property tax revenues lost as a result of the partial exemption of business inventories and livestock as well as special reimbursements for motion picture films and wine and brandy. Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, increased the exemption from 30 percent to 45 percent in 1973-74 and up to 50 percent in 1974-75 and thereafter.

Current year costs include payments resulting from exemptions made on imported inventory previously exempt under an interpretation of the United States Constitution. In January 1976, the United States Supreme Court ruling in *Michelin Tire Corp. v. Wages* overturned a 19th Century decision dealing with the immunity of imports from taxation. The Court held that nondiscriminatory property taxes were allowed on imported goods no longer in transit. For 1976-77 and subsequent years, this imported property is taxable by counties and therefore is allowed the business inventory exemption.

Chapter 335, Statutes of 1976, held that counties may not levy assessments for prior years on import personal property exempt prior to the Michelin decision, and further, if that prohibition is held invalid, the state would still not reimburse local governments for the income loss resulting from the business inventory exemption on Michelin-type escape assessments. Counties have, however, claimed reimbursement and a substantial amount is included in their 1976-77 claims. Current year costs assume that state audits of county claims will not be completed within the current year.

Despite the costs for current and prior year Michelin type property, 1976-77 costs are less than the current year budget allocation because of slower than anticipated growth of regular inventory assessed value.

Budget year estimates assume an inventory growth rate of approximately 11.2% which will be in line with economic trends of some inventory accumulation and moderate price increases. Budget year costs also include the third year effect of Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1974, which allows the inventory exemption on escape assessments made where the original omission was due to the assessee's error.

#### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs.....	\$362,718,234	\$409,000,000	\$430,000,000

## TAX RELIEF—Continued

## IV. HOMEOWNERS' PROPERTY TAX RELIEF

In order to reduce the property tax burden, the California Constitution exempts homeowners from paying taxes on the first \$7,000 market value of their principal place of residence. Statutes require the homeowner to occupy the dwelling on the property tax lien date of March 1 if it is to be classified as the principal place of residence. The Constitution also requires the state to reimburse local governments for revenues lost due to the homeowners exemption.

For the current year, there will be program savings of approximately \$38 million. Savings result from: (1) a substantial decrease from 1975-76 in the property tax rate paid by homeowners; and (2) fewer than budgeted claimants. Although claimant levels did not reach the estimated level, the increase was still greater than indicated by increases in the housing stock and participation rate trends. This increase in claimants could be the effect of the elimination of annual filing as provided in Chapter 60, Statutes of 1974.

Last year, study was given to the existing state and local safeguards against erroneous receipt of the exemption. While some safeguards do exist, such as a social security numbers check to insure that one person cannot receive homeowner exemptions on two properties, the potential still remains for claimant abuses to occur, e.g., the exemption could continue when the owner has leased the residence or is deceased.

We are planning a study to determine the level of erroneous claims through a sampling procedure of representative counties.

Estimates of 1977-78 take into account the effects of Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, which extended the homeowners exemption to public assistance recipients. Claimants could file late for 80% of the exemption for the 1976-77 year. Budget estimates assume that state reimbursements to local governments for those late filings will be incurred in the 1977-78 year along with reimbursements for full exemptions received by public assistance recipients for the 1977-78 year.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$756,465,009	\$760,000,000	\$818,000,000

## V. SUBVENTIONS FOR OPEN SPACE

Article XIII, Section 8 of the California Constitution permits land under enforceable restrictions for open space uses to be assessed at other than market value based on its restricted use. The state provides financial assistance to cities, counties, and school districts to partially defray the loss of property tax revenues. The program is administered by the Department of Conservation.

Payments for school districts are based on a revenue loss formula calculation. For 1975-76 and 1976-77, payments to cities and counties are based on the lesser of a dollar amount per acre (dependent on soil type and location, whether urban prime, other prime or nonprime) and a computed revenue difference method. For 1975-76, total claims for cities, counties and school districts totalled approximately \$17.9 million, or \$1.9 million above the budgeted amount. The deficiency occurred because claims for school districts exceeded the budget estimate. Under existing law, subventions were made on a pro rata basis with first priority given to school districts. Current law provides that 1975-76 open space subventions could not exceed 115 percent of the 1974-75 amount, or a total of approximately \$16,500,000.

A deficiency appropriation of \$2.5 million is proposed in the current year. This amount reflects: (1) \$2 million additional school district subventions and (2) \$500,000 to reflect the maximum amount allowable under current law to correct the 1975-76 deficiency.

Budget year totals are composed of approximately \$7 million for school districts and \$14 million for cities and counties. The estimate for cities and counties includes the effect of Chapter 658, Statutes of 1976, which revised the acreage amount schedule and deleted the revenue difference calculation provisions.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program requirements .....	\$16,000,000	\$19,500,000	\$21,000,000

## VI. PAYMENTS TO LOCAL GOVERNMENT FOR SALES AND PROPERTY TAX REVENUE LOSS

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, as amended by Chapter 358, Statutes of 1973, provided for state reimbursement of local property and/or sales and use tax revenue losses resulting from statutes enacted after January 1, 1973. This represented an attempt to eliminate the future erosion of the local government tax base in light of the property tax rate limitations imposed on local government by those statutes.

An allocation from the Emergency Fund is proposed for 1976-77 in the amount of \$60,000 because of higher than estimated claims for Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1974. Expenditures for 1977-78 result from the enactment of the following statutes:

(1) Chapter 16, Statutes of 1973 (Blind veterans) .....	\$55,000
(2) Chapter 1165, Statutes of 1973 (Wildlife habitat contracts) .....	80,000
(3) Chapter 1169, Statutes of 1973 (Aircraft assessment) .....	3,200,000
(4) Chapter 456, Statutes of 1974 (Business records) .....	14,500
(5) Chapter 1010, Statutes of 1974 (Camp trailers) .....	37,000
(6) Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1974 (Cargo containers) .....	1,800,000
(7) Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1974 (Documented vessels) .....	500,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$5,686,500

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$4,808,665	\$5,167,000	\$5,686,500

## VII. RENTERS' TAX RELIEF

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, established the program to provide tax relief to qualified renters. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1973, renters received an amount from \$25 to \$45 depending on their adjusted gross income, with maximum relief at incomes of \$8,000 or more. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1976, Chapter 99, Statutes of 1976, modified the relief scale to a flat \$37 regardless of the amount of a renters' adjusted gross income.

This program is administered through the Personal Income Tax Program, with the Renters' Credit being claimed as a refundable tax credit. The Personal Income Tax Account is reimbursed for revenue loss due to the Renters' Tax Relief Program.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Continuing program costs .....	\$115,065,001	\$121,000,000	\$125,000,000



## TAX RELIEF—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

## General Fund

*Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$54,700,000	\$51,200,000	\$78,000,000
Chapter 1062, Statutes of 1976.....	—	3,500,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$54,700,000	\$54,700,000	\$78,000,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—3,550,902	—2,200,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$51,149,098	\$52,500,000	\$78,000,000

*Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$20,000,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	\$20,000,000

*Personal Property Tax Relief*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$334,500,000	\$422,000,000	\$430,000,000
Chapter 218, Statutes of 1976.....	28,250,000	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$362,750,000	\$422,000,000	\$430,000,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—31,766	—13,000,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$362,718,234	\$409,000,000	\$430,000,000

*Homeowners' Property Tax Relief*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$716,000,000	\$798,000,000	\$818,000,000
Chapter 218, Statutes of 1976.....	40,700,000	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$756,700,000	\$798,000,000	\$818,000,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—234,991	—38,000,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$756,465,009	\$760,000,000	\$818,000,000

*Subventions for Open Space*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$16,000,000	\$17,000,000	\$21,000,000
Proposed deficiency bill.....	—	2,500,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$16,000,000	\$19,500,000	\$21,000,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$16,000,000	\$19,500,000	\$21,000,000

*Payments to Local Government for Sales  
and Property Tax Revenue Loss*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,825,000	\$5,107,000	\$5,686,500
Allocation from Emergency Fund .....	—	60,000	—
Prior Year Balance Available: Chapter 1010, Statutes of 1974.....	30,000	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$4,855,000	\$5,167,000	\$5,686,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—46,335	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,808,665	\$5,167,000	\$5,686,500

*Renters' Tax Relief*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$120,000,000	\$135,000,000	\$125,000,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—4,934,999	—14,000,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$115,065,001	\$121,000,000	\$125,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$1,306,206,007	\$1,367,167,000	\$1,497,686,500

## REVENUES

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Contract cancellation fees (Subventions for open space) .....	\$280,013	\$300,000	\$300,000

## SHARED REVENUES

The primary objectives of the Shared Revenue program are to maintain the fiscal strength of the various governmental entities throughout the State as well as to prevent an increase in the tax burden of their citizens.

This is accomplished by the apportionment of special moneys collected by the State to local government on the basis of statutory formulas.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. For general government .....	\$33,689,741	\$43,209,020	\$44,040,000
II. For county and city purposes .....	760,603,905	839,826,652	866,142,988
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$794,293,646</b>	<b>\$883,035,672</b>	<b>\$910,182,988</b>
<i>General Fund</i> .....	<i>1,893,670</i>	<i>1,925,000</i>	<i>1,970,000</i>
<i>Special funds</i> .....	<i>773,965,645</i>	<i>856,098,172</i>	<i>882,072,988</i>
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>f</sup> .....	<i>18,434,331</i>	<i>25,012,500</i>	<i>26,140,000</i>

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### EXPENDITURES

#### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

#### I. For General Government

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>APPORTIONMENT OF LIQUOR LICENSE FEES</b>			
Fixed charge prescribed by Section 25761 of the Business and Professions Code:			
To cities .....	\$10,302,725	\$12,659,750	\$12,393,000
To counties .....	2,318,623	2,969,571	2,907,000
<b>Totals, Apportionment of Liquor License Fees (<i>Alcoholic Beverage Control Fund</i>)</b> .....	<b>\$12,621,348</b>	<b>\$15,629,321</b>	<b>\$15,300,000</b>
<b>APPORTIONMENT OF HIGHWAY PROPERTIES RENTAL RECEIPTS</b>			
Apportionment of moneys for rents of highway properties prescribed by Section 104.10 of the Streets and Highways Code ( <i>Highway Properties Rental Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i> ) .....	\$2,339,871	\$2,033,199	\$2,000,000
<b>APPORTIONMENT OF OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEES</b>			
Apportionment of fixed charge (in lieu fee) Prescribed by Sections 38230-38240 of the Vehicle Code:			
To cities (one-half) .....	\$147,095	\$267,000	\$300,000
To counties (one-half) .....	147,096	267,000	300,000
<b>Totals, Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees (<i>Off-Highway License Fee Fund</i>)</b> .....	<b>\$294,191</b>	<b>\$534,000</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>
<b>APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FLOOD CONTROL LANDS<sup>f</sup></b>			
Apportionment of moneys received from federal government for lands acquired for flood purposes. Receipts are prorated to the counties in which such lands are located:			
To counties ( <i>United States Flood Control Receipts Fund</i> ) <sup>f</sup> .....	\$199,713	\$220,000	\$240,000
<b>APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FOREST RESERVES<sup>f</sup></b>			
Apportionment of moneys received from federal government as states' share of receipts from forest reserves in California. Receipts are prorated to counties in which such forest reserves are located:			
To counties ( <i>United States Forest Reserve Fund</i> ) <sup>f</sup> .....	\$17,231,629	\$24,000,000	\$25,000,000
<b>APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM GRAZING LAND<sup>f</sup></b>			
Apportionment of moneys received from federal government for grazing land in California. Receipts are prorated in counties in which such grazing lands are located:			
To counties ( <i>United States Grazing Fee Fund</i> ) <sup>f</sup> .....	\$84,106	\$92,500	\$100,000
<b>APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL POTASH LEASE RENTALS<sup>f</sup></b>			
Apportionment of moneys received from federal government for potash lands in California. Receipts are prorated in school districts ( <i>Special Deposit Fund</i> ) <sup>f</sup> .....	\$918,883	\$700,000	\$800,000
<b>TOTALS, SHARED REVENUES FOR GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b> .....	<b>\$33,689,741</b>	<b>\$43,209,020</b>	<b>\$44,040,000</b>
<i>Special funds</i> .....	<i>15,255,410</i>	<i>18,196,520</i>	<i>17,900,000</i>
<i>Federal funds</i> <sup>f</sup> .....	<i>18,434,331</i>	<i>25,012,500</i>	<i>26,140,000</i>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes see the end of the Governors Budget.



SHARED REVENUES—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
EXPENDITURES

II. For Cities and Counties

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES

Fixed charge prescribed by Sections 11003.3 and 11005 of the Revenue and Taxation Code:

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
To cities.....	\$158,412,505	\$188,331,826	\$192,752,844
To counties.....	158,412,505	188,331,826	192,752,844
To counties, trailer coach fees.....	25,310,743	31,000,000	34,000,001
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees ( <i>Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i> ).....	\$342,135,753	\$407,663,652	\$419,505,688

APPORTIONMENT OF CIGARETTE TAX

Apportionment of 30 percent of the cigarette tax pursuant to Section 30462(c) of the Revenue and Taxation Code:

To cities.....	\$65,973,660	\$66,330,000	\$67,400,000
To counties.....	15,860,299	16,000,000	16,200,000
Totals, Apportionment ( <i>Cigarette Tax Fund</i> ).....	\$81,833,959	\$82,300,000	\$83,600,000

APPORTIONMENT OF HIGHWAY CARRIERS' UNIFORM BUSINESS TAX FEE

Apportionment pursuant to Section 4306(p) of the Public Utilities Code of the one-tenth of 1 percent gross revenue tax imposed after October 1, 1970:

To cities and cities and counties ( <i>Highway Carriers' Business License Tax Account, General Fund</i> ).....	\$1,701,628	\$1,725,000	\$1,750,000
--	-------------	-------------	-------------

For Cities and Counties Tideland Development

APPORTIONMENT OF TIDELAND REVENUES

Apportionment pursuant to Section 6817 of the Public Resources Code 1 percent of the revenues received from tide and submerged lands, to a maximum of \$75,000, to each city or county having within its boundaries such lands granted to it by the State in which the State has reserved the rights to the mineral deposits (*General Fund*).....

\$192,042	\$200,000	\$220,000
-----------	-----------	-----------

For County Roads

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX

Net receipts of 1-5/8 cents per gallon, fixed charge prescribed by Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code (*Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund*).....

\$159,829,306	\$165,953,000	\$174,269,600
---------------	---------------	---------------

For City Streets

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX

Apportionment of net receipts from 72.5 percent of 1 cent per gallon. Fixed charge prescribed by Sections 194, 2107 and 2107.5 of the Streets and Highways Code (*Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund*).....

\$72,980,460	\$74,751,000	\$75,625,100
--------------	--------------	--------------

For County Roads and City Streets

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX

Apportionment of net receipts from 1.04 cents per gallon of motor vehicle fuel tax. Fixed charge prescribed by Section 2106, Streets and Highways Code (*Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund*).....

\$101,930,757	\$107,234,000	\$111,172,600
---------------	---------------	---------------

TOTALS, SHARED REVENUES FOR CITIES AND COUNTIES.....

General Fund.....	\$760,603,905	\$839,826,652	\$866,142,988
Special funds.....	1,893,670	1,925,000	1,970,000
	758,710,235	837,901,652	864,172,988

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

General Fund.....	\$794,293,646	\$883,035,672	\$910,182,988
Special funds.....	1,893,670	1,925,000	1,970,000
Federal funds <sup>†</sup> .....	773,965,645	856,098,172	882,072,988
	18,434,331	25,012,500	26,140,000

## SHARED REVENUES—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## Highway Carriers' Uniform Business

## License Tax Account, General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$333,796	\$402,316	\$377,316
Revenues:			
One-tenth of 1 percent gross revenue tax .....	1,770,148	1,700,000	1,750,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,103,944	\$2,102,316	\$2,127,316
Expenditures:			
Apportionments to cities and cities and counties (Public Utilities Code, Section 4306(b)) .....	\$1,701,628	\$1,725,000	\$1,750,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$402,316	\$377,316	\$377,316
Surplus available for appropriation .....	402,316	377,316	377,316

## CIGARETTE TAX FUND

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$9,603,345	\$8,012,801	\$8,112,801
Prior year adjustments.....	375,287	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted .....	\$9,978,632	\$8,012,801	\$8,112,801
Revenues:			
Cigarette tax .....	\$268,610,332	\$274,600,000	\$279,400,000
Revenues for the General Fund .....	-188,742,204	-192,200,000	-195,600,000
Net Revenues .....	\$79,868,128	\$82,400,000	\$83,800,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$89,846,760	\$90,412,801	\$91,912,801
Expenditures:			
Apportionments (Shared Revenues):			
To cities.....	\$65,973,660	\$66,300,000	\$67,400,000
To counties .....	15,860,299	16,000,000	16,200,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$81,833,959	\$82,300,000	\$83,600,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$8,012,801	\$8,112,801	\$8,312,801
Surplus available for appropriation .....	8,012,801	8,112,801	8,312,801

## OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEE FUND

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$190,716	\$301,731	\$378,151
Revenues:			
Off-highway license fees .....	399,469	600,000	670,000
Income from surplus money investments .....	5,737	10,420	11,710
Totals, Revenues.....	\$405,206	\$610,420	\$681,710
Totals, Resources .....	\$595,922	\$912,151	\$1,059,861
Expenditures:			
Apportionments (Shared Revenues):			
To cities.....	\$147,095	\$267,000	\$300,000
To counties .....	147,096	267,000	300,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$294,191	\$534,000	\$600,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$301,731	\$378,151	\$459,861
Surplus available for appropriation .....	301,731	378,151	459,861



## FEDERAL REVENUE SHARING

The State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (General Revenue Sharing) was enacted in 1972 with an appropriation of approximately \$30.2 billion for distribution to state and local governments over the five-year period January 1, 1972 to December 31, 1976. The Act was designed to give state and local governments financial aid which could be expended on local priorities.

State and Local Fiscal Amendments of 1976 (enacted October 13, 1976) provide funding of \$25.5 billion for the period from January 1, 1977 through September 30, 1980. No substantive changes were made to the allocation formula.

The allocation of General Revenue Sharing among the recipient state governments for each entitlement period is made according to statutory formulas using data on population, general tax effort, income tax collections and income.

Federal revenue sharing receipts and interest earned thereon are required by the federal statute to be deposited in a trust fund and expended in accordance with state laws. These funds are reserved until appropriated by the Legislature. Amendments of 1976 require recipient governments to hold public hearings on proposed uses of funds. For 1977-78, \$215,000,000 is proposed to be expended for public schools (K-12 and community colleges).

During 1976-77, the State will receive the last quarterly payment of Entitlement Period 6, the two payments of Entitlement Period 7, and the first quarterly payment of Entitlement Period 8. During 1977-78 the last two payments of Entitlement Period 8 and the first two payments of Entitlement Period 9 will be received.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### Federal Revenue Sharing Fund <sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (transfers) .....	\$215,000,000	\$215,000,000	\$215,000,000

#### FUND CONDITION

#### Federal Revenue Sharing Fund <sup>1</sup>

##### (Cash)

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1 .....	\$201,883,318	\$215,369,074	\$242,005,671
Revenues:			
Receipts from the federal government .....	218,771,374	232,740,201	240,144,109
Interest received on surplus money investments .....	9,714,382	8,896,396	10,346,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$228,485,756	\$241,636,597	\$250,490,109
Totals, Resources .....	\$430,369,074	\$457,005,671	\$492,495,780
Transfers to General Fund .....	-215,000,000	-215,000,000	-215,000,000
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$215,369,074	\$242,005,671	\$277,495,780
Surplus available for appropriation .....	215,369,074	242,005,671	277,495,780

<sup>1</sup> Federal Revenue Sharing Fund receipts are not included in budget totals. Transfers from the Federal Revenue Sharing Fund are reflected as General Fund income and expenditures in the year in which they are transferred.

## Debt Service BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION

The bond interest and redemption program is based upon electorate-approved bond issues and provides for the debt service cash needs of the related programs.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Bond Interest and Redemption ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$151,218,740	\$153,974,501	\$167,063,642

### SUMMARY OF ISSUED AND UNISSUED BONDS

#### Authorized Bond Acts

	Total Authorized	December 31, 1976		Proposed sales after December 31, 1976	
		Issued	Unissued	1976-77	1977-78
State Construction Program					
Bond Acts of:					
1955 .....	\$200,000,000	\$200,000,000	-	-	-
1958 .....	200,000,000	200,000,000	-	-	-
1962 .....	270,000,000	270,000,000	-	-	-
1964 .....	380,000,000	380,000,000	-	-	-
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966 .....	230,000,000	230,000,000	-	-	-
Junior College Bond Act of 1968 .....	65,000,000	65,000,000	-	-	-
Community College Bond Act of 1972 .....	160,000,000	140,000,000	\$20,000,000	\$20,000,000	-
Health Facilities Construction Bond Act of 1971 ....	155,900,000	55,000,000	100,900,000	-	-
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facili- ties Bond Act of 1964 .....	150,000,000	150,000,000	-	-	-
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facili- ties Bond Act of 1974 .....	250,000,000	75,000,000	175,000,000	50,000,000	\$25,000,000
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970 .....	60,000,000	60,000,000	-	-	-
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1970 .....	250,000,000	200,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	-
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1974 .....	250,000,000	-	250,000,000	-	100,000,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976..	175,000,000	-	175,000,000	25,000,000	-
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976....	280,000,000	-	280,000,000	-	-

# Debt Service BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—*Continued*

In addition to the above issues, there are other State of California general obligation bonds. The State School Building Aid Program appears functionally under the education section of the budget. The California Water Resources Development Bond Fund Program, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, the Small Craft Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, the Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 Program, and the Housing Finance Bond Law of 1975 are public service enterprises which have their own revenues to finance their respective debt service expenditures.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT		1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>				
Interest.....		\$65,093,740	\$64,174,501	\$68,613,642
Redemption.....		86,125,000	89,800,000	98,450,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$151,218,740</b>	<b>\$153,974,501</b>	<b>\$167,063,642</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955:				
Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1955:				
Interest.....	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78	
Redemption.....	\$3,285,000	\$2,960,500	\$2,636,000	
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1958:	8,800,000	8,800,000	8,800,000	
Chapter 88, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session:				
Interest.....	3,664,300	3,406,800	3,140,050	
Redemption.....	8,000,000	8,000,000	8,200,000	
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1962:				
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1962, 3rd E.S.:				
Interest.....	5,740,450	5,399,700	5,041,550	
Redemption.....	9,900,000	10,500,000	10,800,000	
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1964:				
Chapter 143, Statutes of 1964, 1st E.S.:				
Interest.....	11,188,675	10,559,075	9,939,126	
Redemption.....	15,050,000	15,050,000	15,750,000	
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966:				
Chapter 156, Statutes of 1966, 1st E.S.:				
Interest.....	8,011,436	7,458,139	6,945,624	
Redemption.....	10,325,000	10,300,000	10,300,000	
Junior College Bond Act of 1968:				
Chapter 1555, Statutes of 1967:				
Interest.....	2,464,300	2,285,925	2,117,613	
Redemption.....	3,200,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	
Community College Bond Act of 1972:				
Chapter 937, Statutes of 1971:				
Interest.....	7,482,859	7,300,500	7,966,125	
Redemption.....	7,000,000	7,000,000	8,000,000	
Health Facilities Construction Bond Act of 1971:				
Chapter 665, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapter 470, Statutes of 1972:				
Interest.....	2,891,875	2,732,500	2,573,125	
Redemption.....	2,750,000	2,750,000	2,750,000	
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1964:				
Chapter 1690, Statutes of 1963:				
Interest.....	4,954,800	4,597,100	4,253,005	
Redemption.....	7,350,000	7,450,000	7,650,000	
State Beach Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974:				
Chapter 912, Statutes of 1972:				
Interest.....	2,945,625	4,293,750	7,502,500	
Redemption.....	1,250,000	3,750,000	6,250,000	
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970:				
Chapter 782, Statutes of 1970:				
Interest.....	2,653,250	2,760,375	2,589,125	
Redemption.....	2,500,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1970:				
Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970:				
Interest.....	10,029,500	9,439,500	11,603,000	
Redemption.....	10,000,000	10,000,000	12,500,000	
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1974:				
Chapter 994, Statutes of 1973:				
Interest.....	—	—	1,375,000	
Redemption.....	—	—	—	
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976:				
Interest.....	—	—	1,375,000	
Redemption.....	—	—	1,250,000	



Debt Service  
BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976:	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Interest.....	—	—	—
Redemption.....	—	—	—
<b>TOTALS (Cash Basis)</b> .....	<b>\$151,437,070</b>	<b>\$152,993,864</b>	<b>\$167,506,843</b>
Interest.....	65,312,070	63,193,864	69,056,843
Redemption.....	86,125,000	89,800,000	98,450,000
<b>Interest Expense Adjustment:</b>			
Beginning accrual, interest expense, July 1.....	-22,051,860	-21,833,530	-22,814,167
Ending accrual, interest expense, June 30.....	21,833,530	22,814,167	22,370,966
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Accrual Basis)</b> .....	<b>\$151,218,740</b>	<b>\$153,974,501</b>	<b>167,063,642</b>

**PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS**

Due to monthly fluctuations in receipts and disbursements, temporary loans are occasionally required to provide cash in the General Fund when disbursements exceed collected revenues and any cash balance from the previous month. Such loans are made under the provisions of Government Code Section 16310.

The General Fund's need for temporary loans is also increased by the temporary loans which it must make to other funds, mainly under the provisions of Government Code Section 16351. The 1975-76 fiscal year ended with \$36.5 million loaned to the Social Welfare Federal Fund (for the Federal Government's share of the advance to counties for the Assistance to Families with Dependent Children Program) and \$46.7 million loaned to the Health Care Deposit Fund (for amounts owed by the Federal Government and counties for the Medi-Cal Program). The \$36.5 million was repaid in early July and the \$46.7 million was repaid in full by the end of November, 1976. During the 1976-77 fiscal year, a total of \$100 million has been authorized as a loan to the Health Care Deposit Fund to be withdrawn as needed. The 1976-77 fiscal year will end with estimated loans outstanding of \$38.3 million to the Social Welfare Federal Fund and \$29 million to the Health Care Deposit Fund. Similarly, the 1977-78 fiscal year will end with estimated loans outstanding of \$39.3 million to the Social Welfare Federal Fund and \$24 million to the Health Care Deposit Fund.

Included in this presentation are statements of cash flow and statement of accounts payable and receivable for the past year, the current year, and the budget year, as required by Government Code Sections 12020 and 12021. Neither the cash receipts nor cash disbursements agree with the revenues and expenditures presented elsewhere in the budget because for cash flow purposes, it is necessary to adjust the budget data for cash collected by the agency but not yet received by the State Controller and for the net accrued revenues and expenditures included in the budget. For the 1975-76 and the first five months of the 1976-77 fiscal years, actual data have been obtained from the monthly cash condition reports compiled by the State Controller's office. The receipts and disbursements for the last seven months of 1976-77 and the 1977-78 fiscal year are estimated by projecting monthly receipt and disbursement patterns adjusted to reflect the various changes in statutes and administrative actions not included in these monthly patterns. The 1977-78 fiscal year estimated cash flow takes into consideration the revenue and expenditure measures reflected in this budget. Any changes made subsequent to the budget as presented or statutes enacted which change revenues or expenditures will have an effect on the estimated cash flow and any interest cost.

The borrowing capacity from special funds included in the cash flow statements has been estimated as of the end of each month. The normal cash flow for the funds available for borrowing has been considered but still remain subject to large fluctuations.

## PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued

## STATEMENT OF ACTUAL CASH FLOW FOR THE 1975-76 FISCAL YEAR

GENERAL FUND  
(in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE.....	\$614,590	\$396,355	\$689,759	\$604,441	\$224,574	\$459,134	\$265,154	\$92,379	\$479,901	\$506,827	\$356,575	\$731,537	\$614,590
Receipts:													
Revenue:													
Alcoholic beverage control taxes.....	\$9,943	\$11,098	\$11,504	\$11,263	\$11,551	\$11,437	\$15,398	\$6,164	\$6,866	\$11,997	\$10,529	\$9,611	\$129,351
Bank and corporation tax.....	39,540	24,937	177,084	14,047	29,369	196,181	86,273	33,346	241,604	191,541	38,246	211,941	1,284,109
Cigarette tax.....	15,133	21,638	13,899	12,882	14,933	15,545	20,843	4,312	23,929	17,400	13,900	10,442	186,858
Horse racing licenses.....	5,747	3,178	4,404	6,312	4,020	6,729	7,389	8,419	8,250	12,135	8,250	12,163	86,738
Inheritance and gift tax.....	21,384	20,065	15,663	19,084	25,119	37,142	53,600	33,319	25,909	22,559	26,625	20,205	320,714
Insurance companies tax.....	336	52,481	285	178	52,233	1,369	520	1,328	35,290	35,841	60,684	764	241,319
Personal income tax.....	96,233	296,005	296,005	107,626	331,362	236,080	236,886	368,640	69,867	433,577	287,552	335,325	3,090,259
Retail sales and use taxes.....	104,609	519,150	261,598	136,539	485,599	277,291	137,883	589,643	278,099	99,916	545,233	274,884	3,710,444
Interest on investments.....	10,825	18,836	10,116	12,468	7,811	11,209	6,851	20,080	11,642	11,622	11,093	5,889	138,442
Other revenues.....	11,241	15,290	27,784	19,287	21,745	23,960	10,403	19,320	25,466	26,106	13,333	28,606	242,541
Totals, Revenue Receipts.....	\$314,991	\$979,759	\$818,362	\$339,686	\$983,744	\$916,943	\$576,639	\$1,085,511	\$727,091	\$962,694	\$1,015,485	\$909,830	\$9,430,775
Disbursements:													
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfer from Federal Revenue Sharing Fund.....	\$152,976	\$62,024	\$3,199	\$4,950	\$3,250	\$3,988	\$97	\$5,200	\$1,163	\$569	\$6,161	\$31	\$215,000
Transfers from other funds.....	-	-	11,990	-217	5,232	-	883	-	-	-	-	1,737	5,027
Misc. nonrevenue receipts.....	1,323	5,341	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,770
Totals, Nonrevenue Receipts.....	\$154,299	\$67,365	\$15,189	\$4,733	\$1,982	\$3,988	\$980	\$5,200	\$1,163	\$569	\$6,161	\$1,768	\$259,797
Totals, Receipts.....	\$469,290	\$1,047,164	\$833,551	\$344,419	\$985,726	\$920,931	\$577,619	\$1,090,711	\$728,254	\$963,263	\$1,021,646	\$911,598	\$9,690,572
Disbursements:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive.....	\$14,283	\$13,112	\$12,495	\$12,294	\$11,039	\$13,012	\$11,494	\$10,304	\$12,832	\$10,496	\$10,735	\$12,729	\$144,815
Agriculture and Services.....	14,008	9,955	10,887	9,855	12,074	15,435	15,189	7,584	14,173	11,716	12,408	9,470	142,754
Business and Transportation.....	994	2,688	18,470	2,649	995	1,625	1,991	1,830	2,553	2,425	2,573	2,017	40,810
Resources.....	19,577	17,077	18,752	19,446	13,956	13,664	14,588	10,079	9,015	9,506	6,126	15,857	167,643
Health and Welfare:													
Corrections and Youth Authority.....	24,085	24,473	23,594	24,311	22,679	24,089	23,352	23,063	24,927	20,564	21,749	23,521	290,407
Department of Health.....	27,773	26,257	19,788	28,634	24,395	25,630	24,977	24,301	26,162	29,728	21,134	-215,823	63,156
Other health and welfare.....	4,314	5,988	3,874	-1,767	3,989	4,885	-3,879	4,971	3,707	2,620	-491	4,810	33,021
Education:													
University of California.....	3,785	74,853	43,663	48,207	59,134	44,081	48,748	55,269	52,729	49,506	49,160	18,049	547,184
State colleges and universities.....	48,219	41,045	38,728	46,570	44,953	47,189	36,819	36,819	47,684	46,751	46,659	48,066	539,165
Other education.....	5,321	1,990	6,728	6,837	7,600	10,105	15,323	1,964	8,903	6,858	15,945	2,466	90,040
General Government.....	6,678	3,674	3,435	4,907	5,196	4,140	5,638	3,370	3,203	4,338	3,228	4,507	52,314
Debt service (excluding State School Building Bonds).....	58,190	4,394	10,939	2,341	24,902	5,037	11,635	5,431	7,791	1,293	19,739	-252	151,440
Totals, State Operations.....	\$227,227	\$225,506	\$211,353	\$204,474	\$230,912	\$208,892	\$215,538	\$184,985	\$213,679	\$195,801	\$208,965	-\$74,583	\$2,252,749
Local Assistance:													
Appointments for public schools—K-12.....	\$130,017	\$256,732	\$185,540	\$190,931	\$191,723	\$199,815	\$193,000	\$283,848	\$162,599	\$153,462	\$157,804	\$188,250	\$2,293,751
Appointments for California community colleges.....	23,049	46,098	30,732	30,732	30,732	30,732	30,732	57,833	29,101	29,101	29,038	32,637	400,517
Debt service on public school building loans.....	5,592	24,211	-47	37,409	3,027	936	5,292	-6,502	-24,761	1,618	-14,429	-242	32,034
Contributions to Teachers Retirement System.....	14,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	135,000
Other education.....	7,187	13,365	14,407	12,636	12,636	7,003	24,796	10,484	9,216	10,973	3,018	7,703	116,696
Corrections and Youth Authority.....	545	941	3,306	3,604	1,939	3,097	1,679	1,316	4,786	1,299	3,825	2,621	28,958
Department of Health:													
Mental Health Services.....	10,321	20,615	22,347	20,165	3,115	10,322	16,085	10,885	28,273	21,374	15,652	122,622	301,776
Health Services.....	7,066	-2,916	2,943	1,738	1,807	3,970	6,069	3,689	8,867	2,680	4,65	4,072	40,440
Special Social Services Program.....	-9,290	4,066	3,136	18,700	12,721	10,163	1,291	7,925	4,091	1,963	-2,180	-2,180	63,667
Medical Assistance Program.....	56,072	60,827	74,798	76,025	55,833	82,659	60,184	68,092	80,426	113,729	84,946	80,931	691,522
Alcoholism Program.....	545	366	-173	118	258	123	43	315	159	6,887	-959	4,933	12,635
Developmental Disabilities.....	3,359	11,316	4,210	3,183	2,730	-2,524	4,155	3,658	3,949	5,660	2,579	161,288	203,533
Benefit Payments.....	90,373	98,297	96,583	96,809	96,750	107,020	103,522	99,656	97,774	104,323	102,432	114,225	1,207,774
Senior citizens' property tax relief.....	25,494	15,456	5,978	2,357	566	156	93	48	24	-2	-3	-7	51,160
Personal property tax relief.....	-	-	-	5,601	-	67,679	1	-	-	38,966	-	28,218	362,693
Homeowners' property tax relief.....	-	-	-	-	113,748	268,314	5	-	-	261,989	71,905	40,465	756,426
Open space program.....	-	-349	379	347	155	136	213	15,702	23,243	35,256	-	15,996	15,457
Renters' relief.....	6,008	867	3,223	7,256	2,689	6,308	4,482	7,649	14,142	11,445	20,836	17,763	120,907
Other local assistance.....	5,393	3,758	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,465	77,968
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281	\$279,281
Totals, Capital Outlay.....	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798	\$21,798
Totals.....	\$614,590	\$396,355	\$689,759	\$604,441	\$224,574	\$459,134	\$265,154	\$92,379	\$479,901	\$506,827	\$356,575	\$731,537	\$614,590

Totals, Capital Outlay..... \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798 \$21,798

Totals..... \$614,590 \$396,355 \$689,759 \$604,441 \$224,574 \$459,134 \$265,154 \$92,379 \$479,901 \$506,827 \$356,575 \$731,537 \$614,590





**GENERAL FUND**  
**(in thousands)**

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE.....	\$864,335	\$519,421	\$930,500	\$905,172	\$532,645	\$930,485	\$477,602	\$256,529	\$506,443	\$573,065	\$459,636	\$791,692	\$864,335
Revenue:													
Alcoholic beverage control taxes .....	\$10,757	\$10,385	\$10,462	\$10,287	\$10,158	\$12,561	\$14,180	\$8,400	\$7,100	\$12,450	\$11,320	\$11,440	\$129,500
Bank and corporation tax .....	46,557	43,820	295,374	22,877	42,460	294,912	63,000	43,000	32,000	241,000	48,000	262,000	1,575,000
Cigarette tax .....	23,107	17,047	15,886	14,618	9,248	16,294	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	192,200
Horse racing licenses .....	4,360	3,973	5,290	5,494	6,072	3,506	6,962	8,725	12,220	10,430	12,275	9,550	88,857
Inheritance and gift tax .....	19,743	29,743	23,930	26,133	28,831	24,992	25,200	36,000	23,800	24,100	24,900	24,400	307,000
Insurance companies tax .....	-560	59,230	1,031	404	58,712	2,683	100	2,000	55,000	55,000	75,000	1,400	310,000
Personal income tax .....	81,194	405,346	347,620	75,670	428,961	276,244	289,626	357,842	118,506	520,323	337,211	407,035	3,645,578
Retail sales and use taxes .....	84,236	611,556	298,012	116,280	563,243	296,673	198,900	648,000	294,500	125,600	616,500	301,100	4,144,600
Interest on investments .....	12,923	15,347	10,056	14,007	7,951	11,256	11,691	14,164	11,671	11,671	11,140	5,914	139,000
Other revenues .....	11,905	15,020	24,802	28,689	13,154	35,176	19,967	19,967	19,967	24,044	24,044	24,044	250,779
Totals, Revenue Receipts .....	\$294,222	\$1,206,695	\$962,463	\$314,459	\$1,168,790	\$904,297	\$646,815	\$1,154,098	\$860,784	\$1,040,618	\$1,176,390	\$1,062,883	\$10,792,514
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfer from Federal Revenue Sharing Fund ..	\$167,003	\$47,997	\$1,768	\$7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$215,000
Transfers from other funds .....	424	-	1,244	155	6,311	\$31	\$31	\$6,125	\$311	\$156	\$6,217	\$109	21,999
Misc. nonrevenue receipts .....	1,655	4,655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,000
Totals, Nonrevenue Receipts .....	\$169,082	\$52,652	\$3,012	\$162	\$6,311	\$31	\$31	\$6,125	\$311	\$156	\$6,217	\$109	\$244,199
Totals, Receipts .....	\$463,304	\$1,259,347	\$965,475	\$314,621	\$1,175,101	\$904,328	\$646,846	\$1,160,223	\$861,095	\$1,040,774	\$1,182,607	\$1,062,992	\$11,036,713
Disbursements:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive .....	\$17,010	\$12,005	\$13,571	\$13,430	\$13,592	\$16,262	\$14,362	\$12,879	\$16,027	\$13,114	\$13,404	\$15,900	\$171,556
Agriculture and Services .....	13,734	14,166	10,313	13,407	12,036	18,921	14,796	13,208	14,761	13,519	14,882	12,829	166,572
Business and Transportation .....	181	2,899	2,336	2,379	2,020	4,130	4,718	124	3,450	3,967	4,637	2,603	34,444
Resources .....	19,277	23,281	18,234	19,732	18,224	20,271	17,557	17,350	10,170	15,348	6,686	18,546	204,686
Health and Welfare:													
Corrections and Youth Authority .....	24,961	27,214	25,669	26,808	26,045	27,592	26,617	26,293	28,587	23,370	24,994	26,942	315,072
Department of Health .....	37,140	25,850	17,591	29,855	31,685	41,291	31,694	29,715	42,992	31,920	-199,648	-40,169	79,916
Other health and welfare .....	7,776	6,984	3,001	562	7,284	2,980	-2,370	3,040	2,270	1,602	-300	2,942	35,771
Education:													
University of California .....	110,395	39,906	56,753	44,607	58,247	53,717	54,750	50,314	58,879	55,236	54,507	42,717	680,058
State colleges and universities .....	52,647	44,750	49,952	49,952	53,198	51,810	51,502	43,206	53,346	54,023	53,900	58,879	606,738
Other education .....	9,631	7,181	4,850	3,721	1,297	14,062	13,064	10,064	8,563	13,564	13,564	7,356	106,917
General Government .....	8,020	5,392	7,003	6,025	3,885	5,569	7,584	4,533	4,308	5,535	4,342	6,063	68,659
Debt service (excluding State School Building Aid Bonds) .....	57,682	4,282	15,452	2,280	13,649	15,042	11,303	5,395	7,449	1,232	19,248	-	152,994
Unallocated .....	-	-	-	-	-	916	916	916	916	917	2,794	917	6,415
Totals, State Operations .....	\$338,454	\$213,920	\$214,982	\$212,758	\$241,578	\$272,563	\$246,493	\$217,037	\$251,698	\$233,524	\$11,266	\$155,525	\$2,639,798
Local Assistance:													
Public schools-K-12 .....	\$139,354	\$280,968	\$214,794	\$209,223	\$223,518	\$217,732	\$217,733	\$333,592	\$183,541	\$183,542	\$183,542	\$183,544	\$2,571,083
California Community Colleges .....	28,604	55,822	36,491	36,491	36,491	36,491	36,491	72,332	36,166	36,166	36,166	36,166	483,877
Debt service on public school building loans ..	11,544	24,308	-279	36,952	2,897	909	10,874	-9,207	-28,903	-5,465	-18,760	-	24,870
Contributions to Teachers' Retirement System ..	14,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	144,300
Other education .....	13,513	15,216	11,164	16,523	1,688	26,555	28,075	4,647	29,619	14,551	2,247	27,171	191,149
Corrections and Youth Authority .....	332	1,767	1,477	2,411	1,831	3,124	1,694	1,314	4,818	1,314	3,854	2,657	26,593
Office of Alcoholism .....	1,579	140	1,147	4,594	3,114	2,794	2,794	2,794	2,794	2,794	2,794	2,794	30,132
Department of Health:													
Mental Health Program .....	23,808	14,276	15,552	7,191	10,062	23,110	22,482	18,110	18,110	18,110	87,132	41,117	299,060
Health Services .....	10,155	-1,316	2,451	2,068	3,291	8,719	3,775	9,070	8,719	3,774	9,070	3,968	63,744
Special Social Services Program .....	10,606	1,167	11,361	-4,746	8,911	153	17,584	-4,180	718	17,559	11,742	-9,514	61,361
Medical Assistance Program .....	81,916	96,196	56,063	78,189	74,136	92,713	101,373	101,373	101,373	101,373	101,373	101,373	1,089,438
Developmental Disabilities .....	11,667	507	4,027	4,981	5,397	6,068	4,293	6,069	869	6,069	141,698	49,255	240,830
Benefit Payments .....	95,706	100,695	121,120	35,867	52,953	293,609	121,810	121,808	121,810	121,810	121,811	120,277	1,429,281
Senior citizens' property tax assistance .....	19,025	17,426	11,943	3,021	586	237	142	72	36	12	5	-5	52,500
Senior citizens' renter's relief .....	-	-	265,190	2,430	3,194	69,124	-	-	-	69,082	-	-	408,000
Personal property tax relief .....	-	-	-15	-	114,159	265,856	-	-	-	266,000	114,000	-	760,000
Homeowners' property tax relief .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Assistance .....	5,886	7,818	4,816	3,545	7,326	9,262	6,282	11,257	21,143	17,833	4,968	13,232	126,786
TOTAL .....	\$864,335	\$519,421	\$930,500	\$905,172	\$532,645	\$930,485	\$477,602	\$256,529	\$506,443	\$573,065	\$459,636	\$791,692	\$864,335





PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued

STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW FOR THE 1977-78 FISCAL YEAR

GENERAL FUND (in thousands)											
	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE.....	\$1,063,100	\$662,085	\$1,010,670	\$911,749	\$30,558	\$442,143	\$195,379	\$2,604	\$285,446	\$375,435	\$1,063,100
Revenue:											
1 Alcohol beverage control taxes.....	\$11,100	\$10,900	\$10,800	\$10,350	\$11,000	\$12,930	\$14,580	\$8,800	\$7,500	\$12,800	\$134,000
2 Bank and corporation tax.....	60,000	40,000	255,000	38,000	43,000	254,000	71,000	49,000	358,000	248,000	1,750,000
3 Cigarette tax.....	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	16,300	195,600
4 Horse racing licenses.....	4,155	4,969	4,561	4,595	7,996	5,557	8,941	9,259	13,415	13,415	96,758
5 Inheritance and gift tax.....	24,800	25,900	25,200	25,400	26,700	25,700	25,900	28,300	26,900	26,600	316,000
6 Insurance companies tax.....	710	75,130	190	76,010	76,010	635	30	3,720	50,270	50,270	344,000
7 Personal income tax.....	116,057	440,682	409,737	139,722	474,757	336,857	339,562	423,877	142,504	605,483	4,290,638
8 Retail sales and use taxes.....	119,300	670,000	325,000	120,000	690,000	325,000	195,000	708,000	315,000	195,000	4,607,300
9 Interest on investments.....	13,295	15,789	10,345	14,410	8,180	11,580	12,007	11,572	12,027	12,007	143,000
10 Other revenues.....	17,438	17,438	19,738	28,708	28,708	28,708	23,508	23,508	23,508	28,678	297,301
Totals, Revenue Receipts.....	\$383,155	\$1,317,108	\$1,076,871	\$398,225	\$1,382,651	\$1,017,267	\$708,062	\$1,285,336	\$964,288	\$1,163,553	\$12,164,897
Disbursements:											
11 Nonrevenue Receipts:											
12 Transfer from Federal Revenue Sharing Fund.....	\$168,279	\$46,721	-	-	\$7,811	\$31	\$31	\$7,625	\$311	\$156	\$215,000
13 Misc. nonrevenue receipts.....	1,655	6,155	-	\$155	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000
Totals, Nonrevenue Receipts.....	\$169,934	\$52,876	\$1,244	\$155	\$7,811	\$31	\$31	\$7,625	\$311	\$156	\$248,000
Totals, Receipts.....	\$553,089	\$1,369,984	\$1,078,115	\$398,380	\$1,390,462	\$1,017,298	\$708,093	\$1,292,961	\$964,599	\$1,163,709	\$12,412,897
14 State Operations:											
15 Legislative/Judicial/Executive.....	\$17,906	\$16,435	\$15,672	\$15,400	\$13,838	\$16,326	\$14,419	\$12,930	\$16,090	\$13,166	\$181,601
16 Agriculture and Services.....	14,148	13,467	13,092	13,909	14,131	18,658	14,590	13,024	14,556	13,331	170,231
17 Business and Transportation.....	1,742	2,621	7,839	3,455	1,996	3,012	3,441	113	2,516	2,893	34,909
18 Resources.....	24,692	22,893	25,320	23,565	20,400	19,099	16,541	16,346	9,592	14,460	216,680
19 Health and welfare:											
20 Corrections and Youth Authority.....	28,088	28,415	27,435	28,415	26,455	28,088	27,108	26,782	29,068	23,843	305,607
21 Department of Health.....	39,393	39,391	39,387	27,847	31,917	39,432	27,890	31,955	39,432	27,885	93,275
22 Other health and welfare.....	10,385	9,327	4,008	750	9,727	3,980	-3,165	4,060	3,032	2,139	47,771
23 Education:											
24 University of California.....	54,998	64,463	58,462	58,463	58,462	58,463	58,462	58,463	58,462	58,463	690,066
25 State colleges and universities.....	54,298	46,145	40,757	51,509	54,857	54,240	53,920	45,235	55,850	56,560	631,435
26 Other education.....	7,436	4,120	4,928	5,541	9,512	14,460	13,551	10,591	9,002	13,681	117,735
27 General Government.....	11,378	6,260	5,853	8,361	8,853	7,064	9,606	5,742	5,457	7,391	89,135
28 Debt service (excluding State School Building Aid Bonds).....	57,797	6,875	15,121	3,458	13,163	14,284	10,981	13,219	7,119	6,731	167,507
29 Unallocated.....	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,092	9,092	109,103
Totals, State Operations.....	\$331,343	\$565,504	\$566,966	\$249,765	\$272,403	\$286,184	\$256,436	\$247,552	\$259,258	\$249,505	\$2,876,075
30 Local Assistance:											
31 Public schools—K-12.....	\$135,861	\$271,721	\$218,779	\$218,379	\$218,379	\$218,379	\$218,379	\$353,038	\$195,934	\$195,934	\$2,636,648
32 California Community Colleges.....	32,418	64,837	43,294	43,294	43,294	43,294	43,294	75,643	37,821	37,821	540,305
33 Debt service on public school building loans.....	11,193	29,698	1,650	34,537	2,686	813	10,637	-14,953	-29,766	-12,139	9,873
34 Contributions to Teachers' Retirement System.....	14,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	11,775	144,300
35 Other education.....	16,562	4,798	12,049	11,836	3,988	27,419	28,602	7,478	30,206	16,493	192,904
36 Corrections and Youth Authority.....	563	949	3,706	3,706	1,986	3,172	1,719	1,334	4,892	2,698	29,646
37 Alcoholism Program.....	2,511	2,511	2,511	2,511	2,511	2,511	2,511	2,511	2,511	2,511	30,131
38 Department of Health:											
39 Mental Health Program.....	19,163	19,163	19,163	19,163	19,163	19,163	19,163	19,163	19,163	19,163	332,239
40 Health Services.....	7,256	7,256	7,256	7,256	7,256	7,256	7,256	7,256	7,256	7,256	82,917
41 Special Social Services Program.....	12,556	16,477	337	18,025	-5,907	477	18,025	-5,907	337	18,025	75,681
42 Medical Assistance Program.....	110,142	104,534	104,534	104,534	104,534	104,534	104,534	104,534	104,534	104,534	1,260,013
43 Developmental Disabilities.....	9,462	9,462	9,462	6,319	9,662	9,662	6,319	9,662	9,662	9,662	145,091
44 Benefit Payments.....	126,277	126,277	126,277	126,277	126,277	126,277	126,277	126,277	126,277	126,277	1,532,569
45 Senior citizens property tax assistance (relief).....	28,266	25,890	17,745	4,488	871	352	210	105	55	17	78,000
46 Senior citizens' renter's relief.....	25	140	50	70	35	25	35	2,750	4,050	6,200	30,000
47 Personal property tax relief.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430,000
48 Homeowners' property tax relief.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	818,000
49 Open space program.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,875
50 Renters' relief.....	171	874	135	425	351	258	361	17,045	24,900	38,467	19,110
51 Other.....	10,574	313	2,069	14,710	5,010	10,560	8,774	15,012	97,774	99,774	125,000
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$1,063,100	\$662,085	\$1,010,670	\$911,749	\$30,558	\$442,143	\$195,379	\$2,604	\$285,446	\$375,435	\$1,063,100
Totals, General Fund.....	\$1,063,100	\$1,317,108	\$1,076,871	\$398,380	\$1,390,462	\$1,017,298	\$708,093	\$1,292,961	\$964,599	\$1,163,709	\$12,412,897





**PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

	1975-76 Fiscal year accrual			1976-77 Fiscal year accrual			1977-78 Fiscal year accrual		
	Accounts payable June 30, 1976	Accounts receivable June 30, 1976	Net accruals June 30, 1976	Accounts payable June 30, 1977	Accounts receivable June 30, 1977	Net accruals June 30, 1977	Accounts payable June 30, 1978	Accounts receivable June 30, 1978	Net accruals June 30, 1978
<b>STATE OPERATIONS</b>									
Legislative/Judicial/Executive.....	\$10,653,546	\$6,354,375	\$4,299,171	\$9,819,638	\$6,717,914	\$3,101,724	\$10,276,770	\$5,454,209	\$4,822,561
Agriculture and services.....	17,557,217	5,223,007	12,334,210	16,669,636	4,305,754	12,363,882	17,640,588	4,208,190	13,432,398
Business and Transportation.....	2,148,372	1,850,448	297,924	2,281,514	1,882,984	398,530	2,108,794	1,885,750	223,044
Resources.....	33,964,700	9,162,764	24,801,936	32,616,162	10,153,078	22,463,084	34,945,094	10,463,936	24,481,158
<b>Health and Welfare:</b>									
Corrections and youth authority.....	15,451,626	4,358,927	11,092,699	13,871,902	3,843,233	10,028,669	13,899,316	3,824,680	10,074,636
Department of Health.....	36,268,905	21,463,284	14,805,621	35,698,444	21,440,624	14,257,820	36,496,306	22,058,032	14,438,274
Other health and welfare.....	27,384,969	16,089,054	11,295,915	30,526,011	11,476,868	19,049,143	31,352,166	11,805,757	19,546,409
<b>Education:</b>									
University of California.....	10,896,249	-	10,896,249	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	14,000,000	-	14,000,000
State colleges and universities.....	21,957,924	8,951,565	13,006,359	22,836,241	9,085,837	13,750,404	23,292,963	9,153,982	14,138,981
Other education.....	15,340,558	6,936,231	8,404,327	15,431,023	6,720,971	8,710,052	15,722,225	6,757,731	8,964,494
General government.....	5,509,642	2,204,553	3,305,089	6,573,261	1,552,671	5,020,590	5,831,217	1,583,092	4,248,125
Debt service (excluding public school building bonds).....	21,833,530	-	21,833,530	22,814,167	-	22,814,167	22,370,966	-	22,370,966
Unallocated.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, State Operations.....	\$218,967,238	\$82,594,208	\$136,373,030	\$221,137,999	\$77,179,934	\$143,958,065	\$227,936,405	\$77,195,359	\$150,741,046
<b>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>									
Apportionments for public schools K-12.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apportionments for California community colleges.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service on public school building bonds.....	\$12,863,330	-	\$12,863,330	\$14,021,947	-	\$14,021,947	\$13,989,318	-	\$13,989,318
Contributions to Teachers' Retirement System.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other education.....	37,423,407	\$7,356,547	30,066,860	30,550,000	\$6,112,000	24,438,000	24,349,000	\$3,057,000	21,292,000
Corrections and youth authority.....	3,028,927	-	3,028,927	3,513,400	-	3,513,400	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
Office of Alcoholism.....	-	-	-	2,615,808	-	2,615,808	2,895,542	-	2,895,542
<b>Department of Health:</b>									
Mental health program.....	91,983,003	33,179,562	58,803,441	73,066,000	11,806,100	61,259,900	78,000,000	16,000,000	62,000,000
Health services.....	31,089,191	19,390,032	11,699,159	33,343,598	19,462,890	13,880,708	34,722,561	20,363,184	14,359,377
Special social services program.....	81,505,834	78,050,299	3,455,535	88,000,000	78,000,000	10,000,000	88,000,000	78,000,000	10,000,000
Medical assistance program.....	10,693,563	711,038	9,982,525	11,762,919	782,142	10,980,777	12,939,211	860,356	12,078,855
Alcoholism program.....	10,910,421	5,593,123	5,317,298	-	-	-	-	-	-
Developmental disabilities.....	11,024,925	8,050,898	2,974,027	14,500,000	11,500,000	3,000,000	12,000,000	8,500,000	3,500,000
Benefit payments.....	73,425,465	2,942,517	70,482,948	46,596,100	180,000	46,416,100	50,349,200	140,000	50,209,200
Senior citizens' property tax relief.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior citizens' renters tax relief.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Personal property tax relief.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Homeowners' property tax relief.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Open space program.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renters' relief.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other local assistance.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Local Assistance.....	14,978,147	14,260,484	717,663	18,191,149	8,002,027	10,189,122	33,260,108	5,913,884	27,346,224
Totals, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.....	\$378,926,213	\$169,534,500	\$209,391,713	\$336,160,921	\$135,845,159	\$200,315,762	\$354,004,940	\$132,834,424	\$221,170,516
Totals, Capital Outlay.....	2,995,505	-	2,995,505	2,103,582	-	2,103,582	1,661,863	-	1,661,863
<b>TOTALS, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE.....</b>	<b>\$600,888,956</b>	<b>\$252,128,708</b>	<b>\$348,760,248</b>	<b>\$559,402,502</b>	<b>\$213,025,093</b>	<b>\$346,377,409</b>	<b>\$583,603,208</b>	<b>\$210,029,783</b>	<b>\$373,573,425</b>



## WORKING CAPITAL ADVANCES

## STATE CLEAN WATER GRANTS ADMINISTRATION REVOLVING FUND

Chapter 804, Statutes of 1974, established the State Clean Water Grants Administration Revolving Fund and provided for a loan from the General Fund of up to \$1,500,000. This fund enables the State Water Resources Control Board to expedite its review of grants for the construction of municipal sewage treatment and water reclamation facilities thus avoiding increased construction costs resulting from inflation.

Revenues from grant processing fees will be sufficient to repay the \$220,000 loan from the General Fund during the 1977-78 fiscal year.

## COOPERATIVE PERSONNEL SERVICES REVOLVING FUND

Chapter 838, Statutes of 1973, established the State Personnel Board Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund and transferred to the revolving fund \$125,000 from the General Fund. Repayments are made to the General Fund pursuant to mutually agreeable conditions of the Department of Finance and the State Personnel Board.

## COUNTY FORMATION REVOLVING FUND

Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1975, established the County Formation Revolving Fund and transferred to the revolving fund \$100,000 from the General Fund.

The fund authorizes the State Controller to make loans to a County Formation Review Commission. Previous legislation established a uniform procedure for the formation, consolidation and boundary alteration for counties. This fund is established to permit the Commission to borrow money from the State to meet its expenses.

Repayment with interest is due the fund within one year of the date on which the issues of county formation is voted on by the people.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

*State Clean Water Grants*

## General Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Chapter 804, Statutes of 1974.....	\$1,280,000	—	— \$220,000
Totals Available .....	\$1,280,000	—	— \$220,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— \$1,280,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	— \$220,000

*State Personnel Board**Cooperative Personnel Services*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 838, Statutes of 1973.....	—	— \$6,250	— \$6,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	— \$6,250	— \$6,250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	—	— \$6,250	— \$226,250

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

*County Formation Review Commission*

## General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1975 (expenditures) .....	\$100,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$100,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$100,000	— \$6,250	— \$226,250

## REPAYMENT OF LOANS UNDER COMPLETED PROGRAMS

This budget involves only the repayment of loans under programs for which the disbursement authority has expired. Therefore, it reflects only negative expenditures representing the annual repayments by each borrowing jurisdiction.

### EARTHQUAKE DAMAGE REPAIR

The repayment of principal of a loan to repair earthquake damage to the Eureka City Hall building in accordance with the requirements of Chapter 21, Statutes of 1952, Second Extraordinary Session, as amended by Chapter 1777, Statutes of 1953, continues until completely repaid in the 1978-79 fiscal year to the General Fund.

#### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

##### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

##### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Unexpended Balances, Estimated Savings: Chapter 21, Statutes of 1952, 2nd E.S., and Chapter 1777, Statutes of 1953 (expenditures)	-\$16,522	-\$17,021	-\$17,535

## HEALTH BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS

### Program Objectives and Description

The purpose of this program is to provide health protection for retired employees.

This program began on January 1, 1962, with the enabling legislation providing an employer contribution of \$5 per month toward the cost of the basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed.

Chapter 188, Statutes of 1976 (SB 1450), effective May 28, 1976, increased the employer's share of premiums for State employees and annuitants to \$29 per month for a single enrollee, \$49 per month for self and one family member and \$60 per month for self and two or more family members.

The 1977-78 Fiscal Year reflects an anticipated 10 percent increase in the cost of premiums and an increase to 4.25% from 3.25% of total premiums for contributions to the State Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund.

### Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Health protection for annuitants	\$10,985,127	\$14,837,305	\$18,410,319

### Output

The cost for annuitants' benefits is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system:

Retirement System	Number of annuitants			Cost by system		
	75-76	76-77	77-78	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Judges'	313	313	336	\$111,599	\$139,598	\$167,128
Legislators'	72	77	80	30,187	33,227	40,431
Employees'	31,459	33,756	36,295	10,766,412	14,542,945	18,039,239
Teachers'	242	303	332	76,929	121,535	163,521
Totals	32,086	34,449	37,043	\$10,985,127	\$14,837,305	\$18,410,319

#### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

##### STATE OPERATIONS

##### General Fund

APPROPRIATION	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation	\$6,086,100	\$10,703,388	\$18,410,319
Allocation for employee benefits	5,001,743	4,133,917	-
Allocation from Emergency Fund	136,128	-	-
Totals, Available	\$11,223,971	\$14,837,305	\$18,410,319
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-238,844	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$10,985,127	\$14,837,305	\$18,410,319



# OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the program are to provide aid to local agencies for repair and restoration of public real property in stricken areas in time of disaster and to provide assurance that public roadways will be maintained or restored in the event that damage occurs from natural disasters.

Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974, the Natural Disaster Assistance Act, placed the administration of the act with the Director of the Office of Emergency Services and created the Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, to be the single fund from which moneys will be appropriated to local agencies for repair of damage caused by natural disasters.

## Authority

Item 446.7, Budget Act of 1958; Chapter 20, Statutes of 1965; Chapter 27, Statutes of 1965 as amended by Chapter 131, Statutes of 1966 and Chapter 8, Statutes of 1967; Chapter 52, Statutes 1969; Chapter 10, Statutes 1970; Chapter 8, Statutes 1971; Chapter 1284, Statutes 1972; Chapter 624, Statutes 1973; and Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974.

## Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals, Natural Disaster Assistance ( <i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> ) .....	\$2,124,985	\$450,000	\$500,000

## Output

The output of this program is the repair and restoration of public facilities and streets, roads, highways, and bridges, all of which were damaged by natural disaster.

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Applications received from local agencies .....	2	10	10
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	\$2,124,985	\$450,000	\$500,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### LOCAL ASSISTANCE

#### Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974 (expenditures) .....	\$207,053	\$300,000	\$300,000

#### Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974 (expenditures) .....	1,917,932	150,000	200,000
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$2,124,985</b>	<b>\$450,000</b>	<b>\$500,000</b>

## FUND CONDITION

### Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Available resources, July 1 .....	\$1,430,007	\$1,313,820	\$1,101,186
Add Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	90,866	87,366	72,482
<b>Total Resources</b> .....	<b>\$1,520,873</b>	<b>\$1,401,186</b>	<b>\$1,173,668</b>
Less Expenditures and Obligations:			
Natural Disaster Assistance .....	207,053	300,000	300,000
<b>Total Available Resources, June 30</b> .....	<b>\$1,313,820</b>	<b>\$1,101,186</b>	<b>\$873,668</b>

### Street and Highway Account Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Available resources, July 1 .....	\$9,389,805	\$10,262,538	\$10,959,499
Add Transfers, Revenue and Reimbursements			
State Funds:			
Receipts from Federal Government .....	1,765,075	—	—
Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	1,025,590	846,961	895,748
<b>Total Resources</b> .....	<b>\$12,180,470</b>	<b>\$11,109,499</b>	<b>\$11,855,247</b>
Less Expenditures and Obligations:			
Natural Disaster Assistance .....	1,917,932	150,000	200,000
<b>Total Available Resources, June 30</b> .....	<b>\$10,262,538</b>	<b>\$10,959,499</b>	<b>\$11,655,247</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## REFUNDS OF TAXES, LICENSES, AND OTHER FEES

### Program Objectives and Description

This program exists for the purpose of refunding the licenses, taxes and other fees erroneously collected and paid into the general fund for which no other specific provision of the law exists. Funds are also available for payment of prior judgments, liens or encumbrances as provided in Government Code Section 12516, and to cover refunds of taxes in special situations confronting the Franchise Tax Board in which a court of record orders the refund of taxes collected, withheld or transmitted from persons subject to trial and for which no other provision for refund is made by law.

Funds are appropriated each year to provide for expeditious refunds of noncontroversial amounts paid and deposited in the General Fund. This avoids the necessity of filing claims with the Board of Control and inserting items in a claims bill.

### Program Requirements

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Refunds of Taxes, Licenses, and Other Fees ( <i>General Fund</i> ).....	\$946	\$30,000	\$30,000

### Authority

Section 12516, Government Code.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-29,054	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$946</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>



## LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS

## Program Objectives and Description

Otherwise known as the 'omnibus claims bill,' this program includes all claims approved by the Board of Control and referred to the Legislature for payment. The program provides an equitable procedure for the payment of the following categories of claims:

(a) For which no appropriation has been made or for which no fund is available but the settlement of which has been provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

(b) For which the appropriation made or fund designated is exhausted.

(c) For which settlement is not otherwise provided for by statute or constitutional provision

The provision which directed the State Board of Control to submit special appropriation measures on a quarterly basis (Chapter 622, Statutes of 1974) has been amended by Chapter 182, Statutes of 1976 to require such measures to be submitted at least twice during each calendar year.

Current year estimated expenditures reflect Chapter 381 and Chapter 703, Statutes of 1976 appropriation amounts. Two remaining legislative claims bills will be submitted during the current year which are not included herein.

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Legislative Claims .....	\$1,979,287	\$797,284	—
General Fund .....	1,798,701	606,297	—
Special funds .....	146,450	165,173	—
Nongovernmental cost funds <sup>e</sup> .....	34,136	25,814	—

## Authority

Government Code Section 905.2

## Expenditure by Funds:

Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control:			
General Fund .....	\$1,798,701	\$606,297	—
Special Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
Motor Vehicle Account .....	4,532	16,938	—
State Highway Account .....	27,556	43,713	—
Transportation Tax Fund:			
Motor Vehicle Account .....	43,057	1,403	—
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account .....	23,623	698	—
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account .....	6,668	7,861	—
Assembly Contingent Fund .....	2,623	—	—
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	99	—	—
Chiropractic Examiners' Fund .....	—	28,461	—
Fair and Exposition Fund .....	7,205	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	649	2,080	—
Medical Examiners Contingency Fund .....	—	675	—
Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund .....	27,815	63,057	—
Real Estate Fund .....	—	223	—
Savings and Loan Inspection Fund .....	—	64	—
Senate Contingent Fund .....	2,623	—	—
Totals, Special Fund .....	\$146,450	\$165,173	—
Totals, Governmental Funds .....	\$1,945,151	\$771,470	—
Nongovernmental Cost Funds: <sup>e</sup>			
Architectural Revolving Fund .....	\$6,889	—	—
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....	—	\$19,786	—
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge Toll Revenue Fund .....	61	—	—
Special Deposit Fund .....	—	5	—
Special Deposit Fund Motor Vehicle Financial Responsibility Account .....	1,590	—	—
State Compensation Insurance Fund .....	4,260	—	—
Unemployment Administration Fund .....	1,513	4,475	—
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund .....	943	599	—
Unemployment Fund .....	—	22	—
Unemployment Insurance Fund .....	506	—	—
Water Resources Revolving Fund .....	18,374	927	—
Health Care Deposit Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	(279,573)	(486,907)	—
Totals, Nongovernmental Cost Funds <sup>e</sup> .....	\$34,136	\$25,814	—
Totals, Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control .....	\$1,979,287	\$797,284	—

<sup>1</sup> The expenditures from the Health Care Deposit Fund are included in program costs for the Medical Assistance Program, Department of Health, rather than in this budget.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

## LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

Chapter 241, Statutes of 1975..... \$597,274 \$687 —

Chapter 77, Statutes of 1976..... 1,202,185 71 —

Chapter 381, Statutes of 1976..... — 157,010 —

Chapter 703, Statutes of 1976..... — 448,529 —

Totals Available..... \$1,799,459 \$606,297 —

Balance available in subsequent years..... -758 — —

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES..... \$1,798,701 \$606,297 —

## Special Funds

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 241, Statutes of 1975..... \$82,187 — —

Chapter 77, Statutes of 1976..... 64,263 — —

Chapter 381, Statutes of 1976..... — \$48,656 —

Chapter 703, Statutes of 1976..... — 116,517 —

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES..... \$146,450 \$165,173 —

## Nongovernmental Cost Funds \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 241, Statutes of 1975..... \$103,335 — —

Chapter 77, Statutes of 1976..... 210,374 — —

Chapter 381, Statutes of 1976..... — \$353,027 —

Chapter 703, Statutes of 1976..... — 159,694 —

Less expenditures reflected in Department of Health budget..... -279,573 -486,907 —

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES..... \$34,136 \$25,814 —

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)..... \$1,979,287 \$797,284 —



AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

Program Objectives and Description

Within existing appropriations, the objectives of the augmentations for salary increase and employee benefits are to:

(a) Maintain salary and benefit equity for state employees when compared to prevailing compensation practices in other public employment and private industry.

(b) To continue the total equivalent compensation approach toward adjusting salaries and benefits for employees as initiated in 1974. Final recommendations will be submitted to the Legislature subsequent to meet and confer proceedings with recognized state employee organizations pursuant to Section 3525-3536 of the Government Code.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS :

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
I. 1977-78 Employee Compensation Program .....	-	-	\$235,800,000
General Fund .....	-	-	145,400,000
Special funds .....	-	-	35,900,000
Other funds .....	-	-	54,500,000
II. Salary Increase Program .....			
A. Civil Service and Related .....	\$88,838,580	\$128,833,650	-
General Fund .....	56,820,113	60,484,001	-
Special funds .....	26,386,393	26,695,649	-
Other funds* .....	5,632,074	41,654,000	-
B. University of California (General Fund) .....	34,899,632	29,668,299	-
C. State University and Colleges (General Fund) .....	32,744,309	28,215,043	-
D. Judicial (General Fund) .....	2,045,005	2,021,316	-
Totals, Salary Increase .....	\$158,527,526	\$188,738,308	-
General Fund .....	126,509,059	120,388,659	-
Special funds .....	26,386,393	26,695,649	-
Other funds* .....	5,632,074	41,654,000	-
III. Employee Benefits and Special Adjustments .....			
Current program .....	71,563,980	52,600,000	-
General Fund .....	57,349,601	34,800,000	-
Special funds .....	10,525,176	6,900,000	-
Other funds* .....	3,689,203	10,900,000	-
IV. Depool Public Employees .....			
Retirement Fund .....	7,133,157	-	-
General Fund .....	4,867,321	-	-
Special funds .....	2,265,836	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL PROGRAMS .....	\$237,224,663	\$241,338,308	\$235,800,000
General Fund .....	188,725,981	155,188,659	145,400,000
Special funds .....	39,177,405	33,595,649	35,900,000
Other funds* .....	9,321,277	52,554,000	54,500,000
Less Allocations Included in Departmental Budgets:			
General Fund .....	-188,725,981	-154,083,058	-45,600,000
Special funds .....	-39,177,405	-29,343,703	-10,900,000
Other funds* .....	-9,321,277	-8,707,395	-16,600,000
NET EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	-	\$49,204,152	\$162,700,000
General Fund .....	-	1,105,601	99,800,000
Special fund .....	-	4,251,946	25,000,000
Other funds .....	-	43,846,605	37,900,000

SIGNIFICANT PROGRAM CHANGES

I. 1977-78 Employee Compensation Program .....	-	-	\$235,800,000
--	---	---	---------------

I. 1977-78 Employee Compensation Program

Included in the 1977-78 budget are funds which will provide increases of approximately 7.5 percent for state employees' compensation. These funds are summarized as follows:

A. Unallocated compensation .....	\$162,700,000
B. Price increase on health benefits included in base budgets .....	8,400,000
C. Increase in State's contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System for state employees .....	22,200,000
D. Annual merit salary adjustment for those employees not at the maximum of their range .....	42,500,000
Total .....	\$235,800,000

\$235.8 million is provided for increased compensation (salary adjustments, increased cost of health insurance premiums, etc.) to be finally determined during a meet and confer process to take place early in 1977 and subject to appropriation by the Legislature.

\$162.7 million which represents a 5 percent increase is included for improvement in total equivalent compensation except for the California State University and Colleges academic staff which warrants a 2.2 percent compensation increase according to the California Postsecondary Education Commission's study.

Approximately \$8.4 million is included in various departments' budget for anticipated increases in health benefit insurance premiums. This represents approximately a 10 percent increase and will be available together with the \$162.7 million.

\$22.2 million is provided throughout the individual budgets to provide a 1 percent increase in the State's contribution to the Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS). This increase is the third of five 1 percent increases necessary to make the system for miscellaneous state employees actuarially sound.

Approximately \$42.5 million is provided for merit salary increases for those employees not at the maximum of their salary range and who are performing satisfactorily. Approximately 40 percent of the state employees are eligible to receive the merit salary adjustment and these funds are reflected in each department's budget.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Capital Outlay section of the budget.

AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—*Continued*

## II. Salary Increase—1975-76 and 1976-77

The Budget Act of 1976 included funds for a \$70 pay increase for all state employees regardless of their position or level. This approach recognized the severe impact of inflation particularly on those in the lower paid classifications.

The Budget Act of 1975 included appropriations to provide an overall average increase of 7.5 percent. The Act specified that part of the average increase was to be one-time bonus of \$400 to full-time employees in classes whose maximum salary level was at or below \$753 per month after the percentage salary increase was adopted by the salary setting authorities.

## A. Civil Service and Related Classifications

## General Description

The Budget Act of 1975 provided an overall average increase of 7.5 percent, which included the \$400 bonus to lower paid employees. For 1976-77 funds were budgeted in an amount equivalent to provide an increase of \$70 per month for all employees except the Highway Patrolmen series in the Highway Patrol which received \$120 a month in consideration of special legislation concerning their salaries.

Funds for compensation increases in 1977-78 are provided under the 1977-78 employee compensation program displayed in Part I of this budget.

## Input

## Expenditures:

Civil Service and Related	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals.....	\$88,838,580	\$128,833,650	-

## B. University of California

## General Description

The Budget Act of 1975 provided an overall increase of 7.5 percent, which included the \$400 bonus to lower-paid employees. For 1976-77, funds were budgeted in an amount equivalent to provide an increase of \$70 per month. Funds for compensation increases in 1977-78 are provided under the 1977-78 employee compensation program displayed in Part I of this Budget.

## Expenditures and Allocations:

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals.....	\$34,899,632	\$29,668,299	-

## C. The California State University and Colleges

## General Description

The Budget Act of 1975 provided for an overall increase of 7.5 percent which included the \$400 bonus to the lower-paid employees. For 1976-77, funds were budgeted in an amount equivalent to provide an increase of \$70 per month.

Funds for compensation increases in 1977-78 are provided under the 1977-78 employee compensation program displayed in Part I of this Budget.

## Input

## Expenditures and Allocations:

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Totals.....	\$32,744,309	\$28,215,043	-

## D. Judicial

## General Description

Statutory salary provisions for judges and justices of courts of record are included in Government Code Sections 68200 to 68203 inclusive as amended by Chapter 1183, Statutes of 1976. Chapter 1183 provides for a modification of the previous program. Chapter 1183 establishes judges' salaries at the level effective September 1, 1975. Future salary increases for judges will be based upon changes in the Consumer Price Increase but is limited to increases of five percent, effective July 1, 1978. Therefore no funds are included for judges and justices of courts of record for the 1977-78 fiscal year.

The 1976-77 program anticipated an allocation of \$279,258 from the Emergency Fund.

Under Government Code Section 18004, salary adjustment for employees of the courts are approved by the Chairman of the Judicial Council. Salary adjustments for these employees are generally consistent with adjustments granted to civil service employees, and are budgeted with civil service increases. Funds for compensation increases in 1977-78 are provided under the 1977-78 employee compensation program displayed in Part I of this Budget.

California CIP percent change .....	12.3420%	8.5374%	-
-------------------------------------	----------	---------	---

## Input

## Expenditures and Allocations:

Statutory .....	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
	\$2,045,005	\$2,021,316	-

## E. Hastings College of the Law

The Budget Act of 1975 provided an overall increase of 7.5 percent, which included the \$400 bonus to the lower-paid employees.

The Budget Act of 1976 provided an amount which provided an increase of \$70 per month. Salary increase funds for Hastings are budgeted with civil service increases.

Funds for compensation increases in 1977-78 are provided under the 1977-78 employee compensation program displayed in Part I of this Budget.

## III. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS

The Budget Act of 1974 contained the first funds to implement a Total Equivalent Compensation (TEC) approach toward adjusting salaries and benefits for state employees. In 1975-76, this program was continued and increased to a total of \$99.6 million. An additional \$52.6 million was provided for the TEC program in 1976-77.

A total of \$235.8 million is provided in the 1977-78 Governor's Budget for employees' benefits and special salary adjustments. \$73.1 million of these funds are included in base budgets. The remainder of these funds will be allocated to the departments and agencies including the University of California and the California State University and Colleges during the 1977-78 fiscal year.



## AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—Continued

## IV. DEPOOL PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT FUND

The enactment of Chapter 1399 of the Statutes of 1974 required that the pooled assets and liabilities of the miscellaneous members of the Public Employees' Retirement System be separated or "depoled" within the PERS system. This was due to the passage of Chapter 374, Statutes of 1974, known as the Berryhill Bill which implemented the Total Equivalent Compensation (TEC) program. This legislation provided separate benefits and contribution rates for state miscellaneous members and consequently necessitated depooling of assets and liabilities from other members. The budget for 1975-76 provided \$6,000,000 in General Fund and \$4,000,000 Special Funds to cover the cost of depooling.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## General Fund

1975-76

1976-77

1977-78

## APPROPRIATIONS

## Budget Act Appropriations:

## Chapter 176, Statutes of 1975:

Item 86, Civil Service and related, Salary Increase .....	\$59,056,000	—	—
Item 89, Judicial Salary Increase .....	2,473,000	—	—
Item 90, Civil Service Employee Benefits .....	26,600,000	—	—
Item 93, PERS Depooling (Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1974) .....	6,000,000	—	—
Item 341, University of California, Salary Increase .....	35,079,000	—	—
Item 347, State University and Colleges Salary Increase .....	32,925,000	—	—
Item 97, TEC, All Employees .....	32,300,000 <sup>1</sup>	—	—
Item 97, Employee Health Care Premium Increases (Chapter 188, Statutes of 1976) .....	5,610,000	—	—

## Chapter 320, Statutes of 1976:

Item 95, Civil Service and Related, Salary Increase .....	—	\$54,796,001	—
Item 100, Judicial, Salary Increase .....	—	1,742,058	—
Item 355, University of California, Salary Increase .....	—	29,478,301	—
Item 361, State University and Colleges, Salary Increases .....	—	28,050,220	—
Item 101, Employee Health Care Premium Increases .....	—	17,000,000	—

## Chapter 341, Statutes of 1976:

Section 16(a):			
Costs of Salaries and Other Benefits .....	—	23,842,821	—

Budget Act of 1977 .....	—	—	\$99,800,000
--------------------------	---	---	--------------

## TOTALS, BUDGET ACT APPROPRIATION

Allocation From Emergency Fund (Item 100, Budget Act of 1976) .....	\$200,043,000	\$154,909,401	\$99,800,000
---	---------------	---------------	--------------

## TOTALS, AVAILABLE

Less Allocations in Departmental Budgets .....	—	279,258	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	\$200,043,000	\$155,188,659	\$99,800,000

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

	—	\$1,105,601	\$99,800,000
--	---	-------------	--------------

<sup>1</sup> \$1,500,000 balance of item is shown in the Price Increase Budget.

## Special Funds

## APPROPRIATIONS

## Budget Act Appropriations

## Chapter 176, Statutes of 1975:

Item 87, Civil Service and Related Salary Increase .....	\$28,662,000	—	—
Item 91, Civil Service and Related Employee Benefits .....	14,800,000	—	—
Item 94, PERS Depooling (Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1974) .....	4,000,000	—	—
Item 98, TEC, All Employees .....	9,300,000	—	—
Item 98, Employee Health Care Premium Increases (Chapter 188, Statutes of 1976) .....	892,000	—	—

## Chapter 320, Statutes of 1976:

Item 96, Civil Service and Related, Salary Increase .....	—	\$16,107,649	—
Item 102, Employee Health Care Premium Increases .....	—	2,700,000	—

## Chapter 341, Statutes of 1976:

Section 16 (a):			
Costs of Salaries and Other Benefits .....	—	4,888,000	—

## Budget Act of 1977:

Civil Service and Related Employee Compensation Program .....	\$25,000,000	—	—
Less amounts shown in Department of Transportation for employees paid from continuing appropriation .....	—	—	—
	—	—	—

	\$18,900,000	—	\$18,900,000
--	--------------	---	--------------

Civil Service and Related, Employee Benefits and Special Adjustments .....	—	—	—
--	---	---	---

Totals, Budget Act Appropriations .....	\$57,674,000	\$23,695,649	\$18,900,000
---	--------------	--------------	--------------

Proposed deficiency bill (salary increase) .....	—	9,900,000	—
--	---	-----------	---

## TOTALS, AVAILABLE

Less Allocations in Departmental Budgets .....	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	\$57,654,000	\$33,595,649	\$18,900,000

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

	—	\$4,251,946	\$18,900,000
--	---	-------------	--------------

AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—*Continued*Other Funds <sup>e</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act Appropriation:			
Chapter 176, Statutes of 1975:			
Item 88, Civil Service and Related, Salary Increase .....	\$33,997,000	—	—
Item 92, Civil Service and Related, Employee Benefits .....	5,400,000	—	—
Item 99, TEC, All Employees .....	3,400,000	—	—
Item 99, Employee Health Care Premium Increases (Chapter 188, Statutes of 1976) .....	1,270,000	—	—
Chapter 320, Statutes of 1976:			
Item 98, Civil Service and Related, Salary Increases .....	—	\$40,358,000	—
Item 103, Employee Health Care Premium Increases .....	—	3,800,000	—
Chapter 341, Statutes of 1976:			
Section 16(a):			
Costs of Salaries and Other Benefits .....	—	8,396,000	—
Budget Act of 1977:			
Civil Service and Related Employee Compensation Program .....	\$37,900,000	—	—
Less Amounts Shown in Department of Transportation for employees paid from continuing appropriations .....	— \$6,100,000	—	—
	\$31,800,000	—	\$31,800,000
TOTALS, AVAILABLE .....	\$44,067,000	\$52,554,000	\$31,800,000
Less Allocations in Departmental Budgets .....	—9,321,277	—8,707,395	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—34,745,723	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$43,846,605	\$31,800,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	—	\$49,204,152	\$150,500,000
Plus Department of Transportation employees paid from continuing appropriation .....	—	—	(12,200,000)
TOTALS .....	—	(\$49,204,152)	(\$162,700,000)

<sup>e</sup> Nongovernmental cost revenues and expenditures are excluded from budget totals.



## RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES

Funds are required by various state agencies for unforeseen contingencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made. Amounts as required are allocated to the various agencies by the Department of Finance based upon the determination of need. Loans are authorized to meet the needs of programs which would be curtailed due to delayed receipt of reimbursement or revenues and result in no cost to the General Fund.

## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Unallocated balance ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	-	\$1,110,876	\$1,500,000

In the 1975-76 fiscal year, a deficiency appropriation was approved in the amount of \$30,520,089. A deficiency appropriation of \$2,000,000 will be submitted to finance required allocations in the 1976-77 fiscal year. This will leave \$1,110,876 in the 1976-77 fiscal year to meet unforeseen contingencies. This amount is reported as an expenditure in the 1976-77 fiscal year in this section of the budget. It is proposed that \$1,500,000 be appropriated for the 1977-78 fiscal year. The authorization to make temporary loans was continued at \$1,500,000 in the 1976-77 fiscal year. It is proposed that this authorization to make temporary loans be continued at \$1,500,000 for the 1977-78 fiscal year.

The detail below includes allocations and loans from the Emergency Fund. All of these allocations are shown as available funds in each agency budget.

## DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS INCLUDED IN AGENCY BUDGETS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Legislative/Judicial/Executive

	<i>General Emergencies</i>		<i>Loans</i>	
	1975-76	1976-77	1975-76	1976-77
Executive:				
Governor's Office:				
Worker's compensation benefits for Kirsten Hutcheson .....	\$46,000	-	-	-
Marcus Foster—reward for information leading to arrest and conviction of the assailants of the Oakland school superintendent .....	10,000	-	-	-
Office of Emergency Services:				
Increase costs as a result of centralizing micro-wave commission system and reassessing departments based on usage .....	-	\$101,058	-	-
Department of Justice:				
For Attorney General services for the Agricultural Labor Relations Board .....	49,911	-	-	-
State Controller:				
Increase in document processing time for payroll services and implementation of new payroll system .....	-	144,078	-	-
To cover additional claims for toll-free passage granted to funeral processions of Vietnam veterans .....	50	-	-	-
PIMS conversion, advertising for Unclaimed Property Program, overtime for making retroactive pay adjustments .....	474,266	-	-	-
Department of Justice:				
For an interagency agreement between the Department of Justice and the Office of Criminal Justice and Planning to implement federal regulations on privacy and security .....	-	40,000	-	-
Secretary of State:				
Additional security and examination of voting systems and devices .....	21,916	-	-	-
For partial financing of the implementation of the postcard voter registration program .....	100,000	-	-	-
Administrative costs of postcard voter registration program .....	-	-	\$92,000	-
To meet the costs of the purchase of ballot paper and cards for use in the June, 1976 statewide primary and local elections .....	-	-	125,000	-
To purchase ballot paper and cards for use in the November General Election .....	-	-	-	\$250,000
Agriculture and Services				
Department of Food and Agriculture:				
Dutch Elm disease eradication .....	-	-	250,000	-
2nd District Agriculture Association:				
To provide a cash advance for parimutuel operations at the Stockton Fair .....	-	-	200,000	300,000
Department Consumer Affairs:				
Cemetery Board:				
Payroll financing prior to increased revenues .....	-	-	20,000	-
Acupuncturists Advisory Committee:				
Initial funding until revenue accrues .....	-	-	51,500	-
Physician's Assistants Examining Committee:				
To abolish the Physician's Assistant Advisory Committee under the Board of Medical Quality Assurance and to establish the Physician's Assistants Examining Committee and Physician's Assistants Fund .....	45,500	-	-	-
Board of Registered Construction Inspectors:				
For repayment of Emergency Fund loan .....	100,000	-	-	-
To refund application fees to persons that applied for examination prior to its cancellation and for repayment of interest on General Fund loan .....	60,000	-	-	-
Division of Consumer Services:				
Small claims court experimental pilot program .....	-	13,584	-	-
Franchise Tax Board:				
Expanded Senior Citizens Property Tax Relief to renters .....	-	495,200	-	-
Department of General Services:				
Pilot study of high rise state buildings to review life and safety standards promulgated by State Fire Marshall .....	17,500	-	-	-
Resources				
Department of Conservation:				
Emergency fire suppression and detection .....	7,997,587	-	-	-
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission:				
Increased rental costs for office space increased staff benefits for the 1975-76 fiscal year .....	-	46,759	-	-

RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES—*Continued*

California Coastal Conservancy:				
To provide funds for initial operations of Conservancy .....	-	-	-	26,116
Health and Welfare				
Department of Health:				
To cover costs of EDP for support for the advanced county administrative costs of Medi-Cal .....	1,333,000	-	-	-
Employment Development Department:				
Temporary cash shortage for CETA payroll .....	-	-	150,000	-
Department of Benefit Payments:				
To fund one-half of the first six months of the Federal Food Stamp Mandate Program .....	-	-	-	39,467
Department of Corrections:				
To provide sufficient funds for increased costs of food, utilities, population increase and the conversion of miscellaneous retirement employees to industrial retirement status .....	2,027,287	-	-	-
Department of Youth Authority:				
To provide sufficient funds for increased costs of the conversion of miscellaneous retirement employees to industrial retirement status .....	2,226,135	-	-	-
To drill a well at the El Paso de Robles school and to cover riot expenses at the Southern California Youth Training Center .....	-	361,566	-	-
Education				
reserve 80 points for 10 lines				
reserve 80 points for 10 lines				
reserve 80 points for 10 lines				
reserve 80 points for 10 lines				
reserve 80 points for 10 lines				
Higher Education:				
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
To provide two additional positions for workload on apportionments .....	43,290	-	-	-
Student Aid Commission:				
To cover costs of Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1975 and plan for DP operations .....	127,646	-	-	-
General Government				
General Administration:				
Agricultural Labor Relations Board:				
Implementation and enforcement of provisions of Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975 .....	-	-	1,250,000	-
To provide phase down funds for board .....	130,000	-	-	-
Department of Finance:				
K-14 school district, state departments and state-financed program audits .....	44,908	-	-	-
Board of Chiropractic Examiners:				
To alleviate cash flow problems prior to revenue receipt .....	-	-	-	64,000
California Information Systems Implementation Committee:				
Rental costs for facilities operation .....	-	1,200	-	-
Office of Criminal Justice and Planning:				
For matching funds to secure juvenile justice delinquency and prevention federal funds .....	-	30,121	-	-
State Public Defender:				
Initial staffing pursuant to Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1975 .....	76,720	-	-	-
Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims:				
To provide sufficient tort liability insurance coverage .....	-	40,000	-	-
Miscellaneous:				
Health Benefits for Annuitants:				
Increased Needs .....	136,128	-	-	-
Unallocated:				
Augmentation for Employee Compensation:				
Additional needs for judges salaries .....	-	279,258	-	-
CAPITAL OUTLAY				
Agriculture and Services				
Department of General Services				
Roof repair of Hawthorne warehouse .....	274,950	-	-	-
LOCAL ASSISTANCE				
Legislative/Judicial/Executive				
Judicial				
Salaries of Superior Court Judges:				
Additional judgeships .....	-	473,300	-	-
Department of Justice:				
To fund costs of the destruction of records involving marijuana arrests and convictions .....	-	36,000	-	-
Agriculture and Services				
Worker's Compensation Benefits:				
To fund worker's compensation benefits for disaster service workers .....	-	62,000	-	-



## RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES—Continued

## Health and Welfare

Department of Health:				
To cover EDP costs for fiscal intermediary for the advanced county administrative costs of Medi-Cal .....	3,218,611	—	—	—
To cover EDP costs for county administrative costs of Medi-Cal program ..	5,900,000	—	—	—
Department of Corrections:				
To reimburse local governments for court cost and county charges for claims in excess of amount appropriated in the Budget Act .....	—	205,000	—	—
To reimburse local governments for court costs and county charges of coroner's services and trials of inmates charged with commission of crime while incarcerated in a state institution .....	260,000	—	—	—
For reimbursement to counties for the cost of detaining state parolees .....	100,000	—	—	—
<b>General Government</b>				
General Administration:				
Payments to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials .....				
Transcripts for appeal of Ruchell Magee trial .....	2,702	—	—	—
To provide for claims in excess of the Budget Act for the provisions of Section 15201 of the Government Code .....	94,852	—	—	—
Tax Relief:				
For sales and property tax revenue loss .....	—	60,000	—	—
<b>TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS .....</b>	<b>\$24,918,959</b>	<b>\$2,389,124</b>	<b>\$2,138,500</b>	<b>\$679,583</b>

## PROPOSED DEFICIENCY BILLS

In addition to the deficiencies funded from the Emergency Fund (Budget Act appropriation and as augmented by a deficiency bill), certain General Fund deficiencies are proposed to be funded from other special appropriation bills. The detail below represents a consolidated listing of all General Fund deficiency bills proposed for the 1976-77 fiscal year. This display is an informational display only; expenditures are reflected in departments' detail budgets and the above Emergency Fund amount shown for unforeseen contingencies.

## DETAIL OF GENERAL FUND CURRENT YEAR DEFICIENCIES

## STATE OPERATIONS

1976-77

## Agriculture and Services

Department of Veterans Affairs:	
To fund additional costs of compensation to employees for working on holidays due to change in State Personnel Board rules .....	\$45,153

## Resources

Department of Forestry:	
Reduction in permanent fire suppression classes work week .....	76,400

## Health and Welfare

Department of Health:	
To meet increase in Medi-Cal program for state support operations .....	1,500,000
Department of Corrections:	
To fund additional costs of compensation to employees for working on holidays due to change in State Personnel Board rules .....	842,553
Department of Youth Authority:	
To fund additional costs of compensation to employees for working on holidays due to change in State Personnel Board rules .....	332,556

## General Government

Unallocated:	
Reserves for Contingencies:	
Funds for various state agencies for unforeseen contingencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made .....	2,000,000

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Health and Welfare

Department of Health:	
To meet increase in Medi-Cal program for state fiscal intermediary operations .....	5,090,200
To fund additional cost of compensation to employees for working on holidays due to change in State Personnel Board rules .....	631,073
To meet costs of recent court decision ordering the immediate abandonment of the Department of Health cost containment plan .....	16,114,700
To cover costs of entering into a stipulated judgment to settle an outstanding San Diego County's Medi-Cal share .....	7,546,091
Increased cost in the number of users of Medi-Cal programs .....	7,319,151
Department of Youth Authority:	
To reimburse local governments for state mandated costs incurred pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1071, Statutes of 1976 .....	1,329,000
Department of Benefit Payments:	
Cost of living adjustment for AFDC program payment standards .....	401,200
Tax Relief:	
Subventions for Open Space:	
Increased school district claims .....	2,500,000
<b>TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS .....</b>	<b>\$45,728,077</b>
Less amounts included in budgets .....	<b>-45,728,077</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>—</b>

RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES—*Continued*

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
STATE OPERATIONS  
*General Emergencies*  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Chapter 258, Statutes of 1976 (deficiency appropriation) .....	30,520,089	-	-
Proposed deficiency bill .....	-	2,000,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$32,020,089	\$3,500,000	\$1,500,000
Allocations included in agency budgets .....	-24,918,959	-2,389,124	-
Unallocated balance, estimated savings .....	-7,101,130	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$1,110,876	\$1,500,000

*Loans<sup>e</sup>*  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Loans to agencies .....	2,138,500	679,583	-
Loans returned or accrued for return .....	-2,138,500	-679,583	-
Balance .....	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000

## MOVING AND REMODELING EXPENSE

Chapter 246, Statutes of 1975 authorized the transfer of \$180,000 to the Department of General Services for relocation of the State Treasurer's Office

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
STATE OPERATIONS  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 98.1, Budget Act of 1974 .....	\$180,000	-	-
Transfer to Department of General Services (Chapter 246, Statutes of 1975) .....	-180,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.



## AUGMENTATIONS FOR PRICE INCREASES

The Legislature in 1976-77 appropriated \$19,440,000, to be allocated by Executive Order of the Department of Finance to provide for anticipated price increases which were identified too late to be included in individual departmental budgets.

In 1977-78, \$12,450,000 is being proposed for the same purpose to be allocated by Executive Order of the Department of Finance to fund anticipated price increases which have not been included in individual departmental budgets. Included in this item are increases in the costs of OASDI, workers' compensation, state retirement contributions and the costs of implementing new provisions for public access to records.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### STATE OPERATIONS

#### General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,500,000	\$11,870,000	\$7,803,000
Less allocations included in departmental budgets .....	-892,058	-7,671,428	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-607,942	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$4,198,572	\$7,803,000
---------------------------	---	-------------	-------------

#### Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$4,070,000	\$1,979,000
Less allocations included in departmental budgets .....	-	-3,870,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$200,000	\$1,979,000
---------------------------	---	-----------	-------------

#### Nongovernmental Cost Funds \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$3,500,000	\$2,668,000

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	-	\$7,898,572	\$12,450,000
--	---	-------------	--------------

## UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY

### Project Planning

Appropriations for project planning provide for allocations to agencies for the purpose of securing sound cost estimates for future projects. These allocations are included in this budget as expenditures. An appropriation of \$200,000 is proposed for project planning during the 1977-78 fiscal year.

### Increased Cost of Construction

Existing law provides specific appropriations for the Director of Finance to augment capital outlay projects upon approval of the State Public Works Board. These augmentations are made when a capital outlay project cannot be undertaken because the estimate exceeds the amount available, bids received are in excess of the estimate, or acquisition costs for real property are in excess of the appropriation. Savings from completed projects are transferred to these appropriations and are available by law for reallocation.

This Unallocated Capital Outlay Budget provides the summary presentation of the allocations made from the following specific appropriations:

- 16409 Government Code, General Fund
- Specified Budget Act Appropriations, Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education
- 16354 Government Code, State Construction Program Fund

The expenditures from allocations are included in individual agency budgets. That part which has not been allocated but which is estimated to be needed for further allocations is included here as an expenditure. For those allocations which are made from fund surpluses pursuant to Government Code Section 16352 rather than the specific appropriations cited above, the allocations are reflected only in the individual agency budgets.

Due to inactivity in the State Construction Program Fund (1966 and prior bond acts) it is proposed that Public Works Board approval will be requested during the 1976-77 fiscal year for reversion of balances in the State Construction Program Fund reserves for increased cost of construction. This reversion will be made under the provisions of Government Code Section 16351.5.

### Fund Conditions

Fund Condition Statements which are not identified to a particular program are also reflected in this budget.

Chapter 246, Statutes of 1975, provides for restoration or rehabilitation of the west wing of the State Capitol and appropriated the \$42,000,000 in the Capitol Improvement Fund for transfer to the Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly. This transfer is reflected in the 1975-76 fiscal year. Refer to the budget for the Legislature for the expenditure program.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Project planning .....	\$185,212	\$134,944	\$200,000
Increased cost of construction .....	-	3,700,000	5,300,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$185,212	\$3,834,944	\$5,500,000
General Fund .....	185,212	334,944	500,000
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education .....	-	3,500,000	5,000,000

## UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

General Fund  
Project Planning

APPROPRIATIONS	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$150,000	\$87,096	\$200,000
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1974, Item 372 .....	89,298	47,848	-
Budget Act of 1973, Item 333 .....	3,250	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$242,548	\$134,944	\$200,000
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-47,848	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimate savings .....	-9,488	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$185,212	\$134,944	\$200,000

*Increased Cost of Construction*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,750,000	-	-
Transfers from other appropriations .....	517,876	-	-
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Government Code, Section 16409 .....	478,620	\$2,334,475	\$1,723,538
Totals Available .....	\$2,746,496	\$2,334,475	\$1,723,538
Allocations to agencies .....	-412,021	-410,937	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-2,334,475	-1,723,538	-1,423,538
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$200,000	\$300,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund) .....	\$185,212	\$334,944	\$500,000

## Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education

*Increased Cost of Construction*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,000,000	-	-
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Budget Act of 1975, Item 357 .....	-	\$8,000,000	\$8,000,000
Budget Act of 1974, Item 373 .....	5,076,943	4,031,273	-
Totals Available .....	\$13,076,943	\$12,031,273	\$8,000,000
Allocations to agencies .....	-1,045,670	-204,684	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-12,031,273	-8,000,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-326,589	-3,000,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$3,500,000	\$5,000,000

## State Construction Program Fund

*Prior Bond Acts**Increased Cost of Construction*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Government Code Section 16354 .....	\$761,999	\$761,999	-
Totals Available .....	\$761,999	\$761,999	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-761,999	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-761,999	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

*Bond Act of 1966**Increased Cost of Construction*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior Year Balance Available:			
Government Code Section 16354 .....	\$493,166	\$493,166	-
Totals Available .....	\$493,166	\$493,166	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-493,166	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-493,166	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$185,212	\$3,834,944	\$5,500,000



UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

FUND CONDITION

State Construction Program Funds

Prior Bond Acts

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$4,090,925	\$4,348,003	\$4,348,003
Prior year adjustments.....	257,078	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	\$4,348,003	\$4,348,003	\$4,348,003
Accumulated surplus, June 30 .....	\$4,348,003	\$4,348,003	\$4,348,003
Surplus available for appropriation .....	2,994,559	3,756,558	3,756,558
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	761,999	-	-
Reserve for community college construction .....	591,445	591,445	591,445

Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$8,868,059	\$9,006,465	\$9,006,465
Prior year adjustments.....	138,406	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	\$9,006,465	\$9,006,465	\$9,006,465
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$9,006,465	\$9,006,465	\$9,006,465
Surplus available for appropriation .....	8,513,299	9,006,465	9,006,465
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	493,166	-	-

Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$2,246,803	\$1,398,761	\$1,398,761
Prior year adjustments.....	- 848,042	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	\$1,398,761	\$1,398,761	\$1,398,761
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,398,761	\$1,398,761	\$1,398,761
Surplus available for appropriation .....	1,398,761	1,398,761	1,398,761

Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$9,718,488	\$8,425,015	\$7,912,583
Prior year adjustment .....	2,333,382	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, adjusted .....	\$12,051,870	\$8,425,015	\$7,912,583
Less expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
Community college construction .....	3,612,706	512,432	-
Treasurer's expenses, issuing and advertising bonds .....	14,149	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$3,626,855	\$512,432	-
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$8,425,015	\$7,912,583	\$7,912,583
Surplus available for appropriation .....	8,425,015	7,912,583	7,912,583
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	xxx	-	-

State Construction Program (Reserve Account)

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$1,013,526	\$1,005,300	\$1,005,300
Prior year adjustments.....	- 8,226	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$1,005,300	\$1,005,300	\$1,005,300
Surplus available for appropriation .....	\$1,005,300	1,005,300	\$1,005,300

Health Sciences Facilities Construction Program Fund

Accumulated Surplus, July 1 .....	\$77,255,001	\$68,960,023	\$26,733,188
Revenue:			
Income from surplus money investments .....	2,445,658	1,900,000	1,100,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$79,700,659	\$70,860,023	\$27,833,188
Less Expenditures:			
Capital Outlay:			
University of California.....	10,739,765	44,126,835	27,826,000
State Treasurer—bond expense.....	171	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$10,739,936	\$44,126,835	\$27,826,000
Accumulated Surplus, June 30 .....	\$68,960,723	\$26,733,188	\$7,188
Surplus available for appropriation .....	xxx	xxx	7,188
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	xxx	xxx	-

## UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

## FUND CONDITION

## Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education

	1975-76	1976-77	1977-78
Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$134,368,181	\$142,884,462	\$75,782,804
Prior year adjustments.....	-3,830,041	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$130,538,140	\$142,884,462	\$75,782,804
Revenues:			
Revenues collected by State Lands Division.....	\$79,886,286	\$58,866,288	\$47,459,000
Sale of state property.....	-	-	570,000
Totals, Resources.....	\$210,424,426	\$201,750,750	\$123,811,804
Less Expenditures:			
University of California—Maintenance.....	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Capital Outlay:			
University of California.....	7,443,500	16,207,000	17,334,000
Hastings College of Law.....	49,709	50,291	2,346,300
California State University and Colleges.....	37,449,972	42,711,178	17,877,000
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	14,755,018	47,428,554	27,028,600
Department of Education (special schools).....	2,614,526	13,087,971	24,894,750
California Maritime Academy.....	5,227,239	482,952	840,550
Unallocated:			
Increased cost of construction.....	-	3,500,000	5,000,000
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$67,539,964	\$125,967,946	\$97,821,200
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	\$142,884,462	\$75,782,804	\$25,990,604
Surplus available for appropriation.....	90,831,244	75,782,804	25,990,604
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation.....	52,053,218	-	-

## Bagley Conservation Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$38,574,256	\$26,169,415	\$2,242,638
Prior year adjustments.....	375,940	-	-
Accumulated Surplus, Adjusted.....	\$38,950,196	\$26,169,415	\$2,242,638
Revenues:			
Regulatory licenses and sale of documents.....	461,312	129,697	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$39,411,508	\$26,299,112	\$2,242,638
Less Expenditures:			
State Operations:			
California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission.....	1,389,461	735,208	-
California Coastal Commission.....	-	1,476,506	-
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-1,476,506	-
Department of Parks and Recreation.....	-	100,000	-
Capital Outlay:			
Department of Parks and Recreation.....	11,841,871	32,679,462	785,639
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-11,850,000	-
Department of Water Resources.....	-	117,979	1,062,000
Wildlife Conservation Board.....	10,662	2,273,825	-
Claim of Secretary, State Board of Control.....	99	-	-
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$13,242,093	\$24,056,474	\$1,847,639
Accumulated Surplus, June 30.....	\$26,169,415	\$2,242,638	\$394,999
Surplus available for appropriation.....	3,480,617	1,180,638	394,999
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	22,688,798	1,062,000	-

## Capital Improvement Fund

Accumulated surplus, July 1.....	\$42,000,000	-	-
Transfer to Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate.....	-42,000,000	-	-
Accumulated surplus, June 30.....	-	-	-



## STANDARD FOOTNOTES

### FUND TITLES, SOURCES OR DESCRIPTIONS

#### (STATE OPERATIONS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE AND CAPITAL OUTLAY)

<sup>a</sup> From State Construction Program Fund unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>b</sup> From General Fund unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>c</sup> Selected Bond Fund expenditures that are included in overall expenditure totals. These bond funds include:

- California Water Resources Development Bond Fund
- Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund
- Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund
- Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund
- State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund
- State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974
- State Clean Water Fund
- State Construction Program Fund
- California Safe Drinking Water Fund
- State Urban and Coastal Park Fund
- California Coastal Conservancy

<sup>d</sup> Bond Fund expenditures from other than selected bond funds are not included in overall expenditure totals.

<sup>e</sup> Non-Governmental Cost Fund revenues and expenditures are not included in budget totals.

<sup>f</sup> Federal Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals.

<sup>g</sup> From Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education, unless otherwise indicated.

<sup>h</sup> Chapter 1, Statutes of 1971 (First Extraordinary Session), Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education.

<sup>i</sup> Non-State Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals.

<sup>j</sup> Departmental costs relating to budget year salary increase and employee benefits proposals had not been determined when this fund condition statement was prepared. Therefore, the budget year amount shown for surplus available for appropriation has not been adjusted for such potential expenditures.

### PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE

#### (CAPITAL OUTLAY)

<sup>A</sup> Acquisition

<sup>C</sup> Construction

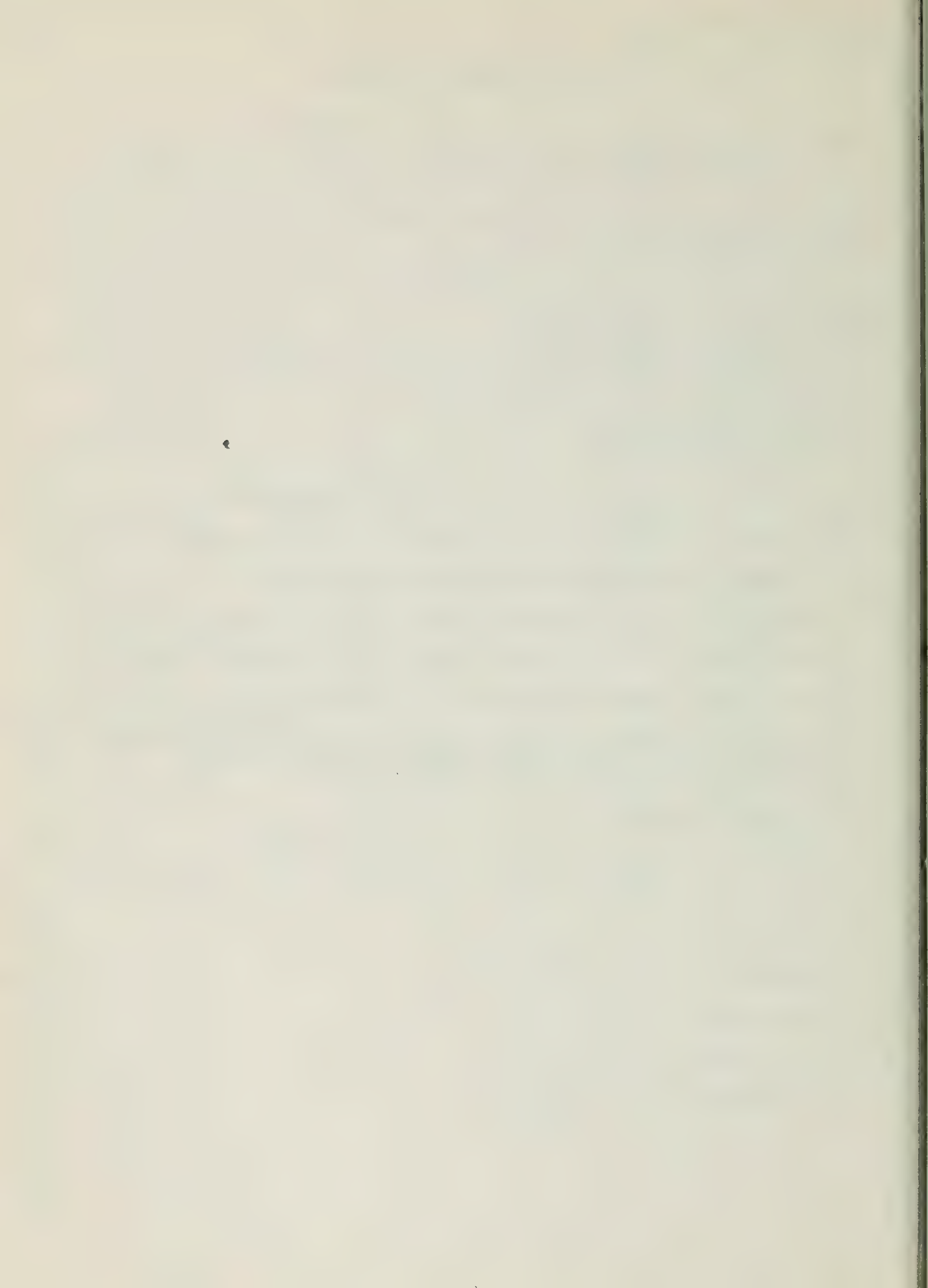
<sup>E</sup> Equipment

<sup>L</sup> Lease Purchase

<sup>M</sup> Master Planning

<sup>P</sup> Preliminary Plans

<sup>W</sup> Working Drawings





## SCHEDULES

### *Schedules*

	<i>Page</i>
Classification of Funds in the State Treasury .....	B- 1
2. Comparative Statement of Revenues.....	B- 2
3. Comparative Statement of Expenditures .....	B- 4
4. Summary of Fund Condition by Funds.....	B-14
5. Statement of Balances in Other Treasury Funds .....	B-18
6. Comparative Statement of Expenditures of Federal Funds .....	B-21
7. Summary of Proposed Expenditures by Method of Appropriation .....	B-25
8. Comparative Statement of Expenditures by the Budget Act and Ex- penditures Required by the Constitution or Other Statutes .....	B-34
9. Statement of Bonded Debt.....	B-41





## CLASSIFICATION OF FUNDS IN THE STATE TREASURY

Revenues and expenditures in the program budget and the summary schedules reflect the activities of many separate funds. Schedules 4 and 5 provide a complete list of these funds. The Index lists those funds for which Fund Conditions are included in the budget and references the page number. General Fund and Special Fund expenditures represent the cost of government and are included in budget totals; and along with selected Bond Funds, are included in the overall expenditure totals.

**GENERAL FUND**—Used to account for all revenues and activities financed therefrom which are not required by law to be accounted by any other fund. Most state expenditures are financed from the General Fund. Normally, the only difference between the General Fund and the other governmental cost funds is the restriction placed on the use of revenues of the other governmental cost funds.

*General Fund Special Accounts*—Legislatively created accounts or dedicated revenues within the General Fund. Moneys credited to such accounts may be used only for the purposes specified in the legislation. Revenues and expenditures are included in the General Fund totals in Schedules 3 and 7, but are shown separately in total in Schedule 1 and in detail in Schedule 4. These special accounts are excluded from the General Fund Unrestricted revenues, expenditures, reserves and surplus.

**SPECIAL FUNDS**—Consists of governmental cost funds used to account for taxes and revenues which are restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. The funds included in these classifications are primarily for the regulation of businesses, professions and vocations; transportation; law enforcement and capital outlay.

**OTHER FUNDS**—See Schedule 5 for a list of funds which do not represent a cost of government. Expenditures from these funds are not included in the budget totals. They consist of moneys which were derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Included are receipts from the Federal Government, funds created for accounting purposes, receipts from sale of lands, or moneys held in trust. These funds are segregated into the following classifications:

*Working Capital and Revolving Funds*—Funds created to finance internal service activities rendered by a state agency to other state agencies or to local governments for which charges are made at cost. The charges are reflected as expenditures in the budget of the agency receiving the commodity or service.

*Public Service Enterprise Funds*—Self-supporting activities operated by the State for the benefit of the public. Funds are derived from charges to those who use the service and no support is derived from taxes, licenses or other state revenues.

*Bond Funds*—Used to account for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the sale of bonds and to finance projects for which the bonds were authorized. Expenditures are considered a cost of government at the time interest payments are made and as the bonds are redeemed.

*Retirement Funds*—Moneys held in trust by the State for retirement benefit payments.

*Trust and Agency Funds*—Funds holding moneys in trust pending disbursements to trustors, moneys received from the Federal Government to be expended for specific purposes, and other funds which do not derive their sources from taxes or other state revenues, or are in the nature of transitory funds created for the convenience of accounting receipts or disbursements which are not necessarily revenues or expenditures.

**SELECTED BOND FUNDS**—Included in the overall expenditure totals of Schedules 1, 3 and 7 for budget purposes are expenditures from the following funds:

- California Water Resources Development Bond Fund.
- Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund.
- Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund.
- Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund.
- State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund (of 1964).
- State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund (of 1974).
- State Clean Water (Bond) Fund.
- State Construction Program Fund.
- California Safe Drinking Water Fund.
- State Urban and Coastal Park Fund.

### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78<sup>1</sup>

B-2



COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78<sup>1</sup>—Continued

Sources	Actual 1975-76		Estimated 1976-77		Estimated 1977-78	
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds
Interest on Investments:						
(a) Interest Income.....	6,346	305,514	10,000	340,000	10,000	375,000
(b) Pooled Money Investments.....	138,773,436	138,773,436	139,000,000	139,000,000	143,000,000	143,000,000
(c) Surplus Money Investments.....	—	23,129,638	—	24,816,692	—	25,044,576
(d) Condemnation Deposit Investments.....	27,603	435,797	30,000	530,000	30,000	500,000
(e) Other Interest Income.....	94,854	1,923,249	52,000	1,981,646	52,000	1,788,020
Oil and Gas Revenues:						
(a) Revenues Collected by State Lands Division <sup>2</sup>	4,622,981	104,886,286	4,986,712	83,866,288	5,192,000	72,459,000
(b) Federal Lands.....	—	5,602,883	—	5,800,000	—	5,800,000
(c) Other.....	536,672	—	2,500	—	2,500	—
Penalties and Interest on Unemployment Contributions:						
Penalties on Traffic Violations.....	—	3,723,169	—	3,188,840	—	3,072,550
Penalties on Criminal Convictions.....	20,241,187	28,554,132	21,500,000	8,580,000	23,000,000	8,880,000
Secretary of State—Fees and Miscellaneous Public Utilities Commission.....	5,262,721	3,496,584	5,552,116	3,420,000	—	3,520,000
Proceeds Under Unclaimed Property Tax.....	3,325,405	5,262,721	3,126,000	5,552,116	6,194,874	8,661,287
Sales of State Property.....	7,130,606	11,370,936	10,543,000	11,592,512	14,463,000	11,862,887
State Beach and Park Service Fees.....	5,128,493	5,231,255	6,718,692	10,543,000	5,801,290	14,463,000
State Fair.....	3,461,625	10,511,169	6,847,832	7,000,000	6,947,535	6,371,290
California Exposition and State Fair.....	2,747,100	2,747,100	3,018,819	13,847,832	3,664,288	13,947,535
Not Otherwise Classified.....	28,950,140	58,654,883	25,579,036	20,581,577	29,816,618	21,201,549
TOTALS, OTHER REVENUES.....	\$370,294,962	\$668,197,907	\$399,779,465	\$268,824,242	\$449,301,059	\$277,493,008
TOTALS, REVENUES.....	\$9,423,800,357	\$11,352,010,037	\$10,792,836,931	\$12,761,632,707	\$12,180,938,822	\$14,229,806,067
OTHER INCOME—TRANSFERS						
Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund <sup>3</sup> .....	238,821	238,821	356,022	9,900,000	316,945	316,945
Federal Revenue Sharing Fund <sup>3</sup> .....	215,000,000	215,000,000	215,000,000	—	215,000,000	215,000,000
Petroleum and Gas Fund.....	—	—	237,906	—	—	—
Subsidance Abatement Fund.....	—	—	104,256	—	—	—
TOTALS, OTHER INCOME.....	\$215,238,821	\$215,238,821	\$216,248,184	\$9,007,838	\$215,316,945	\$215,316,945
TOTALS, REVENUES AND TRANSFERS.....	\$9,639,039,178	\$11,567,248,858	\$11,009,085,115	\$12,986,888,729	\$12,396,275,767	\$14,445,123,012

<sup>1</sup> Includes both General Fund Unrestricted and General Fund Special Account revenues. See Schedule 4 for detail.<sup>2</sup> Includes oil royalties and bid bonuses.<sup>3</sup> Not recorded as a reduction in special funds as these funds are nongovernmental cost funds and receipts are not included in budget totals.

## Schedule 3

# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78

	Actual 1975-76			Estimated 1976-77			Estimated 1977-78		
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>
LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE									
Legislative:									
Senate.....	\$13,328,827	-\$276,769	\$13,052,058	\$13,225,661	\$200,000	\$13,425,661	\$14,726,941	\$1,201,766	\$15,928,707
Assembly.....	20,808,184	1,767,826	22,576,010	23,772,053	995,974	24,768,027	26,067,192	12,624	26,079,816
Joint Expenses.....	9,933,135	2,130,061	12,063,196	10,274,961	1,366,019	11,640,980	12,803,814	990,000	13,793,814
Totals, Legislature.....	\$44,070,146	\$3,621,118	\$47,691,264	\$47,272,675	\$2,561,993	\$49,834,668	\$55,597,947	\$2,204,390	\$55,802,337
Legislative Council Bureau.....	\$3,701,686	-	\$3,701,686	\$4,225,969	-	\$4,225,969	\$4,588,367	-	\$4,588,367
Law Revision Commission.....	247,104	-	247,104	265,215	-	265,215	274,017	-	274,017
Commission on Uniform State Laws.....	30,080	-	30,080	34,700	-	34,700	38,750	-	38,750
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund.....	1,291,788	-	1,291,788	1,234,759	-	1,234,759	1,708,982	-	1,708,982
Totals, Legislative.....	\$49,340,804	\$3,621,118	\$52,961,922	\$53,033,318	\$2,561,993	\$55,595,311	\$60,208,063	\$2,204,390	\$62,412,453
Judicial:									
Judicial.....	\$16,283,704	\$30,999	\$16,314,703	\$17,809,046	\$34,123	\$17,843,169	\$18,411,808	\$35,839	\$18,447,647
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund.....	364,026	-	364,026	505,384	-	505,384	341,230	-	341,230
National Center for State Courts.....	14,000	-	14,000	14,000	-	14,000	14,000	-	14,000
Totals, Judicial.....	\$16,661,730	\$30,999	\$16,692,729	\$18,328,430	\$34,123	\$18,362,553	\$18,767,038	\$35,839	\$18,802,877
Executive:									
Governor.....	\$3,128,348	-	\$3,128,348	\$3,366,415	-	\$3,366,415	\$3,366,415	-	\$3,366,415
Secretary for Agriculture and Services.....	457,372	-	457,372	406,316	-	406,316	427,985	-	427,985
Secretary for Business & Transportation.....	321,397	\$303,957	625,354	516,872	\$498,932	1,015,804	19,440	\$401,812	421,252
Secretary for Health and Welfare.....	750,189	-	750,189	624,354	-	624,354	688,308	-	688,308
Secretary for Resources.....	440,348	-	440,348	770,203	-	770,203	789,475	-	789,475
Office of Information Services.....	225,694	-	225,694	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of Employee Relations.....	-	-	-	216,081	-	216,081	231,200	-	231,200
Office of Planning and Research.....	465,551	-	465,551	625,030	-	625,030	1,020,634	-	1,020,634
Office of Emergency Services.....	1,913,566	-	1,913,566	2,460,844	-	2,460,844	2,369,819	-	2,369,819
Lieutenant Governor.....	511,343	-	511,343	599,211	-	599,211	651,871	-	651,871
Commission of the California.....	65,073	-	65,073	71,536	-	71,536	73,664	-	73,664
Department of Justice.....	48,284,779	4,875,737	53,160,516	53,652,780	5,700,922	59,353,702	58,545,666	6,402,402	64,948,068
State Controller.....	15,113,391	1,251,526	16,364,917	19,660,846	1,341,218	21,002,064	22,812,929	-	24,233,144
Board of Equalization.....	40,112,760	2,207,575	42,320,335	45,770,099	2,378,522	48,148,621	46,899,238	2,443,941	49,343,179
Secretary of State.....	4,747,337	-	4,747,337	7,275,768	-	7,275,768	7,279,660	-	7,279,660
Heritage Preservation Commission.....	37,675	-	37,675	77,214	-	77,214	-	-	-
Commission on Voting Machines and Vote Tabulation Devices.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Treasurer.....	1,457,059	-	1,457,059	1,778,147	-	1,778,147	43,337	-	43,337
Totals, Executive.....	\$117,727,925	\$8,638,795	\$126,366,720	\$137,372,784	\$9,919,594	\$147,292,378	\$147,076,037	\$10,688,370	\$157,764,407
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE.....	\$183,730,459	\$12,290,912	\$196,021,371	\$208,734,532	\$12,515,710	\$221,250,242	\$226,051,138	\$12,928,599	\$238,979,737
AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES									
Department of Food and Agriculture.....	\$19,122,248	\$13,325,884	\$32,448,132	\$19,665,942	\$16,293,378	\$35,959,320	\$20,584,429	\$17,809,444	\$38,393,873
Museum of Science & Industry.....	1,765,870	-	1,765,870	2,016,589	-	2,016,589	2,011,745	-	2,011,745
Department of Consumer Affairs.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners.....	-	213,808	213,808	-	260,056	260,056	-	278,614	278,614
Board of Dental Examiners.....	-	843,767	843,767	-	1,100,813	1,100,813	-	1,155,170	1,155,170
Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.....	8,034	-	8,034	14,062	-	14,062	14,509	-	14,509
Medical Quality Assurance.....	-	3,972,484	3,972,484	-	5,651,938	5,651,938	-	6,393,263	6,393,263



# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND

FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued

	Actual 1975-76				Estimated 1976-77				Estimated 1977-78			
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>
Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators .....	-	182,343	182,343	-	-	208,109	208,109	-	-	216,633	216,633	-
Board of Optometry .....	-	147,399	147,399	-	-	296,654	296,654	-	-	323,087	323,087	-
Board of Pharmacy .....	-	865,047	865,047	-	-	1,055,253	1,055,253	-	-	1,094,997	1,094,997	-
Board of Registered Nursing .....	-	1,525,085	1,525,085	-	-	1,765,518	1,765,518	-	-	1,881,204	1,881,204	-
Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine .....	-	213,037	213,037	-	-	279,852	279,852	-	-	294,456	294,456	-
Board of Vocational Nurse & Psychiatric Technician Examiners .....	-	1,038,109	1,038,109	-	-	1,224,048	1,224,048	-	-	1,270,670	1,270,670	-
Board of Accountancy .....	-	851,903	851,903	-	-	969,397	969,397	-	-	1,017,939	1,017,939	-
Cemetery Board .....	-	127,471	127,471	-	-	172,561	172,561	-	-	176,297	176,297	-
Bureau of Collection & Investigative Services .....	-	808,479	808,479	-	-	1,061,424	1,061,424	-	-	1,156,018	1,156,018	-
Tax Preparer's Program .....	-	204,824	204,824	-	-	240,165	240,165	-	-	251,638	251,638	-
Board of Architectural Examiners .....	-	282,534	282,534	-	-	356,969	356,969	-	-	388,092	388,092	-
Board of Registered Construction Inspectors .....	-	-96,390	63,610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors License Board .....	160,000	5,931,358	5,931,358	-	-	6,860,784	6,860,784	-	-	6,946,631	6,946,631	-
Board of Registration for Geologists & Geophysicists .....	-	75,563	75,563	-	-	112,625	112,625	-	-	116,525	116,525	-
Board of Landscape Architects .....	-	70,765	70,765	-	-	63,672	63,672	-	-	71,119	71,119	-
Board of Registration for Professional Engineers .....	-	1,182,057	1,182,057	-	-	1,311,022	1,311,022	-	-	1,337,587	1,337,587	-
Structural Pest Control Board .....	-	1,013,120	1,013,120	-	-	1,246,411	1,246,411	-	-	1,304,093	1,304,093	-
Athletic Commission .....	311,111	-	311,111	-	385,611	-	385,611	-	432,677	-	432,677	-
Bureau of Automotive Repair .....	-	2,184,326	2,184,326	-	-	2,796,282	2,796,282	-	-	2,875,850	2,875,850	-
Board of Barber Examiners .....	-	511,049	511,049	-	-	592,535	592,535	-	-	625,395	625,395	-
Board of Cosmetology .....	-	1,204,227	1,204,227	-	-	1,613,676	1,613,676	-	-	1,672,745	1,672,745	-
Bureau of Employment Agencies .....	-	337,747	337,747	-	-	559,344	559,344	-	-	584,020	584,020	-
Board of Fabric Care .....	-	433,584	433,584	-	-	532,594	532,594	-	-	585,037	585,037	-
Board of Funeral Directors & Embalmers .....	-	217,893	217,893	-	-	280,031	280,031	-	-	308,531	308,531	-
Bureau of Home Furnishings .....	-	694,705	694,705	-	-	851,724	851,724	-	-	869,055	869,055	-
Nurses Registry .....	-	19,237	19,237	-	-	23,726	23,726	-	-	24,808	24,808	-
Bureau of Repair Services .....	-	537,647	537,647	-	-	684,205	684,205	-	-	709,443	709,443	-
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board .....	-	92,081	92,081	-	-	83,479	83,479	-	-	85,889	85,889	-
Division of Consumer Services .....	-	-	-	-	879,733	-	879,733	-	990,515	-	990,515	-
Totals, Department of Consumer Affairs .....	\$479,145	\$25,685,259	\$26,164,404	-	\$1,279,406	\$32,254,867	\$33,534,273	-	\$1,437,701	\$34,013,406	\$35,451,607	-
State Fire Marshal .....	\$2,247,251	-	\$2,247,251	-	\$2,515,339	-	\$2,515,339	-	\$2,696,302	-	\$2,696,302	-
Franchise Tax Board .....	50,031,842	-	50,031,842	-	55,895,453	-	55,895,453	-	57,379,186	-	57,379,186	-
Department of General Services .....	6,774,971	\$2,077,702	8,852,673	-	8,635,933	\$2,238,411	10,874,344	-	8,419,769	\$2,297,410	10,717,179	-
State Board of Control .....	447,551	-	447,551	-	333,768	-	323,768	-	334,784	-	334,784	-
Department of Industrial Relations .....	38,205,191	-	38,205,191	-	44,270,125	-	44,270,125	-	47,338,898	-	47,338,898	-
Uninsured Employers Fund .....	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Workers' Compensation Benefits for Subsequent Injuries .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Personnel Board .....	2,872,605	-	2,872,605	-	3,315,000	-	3,315,000	-	3,750,000	-	3,750,000	-
Public Employees Retirement System .....	15,324,133	-	15,324,133	-	16,545,343	-	16,545,343	-	17,529,155	-	17,529,155	-
Department of Veterans Affairs: .....	328,680	-	328,680	-	357,217	-	357,217	-	201,498	-	201,498	-
General Activities .....	\$4,608,476	-	\$4,608,476	-	\$3,299,326	-	\$3,299,326	-	\$3,306,295	-	\$3,306,295	-
Veterans' Home of California .....	7,169,325	-	7,169,325	-	8,019,727	-	8,019,727	-	8,088,628	-	8,088,628	-
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs .....	\$11,777,801	-	\$11,777,801	-	\$11,319,053	-	\$11,319,053	-	\$11,396,923	-	\$11,396,923	-
TOTALS, AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES .....	\$149,377,288	\$41,088,845	\$190,466,133	-	\$168,139,168	\$50,786,656	\$218,925,824	-	\$173,080,390	\$54,120,760	\$227,201,150	-

## Schedule 3

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued

	Actual 1975-76				Estimated 1976-77				Estimated 1977-78			
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>
<b>BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>												
Business:												
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control .....	\$9,162,951	-	\$9,162,951	-	\$10,290,628	-	\$10,290,628	-	\$10,562,967	-	\$10,562,967	-
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board .....	171,242	-	171,242	-	196,206	-	196,206	-	201,582	-	201,582	-
Banking Department .....	-	\$3,019,928	3,019,928	-	-	\$3,869,415	3,869,415	-	-	\$4,130,342	4,130,342	-
California Job Creation Program Board .....	660,843	-	660,843	-	2,266,605	-	2,266,605	-	3,300,000	-	3,300,000	-
Department of Corporations .....	4,839,769	-	4,839,769	-	6,194,833	-	6,194,833	-	6,689,544	-	6,689,544	-
Department of Housing & Community Development .....	2,714,951	-	2,714,951	-	4,258,457	-	4,258,457	-	4,213,396	-	4,213,396	-
Housing Finance Agency .....	15,750,000	-	15,750,000	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Insurance .....	5,672,724	-	5,672,724	-	6,601,207	-	6,601,207	-	7,029,787	-	7,029,787	-
Riot and Civil Disorders Insurance .....	170,000	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Real Estate .....	-	6,277,017	6,277,017	-	-	7,421,894	7,421,894	-	-	8,441,163	8,441,163	-
Department of Savings and Loan .....	-	4,115,318	4,115,318	-	-	5,180,748	5,180,748	-	-	5,542,942	5,542,942	-
Totals, Business .....	\$39,142,480	\$13,412,263	\$52,554,743	-	\$34,373,794	\$16,472,057	\$50,845,851	-	\$34,959,963	\$18,114,447	\$53,074,410	-
Transportation:												
State Transportation Board .....	-	\$264,338	\$264,338	-	-	\$368,293	\$368,293	-	-	\$317,761	\$317,761	-
Department of Transportation .....	-	197,121,046	197,121,046	-	-	237,430,837	237,430,837	-	-	250,304,034	250,304,034	-
Highway Users Tax Study Commission .....	-	38,517	38,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of California Highway Patrol .....	-	185,226,557	185,226,557	-	-	204,568,106	204,568,106	-	-	208,986,168	208,986,168	-
Department of Motor Vehicles .....	\$37,189	112,971,636	113,008,825	-	122,473	129,781,479	129,903,952	-	\$135,266	137,437,897	137,573,163	-
Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center .....	-	-	-	-	367,136	-	367,136	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Transportation .....	\$-329,947	\$495,622,094	\$495,292,147	-	\$489,609	\$572,148,715	\$572,638,324	-	\$135,266	\$597,045,860	\$597,181,126	-
TOTALS, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION .....	\$38,812,533	\$509,034,357	\$547,846,890	-	\$34,863,403	\$588,620,772	\$623,484,175	-	\$35,095,229	\$615,160,307	\$650,255,536	-
<b>RESOURCES</b>												
Special Resources Programs .....	\$993,555	-	\$993,555	-	\$927,863	-	\$927,863	-	\$855,137	-	\$855,137	\$226,531
Environmental Protection Program .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,000	301,000	-
California Conservation Corps .....	-	-	-	-	9,169,602	-	9,169,602	-	11,779,128	-	11,779,128	-
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Management Board .....	10,516,043	-	10,516,043	-	14,573,499	-	14,573,499	-	20,152,551	-	20,152,551	-
Air Resources Board .....	945,501	-	945,501	-	3,084,218	-	3,084,218	-	1,808,471	-	1,808,471	-
California Advisory Committee .....	1,676,126	\$13,723,606	15,399,732	-	2,137,933	\$17,738,055	19,875,988	-	2,595,384	19,365,434	21,960,818	-
Cal-Nevada Interstate Compact Commission .....	2,536	-	2,536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Colorado River Board .....	20,950	-	20,950	-	11,985	-	11,985	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Conservation .....	82,784,443	-	82,784,443	-	134,624	-	134,624	-	138,621	-	138,621	-
Department of Forestry .....	-	2,943,592	2,943,592	-	61,342,192	-	61,342,192	-	7,276,801	687,151	7,963,952	-
State Lands Division .....	3,637,886	-	3,637,886	-	23,824,143	-	23,824,143	-	80,948,441	153,608	81,102,049	-
Seismic Safety Commission .....	115,577	-	115,577	-	4,244,447	-	4,244,447	-	4,616,062	-	4,616,062	-
Department of Fish and Game .....	1,000,213	-	1,000,213	-	199,578	-	199,578	-	217,275	-	217,275	-
Wildlife Conservation Board .....	-	26,578,006	26,578,006	-	1,592,274	-	1,592,274	-	1,540,785	-	1,540,785	-
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development .....	190,233	87,597	277,830	-	29,258,105	223,673	30,850,379	-	31,035,988	253,861	32,576,773	-
California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission .....	1,018,930	-	1,018,930	\$210,105	200,188	-	200,188	\$80,000	282,600	-	282,600	-
California Coastal Commission .....	-	1,389,461	1,389,461	-	1,040,802	-	1,040,802	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Parks and Recreation .....	37,027,505	-	37,027,505	-	2,111,933	735,208	2,111,933	-	4,384,611	-	4,384,611	-
California Exposition and State Fair .....	7,452,141	265,000	7,717,141	-	44,928,679	3,946,354	48,875,033	-	3,495,786	3,495,786	51,683,709	-
Reclamation Board .....	294,554	-	294,554	-	6,080,028	265,000	6,345,028	-	6,519,621	265,000	6,784,621	-
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Resources .....	537,189	33,299	570,488	-	583,462	53,880	637,342	-	706,735	-	706,735	-
State Water Resources Control Board .....	17,540,720	-	17,540,720	-	19,373,200	-	19,373,200	-	19,925,900	-	19,925,900	-
TOTALS, RESOURCES .....	\$173,135,046	\$47,848,234	\$220,983,280	\$2,160,105	\$204,213,895	\$53,030,052	\$257,243,947	\$3,450,944	\$220,971,603	\$55,557,828	\$276,529,431	\$3,146,587
												\$3,373,118



# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued

	Actual 1975-76			Estimated 1976-77			Estimated 1977-78					
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>3</sup>
HEALTH AND WELFARE												
Office of Educational Liaison .....	\$135,976	-	\$135,976	-	-	-	\$1,288,758	-	\$1,301,409	-	\$1,301,409	-
Office on Aging .....	1,315,120	-	1,315,120	-	1,635,317	-	1,635,317	-	2,325,343	-	2,325,343	-
Office of Alcoholism .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Health:												
General Activities .....	\$42,951,332	\$2,238,594	\$45,189,926	-	\$51,943,551	\$1,768,740	\$53,712,291	-	\$65,923,807	\$2,168,088	\$68,091,895	-
State Programs for Mentally III .....	25,172,114	-	25,172,114	-	28,156,252	-	28,156,252	-	28,503,106	-	28,503,106	-
Totals, Department of Health .....	\$68,123,446	\$2,238,594	\$70,362,040	-	\$80,099,803	\$1,768,740	\$81,868,543	-	\$94,426,913	\$2,168,088	\$96,595,001	-
Employment Development Department .....	\$8,927,132	\$3,407,208	\$12,334,340	-	\$13,594,939	\$3,292,840	\$16,887,779	-	\$13,947,818	\$3,411,372	\$17,359,190	-
Department of Rehabilitation .....	9,423,167	-	9,423,167	-	10,856,514	-	10,856,514	-	11,339,419	-	11,339,419	-
Department of Benefit Payments .....	14,597,797	-	14,597,797	-	16,550,188	-	16,550,188	-	16,855,890	-	16,855,890	-
Department of Corrections .....	196,091,967	-	196,091,967	-	219,346,169	-	219,346,169	-	232,618,092	-	232,618,092	-
Department of the Youth Authority .....	84,910,691	-	84,910,691	-	97,560,012	-	97,560,012	-	100,431,266	-	100,431,266	-
California Health Facilities Commission .....	-	708,721	708,721	-	-	1,096,922	1,096,922	-	-	855,871	855,871	-
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE .....	\$383,525,296	\$6,354,523	\$389,879,819	-	\$440,931,700	\$6,158,502	\$447,090,202	-	\$473,246,150	\$6,435,331	\$479,681,481	-
EDUCATION												
Education—K through 12:												
Department of Education:												
General Activities .....	\$11,185,571	-	\$11,185,571	-	\$18,071,412	-	\$18,071,412	-	\$18,320,760	-	\$18,320,760	-
Special Schools for the Handicapped .....	14,347,046	-	14,347,046	-	15,530,196	-	15,530,196	-	16,012,079	-	16,012,079	-
Division of Libraries .....	3,293,639	-	3,293,639	-	3,884,325	-	3,884,325	-	4,034,781	-	4,034,781	-
Totals, Department of Education .....	\$28,826,256	-	\$28,826,256	-	\$37,485,933	-	\$37,485,933	-	\$38,367,620	-	\$38,367,620	-
Advisory Council on Vocational Education .....	\$99,933	-	\$99,933	-	\$65,660	-	\$65,660	-	\$55,587	-	\$55,587	-
Commission for Teacher Preparation and License .....	888	2,179,095	2,179,983	-	50,483	2,632,383	2,682,866	-	100,000	2,805,867	2,905,867	-
Totals, Education—K through 12 .....	\$28,927,077	\$2,179,095	\$31,106,172	-	\$37,602,076	\$2,632,383	\$40,234,459	-	\$38,523,207	\$2,805,867	\$41,329,074	-
Higher Education:												
Postsecondary Education Commission .....	\$1,255,527	-	\$1,255,527	-	\$1,351,604	-	\$1,351,604	-	\$1,441,890	-	\$1,441,890	-
University of California .....	585,460,758	\$886,798	586,347,556	-	681,161,895	\$3,110,000	684,271,895	-	700,192,052	\$3,110,000	703,302,052	-
Hastings College of Law .....	2,968,278	-	2,968,278	-	3,756,311	-	3,756,311	-	3,808,790	-	3,808,790	-
California State University & Colleges .....	537,990,163	-	537,990,163	-	613,088,365	-	613,088,365	-	638,392,003	-	638,392,003	-
California Maritime Academy .....	1,798,547	-	1,798,547	-	2,072,056	-	2,072,056	-	2,113,035	-	2,113,035	-
Board of Governors of Community Colleges .....	1,647,446	392,861	2,040,307	-	2,094,417	469,703	2,564,120	-	2,176,029	486,425	2,662,454	-
Student Aid Commission .....	53,629,584	-	53,629,584	-	61,335,403	-	61,335,403	-	71,153,015	-	71,153,015	-
Totals, Higher Education .....	\$1,184,750,303	\$1,279,659	\$1,186,029,962	-	\$1,364,860,051	\$3,579,703	\$1,368,439,754	-	\$1,419,276,814	\$3,596,425	\$1,422,873,239	-
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	\$1,213,677,380	\$3,458,754	\$1,217,136,134	-	\$1,402,462,127	\$6,212,086	\$1,408,674,213	-	\$1,457,800,021	\$6,402,292	\$1,464,202,313	-
GENERAL GOVERNMENT												
General Administration:												
Fair Political Practice Commission .....	\$1,075,294	-	\$1,075,294	-	\$1,280,917	-	\$1,280,917	-	\$1,306,603	-	\$1,306,603	-
Political Reform Act of 1974 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,117,917	-	3,117,917	-
Agricultural Labor Relations Board .....	2,771,895	-	2,771,895	-	6,964,612	-	6,964,612	-	8,797,000	-	8,797,000	-
Educational Employment Relations Board .....	296,968	-	296,968	-	2,986,201	-	2,986,201	-	3,142,880	-	3,142,880	-
Department of Finance .....	7,137,219	-	7,137,219	-	8,595,111	-	8,595,111	-	9,561,689	-	9,561,689	-
Commission on Government Organization and Economy .....	108,605	-	108,605	-	133,710	-	133,710	-	140,655	-	140,655	-
Commission on Interstate Cooperation .....	-	-	-	-	90,000	-	90,000	-	81,595	-	81,595	-
California Arts Council .....	786,801	-	786,801	-	1,391,824	-	1,391,824	-	3,981,956	-	3,981,956	-
Arts Commission .....	64,122	-	64,122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
California Public Broadcasting Commission .....	183,000	-	183,000	-	224,278	-	224,278	-	789,157	-	789,157	-

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued**

B-8



# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued

	Actual 1975-76			Estimated 1976-77			Estimated 1977-78		
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>2</sup>
AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES									
Department of Food and Agriculture	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$553,500	-	\$553,500
Museum of Science and Industry	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,875	-	127,875
Franchise Tax Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,400	-	147,400
Department of General Services	\$1,525,087	-	\$1,525,087	\$33,549,186	-	\$33,549,186	91,706,700	-	91,706,700
Department of Veterans Affairs:									
Veterans' Home of California	77,045	-	77,045	218,125	-	218,125	70,000	-	70,000
TOTALS, AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES	\$1,602,132	-	\$1,602,132	\$33,767,311	-	\$33,767,311	\$92,605,475	-	\$92,605,475
BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION									
Transportation:									
Department of Transportation	-	\$98,451,595	\$98,451,595	-	\$105,668,680	\$105,668,680	-	\$154,069,500	\$154,069,500
Department of California Highway Patrol	-	1,989,909	1,989,909	-	6,909,565	6,909,565	-	1,197,950	1,197,950
Department of Motor Vehicles	-	2,463,283	2,463,283	-	10,330,323	10,330,323	-	1,944,980	1,944,980
Totals, Transportation	-	\$102,904,787	\$102,904,787	-	\$122,908,568	\$122,908,568	-	\$157,212,410	\$157,212,410
TOTALS, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION	-	\$102,904,787	\$102,904,787	-	\$122,908,568	\$122,908,568	-	\$157,212,410	\$157,212,410
RESOURCES									
Special Resources Programs	-	-	-	\$343,414	-	\$343,414	-	-	-
California Conservation Corps	-	-	-	4,040,761	-	4,040,761	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Department of Forestry	\$372,301	-	\$372,301	67,870	-	67,870	1,538,408	-	1,538,408
State Lands Division	-	-	-	254,000	-	254,000	-	-	-
Department of Fish and Game	3,481,000	\$375,822	3,856,822	-	\$150,000	404,000	846,000	\$400,000	1,246,000
Wildlife Conservation Board	-	-525,168	-525,168	-	3,023,825	3,023,825	-	750,000	750,000
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development	-	376,476	376,476	-	489,412	489,412	-	-	-
Department of Parks and Recreation	3,160,490	12,335,856	15,496,346	30,430,061	32,428,412	62,858,473	3,194,240	9,128,954	12,323,194
California Exposition and State Fair	-	-	-	-	97,455,488	97,455,488	146,000	-	146,000
Department of Water Resources	1,615,571	19,426,245	21,041,816	4,131,789	25,117,979	29,249,768	3,313,000	26,062,000	29,375,000
TOTALS, RESOURCES	\$8,629,362	\$31,612,755	\$40,242,117	\$39,267,895	\$60,720,216	\$99,988,111	\$9,537,648	\$36,340,954	\$45,878,602
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Department of Health	\$9,973,381	-	\$9,973,381	\$21,687,144	-	\$21,687,144	\$23,149,421	-	\$23,149,421
Employment Development Department	-	-	-	-	\$185,000	185,000	-	-54,822	-54,822
Department of Benefit Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	-	26,000
Department of Corrections	398,045	-	398,045	3,678,211	-	3,678,211	2,741,088	-	2,741,088
Department of the Youth Authority	449,800	-	449,800	1,038,508	-	1,038,508	3,982,900	-	3,982,900
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	\$10,821,226	-	\$10,821,226	\$26,403,863	\$185,000	\$26,588,863	\$29,899,409	-54,822	\$29,844,587
EDUCATION									
Education—K through 12:									
Department of Education	-	\$902,609	\$902,609	-	-	-	-	\$100,000	\$100,000
General Activities	\$127,440	-	127,440	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Schools for the Handicapped	-	1,711,917	1,711,917	-	\$13,087,971	\$13,087,971	-	24,794,750	24,794,750
Totals, Department of Education	\$127,440	\$1,711,917	\$1,839,357	-	\$13,087,971	\$13,087,971	-	\$24,794,750	\$24,794,750
Totals, Education—K through 12	\$127,440	\$1,711,917	\$1,839,357	\$26,403,863	\$185,000	\$26,588,863	\$29,899,409	-54,822	\$29,844,587
Higher Education:									
University of California	-	\$7,443,500	\$7,443,500	-	\$16,207,000	\$16,207,000	-	\$17,334,000	\$17,334,000
Hastings College of Law	-	49,709	49,709	-	50,291	50,291	-	2,346,300	2,346,300
California State University & Colleges	-	37,449,972	37,449,972	-	42,711,178	42,711,178	-	17,877,000	17,877,000
California Maritime Academy	-	5,227,239	5,227,239	-	482,952	482,952	-	840,550	840,550
Board of Governors of Community Colleges	-	14,755,018	14,755,018	-	47,428,554	47,428,554	-	27,028,600	27,028,600
Totals, Higher Education	-	\$64,925,438	\$64,925,438	\$106,879,975	\$112,432	\$107,002,407	\$65,426,450	\$65,426,450	\$132,852,852
TOTALS, EDUCATION	\$127,440	\$67,539,964	\$67,667,404	\$119,967,946	\$112,432	\$120,080,378	\$90,321,200	\$132,852,852	\$223,174,052

## Schedule 3

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued

	Actual 1975-76			Estimated 1976-77			Estimated 1977-78					
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>e</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>c</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>e</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>c</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>e</sup>	Selected Bond funds <sup>c</sup>
GENERAL GOVERNMENT												
General Administration:												
Unallocated:												
Military Department .....	\$114,220	-	\$114,220	-	\$143,800	-	\$143,800	-	\$77,234	-	\$77,234	-
Project Planning .....	\$185,212	-	\$185,212	-	\$134,944	-	\$134,944	-	\$200,000	-	\$200,000	-
Increased Cost of Construction .....	-	-	-	-	200,000	\$3,500,000	3,700,000	-	300,000	\$5,000,000	5,300,000	-
Totals, Unallocated .....	\$185,212	-	\$185,212	-	\$334,944	\$3,500,000	\$3,834,944	-	\$500,000	\$5,000,000	\$5,500,000	-
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT .....	\$299,432	-	\$299,432	-	\$478,744	\$3,500,000	\$3,978,744	-	\$577,234	\$5,000,000	\$5,577,234	-
TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$21,479,592	\$205,422,271	\$226,901,863	\$169,649,304	\$100,155,443	\$319,281,730	\$419,437,173	\$281,661,562	\$132,619,766	\$302,819,742	\$435,439,508	\$219,732,157
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$2,343,176,858	\$837,343,033	\$3,180,519,891	\$171,809,409	\$2,751,914,770	\$1,053,179,018	\$3,805,093,788	\$285,112,506	\$3,036,311,332	\$1,086,516,813	\$4,122,828,145	\$223,105,275
LOCAL ASSISTANCE												
LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE												
Judicial:												
Judicial .....												
Salaries of Superior Court Judges .....	\$17,789,575	-	\$17,789,575	-	-	-	-	-	\$55,000	-	\$55,000	-
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judges .....	2,100,000	-	2,100,000	-	\$21,184,231	-	\$21,184,231	-	22,021,840	-	22,021,840	-
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund .....	4,821,455	-	4,821,455	-	3,060,000	-	3,060,000	-	3,300,000	-	3,300,000	-
Totals, Judicial .....	\$24,711,030	-	\$24,711,030	-	6,148,364	-	6,148,364	-	4,245,631	-	4,245,631	-
Executive:												
Department of Justice:												
Legislative Mandates .....	-	-	-	-	\$36,000	-	\$36,000	-	\$72,000	-	\$72,000	-
Secretary of State:												
Subventions for Signatures in Lieu of Filing Fees .....	\$174	-	\$174	-	330,450	-	330,450	-	30,450	-	30,450	-
Totals, Executive .....	\$174	-	\$174	-	\$366,450	-	\$366,450	-	\$102,450	-	\$102,450	-
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE .....	\$24,711,204	-	\$24,711,204	-	\$30,759,045	-	\$30,759,045	-	\$29,724,921	-	\$29,724,921	-
AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES												
Department of Food and Agriculture:												
Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners .....	\$174,900	-	\$174,900	-	\$174,900	-	\$174,900	-	\$174,900	-	\$174,900	-
Payment to Counties for Agricultural Programs .....	-	\$3,430,516	3,430,516	-	-	\$3,267,361	3,267,361	-	-	\$2,670,402	2,670,402	-
Totals, Department of Food and Agriculture .....	\$174,900	\$3,430,516	\$3,605,416	-	\$174,900	\$3,267,361	\$3,442,261	-	\$174,900	\$2,670,402	\$2,845,302	-
Financial Assistance to Local Fairs .....	\$2,430,055	\$8,589,189	\$11,019,244	-	-\$115,000	\$14,387,808	\$14,272,808	-	-\$163,548	\$11,216,942	\$11,053,394	-
Franchise Tax Board:												
Legislative Mandates .....	12,758	-	12,758	-	45,200	-	45,200	-	48,000	-	48,000	-
Department of General Services .....	-	-	-	-	568,131	-	568,131	-	1,040,260	-	1,040,260	-
Department of Industrial Relations .....	-	-	-	-	9,320,500	-	9,320,500	-	-	-	-	-
Legislative Mandates .....	11,683,330	-	11,683,330	-	14,700,937	-	14,700,937	-	22,141,937	-	22,141,937	-
Workers' Compensation Benefits:												
Workers' Compensation for Disaster Service Workers .....	165,291	-	165,291	-	187,000	-	187,000	-	193,000	-	193,000	-
Public Employees Retirement System:												
Legislative Mandates .....	-	-	-	-	14,000	-	14,000	-	14,000	-	14,000	-
Department of Veterans Affairs:												
County Veteran Service Officers .....	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
TOTALS, AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES .....	\$15,466,334	\$12,019,705	\$27,486,039	-	\$25,895,668	\$17,655,169	\$43,550,837	-	\$24,448,549	\$1,887,344	\$38,335,893	-



# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued

	Actual 1975-76			Estimated 1976-77			Estimated 1977-78		
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>
<b>BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>									
Business:									
Department of Corporations:									
Legislative Mandates	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,450	-	\$3,450
Department of Housing and Community Development	\$244,757	-	\$244,757	\$11,300	-	\$11,300	625,000	-	625,000
Totals, Business	\$244,757	-	\$244,757	\$11,300	-	\$11,300	\$628,450	-	\$628,450
<b>Transportation:</b>									
Department of Transportation:									
Mass Transportation Program	-	\$532,812	\$532,812	-	\$11,196,419	\$11,196,419	-	\$11,809,616	\$11,809,616
Transportation Planning Program	-	6,070,000	6,070,000	-	3,929,158	3,929,158	-	2,460,000	2,460,000
Aeronautics Program	-	1,703,997	1,703,997	-	3,680,981	3,680,981	-	3,697,880	3,697,880
Local Roads and Highways	-	12,730,295	12,730,295	-	12,524,242	12,524,242	-	11,623,000	11,623,000
Grade Crossing Protection Works	-	7,815,416	7,815,416	-	14,487,000	14,487,000	-	12,441,000	12,441,000
Local Bicycle Lanes	-	59,658	59,658	-	400,000	400,000	-	360,000	360,000
Legislative Mandates	\$3,000	-	3,000	\$15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-
Totals, Department of Transportation	\$3,000	\$28,912,178	\$28,915,178	\$15,000	\$46,217,800	\$46,232,800	-	\$42,391,496	\$42,391,496
Totals, Transportation	\$3,000	\$28,912,178	\$28,915,178	\$15,000	\$46,217,800	\$46,232,800	-	\$42,391,496	\$42,391,496
TOTALS, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION	\$247,757	\$28,912,178	\$29,159,935	\$1,241,300	\$46,217,800	\$47,459,100	\$628,450	\$42,391,496	\$43,019,946
<b>RESOURCES</b>									
Special Resources Programs									
Air Resources Board	\$2,767,907	\$2,299,923	\$5,067,830	\$220,000	-	\$220,000	\$254,300	-	\$254,300
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development	189,000	-	189,000	2,800,000	-	2,800,000	4,838,000	-	4,838,000
Boating Facilities, Enforcement and Beach Erosion	-	6,623,190	6,623,190	-	6,600,000	6,600,000	-	6,600,000	6,600,000
California Coastal Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	336,250	-	336,250
Legislative Mandates	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000
Department of Parks and Recreation:									
Grants for Recreational Projects	150,000	163,500	313,500	25,831,497	831,497	25,831,497	25,000,000	2,454,153	27,454,153
Department of Water Resources	-	432,000	432,000	200,000	500,000	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Flood Control	3,868,661	-	4,300,661	5,500,000	-	6,000,000	5,500,000	-	5,500,000
State Water Resources Control Board:									
Grants for Clean Water Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, RESOURCES	\$6,975,568	\$9,518,613	\$16,494,181	\$33,720,000	\$9,969,497	\$43,689,497	\$34,490,550	\$11,092,153	\$45,582,703
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>									
Office of Educational Liaison	\$3,672,000	-	\$3,672,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of Alcoholism	-	-	-	\$27,430,851	-	\$27,430,851	\$30,410,652	-	\$30,410,652
Special Assistance to Children's Programs	-	-	-	1,488,000	-	1,488,000	4,757,280	-	4,757,280
Department of Health:									
Mental Health Services	\$271,993,127	-	\$271,993,127	\$301,516,920	-	\$301,516,920	\$332,978,655	-	\$332,978,655
Alcoholism Program	20,962,088	-	20,962,088	-	-	-	-	-	-
Narcotics and Drug Abuse	11,636,326	-	11,636,326	12,939,697	-	12,939,697	11,528,872	-	11,528,872
Developmental Disabilities	204,969,722	-	204,969,722	237,355,880	-	237,355,880	275,591,053	-	275,591,053
Medical Assistance Program	902,283,044	-	902,283,044	1,090,435,691	-	1,090,435,691	1,204,311,300	-	1,204,311,300
Hospital Cost Containment Lawsuit	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,800,000	-	56,800,000
Special Social Service Programs	58,768,540	-	58,768,540	61,405,109	-	61,405,109	75,681,012	-	75,681,012
Price and Provider Rate Increase	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,611,649	-	52,611,649
Public Health Services for Local Agencies	24,299,494	-	24,299,494	41,171,577	-	41,171,577	39,807,625	-	39,807,625
Crippled Children Services	19,126,678	-	19,126,678	24,754,721	-	24,754,721	23,588,220	-	23,588,220
Loans for Fire and Safety	232,025	-	232,025	3,256,664	-	3,256,664	-	-	-
Legislative Mandates	343,010	-	343,010	546,498	-	546,498	579,288	-	579,288
Totals, Department of Health	\$1,514,614,054	-	\$1,514,614,054	\$1,773,382,757	-	\$1,773,382,757	\$2,073,477,674	\$600,000	\$2,074,077,674
TOTALS, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	\$1,514,614,054	-	\$1,514,614,054	\$1,773,382,757	-	\$1,773,382,757	\$2,073,477,674	\$600,000	\$2,074,077,674
TOTALS, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	\$1,514,614,054	-	\$1,514,614,054	\$1,773,382,757	-	\$1,773,382,757	\$2,073,477,674	\$600,000	\$2,074,077,674

## Schedule 3

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued

	Actual 1975-76			Estimated 1976-77			Estimated 1977-78		
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>
Department of Benefit Payments:									
SSI/SSP Grants .....	\$641,739,955	-	\$641,739,955	\$742,278,300	-	\$742,278,300	\$824,341,300	-	\$824,341,300
AFDC Grants .....	530,777,428	-	530,777,428	576,666,500	-	576,666,500	616,972,400	-	616,972,400
Special Adult Programs .....	2,460,624	-	2,460,624	6,116,300	-	6,116,300	5,609,300	-	5,609,300
Special Programs .....	180,854	-	180,854	-	-	-	327,803	-	327,803
County Administration .....	67,094,685	-	67,094,685	68,772,000	-	68,772,000	70,124,800	-	70,124,800
Legislative Mandates .....	233,893	-	233,893	9,201,200	-	9,201,200	17,222,100	-	17,222,100
Totals, Department of Benefit Payments .....	\$1,242,487,439	-	\$1,242,487,439	\$1,403,034,300	-	\$1,403,034,300	\$1,534,597,703	-	\$1,534,597,703
Department of Corrections:									
Transportation of Prisoners and Fugitives .....	\$889,314	-	\$889,314	\$900,000	-	\$900,000	\$990,000	-	\$990,000
Court Costs, County Charges and Detention Paroles .....	2,237,432	-	2,237,432	2,363,934	-	2,363,934	1,794,934	-	1,794,934
Totals, Department of Corrections .....	\$3,126,746	-	\$3,126,746	\$3,263,934	-	\$3,263,934	\$2,784,934	-	\$2,784,934
Department of the Youth Authority:									
Transportation of Wards .....	\$39,244	-	\$39,244	\$43,540	-	\$43,540	\$43,540	-	\$43,540
Maintenance and Construction of Juvenile Homes, Ranches and Camps .....	3,921,712	-	3,921,712	3,889,370	-	3,889,370	4,225,840	-	4,225,840
Delinquency Prevention .....	233,300	-	233,300	233,300	-	233,300	233,300	-	233,300
Special Probation Supervision Programs .....	20,759,555	-	20,759,555	18,317,616	-	18,317,616	19,687,000	-	19,687,000
Legislative Mandates .....	-	-	-	1,329,000	-	1,329,000	2,658,000	-	2,658,000
Totals, Department of the Youth Authority .....	\$24,953,811	-	\$24,953,811	\$23,812,826	-	\$23,812,826	\$26,847,680	-	\$26,847,680
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY .....	\$2,788,854,050	-	\$2,788,854,050	\$3,232,412,668	-	\$3,232,412,668	\$3,672,875,923	-	\$3,672,875,923
EDUCATION									
Department of Education:									
Early Childhood Education .....	\$62,271,798	-	\$62,271,798	\$97,450,000	-	\$97,450,000	\$103,297,000	-	\$103,297,000
Conservation Education .....	257,423	-	257,423	-	\$400,000	400,000	-	\$312,000	312,000
Educationally Disadvantaged Youth Program .....	90,310,475	-	90,310,475	105,254,936	-	105,254,936	125,254,936	-	125,254,936
Compensatory Education .....	3,689,930	-	3,689,930	3,695,000	-	3,695,000	3,977,000	-	3,977,000
Special Elementary School Reading Instruction Program .....	13,849,625	-	13,849,625	13,849,625	-	13,849,625	14,680,625	-	14,680,625
Master Plan for Special Education Pilot Project .....	22,022,214	-	22,022,214	55,343,250	-	55,343,250	57,751,850	-	57,751,850
Sheltered Workshops .....	255,000	-	255,000	85,000	-	85,000	180,000	-	180,000
Development Centers for Handicapped .....	10,990,760	-	10,990,760	12,055,000	-	12,055,000	14,523,400	-	14,523,400
Vocational Education .....	-	-	-	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	1,325,000	-	1,325,000
Career Guidance Centers .....	71,994	-	71,994	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Development .....	47,636,084	-	47,636,084	76,839,209	-	76,839,209	86,684,801	-	86,684,801
American Indian Education .....	604,117	-	604,117	850,000	-	850,000	636,000	-	636,000
Bilingual-Bicultural Education .....	9,168,667	-	9,168,667	9,453,637	-	9,453,637	13,228,808	-	13,228,808
Textbooks and Instructional Materials .....	27,527,178	-	27,527,178	29,954,546	-	29,954,546	31,979,547	-	31,979,547
Instructional Television .....	710,041	-	710,041	821,364	-	821,364	821,364	-	821,364
Continuous School Programs .....	373,000	-	373,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Nutrition .....	24,905,240	-	24,905,240	36,700,000	-	36,700,000	38,994,665	-	38,994,665
Appointments for Public Schools K-12 .....	2,130,049,644	-	2,130,049,644	2,319,434,700	-	2,319,434,700	2,356,543,700	-	2,356,543,700
Loans to School Districts .....	-45,915	-	-45,915	-178,333	-	-178,333	-248,333	-	-248,333
Assistance to Public Libraries .....	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Legislative Mandates .....	246	-	246	61,004	-	61,004	32,500	-	32,500
Totals, Department of Education .....	\$2,445,390,098	-	\$2,445,390,098	\$2,783,508,327	-	\$2,783,508,327	\$2,850,914,863	-	\$2,850,914,863
Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund .....	\$135,000,000	-	\$135,000,000	\$144,333,100	-	\$144,333,100	\$144,300,000	-	\$144,300,000
Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds .....	34,033,326	-	34,033,326	27,402,875	-	27,402,875	11,324,103	-	11,324,103
State School Building Safety .....	-	-	-	3,106,945	-	3,106,945	-282,059	-	-282,059
Totals, Education—K through 12 .....	\$2,614,423,424	-	\$2,614,423,424	\$2,938,351,247	-	\$2,938,351,247	\$2,998,542,446	-	\$2,998,542,446



# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued

	Actual 1975-76			Estimated 1976-77			Estimated 1977-78		
	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>	General Fund <sup>1</sup>	Special funds	Budget Total <sup>a</sup>
Higher Education:									
Board of Governors of Community Colleges:									
Appointments for Community Colleges	\$404,966,866	\$426,757	\$405,393,623	\$501,426,256	\$450,000	\$501,876,256	\$540,305,115	\$450,000	\$540,755,115
California Community Colleges Extended Opportunity Program	7,654,879	-	7,654,879	11,484,027	-	11,484,027	13,983,157	-	13,983,157
Legislative Mandates	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-
Totals, Board of Governors of Community Colleges	\$412,621,745	\$426,757	\$413,048,502	\$512,915,283	\$450,000	\$513,365,283	\$554,288,272	\$450,000	\$554,738,272
Totals, Higher Education	\$412,621,745	\$426,757	\$413,048,502	\$512,915,283	\$450,000	\$513,365,283	\$554,288,272	\$450,000	\$554,738,272
TOTALS, EDUCATION	\$3,027,045,169	\$6,419,582	\$3,033,464,751	\$3,440,795,640	\$30,920,890	\$3,471,716,530	\$3,552,830,718	\$8,164,461	\$3,560,995,179
GENERAL GOVERNMENT									
General Administration:									
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	-	\$8,528,491	\$8,528,491	-	\$8,552,392	\$8,552,392	-	\$11,152,392	\$11,152,392
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	\$2,426,118	-	2,426,118	\$2,767,223	-	2,767,223	2,520,453	-	2,520,453
Assistance to Counties for Public Defenders	775,000	-	775,000	775,000	-	775,000	775,000	-	775,000
Subventions for Guardianship/Conservatorship Proceedings	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000
Payment to Counties for Homicide Trials	575,066	-	575,066	325,000	-	325,000	100,000	-	100,000
Totals, General Administration	\$3,776,184	\$8,528,491	\$12,304,675	\$3,867,223	\$8,552,392	\$12,419,615	\$3,993,453	\$11,152,392	\$15,147,845
Miscellaneous:									
Working Capital Advance	\$100,000	-	\$100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of Loans Under Completed Programs	-16,522	\$2,124,985	2,124,985	-17,021	\$450,000	450,000	-17,535	\$500,000	500,000
Natural Disaster Assistance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Miscellaneous	\$83,478	2,124,985	\$2,208,463	-17,021	\$450,000	\$432,979	-17,535	\$500,000	\$482,465
Tax Relief:									
Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance	\$51,149,098	-	\$51,149,098	\$52,500,000	-	\$52,500,000	\$78,000,000	-	\$78,000,000
Senior Citizens' Renters Tax Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
Personal Property Tax Relief	362,718,234	-	362,718,234	409,000,000	-	409,000,000	430,000,000	-	430,000,000
Homeowners' Property Tax Relief	756,465,009	-	756,465,009	760,000,000	-	760,000,000	818,000,000	-	818,000,000
Subventions for Open Space	16,000,000	-	16,000,000	19,500,000	-	19,500,000	21,000,000	-	21,000,000
Subventions for Sales and Property Tax Revenue Losses	4,808,665	-	4,808,665	5,167,000	-	5,167,000	5,686,500	-	5,686,500
Renters' Tax Relief	115,065,001	-	115,065,001	121,000,000	-	121,000,000	125,000,000	-	125,000,000
Totals, Tax Relief	\$1,306,206,007	-	\$1,306,206,007	\$1,367,167,000	-	\$1,367,167,000	\$1,497,686,500	-	\$1,497,686,500
Shared Revenues:									
Liquor License Fees for General Government	-	\$12,621,348	\$12,621,348	-	\$15,629,321	\$15,629,321	-	\$15,300,000	\$15,300,000
Highway Property Rental Receipts—General Government	-	2,339,871	2,339,871	-	2,033,199	2,033,199	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Off Highway License Fee—General Government	-	294,191	294,191	-	534,000	534,000	-	600,000	600,000
Motor Vehicle License Fees—County or City	-	342,135,753	342,135,753	-	407,663,652	407,663,652	-	419,505,688	419,505,688
Cigarette Tax—County or City	-	81,833,959	81,833,959	-	82,300,000	82,300,000	-	83,600,000	83,600,000
Highway Carriers Uniform Business License Tax—County or City	\$1,701,628	-	1,701,628	\$1,725,000	-	1,725,000	\$1,750,000	-	1,750,000
Tideland Revenue—Cities and Counties	192,042	-	192,042	200,000	-	200,000	220,000	-	220,000
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax for Counties	159,829,306	-	159,829,306	165,953,000	-	165,953,000	174,269,600	-	174,269,600
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax for Cities	72,980,460	-	72,980,460	74,751,000	-	74,751,000	75,625,100	-	75,625,100
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax for Counties and Cities	101,930,757	-	101,930,757	107,234,000	-	107,234,000	111,172,600	-	111,172,600
Totals, Shared Revenues	\$1,893,670	\$773,965,645	\$775,859,315	\$1,925,000	\$856,098,172	\$858,023,172	\$1,970,000	\$882,072,988	\$884,042,988
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	\$1,311,959,339	\$784,619,121	\$2,096,578,460	\$1,372,942,202	\$865,100,564	\$2,238,042,766	\$1,503,634,418	\$893,725,380	\$2,397,359,798
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	\$7,175,259,421	\$841,489,199	\$8,016,748,620	\$8,137,766,523	\$969,863,920	\$9,107,630,443	\$8,818,633,529	\$969,863,834	\$9,788,497,327
Totals, Expenditures:									
State Operations	\$2,321,692,266	\$631,920,762	\$2,953,613,028	\$2,651,759,327	\$733,897,288	\$3,385,656,615	\$2,903,691,566	\$783,697,071	\$3,687,388,637
Capital Outlay	21,479,592	205,422,271	226,901,863	100,155,443	319,281,730	419,437,173	132,619,566	302,814,742	435,439,508
Local Assistance	7,175,259,421	841,489,199	8,016,748,620	8,137,766,523	969,863,920	9,107,630,443	8,818,633,529	969,863,834	9,788,497,327
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,518,436,279	\$1,678,832,232	\$11,197,268,511	\$12,912,724,231	\$2,023,042,938	\$14,935,767,169	\$11,854,944,861	\$2,056,377,647	\$13,911,322,508

<sup>1</sup>Includes both General Fund Unrestricted and General Fund Special Account expenditures. See Schedule 4 for detail.  
For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Capital Outlay section of the budget.

## Schedule 4

## SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1975, 1976, 1977, and 1978

Fund	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1975	Actual income 1975-76	Actual expenditures 1975-76	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1976	Estimated income 1976-77	Estimated expenditures 1976-77	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1977	Estimated income 1977-78	Estimated expenditures 1977-78	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1978
GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED	\$696,100,790	\$9,612,800,594	\$9,500,053,376	-	\$731,831,466 "77,016,542 " (215,369,074)	\$10,986,165,253	\$10,854,913,522	-	\$890,380,498 "49,719,241 " (242,005,671)	\$12,356,981,213	\$11,822,257,015	-	\$568,822,015 "906,001,922 " (277,495,780)
Transfers From Other Funds:													
Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	(+550,000)	-	(+550,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Petroleum and Gas Fund	-	-	-	-	-	(+237,906)	-	(+237,906)	-	-	-	-	-
Substance Abuse Fund	-	-	-	-	-	(+104,256)	-	(+104,256)	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:													
Assembly Contingent Fund	-	-	(+18,544,635)	(-18,544,635)	-	-	(+21,275,253)	(-21,275,253)	-	-	(+21,394,592)	(-21,394,592)	-
Bicycle Conservation Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	(+13,126,506)	(-13,126,506)	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Inspectors Registration Board	-	-	(+160,000)	(-160,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly	-	-	(+3,500,000)	(-3,500,000)	-	-	(+5,100,000)	(-5,100,000)	-	-	(+5,920,000)	(-5,920,000)	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	-	-	(+1,000,000)	(-1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seaside Contingent Fund	-	-	(+12,248,184)	(-12,248,184)	-	-	(+12,001,461)	(-12,001,461)	-	-	(+13,414,341)	(-13,414,341)	-
State Instructional Material Fund	-	-	(+27,527,178)	(-27,527,178)	-	-	(+29,594,546)	(-29,594,546)	-	-	(+31,979,547)	(-31,979,547)	-
GENERAL FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS													
Hotel Facility Use Fees	3,876,024	-	89,784	-	-26,873 "9,813,113 "425,517	-	3,094,025	-	-134,175 "826,390 " (-425,517)	-	691,458	-	-249,243 "750,000 " (-250,000)
Health Care Services Plan Account	410,519	391,512 -200,000	178,514	-	425,517	-425,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Special Account	748,690	13,274,758 -3,200,565	10,547,303	(-3,200,565)	16,431 269,149	14,059,337 -841,443	13,493,474	(-841,443)	-	17,937,325	17,937,325	-	-
Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission Reserve Account	-	3,200,565	-	(+3,200,565)	3,200,565	841,443	1,113,846	(+841,443)	2,928,162	9,000,000	250,000 739,456	-	2,678,162 8,260,544
Emergency Telephone Number Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument Special Account	561,058	740,093	330,638	-	951,151 "19,362 "3,000,000	-	424,362	-	546,151	-	510,000	-	36,151
Attorney General and Anti-trust Account	-	4,307,590 -1,307,590	-	(-1,307,590)	3,000,000	225,000	1,363,238	-	1,861,762	2,000,000	1,396,330	-	2,465,432
Park and Recreation Revolving	5,945,708	1,696,731	9,716	-	3,637,939 "3,994,784 "100,000	137,890	6,127,007	(-35,000) (-109,000)	1,468,606 "175,000 "100,000	800,000	2,392,579	(-152,000) 1,498,000	51,027 100,000
Property Acquisition Law Monies	53,324	1,579,998 -126,946	1,406,376	(-17,814) (-109,132)	1,606,376	1,600,000 -144,000	1,456,000	-	-	1,650,000	1,498,000	(-152,000)	390,372
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Monies	115,563	712,487	632,518	-	195,532	867,344	725,371	-	337,505	823,186	770,319	-	30,714
Handicap Compliance Review Special Account	21,886	123,658	169,830	-	-24,286	170,000	145,000	-	714	185,000	155,000	-	849,248
Fingerprint Fees	548,400	1,312,623	1,248,439	-	612,584	2,300,371	2,557,371	-	355,584	2,356,151	1,862,487	-	49,327
San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park Account	276,558	109,132	187,645	(+109,132)	197,645	109,000	257,518	(+109,000)	49,327	-	-	-	22,070
Hazardous Waste Control Account	69,314	238,480	266,602	-	41,192	391,437	410,559	-	22,070	434,892	434,892	-	377,316
Highway Camera Uniform Business License Tax Account	333,796	1,770,148	1,701,628	-	402,316	1,700,000	1,725,000	-	377,316	1,750,000	1,750,000	-	264,000
Subsequent Injuries Monies	-	1,613,910	1,613,910	-	-	1,850,000	1,850,000	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000	-	51,490,399,057
Standardized Sales Taxes Fund	-	-	-	-	-	79,000	25,000	-	54,000	260,000	50,000	-	51,490,399,057
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS	\$12,940,640	\$26,238,584	\$18,382,903	-	\$12,982,631 "7,833,690	\$22,919,862	\$34,767,771	-	\$7,967,022 "1,001,390	\$39,294,554	\$32,687,846	-	\$15,325,120 "750,000
TOTALS, GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED AND SPECIAL ACCOUNTS	\$709,061,430	\$9,639,039,178	\$9,518,436,279	-	\$829,664,329	\$11,009,085,115	\$10,889,681,293	-	\$949,068,151	\$12,396,275,767	\$11,854,944,861	-	\$1,490,399,057



## SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1975, 1976, 1977, and 1978—Continued

Fund	Actual income 1975-76	Actual expenditures 1975-76	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1976	Estimated income 1976-77	Estimated expenditures 1976-77	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1977	Estimated income 1977-78	Estimated expenditures 1977-78	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1978
<b>SPECIAL FUNDS</b>												
<b>State Transportation Fund:</b>												
Aeronautics Account.....	5,583,174	-800,385	+4,037,151	5,035,639	-943,000	4,513,525	+4,175,000	5,210,222	-1,142,000	4,672,703	+4,300,000	3,665,919
			-95,424	1,476,108			-20,000				-30,000	
State Highway Account.....	19,848,601	307,883,088	+95,000,000	27,094,178	23,430,000	362,272,161	+7,800,000	172,339,045	12,680,000	418,441,316	+456,148,000	216,225,729
			+5,137,005				+45,000,000				+6,500,000	
			+409,990,669				+436,820,000					
<b>Motor Vehicle Account</b> .....	49,088,440	1,899,403	+380,330,000	21,791,930	1,858,000	354,497,870	+5,532,972	19,836,390	1,887,000	354,410,839	+387,000,000	15,312,551
			-8,055,329	11,684,330			-45,000,000					19,000,000
Bicycle Lane Account.....	49,028	44,854	+360,000	394,224	51,900	400,000	+360,000	406,124	33,500	360,000	+360,000	439,624
Transportation Planning and Research Account.....	24,570,155	15,335,762	+95,424	3,330,208	13,800,000	19,792,546	+20,000	-2,285,513	19,700,000	23,615,202	+9,000	11,942,436
			+8,055,329	9,347,252			+5,532,972	14,523,399			+6,500,000	7,910,348
			-3,500,000									
<b>Abandoned Railroad Account</b> .....	84,440	-	+3,500,000	3,584,440	175,000	3,000,000	-	759,440	33,500	500,000	-	292,940
<b>Transportation Tax Fund:</b>												
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account.....	13,637,491	769,542,100	-2,800,143	12,437,912	807,800,000	10,242,929	-2,813,643	12,771,988	842,000,000	10,399,126	-2,500,000	13,842,862
			-3,168,916				-4,216,352				-5,000,000	
			-745,551,192				-786,018,000				-818,730,000	
			-5,137,005				-				-	
<b>Highway Users Tax Account</b> .....	27,075	334,740,523	-900,000	27,075	-	347,938,000	-900,000	27,075	-	361,067,300	-1,155,000	26,775
			+745,551,192				+786,018,000				+818,730,000	
			-409,990,669				-436,820,000				-456,148,000	
			+440,000				-				-	
			-360,000				-360,000				-360,000	
<b>Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account</b> .....	267,183	422,133	-440,000	249,316	-	22,529	-	226,787	-	-	-	226,787
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account.....	20,606,259	379,738,212	-8,123,718	35,135,356	426,800,000	424,660,356	-9,275,000	28,000,000	448,000,000	437,285,000	-9,715,000	29,000,000
Highway Properties Rental Account.....	2,339,871	2,459,004	-	2,459,004	1,974,204	2,033,199	-	2,400,009	1,850,000	2,000,000	-	2,250,009
Motor Vehicle Account.....	17,461,907	378,573,590	+8,123,718	23,786,158	368,654,000	1,403	+9,275,000	17,713,755	377,294,600	-	+9,715,000	17,723,355
			-380,330,000				-384,000,000				-387,000,000	
<b>Freder Funds:</b>												
Alcoholic Beverage Control Fund.....	6,183,568	10,867,101	-	4,429,321	15,300,000	15,629,321	-	4,100,000	15,300,000	15,300,000	-	4,100,000
Cigarette Tax Fund.....	9,978,632	79,864,128	-	8,012,801	82,400,000	82,300,000	-	8,112,801	83,800,000	83,600,000	-	8,312,801
<b>Other Governmental Cost Funds:</b>												
Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund.....	12,536,768	769,889	-	11,414,933	293,061	2,066,651	-7,800,000	1,291,343	78,771	1,370,114	-	-
			-	-4,468	-550,000		(-550,000)				-	-
Acupuncture Fund.....	-	4,468	-	4,468	75,000	67,698	-	2,834	75,000	72,761	-	5,073
Agriculture Fund.....	9,379,146	12,119,515	+2,800,143	5,370,517	14,236,389	19,141,081	+2,813,643	3,639,260	14,828,832	20,032,057	+2,500,000	1,012,360
			-	783,467			-	2,146,453			-	2,070,128
			-	2,222,778			-				-	
			-	78,680			-				-	
<b>Air Pollution Control Fund</b> .....	78,000	680	-	-	26,000	65,212	-	39,468	41,212	43,308	-	37,372
Architecture Public Building Fund, School Building Program.....	375,701	2,712,133	-	1,010,132	2,353,000	2,238,411	-	1,124,721	2,573,000	2,297,410	-	1,400,311
Architecture Public Building Fund, Hospital Building Program.....	1,962,815	1,679,960	-	1,667,567	1,980,000	1,488,200	-	1,799,367	1,580,000	1,641,945	-	1,697,422
Assembly Contingent Fund.....	3,179,047	20,315,084	-	1,358,598	-	22,271,227	-	362,624	-	23,407,216	-	350,000
			(+18,544,635)			-21,275,253	(+21,275,253)			-23,394,592	(+23,394,592)	1,002,878
Automotive Repair Fund.....	1,357,362	3,460,120	-	1,598,156	3,609,208	3,889,817	-	1,317,547	3,700,508	4,015,177	-	394,999
Bagley Conservation Fund.....	38,950,196	461,312	-	3,480,617	129,697	37,382,980	(+13,326,506)	1,062,000	-	1,847,639	-	
			-	22,688,798		-13,326,506	(+13,326,506)				-	

## Schedule 4

## SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1975, 1976, 1977, and 1978—Continued

Fund	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1975	Actual income 1975-76	Actual expenditures 1975-76	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1976	Estimated income 1976-77	Estimated expenditures 1976-77	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1977	Estimated income 1977-78	Estimated expenditures 1977-78	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1978
Bailey Conservation Fund, State Park Highway Account	85,130	2,168,762	608,128	+900,000	377,002	4,409,389	1,002,716	+900,000	274,286	4,331,500	1,155,000	+1,155,000	274,286
Banking Fund	1,070,833		3,019,928	-	219,667		3,869,415	-	759,841		4,130,342	-	960,999
California Environmental Protection Program Fund	2,749,208	3,895,972	4,313,249	-	2,331,931	4,092,500	5,107,775	-	1,316,656	4,537,700	5,825,827	-	28,529
California Health Facilities Commission Fund	529,949	765,019	708,721	-	386,247	903,000	1,086,922	-	1,096,247	965,000	1,086,242	-	269,083
California Water Fund	1,008,099	26,052,456	19,969,207	-	1,091,348	26,076,890	25,611,400	-	1,556,838	26,034,897	25,111,400	-	18,480,335
Capital Improvement Fund	42,000,000			-42,000,000				-				-	
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education	130,538,140	79,886,236	67,539,964	-	90,831,244	58,866,288	125,967,946	-	75,782,804	48,029,000	97,821,200	-	25,990,604
Chiropractic Examiners Fund	38,275	222,188	193,522	-	66,941	245,363	267,502	-	44,802	261,265	232,283	-	73,784
Collection Agency Fund	128,994	208,879	316,894	-	20,979	314,919	309,983	-	25,915	275,458	322,626	-	-21,253
Collier Park Preservation Fund	2,927,570	7,000,000	2,123,246	-	6,823,416	7,000,000	10,987,294	-	-597,970	7,000,000	10,192,353	-	-770,323
Construction Inspectors Registration Board	-99,398	3,568	63,610	(+160,000)	560			-	1,415,000			-	1,395,000
Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly	5,701,364	-	-160,000	+42,000,000	3,571,303	-	18,466,019	(+5,100,000)	2,205,284	-	20,910,000	(+5,920,000)	1,215,284
Community College Credentials Fund			9,104,969	(+3,500,000)	1,38,525,092	469,703	-5,100,000	-	1,26,525,092	486,425	-5,920,000	-	1,215,284
Bureau of Employment Agencies Fund			392,861	-	41,974	691,226	559,344	-	179,856	856,215	584,020	-	452,051
Department of Employment Development Contingent Fund	88,704	297,017	337,747	-				-	1,000,000	3,356,550		-	1,000,000
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund	265,687	4,031,378	3,297,065	-	1,000,000	3,477,840	3,477,840	-		600,000		-	1,300,000
Fair and Exposition Fund	5,332,314	8,662,634	9,834,697	-	13,954,866	11,800,068	15,766,319	-	1,944,000	12,792,899	12,686,899	-	4,461,209
Fish and Game Preservation Fund	5,248,126	28,320,615	27,667,524	(+1,000,000)	6,881,217	27,843,935	28,356,565	-	6,386,587	27,830,610	29,757,988	-	97,137
Geology and Geophysics Fund	177,802	16,178	75,563	-	118,417	198,755	112,625	-	204,547	9,115	116,525	-	2,001
Hearing Aid Dispenser's Fund	63,429	55,819	48,247	-	48,247	74,675	105,220	-	17,702	97,500	113,201	-	
Idemnity Fund	3,256	8,156	71,001	-	11,412	10,000	3,000	-	18,412	12,000	30,412	-	
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund:													
Public Facilities Account	1,430,007	90,866	207,053	-	1,313,820	87,566	300,000	-	1,101,186	72,482	300,000	-	873,668
Street and Highway Disaster Account	9,389,805	2,790,665	1,917,932	-	10,262,538	846,361	150,000	-	10,959,699	895,748	200,000	-	11,655,247
Nurses' Registry Fund	28,105	17,255	19,237	-	26,123	15,150	23,726	-	17,547	15,900	24,808	-	8,639
Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund	185,221	54,652	182,343	-	59,530	247,250	208,109	-	98,671	52,250	216,633	-	-65,712
Off-Highway License Fee Fund	190,716	405,206	294,191	-	301,731	610,420	334,000	-	378,151	681,710	600,000	-	459,861
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	1,357,683	910,821	753,784	+3,168,916	1,873,823	751,500	4,264,262	+4,216,352	5,367,226	951,000	2,943,901	+5,000,000	8,392,325
Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund	95,883	96,219	139,219	-	52,883	185,500	234,577	-	3,806	267,800	157,595	-	114,011
Peace Officers Training Fund	637,744	11,810,652	10,751,944	-	1,696,452	12,000,000	10,931,386	-	2,765,066	12,700,000	13,492,449	-	1,972,617
Petroleum and Gas Fund	246,647	2,214,456	2,221,197	-	237,906	-237,906	-	(-237,906)	-	-	-	-	-
Physicians Assistants Fund	-	6,844	15,250	-	-8,406	48,070	43,000	-	-2,536	69,125	58,000	-	8,589
Pilot Commission Special Fund	75,630	42,644	32,575	-	85,699	52,000	45,439	-	92,680	53,000	46,925	-	98,335
Professional Forester Registration Fund	33,976	61,112	30,990	-	64,098	58,000	44,399	-	77,699	58,000	45,750	-	89,949
Professions and Vocations Funds:													
Accountancy Fund	453,522	437,058	851,903	-	38,677	1,449,435	969,397	-	518,715	603,795	1,017,939	-	104,571
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund	-12,296	35,130	31,837	-	-9,003	38,090	37,582	-	-8,535	45,550	38,888	-	-1,873
Board of Architectural Examiners Fund	425,557	170,855	282,534	-	311,878	122,875	356,969	-	79,784	655,600	386,092	-	347,292
Board of Barber Examiners Fund	441,120	731,637	511,049	-	661,708	599,625	592,535	-	178,798	774,675	625,395	-	328,078
Cemetery Fund	-13,837	116,263	127,471	-	-25,045	154,325	172,561	-	-43,081	166,825	176,297	-	-52,553
Contractors' License Fund	1,206,817	9,461,525	5,911,358	-	4,736,984	2,157,975	6,860,784	-	34,175	10,473,500	6,946,631	-	3,561,044
Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund	1,333,610	460,438	1,204,227	-	589,821	2,474,182	1,613,676	-	1,450,327	770,932	1,677,745	-	546,514
Dentistry Fund	77,933	975,057	845,767	-	207,223	1,442,500	1,100,813	-	548,910	1,572,500	1,155,170	-	966,240



## SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1975, 1976, 1977, and 1978—Continued

Fund	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1975	Actual income 1975-76	Actual expenditures 1975-76	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1976	Estimated income 1976-77	Estimated expenditures 1976-77	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1977	Estimated income 1977-78	Estimated expenditures 1977-78	Transfers between funds	Accumulated surplus June 30, 1978
Fabric Care Fund .....	823,799	109,398	433,584	-	499,613	764,010	532,594	-	731,029	106,900	585,037	-	252,892
Fuelers Directors and Embalmers Fund .....	35,718	334,608	217,893	-	172,433	354,235	280,031	-	354,235	308,531	372,990	-	311,096
Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund .....	963,896	144,860	694,705	-	414,051	1,338,920	851,724	-	901,247	138,160	869,055	-	170,352
Board of Landscape Architects Fund .....	10,316	91,497	70,765	-	31,048	38,750	63,672	-	6,126	107,225	71,119	-	42,232
Contingent Fund of the Board of Medical Examiners (Medical Practices Act) .....	1,322,481	9,122,184	3,704,233	-	6,340,432	1,050,000	5,155,792	-	2,634,640	10,700,000	5,853,173	-	7,481,467
Physical Therapy Fund .....	260,457	201,001	97,244	-	364,214	62,000	132,680	-	273,534	200,000	161,624	-	311,910
Registered Nursing Fund .....	686,149	1,206,223	1,525,085	-	367,287	1,528,629	1,265,518	-	1,265,518	1,610,393	1,881,204	-	140,413
Optometry Fund .....	36,388	184,743	147,399	-	73,732	493,790	296,654	-	272,868	523,125	323,087	-	472,906
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund .....	1,247,109	668,580	865,047	-	1,050,642	567,102	1,055,253	-	567,102	1,309,097	1,094,097	-	777,471
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund .....	412,092	324,854	491,585	-	245,361	747,643	751,441	-	241,363	651,308	833,392	-	59,479
Professional Engineers Fund .....	847,736	873,089	1,182,057	-	538,768	2,642,400	1,311,072	-	1,870,146	1,805,500	1,337,387	-	2,338,089
Shorthand Reporters Fund .....	39,391	169,493	93,581	-	115,303	98,750	83,479	-	130,574	48,710	85,889	-	93,395
Behavioral Science Examiners Fund .....	305,695	308,740	213,808	-	400,627	143,000	260,056	-	130,574	328,500	278,614	-	333,457
Structural Pest Control Fund .....	598,020	778,928	1,013,120	-	363,828	996,190	1,246,411	-	113,607	1,330,290	1,004,093	-	139,804
Tax Preparers Fund .....	540,229	480,578	204,824	-	815,983	432,455	240,165	-	1,008,273	444,250	251,638	-	1,200,385
Board of Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund .....	73,085	322,757	181,200	-	214,642	91,712	242,270	-	64,084	576,775	255,568	-	385,291
Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund (Psychiatric Technicians) .....	157,702	147,699	173,115	-	132,286	152,500	202,373	-	82,413	163,750	210,313	-	35,850
Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners Fund (Vocational Nurse) .....	552,745	864,994	664,994	-	267,804	893,250	1,021,675	-	139,379	1,103,500	1,060,357	-	182,322
Real Estate Education Research and Recovery Fund .....	2,880,348	1,112,866	627,698	-	3,365,516	611,000	181,882	-	7,426,265	7,664,800	8,441,163	-	6,649,902
Real Estate Fund .....	5,072,612	5,203,187	5,792,033	-	4,483,766	6,388,100	7,240,235	-	301,412	541,450	709,443	-	133,419
Repair Services Fund .....	923,600	553,014	337,647	-	438,967	546,650	684,205	-	618,350	5,620,845	5,542,942	-	696,253
Savings and Loan Inspection Fund .....	864,269	3,686,149	4,115,318	-	435,100	5,364,062	5,180,812	-	246,128	6,680,000	6,680,000	-	276,128
School Fund .....	-36,539	6,387,280	6,082,613	-	466,128	6,630,000	6,630,000	-	3,384,279	1,202,461	1,202,461	-	-
School Building Safety Fund .....	5,014,524	794,805	2,425,050	-	3,321,430	1,097,222	4,481,501	-	3,021,430	-	-	-	1,819,664
Senate Contingent Fund .....	2,947,284	-	11,974,038	(+12,248,184)	-	-	12,201,461	(+12,001,461)	-	-	-	(+13,414,341)	-
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund .....	144,845	152,086	80,288	-	216,643	16,000	128,223	-	104,420	156,000	134,504	-	125,916
State Bicycle License & Registration Fund .....	-24,348	41,784	39,518	-	-22,082	39,500	32,705	-	-15,287	39,500	34,365	-	-10,152
State Instructional Materials Fund .....	16,863,885	-	25,201,674	-	19,189,389	-	49,143,935	-	-	-	31,979,547	-	-
Strong Motion Instrumentation Special Fund .....	299,686	549,822	497,123	(+27,527,178)	352,385	600,000	634,720	(+29,954,546)	317,665	600,000	664,351	(+31,979,547)	253,314
Substance Abuse Fund .....	109,280	164,458	169,482	-	104,256	-104,256	-	(-104,256)	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Credential Fund .....	1,639,365	2,534,364	2,179,095	-	1,994,634	2,470,200	2,632,383	-	1,832,251	2,350,000	2,805,867	-	1,376,384
Transportation Rate Fund .....	2,652,045	8,221,564	8,197,705	-	2,875,904	8,631,512	8,424,544	-	1,319,127	8,826,287	8,648,514	-	3,060,645
Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	1,772,368	942,199	-432,983	-	1,347,550	975,000	983,423	-	-	975,000	1,003,861	-	1,110,266
Augmentation for Salary Increase and Health Benefits .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,251,946	-	-4,251,946	-	18,900,000	-	-23,151,946
Augmentation for Price Increase .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-200,000	-	1,979,000	-	-2,179,000
TOTALS, SPECIAL FUNDS .....	\$269,487,125	\$1,928,209,680	\$1,678,832,232	-	\$518,764,573	\$1,977,803,614	\$2,023,642,938	-	\$473,525,249	\$2,048,847,245	\$2,056,377,647	-	\$465,994,847
GRAND TOTALS .....	\$978,448,555	\$11,567,248,838	\$11,197,268,511	-	\$1,348,428,902	\$12,986,888,779	\$12,912,724,231	-	\$1,422,593,400	\$14,445,123,012	\$13,911,322,508	-	\$1,956,193,904

1 Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.

2 Federal Revenue Sharing Fund—Cash

3 Reserves—General Fund Unrestricted:

Reserve for Unencumbered Balance of Continuing Appropriations .....

Honorariums' Property Tax Relief, Serrano Court Decision, and Senior Citizens' Rentier Relief .....

Prison Facilities for Additional 2,400 Inmates in Southern California .....

Pending Court Cases .....

Total Reserves, June 30, 1978 .....

4 Invested in Agriculture Building Fund .....

5 Reserve of \$300 million for salary and employee benefits increase and \$9.0 million for capital outlay.

B-17

## Schedule 5

**STATEMENT OF BALANCES IN OTHER TREASURY FUNDS WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN BUDGET TOTALS**

	June 30, 1975			June 30, 1976		
	Fund			Fund		
	Cash	Securities	Due from Surplus Money Investment	Cash	Securities	Due from Surplus Money Investment
				Totals		Totals
<b>WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS:</b>						
Agriculture Building Fund.....	\$9,761	—	—	\$9,761	—	—
Architecture Revolving Fund.....	63,214,344	—	—	63,214,344	—	—
Ballot Paper Revolving Fund.....	5,430	—	—	5,430	—	—
California Industries for the Blind Manufacturing Fund.....	18,333	—	—	18,333	—	—
Correctional Industries Revolving Fund.....	682,996	—	—	682,996	—	—
General Obligation Bond Expense Revolving Fund.....	74,829	—	—	74,829	—	—
Opportunity Work Centers Revolving Fund.....	2,421	—	—	2,421	—	—
Old Age and Survivors Insurance Revolving Fund.....	518,225	—	—	518,225	—	—
Public Building Construction Fund.....	26,387	—	—	26,387	—	—
Service Revolving Fund.....	12,960,837	—	\$3,158,000	12,960,837	—	\$3,158,000
Revolving Loan Fund.....	39,878	—	—	39,878	—	—
School District Organization Revolving Fund.....	205,679	—	—	205,679	—	—
State Payroll Revolving Fund.....	235,703,895	—	—	235,703,895	—	—
State Water Quality Control Fund.....	3,824,608	—	—	3,824,608	—	—
Surplus Education Property Revolving Fund.....	7,641	—	—	7,641	—	—
Surplus Money Investment Fund.....	888,323,625	—	—	888,323,625	—	—
Water Resources Revolving Fund.....	42,267	—	—	42,267	—	—
Professions and Vocations Fund.....	64,083	—	—	64,083	—	—
Water Resources Control Board Revolving Fund.....	14,237	—	—	14,237	—	—
Emergency Revolving Fund.....	1,152,619	—	—	1,152,619	—	—
State Personnel Board Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund.....	369,768	—	—	369,768	—	—
Community College District Organization Revolving Fund.....	37,840	—	—	37,840	—	—
State Clean Water Grants Administration.....	220,000	—	—	220,000	—	—
Welfare Advance Fund.....	367,182	—	—	367,182	—	—
County Formation Revolving.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Mobilehome Revolving.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS:</b>						
<b>San Francisco Harbor Funds:</b>						
Harbor Bond and Sinking Fund.....	1,150,455	—	—	1,150,455	—	—
San Francisco Seawall Sinking Fund No. 2.....	139,940	—	—	139,940	—	—
San Francisco Seawall Sinking Fund No. 3.....	174,900	—	—	174,900	—	—
Harbor and Watercraft Bond Funds.....	7,880	—	1,061,000	1,068,880	—	1,063,000
<b>Toll Bridge Funds:</b>						
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge Construction Fund.....	683	—	16,000	16,683	—	4,192
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge Toll Revenue Fund.....	20,931	—	9,507,000	9,527,931	—	17,630,099
Toll Bridge Authority Revolving Fund.....	50,000	—	—	50,000	—	50,000
Carqueez Strait Bridges Construction Fund.....	315	—	15,000	15,315	—	12,009
San Diego-Coronado Bridge Construction Fund.....	4,772	—	1,218,000	1,222,772	—	1,093,000
Vincent Thomas Bridge Construction Fund.....	727	—	483,000	483,727	—	532,366
New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	500,000
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund.....	75,913	—	13,275,000	13,350,913	—	21,961,000



## STATEMENT OF BALANCES IN OTHER TREASURY FUNDS WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN BUDGET TOTALS—Continued

Fund	June 30, 1975			June 30, 1976		
	Cash	Securities	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund	Cash	Securities	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund
Other Public Service Enterprise Funds:						
Other Utility Funds:						
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund .....	81,002	\$75,401,378	48,185,000	123,667,380	65,782	56,577,000
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund .....	102,093	—	8,347,500	8,449,593	76,176	8,416,500
Compensation Insurance Fund .....	474,776	389,524,894	22,335,000	412,334,670	252,600	18,168,000
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund .....	761,709	—	—	761,709	218	1,092,000
State College Dormitory Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund .....	11,231	—	3,128,000	3,139,231	31,478	3,373,000
State College Dormitory Construction Fund .....	548,582	—	26,092,000	26,640,582	555,289	11,678,000
State College Dormitory Revenue Fund .....	355,350	—	15,204,000	15,559,350	449,175	18,348,000
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund .....	1,317,826	158,183,178	—	159,501,004	3,226	143,575,000
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 .....	45,847	—	152,592,000	152,637,847	99,401	165,764,000
State College Continuing Education Revenue Fund .....	76,888	—	3,991,000	4,067,888	54,050	4,860,000
Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....	5,822	—	25,362,000	25,367,822	20,302	28,363,302
Uninsured Employers Fund .....	8,518	—	—	8,518	17,640	—
India Basin Sinking Fund .....	2,580	—	—	2,580	2,300	—
State College Facilities Revenue Fund .....	466	—	199,000	199,466	829	167,000
State College Parking Revenue Fund .....	8,437	—	504,000	512,437	294	741,000
Indemnity Veterans Fund .....	54	—	1,380,100	1,380,154	784	1,446,884
California Housing Finance .....	—	—	—	—	94	10,283,094
BOND FUNDS:						
Public School Building Loan Fund .....	360	—	—	360	—	—
State School Building Aid Fund .....	76,578,141	—	—	76,578,141	360	—
State Construction Program Fund .....	32,416,718	—	—	32,416,718	67,769,012	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund .....	23,331,899	—	—	23,331,899	32,502,133	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....	18,322,085	—	—	18,322,085	13,576,214	—
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....	11,335,636	—	—	11,335,636	—	—
State Clean Water Fund .....	41,233,691	—	—	41,233,691	27,754,669	—
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund .....	148	—	46,167,000	46,167,148	15,803,598	—
RETIREMENT FUNDS:						
Judges Retirement Fund .....	6,894	—	903,200	910,094	43,100,449	18,158,333
Legislators Retirement Fund .....	130,937	2,579,152	—	2,710,089	333	1,124,200
Public Employees Retirement Fund .....	639,441	7,086,609,836	—	7,087,249,277	3,021,021	—
Teachers Retirement Fund .....	27,481,846	3,767,026,714	—	3,794,508,560	8,040,314,404	—
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS:						
State College Dormitory Interest and Redemption Fund .....	10,592	—	13,912,000	13,922,592	4,356,461,290	13,733,931
TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS:						
Federal Funds:						
Public Health—Federal Fund .....	1,621,445	—	—	1,621,445	—	—
Social Welfare—Federal Fund .....	5,993	—	—	5,993	7,907,998	—
Unemployment Administration Fund .....	3,830,183	—	—	3,830,183	12,131	—
Vocational Education—Federal Fund .....	454	—	—	454	5,383,369	—
Vocational Rehabilitation—Federal Fund .....	29,408	—	—	29,408	7,116	—
Federal Revenue Sharing Fund .....	318	—	201,883,000	201,883,318	1,662,460	215,369,074
					74	

## Schedule 5

## STATEMENT OF BALANCES IN OTHER TREASURY FUNDS WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN BUDGET TOTALS—Continued

	June 30, 1975		June 30, 1976		
	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund		Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund		
	Cash	Securities	Cash	Securities	Totals
OTHER TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS:					
Condemnation Deposit Fund	476	—	16,866,800	16,867,276	903
Health Care Deposit Fund	20,034,949	—	—	20,034,949	79
Inmate Welfare Fund	371,073	1,623,391	—	1,994,464	452,897
Special Deposit Fund	51,652,412	39,977	24,082,200	75,774,589	33,038,875
State Employees Contingency Reserve Fund	206,646	656,732	—	863,378	1,009,661
State Park Contingent Fund	211,818	—	100,000	311,818	191,815
State Properties Rental Fund	126,595	—	—	126,595	97,363
State Properties Rental Fund	141,324	—	7,910,000	9,060,073	538,610
Unclaimed Property Fund	652,505	—	—	652,505	524,601
Unemployment Fund	3,794	1,008,749	249,000	252,794	8,602
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund	10,209	—	—	10,209	12,318
California Traffic Safety Program Fund	323	—	—	323	323
California Bicentennial Celebration Fund	9,979	—	—	9,979	6,845
California Arts Commission Fund	4,612	—	2,151,000	2,155,612	8,374
State College Special Projects Fund	4,870	—	11,066,000	11,070,870	5,436
State College Trust Fund	5,462	—	20,952,000	20,957,462	6,734
Classified School Employees Fund	28,501	—	—	28,501	36,629
Educational Facilities Authority Fund	546	14,056,631	1,144,750	15,201,927	303
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund	78	—	5,611,900	5,611,978	442
Litigation Deposit Fund	4,097	—	—	4,097	13,510
Pollution Control Financing Authority	1,819,916	—	—	1,819,916	1,579,268
Job Creation Loan Guarantee	—	—	—	—	171,156
California Public Broadcasting	—	—	—	—	96,667
Industrial Relations Unapid Wage	—	—	—	—	231
Housing Rehabilitation Insurance	—	—	—	—	5,314
Interstate Collection Incentive	—	—	—	—	751,560
State School Site Utilization	—	—	—	—	—
TOTAL BALANCES OF FUNDS IN OTHER TREASURY FUNDS	\$1,525,580,956	\$11,496,710,632	-\$174,302,000	\$12,847,989,588	\$1,958,627,006
BALANCES OF FUNDS INCLUDED IN BUDGET TO-TALS					
General Fund	614,589,776	—	—	614,589,776	884,233,466
Highway Fund and Other Transportation Funds	3,737,220	73,958,750	86,264,500	163,960,470	2,755,878
Other Special Funds	468,938,433	—	88,037,500	556,975,933	349,544,626
Agency Bank Accounts	104,052,785	—	—	104,052,785	126,683,720
Uncleared Collections	533,737	—	—	533,737	315,424
Outstanding Warrants	227,459,422	—	—	227,459,422	198,486,783
Pooled Money Investment Account	-2,226,901,806	2,226,901,806	—	—	3,035,558,132
Time Deposits in Banks	-753,124,000	753,124,000	—	—	551,649,000
TOTALS, STATE OF CALIFORNIA ACCOUNTABILITY	<sup>1</sup> -\$35,133,477	\$14,550,695,188	-\$14,515,561,711 <sup>2</sup>	\$16,565,813,412	\$16,519,234,433

<sup>1</sup> Balance per bank's books on June 30, 1975 was \$45,149,197.<sup>2</sup> Balance per bank's books on June 30, 1976 was \$113,150,642.



## Schedule 6

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AID GRANTED TO  
THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
<i>State Operations</i>			
<b>LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE</b>			
Executive:			
Secretary for Business and Transportation .....	-	\$200,000	\$200,000
Office of Planning and Research .....	\$1,264,119	1,598,001	983,000
Office of Emergency Services .....	1,530,189	1,176,406	943,373
Department of Justice .....	1,745,869	3,283,515	1,918,183
Totals, Executive .....	\$4,540,177	\$6,257,922	\$4,044,556
<b>TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE .....</b>	<b>\$4,540,177</b>	<b>\$6,257,922</b>	<b>\$4,044,556</b>
<b>AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES</b>			
Department of Food and Agriculture .....	\$3,581,007	\$500,078	\$440,671
State Fire Marshal .....	-	79,334	-
Department of General Services .....	211,092	100,000	100,000
Intergovernmental Personnel Act Advisory Council .....	443,480	1,064,000	477,600
Department of Industrial Relations .....	7,992,340	8,638,226	9,456,935
State Personnel Board .....	17,429	-	-
Department of Veterans Affairs:			
Veterans' Home of California .....	3,541,186	4,434,409	4,746,949
<b>TOTALS, AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES .....</b>	<b>\$15,786,534</b>	<b>\$14,816,047</b>	<b>\$15,222,155</b>
<b>BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>			
Business:			
California Job Creation Program Board .....	\$69,507	-	-
Department of Housing and Community Development .....	103,286	\$416,481	\$572,443
Totals, Business .....	\$172,793	\$416,481	\$572,443
Transportation:			
Department of Transportation .....	\$189,112	\$121,000	\$150,000
Office of Traffic Safety .....	650,889	965,878	1,156,972
Department of California Highway Patrol .....	1,196,772	14,000	14,000
Department of Motor Vehicles .....	604,983	453,429	169,200
Totals, Transportation .....	\$2,641,756	\$1,554,307	\$1,490,172
<b>TOTALS, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION .....</b>	<b>\$2,814,549</b>	<b>\$1,970,788</b>	<b>\$2,062,615</b>
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
California Conservation Corps .....	-	\$60,000	\$225,000
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission ..	\$41,070	9,891,076	3,355,115
Department of Solid Waste Management .....	30,000	25,000	-
Air Resources Board .....	1,358,734	1,896,419	1,599,614
Department of Conservation .....	1,808,677	449,600	165,000
Department of Forestry .....	-	1,000,000	1,033,995
Department of Fish and Game .....	5,926,617	6,272,904	6,376,086
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development .....	201,552	250,000	250,000
California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission .....	1,117,288	745,886	-
California Coastal Commission .....	-	666,568	1,345,000
Department of Parks and Recreation .....	679,126	807,936	1,802,586
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission .....	-	46,984	-
Department of Water Resources .....	126,112	114,100	117,800
State Water Resources Control Board .....	2,930,968	2,945,493	3,834,252
<b>TOTALS, RESOURCES .....</b>	<b>\$14,220,144</b>	<b>\$25,171,966</b>	<b>\$20,104,448</b>
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>			
Department on Aging .....	\$20,388,928	\$28,055,632	\$31,960,130
Office of Alcoholism .....	-	1,178,706	1,376,629
Department of Health:			
General Activities .....	59,595,091	64,487,440	68,166,739
Special Projects .....	24,743,003	38,879,515	44,954,112
Totals, Department of Health .....	\$84,338,094	\$103,366,955	\$113,120,851
Employment Development Department .....	\$2,334,697,917	\$2,288,222,625	\$1,986,628,676
Department of Rehabilitation .....	72,107,542	74,572,829	77,643,421
Department of Benefit Payments .....	10,114,106	14,222,933	14,648,273
Department of Corrections .....	112,076	42,063	42,063
Department of the Youth Authority .....	599,017	990,253	1,039,496
California Health Facilities Commission .....	48,602	75,000	-
<b>TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE .....</b>	<b>\$2,522,406,282</b>	<b>\$2,510,726,996</b>	<b>\$2,226,459,539</b>

**Schedule 6**  
**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AID GRANTED TO**  
**THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FOR THE FISCAL YEARS**  
**1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued**

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
<b>EDUCATION</b>			
Education—K thru 12:			
Department of Education:			
General Activities .....	\$20,880,342	\$24,385,668	\$25,097,302
Division of Libraries .....	913,790	961,393	993,303
Totals, Department of Education .....	\$21,794,132	\$25,347,061	\$26,090,605
Advisory Council on Vocational Education .....	\$99,932	\$197,916	\$204,105
Commission for Teacher Preparation and License .....	807,224	1,107,034	742,632
Totals, Education—K thru 12 .....	\$22,701,288	\$26,652,011	\$27,037,342
Higher Education:			
Postsecondary Education Commission .....	\$1,493,136	\$1,019,417	\$905,963
University of California .....	744,040,186	779,602,754	800,559,803
Hastings College of Law .....	601,827	763,170	763,170
California State University and Colleges .....	53,090,555	48,121,227	67,025,427
California Maritime Academy .....	352,195	387,918	403,406
Board of Governors of Community Colleges .....	31,230	—	—
Student Aid Commission .....	3,137,300	6,887,231	9,619,419
Totals, Higher Education .....	\$802,746,429	\$836,781,717	\$879,277,188
<b>TOTALS, EDUCATION .....</b>	<b>\$825,447,717</b>	<b>\$863,433,728</b>	<b>\$906,314,530</b>
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
General Administration:			
Agricultural Labor Relations Board .....	\$53,876	—	—
Arts Council .....	124,500	\$525,202	\$215,000
Arts Commission .....	95,612	—	—
Military Department .....	112,861,523	118,971,059	123,062,302
Public Utilities Commission .....	34,315	21,795	22,372
American Revolution Bicentennial Commission .....	344,931	85,000	—
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	9,598,509	16,381,336	17,156,058
Crime Technological Research Foundation .....	334,193	—	—
Totals, General Administration .....	\$123,447,459	\$135,984,392	\$140,455,732
Miscellaneous:			
Legislative Claims .....	\$1,513	\$4,475	—
<b>TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT .....</b>	<b>\$123,448,972</b>	<b>\$135,988,867</b>	<b>\$140,455,732</b>
<b>TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS .....</b>	<b>\$3,508,664,375</b>	<b>\$3,558,366,314</b>	<b>\$3,314,663,575</b>
<i>Capital Outlay</i>			
<b>AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES</b>			
Department of Veterans' Affairs:			
Veterans' Home of California .....	\$264,180	—	\$50,000
<b>BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>			
Transportation:			
Department of Transportation .....	\$344,118,226	\$399,117,425	\$442,209,000
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
Wildlife Conservation Board .....	\$1,690,145	\$502,676	—
Department of Parks and Recreation .....	944,305	3,550,666	\$1,684,625
Department of Water Resources .....	2,111,401	2,450,000	2,479,500
<b>TOTALS, RESOURCES .....</b>	<b>\$4,745,851</b>	<b>\$6,503,342</b>	<b>\$4,164,125</b>
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>			
Employment Development Department .....	—\$506,179	\$112,810	\$2,746,057
Department of Benefit Payments .....	—	—	24,000
<b>TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE .....</b>	<b>—\$506,179</b>	<b>\$112,810</b>	<b>\$2,770,057</b>



**Schedule 6**  
**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AID GRANTED TO**  
**THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FOR THE FISCAL YEARS**  
**1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued**

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
<b>EDUCATION</b>			
Higher Education:			
University of California .....	\$832,000	\$11,315,000	\$826,000
California State University and Colleges .....	3,104,682	901,892	—
Totals, Higher Education .....	\$3,936,682	\$12,216,892	\$826,000
<b>TOTALS, EDUCATION</b> .....	<b>\$3,936,682</b>	<b>\$12,216,892</b>	<b>\$826,000</b>
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
General Administration:			
Military Department .....	\$4,067,444	\$4,968,000	\$5,319,000
<b>TOTALS, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$356,626,204</b>	<b>\$422,918,469</b>	<b>\$455,338,182</b>
<b>TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS AND CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$3,865,290,579</b>	<b>\$3,981,284,783</b>	<b>\$3,770,001,757</b>
<i>Local Assistance</i>			
<b>LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE</b>			
Executive:			
Office of Planning and Research .....	\$2,831,883	\$3,130,400	\$2,830,400
Office of Emergency Services .....	64,372,890	16,173,089	19,004,354
Totals, Executive .....	\$67,204,773	\$19,303,489	\$21,834,754
<b>TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE</b> .....	<b>\$67,204,773</b>	<b>\$19,303,489</b>	<b>\$21,834,754</b>
<b>AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES</b>			
Intergovernmental Personnel Act Advisory Council .....	\$729,065	\$456,000	\$730,400
<b>BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>			
Business:			
Department of Housing and Community Development .....	\$979,000	\$3,564,947	\$6,154,913
Transportation:			
Department of Transportation:			
Mass Transportation Program .....	—	—	—
Transportation Planning Program .....	3,000,000	4,389,772	4,415,000
Local Roads and Highways .....	72,392,078	122,488,758	125,423,000
Grade Crossing Protection Works .....	703,175	6,037,000	8,700,000
Totals, Department of Transportation .....	\$76,095,253	\$132,915,530	\$138,538,000
Totals, Transportation .....	\$76,095,253	\$132,915,530	\$138,538,000
<b>TOTALS, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b> .....	<b>\$77,074,253</b>	<b>\$136,480,477</b>	<b>\$144,692,913</b>
<b>RESOURCES</b>			
California Coastal Commission .....	—	—	—
Department of Parks and Recreation .....	—	—	\$1,345,000
Grants for Recreational Projects .....	\$49,542	—	—
<b>TOTALS, RESOURCES</b> .....	<b>\$49,542</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$1,345,000</b>
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>			
Office of Alcoholism .....	—	\$3,958,847	\$4,137,611
Department of Health:			
Alcoholism Program .....	\$5,460,762	—	—
Narcotics and Drug Abuse .....	12,378,063	13,668,033	14,223,421
Developmental Disabilities .....	12,039,565	11,968,536	12,773,997
Medical Assistance Program .....	946,301,372	1,076,534,654	1,188,973,100
Hospital Cost Containment Lawsuit .....	—	—	31,950,000
Special Social Service Programs .....	117,958,309	262,779,330	247,316,742
Price and Provider Rate Increase .....	—	—	37,966,300
Public Health Services—Local Agencies .....	18,572,660	19,572,198	21,196,355
Crippled Children Services .....	2,984,400	2,410,856	2,954,128
County Administration—Service Programs .....	123,579,128	—	—
Totals, Department of Health .....	\$1,239,274,259	\$1,386,933,607	\$1,557,354,043
Department of Employment Development .....	—	8,727,936	—
Department of Benefit Payments:			
SSI/SSP Grants .....	\$532,995,473	\$590,277,100	\$661,580,000
AFDC Grants .....	709,874,321	834,843,100	906,139,200
Special Adult Programs .....	—	4,162,572	—
Special Programs .....	457,262,502	412,709,600	434,406,607
County Administration .....	176,020,905	174,076,300	174,272,600
Totals, Department of Benefit Payments .....	\$1,876,153,201	\$2,016,068,672	\$2,176,398,407
<b>TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE</b> .....	<b>\$3,115,427,460</b>	<b>\$3,415,689,062</b>	<b>\$3,737,890,061</b>

**Schedule 6**  
**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AID GRANTED TO**  
**THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA FOR THE FISCAL YEARS**  
**1975-76, 1976-77, AND 1977-78—Continued**

	Actual 1975-76	Estimated 1976-77	Estimated 1977-78
<b>EDUCATION</b>			
Education—K thru 12			
Department of Education:			
Educationally Disadvantaged Youth Program .....	\$151,452,494	\$145,349,737	\$144,872,452
Migrant Education .....	17,621,724	30,037,949	23,636,733
Educational Improvement Handicapped—Federal .....	9,024,001	20,507,116	20,353,597
Development Centers for Handicapped .....	—	1,073,000	1,073,000
Vocational Education .....	39,765,055	46,345,690	38,517,539
Career Guidance Centers .....	59,500	—	—
Child Development .....	457,000	457,000	457,000
Instructional Support—Federal .....	29,341,476	35,446,204	35,159,124
Child Nutrition .....	169,259,892	198,265,333	224,785,080
Assistance to Public Libraries .....	5,165,656	4,802,578	3,643,269
Totals, Department of Education .....	<u>\$422,146,798</u>	<u>\$482,284,607</u>	<u>\$492,497,794</u>
Totals, Education—K thru 12 .....	<u>\$422,146,798</u>	<u>\$482,284,607</u>	<u>\$492,497,794</u>
<b>TOTALS, EDUCATION</b> .....	<u>\$422,146,798</u>	<u>\$482,284,607</u>	<u>\$492,497,794</u>
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
General Administration:			
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	\$51,281,988	\$55,761,027	\$52,654,988
Shared Revenues:			
Federal Receipts From Flood Control Lands .....	199,713	220,000	240,000
Federal Receipts From Forest Reserves .....	17,231,629	24,000,00	25,000,000
Federal Receipts From Grazing Land .....	84,106	92,500	100,000
Federal Potash Lease Rentals for General Government .....	918,883	700,000	800,000
Totals, Shared Revenues .....	<u>\$18,434,331</u>	<u>\$25,012,500</u>	<u>26,140,000</u>
<b>TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b> .....	<u>\$69,716,319</u>	<u>\$80,773,527</u>	<u>\$78,794,988</u>
<b>TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b> .....	<u>\$3,752,348,210</u>	<u>\$4,134,987,162</u>	<u>\$4,477,785,910</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>			
State Operations .....	\$3,508,664,375	\$3,558,366,314	\$3,314,663,575
Capital Outlay .....	356,626,204	422,918,469	455,338,182
Local Assistance .....	3,752,348,210	4,134,987,162	4,477,785,910
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$7,617,638,789</u>	<u>\$8,116,271,945</u>	<u>\$8,247,787,667</u>



## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED EXPENDITURES BY METHOD OF APPROPRIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977-78

## STATE OPERATIONS

## LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE

	Proposed Budget Act of 1976		Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Appropriation authorizations other than Budget Act or Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Total governmental cost funds <sup>3</sup>		Total including selected bond funds <sup>c</sup>	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
Legislative:										
Legislature:										
(Statutory authorization)	\$47,775,133	-	\$47,775,133	-	\$2,204,390	\$2,880,814	\$2,880,814	-	\$2,880,814	-
Legislative Counsel Bureau	2,942,000	-	2,942,000	-	(\$2,942,000) <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	2,942,000	-
Law Revision Commission	4,588,367	-	4,588,367	-	-	-	-	-	4,588,367	-
Commission on Uniform State Laws	274,017	-	274,017	-	-	-	-	-	274,017	-
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund	38,750	-	38,750	-	-	-	-	-	38,750	-
Totals, Legislative	1,708,982	-	1,708,982	-	-	-	-	-	1,708,982	-
Totals, Legislative	\$57,327,249	-	\$57,327,249	-	\$2,204,390	\$2,880,814	\$2,880,814	-	\$62,412,453	-
Judicial:										
Judicial:										
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund	\$18,411,808	\$35,839	\$18,447,647	-	-	-	-	-	\$18,447,647	-
National Center for State Courts	41,343	-	41,343	-	299,887	-	-	-	341,230	-
Totals, Judicial	14,000	-	14,000	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	-
Totals, Judicial	\$18,467,151	\$35,839	\$18,502,990	-	\$299,887	-	-	-	\$18,802,877	-
Executive:										
Governor	\$3,366,415	-	\$3,366,415	-	-	-	-	-	\$3,366,415	-
Secretary for Agriculture and Services	427,985	-	427,985	-	-	-	-	-	427,985	-
Secretary for Business and Transportation	19,440	\$401,812	421,252	-	-	-	-	-	421,252	-
Secretary for Health and Welfare	688,308	-	688,308	-	-	-	-	-	688,308	-
Secretary for Resources	789,475	-	789,475	-	-	-	-	-	789,475	-
Office of Employee Relations	231,200	-	231,200	-	-	-	-	-	231,200	-
Office of Planning and Research	1,020,634	-	1,020,634	-	-	-	-	-	1,020,634	-
Office of Emergency Services	2,369,819	-	2,369,819	-	-	-	-	-	2,369,819	-
Lieutenant Governor	651,871	-	651,871	-	-	-	-	-	651,871	-
Commission of the Californias	73,664	-	73,664	-	-	-	-	-	73,664	-
Department of Justice	58,545,666	6,402,402	64,948,068	-	-	-	-	-	64,948,068	-
State Controller	22,812,929	1,440,215	24,253,144	-	-	-	-	-	24,253,144	-
(Other)	(185,787)	(185,787)	(185,787)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Equalization	46,899,238	2,443,941	49,343,179	-	-	-	-	-	49,343,179	-
(Other)	(904,166)	(904,166)	(904,166)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Secretary of State	7,279,660	-	7,279,660	-	-	-	-	-	7,279,660	-
(Deficiencies)	(54,552)	-	(54,552)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Comm. on Voting Machines and Vote Tab Dev	43,337	-	43,337	-	-	-	-	-	43,337	-
State Treasurer	1,856,396	-	1,856,396	-	-	-	-	-	1,856,396	-
Totals, Executive	\$147,076,037	\$10,688,370	\$157,764,407	-	-	-	-	-	\$157,764,407	-
Totals, Executive	(54,552)	(1,089,953)	(1,144,505)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE	\$222,870,437	\$10,724,209	\$233,594,646	\$299,887	\$2,204,390	\$2,880,814	\$2,880,814	-	\$238,979,737	\$238,979,737
	(54,552)	(1,089,953)	(1,144,505)	(2,942,000) <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED EXPENDITURES BY METHOD OF APPROPRIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977-78—Continued

	Proposed Budget Act of 1976			Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>			Appropriation authorizations other than Budget Act or Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>			Total	
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	governmental cost funds <sup>2</sup>	Total including selected bond funds <sup>3</sup>
<b>AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES</b>											
Department of Food and Agriculture .....	\$20,584,429	\$16,309,444	\$36,893,873	-	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	-	-	-	\$38,393,873	\$38,393,873
Museum of Science & Industry .....	2,011,745	-	2,011,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,011,745	2,011,745
Department of Consumer Affairs .....	1,437,701	33,953,906	35,391,607	-	60,000	60,000	-	-	-	35,451,607	35,451,607
(Others) .....	-	(7,056,134)	(7,056,134)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Fire Marshal .....	2,696,302	-	2,696,302	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,696,302	2,696,302
Franchise Tax Board .....	57,379,186	-	57,379,186	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,379,186	57,379,186
Department of General Services .....	5,897,692	2,297,410	8,195,102	\$2,423,319	-	2,423,319	-	\$98,758	\$98,758	10,717,179	10,717,179
(Deficiencies) .....	-	(7,723)	(7,723)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Others) .....	-	(173,799,840)	(173,799,840)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Board of Control .....	334,784	-	334,784	-	-	-	-	-	-	334,784	334,784
Department of Industrial Relations .....	47,338,898	-	47,338,898	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,338,898	47,338,898
Workers' Compensation Benefits for Subsequent Injuries .....	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Personnel Board .....	17,529,155	-	17,529,155	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	-	-	-	3,750,000	3,750,000
(Others) .....	-	(1,429,758)	(1,429,758)	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,529,155	17,529,155
Public Employees' Retirement System .....	201,498	-	201,498	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,498	201,498
(Others) .....	-	(12,958,039)	(12,958,039)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Teachers' Retirement System .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Others) .....	-	(7,067,326)	(7,067,326)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Veterans Affairs .....	11,396,923	-	11,396,923	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,396,923	11,396,923
(Others) .....	-	(383,034)	(383,034)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES</b> .....	\$168,308,313	\$52,560,760	\$220,869,073	\$4,673,319	\$1,560,000	\$6,233,319	\$98,758	-	\$98,758	\$227,201,150	\$227,201,150
		(\$202,701,854)	(\$202,701,854)								
<b>BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>											
Business:											
Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control .....	\$10,562,967	-	\$10,562,967	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$10,562,967	\$10,562,967
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board .....	201,582	-	201,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	201,582	201,582
Banking Department .....	-	\$4,130,342	4,130,342	-	-	-	3,300,000	-	3,300,000	7,430,342	7,430,342
California Job Creation Program Board .....	3,300,000	-	3,300,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,300,000	3,300,000
Department of Corporations .....	6,689,544	-	6,689,544	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,689,544	6,689,544
Department of Housing and Community Development .....	4,213,396	-	4,213,396	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,213,396	4,213,396
Department of Insurance .....	7,029,787	-	7,029,787	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,029,787	7,029,787
Riot and Civil Disorders Insurance .....	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Real Estate .....	-	8,441,163	8,441,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,441,163	8,441,163
Department of Savings and Loan .....	-	5,542,942	5,542,942	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,542,942	5,542,942
<b>Totals, Business</b> .....	\$32,197,276	\$18,114,447	\$50,311,723	-	-	-	\$2,762,687	-	\$2,762,687	\$53,074,410	\$53,074,410
Transportation:											
State Transportation Board .....	-	\$317,761	\$317,761	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$317,761	\$317,761
Department of Transportation .....	-	9,257,829	9,257,829	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,304,034	250,304,034
(Transfer) .....	-	(12,445,000)	(12,445,000)	-	\$235,624,416	\$235,624,416	\$5,421,789	-	\$5,421,789	-	-
Department of California Highway Patrol .....	-	207,616,054	207,616,054	-	-	-	-	-	-	208,986,168	208,986,168
(Deficiencies) .....	-	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Advance Authorization) .....	-	(2,500,000)	(2,500,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Motor Vehicles .....	\$135,266	137,437,897	137,573,163	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,573,163	137,573,163
(Deficiencies) .....	-	(500,000)	(500,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Others) .....	-	(1,115,092)	(1,115,092)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Others) .....	-	(10,326,218)	(10,326,218)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Totals, Transportation</b> .....	\$135,266	\$354,629,541	\$354,764,807	-	\$236,994,530	\$236,994,530	-	\$5,421,789	\$5,421,789	\$597,181,126	\$597,181,126
	-	(27,886,310)	(27,886,310)								
<b>TOTALS, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b> .....	\$32,332,542	\$372,743,988	\$405,076,530	-	\$236,994,530	\$236,994,530	\$2,762,687	\$5,421,789	\$8,184,476	\$650,255,536	\$650,255,536
		(\$27,886,310)	(\$27,886,310)								



## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED EXPENDITURES BY METHOD OF APPROPRIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977-78—Continued

	Proposed Budget Act of 1976			Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>			Appropriation authorizations other than Budget Act or Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>			Total	
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	governmental cost funds <sup>3</sup>	Total including selected bond funds <sup>c</sup>
<b>RESOURCES</b>											
Special Resources Programs	\$855,137	—	\$855,137	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$855,137	\$855,137
(Bonds)	—	\$226,531	226,531	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	226,531
Environmental Protection Program	—	301,000	301,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	301,000	301,000
California Conservation Corps	11,779,128	—	11,779,128	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,779,128	11,779,128
State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	20,152,551	—	20,152,551	—	—	—	—	—	—	20,152,551	20,152,551
Solid Waste Management	1,808,471	—	1,808,471	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,808,471	1,808,471
Air Resources Board	2,595,384	19,365,434	21,960,818	—	—	—	—	—	—	21,960,818	21,960,818
Colorado River Board	138,621	—	138,621	—	—	—	—	—	—	138,621	138,621
Department of Conservation	7,276,801	687,151	7,963,952	—	—	—	—	—	—	7,963,952	7,963,952
Department of Forestry	80,948,441	153,608	81,102,049	—	—	—	—	—	—	81,102,049	81,102,049
(Others)	—	(13,500)	(13,500)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
State Lands Division	4,616,062	—	4,616,062	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,616,062	4,616,062
Seismic Safety Commission	217,275	—	217,275	—	—	—	—	—	—	217,275	217,275
Department of Fish and Game	1,540,785	31,035,988	32,576,773	—	—	—	—	—	—	32,576,773	32,576,773
Wildlife Conservation Board	—	253,861	253,861	—	—	—	—	—	—	253,861	253,861
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development	282,600	—	282,600	—	—	—	—	—	—	282,600	282,600
(Others)	—	(1,916,983)	(1,916,983)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
California Coastal Commission	4,384,611	—	4,384,611	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,384,611	4,384,611
Department of Parks and Recreation	48,012,923	2,340,786	50,353,709	—	\$1,155,000	\$1,155,000	—	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$1,683,709	\$1,683,709
(Others)	—	(179,632)	(179,632)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
California Exposition and State Fair	6,419,621	—	6,419,621	—	265,000	265,000	—	100,000	100,000	6,784,621	6,784,621
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	706,735	—	706,735	—	—	—	—	—	—	706,735	706,735
Department of Water Resources	19,925,900	—	19,925,900	—	—	—	—	—	—	19,925,900	19,925,900
State Water Resources Control Board	9,035,557	—	9,035,557	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,035,557	9,035,557
(Bonds)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(Others)	—	(5,675,478)	(5,675,478)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTALS, RESOURCES</b>	\$220,696,603	\$54,364,359	\$275,060,962	—	\$4,566,587	\$4,566,587	—	\$275,000	\$275,000	\$276,529,431	\$279,902,549
		(\$7,785,593)	(\$7,785,593)								
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>											
Office on Aging	\$1,301,409	—	\$1,301,409	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$1,301,409	\$1,301,409
Office of Alcoholism	1,578,293	—	1,578,293	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,325,343	2,325,343
Department of Health	93,138,208	\$526,143	93,664,351	—	—	—	—	—	—	96,595,001	96,595,001
Employment Development Department	13,947,818	3,048,825	16,996,643	\$434,892	\$1,641,945	\$2,076,837	—	853,813	853,813	17,359,190	17,359,190
(Others)	—	(25,623,896)	(25,623,896)	—	362,547	362,547	—	—	—	—	—
Department of Rehabilitation	11,339,419	—	11,339,419	—	—	—	—	—	—	11,339,419	11,339,419
Department of Benefit Payments	16,855,890	—	16,855,890	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,855,890	16,855,890
Department of Corrections	232,618,092	—	232,618,092	—	—	—	—	—	—	232,618,092	232,618,092
Department of the Youth Authority	100,431,266	—	100,431,266	—	—	—	—	—	—	100,431,266	100,431,266
California Health Facilities Commission	—	855,871	855,871	—	—	—	—	—	—	855,871	855,871
<b>TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>	\$471,210,395	\$4,430,839	\$475,641,234	\$434,892	\$2,004,492	\$2,439,384	—	\$1,600,863	\$1,600,863	\$479,681,481	\$479,681,481
		(23,623,896)	(23,623,896)								

## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED EXPENDITURES BY METHOD OF APPROPRIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977-78—Continued

	Proposed Budget Act of 1976		Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Appropriation authorizations other than Budget Act or Constitution <sup>1</sup>		Total		Total governmental cost funds <sup>3</sup>	Total including selected bond funds <sup>c</sup>
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds		
<b>EDUCATION</b>										
Education—K through 12:										
Department of Education .....	\$35,362,012	—	\$591,983	—	\$645,188	—	\$591,983	—	\$36,599,183	\$36,599,183
(Statutory authorization) .....	1,768,437	—	(1,768,437) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	(1,768,437)	—	1,768,437	1,768,437
(Others) .....	—	(5,266,747)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Advisory Council on Vocational Education .....	55,587	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,587	55,587
Commission for Teacher Preparation and Licensing .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Education—K through 12 .....	\$37,186,036	2,805,867	\$591,983	—	\$645,188	—	\$591,983	—	2,905,867	2,905,867
		\$2,805,867		(5,266,747)					\$41,329,074	\$41,329,074
		(5,266,747)		—						
<b>Higher Education:</b>										
Postsecondary Education Commission .....	\$1,441,890	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$1,441,890	\$1,441,890
University of California .....	700,192,052	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	703,302,052	703,302,052
Hastings College of Law .....	3,808,790	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,808,790	3,808,790
California State University and Colleges .....	638,392,003	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	638,392,003	638,392,003
California Maritime Academy .....	2,113,035	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,113,035	2,113,035
Board of Governors of Community Colleges .....	2,176,029	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,176,029	2,176,029
Student Aid Commission .....	70,803,015	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	70,803,015	70,803,015
(Others) .....	—	(44,305)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Higher Education .....	\$1,418,926,814	\$3,396,425	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$1,422,873,239	\$1,422,873,239
		(44,305)		(44,305)						
<b>TOTALS, EDUCATION .....</b>	<b>\$1,456,112,850</b>	<b>\$6,202,292</b>	<b>\$591,983</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$1,095,188</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$591,983</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$1,464,202,313</b>	<b>\$1,464,202,313</b>
		(5,311,052)		(5,311,052)						
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>										
General Administration:										
Fair Political Practice Commission .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Political Reform Act of 1974 .....	\$3,117,917	—	\$1,306,603	—	—	—	\$1,306,603	—	\$1,306,603	\$1,306,603
Agricultural Labor Relations Board .....	8,797,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,797,000	8,797,000
Educational Employment Relations Board .....	3,142,880	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,142,880	3,142,880
Department of Finance .....	9,561,689	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	9,561,689	9,561,689
Commission on Government Organization and Economy .....	140,655	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140,655	140,655
Commission on Interstate Cooperation .....	81,595	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81,595	81,595
California Arts Council .....	3,981,956	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,981,956	3,981,956
California Public Broadcasting Commission .....	789,157	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	789,157	789,157
Commission for Economic Development .....	177,313	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	177,313	177,313
Military Department .....	8,506,792	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,506,792	8,506,792
Public Utilities Commission .....	13,315,654	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	13,315,654	13,315,654
Commission on the Status of Women .....	231,120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	231,120	231,120
Intergovernmental Board on EDP .....	115,306	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	115,306	115,306
Native American Heritage Commission .....	66,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	66,000	66,000
Motion Picture Development Council .....	74,968	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	74,968	74,968
Horse Racing Board .....	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Board of Osteopathic Examiners .....	157,595	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	157,595	157,595
Board of Chiropractic Examiners .....	232,283	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	232,283	232,283



# SUMMARY OF PROPOSED EXPENDITURES BY METHOD OF APPROPRIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977-78—Continued

Schedule 7

	Proposed Budget Act of 1976		Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Appropriation authorizations other than Budget Act or Constitution <sup>1</sup>		Total governmental cost funds <sup>3</sup>	Total including selected bond funds <sup>c</sup>
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds		
Pilot Commission, Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun .....	-	46,925	-	-	-	-	46,925	46,925
California Information Systems Implementation Commission .....	41,625	-	-	-	-	-	41,625	41,625
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training .....	-	2,340,057	-	-	-	-	2,340,057	2,340,057
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	1,906,287	-	-	-	-	-	1,906,287	1,906,287
State Public Defender .....	4,896,916	-	-	-	-	-	4,896,916	4,896,916
Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims .....	2,698,583	-	-	-	-	-	2,698,583	2,698,583
Indemnification of Private Citizens .....	8,096,720	-	-	-	-	-	8,096,720	8,096,720
Totals, General Administration .....	\$69,709,721	\$12,212,954	\$1,356,603	-	\$1,356,603	-	\$83,279,278	\$83,279,278
Debt Service:								
Bond Interest and Redemption .....	-	-	\$167,063,642	-	-	-	\$167,063,642	\$167,063,642
Miscellaneous:								
Working Capital Advance .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Benefits for Annuitants .....	\$18,410,319	-	-	-	-	-	18,410,319	18,410,319
Refunds of Taxes, Licenses and Other Fees .....	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
Totals, Miscellaneous .....	\$18,440,319	-	-	-	-	-	\$18,214,069	\$18,214,069
Unallocated:								
Augmentations for Employee Compensation (Others) .....	\$99,800,000	\$18,900,000	-	-	-	-	\$118,700,000	\$118,700,000
Reserve for Contingencies .....	-	(31,800,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Loans) .....	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
Augmentation for Price Increases .....	(1,500,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Others) .....	7,803,000	1,979,000	-	-	-	-	9,782,000	9,782,000
Totals, Unallocated .....	\$109,103,000	\$20,879,000	-	-	-	-	\$129,982,000	\$129,982,000
Federal Reserve Sharing (Others) .....	(1,500,000)	(34,468,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT .....	\$197,253,040	\$33,091,954	\$168,420,245	-	\$168,420,245	-	\$398,538,989	\$398,538,989
Miscellaneous:								
Credits to General Fund for Overhead Services to Special Fund Agencies .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Unidentifiable Savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Miscellaneous .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS .....	\$2,768,784,180	\$534,118,401	\$174,420,326	\$247,329,999	\$421,750,325	\$5,621,789	\$3,687,388,637	\$3,690,761,755
	(1,554,552)	(519,866,658)	(4,710,437) <sup>2</sup>	(4,710,437) <sup>2</sup>	(4,710,437) <sup>2</sup>	-	-	-

## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED EXPENDITURES BY METHOD OF APPROPRIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977-78—Continued

	Proposed Budget Act of 1976		Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Appropriation authorizations other than Budget Act or Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Total governmental cost funds <sup>3</sup>	Total including selected bond funds <sup>c</sup>
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total		
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
<b>LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE</b>								
Legislature.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$14,000,000	\$14,000,000
<b>AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES</b>								
Department of Food and Agriculture.....	\$553,500	-	\$553,500	-	-	-	\$553,500	\$553,500
Museum of Science and Industry.....	127,875	-	127,875	-	-	-	127,875	127,875
Franchise Tax Board.....	147,400	-	147,400	-	-	-	147,400	147,400
Department of General Services.....	91,706,700	-	91,706,700	-	-	-	91,706,700	91,706,700
Department of Veterans Affairs.....	120,000	-	120,000	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
<b>TOTALS, AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES</b>	\$92,655,475	-	\$92,655,475	-	-	-	\$92,605,475	\$92,605,475
<b>BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>								
Transportation:								
Department of Transportation.....	-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	-	-	-	-
(Federal Authorization).....	-	(12,800,000)	(12,800,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Department of California Highway Patrol.....	-	1,197,930	1,197,930	-	-	-	1,197,930	1,197,930
Department of Motor Vehicles.....	-	1,944,980	1,944,980	-	-	-	1,944,980	1,944,980
<b>TOTALS, TRANSPORTATION</b>	-	\$3,242,910	\$3,242,910	-	-	-	\$153,969,500	\$157,212,410
	-	(12,800,000)	(12,800,000)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>	-	\$3,242,910	\$3,242,910	-	-	-	\$153,969,500	\$157,212,410
<b>RESOURCES</b>								
California Conservation Corps.....	\$500,000	-	\$500,000	-	-	-	\$500,000	\$500,000
Department of Forestry.....	1,538,408	-	1,538,408	-	-	-	1,538,408	1,538,408
Department of Fish and Game.....	-	\$400,000	400,000	-	-	-	1,246,000	1,246,000
Wildlife Conservation Board.....	-	-	-	-	\$750,000	\$750,000	750,000	750,000
(Bonds).....	-	403,500	403,500	-	-	-	-	403,500
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Bonds).....	-	443,000	443,000	-	-	-	-	443,000
(Others).....	-	(458,000)	(458,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Parks and Recreation.....	2,617,850	6,108,954	8,726,804	-	576,390	3,596,390	12,323,194	12,323,194
(Bonds).....	-	50,549,357	50,549,357	-	-	-	50,549,357	50,549,357
California Exposition and State Fair.....	146,000	-	146,000	-	-	-	146,000	146,000
Department of Water Resources.....	3,313,000	-	3,313,000	-	-	-	29,375,000	29,375,000
(Bonds).....	-	-	-	-	1,062,000	1,062,000	143,655,300	143,655,300
<b>TOTALS, RESOURCES</b>	\$8,115,258	\$57,904,811	\$66,020,069	-	\$1,422,390	\$5,504,390	\$45,878,602	\$240,929,759
	-	(458,000)	(458,000)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>								
Department of Health.....	\$23,149,421	-	\$23,149,421	-	-	-	\$23,149,421	\$23,149,421
Employment Development Department.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Benefit Payments.....	26,000	-	26,000	-	-	-	26,000	26,000
Department of Corrections.....	2,741,088	-	2,741,088	-	-	-	2,741,088	2,741,088
Department of the Youth Authority.....	3,982,900	-	3,982,900	-	-	-	3,982,900	3,982,900
<b>TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>	\$29,899,409	-	\$29,899,409	-	-	-	\$29,844,587	\$29,844,587
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## Schedule 7

B-31

## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED EXPENDITURES BY METHOD OF APPROPRIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977-78—Continued

	Proposed Budget Act of 1976		Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Appropriation authorizations other than Budget Act or Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Total governmental cost funds <sup>3</sup>	Total including selected bond funds <sup>4</sup>
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total		
AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES								
Department of Food and Agriculture.....	\$174,900	-	\$174,900	-	\$2,670,402	\$2,670,402	\$2,845,302	\$2,845,302
Financial Assistance to Local Fairs (Statutory Authorization).....	-	\$171,124	-	-	11,153,876 (171,124) <sup>2</sup>	11,153,876 (171,124)	10,882,270 171,124	10,882,270 171,124
Franchise Tax Board.....	48,000	-	48,000	-	-	-	48,000	48,000
Department of General Services.....	606,818	-	606,818	-	-	-	1,040,260	1,040,260
Department of Industrial Relations.....	22,141,937	-	22,141,937	-	-	-	22,141,937	22,141,937
Workers Compensation Benefits.....	193,000	-	193,000	-	-	-	193,000	193,000
Public Employees Retirement System.....	14,000	-	14,000	-	-	-	14,000	14,000
Department of Veterans Affairs.....	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
TOTALS, AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES	\$24,178,655	\$171,124	\$24,349,779	-	\$13,824,278 (171,124) <sup>2</sup>	\$13,824,278 (171,124) <sup>2</sup>	\$38,335,893	\$38,335,893
BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION								
Business:								
Department of Corporations.....	\$3,450	-	\$3,450	-	-	-	\$3,450	\$3,450
Department of Housing and Community Development.....	625,000	-	625,000	-	-	-	625,000	625,000
Totals, Business.....	\$628,450	-	\$628,450	-	-	-	\$628,450	\$628,450
Transportation:								
Department of Transportation (Federal Authorization).....	-	3,508,680 (103,815,000)	3,508,680 (103,815,000)	-	32,896,000	32,896,000	42,391,496	42,391,496
TOTALS, BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION.....	\$628,450	\$3,508,680 (\$103,815,000)	\$4,137,130 (\$103,815,000)	-	\$32,896,000	\$32,896,000	\$43,019,946	\$43,019,946
RESOURCES								
Special Resources Programs.....	\$254,300	-	\$254,300	-	-	-	\$254,300	\$254,300
Air Resources Board.....	2,800,000	\$2,038,000	4,838,000	-	-	-	4,838,000	4,838,000
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development (Others).....	-	(12,000,000)	(12,000,000)	-	\$6,600,000	\$6,600,000	6,600,000	6,600,000
California Coastal Commission.....	736,250	-	736,250	-	-	-	736,250	736,250
Department of Parks and Recreation (Bonds).....	25,000,000	2,454,153	27,454,153	-	-	-	27,454,153	27,454,153
Department of Water Resources (Bonds).....	5,700,000	3,902,327	3,902,327	-	-	-	5,700,000	5,700,000
State Water Resources Control Board: (Bonds).....	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$60,597,000	\$60,597,000
TOTALS, RESOURCES	\$34,490,550	\$8,394,480 (12,000,000)	\$42,885,030 (12,000,000)	-	100,000,000	100,000,000	\$45,582,703	100,000,000
HEALTH AND WELFARE								
Office of Alcoholism.....	\$29,410,652	-	\$29,410,652	-	-	-	\$30,410,652	\$30,410,652
Special Assistance to Children's Programs.....	4,757,280	-	4,757,280	-	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	4,757,280	4,757,280
Department of Health.....	2,065,431,491	-	2,065,431,491	-	\$600,000	\$600,000	2,074,077,674	2,074,077,674
Department of Benefit Payments (Statutory Authorization).....	17,549,903	-	17,549,903	-	616,972,400 (900,075,400) <sup>2</sup>	616,972,400 (900,075,400) <sup>2</sup>	634,522,303	634,522,303
Department of Corrections.....	900,075,400	-	900,075,400	-	-	-	900,075,400	900,075,400
Department of the Youth Authority.....	2,784,934	-	2,784,934	-	-	-	2,784,934	2,784,934
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE	\$3,046,857,340	-	\$3,046,857,340	-	\$9,046,183	\$9,046,183	\$3,673,475,923	\$3,673,475,923



## SUMMARY OF PROPOSED EXPENDITURES BY METHOD OF APPROPRIATION FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 1977-78—Continued

	Proposed Budget Act of 1976		Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Appropriation authorizations other than Budget Act or Constitution and Statutory Authorizations <sup>1</sup>		Total		Total governmental cost funds <sup>3</sup>	Total including selected bond funds <sup>c</sup>
	General Fund	Special Funds	General Fund	Special Funds	General Fund	Special Funds	General Fund	Special Funds		
<b>EDUCATION</b>										
Education—K thru 12:										
Department of Education	\$229,176,013	\$312,000	\$229,488,013	\$2,380,323,247	\$2,380,523,247	\$34,051,667	—	\$34,051,667	\$2,650,062,927	\$2,650,062,927
(Statutory Authorization)	200,851,936	—	200,851,936	(200,851,936) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	200,851,936	200,851,936
Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund	144,300,000	—	144,300,000	—	—	—	—	—	144,300,000	144,300,000
Debt Service on Public School Building Bonds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
State School Building Safety	—	—	—	9,839,583	1,484,520	11,324,103	—	—	11,324,103	11,324,103
Totals, Education—K thru 12	\$574,327,949	\$312,000	\$574,639,949	\$2,390,162,830	\$2,397,847,350	\$34,051,667	—	—	\$3,006,256,907	\$3,006,256,907
				(200,851,936) <sup>2</sup>	(200,851,936) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—
Higher Education:										
Board of Governors of Community Colleges	\$113,983,157	—	\$113,983,157	\$540,305,115	\$540,755,115	—	—	—	\$554,738,272	\$554,738,272
TOTALS, EDUCATION	\$588,311,106	\$312,000	\$588,623,106	\$2,930,467,945	\$2,938,602,465	\$34,051,667	—	—	\$3,560,995,179	\$3,560,995,179
				(200,851,936) <sup>2</sup>	(200,851,936) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>										
General Administration:										
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training	—	\$11,152,392	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Office of Criminal Justice Planning	\$2,520,453	—	2,520,453	—	—	—	—	—	\$11,152,392	\$11,152,392
Assistance to Counties for Public Defenders	775,000	—	775,000	—	—	—	—	—	2,520,453	2,520,453
Subventions for Guardianship/Conservatorship Proceedings	600,000	—	600,000	—	—	—	—	—	775,000	775,000
Payment to Counties for Homocide Trials	100,000	—	100,000	—	—	—	—	—	600,000	600,000
Totals, General Administration	\$3,995,453	\$11,152,392	\$15,147,845	—	—	—	—	—	100,000	100,000
									\$15,147,845	\$15,147,845
Miscellaneous:										
Repayment of Loans under Completed Programs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Natural Disaster Assistance	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Miscellaneous	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Tax Relief	\$103,686,500	—	\$103,686,500	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
(Statutory Authorization)	1,394,000,000	—	1,394,000,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Shared Revenues	—	—	—	1,970,000	884,042,988	—	—	—	—	—
TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT	\$1,501,681,953	\$11,152,392	\$1,512,834,345	\$1,970,000	\$884,542,988	—	—	—	\$482,465	\$482,465
				(1,394,000,000) <sup>2</sup>	(1,394,000,000) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE	\$5,222,144,695	\$23,538,676	\$5,245,683,371	\$3,553,138,625	\$4,597,766,411	\$43,350,209	—	—	\$103,686,500	\$103,686,500
				115,815,000	(171,124) <sup>2</sup>	(2,495,098,460) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	1,394,000,000	1,394,000,000
							—	—	884,042,988	884,042,988
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund, Special Funds and Selected Bond Funds <sup>3</sup> )	\$8,121,876,251	\$727,711,248	\$8,849,587,499	\$3,727,558,951	\$5,342,891,536	\$5,509,659	\$106,448,075	\$13,911,322,508	\$2,397,359,798	\$2,397,359,798
				(1,554,552)	(171,124) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—
General Fund	\$8,121,876,251	(648,939,658)	\$7,472,936,593	(2,499,637,773) <sup>2</sup>	(2,499,808,897) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	\$9,788,494,363	\$9,788,494,363
Special Funds	—	—	—	\$3,727,558,951	\$3,727,558,951	—	—	—	\$13,911,322,508	\$13,911,322,508
Selected Bond Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$5,509,659	\$5,509,659
Nongovernmental Cost Funds	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	40,341,416	40,341,416
Loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,056,377,647	2,056,377,647
Deficiencies, Advance Authorizations, Transfers, and Federal Fund Authorizations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	387,604,602	387,604,602
Budget Act Total Authorizations	(1,554,552)	(133,067,723)	(134,622,275)	(2,499,637,773) <sup>2</sup>	(2,499,808,897) <sup>2</sup>	—	—	—	—	—
	\$8,123,430,803	\$1,376,550,906	\$9,500,081,709	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> Nongovernmental cost fund (others) expenditures are not included in these columns.<sup>2</sup> These are Statutory Authorizations which are appropriated as Budget Act items.<sup>3</sup> Selected Bond Fund expenditures included in the "Special Funds," and "Total," columns, but are not included in the "Total Governmental Cost funds" column. For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Capital Outlay section of the budget.

# Schedule 8

## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION, STATUTES, AND THE BUDGET ACT AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77 AND 1977-78

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1975-76		Estimated 1976-77		Estimated 1977-78	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
<b>AUTHORIZED BY CONSTITUTION</b>						
<b>BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION</b>						
Transportation:						
Department of Transportation:						
Mass Transportation Program:						
Local Assistance:						
Article XIX (Mass Transportation Guideways)				\$4,836,800		\$4,772,000
<b>EDUCATION</b>						
Education—K through 12:						
Department of Education:						
Apportionments for Public Schools K-12:						
Local Assistance:						
Article IX, Section 6 of the State Constitution						
Apportionments for Public Schools K-12	\$848,547,720	\$5,635,856	\$854,183,576	\$855,173,880	\$855,919,080	\$6,200,000
Higher Education:						
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:						
Leges:						
Apportionments for Community Colleges:						
Local Assistance:						
Continuing Apportionment, Transfer to State						
School Fund, Article IX, Section 6	124,910,280	-	124,910,280	138,402,360	142,848,000	-
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
Debt Service:						
Bond Interest and Redemption:						
State Operations:						
Bond Interest and Redemption	151,218,740	-	151,218,740	153,974,501	167,063,642	-
<b>TOTAL S. CONSTITUTIONAL AUTHORIZATIONS</b>	\$1,124,676,740	\$5,635,856	\$1,130,312,596	\$1,147,550,741	\$1,165,830,722	\$10,972,000
State Operations:	151,218,740	-	151,218,740	153,974,501	167,063,642	-
Local Assistance:	973,458,000	5,635,856	979,093,856	993,576,240	998,767,080	10,972,000
<b>AUTHORIZED BY STATUTES</b>						
<b>LEGISLATIVE/JUDICIAL/EXECUTIVE</b>						
Legislature:						
Senate:						
State Operations:						
Salaries of Senators—Section 8901, Government						
Code	(8852,273)	-	(8852,273)	(926,000)	(965,000)	-
Senate Contingent Fund—Section 9129, Government						
Code	-	-276,769	-276,769	-	-	\$1,201,766
Assembly:						
State Operations:						
Salaries of Assemblymen—Section 8901, Government						
Code	(1,773,709)	-	(1,773,709)	(1,900,000)	(1,977,000)	-
Assembly Contingent Fund—Section 9129, Government						
Code	-	1,767,826	1,767,826	-	-	12,624
Joint Expenses:						
State Operations:						
Section 9129, Government Code	-	2,130,061	2,130,061	-	-	990,000
Judicial:						
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund:						
State Operations:						
Supreme and Appellate Courts—Section 75101,						
Government Code	258,954	-	258,954	295,956	299,887	-
Local Assistance:						
Superior and Municipal Courts—Section 75101,						
Government Code	3,176,527	-	3,176,527	3,602,166	3,728,280	-



# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION, STATUTES, AND THE BUDGET ACT AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77 AND 1977-78—Continued

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1975-76		Estimated 1976-77		Estimated 1977-78	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
<b>Executive:</b>						
Department of Justice:						
State Operations:						
Section 13588, Education Code, and Section 11105						
and 12054, Penal Code .....	539,035	-	539,035	-	-	-
<b>AGRICULTURE AND SERVICES</b>						
Department of Food and Agriculture:						
State Operations:						
Section 224(1), Food and Agricultural Code, Stat-						
utes of 1970 .....	-	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Section 224(2), Food and Agricultural Code .....	-	716,533	716,533	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Payment to Counties for Agricultural Programs:						
Local Assistance:						
Section 12112, Food and Agricultural Code .....	-	22,465	22,465	24,000	-	24,000
Section 12539, Food and Agricultural Code .....	-	18,594	18,594	21,251	-	21,402
Section 12844, Food and Agricultural Code, Pay-						
ment to Counties .....	-	1,408,546	1,408,546	1,625,000	-	1,625,000
Section 224(2) Food and Agricultural Code .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section 224(3) Food and Agriculture Code .....	-	1,980,911	1,980,911	1,597,110	-	1,000,000
Financial Assistance to Local Fairs:						
Local Assistance:						
Section 19614, Business and Professions Code .....	-	-	-	-	-	996,000
Section 19622(b)-(d), Business and Professions						
Code .....	-	625,000	625,000	625,000	-	625,000
Section 19626, Business and Professions Code, Cit-						
rus Fruit Fairs .....	-	180,000	180,000	180,000	-	180,000
Section 19627, Business and Professions Code, Ag-						
ricultural Fairs .....	-	4,604,000	4,604,000	4,562,000	-	4,380,000
Section 19627.3, Business and Professions Code ..	-	227,112	227,112	274,328	-	194,000
Engineering Services, Section 19630, Business and						
Professions Code .....	-	(131,611)	(131,611)	(140,040)	-	(171,124)
Section 19630 Business and Professions'						
Code—Permanent Improvements to Fairs ..	-	2,299,485	2,299,485	5,414,655	-	2,078,876
Section 19630.1, Business and Professions Code ..	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	2,700,000
Section 4002, Food and Agricultural Code .....	-	66,811	66,811	2,859	-	-
Department of Consumer Affairs:						
Medical Quality Assurance:						
State Operations:						
Section 3520—Business and Professions Code ..	-	15,250	15,250	-	-	-
<b>Board of Pharmacy:</b>						
State Operations:						
Chapter 883, Statutes of 1973 .....	-	36,719	36,719	60,000	-	60,000
Department of General Services:						
State Operations:						
Section 14678, Government Code .....	632,518	-	632,518	725,371	770,319	770,319
Sections 15850-15865, Government Code—Prop-						
erty Acquisition Act .....	1,406,376	-	1,406,376	1,456,000	1,498,000	1,498,000
Section 4454, Government Code Handicap Com-						
pliance Review .....	169,830	-	169,830	145,000	155,000	155,000
Workers' Compensation Benefits:						
Workers' Compensation Benefits for Subsequent In-						
jury State Operations:						
Section 4706.5(e), Labor Code .....	1,613,910	-	1,613,910	1,850,000	2,250,000	2,250,000

## Schedule 8

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION, STATUTES, AND THE BUDGET ACT  
AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77 AND 1977-78—Continued

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1975-76		Estimated 1976-77		Estimated 1977-78	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
BUSINESS AND TRANSPORTATION						
Transportation:						
Department of Transportation:						
State Operations:						
Section 183, Streets and Highways Code .....	-	188,570,038	-	222,763,781	-	234,774,416
Section 3232, Business and Professions Code .....	-	276,788	-	2,011,545	-	850,000
Capital Outlay:						
Section 183, Streets and Highways Code .....	-	98,433,715	-	105,496,480	-	153,969,500
Mass Transportation Program:						
Local Assistance:						
Section 2542, Streets and Highways Code, Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1975 .....	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	500,000
Aeronautics Program—Local Assistance:						
Section 21602 and 21680-21683, Public Utilities Code .....	-	-5,118	-	250,000	-	250,000
Section 21682.3, Public Utilities Code .....	-	1,129,010	-	2,950,000	-	2,950,000
Local Roads and Highways—Local Assistance:						
Section 143.3, Streets and Highways Code (Urban Ext) .....	-	2,612,900	-	2,013,000	-	509,934
Section 185.5, Streets and Highways Code (County —Highways Administration) .....	-	4,090,972	-	3,801,000	-	5,413,066
Section 2208, Streets and Highways Code (County Highways) .....	-	1,595,235	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Section 2210.5, Streets and Highways Code .....	-	4,431,188	-	4,710,242	-	3,700,000
Grade Crossing Protection Works—Local Assistance:						
Section 1231, Public Utilities Code (Grade Crossing Construction) .....	-	1,062,166	-	-	-	-
Section 1231.1 Public Utilities Code (Grade Crossing Protection) .....	-	96,059	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Section 185.5, Streets and Highways Code (Grade Separation Administration) .....	-	66,639	-	137,000	-	1,441,000
Section 190, Streets and Highways Code (Grade Separations) .....	-	5,875,322	-	13,350,000	-	10,000,000
Local Bicycle Lanes—Local Assistance:						
Section 2371, Streets and Highways Code, Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1972 .....	-	59,658	-	400,000	-	360,000
Department of California Highway Patrol:						
State Operations:						
Section 9250.7, Vehicle Code .....	-	1,891,724	-	2,066,651	-	1,370,114



# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION, STATUTES, AND THE BUDGET ACT AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77 AND 1977-78—Continued

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1975-76			Estimated 1976-77			Estimated 1977-78		
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total
<b>RESOURCES</b>									
Department of Fish and Game:									
State Operations:									
Section 13004(a), Fish and Game Code .....	-	32,193	32,193	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wildlife Conservation Board—Capital Outlay:									
Section 1352, Fish and Game Code .....	-	-535,830	-535,830	-	750,000	750,000	-	750,000	750,000
Department of Navigation and Ocean Development:									
Boat Facilities, Enforcement and Beach Erosion—									
Local Assistance:									
Section 8352(g), Revenue and Taxation Code ...	-	6,623,190	6,623,190	-	6,600,000	6,600,000	-	6,600,000	6,600,000
California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission—									
State Operations:									
Section 27470(a), Public Resources Code (Appropriated Revenue) .....	-	461,312	461,312	-	129,697	129,697	-	-	-
Department of Parks and Recreation—State Operations:									
Section 2107.7(b), Streets and Highways Code .....	-	608,128	608,128	-	802,716	802,716	-	1,155,000	1,155,000
California Exposition and State Fair—State Operations:									
Section 19622(a), Business and Professions Code .....	-	265,000	265,000	-	265,000	265,000	-	265,000	265,000
Department of Water Resources—Capital Outlay:									
Section 12938, Water Code .....	-	19,426,245	19,426,245	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000
Flood Control—Local Assistance:									
Section 8457, Water Code .....	(75,951)	-	(75,951)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>									
Department of Health:									
General Activities—State Operations:									
Section 15012, Health and Safety Code .....	-	1,975,208	1,975,208	-	1,488,200	1,488,200	-	1,641,945	1,641,945
Section 25174, Health and Safety Code .....	266,602	-	266,602	410,559	-	410,559	434,892	-	434,892
Developmental Disabilities—Local Assistance:									
Section 38257, Health and Safety Code .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	600,000
Employment Development Department—State Operations:									
Section 1586, Unemployment Insurance Code .....	-	18,975	18,975	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section 1590, Unemployment Insurance Code .....	-	2,891,089	2,891,089	-	244,015	244,015	-	362,547	362,547
Department of Benefit Payments:									
SSI/SSP Grants—Local Assistance:									
Sections 12000-12204, Welfare and Institutions Code .....	(641,739,955)	-	(641,739,955)	(742,278,300)	-	(742,278,300)	(824,341,300)	-	(824,341,300)
AFDC Grants—Local Assistance:									
Section 11200, Welfare and Institutions Code .....	527,658,007	-	527,658,007	572,283,400	-	572,283,400	611,804,900	-	611,804,900
Section 13200.1 and 15200.2, Welfare and Institutions Code .....	3,119,421	-	3,119,421	4,383,100	-	4,383,100	5,167,500	-	5,167,500
Special Adult Programs—Local Assistance:									
Section 11200 and 12200 et seq., Welfare and Institutions Code .....	(1,955,795)	-	(1,955,795)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section 12200 et seq., (APSB) Welfare and Institutions Code .....	504,829	-	504,829	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Adult Programs, SS 12550-12551, Welfare and Institutions Code .....	-	-	-	(6,116,300)	-	(6,116,300)	(5,609,300)	-	(5,609,300)
Special Programs—Local Assistance:									
Special Adult Programs:									
Section 12525, et seq., 13000 et seq., Welfare and Institutions Code .....	(180,854)	-	(180,854)	-	-	-	-	-	-
County Administration—Local Assistance:									
County Administration, Part 3, Section 11000, Division 9, Welfare and Institutions Code .....	(67,094,685)	-	(67,094,685)	(68,772,000)	-	(68,772,000)	(70,124,800)	-	(70,124,800)

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION, STATUTES, AND THE BUDGET ACT  
AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77 AND 1977-78—Continued

B-38



# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION, STATUTES, AND THE BUDGET ACT AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77 AND 1977-78—Continued

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1975-76		Estimated 1976-77		Estimated 1977-78	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
General Administration:						
Fair Political Practices Commission:						
State Operations:						
Proposition 9 of 1974 .....	1,075,294	-	1,075,294	-	1,280,917	-
Horse Racing Board:						
State Operations:						
Section 19619(e), Business and Professions Code per Chapter 1148 of 1976.....	-	-	25,000	-	50,000	-
<b>Tax Relief:</b>						
Personal Assistance:						
Reimbursements to Local Taxing Authorities for Revenue Lost from Property Tax—						
Section 16100, Government Code ' .....	(362,718,234)	-	(409,000,000)	-	(430,000,000)	-
Homeowners' Property Tax Relief:						
Local Assistance:						
Homeowner Property Tax exemption, Section 16100, Government Code ' .....	(756,465,009)	-	(760,000,000)	-	(818,000,000)	-
Subventions for Open Space:						
Local Assistance:						
Section 16100 and 16140 Government Code ' ..	(16,000,000)	-	(19,500,000)	-	(21,000,000)	-
Renters' Tax Relief:						
Local Assistance:						
Section 17053.5, Revenue and Taxation Code ' ..	(115,065,001)	-	(121,000,000)	-	(125,000,000)	-
<b>Shared Revenues:</b>						
Local Assistance:						
Apportionment of Liquor License Fees, Section 25761, Business and Professions Code .....	12,621,348	12,621,348	-	15,629,321	-	15,300,000
Apportionment of High Properties, Rental receipts Section 104.10, Streets and Highways Code .....	2,339,871	2,339,871	-	2,033,199	-	2,000,000
Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees, Section 11003.3 and 11005, Revenue and Taxation Code .....	294,191	294,191	-	534,000	-	600,000
Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees, Section 11003.3 and 11005, Revenue and Taxation Code .....	342,135,753	342,135,753	-	407,663,652	-	419,505,688
Apportionment of Cigarette Tax, Section 30462(c), Revenue and Taxation Code ....	81,833,959	81,833,959	-	82,300,000	-	83,600,000
Apportionment of Highway Carriers Uniform Business Tax, Section 4306(b), Public Utilities Code .....	1,701,628	1,701,628	1,725,000	-	1,750,000	-
Apportionment of Tideland Revenues, Section 6817, Public Resources Code .....	192,042	192,042	200,000	-	220,000	-
Apportionment of Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes, Section 2104, Streets and Highways Code ..	-	-	-	165,953,000	-	174,269,600
Apportionment of Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes, Sections 194, 2147, 2107.5, Streets and Highways Code .....	72,980,460	72,980,460	-	74,751,000	-	75,625,100
Apportionment of Motor Vehicle Fuel Taxes, Section 2106, Streets and Highways Code ..	101,930,757	101,930,757	-	107,234,000	-	111,172,600

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AUTHORIZED BY THE CONSTITUTION, STATUTES, AND THE BUDGET ACT  
AND OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1975-76, 1976-77 AND 1977-78—Continued**

**These are statutory authorizations which are appropriated Budget Act items.**



# STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1976

## GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of state instrumentalities which are not general obligations of the State of California)

Name of issue	Percent rate of interest	Maturity	Authorized	Unsold	Redemptions	Outstanding
<b>GENERAL FUND BONDS</b>						
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955	3½-4	1959-1985	\$200,000,000	-	\$123,400,000	\$76,600,000
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1958	½-4	1962-1989	200,000,000	-	98,000,000	102,000,000
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1962	½-5	1965-1991	270,000,000	-	101,500,000	168,500,000
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1964	3½-6½	1967-1994	380,000,000	-	120,700,000	259,300,000
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966	3½-7	1968-1993	230,000,000	-	70,590,000	159,410,000
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968	3½-6	1970-1991	65,000,000	-	17,900,000	47,100,000
Health Science Facilities Bond Act of 1971	3½-6	1975-1995	155,900,000	\$100,900,000	4,250,000	50,750,000
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972	3½-6	1974-1995	160,000,000	20,000,000	12,250,000	127,750,000
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1964	3½-6½	1967-1992	150,000,000	-	49,000,000	101,000,000
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974	5-6½	1975-1995	250,000,000	175,000,000	5,000,000	70,000,000
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970	4-6½	1972-1994	60,000,000	-	8,500,000	51,500,000
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1970	3½-6½	1972-1995	250,000,000	50,000,000	30,000,000	170,000,000
California Clean Water Bond Act of 1974	-	-	250,000,000	250,000,000	-	-
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976	-	-	175,000,000	175,000,000	-	-
State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976	-	-	280,000,000	280,000,000	-	-
Totals, General Fund Bonds			\$3,075,900,000	\$1,050,900,000	\$641,090,000	\$1,383,910,000
<b>PARTIALLY SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS <sup>1</sup></b>						
State School Building Bond Act of 1949	1-2½	1952-1978	\$250,000,000	-	\$239,200,000	\$10,800,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1952	½-5	1955-1990	185,000,000	-	136,800,000	48,200,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1954	3½-3½	1959-1984	100,000,000	-	66,900,000	33,100,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1957	1-3½	1960-1985	100,000,000	-	60,600,000	39,400,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1958	3½-4	1961-1987	220,000,000	-	116,900,000	103,100,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1960	½-4½	1963-1990	300,000,000	-	136,000,000	164,000,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1962	½-5	1966-1991	200,000,000	-	71,400,000	128,600,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1964	3-5	1967-1994	260,000,000	-	72,200,000	187,800,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1966	3½-7	1970-1992	275,000,000	\$25,000,000	78,225,000	196,775,000
State School Building Bond Act of 1972	4½-6½	1974-1996	350,000,000	150,000,000	13,750,000	311,250,000
Totals, Partially Self-Liquidating Bonds			\$2,390,000,000	\$175,000,000	\$991,975,000	\$1,223,025,000
Totals, General Fund Bonds			\$5,465,900,000	\$1,225,900,000	\$1,633,065,000	\$2,606,935,000

## STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1976—Continued

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of state instrumentalities which are not general obligations of the State of California)

Name of issue	Percent rate of interest	Maturity	Authorized	Unsold	Redemptions	Outstanding
SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS <sup>2</sup>						
Harbor Bonds						
California Water Resources Development Bond Act of 1959.....	1/8-6%	1973-2022	\$1,750,000,000	\$190,000,000	\$16,200,000	\$1,543,800,000
San Francisco Harbor Improvement Act of 1909 <sup>3</sup>						
San Francisco Harbor Improvement Act of 1913 <sup>4</sup> .....	4	1951-1985	9,000,000	-	7,983,000	1,017,000
San Francisco Harbor Improvement Act of 1929 <sup>5</sup> .....	4	1955-1989	9,450,000	-	7,725,000	1,725,000
India Basin Act of 1909.....	1 1/2-3 1/4	1952-1983	10,000,000	-	9,015,000	985,000
Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 <sup>7</sup> .....	4	1941-1985	853,000	-	738,000	115,000
Totals, Harbor Bonds.....	1-5 1/2	1964-1998	60,000,000	-	23,055,000	36,945,000
			\$89,303,000	-	\$48,516,000	\$40,787,000
Veterans Farm and Home Building Bonds						
Veterans Bond Act of 1954.....	1/4-2 1/4	1957-1977	\$175,000,000	-	\$169,800,000	\$5,200,000
Veterans Bond Act of 1956.....	1-3 1/2	1958-1984	500,000,000	-	361,700,000	138,300,000
Veterans Bond Act of 1958.....	3 1/2-4	1961-1986	300,000,000	-	152,700,000	147,300,000
Veterans Bond Act of 1960.....	1/2-5	1962-1989	400,000,000	-	174,900,000	225,100,000
Veterans Bond Act of 1962.....	3 1/4-4.35	1966-1988	250,000,000	-	103,400,000	146,600,000
Veterans Bond Act of 1968.....	3 1/2-6 1/2	1971-1992	200,000,000	-	50,000,000	150,000,000
Veterans Bond Act of 1971.....	3 1/2-6 1/2	1973-2000	250,000,000	-	22,800,000	227,200,000
Veterans Bond Act of 1974.....	5-6 1/2	1975-2000	350,000,000	75,000,000	10,650,000	264,350,000
Totals, Veterans Farm and Home Building Bonds.....			\$2,425,000,000	\$75,000,000	\$1,045,950,000	\$1,304,050,000
Totals, Self-Liquidating Bonds.....			\$4,264,303,000	\$265,000,000	\$1,110,666,000	\$2,888,637,000
TOTALS, ALL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS.....			\$9,730,203,000	\$1,490,900,000	\$2,743,731,000	\$5,495,572,000

<sup>1</sup> The state school building issues debt service payments are partially refinanced with funds of the borrowing school districts over a 30- to 40-year repayment period as prescribed by statutes.<sup>2</sup> The California Water Resource Development Bond Act, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Acts, and the Veterans Bond Acts are public service enterprises which have their own revenues to finance their respective debt service expenditures.<sup>3</sup> Callable on and after July 1, 1951, by lot.<sup>4</sup> Callable on and after July 2, 1955, by lot.<sup>5</sup> Callable on and after January 1, 1941, by lot.<sup>6</sup> Chapter 70, Statutes of 1972, authorizes a reduction in the amount of bonds from \$1,000,000 to \$853,000, and also authorizes a reduction of the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Act of 1913 bonds from \$10,000,000 to \$9,450,000 to eliminate the unsold, unissued bonds and thereby report unsold bonds as zero accountability.<sup>7</sup> The Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 includes an authorization of \$50,000,000 for San Francisco harbor development and \$10,000,000 for the development of small craft harbors as provided by Chapter 103, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session.



## INDEX

B-43



# INDEX—Continued

F	Page		Page
Fabric Care Fund.....	188	Registered Construction Inspectors Fund.....	171
Fair, Division of Exposition and .....	535	Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate .....	3
Fair and Exposition Fund.....	133	Community Colleges Credentials Fund.....	905
Fair Political Practices Commission .....	929	Employment Agencies Fund.....	186
Fairs, Financial Assistance to Local .....	132	Employment Development Contingent Fund .....	663
Federal Revenue Sharing.....	1007	Fair and Exposition Fund.....	133
Federal Revenue Sharing Fund .....	1007	Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	476
Finance, Department of.....	942	Geology and Geophysics Fund.....	174
Financial Assistance to Local Fairs.....	132	Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund .....	146
Fingerprint Fees, General Fund .....	58	Indemnity Fund .....	1000
Fire Marshal, Office of the State .....	201	Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....	1019
Fish and Game, Department of .....	463	Nurses' Registry Fund.....	192
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	476	Nursing Home Administrators License Board Fund.....	152
Food and Agriculture, Department of.....	109	Off-Highway License Fee Fund .....	1006
Food and Agriculture Fund .....	127	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund .....	508
Forestry, Department of .....	447	Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund .....	979
Franchise Tax Board .....	204	Peace Officers Training Fund.....	987
Fund Condition .....		Petroleum and Gas Fund .....	444
General Fund .....		Physicians' Assistant Fund .....	149
Special Accounts:		Pilot Commissioners Special Fund.....	981
California Standardbred Sires Stakes Fund Account.....	977	Professional Foresters Registration Fund .....	452
Hostel Facilities Use Fees .....	507	Professions and Vocations Fund:	
Health Care Services Moneys .....	58	Accountancy Fund.....	163
Energy Resources Conservation and Development		Architectural Examiners Fund.....	170
Commission Reserve Account .....	422	Barber Examiners' Fund .....	183
Energy Resources Conservation and Development		Cemetery Fund .....	164
Commission Special Account .....	422	Contractors' License Fund .....	172
Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument Special		Cosmetology Contingent Fund .....	185
Account .....	507	State Dentistry Fund .....	141
Park and Recreation Revolving Account .....	507	Fabric Care Fund.....	188
Property Acquisition Act, Sections 15850-15865,		Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund .....	189
Government Code .....	227	Home Furnishings Fund .....	190
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities, Section 14678,		Landscape Architects Fund .....	175
Government Code .....	226	Medical Quality Assurance Fund.....	143
Handicapped Compliance Review Special Account.....	226	Registered Nursing Fund .....	156
Fingerprint Fees.....	58	State Optometry Fund .....	153
Attorney General Antitrust Account.....	58	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund .....	155
San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park Account ....	508	Physical Therapy Fund .....	148
Hazardous Water Control Account.....	617	Private Investigators and Adjustors Fund .....	167
Highway Carriers Uniform Business License Tax Account	1006	Professional Engineers' Fund .....	176
State Emergency Telephone Number Account—General		Consumer Affairs Fund.....	199
Fund .....	226	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund .....	139
Subsequent Injuries Moneys .....	262	Certified Shorthand Reporters' Fund .....	194
Special Funds (Other Governmental Cost)		Structural Pest Control Fund .....	177
State Transportation Fund:		Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund .....	158
Aeronautics Account.....	362	Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners	
State Highway Account.....	362	Fund .....	161
Street and Highway Disaster Account .....	1019	Real Estate Education Research and Recovery Fund.....	331
Motor Vehicle Account .....	398	Real Estate Fund .....	331
Bicycle Lane Account .....	362	Repair Services Fund.....	193
Transportation Planning and Research Account .....	365	Savings and Loan Inspection Fund .....	335
Abandoned Railroad Account .....	362	State School Fund .....	789
Transportation Tax Fund:		School Building Safety Fund .....	806
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account .....	399	Senate Contingent Fund .....	3
Highway Users Tax Account .....	367	Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee	
Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account .....	399	Fund .....	151
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account .....	399	State Bicycle License and Registration Fund .....	398
Highway Properties Rental Account .....	367	State Instructional Materials Fund .....	789
Motor Vehicle Account.....	400	Strong-Motion Instrumentation Special Fund .....	444
Alcoholic Beverage Control Fund .....	295	Subsidence Abatement Fund.....	444
Cigarette Tax Fund .....	1006	Tax Preparers Fund.....	169
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund ....	618	Teacher Credentials Fund.....	810
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund .....	789	Transportation Rate Fund .....	968
Abandoned Vehicle Trust Fund .....	387	Wildlife Restoration Fund.....	483
Acupuncturists Fund .....	145	Nongovernmental Cost Funds	
Food and Agriculture Fund .....	127	California Water Resources Development Bond Fund .....	557
Air Pollution Control Fund .....	433	Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund .....	558
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund ....	158	Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund .....	558
Architecture Public Building Fund .....	227	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....	493
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building		Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund .....	663
Fund .....	618	Uninsured Employers Fund .....	261
Assembly Contingent Fund.....	3	Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 .....	289
Automotive Repair Fund .....	181	Mobilehome Revolving Fund .....	318
Bagley Conservation Fund .....	1034	Service Revolving Fund.....	232
State Park Highway Account, Bagley Conservation Fund ..	508	State Clean Water Grants Administration Revolving Fund	569
State Banking Fund .....	301	Cooperative Personnel Services Revolving Fund .....	272
California Environmental Protection Program Fund.....	414	State Water Quality Control Fund .....	569
California Health Facilities Commission Fund .....	737	Surplus Educational Property Revolving Fund .....	780
California Water Fund .....	557	Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund .....	1033
Capital Improvement Fund.....	1034	Public School Building Loan Fund .....	805
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education .....	1034	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund.....	511
Chiropractic Examiners Fund.....	981	State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities	
Collier Park Preservation Fund .....	508	Fund of 1964 .....	512
Collection Agency Fund .....	166		



# INDEX—Continued

	Page		Page
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....	637	Insurance, Department of .....	322
Timber Tax Reserve Fund .....	94	Interest and Redemption, Bond .....	1007
Timber Tax Fund .....	94	Interest on General Fund Loans, Payment of .....	1009
State Urban and Coastal Park Fund .....	534	Intergovernmental Board on Electronic Data Processing .....	971
State Coastal Conservancy .....	412	Intergovernmental Personnel Act Advisory Council .....	244
Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center Revolving Fund .....	407	Interstate Compact Commission, California-Nevada .....	435
California Housing Finance Fund .....	321	Interstate Cooperation, Commission on .....	950
Housing Rehabilitation Insurance Fund .....	321		
Housing Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	319	J	
Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund .....	558	Job Creation Program, California .....	302
California Public Broadcasting Fund .....	955	Judges, Salaries of Superior Court .....	13
State Clean Water Bond Fund .....	568	Judges' Retirement Fund .....	15
State Construction Program Funds .....	1033	Judges' Retirement Fund, Contributions to .....	14
State School Building Aid Fund .....	805	Judicial .....	9
Judges' Retirement Fund .....	15	Judicial Council (See Judicial)	
Legislators' Retirement Fund .....	8	Judicial Qualifications, Commission on (See Judicial)	
Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....	277	Justice, Department of .....	41
Teachers' Retirement Fund .....	281		
Federal Revenue Sharing Fund .....	1007	K	
Health Care Deposit Fund .....	618	Klamath River Compact Commission .....	486
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund .....	261		
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund .....	227	L	
State Child Nutrition Fund .....	789	Labor Relations Board, Agricultural .....	931
State Employees Contingency Reserve Fund .....	277	Lands Division, State .....	456
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund .....	189	Landscape Architects Fund .....	175
		Law Revision Commission, California .....	6
G		Legislative Claims .....	1021
Game, Department of Fish and .....	463	Legislative Counsel Bureau .....	5
General Services, Department of .....	213	Legislators' Retirement Fund .....	8
Geology and Geophysics Fund .....	174	Legislators' Retirement Fund, Contributions to .....	8
Government Organization and Economy, Commission on California State .....	949	Legislature .....	1
Governor's Office .....	16	Lieutenant Governor, Office of the .....	38
Governor's Message (See Table of Contents)		Loans Under Completed Programs, Repayment of .....	1017
Guardianship/Conservatorship Proceedings, Subvention for .....	998		
		M	
H		Maritime Academy, California .....	894
Handicapped Compliance Review Special Account, General Fund .....	226	Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fund of the Board of ..	143
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....	493	Military Department .....	957
Hastings College of Law .....	848	Mobilehome Revolving Fund .....	318
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....	617	Motion Picture Development Council .....	974
Health, Department of .....	581	Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	398
Health and Welfare, Secretary for .....	21	Motor Vehicle Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	400
Health Benefits for Annuitants .....	1018	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	399
Health Care Deposit Fund .....	618	Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund ..	399
Health Care Services Moneys, General Fund .....	58	Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities, Section 14678 Government Code .....	226
Health Facilities Commission, California .....	735	Motor Vehicle Transportation Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	399
Health Facilities Commission Fund, California .....	737	Motor Vehicles, Department of .....	389
Health Sciences Facilities Construction Program Fund, California ..	1033	Moving and Remodeling Expense .....	1030
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund .....	146	Museum of Science and Industry .....	134
Hearst San Simeon State Historical Monument—Special Account, General Fund .....	507		
Heritage Preservation Commission .....	104	N	
Higher Education Student Assistance .....	925	Narcotics and Drug Abuse, Office of .....	579
Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, State .....	362	National Center for State Courts .....	15
Highway Carriers' Uniform Business License Tax Account, General Fund .....	1006	Native American Heritage Commission .....	972
Highway Patrol, Department of the California .....	374	Natural Disaster Assistance .....	1018
Highway Properties Rental Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	367	Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Public Facilities Account ..	1019
Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	367	Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Street and Highway Account ..	1019
Highway Users Tax Study Commission, State .....	373	Navigation and Ocean Development, Department of .....	487
Home Furnishings Fund .....	190	Nurses Registry Fund .....	192
Homeowners' Property Tax Relief (See Tax Relief)		Nursing Home Administrators License Board Fund .....	152
Homicide Trials, Payments to Counties for Costs of .....	998		
Horse Racing Board, California .....	975	O	
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund .....	618	Ocean Development, Department of Navigation and .....	487
Hostel Facilities Use Fees, General Fund .....	507	Off-Highway License Fee Fund .....	1006
Housing and Community Development, Department of .....	312	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund .....	508
Housing Finance Agency, California .....	320	Office of. See subject (e.g., Emergency Services, Employee Relations, etc.)	
		Open Space, Subventions for (See Tax Relief)	
I		Optometry Fund, State .....	153
Income Tax (See Franchise Tax Board)		Osteopathic Examiners, Board of .....	978
Indemnification of Private Citizens .....	1000	Osteopathic Examiners, Contingent Fund of the Board of .....	979
Indemnity Fund .....	1000		
Industrial Relations, Department of .....	245	P	
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund .....	261	Park and Recreation Revolving Account, General Fund .....	507
Information Services, Office of .....	25	Park Highway Account, Bagley Conservation Fund, State .....	508
Information Systems Implementation Committee, California .....	983	Parks and Recreation, Department of .....	499
Institutions (See Department of Corrections, Department of Health, etc.)		Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans .....	1009
Instructional Materials Fund, State .....	789	Payments to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials .....	998
		Payments to Local Government for Sales and Property Tax	



## INDEX—Continued

Revenue Loss (See Tax Relief)	Page			Page
Peace Officer Standards and Training, Commission on .....	984		Service Revolving Fund (Department of General Services) .....	232
Peace Officers' Training Fund .....	987		Shared Revenues.....	1004
Personal Property Tax Relief (See Tax Relief)			Solid Waste Management Board .....	424
Personnel Act Advisory Council, Intergovernmental .....	244		Special Assistance for Children's Programs .....	578
Personnel Board, State.....	264		Special Resources Programs .....	409
Petroleum and Gas Fund .....	444		Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund .....	151
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund .....	155		State. See subject (e.g., Controller, Treasurer, etc.) .....	
Physical Therapy Fund .....	148		Status of Women, Commission on the .....	969
Physicians Assistant Fund .....	149		Stephen P. Teale Consolidated Data Center.....	406
Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of.....	981		Street and Highway Disaster Account, State Transportation Fund .....	1019
Planning and Research, Office of.....	27		Strong Motion Instrumentation Program Fund.....	444
Political Reform Act of 1974 .....	931		Structural Pest Control Fund.....	177
Pollution Control Financing Authority, California .....	414		Student Aid Commission.....	913
Postsecondary Education Commission, California.....	811		Student Assistance, Higher Education.....	925
Price Increases, Augmentations for .....	1031		Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund .....	262
Private Citizens, Indemnification of.....	1000		Subsidence Abatement Fund.....	444
Private Investigators and Adjusters Fund.....	167		Subventions for Open Space (See Tax Relief)	
Professional Engineers Fund.....	176		Subventions for Sales and Property Tax Revenue Loss (See Tax Relief)	
Professional Foresters Registration Fund .....	452		Summary, General Budget (See Table of Contents)	
Property Acquisition Act, Section 15850-15865, Government Code.....	227		Superior Court Judges, Salaries of .....	13
Property Tax Assistance, Senior Citizens' (See Tax Relief)			Supreme Court (See Judicial)	
Property Tax Relief, Homeowners' (See Tax Relief)			Surplus Educational Property Revolving Fund .....	780
Property Tax Relief, Personal (See Tax Relief)				T
Public Broadcasting Commission, California .....	954		Tax Preparers Fund.....	169
Public Defender, State.....	996		Tax Relief .....	1001
Public Defenders, Assistance to Counties for .....	997		Taxes, Licenses and Other Fees, Refunds of .....	1020
Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....	277		Teacher Credentials Fund .....	810
Public Employees' Retirement System.....	273		Teacher Preparation and Licensing, Commission for .....	807
Public School Building Loan Fund .....	805		Teachers' Retirement Fund.....	281
Public Utilities Commission .....	963		Teachers' Retirement Fund, Contributions to .....	801
	R		Teachers' Retirement System, State.....	279
Real Estate, Department of .....	326		Teale Consolidated Data Center, Stephen P. ....	406
Real Estate Education Research and Recovery Fund.....	331		Tort Liability Claims, Administration and Payment of .....	999
Real Estate Fund .....	331		Traffic Safety, Office of.....	372
Reclamation Board.....	537		Transportation, Department of.....	339
Recreation, Department of Parks and .....	499		Transportation Board, State .....	337
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....	511		Transportation Planning and Research Account, State .....	
Refunds of Taxes, Licenses and Other Fees .....	1020		Transportation Fund .....	365
Registered Construction Inspectors Fund .....	171		Transportation Rate Fund .....	968
Registered Nursing Fund .....	156		Treasurer, State .....	106
Rehabilitation, Department of .....	667			U
Renters' Tax Relief (See Tax Relief)			Unallocated Capital Outlay.....	1031
Repair Services Fund.....	193		Uniform State Laws, Commission on .....	8
Repayment of Loans under Completed Programs .....	1017		Uninsured Employers Fund .....	260
Reserves for Contingencies .....	1027		University and Colleges, The California State .....	857
Resources, Secretary for .....	23		University of California.....	815
Resources Programs, Special.....	409		Utilities Commission, Public.....	963
Retirement Fund, Contributions to Judges' .....	14			V
Retirement Fund, Contributions to Legislators' .....	8		Veterans Affairs, Department of .....	282
Retirement Fund, Contributions to Teachers' .....	801		Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 .....	289
Retirement System, Public Employees' .....	273		Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund .....	158
Retirement System, State Teachers' .....	279		Vocational Education, and Technical Training Advisory Council .....	
Revenue Sharing, Federal .....	1007		on .....	800
Revenues (See Table of Contents)			Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technicians Fund .....	161
Riot and Civil Disorders Insurance .....	326		Voting Machines and Vote Tabulating Devices, Commission on .....	105
	S			W
Salaries of Superior Court Judges .....	13		Waste Management Board, Solid .....	424
Salary Increase and Employee Benefits, Augmentations for.....	1023		Water Fund, California .....	557
San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of.....	981		Water Quality Control Fund, State .....	569
San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission .....	538		Water Resources, Department of .....	540
San Francisco Maritime State Historic Park Account, General Fund .....	508		Water Resources Control Board, State .....	562
Santa Monica Mountains Comprehensive Planning Commission .....	982		Water Resources Development Bond Fund, California.....	557
Savings and Loan, Department of .....	333		Wildlife Conservation Board.....	482
Savings and Loan Inspection Fund .....	335		Wildlife Restoration Fund.....	483
School Building Aid Fund, State .....	805		Women, Commission on the Status of .....	969
School Building Safety Fund .....	806		Workers' Compensation Benefits .....	262
School Building Safety Program, State .....	806		Workers' Compensation Benefits for Subsequent Injuries (See Workers' Compensation Benefits)	
School Fund, State.....	789		Workers' Compensation for Disaster Service Workers (See Workers' Compensation Benefits)	
Secretaries, Agency .....	17		Working Capital Advances .....	1017
Secretary for Agriculture and Services .....	17			Y
Secretary for Business and Transportation .....	19		Youth Authority, Department of the .....	717
Secretary for Health and Welfare .....	21			
Secretary for Resources .....	23			
Secretary of State .....	97			
Seismic Safety Commission .....	461			
Senate (See Legislature)				
Senate Contingent Fund .....	3			
Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance (See Tax Relief)				











